

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE
ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED AND EIGHTY-FOUR
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Columbus, Ohio, April 7-8, 2016

The Board of Trustees met on Thursday, April 7 and Friday, April 8, 2016, at Longaberger Alumni House, Columbus, Ohio, pursuant to adjournment.

** ** *

Minutes of the last meeting were approved.

** ** *

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Chairman, Dr. Wadsworth, called the meeting of the Board of Trustees to order on Thursday, April 7, 2016 at 2:03pm.

Present: Jeffrey Wadsworth, Chairman, Alex Shumate, Linda S. Kass, Janet B. Reid, William G. Jurgensen, Clark C. Kellogg, Timothy P. Smucker, Cheryl L. Krueger, Michael J. Gasser, Brent R. Porteus, Erin P. Hoeflinger, Alex R. Fischer, Abigail S. Wexner, Alan VanderMolen, James D. Klingbeil, Steven M. Loborec, and Halie M. Vilagi.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Good afternoon. I would like to convene the meeting of the Board of Trustees and ask the secretary to note the attendance.

Dr. Thompson:

A quorum is present, Mr. Chairman

Dr. Wadsworth:

I hereby move that the board recess into executive session to consult with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation, to discuss details of security arrangements, to consider business sensitive trade secret matters required to be kept confidential by Federal and State statutes, and to discuss personnel matters regarding the appointment, employment, and compensation of public officials.

May I have a second?

Upon motion of Dr. Wadsworth, seconded by Mr. Shumate, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing motion by unanimous roll call vote, cast by trustees Wadsworth, Shumate, Kass, Reid, Jurgensen, Kellogg, Smucker, Krueger, Gasser, Porteus, Hoeflinger, Fischer, and Wexner.

Dr. Thompson:

Motion carries, Mr. Chairman.

The Chairman, Dr. Wadsworth, called the meeting of the Board of Trustees to order on Friday, April 8, 2016 at 10:00am.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Good morning everybody. I would like to reconvene the meeting of the Board of Trustees and ask the Secretary to note the attendance.

Dr. Thompson:

A quorum is present, Mr. Chairman.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Very good. In order to conduct the business of this meeting in an orderly fashion, I would ask that the ringers on all cell phones and other communication devices be turned off at this time, and I would ask that all members of the audience observe rules of decorum proper to conducting the business at hand.

As it is our tradition, we will start with Student Recognition Awards and I will call upon our student trustee, Halie Vilagi, to introduce those awards.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Thank you, Halie.

STUDENT RECOGNITION AWARDS

Ms. Vilagi:

Thank you, Chairman Wadsworth. I would like to call Dain Landholm and David Rabinovich up to the table.

Our first student is Dain Landholm, who is a second year medical student. Over the past two years, Dain's extracurricular activities have revolved around serving both the community at large and his fellow medical students.

Dain currently serves on the executive board of several student organizations. He is the treasurer for the Somali Health Initiative for Nutrition Education, MedSci, and Students for Integrative Medicine.

An activity near and dear to Dain's heart is a semi-annual "culinary bootcamp", co-sponsored by Students for Integrative Medicine and the Student Life Wellness Team. During this six-week course offered by Local Matters, a nonprofit organization, medical students learn a variety of culinary skills and basic nutrition through hands-on experiences and group discussions.

Dain has cultivated a passion for nutrition over the past several years and has aspired to provide students with a more practical understanding of food and how it impacts our health. With a great deal of help from numerous people, Dain has ensured that future OSU students will be able to more fully able to pursue nutrition education.

Starting in the 2016-2017 school year, OSU and Nationwide Children's Hospital will be co-licensing Tulane University's Culinary Medicine curriculum. Through this program, medical students will have the opportunity to learn more practical aspects of nutrition in a way that will enable them to communicate with, relate to, and educate future patients.

Dain is still deciding what his future holds after graduation. But in the meantime he plans to pursue his passion for nutrition over the course of the next two years. Congratulations, Dain!

Mr. Landholm:

Thank you. It is a great honor to be here.

What I would like to talk about a little bit is the project that I have been working on over the course of this last year. I would like to start out by saying that across the United States, we are dealing with a pretty serious health crisis and that revolves around two central issues. One is the quality of food that we put in our bodies and the second is who has access to this food.

From my understanding, much of this meeting is about the latter issue, food security, which is extremely important. I want to talk briefly about the former issue, about the quality of our nutrition and how that is impacting the health of the general population. That is something that is pretty near and dear to my heart because the majority of people do not get adequate nutrition and they do not eat the proper foods. There are many reasons why this happens, but I think that one of the biggest components is lack of education. This is what I have been doing and my goal is to help alleviate that burden because some of the people who are lacking the most education are the most vulnerable people.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

I will tell you a little bit about my story. Last year, I heard about this novel curriculum at Tulane. They have a dedicated teaching kitchen at their medical school, which blew my mind. They are teaching students how to cook and they are teaching them, by doing that, how to relate to their patients because that is something that is very difficult. Often times physicians are, to be completely honest, underprepared when it comes to relating nutrition advice in a practical manner to patients.

I would like to share a quote from Dr. Harlan. He is the executive director of the GCCM (Goldring Center for Culinary Medicine) culinary kitchen in Tulane. He did a piece with NPR (National Public Radio) and he said something that really spoke to me so I am going to steal his words. He said "We are not talking about nutrition; we are talking about food. We are talking about what we eat, why we eat it, and how we make it. Physicians talk about nutrition and diet all the time but they don't talk about it in a way that communicates change to their patients." That speaks to me and I think he hit the nail on the head. When I found out about this program, I reached out to him and I said, I am a student at Ohio State, what you are doing is fantastic, and I want to be a part of it. This year has brought that to fruition.

Nutrition is a very difficult topic to teach and we as medical students are pretty busy. We have a pretty rigorous program and nutrition is hard to fit in. What I am trying to do is bring it in a way that is shown to be effective. It is a reverse classroom model, learning outside, doing some online curriculum, coming in with culinary experts, and learning how to cook in a manner that you can relate to patients.

It is case-based, evidence-based medicine. It is a simple, effective program. Over 20 schools have been licensing it across the country and other schools have come up with their own programs.

That is my vision. I will say that I would not be here without the tremendous support of numerous people and we would continue to need support, students, administration, financial buy-in, the whole works because this takes some investment.

I want to end with this. A couple of years ago we revamped the curriculum at Ohio State and our mantra has been three words: lead, serve, and inspire. That is really what I am trying to accomplish here. Leading by example, trying to keep Ohio State at the forefront of medicine in a topic that is, at this point in time, very crucial and very important to me. Serve, because ultimately that is what we are about. People go into medicine to help people and it is in the best interests of the patients. Inspire, I found something that I am very passionate about and looking to help others find their passions.

Thank you, it is a great honor to be here.

Ms. Vilagi:

Wonderful. Thank you, Dain.

You will notice, as I read through David's biography, we put a focus on food security today because the Buckeye Summit is happening next week. You will see both of these students are very passionate about nutrition and food security. We are grateful they are here today.

Our second student is David Rabinovich, a fourth-year honors student in the College of Arts and Sciences. During his time at Ohio State, David has taken interest in a wide variety of activities. He currently works in a biochemistry lab conducting research on tumor suppressor p53 for which he received a fellowship from Pelotonia and will write a senior thesis to graduate with honors research distinction in biochemistry.

After his second year, David studied in Warsaw where he performed statistical analyses to evaluate the effect of work-life balance on physical and mental health.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Additionally, he has volunteered at the James Cancer Hospital and as a peer mentor for first-year students in the honors program for arts and sciences. He tutored student-athletes in math and science courses at Younkin. Further, he has been active in the Jewish community, notably leading the Holocaust Education Council and Humanistic Jewish services.

David has a deep passion for the positive role of food in medicine. Hippocrates said "let food be thy medicine and medicine be thy food." He emphasizes that the overabundance of fructose and the lack of vegetables in the modern diet is something in our culture that must change. He is passionate about nutrition education and increasing affordable access to natural foods in places where fast food and boxed groceries are the norm.

David will begin his medical education in the fall of 2016. In the summer of 2016, David will travel to Georgia with JDC (Jewish Distribution Committee) Entwine to learn about the Georgian Jewish community and volunteer.

Congratulations, David!

Mr. Rabinovich:

Thank you Halie. It is a pleasure to be here. I do not have a prepared statement so I am going to tell my story. I want to thank everyone for being here and for inviting me. I came to Ohio State with the goal of going to medical school and in my four years here I figured I might as well make the most of it.

I came here as a biochemistry major into the College of Arts and Sciences with no real intent to continue in french or sociology. During my first semester here, I needed a second writing course. My advisor, Joanna, said why not this one? It was sociology and I fell in love with sociology right away. That really drove me to fall in love with culture and seeing how that impacts today's subject, our health.

I think it is just a vital aspect because while biochemistry and the hard sciences are important, we have to recognize just how much of our health is impacted by our environment, what food is available, what the safety is like on our streets, and exactly how our cities are run.

Like Halie said, my sociology led me to study abroad in Poland. Of all places, I would have thought if anywhere, France because of my French minor. The sociology department has a wonderful study abroad program in Warsaw, where I was able to study the effects, as Halie said, of work life balance on physical and mental health.

What we found was really fascinating, it was that those who are extremely overworked, as you would expect, are the unhealthiest, the most depressed, in the most in pain, and are the most fatigued. This also applies to those that are the most underworked. This is one of those dilemmas of things of research that just these questions come up and you do not really know how to answer them.

In addition, those who are the most economically and educationally disadvantaged were the unhealthiest and it is something to look at in the heart of how can we improve this in our own communities. Like I said, from a sociology perspective, one of the things I was asked is, why are things this way, how did we get to nutritional basis in our culture, how can we change it, and does it have to be this way?

I would say no, it is not written in the stars in the sky, we choose how our studies are run. One of the things about being a Buckeye is there are so many connections and so many opportunities throughout the world to make a difference and I think we should take the most in that opportunity to make a difference. Thank you.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Dr. Wadsworth:

Let us just take a moment to again congratulate our two student awardees. Again, these are the kind of accomplishments that I think represent the best of our university and we are very proud of both of your achievements. Good luck in everything you do in the future.

The first order of business on our agenda is approval of the minutes of the January meeting of the Board of Trustees. These were distributed to all members of the Board and if there are no additions or corrections, the minutes are approved as distributed. Just looking around, I see none, so Mr. Secretary, the minutes are approved. And now, Mr. President, we will now turn to your report.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

President Drake:

Great, thank you Jeff and good morning.

I have a few things to update everybody on this meeting and will try to march quickly through them. It is nice to see everyone.

Since last March, we have made great strides in advancing access, affordability and excellence and we continue to work every day on being a national model for inclusive excellence.

Another vital area, one that is fundamental to our founding as a land-grant mission, is community engagement. Today I am going to focus on ways we are recommitting to our motto of *Education for Citizenship* and the results for Ohio and the rest of the world.

One of the best parts of my job is watching the amazing work on campus translate into meaningful impacts in communities that we serve. I had the honor of joining Mayor Ginther, Representative Joyce Beatty, and members of President Obama's cabinet in Columbus last month to announce the \$3.9 million program that provides scholarships for early childhood educators here in the Columbus community. The scholarships will provide bachelor's degrees to 100 teachers who commit to teaching in Columbus and are the result of a collaboration with the mayor's office, Columbus State Community College, and Action for Children. The work of these highly qualified teachers will also enhance our Early Head Start Partnership, which provides education, health, and community support to children and families in high-risk neighborhoods.

As is often the case, engagement efforts like these complement and help further our work in both access, affordability, and inclusive excellence. The city had a program that they were expanding to try to have more Early Head Start Programs. They were looking for partners to do that and we found that the way we could participate very actively is in training the teachers for those programs, where it was bottlenecked. We all got more bang for the buck and the benefit is to the city of Columbus. We are pleased about that.

Another important town-and-gown collaboration is the Smart City Challenge. How many people know about the Smart Cities Challenge? Raise your hands proudly. Columbus was recently named one of seven Smart City finalists in the nation and Ohio State is a key partner in this collaboration, specifically through our transportation research and expertise. This is a program where cities all over the country were invited to put in bids for \$40 million federal grant to elevate the quality of their transportation services. All cities were eligible. They narrowed the huge number of applicants down to seven finalists and they will have to put in a bid by the end of May. The six other finalists are Denver, Portland, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Kansas City, San Francisco, and Austin, Texas.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

We are in a group competing with those other six to be the smartest city in the country and I expect us to win. We look forward to seeing the outcome of the partnership and to continue to help build an even more connected, sustainable, and forward-looking community.

We were once again pleased to see the global reach of our research as nine Ohio State scientists were named to the Thomson Reuters list of Highly Cited Researchers. These faculty, representing fields from business, clinical medicine, and space science have contributed research that ranks internationally among the top 1% most cited for their field during the past year. Of course, we see faculty and students taking their knowledge and discoveries out into communities around the world and making a real difference.

Ohio State is one of only 14 research institutions to be named a top producer of Fulbright Students and Fulbright Scholars. The Fulbright program is the U.S. government's flagship educational exchange program sending faculty and students to study, teach, and research in countries across the world. Again, only 14 universities in the country were named as the most productive in this way.

One important measure of how deeply committed Ohio State is to connecting to the community is how our friends and alumni give back. I'm pleased to share that we continue to exceed our fiscal year fundraising goals. We have \$350 million overall in the first three quarters and \$300 million in cash receipts. That is ahead of our targets by 13% and 8%, respectively. This is important because our targets for last year set record numbers and we are this much ahead of our all-time record in those two categories.

Once again, the incredible generosity of Buckeyes everywhere continues to support scholarships, research, and much more. There are about 530,000 Buckeye alumni around the world and it is the job of our alumni association to connect with them wherever they may be.

A few months ago, we thanked our tireless Buckeye ambassador, this is Buckeye number one, our Archie Griffin, for his service as the leader of this alumni effort. Last month, we welcomed a new CEO (chief executive officer) of the alumni association, Mr. Jim Smith. Jim is an Ohio State graduate along with his wife, Polly, and we are happy to welcome their family back to Columbus.

I would also like to thank Andy Gurd who did a wonderful job serving as the association's interim leader. He was the COO (chief operating officer) and he stepped into the role when Archie announced that he was going to be stepping down. Andy did a great job during the interim period and has now returned to his role as COO. We look forward to continued, great work from him in the many years to come. Is Andy here by the way? Can we have a round of applause for Andy? It is great to see you.

One of the affordability questions we have been asking is how can we quicken our students path to becoming one of those alumni? How can we provide an excellent education while narrowing the time between matriculation and graduation? As you know, we held an Affordability Summit last year and out of that discussion came the idea to look more closely at time-to-graduation. That led us to convene the university's first Academic Advising Summit, which happened at the end of March. It was focusing on more efficient, effective, and innovative ways to prepare students for graduation through academic advising. Our next step will be to take what we learned and to begin to incorporate it into the good work of our professional staff and faculty.

Overall, our graduation rates remain high. We are very pleased about that. The last time we met, The Education Trust ranked Ohio State among the top five universities nationally for improving graduation rates and more specifically improving graduation rates for underrepresented minorities. All universities tend to have a gap between the graduation rates of students who come from the most financially stable backgrounds and underrepresented minorities. Students with low-income backgrounds have lower

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

graduation rates across the country and what we are excited for is being among the top five universities in the nation to be narrowing that gap as we continue to raise the graduation rates for all. The goal is to be at the top of the list where our graduation rates are the highest in all categories and we have the narrowest gap. We are moving in the right direction and are pleased about that.

Part two of that report, which was released last month, named the university one of the best in the nation for raising graduation rates among African-American students specifically. Since 2003, those rates have increased by almost 26%, nearly six times the average growth. One of the many contributing factors cited is our Young Scholars Program, which connects with first-generation students while they are in middle school. It is another example of how outreach can affect long-lasting change for individuals and families throughout the community.

Improving the quality of life is the ultimate goal of all our engagement initiatives and that involves many aspects, of course, but few more pressing than food security. Too many either do not have enough to eat, or do not know where their next meal will be coming from. The university is dedicated to finding innovative ways to address hunger here at home and around the world. Thus far, Ohio State has committed now nearly \$125 million over the next decade to this issue.

I am very excited to share that next week we are bringing together alumni and volunteers, community and business leaders, faculty, staff, and students for another first at Ohio State. This will be called our Buckeye Summit. The Buckeye Summit will address innovative approaches to food insecurity and food security to harness and mobilize the power of Buckeye nation for change. This is part of a larger call to the entire university community to take measurable and meaningful action in this area.

At this time, I would like to introduce Dr. Casey Hoy from the College of Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. Dr. Hoy serves as faculty director of Ohio State's Initiative for Food and AgriCultural Transformation, (InFACT). He will play an instrumental role at the Buckeye Summit and is here to discuss some of our collective efforts. Nice to see you.

Dr. Hoy:

Thank you President Drake and good morning, folks.

We have never had food security in the history of our species, for everyone. This could legitimately be called BHAG, a big hairy audacious goal. It is one that is important right now and one that we are poised to accomplish.

The FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization) statistics show that we produce enough food to meet the caloric requirements of everyone on the planet and yet the global statistics are one in nine are chronically undernourished, with all the health, shortened lifespan, and reduced capacity that comes along with that. It is not, necessarily, a production problem at this point. It is one that we think we can fix.

I was asked the other morning on the Ann Fisher show, "What makes you think you can do something more? There are a lot of people working on this challenge." Of course, the simple answer is that we are The Ohio State University. If you drill down, the more detailed answer is because of how comprehensive we are. Even in the land-grant system, it is rare to have the College of Medicine right across from the College of Agriculture, next to the Colleges of Engineering, Arts and Sciences, Public Health, and right down the list. All right next to a 261-acre farm in the middle of a big city. You will not see that anywhere else. It really is about bringing all of this together to meet this challenge.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

The challenge is one of those classic wicked problems. It is fraught with tradeoffs, complexity, and value judgments at every turn. There is no one single right answer; there is no optimum. If you are going to make progress on something this big, you have to tackle it from all dimensions simultaneously and that is what we are doing. We are bringing this entire land-grant university to this problem. We have faculty from about nine different colleges who are behind the initiative for food and agricultural transformation. We are starting with building on those strengths, with an unprecedented investment, and hiring 30 new faculty members, each one of them carefully calculated to bridge those current areas of strength and give us unprecedented capacity that you will not find anywhere else.

To put that in context of what is going on elsewhere, the biggest cluster hires that I have seen in the food systems area are University of Vermont and University of Michigan with only four positions. We are hiring 30.

I go to national meetings these days and colleagues come up to me and say, "do you know how jealous we are of you?" They are jealous, not just of what we are doing and the breadth that we are going about it, but how we are going about it in this very engaged way. To give you an idea of the breadth, the five areas that we are hiring in include climate resilient agriculture, because obviously, production is part of this and climate change is going to throw some real challenges our way. It is not just production, it is also the rest of our food chain, how we distribute, process, preserve, prepare, and share food. That is a very important area, but it is also health and nutrition, and as our medical scholar pointed out, that is something the medical community is embracing. Food is health. It is policy and assessment, because our legal system is part of what shapes the food system that we have. It is business and entrepreneurship because if we are going to transform food and agriculture there is a tremendous amount of innovation and economic development that is possible in that process.

Finally, it is culture, the art and design that our humanities scholar pointed out, that really is the basis of how this works in our society. We are hiring in all of those areas and bringing our current strengths in all of those areas together.

Of course, the hiring is just part one. The real job is the network weaving, so that we accomplish all of that bridging and really the collaborative engagement across our university.

The next level in that engagement and networking is, thanks to President Drake's leadership, the first ever Buckeye Summit. I have been working quite a bit with Andy Gurd on this and I have to admit, it gives me a little trepidation. If 530,000 people line up outside your door tomorrow and ask to get involved, they would like to volunteer, what do you do with them? I think we are about as well prepared as we can be with ways that they can get engaged in the many things that are taking place at The Ohio State University.

But also, these are Buckeyes. They know how to get things done in their own community. They know how to lead. We really do not need to manage 530,000 people; we just need to inspire them. That is what we will be working on next week.

If we are able to pull this off, pulling together both the resources that we have here at the university now and all of the talent and experience that we have generated from years of graduates that are out there in the world, we will be the international leader in new conceptual and physical models of transformed agriculture and food systems; where there is enough on everyone's table and enough for a healthy and active life.

We do a lot of important things, but I do not think there is anything more important than this one. We are better than a great land-grant university like this to raise that conversation about the culture that gives us the system that we have that has these issues and how we can transform that. It is that kind of conversation at a university like

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

this that takes us from smarter graduates to smarter and inspired graduates, like the ones you have heard from this morning, and engaged with us.

This is where we are heading. I hope we will see many of you at the Buckeye Summit next week. We are all in this together. I thank all of you for the work that you do on behalf of The Ohio State University and at this point I would be happy to answer questions, if you have them.

Mr. Jurgensen:

As part of this process and part of this network, have we communicated and invited in the country's leading food companies?

Dr. Hoy:

Absolutely. One of our first hires is an executive director who will be sharing, with me, the leadership of this initiative. That is how we will be partnering on this; I will be focused more on the university side and the academic side and he will be focused more on the outreach side. His name is Brian Snyder. He holds masters in theology and business administration. He took the Pennsylvania Association for Sustainable Agriculture from a very small farm organization to the biggest sustainable agriculture organization in the east. He has a national reputation. He has also been the elected president of the Agricultural Organizations of Pennsylvania for two terms.

That is everything from the farm bureau, the largest scale, down to the very smallest scale in the food system. This is something that Brian will be helping with quite a bit. He is one of those hires that, when you say we hired him, you get the eye pop and the involuntary wow. That is very much part of it. This is also something that foundations care very deeply about. It is something that non-governmental organizations are involved in. There are a lot of people that are very interested and very concerned and are working on this. It really is about pulling all of them to the table.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Any other questions?

President Drake:

Thank you very much, we appreciate it.

Dr. Hoy:

Thank you President Drake.

President Drake:

Thank you very much for that and we are looking forward to next week. As we talk about this issue, one of the things that was most compelling to me, is that it really affects every community in our nation, from the largest to small communities that are unincorporated. If we want to make a difference in people's lives that really can affect them on a daily basis in a way they can touch and feel, this seems like one of the ways we can do that. We are looking forward to seeing what we can do. We like big ideas and look forward to reporting on the progress as we go along. Thank you very much for your incredible efforts on bringing all of this together and the other work that you do for us as well.

That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

Dr. Wadsworth:

Thank you very much, Mr. President. Thank you for your report and thank you Professor Hoy for being here today. This is a tremendously important topic and I love your aspiration. We always want to be number one in doing great things. This is a worldwide problem and this is terrific leadership. We look forward to seeing all the results of it. I can think of no institution better poised to take it on than The Ohio State University. That is a great role for us.

At this time, we are going to go into committee reports and I am going to call upon Abigail Wexner to report out on the Wexner Medical Center Board meeting that was on Wednesday this week.

Mrs. Wexner:

Thank you Mr. Chairman. As you mentioned, the Wexner Medical Center Board met on Wednesday. We had a very productive meeting and I will say that the Wexner Medical Center generally, as well as the board, continues to make great progress.

We began our meeting with an update from Dr. Retchin. He started by introducing Dr. Ken Washburn to the board. Dr. Washburn joins us from the University of Texas Health Science Center in San Antonio and will lead transplant efforts at both the Wexner Medical Center and Nationwide Children's hospital. This is obviously a critical area of importance; a partnership with our pediatric arm, a testament to the power of both organizations to be able to attract this kind of talent, and is very important to the futures of both institutions.

Dr. Retchin then reviewed the medical center performance scorecard. We watch very carefully the various degrees from red to yellow of a number of items. While I will mark a couple of items as yellow, none of this caused great concern. The board was pleased to hear that medical center leadership has already deployed cross-functional teams to tackle any issues that arise as yellow and ensure that our performance gets back on track. Research and development, for example, are both coded yellow but performance is up in those areas. We will be very mindful to watch those performances.

Mr. Larmore provided the financial summary for the first eight months of the fiscal year. Overall, the medical center is on budget. We continue to improve with how we process our accounts receivable. That is important for cash flow purposes. The medical center is over-budget on pharmaceutical spend, but this can be attributed to the expensive and specialized drugs that are used to treat our patients. Again, the measure of how certain items can affect performance. A metric that we discuss at each meeting, days cash on hand, continues to grow in a very healthy manner.

Dr. Retchin then reviewed the *Rules and Regulations of the Medical Staff* for both the University Hospitals and the James. The rules and regulations are developed and maintained for the governance and conduct of our medical staff and to ensure the quality of patient care. Both sets of rules and regulations were approved by the medical center board. Dr. Retchin also reviewed an amendment to the *Bylaws of the Wexner Medical Center Board* which adds the CEO of the Health System to the Quality and Professional Affairs committee.

Mr. Kasey reviewed professional services and construction contracts for medical center parking garages and a hybrid operating room. Both the bylaw amendment and the contracts were approved and are being recommended to this board for approval.

We concluded with an update on graduate medical education by Dr. Scott Holliday. Dr. Holliday serves as the Associate Dean for Graduate Medical Education. He updated the

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

board on how we train residents and fellows. It was remarkable to hear about the breadth and amount of training that we do at the medical center. It is inspiring when we get to see our students in action and thriving. Academic medical centers like ours are truly training the doctors of tomorrow with the incredible amount of research and innovation that our students are exposed to.

Dr. Holliday was joined by one resident and one fellow: Dr. Eliza Beal and Dr. Montoya Taylor. It was great to hear firsthand from two of our trainees about their experience and glowing remarks about their experience at Ohio State.

We then met in executive session. And that concludes my report Mr. Chairman.

(See Appendix XLIX for background information, page 925)

Dr. Wadsworth:

Thank you very much. It was a very good meeting and for those of us that were there, we saw tremendous progress over that last period of time. It is very welcoming to see that progress. Questions?

President Drake:

I was going to make one comment for the board members that were not there. One measure that the great hard work the team is putting forward and the boards engagement has been tremendously helpful. We do monitor the days cash on hand. It is one of the measures on how things are going.

We had a goal that we started about 18 months ago: to have the days cash on hand increased by 17 between 2015 and 2020, to increase by about 17 days cash in five years. During the two years since we started that goal, the days cash in hand has improved by 43 days. It has been tremendous to see how the focus of the enterprise on managing costs and moving forward with effectiveness. As Abigail was saying, one of the costs that was a little bit higher than we budgeted was the costs for pharmaceuticals. These are not our costs; these are costs that are compensated, because we had been doing more specialty care than we had budgeted. This is actually a positive measure of the work that we are doing and it has been great to see things move forward. Dr. Retchin and the entire team deserve great congratulations.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Any other comments or questions? If not, I would like to move to the next report, which is from one of our two new committees. Alex Fischer is going to talk about Master Planning and Facilities. Thank you Alex.

Mr. Fischer:

The Master Planning and Facilities Committee met yesterday and had a great session. During the meeting, there were three items presented for discussion.

Mr. Kasey presented the physical environment scorecard and discussed briefly those items coded red. Our chairman, having got us in the process of doing scorecards, would appreciate that it works when you can actually see this particular instance, a few traffic issues that a number of months ago had showed up on the scorecard as coded as red. Mitigating impacts have been put in place and we are seeing improvements in a specific area that the scorecard had alerted us to. Further to that end, we have asked the staff to work on a deep dive on safety issues across campus and bring those back to the committee for an even fuller and detailed conversation.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

The major project status report was also presented in a like way. Two projects were coded as yellow. It was noted that the Covelli Multi-Sport Arena and Student Athletic Development Center are under development and are, in the very early stages of the planning process, are coded yellow for budget purposes. The direction and the effort is to make sure that before those projects move forward to a construction standpoint, they are back rated as green and on the trajectory to be a project to be delivered on time and on budget.

Mr. Myers provided an update on the progress of Framework 2.0 plan. The planning team has been doing a series of planning sessions on campus and they are completing their early analysis. This early work is revealing places where the university has a high utilization of space that needs to be addressed. There are some pockets of inefficiency, in the older 1950's era buildings, in areas that the plan should continue to focus on. We are doing a ranking of space and its criteria, including deferred maintenance throughout the entire campus, and we are on track to have the entire Framework Plan 2.0 completed in the January 2017 timeframe.

The Master Planning and Facilities Committee also discussed four items for the consent agenda. Prior to reviewing all requests for approval to enter into professional services, we heard an update from George Acock, from Acock and Associates, to give us the final design for Pomerene and Oxley Halls. These are renovations of two of our most historic buildings on campus. They have rich histories dating back to the early 1900's. It is exciting to see that these two buildings are thoughtfully being restored in their historic context, but being modernized to meet student needs in the heart of our campus adjacent to the oval in modern and cutting edge programs, one of which house one of our discovery themes, data analytics, and a great symmetry that the new discovery theme in a renovated building are coming together.

Mr. Kasey also presented requests for approval to increase professional services and/or construction contracts. The request for upgrades to Ohio Stadium was amended to only include the approval for professional services. A new resolution is in your package and at a future meeting we will look at construction contracts for that very important project. It was also reported that Dr. Drake has asked the provost to lead a new committee that will work on the ranking of major projects across the campus. This is a move the committee embraces and we appreciate Dr. Drake's leadership in recognizing the role of the provost in helping us to rank major projects moving forward.

Mr. Myers presented the sale of unimproved real property located at Shier Rings Road at Wilcox Road. He also presented phase two of the comprehensive transportation and parking plan, and the final recommendation for the 15th Avenue and High Street, West of High and the Master Plan that is associated with it. This includes the selection of a renovated Mershon Auditorium to meet the modern needs of the campus in a scale and size that meets the demands of that facility and preserves its heritage.

A very rich discussion was led by Dr. Drake on the importance of the 21st century creative space on campus. We all embrace Dr. Drake's vision of the investments in the planning process that have yielded the conclusion that arts and humanity, at the center of the new front door of the university, is the perfect symmetry for our campus and demonstrates the importance of those programmatic elements at the heart of everything that we do as an institution.

Finally, all of these resolutions are contained in the consent agenda for the board today. I will note that on Monday and Tuesday next week, the committee along with some community leaders and members of the administration will travel to Boston and St. Louis to do a tour of innovation centers, as we continue to think about the western campus, ideas, and best practices.

With that, our committee met in executive and that concludes my report. I would be happy to answer any questions.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Dr. Wadsworth:

Thank you, Alex. That is a very broad set of issues you looked at and I think it reflects the need for a special committee on all of these topics. I applaud the focus on safety. That is something that really did need some attention. This is a very busy complicated place and we want to make sure everyone is safe. Thank you for that detail. Questions? Comments? Thank you very much.

Moving on to the second of the relatively new committees is the Talent and Compensation Committee. I will call upon Mr. Jurgensen to give a report on that one.

Mr. Jurgensen:

Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman. The Talent and Compensation Committee met yesterday where we reviewed two items for action and one item for discussion.

Before I get into those, I really want to thank all of the members of this new committee. We embarked in June of 2014 on a comprehensive overhaul of all of the compensation and personnel systems across the entire university. It is a monumental undertaking. I can say that, at least in my personal experience, I have never encountered anything that has the complexity in this regard that this university does. Thousands and thousands of hours have been poured into this, none of which would have been possible if it had not been for Dr. Drake. To manage and put in place a comprehensive system for talent management and performance management and compensation, it requires a tone at the top. It has to be clear that the things we are doing and the way in which we are doing them makes sense and has the support of the CEO. In this case, we certainly do with Dr. Drake and I want to thank you for that.

The first of our action items yesterday was a review of personnel actions. There are some personnel decisions that come through this committee, they would be administrative and medical center personnel. Faculty appointments, however, go through a similar process under the same guidelines, principles, and policies, but they go through a process with the Academic Affairs and Student Life Committee. We reviewed the recent personnel actions that are in the purview of the Talent and Compensation Committee, yesterday.

The committee then discussed amendments and the restatement of the university's Alternative Retirement Plan, a perfect example of two plans with a lot of complexity imbedded in them. The changes presented are largely technical in nature and the plan is being updated to incorporate new legal requirements as they come down from the IRS (Internal Revenue Service) or a body such as that. We also have to ensure that the provisions are consistent among all the different university retirement plans. It is a large reconciliation process. Both resolutions were approved by the committee and are being recommended to the full board for approval in the consent agenda.

Our one discussion item dealt with something that is important, but at the same time something that has some fun attached to it. AJ Douglass, our senior HR officer, talked to the committee about a health and wellness challenge with the University of Michigan. The institutions will compete for the highest activity minutes. This challenge will start in May. I am not exactly sure who is going to measure this and how it all is going to work, but Dr. Drake assured us that regardless of how the score is kept that we will win.

The committee then met in executive session. That includes my remarks.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Thank you very much Jerry. I suspect the scoring system may come before the Audit Committee. All the committees do difficult work. They take on difficult work and difficult problems and work extremely hard. It takes a village to get stuff done. Talent and

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Compensation has been such a struggle over the years. It was almost in the “too hard to deal with” bucket. Starting a couple of years ago, we jointly took it on and I will echo Jerry’s comments about the leadership from President Drake, but also his own thousands of hours of work that have gone into this to try and put it into a form that is defensible going forward, correcting some problems, and over time will become something that is a model for others to follow in what is a very complicated place for this topic. Thank you.

Any other comments? If not, I would like to ask Dr. Reid to give us an update on the Advancement Committee.

Dr. Reid:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. The Advancement Committee met yesterday and we began with several items for action.

Mr. Dietz began the university foundation report with an update on fundraising. New activity is up 30% over last year and we are on pace for a record year. Mr. Dietz highlighted strong performance in the areas of corporate and foundation giving and in principal gifts. Dr. Wampler provided an update on the Foundation Board meeting scheduled for Friday, April 15. The board restructured two years ago and since then they have added nearly 15 new members. The board will spend time at the upcoming meeting aligning their efforts with the most important institutional and advancement priorities.

While sharing details of a few select endowments presented for approval, Mr. Eicher highlighted the breadth and longevity of donor support. Ms. Rubin presented six namings for approval to include the namings of: Hagop S. Mekhjian, MD Suite; Dr. Robert Rizzitano Internal Medicine Suite; Dr. Daniel Ebert Business Center; Internal Spaces in the Veterinary Medical Center Hospital for Companion Animals and Clinical Office Building; Richard J. and Martha D. Denman Undergraduate Research Forum; and the Marilyn and Donald Harris Graduate Resource Room.

Ms. Anstine then shared recommendations for the Distinguished Service Award honorees for approval. This year’s recipients include: Robert L. Caldwell Jr., Raimund Goeler, John Litchfield, Nancy Hardin Rogers, and Gary E. Booth. I would like to make a separate side comment about Gary E. Booth. I was so glad to see his name. He was a distinguished and fine chemist at Proctor and Gamble (P&G) for many years and he was a mentor to many. He was a mentor to me personally and hired me as a young chemist at P&G 35 years ago. He is a great guy.

The foundation report, naming resolutions, and Distinguished Service Award recipients were approved by the Advancement Committee and are included in the consent agenda today.

Mr. Eicher presented the advancement scorecard and I am pleased to report that is was the prettiest scorecard I have ever seen. Everything was green. Thank you Mr. Eicher for all of your leadership.

For the alumni association report, Ms. Tootle provided insight into the association’s clubs and societies. Clubs and societies are a vital way that alumni connect back to the university. They are all volunteer-led and have held over 1,000 events and programs across the globe.

Mr. Gurd reviewed the goals of the Buckeye Summit, which we have spoken about already today. It is scheduled for April 14, next week. We hope everybody can attend. The program will build awareness of food security issues, as we have mentioned, and inspire participants to take action. In addition to the Ohio State experts, there will also be leaders from Feeding America, Mid-Ohio Food Bank, and the U.S. Department of

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Agriculture. All together, they will examine best practices and strategies for addressing hunger.

Mr. Eicher and Ms. Anstine updated the committee on advancement's personalized approach to stewardship efforts. Stewardship is about building positive, long-term relationships to ensure donors and volunteers feel valued, respected, and engaged. In 2015, the stewardship team developed a guide for staff and faculty setting standard expectations and a common framework for increasing and enhancing stewardship. We heard very moving examples that illustrated appreciation and impact on recipients.

The committee then met in executive session. And that concludes my report Mr. Chairman.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Thank you very much, Janet. I am sure Mike Eicher will appreciate the fact that when you get all green on the scorecard it means you get a whole new set of goals. He can at least relax for this week. Any comments or questions on advancement? Thank you very much. It is a very strong set of accomplishments.

Next, we return to Jerry Jurgensen to report on audit and compliance.

Mr. Jurgensen:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. The Audit and Compliance Committee met yesterday. We had four items for discussion on our agenda.

The first item for discussion was an update from our external audit partner, Ms. Krista Dewire of PwC (PricewaterhouseCoopers). Ms. Dewire presented the audit plan for the university's fiscal year 2016 external audit. There are very few changes to the audit plan compared with last year's plan. We are in the process of appointing PwC as the auditor for the university, so there will be a fee discussion in that regard. We work through the Auditor of State with this process, but there is no reason to believe that we will not all come out at the right place on that.

To better align with President Drake's 2020 vision and our focus on financial efficiencies, PwC adjusted it's work plan to ensure that our control functions are sound and effective but also efficient. PwC has a number of audit tools, technology, and other things that they have developed and put into play across all of their clients. The university will be the beneficiary of that technology as well. I happen to serve on a couple of other audit committees that are PwC clients in the corporate sector and I have seen the benefit of these tools and they really do result in higher quality at less cost, which is good for us here.

In addition, as the university pursues other new funding or partnership opportunities, PwC will work closely with our financial management to ensure timely consideration of various reporting requirements. There is a lot of technical reporting and other things that come in the compliance space as new research opportunities emerge, new partnerships, and entities get formed all around the world. It keeps for a lively accounting environment, to say the least.

Next, Kevin Patton, who is in charge of internal audit at the university, presented our quality assurance and improvement program. Last year, we had an external quality assurance review. It is basically a peer to peer review.

The heads of internal audit at a number of other universities came to Ohio State and did a peer review of our internal audit processes and approach. Similarly, from time to time, Kevin Patton would serve as a peer reviewer of other academic institutions. In response

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

to a question that was asked, reviewers do not get to review each other. They all do this, but they do not all do it to each other, which is a good thing.

One of the recommendations we got out of that peer review was that our internal quality assurance program needs to be communicated on an annual basis, at a minimum, to the Audit and Compliance Committee. Yesterday, Kevin Patton made that presentation. A couple of the primary takeaways are the confirmation that the Department of Internal Audit remains independent and that their work continues to be performed in accordance with Institute of Internal Audit Standards. Again, standard best practice in internal audit is to always ensure that your internal audit department is not under undue influence from anyone, relative to the reports they write. They need to be objective and beyond influence. That would be the case at Ohio State.

Next, Gates Garrity-Rokous provided the committee with an update on the university's compliance and integrity program. He provided a status update on the progress of the action items required under our OCR (Office of Civil Rights) resolution agreement with the Department of Education. There were quite a few items in this agreement, but all items remain on track and we are in good stead with the Department of Education and the OCR at this moment in time.

Finally, Mr. Chatas presented the Audit and Compliance Committee scorecard, as all of the other committees did. There are no major changes in the scorecard from last meeting to this meeting, but I would note that the committee is monitoring the university's progress on the mitigation of our top strategic risks, particularly with respect to those risks involving information technology. Again, for many of my colleagues here on the board who have corporate involvement, without question the number one item on every audit committee is cyber and cyber risk. This is another example where the complexity of this university, and to some degree the decentralized nature of university environments, creates a fertile hunting ground for cyber. We have a lot of important and critical information to protect, whether that is patient information, student information, research information, all kinds. You have this tension going on because the world has gotten mobile, meaning that access devices that give you entry into networks are walking around in people's pockets and purses and all of them are basically keys to the informational kingdom. There is a whole host of things that we are working on diligently for information security. We will be hearing and talking about this probably for the rest of our lives. I cannot see this going away.

The other comment I will make about top strategic risk is the following. Three or four years ago, under Geoff Chatas and Mike Papadakis, who is our treasurer, we instituted an enterprise risk management framework. This is a process to identify and catalog all of the top risks confronting the organization. Then you try to measure the degree of harm that could happen if something unforeseen were to take place in any one of these areas. You also estimate the probability of such an event taking place, it is severity times frequency if you will. Every best practice organization utilizes their enterprise risk management framework to appoint the control environment and the audit environment. The idea is straight forward. You put your most time, talent, and resources on your biggest risk.

The problem is that there is something nasty about the unforeseen, and that is that you cannot always predict it and you cannot always plan for it. This will be an evergreen process here, but the Audit and Compliance Committee is really pleased with the degree of maturation that enterprise risk management has come to at Ohio State. This is something that we will be talking a lot about.

The last comment I make with respect to that is we also are utilizing a three line of defense approach to internal controls. For example, if we have the College of Engineering that has a lot of highly valued research and a lot of data and information that needs to be protected, that risk is owned by our provost. That is the individual that has responsibility to ensure that those things are protected in a prudent and proper way.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

In carrying out that responsibility, the provost would have the dean of the College of Engineering and staff within the college perform a number of control functions and activities to ensure that the data is safe and protected. The owner of the risk is the first line of defense. The second line of defense is the people in the owner's organization whose job it is to work on various aspects of control.

The third line of defense would be internal audit and our external auditing firm. Their job is not to do the primary line of defense, but to ensure that the second line and the first line are doing what they said they were going to do and that the things they are doing are effective, relative to the objective.

This three line of defense approach to internal control and risk mitigation, I would say, is a standard operating best practice of the world's largest and most complex organizations. This is how everybody does it that is good at it. I am happy to report that this model is coming along nicely here at Ohio State as well.

The committee then met in executive session. And that concludes my remarks.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Thank you, Jerry. Comments or questions? IT (information technology) has a huge vulnerability and it is a work in progress.

The next one is academic affairs and student life and Linda Kass is going to report on this.

Mrs. Kass:

Thank you Mr. Chairman.

The Academic Affairs and Student Life Committee met yesterday where we began with our items for action. These included a number of routine faculty personnel actions, degrees and certificates to be awarded at spring commencement, an honorary degree to be awarded to Anthony Fauci, amendments to the *Code of Student Conduct*, amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty*, and establishment of a Master of Arts in Bioethics Degree Program. The resolutions were approved by the committee and are on the consent agenda for approval by the full board.

The first item of discussion was our academic initiatives scorecard, which is overall green with a few areas coded yellow that we are watching closely. Interim Provost, Dr. Bruce McPherson brought several items to the committee's attention; several that we felt required further analysis that he will bring back to the committee.

There was some discussion around the *U.S. News and World Report* rankings. While our rankings this year improved from 18th to 16th among the best publics, we dropped a bit in graduate and professional programs in the top 25. The latter partly due to three programs no longer included in the ranking. It was pointed out that *U.S. News and World Report*, while a very public reputational program, is not wholly aligned with the markers the university seeks as important for our direction. We use other measurements to track the things that matter to us and in the end, as Dr. McPherson pointed out, we need a balance between what drives our strategy and this window of the world.

The final scorecard item discussed had to do with financial aid. While the card did not include a goal for merit or need based aid, we learned that 35 additional students received the four-year full ride Morrill Scholarship, which is for academics and diversity and that was a 20% increase from the previous year. The Young Scholars Program also added 15 additional students. As you know, increasing need based aid is an important goal Dr. Drake set for Ohio State. We are doing very well in that area.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Dr. Jennifer Evans-Cowley, Vice Provost for Capital Planning and Regional Campuses, and Dr. Randy Smith, Vice Provost for Academic Programs, presented an interesting overview of the Institute for Teaching and Learning proposal. The proposed institute aligns with President Drake's goal, stated during his investiture address, asking that the university would "be as highly regarded for world-class teaching and learning as we already are for world-class research." The institute will coordinate existing university-wide teaching and learning activities and elevate the dialogue around teaching and learning with the sharing of best practices as well. Activities will include instructional support, inquiry and scholarship, policy development, and communication. The proposal is on-track for University Senate action later this month. When it is officially adopted, which we hope it will be, Ohio State will be the first university to have such a comprehensive institute with the range of practices being proposed. This is another strategy that Dr. Drake has talked about to increase student success. This is a very exciting program that we look forward to seeing and for its further development.

Dr. McPheron then discussed four university-wide faculty awards that honor exceptional faculty members with the university's highest honors as teachers, as scholars, and as service leaders. Twenty-one faculty members were recognized this year.

We were pleased to be joined by two 2016 faculty award recipients: Professor Ellen E. Deason, a recipient of a 2016 Alumni Award for Distinguished Teaching and Professor James Rathman, who was a recipient of a 1996 Alumni Award for Distinguished Teaching and this year received the 2016 President and Provost's Award for Distinguished Faculty Service. The committee enjoyed hearing from both Professor Deason and Dr. Rathman noting the important validation of these awards and honoring exemplary work.

The committee then heard from Dr. Javaune Adams-Gaston about expanding student engagement through the Columbus experience. This involvement is beneficial to student learning and development, including the areas of citizenship, civic engagement, an expanded world view, and diversity and inclusion. Her presentation focused on the intentional opportunities students have in community service, career development, and guided educational experiences at local festivals, sporting events, arts programs, and the likes in the Columbus community.

Two exceptional students spoke of their experience. One with Buckeye Leadership Fellows and another the President of Buckeyethon. That organization raised \$1.3 million for Nationwide Children's Hospital. We are very proud that our student trustee, Halle Vilagi, participated in this important service experience.

We concluded our meeting with an update from Dr. Javaune Adams-Gaston and Dr. Andy Thomas on how the university responded to Zika virus by educating our students and proactively reaching out to students traveling abroad to regions impacted by this virus.

The committee then adjourned to executive session. And that concludes my report Mr. Chairman.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Thank you very much. A very full agenda, again. Any comments or questions?

If not, we just have two reports left and the next one is Mike Gasser on finance.

Mr. Gasser:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. The Finance Committee met yesterday. During the meeting, five items were presented for discussion.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Ms. Devine presented the university financial scorecards and the fiscal year 2016 interim financial report stating that the university and Wexner Medical Center are overall financially on budget through February 29, 2016. The consolidated scorecard showed all metrics as exceeding budget except for change in net assets and change in net financial assets due to underperformance of investment income, which are the market conditions we have had.

Ms. Devine then presented the tuition overview, which detailed how tuition impacts overall revenue and how instructional revenue, before and after student aid, is distributed across the colleges. This was a great information report that Kris prepared for us. This was the first time we really saw how the monies are distributed across the various colleges. We thank Kris and Geoff for preparing that for us. Some questions that were asked were to consider how the future state's role in funding, how will federal policies on Pell Grants change, what role philanthropy will be, and what should the resident and non-resident mix be. These are all future questions that we are dealing with.

Mr. Chatas presented the 2015 annual waiver report of competitive bids for calendar year 2015. In summary, the number of waivers decreased by 46, although there was a \$38.5 million increase in waiver spend. This was primarily due to single source type situations. I think we have a pretty good handle on it.

Ms. Readey presented the major projects updates. Alex has already reported on this and I am not going to repeat that. I would say for the benefit of everyone, the Finance Committee only looks at those items that are yellow or red and Alex's committee looks at all of them. We try not to duplicate this too much, but we look at those that are yellow and red to understand the financial impacts of why that is happening.

The Finance Committee additionally discussed four items on the consent agenda. Ms. Readey and Mr. Kasey presented the request for approval to enter into or increase professional services and enter into construction contracts. This was also reviewed by Alex's committee. They look at how it affects the master planning design and our committee looks at how it is going to be paid for and who is going to fund it. We try to make sure to not duplicate, but cover all bases.

Mr. Chatas then presented the fiscal year 2017 tuition and mandatory fees rates as detailed in the materials before you. Please note, in the previously distributed materials the administration proposed a 2% increase in housing for undergraduates. Yesterday, the committee approved a 0% increase in housing for undergraduates. The materials before you, reflect this change. President Drake, I applaud you for your request for your staff to re-review this and for you and your staff for the work you have done on the efficiencies to allow this to come to zero. On behalf of the students, I believe that was a great step forward. Thank you for that.

Mr. Chatas presented the request to increase the distribution rate for the long term investment pool and the appointments to the self-insurance board. These resolutions were passed by the Finance Committee and are included in the consent agenda.

The committee then met in executive session. And that concludes my report Mr. Chairman.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Thank you very much.

President Drake:

The ability to be able to have room and board flat last year was due to the hard work of many people and we were not expecting to do that. To have even better results this year

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

from student life, I want to thank and congratulate Dr. Javaune Adams-Gaston on the hard work she and her entire team have done. They are allowing us to keep that flat again for another year. Thank you very much.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Indeed, thank you. Any other comments?

If not, let us go to the final committee report, which is Tim Smucker, who will report out on governance.

Mr. Smucker:

Thank you Mr. Chairman. The Governance Committee met this morning where we had two items on our agenda.

Ms. Link presented amendments to the *Bylaws of the Wexner Medical Center Board*, which will add the CEO of the Health System to the Quality and Professional Affairs Committee of that board. This resolution was also reviewed by the medical center board and was approved by the Governance Committee this morning. This resolution is on the consent agenda for approval of the full board.

The second item on our agenda was a report on the election of officers. The board bylaws specify that "the officers of the board shall be elected annually by the board and shall take office at the adjournment of the April meeting of the board, or on April 1st if there is no April board meeting. They shall hold their office through the following April meeting of the Board of Trustees or until their successors are elected and qualified, so long as they shall continue to be eligible to serve as officers."

Before I move into my formal report, I would like to take a moment to recognize a couple of my fellow board members and comment that last night we had a wonderful evening to do that. Many of my colleagues made very great comments about these following two individuals but I want to make a few comments about them here on behalf of the board.

The first is to recognize Dr. Steven Loborec for his outstanding service as our graduate student trustee. Steven has served dutifully on our committees and has contributed significantly to issues that impact our students, especially reminding us of the importance of affordability and student debt. Steven has served on almost every committee of this board and his insights are a reminder of the importance of the student voice on this board. Steven, we had many comments last night and this morning at the Governance Committee. It has been an honor to serve with you. On behalf of the board, thank you and congratulations.

Dr. Loborec:

Thank you all. It was an incredible honor for me to be in this role to serve for not only the student body, but all stakeholders of The Ohio State University and to get to know all of you and build friendships to promote this university and make it better every day. As I do step down, I feel so great that all of you remain, because I know the hard work you all put into it and that we are going to continue moving forward and getting even better. Thank you.

President Drake:

Thank you, Steven for your work and I think we should take a moment to congratulate Steven's parents for a job well done.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Mr. Smucker:

Thank you President Drake. Again, thank you Steven. As we said this morning, we want to stay in touch and I am sure we will.

I would also like to recognize Jeff Wadsworth for his service as chair for the past two years. Jeff, you have been an outstanding chair who has led the board with a steadfast hand. Even before becoming chair, you led the presidential search process over a period of about six months. Your thoughtfulness and inclusiveness in leading that search was simply a preview of your work as chair.

Once you took on the chair role, you appointed all new committee chairs, and really focused us on refreshing our committee goals and agendas. Further, you led the creation and evolution of two new committees, whom we heard from this morning, to the board. Perhaps your single most important contribution was your leadership through the presidential transition. We know that was very important in order to make that transition as smooth as possible. The board has been made better by your leadership. I thank you for your service in this role and thankfully your term on the board is not ending.

I thought it was interesting that our student recognition award recipient, Dain, made the comment this morning of the importance of lead, serve, and inspire. I cannot think of any words more appropriate than that. I will just share a couple of things that spoke to me as I was thinking about this last night. Ben Franklin said, "Tell me and I forget, teach me and I remember, include me and I learn." Clearly that is what you have done with all of us. Thomas Paine said, "The world is my country, all mankind are my brethren, and to do good is my religion." Finally, Buckminster Fuller, who you are probably aware of more than anybody else, said "You do not belong to you, you belong to the universe." Clearly, you exemplify that.

You are full of truth, candor, and humanity. Your path is always fair, open, and direct. We are honored to be a friend and to have you as a leader. I would like to thank you on behalf of the board.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Thank you very much. There were overwhelming and kind comments last night. Thank you Michael to you and Brenda for hosting such a nice event and for this morning's governance meeting and the various comments I have received. It is very humbling.

It has been a great experience to be a trustee and to continue to be one, but especially the two years as chair. I do want to thank every trustee here and the ones that have served previously for their incredible support. We are able to have vigorous debates and remain very much coherent. I think that is a great measure of a functioning board. I will say, in my opinion, the greatest gift we can receive is in education and the greatest gift we can give is in education. I think we see both vibrantly here at Ohio State. That is very meaningful to all of us.

Thank you all very much for your kind comments.

Mr. Smucker:

President Drake did you have any comments?

President Drake:

Something I was thinking of as we were meeting this morning. How many of us have served on more than one board? I knew that everyone here has served on several boards. If you think of the boards you have served on, I certainly cannot think of one that

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

I have served on where all of the members were more engaged across the board. All of the issues that we are involved with at our complex enterprise, the engagement of the board is a beautiful example of a variety of people working hard together to try to better the enterprise.

That kind of collaboration and collegial alignment comes from the leadership and the top. There is an atmosphere and a standard that is set that will allow people to be their best to reach their optimum and then to give that optimum to the enterprise. That comes from inspired and guided leadership. I want to thank Jeff very much for that and say what a privilege it has been to be here and I look forward to working with you for the years to come.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Thank you, Michael.

Mr. Smucker:

Thank you again, Jeff. You have left big shoes to fill for Mr. Shumate.

I would now like to give my formal report on the election of officers and move that we convene a committee of the whole.

Dr. Wadsworth:

We have a motion to convene a committee of the whole, may I have a second?

Upon motion of Mr. Smucker, seconded by Mr. Porteus, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing motion by unanimous voice vote.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Tim, you can give your report on the election of officers.

Mr. Smucker:

Knowing that Jeff's service as chair is ending, the Governance Committee started a process of review several meetings ago that included my collecting verbal input from all trustees about the work of the chair and the recommendations moving forward for Jeff's replacement. I must say that exercise was a real privilege on my part and it was wonderful to be able to talk with each of you and hear your thoughts. Your unique concepts were very inspirational to me and helped feed this process.

There was widespread agreement that the Governance Committee should move forward by placing Alex Shumate's name in consideration for the chair role. I consulted with Alex to make sure he is willing and able to serve in this capacity, and he is. Therefore, after a careful and diligent review of the Governance Committee, we have the following slate of officers that we would like to recommend to the full board for approval: Alex Shumate as Chair of the Board, Linda Kass and Mike Gasser as Vice Chairs of the Board and Blake Thompson as Secretary of the Board. I would like to move this slate of officers to be approved by the board. The formal resolution language is at each of your seats.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Resolution No. 2016-84

Synopsis: Approval of the following slate of officers, is proposed.

WHEREAS the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees specify that the officers of the board shall be elected annually by the board; and

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS all officers shall take office at the adjournment of the April meeting of the board, or on April first if there is no April board meeting. They shall hold their office through the following April meeting of the board of trustees or until their successors are elected and qualified, so long as they shall continue to be eligible to serve as officers; and

WHEREAS a careful and diligent review was conducted by the Governance Committee and the following slate of officers is recommended for approval by the Board:

Alex Shumate, Chair
Linda Kass, Vice Chair
Michael Gasser, Vice Chair
Blake Thompson, Secretary

NOW THEREFORE

BE IS RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the slate of officers as presented.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Thank you for the motion. Do I have a second?

Upon motion of Mr. Smucker, seconded by Mr. Fischer, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing resolutions with nine affirmative votes, cast by trustees Dr. Wadsworth, Dr. Reid, Mr. Jurgensen, Mr. Smucker, Ms. Krueger, Mr. Porteus, Ms. Hoeflinger, Mr. Fischer, and Mrs. Wexner. Trustees Shumate, Kass, and Gasser abstained.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Congratulations, Alex Shumate. We very much appreciate you doing this. Would you like to make a few comments at this time?

Mr. Shumate:

Thank you, Tim and to the Governance Committee. Thank you to the members of the board for your vote of confidence. Jeff, let me say again how grateful we are for your leadership and for the standard of excellence that you exhibited as chair of our board.

The work of the chair is the product of the work of the board and all of its committees. This board has been recognized as a model for public higher education governance. We are certainly committed to continuing and strengthening that governance excellence.

As a university we are very fortunate to be excelling when others across the higher education sector are in fact struggling. We enjoy strong support from our community and our state, from our public officials, from our alumni, and our friends. Our international reputation is rising and Ohio State, through Dr. Drake, is a leader in virtually every major national higher education organization. Our students and our faculty and our staff continue to reflect the growing excellence that indeed defines Ohio State.

This is a very exciting place to be. The underlying premise and the bottom line is that Ohio State is poised to lead the world in higher education and I am excited to be a partner with all of you. Thank you very much.

Mr. Smucker:

That concludes my report.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Dr. Wadsworth:

A very full report indeed. Thank you.

The consent agenda is before the trustees, and I would like to call on Dr. Drake to present it to the board.

CONSENT AGENDA

President Drake:

Thank you Chairman Wadsworth. Today, we have a total of 25 resolutions on the consent agenda. Two resolutions were amended at yesterday's committee meetings: approval to increase professional services and enter into construction contracts and fiscal year 2017 tuition and mandatory fee rates. Updated copies are at your seats and are available to the public.

We are seeking approval for the following:

RESOLUTIONS IN MEMORIAM

Resolution No. 2016-85

Synopsis: Approval of Resolutions in Memoriam, is proposed.

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approves the following Resolutions in Memoriam and that the president be requested to convey copies to the families of the deceased.

Burk A. Dehority

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on February 9, 2016, of Burk A. Dehority, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Animal Sciences, College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences.

An expert in rumen and gastrointestinal microbiology, Professor Dehority worked with scientists around the world to identify and study the microbes that live in herbivores. During the course of his career he described and named 21 new species and had two species named after him. He authored or co-authored 170 peer-reviewed journal articles, 10 book chapters, and two books. Professor Dehority advised 14 master's degree students and 10 doctoral students while also attracting many postdoctoral and visiting scientists to his lab. He also served on the editorial board for *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*.

After earning his BS in chemistry from Blackburn College in 1952 and his MS in biochemistry from the University of Maine in 1954, he came to Ohio State to complete his PhD in agricultural biochemistry. After graduating from Ohio State, he served as an assistant professor at the University of Connecticut before returning to OSU as an assistant professor at the Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station in 1959. He advanced to associate professor in 1964 and in 1970, he joined the Ohio Agricultural Research and Development Center as a professor. Burk served as Associate Chair of the Department of Animal Science from 1975-1987.

Professor Dehority was the 2008 recipient of the OARDC's Distinguished Senior Faculty Research Award presented at their annual research conference. He received the Department of Animal Sciences Research Award in 2000 and Ohio State's Gamma Sigma Delta Award in 1978. Professor Dehority was a Distinguished Fellow in the American Society of Animal Science.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Burk A. Dehority its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy.

Lawrence J.R. Herson

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on January 20, 2016, of Lawrence J.R. Herson, distinguished Professor Emeritus of Political Science in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Professor Herson received his BS and MA degrees from Northwestern University in 1948 and 1949, respectively, and received his PhD from Yale University in 1955. He began his career at Ohio State as an assistant professor of political science in 1955 and by 1962 had been promoted to a full professorship. From 1962-1969 he served as chair of the Department of Political Science, greatly expanding the size and prestige of the department during this time. In 1969 he was appointed dean for undergraduate programs for the College of Arts and Sciences, and served as chair of the curriculum committees for Arts and Sciences and for Basic Education Requirements. Professor Herson was also instrumental in establishing the Mershon Center for International Security Studies at The Ohio State University.

Professor Herson was an accomplished author, best known for his work on American political theory, public policy, urban politics, and the philosophy of science. His work has been translated into several languages and he has been credited with being one of the first to bring the study of municipal government into the scope of political science.

Following Professor Herson's retirement in 1988, he embarked on a second career as an expert lecturer on cruise ships, travelling around the world with his wife, Libby. Professor Herson was also a decorated World War II combat veteran, an art collector, and a tango enthusiast.

The Lawrence J.R. Herson Fund was established in Professor Herson's honor in 1999 to commemorate his retirement and distinguished career in the Department of Political Science. The Herson Fund is used to support the academic goals of the department and promote scholarly excellence among political science majors.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Lawrence J.R. Herson its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

Bruno J. Kolodziej

The Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on December 24, 2015, of Bruno J. Kolodziej, Associate Professor Emeritus of Microbiology in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Associate Professor Kolodziej received his BS degree in 1958 from Northern Illinois University, and his MS in 1960 and PhD in 1963 degrees in Biology from Northwestern University. He undertook postdoctoral research, working at the University of Chicago from 1963 to 1965 and at the Albert Einstein Medical Center in Philadelphia from 1965-1966, before joining the faculty of the Department of Microbiology at the Ohio State University as an Assistant Professor in July 1966. His primary research interest, research publications, and the graduate students he directed (seven with MS and five with PhD theses) were

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

focused on bacterial spore metabolism, although he was also a participant in some early investigations of the anti-tumor immunotherapy potential of ribonucleic acids.

After his promotion to Associate Professor with tenure in July 1971, Dr. Kolodziej became the most visible and prominent teacher and the advising face of the Department of Microbiology. He developed, taught, and coordinated many sections of the Introductory Course in Microbiology. Each year, he provided hundreds of undergraduate students with their first exposure to microbiology and microbiological laboratory techniques. For many students, this was the course that fueled an interest and led to careers in bio-medicine, agriculture, the environment, and biotechnology.

Dr. Kolodziej's commitment to undergraduate education was not limited to teaching. He also served as the Department of Microbiology's course-coordinator and student advisor. In this position, he met with virtually every undergraduate student individually who expressed an interest in microbiology. He provided them with advice on courses and scheduling, he selected and assigned them faculty mentors, and monitored the academic progress of every microbiology major.

Dr. Kolodziej also provided extensive professional service to his faculty colleagues and to the entire OSU community. He readily added his expertise to help address department, college, and campus-wide issues. He served as a member, and often as the Chair of Curriculum, Affirmative Action, Pre-Medical Advisory, Research Planning and Minority Student Retention Committees. He also served as a member of the College of Arts and Sciences Faculty Senate and, on many occasions, as the acting chair of the Department of Microbiology. In recognition of many collegial activities, in 1990 he was nominated for the Rosalene Sedgwick Faculty Service Award.

Dr. Kolodziej also readily provided his time and expertise undertaking professional service activities that benefitted colleagues and the community beyond OSU. He was elected and served as the treasurer, vice-president, and then president of the Ohio branch of the American Society for Microbiology from 1977-1985 and as the vice president and then president of the Centennial Sertoma Club of the Sertoma International Organization from 1975-1978 that is committed to providing education and support to individuals impacted by hearing loss.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Associate Professor Bruno J. Kolodziej its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy.

H. Lee Matthews

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on December 6, 2015, of H. Lee Matthews, Professor Emeritus of Marketing in the Fisher College of Business.

Professor Matthews received his BS degree from the University of Illinois, and his MBA and PhD from The Ohio State University. He began his career as a Professor of Marketing at Penn State University in 1965 and served as the chairman of the marketing department between 1975 and 1977. He then returned to The Ohio State University, serving as a professor and chairman of the marketing department before retiring in 2009. Professor Matthews was a respected teacher, earning numerous awards including Outstanding Professor of the Year voted by the MBA class, the Pace Setters Award for Outstanding Graduate Professor, and the Sigma Chi Outstanding Teacher Award. He also served on the Executive Education Faculty at Syracuse University, Louisiana State University, and the University of Michigan.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

His research and consulting interests included market strategic planning, sales management, marketing programs for distribution, and product procurement and marketing. Throughout his career he authored over 100 publications including books, chapters, and many articles appearing in top journals, such as the *Journal of Marketing*, *Journal of Marketing Research*, *Journal of Consumer Research and Industrial Management*. In addition, Professor Matthews conducted and translated market research into strategic plans for Fortune 500 companies.

Following his retirement, Professor Matthews moved to Fripp Island, South Carolina, where he enjoyed golfing, boating, and fishing. He also served on several community committees and earned the status of Advanced Pilot.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor H. Lee Matthews its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy.

Thomas H. Rockwell

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on December 25, 2015, of Thomas H. Rockwell, Professor Emeritus of Integrated Systems Engineering (ISE) in the College of Engineering.

Born May 2, 1929 in Loma Linda, California to John Edward Rockwell and Jane Rose Hayden, Professor Rockwell lived an extraordinary life. A veteran and devoted family man of great love and faith, he touched many in his career and ministry. In addition to his work at OSU, he served the Catholic Church as a Eucharistic Minister, comforting and caring for the sick and dying.

Specializing in Human Factors Engineering, Professor Rockwell put the ISE department on the map as one of the premier research groups in that field. He pioneered many advances in automotive safety and design and was recognized as one of the leading researchers and educators in human factors more broadly. He was also an exceptional mentor for all of the ISE faculty in human factors, giving them guidance and support in the development of their careers while still a faculty member and continuing to do so when he retired.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Thomas H. Rockwell its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy.

Stanley Wallace Smith

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on December 15, 2015, of Stanley W. Smith, Professor Emeritus of Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal Biology in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Professor Smith attended Oberlin College where he received his BA in 1950 and his MA in 1952, both in psychology. He was the resident research psychologist at the U.S. Naval Submarine Medical Research Laboratory from 1951 to 1954, involved in "Operation Hideout", a biomedical research program designed to understand naval personnel response to long term assignments on submarines. Professor Smith moved to the University of Michigan where he did research in the Engineering Psychology Laboratory.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Professor Smith went on to earn his PhD in Experimental Psychology at the University of Michigan in 1961.

In 1962, Dr. Smith joined the faculty of the Department of Biophysics at The Ohio State University, where he spent the rest of his academic career before retiring in 1988. His time at Ohio State included serving as Graduate Studies Chair in Biophysics for eight years. Professor Smith was part of the Institute for Research in Vision at Ohio State. He was an expert in the biophysics of vision, psychophysics, and the application of these areas to research in illumination. His expertise in these areas earned him invitations to serve on National Academy of Science panels. One of Professor Smith's research papers was chosen by the Illumination Engineering Society as one of the 100 most significant papers in a century of research in the field.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Stanley W. Smith its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

Martha E. Sucheston

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on January 25, 2016, of Martha E. Sucheston, Associate Professor Emeritus of Anatomy in the College of Medicine.

Professor Sucheston was born in 1939 in Bowling Green, Kentucky. She received her BA degree in chemistry in 1960 from Western Kentucky University. She continued her studies earning her MS degree in 1961 and her PhD degree in 1965, both in anatomy, from The Ohio State University. Following graduation in 1965, she joined the faculty in the Department of Anatomy at Ohio State and continued to serve on its faculty until her retirement in 1995. In 1968 and 1969, she was a visiting faculty professor at Stanford University's College of Medicine, Department of Anatomy, teaching anatomy in the first-year medical program. During her 30-year tenure at Ohio State, Professor Sucheston taught gross anatomy and embryology in the medical curriculum. Her expertise in embryology focused on one of its subdivisions, teratology. This area was of major interest in both her teaching and scholarly investigations.

In 1991, Professor Sucheston was appointed director of a newly developed program called The Ohio State University College of Medicine Medical Careers Pathway Post Baccalaureate Program (MEDPATH). It was through her vision and direction that she was able to develop the program for the underrepresented and disadvantage students in their preparation for medical studies. For her contributions to the program, in 1992, she was appointed as the holder of the Harry C. and Mary Elizabeth Professorship in the College of Medicine.

Following a short period of retirement, she returned to teaching in 1999, joining the faculty in the biology department at Columbus State Community College. During her 11-year tenure at Columbus State, she developed a very successful anatomy program. She supplemented the revised program with a number of innovated teaching methods. In 2010, she retired from Columbus State, receiving the state wide, Faculty Innovative Award, for the innovative teaching programs she developed.

Professor Sucheston's caring attitude and genuine concerns for her students were paramount in their relationship. As a result, she was well-liked by the students who enjoyed having her as their instructor. In addition, her students greatly appreciated the engaging sense of humor that she displayed both in and outside the classroom. Her passion for teaching was recognized and rewarded on a number of occasions as the recipient of student teaching awards from both the College of Medicine and the Columbus State

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Community College and in 1992, prior to her retirement in 1995 from the College of Medicine, she was awarded the Distinguished Diversity Enhancement Award for her teaching and leadership roles.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Martha E. Sucheston its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to her family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy.

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS OF THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER BOARD**

Resolution No. 2016-86

Synopsis: Approval of the following amendments to the *Bylaws of the Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center Board*, is proposed.

WHEREAS the University Board of Trustees approved the creation of The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center Board at its August 2013 meeting; and

WHEREAS pursuant 3335-1-09C of the Administrative Code the rules and regulations for the university may be adopted, amended, or repealed by a majority vote of the Board of Trustees at any regular meeting of the Board; and

WHEREAS the Wexner Medical Center Board recommended to the Board of Trustees the approval of the attached amendments to the *Bylaws of the Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center Board* on April 6, 2016:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached amendments to the *Bylaws of the Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center Board*.

(See Appendix L for background information, page 1012)

AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF STUDENT CONDUCT

Resolution No. 2016-87

Synopsis: Approval of the following amendments to the *Code of Student Conduct*, is proposed.

WHEREAS the university entered into a Resolution Agreement with the Office of Civil Rights; and

WHEREAS the Resolution Agreement requires the university to revise and make consistent Title IX-related policies, procedures, guidelines; and

WHEREAS the Office of Civil Rights provisionally approved the policy revisions but noted that the university needed to revise the *Code of Student Conduct* to be consistent with the policy; and

WHEREAS the Offices of Student Life, Legal Affairs, and University Compliance and Integrity collaborated to make the appropriate revisions to the *Code of Student Conduct* that are supported by all offices; and

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS the proposed changes to the *Code of Student Conduct* were approved by the University Senate on March 24, 2016:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the attached amendments to the *Code of Student Conduct* be adopted as recommended by the University Senate.

(See Appendix LI for background information, page 1013)

AMENDMENTS TO THE RULES OF THE UNIVERSITY FACULTY

Resolution No. 2016-88

Synopsis: Approval of the following amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty*, is proposed.

WHEREAS the University Senate, pursuant to rule 3335-1-09 of the Administrative Code, is authorized to recommend through the President to the Board of Trustees the adoption of amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty* as approved by the University Senate; and

WHEREAS the proposed changes in the *Rules of the University Faculty* were approved by the University Senate on March 24, 2016:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the attached amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty* be adopted as recommended by the University Senate.

(See Appendix LII for background information, page 1024)

PERSONNEL ACTIONS

Resolution No. 2016-89

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the personnel actions as recorded in the personnel budget records of the university since the January 29, 2016, meeting of the board, including the following appointments:

Appointments

Name:	*JAMES E. SMITH
Title:	President and Chief Executive Officer, Alumni Association
Office:	Advancement
Term:	March 21, 2016
Title:	Senior Vice President, Alumni Relations
Office:	Advancement
Term:	March 21, 2016

* New to University

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Reappointments

Name: CHRISTOPHER M. CULLEY
Title: Senior Vice President and General Counsel
Office: Legal Affairs
Term: April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2019
Title: Senior Advisor to the President
Office: Office of the President
Effective: April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2019

Name: ANDRAEA A. DOUGLASS
Title: Senior Vice President for Talent, Culture and Human Resources
Office: Human Resources
Term: February 25, 2016 through February 24, 2019

Name: THOMAS F. MAUGER
Title: Chair, Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
College: Medicine
Effective: July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2019

Name: DAVID B. WILLIAMS
Title: Dean
College: Engineering
Term: April 1, 2016 through May 15, 2021
Title: Executive Dean
College: Professional Colleges
Term: April 1, 2016 through May 15, 2021

**AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT OF THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
ALTERNATIVE RETIREMENT PLAN**

Resolution No. 2016-90

Synopsis: Approval of the amendment and restatement of The Ohio State University Alternative Retirement Plan ("Plan"), is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees originally adopted the Plan, effective February 5, 1999; and

WHEREAS the university amended and restated the Plan on February 4, 2010, and subsequently amended the Plan on November 4, 2011, December 15, 2011, September 8, 2012, and November 21, 2014; and

WHEREAS the university has the ability to amend and restate the Plan from time to time pursuant to Section 8.3 of the Plan; and

WHEREAS the university desires to amend and restate the Plan to comply with the Internal Revenue Code ("Code") of 1986, and other applicable laws, regulations, and administrative authority and to make certain administrative changes:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment and restatement of the Plan, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, be, and hereby is, adopted effective as of January 1, 2016; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the senior vice president for business and finance and chief financial officer is hereby authorized to execute the amended and restated Plan and

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

any other agreements, certificates, instruments, documents, or conveyances necessary to effectuate or carry out the purpose and intent of the amendment and restatement; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That, if in the future, further amendments to the Plan (or any other ancillary documents for the Plan) of a technical or non-discretionary nature become necessary to secure or maintain compliance with federal tax laws, then the senior vice president for business and finance and chief financial officer, in consultation with the Office of Human Resources and the Office of Legal Affairs, is hereby authorized to take such actions and execute such documents as are necessary to effectuate such amendments and ancillary documents, without further review or resolution by the Board of Trustees.

(See Appendix LIII for background information, page 1032)

FACULTY PERSONNEL ACTIONS

Resolution No. 2016-91

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the faculty personnel actions as recorded in the personnel budget records of the university since the January 29, 2016, meeting of the board, including the following appointments, appointments/reappointments of chairpersons, faculty professional leaves, and emeritus titles:

Appointments

Name: PATRICK L. GREEN
Title: Associate Dean and Professor (The Robert H. Rainier Endowed Chair Fund in Industrial Veterinary Medicine and Research)
College: Veterinary Medicine
Term: January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2020

Name: LAWRENCE N. HILL
Title: Professor-Clinical (Frank Stanton Endowed Chair in General Practice and Canine Health and Wellness)
College: Veterinary Medicine
Effective: January 29, 2016 through January 28, 2022

Reappointments

Name: BRAD J. BUSHMAN
Title: Professor (Margaret Hall and Robert Randall Rinehart Chair)
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: September 1, 2015 through August 31, 2020

Name: JOHN C. BYRD
Title: Professor (D. Warren Brown Designated Chair in Leukemia Research)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2019

Name: CASEY W. HOY
Title: Professor (W. K. Kellogg Foundation-Endowed Chair in Ecological Management)
College: Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences
Effective: July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2021

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Name: ALAN C. MICHAELS
Title: The Edwin M. Cooperman Endowed Chair at the Michael E. Moritz
College of Law
College: Law
Term: January 28, 2016 through January 31, 2021

Name: THOMAS RYAN
Title: Professor (The John G. and Jeanne Bonnet McCoy Chair in The Ohio
State University Heart Center)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2019

Reappointments

Name: STEVEN J. SCHWARTZ
Title: Professor (Carl E. Haas Chair in Food Industries)
College: Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences
Term: October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2020

Name: DAVID B. WILLIAMS
Title: Dean
College: Engineering
Term: April 1, 2016 through May 15, 2021
Title: Executive Dean
College: Professional Colleges
Term: April 1, 2016 through May 15, 2021

(See Appendix LIV for background information, page 1382)

DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES

Resolution No. 2016-92

Synopsis: Approval of Degrees and Certificates for spring semester, is proposed.

WHEREAS pursuant to paragraph (E) of rule 3335-1-06 of the Administrative Code, the board has authority for the issuance of degrees and certificates; and

WHEREAS the faculties of the colleges and schools shall transmit, in accordance with rule 3335-9-29 of the Administrative Code, for approval by the Board of Trustees, the names of persons who have completed degree and certificate requirements; and

WHEREAS the Fisher College of Business has recommended that Katherine Alexandra Johanni be awarded a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree, posthumously:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the degrees and certificates to be conferred on May 8, 2016, to those persons who have completed the requirements for their respective degrees and certificates and are recommended by the colleges and schools, that Katherine Alexandra Johanni be awarded the above named degree, posthumously, and that the names of those persons awarded degrees and certificates be included in the minutes of this meeting.

(See Appendix LV for background information, page 1387)

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

HONORARY DEGREE

Resolution No. 2016-93

Synopsis: The awarding of an honorary degree, is proposed.

WHEREAS pursuant to paragraph (A)(3) of rule 3335-1-03 of the Administrative Code, the president, after consultation with the Steering Committee of the University Senate, recommends to the Board of Trustees the awarding of Honorary Degree as listed below:

Anthony S. Fauci Doctor of Humane Letters

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the above honorary degree be awarded in accordance with the recommendation at a time convenient to the university and the recipient.

(See Appendix LVI for background information, page 1562)

ESTABLISHMENT OF A MASTER OF ARTS IN BIOETHICS DEGREE PROGRAM

Resolution No. 2016-94

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE

Synopsis: Approval to establish a Master of Arts in Bioethics Degree Program in the College of Medicine, is proposed.

WHEREAS the program will serve as the core for bioethics graduate study at the university, facilitating teaching, research, collaboration, and advanced training for healthcare professionals; and

WHEREAS the program will be an online curricular offering designed to appeal to current professionals in health-related fields; and

WHEREAS the program has the support of the Office of Distance Education and e-Learning, and will be administered through the Center for Bioethics and Medical Humanities; and

WHEREAS the proposal was reviewed and approved by a subcommittee and then by the full Council on Academic Affairs on January 13, 2016; and

WHEREAS the proposal was reviewed and received a unanimous vote of approval by the University Senate on March 24, 2016:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the proposal to establish a Master of Arts in Bioethics degree program.

UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION REPORT

Resolution No. 2016-95

Synopsis: Approval of the University Foundation Report as of February 29, 2016, is proposed.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the university from alumni, industry, and various individuals in support of research, instructional activities, and service; and

WHEREAS such gifts are received through The Ohio State University Development Fund and The Ohio State University Foundation; and

WHEREAS this report includes the establishment of two (2) endowed chairs: The Donald G. and Mary A. Dunn Chair in Modern Military History, the Diane Nye and Michael Rayden Chair in Innovative Cancer Research; two (2) professorships: the Robert Max Thomas Professorship, The Robert C. Walter Memorial Professorship; one (1) professorship fund: the Dr. Carl F. Asseff Professorship Fund in History of Medicine; six (6) new and two (2) revised endowed funds as part of the Ohio Scholarship Challenge; three (3) named endowed funds made possible with unrestricted funds from Nike USA, Inc.: the Athletics Discretionary Endowment Fund, the President's Strategic Endowment Fund, the Nike Scholarship Fund; twenty-six (26) additional named endowed funds; the revision of five (5) named endowed funds; and the closure of one (1) named endowed fund:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves The Ohio State University Foundation Report as of February 29, 2016.

(See Appendix LVII for background information, page 1564)

NAMING OF THE HAGOP S. MEKHJIAN, MD SUITE

Resolution No. 2016-96

AT THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center's Executive Health Suite, located on the 5th floor of the Brain and Spine Hospital building at 300 W. 10th Avenue, as The Hagop S. Mekhjian, MD Suite, is proposed.

WHEREAS executive health is a specialized program offering patient care and coordination of comprehensive medical services; and

WHEREAS Dr. Hagop S. Mekhjian provided medical leadership of executive health during its inception and served as medical director (1985 - 2010) and chief medical officer (2001 - 2013) of Ohio State's Wexner Medical Center; and

WHEREAS Dr. Mekhjian, a nationally recognized expert in gastroenterology and hospital accreditation and medical staff leadership, is a tireless ambassador raising awareness of the Wexner Medical Center's growing preeminence in academics, research, and patient care; and

WHEREAS colleagues, friends, and grateful patients of Dr. Mekhjian have made generous contributions in support of the relocation and renovation of the Executive Health Suite and in honor of Dr. Mekhjian:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (F) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Administrative Code, that the Executive Health Suite be named The Hagop S. Mekhjian, MD Suite.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

NAMING OF THE DR. ROBERT RIZZITANO INTERNAL MEDICINE SUITE

Resolution No. 2016-97

IN THE VETERINARY MEDICAL CENTER HOSPITAL
FOR COMPANION ANIMALS
COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the Internal Medicine Suite in the Veterinary Medical Center (VMC) Hospital for Companion Animals, located at 601 Vernon L. Tharp Street on the Columbus campus, as the Dr. Robert Rizzitano Internal Medicine Suite, is proposed.

WHEREAS since 1885 the College of Veterinary Medicine has graduated more than 9,100 veterinarians, has alumni practicing in all 50 states and 40 countries, has alumni constituting 85 percent of the practicing veterinarians in Ohio, and has a comprehensive referral VMC that admits more than 35,000 animal patients each year, representing a wide range of species including companion, farm, equine, and service animals; and

WHEREAS the VMC Hospital for Companion Animals offers advanced medical techniques and procedures for patients while providing high-quality learning experiences for students, residents, and interns, allowing them to apply their classroom learnings in a clinical setting and better preparing them for careers in the veterinary profession; and

WHEREAS the Internal Medicine Suite allows for more efficient and dedicated patient care and designated space for teaching and learning; and

WHEREAS an anonymous donor has provided significant contributions to the College of Veterinary Medicine for the Veterinary Medical Center Enhancement and Expansion project; and

WHEREAS the donor wishes to honor alumnus Robert J. Rizzitano, DVM (1990), for his devotion to and passion for animals and holistic animal health:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves in accordance with paragraph (F) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Administrative Code, that the Internal Medicine Suite shall be named the Dr. Robert Rizzitano Internal Medicine Suite.

NAMING OF THE DR. DANIEL EBERT BUSINESS CENTER

Resolution No. 2016-98

IN THE VETERINARY MEDICAL CENTER HOSPITAL
FOR COMPANION ANIMALS
COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the business center in the lobby of the Veterinary Medical Center (VMC) Hospital for Companion Animals, located at 601 Vernon L. Tharp Street on the Columbus campus, as the Dr. Daniel Ebert Business Center, is proposed.

WHEREAS since 1885 the College of Veterinary Medicine has graduated more than 9,100 veterinarians, has alumni practicing in all 50 states and 40 countries, has alumni constituting 85 percent of the practicing veterinarians in Ohio, and has a comprehensive referral VMC that admits more than 35,000 animal patients each year, representing a wide range of species including companion, farm, equine, and service animals; and

WHEREAS the VMC Hospital for Companion Animals offers advanced medical techniques and procedures for patients while providing high-quality learning experiences for students,

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

residents and interns, allowing them to apply their classroom learnings in a clinical setting and better preparing them for careers in the veterinary profession; and

WHEREAS the business center in the lobby of the VMC allows for a dedicated and more functional area for clients to work while waiting; and

WHEREAS Mrs. Ruth Ebert and her sons Steve, Dan, Dean, and Scott have provided significant contributions to the College of Veterinary Medicine for the Veterinary Medical Center Enhancement and Expansion project; and

WHEREAS Mrs. Ruth Ebert and her sons want to recognize and remember their loving husband, father, and grandfather Daniel N. Ebert, DVM (1961):

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves in accordance with paragraph (F) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Administrative Code, that the business center shall be named the Dr. Daniel Ebert Business Center.

NAMING OF INTERNAL SPACES

Resolution No. 2016-99

IN THE VETERINARY MEDICAL CENTER HOSPITAL FOR COMPANION ANIMALS AND CLINICAL OFFICE BUILDING COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

Synopsis: Approval for naming of internal spaces at the new Veterinary Medical Center (VMC) Hospital for Companion Animals and Clinical Office Building, located at 601 Vernon L. Tharp Street on the Columbus campus, is proposed.

WHEREAS since 1885 the College of Veterinary Medicine has graduated more than 9,100 veterinarians, has alumni practicing in all 50 states and 40 countries, has alumni constituting 85 percent of the practicing veterinarians in Ohio, and has a comprehensive referral VMC that admits more than 35,000 animal patients each year, representing a wide range of species including companion, farm, equine, and service animals; and

WHEREAS the Clinical Office Building will house clinical faculty and VMC administrative staff as well as conference and learning spaces that will be utilized by faculty, staff, and students; and

WHEREAS the VMC Hospital for Companion Animals offers advanced medical techniques and procedures for patients while providing high-quality learning experiences for students, residents and interns, allowing them to apply their classroom learnings in a clinical setting and better preparing them for careers in the veterinary profession; and

WHEREAS the VMC Hospital for Companion Animals consists of a new intensive care unit, lobby, emergency triage, patient exam rooms, enriched teaching and learning areas for students, and dedicated treatment areas for specialty services; and

WHEREAS the collaborative clinical environment will give veterinary students the ability to work one-on-one with expert faculty in a top-ranked veterinary school giving them the edge they need to come out on top in today's competitive job market; and

WHEREAS the donors listed below have provided significant contributions to the building funds in the College of Veterinary Medicine for the new Veterinary Medical Center Hospital for Companion Animals and Clinical Office Building:

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

- Dr. David & Hope Koncal
- Mrs. Reva Smart
- Dr. Basil & Carolyn Long
- Dr. Robert Knapp
- Dr. Liesa Stone
- Cristine & Rick Dennis
- Elford, Inc.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves in accordance with paragraph (F) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Administrative Code, that the internal spaces in the VMC Companion Animals and Clinical Office Building be named the following:

- Room A130 - The Dr. David & Hope Koncal Faculty Office
- Room A132 - The Reva Smart Faculty Office
- Room A134 - The Dr. Basil & Carolyn Long Faculty Office
- Room A133 - The Knapp Veterinary Hospital Faculty Office
- Room A122 - The Dr. Liesa Rihl Stone & Family Faculty Office
- Exam Room 20 - Room 1109 - The Judy Winters Dennis Exam Room
- Wound Therapy Room - Room 1036 - The Elford, Inc. Wound Therapy Room

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves in accordance with paragraph (F) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Administrative Code, the following changes of location for the below named spaces:

- Room A216 - The Daniel & Roylene Moore Faculty Office (previously A213)
- Room 1085A - The Bill and Jean Sayle & Bob and Judy Sayle Isolation Room (previously 1087A)

**NAMING OF THE RICHARD J. AND MARTHA D. DENMAN
UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH FORUM**

Resolution No. 2016-100

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the undergraduate research forum in the Undergraduate Research Office as the Richard J. and Martha D. Denman Undergraduate Research Forum, is proposed.

WHEREAS the Richard J. and Martha D. Denman Undergraduate Research Forum was established in 1996 and has been supported by the Denman's, the Office of Research, the Office of Undergraduate Education, and other corporate and private donors; and

WHEREAS research is crucial to an undergraduate student's educational experience, and the Denman Undergraduate Research Forum provides a competitively judged arena for undergraduates to showcase their research projects and creative works and presents an extraordinary opportunity for students to discuss their research in a cross-disciplinary, multicultural, and cross-generational arena; and

WHEREAS the Denman Undergraduate Research Forum started with less than 100 students and has grown in prominence and significance with a competitive entry process with over 500 student participants; and

WHEREAS the Denman Undergraduate Research Forum encourages outstanding student research and positions Ohio State as a national leader in fostering opportunities in undergraduate research; and

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS Richard J. and Martha D. Denman have been loyal friends and generous donors to The Ohio State University and they recently provided a significant contribution to support the future of the forum:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves in accordance with paragraph (F) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Administrative Code, that the undergraduate research forum shall be named the Richard J. and Martha D. Denman Undergraduate Research Forum.

NAMING OF THE MARILYN AND DONALD HARRIS GRADUATE RESOURCE ROOM
Resolution No. 2016-101

IN WEIGEL HALL

Synopsis: Approval for the re-naming of room 301 in Weigel Hall, located at 1866 College Road on the Columbus campus, as the Marilyn and Donald Harris Graduate Resource Room, is proposed.

WHEREAS Donald Harris is Professor Emeritus in the School of Music and an internationally-recognized composer; and

WHEREAS Dr. Harris served as Dean of the College of Arts from 1988-1997; and

WHEREAS Dr. Harris was recognized with the Harlan Hatcher Arts and Sciences Distinguished Faculty Award and in 2012 Ohio State honored his work and accomplishments by awarding him an honorary Doctor of Music degree; and

WHEREAS Dr. Harris and his wife Marilyn Harris have made many contributions to the arts on campus and throughout the Central Ohio community, earning reputations as true citizens of the arts; and

WHEREAS naming the Marilyn and Donald Harris Graduate Resource Room will recognize the Harris' service to the Ohio State community and help to share Dr. Harris' story and inspire those graduate students who use the space; and

WHEREAS room 301 was previously named the Donald Harris Faculty Office:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves in accordance with paragraph (F) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Administrative Code, the naming of the Marilyn and Donald Harris Graduate Resource Room.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARDS

Resolution No. 2016-102

Synopsis: Approval of the university's 2016 Distinguished Service Awards, is proposed.

WHEREAS the President's Cabinet reviewed and supported the recommendations of the Committee on Distinguished Service for the following individuals to receive the Distinguished Service Award at a time suitable to the university and the recipient; and

- Gary E. Booth

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

- Robert L. Caldwell Jr.
- Raimund Goerler
- John Litchfield
- Nancy Hardin Rogers

WHEREAS these awards are given in recognition of distinguished service to The Ohio State University and the awards are in accordance with action taken by the Board of Trustees in 1952:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the 2016 Distinguished Service Awards be approved for awarding as designated above.

(See Appendix LVIII for background information, page 1609)

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO/INCREASE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND ENTER INTO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Resolution No. 2016-103

Approval to Enter Into/Increase Professional Services Contracts

Medical Center Parking Garage(s)
Ohio Stadium Upgrades
Ross - 4th Floor Hybrid OR
University Airport Master Plan Update

Approval to Enter Into Construction Contracts

Pomerene and Oxley Halls Renovation
Ross - 4th Floor Hybrid OR

Synopsis: Approval to enter into/increase professional services and enter into construction contracts, as detailed in the attached materials, is proposed.

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the university desires to enter into/increase professional services contracts for the following projects; and

	Prof. Serv. Approval Requested	Total Project Cost	
Medical Center Parking Garage(s)	\$0.6M	\$50.6M	auxiliary funds
Ohio Stadium Upgrades	\$5.0M	\$41.6M	university debt auxiliary funds
Ross - 4th Floor Hybrid OR	\$0.7M	\$6.0M	auxiliary funds
University Airport Master Plan Update	\$0.85M	\$0.85M	university funds grant funds

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the university desires to enter into construction contracts for the following projects; and

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

	Prof. Serv. Approval Requested	Total Project Cost	
Pomerene and Oxley Halls Renovation	\$41.4M	\$59.0M	auxiliary funds state funds
Ross - 4th Floor Hybrid OR	\$5.3M	\$6.0M	auxiliary funds

WHEREAS the Master Planning and Facilities Committee has reviewed the projects listed above for alignment with all applicable campus plans and guidelines; and

WHEREAS the Finance Committee has reviewed projects not otherwise included in the Capital Plan or in accordance with board policy those projects which require an increase in professional services and/or construction contracts:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance be authorized to enter into professional services contracts and enter into construction contracts for the projects listed above in accordance with established university and State of Ohio procedures, with all actions to be reported to the board at the appropriate time.

(See Appendix LIX for background information, page 1613)

**SALE OF UNIMPROVED REAL PROPERTY:
SHIER RINGS ROAD AT WILCOX ROAD DISPOSITION**

Resolution No. 2016-104

PARCEL ID #273-000297
DUBLIN, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO 43016

Synopsis: Approval to sell vacant land owned by The Ohio State University ("University") and titled in the name of The Ohio State University Board of Trustees, located on the northeast corner of Shier Rings Road at Wilcox Road, Dublin, Franklin County, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS on October 8, 1967 an inter vivos trust was created for Carol S. Kennedy naming the University as beneficiary of property held by the trust, and as a result, property located on the northeast corner of Shier Rings Road at Wilcox Road, Dublin, Franklin County, Ohio, parcel ID #273-000297, was conveyed to the Board of Trustees of the University; and

WHEREAS the Shier Rings property currently contains approximately 20.887 acres of unimproved land; and

WHEREAS this real property has been declared excess to the University's immediate and long term needs and the real property is considered a disposable asset; and

WHEREAS the appropriate University offices have determined that the sale of this real property is in the best interest of the University; and

WHEREAS the proceeds from the sale of this real property will benefit the University's general funds:

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance be authorized to take any action required to effect the sale of the property and to negotiate a purchase contract containing terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the University.

(See Appendix LX for background information, page 1618)

COMPREHENSIVE TRANSPORTATION & PARKING PLAN: PHASE TWO

Resolution No. 2016-105

SYNOPSIS: Approval of the Comprehensive Transportation and Parking Plan: Phase Two, is proposed.

WHEREAS the university completed the Comprehensive Transportation and Parking Plan in August 2014, which recommended a series of improvements to support an efficient and well managed transportation and parking system on the Columbus campus; and

WHEREAS phase two of the plan completed in December 2015 studied in greater detail the proposed near-term improvements from phase one; and

WHEREAS proposed roadway connections and changes recommended in the plan improve transit circulation and mitigate traffic congestion on the core campus; and

WHEREAS proposed bus shelters and amenities recommended in the plan enhance existing parking resources and support efficient and convenient connections from parking reservoirs to the Wexner Medical Center and core campus; and

WHEREAS pedestrian safety was a key consideration in all proposed design solutions:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the Comprehensive Transportation and Parking Plan: Phase Two.

(See Appendix LXI for background information, page 1619)

15TH AVENUE AND HIGH STREET, WEST OF HIGH STREET MASTER PLAN

Resolution No. 2016-106

Synopsis: Approval of the 15th Avenue and High Street, West of High Street Master Plan, is proposed.

WHEREAS the master plan explores the needs of the academic programs that reside, or will reside at 15th Avenue and High Street on the west side of High Street; and

WHEREAS the master plan addresses both the facilities and public spaces that support the mission of the academic programs and create an active and programmable open public space that spans High Street strengthening its edge; and

WHEREAS the recommended facility and public space improvements enhance the gateway to the university at 15th Avenue linking to and embracing both the Oval and the neighborhood east of High Street; and

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

WHEREAS by moving the Department of Theatre from its current location in Drake Performance and Event Center to a new facility in the district, interaction among academic arts disciplines is enhanced; and

WHEREAS after studying the program and site, an extensive evaluation of Mershon Auditorium was conducted to determine if the facility should be renovated or replaced; and

WHEREAS keeping Mershon Auditorium proved to be less expensive, more versatile, and easier to implement than a replacement facility:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the 15th Avenue and High Street, West of High Street Master Plan.

(See Appendix LXII for background information, page 1639)

FISCAL YEAR 2017 TUITION AND MANDATORY FEE RATES

Resolution No. 2016-107

Synopsis: Approval of differential fees and non-residential surcharge increases for undergraduate and graduate students and housing rates at all campuses of The Ohio State University for the fiscal year 2017, is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University supports the university's continued implementation of the Academic Plan and its initiatives to meet the needs of Ohio State students; and

WHEREAS resident undergraduate instructional and general fees are subject to a freeze for State Fiscal Year 2017 per the State of Ohio Fiscal Years 2016-2017 Biennial Budget Bill as passed; and

WHEREAS consultations have taken place within the university to determine the appropriate differential fee increases and the non-resident surcharge for all campuses for the 2017 fiscal year and Ohio State housing/room charges; and

WHEREAS the administration now presents differential fee increases and the non-resident surcharge increase recommendations for the Columbus campus and for Lima, Mansfield, Marion, and Newark campuses and for the Agricultural Technical Institute (ATI) at Wooster for the 2017 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS the administration now presents the housing rate increases for all campuses:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of the administration and hereby approves the increases as follows:

- That instructional and general fees for undergraduates enrolled at the Columbus campus will remain flat, effective for autumn semester 2016; That instructional and general fees for undergraduates at the regional and ATI campuses will remain flat, effective for autumn semester 2016;
- That the instructional fee increases for undergraduates satisfy the undergraduate instructional freeze outlined in the State Fiscal Years 2016-2017 Biennial Budget as passed;

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

- That instructional fees for graduate programs will remain flat for the 2017 fiscal year for the Columbus, regional, and ATI campuses, effective autumn semester 2016;
- That the non-resident surcharge for undergraduates and most graduate students will be increased by 5.0% for the 2017 fiscal year for the Columbus, regional, and ATI campuses, effective autumn semester 2016;
- The differential instructional fees shall be increased and the Graduate Minor in Business fee structure shall be changed as outlined in the attached document, effective autumn semester 2016;
- The undergraduate housing rates shall remain flat and charges for family and graduate housing increased by 2.0% as outlined in the attached document, effective autumn semester 2016.

(See Appendix LXIII for background information, page 1646)

**MODIFICATION OF DISTRIBUTION RATE AND
DISTRIBUTION FORMULA FOR THE LONG-TERM INVESTMENT POOL**

Resolution No. 2016-108

Synopsis: Approval to modify the university's Investment Policy #5.90 to increase the distribution rate for the university's Long-Term Investment Pool from 4.25% to 4.5% and to adjust the distribution formula to reflect current practice, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University Board of Trustees previously adopted the Investment Policy #5.90 August 30, 2013 to govern various aspects of the management of the university's investment portfolios; and

WHEREAS there is a desire to modify such Investment Policy to increase the distribution rate from 4.25% to 4.5% for the Long-Term Investment Pool and to adjust the formula to reflect that the aggregate distribution amount is calculated on a seven-year moving average of the market value per unit of the Long-Term Investment Pool, not on a seven-year moving average of the market value of the Long-Term Investment Pool as a whole; and

WHEREAS the chief investment officer has recommended to the senior vice president for business and finance certain modifications to the Investment Policy to increase the distribution rate for the Long-Term Investment Pool and to adjust the distribution formula to reflect current practice; and

WHEREAS the senior vice president for business and finance has reviewed the proposed modifications to the Investment Policy to increase the distribution rate for the Long-Term Investment Pool and to adjust the distribution formula to reflect current practice, has determined that it is appropriate and in the best interest of the university that such modifications be adopted, and has recommended such modifications to the Finance Committee; and

WHEREAS the Finance Committee has approved such modification to the Investment Policy to increase the distribution rate for the Long-Term Investment Pool and to adjust the distribution formula to reflect current practice; and

WHEREAS the Finance Committee hereby recommends such modifications to the Investment Policy to increase the distribution rate for the Long-Term Investment Pool and to adjust the distribution formula to reflect current practice to The Ohio State University Board of Trustees; and

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached Investment Policy with an increased distribution rate for the Long-Term Investment Pool and to adjust the distribution formula to reflect current practice, effective commencing with respect to distributions to be made in fiscal year 2017.

(See Appendix LXIV for background information, page 1671)

APPOINTMENTS TO THE SELF-INSURANCE BOARD

Resolution No. 2016-109

Synopsis: Appointment of members to the Self-Insurance Board, is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees directed that a Self-Insurance Board be established to oversee the University Self Insurance Program; and

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees on December 6, 2002, approved the expansion of the University Self-Insurance Program to include the faculty physicians and their clinical staff who are employees of Ohio State University Physicians, Inc.; and

WHEREAS all members of the Self-Insurance Board are appointed by The Ohio State University Board of Trustees upon recommendation of the president; and

WHEREAS the resignation of Hagop Mekhjian, MD was effective January 31, 2016 and created a vacancy; and

WHEREAS the terms of members Galen Barnes, E. Christopher Ellison, MD and Michael Papadakis expire on April 30, 2016:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approve that the following individuals be appointed as members of the Self Insurance Board effective May 1, 2016 for the terms specified below:

Galen Barnes, term ending June 30, 2018 (reappointment)
E. Christopher Ellison, MD, term ending June 30, 2018 (reappointment)
Michael Papadakis, term ending June 30, 2018 (reappointment)
Andrew Thomas, MD, term ending June 30, 2017 (appointment)

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this appointment entitles members to any immunity, insurance or indemnity protection to which officers and employees of the university are, or hereafter may become, entitled.

Dr. Wadsworth:

That completes the list on the consent agenda. May I have a motion, please?

Upon motion of Mr. Jurgensen, seconded by Mrs. Kass, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing resolutions with twelve affirmative votes, cast by trustees Mrs. Wexner, Mr. Fischer, Mrs. Hoeflinger, Mr. Porteus, Mr. Gasser, Ms. Krueger, Mr. Smucker, Mr. Jurgensen, Dr. Reid, Mrs. Kass, Mr. Shumate, and Dr. Wadsworth.

Dr. Wadsworth:

That means that we have a new chairman. I will hand the gavel to our new chairman.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Dr. Thompson:

Mr. Chairman, we have a ceremonial gavel for you in honor of your service to the board.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Thank you very much. That is a wonderful gift.

My last statement is to say that the next meeting of the board will take place on Friday, June 3, 2016. There being no other business to come before the board, this meeting adjourned. Thank you.

Attest:

Jeffrey Wadsworth
Chairman

Blake Thompson
Secretary

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

APPENDIX XLIX
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE
SIXTEENTH MEETING OF THE
WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER BOARD

Columbus, Ohio, April 6, 2016

The Wexner Medical Center Board met on Wednesday, April 6 at the Richard M. Ross Heart Hospital, Columbus, Ohio, pursuant to adjournment.

** ** *

Minutes of the last meeting were approved.

** ** *

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Mr. Wexner called the meeting of the Wexner Medical Center Board to order on Wednesday, April 6, 2016 at 9:09am.

Present: Leslie H. Wexner, Jeffrey Wadsworth, Janet B. Reid, William G. Jurgensen, Cheryl L. Krueger, Abigail S. Wexner, Corbett A. Price, David B. Fischer, Stephen D. Steinour, Michael V. Drake, Sheldon M. Retchin, Geoffrey S. Chatas, E. Christopher Ellison, David P. McQuaid, Michael A. Caligiuri, Amanda N. Lucas, Elizabeth O. Seely, and Marti C. Taylor. John F. Wolfe was absent.

Mr. Wexner:

I think a quorum is present; we can begin the meeting. The minutes of the January meeting have been circulated, hopefully there are no additions or corrections. If there are none, the minutes can be approved as circulated. Later on in the meeting we're going to have a special presentation by Abigail, who is going to discuss her ACL (Anterior Cruciate Ligament) surgery and the excellent care and therapy that she received from the Wexner Medical Center, a testimonial to the quality of our practice.

Mrs. Wexner:

And the nursing care.

Mr. Wexner:

Continuing on with the progress we're making, let me call on Sheldon for an update.

Dr. Retchin:

Thank you, Les. I'm going to begin this morning with the introduction of Dr. Ken Washburn, the new Director of Adult and Pediatric Transplant programs. I want to parenthetically note that this was the result of the collaboration, with our dean, Chris Ellison, between two great institutions, the Wexner Medical Center and Nationwide Children's Hospital. Beginning in March, Dr. Washburn accepted the role, or assumed the role of Director of Adult and Pediatrics Transplants programs at Ohio State's Wexner Medical Center and Nationwide Children's Hospital. In his role, he will be the executive director of the Ohio State Comprehensive Transplant Center and the Division of Transplantation Surgery as well as Director of the Division of Vision Transplantation of the newly established Abdominal Transplant Program at Nationwide Children's Hospital. He will also be leading a team at Nationwide Children's Hospital to establish a new pediatric liver transplant program. There will be a lot of innovative, new skills and programs introduced to central Ohio, but more importantly, it will extend to a much broader area.

As you know, transplantation is a rare procedure to be needed, even rarer for pediatrics. It will draw, I am sure, patients from around the Midwest and Dr. Washburn's credentials will also draw patients and interest from around the Midwest and beyond. He comes to us from the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio where he served as the Valero President's Distinguished Chair in Transplantation Surgery and Director of the Liver Transplantation. Dr. Washburn, would you stand and be recognized? Welcome. Chris, did you want to make any remarks?

Dr. Ellison:

Thank you. I think this is a great opportunity for collaboration between our institutions and I'd like to thank Nationwide Children's Hospital leadership, Dr. Larry Moss, in particular, and Steve Allen for their collaboration.

Dr. Retchin:

It was a great collaborative effort. Ken, welcome to the Medical Center and we look forward to reports and great work. With that, I am going to turn to the scorecard and I believe that is behind the CEO update tab. First on quality and patient safety, you will notice the short hand is the color coding on the right. In the interest of working towards goals, we are not shy about presenting data where we are missing targets. Allow me to begin with inpatient mortality. While we are missing targets there, the targets were ambitious. We still are outpacing the vast majority of our peers with an actual indexed rate of 72% of UHC average (University HealthSystem Consortium). Going down to PSI, (Patient Safety Index); this is an aggregate figure of a number of quality and patient safety indicators. I am pleased to report we are exceeding the targeted goal and I believe that some of that is in the annotation. This is probably the most concentrated evidence of quality for us and that we are doing well. On readmissions we have our work cut out for us. While we stand with many of our peers in working on readmissions, it is still a problem nationally, for us, and for academic health centers to get that down. Our target was 11.9% and lower is better. Right now we are hovering just below 14%, that is 14% overall in terms of the discharges being readmitted within 30 days. This takes a lot of coordination, and not just with us and what we control, but post-acute care, nursing homes, rehab facilities, and home care. We are working on that because, the future really is coordinating the comprehensive delivery of care across the continuum pre, during, and post-acute care. The CAUDI (Catheter Associated Urinary Tract Infections), which is a standardized infection ratio for urinary tract infections, is good. We are beating target and I continue to point to nursing, as well as the collaborative efforts between physicians, in particular, and other providers with nursing. Allowing nursing to make the judgement or the call about discontinuing Foley catheters is why that is all green and continues to do well. Overall, patient satisfaction, there is continued effort on this and while I think we are doing well, we are still not hitting target. We are within shouting distance in a number of areas with some improvement on doctor communication, nurse communication, which continues to do well and hit target, as well as the outpatient satisfaction and overall on our HCAHPS (Hospital Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers and Systems).

Going over into the research excellence, we continue to track NIH (National Institutes of Health) awards because that is the way many medical schools are judged. There are national rankings that are available as a part of public domain. That does not mean that we do not count and celebrate other awards, particularly other federal awards like from NSF (National Science Foundation), Department of Defense and the like, but NIH awards are really a proxy measure. We are currently ranked 45 among probably around now about 132 medical schools and we want to climb those rankings.

Chris, where we were last year, at \$47 million?

Dr. Ellison:

NIH awards are currently at \$58 million year-to-date versus \$59 million in 2015.

Dr. Retchin:

That continues to be incredibly competitive with the pay line being much, much more difficult than before. That said, we are all playing the same golf course and when it looks at rankings, we are all competing with each other. Our effort to push on that will be a high part of my agenda in the recruitment of the dean and Chris continues to press as the current dean on that.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Dr. Wadsworth:

Question, Sheldon, if I may? There's two ways to grow, one is by organic growth, people getting better. The other is by acquisition. Where is our philosophy vis-à-vis, trying to improve our NIH funding between those two?

Dr. Retchin:

Strategically, I would say, in terms of tempo and growth, it is not going to be organic. You can invest and you will strike oil. I do not know what the odds are in someone who has never been funded. The average age of funding for the first R01 is about 42 now. If you think about somebody coming out of their fellowship, you are looking at a long runway. If that is a principle effort to grow our own, it is a long process. That said, and we can discuss this later on but the packages that we are competing with are expensive. Recruiting someone with two R01s, much less three R01s, which are standards at many places, is very difficult and requires a lot of resources. Funded research outside of industry but certainly funded research, from federal sources, is a costly venture. There is no ROI (Return on Investment) other than the prestige and desire for discovery. You lose, I do not know what figure you might want to use, about 24 cents on the dollar.

Dr. Ellison:

For the AAMC (Association of American Medical Colleges) recently published a paper, 53 cents is what we spent for every dollar of research. We currently have \$200 million of total funding so we are spending an additional \$100 million a year basically to maintain that.

Dr. Retchin:

It is a calling and certainly high, if not among the highest ambitions that we have.

President Drake:

I have a couple comments. One is that we call that money institutional investment. It is looked at, it is actually monitored, and it is an important thing that all institutions have to do. Spending is one thing, investing is another and I think that is a really important, critical place for us to be investing as an institution because that is something we need to grow. I also want to say to your question, Jeff, you know it is a little bit like the Washington Redskins under George Allen, a generation ago.

Dr. Wadsworth:

I might be in trouble on this one.

President Drake:

I will quickly rescue you. The concept is he moved to the Redskins, the coach. He wanted to win now and he did that by spending a lot on people who had a year or two of prime playing left and that worked for a bit of time but it didn't build a sustained dynasty of success. It is very important and we are always looking to bring in galactic stars to be a wonderful, leading focus of research and that is a great thing, but the quality overall of our faculty are young faculty, our post docs, our residents, and our graduate students. All of that is really important for the long term pedigree of success that we want, so I think that, and I am very interested in making sure we continue doing, taking the long view and growing our culture to be a culture of productive research science.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Dr. Wadsworth:

I am sure it feeds into the teaching excellence because places that do research, teach more interesting work, and I applaud it. I think it is a tough environment and I am interested in that.

Dr. Retchin:

It is a very important area and I always am reticent about following a Dr. Drake metaphor. I want to, as a historical note, because we do want to recruit senior investigators who bring a new thought process and a whole new set of discovery efforts. With George Allen's recruitment to get to the super bowl sooner, I will say, his senior recruits that he brought in were called the "over the hill gang" and I don't want our senior professors to have that moniker but the metaphor works in some ways.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Thank you, I have learned a lot.

Dr. Retchin:

You see *the U.S. News and World Report* ranking and it has slipped a couple of spots from where we were, from 31 to 33. We can dissect that out. Chris?

Dr. Ellison:

Last year we were 31, tied with the University of Iowa and Oregon Health Sciences. Both of those institutions have made major commitments to research. I think the change is largely driven by them moving up in the rankings due to research dollars and us staying the same but basically dropping because we were tied with them.

Dr. Retchin:

I think it is reflective of the discussion we had. It takes a village. *U.S. News and World Report* rankings on hospitals, as you see, is still not out. I mentioned this last time about the workforce engagement results that continue to tick up. While we are only at the 56 percentile, that compares us on a broad brush with community hospitals and the like and is an improvement over where we have been so those were good results. We will go over the financial viability with Mr. Larmore in a few minutes, but there is good news there as well both in terms of operations as well as the balance sheet. Similarly, on the revenue enhancement and scale, I will jump to development dollars and the number there is \$65.9 million. Patti do you have any update on that?

Ms. Hill-Callahan:

I do. We are currently year to date at \$75.8 million and we are on track to hit the \$137 million providing two of our \$5 million plus gifts in the pipeline close.

Dr. Retchin:

Yes, and kudos to Patti and her leadership and her team working really hard in conjunction with my office and the leaders at the medical center to make this happen. Particularly, I applaud Mike Caliguiri and his efforts. Lastly, in terms of cost management you see the cost for adjusted admission, again Mr. Larmore will touch on this but I call your attention to the spending per Medicare beneficiary which continues to be a target for us. An area where we need to be focused, not only for being able to participate and attract patients in the marketplace but also because it is part of the value based purchasing program from Medicare. It is real dollars as well as potential dollars and we continue to focus on that across the continuum. That is my report, Mr. Chair.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Mr. Wexner:

Thank you.

Dr. Reid:

Sheldon, if you don't mind, I wanted to go back to the readmissions part and I know readmissions is a sticky thing to really gauge. What part is due to us and what part is due to what happens to the patient after they leave us? Have you seen any trends or are there any specialties where the readmissions rates are higher or are there any ideas that might be on our side of the fence that we can address?

Dr. Retchin:

We do divide it really among five areas including congestive heart failure and I believe total joint. That is actually total joint surgery, so we are focusing on areas because we believe that the trend there is to bundle price so we are responsible for continuing care as well as overall readmissions. There are different performance areas and one of them, along the same note, is in cardiac where we are already participating and demonstrating for our bundled price. Focusing on that, I don't know if we have any early results. Susan or Andy?

Dr. Moffatt-Bruce:

We do know that where there is focus, we are improving our readmissions. In particular, putting the resources in around the cardiac surgery bundles has been incredibly helpful. Now, we are focusing on joints and because, obviously, it is an area that has a high readmission rate, even if they go to a nursing home. It doesn't matter if they go home or to a nursing home, they still come back again. That is starting to trend our downward readmissions. Lastly, looking at our patients with chronic disease, COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease), pneumonia, patients that have multiple medical problems, we are finding, and Andy is leading this with one of our team members, that when they come into hospital, they need a place to be seen post-care, post-acute. Does that look like a transition clinic? Is it a home visit? Is it Carepoint East? Directing our attention to the medical hospitalist service that need our support is really where we are going to get the biggest improvements going forward. A lot of that is around refining the socioeconomic status of the patients and what they have at their disposal in the community and partnering with the community workers. For example, the PACT (Partners Achieving Community Transformation) on the east side is an initiative that Elizabeth and team have been working on, bringing it all together and shining a light on it.

Mrs. Wexner:

Are we able to look at our peer information? Do they divide that out so we understand where we are versus best in class? Do we have areas where we know how to improve?

Dr. Moffatt-Bruce:

We can look relative to our academic peers and relative to our Medicare peers. We can break all of that out and that is what Andy and the team members are doing.

Dr. Thomas:

For the past four years, we have data going back to national comparative data and we have beat the national average on heart failure, but, we have not beat the national average on the other ones. This year, for our first six months of data, it is not perfect because we will not have all the Medicare data until the summer, we are beating the national average through the first half of the year on everything except a few myocardial

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

infarctions. With the focused efforts we have seen some movement. The issue with this particular metric is this is all patients and all payers, so when we look at CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) and focused areas where the penalty programs have been before and where our energy has been put, we have seen some progress over time, both compared to local competitors as well as regional and national competitors. This metric looking at all patients and all payers has lead us to now say we need a new business plan around how we manage these people and whether we scale that up payer by payer or diagnosis by diagnosis. You can imagine a couple of more on the forefront, as our strategy would dictate.

Dr. Moffatt-Bruce:

Do note as well that the readmission rates in our academic peers, the UHC cohort, is around 10.5-11%. Even for all cause, 30-day readmission we know best in class, we are not there yet. It is a small number of readmissions that we have to impact but I think, to Andy's point, really looking at all payers, all patients, all challenges will impact that number ultimately.

Dr. Thomas:

The other thing we find, that Sheldon mentioned at the bottom, on a cost per Medicare beneficiary, if you look at where we are compared to the bottom end of the spectrum to get any points in the value based purchasing system, Susan correct me, about \$600 per patient is that cost differential. If you think about reducing readmissions, that cost gets spread across all of your patients. Reducing readmissions helps on that metric. It also helps on length of stay that Mark will talk about in a second in terms of bed capacity, it is a win all around.

Dr. Reid:

We have a team of people who look at this, unbundle it, and focus in on it?

Dr. Moffatt-Bruce:

Absolutely.

Dr. Retchin:

It is a major focus and I do think that, you do not have to own the post-acute care sector that you are discharging patients to, whether it is an independent rehabilitation facility, a skilled nursing facility, or even home care. You do not have to own that. Basically, you are renting it, if you will, through your patients' expenditures, but you do have to have a collaborative, coordinated effort and you have to hold them accountable for the business, and that is what we are trying to do.

(See Attachment XIX for background information, page 956)

Mr. Wexner:

Any other questions? Mark.

Mr. Larmore:

Good morning, everyone. To present numbers for the month of February and for the eight months ending, February 16, 2016. On page two and three of the presentation are a couple quick snapshots of where we stand and this is on a year-to-date basis. You can see high admissions, slightly behind our budget 1.5% but we have seen a 3% growth year over year.

Surgeries are to the right of that, and we are slightly ahead of budget 1% and if you split that we are about half a percent behind on inpatient surgeries and 1.9% ahead of budget on ambulatory surgery compared to prior year we have actually seen 3% growth there and that is about 1% on the inpatient side and 4.5% on the outpatient side. It gives you an idea of where is the book of business. On outpatient visits, a large number, 1.1 million visits, slightly behind budget and actually we added a page we will get to on page 7 and it breaks that out because it is such a big number. What makes up those categories and we are, again, seeing growth of year-over-year of 3.5%.

The worked hours per adjusted, and I know Jerry asked last meeting to adjust the last page on this. We actually put the calculation in there so you can see how we do it. You can see we are over budget and above prior year on this and certainly a big driver of this has been our length of stay. You will see when I get to the detail that we have seen an increase of about a quarter a day in the length of stay. If you look at capacity, it's probably 40 or 45 beds with capacity and the opportunity for about 2,500 discharges. We are filling the beds and of course the worked hours reflect that we're taking care of the patients in the bed, but we are using up that capacity that we budgeted for.

On page 3, you can see the operating revenue to date is .4% off budget and about 11% ahead of prior year. The controllable costs, so that would be all of our costs with the exception of capital costs and overhead allocations from the university, were positive to budget and given the opening of the new James Hospital and the growth of the entire enterprise we did expect to see our expenses grow year-over-year about 9.5%. The bottom line is about 5%, almost 6% ahead of budget and 13% ahead of prior year, which is good news and our days' cash on hand has grown considerably so we are at 14%, 15% ahead of our budget, about 27% ahead of last year. When I get to the balance sheet I'll talk about the cash growth there.

If you flip to page 4, this is the month of February and the first time that we had volume activity. You can see, most volume activity is fairly close to budget, again, the admissions trail. I would say, there is demand out there but the challenge is getting everyone in with the house being so full especially Monday through Friday. That is a constant work in progress and I would say we are no different than any other health system, especially the academics. They are full and length of stay is always an ongoing challenge. A little better performance on length of stay, you know, the number I quoted was a quarter day, so the month had better length of stay and actually a very good month on case mix. You will see that in our numbers on the next page, 0.12 doesn't look like a big number but has a pretty big financial impact and then our adjusted admissions are 119 ahead of target, so 1.3% and our revenue is 1.1% ahead of our budget and expenses were a little higher in the month of February.

Slide 5 is the detail to the financial close, you can see that on the bottom, we had an \$18 million month. The budget was \$19 million, so about \$1 million off budget. If you stay on that variance column, you can see, I said the case mix had a good impact on the month so even though we were slightly behind on discharge volume, the case mix picked that up. We also had, when we look at the volume mix between hospitals, Ross had a good month on volume as did the James which are higher revenue facilities, so about \$5.1 million positive on revenue and the not so good news is \$5.9 million, almost \$6 million over on expenses.

When I look at the expense categories, the supplies, drugs, and pharmaceuticals, we can tie back to the volume that came through the house. We can tie the cost of those cases, which are higher cost cases back to the overspend on expenses on drugs and pharmaceuticals. I said the James volume was positive so it would be infusion drugs, which are costly but we get paid for them so that's good news. We have both the expense variance and the positive revenue variance and then, this year, we have had a number of hemophiliacs in the house which require a lot of clotting factor which is outrageously expensive. That is a big driver in the month and on the year to date basis

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

how much of that is the factor costs. The good news is that the majority of payers do pay us for that factor. On the services we are \$1.8 million over budget and when I look at this I would say about half of that is attributable to spending in the month and about half of that is still some of the noise and process that we are trying to put in place throughout the system where invoices come in and they do not necessarily make it through to finance on a timely basis. We need a little improvement on that process to make sure expenses are hitting the month. I estimate about half of that \$1.8 million should have actually come through.

President Drake:

Mark, just a quick question, I think, just for the board, you mentioned the cost of factor for a hemophiliac. I think those numbers always surprise people the first time they hear them.

Mr. Larmore:

We actually had one, not in this month, and we had one factored patient earlier in the year that actually, on a cost of drug basis, to us was almost \$2 million just for that clotting factor.

President Drake:

That is extraordinarily expensive.

Mr. Steinour:

Is that recoverable, Mark?

Mr. Larmore:

Depending on the payer but the majority of the payers, we do get paid on it.

Dr. Wadsworth:

So this delta down, this 14% on drugs and pharmaceuticals, I do not fully understand the recovery part. Is that the piece you cannot recover?

Mr. Larmore:

It is not, no. The 14% is the overspend compared to our budget so that \$2.4 million is part of the \$5 million positive variance on the revenue side, so we can bill and collect for it.

Mr. Steinour:

Is any of that related to stock, if you will, stocking up now that you have brought the James or other changes in the way drug and pharmacy is managed?

Mr. Larmore:

No, all that inventory was done prior. We would actually, as we stocked up, put it into a balance sheet inventory account so it is not filling the James with inventory.

President Drake:

Steve, the concept of a specialty pharmacy and when we first were expanding and moving to that, was the one-time expense to get your basic provision, but then it should be a steady flow through.

Mr. Larmore:

Just one other comment on the drug costs, we are going back on the 340b program. It is a program the government has to allow us to buy drugs at manufacturer costs. There is an amazing amount of regulation that is on that program and the health system had come off that program a few years ago because they felt they were not compliant with it, which was the right move. We have made the adjustments and are building the staff to make sure that we have compliance and will come back on to that program July 1, and that will produce quite a bit of savings for us. The James is actually not eligible for it because of its PPS exempt status but the rest of that opportunity will start again in July so that will be good news for us.

Mr. Wexner:

One of the things that, I do not know whether it can be estimated, but I am curious because we are thinking about the future. When you look at occupancy, is there some judgement that perhaps all of you could make on what capacity you wish you would have because we are limited by the number of beds we have and we are at a very high occupancy rate? The question that I am asking myself is, are we short 20 beds or are we short 120 beds? I cannot calculate it but I think when we are thinking about new facilities, we will look at our actual occupancy, not against the number that might have been the potential in estimating the futures.

Mr. Larmore:

A couple of pieces to that. If you look, most of the literature says the hospital runs most efficiently around an 80-85% occupancy. It does not usually happen at academic centers but I think as we look to the next plan, we look at how many beds we should build or replace. Part of that is what occupancy do we want to run at and then what is the cost to build those beds as we go through the program.

Mr. Wexner:

So if you look back at February, can you make a guess, or is that an unfair question?

Dr. Caliguri:

If you look over the months, our slope is very clear thus far that when we have beds, we fill them. There is a slope, a rate, at which we are filling them so we could look out five years and predict, to your point, of what we would have liked to have had.

Mr. Wexner:

The question I'm asking, Mike, is a different question. When you look at February, because it happened, and you know who is calling up, maybe you wish it was 10 beds we wish we had more in February, maybe we wish we had 25. I could look at a slope that would show the trend but I am trying to get a sense of real time demand.

Ms. Marsh:

If we look at what has been boarding in our emergency room overnight and our transfers that we have been holding out there, this is an estimate of course, I would say 30 more beds over the last couple of months.

Dr. Retchin:

With one caveat, how you solve the need for more capacity is a different answer and there are two ways. One is to increase the number of beds that you actually build out which brings with it the fixed costs that you have to allocate. The other way is to be more

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

efficient. Either way, even if we are planning on new beds, there is a runway on that which has a pretty significant lead time. We need to gear up for that by being optimally efficient.

President Drake:

Let me add another complicating factor. As we build beds and as we use beds in a more efficient fashion, generally, our performance will improve and we will become more attractive. There is a cycle that goes in a virtuous way, so in fact, where you would like to be is a sweet spot where that you are always pushing your capacity because you have shown a better option as you have more capacity.

Mr. Wexner:

If I am understanding, you do not want to have excess capacity, you have to be efficient with the capacity you use.

President Drake:

Efficiency drives demand.

Mr. Wexner:

Yes, I am trying to get a gauge.

Mr. Larmore:

Ideally, you have that 15%, you know the 85% to 100% capacity as a way to flex up on that. I talked about the length of stay so that is 40 beds every day that if we think like to stay down, that is invaluable. If you look back at the last plan, when we agreed to build the James, the idea was that there were going to be units shut down in the University Hospital and those units are back open, so right now we have both the brain and spine hospital with all four floors open with 118 beds of capacity on and then at the last meeting we agreed to move forward with building out the 72 beds in the James tower. We have more capacity coming on, so I think this will be a big test to see if that demand is there to fill that and we think it is.

Ms. Krueger:

The interesting question is like a missed opportunity cost, not only of current but three to five years out. I remember when we were looking at the James five or six years ago and we were trying to figure out what the budget was going to be and what the number of rooms should be and we thought we would have more than enough. As you invest in reputation, as you invest in, especially, the Wexner Medical Center, you are going to continue to attract more and more and so what is the projection five years from now for the medical center and how do you think about it? What are the factors that we can garner that we could make smart guesses, or smart forecasts based on a certain set of criteria? I'm not sure we are there yet.

Mr. Larmore:

That all leads into the next long term strategic plan that looks at where we stand today. We are recruiting a couple of new chairs and each one of those come in with an idea, a big recruitment need of new physicians. Certainly we have to have the capacity both in the surgical case, the ORs (operating rooms), and the bays to bring patients on board. That will definitely be a key piece of the long term plan that will be coming forward later this year.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Mr. Jurgensen:

Mark, if we are down, if we are below budget in all the volume metrics but we are above budget in operating revenue, is that all explained by the delta in case mix?

Mr. Larmore:

Part of it is case mix and part of it is items such as the mix of the cases. I said that the Ross volume was good in the month so our average payment per case was...

Mr. Jurgensen:

It makes me wonder whether or not we are tracking all the right things. In other words, volume metrics, surgeries, and out-patient visits are not the sole explainer of revenue. What else better explains deltas in revenue other than volume?

Mr. Larmore:

It is types of cases and the case mix. It is a little bit more complicated because of the James; case mix does not impact the James reimbursement.

Mr. Jurgensen:

I am wondering if beyond case mix index, if there is another set of performance criteria that really end up mattering and how do those things find their way?

Mr. McQuaid:

That is a good point. The types of cases are very important. We had more transplant cases, for example, significant revenue margin on those cases.

Mr. Larmore:

It is amazing that a small number of cases can drive that revenue considerably in one month.

President Drake:

There is a bit of a fluctuation on it. We mentioned hemophilia so we could have a couple of hemophiliac patients which would change a month dramatically and then maybe we would have 10 in a year and two of them in a month and that would cause that bit of a bump. The long term trends are important to look at as well.

Mr. Jurgensen:

We had the flip of this in a way in our company and paying attention to our medical claims costs. We were tracking a lot of volume related things. If we wanted to know what was going to get us premature deliveries, every premature delivery we had was a \$1 million in our workforce. That then cost us to spend a lot more time on that issue and if we had followed the frequency of volume of claims we did not get at what was the real underlying driver. This is the reverse or the flip of that.

Mr. McQuaid:

It is the quality of earnings within each payer. It is really drilling down, particularly as we look at Medicare, managed care, and understanding how we manage those as we move to value based purchasing, bundled payment, and we own the continuum of care 90 days out. All of those costs of drilling down into the quality within each payer would be important.

Mrs. Wexner:

For long term strategic plan, you need to understand this because you want to know where you wisely make your investments. In some cases, that is in order to permit our mission in others. That is the balance we really need to drill down into.

Mr. Larmore:

Let us move to the year to date, which is page six in your book. Most of these statistics are fairly close to budget. There is a .22 variance on length of stay and then overall you can see our case mix is up about 4% year to date. On the bottom, the good news is, our operating revenue per adjusted admission is up ahead of budget and the expenses are actually just slightly over. A positive impact on the bottom line.

Ms. Vilagi:

Do you know if there is a correlation between the length of stay and readmissions, that if we were improving the length of stay, maybe we might have higher readmissions into the hospital?

Dr. Thomas:

Halie, in the end, if you push that too far on the margin, you can certainly get that as an issue and it is a concern that we have. When you look at it globally, that is one way to analyze it, but with any individual patient, it is a little bit easier to see that relationship. It is a concern that we push length of stay drastically too long but we are not at that point yet. As Mark said, we are about .2 days over what we think would be optimal for an academic medical center. We were under the national average numbers but we have a long way to go.

Mr. Larmore:

Page seven in your book, is a new page where we broke out the ambulatory volume. You can see most items are fairly close to budget on a year to date basis. I would say one question that people usually ask is on the bottom. You have physician visits, so remember that the departments that are deemed in the specialty care network, which is anesthesia, ortho, neurosurgery, maternal fetal medicine, plus the primary care network are included in the hospital numbers. That is why you have physician visits here. All other departments are within the physician LLCs.

Across the bottom, you can see we are at \$123 million bottom line. We are budgeted to be at \$116 million, so we are \$7 million better than budget. Last year at this point we were at \$109 million. If you convert that to a margin, last year we were about 7.2% and we are at 7.32% this year. Just on the variance column, on \$1.7 billion in revenue, we are within \$6 million of it, so fairly close. On expense controls, with the exception of the drugs and pharmaceuticals, just the factor patients alone were \$5.3 million of that \$10 million variance. It gives you an idea of the cost of the factor. Any questions on the year-to-date bottom line?

Page nine is the balance sheet. This is comparing June to June close last year through February. You can see that on the change column, growth and cash, \$124 million which I discussed in our increase in days' cash. Out of the \$449 million in current assets, \$365 million of that is accounts receivable and out of the \$80 million increase, \$66 million of that is accounts receivable increase. I am not thrilled with this, but this is the end of the ICD10 conversion, so not only did we have to be ready to bill that way, but every payer, including the government, had to be ready to pay us through that system. When I look at that \$66 million, about \$24 - \$25 million of that is revenue growth that you would expect keeping the days consistent through the time period. The Medicare growth is about \$15 million and then United Healthcare, which we have struggled with a little bit is

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

about \$10 million of that. The good news is we set out cash targets each month based on 90 days prior and in the month of March, we actually exceeded our cash goal by \$44 million. We are starting to see the money come in from the payers and my expectation is it will drop considerably in March. The current liability is up \$71 million.

Mr. Steinour:

Are we far enough into the revenue cycle then to know that we had a good conversion? That we are not stacking up some disputes on the receivable side?

Mr. Larmore:

I think we have finally come through that. We have unusual contracts here. We have a prison unit and to try to get the prison system to pass and it is almost a monthly meeting with them.

Mr. Steinour:

That is great.

Mr. Larmore:

The bad news is that they are actually going to expand the number of coding opportunities in the ICD10, so they continue to make it more and more complicated to bill and collect.

Mr. Jurgensen:

This is the first time in quite a while that all the places that I frequent where I see somebody ahead of plan on investments. Nobody is ahead of plan on investments this year, unless it is all volume. Unless it is the amount of money invested. But rates of return?

Mr. Larmore:

Where are you looking, Jerry?

Mr. Jurgensen:

I'm on page eight.

Dr. Retchin:

He is looking at the balance sheet, income from investments, is that right?

Mr. Larmore:

The way investments are, the cash that is on the health system is invested with the university. The university pays the health system a fixed rate on the cash that is there and the cash balances have grown in the last couple of years. That is the only reason why this has not fluctuated.

Mr. Jurgensen:

Is it all in volume?

Dr. Retchin:

They are not invested in variable instruments/equities. It is all paper, right?

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Mr. Larmore:

It is a fixed rate.

Mr. Jurgensen:

If it is between the investments and you that is the case. The money actually is invested in things that are not going up.

Mr. Larmore:

The fixed rate is .4%.

Mr. Chatas:

This is cash in short term investments, so it is all volume.

Mr. Jurgensen:

Thank you. I wish I had the secret formula.

Mr. Larmore:

If there are no other questions on the balance sheet, page ten is the medical center. We have now rolled in the College of Medicine and the practice plan, from a bottom line standpoint, not a dramatic difference. There is a \$119 million bottom line and the budget was \$123 million. The health system, you will see on the next page was ahead of budget. The health system was struggling a little to budget on both the College of Medicine and the health plan but both are improving year over year. You can see the statistics on the bottom; the OSUP (Ohio State University Physicians, Inc.) encounters and we are actually pretty close to budget, about 7% growth, year-over-year. We are seeing volume growth and I think most of the challenge on the physician group has been on the expense side and Chris and I have been dealing with that.

Page eleven; the top third is what I reported on through the health system, about \$7 million positive variance and the physician group is about \$7 million behind its budget, but it is an improvement year-over-year. The College of Medicine is about \$5 million behind. Remember, the College of Medicine operates on a cash basis. If they budgeted a gift towards a project and the gift comes in a little later than expected, it will show variances where both the top two, the health system and the practice plan are on an accrual basis. As long as we know in that example that we are going to receive it, we would accrue that so it is a little mixed bag as we put these together.

On page twelve is the balance sheet. The dramatic change here would be bringing all the restricted assets within the College of Medicine, predominantly, endowment funds and specific purpose funds onto the books. That is \$500 million, so it increases as a combined medical center, whose total net assets is about \$2 billion if you add them together. This month, I actually put in the slide that shows you how the balance sheets break out on page 13 and we had not shown that prior.

The last slide in the packet, slide 14, is the calculation that we go through for the adjusted admission. We do it at charges, so the assumption is that your charges are based on the difficulty of the case, or the outpatient procedure. Then we divide that by inpatient admissions to give a normalized number. It is a good measure that many health systems use, so that is good information. That is the highlight as of February. Any questions?

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Mr. Wexner:

I was thinking, in our business we have financial periods, so we have the close. I have a point of view that you never want to run out of cash. We build an annual cash projection and then it is updated to me every week. Depending on what we are actually doing, it gets reprojected every week so it is a constant cycle of are we on the cash budget and how does it project. I do not know whether that would be useful but, to me, it would be useful in the health system. I do not know whether you do that internally because if we are only looking at cash, now we are looking with February closes, but presumably, you know how much cash you have today.

Mr. Larmore:

We target our cash. We have a cash target every month and that looks at what the revenue was 60 to 90 days prior and then every week I get a flash report that says what percentage of that target in cash we have collected. That is how I monitor it. Monthly, I look at our capital spend compared to what we expected and I know that this year the capital budget came out late so we were actually spending slower than normal. We are building some cash because capital spend is behind, but that will catch up at some point.

Mr. Wexner:

Right now, we are ahead of our cash projection today.

Mr. Larmore:

We are.

Mr. Wexner:

And then if you looked out a month, or two, or three, we are on it, or probably we will be ahead of it.

Mr. Larmore:

If my assumption is that we catch up on capital and our bottom line is pretty close to where our budget is, we should come back in line with that. There was a lot of focus on that in the past, on growing cash by five days, six days a year and Geoff and I have talked about how that impacts the credit rating on the university when he talked to the rating agencies. From my standpoint, a little less focus on that and more on the bottom line on the health system, but certainly we monitor it. We have grown much more than that targeted five, six, seven days that was the benchmark in the past few years.

Mr. Wexner:

The board might think about whether on a regular basis we see the cash projections because they would be more current than the financial closings.

Mr. Steinour:

Les, we have asked for an expanded package from Mark, going forward. That would certainly be an area for Mark to do. Could you comment further, back on page 11, the growth year over year on expenses for physician practice, please.

Mr. Larmore:

We are \$7.5 million over our target and about 7% above prior year. When I look at the provider piece of that, it is \$4 million out of that \$7 million variance. One of the things in OSUP in prior years, incentive payments got paid out in the next year and there was a

mixed practice as to whether they knew what they were and whether they were accrued or not. We have moved to a quarterly estimation as to how the performance of each department is going and whether there will be a performance bonus paid. There is a couple million dollars that, just by that practice change, is part of that variance that is in there. Now it is consistent through all the departments, so when you look at this year I had the tail of some of the departments for fiscal year 2015 hitting here and then I have the accruals for this year. My guess would be half of that variance is that change but it is just not physician's salaries. They have the same issues with drug purchases and med supplies, if their volume is up, we would see more cost on that. \$4 million out of the \$7.5 million is salary.

Mr. Steinour:

For the year, where you have a catch up of accrual plus the carryover, the carryover would be variance but for the year, will this be back in line?

Mr. Larmore:

The expenses will not come back to the budget. I do not expect further negative variance based on changing the practice on accruing the incentives. When we looked at, Chris and I have cohorts that are the leads that are involved in departments. The challenge is that when we took the snapshot as of the end of December, halfway through the year, the practices were doing really well and we saw some great performance on that. We have seen January and February expenses creep up so we have already met with them and tried to cap some of that growth that is there.

Dr. Ellison:

The other thing is that we are ahead on physician hiring to meet the needs of the medical center, particularly hospitalists, where we have the hospital based services in the institution that are staffed by in-house physicians 24 hours a day, not with residents. We have had to increase the number of physicians in order to provide coverage for those services and we are up currently close to 80 hospitalists to provide coverage for these beds both in University Hospitals as well as the James. That is also a driver of some of the expenses that are higher than what we had projected.

(See Attachment XX for background information, page 957)

Mr. Larmore:

Any other questions? Okay, thanks.

Mr. Wexner:

Sheldon, back to you.

Mrs. Wexner:

I think you have one more question.

Dr. Reid:

This may be on what you are about to talk about. Les was asking about how many more beds were we to waive our wand, and you had mentioned that it's beds but it's also efficiency, you know, getting beds turned over and so forth. I recalled some years back seeing some very sophisticated software that could track when a bed was empty but not cleaned yet and how to place people. Do we utilize something like that or how do we maximize our efficiencies?

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Dr. Retchin:

That is a great question and there is a long answer and a short answer. The short answer is we have recently installed a software to which you are referring. It is a teletracking system that provides real time as well as aggregate data on utilization. That information, Janet, fed back to the point of service, is extraordinarily useful. Imagine flying blind in the night and you are only on instruments. Now we are flying blind without instruments, we are flying with instruments. Andy, do you want to make a quick comment?

Dr. Thomas:

We are actually, to Sheldon's point, still learning how to use the system effectively as a day to day management tool. We had the vendor that we bought the system from come back 60 days out from the implementation and look at our pros, cons, benefits, practices, and various areas we need to improve. We got that back at the end of February. We are now going back to fine tune a lot of those practices. For example, we used to have nurses or nurses aid on the floor to take patients down to the car. We have now hired up our transporters and we now have a better way with this software to manage them. It is a much less destructive thing to have a transporter come get the patient and take them down so that staff member does not need to. Little tweaks like that but also larger tweaks about that turnaround time for housekeeping and supervisors to make sure that people are doing it in 40 minutes instead of 48 minutes. It is huge at the margin change to get beds available earlier in the day.

Dr. Reid:

I am glad we have it because there are huge economic pluses for us as well as patient pluses so I'm glad we have invested in it.

Dr. Thomas:

The end of the beginning of the implementation, now that we have the tool, it is a matter of the day-to-day blocking.

Dr. Retchin:

It would be interesting to know if we have sort of a critical last mile issue where measuring the time gap between when the patient is ready to go to when the attending, or whoever's case it is. My hunch is that is part of the culprit.

Dr. Thomas:

That is exactly what we are experiencing with the system.

Dr. Retchin:

Institutions are facing this across the country, but without the software. Taking the data and acting on it is really important with the discipline. Any other questions?

Dr. Reid:

No, that is it. Thank you.

Mr. Jurgensen:

It would be interesting to see how many times, requiring whoever's case it is, to say, "okay, you can go home." It would be interesting to see how many times they ever say no. If the answer is never, then we need to ask ourselves, what value is being added by

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

putting that step in the process? Back to the satisfaction, sitting there and waiting three or four hours when you are ready to go and you have been in, is a killer.

Dr. Thomas:

Those are exactly the processes that now we can better manage in a real time fashion.

Dr. Reid:

Because you can see who has gotten the discharge order.

Dr. Retchin:

The real science in this is anticipating the discharge. That is where you really gain it. The earlier the better in the cycle and I think that is where we really need to get some traction. Great questions, great comments. In the interest of time, I am going to move to a couple of votes. If you go behind the rules and regulations tab, you will find resolutions and full sets of medical staff rules and regulations for both the University Hospitals and The James. This requires a roll call vote and because this is delegated authority to the Medical Center Board, I will ask the secretary to call the roll.

**RULES AND REGULATIONS
OF THE MEDICAL STAFF OF UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS**

Resolution No. 2016-80

Synopsis: Approval of the *Rules and Regulations of the Medical Staff* of the Ohio State University Hospitals, is proposed.

WHEREAS the *Rules and Regulations of the Medical Staff* of the Ohio State University Hospitals were approved by the University Hospitals Bylaws Committee; and

WHEREAS the *Rules and Regulations of the Medical Staff* of the Ohio State University Hospitals were approved by the University Hospitals Medical Staff Administrative Committee; and

WHEREAS the *Rules and Regulations of the Medical Staff* of the Ohio State University Hospitals were approved by the Quality and Professional Affairs Committee on February 18, 2016:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Wexner Medical Center Board hereby approves the *Rules and Regulations of the Medical Staff* of the Ohio State University Hospitals.

(See Attachment XXI for background information, page 964)

**RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE MEDICAL STAFF OF THE ARTHUR G. JAMES
CANCER HOSPITAL AND RICHARD J. SOLOVE RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

Resolution No. 2016-81

Synopsis: Approval of the *Rules and Regulations of the Medical Staff* of the Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute, is proposed.

WHEREAS the *Rules and Regulations of the Medical Staff* of the Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute were approved by the James Bylaws Committee; and

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

WHEREAS the *Rules and Regulations of the Medical Staff* of the Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute were approved by the James Medical Staff Administrative Committee; and

WHEREAS the *Rules and Regulations of the Medical Staff* of the Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute were approved by the Quality and Professional Affairs Committee on February 18, 2016:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Wexner Medical Center Board hereby approves the *Rules and Regulations of the Medical Staff* of the Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute.

(See Attachment XXII for background information, page 982)

Upon motion of Dr. Wadsworth, seconded by Dr. Reid, The Wexner Medical Center Board members adopted the foregoing motion by unanimous roll call vote, cast of board members Mr. Chatas, Dr. Retchin, Dr. Drake, Mr. Price, Mrs. Wexner, Ms. Krueger, Mr. Jurgensen, Dr. Reid, Dr. Wadsworth.

Dr. Retchin:

Thank you and on the next tab are amendments to *the Bylaws for the Wexner Medical Center Board*. Just a notation on this, while it is just a very quick voice vote, it is very important. This allows the CEO of the Health System, in this case, David McQuaid, to be appointed to the Quality and Professional Affairs Committee and it is in our interests to have Mr. McQuaid, not only at the table, but also deeply engaged. Having new board members, which I am pleased we are going to be adding, our focus has to be straight up into quality and getting board engagement and leadership involved. It is important, so this is a voice vote. Heather?

**AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS OF
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER BOARD**

Resolution No. 2016-82

Synopsis: Approval of the following amendments to the *Bylaws of the Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center Board*, is proposed.

WHEREAS the University Board of Trustees approved the creation of The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center Board at its August 2013 meeting; and

WHEREAS pursuant 3335-1-09C of the Administrative Code the rules and regulations for the university may be adopted, amended, or repealed by a majority vote of the Board of Trustees at any regular meeting of the Board:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Wexner Medical Center Board hereby approves and recommends the attached Amendments to the *Bylaws of the Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center Board* to the Board of Trustees for approval.

(See Attachment XXIII for background information, page 1002)

The Wexner Medical Center Board members adopted the foregoing motion by unanimous voice vote.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Dr. Retchin:

Those are the two issues. I will skip ahead to the next one but, if you will turn behind the approval for professional services and construction contracts. I turn to Jay on this.

Mr. Kasey:

We are bringing to you today two projects that we would like your approval to move forward with some level of funding. The first one is in regards to trying to anticipate the needs of parking as the phase one Cannon Drive relocation moves forward. We have 1,900 spots as you know in the polo lots down by the river. There are medical center leadership and some campus leadership that have been wrestling with the citing of garage or surface lots to replace those sites. We would like to request a \$600,000 planning funding to bring in a criteria parking architect to work with the internal team to help set the stage for how those sites will be replaced, working with the medical center's need for how its employees are going to be managed. That is a request for planning. You will see a very significant figure for the potential construction costs, which would be in anticipation of two garages. Two garages of about 1,000 cars each is a placeholder for what might come as we try to anticipate over the next year or two the replacement activity for those 1,900 car spots. That is the first one and I can go to the second. The second is the construction of two hybrid ORs (operating room). Marti is going to describe them clinically and then I can take the construction questions.

Ms. Taylor:

Two hybrid operating rooms. One is an existing EP (electrophysiology) lab that is on the second floor here in the Ross. That will be converted to be a hybrid room. As they are doing procedures and there is something needed for the patients, the patient would not have to move to the operating room. This specifically relates to our lead extractions and the volumes of lead extractions that we do in the electrophysiology labs. This is a conversion of that lab and then the other is a seventh operating room. We have six ORs right now in the Ross. This is a seventh operating room in the Ross that also would be a hybrid room, so as technology changes or surgeons are doing more and more minimally invasive work and structural heart work, specifically valvular work, this is the type of technology needed for that. It is a traditional operating room with advanced imaging equipment in the room.

Mr. Kasey:

The request is for funding of both the planning and construction of those rooms. I will give you a brief background to let you know that this project started and was designed in July 2014. At that time, it was anticipated to be a \$2.6 million single room OR renovation with the availability of a \$2 million gift. The leadership expanded this to a two room hybrid OR option and that gift came in September 2014. Then there was a period of quiet redesign equipment selection. The contractor was brought on to work around a very difficult construction site, both in the Ross active OR site and on the roof of the Ross OR and the estimate then grew to \$3.9 million in November 2014. Since that time, 18 months later, there was a new bid done which anticipated both the design and site access issues and staging issues. With time and escalation and the difficulty of the project, the new estimate now is \$6 million. This was a concern of ours. We rebid it and got that \$6 million bid in December. We rebid and at the middle of February came back with essentially the same bid from other subcontractors. Our request now is a solid bid at \$6 million to fund these two ORs. Marti and I can have questions on this.

Mr. Wexner:

I got lost in the numbers. The original estimate and approval was for \$2.6 million for one. Now we have two and we have a \$2 million gift.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Mr. Kasey:

We had a \$2 million gift to add to that.

Mr. Wexner:

So the \$6 million nets to \$4 million?

Mr. Kasey:

There was an initial internal estimate of \$3.9 million which the contractor, the construction management contractor accepted and went into design. When it came out of design for the build out of this room, it was a \$6 million design development bid estimate. We have a hard estimate now from the subcontractor at \$6 million.

Mrs. Wexner:

You have a gift against it, the \$2 million. On this type of investment, do we look at rates of return or time to capture?

Mr. Larmore:

The construction costs on the two rooms is the \$6 million number. Then the gift is being used for the equipment piece of it which is expensive. When I look at it, I look at an \$8 million total project on a fully loaded basis. We have a four year return and if I look out on a marginal basis we have about a year and a half return so it is a good return on the overall investment.

Mr. Kasey:

Those are our two projects today.

Mr. Jurgensen:

One question back on the parking for a second. How did the outsourcing process work with the parking arrangement?

Mr. Kasey:

We anticipated three years ago that the polo lot would be lost, so we put in a bank, 2,000 spots, actually 2,200 spots that we would not be charged against if we eliminated or chanced. We are now ready to pull the trigger on that and CampusParc is working with us to site and size these garages, but it will probably not be the case that CampusParc would be responsible for building these garages because these are already in their revenue stream and expectations.

Dr. Retchin:

This requires a vote for approval.

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO/INCREASE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND ENTER INTO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Resolution No.2016-83

Approval to Enter Into/Increase Professional Services Contracts

Medical Center Parking Garage(s)

Ross - 4th Floor Hybrid OR

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Approval to Enter Into Construction Contracts
Ross - 4th Floor Hybrid OR

Synopsis: Approval to enter into/increase professional services and enter into construction contracts, as detailed in the attached materials, is proposed.

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the university desires to enter into/increase professional services contracts for the following projects:

	Prof. Serv. Approval Requested	Total Project Cost	
Medical Center Parking Garage(s)	\$0.6M	\$50.6M	auxiliary funds
Ross - 4th Floor Hybrid OR	\$0.7M	\$6.0M	auxiliary funds

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the university desires to enter into construction contracts for the following projects:

	Construction Approval Requested	Total Project Cost	
Ross - 4th Floor Hybrid OR	\$5.3M	\$6.0M	auxiliary funds

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Wexner Medical Center Board hereby approves and proposes that the professional services and construction contracts for the projects listed above be recommended to the university Board of Trustees for approval.

(See Attachment XXIV for background information, page 1003)

The Wexner Medical Center Board members approved the foregoing motion by unanimous voice vote.

Dr. Retchin:

Those are approved. We have one more item. In each of the board meetings I try to bring an aspect of the medical center to the board in the interest of more insight in our direction. This time, I wanted to call attention and describe, in modest detail, our graduate medical education program, both in size and scope. I do not know if there are many industries in the country where one competitor trains the workforce for another and that is true for us. We not only train for the workforce for central Ohio and greater Ohio. Being the largest public training program for post graduate, we invest in that. While there are some federal and state dollars that help with this, I have to tell you, the gap is large and getting larger. Parenthetically, in the balanced budget amendment of 1997, 19 years ago, the federal government capped expenditures, declared a moratorium on the growth of residency programs through Medicare, and it has expanded since that time. You will see some information on that dramatically nationally as well as at Ohio State. I am going to introduce Scott Holliday. I believe he is going to carry this. Scott is newly appointed. Scott, how long have you been in the role as Director of Graduate Medical Education?

Dr. Holliday:

About six months.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Dr. Retchin:

Actually he is a veteran of Graduate Medical Education and he is going to give us a few facts and figures.

President Drake:

Just to comment on the 1997 cap, that was based on the projection for a 2,000 physician glut in the country so it is a fascinating thing that the data have shown not to be accurate.

Dr. Holliday:

Thank you. I did bring some demonstrations with me today. Dr. Beal and Dr. Taylor are residents and fellows in our programs and they can talk a little bit about their experiences as well and I appreciate their time with us. Graduate Medical Education, GME, as we tend to call it, like we use a lot of acronyms around this place, is additional training after medical school. I use medical school as kind of the lump sum to gather everything but we do have people who went to other type of professional schools within our graduate medical education. We have dentists, podiatrists, and medical physicists. We have different people who have done different training programs and then come here for additional specialty training to differentiate into their final practice model. This includes interns, which is the first year of residency; residency, which is the main training; and then fellowship is additional training after residency to get a little bit more subspecialty guidance in what the career is. There is a lot of variability in that training time based on specialties and I added a few examples here on this slide. Someone going into family medicine, general and internal medicine, or general pediatrics would have a one-year internship, that first year of residency, and then two additional years of residency for their complete training to become a generalist in one of those areas. By contrast, general cardiologists would have that internship and then two years of residency, they would be associated with general internal medicine or general pediatrics. If they are a pediatric cardiologist they will need an additional fellowship time of three years to become that cardiologist. Radiologist is four years and neurosurgery is seven years, our longest individual training program that we have in graduate medical education.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Is this fairly standard internationally?

Dr. Holliday:

It is not standardized internationally. This is much more U.S. and Canada based. There are differences in those models across the world.

Dr. Wadsworth:

If someone comes to this country from somewhere else, how does that kind of background get evaluated?

Dr. Holliday:

That is based on what the standards are within the country where they come from and then agencies within the U.S. will then decide if that is comparable training. They may need additional training here in the U.S. based on what those skills are.

Dr. Wadsworth:

Thank you.

Dr. Holliday:

I have this slide here which is an overview of residencies and fellowships and how that process works. When I think of residencies, I think of those being the pipeline specialties that feed into the different types of practice.

We have our undergraduate medical education, those are our allopathic graduates of our medical schools such as here at Ohio State, our osteopathic graduates in the U.S., U.S. students who go to medical schools abroad, and international medical students who come here for additional training. They can enter into a pipeline type program or a program that gives initial accreditation, certification, or training. I have the bulk of those listed there on the slide everything from internal medicine, anesthesiology, pediatrics, et cetera. From those pipeline programs, once those are completed, people can go into practice as that specialist or can continue on in additional GME and fellowships and develop additional subspecialty in areas of practice.

There are several organizations that accredit residency training programs and fellowship training programs here in the U.S. The bulk of them that we deal with is the ACGME or the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education based in Chicago that oversees U.S. residencies and fellowships. There are many other accrediting organizations though. Some of the individual boards will do the accreditation. The American Board of Obstetrics and Gynecology is one that still manages many of the accreditations of their specialties. There are others, as I mentioned, we have people who are not in medicine; dental accreditation, psychology accreditation, the United Council for neurologic subspecialties is one that accredits many of the programs after the initial training in neurology. These organizations set the requirements for graduate medical education so they will say for each individual program these are what the minimum expectations are and it is the responsibility of us in GME to follow those while still trying to be innovative and really train our residents and fellows to be outstanding physicians.

Then we have some fellowships that are unaccredited. You might ask why we have unaccredited fellowships and many times these are the cutting edge type training programs designed to give a very subspecialized practice plan. An example of that is our cardiothoracic surgery program here has a fellowship in mechanical circulation. That is not something that someone is going to practice a lot but that is going to have an extra added expertise related to the operative and perioperative care of patients that are on mechanical circulation to help them be better in their field.

This is a look at the numbers of our training programs at The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center. We have 23 accredited residency programs for a total of 582 trainees. We have 41 fellowship programs for 147 fellows and those are the accredited. Other accredited boards and non-accredited for a total of about 805 trainees that we have here at Ohio State.

The training of residents and fellows involves direct patient care with supervision. We want to introduce these folks that have come from medical school to getting experience in taking care of patients while they are getting their education. They are coming here to work but they are also still students in some regard. They are working double duty and are working up to 60-80 hours a week in patient care with direct supervision from their attending physicians while also studying to ensure they are meeting expectations for knowledge in their specific field. All of these programs have a program director who is a physician who oversees the training within the program.

This graph shows U.S. residency programs are growing and the graph goes to 2014. Roughly, there are about 120,000 residents and fellows per academic year. That number increased by about 535 for 2015, so not a big increase from 2014 to 2015, but you can see the number of residents has increased and the folks in the primary or pipeline specialties make up the bulk of those, almost 100,000 of those positions.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

I would like to finish off talking about some of the innovations that we are doing here at Ohio State. This is the exciting part when it comes to graduate medical education and I can probably talk a long period of time about this but I will try to keep it succinct. We have great simulation facilities and when we bring residents and fellows in to train, we will spend a lot of time with them early on to talk about developing some of the skills that are necessary for their everyday career. You see in the photo; we have some pictures of Dr. Wyatt who is one of our otolaryngologists in pediatrics working with a simulation tool that allows him to simulate surgery on a temporal bone. Using this equipment, they can practice and show them the skills of the physician and how to do the procedures. They can walk them through the processes and give them real time guidance before they are operating on patients. They can help the fellows hone those skills when they see areas of concern or deficits.

We use our simulation center, not just for procedural skills, but we also use it to teach communication and how teams work in real life in the hospital. Bringing groups together that will be working together in units is important. We have a Master's in Medical Science program that many of our fellows participate in to develop those physician scientists who have interests in research careers as you mentioned earlier today. We want to build those careers and those folks within as well as outside. We have our Masters in Medical Science program to help provide some of those skills for some of our trainees.

(See Attachment XXV for background information, page 1005)

Dr. Wadsworth:

Could I just ask a question about the philosophy of retaining people here?

Dr. Holliday:

It varies from year to year but 10% to 20% of our trainees and others go to other places. There have been many studies that show that a lot of folks end up at least a relative geographic area from where they trained so we are proudly feeding a lot into our community as well. The folks that we train are taking care of our patients in our community. We also send people throughout the country so it is variable based on what they want to do and what the demand is within the organization. As we start to look, not so much for primary residencies, but as we look into some of those very subspecialized fellowships, we very much pay attention to whether we have a need here at Ohio State for these folks and who would fit that need. We use that in recruiting.

Ms. Marsh:

Dr. Wadsworth, I will add to what Dr. Holliday said, that we also try to match our graduates with our affiliate hospital needs across the state of Ohio. Folks that are already affiliated with us somehow, we try to match their needs to who is graduating.

Dr. Wadsworth:

The objective is not to keep everybody that is trained here. It is a mix of training for the community and then retaining some people for areas we are particularly interested in and so on.

President Drake:

Part of the philosophy Jeff is our primary mission. Our organic primary mission is to create people who have the talent to serve the community broadly so there would have to be an intertie there.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Mr. Jurgensen:

How do we think about the economics of all of this? I always heard that this is sort of a really big issue for academic medical centers because no payer wants to pay for this. What does the economics of all of this look like at the end of the day? What does it cost and where does the money come from? What is the future of all of this if nobody wants to pay? We cannot have a medical profession that is not trained.

Dr. Retchin:

That is a great question, Jerry. I would say that it would be a very interesting answer because it depends on how you count. The philosophy of the program itself has transformed over the last 15 years from a service to an educational program.

President Drake:

That is a really important point; is it a service or an educational program primarily? I think it is an extraordinarily important philosophical point and it has to do with the utilization of these young trainees and who they are here for. I think great programs are focused on training the trainees to be the best person he or she can be when they go out to the world. There is a problem, which was the case 50 years ago, 100 years ago, a lot of places, where they were labor and used inappropriately. Great training programs, like The Ohio State University, need to be, primarily a training enterprise.

Mr. Jurgensen:

Because this is part of our tripartite reason, that there has to be a clinical implication in terms of the people who are overseeing the residents and the fellows, it cannot possibly be as productive clinically because there are not enough hours in the day to pay attention to the residents and the fellows and see patients. The paying system only wants to pay for the clinical side of things. Nobody wants to pay for it. The government does not want to pay for this, insurance companies do not want to pay for this, patients do not want to pay for this. How does that model work?

Dr. Retchin:

If you count the dollars, even with the cap, remember, the support for this program really comes through Medicare and Medicaid. The private payers have never created a premium on that. I have always embedded that in terms of the premium rates, but increasingly they attack prices. I am not sure how you completely fund this and we will bring some numbers back. I know where I came from the subsidy was huge.

Mr. Jurgensen:

I mean it would seem like it would put a lot of heat on. Do we really need three years of this to happen or do we call it a day at two, or one?

Mr. McQuaid:

It gets to the point that academic medical centers around the concept of funds flow, medical center investment, mission based formula, around education, around research, around clinical, how we break that down per physician, and how that allocation comes across. It is at the center of the conversation of affordability going forward. Historically, the clinical enterprise could support that.

Mr. Jurgensen:

Medical center investment is code for cross subsidation so. Eventually, we need a radically different model. The country needs a radically different model for this.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Dr. Retchin:

I am not sure I want to be the first patient to be operated on by a neurosurgeon after one year of training, but let me just ask you, Scott, I don't know if you can reflect on this but, what is about the night call for a general internal medicine resident?

Dr. Holliday:

In fact, that whole call is a very different model. It is much more night float, so shift work and evening calls are spread out through the day. It is much different from when we trained when it was 36-40 hours in a row or more to where we have people doing 24 to 26 hour shifts, which is probably about the maximum. The most is 24 plus four that is allowed by the ACGME. It is a different model than what was used before with more coverage of people that are, in theory, more fresh at night to come in to take better care.

Dr. Retchin:

Work week?

Dr. Holliday:

Work week is between 60 and 80 hours a week.

Dr. Retchin:

It is a huge week compared to what you would think, but all the concerns about fatigue have cut back on all of that. All that has financial implications, so you are spot on.

Mrs. Wexner:

What is the subsidy that this requires?

Mr. Larmore:

I do not have the number on the top of my head but it is fully loaded. Our net investment into this is tens of millions of dollars. It is a community benefit that we are definitely providing, teaching and the academics.

Mrs. Wexner:

20? 30? Just order of magnitude, what would you guess.

Dr. Thomas:

It depends on how you count the revenue that comes in. There are two streams. There is direct GME, which is for the direct cost. That is where we get substantially harmed by the cap because we are well above the cap and then the indirect, which is meant to compensate the hospital for residents potentially ordering more tests than a fixed reimbursement system with DRG (Diagnosis-Related Group) payments. Also, we get slightly more complex patients than the average hospital and the DRG system does not reflect that, so if you take all of those dollars, we are in the black. The IME (Indirect Medical Education) is not meant fully to cover the direct costs so the formula that we use is half the IME and all of the DME (Direct Medical Education) as the revenue. If you look at that with our expenses, we vacillate back and forth between a little in the red and little in the black on any given year, but that is Medicare and Medicaid combined. Medicaid has been threatening some of those dollars in the past year but it is a large number of dollars. I agree with Mark, it is a big expense and we would be happy to bring those dollars back and have a more direct discussion.

Dr. Reid:

It is important to know what is the cost, there is no doubt about that. I want to caution us that if we know the cost and make value judgements based on only the cost, we might be falling short. This is a challenge for all academic medical centers, there's no doubt. Some are merging with for-profit centers. The strategic planning process will help us be able to take the cost and put it in perspective with the university's mission. We have to know the answers to all of the specifics, but then we also have to look at the total and figure out where all of this fits. I do have a quick question for you. In terms of what our mission is as a land grant university and what happens with residents and interns, how is it that we address the health needs of rural residents? Do we use telemedicine?

Dr. Holliday:

We do have telemedicine. We also have some of our trainees who go out to our communities and provide care in local areas either with some of our partner institutions or some in prison medicine and other areas where they are actually going out to the patients.

Dr. Reid:

We really are serving the state and all of its different populations when we train people. To the 80-hour work week and the number of hours that residents work, there was some legislation at some point that says you can't work 90 hours and still take care of patients. Is that still true and if so, how, when you say 80 hours, do we balance that against quality of care.

Dr. Holliday:

Definitely that is a continuing conversation. It is not legislation here in Ohio for the 80-hour work week, it is actually regulated by the accrediting body, the ACGME that says 80 hours. Some states have gone and said that the regulations are for our state, that you can only work so many hours. New York is 60 hours with the Bell Commission. What that has been rolled into in 2003 initially, and then 2011, are the duty hours for training programs that are accredited so that they have to fall within that 80-hour work week.

There are other stipulations, maximum number of hours in a row and that changes based on year of training. First year out, they give you less continual hours as you are adjusting or adapting to that role to try to reduce accidents or injuries related to fatigue. The challenges with that is there is more hand off, so you are handing off care between more providers and there is risk for errors with that too. The first study looking at post duty hours in a large, randomized study was in the surgical realm and it just came out about six weeks ago. It showed that, maybe, if we were more flexible with that 80 hours and it was not a rigid cut off, there may not be more errors associated with that. There is another study ongoing in internal medicine to look at those exact same issues. My suspicion is we have not heard the last of those rules related to duty hours and those will be tempered based on the data we have coming in.

President Drake:

Here is the comment more broadly on this. It is a great question. We have looked at the continuum of medical education which starts with our medical students and then goes through our post-doctoral fellows and the cost per person for the system to support that varies dramatically. It goes from extraordinarily expensive to in fact, cost positive in many cases. Medical students are extraordinarily expensive to train. If you were going to break out what it costs to train one, it is a whopping big number but it is seen as a great societal good and an important thing for us.

Residencies, depending on what the service is and what they are doing, have changed a bit between first year residents and primary care and senior residents in surgical specialties. We can actually produce and support volume. I operated thousands of times with residents and they actually helped me to do work and it was a great thing. The senior trainees, about ready to go out, were positive, and the ones at the very beginning were extraordinarily time consuming. When you get the post-doctoral fellows, you really can get to junior specialty faculty like people, particularly, towards the end who can be a great benefit. Then there is the intrinsic value of the engagement of the faculty in the enterprise in the teaching and doing our best on a daily basis. There is great evidence to show that faculty and teaching institutions, by nature, are more engaged and actually have greater work satisfaction and by doing that. We actually get a bit of a premium there on what keeps the faculty coming to work and the intrinsic value of the work. The net of the training programs is extraordinarily valuable and that is why academic medical centers are such attractive places. The best outcomes, internationally, come from academic medical centers et cetera. That is why most of us choose academic medical centers for our own care. All of that is a part of the teaching and training mission, so it is actually a very good thing to be involved in.

The numbers look different depending on which part of it you look at, but it is like our athletic programs. There is excellence in many different areas. Some have better returns on investment but it is not done for the finances. It is really done to make sure that our entire enterprise meets our basic missions. We really appreciate that. Not that I have an opinion on this.

Dr. Retchin:

Thanks, Scott. I do want to comment as we go into executive session just to thank the board. I do not know if you feel the same as I do, but every single board meeting, the board engagement gets sharper and sharper, and the questions you continue to ask are just incredibly insightful.

Dr. Reid:

I want to thank on behalf of us, our two guests.

Dr. Beal:

I am a second year general surgery resident and I am in my first year of the Master in Medical Science program pursuing a Master's in how to do research. I work in a lab and I moonlight here. I serve as the Chair of the House Staff Quality Forum working with Dr. Moffatt-Bruce and her team on engaging residents in our quality and patient safety process. I serve on the resident advisory council and I also take care of patients. Dr. Holliday and Dr. Retchin had asked us to come to give a slice of what our experience as residents here is like and after Montoya introduces himself, we are happy to answer any questions about the resident experience.

Dr. Taylor:

I am from Mississippi and I went to medical school on the East coast. A few years ago, Dr. Holliday and I became acquainted. He was my former program director and so I did Med PEs (pulmonary embolism) here. As you all attest to the fact that my very first year of training, Dr. Holliday saw every single patient, but as I got more efficient, towards the end of my Med PEs, I was more independent and able to see more patients with less oversight. The clinic ran more efficiently where I could have two of my patients seen and out the door and they did not have to wait around for an hour as opposed to the first year, each patient would take 30 to 45 minutes. I did moonlighting as Eliza does and would help here attending. I would be there at night seeing patients, admitting patients, and doing all the orders. That way when the patients came in the morning, they would see the attending physician as a very fresh face, not fatigued, and they would actually

trust us. Now I am an interventional cardiology fellow and one of the things that I have been doing is still moonlighting at one of our outreach hospitals, Southeastern Ohio Regional Medical Center, helping provide influx of those patients from Cambridge, Ohio back to the Columbus area so that we do not have our competition basically taking those patients away from us. It is very important that we continue training programs because they do go out into the community and do outreach. They also provide stimulation and as the workforce gets more senior and they start to think about stepping out of the workforce. Knowing a trainee that you have had hands on experience with for four to five years and knowing someone that you can entrust the legacy of Ohio State and to maintain that legacy is also very important because they have been here for eight, nine, ten years doing their training. They know them. To speak to the other reasons why medical residency and training programs are important is also mentorship. As I said, I came from Mississippi. I came through a lot of pipeline programs. Dr. Holliday has encouraged us to do volunteer work through the MedPeace program, Dr. Caligiuri also has had a lot of our workshops at his house, doing residency engagement. Wherever I go, I will still reflect on my time here at Ohio State and speak very highly of the place.

Dr. Taylor:

Very high quality care at a minimal investment, very good with what you put in. Some of our competing hospitals have residency and training programs because they realize that the upfront investment on the first year is going to be relatively high but that second, third, and fourth year is going to be quite well recuperated. In St. Louis and in Chicago, they do have residency and training programs because they see the value in this, so I think that we should definitely continue all of the training programs and that helps to boost our reputation of what we do.

President Drake:

Thank you.

Dr. Retchin:

May I have a motion to go into executive session?

Upon motion of Mrs. Wexner, seconded by Dr. Wadsworth, the Wexner Medical Center Board members adopted the foregoing motion by unanimous roll call vote, cast of board members Mr. Chatas, Dr. Retchin, Dr. Drake, Mr. Steinour, Mr. Fischer, Mr. Price, Mrs. Wexner, Ms. Krueger, Mr. Jurgensen, Dr. Reid, Dr. Wadsworth, Mr. Wexner.

Attest:

Leslie H. Wexner
Chairman

Heather Link
Associate Secretary

(ATTACHMENT XIX)

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER		2015 Actual	2016 Budget	2015 Actual	2016 Budget	Comments/Issues
MEDICAL-CENTER PERFORMANCE						
A. Quality and Service						
1. Quality and Patient Safety						
1a. Inpatient Mortality*		0.84	0.72	0.69		↑
1b. HCAHPS Patient Safety Index**		8.04	8.00	8.02		↔
1c. Change in Readmissions**		13.7%	13.0%	13.8%		↑
1d. CAUTI (Central-Line Infection Rates)**		1.16	0.86	0.86		↔
2. Overall Patient Satisfaction**						
2a. Inpatient HCAHPS		79.2%	77.0%	79.4%		↔
2b. Outpatient USCAHPS/Physician Office Satisfaction		82.6%	82.2%	80.0%		↔
2c. HCAHPS Doctor Communication		84.1%	81.0%	82.0%		↔
2d. HCAHPS Nurse Communication		82.7%	81.0%	81.0%		↔
B. Research & Innovation						
1. Total NIH Awards*		\$45.6M	\$47.0M	\$47.0M		↔
C. Education Excellence						
1. USAMM Best Medical Schools Ranking		#21	#20	#16		↑
D. Clinical Excellence						
1. USAMM Best Hospital - Number of Top 100 Hospital		7	Improve July 2015	7		↔
2. USAMM Best Hospital - Number of Top 100 in Top 20		1	Improve July 2015	2		↔
E. Talent Management						
1. Workforce Cost per FTE** (Jan)		\$16	\$15.95 (Passivity)	\$16		↔
F. Financial Viability						
1. Real Medical Center Operating Margin (Jan 15)**		\$22.44% (7%)	\$19.64 (5.0%)	\$20.04 (6.2%)		↔
2. Days Cash on Hand - Health System		87.1	102.0	87.0		↔
3. Days Cash on Hand - USAMM - College of Medicine		99.0	96.0	96.0		↔
G. Revenue Enhancement and Scale						
1. Health System Total Operating Revenue per Admitted Admission		\$2,100*	\$2,240*	\$2,240*		↔
2. Operating Profit Margin (Reimbursement)		\$12.4%	13.0%	\$13.0%		↔
H. Cost Management						
1. Health System Total Operating Expenses per Admitted Admission		\$18.94*	\$18.94*	\$18.94*		↔
2. Spending per Member Equivalent**		\$1,085	\$1,085	\$1,085		↔

1. Actuals include data through January 2016

2. Budget includes through December 2015 - New Model

3. Change in Mortality is a change in percentage points

4. Change in HCAHPS is a change in percentage points

5. Change in Readmissions is a change in percentage points

6. Change in CAUTI is a change in percentage points

7. Change in Patient Satisfaction is a change in percentage points

8. Change in NIH Awards is a change in millions of dollars

9. Change in Workforce Cost per FTE is a change in dollars per FTE

10. Change in Operating Margin is a change in percentage points

11. Change in Days Cash on Hand is a change in days

12. Change in Revenue per Admitted Admission is a change in dollars

13. Change in Operating Profit Margin is a change in percentage points

14. Change in Spending per Member Equivalent is a change in dollars

Method of Data Collection:

- Green: Best of Best Data
- Yellow: Caution
- Red: At Risk / Action Needed
- Grey: Data Pending

Performance Up or Down:

- Up Arrow: Performance Up
- Down Arrow: Performance Down
- Horizontal Line: Performance Stable

(ATTACHMENT XX)



Health System Financial Summary



The Ohio State University Health System Financial Highlights

For the YTD ended: February 29, 2016

Admissions		Surgeries	
Budget	-1.5%	Budget	1.0%
Prior Yr	3.0%	Prior Yr	3.1%
Actual	39,381	Actual	27,625
Budget	39,974	Budget	27,350
Prior Yr	38,235	Prior Yr	26,795

O/P Visits		Worked Hrs / Adjusted Admit	
Budget	-0.7%	Budget	-1.4%
Prior Yr	3.5%	Prior Yr	-5.0%
Actual	1,131,553	Actual	197
Budget	1,139,384	Budget	194
Prior Yr	1,093,031	Prior Yr	187

The Ohio State University Health System

Financial Highlights

For the YTD ended: February 29, 2016

(\$ in thousands)

Operating Revenue	
Budget	-0.4%
Prior Yr	11.2%
Actual	\$1,683,448
Budget	\$1,689,538
Prior Yr	\$1,514,348

Controllable Costs	
Budget	0.9%
Prior Yr	-9.5%
Actual	\$1,282,193
Budget	\$1,293,220
Prior Yr	\$1,170,934

Excess Revenue over Expense	
Budget	5.9%
Prior Yr	13.3%
Actual	\$123,235
Budget	\$116,326
Prior Yr	\$108,740

Days Cash on Hand		
Budget	14.7%	
Prior Yr	26.7%	
Actual	102.5	\$589M
Budget	89.4	\$514M
Prior Yr	80.9	\$465M

3



The Ohio State University Health System

Consolidated Activity Summary

For the MTD ended: February 29, 2016

OSUHS						
	Actual	Budget	Act-Bud Variance	Budget % Var	Prior Year	PY % Var
CONSOLIDATED ACTIVITY SUMMARY						
Activity						
Admissions	4,764	4,884	(120)	-2.5%	4,529	5.2%
Surgeries	3,425	3,453	(28)	-0.8%	3,262	5.0%
Outpatient Visits	141,727	142,520	(793)	-0.6%	130,161	8.9%
Average Length of Stay	6.24	6.12	(0.12)	-1.9%	6.24	0.0%
Case Mix Index (CMI)	1.90	1.78	0.12	6.9%	1.76	8.4%
Adjusted Admissions	9,154	9,035	119	1.3%	8,404	8.9%
Operating Revenue per AA	\$ 23,339	\$ 23,083	256	1.1%	\$ 22,626	3.2%
Operating Expense per AA	\$ 20,105	\$ 19,707	(398)	-2.0%	\$ 19,357	-3.9%

4



The Ohio State University Health System Consolidated Statement of Operations

For the MTD ended: February 29, 2016
(in thousands)

OSUHS						
	Actual	Budget	Act-Bud Variance	Budget % Var	Prior Year	PY % Var
OPERATING STATEMENT						
Total Operating Revenue	\$ 213,649	\$ 208,551	\$ 5,098	2.4%	\$ 190,147	12.4%
Operating Expenses						
Salaries and Benefits	91,144	90,936	(208)	-0.2%	82,783	-10.1%
Supplies	25,079	23,550	(1,529)	-6.5%	18,059	-38.9%
Drugs and Pharmaceuticals	19,574	17,144	(2,430)	-14.2%	17,278	-13.3%
Services	23,485	21,683	(1,802)	-8.3%	20,888	-12.4%
Depreciation	11,585	11,395	(190)	-1.7%	10,875	-6.5%
Interest	3,494	3,525	31	0.9%	3,573	2.2%
Other	9,684	9,820	136	1.4%	9,215	-5.1%
Total Expense	184,045	178,053	(5,992)	-3.4%	162,671	-13.1%
Gain (Loss) from Operations (pre MCI)	29,604	30,498	(894)	-2.9%	27,476	7.7%
Medical Center Investments	(11,671)	(11,667)	(4)	0.0%	(11,407)	-2.3%
Income from Investments	182	107	75	70.1%	216	-15.7%
Other Gains (Losses)	-	-	-	---	-	---
Excess of Revenue over Expense	\$ 18,115	\$ 18,938	\$ (823)	-4.3%	\$ 16,285	11.2%

5



The Ohio State University Health System Consolidated Activity Summary

For the YTD ended: February 29, 2016

OSUHS						
	Actual	Budget	Act-Bud Variance	Budget % Var	Prior Year	PY % Var
CONSOLIDATED ACTIVITY SUMMARY						
Activity						
Admissions	39,381	39,974	(593)	-1.5%	38,235	3.0%
Surgeries	27,625	27,350	275	1.0%	26,795	3.1%
Outpatient Visits	1,131,563	1,139,384	(7,831)	-0.7%	1,093,031	3.5%
Average Length of Stay	6.33	6.10	(0.22)	-3.6%	6.08	-4.0%
Case Mix Index (CMI)	1.85	1.78	0.07	3.8%	1.78	3.9%
Adjusted Admissions	73,684	74,348	(664)	-0.9%	70,713	4.2%
Operating Revenue per AA	\$ 22,847	\$ 22,725	122	0.5%	\$ 21,415	6.7%
Operating Expense per AA	\$ 19,947	\$ 19,918	(29)	-0.1%	\$ 18,596	-7.3%

6



The Ohio State University Health System Consolidated Outpatient Visit Summary For the MTD & YTD ended: February 29, 2016

MONTH						CATEGORY	YEAR TO DATE					
ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACT-BUD VAR	BUDGET % VAR	PRIOR YEAR	PY % VAR		ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACT-BUD VAR	BUDGET % VAR	PRIOR YEAR	PY % VAR
2,165	2,095	70	3.3%	1,985	9.1%	Surgeries	17,166	16,854	312	1.9%	16,428	4.5%
8,788	9,599	(811)	-8.5%	8,124	8.2%	ED Visits	75,727	76,359	(632)	-0.8%	73,083	3.6%
10,482	10,211	271	2.7%	9,087	15.4%	Procedures	81,227	81,223	4	0.0%	75,458	7.6%
359	308	51	16.6%	130	176.2%	Cath Lab	2,536	2,450	86	3.5%	1,953	29.9%
222	217	5	2.4%	192	15.6%	EP Lab	1,701	1,725	(24)	-1.4%	1,606	6.0%
381	362	19	5.1%	296	28.7%	Interventional Radiology	2,936	2,883	53	1.8%	2,577	13.9%
3,588	3,609	(21)	-0.6%	2,843	26.2%	Radiation Oncology	28,374	28,708	(334)	-1.2%	21,430	32.4%
5,392	5,715	217	3.8%	5,626	5.4%	All Other	45,680	45,458	222	0.5%	47,892	-4.6%
34,849	35,068	(219)	-0.6%	31,935	9.1%	Clinic Visits	278,222	278,947	(725)	-0.3%	277,642	0.2%
32,403	32,634	(231)	-0.7%	29,686	9.2%	Clinic/Office Visits	258,795	259,592	(797)	-0.3%	258,612	0.1%
2,446	2,493	13	0.5%	2,249	8.8%	Chemo Visits	19,427	19,355	72	0.4%	19,032	2.1%
11,025	10,900	125	1.1%	9,561	15.3%	Rehab Services	86,278	86,708	(430)	-0.5%	77,708	11.0%
13,511	13,416	95	0.7%	12,293	9.9%	Radiology	106,332	106,716	(384)	-0.4%	101,139	5.1%
21,852	22,166	(314)	-1.4%	21,002	4.0%	Lab	176,952	176,323	629	0.4%	168,915	4.8%
1,936	1,920	16	0.8%	1,698	14.0%	Pharmacy	15,295	15,273	22	0.1%	15,552	-1.7%
5,454	5,009	445	8.9%	4,967	9.8%	Other OP Visits	40,598	39,843	755	1.9%	41,038	-1.1%
31,665	32,136	(471)	-1.5%	29,509	7.3%	Physician Visits	253,756	261,139	(7,383)	-2.8%	246,068	3.1%
141,727	142,520	(793)	-0.6%	130,161	8.9%	TOTAL OUTPATIENT VISITS	1,131,553	1,139,384	(7,831)	-0.7%	1,093,031	3.5%

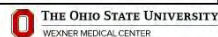
7



The Ohio State University Health System Consolidated Statement of Operations For the YTD ended: February 29, 2016 (in thousands)

OSUHS						
	Actual	Budget	Act-Bud Variance	Budget % Var	Prior Year	PY % Var
OPERATING STATEMENT						
Total Operating Revenue	\$ 1,683,448	\$ 1,689,538	\$ (6,090)	-0.4%	\$ 1,514,348	11.2%
Operating Expenses						
Salaries and Benefits	757,333	769,263	11,930	1.6%	687,363	-10.2%
Supplies	182,035	189,686	7,651	4.0%	174,805	-4.1%
Drugs and Pharmaceuticals	152,605	142,482	(10,123)	-7.1%	126,450	-20.7%
Services	179,888	181,249	1,361	0.8%	175,449	-2.5%
Depreciation	92,554	91,632	(922)	-1.0%	63,977	-44.7%
Interest	27,881	28,518	637	2.2%	14,417	-93.4%
Other	77,502	78,044	542	0.7%	72,541	-6.8%
Total Expense	1,469,798	1,480,874	11,076	0.7%	1,315,002	-11.8%
Gain (Loss) from Operations (pre MCI)	213,650	208,664	4,986	2.4%	199,346	7.2%
Medical Center Investments	(93,358)	(93,327)	(31)	0.0%	(91,259)	-2.3%
Income from Investments	1,574	853	721	84.5%	1,102	42.8%
Other Gains (Losses)	1,369	136	1,233	906.6%	(449)	404.9%
Excess of Revenue over Expense	\$ 123,235	\$ 116,326	\$ 6,909	5.9%	\$ 108,740	13.3%

8



The Ohio State University Health System Consolidated Balance Sheet As of: February 29, 2016 (in thousands)

	February 2016	June 2015	Change
Assets			
Cash	\$ 453,662	\$ 330,141	\$ 123,521
Current Assets	448,738	368,518	80,220
Assets Limited as to Use	255,343	255,029	314
Property, Plant & Equipment - Net	1,375,755	1,420,127	(44,372)
Other Assets	33,349	21,019	12,330
Total Assets	\$ 2,566,847	\$ 2,394,834	\$ 172,013
Liabilities & Net Assets			
Current Liabilities	\$ 339,977	\$ 268,237	\$ 71,740
Other Liabilities	51,883	47,338	4,545
Long-Term Debt	809,708	839,232	(29,524)
Net Assets - Unrestricted	1,365,279	1,240,027	125,252
Net Assets - Restricted	-	-	-
Total Liabilities & Net Assets	\$ 2,566,847	\$ 2,394,834	\$ 172,013



OSU Wexner Medical Center Combined Statement of Operations For the YTD ended: February 29, 2016 (in thousands)

	Actual	Budget	Act-Bud Variance	Budget % Var	Prior Year	PY % Var
OPERATING STATEMENT						
Total Operating Revenue	\$2,052,169	\$2,060,781	\$ (8,612)	-0.4%	\$1,861,544	10.2%
Operating Expenses						
Salaries and Benefits	1,076,697	1,087,502	10,806	1.0%	991,000	-8.6%
Supplies	198,420	206,494	8,074	3.9%	189,988	-4.4%
Drugs and Pharmaceuticals	170,121	158,576	(11,545)	-7.3%	142,502	-19.4%
Services	233,486	228,021	(5,465)	-2.4%	225,562	-3.5%
Depreciation	100,702	98,883	(1,819)	-1.8%	70,994	-41.8%
Interest/Debt	35,530	36,562	1,031	2.8%	22,290	-59.4%
Other Operating Expense	89,460	92,564	3,104	3.4%	84,202	-6.2%
Medical Center Investments	28,739	28,739	0	0%	33,261	13.6%
Total Expense	1,933,155	1,937,342	4,187	0.2%	1,759,800	-9.9%
Excess of Revenue over Expense	\$ 119,014	\$ 123,440	\$ (4,425)	-3.6%	\$ 101,745	17.0%
Financial Metrics						
Adjusted Admissions	73,684	74,348	(664)	-0.9%	70,713	4.2%
OSUP Physician Encounters	1,565,515	1,565,538	(23)	0.0%	1,469,982	7.2%
Operating Revenue per AA	\$ 22,847	\$ 22,725	\$ 122	0.5%	\$ 21,415	6.7%
Total Expense per AA	\$ 19,947	\$ 19,918	\$ (29)	-0.1%	\$ 18,596	-7.3%
<small>This statement does not conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Different accounting methods are used in each of these entities and no eliminating entries are included.</small>						



OSU Wexner Medical Center Combined Statement of Operations For the YTD ended: February 29, 2016 (in thousands)

	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACT-BUD VARIANCE	BUDGET % VAR	PRIOR YEAR	PY % Var
Health System						
Revenues	\$1,683,448	\$1,689,538	\$ (6,090)	-0.4%	\$1,514,348	11.2%
Expenses	1,560,213	1,573,212	12,999	0.8%	1,405,608	-11.0%
Net	123,235	116,326	6,909	5.9%	108,740	13.3%
OSUP						
Revenues	\$ 260,725	\$ 269,928	\$ 797	0.3%	\$ 241,358	8.0%
Expenses	252,168	244,617	(7,552)	-3.1%	234,909	-1.3%
Net	8,557	15,311	(6,755)	44.1%	6,449	-32.7%
COM/OHS						
Revenues	\$ 107,996	\$ 111,315	\$ (3,319)	-3.0%	\$ 105,838	2.0%
Expenses	120,774	119,512	(1,262)	-1.1%	119,279	-1.3%
Net	(12,778)	(8,197)	(4,581)	-55.9%	(13,441)	4.9%
Total Medical Center						
Revenues	\$2,052,169	\$2,060,781	\$ (8,612)	-0.4%	\$1,861,544	10.2%
Expenses	1,933,155	1,937,342	4,187	0.2%	1,759,800	-9.9%
Net	119,014	123,440	(4,425)	-3.6%	101,745	17.0%

This statement does not conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Different accounting methods are used in each of these entities and no eliminating entries are included.

OSU Wexner Medical Center Combined Balance Sheet As of: February 29, 2016 (in thousands)

	February 2016	June 2015	Change
Cash	\$ 588,668	\$ 460,071	\$ 128,597
Current Assets	683,159	627,127	56,032
Assets Limited as to Use	255,343	255,029	314
Property, Plant & Equipment - Net	1,496,226	1,548,833	(52,607)
Other Assets	420,407	394,701	25,706
Total Assets	\$ 3,443,803	\$ 3,285,761	\$ 158,042
Current Liabilities	\$ 378,578	\$ 323,391	\$ 55,187
Other Liabilities	51,883	47,338	4,545
Long-Term Debt	924,779	965,218	(40,440)
Net Assets - Unrestricted	1,615,280	1,467,995	147,285
Net Assets - Restricted	473,283	481,818	(8,535)
Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 3,443,803	\$ 3,285,761	\$ 158,042

OSU Wexner Medical Center Combined Balance Sheet As of: February 29, 2016 (in thousands)

	February 29, 2016				June 30, 2015			
	Health System	OSUP	COM	Medical Center Total	Health System	OSUP	COM	Medical Center Total
Cash	\$ 453,662	\$ 74,127	\$ 60,879	\$ 588,668	\$ 330,141	\$ 74,065	\$ 55,865	\$ 460,071
Current Assets	448,738	57,665	176,756	683,159	368,518	64,270	194,339	627,127
Assets Limited as to Use	255,343	-	-	255,343	255,029	-	-	255,029
Property, Plant & Equipment - Net	1,375,755	24,845	95,626	1,496,226	1,420,127	26,139	102,567	1,548,833
Other Assets	33,349	981	386,077	420,407	21,019	4,185	369,496	394,701
Total Assets	\$ 2,566,847	\$ 157,618	\$ 719,338	\$ 3,443,803	\$ 2,394,834	\$ 168,659	\$ 722,268	\$ 3,285,761
Current Liabilities	\$ 339,977	\$ 38,601	\$ -	\$ 378,578	\$ 268,237	\$ 54,223	\$ 930	\$ 323,391
Other Liabilities	51,883	-	-	51,883	47,338	-	-	47,338
Long-Term Debt	809,708	19,445	95,626	924,779	839,232	23,419	102,567	965,218
Net Assets - Unrestricted	1,365,279	99,573	150,429	1,615,280	1,240,027	91,016	136,952	1,467,995
Net Assets - Restricted	-	-	473,283	473,283	-	-	481,818	481,818
Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 2,566,847	\$ 157,618	\$ 719,338	\$ 3,443,803	\$ 2,394,834	\$ 168,659	\$ 722,268	\$ 3,285,761

This Balance sheet is not intended to conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Different accounting methods are used in each of these entities and no eliminating entries are included.

The Ohio State University Health System Calculation of Adjusted Admissions

Adjusted admissions serves as an overall volume indicator and presents a productivity metric that accounts for both inpatient and outpatient activities.

	YTD FEB ACTUAL	
REVENUE		
Unrestricted revenues, gains and other support		
Inpatient Routine	\$552,438,032	B
Inpatient Ancillary	1,668,379,744	C
Outpatient Routine	11,378,273	
Outpatient Ancillary	1,990,964,966	
Professional Fees	188,812,283	
OP Routine-Purch Svc Rev	252,108,447	
IP Routine (Purch Svc Rev)	583,093,893	D
Total Patient Revenue	\$5,248,175,619	A
Admissions less Normal NB	39,381	E
Adjusted Admissions	73,684	
CALCULATION OF ADJUSTED ADMISSIONS		
Total Patient Revenue [A]		(X) Admissions less Normal NB [E]
IP Routine [B] + IP Ancillary [C] + IP Routine (Purchased Svc Rev) [D]		

(ATTACHMENT XXI)

BACKGROUND

**MEDICAL STAFF RULES AND REGULATIONS
The Ohio State University Hospitals**

84-01 Ethical pledge.

- (A) Each member of the medical staff and health care providers with clinical privileges shall pledge adherence to standard medical ethics, including:
- (1) Refraining from fee splitting or other inducements relating to patient referral;
 - (2) Providing for continuity of patient care;
 - (3) Refraining from delegating the responsibility for diagnosis or care of hospitalized patients to a medical or dental practitioner or other licensed healthcare professional who is not qualified to undertake this responsibility or who is not adequately supervised;
 - (4) Seeking consultation whenever necessary; and
 - (5) Never substituting physicians without the patient's knowledge or appropriate consent.

(Board approval dates: 11/4/2005, 8/31/2012)

84-02 Admission procedures.

- (A) Except in an emergency, in the interest of assignment to the appropriate service area, no patient shall be admitted to the hospital until after a provisional diagnosis has been stated by the patient's attending physician or other licensed healthcare professional who is appropriately credentialed by the hospital and under the supervision of the collaborating medical staff member. The request for admission shall also include the following information:
- (1) Any facts essential for the protection of the general hospital population against unnecessary exposure to infectious and other communicable diseases.
 - (2) Any information which shall warn responsible hospital personnel of any tendency of any patient to try to commit suicide or to injure others because of mental disturbance.
 - (3) Any information concerning physical condition or personality idiosyncrasy which might be objectionable to other patients who might be occupying the same or adjoining rooms.
- (B) In the event that a patient is presented to the hospital with an illness, emotional problem, or condition which is the result of alcoholism or drug abuse and which substantially impairs the patient's affairs and social relationships (including indications of self-harm such as attempted suicide or suicidal gestures), it is the responsibility of the attending physician to provide for a proper comprehensive plan of care, including emergency care.

If a patient with a mental disorder is treated in the hospital for a medical condition, it shall be the responsibility of the attending physician to notify hospital or medical staff personnel of the existence of the mental or substance disorders and to order such precautionary measures as may be necessary to assure protection of the patient and the protection of others whenever a patient might be a source of danger.

It shall also be the attending physician's responsibility to address the underlying mental health or substance abuse problem and when indicated, refer the patient to an appropriate or dedicated facility dealing with alcoholism/drug abuse or mental health problems.

(Board approval dates: 9/6/2002, 9/18/2009)

84-03 Attending assignment.

- (A) All patients entering university hospitals who have not requested the services of a member of the medical staff of university hospitals to be responsible for their care and treatment while a patient therein shall be assigned to a member of the attending staff of the clinical division or service concerned with the treatment of the disease, injury, or condition which necessitated the admission of the patient to university hospitals. This shall also apply to the transfer of patients within the clinical divisions or services of the university hospitals.
- (B) Alternate attending medical staff member coverage. Each member of the medical staff shall designate on his or her medical staff application one or more members of the attending or courtesy medical staff who have accepted this responsibility and who shall be called to attend his or her patients if the responsible attending medical staff member is not available. The chief of the medical staff member's clinical department or the medical director or his designee shall have authority to contact any member of the medical staff and arrange for coverage should the attending medical staff member and the alternate be unavailable. If the chief of the medical staff member's clinical department or the medical director or his designee is unavailable, the emergency department physician on duty is responsible for arranging appropriate medical coverage until the attending medical staff member is available to care for the patient.

(Board approval dates: 9/6/2002, 3/5/2003)

84-04 Consultations.

- (A) Consultation requirements.

When a patient care problem is identified that requires intervention during the hospital stay that is outside the attending or courtesy medical staff member's area of training and experience, it is the responsibility of the attending or courtesy medical staff member or his or her designee, who is appropriately credentialed by the hospital, to obtain consultation by the appropriate specialist. The consultation may be ordered by the responsible medical practitioner, a member of the limited staff, or another licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges as designated in these rules and regulations. If a consultation is ordered prior to ten a.m., the consult shall occur on the same business day. If a consultation is ordered after ten a.m., the consult shall occur within twenty-four hours. Irrespective of consultations each patient is continuously assessed and reassessed and his or her plan for care is modified as necessary.

- (B) Responsibility to monitor consultations.

It is the duty of the medical staff through its clinical departmental chiefs and the medical staff administrative committee to assure that members of the staff comply in the matter of requesting consultations as needed.

(C) Consultation contents.

A satisfactory consultation shall include examination of the patient, examination of the medical record, and a written opinion signed by the consultant that is made a part of such record. If operative procedures are involved, the consultation note, except in an emergency, shall be recorded prior to the operation.

(Board approval dates: 9/6/2002, 11/4/2005, 6/6/2008, 9/18/2009, 4/8/2011)

84-05 Privileges for giving orders.

(A) Definition of "patient orders."

A patient order(s) is a prescription for care or treatment of patients. An order can be given verbally, electronically or in writing to qualified personnel identified by category in paragraph (C) of this rule, and shall be authenticated by the licensed medical practitioner. Patient orders may be given initially, renewed, discontinued or cancelled. Throughout these rules and regulations, the word "written" and its grammatical derivatives, as used to describe a non-verbal order, refer to both written and electronically entered orders.

(B) Electronic ordering.

Electronic orders are equivalent and have the same force as written orders. Electronic orders have been expressly structured to mirror these rules and regulations and all policy guidelines adopted by the medical staff and hospital administration.

(C) Responsible medical practitioner.

The licensed physician, dentist, podiatrist, or psychologist (under medical doctor supervision) member of the medical staff responsible for the care and treatment of the patient is responsible for all orders for the patient. Attending and courtesy medical staff may designate members of the limited staff, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges to write or electronically enter orders under their direction. The attending staff member may also designate members of the pre-M.D. medical student group to write or electronically enter orders, but in all cases these orders shall be signed by the physician, dentist, podiatrist, psychologist, or designated limited staff member who has the right of practice of medicine, dentistry, psychology, or podiatry, and who is responsible for that patient's care. All non-verbal orders must be authenticated by the medical practitioner prior to the execution of the order(s) by the hospital or outpatient nursing staff or other professional groups.

(D) Telephone and verbal orders.

Telephone and verbal orders may be given by the responsible attending physician, dentist, podiatrist, psychologist, member of the limited staff, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges only to health care providers who have been approved in writing by title or category by the medical director and each chief of the clinical service where they shall exercise clinical privileges, and only where said health care provider is exercising responsibilities which have been approved and delineated by job description for employees of the hospitals, or by the customary medical staff credentialing process when the

provider is not an employee of the hospitals. Lists of the approved titles or categories of providers shall be maintained by the chief medical officer. Verbal orders should be utilized infrequently. The individual giving the verbal or telephone order must verify the complete order by having the person receiving the information record and "read back" the complete order to assure the quality and safety of patient care. The job description or delineated privileges for each provider must indicate each provider's authority to receive telephone or verbal orders, including but not limited to the authority to receive orders for medications. The order is to be recorded and authenticated by the approved health care provider to whom it is given as "verbal order by," or "V. O. or T. O. by," recording the licensed healthcare practitioner's name and the time of the order. All verbal orders for D.E.A. schedule II controlled substances, patient seclusion, or patient restraint must be authenticated within twenty-four hours by signature of a licensed physician, dentist, podiatrist, psychologist, or designated limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges. Verbal orders for directives of urgent issues that cannot be addressed by the prescriber's order entry are encouraged to be signed electronically within 48 hours, but must be authenticated within 21 days by a licensed physician, dentist, podiatrist, psychologist, limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate privileges.

(E) Standing orders.

Standing orders for medications are only approved in emergency situations. All other standing orders must be developed, approved, used and monitored in strict compliance with the standing orders medical staff policy approved by the medical staff administrative committee and hospital administration.

(F) Preprinted orders.

Preprinted order forms for patients must be reviewed, dated, timed and signed by a responsible medical practitioner, a limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate privileges before becoming effective.

(G) Investigational drug orders.

Evidence of informed patient consent must be available to a nurse or pharmacist before an investigational agent is ordered and administered. Investigational drugs may be ordered only upon authorization of the principal or co-investigator or other delegated physician, dentist, psychologist, or podiatrist named in FDA forms 1572 or 1573. Registered nurses or pharmacists who are knowledgeable about the investigational agents may administer the drugs to patients.

(H) Change of nursing service.

"Change of nursing service" means official and physical movement (transfer) of a patient from any permanent care unit to another with or without change in attending physician, dentist, psychologist, or podiatrist or clinical service. Orders effective before transfer must be reviewed, renewed, rewritten or reentered upon transfer by the responsible medical practitioner. The new or renewed orders may be written or electronically entered before or when the patient arrives on the receiving unit and may become effective immediately.

In each case of "change of nursing service," it is the responsibility of the receiving nurse to establish the availability of renewed or new written or electronically entered orders. Prior orders shall remain in effect until new orders are available. This should be done within eight hours of transfer.

(I) Transfer of clinical service.

Transfer of clinical service means transfer of full patient responsibility from one attending physician, dentist, psychologist, or podiatrist to another; the patient may remain on the same unit or a "change of nursing service" may also occur. Admission of a patient from an emergency service to the hospital as an inpatient involves "transfer of clinical service."

For the purposes of writing or electronically entering orders, two essentials of "transfer of clinical service" are necessary:

- (1) The initial transfer order must indicate the release of responsibility and control of the patient, pending acceptance by the receiving service. The order may read "transfer (or admit) to Dr., thoracic surgery service."
- (2) Transfer of service may be completed only by the receiving service writing or electronically entering an order to the effect "accept in transfer (or admission) to Dr., cardiology service."

Orders effective before the transfer must be renewed, rewritten or reentered upon transfer by the responsible medical practitioner, a limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate privileges. The new or renewed orders may be written or electronically entered before or at the time of transfer, and may become effective immediately. It is the responsibility of the receiving nurse to establish the availability of new or renewed orders. If new orders are unavailable, then the nurse may continue previous orders and immediately notify the responsible medical practitioner.

(J) Patient orders and the "covering" medical practitioner.

"Coverage" of patient responsibilities for another physician, dentist, psychologist, or podiatrist for a brief period of time does not constitute or require "transfer of clinical service" unless so desired and agreed upon by the physician, dentist, psychologist, or podiatrist and patient.

(K) Hospital discharge/readmission orders.

Hospital discharge from standard inpatient units or day care units to outpatient status requires appropriate discharge orders. Readmission to any inpatient unit requires new, rewritten/reentered or renewed orders by the responsible medical practitioner, a limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate privileges.

(L) Orders in emergency vehicles.

These rules and regulations apply to university hospital's owned and/or manned emergency care and retrieval vehicles.

(M) Do not resuscitate order.

Do not resuscitate orders must be written or electronically entered in strict compliance with the comprehensive policy guidelines published by the medical staff administrative committee and hospital administration. See hospital policy 03-24.

(N) Hospital admission/observation orders.

Hospital admission/observation requires appropriate admission/observation orders. Admission to any inpatient unit or placing a patient in observation status requires new, rewritten/reentered or renewed orders by the responsible physician,

limited staff member or other licensed healthcare practitioner with appropriate clinical privileges and under the supervision of the collaborating physician.

(Board approval dates: 9/6/2002, 6/4/2004, 5/6/2005, 11/4/2005, 2/2/2007, 6/6/2008, 9/18/2009 4/8/2011)

84-06 Death and autopsy procedures.

- (A) Every member of the medical staff shall be actively interested in securing autopsies whenever possible. No autopsy shall be performed without written consent, permission, or direction as prescribed by the laws of Ohio.

- (B) All autopsies shall be performed by an attending pathologist with hospital privileges or other attending practitioner who is qualified to perform autopsies. The attending pathologist or his or her designee, who is appropriately credentialed by the hospital, shall have the responsibility of informing the patient's attending physician or designee, who is appropriately credentialed by the hospital, that a proper consent for the performance of an autopsy has been obtained. The anticipated time for the autopsy shall also be reported at this time.

- (C) Criteria for autopsy requests include the following:
 - (1) Coroner's cases when the coroner elects not to perform an autopsy. The county coroner has jurisdiction for performing an autopsy when death is the result of violence, casualty, or suicide, or occurs suddenly in a suspicious or unusual manner. When the coroner elects not to perform an autopsy, a request for an autopsy shall be made pursuant to paragraph (A) of this rule.
 - (2) Unexpected or unexplained deaths, where apparently due to natural causes or due to those occurring during or following any surgical, medical, or dental diagnostic procedures or therapies.
 - (3) Undiagnosed infectious disease where results may be of value in treating close contacts.
 - (4) All deaths in which the cause of death is not known with certainty on clinical grounds.
 - (5) Cases where there is question of disease related to occupational exposure.
 - (6) Organ donors (to rule out neoplastic or infectious disease).
 - (7) Cases in which autopsy may help to allay the concerns of the family or public regarding the death and to provide assurance to them regarding the same.
 - (8) Deaths in which autopsy may help to explain unknown or unanticipated medical complications to the attending.
 - (9) Deaths of patients who have participated in investigational therapy protocols.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

- (10) Deaths in which there is a need to enhance the education and knowledge of the medical staff and house staff. The attending practitioner shall be notified of the autopsies performed by the pathology department.
- (D) When an autopsy is performed, provisional anatomic diagnosis should be recorded in the medical record within three days and the complete protocol should be made a part of the record within sixty days.

(Board approval dates: 9/6/2002, 11/2/2007, 9/18/2009)

84-07 Disaster plan.

A civil, military, natural emergency or disaster, may be declared by the medical director and executive director of university hospitals or their designees. The comprehensive planning for triage and treatments of patients presenting for urgent or emergency care shall be the responsibility of the medical director. The departments of emergency medicine and the department of surgery shall be charged with the primary responsibility for trauma patient care.

Upon order of the medical director, patients may be discharged, transferred to another hospital, or moved to other health care facilities in order to make more room for critical ill or injured patients. The medical director and the executive director may participate in local or regional emergency or disaster plans as may be appropriate to save lives and provide adequate medical care and treatment.

(Board approval date: 9/6/2002)

84-08 Emergency care.

- (A) Level of services

The emergency department offers level I comprehensive care 24 hours/day. Emergency medical services are provided to any patient requiring appropriate care in the university hospitals emergency department, university hospitals east emergency department or for any pregnant patient in the university hospitals labor and delivery triage unit that provides care 24 hours/day. No patient shall be arbitrarily transferred to another hospital if university hospitals have the capability of proceeding with the necessary care.

- (B) Organization

The respective department/unit shall be directed by a physician member of the attending medical staff, known as the medical director. An acting director shall be designated and authorized to perform the functions of the director when the director is not available. Both shall be board certified or eligible in emergency medicine and shall have at least three years training or experience.

- (C) Coverage

All patient care is the responsibility of attending, courtesy A and community affiliate medical staff. Medical coverage may be provided by limited staff under supervision by the attending, or courtesy A members of the medical staff. Medical screening examinations shall be performed by members of the medical staff or his/her designee appropriately credentialed by the hospital and under the supervision of the collaborating medical staff member. When a consultation or arrangement for admission is referred to specialty service, the member of the attending medical staff to whom the consult is directed shall be notified of the findings by the limited staff

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

and concur in the treatment plan and disposition of the patient. This shall be recorded in the electronic medical record. When limited staff are unavailable or unable to provide the appropriate level of services, the attending staff member shall be contacted directly by the emergency department staff physician for provision of necessary and appropriate care. (Sec. bylaws 3335-43-07-B)

(D) Policies.

Written policies in each emergency department and in the labor and delivery triage unit shall be developed by the medical director in consultation with appropriate services. These shall be reviewed at least annually and approved by the medical staff or its representatives and the hospital administration. These shall be revised as needed and dated at time of last review.

(E) Records

Records shall be maintained on all patients in accordance with the rules of the Joint Commission for a level I service. The emergency record shall be incorporated into the permanent hospital electronic medical record.

(Board approval dates: 9/6/2002, 9/18/2009)

84-09 Surgical case review.

Surgical case review shall be performed as part of the hospital's peer review and quality improvement activity on an ongoing basis, at least monthly, by each department/division (as appropriate) regularly doing surgical procedures. The review shall include indications for surgery and all cases in which there is a major discrepancy between preoperative and postoperative (including pathologic) diagnoses. Discrepancies between the clinical impression and tissue removed during a surgical procedure are identified by pathology and then referred to the appropriate department performing surgical procedures for review. A screening mechanism based on predetermined criteria may be established for cases involving no specimens. Written records of the evaluations and any action taken shall be maintained in the quality and operations improvement division, available to the medical director or the director's designee and the clinical department chairperson or their designee.

(Board approval dates: 9/6/2002)

84-10 Tissue disposition.

All tissue and foreign bodies removed during a surgical procedure shall be sent to the pathology laboratory for examination except for the following categories. These exceptions may be invoked by the attending surgeon only when the quality of care is not compromised by the exception, when another suitable means of verification of the removal is routinely employed, and when there is an authenticated operative or other official report that documents the removal. The categories of specimens that may be exempted from pathological examination are the following:

- (A) Specimens that by their nature or condition do not permit fruitful examination, such as cataract, orthopedic appliance, foreign body, or portion of rib removed only to enhance operative exposure;
- (B) Therapeutic radioactive sources, the removal of which shall be guided by radiation safety monitoring requirements;

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

- (C) Traumatically injured members that have been amputated and for which examination for either medical or legal reasons is not deemed necessary;
- (D) Foreign bodies (for example, bullets) that for legal reasons are given directly in the chain of custody to law enforcement representatives;
- (E) Specimens known to rarely, if ever, show pathological change, and removal of which is highly visible postoperatively, such as the foreskin from the circumcision of a newborn infant;
- (F) Placentas that are grossly normal and have been removed in the course of operative and non-operative obstetrics; and
- (G) Teeth, provided the number, including fragments, is recorded in the medical record.

(Board approval date: 9/6/2002)

84-11 Committees and policy groups.

In addition to the medical staff committees, the medical staff shall participate in the following hospital monitoring functions: infection control, clinical quality management, safety, disaster planning, and in other leadership council advisory policy groups.

(Board approval date: 9/6/2002)

84-12 Medical records.

- (A) Each member of the medical staff shall conform to the medical information management department policies, including the following:

- (1) Medical Record contents

The attending medical staff member shall be ultimately responsible for the preparation of a complete medical record of each patient. The medical record may contain information collected and maintained by members of the medical staff, limited staff, other licensed healthcare professionals, medical students or providers who participate in the care of the patient in an electronic or paper form. This record shall include the following elements as it applies to the patient encounter:

- (a) Identification and demographic data including the patient's race and ethnicity.
- (b) The patient's language and communication needs.
- (c) Emergency care provided to the patient prior to arrival, if any.
- (d) The legal status of patients receiving mental health services.
- (e) Evidence of known advance directives.
- (f) Statement of present complaint.
- (g) History and physical examination.

- (h) Any patient generated information.
- (i) Provisional diagnosis.
- (j) Documentation of informed consent when required.
- (k) Any and all orders related to the patient's care.
- (l) Special reports, as those from:
 - (i) The clinical laboratory, including examination of tissues and autopsy findings, when applicable.
 - (ii) Signed and dated reports of nuclear medicine interpretations, consultations, and procedures.
 - (iii) The radiology department.
 - (iv) Consultants.
- (m) Medical and surgical treatments.
- (n) Progress notes.
- (o) Pre-sedation or pre-anesthesia assessment and plans of care for patients receiving anesthesia.
- (p) An intra-operative anesthesia record.
- (q) Postoperative documentation records, including the patient's vital signs and level of consciousness; medications, including IV fluids, blood and blood components; any unusual events or postoperative complications; and management of such events
- (r) Postoperative documentation of the patient's discharge from the post-sedation or post-anesthesia care area by the responsible licensed independent practitioner or according to discharge criteria.
- (s) A post-anesthesia follow-up report written within forty-eight hours after surgery.
- (t) Reassessments and revisions of the treatment plan.
- (u) Every dose of medication administered and any adverse drug reaction.
- (v) Every medication dispensed to an inpatient at discharge.
- (w) Summary and final diagnosis as verified by the attending medical staff member's signature.
- (x) Discharge disposition, condition of patient at discharge, and instructions given at that time and the plan for follow up care.
- (y) Any referrals and communications made to external or internal providers and to community agencies.

- (z) Any records of communication with the patient made by telephone or email or patient electronic portal.
- (2) Deadlines and sanctions.
- (a) A procedure note shall be entered in the record by the responsible attending medical staff member or the medical staff member's designee, who is appropriately credentialed by the hospital, immediately upon completion of an invasive procedure. Procedure notes must be written for any surgical or medical procedures, irrespective of their repetitive nature, which involve material risk to the patient. Notes for procedures completed in the operating rooms must be finalized in the operating room information system by the attending surgeon. For any formal operative procedures, a note shall include preoperative and postoperative diagnoses, procedure(s) performed and description of each procedure, surgeon(s), resident(s), anesthesiologist(s), surgical service, type of anesthesia (general or local), complications, estimated blood loss, any pertinent information not included on the O.R./anesthesia record, preliminary surgical findings, and specimens removed and disposition of each specimen. Where a formal operative report is appropriate, the report must be completed immediately following the procedure. The operative/procedure report must be signed by the attending medical staff member. Any operative/procedure report not completed or any procedure note for procedures completed in the operating rooms not completed in the operating room information system by ten a.m. the day following the procedure shall be deemed delinquent and the attending medical staff member responsible shall lose operating/procedure room and medical staff privileges the following day. The operating rooms and procedure rooms will not cancel cases scheduled before the suspension occurred. Effective with the suspension, the attending medical staff member will lose all privileges to schedule elective and add-on cases. The attending medical staff member will only be allowed to schedule emergency cases until all delinquent operative/procedure reports are completed. All emergency cases scheduled by suspended medical staff members are subject to the review of the medical director and will be reported to the suspended medical staff members' chief of the clinical department and the medical director by the operating room staff. Affected medical staff members shall receive telephone calls from the medical information management department indicating the delinquent operative/procedure reports.
 - (b) Progress notes must provide a pertinent chronological report of the patient's course in the hospital and reflect any change in condition, or results of treatment. In the event that the patient's condition has not changed, and no diagnostic studies have been done, a progress note must be completed by the attending medical staff member or his or her designated member of the limited medical staff or practitioner with appropriate privileges at least once every day.

Each medical student or other licensed health care professional progress note in the medical records should be

signed or counter-signed by a member of the attending, courtesy, or limited staff.

- (c) Birth certificates must be signed by the medical staff member who delivers the baby within one week of completion of the certificate. Fetal death certificates and death certificates must be signed and the cause of death must be recorded by the medical staff member with a permanent Ohio license within 24 hours of death.
 - (d) Outpatient visit notes and letters to referring physicians, when appropriate, shall be completed within three days of the patient's visit.
 - (e) All entries not previously defined must be signed within ten business days of completion.
 - (f) Queries by clinical documentation specialists requesting clarification of a patient's diagnoses and procedures will be resolved within five business days of confirmed notification of request.
 - (g) Office visit encounters shall be closed within one week of the patient's visit.
- (3) Discharges
- (a) Patients shall be discharged only on written or electronically entered order of the responsible medical staff member, limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges. At the time of ordering the patient's discharge or at the time of the medical staff member's next visit to the hospital (if the attending medical staff member has authorized a member of the limited staff to sign the order of discharge), the attending medical staff member shall see that the record is complete. The attending medical staff member or his or her designee, who is appropriately credentialed by the hospital, is responsible for verifying the principal diagnosis, secondary diagnoses principal procedure, and other significant invasive procedures in the medical record by the time of discharge. If a principal diagnosis cannot be determined in the absence of outstanding test results, the attending medical staff member or his or her designee, who is appropriately credentialed by the hospital, must record a "provisional" principal diagnosis by the time of discharge.
 - (b) The discharge summary for each patient must be completed by the responsible attending medical staff member or the medical staff member's designee, who is appropriately credentialed by the hospital, before the patient's discharge or transfer to a non-OSU health system facility. All other discharge summaries must be completed by the responsible attending medical staff member or the medical staff member's designee, who is appropriately credentialed by the hospital, within three days of discharge. Electronic discharge instructions will suffice for the discharge summary if they contain the following: hospital course including reason for hospitalization and significant findings upon admission; principal and secondary diagnoses; relevant diagnostic test

results; procedures performed and care, treatment and services provided to the patient; condition on discharge; medication list and medication instruction; the plan for follow-up tests and studies where results are still pending at discharge; coordination and planning for follow-up testing and physician appointments; plans for follow-up communication, and instructions.

- (c) A complete summary is required on all patients who expire, regardless of length of stay.
- (d) Any discharge summary must be signed by the responsible attending medical staff member.
- (e) All medical records must be completed by the attending medical staff member or, when applicable, by the attending medical staff member's designee, who is appropriately credentialed by the hospital, within twenty-one (21) days of discharge of the patient. Attending medical staff members shall be notified prior to suspension for all incomplete records. After notification, attending medical staff members shall have their admitting and operative scheduling privileges suspended until all records are completed. A list of delinquent incomplete records, by attending medical staff members, shall be prepared and distributed by the medical information management department once each week. If an attempt is made by the attending medical staff member, or the attending medical staff member's designee, who is appropriately credentialed by the hospital, when applicable, to complete the record, and the record is not available, the record shall not be counted against the attending medical staff member. Medical staff members who are suspended for a period of longer than one hundred twenty (120) consecutive days are required to appear before the practitioner evaluation committee.
- (f) Records which are incomplete, more than twenty-one (21) days after discharge or the patient's visit are defined as delinquent.

(4) Confidentiality.

Access to medical records is limited to use in the treatment of patients, research, and teaching. All medical staff members are required to maintain the confidentiality of medical records. Improper use or disclosure of patient information is subject to disciplinary action.

(5) Ownership.

Medical records of hospital-sponsored care including pathological examinations, slides, radiological films, photographic records, cardiographic records, laboratory reports, statistical evaluations, etc. are the property of the hospital and shall not be removed from the hospital's jurisdiction and safekeeping except in accordance with a court order, subpoena, or statute.

(6) Records storage and security.

In general, medical records shall be maintained by the hospital. Records on microfilms, paper, electronic tape recordings, magnetic media, optical

disks, and such other acceptable storage techniques shall be used to maintain patient records for twenty-one (21) years. In the case of readmission of the patient, all records or copies thereof from the past twenty-one (21) years shall be available for the use of the attending medical staff member or other health care providers.

- (7) Informed consent documentation.
 - (a) Where informed consent is required for a special procedure (such as surgical operation), documentation that such consent has been obtained must be made in the hospital record prior to the initiation of the procedure. Such documentation shall be in compliance with the hospital's policy and procedure manual section 03-27.
 - (b) In the case of limb amputation, a limb disposition form, in duplicate, must be signed prior to the operation.
- (8) Sterilization consent.

Prior to the performance of an operative procedure for the expressed purpose of sterilization of a (male or female) patient, the attending medical staff member shall be responsible for the completion of the legal forms provided by the hospital and signed by the patient. Patients who are enrolled in the Medicaid program must have their forms signed at least 30 days prior to the procedure. Informed consent must also be obtained from one of the parents or the guardian of an unmarried minor.
- (9) Criteria changes.

The medical information management department shall define the criteria for record completion subject to the approval of the medical staff.
- (10) Entries and authentication.
 - (a) Entries in the medical record can only be made by staff recommended by the medical information management department subject to the approval of the medical staff.
 - (b) All entries must be legible and complete and must be authenticated, timed and dated promptly by the person, identified by name and discipline, who is responsible for ordering, providing, or evaluating the service furnished.
 - (c) The electronic signature of medical record documents requires a signing password. At the time the password is issued, the individual is required to sign a statement that she/he will be the only person using the password. This statement will be maintained in the department responsible for the electronic signature system.
 - (d) Signature stamps may not be used in the medical record.

(Board approval dates: 9/6/2002, 3/5/2003, 6/4/2004, 5/6/2005, 11/4/2005, 2/2/2007, 11/2/2007, 6/6/2008, 9/18/2009, 4/8/2011, 8/31/2012)

84-13 Operating room committee.

- (A) The operating room committee shall have representation from clinical departments using the operating room, the medical director of the operating room, nursing, director of the operating room, the operating room coordinator, and hospital administration. The committee is appointed by the medical director in consultation with the executive director of university hospitals. The committee shall meet at least quarterly and carry out the following duties:
- (1) Insure that surgical privileges have been delineated for each member of the medical staff who uses the operating rooms.
 - (2) Develop written policies and procedures concerning the scope and provision of care in the surgical suite in cooperation with the departments and services concerned.
 - (3) Consider problems in operating room functions brought to its attention by any of its members.
 - (4) Monitor medical staff compliance with operating room policies established for patient safety, infection control, and smooth functioning of the operating rooms.
 - (5) Develop and make recommendations to the medical staff administrative committee regarding conduct of medical staff in the operating rooms.
 - (6) Maintain written records of actions taken, and results of those actions, and make these available to each committee member, the vice president for health sciences, the medical director, the executive director, and the associate executive directors.
 - (7) The operating room committee shall be a hospital committee and be appointed in accordance with policies and procedures of the Ohio state Wexner medical center board.
- (B) Each member of the medical staff shall conform to the policies established by the operating room committee, including the following:
- A member of the attending surgical staff shall be present in person during surgical procedures and a member of the attending anesthesiology staff shall be present in person during anesthetization, shall be familiar with the progress of the procedure, and be immediately available at all times during the procedure.

(Board approval dates: 9/6/2002, 5/14/2010)

84-14 Pharmacy and therapeutics committee.

The pharmacy and therapeutics and drug utilization committee shall be appointed in conformity with these bylaws and have representation from medical staff, nursing, pharmacy department, and hospital administration. The majority of members shall be members of the medical staff. The committee shall meet at least quarterly and carry out the following duties:

- (A) Review the appropriateness, safety, and effectiveness of the prophylactic, empiric, and therapeutic use of drugs, including antibiotics, through the analysis of individual or aggregate patterns of drug practice.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

- (B) Provide the medical and hospitals staff with information and advice concerning the proper use of drugs and related products. Monitor and evaluate those drugs which are most prescribed, known to present problems or risks to patients, and which constitute a critical part of a patient's specific diagnosis, condition or procedure.
- (C) Consider the welfare of patients as well as education, research and economic factors when analyzing the utilization of drugs and related products.
- (D) Advise on the use and control of experimental drugs.
- (E) Develop or approve policies and procedures relating to the selection, distribution, use, handling, and administration of drugs and diagnostic testing materials.
- (F) Review all significant untoward drug reactions.
- (G) Maintain the Formulary of Accepted Drugs with review of proposed additions and deletions and review of use of non-formulary drugs within the institution.
- (H) Maintain written reports of conclusions, recommendations, actions taken, and the results of actions taken, and report these at least quarterly to the medical staff administrative committee.
- (I) Create sub-committees, as follows: pharmacy and therapeutic and drug utilization executive sub-committee; formulary sub-committee; antibiotic usage sub-committee; medical safety and policy sub-committee; and the therapeutic drug monitoring sub-committee.
- (J) The therapeutic drug utilization monitoring sub-committee shall:
 - (1) Establish methods by which serum blood levels may be used to improve the therapeutic activity of drugs.
 - (2) Establish programs to educate health care providers to the appropriate methods of monitoring the therapeutic effect in drugs via serum drug assays.
 - (3) Provide guidance to the therapeutic drug monitoring service at university hospitals.
 - (4) Recommend the development of policies and procedures to the pharmacy and therapeutic and drug utilization executive sub-committee.

(Board approval dates: 4/7/2000, 9/6/2002)

84-15 Transfusion and isoimmunization committee.

- (A) The transfusion and isoimmunization committee shall be appointed pursuant to these bylaws and include representation from physicians of the clinical departments frequently using blood products, nursing, transfusion service, and hospital administration. The majority of members shall be members of the medical staff. The committee shall meet at least quarterly and carry out the following duties:
 - (1) Evaluate the appropriateness of all transfusions, including the use of whole blood and blood components.
 - (2) Evaluate all confirmed or suspected transfusion reactions.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

- (3) Develop and recommend to the medical staff administrative committee policies and procedures relating to the distribution, use, handling, and administration of blood and blood components.
 - (4) Review the adequacy of transfusion services to meet the needs of patients.
 - (5) Review ordering practices for blood and blood products.
 - (6) Provide a liaison between the clinical departments, nursing services, hospital administration, and the transfusion service.
 - (7) Use clinically valid criteria for screening and more intensive evaluation of known or suspected problems in blood usage.
 - (8) Keep written records of meetings, conclusions, recommendations, and actions taken, and the results of actions taken, and make these available to each committee member and to the medical staff administrative committee.
- (B) Each member of the medical staff shall conform to the policies established by the transfusion and isoimmunization committee, including the following:
- (1) All pregnant patients admitted for delivery or abortion shall be tested for Rh antigen.
 - (2) No medication may be added to blood or blood products.

(Board approval dates: 4/7/2000, 9/6/2002, 6/4/2004)

84-16 Standards of practice.

- (A) Surgical schedules shall be reviewed by the attending surgeon prior to the day of surgery. Attending surgeons must notify the operating room prior to the first scheduled case that they are physically present in the hospital and immediately available to participate in the case. Attending surgeons may accomplish this by being physically present in the operating room or by calling the operating room to notify the staff of such immediate availability. The operating room must be informed of the attending surgeon's availability prior to anesthetizing the patient. The only exception is in an emergency situation, where waiting might compromise the patient's safety.
- (B) All medical staff members must abide by the quality and safety protocols that may be defined by the medical staff administrative committee and the Wexner medical center board.
- (C) Inpatients must be seen daily by an attending physician with no exceptions to provide the opportunity of answering patient and family questions.

(Board approval date: 4/8/2011)

84-17 Mechanism for changing rules and regulations.

- (A) These rules and regulations may be amended pursuant to the medical staff bylaws section 3335-43-13.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

- (B) Amendments so accepted shall become effective when approved by the Ohio state Wexner medical center board.
- (C) These rules and regulations shall not conflict with the rules and regulations of the board of trustees of the Ohio state university.
- (D) Each member of the medical staff and those having delineated clinical privileges shall have access to an electronic copy of the rules and regulations upon finalization of the approved amendment changes.

(Board approval date: 4/8/2011)

84-18 Adoption of the rules and regulations.

These rules and regulations shall be adopted by the medical staff administrative committee and forwarded for approval in the same fashion as provided in Section 84-16.

(Board approval date: 4/8/2011)

84-19 Sanctions.

Each member of the medical staff shall abide by policies approved by the medical staff administrative committee and by the Ohio state university hospitals. Failure to abide may result in suspension of some or all hospital privileges.

(Board approval date: 4/8/2011)

(ATTACHMENT XXII)

BACKGROUND

MEDICAL STAFF RULES AND REGULATIONS

Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute

01 Ethical Pledge.

- (A) Each member of the medical staff and health care providers with clinical privileges shall pledge adherence to standard medical ethics, including:
- (1) Refraining from fee splitting or other inducements relating to patient referral;
 - (2) Providing for continuity of patient care;
 - (3) Refraining from delegating the responsibility for diagnosis or care of hospitalized patients to a medical or dental practitioner or other licensed healthcare professional who is not qualified to undertake this responsibility or who is not adequately supervised;
 - (4) Seeking consultation whenever necessary; and
 - (5) Never substituting physicians without the patient's knowledge or appropriate consent.

(Board approval dates: 7/7/2006, 8/31/2012)

02 Admission procedures.

- (A) Except in an emergency, in the interest of assignment to the appropriate service, no patient shall be admitted to the hospital until after a provisional diagnosis has been stated by the patient's attending physician a member of the attending staff, limited staff member or other licensed healthcare professional who is appropriately credentialed by the hospital and under the supervision of the responsible medical staff member. The request for admission shall also include the following information:
- (1) Any facts essential for the protection of the general hospital population against unnecessary exposure to infectious and other communicable diseases.
 - (2) Any information which will warn responsible hospital personnel of any tendency of any patient to commit suicide or to injure others because of mental disturbance.
 - (3) Any information concerning physical condition or personality idiosyncrasy which might be objectionable to other patients who might be occupying the same or adjoining rooms.
- (B) It shall be the responsibility of the attending physician to notify hospital or medical staff personnel of the existence of mental or substance disorders and to order such precautionary measures as may be necessary to assure protection of the patient and the protection of others whenever a patient might be a source of danger. The attending physician is responsible to provide a comprehensive plan of care, including emergency care.

(Board approval date: 9/18/2009)

03 Attending assignment.

(A) All patients entering the Arthur G. James cancer hospital and Richard J. Solove research institute (CHRI) who have not requested the services of a member of the medical staff to be responsible for their care and treatment while a patient therein shall be assigned to a member of the attending staff of the service concerned with the treatment of the disease, injury, or condition which necessitated the admission of the patient to the CHRI. This shall also apply to the transfer of patients within the services of the CHRI.

(B) Alternative attending medical staff member coverage.

Each division shall have a plan for medical coverage. Each member of the medical staff shall designate on his or her medical staff application one or more members of the attending or limited medical staff who have accepted this responsibility and who shall be called to attend his or her patients if the responsible attending medical staff member is not available, the director of medical affairs, section chiefs, department chair or his designee shall have authority to contact any member of the medical staff and arrange for coverage should the attending medical staff member and the alternate be unavailable.

(C) In the case of a medical or psychiatric emergency involving a patient, visitor or CHRI staff member in an inpatient or outpatient setting, any individual who is a member of the medical staff or who has been delineated privileges is permitted to do everything possible to save the life or prevent serious harm regardless of the individual's staff status or clinical privileges.

(Board approval dates: 11/4/2005, 2/11/2011)

04 Consultations.

(A) Consultation requirements.

When a patient care problem is identified that requires intervention during the hospital stay that is outside the medical staff member's area of training and experience, it is the responsibility of the medical staff member or his or her designee (with appropriate credentials) to obtain consultation by the appropriate specialist. The consultation may be ordered by the responsible medical practitioner, a member of the limited staff, or another licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges as designated in these rules and regulations. If a consultation is ordered prior to 10 a.m., the consult shall occur on the same business day. If a consultation is ordered after 10 a.m., the consult shall occur within twenty-four hours. Each patient is continuously assessed and his or her plan for care if modified as necessary.

(B) Responsibility to monitor consultations.

It is the duty of the medical staff, through its clinical section chief and the medical staff administrative committee, to assure that members of the staff comply in the matter of requesting consultations as needed.

(C) Consultation contents.

A satisfactory consultation shall be rendered within one day of the request and shall include examination of the patient, examination of the medical record, and a written

opinion signed by the consultant that is made a part of such record. If operative procedures are involved, the consultation note, except in an emergency, shall be recorded prior to the operation.

(Board approval dates: 11/4/2005, 7/7/2006, 2/6/2009, 9/18/2009, 4/8/2011)

05 Order writing privileges.

(A) Definition of "patient orders".

- (1) A patient order(s) is a prescription for care or treatment of patients. An order can be given verbally, electronically or in writing to qualified personnel identified by category in paragraph (C) of this rule and shall be authenticated by the licensed medical practitioner, a member of the limited staff, or another licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges. Patient orders may be given initially, renewed, discontinued or cancelled. Throughout these rules and regulations, the word "written" and its grammatical derivatives, as used to describe a nonverbal order, refer to both written and electronically entered orders.
- (2) Electronic orders are equivalent and have the same authority as written orders. Electronic orders have been expressly structured to mirror these rules and regulations and all policy guidelines adopted by the medical staff and hospital administration.

(B) Responsible medical practitioner.

All patient care is the responsibility of the attending, associate attending, clinical attending, or community associate attending staff. Coverage may be provided by the limited staff or another licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges under supervision. The licensed physician, dentist, podiatrist, or psychologist (under medical doctor supervision) with appropriate clinical privileges responsible for the hospitalization or outpatient care, and treatment of the patient is responsible for all orders for the patient. Attending, associate attending and clinical medical staff may designate members of the limited staff, or other licensed healthcare professionals with appropriate clinical privileges to write or electronically enter orders under their direction. The attending staff member may also designate members of the pre-M.D. medical student group to write or electronically enter orders, but in all cases these orders shall be signed by the physician, dentist, psychologist, podiatrist, or designated limited staff member who has the right to practice medicine, dentistry, psychology, or podiatry and who is responsible for that patient's care prior to the execution of the order. Supervising physicians may delegate to a medical staff member (who is appropriately credentialed) the ability to relay, enter, transcribe or write orders for routine laboratory, radiologic and diagnostic studies under their direction, but, in all cases, the order shall be co-signed by the supervising physician within 24 hours of the order being written. Community associate staff coverage may be provided by the limited staff under supervision.

(C) Telephone and verbal orders may be given by the responsible attending physician, dentist, podiatrist, psychologist, member of the limited medical staff, or other licensed healthcare professionals with appropriate clinical privileges only to health care providers who have been approved in writing by title or category by the director of medical affairs and each chief of the clinical service where they will exercise clinical privileges, and only where said health care provider is exercising responsibilities which have been approved and delineated by job description for employees of the hospital, or by the customary medical staff credentialing process when the provider is not an employee of the hospital. Lists of the approved titles or

categories of providers shall be maintained by the director of medical affairs. Verbal orders should be utilized infrequently. The individual giving the verbal or telephone order must verify the complete order by having the person receiving the information record and "read back" the complete order to assure the quality and safety of patient care. The job description or delineated privileges for each provider must indicate each provider's authority to receive telephone or verbal orders, including but not limited to the authority to receive orders for medications. The order is to be recorded and authenticated by approved health care provider to whom it is given as "verbal order by _____," or "V.O. or T.O. by _____," giving the licensed healthcare practitioner's name and the time of the order, followed by the approved health care provider's signature and date, and read back in its entirety to the ordering physician, dentist, psychologist, podiatrist, designated limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professionals with appropriate clinical privileges. All verbal orders for DEA schedule II controlled substances, patient seclusion, or patient restraint must be authenticated within twenty-four (24) hours by signature of a licensed physician, dentist, podiatrist, psychologist, or designated limited staff member or other licensed healthcare professionals with appropriate clinical privileges. Verbal orders for directives of urgent issues that cannot be addressed by the prescriber's order entry are encouraged to be signed electronically within 48 hours, but must be authenticated within twenty-one (21) days by signature by a licensed physician, dentist, podiatrist, psychologist, limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professionals with appropriate clinical privileges.

(D) Standing orders.

Standing orders for medications are only approved in emergency situations. All other standing orders must be developed, approved, used and monitored in strict compliance with the standing orders medical staff policy approved by the medical staff administrative committee and hospital administration.

(E) Preprinted orders.

Preprinted order forms for patients must be reviewed, dated, timed and signed by a responsible medical practitioner, a limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professionals with appropriate clinical privileges before becoming effective.

(F) Investigational drug orders.

Evidence of informed patient consent must be available to a nurse or pharmacist before an investigational agent is ordered and administered. Investigational drugs may be ordered only upon authorization of the principal or co-investigator or other delegated physician, dentist, or podiatrist named in FDA forms 1572 or 1573. Registered nurses or pharmacists who are knowledgeable about the investigational agents may administer the drugs to patients.

(G) Change of nursing service.

Level of care is defined as the type and frequency of medical and nursing interventions required to appropriately manage the medical and nursing care requirements of the patient. "Change of level of care" means official and physical movement (transfer) of a patient from an inpatient or observation care unit providing one level of care to another providing a different level of care, with or without change in attending physician, dentist, psychologist or podiatrist or clinical service. Orders effective before transfer must be reviewed, renewed or rewritten upon transfer by signature of a responsible medical practitioner. The new or renewed orders may be written or electronically entered before or when the patient arrives on the receiving unit and may become effective immediately.

In each case of "change of nursing service," it is the responsibility of the receiving nurse to establish the availability of renewed or new written or electronically entered orders. Prior orders will remain in effect until new orders are available. This should be done within eight hours of transfer.

- (H) "Transfer of clinical service" means transfer of full patient responsibility from one attending physician, dentist, psychologist or podiatrist to another; the patient may remain on the same unit or a change in patient care area may also occur. Admission of a patient from an emergency service to the hospital as an inpatient involves "transfer of clinical service."

For the purposes of order writing or electronically entering orders, two essentials of "transfer of clinical service" are necessary:

- (1) The initial transfer order must indicate the release of responsibility and control of the patient, pending acceptance by the receiving service. The order may read "transfer (or admit) to Dr., head and neck service."
- (2) Transfer of service may be completed only by the receiving service writing an order to the effect "accept in transfer (or admission) to Dr., head and neck service."

Orders effective before the transfer must be renewed or rewritten upon transfer by signature of a responsible medical practitioner, a limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professionals with appropriate clinical privileges. The new or renewed orders may be written or electronically entered before or at the time of transfer, and may become effective immediately. It is the responsibility of the receiving nurse to establish the availability of new or renewed orders. If new orders are unavailable, then the nurse may continue previous orders and immediately notify the responsible medical practitioner, a limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professionals with appropriate clinical privileges

- (I) Patient orders and the "covering" medical practitioner.

"Coverage" of patient responsibilities for another physician, dentist or podiatrist for a brief period of time does not constitute or require "transfer of clinical service" unless so desired and agreed upon by the physician, dentist, or podiatrist and patient.

- (J) Hospital discharge/readmission orders.

Hospital discharge from standard inpatient units or day care unit to outpatient status requires appropriate discharge orders. Readmission to any inpatient unit requires new, rewritten/reentered or renewed orders by signature of the responsible medical practitioner, limited staff member, or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate privileges and under the supervision of the responsible medical staff member.

- (K) Do not resuscitate orders.

The order for do not resuscitate indicating that the patient should not undergo cardiopulmonary resuscitation may be written only by the attending physician or his delegate. Verbal orders for do not resuscitate will not be accepted under any circumstances. The order for do not resuscitate may be rescinded only by the attending physician or delegate and an order must be written to annul said order. Please refer to hospital policy 03-24 do not resuscitate orders for further details.

- (L) Hospital admission/observation orders.

Hospital admission/observation requires appropriate admission/observation orders. Admission to any inpatient unit or placing a patient in observation status requires new, rewritten/reentered or renewed orders by the responsible medical practitioner or limited staff member or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate privileges and under the supervision of the responsible medical staff member.

06 Death procedures.

- (A) Every member of the medical staff shall be actively interested in securing necropsies in every death on their service. No autopsy shall be performed without written consent, permission, or direction as prescribed by the laws of Ohio.
- (B) The death of a patient in the hospital within twenty-four hours of admission must be reported to the proper legal authorities under the laws of Ohio.
- (C) When a necropsy is performed, provisional anatomic diagnosis should be recorded in the medical record within three days and the complete protocol should be made a part of the record within sixty days.
- (D) Criteria for autopsy requests include the following:
 - (1) Coroner's cases when the coroner elects not to perform an autopsy. The county coroner has jurisdiction for performing an autopsy when death is the result of violence, casualty, or suicide, or occurs suddenly in a suspicious or unusual manner. Deaths occurring during surgery or within twenty-four (24) hours of admission to the hospital are also coroner's cases, and the decision whether to autopsy is the coroner's responsibility. When the coroner elects not to perform an autopsy, a request of an autopsy shall be made pursuant to paragraph (A) of this rule.
 - (2) Unexpected or unexplained deaths, where apparently due to natural causes or due to those occurring during or following any surgical, medical, or dental diagnostic procedures or therapies.
 - (3) Undiagnosed infectious disease where results may be of value in treating close contacts.
 - (4) All deaths in which the cause of death is not known with certainty on clinical grounds.
 - (5) Cases where there is question of disease related to occupational exposure.
 - (6) Organ donors (to rule out neoplastic or infectious disease).
 - (7) Cases in which autopsy may help to allay the concerns of the family or public regarding the death and to provide assurance to them regarding the same.
 - (8) Deaths in which autopsy may help to explain unknown or unanticipated medical complications to the attending.
 - (9) Deaths of patients who have participated in investigational therapy protocols.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

- (10) Deaths in which there is a need to enhance the education and knowledge of the medical staff and house staff. The attending practitioner shall be notified of the autopsies performed by the pathology department.
- (E) When an autopsy is performed, provisional anatomic diagnosis should be recorded in the medical record within three days and the complete protocol should be made a part of the record within sixty days.

(Board approval date: 11/4/2005)

07 Emergency preparedness.

- (A) Emergency care.

Emergency care is considered to be treatment rendered to stabilize the patient prior to transport to the Ohio state university hospital's emergency department or other appropriate facility as the patient's condition dictates.

- (B) Disaster preparedness.

In case of a civil, military, natural emergency or disaster, patients may be discharged from the CHRI, moved to other community hospitals, or moved to other facilities made available for the care and treatment of patients, by the order of the director of medical affairs of the CHRI or the director of medical affairs designated agent, to preserve life and health, to make room for more critically ill or injured patients sent to the hospitals from a disaster area or for the purpose of saving lives and to provide adequate medical care and treatment.

(Board approval dates: 11/4/2005, 2/6/2009)

08 Surgical case review (Tissue committees).

Surgical case review shall be performed on an on-going basis by each department regularly doing surgical procedures in conjunction with the clinical quality management committee. The review shall include indications for surgery and all cases in which there is a major discrepancy between preoperative and postoperative (including pathologic) diagnoses. Discrepancies between the clinical impression and tissue removed during a surgical procedure are identified by pathology and then referred to the appropriate department for review. A screening mechanism based on predetermined criteria may be established for cases involving no specimens. Written records of the evaluations and any action taken shall be maintained in the quality and operations improvement department, and be available to the director of medical affairs, the CHRI section chief, department chairperson or their designees.

(Board approval date: 11/4/2005)

09 Tissue disposition.

All tissue and foreign bodies removed during a surgical procedure shall be sent to the pathology laboratory for examination except for the following categories. These exceptions may be invoked by the attending surgeon only when the quality of care is not compromised by the exception when another suitable means of verification of the removal is routinely employed and when there is an authenticated operative or other official report that documents the removal. The categories of specimens that may be exempted from pathological examination are the following:

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

- (A) Specimens that by their nature or condition do not permit fruitful examination, such as cataract, orthopedic appliance, foreign body, or portion of rib removed only to enhance operative exposure;
- (B) Therapeutic radioactive sources, the removal of which shall be guided by radiation safety monitoring requirements;
- (C) Traumatically injured members that have been amputated and for which examination for either medical or legal reasons is not deemed necessary;
- (D) Foreign bodies (for example bullets) that for legal reasons are given directly in the chain of custody to law enforcement representatives.
- (E) Specimens known to rarely if ever show pathological change, and removal of which is highly visible postoperatively.
- (F) Teeth, provided the number including fragments is recorded in the medical record.
- (G) Specimens for gross only examination.
- (H) Medical devices. Soft tissue accompanying medical devices may be submitted for microscopic examination if deemed appropriate by the pathologist.
- (I) Foreign bodies that are hard and cannot be decalcified. Accompanying soft tissue may be submitted for microscopic examination if deemed appropriate by the pathologist.
- (J) Portions of bone removed from feet for bunions/hammer toes, if microscopic exam deemed unnecessary by pathology.
- (K) Portions of rib removed for operative exposure only and not designated "disposal only." At the pathologist's discretion, marrow samples from such ribs may be submitted for microscopic examination.
- (L) Nasal bone and cartilage removed for deviated septum (does not apply if deviation due to neoplastic or inflammatory process). If soft tissue accompanies nasal bone and cartilage, it may be examined at pathologist's discretion.

(Board approval date: 11/4/2005)

10 Medical records.

- (A) Each member of the medical staff shall conform to the following medical information management department policies:
 - (1) Medical Record contents
 - (a) The attending physician is ultimately responsible for the preparation of a complete medical record for each patient. The medical record may contain information collected and maintained by members of the medical staff, limited staff, other licensed healthcare professionals, medical students or providers who participate in the care of the patient. This record shall including the following elements as it applies to the patient encounter:
 - (i) Identification demographic data including the patient's race and ethnicity.

- (ii) The patient's language and communication needs.
- (iii) Emergency care provided to the patient prior to arrival, if any.
- (iv) The legal status of patients receiving mental health services.
- (v) Evidence of known advance directives.
- (vi) Statement of present complaint.
- (vii) History and physical examination.
- (viii) Any patient generated information.
- (ix) Provisional diagnosis.
- (x) Documentation of informed consent when required.
- (xi) Any and all orders related to the patient's care.
- (xii) Special reports, as those from:
 - (a) The clinical laboratory, including examination of tissues and autopsy findings, when applicable.
 - (b) Signed and dated reports of nuclear medicine interpretations, consultations, and procedures.
 - (c) The radiology department.
 - (d) Consultants as verified by the attending medical staff member's signature.
- (xiii) Medical and surgical treatments.
- (xiv) Progress notes.
- (xv) Pre-sedation or pre-anesthesia assessment and plans of care for patients receiving anesthesia.
- (xvi) An intra-operative anesthesia record.
- (xvii) Postoperative documentation records, the patient's vital signs and level of consciousness; medications, including IV fluids, blood and blood components; any unusual events or postoperative complications; and management of such events.
- (xviii) Postoperative documentation of the patient's discharge from the post-sedation or post-anesthesia care area by the responsible licensed independent practitioner or according to discharge criteria.

- (xix) A post anesthesia follow up report written within forty eight (48) hours after surgery by the individual who administers the anesthesia.
- (xx) All reassessments and any revisions of the treatment plan.
- (xxi) Every dose of medication administered and any adverse drug reaction.
- (xxii) Every medication dispensed to an inpatient at discharge.
- (xxiii) Summary and final diagnosis as verified by the attending physician's signature.
- (xxiv) Discharge disposition, condition of patient at discharge, instructions given at that time and the plan for follow up care.
- (xxv) Any referrals and communications made to external or internal providers and to community agencies.
- (xxvi) Any records of communication with the patient made by telephone or email or patient electronic portal.
- (xxvii) Memorandum copy of the death certificate when applicable.

(2) Deadlines and sanctions

- (a) A procedure note shall be entered in the record by the responsible attending medical staff member or the medical staff member's designee (who is appropriately credentialed) immediately upon completion of an invasive procedure. Procedure notes must be written for any surgical or medical procedures, irrespective of their repetitive nature, which involve material risk to the patient. Notes for procedures performed in the operating rooms must be finalized in the operating room information system by the attending surgeon. For any formal operative procedures, a note shall include pre-operative and post-operative diagnoses, procedure(s) performed and description of each procedure, surgeon(s), resident(s), anesthesiologist(s), surgical service, type of anesthesia (general or local), complications, estimated blood loss, any pertinent information not included on the O.R./anesthesia record, preliminary surgical findings, and specimens removed and disposition of each specimen. Where a formal operative procedure report is appropriate, the report must be completed immediately following the procedure. The operative/procedure report must be signed by the attending medical staff member. Any operative/procedure report not completed or any procedure note for procedures completed in the operating rooms not completed in the operating room information system by 10:00 a.m. the day following the procedure shall be deemed delinquent and the attending medical staff member responsible shall lose

operating/procedure room and medical staff privileges the following day. The operating rooms and procedure rooms will not cancel cases scheduled before the suspension occurred. Effective with the suspension, the attending medical staff member will lose all privileges to schedule elective cases. Affected medical staff members shall receive telephone calls from the medical information management department indicating the delinquent operative/procedure reports.

- (b) Progress notes must provide a pertinent chronological report of the patient's course in the hospital and reflect any change in condition or results of treatment. A progress note must be completed by the attending medical staff member or his or her designated member of the limited medical staff or practitioner with appropriate privileges at least once every day. Each medical student or other licensed health care professional progress note in the medical records should be signed or counter-signed by a member of the attending, courtesy, or limited staff.
 - (c) Birth certificates must be signed by the medical staff member who delivers the baby within one week of completion of the certificate. Fetal death certificates and death certificates must be signed and the cause of death must be recorded by the medical staff member with a permanent Ohio license within 24 hours of death.
 - (d) Outpatient visit notes and letters to referring physicians, when appropriate, shall be completed within three days of the patient's visit.
 - (e) All entries not previously defined must be signed within ten (10) business days of completion.
 - (f) Queries by clinical documentation specialists requesting clarification of a patient's diagnoses and procedures will be resolved within five business days of confirmed notification of request.
 - (g) Office visit encounters shall be closed within one week of the patient's visit.
- (3) Discharges
- (a) Patients shall be discharged only on written or electronically entered order of the responsible medical staff member, a limited staff member or other licensed healthcare professional with appropriate clinical privileges. At the time of ordering the patient's discharge or at the time of next visit to the hospital, if the attending medical staff member has authorized a member of the limited medical staff to sign the order of discharge, the attending medical staff member is responsible for certifying the principal diagnosis, secondary diagnosis, principal procedure, and other significant invasive procedures in the medical record by the time of discharge. If a principal diagnosis cannot be determined in the absence of outstanding test results, the attending medical staff member must record a "provisional" principal diagnosis by the time of discharge.

- (b) The discharge summary for each patient must be completed by the responsible medical staff member who is appropriately credentialed or the member's designee (who is appropriately credentialed) before the patient's transfer to a non-OSU facility. All other discharge summaries must be completed by the responsible attending medical staff member or the member's designee, who is appropriately credentialed by the hospital, within three days of discharge. Electronic discharge instructions will suffice for the discharge summary if they contain the following: hospital course including reason for hospitalization and significant findings upon admission; principal and secondary diagnoses; relevant diagnostic test results; procedures performed and care, treatment and services provided to the patient; condition on discharge; medication list and medication instruction; the plan for follow-up tests and studies where results are still pending at discharge; coordination and planning for follow-up testing and physician appointments; plans for follow-up communication, and instructions. A complete summary is required on all patients who expire, regardless of length of stay. Any discharge summary must be signed by the responsible attending medical staff member.
 - (c) All medical records must be completed by the attending medical staff member or, when applicable, by his/her appropriately credentialed designee within twenty-one (21) days of discharge of the patient. Attending medical staff members who have incomplete records (of patients discharged for more than twenty-one days) assigned to them will have their admitting and operative privileges suspended until all records are completed. A list of delinquent records, by attending medical staff member, will be prepared and distributed by the medical records administrator once each week. The medical staff member will be given one week's notice of an intent to suspend. If an attempt is made by the attending medical staff member, or his/her appropriately credentialed designee when applicable, to complete the record, and the record is not available, the record is not counted against the attending medical staff member until the next list is prepared. Medical staff members who are suspended for a period of longer than one hundred twenty (120) consecutive days are required to appear before the practitioner evaluation committee.
 - (d) Records which are incomplete greater than twenty-one days after discharge or the patient's visit are defined as delinquent.
- (4) Confidentiality.
- Access to medical records is limited to use in the treatment of patients, research, and teaching. All medical staff members are required to maintain the confidentiality of medical records. Improper use or disclosure of patient information is subject to disciplinary action.
- (5) Ownership.

Medical records of hospital sponsored care are the property of the hospital and shall not be removed from the hospital's jurisdiction and

safekeeping except in accordance with a court order, subpoena, or statute.

(6) Records storage, security, and accessibility.

All patient's records, pathological examinations, slides, radiological films, photographic records, cardiographic records, laboratory reports, statistical evaluations, etc., are the property of the CHRI and shall not be taken from the CHRI except on court order, subpoena or statute duly filed with the medical record administrator or the hospital administration. The hospital administration may, under certain conditions, arrange for copies or reproductions of the above records to be made. Such copies may be removed from the hospital after the medical record administrator or the proper administrative authority has received a written receipt thereof. In the case of readmission of the patient, all previous records or copies thereof shall be available for the use of the attending medical staff member.

In general, medical records shall be maintained by the hospital. Records on microfilms, paper, electronic tape recordings, magnetic media, optical disks, and such other acceptable storage techniques shall be used to maintain patient records for twenty-one (21) years. In the case of readmission of the patient, all records or copies thereof from the past twenty-one (21) years shall be available for the use of the attending medical staff member or other health care providers.

(7) Informed consent documentation.

(a) Where informed consent is required for a special procedure (such as surgical operation), documentation that such consent has been obtained must be made in the hospital record prior to the initiation of the procedure.

(b) In the case of limb amputation, a limb disposition form, in duplicate, must be signed prior to the operation.

(8) Sterilization consent.

Prior to the performance of an operative procedure for the expressed purpose of sterilization of a (male or female) patient, the attending medical staff member shall be responsible for the completion of the legal forms provided by the hospital and signed by the patient. Patients who are enrolled in the Medicaid program must have their forms signed at least thirty (30) days prior to the procedure. Informed consent must also be obtained from one of the parents or the guardian of an unmarried minor.

(9) Criteria changes.

The medical information management department shall make recommendations for changes in the criteria for record completion with approval of the medical staff.

(10) Entries and authentication.

(a) Entries in the medical record can only be made by staff recommended by the medical information management department subject to the approval of the medical staff.

- (b) All entries must be legible and complete and must be authenticated, dated and timed promptly by the person, identified by name and credentials, who is responsible for ordering, providing, or evaluating the service furnished.
 - (c) The electronic signature of medical record documents requires a signing password. At the time the password is issued, the individual is required to sign a statement that she/he will be the only person using the password. This statement will be maintained in the department responsible for the electronic signature.
 - (d) Signature stamps may not be used in the medical record.
- (11) Abbreviations.

Abbreviations, acronyms and symbols appearing on the non-approved abbreviations list may not be used in the medical record.

(Board approval dates: 9/18/2009, 4/8/2011, 8/31/2012)

11 Committees.

In addition to the medical staff committees, the medical staff shall participate in the following hospital and monitoring functions: infection control, clinical quality management, safety, and disaster planning and in other leadership council for clinical quality, safety and service advisor policy groups.

Operating Room Committee

- (A) The operating room committee shall have representation from all clinical departments utilizing the operating room. Representation will include: medical director of the CHRI operating room, the section or division chief, or their designee, of: surgery, gynecologic oncology, urology, otolaryngology, radiation oncology, thoracic surgery, surgical oncology, neurological surgery, orthopedic surgery, anesthesia, and plastic surgery; epidemiology/infection control, the medical director of perioperative services for the Ohio state university, the CHRI medical director of quality, the director of perioperative services of the CHRI operating room, the manager of perioperative services, the director of admitting, the operating room coordinator, and the CHRI director of operations. The committee chair will be a CHRI surgeon selected by the nominating committee and shall serve a two-year term beginning on the first of July. The committee shall meet monthly and carry out the following duties:
- (1) Develop written policies and procedures concerning the scope and provision of care in the surgical suite in cooperation with the departments and services concerned, including allocation of operating room resources. Allocation of operating room time will be done by the director of medical affairs and approved by the operating room committee.
 - (2) Monitor quality concerns and consider problems and improvements in operating room functions brought to its attention by any of its members.
 - (3) Monitor medical staff compliance with operating room policies established for patient safety, infection control, access and throughput, and smooth functioning of the operating rooms.

- (4) Maintain written records of actions taken, and results of those actions, and make these available to each committee member, the vice president of health services, the director of medical affairs, and the executive director of the CHRI.
- (B) Each member of the medical staff shall conform to the policies established by the operating room committee, including the following:

A member of the surgical attending staff and a member of the anesthesiology staff shall be present in person for crucial periods of surgical procedures and anesthetization, shall be familiar with the progress of the procedure, and be immediately available at all times during the procedure.

Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee (P & T Committee)

The P & T committee shall be appointed in conformity with the medical staff bylaws and have representation from medical staff, nursing, pharmacy department, and the hospital administration. The majority of members shall be members of the medical staff. The committee shall meet at least quarterly and carry out the following duties:

- (A) Review the appropriateness, safety, and effectiveness of the prophylactic empiric and therapeutic use of drugs, including antibiotics, through the analysis of individual or aggregate patterns of drug practice.
- (B) Consider the welfare of patients as well as education, research and economic factors when analyzing the utilization of drugs and related products.
- (C) Advise on the use and control of experimental drugs.
- (D) Develop or approve policies and procedures relating to the selection, distribution, use, handling, and administration of drugs and diagnostic testing materials.
- (E) Review all significant untoward drug reactions.
- (F) Maintain the Formulary of Accepted Drugs with review of proposed additions and deletions and review of use of non-formulary drugs within the institution.
- (G) Maintain written reports of conclusions, recommendations, actions taken, and the results of actions taken, and report these at least quarterly to the medical staff administrative committee.
- (H) Create sub-committees, as follows: pharmacy and therapeutic and drug utilization executive sub-committee; formulary sub-committee; antibiotic usage sub-committee; medication safety and policy sub-committee; and the therapeutic drug monitoring sub-committee.
- (I) Establish methods by which serum blood levels may be used to improve the therapeutic activity of drugs.
- (J) Establish programs to educate health care providers to the appropriate methods of monitoring the therapeutic effect in drugs via serum drug assays.
- (K) Provide guidance to the therapeutic drug monitoring service at the CHRI.
- (L) Recommend the development of policies and procedures to the pharmacy and therapeutic and drug utilization executive subcommittee.

Transfusion and Isoimmunization Committee

- (A) The transfusion and isoimmunization committee has representation from physicians of the clinical departments frequently using blood products, nursing, transfusion service, and hospital administration. The majority of members shall be members of the medical staff. The committee shall meet at least quarterly and carry out the following duties:
- (1) Evaluate the appropriateness of all transfusions, including the use of whole blood and blood components.
 - (2) Evaluate all confirmed or suspected transfusion reactions.
 - (3) Develop and recommend to the medical staff administrative committee policies and procedures relating to the distribution, use, handling, and administration of blood and blood components.
 - (4) Review the adequacy of transfusion services to meet the needs of patients.
 - (5) Review ordering practices for blood and blood products.
 - (6) Provide a liaison between the clinical departments, nursing services, hospital administration, and the transfusion service.
 - (7) Use clinically valid criteria for screening and more intensive evaluation of known or suspected problems in blood usage.
 - (8) Keep written records of meetings, conclusions, recommendations, and actions taken, and the results of actions taken, and make these available to each committee member and to the medical staff administrative committee.
- (B) Each member of the medical staff shall conform to the policies established by the transfusion committee, including the following:
- (1) All pregnant patients admitted for delivery or abortion shall be tested for Rh antigen.
 - (2) No medication may be added to blood or blood products.

Infection Control Committee

- (A) The committee members shall be appointed and shall also include representation from nursing, environmental services, and hospital administration. The chairperson will be a physician with experience and/or training in infectious diseases and carry out the following duties.
- (1) Oversee surveillance and institute any recommendations necessary for investigation, prevention, and containment of nosocomial and clinical infectious diseases of both patients and staff at all facilities operated by CHRI and subject to TJC standards.
 - (2) The chairperson of the committee and the hospital epidemiologist, in consultation with the director of medical affairs of the CHRI, will take necessary actions to prevent and control emerging spread or outbreaks of infections; isolate communicable and infectious patients as indicated; and obtain all necessary cultures in emergent situations when the responsible medical staff member is unavailable.

Leadership Council for Clinical Quality, Safety and Service

The leadership council for clinical quality, safety and service shall consist of members appointed pursuant to the university hospital's medical staff bylaws, and shall include the senior vice president for health sciences, the dean of the college of medicine and the chairperson of the professional affairs committee of the Wexner medical center board as ex officio members without a vote, and the director of medical affairs and chief of staff as voting members. The chief quality officer shall be the chairperson of the leadership council for clinical quality, safety and service. The leadership council for clinical quality, safety and service shall authorize policy groups to be formed to accomplish necessary hospital and medical staff functions on behalf of the CHRI and university hospitals.

CHRI representatives on the leadership council for clinical quality, safety and service shall be appointed as provided in the CHRI bylaws.

(A) Duties include:

- (1) To design and implement systems and initiatives to enhance clinical care and outcomes throughout the integrated health care delivery systems.
- (2) To serve as the oversight council for the clinical quality management and patient safety plan.
- (3) To establish goals and priorities for clinical quality, safety and service on an annual basis.

(B) Clinical quality and patient safety committee.

(1) Composition

The members shall include physicians from various clinical areas and support services, the director of clinical quality management policy group, and representation from nursing and hospitals administration. The chairperson of the policy group will be a physician.

(2) Duties

- (a) Coordinate the quality management related activities of the clinical sections or departments, the medical information management department, utilization review, infection control, pharmacy and therapeutics and drug utilization committee, transfusion and immunization, and other medical staff and hospital committees.
- (b) Implement clinical improvement programs to achieve the goals of the CHRI quality management plan, as well as assure optimal compliance with accreditation standards and governmental regulations concerning performance improvement.
- (c) Review, analyze, and evaluate on a continuing basis the performance of the medical staff and other health care providers; and advise the clinical section or department clinical quality sub-committees in defining, monitoring, and evaluating quality indicators of patient care and services.
- (d) Serve as liaison between the CHRI and the Ohio peer review organizations through the chairperson of the policy group and the director of clinical quality.

- (e) Make recommendations to the medical staff administrative committee on the establishment of and the adherence to standards of care designed to improve the quality of patient care delivered in the CHRI.
- (f) Hear and determine issues concerning the quality of patient care rendered by members of the medical staff and hospitals staff, make appropriate recommendations and evaluate action plans when appropriate to the director of medical affairs, the chief of a clinical section or department, or hospitals administration.
- (g) Appoint ad-hoc interdisciplinary teams to address hospital-wide quality management plan.
- (h) Annually review and revise as necessary the hospital-wide clinical quality management plan.
- (i) Report and coordinate with the leadership council for clinical quality, safety and service all quality improvement initiatives.

(C) Clinical resource utilization policy group

(1) Composition

The members shall include physicians from various areas and support services, the director of clinical resource utilization policy group, and representation from nursing and hospitals administration. The chairperson of the policy group will be a physician.

(2) Duties

- (a) Promote the most efficient and effective use of hospital facilities and services by participating in the review process and continued stay reviews on all hospitalized patients.
- (b) Formulate and maintain a written resource management review plan for hospitals consistent with applicable governmental regulations and accreditation requirements.
- (c) Conduct resource management studies by clinical service or by disease entity as requested or in response to variation from benchmark data would indicate.
- (d) Report and recommend to the leadership council for clinical quality, safety and service changes in clinical practice patterns in compliance with applicable governmental regulations and accreditation requirements when the opportunity exists to improve the resource management.

(D) Evidence-based practice policy group

(1) Composition

The members shall include physicians from various areas and support services, the director of the practice guidelines policy group, and representation from nursing and hospitals administration. The chairperson of the policy group will be a physician.

(2) Duties

- (a) Oversee the planning, development, approval, implementation and periodic review of evidence-based medicine resources (i.e. clinical practice guidelines, quick reference guides, clinical pathways, and clinical algorithms) for use within the CHRI. Planning should be based on the prioritization criteria approved by the leadership council and review should focus on incorporating recent medical practice, literature or developments. Annual review should be done in cooperation with members of the medical staff with specialized knowledge in the field of medicine related to the guidelines.
- (b) To report regularly to the leadership council for clinical quality, safety and service for approval of all new and periodically reviewed evidence-based medicine resources for use within the CHRI.
- (c) Oversee the development, approval and periodic review of the clinical elements of computerized ordersets and clinical rules to be used within the information system of the CHRI. Computerized ordersets and clinical rules related to specific practice guidelines should be forwarded to the leadership council for clinical quality, safety and service for approval. All other computerized value enhancement for approval. All other computerized ordersets and clinical rules should be forwarded to the leadership council for clinical quality, safety and service for information.
- (d) To initiate and support research projects when appropriate in support of the objectives of the leadership council for clinical quality, safety and service.
- (e) Oversee ongoing education of the medical staff (including specifically limited staff) and other appropriate hospital staff on the fundamental concepts and value of evidence-based practice and outcomes measurement and its relation to quality improvement.
- (f) Regularly report a summary of all actions to the leadership council for clinical quality, safety and service.

(Board approval dates: 11/4/2005, 7/7/2006, 2/6/2009, 9/18/2009, 5/14/2010, 2/11/2011, 4/8/2011)

12 Standards of practice.

- (A) Surgical schedules shall be reviewed by the attending surgeon prior to the day of surgery. Attending surgeons must notify the operating room prior to the first scheduled case that they are physically present in the hospital and immediately available to participate in the case. Attending surgeons may accomplish this by being physically present in the operating room or by calling the operating room to notify the staff of such immediate availability. The operating room must be informed of the attending surgeon's availability prior to anesthetizing the patient. The only exception is an emergency situation, where waiting might compromise the patient's safety.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

- (B) All medical staff members must abide by the quality and safety protocols that may be defined by the medical staff administrative committee and the Wexner medical center board.
- (C) Inpatients must be seen daily by an attending physician, with no exceptions, to provide the opportunity of answering patient and family questions.

(Board approval date: 4/8/2011)

13 Mechanism for changing rules and regulations.

- (A) These rules and regulations may be amended pursuant to the medical staff bylaws section 3335-111-12.
- (B) Amendments so accepted shall become effective when approved by the Ohio state university Wexner medical center board.
- (C) These rules and regulations shall not conflict with the rules and regulations of the board of trustees of the Ohio state university.
- (D) Each member of the medical staff and those having delineated clinical privileges shall have access to an electronic copy of the rules and regulations upon finalization of the approved amendment changes.

(Board approval dates: 11/4/2005, 9/18/2009, 2/11/2011, 4/8/2011)

14 Adoption of the rules and regulations.

These rules and regulations shall be adopted by the medical staff administrative committee and forwarded for approval in successive order to the following: the professional affairs committee of the Wexner medical center board if it meets prior to the next scheduled Wexner medical center board meeting, and the Wexner medical center board.

(Board approval dates: 7/7/2006, 9/18/2009, 2/11/2011, 4/8/2011)

15 Sanctions.

Each member of the medical staff shall abide by policies approved by the medical staff administrative committee of the CHRI. Failure to abide may result in suspension of some or all hospital privileges.

(Board approval dates: 9/18/2009, 2/11/2011, 4/8/2011)

(ATTACHMENT XXIII)

BACKGROUND

3335-97-03 Quality and Professional Affairs Committee.

(A) no change

(B) Composition. The committee shall consist of: no fewer than four voting members of the university Wexner medical center board, appointed annually by the chair of the university Wexner medical center board, one of whom shall be appointed as chair of the committee. The chief executive officer of The Ohio State University Health System; chief medical officer of the medical center; the director of medical affairs of the James; the medical director of credentialing for the James; the chief of the medical staff of the university hospitals; the chief of the medical staff of the James; and the associate dean of graduate medical education shall serve as ex-officio, voting members. Such other members may be appointed by the chair of the university Wexner medical center board, in consultation with the chair of the quality and professional affairs committee.

(C)-(E) no change

(ATTACHMENT XXIV)

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Medical Center Parking Garage(s)

OSU-160625 (CNI# 15000049)

Project Location: *Wexner Medical Center*



- **approval requested and amount**

professional services	\$0.6M
-----------------------	--------

- **project budget**

construction w/contingency	\$45.8M
professional services	\$4.8M
total project budget	\$50.6M

- **project funding**
 - university debt
 - development funds
 - university funds
 - auxiliary funds
 - state funds

- **project schedule**

BoT professional services approval	04/16
design	TBD
construction	TBD

- **project delivery method**
 - general contracting
 - design/build
 - construction manager at risk

- **planning framework**
 - This project will be included in the FY 2017 Capital Plan

- **project scope**
 - construct parking facilities to serve the Wexner Medical Center
 - site or sites to be identified, reviewed and established by Wexner Medical Center and university leadership

- **approval requested**
 - approval is requested to enter into professional services contracts with the Criteria Architect

-
- **project team**
 - University project manager: Al Stazzone
 - Criteria AE
 - Design-Builder:

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Ross - 4th Floor Hybrid OR

OSU-140067 (CN# 13000164, 14000445)

Project Location: Ross Heart Hospital

- **approval requested and amount**

professional services/construction	\$6.0 M
------------------------------------	---------

- **project budget**

professional services	\$0.7 M
construction w/contingency	\$5.3 M
total project budget	\$6.0 M

- **project funding**
 - university debt
 - development funds
 - university funds
 - auxiliary funds
 - state funds

- **project schedule**

design/bidding	08/14 - 12/15
BoT approval	04/16
construction	05/16 - 05/17

- **project delivery method**
 - general contracting
 - design/build
 - construction manager at risk

- **planning framework**
 - o project is included in the FY 2015 Capital Improvement Plan

- **project scope**
 - o construct a 2,400 SF addition on the fourth floor and renovate 2,100 SF on the second floor to create two hybrid operating rooms
 - o hybrid ORs allow the opportunity to perform traditional, open surgery and minimally invasive, endovascular procedures on the same patient at the same time
 - o the ability to perform imaging studies in the same room eliminates the need to move patients during a procedure and reduces the risk of infection

- **approval requested**
 - o project began at \$3.9M and has now increased to \$6.0M, requiring Board of Trustees approval to increase professional services and enter into construction contracts
 - o after bidding, additional funding is needed to accomplish the designed scope



-
- **project team**

University project manager:	Jack Bargaheiser
AE/design architect:	Perspectus Architecture
CM at Risk	Whiting-Turner Contracting Co.



Graduate Medical Education

Scott A. Holliday, MD, FACP, FAAP
Associate Dean, GME / DIO
Montoya Taylor, MD - Cardiology
Eliza Wright Beal, MD - Surgery



What is GME?

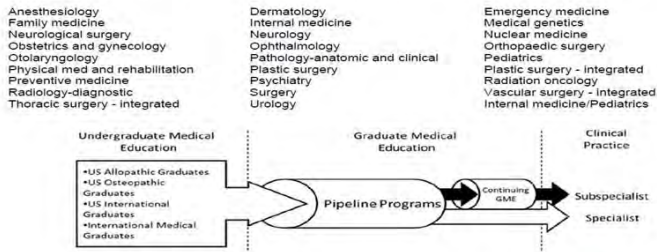
- Additional training after medical school
- Specialized education tailored to future practice
- Internship
- Residency
- Fellowship

Wide Variability in Required Training

- Family Medicine, General Internist, General Pediatrician = 1 year internship + 2 years residency
- General Cardiologist = 1 year internship, 2 years residency, 3 years fellowship
- Radiologist = 1 year internship, 3 years residency
- Neurosurgeon = 1 year internship, 6 years residency

Overview of Residencies and Fellowships

Pipeline Specialties: Pipeline specialties are those specialties that lead to initial board certification. The net output of physicians over time from the graduate medical education process into clinical practice is determined by the number of positions available in pipeline specialties. These are:



Accreditation of GME

Many accrediting bodies

- Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education
- Individual specialty boards
- Others (UCNS, ADA, APA, etc...)

These organizations set the requirements for GME training

Some fellowships are unaccredited

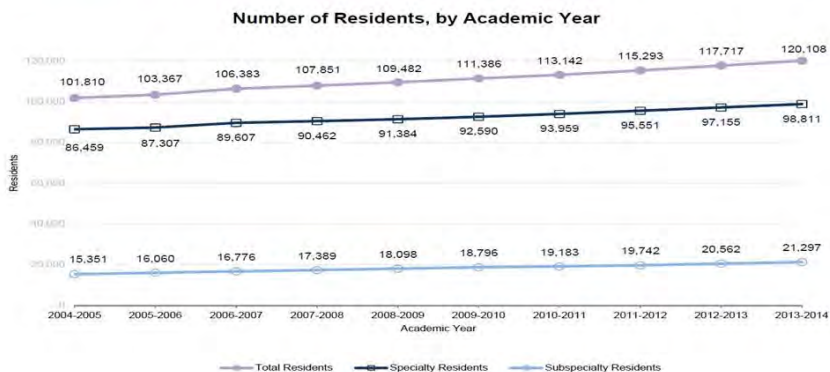
Training Programs at OSUWMC 2016

Program Type	Programs	Trainees
ACGME Accredited Residency	23	582
ACGME Accredited Fellowship	41	147
ACGME TOTAL	64	729
Other Accredited	8	33
Non-Accredited	67	43
Total	139	805

Training of Residents and Fellows

- Direct patient care under supervision of faculty
- Defined educational curriculum developed by the program director
- Minimum requirements set forth by accrediting bodies
- Trainees must balance long hours of work caring for patients while still being an effective student

US Residency Programs are Growing



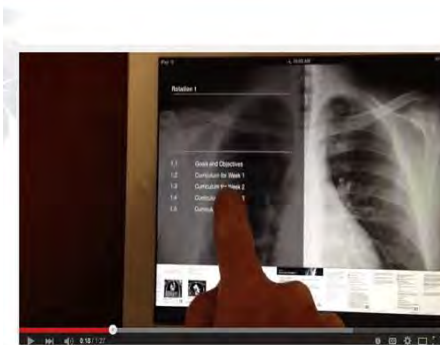


Educational Innovation

- Simulation
- “Boot Camp”
- MMS Program



9



Educational Innovations

- Interactive I-Book curriculum
- Flipped Classroom
- Leadership Development
- Team-based QI
- EIP

10

Graduate Medical Education
The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center

What is Graduate Medical Education?

Graduate medical education (GME) encompasses all medical training after completing medical school or other professional school degree program. The vast majority of trainees in GME are MD's or DO's who have completed medical school and are participating in post-graduate education to pursue a medical specialty or sub-specialty. Other trainees within GME include dentists, podiatrists, psychologists, and medical physicists, to name a few.

Levels of Training

These are people who have completed medical school and are doctors, receiving coordinated on-the-job training and education in the specific field of medicine in which they want to practice.

Internship is the first year of GME training. For most trainees, this is the first year of residency and comes with an increased level of supervision. The intern is also usually the first person called by nursing staff with questions, concerns, or new admissions. In the past, doctors were able to start independent practice as a "general practitioner" after one year of internship. This is rarely done anymore. Some specialties, however, require a one-year general training internship in internal medicine, family medicine, or general surgery prior to starting training in that specialty. The goal of this general year is to give the learner a broad-based experience in the care of patients that is likely to enhance the subsequent specialty training (e.g. anesthesia requires a preliminary training year so that the trainees have a good understanding of the diseases that occur in the patients they will be anesthetizing in their ultimate training program).

Residency is the training that leads to specialty certification. The goal of residency is that the resident will gain supervised experience in caring for the types of patients she/he will see in practice. The resident is given increasing levels of autonomy throughout training in order to make the transition to practice relatively smooth. Residency duration varies by specialty, but most are between three and five years. Neurosurgery is the longest residency at seven years. Upon completion of residency training, a resident can start practice in that general field or pursue additional, sub-specialty training (e.g. a surgery graduate can start practice as a general surgeon after residency or continue training as a fellow in cardiothoracic surgery to become a cardiothoracic surgeon).

Fellowship is the additional training after residency that leads to sub-specialty certification. The time required for this training also varies on the specialty with most ranging from one to three years. Some trainees will choose to do more than one fellowship to gain expertise in very specific subspecialty. An example of this would be a physician who did an internal medicine residency, then a cardiology fellowship and then a cardiac electrophysiology fellowship to specialize in heart rhythm disturbances.

Accreditation of Training Programs

There are multiple groups that accredit residency and fellowship training programs in the U.S. The bulk of training programs are accredited by the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME) - headquartered in Chicago, IL. This organization accredits about 9,600 programs nationwide, including nearly all residencies and many fellowships. Other programs are accredited by specialty boards such as the American Board of Obstetrics and Gynecology or by a specialty organization such as the United Council on Neurologic Specialties. These organizations establish minimum requirements that must be met for each accredited training program. Reports and site visits are used to monitor program adherence to the requirements.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Some programs, mostly fellowships, are not accredited by any organization. The accredited programs tend to be common specialties and sub-specialties that have been around for many years, and have a certifying board exam at the end of training. The non-accredited programs tend to be extremely sub-specialized. A good example of this would be our Nephrology - Lupus/Glomerulonephritis/Vasculitis fellowship. This is a kidney specialist that does additional training on specific diseases of the kidney to be a very specialized expert. Other non-accredited fellowships are in cutting-edge fields of medicine. An example of this would be our cardio-thoracic fellowship on mechanical circulation support. Large academic medical centers such as ours, support both types of training programs in order to fulfill the medical needs of the community and advance the practice of medicine for improved patient outcomes.

APPENDIX L

BACKGROUND

3335-97-03 Quality and Professional Affairs Committee.

(A) no change

(B) Composition. The committee shall consist of: no fewer than four voting members of the university Wexner medical center board, appointed annually by the chair of the university Wexner medical center board, one of whom shall be appointed as chair of the committee. The chief executive officer of The Ohio State University Health System; chief medical officer of the medical center; the director of medical affairs of the James; the medical director of credentialing for the James; the chief of the medical staff of the university hospitals; the chief of the medical staff of the James; and the associate dean of graduate medical education shall serve as ex-officio, voting members. Such other members may be appointed by the chair of the university Wexner medical center board, in consultation with the chair of the quality and professional affairs committee.

(C)-(E) no change

APPENDIX LI

BACKGROUND

CHAPTER 23 - Code of Student Conduct

3335-23-02 Jurisdiction.

The code applies to the on-campus conduct of all students and registered student organizations, including conduct using university computing or network resources. The code also applies to the off-campus conduct of students and registered student organizations in direct connection with:

(A)-(C) no change

(D) Any activity that causes substantial destruction of property belonging to the university or members of the university community, or causes or threatens serious harm to the health, ~~or safety,~~ or security of members of the university community, or creates or could reasonable create a hostile environment on campus as defined in the sexual misconduct, sexual harassment, and relationship violence policy; or

(E) no change

The code governs all campuses of the university. However, students attending ~~at~~-regional campuses, or institutes are advised to consult their local resources for additional information or rules pertaining to those locations, which may create hearing bodies boards or processes for the location, consistent with these rules.

The university reserves the right to administer the code and proceed with the hearing process even if the student withdraws from the university, is no longer enrolled in classes, or subsequently fails to meet the definition of a student while a disciplinary matter is pending.

Students continue to be subject to ~~city, state, and~~ federal, state, and local laws while at the university, and violations of those laws may also constitute violations of the code. In such instances, the university may proceed with university disciplinary action under the code independently of any criminal proceeding involving the same conduct and may impose sanctions for violation of the code even if such criminal proceeding is not yet resolved or is resolved in the student's favor.

3335-23-03 Definitions.

As used in the code:

(B) no change

(B) "Student" means an individual who has been admitted to the university, paid an acceptance fee, registered for classes, or otherwise entered into any other contractual relationship with the university to take instruction.

(1) It further includes persons who are eligible to receive any of the rights and privileges afforded a person who is enrolled at the university; ~~including, but not limited to, those individuals admitted to the university and attending orientation programs.~~

(2)-(3) no change

(C) no change

(D) "Complaint" means information a written statement, alleging a violation of the code of student conduct or other published rule, policy, standard, or guideline applicable to students at the university, provided to an authorized university official, per paragraph (A) of rule 3335-23-05 of the Administrative Code. ~~Information submitted by other means will be reviewed and may, at the university's discretion, be acted upon but will not be treated as a formal complaint.~~

(E) no change

3335-23-04 Prohibited conduct.

Any student found to have engaged, or attempted to engage, in the following conduct while within the university's jurisdiction, as set forth in rule 3335-23-02 of the Administrative Code, will be subject to disciplinary action by the university. For the purposes of this section, attempt shall be defined as conduct that, if successful, would constitute or result in the prohibited conduct. ~~Any student who abandons an attempt or prevents the prohibited conduct from occurring under circumstances that demonstrate a complete and voluntary renunciation of the prohibited conduct will not be subject to disciplinary action by the university.~~

(A) no change

(B) Endangering health or safety.

(1) Endangering behavior: Taking or threatening action that endangers the safety, physical or mental health, or life of any person, or creates a reasonable fear of such action. ~~Relationship violence or intimate partner abuse may constitute endangering behavior.~~

(2) Stalking: Engaging in a pattern of unwanted conduct directed at another person that threatens or endangers the safety, physical or mental health, or life or property of that person, or creates a reasonable fear of such a threat or action. When stalking is sex- or gender-based, it falls under sexual misconduct.

(C) Sexual misconduct.

Sexual misconduct in any form is never acceptable. Students are responsible to know and adhere to the sexual misconduct, sexual harassment, and relationship violence policy which can be found at <http://hr.osu.edu/public/documents/policy/policy115.pdf>. Physical contact or other non-physical conduct of a sexual nature in the absence of clear, knowing and voluntary consent, including but not limited to:

(1) ~~Non-consensual sexual intercourse, defined as any sexual penetration (anal, oral, or vaginal), however slight, with any body part or object, by any person upon any person without consent.~~

(2) ~~Non-consensual sexual contact, defined as any intentional sexual touching, with any body part or object, by any person upon any person without consent.~~

(3) ~~Sexual exploitation, defined as taking non-consensual, unjust or abusive sexual advantage of another. Examples include, but are not limited to, prostituting another student, non-consensual video or audio-taping of sexual activity, going beyond the boundaries of consent (such as knowingly allowing another to surreptitiously watch otherwise consensual sexual activity), engaging in non-consensual voyeurism, and~~

~~knowingly transmitting or exposing another person to a sexually transmitted infection (STI) without the knowledge of the person.~~

~~(4) Sexual harassment, as defined in applicable university policy.~~

(5) Indecent exposure, defined as the exposure of the private ~~or intimate parts of the body, in a lewd manner, in public or in private premises, when the accused may be readily observed.~~

~~For the purposes of this rule, consent shall be defined as the act of knowingly and affirmatively agreeing to engage in a sexual activity. Consent must be voluntary. An individual cannot consent who is substantially impaired by any drug or intoxicant; or who has been compelled by force, threat of force, or deception; or who is unaware that the act is being committed; or whose ability to consent is impaired because of a mental or physical condition; or who is coerced by supervisory or disciplinary authority. Consent may be withdrawn at any time. Prior sexual activity of relationship does not, in and of itself, constitute consent.~~

(D)-(H) no change

(I) Drugs.

Use, production, distribution, sale, or possession of drugs in a manner prohibited under law or applicable university policy or facility policy. This includes, but is not limited to, the misuse of prescription drugs.

(J)-(N) no change

(O) Violation of university rules or federal, state, and local laws.

Violation of other published university rules, policies, standards, or guidelines, regulations, guidelines, policies, or rules, or violations of federal, state, or local law. These university rules, regulations, guidelines, policies, standards, or guidelines ~~rules~~ include, but are not limited to, those which prohibit the misuse of computing resources, ~~sexual harassment~~, rules for student groups or organizations, and residence hall rules and regulations.

(P) no change

(Q) Recording ~~of images~~ without knowledge.

Using electronic or other means to make a video, audio, or photographic record of any person in a location where there is a reasonable expectation of privacy without the person's prior knowledge, when such a recording is likely to cause injury, distress, or damage to reputation. This includes, but is not limited to, taking video, audio, or photographic records/images in shower/locker rooms, residence hall rooms, and restrooms. The storing, sharing, and/or distributing of such unauthorized records by any means is also prohibited.

(R) Public urination or defecation.

Urination or defecation in a place such as a sidewalk, street, park, alley or yard, residence hall space, or on any other place or physical property that is not intended for use as a restroom.

Student Conduct Procedures

3335-23-05 Initiation and investigation of code violations.

(A) Initiation.

Person(s) witnessing or experiencing what they believe to be a possible code violation should provide an authorized university official with the information.

- (1) ~~Information and/or complaints~~ Complaints about possible code violations occurring in residence halls should be provided to the residence hall director.
- (2) ~~Information and/or complaints~~ Complaints about possible non-residence hall related code violations should be provided to the director of student conduct, or chief conduct officer for the regional campuses.
- (3) ~~Information and/or complaints~~ Complaints regarding academic misconduct should be referred to the coordinator of the committee on academic misconduct.
- (4) In cases ~~where~~ when the alleged activity may involve a violation of criminal law in addition to a violation of the code, ~~information and/or complaints~~ should be provided to the Ohio state university police or other appropriate law enforcement agency. The university will review all ~~information and/or complaints~~ received and may conduct a preliminary investigation of the alleged violation.

(B) Investigation.

(1) Role of the University.

- (a) The Ohio state university police or other appropriate law enforcement agency shall have primary responsibility for the investigation of acts that involve suspected criminal violation of federal, state, or local laws, ~~or applicable university policies.~~
- (b) Residence hall directors, assistant hall directors, the director of student conduct, the chief conduct officer for the regional campuses, and other designated university personnel are authorized to investigate alleged violations other than those involving ~~academic misconduct~~ subsections (c) and (d) of this paragraph.
- (c) The coordinator of the committee on academic misconduct is authorized to investigate allegations involving academic misconduct.
- (d) Only those personnel designated by the sexual misconduct, sexual harassment, and relationship violence policy shall investigate charges involving sexual misconduct.

(2) no change

- (3) Failure to comply with a request to make and keep an appointment relevant to an investigation may result in a disciplinary hold being placed on a respondent's student's registration and records and/or the initiation of charges for student conduct system abuse.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

(4) no change

3335-23-06 Filing of complaint and initiation of charges.

A ~~written~~ complaint alleging a violation of the code of student conduct must be filed with the university as soon as practicable following the discovery of the alleged violation. Absent extraordinary circumstances, the ~~written~~ complaint must be filed within six months for cases of non-academic misconduct (paragraphs (B) to ~~(Q)(R)~~) of rule 3335-23-04 of the Administrative Code), and one month for academic misconduct (paragraph (A) of rule 3335-23-04 of the Administrative Code), from the date upon which a university official becomes aware of the alleged violation and identifies the student(s) who allegedly committed the violation. Absent extraordinary circumstances, the university must initiate charges, if any, within one year of the filing of the complaint. This time limitation does not apply to complaints of sexual misconduct. In all cases, a student charged with one or more violations of the code of student conduct has the right to be heard, subject to the student conduct procedures.

3335-23-07 Notice of charges.

(A) Notification.

Students shall be notified of university charges in writing, unless a more effective form of notification is deemed appropriate. Charges may be presented in person, by placement in ~~a student's-the respondent's~~ residence hall mailbox, by email to the ~~accused student's-respondent's~~ official university email address (which may direct the student to view the notice on a secure website), or by mail to the ~~accused student's-respondent's~~ local or permanent address on file in the office of the university registrar.

(B) no change

(C) Meeting with university official.

Following notification of charges, ~~students-respondents~~ are strongly encouraged to and shall be afforded the opportunity to meet with a university official for the purpose of explaining the university student conduct process and discussion of the charges.

(D) Failure to respond.

Failure of the ~~accused student~~~~respondent~~ to respond to the initiation of charges or schedule a preliminary meeting shall in no way prevent the university from scheduling and conducting a hearing in the absence of the ~~accused student~~~~respondent~~.

3335-23-08 Administrative decision.

~~In all cases, a student charged with one or more violations of the student code has the right to a hearing. However, in~~ In a case where a ~~charged student-respondent~~ admits to ~~such a~~ violation(s) in writing, the student may request in writing to have a decision as to appropriate ~~action-sanction~~ made administratively by a hearing officer rather than have the charges referred to a hearing ~~officer or board for a hearing body~~. In such situations, the student waives the right to a hearing and the related procedural guarantees provided by a hearing ~~officer or board hearing body~~. Administrative decisions in academic misconduct cases involving graduate students are to be made in consultation with the graduate school. Following an administrative decision, the student retains the right to request an appeal of

April 6, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

the original decision, but may do so only upon the ground that the sanction is grossly disproportionate to the violation committed.

3335-23-09 Notice of hearing and request for postponement.

(A) Notice.

If a hearing is to be held, written notification will be provided to the respondent, and in charges involving sexual misconduct to the complainant. The notice may be hand delivered, placed into a student's residence hall mailbox, sent by email to the ~~accused~~ student's official university email address, which may direct the student to view the notice on a secure website, or mailed to the last known address of the student, by first class mail, no fewer than ten calendar days prior to the hearing. Unless already provided to the student, the notification will include the charge(s), date, time, and location of the hearing, the designated hearing ~~officer or board~~ body, a statement of the student's rights, and information on the hearing procedures.

(B) Postponement.

The ~~accused student~~ respondent and the complainant may request a postponement for reasonable cause or a separate hearing from other ~~accused persons~~ respondents. A request for a postponement for reasonable cause must be made in writing, include supporting rationale and be received by the person sending the hearing notification at least two business days before the scheduled hearing.

3335-23-10 Hearing procedures.

Although the procedural requirements are not as formal as those existing in criminal or civil courts of law, to ensure fairness, the following procedures will apply and, unless already provided to the student, be included within the hearing notice:

(A) Attendance.

Attendance at hearings is limited to those directly involved or those requested by the hearing ~~officer or board~~ body to attend. The hearing ~~officer or board~~ body will take reasonable measures to assure an orderly hearing, including removal of persons who impede or disrupt proceedings.

(B) Advisor.

The ~~accused student~~ respondent and the complainant may have an advisor throughout the disciplinary process. The advisor may only counsel the student and may not actively participate in the disciplinary process, unless clarification is needed as determined by the hearing ~~officer or board~~ body.

(C) Written statements and witnesses.

The ~~accused respondent and the complainant~~ in charges involving sexual misconduct, may: submit a written statement, invite relevant fact witnesses to attend, invite character witnesses to submit written statements, ask questions of witnesses called by others, and will be notified of potential witnesses to be called. The ~~accused respondent and the complainant~~ must submit a list of potential witnesses, to the hearing ~~officer~~ body at least two ~~(2)~~ business days prior to the hearing. The university may present witnesses as well as question those presented by the ~~accused~~ respondent and the complainant.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

(D) Witness absence.

The hearing ~~officer or board coordinator~~ body may allow written statements for a fact witness if, for good reason, a fact witness cannot attend the hearing.

(E) Consultants.

In cases requiring special expertise, the ~~board coordinator hearing~~ body may appoint individuals with appropriate expertise to serve as consultants to the ~~board~~ hearing body. The consultants may be present and provide information as called upon during the hearing but will not vote.

(F)-(G) no change

3335-23-11 Attendance.

Because the most accurate and fair review of the facts can best be accomplished when all parties are present, the ~~accused respondent and complainant are is expected strongly encouraged~~ to attend and participate. If an individual does not choose to attend a hearing, the charges will be reviewed as scheduled on the basis of the information available, and a decision will be made. Although no inference may be drawn against a student for failing to attend a hearing or remaining silent, the hearing will proceed and the conclusion will be based on the evidence presented. No decision shall be based solely on the failure of the ~~accused student respondent or the complainant~~ to attend the hearing or answer the charges.

3335-23-12 Record of proceedings.

A single record consisting of written notes, tape recording, or other method selected by the hearing ~~board or officer~~ body, will be made of all hearings. Such record will remain the property of the university but will be made available to the ~~accused respondent, and the complainant in charges involving sexual misconduct~~, for review during the appeal period. A written notice of the decision ~~and, if found in violation, information regarding appeal procedures~~ will be provided to the ~~accused student respondent and the complainant, where privacy laws allow. If the respondent is found in violation, information regarding appeal procedures will be provided to the respondent and complainant in cases involving sexual misconduct.~~

3335-23-13 Hearing bodies.

(A) In addition to the committee on academic misconduct, ~~student conduct boards for residence life, and~~ the university conduct board, the director of student conduct, hearing officers within the ~~office of~~ student judicial affairs, the coordinator of the committee on academic misconduct, ~~and~~ university housing professional staff are to be considered as official university hearing ~~officers~~ bodies, and may hear cases of alleged violations of the code affording ~~accused students the respondent~~ the same procedural guarantees as provided in hearings by a committee, or board.

(B) The ~~accused student respondent~~ has the right to accept responsibility for the charges, which will result in an administrative decision, or choose to have a hearing.

(C) Students will generally be afforded the right to choose an administrative or board hearing, except under special circumstances ~~where~~ when, in order to ensure a fair and just process, the hearing officer may determine the appropriate hearing venue.

3335-23-14 Committee on academic misconduct.

(A) On behalf of the committee, the coordinator may investigate and resolve all reported cases of student academic misconduct that fall under the committee's jurisdiction. The coordinator and chair shall establish procedure for the investigation and resolution of cases. The committee does not hear cases involving academic misconduct in professional colleges having a published honor code. These colleges shall follow their own codes and procedures which can be obtained in their respective central offices. Some allegations against graduate students that fall under the committee's jurisdiction may also implicate the university policy and procedures concerning research misconduct and/or graduate school policy on the investigation of allegations of research misconduct by a graduate student. Upon receipt of such an allegation, the coordinator shall meet with the dean of the graduate school or designee, and/or the senior vice president for research or designee, and these parties shall mutually agree on the appropriate procedure for adjudicating the case. Notice of this decision and a description of the procedure to be used shall promptly be given to the student who has been charged. The coordinator or chair may refer complaints to the ~~office of student conduct~~ system if it is determined that the academic misconduct allegation is incidental to some other misconduct.

(B)-(E) no change

For cases involving graduate students, reasonable efforts will be made to have graduate students serve as the student members of the hearing committee.

~~**3335-23-15 Student conduct boards for residence life.**~~

~~The boards may only hear only those cases that occur within university housing, whether committed by residents or nonresidents. The boards are comprised of students who currently reside or have resided in university residence halls within the previous academic year. The boards may initiate any sanction with the exception of suspension or dismissal. If it appears during the hearing, to the board or to the board advisor, that the violation may be serious enough to warrant suspension or dismissal, the board will adjourn and refer the case back to the hearing officer for referral to the office of student conduct.~~

3335-23-16 University conduct board.

(A) Membership.

~~The respondent may elect for the university conduct board is responsible to for adjudicating adjudicate chargesallegations involving prohibited behaviors listed in 3335-23-04, except paragraphs (A) of non-academic misconduct and (C) sexual misconduct, referred by student conduct hearing officers. For charges involving sexual misconduct to be heard by the board, there shall be no student membership. For charges involving prohibited behaviors listed in 3335-23-04 of the Administrative Code, except paragraphs (A) academic misconduct and (C) sexual misconduct. The the board consists of:~~

(1)-(5) no change

(B) Quorum.

A quorum for a hearing shall be no fewer than four voting members of the board which shall include no fewer than two student members, except for charges involving sexual misconduct when there shall be no student members. A hearing board shall consist of no more than eight voting members.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

(C) no change

(D) Removal.

The director of student conduct may remove university conduct board members for cause, including but not limited to, not attending training, falling below the minimum grade point average, repeated absences, violating the code of student conduct or other applicable laws or rules, policies, standards, or guidelines, or not responding to repeated attempts at communication. Notification shall be made in writing to the university conduct board member prior to removal, whenever possible.

University Sanctions

3335-23-17 General guidelines for sanctions.

Sanctions should be commensurate with the violations found to have occurred. In determining the sanction(s) to be imposed, the hearing ~~officer or board~~body should take into account any mitigating circumstances and any aggravating factors including, but not limited to, any provocation by the subject of the conduct that constituted the violation, any past misconduct by the student, any failure of the student to comply fully with previous sanctions, the actual and potential harm caused by the violation, the degree of intent and motivation of the student in committing the violation, and the severity and pervasiveness of the conduct that constituted the violation. Misconduct, other than constitutionally protected expression, motivated by bias based on age, ancestry, color, disability, gender identity or expression, genetic information, HIV/AIDS status, military status, national origin, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, or veteran status may be considered an aggravating factor for sanctioning. Impairment resulting from voluntary use of alcohol or drugs (i.e., other than medically necessary) will also be considered an aggravating, and not a mitigating, factor. One or more of the following courses of action may be taken when a student has been found to have violated the code of student conduct.

(A) no change

(B) Disciplinary sanctions.

(1) no change

(2) Disciplinary probation.

This probationary condition is in effect for a specified period of time and may involve the loss of specified privileges. Further violation of university rules, policies, standards, or guidelines during the probationary period will additionally be viewed as a violation of the probation, which shall result in further action up to and including suspension or dismissal.

(3)-(4) no change

(C) Conditions of suspension and dismissal.

A student who has been dismissed or suspended from the university shall be denied all privileges afforded a student and shall be required to vacate campus at a time determined by the hearing ~~officer or board~~body. In addition, after vacating campus property, a suspended or dismissed student may not enter upon campus and/or other university property at any time, for any purpose, in the absence of expressed written permission from the vice president for student life or designee. To seek such permission, a suspended or dismissed student must file a written petition to the vice president for student life for entrance to the campus for a limited, specified purpose or to have the terms of this condition modified or reduced.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

(D) Failing or lowered grades.

In cases of academic misconduct, a hearing ~~officer or board~~body may authorize the instructor to award a failing or lowered grade in the course, a loss of credit on the graded coursework, and impose any of the above-listed sanctions including suspension or dismissal from the university.

(E) Other sanctions.

Other appropriate sanctions may be imposed by a hearing ~~officer or board~~body singularly or in combination with any of the above-listed sanctions. Examples include, but are not limited to, making restitution for property damage or misappropriation of university property or services, or the property of any person, residence hall contract termination or reassignment to another room, restriction of access to specified campus facilities and/or property, research assignments, community service projects, special workshop participation, and/or referral to medical resources or counseling personnel.

Appeal Process

3335-23-18 Appellate process.

(A) Right to appeal.

(1) no change

(2) In cases involving charges ~~relating to~~involving sexual ~~harassment misconduct~~ as defined ~~in~~by applicable university policy, the ~~victim complainant~~ may appeal the original decision in accordance with the appeals procedures provided in this section. ~~Such charges include, but are not limited to, sexual misconduct and stalking.~~

(3)-(4) no changes

(B) Grounds for appeal.

An appeal may be based only upon one or more of the following grounds:

(1)-(3) no changes

(C) Appropriate appeal officers.

(1) Appeals from residence hall hearings:

(a) no change

(b) All appeals ~~where~~when the sanction imposed by the residence hall hearing is contract termination shall be submitted to the director of student conduct or designee.

(2) Appeals of a decision of a ~~student conduct~~hearing ~~officer or from the university conduct board's~~body will be submitted for decision to the vice president for student life or designee.

(3) no change

(D) no change

April 6, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

(E) Possible dispositions by the appeal officer.

The appeal officer may, after a review of the record:

(1)-(2) no change

(3) Modify or reduce the sanction(s); or in cases involving charges relating to sexual ~~harassment misconduct~~ as defined ~~in-by~~ applicable university policy, enhance the sanction; or

(4) Remand the case to the original hearing body or refer the case to a new hearing ~~officer or board body~~ to be reheard. If possible, a new hearing ~~officer or board body~~ should be different from the one that originally decided the case. If a case is reheard by a hearing ~~officer or board body~~, the sanction imposed can be greater than that imposed at the original hearing.

3335-23-19 Minor deviations from procedure.

A student and hearing officer may agree in advance to minor deviations from procedure. Such deviations are not then subject to appeal. Other minor deviations are acceptable as long as such deviations are not found upon appeal to be materially harmful to the ~~accused student~~respondent or the complainant.

3335-23-22 Authority.

The bylaws of the university board of trustees and rules of the university faculty provide that the university president shall have the final responsibility and authority for the discipline of all students of the university (see paragraph (A) of rule 3335-11-01 of the Administrative Code). This responsibility and authority has been delegated by the president to the vice president for student life, whose office is also charged with responsibility for promulgation of rules governing student conduct (see paragraph (H) of rule 3335-1-03 of the Administrative Code).

The deans of colleges and of the graduate school, the directors of schools, and the chairpersons of departments, respectively, are responsible to the president through regular disciplinary channels for the discipline of all students in the activities of their respective colleges, schools, and departments (see paragraph (B) of rule 3335-11-01 of the Administrative Code). Likewise, the deans and directors of the regional campuses are responsible to the president through the executive vice president and provost for the discipline of all students in the activities of their respective campuses.

The Ohio state university code of student conduct is an official publication of the university board of trustees. All petitions for revision and amendment of this code of student conduct should be submitted through the office of the vice president for student life. The code shall remain consistent with the sexual misconduct, sexual harassment, and relationship violence policy; any code of student conduct changes related to that policy shall be done in consultation with the Title IX coordinator. Proposed revisions to the code shall be reviewed, in draft form, by the office of the president, the office of academic affairs, and the steering committee of the university senate before being presented for approval to the university senate by the council on student affairs. No revision shall become effective unless approved by the university board of trustees and until printed notice of such revisions is made available to students.

APPENDIX LII

BACKGROUND

CHAPTER 3 - Administration

3335-3-21 Assistant vice-Vice president and director of athletics.

- (A) The ~~assistant~~-vice president and director of athletics shall be appointed by and responsible to the president, and shall be appointed under the procedures outlined in paragraph (R) of rule 3335-1-03 of the Administrative Code. The athletic council (see rule 3335-5-48.5 of the Administrative Code) shall also be consulted in the appointment of the athletic director.
- (B) ~~Under policies established by the athletic council, the assistant~~-vice president and director of athletics shall administer the intercollegiate athletics program subject to the direction of the president and ~~the senior vice president and special assistant to the president~~this or her designees.
- (C) no change

3335-3-26 Establishment of colleges and graduate school.

For educational administration the university shall be organized into a graduate school and ~~fourteen-fifteen~~ colleges, as established in paragraph ~~(F)-(B)(3)~~ of rule 3335-1-05 of the Administrative Code.

3335-3-26.1 Establishment of regional campuses.

- (A) There shall be four regional campuses of the university, as established in paragraph ~~(+)-(B)(5)~~ of rule 3335-1-05 of the Administrative Code.
- (B) no change

3335-3-27 Organization of the graduate school.

The graduate school shall consist of those components established in paragraph ~~(G)-(B)(4)~~ of rule 3335-1-05 of the Administrative Code.

3335-3-35 Chairs of departments, directors of schools.

- (A) The chair of each department and the director of each school shall be the administrative head, respectively, of the department or school. The department chair and the director of a school perform a dual function. In addition to being the administrative head of the department or school, the chair or director represents the faculty of the department or school in dealing with the dean or others in the university administration. Upon the nomination of the president or his or her designee, the board of trustees shall appoint each chair and director for a term of four years subject to the annual review provisions of ~~paragraph (S) of rule 3335-1-03 of the Administrative Code~~the office of academic affairs. A chair or director shall be eligible for reappointment. In selecting a chair or director, the president or his or her designee shall confer with the dean of the college involved. The dean, in turn, will consult with the faculty of the department or school on all campuses, as well as other appropriate university officials. The president or his or her designee shall give substantial weight to faculty recommendations in reaching a decision regarding a

April 6, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

nomination or recommendation for reappointment. Department chairs and directors of schools report to the deans of their colleges.

- (B) The president or his or her designee may remove a chair or director during a four-year term after consultation with the voting faculty and dean of the unit involved. The views of the faculty shall be given substantial weight in arriving at any decision to remove a chair or director from office.
- (C) no change

CHAPTER 5 - Faculty, Governance, and Committees

~~3335-5-10 Communication with the president.~~

~~The usual method of communication between a member of the faculty and the president shall be as described in paragraph (F) of rule 3335-1-04 of the Administrative Code.~~

~~3335-5-11 Communication with the board of trustees.~~

~~The ordinary method of communication between the employees of the university and the board of trustees shall be as described in paragraph (G) of rule 3335-1-04 of the Administrative Code.~~

3335-5-46 Senate committee operating procedures.

The university senate shall have committees designated as organizing, standing, or special.

- (A) Membership.
 - (1) Unless otherwise designated by rule, the president shall appoint all committees of the university faculty and the senate (see paragraph ~~(B)(3)~~ (A)(2) of rule 3335-1-03 of the Administrative Code).
 - (2)-(3) no change
- (B)-(C) no change

CHAPTER 8 - Instruction

3335-8-21 Marks.

The official marks of the university are as follows: "A," "A-," "B+," "B," "B-," "C+," "C," "C-," "D+," "D," "E," "EM," "EN," "I," "K," "P," "PA," "NP," "R," "S," "U," "W." These marks shall have the following meaning:

- (A)-(E) no change
- (F) "EM" - examination
 - (1) This mark indicates credit given to students registered in the university on the basis of examinations taken prior to or after admission to the university. The level of achievement which must be demonstrated by the

student on these examinations in order to receive "EM" credit (~~except advanced placement credits~~) shall be determined by the department or school in which the course is offered for credit, in accord with the criteria for the award of letter grades. This credit, ~~up to a maximum of forty-five credit hours~~, shall be assigned only upon the authorization of the chair of the department or the director of the school and with the approval of the authorized representative of the dean or director of the student's enrollment unit. ~~Additional examination credit hours may be assigned specific curricular programs with the prior approval of the council on academic affairs.~~

- (2) Examination credit shall not be given to a student for a course in which the student has received a mark at this university or for which the student has transfer credit from some other college or university. ~~Conversely, no course for which "EM" credit has been received can be taken later for a grade or credit.~~ No credit points are allowed for courses in which a mark of "EM" is given.

(G) "I" - incomplete, "IX" - extension of incomplete

(1)-(2) no change

- (3) The student must complete the work so that the instructor of the course may report the final mark at the earliest possible time, but not later than noon of the sixth Saturday of the semester, or session, following that in which the "I" was received. For legitimate reason the instructor may establish a deadline for the completion of the work which is within the maximum time permitted. Upon petition of the student within this period, the instructor or, if the instructor is unavailable, the chair of the department involved, may for good reason allow a student additional time in which to complete the work. An extension beyond the date grades are due for the semester, or session following that in which the "I" was received requires concurrence of the instructional unit's dean, director, or college secretary. Any decision extending the period shall set forth the time in which the student shall complete the work and a copy of the decision shall be forwarded to the office of the university registrar. This approved extension will appear on the record as an "IX" mark.

- (4) As soon as the incomplete work has been made up, the instructor, or in the case of the instructor's absence from the university, the department chair or the director of the school, shall file the proper mark in the office of the university registrar. Until such time as a final mark is recorded the credit for the mark "I" or "IX" shall be counted as hours only, and shall not be considered in determining a student's point-hour ratio under rule 3335-8-26 of the Administrative Code.

- (5) In no case shall a student who has received the mark "I" or "IX" be permitted to repeat the course in which such mark was received until such time as the "I" or "IX" has been removed and then only in such cases as fall within rule 3335-8-28 of the Administrative Code.

(H)-(K) no change

(K) "PA" - pass, "NP" - non-pass

(1) no change

- (2) These marks may be used at the option of undergraduate or continuing education students only, subject to the following conditions:

(a) This grading pattern may be chosen for a maximum of thirty twenty credit hours, provided the student has an accumulated point-hour ratio of 2.0 or higher.

~~(b) Among these thirty credit hours, an undergraduate student may elect this option for courses in fulfillment of the curricular requirements of rule 3335-8-06 of the Administrative Code.~~

~~(e)(b)~~ An undergraduate student may elect this option for courses that are not required or designated as required electives in the curriculum leading to the degree for which the student is a candidate.

~~(d)(c)~~ Hours graded pass "PA" count toward the minimal number of hours required for a degree. Pass or non-pass marks ("PA," "NP") are not computed in the point-hour average of the student.

~~(e)(d)~~ Before five p.m. of the ~~third-fourth~~ Friday of a semester or summer term; ~~or the second Friday of a term~~seven-week session during a semester or a six- or eight-week session during summer term; or the first Friday of a four-week summer session, a student must have declared intention to take a course on this basis by filing the appropriate form with the dean or director of the student's enrollment unit. A student may not change to or from this option after ~~five p.m. of the third Friday of a semester or the second Friday of a term~~this same deadline.

(L) "R" - registered to audit

(1) no change

~~(2)~~ Before five p.m. of the ~~third-fourth~~ Friday of a semester, or summer term; ~~the second Friday of a seven-week or session during a semester or a six- or eight-week session during summer term;~~ or the ~~second-first~~ Friday of a ~~term~~four-week summer session, a student must have declared intention to take a course for audit or to change from a credit to an audit basis by filing the appropriate form with the dean or director of the student's enrollment unit. A student may not change to or from the audit option ~~after five p.m. of the third Friday of a semester, or session, or the second Friday of a term~~this same deadline.

(M)-(N) no change

3335-8-26.1 Recalculation of cumulative point-hour ratio.

(A)-(C) no change

(D) Unless a student has completed sixty credit hours subsequent to the application of a fresh start, in accordance with rule 3335-9-33 of the administrative code, All courses ever taken at the university will be used in the calculation of the cumulative point-hour ratio required for the purposes of graduation with honors.

(E) no change

3335-8-27.1 Grade forgiveness rule.

(A) Undergraduate students may petition the authorized representative of the dean or director of their enrollment unit to repeat a course and, after completing the course the second time, have the original course credit and grade excluded from the calculation of the student's cumulative point-hour ratio, but remain on the student's official permanent record. This action will be subject to the following conditions:

(1) ~~Permission to apply this rule must be obtained by the second-fourth Friday of the semester or summer term (the second Friday of a session during autumn or spring semesters, or a six- or eight-week summer session; or the first Friday of a May-four-week summer session) in which the repeated course is taken.~~

(2)-(4) no change

3335-8-32 Withdrawal from courses or from the university.

(A)-(B) no change.

~~(C) Until five p.m. of the fourth Friday of a semester, or summer term, or session, or the second Friday of a seven-week session during a semester, or a six- or eight-week session during summer term; or the first Friday of a four-week summer session, autumn or spring semesters, the second Friday of a summer session, or the first Friday of May session, a student may withdraw from any or all courses which began in the same semester, summer term, or session and no record for the course(s) will be entered on the student's official permanent record.~~

~~(D) After five p.m. of the fourth Friday of a semester, or summer term, or session, or the second Friday of a seven-week session during a semester, or a six- or eight-week session during summer term; or the first Friday of a four-week summer session autumn or spring semesters, the second Friday of a summer session, or the first Friday of May session, if a student withdraws from any or all courses which began in the same semester, summer term, or session, the university registrar is authorized to enter the mark "W" on the student's official permanent record for the courses withdrawn.~~

~~(E) UntilAfter five p.m. on the following days, student may submit a form in their enrollment unit to drop a course or withdraw from the university:ef~~

- ~~• During a semester or summer term: the tenth Friday~~
- ~~• During a seven-week session in an autumn or spring semester: the fifth Friday~~
- ~~• During a four-week session in summer term: the third Friday~~
- ~~• During a six-week session in summer term: the fourth Friday~~
- ~~• During an eight-week session in summer term: the sixth Friday~~

~~of the semester, or summer term, or the fifth Friday of a session during autumn or spring semesters, the fifth Friday of summer session, or the third Friday of May session, After those dates, a student, who because of circumstances beyond his or her control finds it necessary to withdraw from any or all courses, must file the appropriate petition with the authorized representative of the dean or director of the enrollment unit. Reasons not acceptable include (but are not limited to) the student's performance in the course(s), lack of preparation for the course(s), or dissatisfaction with the subject matter offered in the course(s). If the petition is approved, a copy will be filed with the university registrar who is then authorized to enter the mark "W" on the student's official permanent record and the instructor(s) of the course(s) will be so notified. If the petition is not~~

approved, the student continues to be enrolled in the course(s) and a final mark must be submitted by the instructor(s). Withdrawal from any and all courses shall not be permitted after the last day of regularly scheduled classes except when the student experiences a genuine emergency after the regularly scheduled classes end and prior to sitting for the final examination in a given course or courses.

(F)-(I) no change

3335-8-33 Conditions and procedures for disenrollment from a course.

(A) The instructor (or in the case of a graduate teaching associate, the supervising faculty member), the chair of the instructor's department (with the agreement of the instructor), or other appropriate administrative official may disenroll a student from a course if:

(1)-(2) no change

(3) Before the fourth Friday of a semester, or summer term, the second Friday of a session during autumn or spring semesters, the second Friday of a six- or eight-week summer session, or the first Friday of May a four-week summer session, and following completion of a placement examination, or another appropriate measure of preparation or ability, the student is judged to be registered in an inappropriate course. The department or school offering the course may then instruct the secretary of the college or school in which the student is enrolled to change the student's registration either to a more elementary or more advanced course.

(B)-(E) no change

(F) For disenrollment, exclusive of audit, under paragraphs (A) and (E) of this rule, the university registrar shall enter on the student's official permanent record:

(1) No mark, if the disenrollment occurs before five p.m. of the fourth Friday of a semester or summer term, ~~or~~ the second Friday of a session during autumn or spring semester, or ~~the second Friday of a~~ six- or eight-week summer session, or the first Friday of a May-four-week course in ~~session-course~~; or

(2) The mark, "W," if the disenrollment occurs after five p.m. of the fourth Friday of a semester or summer term, ~~or~~ the second Friday of a session during autumn or spring semester, ~~the second Friday of or~~ a six- or eight-week summer session, or the first Friday of a May-foru-week course in ~~session-course~~.

CHAPTER 9 - Attendance and Graduation

3335-9-17.1 Additions to approved schedules.

(A) Until the official closing time on the first Friday of a semester, ~~or~~ summer term, a session of autumn or spring semesters, or a six- or eight-week summer session, additions to approved schedules in undergraduate colleges require the approval of the student's enrollment unit.

(B) After the first Friday of a semester, ~~or~~ summer term, a session of autumn or spring semesters, or a six- or eight-week summer session, and until the official closing

time of the second Friday, additions to approved schedules require the permission of the instructor (or, with the instructor's concurrence, a representative as appointed by the department) and the approval of the student's enrollment unit.

- (C) After the second Friday of a semester; or summer term, a session of autumn or spring semesters, or a six- or eight-week summer session, additions to approved schedules will not be permitted. Exceptions will be granted only by petition. Petitions must be filed with the authorized representative of the dean or director of the student's enrollment unit. Petitions will be approved only on the basis of clearly documented clerical error or unusual and extenuating circumstances beyond the student's control. Additions also require the permission of the instructor (or, with the instructor's concurrence, a representative as appointed by the department), the permission of the chair of the instructor's department or the director of the school (or of the designated representative of the chair or the director).
- (D) Because of the accelerated nature of May-four-week session courses in summer term, deadlines for adding these courses are as follows: after the first day of classes until the official closing time on the first Friday of each May-four-week session, a student may add a course only with the permission of the instructor (or, with the instructor's concurrence, a representative as appointed by the department) and the approval of the student's enrollment unit. After this date a student wishing to add a May-four-week session course to the approved schedule must petition the authorized representative of the dean or director of the student's enrollment unit. Petitions will be approved only on the basis of clearly documented clerical error or unusual and extenuating circumstances beyond the student's control. Additions also require the permission of the instructor (or, with the instructor's concurrence, a representative as appointed by the department), the permission of the chair of the instructor's department or the director of the school (or of the designated representative of the chair or the director).
- (E)-(F) no change

3335-9-24 Academic warning.

- (A) Any student who has never attended another college or university and who seeks to enroll as a new freshman in this university shall be placed on special warning when his or her application for admission is received and processed if his or her academic credentials indicate the probability of low achievement. The student shall be so informed before final registration and the payment of fees are completed, except as provided in rule 3335-9-27 of the Administrative Code. The fact that special warning has been given shall be made known to the office of the college or school to which the student seeks admission.
- (B) If, at the end of his or her first semester, summer term, or session, a student subject to the provisions of rule 3335-9-23 of the Administrative Code has earned a point-hour ratio below 2.00, he or she may receive a warning from the dean of his or her college or director of his or her school instead of being placed on probation.

3335-9-33 Standards for honors at graduation.

- (A) no change
- (B) Eligibility for these honors shall be based on a minimum of ninety-sixty credit hours of course enrollment at this university. The marks for all Ohio state coursework at this university considered toward the degree will be included in calculating a student's eligibility for such honors. Credits in courses graded "S/U," as well as credits earned in repeatable coursework will be considered as counting toward the

~~ninety-sixty~~ credit hours. Credits in courses graded "PA/NP," as well as credits earned in coursework repeated in rule 3335-8-28 of the Administrative Code will not be considered as counting toward the ~~ninety-sixty~~ credit hours. For a student who has completed ~~ninety-sixty~~ credit hours subsequent to application of a fresh start, in accordance with rule 3335-8-26.1 of the Administrative Code, only those marks received for coursework subsequent to fresh start will be considered toward calculating a student's eligibility for such honors.

- (C) Standards for graduation "with research distinction in [special subject(s)]," "with honors research distinction in []," and "with honors in []" shall be as adopted by the council on academic affairs. Eligibility for these honors shall be based on a minimum of ~~ninety-sixty~~ credit hours of course enrollment at this university. The marks for all ~~Ohio state~~ coursework at this university considered toward the degree will be included in calculating a student's eligibility for such honors. Credits in courses graded "S/U" and credits earned in repeatable coursework will be considered as counting toward the ~~ninety-sixty~~ credit hours. Credits in courses graded "PA/NP" and credits earned in coursework repeated in rule 3335-8-28 of the Administrative Code will not be considered as counting toward the ~~ninety-sixty~~ credit hours.
- (D) no change

CHAPTER 11 - Student Affairs

3335-11-01 General discipline.

- (A) The president shall have the final responsibility and authority for the discipline of all students of the university. ~~The president may delegate this~~ This responsibility and authority ~~may be delegated by the president to the vice president for student life~~ (see paragraph ~~(H)(E)~~ of rule 3335-1-03 of the Administrative Code).
- (B) no change

APPENDIX LIII

BACKGROUND

Background on the Plan:

The university's Alternative Retirement Plan ("ARP") is an alternative to participating in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) for staff or the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) for faculty. The ARP is a tax qualified, defined contribution retirement plan - i.e., participants do not pay taxes on their contributions or accounts until those amounts are distributed. In order to remain tax qualified, the ARP must meet certain requirements under the Internal Revenue Code.

The ARP is a volume submitter plan based upon the Ohio Public Higher Education Institutions' Alternative Retirement Plan ("Volume Submitter Specimen Plan"). The Volume Submitter Specimen Plan was restated in accordance with Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") guidelines. The IRS approved such restatement on March 31, 2014 and issued an advisory letter to that effect. In order for the university to continue to rely on the advisory letter issued for the Volume Submitter Specimen Plan, the ARP must be restated by April 30, 2016.

Summary of Changes:

The ARP is being amended and restated to:

- Incorporate prior plan amendments, new legal requirements, and changes to the Volume Submitter Specimen Plan since the last restatement of the ARP, as required by the IRS, including the following:
 - Make required changes to the definition of compensation for determining contribution amounts.
 - Require payments in excess of certain IRS limits to be corrected through procedures provided in the Employee Plans Compliance Resolution System rather than through procedures previously listed in the ARP.
 - Provide that rollover contributions in the form of property must be made only in unencumbered property and only at the discretion of the employer.
 - Provide that the university would not be entitled to a return of any payments contributed to the ARP unless a mistake of fact occurred. Under the prior version, the university could receive a return of payments where the ARP was determined not to be a qualified plan.
- Change the definition of "year of service for vesting" to 365 days after attaining age 18 to ensure consistent administration of vesting under university retirement plans. "Year of service for vesting" currently is defined as the earlier of 12 months after attaining age 18 or the completion of each nine-month academic year or nine-month contract.
- Clarify that student employees are not eligible to participate in the ARP unless they have previously participated in the ARP as a non-student employee.

The amendment and restatement has been approved by the Office of Human Resources, the Office of Legal Affairs, and outside counsel.

April 6, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Purpose of the Resolution:

- Approve the amendment and restatement of the ARP, effective as of January 1, 2016 (May 1, 2016 with respect to the definition of "year of service for vesting");
- Authorize the senior vice president for business and finance and chief financial officer to sign the amendment and restatement and any other documents needed to effectuate or carry out the amendment and restatement; and
- Delegate authority to adopt and effectuate certain technical or non-discretionary amendments to the ARP necessary to secure or maintain compliance with federal tax laws to the senior vice president for business and finance and chief financial officer, in consultation with the Office of Human Resources and the Office of Legal Affairs, without further review or resolutions by the Board.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I. OPTIONS.....	1
Section 1.1. Exclusive Benefit.....	1
Section 1.2. No Rights of Employment Granted.....	1
Section 1.3. Compensation for Purposes of Section 5.3.....	1
Section 1.4. Effective Date.....	1
Section 1.5. Employer.....	1
Section 1.6. Full-time Employee.....	1
Section 1.7. Plan Name.....	2
Section 1.8. Plan Year.....	2
Section 1.9. Provider.....	2
Section 1.10. Year of Service for Vesting.....	2
Section 1.11. Employer Contributions.....	2
Section 1.12. Loans to Participants.....	2
Section 1.13. Spousal Consent.....	2
Section 1.14. Employer Account Vesting on Termination.....	3
Section 1.15. Method of Distribution of Accounts.....	3
ARTICLE II. DEFINITIONS.....	3
Section 2.1. Academic Employee.....	3
Section 2.2. Account.....	3
Section 2.3. Administrative Employee.....	3
Section 2.4. Annuity Contract.....	4
Section 2.5. Beneficiary.....	4
Section 2.6. Compensation for Purposes Other Than Section 5.3.....	4
Section 2.7. Disabled or Disability.....	8
Section 2.8. Eligible Employee.....	8
Section 2.9. Employer Account.....	8
Section 2.10. Forfeiture.....	9
Section 2.11. Hour of Service.....	9
Section 2.12. IRC.....	9
Section 2.13. Joint and Survivor Annuity.....	9
Section 2.14. Leave of Absence.....	9
Section 2.15. Limitation Year.....	9
Section 2.16. Nondefective Contributions.....	10
Section 2.17. Normal Retirement Age.....	10
Section 2.18. One Year Break in Service.....	10
Section 2.19. Participant.....	10
Section 2.20. Period of Severance.....	10
Section 2.21. Plan.....	10
Section 2.22. Pre-Retirement Survivor Annuity.....	10
Section 2.23. Retirement.....	11
Section 2.24. ORC.....	11
Section 2.25. Rollover Contribution.....	11
Section 2.26. Termination Date.....	11
Section 2.27. Total Service for Vesting.....	11
Section 2.28. Voluntary Contribution.....	11

**THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
ALTERNATIVE RETIREMENT PLAN
(Amended and Restated Effective January 1, 2016)**

Section 9.5. Filing Tax Returns and Reports..... 32
 Section 9.6. Notice of Withdrawal..... 33
 Section 9.7. Number and Gender..... 33
 Section 9.8. Records and Information..... 33
 Section 9.9. Information to Participants..... 33
 Section 9.10. Powers..... 33

APPENDIX A

ARTICLE III. ELIGIBILITY TO PARTICIPATE..... 11
 Section 3.1. Initial Entry..... 11
 Section 3.2. Continued Eligibility to Participate..... 12
 Section 3.3. Resumption of Participation..... 12
 Section 3.4. Eligibility Determinations and Employer Powers..... 12
 ARTICLE IV. CONTRIBUTIONS..... 12
 Section 4.1. Non-discriminative Contributions..... 12
 Section 4.2. Employer Contributions..... 13
 Section 4.3. Voluntary Contributions..... 13
 Section 4.4. Corrective Contributions..... 13
 Section 4.5. Rollover Contributions..... 13
 Section 4.6. Transfers from a Plan of the Employer..... 14
 ARTICLE V. ADMINISTRATION OF ACCOUNTS..... 14
 Section 5.1. Investments..... 14
 Section 5.2. Intra-Plan Transfers..... 14
 Section 5.3. Limitations on Allocations to each Participant..... 14
 Section 5.4. Designation of Beneficiary..... 17
 Section 5.5. Loans to Participants..... 17
 ARTICLE VI. VESTING..... 18
 Section 6.1. Participant Account and Rollover Account 100 Percent Vested..... 18
 Section 6.2. Employer Account Vesting on Death, Retirement, or Disability..... 18
 Section 6.3. Employer Account Vesting on Termination..... 19
 ARTICLE VII. DISTRIBUTION OF BENEFITS..... 19
 Section 7.1. Method of Distribution of Accounts..... 19
 Section 7.2. Time of Distribution..... 20
 Section 7.3. Joint and Survivor Annuity or Pre-Retirement Survivor Annuity..... 23
 Section 7.4. Distribution After Death of Participant..... 25
 Section 7.5. Distribution After Death of Beneficiary..... 26
 Section 7.6. Transfers from Plan..... 26
 Section 7.7. Inability to Locate Participant or Beneficiary..... 26
 Section 7.8. Qualified Domestic Relations Orders..... 27
 Section 7.9. Direct Rollovers..... 27
 Section 7.10. Withholding Orders..... 29
 ARTICLE VIII. AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION..... 30
 Section 8.1. Rights to Suspend or Terminate Plan..... 30
 Section 8.2. Successor Organizations..... 30
 Section 8.3. Amendment..... 30
 Section 8.4. Vesting on Termination of Plan..... 31
 Section 8.5. Plan Merger or Consolidation..... 31
 ARTICLE IX. MISCELLANEOUS..... 31
 Section 9.1. Laws of Ohio to Apply..... 31
 Section 9.2. Uniform Service Employment and Retirement Rights Act of 1974..... 31
 Section 9.3. Participant Cannot Transfer or Assign Benefits..... 32
 Section 9.4. Reversion of Contributions Under Certain Circumstances..... 32

ARTICLE I.F. L. OPTIONS

Section 1.1. Exclusive Benefit

This Plan has been executed for the exclusive benefit of the Participants hereunder and their Beneficiaries. This Plan shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with this intent and with the intention of the Employer that this Plan satisfies the pertinent provisions of IRC Section 401(a) and IRC Section 414(d). Additionally, this Plan shall satisfy the pertinent provisions identified on Appendix A, attached hereto and incorporated herein. Under no circumstances shall funds ever revert to or be used or enjoyed by the Employer, except as provided in Section 9.4.

Section 1.2. No Rights of Employment Granted

The establishment of this Plan shall not be considered as giving any employee the right to be retained in the service of the Employer.

Section 1.3. Compensation for Purposes of Section 5.3

"Compensation" for purposes of Section 5.3 of the Plan shall mean wages as defined in IRC Section 3401(a) and all other payments of compensation to an employee by the Employer (in the course of the Employer's trade or business) for which the Employer is required to furnish the employee a written statement under IRC Sections 6041(d), 6051(a)(3) and 6052. Compensation shall be determined without regard to any rules under IRC Section 3401(a) that limit the remuneration included in wages based on the nature or location of the employment or the services performed (such as the exception for agricultural labor in IRC Section 3401(a)(2)).

Section 1.4. Effective Date

This is an amendment and restatement of a plan which was originally effective February 5, 1999 and was subsequently amended from time to time to the present including an amendment dated April 1, 2001, an amendment dated February 17, 2005, an amendment dated February 17, 2006, an amendment and restatement dated February 4, 2010, and an amendment dated November 4, 2011. December 15, 2011, September 8, 2012, and November 21, 2014. The effective date of this amendment and restatement is January 1, 2016.

Section 1.5. Employer

The "Employer" shall mean The Ohio State University. To adopt this Plan, Employer must be: (i) a state university or an institution of higher education, in each case, as defined in IRC Section 3345.011; (ii) the Northeast Ohio Medical University, formerly known as the Northeastern Ohio Universities College of Medicine; or (iii) a university branch, technical college, state community college, community college, or a municipal university which is an entity established or operating under ORC Chapters 3345, 3349, 3354, 3353, 3357 or 3358.

Section 1.6. Full-time Employee

"Full-time Employee" shall mean an employee who is classified by the Employer as having an appointment of seventy-five percent (75%) or greater full-time equivalent (FTE), other than an employee having an appointment designated as student employment. In determining whether a person is a "Full-time Employee" there shall not be included any such person's service with the Employer as a "leased employee" as defined within IRC Section 414(n).

Section 1.7. Plan Name

The "Plan Name" is The Ohio State University Alternative Retirement Plan.

Section 1.8. Plan Year

A "Plan Year" shall mean the 12-consecutive month period beginning January 1 and ending December 31. A "Short Plan Year" means a Plan Year of less than a 12 month period.

Section 1.9. Provider

"Provider" shall mean, with respect to an individual Participant, the company selected by the Participant to provide the Plan's Core and Supplemental Benefits under Sections 1.5 and 1.6, and with ORC Section 3305.03. Participants may choose among those companies that have entered into a provider agreement with the Employer in accordance with ORC Section 3305.04. A Provider's responsibilities under the Plan, as to any Participant, shall be limited to the Accounts of those Participants investing in Annuity Contracts offered by the respective Provider.

Section 1.10. Year of Service for Vesting

Prior to May 1, 2016, (a) an employee shall be credited with a "Year of Service for Vesting" on the first anniversary of this 12 consecutive month period beginning on the date the employee first performs an Hour of Service after the employee has attained the age of 18 (employment commencement date), and each anniversary thereof; and (b) Administrative Employees with nine-month contracts and Academic Employees shall be credited with a "Year of Service for Vesting" upon the earlier of: (i) the first anniversary of the 12 consecutive month period beginning on the date the employee first performs an Hour of Service after the employee has attained the age of 18 (employment commencement date), and each anniversary thereof; or (ii) the completion of each nine-month academic year or nine-month contract.

Effective May 1, 2016, an employee shall be credited with a "Year of Service for Vesting" for each Plan Year during which the employee remains continuously employed by the Employer for a period of 365 days and which begins after the employee has attained the age of 18.

Section 1.11. Employer Contributions

Employer contributions shall be made at a rate equal to the percentage of Compensation of each Participant that the Employer would otherwise contribute on behalf of such Participant (had the Participant not made an election as described in ORC Section 3305.05 or 3305.057), as applicable, to participate in the Plan) to the respective system described in ORC Chapters 145, 3307 or 3309, less the outgating rate percentage contributed by the Employer to such system pursuant to ORC Section 3303.064(D).

Section 1.12. Loans to Participants

The Plan shall not permit loans.

Section 1.13. Spousal Consent

In the event of the death of a married Participant, the surviving spouse must be the sole Beneficiary unless the surviving spouse has consented in writing to a different election, has acknowledged the effect of such election, and the consent and acknowledgement are witnessed by a duly authorized Provider

representative or any other public. Spousal consent shall not be necessary, if it is established to the satisfaction of the Provider there is no spouse, the spouse cannot be located, or for such other reasons as may be determined by the Provider. For all other reasons, spousal consent shall be required. The Provider reserves the right to require the Participant to sign that fact to the attention of the Provider. If the Participant so notifies the Provider, the Provider shall then, if applicable, proceed to make available to such spouse the spousal consent procedures described in this Section.

Section 1.14. Employer Account Vesting on Termination

If a Participant's employment is terminated prior to attaining Normal Retirement Age except due to the Participant's death or Disability, the vested portion of his or her Employer Account shall be determined in accordance with the following:

Total Service for Vesting	Vested Percentage of Employer Account
less than 1 year	0%
1 year or more	100%

Section 1.15. Method of Distribution of Accounts

A Participant shall elect to receive a distribution of his or her vested Account in any of the following forms:

- (a) An annuity as permitted by the Annuity Contract without a default option of a Joint and Survivor Annuity or Peer-Retirement Survivor Annuity;
- (b) A lump-sum distribution; or
- (c) An installment distribution to the extent permitted under the Annuity Contract (subject to the limitations of Section 7.2).

ARTICLE II. DEFINITIONS

Section 2.1. Academic Employee

"Academic Employee" shall mean any Full-time Employee who is a member of the faculty of the Employer. It is not necessary for an employee to derive any benefits from the Public Employees Retirement System to qualify. ORC Chapter 3307, the School Employees Retirement System as codified under ORC Chapter 3307, or the School Employees Retirement System (as codified under ORC Chapter 3309). In all cases of doubt, the Employer's Board of Trustees shall make a final determination as to whether an employee is an Academic Employee.

Section 2.2. Account

"Account" shall mean the amount credited to the Employer Account, the Participant Account and, if applicable, the Rollover Account (as defined in Section 4.5) of a Participant or Beneficiary.

Section 2.3. Administrative Employee

"Administrative Employee" shall mean any Full-time Employee who is a member of the administrative staff of the Employer serving in a position in the unclassified civil service (as described

below), serving in a position comparable to a position in the unclassified civil service, or serving in a position in the unclassified civil service in a position in the unclassified civil service. A full-time Employee shall also include any benefit allowance or other payment from the Public Employees Retirement System (as codified under ORC Chapter 149), the State Teachers Retirement System (as codified under ORC Chapter 3307), or the School Employees Retirement System (as codified under ORC Chapter 3309). In all cases of doubt, the Employer's Board of Trustees shall make a final determination as to whether an employee is an Administrative Employee. For purposes of this Section 2.3, the unclassified civil service is described in ORC Section 124.11 or, if ORC Section 124.11 does not apply, then those employees serving in a position comparable to the unclassified civil service.

Section 2.4. Annuity Contract

"Annuity Contract" shall mean any annuity contract or custodial account that satisfies the provisions of IRC Section 401(f), and that is offered by the Provider.

The terms of any Annuity Contract purchased and distributed by the Plan to a Participant or spouse shall comply with the requirements of this Plan.

Section 2.5. Beneficiary

A "beneficiary" shall mean any person, estate or trust who by operation of law, or under the terms of the plan, annuity, contract or other instrument is the owner of a Participant under the Plan. "Beneficiary" shall mean an individual who is designated as beneficiary under Section 5.4, excluding any person who becomes a beneficiary by virtue of the laws of inheritance or intestate succession.

Section 2.6. Compensation for Purposes Other Than Section 5.3

"Compensation" for purposes other than Section 5.3 of the Plan shall mean:

- (a) If the Participant would be subject to the Public Employees Retirement System had the Participant not made an election pursuant to ORC Sections 3306.03 or 3305.051 to participate in this Plan, all salary, wages, and other earnings paid to the Participant. The salary, wages, and other earnings shall be determined prior to determination of the amount required to be contributed by the Participant under Section 4.1, and without regard to whether any of the salary, wages, or other earnings are treated as deferred income for related income tax purposes.

- (1) Compensation includes the following:

- (i) Payments made by the Employer in lieu of salary, wages, or other earnings for sick leave, personal leave, or vacation used by the Participant;
- (ii) Payments made by the Employer for the conversion of sick leave, personal leave, and vacation leave accrued, but not used if the payment is made during the year in which the leave is accrued, except that payments made pursuant to ORC Section 124.383 or ORC Section 124.386 are not Compensation;
- (iii) Allowances paid by the Employer for full maintenance, consisting of housing, laundry, and meals, as certified to the public employees retirement board by the Employer or the head of the department that employs the Participant;
- (iv) Fees and commissions paid under ORC Section 507.09;

(00276585-9) 5

(00276583-9)

including compensation paid pursuant to a supplemental contract. The salary, wages and other earnings shall be the amount required to be compensated by the Participant under Section 4.1 and without regard to whether any of the salary, wages, or other earnings are treated as deferred income for federal income tax purposes.

- (1) Compensation does not include any of the following:
 - (i) Payments for accrued but unused sick leave or personal leave, including payments made under a plan established pursuant to ORC Section 124.39 or any other plan established by the Employer;
 - (ii) Payments made for accrued but unused vacation leave, including payments made pursuant to ORC Section 124.13 or a plan established by the Employer;
 - (iii) Payments made for vacation pay covering concurrent periods for which other salary, compensation, or benefits under ORC Chapter 3307 or ORC Chapter 143 or ORC Chapter 3309 are paid;
 - (iv) Amounts paid by the Employer to provide life insurance, sickness, accident, unemployment, health, medical, hospital, dental, or surgical coverage, or other insurance for the Participant or the Participant's family, or amounts paid by the Employer to the Participant in lieu of providing the insurance;
 - (v) Incidental benefits, including lodging, food, laundry, parking, or services furnished by the Employer, use of the Employer's property or equipment, and reimbursement for job-related expenses authorized by the Employer, including moving and travel expenses and expenses related to professional development;
 - (vi) Payments made by the Employer in exchange for the Participant's waiver of a right to receive any payment, amount, or benefit described in Division (L)(2) of ORC Section 3307.01;
 - (vii) Payments by the Employer for services not actually rendered;
 - (viii) Any amount paid by the Employer as a retroactive increase in salary, wages, or other earnings that meets the requirements of ORC Section 3307.01(L)(2)(iii)(B);
 - (ix) Payments made to or on behalf of the Participant that are in excess of the annual compensation that may be taken into account by the Plan under IRC Section 401(a)(17);
 - (x) Payments made to the Participant under Division (B), (C) or (E) of ORC Section 5923.05, Section 4 of Substitute Senate Bill No. 3 of the 119th Ohio General Assembly, Section 3 of Amended Substitute Bill No. 164 of the 124th Ohio General Assembly or Amended Substitute House Bill No. 405 of the 124th Ohio General Assembly;
 - (xi) Anything of value received by the Participant that is based on or attributable to retirement or an agreement to retire; and

{00276383-9}

(v) Payments that are made under a disability leave program sponsored by the Employer and for which the Employer is required by ORC Section 143.296 to make periodic Employer and employee contributions; and

- (vi) Amounts included pursuant to former Divisions (SM)(3) and (V) of ORC Section 145.01 and ORC Section 145.2916.
- (2) Compensation does not include any of the following:
 - (i) Fees and commissions, other than those paid under ORC Section 507.09, paid as sole compensation for personal services and fees and commissions for special services over and above services for which the Participant receives a salary;
 - (ii) Amounts paid by the Employer to provide life insurance, sickness, accident, unemployment, health, medical, hospital, dental, or surgical coverage, or other insurance for the Participant or the Participant's family, or amounts paid by the Employer to the Participant in lieu of providing the insurance;
 - (iii) Incidental benefits, including lodging, food, laundry, parking, or services furnished by the Employer, or use of the Employer's property or equipment, or amounts paid by the Employer to the Participant in lieu of providing the incidental benefits;
 - (iv) Reimbursement for job-related expenses authorized by the Employer, including moving and travel expenses and expenses related to professional development;
 - (v) Payments for accrued but unused sick leave, personal leave, or vacation that are made at any time other than the year in which the sick leave, personal leave, or vacation was accrued;
 - (vi) Payments made to or on behalf of the Participant that are in excess of the annual compensation that may be taken into account by the Plan under IRC Section 401(a)(17);
 - (vii) Payments under Division (B), (C) or (E) of ORC Section 5923.05, Section 4 of Substitute Senate Bill No. 3 of the 119th Ohio General Assembly, Section 3 of Amended Substitute Senate Bill No. 164 of the 124th Ohio General Assembly, or Amended Substitute House Bill No. 405 of the 124th Ohio General Assembly;
 - (viii) Anything of value received by the Participant that is based on or attributable to retirement or an agreement to retire;
 - (ix) Effective March 24, 2013, payments made under Ohio Administrative Code rules at 145-1-26(B); and
 - (x) The portion of any amount included in ORC Section 145.2916 that represents employee contributions.
- (b) If the Participant would be subject to the State Teachers Retirement System had the Participant not made an election pursuant to ORC Sections 3305.05 or 3305.051 to participate in this Plan, all salary, wages, and other earnings paid to the Participant by reason of the Participant's employment,

{00276383-9}

An employee who has satisfied the eligibility requirements for Employer Contributions and Nondiscrimination Contributions during a Plan Year shall be entitled to such contributions only with respect to Compensation earned on or after the date he becomes a Participant.

The annual Compensation of each Participant taken into account in determining allocations shall not exceed \$200,000, as adjusted for cost-of-living increases in accordance with IRC Section 401(a)(17)(B). Annual Compensation means Compensation during the Plan Year (the determination period). The cost-of-living adjustment in effect for a calendar year applies to annual Compensation for the determination period that begins with or within such calendar year. If Compensation for any prior determination period is taken into account in determining a Participant's allocations for the current Plan Year, the determination period is subject to the applicable annual Compensation limit in effect for that prior period.

If a determination period consists of fewer than 12 months, the annual compensation limit is an amount equal to the otherwise applicable annual compensation limit multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of months in the short determination period, and the denominator of which is 12.

Section 2.7. Disabled or Disability

"Disabled or Disability" shall mean the inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or to be of long continued and indefinite duration, provided that such Disability occurs while the Participant is an Eligible Employee of the Employer. A Participant shall be considered Disabled only if the permanence and degree of such impairment is supported by medical evidence. Such determinations shall be made by each Provider.

Section 2.8. Eligible Employees

"Eligible Employees" shall mean any Full-time Employees, unless such persons had an opportunity to make an election as an Academic Employee or an Administrative Employee to participate in an alternative retirement plan sponsored by the Employer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, "Eligible Employee" automatically shall include (1) any employee who participated in an alternative retirement plan in the Employer's last employment position with the Employer (and who has not incurred a One Year Break in Service) and who transfers, or is transferred, to an employment position with the Employer for which an alternative retirement plan is not available; from that Employer; (2) any employee whose employment with the Employer terminates while the employee is participating in an alternative retirement plan as described in ORC Chapter 3305 and the employee recommences employment with the Employer before the employee has had a One Year Break in Service regardless of the employee's employment position with the Employer upon the employee's return; or (3) any Full-time Employee whose previous employment with the Employer and such Employee had not, or had not been deemed to have, elected to participate in the Public Employees Retirement System, School Employees Retirement System or State Teachers Retirement System (collectively, "State Retirement System") as applicable, within such Employee's previous employment with the Employer.

Section 2.9. Employer Account

The "Employer Account" shall mean the separate account maintained for each Participant to which all Employer Contributions (including forfeitures, if applicable) shall be allocated.

{00276383-9}

(vii) Any amount paid by the Employer as a retroactive payment of earnings, damages, back pay, or other benefits to cover the participant's period of other settlement agreement, unless the Ohio retirement system receives the amounts described in ORC Sections 3307.01(L)(2)(k) and (l).

(e) If the Participant would be subject to the School Employees Retirement System had the Participant not made an election pursuant to ORC Sections 5305.05 or 5305.051 to participate in this Plan, all salary, wages, and other earnings paid to a Participant by reason of employment. The salary, wages, and other earnings shall be determined prior to determination of the amount required to be contributed by the Participant under Section 4.1 and without regard to whether any of the salary, wages, or other earnings are treated as deferred income for federal income tax purposes.

(1) Compensation does not include any of the following:

(i) Payments for accrued but unused sick leave or personal leave, including payments made under a Plan established pursuant to ORC Section 124.59 or any other plan established by the Employer;

(ii) Payments made for accrued but unused vacation leave, including payments made pursuant to ORC Section 124.13 or a plan established by the Employer;

(iii) Payments made for vacation pay covering consecutive periods for which other salary or compensation is also paid;

(iv) Amounts paid by the Employer to provide life insurance, sickness, accident, employment, health, medical, hospital, dental, or surgical coverage, or other insurance for the Participant or the Participant's family, or amounts paid by the Employer to the Participant in lieu of providing the insurance;

(v) Incidental benefits, including lodging, food, laundry, parking, or services furnished by the Employer, use of the Employer's property or equipment, and reimbursement for job-related expenses authorized by the Employer, including moving and travel expenses and expenses related to professional development;

(vi) Payments made to or on behalf of the Participant that are in excess of the annual compensation that may be taken into account by the Plan under IRC Section 401(a)(17);

(vii) Payments made under Division (B), (C) or (E) of ORC Section 5923.05, Section 4 of Substitute Senate Bill No. 3 of the 119th Ohio General Assembly, Section 3 of Amended Substitute Senate Bill No. 164 of the 124th Ohio General Assembly, or Amended Substitute House Bill No. 405 of the 124th Ohio General Assembly; and

(viii) Anything of value received by the Participant that is based on or attributable to retirement or an agreement to retire.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Compensation shall not be reduced by the amount of exclusions that are treated as ordinary dividends to the Participant's gross income by reason of the application of IRC Sections 125, 129(f), 402(a)(9), 408(b), 414(f)(2) and 457.

{00276383-9}

Section 2.10. Forfeiture

"Forfeiture" shall mean the amount of the non-vested portion of a Participant's Employer Account following a Participant's termination of employment with the Employer.

Section 2.11. Hour of Service

"Hour of Service" shall mean each hour for which an employee is paid or entitled to payment for the performance of duties for the Employer.

For purposes of determining an employee's initial or continued eligibility to participate in the Plan or the nonforfeitable interest in the Participant's account balance derived from Employer Contributions, an employee will receive credit for the aggregate of all time period(s) commencing with the employee's first day of employment or reemployment and ending on the date a One Year Break in Service begins. The first day of employment or reemployment is the first day the employee performs an Hour of Service.

For purposes of computing an employee's nonforfeitable right to the account balance derived from Employer Contributions under Section 1.10, Years of Service will be measured by the Plan Year.

Section 2.12. IRC

"IRC" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 2.13. Joint and Survivor Annuity

A "Joint and Survivor Annuity" shall mean an immediate annuity for the life of the Participant with a survivor annuity for the life of the Participant's Beneficiary which is not less than 50% and not more than 100% of the amount of the annuity which is payable during the joint lives of the Participant and the Participant's Beneficiary and which is the actuarial equivalent of the Participant's vested Account. The percentage of the survivor annuity under the Plan shall be elected by the Participant subject to the annuity options available under the Annuity Contract.

Section 2.14. Leave of Absence

A "Leave of Absence" shall mean that period during which the Participant is absent without Compensation and for which the Employer, in its sole discretion has determined the Participant to be on a "Leave of Absence" instead of having terminated his or her employment. However, such discretion of the Employer shall be exercised in a nondiscriminatory manner. In all events, a Leave of Absence of service in the armed forces of the United States shall end no later than the time at which a Participant's reemployment rights as a member of the armed forces cease to be protected by law, except that if the Participant resumes employment with the Employer prior thereto, the Leave of Absence shall end on such date of resumption of employment. The date that the Leave of Absence ends shall be deemed the Termination Date if the Participant does not resume employment with the Employer. In determining a Year of Service for Vesting, all such Leaves of Absence shall be considered to be periods of continuous employment with the Employer.

Section 2.15. Limitation Year

The "Limitation Year" for purposes of IRC Section 415 shall mean the Plan Year.

Section 2.16. Nonreflexive Contributions

"Nonreflexive Contributions" shall mean those contributions made by the Participant pursuant to Section 4.1.

Section 2.17. Normal Retirement Age

The "Normal Retirement Age" shall mean the time at which the Participant attains 65 years of age.

Section 2.18. One Year Break in Service

A "One Year Break in Service" or "Break in Service" shall mean a Period of Severance of at least 365 consecutive days.

Section 2.19. Participant

A "Participant" shall mean every employee or former employee who has met the applicable participation requirements of Article III.

Section 2.20. Participant Account

The "Participant Account" shall mean the account to which all Nonreflexive and Voluntary Contributions by the Participant shall be allocated, if applicable. Separate accounts within the Participant Account will be maintained for the Nonreflexive Contributions and the Voluntary Contributions of each Participant.

Section 2.21. Period of Severance

A "Period of Severance" shall mean a continuous period of time during which the employee is not employed by the Employer. Such period begins on the date the employee retires, quits or is discharged, or if earlier, the 12-month anniversary of the date on which the employee was otherwise first absent from service. In the case of an individual who is absent from work for maternity or paternity reasons, the 12-consecutive month period ending on the first anniversary of the first date of such absence shall not constitute a break in Service. For purposes of this paragraph, an absence from work for maternity or paternity reasons means an absence: (1) by reason of the pregnancy of the individual; (2) by reason of the birth of a child; (3) by reason of the placement of a child with the individual in connection with the adoption of such child; and (4) for purposes of caring for such child for a period beginning immediately following such birth or placement.

Section 2.22. Plan

"Plan" shall mean this Plan. For purposes of the IRC, this Plan shall be considered and administered as a "profit-sharing plan."

Section 2.23. Pre-Retirement Survivor Annuity

A "Pre-Retirement Survivor Annuity" shall mean a survivor annuity for the life of the surviving Beneficiary of the Participant which is the actuarial equivalent of the Participant's Vested Account.

{00276385-9}

{00276385-9}

commencement date and to the date upon which the employee is first credited with an Hour of Service shall mean the date upon which the employee became an Eligible Employee.

Section 3.2. Continued Eligibility to Participate

A Participant will continue to participate in the Plan as long as the Participant remains an employee of the Employer.

Section 3.3. Resumption of Participation

In the event a Participant is re-employed prior to incurring a One-Year Break in Service, such employee will participate in the Plan immediately upon becoming an Eligible Employee of the Employer.

Section 3.4. Eligibility Determinations and Employer Powers

The Employer shall have full power (a) to interpret and construe this Plan in a manner consistent with its terms and provisions and with IRC (Section 401) and other applicable qualified plan provisions of the IRC, and to establish rules and procedures conforming to those provisions; (b) to determine all questions of eligibility and of the status and rights of Participants; (c) to determine the amounts to be contributed to each Participant's Account; and (d) to employ such agents, attorneys, actuaries, accountants, and other persons as it may deem necessary to carry out its duties under the Plan. The Employer's determinations shall be final and conclusive upon all persons. It is recognized that unusual circumstances may occur and questions may arise that are not specifically covered by any provision of this Plan, and the Employer shall have the right to resolve all such questions.

Notwithstanding the above, the Employer's power and responsibility under this Plan shall not extend to, nor have any control over, those responsibilities and duties of the Provider.

ARTICLE IV. CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 4.1. Nonselective Contributions

An Eligible Employee who becomes a Participant under this Plan in accordance with the provisions of Article III shall be deemed to have authorized the Employer to deduct from such Participant's Compensation, prior to its payment, a certain percentage of such Participant's Compensation, as a Nonselective Contribution to the Plan. Such contributions shall be credited to the Participant Account.

The Nonselective Contribution percentage shall equal the percentage of the Participant's Compensation earned during the year which, but for the election to participate in this Plan, would have otherwise been contributed to the State Retirement System that applies to the Participant's position; provided that the Nonselective Contribution percentage shall not be less than three percent.

The amount of the Nonselective Contribution shall be picked up by the Participant's Employer as provided for in IRC Section 414(b)(2). The Employer may choose to apply for approval from the National Office of the Internal Revenue Service concerning the applicability of IRC Section 414(b)(2). The Participant shall not have the option to receive this picked up contribution directly, and such contributions shall be paid by the Employer directly to the respective Provider selected by the Participant.

Section 2.24. Retirement

"Retirement" shall mean the termination of employment of a Participant who has attained at least the Normal Retirement Age. The Participant may work beyond Normal Retirement Age, in which case Employer Contributions, Nonselective Contributions, and Voluntary Contributions shall continue to be allocated to the Participant's Account.

Section 2.25. ORC

"ORC" shall mean the Ohio Revised Code, as amended. The portions of the ORC referenced in this Plan are attached and made a part of this Plan. Appendix A, provided, however, that such ORC sections, rules, and regulations may be amended from time to time.

Section 2.26. Rollover Contribution

"Rollover Contribution" means those amounts transferred to this Plan as are described in Sections 4.5 and 7.9.

Section 2.27. Termination Date

The "Termination Date" shall mean the date on which the earliest of the following events occurs: (a) a Participant's Retirement; (b) a Participant's termination of employment as a result of Disability; (c) a Participant's death; or (d) a Participant's termination of employment for any other reason.

Section 2.28. Total Service for Vesting

"Total Service for Vesting" shall mean the sum of each separate Year of Service for Vesting credited to the Participant. In the case of a Participant who has a One Year Break in Service, all Years of Service for Vesting after such Break in Service will be disregarded for the purpose of vesting the Employer Account that accrued before such breaks, and all post-break service will be disregarded for the purposes of vesting the Employer Account that accrues after such breaks.

Section 2.29. Voluntary Contribution

"Voluntary Contribution" shall mean those contributions made by a Participant pursuant to Section 4.3.

ARTICLE III. ELIGIBILITY TO PARTICIPATE

Section 3.1. Initial Entry

All Eligible Employees as of the date the Board of Trustees of the Employer establishes the Plan (the "Establishment Date") shall have a period of 120 days from such date in which to elect to participate in the Plan. Each other Eligible Employee shall have a period of 120 days from the date upon which the employee first is credited with an Hour of Service in which to elect to participate in the Plan. Such election shall be effective on the Eligible Employee's employment commencement date and shall be irrevocable when made for Eligible Employees commencing employment on or after April 1, 2001. Eligible Employees failing to elect participation in the Plan may not subsequently elect participation unless they have had a One Year Break in Service and are reemployed as Eligible Employees. For existing employees who became Eligible Employees due to a change in position, references in this Section to employment

Section 4.2. Employer Contributions

Employer Contributions shall be made as set forth in Section 1.11. Such contributions shall be credited to the Employer Account.

Notwithstanding Section 4.1 and the preceding paragraph of this Section 4.2, in no event shall the amount contributed under Sections 4.1 and 4.2 be less than the amount necessary to qualify the Plan as a state retirement system pursuant to IRC Section 3121(b)(7) and the Treasury Regulations adopted thereunder.

Each Participant will share in Employer Contributions for the period beginning on the date the Participant commences participation under the Plan and ending on the date on which such Participant ceases employment with the Employer or is no longer an Eligible Employee.

Section 4.3. Voluntary Contributions

Effective April 1, 2001, voluntary non-deductible employee contributions to the Plan shall no longer be permitted. Voluntary non-deductible employee contributions made prior to April 1, 2001 shall be held and administered in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

Section 4.4. Corrective Distributions

Effective for Limitation Years beginning on or after July 1, 2007, if the limits under IRC Section 415 are exceeded for any taxable year, then the Account of the Participant may be corrected as set forth in the Employee Plans Compliance Resolution System.

Section 4.5. Rollover Contributions

(a) Any Participant may make a Rollover Contribution to this Plan, provided, however, that the plan on which the funds are to be rolled over must permit the transfer to be made, and provided, further, that the Participant will be deemed to have accepted the consequences of the rollover of funds to this Plan or estate above and beyond the consequences for the Employer. Rollover Contributions shall be made by delivery of such amount to the respective Provider. All Rollover Contributions must be in cash or property satisfactory to the Provider, whose decision in this regard shall be final. Rollover Contributions made in property must be unencumbered and may be made only at the discretion of the Employer.

(b) If the Provider accepts such transfer of funds, it shall allocate them to the appropriate Participant Account of the transferring Participant, or to a separate or segregated Account established for such purpose ("Rollover Account"). If the funds are allocated to a Rollover Account, they shall be invested separately, and any appreciation, depreciation, gains, or loss with respect to the Rollover Account, and any related expenses, shall be allocated to such Rollover Account. For all other purposes such funds shall be treated as if they had been allocated to the Participant's Account.

(c) Rollover Contributions shall not be considered to be Participant contributions for the purpose of calculating the limitations under Section 5.3.

(d) Any amount that is credited to a Participant's Account pursuant to a Rollover Contribution or transfer under Section 4.6 of this Plan shall be considered percent (100%) vested and nonforfeitable at all times. In all other respects, the Rollover Account attributable to such a Rollover Contribution or transfer shall be subject to the terms of this Plan.

{00276383-9}

Section 4.6. Transfers from a Plan of the Employer

Any Participant who has participated in a plan under IRC Sections 401(a) or 408(a) attributable to such Participant's current employment with the Employer may elect to transfer all or a portion of the amount accumulated under such other plan to the Plan provided such transfer may be effected in a manner consistent with the terms of such other plan(s) as well as the terms of this Plan. Such transfer shall only be permitted if such transfer qualifies as a tax-free transfer under generally accepted interpretations of the IRC. The portion of a Participant's Account attributable to such a transfer shall be subject to the terms of this Plan as if the contributions from which the transferred amount are derived were made under this Plan.

ARTICLE V. ADMINISTRATION OF ACCOUNTS

Section 5.1. Investments

The amounts allocated to a Participant's Account shall be invested in Annuity Contracts for Participants provided by the respective Provider. Participants will invest their Accounts based upon the investment options available under the Annuity Contracts and may make their investment selections pursuant to the terms and conditions contained in the respective Annuity Contracts. If any provision of an Annuity Contract conflicts with the Plan, the terms of the Plan shall control.

Section 5.2. Intra-Plan Transfers

Subject to the Provider's rules for transfers and IRC section 3505.053, a Participant may specify that a part or all of such Participant's Account may be transferred among different investment options offered under the Provider's Annuity Contract.

Subject to any terms and conditions established by the Employer and IRC section 3305.053, a Participant may make an election to change to another authorized Provider at any time during the Plan Year. If a Participant makes an election to change to a new Provider, the Participant may specify at any time that a part or all of such Participant's Account be transferred to the new Provider. Provided however, a Provider is not required to immediately transfer any part of the Participant's Account invested at the Participant's election in a fixed annuity account if the contract with the Participant under which the investment was made permits the Provider to make such a transfer over a period of time not exceeding ten years and the contract was filed with and approved by the Ohio Department of Insurance.

Section 5.3. Limitations on Allocations to each Participant

(a) If a Participant does not participate in, and has never participated in, another qualified plan maintained by the Employer, or a welfare benefit fund, as defined in IRC Section 1361, limited contributions may be made to the Plan, as defined in IRC Section 1361, as defined in IRC Section 4081(b), maintained by the Employer, or a simplified employee pension as defined in IRC Section 408(b), maintained by the Employer, which provides an annual addition as defined in Paragraph (c)(1) of this Section 5.3, the amount of annual additions which may be credited to the Account of a Participant for any Limitation Year will not exceed the lesser of the maximum permissible amount or any other limitations contained in this Plan. If the Employer Contribution that would otherwise be contributed or allocated to the Account of a Participant would cause the annual additions for the Limitation Year to exceed the maximum permissible amount, the amount contributed or allocated will be reduced so that the annual additions for the Limitation Year will equal the maximum permissible amount. Effective for Limitation Years beginning on or after July 1, 2007, if the limits under IRC Section 415 are exceeded for any taxable year, then the Account of the Participant may be corrected as set forth in the Employee Plans Compliance Resolution System.

14

{00276383-9}

pay; relates to the extent the basic pay represents wages and compensation that would otherwise be included under this definition.

(3) "Maximum permissible amount" for Limitation Years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, maximum permissible amount means the lesser of (a) 100 percent of the Participant's Compensation for the Limitation Year; or (b) \$40,000 as adjusted for increases in the cost-of-living under IRC Section 413(c).

(4) If a short Limitation Year is created because of an amendment changing the Limitation Year to a different 12-consecutive month period, the Maximum Permissible Amount will not exceed the defined contribution dollar limitation multiplied by the following fraction:

$$\frac{\text{Number of months in the short Limitation Year}}{12}$$

If the Plan is terminated as of a date other than the last day of the Limitation Year, the Plan is deemed to be closed as of the last day of the Limitation Year, and the Maximum Permissible Amount shall be prorated for the resulting short Limitation Year.

(d) Adjustments to Compensation: Effective for Limitation Years beginning on or after July 1, 2007, Compensation for purposes of this Section 5.3:

(1) shall be based on the amount actually paid or made available to the Participant (or, if earlier, includable in the gross income of the Participant) during the Limitation Year and

(2) shall include amounts paid by the later of two and one-half (2½) months after the Participant's severance from employment (as defined below) with the Employer or the end of the Limitation Year that includes the date of the Participant's severance from employment with the Employer, if:

(A) the payment is for unpaid accrued bona fide sick, vacation, or other leave (but only if the Participant would have been able to use the leave if employment had continued); or

(B) the payment is received by the Participant pursuant to a nonqualified intended deferred compensation plan, but only if the payment would have been paid to the Participant at the same time if the Participant had continued in employment with the Employer and only to the extent that the payment is includable in the Participant's gross income; or

(C) the payment is regular compensation for services during the Participant's regular working hours, or compensation for services outside the Participant's regular working hours (such as overtime or shift differential), commissions, bonuses, or other payments, but only if the payment is made to the Participant from employment payments that have been paid to the Participant while the Participant continued in employment with the Employer.

Any payments not described above shall not be considered Compensation if paid after severance from employment, even if they are paid by the later of two and one-half (2½) months after the date of severance from employment or the end of the Limitation Year that includes the date of severance from employment.

(b) This Subsection (b) applies if, in addition to this Plan, the Participant is covered under another qualified defined contribution plan maintained by the Employer, the Participant is covered under IRC Section 419(c), maintained by the Employer, or an individual medical benefit fund, as defined in IRC Section 415(f)(2), maintained by the Employer, or a simplified employee pension, as defined in IRC Section 408(b), maintained by the Employer, which provides an annual addition as defined in Paragraph (e)(1) of this Section 5.3, during any Limitation Year. The annual additions which may be credited to the Account of a Participant under the other plans, individual medical benefit accounts and welfare benefit funds for the same Limitation Year will not exceed the maximum permissible amount reduced by the annual additions credited to the Account of a Participant under this Plan for such Limitation Year. If the annual additions with respect to the other plans exceed the amount set forth in (a) or (b) of this Section 5.3, the excess will be allocated to the Account of the Participant under such other defined contribution plans, individual medical benefit accounts and welfare benefit funds for the Limitation Year. Effective for Limitation Years beginning on or after July 1, 2007, if the limits under IRC Section 415 are exceeded for any taxable year, then the Account of the Participant may be corrected as set forth in the Employee Plans Compliance Resolution System.

(c) For purposes of this Section 5.3, the following words and terms shall have the meanings indicated:

(1) "Annual additions." Annual additions means the sum of the following credited to the Account of a Participant for the Limitation Year:

- (i) Employer Contributions;
- (ii) Participant contributions (Nonelective and Voluntary Contributions);
- (iii) Forfeitures;
- (iv) amounts allocated to an individual medical benefit account, as defined in IRC Section 415(f)(2), which is part of a pension or annuity plan maintained by the Employer are treated as annual additions to a defined contribution plan. Also, amounts allocated to a defined contribution plan, as defined in IRC Section 401(a)(9)(B), or an individual medical benefit fund, as defined in IRC Section 419(a)(3), under a welfare benefit fund, as defined in IRC Section 419(c), maintained by the Employer are treated as annual additions to a defined contribution plan; and
- (v) allocations under a simplified employee pension, as defined in IRC Section 408(k).

(2) "Compensation." Compensation has the meaning selected in Section 1.3 of this Plan. For purposes of applying the limitations described in Section 5.3 of this Plan:

(b) Compensation paid or made available during a Limitation Year shall include amounts that would otherwise be included in Compensation but for an election under IRC Section 125(a), 132(f)(4), 402(e)(3), 402(b)(1)(D), 402(c), or 457(b).

(b) Basic pay, within the meaning of Section 1.415(c)-2(g)(8) of the Treasury Regulations, shall be treated as Compensation for the Limitation Year to which the back

(3) shall include amounts earned during the Limitation Year but not paid during that Limitation Year solely because of the timing of pay periods and pay dates, provided:

- (A) such amounts are paid during the first few weeks of the next Limitation Year;
- (B) such amounts are included on a uniform and consistent basis with respect to all similarly situated Participants; and
- (C) no such amounts are included in more than one Limitation Year.

(4) shall not include amounts paid as compensation to a non-resident alien, as defined in IRC Section 7901(b)(1)(D), who is not a Participant in the Plan to the extent the compensation is excludable from gross income and is not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States.

In addition, for Limitation Years beginning on or after July 1, 2007, Compensation for purposes of this Section shall not reflect compensation for a year greater than the limit under IRC Section 401(a)(17) that applies to that year.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, in correcting an "excess 415 amount" in a Limitation Year beginning on or after July 1, 2007, the Employer may use any appropriate correction under the Employee Plans Compliance Resolution System, or any successor thereto.

An Eligible Employee has a "severance from employment" when the Eligible Employee ceases to be an employee of the Employer maintaining the Plan, and an Eligible Employee does not have a "severance from employment" if, in connection with a change of employment, the individual's new employer maintains such Plan with respect to the individual. The determination of whether an Eligible Employee ceases to be an employee of the Employer maintaining the Plan is based on all of the relevant facts and circumstances.

Section 5.4. Designation of Beneficiary.

Each Participant may, pursuant to the forms provided by the Provider, designate from time to time in writing one or more Beneficiaries, who will receive the Participant's vested Account balance in the event of the Participant's death. Designation of one or more Beneficiaries shall become effective upon receipt of the fully completed forms by the Provider and shall supersede all prior designations made by the Participant. If the Participant dies without having made a beneficiary designation, the Provider shall distribute such benefits in the order provided in the "Annuity Contract."

Spousal rights to benefits are set forth in Section 1.13.

Section 5.5. Loans to Participants

If the Plan permits loans under Section 1.12, the following shall apply:

- (a) Loans shall be made available to all Participants on a reasonably equivalent basis.
- (b) Loans shall not be made available to highly compensated employees in an amount greater than the amount made available to other Eligible Employees.

{00276383-9}

(c) Loans must be adequately secured and bear a reasonable interest rate.

(d) The repayment of the loan shall be made with payments that provide for a substantially level amortization of principal and interest over the term of the loan. Such payments shall be required to be made not less frequently than quarterly.

(e) In the event of default, foreclosure on the note and attachment of security will not occur until a distributable event occurs in the Plan.

(f) If the spousal consent option in Section 1.13 applies, a Participant must obtain the consent of his or her spouse, if any, to use the Account as security for the loan. Spousal consent shall be obtained no earlier than the beginning of the 180-day period (90-day period for Plan Years beginning before January 1, 2007) that ends on the date on which the loan is to be secured. The consent must be in writing, must acknowledge the effect of the loan, and must be witnessed by the Provider or notary public. Such consent is irrevocable for the funding year respect to the consenting spouse for any subsequent spouses with respect to that loan. Such consent shall be required if the Account is used for renegotiation, extension, renewal, or other revision of the loan.

(g) Loan repayments may be suspended under this Plan as permitted under IRC Section 414(a)(4).

(h) The foregoing provisions shall be the standard loan provisions of the Plan. However, different loan terms may be permitted provided that the final determination shall be made by the Provider on a uniform and nondiscriminatory basis. Accordingly, the provisions of this Section 5.5 may be supplemented and/or replaced by more specific or different written provisions adopted by the Provider as part of the Plan's loan policy.

The term highly compensated employee means any employee who: (1) was a 5-percent owner at any time in the current or immediately preceding calendar year; (2) is in the top 20 percent of the Employer in excess of \$80,000. The \$80,000 amount is adjusted at the same time and in the same manner as under IRC Section 415(d), except that the base period is the calendar quarter ending September 30, 1996.

For this purpose the applicable year of the Plan for which a determination is being made is called a determination year and the preceding 12-month period is called a look-back year.

A highly compensated former employee is based on the rules applicable to determining highly compensated employee status as in effect for that determination year, in accordance with Temporary Regulations Section 1.414(c)-11, A-4, and IRS Notice 97-45.

ARTICLE VI. VESTING

Section 6.1. Participant Account and Rollover Account 100 Percent Vested

Participant Accounts and Rollover Accounts shall be 100% vested at all times.

Section 6.2. Employer Account Vesting on Death, Retirement, or Disability

If a Participant's employment is terminated due to his or her death, due to his or her Disability, or on or after the Participant's attaining Normal Retirement Age, 100% of the Participant's Employer Account

{00276383-9}

Section 7.2. Time of Distribution

7.2.1 Subject to Section 7.3, Joint and Survivor Annuity or Pre-Retirement Survivor Annuity, the requirements of this Section 7.2 shall apply to any distribution of a Participant's vested Account and will take precedence over any inconsistent provisions of this Plan. All distributions required under this Section 7.2 shall be determined and made in accordance with the Treasury Regulations under IRC Section 401(a)(9), including the minimum distribution incidental benefit requirement. If a Participant elects to commence a distribution of his vested Account, then distributions may commence as soon as administratively feasible following a Participant's Termination Date or Disability.

7.2.2 General Rules

- (a) **Effective Date.** The provisions of this Section 7.2 will apply for purposes of determining required minimum distributions for calendar years beginning with the 2005 calendar year.
- (b) **Precedence.** The requirements of this Section 7.2 will take precedence over any inconsistent provisions of the Plan.
- (c) **Requirements of Treasury Regulations Incorporated.** All distributions required under this Section 7.2 will be determined and made in accordance with the Treasury Regulations under IRC Section 401(a)(9) and the minimum distribution incidental benefit requirement of IRC Section 401(a)(9)(G).
- (d) **TEFRA Section 242(b)(2) Elections.** Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Section 7.2, distributions may be made under a designation made before January 1, 1984, in accordance with Section 242(b)(2) of the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) and the provisions of the Plan that relate to Section 242(b)(2) of TEFRA.

7.2.3 Time and Manner of Distribution

- (e) **Required beginning date.** The Participant's entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, to the Participant no later than the Participant's required beginning date (as defined in Section 72.6 below).
- (f) **Death of Participant Before Distributions Begin.** If the Participant dies before distributions begin, the Participant's entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, no later than as follows:
 - (1) If the Participant's surviving spouse is the Participant's sole designated Beneficiary, then, distributions to the surviving spouse will begin by December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the Participant died, or by December 31 of the calendar year in which the Participant would have attained age 70-1/2, if later.
 - (2) If the Participant's surviving spouse is not the Participant's sole designated Beneficiary, then, distributions to the designated Beneficiary will begin by December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the Participant died.
- (3) If there is no designated Beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the Participant's death, the Participant's entire interest will be distributed by December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the Participant's death.
- (4) If the Participant's surviving spouse is the Participant's sole designated Beneficiary and the surviving spouse dies after the Participant but before distributions to the

shall vest in the Participant (or in his or her Beneficiary, as the case may be) and shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of Article VII.

Section 6.3. Employer Account Vesting on Termination

Except as provided in Section 6.2, a Participant's Employer Account shall be vested in accordance with Section 1.14. Upon a One Year Break in Service, forfeited Employer Accounts shall be used to reduce future Employer Contributions.

ARTICLE VII. DISTRIBUTION OF BENEFITS

Section 7.1. Method of Distribution of Accounts

(a) A Participant may elect to receive distribution of his or her vested Account in one of the forms selected by the Employer in Section 1.15. If the Participant fails to make an election with respect to the form of distribution, and the Employer has not elected the Joint and Survivor Annuity Option in Section 1.15, then the Participant's vested Account shall be distributed by the Provider in the form of a lump sum. Notwithstanding the preceding, if a Participant terminates service, the entire amount of such vested Account, at the Participant's election and subject to spousal consent, if applicable, shall be either distributed to the Participant by the Provider, or directly rolled over on behalf of the Participant within the time specified in Section 7.2. The Provider shall be responsible for distributing a Participant's Account and for making such distributions pursuant to the provisions of the Plan.

(b) If the spousal consent option in Section 1.13 applies, the Participant and the Participant's spouse (or where either the Participant or the spouse has died, the survivor) must consent to any distribution of such vested Account. The consent of the Participant and the Participant's spouse shall be obtained by the Provider in writing within the 180-day period (90-day period for Plan Years beginning before January 1, 2007) ending on the annuity starting date. The annuity starting date is the first day of the first period for which an amount is paid as an annuity or any other form.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, only the Participant needs to consent to the commencement of a distribution in the form of a Joint and Survivor Annuity. Neither the consent of the Participant nor the Participant's spouse shall be required to the extent that a distribution is required to satisfy IRC Section 401(a)(9) or IRC Section 415. In addition, upon termination of this Plan, if the Plan does not offer an annuity option (purchased from a commercial provider) and if neither the Employer nor any affiliated employer maintains another defined contribution plan (other than an employee stock ownership plan as defined in IRC Section 4975(g)(7)), the Participant's vested Account will, without the Participant's consent, be distributed to the Participant.

(d) If distributions are made in installments, the amount of the installment to be distributed each year must be at least an amount equal to the quotient obtained by dividing the Participant's entire interest by the life expectancy of the Participant or the joint and last survivor expectancy of the Participant and the designated Beneficiary. Life expectancy and joint and last survivor expectancy are computed by the use of the tables contained in Treasury Regulations Section 1.792-1(b)(5) and 1.792-1(c). If the Participant's life expectancy is used for the computation, the life expectancy of the Participant may be recalculated no more frequently than annually, but the life expectancy of a non-spouse Beneficiary may not be recalculated.

surviving spouse begin, this subsection (b) (other than subsection (b)(1)), will apply as if the surviving spouse were the Participant.

For purposes of this subsection (b) and Section 7.2, unless Section 7.2.3(b)(4) applies, distributions are considered to begin on the Participant's required beginning date. If Section 7.2.3(b)(4) applies, distributions are considered to begin on the date distributions are required to begin on the surviving spouse under subsection (b)(1). If distributions under an annuity purchased from an insurance company irrevocably commence to the Participant before the Participant's required beginning date (or to the Participant's surviving spouse before the date distributions are required to begin to the surviving spouse under Section 7.2.3(b)(1)), the date distributions are considered to begin is the date distributions actually commence.

(c) Form of Distribution. Unless the Participant's interest is distributed in the form of an annuity purchased from an insurance company or in a single sum or before the required beginning date, as of the first distribution calendar year distributions will be made in accordance with Sections 7.2.4 and 7.2.5. If the Participant's interest is distributed in the form of an annuity purchased from an insurance company, distributions will be made in accordance with the requirements of IRC Section 401(a)(9) and the Treasury Regulations.

7.2.4 Required Minimum Distributions During Participant's Lifetime

(a) Amount of Required Minimum Distribution for Each Distribution Calendar Year. During the Participant's lifetime, the minimum amount that will be distributed for each distribution calendar year is the lesser of:

(1) the quotient obtained by dividing the Participant's Account balance by the distribution period in the Uniform Lifetime Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-2, Q&A-2 of the Treasury Regulations, using the Participant's age as of the Participant's birthday in the distribution calendar year; or

(2) if the Participant's sole designated beneficiary for the distribution calendar year is the Participant's spouse, the quotient obtained by dividing the Participant's Account balance by the number in the Joint and Last Survivor Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-2, Q&A-3 of the Treasury Regulations, using the Participant and spouse's attained ages as of the Participant's and spouse's birthdays in the distribution calendar year.

(b) Lifetime Required Minimum Distributions Continue Through Year of Participant's Death. Required minimum distributions will be determined under this Section 7.2.4 beginning with the first distribution calendar year and up to and including the distribution calendar year that includes the Participant's date of death.

7.2.5 Required Minimum Distributions After Participant's Death

(a) Death On or After Date Distributions Begin.

(1) Participant Survived by Designated Beneficiary. If the Participant dies on or after the date distributions begin and there is a designated beneficiary, the minimum amount that will be distributed for each distribution calendar year after the year of the Participant's death is the quotient obtained by dividing the Participant's Account balance by the longer of the remaining life expectancy of the Participant or the remaining life expectancy of the Participant's designated beneficiary, determined as follows:

(i) The Participant's remaining life expectancy is calculated using the age of the Participant in the year of death, reduced by one for each subsequent year.

(ii) If the Participant's surviving spouse is the Participant's sole designated beneficiary, the remaining life expectancy of the surviving spouse is calculated for each distribution calendar year after the year of the Participant's death using the surviving spouse's age as of the spouse's birthday in that year. For distribution calendar years after the year of the surviving spouse's death, the remaining life expectancy of the surviving spouse is calculated using the age of the surviving spouse as of the spouse's birthday in the calendar year of the spouse's death, reduced by one for each subsequent calendar year.

(iii) If the Participant's surviving spouse is not the Participant's sole designated beneficiary, the designated beneficiary's remaining life expectancy is calculated using the age of the beneficiary in the year following the year of the Participant's death, reduced by one for each subsequent year.

(2) No Designated Beneficiary. If the Participant dies on or after the date distributions begin and there is no designated beneficiary as of September 30 of the year after the year of the Participant's death, the minimum amount that will be distributed for each distribution calendar year after the year of the Participant's death is the quotient obtained by dividing the Participant's Account balance by the Participant's remaining life expectancy calculated using the age of the Participant in the year of death, reduced by one for each subsequent year.

(b) Death Before Date Distributions Begin.

(1) Participant Survived by Designated Beneficiary. If the Participant dies before the date distributions begin and there is a designated beneficiary, the minimum amount that will be distributed for each distribution calendar year after the year of the Participant's death is the quotient obtained by dividing the Participant's Account balance by the remaining life expectancy of the Participant's designated beneficiary, determined as provided in Section 7.2.5(a) above.

(2) No Designated Beneficiary. If the Participant dies before the date distributions begin and there is no designated beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the Participant's death, distributions of the Participant's entire interest will be completed by December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the Participant's death.

(3) Death of Surviving Spouse Before Distributions to Surviving Spouse. Are Required to Begin. If the Participant dies before the date distributions begin, the Participant's surviving spouse is the Participant's sole designated beneficiary, and the surviving spouse dies before the date distributions begin, the minimum amount that will be distributed for each distribution calendar year after the year of the surviving spouse's death will be calculated using the age of the surviving spouse were the Participant.

7.2.6 Definitions

(a) Designated Beneficiary. The individual who is designated as the beneficiary under Section 5.4 of the Plan and is the designated beneficiary under IRC Section 401(a)(9) and Section 1.401(a)(9)-4 of the Treasury Regulations.

(b) Distribution calendar year. A calendar year for which a minimum distribution is required for distributions beginning before the Participant's death, the first distribution calendar year is the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year when someone the Participant's required beginning date.

For distributions beginning after the Participant's death, the first distribution calendar year is the calendar year in which distribution first begins under Section 72.3(b)(1). The required minimum distribution for the Participant's first distribution calendar year will be made on or before the Participant's required beginning date.

The required minimum distribution for other distribution calendar years, including the required minimum distribution for the distribution calendar year in which the Participant's required beginning date occurs, will be made on or before December 31 of that distribution calendar year.

(c) Life expectancy. Life expectancy as computed by use of the Single Life Table in Section 1-401(a)(9)-9, Q&A-1 of the Treasury Regulations.

(d) Participant's Account balance. The Account balance as of the last Valuation Date in the calendar year immediately preceding the distribution calendar year (Valuation calendar year) increased by the amount of any distributions or rollovers credited to the Participant's account during the Valuation dates in the valuation calendar year after the Valuation Date and decreased by distributions made in the valuation calendar year after the Valuation Date. The Account balance for the valuation calendar year includes any amounts rolled over or transferred to the Plan either in the valuation calendar year or in the distribution calendar year if distributed or transferred in the valuation calendar year.

(e) Required beginning date. The required beginning date is April 1 of the calendar year following the later of the calendar year in which the Participant attains age 70½, or the calendar year in which the Participant retires.

(f) Valuation Date. The last day of each Plan Year and any other day determined by the Employer.

7.2.7. Minimum Required Minimum Distribution

Notwithstanding this Section 7.2 of the Plan, a Participant or Beneficiary who would have been required to receive required minimum distributions for 2009 but for the enactment of IRC Section 401(a)(9)(H) ("2009 RMDs"), and who would have satisfied that requirement by receiving distributions that are (1) equal to the 2009 RMDs, or (2) one or more payments in a series of substantially equal distributions (that include the 2009 RMDs) made at least annually and expected to last for the life (or life expectancy) of the Participant, the joint lives (or joint life expectancy) of the Participant and the Participant's designated Beneficiary, or for a period of at least 10 years ("Extended 2009 RMDs"), will receive those distributions for 2009 unless the Participant or Beneficiary chooses not to receive such distributions. Participants and Beneficiaries described in the preceding sentence will be given the opportunity to elect to stop receiving the distributions described in the preceding sentence.

Section 7.3. Joint and Survivor Annuity or Pre-Retirement Survivor Annuity

(a) The provisions of this Section 7.3 shall apply if the Employer has elected the joint and Survivor Annuity option in Section 1.15.

(b) Unless an optional form of benefit is selected, a married Participant's Vested Account (as defined below) will be paid in the form of a Joint and Survivor Annuity with the Participant's Spouse (as defined below) and an unmarried Participant's Vested Account will be paid in the form of a Life Annuity (as defined below). The Participant may elect to have such annuity distributed upon attainment of the earliest retirement age under the Plan. An unmarried Participant may select a Joint and Survivor Annuity with a designated Beneficiary.

(c) Unless an optional form of benefit is selected, if a Participant dies before the annuity starting date, then the Participant's Vested Account shall be applied toward the purchase of a Pre-Retirement Survivor Annuity. The surviving Beneficiary may elect to have such annuity distributed within a reasonable period after the Participant's death.

(d) For purposes of this Section 7.3, the following words and terms shall have the meanings indicated:

(1) "Spouse (surviving spouse)." The spouse or surviving spouse of the Participant, provided that a former spouse will be treated as the spouse or surviving spouse and a current spouse will not be treated as the spouse or surviving spouse to the extent provided under a Qualified Domestic Relations Order.

(2) "Annuity starting date." The first day of the first period for which an amount is paid as an annuity or any other form.

(3) "Vested Account." The aggregate value of the Participant's vested Account whether before or upon death, including the proceeds of insurance contracts, if any, on the Participant's life.

(4) "Life Annuity." An annuity payable in equal installments for the life of the Participant that terminates upon the Participant's death.

(5) Notice Requirements.

(1) In the case of a Joint and Survivor Annuity, the Provider shall, no less than 30 days and no more than 90 days prior to the annuity starting date, provide each Participant a written explanation of: (i) the terms and conditions of the Joint and Survivor Annuity and the qualified optional survivor annuity; (ii) the Participant's right to make and the effect of an election to waive the Joint and Survivor Annuity form of benefit; (iii) the rights of a Participant's spouse; and (iv) the right to make, and the effect of, a revocation of a previous election to waive the Joint and Survivor Annuity. The written explanation shall comply with the requirements of Section 1.417(a)(9)-1 of the Treasury Regulations.

(2) For any distribution notice issued in Plan Years beginning after December 31, 2006 any references to the 90-day maximum notice prior to distribution in applying the notice requirements of IRC Section 402(d) (the rollover notice), IRC Section 411(a)(11) (Participant's consent to distribution), and IRC Section 417 (notice under the joint and survivor annuity rules) shall become 180 days.

For any distribution notice issued in Plan Years beginning after December 31, 2006, the description of a Participant's right, if any, to defer receipt of a distribution also will describe the consequences of failing to defer receipt of the distribution. For notices issued before the 90-day after the issuance of Treasury Regulations (unless further Internal Revenue Service guidance otherwise requires), the notice will include a description indicating the investment options available under the Plan (including fees) that will be available if the Participant defers distribution.

(3) In the case of a Pre-Retirement Survivor Annuity as described in Subsection 7.3(c) the Provider shall provide each Participant within the applicable period for each Participant a written explanation of the Pre-Retirement Survivor Annuity in such terms and in such manner

as would be comparable to the explanation provided for meeting the requirements of Paragraph (e)(1) applicable to a Joint and Survivor Annuity. The written explanation shall comply with the requirements of Section 1.4176(a)(3)-1 of the Treasury Regulations.

The applicable period for a Participant is a reasonable period ending after the individual becomes a Participant.

(f) Effective with respect to Plan Years beginning after December 31, 2007, a Participant who elects to waive the qualified Joint and Survivor Annuity form of benefit, if offered under the Plan in Section 1.15, is entitled to elect the qualified optional survivor annuity at any time during the applicable election period. Furthermore, the written explanation of the Joint and Survivor Annuity shall explain the terms and conditions of the qualified optional survivor annuity.

For purposes of this Plan, the term "qualified optional survivor annuity" means an immediate annuity:

- (i) For the life of the Participant with a survivor annuity for the life of the spouse which is equal to the "applicable percentage" of the amount of the annuity which is payable during the joint lives of the Participant and the spouse, and
- (ii) Which is the amount of the benefit which can be purchased with the Participant's vested Account balance.

Such term also includes any annuity in a form having the effect of an annuity described in the preceding sentence.

For purposes of this Section 7.3(f), the "applicable percentage" is based on the survivor annuity percentage (i.e., the percentage which the survivor annuity under the Plan's qualified joint and survivor annuity bears to the percentage which the survivor annuity bears to the participant's total annuity) payable during the election period. If the survivor annuity percentage is less than 75 percent, the "applicable percentage" is 75 percent. If the survivor annuity percentage is greater than or equal to 75 percent, the "applicable percentage" is 50 percent.

Section 7.4. Distribution After Death of Participant

(a) In the event of the death of a Participant after distribution of the Participant's vested Account has begun, but prior to completion of such payments, the full amount of such unpaid Vested Account shall continue to be paid in the form of the previously established installments except that the Beneficiary may request that the remaining account be paid in a lump sum.

In the event of the death of the Participant prior to the start of any payment of his or her Account, distributions shall be made in the form and at the time or times selected by the Beneficiary pursuant to Sections 7.1 and 7.2, as applicable.

(b) For distributions after December 31, 2009, a non-spouse Beneficiary who is a "designated beneficiary" under IRC Section 401(a)(9)(E) and the Treasury Regulations thereunder, by a direct trustee-to-trustee transfer ("direct rollover"), may roll over all or any portion of his or her distribution to an individual retirement account the Beneficiary establishes for purposes of receiving the distribution. In order to be able to roll over the distribution, the distribution otherwise must satisfy the definition of an eligible rollover distribution.

Although a non-spouse Beneficiary may roll over directly a distribution as provided in this Section 7.4(b), any distribution made prior to January 1, 2010 is not subject to the direct rollover requirements of IRC

Section 401(a)(3)(D) (including IRC Section 401(a)(3)(D)), the notice requirements of IRC Section 402(f) on a beneficiary, withholding requirements of IRC Section 3405(c), and a non-spouse Beneficiary receives a distribution from the Plan, the distribution is not eligible for a "60-day" rollover.

If the Participant's named Beneficiary is a trust, the Plan may make a direct rollover to an individual retirement account on behalf of the trust, provided the trust satisfies the requirements to be a designated beneficiary within the meaning of IRC Section 401(a)(9)(E).

A non-spouse Beneficiary may not roll over an amount which is a required minimum distribution, as determined under applicable Treasury Regulations and other Internal Revenue Service guidance, as determined before his or her required beginning date and the non-spouse Beneficiary rolls over to an individual retirement account the maximum amount eligible for rollover, the Beneficiary may elect to use either the 5-year rule or the life expectancy rule pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.401(a)(9)-3, Q&A-4(c), in determining the required minimum distributions from the individual retirement account that receives the non-spouse Beneficiary's distribution.

Section 7.5. Distribution After Death of Beneficiary

In the event of the death of a Beneficiary (or a contingent Beneficiary, if applicable) prior to the completion of payment of benefits due the Beneficiary from the Plan, the full amount of such unpaid vested Account shall at once vest in and become the property of the estate of said Beneficiary.

Section 7.6. Transfers from Plan

The Participant may direct the Provider to transfer part or all of the Participant's vested Account to a retirement plan, as described in IRC Section 401(a) or Section 408(a).

Section 7.7. Inability to Locate Participant or Beneficiary

If the Provider cannot locate the Participant or Beneficiary to whom the vested Account is to be distributed, and reasonable efforts have been made to find such a person, including the sending of notification by certified or registered mail to his or her last known address, the Participant's vested Account may be forfeited, subject to state law, and used to reduce Employer Contributions; provided that, if the Participant is subsequently located, such forfeiture shall be restored and the restoration shall be made first out of forfeitures, if any, and then by additional Employer Contributions.

Section 7.8. Qualified Domestic Relations Orders

Notwithstanding any other provisions of Article VII, any Account of a Participant may be apportioned between the Participant and an alternate payee, either through separate Accounts or by providing the alternate payee a percentage of the Account of the Participant. The Provider may direct distributions to an alternate payee pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order in accordance with IRC Section 414(p)(1) as modified by IRC Section 414(p)(11) prior to the date on which the Participant attains the earliest retirement age, provided that the Provider has properly notified the affected Participant and each alternate payee of the order and has determined that the order is a qualified domestic relations order as defined in IRC Section 414(p)(1), as modified by IRC Section 414(p)(11) ("Qualified Domestic Relations Order"). The alternate payee shall be paid his or her separate Account or his or her percentage of the Account of the Participant, lump-sum, payment notwithstanding the value of such lump-sum payment unless the domestic relations order specifies a different method of payment permitted by the Plan; and the alternate payee shall not be required to consent to such lump-sum payment. The Provider shall

adopt reasonable procedures to determine the qualified status of domestic relations orders and to assure that the distribution to the order and shall comply with the provisions of the CRC pertaining to Qualified Domestic Relations Orders.

Effective April 6, 2007, a domestic relations order that otherwise satisfies the requirements for a Qualified Domestic Relations Order will not fail to be a Qualified Domestic Relations Order (i) solely because the order is issued after, or revises, another domestic relations order or Qualified Domestic Relations Order; or (ii) solely because of the time at which the order is issued, including issuance after the annuity starting date or after the Participant's death. A domestic relations order described in this paragraph is subject to the same requirements and protections that apply to Qualified Domestic Relations Orders.

Section 7.9. Direct Rollover

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Provider shall advise any distributee entitled to receive an eligible rollover distribution, at the same time as the notice required to be given pursuant to the IRC (or such other time as is permitted by 791(b) or (c) after a direct rollover to an eligible rollover account), of the right to elect a direct rollover to an eligible rollover account. The notice must appear in writing to the Provider that all or a specified portion of the eligible rollover distribution be transferred directly to one or more eligible retirement plans. If more than one direct rollover distribution will be made, the notice specified in the first sentence of this Section 7.9 must state that the distributee's initial election to make or not to make a direct rollover will remain in effect unless he gives the Provider written instructions, on the forms provided by the Provider, to change the election, in which case the new election will remain in effect until changed.

The distributee shall not be entitled to elect a direct rollover pursuant to this Section unless he or she has obtained a waiver of any applicable joint and Survivor Annuity, as required pursuant to Section 7.3.

For purposes of this Section 7.9, the following definitions shall apply:

- (a) A "direct rollover" is a payment by the Plan to the eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee.
- (b) A "distributee" includes an employee or former employee. In addition, the employee's or former employee's surviving spouse and the employee's (or former employee's) spouse or former spouse who is the alternate payee under a Qualified Domestic Relations Order are distributees with regard to the interest of the spouse or former spouse. For distributions after December 31, 2006, a distributee includes the employee's or former employee's non-spouse designated Beneficiary, in which case, the distribution can only be transferred to a traditional or Roth IRA (as defined in subsection (d) below) established on behalf of the non-spouse designated Beneficiary for the purpose of receiving the distribution.
- (c) An "eligible retirement plan" is an eligible plan under IRC Section 457(b) which is maintained by a state, political subdivision of a state, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or political subdivision of a state, and which agrees to separately account for amounts transferred into such plan from this Plan, an individual retirement account described in IRC Section 408(a), an individual retirement annuity described in IRC Section 408(b), an annuity plan described in IRC Section 403(a), an annuity contract described in IRC Section 408(b), or a qualified plan described in IRC Section 401(a), that accepts the distributee's eligible rollover distribution. The definition of eligible retirement plan shall also apply in the case of a distribution to a surviving spouse, or to a spouse or former spouse who is the alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order, as defined in IRC Section 414(p).

{00276383-9}

For distributions made after December 31, 2007, a Participant or Beneficiary may elect to a direct rollover of an eligible rollover distribution to a Roth individual retirement account or annuity described in IRC Section 408A ("Roth IRA").

(d) An "eligible rollover distribution" is any distribution from this Plan after December 31, 2001 of all or any portion of the balance to the credit of the distributee, except for distributions (or portions thereof) which are:

- (1) One of a series of substantially equal periodic payments (not less frequently than annually) made over the life of the employee (or the joint lives of the Participant and the Participant's designated Beneficiary), the life expectancy of the Participant (or the joint life and last survivor expectancy of the Participant) and the Participants designated Beneficiary, or for a specified period of ten years or more;
- (2) Required under IRC Section 401(e)(9) (relating to the minimum distribution requirements);
- (3) Not includable in gross income (determined without regard to the exclusion for net unrealized appreciation in employer securities described in IRC Section 402(e)(4)); or
- (4) Any hardship distributions described in IRC Section 401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV) and Treasury Regulation Section 1.401(k)-1(d)(3).

A portion of a distribution shall not fail to be an eligible rollover distribution merely because the portion consists of after-tax employee contributions which are not includable in gross income. However, the portion shall not be an eligible rollover distribution if it is a distribution from an eligible rollover account described in Section 408(d) or (b) or a Roth IRA, or (2) a qualified defined contribution plan described in IRC Section 401(a) or 403(a) that agrees to separately account for amounts so transferred, including separately accounting for the portion of such distribution which is includable in gross income and the portion of such distribution which is not so includable.

In addition to, and subject to, the foregoing terms and conditions (with the exception of those provisions regarding the acceptance of rollover contributions from conduit individual retirement accounts), effective January 1, 2002, the Plan will accept Participant rollover contributions and/or direct rollovers of distributions made after December 31, 2001, from the types of plans specified below, subject to the Provider's ability to account separately for such amounts.

Direct Rollovers:

The Plan will accept a direct rollover of an eligible rollover distribution from:

- (a) a qualified plan described in IRC Sections 401(a) or 403(a);
 - (b) an annuity contract described in IRC Section 403(b); or
 - (c) an eligible plan under IRC Section 457(b) which is maintained by a state, political subdivision of a state, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or political subdivision of a state.
- Participant Rollover Contributions from Other Plans:**
- The Plan will accept a Participant contribution of an Eligible Rollover Distribution from:

{00276383-9}

Any payment that is to be made to the Participant or his or her Beneficiary(ies) under this Plan shall, to the extent permitted by Ohio law, be subject to any withholding order for spousal or child support issued pursuant to the provisions of the ORC. Payments made on and after April 1, 2001 shall, to the extent required by law, also be subject to ORC Sections 3111.23 and 3113.52.

(c) Provider Responsibility

The Provider shall be solely responsible for compliance with any withholding orders issued under Paragraphs (a) or (b) above.

ARTICLE VIII. AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

Section 8.1. Rights to Suspend or Terminate Plan

It is the present intention of the Employer to maintain this Plan throughout its existence. Nevertheless, the Employer reserves the right, at any time, to the extent permitted by ORC Chapter 3305, to discontinue or terminate the Plan, to terminate the Employer's liability to make further contributions to this Plan, and/or to suspend contributions to a fixed or indeterminate period of time. In any event, the liability of the Employer to make contributions to this Plan shall automatically terminate upon its legal dissolution or termination, upon its adjudication as a bankrupt, upon the making of a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or upon its merger or consolidation with any other entity. If there is more than one Provider selected in Section 1.9, the Employer's liability to make contributions as to any Provider shall terminate upon the Provider ceasing to be a designated provider.

Section 8.2. Successor Organizations

In the event of the termination of the liability of the Employer to make further contributions to this Plan, the Employer's liability to make contributions to this Plan shall be assumed by the employer, a substantial number of the Participants of this Plan. Such assumption of liability shall be expressed in an agreement between such other organization and the Employer under which such other organization assumes the liabilities of the Plan with respect to the Participants employed by it.

Section 8.3. Amendment

To provide for contingencies which may require the clarification, modification, or amendment of this Plan, the Employer reserves the right to amend this Plan at any time.

The Ohio State University (hereinafter referred to as the "Volume Submitter Practitioner" or "Practitioner" in this Section 8.3) shall have the authority to amend the Plan on behalf of all adopting employees, including those employees who have adopted the Plan prior to the amendment, for changes in the ORC, Internal Regulations, Revenue Rulings, other administrative public law, or Internal Revenue Service Regulations, that may affect the Plan. The Plan shall be amended if such amendments shall not cause such Plan to be individually designed, and for corrections of minor approved plans. These amendments shall be applied to all employees who have adopted a volume submitter plan of the Practitioner.

The Practitioner shall no longer have the authority to amend the Plan on behalf of any adopting Employer as of either: (1) the date the Internal Revenue Service requires the employer to file Form 5300 as an individually designed plan as a result of an employer amendment to the Plan to incorporate a type of plan not allowable in the volume submitter program, as described in Revenue Procedure 2005-16, or (2) as of the date the Plan is otherwise considered an individually designed plan due to the nature and extent of the

- (a) a qualified plan described in IRC Sections 401(a) or 403(a);
- (b) an annuity contract described in IRC Section 403(b); or
- (c) an eligible plan under IRC Section 457(b) which is maintained by a state, political subdivision of a state, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or political subdivision of a state.

Participant Rollover Contributions from IRAs:

The Plan will accept a Participant rollover contribution of the portion of a distribution from an individual retirement account or annuity described in IRC Sections 408(a) or 408(b) that is eligible to be rolled over and would otherwise be includable in gross income.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Plan will not accept any portion of a rollover contribution or a direct rollover that includes after-tax employee contributions.

The amount transferred to the Plan must be transferred within sixty (60) days of the date such individual received the eligible rollover distribution, provided, however, that for distributions made after December 31, 2001, the Secretary of the Treasury may waive the 60-day rollover period if the failure to waive such requirement would be against equity or good conscience, including cases of casualty, disaster, or other events beyond the reasonable control of the individual as provided under IRC Sections 402(c)(3) and 408(d)(3).

Section 7.10. Withholding Orders

- (a) Withholding Orders Upon Theft in Office or Sex Offenses

In accordance with ORC Section 3305.09, any payment that is to be made to the Participant or his or her Beneficiary(ies) under this Plan shall be subject to any withholding order issued pursuant to ORC Section 2907.15 or division (C)(2)(b) of ORC Section 2921.41. The Provider of the Annuity Contract shall comply with that withholding order in making the payment.

Upon notice pursuant to ORC Section 2907.15 or division (D) of ORC Section 2921.41 that a Participant is charged with a violation of ORC Sections 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05 or 2921.41, no payment shall be made to the Participant or his or her Beneficiary(ies) under this Plan prior to whichever of the following is applicable:

- (1) If the Participant is convicted of or pleads guilty to the charge and no motion for a withholding order for purposes of restitution has been filed under ORC Section 2907.15 or division (C)(2)(b)(1) of ORC Section 2921.41, thirty (30) days after the date on which final disposition of the charge is made;
- (2) If the Participant is convicted of or pleads guilty to the charge and a motion for a withholding order for purposes of restitution has been filed under ORC Section 2907.15 or division (C)(2)(b)(1) of ORC Section 2921.41, the date on which the court decides the motion;
- (3) If the charge is dismissed or the Participant is found not guilty of the charge or not guilty of the charge by reason of insanity, the date on which final disposition of the charge is made;
- (b) Withholding Orders for Support

{00276383-9}

{00276383-9}

including vesting service credit for each period and any ancillary life, insurance or other survivor benefits) that would be added under the Plan to the Participant's account and applied to the Participant's account upon the Participant's death and then terminated employment on account of death. Moreover, the Plan will credit the Participant's qualified military service as service for vesting purposes, as though the Participant had resumed employment under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Act of 1994 ("USERRA") immediately prior to the Participant's death.

For years beginning after December 31, 2008: (i) a Participant receiving a differential wage payment as defined in IRC Section 5401(b)(2), shall be treated as an employee of the Employer making the payment, (ii) the differential wage payment shall be treated as compensation for purposes of IRC Section 415(c)(3) and Treasury Regulation Section 1.415(c)-2 (e.g., for purposes of IRC Section 415), and (iii) the Plan shall not be treated as failing to meet the requirements of any provisions described in IRC Section 414(a)(1)(C) (or corresponding Plan provisions), by reason of any contribution or benefit which is based on the differential wage payment. Differential wage payments, if applicable, (as described herein) will also be considered compensation for all Plan purposes.

Section 9.3. Participant Cannot Transfer or Assign Benefits

Except as provided in Section 7.10, none of the benefits, payments, proceeds, claims, or rights of any Participant hereunder shall be subject to any claim of any creditor of the Participant, nor shall any Participant have any right to transfer, assign, encumber, or otherwise alienate any of the benefits or proceeds which he or she may expect to receive, contingently or otherwise under this Plan.

Notwithstanding any restrictions on the time of distribution which would otherwise apply under this Plan, distributions with respect to a Qualified Domestic Relations Order may be made at any time required by the Order.

Section 9.4. Reversion of Contributions Under Certain Circumstances

No contract will be purchased under the Plan unless such contract or a separate definite written agreement between the Employer and the insurer provides that: (1) no value under contracts providing benefits under the Plan or credits determined by the insurer (on account of dividends, earnings, or other experience rating credits, or surrender or cancellation credits) with respect to such contracts may be paid or returned to the Employer or diverted to or used for other than the exclusive benefit of the Participants or their Beneficiaries. However, any contribution made by the Employer because of a mistake of fact must be returned to the Employer within one year of contribution.

If this Plan is funded by individual contracts that provide a Participant's benefit under the Plan, such individual contracts shall constitute the Participant's Account balance. If this Plan is funded by group contracts, under the group annuity or group insurance contract, premiums or other consideration received by the insurance company must be allocated to Participants' Accounts under the Plan.

Section 9.5. Final Tax Returns and Reports

The Provider shall prepare, or cause to have prepared, all tax returns, reports, and related documents, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan.

agreements. If an employer is required to obtain a determination letter for any reason in order to maintain evidence of this advisory letter, the Provider's authority to amend the Plan on behalf of the adopting employer is conditioned on the Plan receiving a favorable determination letter.

The Volume Submitter Practitioner shall maintain, or have maintained on its behalf, a record of the employers that have adopted the Plan, and the Volume Submitter Practitioner shall make reasonable and diligent efforts to ensure that adopting employers have actually received and are aware of all Plan amendments and that such employers adopt new documents when necessary. The Volume Submitter Practitioner will also inform the employer(s) in the event of a discontinuance or abandonment of the Plan. This paragraph supersedes other provisions of the Plan to the extent those other provisions are inconsistent with this paragraph. The Volume Submitter Practitioner may be contacted at: The Ohio State University, 1550 North High Street, Suite 500, Columbus, Ohio 43201 (614-292-0611).

An Employer adopting a volume submitter plan may rely on the volume submitter plan's advisory letter as described in section 19 of Revenue Procedure 2011-49 if the employer's plan is identical to an advisory letter as described in section 19 of Revenue Procedure 2011-49, but the volume submitter plan other than to choose options provided under the approved plan or to make amendments as described in Section 19.03(3) of Revenue Procedure 2011-49, and the Employer has followed the terms of the Plan. An Employer can forego filing the Internal Revenue Service Form 5307 and rely on the volume submitter plan's favorable advisory letter with respect to the qualification requirements, except as provided in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of Section 19.03 of Revenue Procedure 2011-49.

Section 8.4. Vesting on Termination of Plan

Upon termination or partial termination of the Plan by formal action of the Employer or for any reason, or if Employer Contributions to the Plan are permanently discontinued for any reason, there shall be vested 100% in each Participant directly affected by such action the amount allocated to the Accounts of each such Participant, and payment to such Participant shall be made in cash or in kind.

Section 8.5. Plan Merger or Consolidation

In the case of any merger or consolidation with, or transfer of any assets or liabilities to, any other plan, each Participant in this Plan must be entitled to receive (if the surviving plan is then terminated) a benefit immediately after the merger, consolidation, or transfer which is equal to or greater than the benefit he would have been entitled to receive immediately before the merger, consolidation, or transfer (if this Plan had terminated).

ARTICLE IX. MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.1. Laws of Ohio to Apply

This Plan shall be construed according to the laws of Ohio, to the extent Federal laws do not control.

Section 9.2. Uniform Service Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994

Notwithstanding any provision of this Plan to the contrary, contributions, benefits and service credit with respect to qualified military service will be provided in accordance with IRC Section 414(u).

In the case of a death occurring on or after January 1, 2007, if a Participant dies while performing qualified military service (as defined in IRC Section 414(o)), the Participant's Beneficiary is entitled to any additional benefits (other than benefit accruals relating to the period of qualified military service, but

APPENDIX A
Table of Contents
Ohio Revised Code Sections and Chapters

124.11 Unclassified service - classified service, 1

124.13 Vacation leave, 6

124.383 Options with respect to sick leave credit remaining at end of year, 7

124.386 Personal leave, 7

124.39 Unused sick leave, 9

145.01 Public employees retirement system definitions, 10

145.011 Certain university and college employees included, 20

145.012 Public employee defined, 20

145.013 Elected to remain in system, 22

145.014 Regional council of governments employees, 22

145.015 County historical society employee electing to remain in system, 23

145.016 Credit for contributing service, 23

145.02 *Repealed*, 24

145.03 Public employees retirement system - exemption from compulsory membership, 25

145.031 Exemption requests by Hamilton county municipal court employees, 25

145.032 Exemption requests by Hamilton county air pollution control employees, 26

145.033 Exemption requests by Cincinnati correctional institute employees, 26

145.034 Exemption requests by members becoming subject to social security tax, 27

145.035 Exemption requests by department of development employees located in Mason counties, 28

145.036 Transmission of list of independent contractors: determination of status by board, 29

145.037 Request to be classified as public employee, 28

145.038 Acknowledgment of independent contractor status, 30

145.04 Public employees retirement board, 30

145.041 Orientation program required for members - continuing education, 32

145.042 Members with excessive travel expenses ineligible for another term, 32

145.05 Term of office - election of employee members - eligibility - nomination by petition, 32

145.051 Special election where person elected unable to serve, 34

145.052 Board member election unnecessary if only one candidate nominated, 34

{00276383-9}

Section 9.6. No Discrimination

Neither the Employer nor any Provider shall take any action that would result in benefiting one Participant or group of Participants at the expense of another, or discriminating between Participants similarly situated, or applying different rules to substantially similar sets of facts.

Section 9.7. Number and Gender

When appropriate the singular as used in this Plan shall include the plural and vice versa; and the masculine shall include the feminine.

Section 9.8. Records and Information

Each Provider shall keep a complete record of all its proceedings and all data necessary for the determination of Account balances.

Section 9.9. Information to Participants

Each Provider shall maintain separate Accounts for the Participants. It shall give each Participant, at least once every year, information as to the balance of his Employer Account and Participant Account, if applicable.

Section 9.10. Powers

The Employer shall have the power to determine all questions that may arise hereunder as to the eligibility of employees to participate in the Plan and as to the vesting of Participants. The Employer shall have the power to interpret and construe the Plan. Any such actions shall be final and conclusive upon all persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Employer has caused the Plan to be executed as of the date written below.

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

By: Geoffrey S. Chalas
Its: Senior Vice President for Business and Finance & CFO

Date: _____

{00276383-9}

145.053 Candidate campaign finance statements – donor statement of independent expenditures.	34	145.192 Effect of election defined contribution plan.	56
145.054 Filing of statements – prohibited campaign activities.	37	145.193 Election after reemployment.	56
145.055 Complaint alleging violation of RC 145.054 – procedure – fine	38	145.194 Contributions by law enforcement or public safety officers to defined contribution plan.	56
145.057 Disqualification of convicted member – misconduct in office – removal procedure.	39	145.195 Participants in both defined benefit and defined contribution plans.	57
145.058 Adoption of election rules – certification of nominating petitions and election results.	40	145.20 Elective officials may become members of system – credit for prior service.	57
145.06 Vacancies.	41	145.201 Additional service credit purchased by elected or appointed officials.	57
145.07 Oath of office – swearing – meetings.	42	145.202 [Renewed].	56
145.08 Reimbursement expenses of board members – liability insurance.	42	145.203 [Renewed].	56
145.09 Election of chairperson and appointment of executive director – powers and duties of board.	42	145.21 Individual accounts for each member – mortality tables.	59
145.091 Administering defined benefit and defined contribution plans.	43	145.22 Actuarial valuation of pension assets, liabilities, and funding requirements.	59
145.092 Travel expense policies – bonus policy – budget.	43	145.221 Amortizing unfunded actuarial accrued pension liability.	61
145.093 Ethics policy – commission approval – ethics training.	44	145.23 Creation of funds.	62
145.094 Chief investment officer – supervision duties – monitoring of securities transactions.	44	145.24 Inequality of contributions by employer.	63
145.095 Selection of internal auditor.	45	145.25 Each fund is separate legal entity.	63
145.10 Legal adviser.	46	145.26 Treasurer of state custodian of funds.	64
145.101 Venue for court actions.	46	145.27 Annual statement of funds.	64
145.11 Investment powers and fiduciary duties of board.	46	145.28 Purchase of service credit for period of self-exemption.	66
145.111 No board member or employee shall have an interest in board funds.	47	145.29.	67
145.112 Prohibited business transactions.	47	145.291 Purchasing service credit for time spent on pregnancy or adoption.	67
145.113 Restrictions on fiduciaries.	48	145.2910 Transferring service credit and contributions between PERS and Cincinnati retirement system.	77
145.114 Designation of Ohio-qualified agents – selection policy – utilization – annual fund.	49	145.2911 Eligibility for credit for service in Cincinnati retirement system.	78
145.115 Annual disclosures to Ohio Ethics Commission.	50	145.2912 Transferring contributions to Cincinnati retirement system.	81
145.116 Designation of Ohio-qualified investment managers – utilization – annual report.	51	145.2913 Transferred service credit from uniform retirement system.	82
145.12 Certifying rate necessary to pay employer contributions.	52	145.2914 Non-law enforcement service as law enforcement service.	84
145.13 Denomination of bonds.	53	145.2915 Credit for work missed while receiving workers' compensation.	85
145.14 Percentage of funds available for annuities and other payments – deposit.	53	145.292 Credit for prior service.	68
145.15 Employee information provided by each department.	53	145.293 Credit for prior service – comparable public position.	68
145.16 Statement to be filed by employee member.	53	145.294 Payroll deduction plans.	69
145.17 Department monthly statement.	54	145.295 Credit for service in uniform retirement system.	70
145.171 Information to new employees.	54	145.296 Contributions during disability leave.	72
145.18 Records kept by department heads.	54	145.297 Retirement incentive plan.	73
145.19 Electing defined benefit or defined contribution plan.	54	145.298 Retirement incentive plan – closing or lavoff at state institution.	75
145.191 Employee with less than 5 years of service electing to participate in defined contribution plan.	55	145.299 Purchasing credit for service as school board member.	76
		145.30 Credit for military service.	87
		145.301 Purchasing military service credit.	88

- 145.302 Purchasing uniformed services credit. 90
- 145.31 Restoring service credit. 91
- 145.311 Payroll deduction plans -- restoring SERS or STERS credit. 92
- 145.312 Proceedings on request for restoration of service credit. 93
- 145.32 Age and service retirement. 93
- 145.32A [Repealed]. 95
- 145.3210 [Repealed]. 97
- 145.3211 [Repealed]. 97
- 145.3212 [Repealed]. 97
- 145.3213 [Repealed]. 98
- 145.322 [Repealed]. 95
- 145.323 Cost of living increase. 96
- 145.324 [Repealed]. 97
- 145.325 [Renumbered]. 97
- 145.326 [Repealed]. 97
- 145.327 [Repealed]. 97
- 145.328 [Repealed]. 97
- 145.329 [Repealed]. 97
- 145.33 Allowance upon age and service retirement. 98
- 145.331 Disability allowance recipient applying for service retirement. 99
- 145.332 Determination of eligibility for age and service retirement. 100
- 145.333 Contribution based benefit tab. 106
- 145.34 [Repealed]. 107
- 145.35 Providing disability coverage for on-duty illness or injury. 107
- 145.351 Annual report disability retirement experience of each employer. 109
- 145.36 Benefits upon disability retirement. 109
- 145.361 Annual amount of disability allowance. 110
- 145.362 Disability benefit recipient to retain membership status. 111
- 145.363 Social security disability insurance benefits. 113
- 145.37 Coordinating and insulating membership in state retirement systems. 114
- 145.38 Employment of retiree. 116
- 145.381 Re-employing retiree. 119
- 145.382 Employment of certain retirees notwithstanding restrictions. 120
- 145.383 Continuing contributions to state system after retirement. 120
- 145.384 Retiree may apply for monthly annuity or lump sum payment. 122
- 145.385 Reemployed retiree election to resume retirement allowances. 125
- 145.39 Increasing pension, benefit, or allowance when limits of 26 USC 415 are raised. 126
- 145.391 Establishing and maintaining qualified governmental excess benefit arrangement. 126
- 145.40 Payment to member who ceases to be a public employee. 126
- 145.401 Making additional payment upon death of member or withdrawal of contributions. 128
- 145.402 Withdrawing contributions by member who is member of another state retirement system. 128
- 145.41 Termination of membership - leave of absence. 129
- 145.42 [Repealed]. 129
- 145.43 Designation or qualification of beneficiaries. 129
- 145.431 Designation of beneficiary. 132
- 145.44 [Repealed]. 132
- 145.45 Beneficiary may substitute other benefits. 132
- 145.451 Payment of death benefit. 136
- 145.452 Continuation of service credit purchase upon death of member. 137
- 145.453 [Repealed]. 138
- 145.454 [Repealed]. 138
- 145.46 Electing a plan of payment. 138
- 145.461 [Repealed]. 140
- 145.462 [Repealed]. 141
- 145.47 Per cent of compensation required as contribution - deductions. 141
- 145.471 Crediting of interest to individual accounts of contributors. 142
- 145.472 Crediting of interest on account balances of contributors as of 12-31-98. 143
- 145.473 [Repealed]. 143
- 145.474 Interest rates. 143
- 145.48 Rate of employer contribution. 144
- 145.481, 145.482 [Repealed]. 144
- 145.483 Statement of delinquent contributions. 145
- 145.49 Calculations of employee and employer contribution rates separately. 145
- 145.491 Amended and Renumbered RC 145.49. 145
- 145.50 [Repealed]. 146
- 145.51 Payments into employer's accumulation fund. 146
- 145.52 Transitional liability - installment payments. 147
- 145.53 Amounts credited to employer transitional liability. 147
- 145.531 [Repealed]. 148
- 145.54 Annual estimate of amount necessary to defray expenses; transfer of funds. 148
- 145.55 Members deemed to consent to deductions. 148
- 145.56 Tax exemptions. 148
- 145.561 Acquiring vested right in pension when granted. 149
- 145.562 Waiver of rights. 149

- 145.563 Adjustment for and recovery of erroneous payments. 149
- 145.564 Payroll deduction of membership dues and fees of retiree organizations. 150
- 145.57 Restitution order based on theft in office or certain sex offenses. 150
- 145.571 Order for division of marital property. 151
- 145.572 Forfeiture of retirement benefits under RC 2929.192. 152
- 145.573 Benefits subject to termination. 153
- 145.574 Forfeiture. 153
- 145.58 Group health insurance coverage for retired persons and survivors. 154
- 145.581 Establishing programs for long term health care insurance. 155
- 145.582 Providing health care coverage for selected officials given erroneous information. 156
- 145.583 Deposits to fund payments under plan. 156
- 145.584 Benefits equivalent to medicare. 157
- 145.59 Renumbered RC 145.70. 157
- 145.62 Additional deposits in employee savings fund. 157
- 145.63 Refund of additional deposits. 158
- 145.64 Application for benefit where refund not received. 158
- 145.65 Payment of deposits made by deceased contributor. 162
- 145.69 Budgeting amount necessary to pay the state's obligation as employer. 163
- 145.70 Payment of amounts due retirement system from treasury. 163
- 145.71 Amended and Renumbered RC 148.01. 163
- 145.72 Amended and Renumbered RC 148.02. 163
- 145.73 Amended and Renumbered RC 148.04. 163
- 145.74 Amended and Renumbered RC 148.06. 163
- 145.75 Amended and Renumbered RC 148.09. 163
- 145.76 Amended and Renumbered RC 148.10. 164
- 145.80 Rules for defined contribution plans. 164
- 145.81 Establishment and administration of defined contribution plan. 164
- 145.811 Qualification of plan as governmental plan for federal tax purposes. 164
- 145.812 Qualification of plan as retirement system maintained by a state or local government entity for federal tax purposes. 164
- 145.813 Maintaining individual account for each participant. 164
- 145.814 Electing to participate in different plan. 165
- 145.82 Application of chapter to defined contribution plan. 166
- 145.83 Accumulating contributions to pay medical and insurance expenses. 166
- 145.85 Contributions of members. 167
- 145.86 Contributions of employers. 167
- 145.87 Transferring portion of employer contribution to employers' accumulation fund. 167
- 145.88 Withholding. 168
- 145.91 Member rights governed by plan selected. 168
- 145.92 Spousal consent or waiver. 168
- 145.95 Right to payment or benefit vested. 169
- 145.97 Deposits of members. 169
- 145.98 Casino contributions. 170
- 145.99 Penalty. 170
- 145-4-26. Definition of earnable salary. [Effective until: 01/01/2014]. 644
- 145-1-25. Definition of earnable salary. [Effective: 01/01/2014]. 646
- 2907.02 Rape. 172
- 2907.03 Sexual battery. 174
- 2907.04 Unlawful sexual conduct with minor. 175
- 2907.05 Gross sexual imposition. 176
- 2907.15 Withholding moneys needed for restitution to crime victims from state retirement funds. 177
- 2921.41 Theft in office. 179
- 3111.23 Acknowledgment filed with office of child support. 182
- 3115.32 Employer's receipt of income withholding order of another state. 183
- 3305.01 Alternative retirement program definitions. 183
- 3305.02 Alternative retirement program. 184
- 3305.03 Ohio Board of regents to designate entities eligible to provide investment options; periodic reviews. 184
- 3305.032 Adoption of rules. 187
- 3305.04 Adoption of alternative retirement plan; implementation. 187
- 3305.05 Employees who may elect to participate in alternative plan. 188
- 3305.051 Elections made prior to effective date. 190
- 3305.052 Reaching contributions to selected provider where employee elects alternative program. 191
- 3305.053 Selection and change of providers under alternative plan. 192
- 3305.06 Employee and employer contributions. 193
- 3305.061 Employer payments to mitigate negative financial impact. 194
- 3305.07 Status and liability of state and public institution. 194
- 3305.08 Tax exemption. 195
- 3305.09 Withholding order to pay restitution for sex offense or theft in office. 195
- 3305.10 Consent of spouse of electing employee required prior to payment. 196
- 3305.11 Forfeiture of retirement benefits under RC 2929.192. 196
- 3305.12 Benefits subject to termination. 197
- 3305.20 Alternate payee entitled to certain information. 197

3305.21 Orders for division of marital or separate property, 197	3307.141 Each fund is separate legal entity, 220
3305.22 Recovery or amounts paid to alternate payee, 199	3307.142 Interest compounded annually credited to accounts of members and funds, 220
3305.99 [Repealed], 199	3307.143 Discontinuation of health care coverage/ transfer of surplus, 221
3307.01 State teachers retirement system - definitions, 199	3307.15 Investment and fiduciary duties of board, 221
3307.011 [Repealed], 203	3307.151 Prohibited business transactions, 222
3307.012 [Repealed], 203	3307.152 Designation of Ohio-qualified agents - selection policy - increased utilization - annual reports, 223
3307.013 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.501, 204	3307.153 Annual disclosures to Ohio Ethics Commission, 224
3307.02 to 3307.022 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.75 to 3307.752, 204	3307.154 Designation of Ohio-qualified investment managers - utilization - annual report, 225
3307.03 State teachers retirement system - board, 204	3307.16, 3307.17 [Repealed], 226
3307.031 Composition of state teachers retirement system, 204	3307.18 Trustee or employee of board shall have no interest in profits nor borrow funds, 226
3307.04 General administration and management vested in board, 204	3307.181 Restrictions on fiduciaries, 226
3307.041 Travel expense policies - bonus policy - budget, 205	3307.19 Maintenance of individual account, 227
3307.042 Ethics policy - commission approval - ethics training, 205	3307.20 Annual statement of funds, 227
3307.043 Chief investment officer - supervision duties - monitoring of securities transactions, 206	3307.201 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.512, 229
3307.044 Selection of internal auditor, 207	3307.21 Notifying teacher of duties and obligations under chapter, 230
3307.05 Board membership, 207	3307.211 Certifying names of covered employees, 230
3307.051 Orientation program required for new members - continuing education, 208	3307.212 Notifying board of personnel changes, 230
3307.052 Members with excessive travel expenses ineligible for another term, 208	3307.213 Maintaining records and furnishing assistance, 230
3307.06 Board elections, 209	3307.214 Information to new employees, 230
3307.061 Disqualification of convicted member - misconduct in office - removal procedure, 209	3307.22 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.73, 230
3307.07 Procedure for electing board members, 211	3307.23 Statement to be filed by employee member, 231
3307.071 No election if only one candidate nominated, 212	3307.231 Verifying termination of active service, 231
3307.072 Candidate campaign finance statements - donor statement of independent expenditures, 212	3307.24 Denying membership to certain classes of teachers, 231
3307.073 Filing of statements - prohibited campaign activities, 214	3307.251 Local district pension system excluded from membership, 231
3307.074 Complaint alleging violation of RC 3307.073 - procedure - fine, 215	3307.25 Electing defined benefit or defined contribution plan; election to cease election results, 216
3307.075 Adoption of election rules - certification of nominating petitions and election results, 216	3307.251 Employee with less than 5 years of service electing to participate in STRS defined contribution plan, 233
3307.08 Oath of office, 216	3307.252 Effect of electing STRS defined contribution plan, 234
3307.09 Quorum, 217	3307.26 Contributions, 234
3307.10 Expenses - liability insurance, 217	3307.261 Contributions during disability leave, 235
3307.11 Officers - executive director, 217	3307.27 Employer pick up of teacher contributions, 236
3307.111 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.151, 218	3307.28 Employer contribution, 236
3307.12 Treasurer of state is custodian of funds, 218	3307.281 to 3307.283 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.70, 3307.711, 3307.712, 236
3307.121 Annual statement of amount of funds furnished by treasurer, 218	3307.28 Deductions certified, 236
3307.13 Legal adviser, 218	3307.291 Transmitting payments monthly, 237
3307.14 Creation of funds - trustees, 219	

- 3307.292 Failure of employer to transmit amounts due, 237
- 3307.30 Levying additional taxes, 237
- 3307.31 Deducting employer contributions from state aid moneys, 237
- 3307.311 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.78, 238
- 3307.32 Payment of amounts due retirement system from treasury, 238
- 3307.33 Termination of membership, 238
- 3307.34 [Repealed], 238
- 3307.35 Employment of retiree, 238
- 3307.351 Continuing contributions to state system after retirement, 240
- 3307.352 Retiree may apply for monthly annuity or lump sum payment, 242
- 3307.353 Reemployed superannuate or rehired in position filled by vote of members of board or commission, 243
- 3307.36 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.52, 244
- 3307.37 Restriction order based on theft in office or certain sex offenses, 244
- 3307.371 Order for division of marital property, 245
- 3307.372 Forfeiture of retirement benefits under RC 2929.192, 246
- 3307.373 Benefits subject to termination, 246
- 3307.38 to 3307.384 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.58, 3307.35, 3307.691, 3307.79, 3307.692, 247
- 3307.39 Group health insurance coverage for retired persons and survivors, 247
- 3307.391 Establishing programs for long term health care insurance, 248
- 3307.392 Lump sum payment for death benefit, 249
- 3307.393 Additional deposits to fund medical expenses, 249
- 3307.40 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.392, 249
- 3307.401 to 3307.4013 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.693, 3307.694, 3307.695, 3307.696, 3307.697, 3307.698, 3307.671, 3307.699, 3307.699, 3307.694, 3307.46, 3307.691, 250
- 3307.41 Tax exemptions, 250
- 3307.411, 3307.412 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.76, 3307.761, 250
- 3307.42 Acquiring vested right in pension when granted; suspension of benefits, 250
- 3307.421 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.513, 251
- 3307.43, 3307.431 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.63, 3307.631, 251
- 3307.44 Waiver of rights, 251
- 3307.45 [Repealed], 251
- 3307.46 Increasing pension, benefit, or allowance when limits of 26 USC 415 are raised, 252
- 3307.461 Establishing and maintaining qualified governmental excess benefit arrangement, 252
- 3307.47 Recovering erroneous payments, 252
- 3307.48, 253
- 3307.49 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.66, 255
- 3307.50 Defined benefit plan definitions, 255
- 3307.501 Final average salary, 256
- 3307.51 Actuarial valuation of pension assets, liabilities, and funding requirements, 258
- 3307.511 Data required for preparation of mortality and service tables, 261
- 3307.512 Amortizing unfunded actuarial accrued pension liability, 261
- 3307.513 Annual report disability retirement experience of each employer, 261
- 3307.514 [Repealed], 261
- 3307.515 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.771, 262
- 3307.52 Service credited at retirement, 262
- 3307.53 Computing service credit, 262
- 3307.54 [Repealed Effective 7/31/2014] Retirement incentive plan, 262
- 3307.55 [Repealed], 263
- 3307.56 Payment to member who ceases to be a public employee, 263
- 3307.561 Withdrawing contributions by member who is member of another state retirement system, 264
- 3307.562 Designation or qualification of beneficiaries, 265
- 3307.563 Interest added to withdrawn contributions, 267
- 3307.57 Coordinating and integrating membership in state retirement systems, 268
- 3307.58 Eligibility for service retirement, 270
- 3307.59 Disability allowance recipient applying for service retirement, 275
- 3307.60 Retiree may elect plan of payment, 276
- 3307.61 [Repealed], 280
- 3307.62 Providing disability coverage for on-duty illness or injury, 280
- 3307.63 Benefits upon disability retirement, 282
- 3307.631 Annual amount of disability allowance, 283
- 3307.64 [Renumbered], 284
- 3307.65, 3307.651 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.14, 3307.142, 284
- 3307.66 Beneficiary may substitute other benefits, 284
- 3307.661 Payment of death benefit, 288
- 3307.67 Cost-of-living increase, 289
- 3307.671 Establishing temporary supplemental benefit fund, 290
- 3307.68 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.96, 290
- 3307.69 Recalculating benefits, 291
- 3307.691 Annual lifetime benefit, 291
- 3307.6910 Increase in benefits for awards prior to 7-1-79, 295
- 3307.6911 Recalculating benefits to counter effect of inflation, 296

{00276383-9}

*

{00276383-9}

- 3307.6912 Recalculating retirement allowances for retirees prior to 1945 and 1947, 297
- 3307.6913 Recalculating annual single lifetime benefit, 298
- 3307.6914 Recalculating benefits based on cumulative percentage change in CPI, 298
- 3307.692 Annual single lifetime benefit based on 30 or more years service, 291
- 3307.693 Supplementing allowance, 292
- 3307.694 Additional allowances on or after 7-1-68, 293
- 3307.695 Additional monthly payment as of 12-31-71, 294
- 3307.696 Additional monthly payment where member died prior to 7-1-68, 294
- 3307.697 Additional monthly payment as of 12-19-73, 294
- 3307.698 Increase in monthly allowance, pension or benefit effective 7-1-81, 295
- 3307.699 Increase in benefits established prior to 2-1-83, 295
- 3307.70 Purchasing service credits, 299
- 3307.701 Payroll deduction plans, 300
- 3307.71 Restoring service credit, 302
- 3307.711 Payroll deduction plans - restoring PERS or SERS credit, 302
- 3307.712 Proceedings on request for restoration of service credit, 303
- 3307.72 Credit for years of service where employer failed to make contributions, 303
- 3307.73 Purchase of service credit for period of self-exemption, 304
- 3307.74 Credit for prior service - comparable public position., 304
- 3307.741 [Repealed], 305
- 3307.75 Credit for military service, 305
- 3307.751 Purchasing military service credit, 306
- 3307.752 Purchasing uniformed services credit, 308
- 3307.76 Credit for time served in other state retirement systems, 309
- 3307.761 Credit for service in uniform retirement system, 310
- 3307.762 Transferring service credit and contributions between STERS and Cincinnati retirement system, 311
- 3307.763 Eligibility for credit for service in Cincinnati retirement system, 312
- 3307.764 Transferring contributions to Cincinnati retirement system, 314
- 3307.765 Transferred service credit from uniform retirement system, 315
- 3307.77 Purchasing service credit for period of approved absence or leave, 317
- 3307.771 Purchasing service credit for time spent on pregnancy or adoption, 318
- 3307.78 Purchasing credit for service as school board member, 318
- 3307.79 Years of service credit of deceased member dying prior to 7-1-73 - right of survivor to purchase service credit, 319
- 3307.80 Rules for defined contribution plans, 320
- 3307.81 Establishment and administration of defined contribution plan, 320
- 3307.811 Qualification of plan for federal tax purposes, 320
- 3307.812 Tax exemptions and deferrals, 320
- 3307.83 Member rights governed by plan selected, 321
- 3307.84 Transfer of portion of employer contribution to employers' trust fund to mitigate negative financial impact on system, 321
- 3307.85 Furnishing contributions and information at more frequent intervals, 322
- 3307.87 Spousal consent or waiver, 322
- 3307.88 [Repealed], 322
- 3307.881 [Repealed], 323
- 3307.882 [Repealed], 323
- 3307.88 Offering participation in defined contribution plan to members in defined benefit plan, 323
- 3307.90 Merger of local pension system with state teachers retirement system - procedure, 323
- 3307.97 Payments of accrued liability, 323
- 3307.98 Procedure for transfer of moneys and securities in event of merger, 324
- 3307.99 Penalty, 324
- 3309.01 Public school employees retirement system definitions, 325
- 3345.01 Tuition charge for nonresidents of Ohio, 329
- 3345.011 State university definitions, 330
- 3345.02 Statement of student charges to include list of fees, 330
- 3345.021 Control of use of college facilities for speaking purposes, 330
- 3345.022 Group legal services insurance plan - prepaid legal services plan, 331
- 3345.023 Denial of benefits to religious student group prohibited, 331
- 3345.03 Audit of accounts, 332
- 3345.031 [Repealed], 332
- 3345.04 State university law enforcement officers, 332
- 3345.041 Agreements to provide police services to political subdivision or another state university or college - civil liability, 333
- 3345.042 Intrastate mutual aid program; participation by state institutions of higher education, 334
- 3345.05 Administration of moneys - annual reports by recipients - investments - investment committee, 335
- 3345.06 Entrance requirements of high school graduates - core curriculum, 336
- 3345.061 Sunset for state operating subsidies for remedial courses, 337
- 3345.062 Internet offerings of college level courses, 339
- 3345.07 Housing and dining facilities, 340
- 3345.08 Temporary dwelling accommodations, 340
- 3345.09 American Sign Language recognized as foreign language - courses, 340
- 3345.10 Competitive bidding - contracts for printed material, 340

- 3345.11 Auxiliary or education facilities, 341
- 3345.12 State university additional definitions - issuance of obligations, 341
- 3345.121 Notice to legislative authorities of educational facility construction or renovation - comments or objections, 348
- 3345.122 Immunity of trustees from civil action, 350
- 3345.123 Duplication of keys prohibited, 350
- 3345.14 Rights to and interests in discoveries, inventions or patents - establishment of rules, 350
- 3345.15 Attorney general to be attorney and legal advisor, 351
- 3345.16 Board of trustees to receive and hold property or funds - investments - endowments, 352
- 3345.17 Property exempt from taxation, 352
- 3345.18 Grant or transfer of lands by boards of trustees, 352
- 3345.181 Contracts or leases to mine minerals, 353
- 3345.19 State university enrollment limitations, 353
- 3345.20 Procurement of liability insurance for student teachers and students in teacher preparation programs - prohibitions, 353
- 3345.201 Purchase of liability insurance for hospital services, 354
- 3345.202 Board of trustees may provide liability insurance coverage, 354
- 3345.21 Board of trustees to maintain law and order on campus - administration and enforcement of rules, 355
- 3345.22 Hearing for suspension of arrested student, faculty or staff member, or employee - responsibilities of referee, 355
- 3345.23 Dismissal of convicted student, faculty or staff member, or employee - reinstatement, 357
- 3345.24 Duty and authority of college administrators, 358
- 3345.25 Dismissed or suspended person not to enter college premises, 358
- 3345.26 Board of trustees or president may declare state of emergency, 358
- 3345.27 Attendance by senior citizens, 359
- 3345.28 Faculty improvement program - establishment and administration, 360
- 3345.281 Program to assess oral English language proficiency of teaching assistants providing classroom instruction, 360
- 3345.29 Office of contract compliance - duties, 361
- 3345.30 Liability insurance for students, 361
- 3345.31 Boards of trustees may establish compensation plans, 362
- 3345.32 Student noncompliance with selective service law, 363
- 3345.33 Removing armed forces training unit or class, 364
- 3345.34 Student trustee not to receive special treatment or benefits, 365
- 3345.36 Establishment and development of entrepreneurial projects, 365
- 3345.40 Limits on damages for wrongful death or injury to person or property, 366
- 3345.41 Warning concerning anabolic steroids to be conspicuously posted, 367
- 3345.45 Standards for instructional workloads for faculty - faculty workload policy, 368
- 3345.48 Undergraduate tuition guarantee program, 368
- 3345.50 Administration of capital facilities project - state appropriations under \$ 4 million, 370
- 3345.51 Administration of capital facilities project - state appropriations (immaterial), 371
- 3345.52 Military leave of absence for student on active duty, 372
- 3345.54 Conveyance of auxiliary facilities to conduit entity, 373
- 3345.55 Lease agreements for campus housing facilities, 375
- 3345.61 Energy conservation measures definitions, 375
- 3345.62 Contract for report containing analysis and recommendations on energy conservation measures, 377
- 3345.63 Procedure for contracts other than installment payment contracts, 377
- 3345.64 Procedure for installment payment contracts, 378
- 3345.65 Request for proposals - awarding of contract, 378
- 3345.66 Issuance of notes, 379
- 3345.69 Committee to develop guidelines for energy efficiency, 379
- 3345.691 Purchase of biased products, 380
- 3345.692 Annual reports on purchases of biased products, 380
- 3345.70 Powers and duties of board where fiscal exigency declared, 380
- 3345.71 Fiscal watch definitions, 381
- 3345.72 Rules for fiscal watches, 381
- 3345.73 Financial indicators and standards for using indicators, 383
- 3345.74 Determination that appointment of conservator is warranted, 384
- 3345.75 Appointment of governance authority, 385
- 3345.76 Termination of governance authority, 387
- 3345.77 Employment contracts with president or chief executive officer, 388
- 3345.78 Prohibition against certain actions by current or former employees and officers of institution, 388
- 3345.81 [Repealed Effective 9/29/2013] Plan for designation of charter universities, 388
- 3345.81 Strategic completion plan, 389
- 3345.85 Meningitis and hepatitis B vaccination, 390
- 3345.99 Penalty, 390
- 3349.01 Administration and management of municipal university, 391
- 3349.02 Board of directors of university, 391
- 3349.03 Authority and powers of directors of municipal university, 392
- 3349.04 Acquisition, construction or improvement of buildings, 392
- 3349.05 Financing of university facilities - bonds, 393

- 3349.06 Bonds are lawful investments, 395
- 3349.07 Agreements with United States, 395
- 3349.08 Liberal construction of statutes, 395
- 3349.09 Board may confer degrees, 395
- 3349.10 Village solicitor or city director of law to act as attorney, 396
- 3349.11 Legislative authority may provide site for municipal university, 396
- 3349.12 Modification or change of grant, 396
- 3349.13 Annual tax levy for municipal university - rate - application of proceeds, 396
- 3349.14 Custody, control, and deposit of funds, 397
- 3349.15 Construction and improvement of buildings, 397
- 3349.16 Board of directors may accept educational trusts, 397
- 3349.17 Exemption from taxation, 398
- 3349.18 Application of trust funds, 398
- 3349.19 Trusteeship to vest in municipal corporation, 398
- 3349.20 Accounts of income and expenditures, 399
- 3349.21 Investment of funds, 399
- 3349.22 Citizens not to be charged, 399
- 3349.23 Agreement with board of directors of municipal university, 399
- 3349.241 Agreement between board of education and board of directors, 400
- 3349.242 [Repealed], 400
- 3349.243 Consolidation of school district terminates agreement, 400
- 3349.25 Municipal university taxing district, 400
- 3349.26 Agreements not to limit municipal taxing power, 401
- 3349.27 Agreements between boards of municipal educational institutions and state universities, 401
- 3349.28 Further provisions in agreements, 402
- 3349.281 Transfer of institution to state not to reduce employee vacation leave, 403
- 3349.29 Agreements to be approved by legislative authority, 403
- 3349.30 Illegality or invalidity of agreement provisions, 404
- 3349.31 Agreements providing for establishment and operation of affiliated units, 404
- 3349.32 Further provisions in affiliated unit agreements, 405
- 3349.33 Municipal university serving as state-affiliated institution - applicability of laws, 405
- 3354.01 Community college definitions, 406
- 3354.02 Community college district, 407
- 3354.03 District to be political subdivision - powers, 408
- 3354.04 Certification of approved districts, 408
- 3354.05 Appointment of officers of board, 408
- 3354.06 Organization and rules of board - selection of secretary and treasurer, 409
- 3354.07 Community college plan - approval by board of regents, 410
- 3354.08 Gifts, grants, bequests or public funds may be expended to prepare plan, 410
- 3354.09 Powers and duties of board of trustees, 411
- 3354.10 Deposit of funds - investment of funds - audit, 413
- 3354.11 Bonds, 413
- 3354.12 Levies for capital and operating expenses - sources of funds, 413
- 3354.121 Acquiring auxiliary or education facilities, 415
- 3354.122 [Repealed], 416
- 3354.13 Ownership of community college - acquisition of property, 416
- 3354.14 [Repealed], 416
- 3354.15 Exemption from taxes or assessments, 416
- 3354.16 Contracts requiring bidding - biennial adjustment, 417
- 3354.161 [Repealed], 418
- 3354.17 Cooperation with other board or agencies - dissolution of district, 418
- 3354.18 Financial aid from state, 418
- 3354.19 Displaced homemaker defined, 419
- 3354.20 Cuyahoga community college district to establish multipurpose service center for displaced homemakers, 419
- 3354.21 Agreement with agencies to provide services, 419
- 3354.22 Trustees of district - powers and duties, 420
- 3354.23 [Repealed], 420
- 3354.24 Eastern gateway community college district, 421
- 3354.25 Warren and Montgomery county community college district, 424
- 3354.26 Rio Grande community college district contract authorized, 427
- 3355.01 University branch district definitions, 427
- 3355.02 University branch district, 428
- 3355.03 District is political subdivision - creation and certification of district, 429
- 3355.04 Appointment of district administrator or board of trustees - term, 429
- 3355.05 Managing authority of district, 430
- 3355.051 Secretary to be fiscal officer - appointment, bond, 430
- 3355.06 Powers and duties of managing authority, 431
- 3355.061 Managing authority to receive and expend funds - budget, 431
- 3355.07 Investment, deposit of funds, 432
- 3355.08 Bonds, 432
- 3355.09 Submission of tax levy question - purpose of levy - anticipation notes, 433
- 3355.091 District may acquire auxiliary or education facilities - issuance of obligations, 434

3355.092 [Repealed], 434	
3355.10 Ownership of university branch campus - acquisition of property by appropriation - bonds, 435	
3355.11 Exemption from taxes or assessments, 435	
3355.12 Contracts requiring bidding - biennial adjustment, 435	
3355.121 [Repealed], 436	
3355.13 State and municipal universities not to be limited in administration of university branches, 436	
3355.14 Dissolution of district - disposition of assets, 436	
3357.01 Technical college definitions, 437	
3357.02 Technical college district, 438	
3357.021 Expansion of district, 439	
3357.03 Copy of certification or resolution creating district to be filed with secretary of state, 440	
3357.04 Powers and duties of district - place of business, 440	
3357.05 Appointment of board of trustees, 440	
3357.06 Board of trustees - oath, election of officers, 442	
3357.07 Official plan for college - approval by board of regents - issuance of charter, 442	
3357.08 Official plan financing, 442	
3357.09 Powers and duties of board of trustees, 443	
3357.10 Election of treasurer of district, 444	
3357.11 Determination by board of trustees to issue and sell bonds or necessity of tax levy, 445	
3357.112 Acquisition of auxiliary or education facilities - issuance of bonds, 446	
3357.113 [Repealed], 447	
3357.12 Technical college ownership vested in board of trustees, 447	
3357.13 Baccalaureate-oriented associate degree program, 447	
3357.14 Exemption from taxes or assessments, 447	
3357.15 State financial aid, 448	
3357.16 Contracts requiring bidding - biennial adjustment, 448	
3357.161 [Repealed], 449	
3357.17 Cooperation with other board or agencies, 449	
3357.18 Approval of official plans by Ohio board of regents, 449	
3357.19 Powers and duties of board of regents, 450	
3358.01 State community college definitions, 450	
3358.02 State community college district, 451	
3358.03 Appointment of trustees - term, 452	
3358.04 Election and appointment of officers of board - duties, 453	
3358.05 Agreement between boards to effect transition, 453	
	{00276383-9}
	xviii
3358.06 Treasurer to be fiscal officer - duties, bond, 453	
3358.07 Official plan for college - approval by board of regents - issuance of charter, 454	
3358.08 Powers and duties of board of trustees, 455	
3358.09 General assembly to support university - other sources, 456	
3358.10 Application of community college provisions, 456	
507.09 Compensation of fiscal officer, 170	
5923.05 Paid military leave for permanent public employees, 456	
Amended Substitute House Bill No. 405 of the 124 th General Assembly, 459	
Chapter 145: PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM, 10	
Chapter 3305: ALTERNATIVE RETIREMENT PLANS, 183	
Chapter 3307: STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM, 199	
Chapter 3345: STATE UNIVERSITIES - GENERAL POWERS, 329	
Chapter 3349: MUNICIPAL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, 391	
Chapter 3354: COMMUNITY COLLEGES, 406	
Chapter 3355: UNIVERSITY BRANCH DISTRICTS, 427	
Chapter 3357: TECHNICAL COLLEGES, 437	
Chapter 3358: STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGES, 460	
Former 145.01(Y), 19	
Former 145.04(K)(3), 19	
Ohio Administrative Code, 644	
SECTION 3, 459	
SECTION 4, 459	
Substitute Senate Bill No. 164 of the 124 th General Assembly, 459	
Substitute Senate Bill No. 3 of the 119 th General Assembly, 453	
Amended Substitute House Bill No. 405 of the 124 th General Assembly459
Ohio Administrative Code644
145-1-26. Definition of earnable salary. [Effective until: 01/01/2014.]644
145-1-26. Definition of earnable salary. [Effective: 01/01/2014.]646
	{00276383-9}

or commissions, except for civil service commissions, that are authorized to appoint such clerical and administrative support employees;

(9) The deputies and assistants of state agencies authorized to act for and on behalf of the agency, or holding a fiduciary or administrative relation to that agency and those persons employed by and directly responsible to elected county officials or a county administrator and holding a fiduciary or administrative relationship to such elected county officials or county administrator, and the employees of such county officials whose fitness would be impracticable to determine by competitive examination, shall be exempt from all examinations required by this chapter. (A)(9) In county employment in the classified services as of September 19, 1961, including division (A)(9) of this section applies to any position in a county department of job and family services created pursuant to Chapter 329, of the Revised Code.

(10) Bailiffs, constables, official stenographers, and commissioners of courts of record, deputies of clerks of the courts of common pleas who supervise or who handle public moneys or secured documents, and such officers and employees of courts of record and such deputies of clerks of the courts of common pleas as the appointing authority finds it impracticable to determine their fitness by competitive examination;

(11) Assistants to the attorney general, special counsel appointed or employed by the attorney general, assistants to county prosecuting attorneys, and assistants to city directors of law;

(12) Such teachers and employees in the agricultural experiment stations; such students in normal schools, colleges, and universities of the state who are employed by the state or a political subdivision of the state in student or intern classifications; and such unskilled labor positions as the director of administrative services, with respect to positions in the service of the state, or any other department or division of the state, as determined by the director of administrative services; provided such exemptions shall be by order of the commission or the director, duly entered on the record of the commission or the director with the reasons for each such exemption;

(13) Any physician or dentist who is a full-time employee of the department of mental health and addiction services, the department of developmental disabilities, or an institution under the jurisdiction of either department; and physicians who are in residency programs at the institutions;

(14) Up to twenty positions at each institution under the jurisdiction of the department of mental health and addiction services, the department of developmental disabilities, or an institution under the director's purview to be primarily administrative or managerial; and up to fifteen positions in any division of either department, excluding administrative assistants to the director and division chiefs, which are within the immediate staff of a division chief and which the director determines to be primarily and distinctively administrative and managerial;

(15) Noncitizens of the United States employed by the state, or its counties or cities, as physicians or nurses who are duly licensed to practice their respective professions under the laws of this state, or medical assistants, in mental or chronic disease hospitals, or institutions;

(16) Employees of the governor's office;

(17) Fire chiefs and chiefs of police in civil service townships appointed by boards of township trustees under section 505.38 or 505.49 of the Revised Code;

(18) Executive directors, deputy directors, and program directors employed by boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services under Chapter 340. of the Revised Code, and secretaries of the executive directors, deputy directors, and program directors;

{00276383-9}

7

124.11 Unclassified service - classified service.

The civil service of the state and the several counties, cities, civil service townships, city health districts, general health districts, and city school districts of the state shall be divided into the unclassified service and the classified service.

(A) The unclassified service shall comprise the following positions, which shall not be included in the classified service, and which shall be exempt from all examinations required by this chapter:

(1) All officers elected by popular vote or persons appointed to fill vacancies in those offices;

(2) All election officers as defined in section 3501.01 of the Revised Code;

(3)

(a) The members of all boards and commissions, and heads of principal departments, boards, and commissions appointed by the governor or by and with the governor's consent;

(b) The heads of all departments appointed by a board of county commissioners;

(c) The members of all boards and commissions and all heads of departments appointed by the mayor or, there is no mayor, such other similar officer appointing authority of any city or city school district.

Except as otherwise provided in division (A)(17) or (C) of this section, this chapter does not exempt the chiefs of police departments and chiefs of fire departments of cities or civil service townships from the competitive classified service.

(4) The members of county or district licensing boards or commissions and boards of revision, and not more than five deputy county auditors;

(5) All officers and employees elected or appointed by either or both branches of the general assembly, and employees of the city legislative authority engaged in legislative duties;

(6) All commissioned, warrant, and noncommissioned officers and enlisted persons in the Ohio organized militia, including military appointees in the adjutant general's department;

(7)

(a) All presidents, business managers, administrative officers, superintendents, assistant superintendents, principals, deans, assistant deans, instructors, teachers, and such employees as are engaged in educational or research duties connected with the public school system, colleges, and universities, as determined by the governing body of the public school system, colleges, and universities;

(b) The library staff of any library in the state supported wholly or in part at public expense.

(8) Four clerical and administrative support employees for each of the elective state officers, four clerical and administrative support employees for each board of county commissioners and one such employee for each county commissioner, and four clerical and administrative support employees for other elective officers and each of the principal appointive executive officers, boards,

{00276383-9}

1

- (19) Superintendents, and management employees as defined in section 5126.20 of the Revised Code, of county boards of developmental disabilities;
- (20) Physicians, nurses, and other employees of a county hospital who are appointed pursuant to sections 339.03 and 339.06 of the Revised Code;
- (21) The executive director of the state medical board, who is appointed pursuant to division (B) of section 4731.05 of the Revised Code;
- (22) County directors of job and family services as provided in section 329.02 of the Revised Code and administrators appointed under section 523.021 of the Revised Code;
- (23) A director of economic development who is hired pursuant to division (A) of section 307.07 of the Revised Code;
- (24) Chiefs of construction and compliance, of operations and maintenance, of worker protection, and of fencing and certification in the division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce;
- (25) The executive director of a county transit system appointed under division (A) of section 306.04 of the Revised Code;
- (26) Up to five positions at each of the administrative departments listed in section 121.02 of the Revised Code: the department of education, Ohio board of regents, bureau of workers compensation, industrial commission, state lottery commission, opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities, agency and public utilities commission of Ohio that the head of that administrative department or of that other state agency determines to be involved in policy development and implementation. The head of the administrative department or other state agency shall set the compensation for employees in these positions at a rate that is not less than the minimum compensation specified in pay range 41 but not more than the maximum compensation specified in pay range 42 of the Revised Code under section 124.152 of the Revised Code. The authority to establish positions in the unclassified service under division (A)(26) of this section is in addition to and does not limit any other authority that an administrative department or state agency has under the Revised Code to establish positions, appoint employees, or set compensation.
- (27) Employees of the department of agriculture employed under section 901.09 of the Revised Code;
- (28) For cities, counties, civil service townships, city health districts, general health districts, and city school districts, the four highest ranked employees in the unclassified service who are authorized to act for and in the place of their principals or holding a fiduciary relation to their principals;
- (29) Employees who receive intermittent or temporary appointments under division (B) of section 124.20 of the Revised Code;
- (30) Employees appointed to administrative staff positions for which an appointing authority is given specific statutory authority to set compensation;
- (31) Employees appointed to highway patrol cadet or highway patrol cadet candidate classifications;
- (32) Employees placed in the unclassified service by another section of the Revised Code.
- (8) The classified service shall comprise all persons in the employ of the state and the several counties, cities, city health districts, general health districts, and city school districts of the state, not specifically included in the unclassified service. Upon the creation by the board of trustees of a civil service township civil service commission, the classified service shall also comprise, except as otherwise provided in division (A)(17) or (C) of this section, all persons in the employ of a civil service township police or fire department having ten or more full-time paid employees. The unclassified service consists of two classes, which shall be designated as the competitive class and the unclassified labor class.
- (1) The competitive class shall include all positions and employments in the state and the counties, cities, city health districts, general health districts, and city school districts of the state, and upon the creation by the board of trustees of a civil service township of a township civil service commission, all positions in a civil service township police or fire department having ten or more full-time paid employees, for which it is practicable to determine the merit and fitness of applicants by competitive examinations. Appointments shall be made to, or employment shall be given in, all positions in the competitive class by the director, or by the director of administrative services, or reduction, as provided in this chapter, and the rules of the director of administrative services, by appointment from those certified to the appointing officer in accordance with this chapter.
- (2) The unskilled labor class shall include ordinary unskilled laborers. Vacancies in the labor class for positions in service of the state shall be filled by appointment from lists of applicants registered by the director or the director's designee. Vacancies in the labor class for all other positions shall be filled by appointment from lists of applicants registered by a commission. The director or the commission, as appointed by rule, shall require an applicant to register in the labor class to furnish a current photograph, a current address, a current telephone number, a current residence, physical condition, ability to labor, honesty, sobriety, industry, capacity, and experience in the work or employment for which application is made. Laborers who fulfill the requirements shall be placed on the eligible list for the kind of labor or employment sought, and preference shall be given in employment in accordance with the rating received from that evidence or in those tests. Upon the request of an appointing officer, stating the kind of labor needed, the pay and probable length of employment, suggest the number of applicants to be included on the eligible list, the appointing officer shall appoint the number actually needed for the particular work. If more than one applicant receives the same rating, priority in time of application shall determine the order in which their names shall be certified for appointment.
- (C) A municipal or civil service township civil service commission may place volunteer firefighters who are paid on a fee-for-service basis in either the classified or the unclassified civil service.

(D) {00276383-9} 4

- (19) Superintendents, and management employees as defined in section 5126.20 of the Revised Code, of county boards of developmental disabilities;
- (20) Physicians, nurses, and other employees of a county hospital who are appointed pursuant to sections 339.03 and 339.06 of the Revised Code;
- (21) The executive director of the state medical board, who is appointed pursuant to division (B) of section 4731.05 of the Revised Code;
- (22) County directors of job and family services as provided in section 329.02 of the Revised Code and administrators appointed under section 523.021 of the Revised Code;
- (23) A director of economic development who is hired pursuant to division (A) of section 307.07 of the Revised Code;
- (24) Chiefs of construction and compliance, of operations and maintenance, of worker protection, and of fencing and certification in the division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce;
- (25) The executive director of a county transit system appointed under division (A) of section 306.04 of the Revised Code;
- (26) Up to five positions at each of the administrative departments listed in section 121.02 of the Revised Code: the department of education, Ohio board of regents, bureau of workers compensation, industrial commission, state lottery commission, opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities, agency and public utilities commission of Ohio that the head of that administrative department or of that other state agency determines to be involved in policy development and implementation. The head of the administrative department or other state agency shall set the compensation for employees in these positions at a rate that is not less than the minimum compensation specified in pay range 41 but not more than the maximum compensation specified in pay range 42 of the Revised Code under section 124.152 of the Revised Code. The authority to establish positions in the unclassified service under division (A)(26) of this section is in addition to and does not limit any other authority that an administrative department or state agency has under the Revised Code to establish positions, appoint employees, or set compensation.
- (27) Employees of the department of agriculture employed under section 901.09 of the Revised Code;
- (28) For cities, counties, civil service townships, city health districts, general health districts, and city school districts, the four highest ranked employees in the unclassified service who are authorized to act for and in the place of their principals or holding a fiduciary relation to their principals;
- (29) Employees who receive intermittent or temporary appointments under division (B) of section 124.20 of the Revised Code;
- (30) Employees appointed to administrative staff positions for which an appointing authority is given specific statutory authority to set compensation;
- (31) Employees appointed to highway patrol cadet or highway patrol cadet candidate classifications;
- (32) Employees placed in the unclassified service by another section of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9} 3

- (3) That person held a certified position prior to July 1, 2007, in the classified service within the appointing authority's agency; or
- (b) That person held a permanent position on or after July 1, 2007, in the classified service within the appointing authority's agency.

(3) An employee forfeits the right to resume a position in the classified service when:

- (a) The employee is removed from the position in the unclassified service due to incompetence, inefficiency, dishonesty, drunkenness, immoral conduct, insubordination, discourteous treatment of the public, neglect of duty, violation of this chapter or the rules of the director of administrative services, or conviction of a felony, or any other acts of malfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance in office; or conviction of a felony; or

(b) Upon transfer to a different agency.

- (4) Reinstatement to a position in the classified service shall be to a position substantially equal to that position in the classified service held previously, as certified by the director of administrative services. If the position the person previously held in the classified service has been placed in the unclassified service or is otherwise unavailable, the person shall be appointed to a position in the unclassified service that is substantially equal to the position in the classified service. If the person's services are comparable to compensation to the position the person previously held in the classified service, service in the position in the unclassified service shall be counted as service in the position in the classified service held by the person immediately prior to the person's appointment to the position in the unclassified service. When a person is reinstated to a position in the classified service as provided in this division, the person is entitled to all rights, status, and benefits accruing to the position in the classified service during the person's time of service in the position in the unclassified service.

Amended by 138th General Assembly File No. 25, HB 59, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2013.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.127, HB 487, §101.01, eff. 9/10/2012.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No. 9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 10/16/2009.

Amended by 128th General Assembly ch. 9, SB 79, §1, eff. 10/6/2009.

Effective Date: 10-10-2000; 06-30-2006; 07-01-2007; 2008 HB130 04-07-2009

124.13 Vacation Leave.

- (A) As used in this section, "state employee" means a state employee who does not accrue vacation leave under section 124.134 of the Revised Code.

- (B) Each full-time state employee or county department of job and family services employee, including of the board shall accrue one day of vacation leave for each year of service. The employee's accrual of vacation leave shall begin on the first day of employment, and annually thereafter, eighty hours of vacation leave with full pay. One year of

{00276383-9}

service shall be computed on the basis of twenty-six biweekly pay periods. A full-time state employee, or county department of job and family services employee with eight or more years of service with the state or any political subdivision of the state shall have earned and is entitled to one hundred twenty hours of vacation leave with full pay. A full-time state employee or county department of job and family services employee with fifteen or more years of service with the state or any political subdivision of the state shall have earned and is entitled to one hundred sixty hours of vacation leave with full pay. A full-time state employee or county department of job and family services employee with twenty or more years of service with the state or any political subdivision of the state shall have earned and is entitled to two hundred hours of vacation leave with full pay. Such vacation leave shall accrue to the employee at the rate of three and one-tenth hours each biweekly period for those entitled to eighty hours per year; four and six-tenths hours each biweekly period for those entitled to one hundred twenty hours per year; six and two-tenths hours each biweekly period for those entitled to one hundred sixty hours per year; and seven and seven-tenths hours each biweekly period for those entitled to two hundred hours per year.

The appointing authority of a county department of job and family services may permit all or any part of a person's prior service with any regional council of government established in accordance with Chapter 167. of the Revised Code to be considered service with the state or any political subdivision of the state for the purpose of determining years of service under this division.

- (C) Full-time state and county department of job and family services employees who are in active pay status for less than eighty hours in a pay period, and part-time state employees, shall earn vacation leave on a prorated basis. The ratio between the hours worked and the vacation hours earned shall be the same as the ratio between the hours worked and the vacation hours earned by a full-time state or county department of job and family services employee who works forty hours in a pay period and who has the same amount of service as provided for in this section.

- (D) An employee shall take vacation leave during the year in which it accrues and is available for use that equals not less than the amount of vacation leave that the employee accrues and has available to use during that year, except that an appointing authority may permit an employee to carry over vacation leave to the following year. As used in this division, "year" means the twelve-month period beginning on the first day of the employee's anniversary date. An employee shall forfeit their right to take or to be paid for any vacation leave to their credit which is in excess of the accrual for three years. Such excess leave shall be eliminated from the employees' leave balance.

- (E) Upon separation from state service, an employee shall be entitled to compensation at the employee's current rate of pay for all lawfully accrued and unused vacation leave to the employee's credit at the time of separation up to three years, in the case of transfer; of an employee from one state or county department of job and family services to another, the employee shall be compensated at the employee's current rate of pay for accrued and unused vacation leave at the time of transfer by the releasing agency or to retain the accrued and unused vacation leave. In the case of death of an employee, such unused vacation leave shall be paid in accordance with section 2113.04 of the Revised Code, or to the employee's estate. Notwithstanding section 325.19 of the Revised Code, county department of job and family services employees shall receive vacation benefits as provided in this section.

Effective Dates: 06-14-2000

124.243 Options with respect to sick leave credit remaining at end of year.

{00276383-9}

(B) When personal leave is used, it shall be deducted from the unused balance of the employee's personal leave on the basis of absence. In such increments of an hour as the director of administrative services determines. Compensation for personal leave shall be equal to the employee's base rate of pay.

(C) A newly appointed full-time permanent employee or a non-full-time employee who receives a full-time permanent appointment shall be credited with personal leave of thirty-two hours, less one and two-tenths hours for each pay period that has elapsed following the first paycheck the employee receives in December, until the first day of the pay period during which the appointment was effective.

(D) The director of administrative services shall allow employees to elect one of the following options with respect to the unused balance of personal leave:

(1) Carry forward the balance. The maximum credit that shall be available to an employee at any one time is forty hours.

(2) Convert the balance to accumulated sick leave, to be used in the manner provided by section 124.382 of the Revised Code.

(3) Receive a cash benefit. The cash benefit shall equal one hour of the employee's base rate of pay for every hour of unused credit that is converted. An employee serving in a temporary work level who elects to convert unused personal leave to cash shall do so at the base rate of pay of the employee's normal classification. Such cash benefit shall not be subject to contributions to any of the retirement systems, either by the employee or the employer.

There shall be a moratorium on the payment for conversion of unused personal leave until December 2011, except as otherwise provided in divisions (H)(1) and (2) of this section.

(4) A full-time permanent employee who separates from state service or becomes ineligible to be credited with leave under this section shall receive a reduction of personal leave credit of one and two-tenths hours for each pay period that remains beginning with the first pay period following the date of separation or the effective date of the employee's ineligibility until the pay period preceding the next base pay period. After calculation of the reduction of an employee's personal leave credit, the employee is entitled to compensation for any remaining personal leave credit at the employee's current base rate of pay. If the reduction results in a number of hours less than that employee is entitled to receive, the employee, or from the cash conversion value of any vacation or sick leave that remains credited to the employee. An employee serving in a temporary work level who is eligible to receive compensation under this section shall be compensated at the base rate of pay of the employee's normal classification.

(F) An employee who transfers from one public agency to another, public agency in which the employee is eligible for the credit provided under this section shall be credited with the unused balance of personal leave.

(G) The director of administrative services shall establish procedures to uniformly administer this section. No personal leave may be granted to a state employee upon or after retirement or termination of employment.

(H)

{90276383-9}

8

(A) The director of administrative services shall allow a full-time or part-time employee who is credited with sick leave pursuant to division (B) of section 124.382 of the Revised Code to elect one of the following options with respect to sick leave credit remaining at the end of the year:

(1) Carry forward the balance;

(2) Receive a cash benefit as established by the director. An employee serving in a temporary work level who elects to convert unused sick leave credit to cash shall do so at the base rate of pay of the employee's normal classification.

(3) Carry forward a portion of the balance and receive a cash benefit for the remainder. The cash benefit shall be calculated in the manner specified in division (A)(2) of this section.

(B) The director of administrative services shall establish procedures to allow employees to indicate the option that will be selected. Included within the procedures shall be the final date by which notification is to be made to the director concerning the option selected. Failure to comply with the date will result in the automatic carry forward of unused balances.

(C) Cash benefits shall be paid in the first pay the employee receives in December.

(D) Balances carried forward are excluded from further cash benefits provided under this section.

(E) An employee who separates during the year shall not be eligible for cash benefits provided under this section.

Effective Date: 03-30-1999; 07-01-2007

124.386 Personal leave.

(A) Each full-time permanent employee paid in accordance with section 124.152 of the Revised Code and those full-time permanent employees listed in divisions (B)(2) and (4) of section 124.14 of the Revised Code shall be credited with thirty-two hours of personal leave each year. Each part-time permanent employee paid in accordance with section 124.152 of the Revised Code and those employees listed in divisions (B)(2) and (4) of section 124.14 of the Revised Code shall receive a pro-rated personal leave credit as determined by rule of the director of administrative services. The credit shall be made to each eligible employee in the first pay the employee receives in December. Employees, upon giving reasonable notice to the responsible administrative officer of the appointing authority, may use personal leave for absence due to mandatory court appearances, legal or business matters, family emergencies, unusual family obligations, medical appointments, weddings, religious holidays not listed in section 124.23 of the Revised Code, or other personal nature. Personal leave may not be used on a holiday when an employee is scheduled to work.

Personal leave is not available for use until it appears on the employee's earning statement and the compensation described in the earning statement is available to the employee.

There shall be a moratorium on personal leave accrual beginning with the credit employees would have received in December 2009, except as otherwise provided in divisions (H)(1) and (2) of this section. Personal leave accrual shall resume with employees receiving credit in December 2011, and there shall be no retroactive grant of credit for the period the moratorium was in effect.

{90276383-9}

7

(1) The moratoria imposed under divisions (A) and (D)(3) of this section shall apply to employees of the secretary of state, auditor of state, treasurer of state, and attorney general who are subject to this section unless the secretary of state, auditor of state, treasurer of state, or attorney general decides to exempt the office's employees from the moratoria and so notifies the director of administrative services in writing on or before November 1, 2009.

(2) The moratoria imposed under divisions (A) and (D)(3) of this section do not apply to employees of the supreme court, the general assembly, and the legislative service commission who are subject to this section unless the director of administrative services, the director of legislative services, or the director of judicial services decides to include those employees in the moratoria and so notifies the director of administrative services in writing on or before November 1, 2009. Written notice shall be signed by the appointing authority for employees of the supreme court, general assembly, or legislative service commission as the case may be.

Amended by 128th General Assemblyfile No.9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 7/17/2009.

Effective Date: 06-15-2000; 06-30-2006; 07-01-2007

124.39 Unused sick leave.

As used in this section, "retirement" means disability or service retirement under any state or municipal retirement system in this state.

(A)

(1) Except as provided in division (A)(3) of this section, an employee of a state college or university may elect, at the time of retirement from active service and with ten or more years of service with the state or any of its political subdivisions, to be paid in cash for one-fourth of the value of the employee's accrued but unused sick leave credit. Such payment shall be based on the employee's rate of pay at the time of retirement. Payment for sick leave on this basis shall be considered to be a lump sum payment to the employee at the time of retirement. Such payment shall be made only once to any employee. The maximum payment which may be made under this division shall be for one-fourth of one hundred twenty days.

(2) A state college or university may adopt a policy allowing an employee to receive payment for more than one-fourth the value of the employee's unused sick leave or for more than the aggregate value of thirty days of the employee's unused sick leave, or allowing the number of years of service to be less than ten.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of division (A)(1) of this section, any employee who retired from the state or any of its political subdivisions on or after July 25, 1976, and on or before July 15, 1981, may be paid in cash for up to one-half of the value of the employee's accrued but unused sick leave credit up to a maximum of sixty days if the employee otherwise meets the service and other requirements necessary to receive such payment and if any such payment has deducted from it any amount previously paid to the employee from the employee's accrued but unused sick leave credit at the time of the employee's retirement.

(B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, an employee of a political subdivision covered by section 124.38 may elect, at the time of retirement from active service with the state, any political subdivision, or any combination thereof, to be paid in cash for one-fourth the value of the employee's accrued but unused sick leave credit.

{00276383-9}

of the employee's accrued but unused sick leave credit. The payment shall be based on the employee's rate of pay at the time of retirement and eliminates all sick leave credit accrued but unused by the employee at the time payment is made. An employee may receive one or more payments under this division, but the aggregate value of accrued but unused sick leave credit that is paid shall not exceed, for all payments, the value of thirty days of accrued but unused sick leave.

(C) A political subdivision may adopt a policy allowing an employee to receive payment for more than one-fourth the value of the employee's unused sick leave or for more than the aggregate value of thirty days of the employee's unused sick leave. The political subdivision may also adopt a policy permitting an employee to receive payment upon a termination of employment other than retirement or permitting more than one payment to any employee.

Notwithstanding section 325.17 or any other section of the Revised Code authorizing any appointing authority of a county office, department, commission, or board to set compensation, any modification of the right provided by division (B) of this section, and any policy adopted under division (C) of this section, shall only apply to a county office, department, commission, or board if it is adopted in one of the following ways:

(1) By resolution of the board of county commissioners for any office, department, commission, or board that receives at least one-half of its funding from the county general revenue fund.

(2) By order of any appointing authority of a county office, department, commission, or board that receives less than one-half of its funding from the county general revenue fund. Such office, department, commission, or board shall provide written notice to the board of county commissioners of such order.

(3) As part of a collective bargaining agreement.

A political subdivision may adopt policies similar to the provisions contained in sections 124.382 to 124.386 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 10-25-1995

Chapter 145: PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
145.01 Public employees retirement system definitions.

As used in this chapter:

(A) "Public employee" means:

- (1) Any person holding an office, not elective, under the state or any county, township, municipal corporation, park district, conservancy district, sanitary district, health district, metropolitan housing authority, state retirement board, Ohio historical society, public library, county law library, commission, council, committee, authority, or administrative body as the same are, or have been, created by action of the general assembly or by the legislative authority of any of the units of local government named in division (A)(1) of this section, or employed and paid in whole or in part by the state or any of the authorities named in division (A)(1) of this section. In any capacity not covered by section 742.01, 3307.01, 3309.01, or 5505.01 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9}

(G) "beneficiary" or "beneficiaries" means the estate or a person or persons who, as the result of the death of a member, contributor, or retiree, qualify for or are receiving some right or benefit under this chapter.

(H)

(1) "Total service credit," except as provided in section 145.37 of the Revised Code, means all service credited to a member of the retirement system since last becoming a member, including restored service credit as provided by section 145.31 of the Revised Code, credit purchased under section 145.32 of the Revised Code, and credit earned by a member of the retirement system computed as provided in this chapter; all service credit established pursuant to section 145.297 of the Revised Code; and any other service credited under this chapter. For the exclusive purpose of satisfying the service credit requirement and of determining eligibility for benefits under sections 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.337, 145.352, 145.353, 145.361, and 145.361 of the Revised Code, "five or more years of total service credit" means sixty or more calendar months of contributing service in this system.

(2) "One and one-half years of contributing service credit," as used in division (B) of section 145.45 of the Revised Code, also means six months or more calendar months of employment by a municipal corporation that formerly operated its own retirement plan for its employees or a part of its employees, provided that all employees of that municipal retirement plan who have eighteen or more months of such employment, upon establishing membership in the public employees retirement system, shall make a payment of the contributions they would have paid had they been members of this system for the eighteen months of employment preceding the date membership was established. Payment shall be paid into the employer's accumulation fund by that municipal corporation as the employer of the employees.

(3) Where a member also is a member of the state teachers retirement system or the school employees retirement system, or both, except in cases of retirement on a combined basis pursuant to section 145.37 of the Revised Code or as provided in section 145.383 of the Revised Code, service credit for any period shall be credited on the basis of the ratio that contributions to the public employees retirement system bear to total contributions in all state retirement systems.

(4) Not more than one year of credit may be given for any period of twelve months.

(5) "Ohio service credit" means credit for service that was rendered to the state or any of its political subdivisions or any employer.

(I) "Regular interest" means interest at any rates for the respective funds and accounts as the public employees retirement board may determine from time to time.

(J) "Accumulated contributions" means the sum of all amounts credited to a contributor's individual account in the employees' savings fund together with any interest credited to the contributor's account under section 145.771 or 145.972 of the Revised Code.

(K)

(L) "Final average salary" means the greater of the following:

(a) The sum of the member's earnable salaries for the appropriate number of calendar years of contributing service, determined under section 145.017 of the Revised Code, in which the member's earnable salary was highest, divided by the same number of calendar years or, if the

{00276383-9}

12

(2) A person who is a member of the public employees retirement system and who continues to perform the same or similar duties under the direction of a contractor who has contracted to take over what before the date of the contract was a publicly operated function. The governmental unit with which the contract has been made shall be deemed the employer for the purposes of administering this chapter.

(3) Any person who is an employee of a public employer, notwithstanding that the person's compensation for that employment is derived from funds of a person or entity other than the public employer, shall be deemed an employee of the public employer if the public employer makes the payments required by sections 145.48 and 145.51 of the Revised Code.

(4) A person who elects in accordance with section 145.015 of the Revised Code to remain a contributing member of the public employees retirement system.

(5) A person who is an employee of the legal rights service on September 30, 2012, and continues to be employed by the nonprofit entity established under Section 315.20 of Am. Sub. H.B. 153 of the 128th general assembly. The nonprofit entity is the employer for the purpose of this chapter.

In all cases of doubt, the public employees retirement board shall determine under section 145.036, 145.037, or 145.038 of the Revised Code whether any person is a public employee, and its decision is final.

(B) "Member" means any public employee, other than a public employee excluded or exempted from membership in the retirement system by section 145.03, 145.031, 145.032, 145.033, 145.034, 145.035, or 145.28 of the Revised Code. "Member" includes a PERS retiree who becomes a contributing member of the retirement system under section (C) of section 145.36 of the Revised Code. "Member" also includes a disability benefit recipient.

(C) "Head of the department" means the elective or appointive head of the several executive, judicial, and administrative departments, institutions, boards, and commissions of the state and local government as the same are created and defined by the laws of this state or, in case of a charter government, by that charter.

(D) "Employer" or "public employer" means the state or any county, township, municipal corporation, city, village, or city or village department, including the state library, county housing authority, state retirement board, Ohio historical society, public library, county law library, union cemetery, joint hospital, institutional commissary, state medical university, state university, board, bureau, commission, council, committee, authority, or administrative body as the same are, or have been, created by action of the general assembly or by the legislative authority of any of the units of local government named in this division not covered by section 742.01, 3307.01, 3309.01, 3309.011, 3309.012, or 3309.013 of the Revised Code. In addition, "employer" means the employer of any public employee.

(E) "Prior military service" also means all service credited for active duty with the armed forces of the United States as provided in section 145.30 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Contributor" means any person who has an account in the employees' savings fund created by section 145.23 of the Revised Code. When used in the sections listed in division (B) of section 145.82 of the Revised Code, "contributor" includes any person participating in a PERS defined contribution plan.

11

{00276383-9}

member has fewer than the appropriate number of calendar years of contributing service, the total of the member's earnable salary for all years of contributing service divided by the number of calendar years of the member's contributing service.

(b) The sum of a member's earnable salaries for the appropriate number of consecutive months determined under section 145.017 of the Revised Code, that were the member's last months of service, up to and including the last month, divided by the appropriate number of years or, if the time between the first and final months of service is less than the appropriate number of years, divided by the number of years between the first and final months of contributing service, including any fraction of a year, except that the member's final average salary shall not exceed the member's highest earnable salary for any twelve consecutive months.

(2) If contributions were made in only one calendar year, "final average salary" means the member's total earnable salary.

(L) "Annuity" means payments for life derived from contributions made by a contributor and paid from the annuity and pension reserve fund as provided in this chapter. All annuities shall be paid in twelve equal monthly installments.

(M) "Annuity reserve" means the present value, computed upon the basis of the mortality and other tables adopted by the board, of all payments to be made on account of any annuity, or benefit in lieu of any annuity, granted to a retiree as provided in this chapter.

(N)

(1) "Disability retirement" means retirement as provided in section 145.36 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Disability allowance" means an allowance paid on account of disability under section 145.361 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Disability benefit" means a benefit paid as disability retirement under section 145.36 of the Revised Code, as a disability allowance under section 145.361 of the Revised Code, or as a disability benefit under section 145.37 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Disability benefit recipient" means a member who is receiving a disability benefit.

(5) "Age and service retirement" means retirement as provided in sections 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.37, and 145.46 and former section 145.34 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Pensions" means annual payments for life derived from contributions made by the employer that are accumulated in the pension reserve fund and paid from the annuity and pension reserve fund as provided in this chapter. All pensions shall be paid in twelve equal monthly installments.

(7) "Retirement allowance" means the pension plus that portion of the benefit derived from contributions made by the member.

(8)

(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (6) of this section, "earnable salary" means all salary, including any compensation received by a contributor from any other retirement system, that is included in the retirement system. The salary, wages, and other earnings shall be determined prior to the

{00276383-9}

13

determination of the amount required to be contributed to the employees' savings fund under section 145.47 of the Revised Code and without regard to whether any of the salary, wages, or other earnings are treated as deferred income for federal income tax purposes. "Earnable salary" includes the following:

(a) Payments made by the employer in lieu of salary, wages, or other earnings for sick leave, personal leave, or vacation used by the contributor;

(b) Payments made by the employer for the conversion of sick leave, personal leave, and vacation into a lump sum payment for the contributor, or for the conversion of a lump sum payment into sick leave, except that payments made pursuant to section 124.385 or 124.386 of the Revised Code are not earnable salary;

(c) Allowances paid by the employer for maintenance, consisting of housing, laundry, and meals, as certified to the retirement board by the employer or the head of the department that employs the contributor;

(d) Fees and commissions paid under section 507.09 of the Revised Code;

(e) Payments that are made under a disability leave program sponsored by the employer and for which the employer is required by section 145.296 of the Revised Code to make periodic employer and employee contributions;

(f) Amounts included pursuant to former division (K)(3) and former division (Y) of this section and section 145.2916 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Earnable salary" does not include any of the following:

(a) Fees and commissions, other than those paid under section 507.09 of the Revised Code, paid as sole compensation for personal services and fees and commissions for special services over and above services for which the contributor receives a salary;

(b) Amounts paid by the employer to provide life insurance, sickness, accident, endorsement, health, medical, hospital, dental, or surgical coverage, or other insurance for the contributor or the contributor's family, or amounts paid by the employer to the contributor in lieu of providing the insurance;

(c) Incidental benefits, including lodging, food, laundry, parking, or services furnished by the employer, or use of the employer's property or equipment, or amounts paid by the employer to the contributor in lieu of providing the incidental benefits;

(d) Reimbursement for job-related expenses authorized by the employer, including moving and travel expenses and expenses related to professional development;

(e) Payments for accrued but unused sick leave, personal leave, or vacation that are made at any time other than in the year in which the sick leave, personal leave, or vacation was accrued;

(f) Payments made to or on behalf of a contributor that are in excess of the annual compensation that may be taken into account by the retirement system under division (a)(17) of section 4.01 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 401(a)(17), as amended;

(g) Payments made under division (B), (C), or (E) of section 5923.05 of the Revised Code. Section 4 of Substitute Senate Bill No. 3 of the 119th general assembly, Section 3 of Amended Substitute

14

{00276383-9}

Senators Bill No. 164 of the 124th general assembly, or Amended Substitute House Bill No. 405 of the 124th general assembly;

(h) "Benefit of value received by the contributor that is based on or attributable to retirement or an agreement to retire, except that payments made on or before January 1, 1989, that are based on or attributable to an agreement to retire shall be included in earnable salary if both of the following apply:

(i) The payments are made in accordance with contract provisions that were in effect prior to January 1, 1986;

(ii) The employer pays the retirement system an amount specified by the retirement board equal to the additional liability resulting from the payments.

(i) The portion of any amount included in section 145.2916 of the Revised Code that represents employer contributions.

(3) The retirement board shall determine by rule whether any compensation not enumerated in division (f) of this section is earnable salary, and its decision shall be final.

(5) "Pension reserve" means the present value, computed upon the basis of the mortality and withdrawal rates provided in the actuarial tables, of the amount of any retirement allowance or benefit in lieu of any retirement allowance, granted to a member or beneficiary under this chapter.

(T) "Contributing service" means both of the following:

(1) All service credited to a member of the system since January 1, 1935, for which contributions are made as required by sections 145.47, 145.48, and 145.483 of the Revised Code. In any year subsequent to 1934, credit for any service shall be allowed in accordance with section 145.016 of the Revised Code.

(2) Service credit received by election of the member under section 145.814 of the Revised Code.

(U) "State retirement board" means the public employees' retirement board, the school employees' retirement board, or the state teachers' retirement board.

(V) "Retiree" means any former member who retires and is receiving a monthly allowance as provided in sections 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, and 145.46 and former section 145.24 of the Revised Code.

(W) "Employer contribution" means the amount paid by an employer as determined under section 145.48 of the Revised Code.

(X) "Public service terminates" means the last day for which a public employee is compensated for services performed for an employer or the date of the employee's death, whichever occurs first.

(Y) "Five years of service credit," for the exclusive purpose of satisfying the service credit requirements and of determining eligibility under section 145.33 or 145.332 of the Revised Code, means employment covered under this chapter or under a former retirement plan, operational, recognized, or endorsed by the employer prior to coverage under this chapter or under a continuation of the coverage.

{00276583-9}

(Z) "Park sheriff" means any person who is commissioned and employed as a full-time peace officer by the sheriff of any county, and has been so employed since on or before December 31, 1965; any person who is or has been commissioned and employed as a peace officer by the sheriff of any county since January 1, 1966, and who has received a certificate attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of the peace officer training school as required by section 109.77 of the Revised Code; or any person deputized by the sheriff of any county and employed pursuant to section 2301.12 of the Revised Code as a criminal bailiff or court constable who has received a certificate of satisfactory completion of the peace officer training school as required by section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(AA) "Township constable or police officer in a township police department or district" means any person who is commissioned and employed as a full-time peace officer pursuant to Chapter 505, of the Revised Code, who has received a certificate attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of the peace officer training school as required by section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(BB) "Drug agent" means any person who is either of the following:

(1) Employed full time as a narcotics agent by a county narcotics agency; created pursuant to section 109.77 of the Revised Code, and who has received a certificate attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of the peace officer training school as required by section 109.77 of the Revised Code;

(2) Employed full time as an undercover drug agent as defined in section 109.79 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(CC) "Department of public safety enforcement agent" means a full-time employee of the department of public safety who is designated under section 5502.14 of the Revised Code as an enforcement agent and who is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(DD) "Natural resources law enforcement staff officer" means a full-time employee of the department of natural resources who is designated as a law enforcement staff officer under section 1501.013 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(EE) "Park officer" means a full-time employee of the department of natural resources who is designated a park officer under section 1541.10 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(FF) "Forest officer" means a full-time employee of the department of natural resources who is designated a forest officer under section 1503.23 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(GG) "Preserve officer" means a full-time employee of the department of natural resources who is designated a preserve officer under section 1517.10 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(HH) "Wildlife officer" means a full-time employee of the department of natural resources who is designated a wildlife officer under section 1531.13 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(II) "State watercraft officer" means a full-time employee of the department of natural resources who is designated a state watercraft officer under section 1517.521 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

{00276583-9}

<p>(JJ) "park district police officer" means a full-time employee of a park district who is designated pursuant to section 511.232 or 1545.13 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.</p> <p>(KK) "conservancy district officer" means a full-time employee of a conservancy district who is designated pursuant to section 6104.75 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.</p> <p>(LL) "municipal police officer" means a member of the organized police department of a municipal corporation who is employed full time, is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code, and is not a member of the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund.</p> <p>(MM) "veterans' home police officer" means any person who is employed at a veterans' home as a police officer pursuant to section 5902.02 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.</p> <p>(NN) "special police officer for a mental health institution" means any person who is designated as such pursuant to section 5119.08 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.</p> <p>(OO) "special police officer for an institution for the developmentally disabled" means any person who is designated as such pursuant to section 5123.13 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.</p> <p>(PP) "state university law enforcement officer" means any person who is employed full time as a state university law enforcement officer pursuant to section 3345.04 of the Revised Code and who is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.</p> <p>(QQ) "house sergeant at arms" means any person appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives under division (B)(1) of section 101.311 of the Revised Code who has artist authority under division (E)(1) of that section.</p> <p>(RR) "assistant house sergeant at arms" means any person appointed by the house sergeant at arms under division (C)(1) of section 101.311 of the Revised Code.</p> <p>(SS) "regional transit authority police officer" means a person who is employed full time as a regional transit authority police officer under division (Y) of section 306.35 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.</p> <p>(TT) "state highway patrol police officer" means a special police officer employed full time and who is designated as such pursuant to section 109.77 of the Revised Code. The appointment of a special police officer pursuant to that section on a permanent basis on October 21, 1997, who is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.</p> <p>(UU) "municipal public safety director" means a person who serves full time as the public safety director of a municipal corporation with the duty of directing the activities of the municipal corporation's police department and fire department.</p> <p>(VV) "retiring public safety officer" means a public safety officer employed full time as a public safety officer for a municipal corporation who, at the time of his or her retirement, owns real property, and enforce the laws of this state; a deputy sheriff, township constable or police officer in a township police department or district, drug agent, department of public safety enforcement</p>	<p>agent, natural resources law enforcement staff officer, park officer, forest officer, preserve officer, wildlife officer, state watercraft officer, park district police officer, conservancy district officer, veterans' home police officer, special police officer for a mental health institution, special police officer for an institution for the developmentally disabled, state university law enforcement officer, municipal police officer, house sergeant at arms, assistant house sergeant at arms, regional transit authority police officer, or state highway patrol police officer. "PEIS law enforcement officer" also includes a person serving as a municipal public safety director at any time during the period from September 29, 2005, to March 24, 2009, if the duties of that service were other than to preserve the peace, protect life and property, and enforce the laws of this state.</p> <p>(WW) "Hamilton county municipal court bailiff" means a person appointed by the clerk of courts of the Hamilton county municipal court under division (A)(3) of section 1901.32 of the Revised Code who is employed full time as a bailiff or deputy bailiff, who has received a certificate attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of the peace officer basic training described in division (D)(1) of section 109.77 of the Revised Code.</p> <p>(XX) "PEIS public safety officer" means a Hamilton county municipal court bailiff or any of the following whose primary duties are other than to preserve the peace, protect life and property, and enforce the laws of this state: a deputy sheriff, township constable or police officer in a township police department or district, drug agent, department of public safety enforcement agent, natural resources law enforcement staff officer, park officer, forest officer, preserve officer, wildlife officer, state watercraft officer, park district police officer, conservancy district officer, veterans' home police officer, special police officer for a mental health institution, special police officer for an institution for the developmentally disabled, state university law enforcement officer, police officer, house sergeant at arms, assistant house sergeant at arms, regional transit authority police officer, or state highway patrol police officer. "PEIS public safety officer" also includes a person serving as a municipal public safety director at any time during the period from September 29, 2005, to March 24, 2009, if the duties of that service were other than to preserve the peace, protect life and property, and enforce the laws of this state.</p> <p>(YY) "fiduciary" means a person who does any of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Exercises any discretionary authority or control with respect to the management of the system or with respect to the management or disposition of its assets; (2) Renders investment advice for a fee, direct or indirect, with respect to money or property of the system; (3) Has any discretionary authority or responsibility in the administration of the system. <p>(ZZ) "Actuary" means an individual who satisfies all of the following requirements:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Is a member of the American academy of actuaries; (2) Is an associate or fellow of the society of actuaries; (3) Has a minimum of five years' experience in providing actuarial services to public retirement plans. <p>(AAA) "PEIS defined benefit plan" means the plan described in sections 145.201 to 145.79 of the Revised Code.</p>

(BBB) "PERB defined contribution plans" means the plan or plans established under section 145.81 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 130th General Assembly File No. 25, HB 59, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2013.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.127, HB 487, §101.01, eff. 6/11/2012.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.18, HB 139, §1, eff. 4/29/2011.

Effective Date: 03-14-2003; 09-29-2005; 2008 SB267 03-24-2009

Former 145.01(K)(3)

(K)

(3) For the purpose of calculating benefits payable to a member qualifying for service credit under division (2) of this section, "final average salary" means the total earnable salary on which contributions were made divided by the total number of years during which contributions were made, including any fraction of a year. If contributions were made for less than twelve months, "final average salary" means the member's total earnable salary.

Former 145.01(Y)

(Y) When a member has been elected or appointed to an office, the term of which is two or more years, for which an annual salary is established, and in the event that the salary of the office is increased and the member is denied the additional salary by reason of any constitutional provision prohibiting an increase in salary during a term of office, the member may elect to have the amount of the member's contributions calculated upon the amount of the salary of the office for the term of office. The amount by which the total additional amount the member would have contributed, or the amount by which each of the member's contributions would have increased, had the member received the increased salary for the office the member holds, if the member elects to have the amount by which the member's contribution would have increased withheld from the member's salary, the member shall notify the employer, and the employer shall make the withholding and transmit it to the retirement system. A member who has not elected to have that amount withheld may elect at any time to make a payment to the retirement system equal to the additional amount the member's contribution would have increased, plus interest on that contribution, compounded annually at a rate established by the board and computed from the date on which the last contribution would have been withheld from the member's salary to the date of payment. A member may make a payment for part of the period for which the increased contribution was not withheld, in which case the interest shall be computed from the date the last contribution would have been withheld for the period for which the payment is made. Upon the payment of the increased contributions as provided in this division, the increased annual salary as provided by law for the office for the period for which the member paid increased

{00276383-9}

19

contributions thereon shall be used in determining the member's earnable salary for the purpose of computing the member's final average salary.

145.011 Certain university and college employees included.

In addition to the membership of the public employees retirement system as prescribed in division (A) of section 145.01 of the Revised Code and notwithstanding Chapter 3309, of the Revised Code, there shall be included in such membership all of the following:

- (A) The nonteaching employees of the Cleveland state university and the northeast Ohio medical university;
- (B) Any person who elects to transfer from the school employees retirement system to the public employees retirement system under section 3309.3314 of the Revised Code;
- (C) Any person who is employed full-time on or after September 16, 1998, pursuant to section 3345.04 of the Revised Code by the university of Akron as a state university law enforcement officer.

Such employees are included in the definition of member as used in Chapter 145, of the Revised Code. The universities and colleges shall be subject to the obligations imposed by Chapter 145, of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.18, HB 139, §1, eff. 4/29/2011.

Effective Date: 1998 HB948 09-16-1998; 2005 HB16 05-06-2005; 2006 HB478 07-01-2006

145.012 Public employee defined.

(A) "Public employee," as defined in division (A) of section 145.01 of the Revised Code, does not include any person:

- (1) Who is employed by a private, temporary-help service and performs services under the direction of a public employee or is employed on a contractual basis as an independent contractor under a personal service contract with a public employer;
- (2) Who is an emergency employee serving on a temporary basis in case of fire, snow, earthquake, flood, or other similar emergency;
- (3) Who is employed in a program established pursuant to the "Job Training Partnership Act," 96 Stat. 1322 (1982), 29 U.S.C.A. 1501;
- (4) Who is an appointed member of either the motor vehicle salvage dealers board or the motor vehicle dealer's board whose rate and method of payment are determined pursuant to division (I) of section 124.15 of the Revised Code;
- (5) Who is employed as an election worker and paid less than five hundred dollars per calendar year for that service;

{00276383-9}

20

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No. 9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 10/16/2009.
Amended by 128th General Assembly File No. 9, SB 79, §1, eff. 10/16/2009.
Effective Date: 03-14-2003

145.013 Fireman electing to remain in system.

A member of the public employees retirement system who on the effective date of this section is employed as a fireman in a position requiring satisfactory completion of a firefighter training course approved under section 3303.07 of the Revised Code or conducted under section 3737.33 of the Revised Code may elect to remain a contributing member of the retirement system by giving notice to the system not later than ninety days after the effective date of this section. The election once made is irrevocable.

Effective Date: 05-04-1992

145.014 Regional council of governments employees.

(A) "Employer" or "public employer," as defined in division (D) of section 145.01, of the Revised Code, does not include a regional council created under Chapter 167, of the Revised Code that meets all of the following criteria:

- (1) Membership in the council consists of political subdivisions of Ohio and at least two other states;
- (2) The primary purpose of the council is regional transportation planning;
- (3) The council was not contributing to the public employees retirement system on July 31, 1997.

(B) If, prior to the effective date of this section, the public employees retirement system determined that a regional council described in division (A) of this section was not a public employer, the system shall not require the council to submit employer and employee contributions for the time period following the date of the determination.

(C) An employee of a regional council described in division (A) of this section shall forever be barred from claiming or purchasing membership rights or service credit under the public employees retirement system for the period of that employee's employment with the regional council.

Effective Date: 09-16-1998

145.015 County historical society employees electing to remain in system.

As used in this section, "county historical society" means a private, non-profit organization exempt from federal income taxation pursuant to section 501 (a) and C(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C.A. 501(a) and C(3), as amended, that collects, preserves, and interprets the historical physical and intellectual resources of a county.

An administrative employee of a county historical society who is a contributor on the effective date of this section may elect to remain a contributing member of the public employees retirement system by giving notice to the system not later than ninety days after the effective date of this section. The election once made is irrevocable.

{00276383-9}

22

(6) Who is employed as a firefighter in a position requiring satisfactory completion of a firefighter training course approved under former section 3303.07 or section 4765.05 of the Revised Code or conducted under section 3737.33 of the Revised Code except for the following:

(a) Any firefighter who has elected under section 145.013 of the Revised Code to remain a contributing member of the public employees retirement system;

(b) Any firefighter who was eligible to transfer from the public employees retirement system to the Ohio police and fire pension fund under section 742.51 or 742.515 of the Revised Code and did not elect to transfer;

(c) Any firefighter who has elected under section 742.516 of the Revised Code to transfer from the Ohio police and fire pension fund to the public employees retirement system.

(7) Who is a member of the board of health of a city or general health district, which pursuant to sections 3709.051 and 3709.07 of the Revised Code includes a combined health district, and whose compensation for attendance at meetings of the board is set forth in division (B) of section 3709.02 or division (B) of section 3709.05 of the Revised Code, as appropriate.

(8) Who participates in an alternative retirement plan established under Chapter 3305, of the Revised Code;

(9) Who is a member of the board of directors of a sanitary district established under Chapter 6115, of the Revised Code;

(10) Who is a member of the unemployment compensation advisory council;

(11) Who is an employee, officer, or governor-appointed member of the board of directors of the nonprofit corporation formed under section 187.01 of the Revised Code;

(12) Who is employed by the nonprofit entity established to provide advocacy services and a client assistance program for people with disabilities under Section 319.20 of Am. Sub. H.B. 153 of the 128th general assembly and whose employment begins on or after October 1, 2012.

(B) No inmate of a correctional institution operated by the department of rehabilitation and correction, no patient in a hospital for the mentally ill or criminally insane operated by the department of mental health and addiction services, no resident in an institution for the mentally retarded operated by the department of developmental disabilities, no resident admitted as a patient of a veterans' home operated under Chapter 5907, of the Revised Code, and no resident of a county home shall be considered as a public employee for the purpose of establishing membership in the public employees retirement system if the person who was a public employee shall be construed to affect any service credit attained by any person who was a public employee before becoming an inmate, patient, or resident at any institution listed in this division, or the payment of any benefit for which such a person or such a person's beneficiaries otherwise would be eligible.

Amended by 130th General Assembly File No. 25, HB 59, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2013.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.127, HB 487, §101.01, eff. 6/11/2012.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.1, HB 1, §1, eff. 2/18/2011.

{00276383-9}

21

Effective Dates: 09-14-2000

145.016 Credit for contributing service.

Contributing service shall be allowed in accordance with the following:

- (A) For service not later than December 31, 2013, credit for any contributing service shall be allowed as follows:
 - (1) For each month for which the member's earnable salary is two hundred fifty dollars or more, allow one month's credit;
 - (2) For each month for which the member's earnable salary is less than two hundred fifty dollars, allow a fraction of a month's credit with a numerator of the earnable salary during the month and a denominator of two hundred fifty dollars. The fraction shall be rounded down to the nearest whole number. For example, if the member's credit shall not be reduced below twenty per cent of a year for a calendar year of employment during which the member worked each month.
- Division (A)(2) of this section shall not reduce any credit earned before January 1, 1985.

(B) For service on or after January 1, 2014, credit for any contributing service shall be allowed in accordance with the following:

- (1) For each month in which the member's earnable salary equals or exceeds the amount specified in division (B)(1)(a) or (b) of this section, as appropriate, allow one month's credit:
- (a) For service on or after January 1, 2014, but not later than December 31, 2014, six hundred dollars;
- (b) For each calendar year thereafter, the sum of the following:
 - (i) The prior year's amount;
 - (ii) The prior year's amount multiplied by the average percentage increase, if any, made to compensation under section 595.23 of the Revised Code, if that increase became effective in the prior year.

(2) For each month that the member's earnable salary is less than the appropriate amount specified in division (B)(1) of this section, allow a fraction of a month's credit with a numerator of the earnable salary during the month and a denominator of the amount specified in division (B)(1)(a) or (b) of this section, as appropriate.

Division (B) of this section shall not reduce any credit earned before January 1, 2014.

(C) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, an elected official who prior to January 1, 1980, was granted a full year of credit for each year of service as an elected official shall be considered to have earned a full year of credit for each year of service regardless of whether the service was full-time or part-time. The public employees retirement board has no authority to reduce the credit.

Added by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

{00276383-9}

23

145.017 Calculation of final average salary.

(A) For a member eligible for a retirement allowance under division (A) or (B) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code or division (A), (B), or (E)(1), (3), or (4) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code, the number of years used in the calculation of final average salary shall be three and the sum of the earnable salary for those years shall be divided by three.

(B) For a member eligible for a retirement allowance under division (C) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code or division (C) or (E)(2) or (5) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code, the number of years used in the calculation of final average salary shall be five and the sum of the earnable salary for those years shall be divided by five.

(C)

(1) For a member described in division (A) or (B) of section 145.32 or division (A), (B), or (E)(1), (3), or (4) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code who is eligible for a retirement allowance under section 145.331 of the Revised Code or a benefit under section 145.36 or 145.361 of the Revised Code, the number of years used in the calculation of final average salary shall be three and the sum of the earnable salary for those years shall be divided by three.

(2) For a member described in division (C) of section 145.32 or division (C) or (E)(2) or (5) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code or a benefit under section 145.36 or 145.361 of the Revised Code, the number of years used in the calculation of final average salary shall be five and the sum of the earnable salary for those years shall be divided by five.

(D) For a benefit under section 145.45 of the Revised Code:

(1) The number of years used in the calculation of the deceased member's final average salary shall be three and the sum of the earnable salary for those years shall be divided by three if the member is described in division (A) or (B) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code or division (A), (B), or (E)(1), (3), or (4) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code.

(2) The number of years used in the calculation of the deceased member's final average salary shall be five and the sum of the earnable salary for those years shall be divided by five if the member is described in division (C) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code or division (C) or (E)(2) or (5) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code.

Added by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

145.02 [Repealed].

Repealed by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 11-02-1999

145.03 Public employees retirement system – exemption from compulsory membership.

(A) A public employees retirement system is hereby created for the public employees of the state and of the several local authorities mentioned in section 145.01, of the Revised Code. Except as

{00276383-9}

24.

provided in division (B) of this section, membership in the system is compulsory upon being employed and shall continue as long as public employment continues.

(B) A student who is not a member at the time of his employment with the school, college, or university in which he is enrolled and regularly attending classes may elect to be exempted from compulsory membership and a student who is a member may elect to have his employment with the school, college, or university in which he is enrolled and regularly attending classes exempted from contribution to the retirement system. An election to be exempted from membership or to have his employment exempted from contribution to the retirement system shall be made and filed upon being employed and filed with the application with the public employees retirement board.

All applications, when approved by the public employees retirement board and filed with the employer, shall be irrevocable while the employee is continuously employed by the school, college, or university and regularly attending classes.

Effective Date: 07-01-1992

145.031. Exemption requests by Hamilton county municipal court employees.

(A) Notwithstanding section 145.03 of the Revised Code, any employee of the Hamilton county municipal court on January 15, 1978, who was in the employ of the city of Cincinnati in the Hamilton county municipal court system and whose salary was paid by the city of Cincinnati and who was a contributing member of the city of Cincinnati retirement system prior to that date, may choose to be exempt from compulsory membership in the public employees retirement system and to continue contributing membership in the city of Cincinnati retirement system on and after that date, by filing a written request for exemption from the public employees retirement system, which request shall bear the signature of the employee, with the public employees retirement board, provided that exemptions permitted by this division are contingent upon the following:

(1) The adoption of an agreement between the board of county commissioners of Hamilton county and authorized representatives of the city of Cincinnati retirement system that provides such employees with the option to continue contributing membership in that retirement system on and after January 16, 1978, upon a compliance with the requirements of this section;

(2) The filing of the request for exemption within thirty days of the effective date of the agreement.

(B) No employee contributions shall be deducted from the earnable salary or compensation of, or paid to the public employees retirement system on account of, any employee of the Hamilton county municipal court who, upon compliance with division (A) of this section, is exempt from compulsory membership in the public employees retirement system.

Effective Date: 12-01-1977

145.032. Exemption requests by Hamilton county air pollution control employees.

(A) Notwithstanding section 145.03 of the Revised Code, any employee of the Hamilton county department of air pollution control on January 1, 1980, who was in the employ of the city of Cincinnati in the division of air pollution control and was employed by the Cincinnati city manager, may choose to be exempt from compulsory membership in the public employees retirement system prior to that date, may choose to be exempt from compulsory membership in the public employees retirement system and to continue contributing membership

{00276383-9}

25

In the city of Cincinnati retirement system on and after that date, by filing a written request for exemption from the public employees retirement system, which request shall bear the signature of the employee, with the public employees retirement board, provided that exemptions permitted by this division are contingent upon the following:

(1) The adoption of an agreement between the board of county commissioners of Hamilton county and authorized representatives of the city of Cincinnati retirement system that provides such employees with the option to continue contributing membership in that retirement system on and after January 1, 1980, upon a compliance with the requirements of this section;

(2) The filing of the request for exemption within thirty days of the effective date of the agreement.

(B) No employee contributions shall be deducted from the earnable salary or compensation of, or paid to the public employees retirement system on account of, any employee of the Hamilton county department of air pollution control who, upon compliance with division (A) of this section, is exempt from compulsory membership in the public employees retirement system.

Effective Date: 12-27-1979

145.033. Exemption requests by Cincinnati correctional Institute employees.

(A) Notwithstanding section 145.03 of the Revised Code, any employee of the Hamilton county correctional institute on January 1, 1981, who was in the employ of the Cincinnati correctional institute and who was a contributing member of the city of Cincinnati retirement system prior to that date may choose to be exempt from compulsory membership in the public employees retirement system and to continue contributing membership in the city of Cincinnati retirement system on and after that date by filing a written request for exemption from the public employees retirement system, which request shall bear the signature of the employee, with the public employees retirement board, provided that the:

(1) Board of commissioners of Hamilton county and authorized representatives of the city of Cincinnati retirement system adopt an agreement providing such employees with the option to continue contributing membership in that retirement system on and after July 1, 1981, upon compliance with this section;

(2) Employee files a request for his exemption within thirty days of the effective date of the agreement.

(B) No employee contributions shall be deducted from the earnable salary or compensation of, or paid to the public employees retirement system on account of, any employee of the Hamilton county correctional institute who, upon compliance with division (A) of this section, is exempt from compulsory membership in the public employees retirement system.

Effective Date: 07-09-1981

145.034. Exemption requests by members becoming subject to social security tax.

A member of the public employees retirement system who is a public employee as defined in division (A)(2) of section 145.01 of the Revised Code and whose earnings from employment are or become subject to the tax on wages imposed by the "Federal Insurance Contributions Act," 68A Stat. 1341 (1957); 26 U.S.C. 3101, as amended, are eligible to have such wages exempted from contributions to the public employees retirement system by filing with the public employees

{00276383-9}

26

retirement board a written request bearing his signature. The request shall be filed not later than ninety days after the date the member becomes subject to such tax on wages. A request mailed to the board shall be considered to have been filed on its postmark date. On receipt of a request, the board shall notify the member's employer that the request has been made. No contributions by the person making the request or his employer shall be required for service for which earnings are made exempt from contributions pursuant to this section, and no service credit shall be granted or purchased for such service. Once granted, a request made pursuant to this section may not be withdrawn.

Public employees retirement system contributions made by a member or his employer for earnings that are made exempt from contributions pursuant to a request filed in accordance with this section shall be refunded. Any such employee contributions withheld by the employer but not paid to the system shall be refunded by the employer to whom they were withheld. Any such employer and employee contributions that have been paid to the system shall be refunded by the system separately to the member and his employer within one hundred twenty days of the request being granted. The employer shall provide the public employees retirement system with any information needed by the system to calculate the refunds.

A person who makes an election pursuant to this section may either receive a return of his accumulated contributions pursuant to section 145.40 of the Revised Code and cease to be a member of the public employees retirement system or leave his accumulated contributions on deposit with the public employees retirement board pursuant to section 145.51 of the Revised Code. The contributions of the public employees retirement system, be considered on a membership leave of absence.

Effective Date: 06-30-1991

145.035 Exemption requests by department of development employees located in foreign countries.

Notwithstanding section 145.03 of the Revised Code, an individual employed by, or otherwise compensated with state funds appropriated to, the department of development who is principally located outside of the United States and is or intends to become a member of a foreign government's retirement or social security system in lieu of becoming a member of the public employees retirement system may, after filing a written application for exemption within the first month after being employed and filing such application with the public employees retirement board. The application, when approved as to form by the board and filed with the employer, shall be irrevocable while the individual is continuously employed as described in this section and such individual shall forever be barred from claiming or purchasing membership rights or credit for the particular period covered by the exemption. Any individual who is or becomes a member of the public employees retirement system and is or becomes a member of a foreign government's public employee, even though he may be in or transferred to employment described in this section.

Effective Date: 06-30-1991

145.036 Transmission of list of independent contractors; determination of status by board.

On or before the last day of January of each year, each public employer shall transmit to the public employees retirement system a list of all individuals providing personal services who at any time during the preceding calendar year received compensation from the employer for which no contributions were deducted under section 145.57 of the Revised Code because the employer

{90276383-9}

27

classified the individual as an independent contractor or another classification other than public employee or any other reason. The list shall contain the name of the individual and any other information required by the system.

If there is doubt at the time the list is compiled or at any other time regarding whether an individual providing personal services to a public employer is a public employee, the employer shall make a written request to the public employees retirement board for a determination of whether the individual is a public employee for the purposes of this chapter. On receipt of the request, the board shall determine whether the individual is a public employee for the purposes of this chapter. If the board determines that the individual is not a public employee for the purposes of this chapter, the individual shall be considered an independent contractor with regard to the services in question. The board's determination is final.

The board shall notify the individual and the employer of its determination. The determination shall apply to services performed before, on, or after the effective date of this section for the same employer in the same capacity.

Added by 129th General Assembly File No.146, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

145.037 Request to be classified as public employee.

(A) As used in this section and section 145.038 of the Revised Code, "business entity" means an entity with five or more employees that is a corporation, association, firm, limited liability company, partnership, sole proprietorship, or other entity engaged in business.

A contract between a public employer and a business entity shall state that all individuals employed by the business entity who provide personal services to the public employer are not public employees for purposes of this chapter.

(B)

(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, an individual who provided personal services to a public employer on or after January 20, 2013, but before January 20, 2014, and whose employer may request from the public employees retirement board a determination of whether the individual should have been classified as a public employee for purposes of this chapter. The request shall be made on a form provided by the board.

(2) Division (B)(1) of this section does not apply to an individual employed by a business entity under contract with a public employer to provide personal services to the employer.

(C)

(1) Not later than sixty days after the effective date of this amendment, the board shall have published in at least eight newspapers of general circulation in this state notice of the right of an individual described in division (B)(1) of this section to seek the determination described in that division. The notice also shall be posted on the web site of the public employees retirement system.

(2)

Except as provided in division (D) of this section, on receipt of a request for a determination on a properly completed form, the board shall determine whether the individual should have been classified as a public employee. If the board determines that the individual is not a public employee with regard to the services in question, for the purposes of this chapter, the individual shall not be

{90276383-9}

28

the individual demonstrates to the board's satisfaction through medical records that at the time the five-year period ended the individual was physically or mentally incapacitated and unable to request a determination.

(D) On receipt of a request under division (B)(1) of this section, the board shall determine whether the individual is a public employee for the purposes of this chapter. If the board determines that the individual is not a public employee for the services, for the purposes of this chapter, the individual shall not be considered a public employee with regard to the services in question. The board's determination is final.

The board shall notify the individual and the public employer of its determination. The determination shall apply to services performed before, on, or after January 7, 2013, for the same employer in the same capacity.

(E) The board may adopt rules under section 145.09 of the Revised Code to implement this section and sections 145.036 and 145.037 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 130th General Assembly File No. 25, HB 59, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2013.

Added by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013

145.04 Public employees retirement board.

(A) The general administration and management of the public employees retirement system and the making effective of Chapter 145, of the Revised Code, are hereby vested in a board to be known as the "public employees retirement board," which shall consist of the following members:

(1) One member, known as the treasurer of state's investment designer, who shall be appointed by the treasurer of state for a term of four years and have the following qualifications:

(a) The member is a resident of this state.

(b) Within the three years immediately preceding the appointment, the member has not been employed by the public employees retirement system, police and the pension fund, state teachers system or by any person, partnership, or corporation that has provided to one of those retirement systems services of a financial or investment nature, including management, analysis, supervision, or investment of assets.

(c) The member has direct experience in the management, analysis, supervision, or investment of assets.

(d) The member is not currently employed by the state or a political subdivision of the state.

(2) The director of administrative services;

(3) Five members, known as employee members, one of whom shall be a state employee member of the system, who shall be elected by ballot by the state employee members of the system from among their number; another of whom shall be a county employee member of the system, who shall be elected by ballot by the county employee members of the system from among their number; another of whom shall be a municipal employee member of the system, who shall be elected by ballot by the municipal employee members of the system from among their number;

{90276383-9}

30

considered a public employee with regard to the services in question. The board's determination is final.

(3) The board shall notify the individual and the public employer of its determination. The determination shall apply to services performed before, on, or after January 7, 2013, for the same employer in the same capacity.

(b)

(1) Regardless of whether an individual actually receives notice under this section, the request for a determination is not effective until the individual demonstrates to the board's satisfaction through medical records that, on that date the individual was physically or mentally incapacitated and unable to request a determination.

(2) The board shall deny a request received after the effective date of this amendment if the board determines that the individual has had ten or more years of contributing service since the individual last performed the services that are the subject of the request.

Amended by 130th General Assembly File No. 25, HB 59, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2013.

Amended by 130th General Assembly File No. 1, HB 67, §1, eff. 3/6/2013.

Added by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

145.038 Acknowledgement of independent contractor status.

(A) A public employer, who on or after January 7, 2013, begins to receive personal services from an individual it classifies as an independent contractor or another classification other than public employee shall inform the individual of the classification and that no contributions will be made to the public employees retirement system for the services. If, later than thirty days after the services begin, the employer to whom the personal services will be rendered shall require the individual to acknowledge, in writing on a form provided by the system, that the individual has consented to the employer does not consider the individual a public employee and no contributions will be made to the public employees retirement system for the services. The employer shall retain the acknowledgement for a period of five years after the date the services begin and immediately transmit a copy of it to the public entity responsible for submitting to the system the reports required by section 145.47 of the Revised Code. The public entity shall transmit a copy of the acknowledgement to the system.

(b)

(1) Regardless of whether the individual has made an acknowledgement under division (A) of this section, the request for a determination is not effective until the individual demonstrates to the public employees retirement board that the individual is a public employee for the purposes of this chapter.

(2) Division (B)(1) of this section does not apply to an individual employed by a business entity under contract with a public employer to provide personal services to the employer.

(C) A request for a determination must be made not later than five years after the individual begins to provide personal services to the public employer, unless

{90276383-9}

29

Each member of the board who has served a year or longer as a board member shall, not less than twice each year, attend one or more programs that are part of the continuing education component of the retirement board member education program established under section 171.50 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

145.042 Members with excessive travel expenses ineligible for another term.

A person who served as an elected or appointed member of the public employees retirement board for one or more entire fiscal years in fiscal years 2000, 2001, or 2002 is ineligible for re-election to the board if the person's travel-related expenses that averaged more than ten thousand dollars annually for those fiscal years.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

145.05 Term of office - election of employee members - eligibility - nomination by petition.

(A) The terms of office of employee members of the public employees retirement board shall be for four years each beginning on the first day of January following election. The election of the county employee member of the board and the employee member of the board representing public employees shall be held on the first Monday in October in each fourth year thereafter. The election of the housing authority, union cemetery, joint hospital, and institutional commissary employees shall be held on the first Monday in October, 1945, and on the first Monday in October in each fourth year thereafter. The election of the state employee member of the board and the municipal employee member of the board shall be held on the first Monday in October, 1946, and on the first Monday in October in each fourth year thereafter. The election of the initial university-college employee member of the board shall be held on the first Monday in October, 1978, and elections for university-college employee members of the board shall be held on the first Monday in October in each fourth year thereafter.

(B) The term of office of the retiree members of the public employees retirement board shall be for four years beginning on the first day of January following the election. The election of the initial retiree member for that position on the board shall be held on the first Monday in October, 1978, and subsequent elections for this retiree position shall be held on the first Monday in October in each fourth year thereafter. The initial election for the second retiree member position shall be held on the first Monday in October, 2004, and subsequent elections for this retiree position shall be held each fourth year thereafter.

(C) All elections for employee members of the public employees retirement board shall be held under the direction of the board in accordance with rules adopted under section 145.058 of the Revised Code. Any member of the public employees retirement system, except a member who is receiving a disability benefit under that chapter, is eligible for election as an employee member of the board to represent the employee group that includes the member, provided that the member is not currently serving on the board. Any group of at least twenty such members from each of at least two counties of the state, and including not less than twenty such members from each of at least two counties of the state, and including in accordance with rules adopted under section 145.058 of the Revised Code. The name of any member so nominated shall be placed upon the ballot by the board as a regular candidate. Names of other eligible candidates may, at any election, be substituted for

{00276383-9}

33

another of whom shall be a university or college employee member of the system, who shall be elected by ballot by the university and college employee members of the system from among their number; and another of whom shall be a park district, conservancy district, sanitary district, health district, public library, metropolitan housing authority, union cemetery, joint hospital, township, or Institutional commissary employee member of the system, who shall be elected by ballot by the park district, conservancy district, sanitary district, health district, metropolitan housing authority, public library, union cemetery, joint hospital, township, and institutional commissary employee member of the system who are receiving a disability benefit under this chapter and ineligible for membership on the board as employee members.

(4) Two members, known as the retiree members, who shall be former members of the public employees retirement system who reside in this state and receive age and service retirement, a disability benefit, or benefits paid under a PERS defined contribution plan. The retiree members shall be elected by ballot by former members of the system who are receiving age and service retirement, a disability benefit, or benefits paid under a PERS defined contribution plan.

(5)

(a) Two members, known as the investment expert members, who shall be appointed for four-year terms and each of whom shall have the following qualifications:

(i) The member is a resident of this state.

(ii) Within the three years immediately preceding the appointment, the member has not been employed by the public employees retirement system, police and fire pension fund, state teachers retirement system, school employees retirement system, or state highway patrol retirement system or by any person, partnership, or corporation that has provided to one of those retirement systems a financial or investment service, including the management, analysis, supervision, or investment of assets.

(iii) The member has direct experience in the management, analysis, supervision, or investment of assets.

(b) One investment expert member shall be appointed by the governor, and one investment expert member shall be jointly appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives and the president of the senate.

(3) Any member appointed under this section shall hold office until the later of the end of the term for which the member is appointed or the date the member's successor takes office.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 09-15-2004

145.041 Orientation program required for members - continuing education.

Each member of the public employees retirement board shall, not later than ninety days after commencing service as a board member, complete the orientation program component of the retirement board member education program established under section 171.50 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9}

31

(A) As used in this section:

- (1) "Campaign committee" means a candidate or a combination of two or more persons authorized by a candidate to receive contributions and in-kind contributions and make expenditures on behalf of the candidate.
- (2) "Candidate" means an individual who has been nominated pursuant to division (C) or (D) of section 145.05 of the Revised Code for election to the public employees retirement board or who is seeking to be elected to fill a vacancy on the board pursuant to section 145.06 of the Revised Code.
- (3) "Contribution" means a loan, gift, deposit, forgiveness of indebtedness, donation, advance payment, transfer of funds or transfer of anything of value including a transfer of funds from an inter vivos or testamentary trust or decedent's estate, and the payment by any person other than the person to whom the services are rendered for the personal services of another person, which contribution is made, received, or used for the purpose of influencing the results of an election to the public employees retirement board under section 145.05 of the Revised Code, including a special election provided for by section 145.051 of the Revised Code, or the results of an election to fill a vacancy on the board pursuant to section 145.06 of the Revised Code. "Contribution" does not include:
 - (a) Services provided without compensation by individuals volunteering a portion or all of their time on behalf of a person;
 - (b) Ordinary home hospitality;
 - (c) The personal expense of a volunteer paid for by that volunteer campaign worker;
 - (d) "Election day" means the following, as appropriate to the situation:
 - (A) The first Monday in October of a year for which section 145.05 of the Revised Code specifies that an election for a member of the public employees retirement board be held;
 - (B) If, pursuant to section 145.052 of the Revised Code, no election is held, the first Monday in October of a year that the election would have been held if not for section 145.052 of the Revised Code;
 - (C) If the election is a special election provided for by section 145.051 of the Revised Code, a day that the board shall specify that is consistent with requirements for a special election established by section 145.051 of the Revised Code.
 - (5) "Expenditure" means the disbursement or use of a contribution for the purpose of influencing the results of an election to the public employees retirement board under section 145.05 of the Revised Code, including a special election provided for by section 145.051 of the Revised Code, or the results of an election to fill a vacancy on the board pursuant to section 145.06 of the Revised Code.
 - (6) "Independent expenditure" means an expenditure by an individual, partnership, or other entity advocating the election or defeat of an identified candidate or candidates, that is not made with the consent of, in coordination, cooperation, or consultation with, or at the request or suggestion of, the candidate or candidates or of the campaign committee or agent of the candidate or candidates, and no expenditure shall not be considered as being a contribution. As used in division (A)(6) of this section:

the regular candidates by writing such names upon the ballots. The candidate who receives the highest number of votes for a particular employee member position on the board shall be elected to that office on certification of the election results in accordance with rules adopted under section 145.058 of the Revised Code.

(D) All elections for the retiree members of the public employees retirement board shall be held under the direction of the board in accordance with rules adopted under section 145.058 of the Revised Code. Any former member of the public employees retirement system who is described in section 145.058 of the Revised Code shall be eligible for election to the board. The board may, at its discretion, allow the board to represent contributions of age and service retirement, a disability benefit, or benefits paid under a PERS defined contribution plan, provided that such person has been nominated by a petition that is signed by any combination of at least two hundred fifty eligible, former members of the system and certified in accordance with rules adopted under section 145.058 of the Revised Code. To be eligible to sign the petition, a former member of the system must be a recipient of age and service retirement, a disability benefit, or benefits paid under a PERS defined contribution plan, and must be a recipient of benefits from each of at least five counties wherein recipients of benefits from the system reside.

The name of any person nominated in this manner shall be placed upon the ballot by the board as a regular candidate. Names of other eligible candidates may, at any election for a retiree member of the board, be substituted for the regular candidates by writing the names of such persons upon the ballot. The candidate who receives the highest number of votes for any term as a retiree member of the board shall be elected to office on certification of the election results in accordance with rules adopted under section 145.058 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 09-15-2004

145.051. Special election where person elected unable to serve.

If a person elected to serve on the public employees retirement board is unable to assume office at the January meeting of the board following the person's election, a special election shall be held in accordance with the provisions of section 145.05 of the Revised Code within three months of the January meeting. On certification of the election results, the newly elected person shall assume office at the meeting of the board immediately following the special election.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001; 09-15-2004

145.052. Board member election unnecessary if only one candidate nominated.

Notwithstanding sections 145.04 and 145.05 of the Revised Code, the public employees retirement board is not required to hold an election, including a special election under section 145.051 of the Revised Code, for a position on the board as an employee member or retiree member if only one candidate has been nominated for the position by petition in accordance with section 145.05 of the Revised Code. The candidate shall take office as if elected. The term of office shall be four years beginning on the first day of January following the date the candidate was nominated.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

145.053. Candidate campaign finance statements - donor statement of independent expenditures.

(a) "Advocating" means any communication containing a message advocating election or defeat.

(b) "Identified candidate" means that the name of the candidate appears, a pictograph or drawing of the candidate appears, or the identity of the candidate is otherwise apparent by unambiguous reference.

(c) "Made in coordination, cooperation, or consultation with, or at the request or suggestion of, any candidate or the campaign committee or agent of the candidate" means made pursuant to any arrangement, coordination, or direction by the candidate, the candidate's campaign committee, or the candidate's agent prior to the publication, dissemination, display, or broadcast of the communication. An expenditure is presumed to be so made when it is any of the following:

(i) Based on information about the candidate's plans, projects, or needs provided to the person making the expenditure by the candidate, or by the candidate's campaign committee or agent, with a view toward having an expenditure made;

(ii) Made by or through any person who is, or has been, authorized to raise or expend funds, who is, or has been, an officer of the candidate's campaign committee, or who is, or has been, receiving any form of compensation or reimbursement from the candidate or the candidate's campaign committee or agent;

(iii) Made by a political party in support of a candidate, unless the expenditure is made by a political party to conduct voter registration or voter education efforts.

(d) "Agent" means any person who has actual oral or written authority, either express or implied, to make or to authorize the making of expenditures on behalf of a candidate, or means any person who has been placed in a position with the candidate's campaign committee or organization such that it would reasonably appear that in the ordinary course of campaign-related activities the person may authorize expenditures.

(7) "In-kind contribution" means anything of value other than money that is used to influence the results of an election to the public employees retirement board under section 145.05 of the Revised Code, including a special election provided for by section 145.0531 of the Revised Code, or the results of an election to fill a vacancy on the board pursuant to section 145.06 of the Revised Code, or is transferred to or used in support of or in opposition to a candidate and that is made with the consent of, in coordination, cooperation, or consultation with, or at the request or suggestion of the candidate, or is made by or through any person who is, or has been, authorized to raise or expend funds by or through any person who is, or has been, authorized to raise or expend funds by the candidate, the candidate's campaign committee, or their authorized agents is an in-kind contribution to the candidate and an expenditure by the candidate.

(8) "Personal expenses" includes ordinary expenses for accommodations, clothing, food, personal motor vehicle or airplane, and home telephone.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in division (D) of this section, each candidate who, or whose campaign committee, receives contributions or in-kind contributions totaling one thousand dollars or more during the campaign period shall file with the public employees retirement board a statement of the candidate's efforts to be elected to the public employees retirement board shall file with the secretary of state two complete, accurate, and itemized statements setting forth in detail the contributions, in-kind contributions, and expenditures. The statements shall be filed regardless of whether the election is a regular election or, pursuant to section 145.051 of the Revised Code, a special election. The statements shall also be filed regardless of whether, pursuant to section 145.052, of the Revised Code, no election is held. The statements shall be made on a form prescribed under section 111.30 of the Revised Code. Every expenditure shall be voucher for by

a receipted bill, stating the purpose of the expenditures; that shall be filed with the statement; a canceled check with a notation of the purpose of the expenditure is a receipted bill for purposes of this division.

The first statement shall be filed not later than four p.m. on the day that is twelve days before election day. The second statement shall be filed not sooner than the day that is eight days after election day and not later than thirty-eight days after election day. The first statement shall reflect contributions and in-kind contributions received and expenditures made to the cause of business kind contributions received and expenditures made during the period beginning on the nineteenth day before election day and ending on the close of business on the seventh day after election day.

(C) Each individual, partnership, or other entity that makes an independent expenditure in connection with the candidate's efforts to be elected to the public employees retirement board shall file with the secretary of state two complete, accurate, and itemized statements setting forth in detail the independent expenditures. The statements shall be filed regardless of whether the expenditure is made on behalf of a candidate or whether the expenditure is made on behalf of the candidate's campaign committee. The statements shall be filed regardless of whether, pursuant to section 145.052 of the Revised Code, no election is held. The statements shall be made on a form prescribed under section 111.30 of the Revised Code.

The first statement shall be filed not later than four p.m. on the day that is twelve days before election day. The second statement shall be filed not sooner than the day that is eight days after election day and not later than thirty-eight days after election day. The first statement shall reflect independent expenditures made to the cause of business on the twentieth day before election day. The second statement shall reflect independent expenditures made during the period beginning on the nineteenth day before election day and ending on the close of business on the seventh day after election day.

(D) Each candidate who, or whose campaign committee, receives a contribution or in-kind contribution or makes an expenditure in connection with the candidate's efforts to be elected to fill a vacancy in the public employees retirement board pursuant to section 145.06 of the Revised Code shall file with the secretary of state a complete, accurate, and itemized statement setting forth in detail the contributions, in-kind contributions, and expenditures. The statements shall be made on a form prescribed under section 111.30 of the Revised Code. Every expenditure shall be vouched for by a receipted bill, stating the purpose of the expenditure. That shall be filed with the statement; a cancelled check with a notation of the purpose of the expenditure is a receipted bill for purposes of this division.

The statement shall be filed within thirty-eight days after the day the candidate takes office. The statement shall reflect contributions and in-kind contributions received and expenditures made to the cause of business on the seventh day after the day the candidate takes office.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

145.054 Filing of statements – prohibited campaign activities.

(A) No person shall knowingly fail to file a complete and accurate campaign finance statement or independent expenditure statement in accordance with section 145.053 of the Revised Code.

(B) No person, during the course of a person seeking nomination for, or during any campaign for, election to the public employees retirement board, shall knowingly and with intent to affect the nomination or the outcome of the campaign do any of the following by means of campaign

{00276383-9}

{00276383-9}

materials, an advertisement on radio or television or in a newspaper or periodical, a public speech, press release, or otherwise.

(1) With regard to a candidate, identify the candidate in a manner that implies that the candidate is a member of the board or use the term "re-elect" when the candidate is not currently a member of the board;

(2) Make a false statement concerning the formal schooling or training completed or attempted by a candidate; a degree, diploma, certificate, scholarship, grant, award, prize, or honor received, earned, or held by a candidate; or the period of time during which a candidate attended any school, college, community technical school, or institution;

(3) Make a false statement concerning the professional, occupational, or vocational licenses held by a candidate, or concerning any position the candidate held for which the candidate received a salary or wages;

(4) Make a false statement that a candidate or board member has been indicted or convicted of a theft offense, extortion, or other crime involving financial corruption or moral turpitude;

(5) Make a statement that a candidate has been indicted for any crime or has been the subject of a finding by the Ohio Board of Election without disclosing the outcome of any legal proceedings resulting from the indictment or finding;

(6) Make a false statement that a candidate or board member has a record of treatment or confinement for mental disorder;

(7) Make a false statement that a candidate or board member has been subjected to military discipline for criminal misconduct or dishonorably discharged from the armed services;

(8) Falsely identify the source of a statement, issue statements under the name of another person without authorization, or falsely state the endorsement of or opposition to a candidate by a person or publication;

(9) Make a false statement concerning the voting record of a candidate or board member;

(10) Post, publish, circulate, distribute, or otherwise disseminate a false statement concerning a candidate, either knowing the same to be false or with reckless disregard of whether it was false or not, if the statement is designed to promote the election, nomination, or defeat of the candidate.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

145.055 Complaint alleging violation of RC 145.054 - procedure - fine.

The secretary of state, or any person acting on personal knowledge and subject to the penalties or penalty, may file a complaint with the Ohio elections commission alleging a violation of section 145.054 of the Revised Code. The complaint shall be made on a form prescribed and provided by the commission.

On receipt of a complaint under this section, the commission shall hold a hearing open to the public to determine whether the violation alleged in the complaint has occurred. The commission may administer oaths and issue subpoenas to any person in the state compelling the attendance of witnesses and the production of relevant papers, books, accounts, and reports. On the refusal of any person to obey a subpoena or to be sworn or to answer as a witness, the commission may

apply to the court of common pleas of Franklin county under section 2705.03 of the Revised Code. The court shall hold contempt proceedings in accordance with Chapter 2705.05 of the Revised Code.

The commission shall provide the person accused of the violation at least seven days prior notice of the time, date, and place of the hearing. The accused may be represented by an attorney and shall have an opportunity to present evidence, call witnesses, and cross-examine witnesses.

At the hearing, the commission shall determine whether the violation alleged in the complaint has occurred. If the commission determines that a violation of division (A) of section 145.054 of the Revised Code has occurred, the commission shall impose a fine in accordance with section 145.054 of the Revised Code. If the commission determines that a violation of division (B) of section 145.054 of the Revised Code has occurred, the commission shall impose the fine described in section 145.054 of the Revised Code, refer the matter to the appropriate prosecutor, or enter a finding that good cause has been shown not to impose a fine or refer the matter to a prosecutor.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

145.057 Disqualification of convicted member - misconduct in office - removal procedure.

(A) The office of a member of the public employees retirement board who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a felony, a theft offense as defined in section 2913.01 of the Revised Code, or a violation of section 102.02, 102.03, 102.04, 2921.02, 2921.11, 2921.13, 2921.31, 2921.41, 2921.42, 2921.43, or 2921.44 of the Revised Code shall be deemed vacant. A person who has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of an offense of that nature is ineligible for election or appointment to the public employees retirement board.

(B) A member of the public employees retirement board who willfully and flagrantly exercises authority or power not authorized by law, refuses or willfully neglects to enforce the law or to comply with the law, or is guilty of gross negligence, incompetence, or dereliction of duty, drunkenness, misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance is guilty of misconduct in office. On complaint and hearing in the manner provided for in this section, the board member shall have judgment of forfeiture of the office with all its emoluments entered against the board member, creating in the office a vacancy to be filled as provided by law.

(C) Proceedings for removal of a board member on any of the grounds enumerated in division (B) of this section shall be commenced by filing with the court of common pleas of the county in which the member resides a complaint in the form prescribed by the commission. The complaint shall be accepted if signed by the governor or signed as follows:

(1) If the complaint is against an employee member of the board, the complaint must be signed by a number of members of the employee group represented by the member that equals at least the following and must include signatures of at least twenty employee members residing in at least five different counties:

(a) If the employee member was most recently elected in accordance with section 145.056 of the Revised Code, then by the members of the employee group represented by the employee member who voted in that election;

(b) If the employee member was most recently elected under section 145.06 of the Revised Code or took office in accordance with section 145.03 of the Revised Code, ten per cent of the number of members of the employee group represented by the employee member who voted in the most

recent election held in accordance with section 145.05 of the Revised Code for that employee member position on the board.

(2) If the complaint is against a retiree member of the board, the complaint must be signed by a number of former members of the system authorized to vote for a retiree member in an election under section 145.05 of the Revised Code that equals at least the following and must include signatures of at least twenty former members residing in at least five different counties:

(a) If the retiree member was most recently elected in accordance with section 145.05 of the Revised Code, ten per cent of the number of former members of the system who voted in that election.

(b) If the retiree member was most recently elected under section 145.06 of the Revised Code or took office in accordance with section 145.051 of the Revised Code, ten per cent of the number of former members of the system who voted in the most recent election held in accordance with section 145.06 of the Revised Code for that retiree member position on the board.

(3) The clerk of the court of common pleas in which a complaint against a member of the board is filed under division (C) of this section shall do both of the following with respect to the complaint:

(1) Submit the signatures obtained pursuant to division (C) of this section to the board for purposes of verifying the validity of the signatures. The board shall verify the validity of the signatures and report its findings to the court.

(2) Cause a copy of the complaint to be served on the board member at least ten days before the hearing on the complaint. The court shall hold a public hearing not later than thirty days after the filing of the complaint. The court may subpoena witnesses and compel their attendance in the same manner as in civil cases. Process shall be served by the sheriff of the county in which the witnesses reside and other fees in connection with the proceedings shall be the same as in civil cases. The court may suspend the board member pending the hearing.

If the court finds that one or more of the charges in the complaint are true, it shall make a finding for removal of the board member. The court's finding shall include a full, detailed statement of the reasons for the removal. The finding shall be filed with the clerk of the court and be made a matter of public record.

The board member has the right to appeal to the court of appeals.

(E) No individual who has been removed from the board pursuant to this section shall be eligible to fill an elective or appointed position as a member of the board.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB-343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004; 04-06-2007

145.058 Adoption of election rules - certification of nominating petitions and election results.

(A) The public employees retirement board, following consultation with the secretary of state, shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, governing all of the following:

(1) The administration of elections of members of the board under section 145.05 of the Revised Code, special elections provided for by section 145.051 of the Revised Code, and elections held under section 145.06 of the Revised Code to fill vacancies on the board;

(2) Nominating petitions for the elections;

(3) Certification of the validity of nominating petitions for the elections;

(4) Certification of the results of the elections.

(B) The board may contract with the secretary of state or an independent firm to administer the elections, certify the validity of nominating petitions, and certify the results of the elections. The board may contract with the secretary of state or an independent firm to administer the elections under division (A) of this section. Notwithstanding section 145.272 of the Revised Code, the board shall provide information necessary for the secretary of state or the independent firm to certify the election. If the board contracts with an independent firm to administer an election, the secretary of state may audit the election.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

145.06 Vacancies.

(A) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, if a vacancy occurs in the term of any member of the board, the board shall select a successor employee member from the employee group lacking representation because of the vacancy. On certification of the election results in accordance with rules adopted under section 145.058 of the Revised Code, the successor employee member shall hold office until the first day of the new term that follows the next board election that occurs not less than ninety days after the successor employee member's election.

Any employee member of the board who fails to attend the meetings of the board for three months or longer, without valid excuse, shall be considered as having resigned, and the board shall declare the employee member's office vacated as of the date of the adoption of a proper resolution.

If as a result of changed circumstances an employee member of the board is no longer employed in the employee group that corresponds with the employee group that elected the member, the employee member's office shall be considered vacant, and a successor employee member shall be chosen in the manner specified in this division.

(B) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, if a vacancy occurs during the term of office of a retiree member of the board, the remaining members of the board shall elect a successor employee member from the employee group that corresponds with the employee group that elected the eligible for election under section 145.04 of the Revised Code as a retiree member of the board. On certification of the election results in accordance with rules adopted under section 145.058 of the Revised Code, the successor retiree member shall hold office until the first day of the new term that follows the next board election that occurs not less than ninety days after the successor retiree member's election.

If a retiree member of the board fails to attend the meetings of the board for three months or longer, without valid excuse, shall be considered as having resigned, and the board shall declare the board shall declare the member's office vacated as of the date of the adoption of a proper resolution.

Effective Date: 08-25-1995

145.09 Election of chairperson and appointment of executive director - powers and duties of board.

The public employees retirement board shall elect from its membership a chairperson, and shall appoint an executive director who shall serve as secretary to the board, an actuary, and other employees as necessary for the transaction of the business of the public employees retirement system. The compensation of all persons so appointed shall be fixed by the board.

If the board provides health care coverage to employees of the retirement system, it may permit employees of the Ohio public employees deferred compensation board to participate.

Effective ninety days after September 15, 2004, the board may not employ a state retirement system investment officer as defined in section 1202.01 of the Revised Code, who does not hold a valid state retirement system investment officer license issued by the division of securities in the department of commerce.

Every expense voucher of an employee, officer, or board member of the public employees retirement system shall itemize all purchases and expenditures.

The board shall perform other functions as required for the proper execution of this chapter, and may adopt rules, in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code for the proper administration and management of this chapter.

The board may take all appropriate action to avoid payment by the system or its members of federal or state income taxes on contributions to the system or amounts earned on such contributions.

Notice of proposed rules shall be given to interested parties and rules adopted by the board shall be published and otherwise made available. When it files a rule with the joint committee on agency rule review pursuant to section 111.15 of the Revised Code, the board shall submit to the Ohio retirement study council a copy of the full text of the rule, and, if applicable, a copy of the rule summary and fiscal analysis required by division (B) of section 222.15 of the Revised Code.

The board may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, contract and be contracted with. All of its business shall be transacted, all of its funds invested, all warrants for money drawn and payments made, and all of its securities and other property shall be held in the name of the board, or in the name of its nominee, provided that nominees are authorized by retirement board resolution for the purpose of facilitating the ownership and transfer of investments.

If the Ohio retirement study council establishes a uniform format for any report the board is required to submit to the council, the board shall submit the report in that format.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/FILE No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000; 09-15-2004

145.091 Administering defined benefit and defined contribution plans.

The public employees retirement system shall administer the PERS defined benefit plan and the PERS defined contribution plans.

{00276383-9}

If as a result of changed circumstances a retiring member would no longer qualify for membership on the board as the retiring member, the retiring member's office shall be considered vacant, and a successor retiring member shall be chosen in the manner specified in this division.

(C) Elections under this section to fill a vacancy on the board shall be conducted in accordance with rules adopted under section 145.058 of the Revised Code.

(D) A successor member need not be elected under division (A) or (B) of this section for a vacancy that occurs on or after the first day of October of the year in which the vacated term ends.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/FILE No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000; 09-15-2004; 08-04-2005; 04-06-2007

145.07 Oath of office - quorum - meetings.

Each member of the public employees retirement board, upon assuming office, shall take an oath that the member will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the state, and that the member will diligently and honestly administer the affairs of the board and that the member will not knowingly violate or willfully permit to be violated any provision of this chapter. Such oath shall be subscribed to by the member making it, and certified by the officer before whom it is taken, and shall be immediately filed in the office of the secretary of state. A majority of the members of the board shall be present at each meeting of the board, except executive sessions as set forth in division (G) of section 121.22 of the Revised Code, and any portions of any sessions discussing medical records or the degree of disability of a member excluded from public inspection by section 145.27 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.08 Reimbursing expenses of board members - liability insurance.

(A) The members of the public employees retirement board shall serve without compensation but shall suffer no loss or penalty whatsoever because of absence from their regular employment to attend any meeting of the board. The board shall reimburse the members for the reasonable and all actual necessary expenses from the expense fund created under division (E) of section 145.23 of the Revised Code.

Any determination by the board that a meeting of the board, or any part of the board, is necessary shall be final.

(B) The board may secure insurance coverage designated to indemnify board members and employees for their actions or conduct in the performance of official duties, and may pay required premiums for such coverage from the expense fund.

(C) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code establishing a policy for reimbursement of travel expenses incurred by board members in the performance of their official duties. As part of any audit performed under Chapter 117. of the Revised Code, an inquiry shall be made into whether board members have complied with these rules.

(D) No board member shall accept payment or reimbursement for travel expenses, other than for meals and other food and beverages provided to the member, from any source other than the expense fund. Except in the case of an emergency, no out-of-state travel expenses shall be reimbursed unless approved in advance by a majority of the board at a regular board meeting.

{00276383-9}

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

145.092 Travel expense policies - bonus policy - budget.

(A) The public employees retirement board, in consultation with the Ohio ethics commission, shall review any existing policy regarding the travel and payment of travel expenses of members and employees of the public employees retirement board and adopt rules in accordance with section 145.09 of the Revised Code establishing a new or revised policy regarding travel and payment of travel expenses. Not less than sixty days before adopting a new or revised policy, the board shall submit the policy to the Ohio retirement study council for review.

(B) If the board intends to award a bonus to any employee of the board, it shall adopt rules in accordance with section 145.09 of the Revised Code establishing a policy regarding employee bonuses.

(C) The board shall provide copies of the rules adopted under divisions (A) and (B) of this section to each member of the Ohio retirement study council.

(D) The board shall submit both of the following to the Ohio retirement study council:

(1) A proposed operating budget, including an administrative budget for the board, for the next immediate fiscal year and adopt that budget not earlier than sixty days after it is submitted to the council.

(2) A plan describing how the board will improve the dissemination of public information pertaining to the board.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

145.093 Ethics policy - commission approval - ethics training.

The public employees retirement board shall, in consultation with the Ohio ethics commission, develop an ethics policy to govern board members and employees in the performance of their official duties. The board shall submit this policy to the commission for approval.

The commission shall review the policy and, if the commission determines that the policy is adequate, approve the policy. If the commission determines that the policy is inadequate, it shall specify the revisions to be made and the board shall submit a revised policy. If the commission approves the revised policy, the board shall adopt it. If not, the board shall make any further revisions required by the commission and adopt the policy. Not less than sixty days before adopting the policy, the board shall submit it to the Ohio retirement study council for review.

The board periodically shall provide ethics training to members and employees of the board. The board shall submit the training program and program materials to the Ohio ethics commission. The Revised Code and sections 2921.42 and 2921.43 of the Revised Code and any other training the board considers appropriate.

The board shall establish a procedure to ensure that each employee of the board is informed of the procedure for filing a complaint alleging violation of Chapter 102 of the Revised Code or section 2921.42 or 2921.43 of the Revised Code with the Ohio ethics commission or the appropriate prosecuting attorney.

{00276383-9}

43

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

145.094 Chief investment officer - supervision duties - monitoring of securities transactions.

(A) The public employees retirement board shall designate a person who is a licensed state retirement system investment officer to be the chief investment officer for the public employees retirement system. The board shall notify the division of securities of the department of commerce in writing of its designation and of any change in its designation within ten calendar days of the designation or change.

(B) The chief investment officer shall reasonably supervise the licensed state retirement system investment officer and shall report to the board on a quarterly basis. The chief investment officer shall view toward preventing violations of Chapter 1707 of the Revised Code, the "Commodity Exchange Act," 42 Stat. 998, 7 U.S.C. and following, the "Securities Act of 1933," 48 Stat. 74, 15 U.S.C. and following, and the "Securities Exchange Act of 1934," 48 Stat. 881, 15 U.S.C. 78a, and following, and the rules and regulations promulgated under those statutes. This duty of reasonable supervision shall include the adoption, implementation, and enforcement of written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent persons employed by the public employees retirement system from misusing material, nonpublic information in violation of those laws, rules, and regulations.

For purposes of this division, no chief investment officer shall be considered to have failed to satisfy the officer's duty of reasonable supervision if the officer has done all of the following:

(1) Adopted and implemented written procedures, and a system for applying the procedures, that would reasonably be expected to prevent and detect, insofar as practicable, any violation by its licensed investment officers and other persons employed by the public employees retirement system.

(2) Reasonably discharged the duties and obligations incumbent on the chief investment officer by reason of the established procedures and the system for applying the procedures when the officer had no reasonable cause to believe that there was a failure to comply with the procedures and systems;

(3) Reviewed, at least annually, the adequacy of the policies and procedures established pursuant to this section and the effectiveness of their implementation.

(C) The chief investment officer shall establish and maintain a policy to monitor and evaluate the effectiveness of securities transactions executed on behalf of the board.

No chief investment officer shall be considered to have failed to satisfy the officer's duty under this division if the officer has done both of the following:

(1) Implemented the policy adopted by the board under section 145.114 of the Revised Code that outlines the criteria used to select agents that execute securities transactions on behalf of the public employees retirement system.

(2) Reviewed, at least annually, the performance of agents that execute securities transactions on behalf of the public employees retirement system.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

{00276383-9}

44

145.095 Selection of internal auditor.

The public employees retirement board shall appoint a committee to oversee the selection of an internal auditor. The committee shall select one or more persons for employment as an internal auditor. The board shall employ the person or persons selected by the committee.

The committee shall consist of the following board members: one retiree member, one employee member, and the director of administrative services. The committee shall annually prepare and submit to the Ohio retirement study council a report of its actions during the preceding year.

Effective date: 09-15-2004

145.10 Legal adviser.

The attorney general shall be the legal adviser of the public employees retirement board.

Effective date: 10-01-1993

145.101 Venue for court actions.

Any action brought against the public employees retirement system or the public employees retirement board or its officers, employees, or board members in their official capacities shall be brought in the appropriate court in Franklin county, Ohio.

Added by 128th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

145.11 Investment powers and fiduciary duties of board.

(A) The members of the public employees retirement board shall be the trustees of the funds created by section 145.22 of the Revised Code. The board shall have full power to invest the funds, subject to the provisions of the Revised Code, in order to provide for the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries; for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits to participants and their beneficiaries and defraying reasonable expenses of administering the public employees retirement system; with care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiar with these matters would use in the conduct of an enterprise of a like character and with like aims; and by diversifying the investments of the system so as to minimize the risk of large losses, unless under the circumstances it is clearly prudent not to do so.

To facilitate investment of the funds, the board may establish a partnership, trust, limited liability company, corporation, including a corporation exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code, 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 1, as amended, or any other legal entity authorized to transact business in this state.

(B) In exercising its fiduciary responsibility with respect to the investment of the funds, it shall be the intent of the board to give consideration to investments that enhance the general welfare of the public employees retirement system and to the interests of the participants and beneficiaries in other investments currently available to the board. In fulfilling this intent, equal consideration shall also be given to investments otherwise qualifying under this section that involve minority owned and controlled firms and firms owned and controlled by women, either alone or in joint venture with other firms.

{00276383-9}

The board shall adopt, in regular meeting, policies, objectives, or criteria for the operation of the investment program that include asset allocation, ranges and ranges, risk factors, asset class benchmarks, time horizons, total return objectives, and performance evaluation guidelines. In adopting policies and criteria for the selection of agents with whom the board may contract for the administration of the funds, the board shall comply with sections 145.114 and 145.116 of the Revised Code and shall also give equal consideration to minority owned and controlled firms, firms owned and controlled by women, and ventures involving minority owned and controlled firms and controlled by women, and shall give equal consideration to minority owned and controlled firms and controlled by women. Amendments and additions to the policies and criteria shall be adopted in regular meeting. The board shall publish its policies, objectives, and criteria under this provision no less often than annually and shall make copies available to interested parties.

When reporting on the performance of investments, the board shall comply with the performance presentation standards established by the association for investment management and research.

(C) All investments shall be purchased at current market prices and the evidences of title of the investments shall be held in the name of the treasurer or the treasurer's authorized agent. Evidences of title of the investments so purchased may be deposited by the treasurer of state for safekeeping with an authorized agent, selected by the treasurer of state, who is a qualified trustee under section 135.18 of the Revised Code. The treasurer of state or the agent shall collect the principal, dividends, distributions, and interest thereon as they become due and payable and place them when so collected into the custodial funds.

The treasurer of state shall pay for investments purchased by the retirement board on receipt of written or electronic instructions from the board or the board's designated agent authorizing the purchase and pending receipt of the evidence of title of the investment by the treasurer of state or the treasurer of state's authorized agent. The board may sell investments held by the board, and the treasurer of state or the treasurer of state's authorized agent shall accept payment from the purchaser and deliver evidence of title of the investment to the purchaser on receipt of written or electronic instructions from the board or the board's designated agent authorizing the sale, and pending receipt of the evidence of title of the investment by the treasurer of state or the treasurer of state's authorized agent. The board or the treasurer of state, under instructions to establish custodial funds. The board or the treasurer of state, under instructions to establish custodial funds.

(D) No purchase or sale of any investment shall be made under this section except as authorized by the public employees retirement board.

(E) Any statement of financial position distributed by the board shall include the fair value, as of the statement date, of all investments held by the board under this section.

Effective Date: 03-07-1997; 09-15-2004

145.111 No board member or employee shall have an interest in board funds.

Except as provided in this chapter, no member or employee of the public employees retirement board shall have any interest direct or indirect in the gains or profits of any investment made by the board nor as such directly or indirectly receive any pay or emolument of the member's or employee's services. No member or person connected with the board directly or indirectly, for self or as an agent or partner of others, shall borrow any of its funds or deposits or in any manner use the same except to make such current and necessary payments as are authorized by the board. No member or employee of the board shall be a guarantor or surety or become in any manner an obligor for moneys loaned by or borrowed from the board.

{00276383-9}

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.112 Prohibited business transactions.

The public employees retirement system shall make no investments through or purchases from, or otherwise do any business with, any individual who is, or any partnership, association, or corporation that is owned or controlled by, a person who within the preceding three years was employed by, a board member of, or an officer of the public employees retirement system, or in which a person who within the preceding three years was employed by, a board member of, or an officer holds [holding] a fiduciary, administrative, supervisory, or trust position, or any other position that involves the management of the public employees retirement system, and recommendations affecting the investment policy of the public employees retirement system, and in which such person would benefit by any monetary gain.

Effective Date: 08-20-1976

145.113 Restrictions on fiduciaries.

(A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, a fiduciary shall not cause the public employees retirement system to engage in a transaction, if he knows or should know that such transaction constitutes a direct or indirect:

- (1) Sale or exchange, or leasing, of any property between the system and a party in interest;
 - (2) Lending of money or other extension of credit between the system and a party in interest;
 - (3) Furnishing of goods, services, or facilities between the system and a party in interest;
 - (4) Transfer to, or use by or for the benefit of a party in interest, of any assets of the system; or
 - (5) Acquisition, on behalf of the system, of any employer security or employer real property.
- (B) Nothing in this section shall prohibit any transaction between the public employees retirement system and any fiduciary or party in interest if:

- (1) All the terms and conditions of the transaction are comparable to the terms and conditions which might normally be expected in a similar transaction between similar parties who are not parties in interest; and
- (2) The transaction is consistent with the fiduciary duties described in Chapter 145. of the Revised Code.

(C) A fiduciary shall not:

- (1) Deal with the assets of the system in his own interest or for his own account;
- (2) In his individual or in any other capacity, act in any transaction involving the system on behalf of himself or any other party in interest if the interests of the system or the interests of its participants or beneficiaries; or
- (3) Receive any consideration for his own personal account from any party dealing with such system in connection with a transaction involving the assets of the system.

{00276383-9}

(D) In addition to any liability which he may have under any other provision, a fiduciary with respect to the system shall be liable for a breach of fiduciary responsibility of any fiduciary with respect to the system in the following circumstances:

- (1) If he participates knowingly in, or knowingly undertakes to conceal, an act or omission of such other fiduciary, knowing such act or omission is a breach;
 - (2) If, by his failure to comply with Chapter 145. of the Revised Code, he has enabled such other fiduciary to commit a breach; or
 - (3) If he has knowledge of a breach by such other fiduciary, unless he makes reasonable efforts under the circumstances to remedy the breach.
- (E) Every fiduciary of the system shall be bonded or insured to an amount of not less than one million dollars for loss by reason of acts of fraud or dishonesty.

Effective Date: 06-22-1984

145.114 Designation of Ohio-qualified agents - selection policy - utilization - annual report.

(A) As used in this section and in section 145.115 of the Revised Code:

- (1) "Agent" means a dealer, as defined in section 1707.01 of the Revised Code, who is licensed under sections 1707.01 to 1707.45 of the Revised Code or under comparable laws of another state or of the United States.
- (2) "Minority business enterprise" has the same meaning as in section 122.21 of the Revised Code.
- (3) "Ohio-qualified agent" means an agent designated as such by the public employees retirement board.
- (4) "Ohio-qualified investment manager" means an investment manager designated as such by the public employees retirement board.
- (5) "Principal place of business" means an office in which the agent regularly provides securities or investment advisory services and solicits, meets with, or otherwise communicates with clients.
- (6) The public employees retirement board shall, for the purposes of this section, designate an agent as an Ohio-qualified agent if the agent meets all of the following requirements:

- (1) The agent is subject to taxation under Chapter 5725, 5726, 5733, 5747, or 5751. of the Revised Code;
 - (2) The agent is authorized to conduct business in this state;
 - (3) The agent maintains a principal place of business in this state and employs at least five residents of this state.
- (C) The public employees retirement board shall adopt and implement a written policy to establish criteria and procedures used to select agents to execute securities transactions on behalf of the retirement system. The policy shall address each of the following:

{00276383-9}

- (d) The public employees retirement system shall disclose the following to the Ohio ethics commission:
 - (1) Anything of value received by the system from an agent and anything of value given on behalf of the system by an agent;
 - (2) The name of any employee of the system with authority over the investment of retirement system funds or any board member of the system who deals with an agent regarding amounts described in division (A)(1) of this section.
 - (3) The disclosures required by this section shall be made annually in a report submitted by a date prescribed by the Ohio ethics commission.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

145.116 Designation of Ohio-qualified investment managers - utilization - annual report.

(A) The public employees retirement board shall, for the purposes of this section, designate an investment manager as an Ohio-qualified investment manager if the investment manager meets all of the following requirements:

- (1) The investment manager is subject to taxation under Chapter 5725., 5726., 5733., 5747., or 5751., of the Revised Code;
- (2) The investment manager meets one of the following requirements:
 - (a) Has its corporate headquarters or principal place of business in this state;
 - (b) Employs at least five hundred individuals in this state;
 - (c) Has a principal place of business in this state and employs at least 20 residents of this state.

(B)

(1) The board shall, at least annually, establish a policy with the goal to increase utilization by the board of Ohio-qualified investment managers, when an Ohio-qualified investment manager offers quality services, and safety comparable to other investment managers otherwise available to the board. The policy shall also provide for the following:

- (a) A process whereby the board can develop a list of Ohio-qualified investment managers and their investment products;
- (b) A process whereby the board can give public notice to Ohio-qualified investment managers of the board's search for an investment manager that includes the board's search criteria.

(2) The board shall determine whether an investment manager is an Ohio-qualified investment manager and whether the investment manager offers quality services, and safety comparable to other investment managers otherwise available to the board. The board's determination shall be final.

{00276383-9}

50

- (1) Commissions charged by the agent, both in the aggregate and on a per share basis;
- (2) The execution speed and trade settlement capabilities of the agent;
- (3) The responsiveness, reliability, and integrity of the agent;
- (4) The nature and value of research provided by the agent;
- (5) Any special capabilities of the agent.

(D)

(1) The board shall, at least annually, establish a policy with the goal to increase utilization by the board of Ohio-qualified agents for the execution of domestic equity and fixed income trades on behalf of the agent. The policy shall include the following:
 (a) A process whereby the board can develop a list of Ohio-qualified agents and their services, and safety comparable to other agents otherwise available to the board; and
 (b) A process whereby the board can give public notice to Ohio-qualified agents of the board's search for an agent that includes the criteria established under division (C) of this section.

(2) The board shall review, at least annually, the performance of the agents that execute securities transactions on behalf of the board.

(3) The board shall determine whether an agent is an Ohio-qualified agent, meets the criteria established by the board pursuant to division (C) of this section, and offers quality services, and safety comparable to other agents otherwise available to the board. The board's determination shall be final.

(E) The board shall, at least annually, submit to the Ohio retirement study council a report containing the following information:

- (1) The name of each agent designated as an Ohio-qualified agent under this section;
- (2) The name of each agent that executes securities transactions on behalf of the board;
- (3) The amount of equity and fixed-income trades that are executed by Ohio-qualified agents, expressed as a percentage of all equity and fixed-income trades that are executed by agents on behalf of the board;
- (4) The compensation paid to Ohio-qualified agents, expressed as a percentage of total compensation paid to all agents that execute securities transactions on behalf of the board;
- (5) The amount of equity and fixed-income trades that are executed by agents that are minority business enterprises, expressed as a percentage of all equity and fixed-income trades that are executed by agents on behalf of the board;
- (6) Any other information requested by the Ohio retirement study council regarding the board's use of agents.

Amended by 128th General Assembly/FILE No.186, HB 510, §1, eff. 3/27/2013.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

145.115 Annual disclosures to Ohio Ethics Commission.

{00276383-9}

49

(C) The board shall, at least annually, submit to the Ohio retirement study council a report containing the following information:

- (1) The name of each investment manager designated as an Ohio-qualified investment manager under this section;
- (2) The name of each investment manager with which the board contracts;
- (3) The amount of assets managed by Ohio-qualified investment managers, expressed as a percentage of the total assets held by the retirement system and as a percentage of assets managed by investment managers with which the board has contracted;
- (4) The compensation paid to Ohio-qualified investment managers, expressed as a percentage of total compensation paid to all investment managers with which the board has contracted;
- (5) Any other information requested by the Ohio retirement study council regarding the board's use of investment managers.

Amended by 125th General Assembly File No.186, HB 510, §1, eff. 3/27/2013.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

145.12 Certifying rate necessary to pay employer contributions.

The public employees retirement board shall prepare and submit to the board of county commissioners and county auditor of each county, to the executive head of each municipal corporation, to the board of trustees of each township, and to the board of trustees of each public library, and to each employer, except the state of Ohio, mentioned in division (D) of section 145.01 of the Revised Code, prior to the fifteenth day of July of each year, a certification of the rate necessary to pay the obligation of each county, municipal corporation, park district, conservancy district, health district, township, metropolitan housing authority, or public library accruing during the year beginning the first day of January of the following year, and shall submit to the budget commission, health district, township, metropolitan housing authority, or public library of each county, township, and public library within such county. The rate so certified to each county, township, public library, and municipal corporation shall be a percentage of the earnable salary of all contributors in the employ of such employer, and an amount determined by multiplying the total annual earnable salary of all such contributors employed by the employer by such rate and the amount so determined shall be included in its budget and allowed by the budget commission.

The board of county commissioners of each county, the legislative authority of each municipal corporation, the board of trustees of each township, and the board of trustees of each public library shall appropriate sufficient funds to provide for such obligations.

The board of county commissioners of each county, the legislative authority of each municipal corporation, the board of commissioners of any park district, the board of directors of any conservancy district, the members of any metropolitan housing authority, the fiscal officers of any health district, the board of township trustees of each township, and the board of trustees of any public library shall determine the amount of such fund to be appropriated by the board of trustees of such fund from any other fund of such subdivision the proportionate amount of such appropriation that should be chargeable to such fund whether such fund is derived from taxation or otherwise.

{00276383-9}

51

Such payment may be made directly out of any funds, whether derived from taxation or otherwise, from which the salaries or compensation of public employees, an account of whom such payments are to be made, are payable. Upon certification by the public employees retirement board of the amount due by an employer within any county who is subject to this chapter, such payment shall be made from any fund or funds in the hands of the county auditor for distribution to such employer.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.13 Denomination of bonds.

Bonds purchased from any taxing district of the state shall be in the denomination required by the public employees retirement board in its resolution of purchase.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

145.14 Percentage of funds available for annuities and other payments - deposit.

For the purpose of meeting disbursements for annuities and other payments in excess of the receipts, there shall be kept available by the treasurer of state an amount not exceeding ten per cent of the total amount in the funds provided for by this chapter on deposit in any bank or banks in this state, organized under the laws thereof, or under the laws of the United States, or with any trust company organized under the laws of any state, or with any national bank or national banking association, or with any state bank or trust company, or with any bank or trust company that shall furnish adequate security for said deposit. The sum so deposited in any one bank or trust company shall not exceed twenty-five per cent of the paid-up capital and surplus of said bank or trust company.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.15 Employee information provided by each department.

The head of each department shall submit to the public employees retirement board a statement showing the name, sex, title, earnable salary, duties, date of birth, and length of service as a public employee of every public employee in his department.

Effective Date: 04-24-1986

145.16 Statement to be filed by employee member.

Each public employee shall file a detailed statement of all his previous service as a public employee and shall furnish such other information as the public employees retirement board requires for the proper operation of the system.

The employee shall file the statement within thirty days of commencing employment. If he fails to do so within that time, the board shall notify his employer's fiscal officer. On receipt of the notice, the fiscal officer shall withhold all salary payments to the employee until the statement is filed with the board.

Effective Date: 06-30-1991

145.17 Department monthly statement.

{00276383-9}

52

The head of each department shall, on the first day of each calendar month, notify the public employees retirement board of the employment or the rearing into office of new public employees and shall submit to the board a statement showing the names, sex, title, earnable salary, duties, and date of birth of the new public employees, and shall also notify the board at the same time of all removals, withdrawals, and changes in salary of any contributors to the public employees retirement system that have occurred during the preceding month.

Effective Date: 06-30-1991

145.171 Information to new employees.

On receipt of notice under section 145.17 of the Revised Code of the employment of a new public employee, the public employees retirement system shall inform the employee of the requirements of section 145.19 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.18 Records kept by department heads.

Under the direction of the public employees retirement board, the head of each department shall keep such records as will enable him to furnish information in such form as the board requires in the discharge of its duties.

Effective Date: 10-01-1993

145.19 Electing defined benefit or defined contribution plan.

(A) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, an individual who becomes employed in a position subject to this chapter on or after January 1, 2003, shall make an election under this section, not later than one hundred eighty days after the date on which employment begins, the individual shall elect to participate either in the PERS defined benefit plan or a PERS defined contribution plan. Unless a form evidencing an election under this section is received by the public employees retirement system on or before the last day of the one-hundred-eighty day period, the individual is deemed to have elected to participate in the PERS defined benefit plan.

(B) An election under this section shall be made on a form provided by the system and filed with the system.

(C) An election under this section shall take effect on the date employment began and, except as provided in section 145.814 of the Revised Code or rules governing the PERS defined benefit plan, is irrevocable on receipt by the system.

(D) An individual is ineligible to make an election under this section if one of the following applies:

(1) The individual is a PERS retiree or other system retiree, as those terms are defined in section 145.28 of the Revised Code, or is retired under section 145.23 of the Revised Code.

(2) The individual is participating or has elected to participate in an alternative retirement plan under section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of the Revised Code and the employment is in a position that is subject to division (C)(4) of section 3305.05 or division (F) of section 3305.051 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9}

53

(3) The individual has contributions standing to the individual's credit in the employees' savings fund or defined contribution fund established under section 145.23 of the Revised Code.

(4) The individual is employed in a position covered under this chapter to which section 145.193 of the Revised Code applies.

(5) The individual is a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 34-3, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 08-01-2005; 2008 SB267 03-24-2009

145.191 Employee with less than 5 years of service electing to participate in defined contribution plan.

(A) Except as provided in division (F) of this section, a public employees retirement system member who becomes employed in a position subject to this chapter on or after January 1, 2003, shall make an election under this section. A member or contributor who is employed in more than one position subject to this chapter is eligible to make only one election. The election applies to all positions subject to this chapter.

Not later than June 30, 2003, an eligible member or contributor may elect to participate in a PERS defined contribution plan. Unless a form evidencing an election is received by the system on or before that date, a member or contributor to whom this section applies is deemed to have elected to continue participating in the PERS defined benefit plan.

(B) An election under this section shall be made in writing on a form provided by the system and filed with the system.

(C) On the request of a member or contributor who made an election under this section, the system shall credit to the plan elected the accumulated contributions standing to the credit of the member or contributor in the employees' savings fund and cancel all service credit and eligibility for any payment, benefit, or right under the PERS defined benefit plan.

(D) For each member or contributor who elected under this section to participate in a PERS defined contribution plan, the member or contributor shall make a request under division (C) of this section, any additional deposits that may be required by the system, and any other contributions to the defined contribution plan. (C) of section 145.23 of the Revised Code as it existed immediately prior to that date shall be credited to the defined contribution plan.

(E) An election under this section is effective as of January 1, 2003, and, except as provided in section 145.814 of the Revised Code or rules governing the PERS defined benefit plan, is irrevocable on receipt by the system.

(F) An election may not be made under this section by a member or contributor who is either of the following:

(1) A PERS retiree who is a member under division (D) of section 145.38 of the Revised Code;

(2) A PERS law enforcement officer or a PERS public safety officer.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 34-3, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

{00276383-9}

54

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 2008 SB267 03-24-2009

145.182. Effect of electing defined contribution plan.

Except as provided in section 145.195, 145.814, or in division (C) of section 145.82 of the Revised Code, a member of the public employees retirement system who elects to participate in a PERS defined contribution plan shall be ineligible for any benefit or payment under the PERS defined benefit plan and shall be forever barred from claiming or purchasing service credit with the system or any other Ohio state retirement system, as defined in section 145.30 of the Revised Code, for service covered by the election.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

145.193. Election after reemployment.

Except as provided in section 145.194 or division (C)(4) of section 3305.05 and division (F) of section 3305.051 of the Revised Code, an election made or deemed to have been made under section 145.19 or 145.191 of the Revised Code applies to all positions subject to this chapter for which the member is contributing under section 145.47 or 145.85 of the Revised Code.

A member who terminates employment in all positions subject to this chapter, receives a refund of the member's contributions made under section 145.87 or 145.85 of the Revised Code, and is subsequently reemployed by the employer may make an election under section 145.19 of the Revised Code as provided by that section.

Amended by 128th General AssemblyFile No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 08-01-2005

145.194. Contributions by law enforcement or public safety officers to defined contribution plan.

(A) A member participating in a PERS defined contribution plan at the time of commencing employment as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer shall cease making contributions to that plan, during employment as a PERS law enforcement officer or a PERS public safety officer, until the member is in a position subject to this chapter, the member shall contribute only to the PERS defined benefit plan.

(B) A member described in division (A) of this section with contributions standing to the member's credit in a PERS defined contribution plan may elect to have those contributions deposited and credited in the PERS defined benefit plan in accordance with section 145.811 of the Revised Code and rules governing the PERS defined benefit plan.

Added by 129th General AssemblyFile No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

145.195. Participants in both defined benefit and defined contribution plans.

The public employees retirement system may, in accordance with rules it adopts under this section, permit a member who participated in both the PERS defined benefit plan and one or more PERS defined contribution plans to combine years of service as a member for the purpose of determining

{00276383-9}

eligibility for a benefit under section 145.33, 145.331, or 145.332 of the Revised Code, or a benefit under a PERS defined contribution plan.

Added by 129th General AssemblyFile No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

145.20. Elective officials may become members of system - credit for prior service.

(A) Any elective official of the state of Ohio or of any political subdivision thereof having employees in the public employees retirement system shall be considered as an employee of the state or such political subdivision, and may become a member of the system upon application to the public employees retirement board, with all the rights, privileges, and obligations of membership. An elective official who is not a member of the system at the time of the election shall be deemed to elect pursuant to section 145.19 of the Revised Code not later than one hundred eighty days after applying for membership in the system. The election is effective as of the date the official applies for membership and is irrevocable on receipt by the system. If a form evidencing an election is not received by the system not later than the last day of the one-hundred-eighty-day period, the official is deemed to have elected to participate in the PERS defined benefit plan.

(B) Credit for service between January 1, 1935, and the date that membership is established, for an elective official who is not a member of the system at the time membership is established, shall be determined by the Public Employees Retirement Board. If the Public Employees Retirement Board, by a majority vote, determines that an elective official does all of the following:

(1) Pays into the employees' savings fund an amount specified by the board that is equal to one hundred per cent of the additional liability resulting from the purchase of that year or portion of a year of credit as determined by an actuary employed by the board;

(2) Completes one and one-half years of contributing membership in the public employees retirement system subsequent to the date membership was established;

(3) Participates in the PERS defined benefit plan or a PERS defined contribution plan with definitely determinable benefits.

A member may choose to purchase in any one payment only part of the credit the member is eligible to purchase, subject to board rules. The public employees retirement board shall determine the amount and manner of payment. In the event of death or withdrawal from service, the payment into the employees' savings fund for such service credit shall be considered as accumulated contributions of the member.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

145.201. Additional service credit purchased by elected or appointed officials.

(A) Subject to the limit described in division (C) of this section, any member who is or has been an elected official of the state or any political subdivision thereof or has been appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate to serve full-time as a member of a board, commission, or other public body may at any time prior to retirement purchase additional service credit in an amount not to exceed thirty-five per cent of the service credit allowed the member for the period of service as an elected or appointed official subsequent to January 1, 1935, other than

{00276383-9}

credit for military service, part-time service, and service subject to the tax on wages imposed by the "Federal Insurance Contributions Act," 66A Stat. 415 (1954), 26 U.S.C.A. §101, as amended.

For each year of additional service credit purchased under this section, the member shall pay into the employees' savings fund an amount specified by the public employees retirement board that is equal to one hundred per cent of the additional liability resulting from the purchase of that year or portion of a year of credit as determined by an actuary employed by the board. The member shall receive full credit for such additional service credit in computing an allowance or benefit under this section. The member shall also receive full credit for such additional service credit in computing any other provision of this chapter, the agreement to the employees' savings fund, and payments made to the employees' accumulation fund prior to the effective date of this amendment; for such additional service credit shall, in the event of death or withdrawal from service, be considered as accumulated contributions of the member.

The board may determine by rule what constitutes full- or part-time service for purposes of this section.

(B) Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, a member who purchased service credit under this section prior to January 11, 1980, on the basis of part-time service shall be permitted to retain the credit and shall be given full credit for it in computing an allowance or benefit under section 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.36, 145.361, or 145.46 of the Revised Code. The public employees retirement board has no authority to cancel or rescind such credit.

(C) A purchase made under this section shall not exceed the limits established by division (h) of section 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 415(h), as amended.

(D) Subject to rules adopted by the public employees retirement board, a member who has purchased service credit under this section is entitled to be refunded all or a portion of the actual amount the member paid for the service credit if, in computing an age and service retirement allowance under division (A) of section 145.33 or section 145.332 of Revised Code, the allowance exceeds a limit established by either of those sections.

A refund under this division cancels the equivalent amount of service credit.

Amended by 129th General Assembly file no.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-13-2000; 04-06-2007

145.202 [Repealed]

Effective Date: 09-14-2000

145.203 [Repealed]

Effective Date: 10-13-2000

145.21 Individual accounts for each member - mortality tables.

The public employees retirement board shall provide for the maintenance of an individual account with each contributor showing the amount of the contributor's contributions and the interest accumulations thereon. It shall collect and keep in convenient form such data as is necessary for

the preparation of the required mortality and service tables, and for an actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the various funds created by this chapter. Upon the basis of the mortality and service experience of the members, contributors, retirees, and beneficiaries of the public employees retirement system, the board shall adopt from time to time such tables as are deemed necessary for valuation purposes and for determining the amount of annuities to be allowed on the basis of the contributions.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.22 Actuarial valuation of pension assets, liabilities, and funding requirements.

(A) The public employees retirement board shall have prepared annually by or under the supervision of an actuary an actuarial valuation of the pension assets, liabilities, and funding requirements of the public employees retirement system as established pursuant to this chapter. The actuary shall complete the valuation in accordance with actuarial standards of practice promulgated by the actuarial standards board of the American academy of actuaries and prepare a report of the valuation. The report shall include all of the following:

- (1) A summary of the benefit provisions evaluated;
- (2) A summary of the census data and financial information used in the valuation;
- (3) A description of the actuarial assumptions, actuarial cost method, and asset valuation method used in the valuation, including a statement of the assumed rate of payroll growth and assumed rate of growth or decline in the number of members contributing to the retirement system;
- (4) A summary of findings that includes a statement of the actuarial accrued pension liabilities and unfunded actuarial accrued pension liabilities;
- (5) A schedule showing the effect of any changes in the benefit provisions, actuarial assumptions, or cost methods since the last annual actuarial valuation;
- (6) A statement of whether contributions to the retirement system are expected to be sufficient to satisfy the funding objectives established by the board.

The board shall submit the report to the Ohio retirement study council, the director of budget and management, and the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate with primary responsibility for retirement legislation immediately upon its availability and not later than the first day of September following the year for which the valuation was made.

(B) At such time as the public employees retirement board determines, and at least once in each five-year period, the board shall have prepared by or under the supervision of an actuary an actuarial investigation of the mortality, service, and other experience of the members. This investigation shall include an actuarial valuation of the pension assets and liabilities of the public employees retirement system. The actuarial valuation required by division (A) of this section. The actuary shall prepare a report of the actuarial investigation. The report shall be prepared and any recommended changes in actuarial assumptions shall be made in accordance with the actuarial standards of practice promulgated by the actuarial standards board of the American academy of actuaries. The report shall include all of the following:

- (1) A summary of relevant decrement and economic assumption experience observed over the period of the investigation;

- (4) A statement of the number of participants eligible for the benefits;
- (5) A description of the accounting, asset valuation, and funding method used to provide the benefits;
- (6) A statement of the net assets available for the provision of the benefits as of the last day of the fiscal year;
- (7) A statement of any changes in the net assets available for the provision of benefits, including participant and employer contributions, net investment income, administrative expenses, and benefits provided to participants, as of the last day of the fiscal year;
- (8) For the last six consecutive fiscal years, a schedule of the net assets available for the benefits, the annual cost of benefits, administrative expenses incurred, and annual employer contributions allocated for the provision of benefits;
- (9) A description of any significant charges that affect the comparability of the report required under this division;
- (10) A statement of the amount paid under division (C) of section 145.58 of the Revised Code.

The board shall submit the report to the Ohio retirement study council, the director of budget and management, and the standing committees of the house or representatives and the senate with the report no later than the thirtieth day of June following the year for which the report was made.

Amended by 130th General Assembly File No. 25, HB 59, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2013.
 Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.
 Effective Date: 10-01-2002

145.221. Amortizing unfunded actuarial accrued pension liability.

The public employees retirement board shall establish a period of not more than thirty years to amortize the public employees retirement system's unfunded actuarial accrued pension liability. If in any year the period necessary to amortize the unfunded actuarial accrued pension liability exceeds the period necessary to amortize the unfunded actuarial accrued pension liability of the Revised Code, the board may not later than the end of the calendar year in which the board prepares and submit to the Ohio retirement study commission and the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate with primary responsibility for retirement legislation a report that includes the following information:

- (A) The number of years needed to amortize the unfunded actuarial accrued pension liability as determined by the annual actuarial valuation;
- (B) A plan approved by the board that indicates how the board will reduce the amortization period of unfunded actuarial accrued pension liability to not more than thirty years.

Effective Date: 03-07-1997

145.23. Creation of funds.

{00276383-9}

(3) Recommended changes in actuarial assumptions to be used in subsequent actuarial valuations required by division (A) of this section;

(3) A measurement of the financial effect of the recommended changes in actuarial assumptions;

The board shall submit the report to the Ohio retirement study council and the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate with primary responsibility for retirement legislation not later than the first day of November following the last fiscal year of the period the report covers.

(C) The board may at any time request the actuary to make any studies or actuarial valuations to which the board is entitled under section 145.58 of the Revised Code, and those rates may be adjusted by the board, as recommended by the actuary, effective as of the first of any year thereafter.

(D) The board shall have prepared by or under the supervision of an actuary an actuarial analysis of any introduced legislation expected to have a measurable financial impact on the retirement system. The actuarial analysis shall be completed in accordance with the actuarial standards of practice promulgated by the actuarial standards board of the American academy of actuaries. The actuary shall prepare a report of the actuarial analysis, which shall include all of the following:

- (1) A summary of the statutory changes that are being evaluated;
- (2) A description of or reference to the actuarial assumptions and actuarial cost method used in the report;
- (3) A description of the participant group or groups included in the report;

(4) A statement of the financial impact of the legislation, including the resulting increase, if any, in the employer normal cost percentage; the increase, if any, in actuarial accrued liabilities; and the per cent of payroll that would be required to amortize the increase in actuarial accrued liabilities on a level per cent of covered payroll for all active members over a period not to exceed thirty years;

(5) A statement of whether the scheduled contributions to the system after the proposed change is enacted are expected to be sufficient to satisfy the funding objectives established by the board. Not later than sixty days from the date of introduction of the legislation, the board shall submit a copy of the actuarial analysis to the legislative service commission, the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate, with primary responsibility for retirement legislation, and the Ohio retirement study council.

(6) The board shall have prepared annually a report giving a full accounting of the revenues and costs relating to the provision of benefits under sections 145.58 and 145.584 of the Revised Code. The report shall be made as of December 31, 1997, and the thirty-first day of December of each year thereafter. The report shall include the following:

- (1) A description of the statutory authority for the benefits provided;
- (2) A summary of the benefits;
- (3) A summary of the eligibility requirements for the benefits;

{00276383-9}

The system may accept gifts and bequests. Any gifts or bequests, any funds which may be transferred from the employees' savings fund by reason of lack of a claimant, any surplus in any fund created by this section, or any other funds whose disposition is not otherwise provided for, shall be credited to the income fund.

(E) Except as provided in division (G) of this section, the expense fund is the fund from which shall be paid the expenses of the administration of this chapter, exclusive of amounts payable as retirement allowances and as other benefits.

(F) The survivors' benefit fund is the fund from which shall be paid dependent survivor benefits provided by section 145.65 of the Revised Code.

(G) The defined contribution fund is the fund in which shall be accumulated the contributions deducted from the earnable salary of members participating in a PERS defined contribution plan, as provided in section 145.85 of the Revised Code, together with any earnings credited thereon. The defined contribution fund is the fund in which may be accumulated the contributions under section 145.86 of the Revised Code, together with any earnings credited thereon. Except as provided in division (C) of this section, the PERS defined contribution fund is the fund from which shall be paid all retirement benefits under a PERS defined contribution plan and from which may be paid administrative expenses of the plan.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2007; 04-06-2007

145.24 Inequality of contributions by employer.

Should any employer fail to contribute to the employees' accumulation fund on a basis equal to that on which other employers are contributing, the public employees retirement board shall hold all contributions from such employer in a separate fund as long as the inequality of contributions continues. During that period no funds contributed by any other employers shall be used to pay benefits to persons who were employees of such employer at the time of retirement.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

145.25 Each fund is separate legal entity.

When reference is made in this chapter, to the employees' savings fund, the employees' accumulation fund, the annuity and pension reserve fund, the income fund, the survivors' benefit fund, the defined contribution fund, or the expense fund, such reference is made to each as a separate legal entity. This section does not prevent the deposit or investment of all such moneys administered for such purpose but such funds shall be separate and distinct legal entities for all other purposes.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.26 Treasurer of state custodian of funds.

The treasurer of state shall be the custodian of the funds of the public employees retirement system, and all disbursements therefrom shall be paid by the treasurer of state only upon instruments authorized by the public employees retirement board and bearing the signatures of the board; provided, that such instruments may bear the names of the board members provided

{00276383-9}

62

The funds hereby created are the employees' savings fund, the employees' accumulation fund, the annuity and pension reserve fund, the income fund, the survivors' benefit fund, the defined contribution fund, and the expense fund.

(A) The employees' savings fund is the fund in which shall be accumulated contributions from the earnable salaries of contributors for the purchase of annuities or retirement allowances.

The accumulated contributions of a contributor returned to the contributor upon withdrawal, or paid to the contributor's estate or designated beneficiary in the event of death, shall be paid from the employees' savings fund. Any accumulated contributions forfeited by failure of a member, or by the death of a member, shall be paid to the income fund. The accumulated contributions of a contributor shall be transferred from the employees' savings fund to the annuity and pension reserve fund in the event of the contributor's retirement.

(B) The employees' accumulation fund is the fund in which shall be accumulated the reserves for the payment of all pensions and disability benefits payable as provided in this chapter. The amounts paid by any employer under section 145.46 of the Revised Code shall be credited to the employees' accumulation fund. The amounts paid by any employer under section 145.47 of the Revised Code shall be credited to the employees' accumulation fund, except that if the amounts paid by the employer are for members participating in a PERS defined contribution plan those amounts may be credited to the defined contribution fund.

Amounts paid by an employer under section 145.85 of the Revised Code may be credited to the employees' accumulation fund.

Any payments made into the employees' accumulation fund by a member as provided in section 145.21 of the Revised Code shall be refunded to such member under the conditions specified in section 145.34 of the Revised Code.

Upon the retirement of a contributor, the full amount of the contributor's pension reserve shall be transferred from the employees' accumulation fund to the annuity and pension reserve fund.

(C) The annuity and pension reserve fund is the fund from which shall be paid all pensions, disability benefits, annuities, and benefits in lieu thereof, because of which reserves have been transferred from the employees' savings fund and the employees' accumulation fund. The annuity and pension reserve fund is also the fund from which shall be paid all pensions, disability benefits, annuities, and benefits under a PERS defined contribution plan, if reserves have been transferred to the fund for that purpose.

(D) The income fund is the fund from which interest is transferred and credited on the amounts in the funds described in divisions (B), (C), and (F) of this section, and is a contingent fund from which the special requirements of the funds may be paid by transfer from this fund. All income derived from the investment of the funds of the system, together with all gifts and bequests, or the income therefrom, shall be paid into this fund.

Any deficit occurring in any other fund that will not be covered by payments to that fund, as otherwise provided in Chapter 145 of the Revised Code, shall be paid by transfers of amounts from the income fund to such fund or funds. If the amount in the income fund is insufficient at any time to meet the amounts payable to the funds described in divisions (C) and (F) of this section, the amount of the deficiency shall be transferred from the employees' accumulation fund.

61

{00276383-9}

the person and the signatures of the chairperson, or of the vice-chairperson in case of the absence or disability of the chairperson, and of the executive director of the board. The signatures of the chairperson and of the executive director may be affixed through the use of a mechanical check-signing device.

The treasurer of state shall give a separate and additional bond in such amount as is fixed by the governor, and with sureties selected by the board and approved by the governor, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of the treasurer of state as custodian of the funds of the state. The board may require the treasurer of state to give other and additional bonds, as the funds of the system increase. In such amounts and at such times as may be fixed by the governor, which additional bonds shall be conditioned, filed, and obtained as is provided for the original bond of the treasurer of state covering the funds of the system. The premium on all bonds shall be paid by the board.

The treasurer of state shall deposit any portion of the funds of the system not needed for immediate deposit of state funds by the treasurer of state, and all interest earned by such portion of the retirement funds as is deposited by the treasurer of state shall be collected by the treasurer of state and placed to the credit of the board.

The treasurer of state shall furnish annually to the board a sworn statement of the amount of the funds in the treasurer of state's custody belonging to the system.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.27 Annual statement of funds.

(A)

(1) As used in this division, "personal history record" means information maintained by the public employees retirement board on an individual who is a member, former member, contributor, former contributor, retiree, or beneficiary that includes the address, telephone number, social security number, record of contributions, correspondence with the public employees retirement system, or other information the board determines to be confidential.

(2) The records of the board shall be open to public inspection and may be made available in printed or electronic format, except that the following shall be excluded, except with the written authorization of the individual concerned:

(a) The individual's statement of previous service and other information as provided for in section 145.16 of the Revised Code;

(b) The amount of a monthly allowance or benefit paid to the individual;

(c) The individual's personal history record.

(B) All medical reports and recommendations required by this chapter are privileged, except as follows:

(1) Copies of medical reports or recommendations shall be made available to the personal physician, attorney, or authorized agent of the individual concerned upon written release from the

{00276383-9}

63

individual or the individual's agent, or when necessary for the proper administration of the fund, to the board assigned physician.

(2) Documentation required by section 2929.193 of the Revised Code shall be provided to a court holding a hearing under that section.

(C) Any person who is a member or contributor of the system shall be furnished with a statement of the amount to the credit of the individual's account upon written request. The board is not required to answer more than one such request of a person in any one year. The board may issue annual statements of accounts to members and contributors.

(D) Notwithstanding the exceptions to public inspection in division (A)(2) of this section, the board may furnish the following information:

(1) If a member, former member, contributor, former contributor, or retiree is subject to an order issued under section 2907.115 of the Revised Code or an order issued under division (A) or (B) of section 2929.192 of the Revised Code or is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of section 2929.131 of the Revised Code, on written request of a prosecutor as defined in section 2925.01 of the Revised Code, the board shall furnish to the prosecutor the information requested from the individual's personal history record.

(2) Pursuant to a court or administrative order issued pursuant to Chapter 3119, 3121, 3123, or 3125, of the Revised Code, the board shall furnish to a court or child support enforcement agency the information required under that section.

(3) At the written request of any person, the board shall provide to the person a list of the names and addresses of members, former members, contributors, former contributors, retirees, or beneficiaries. The costs of compiling, copying, and mailing the list shall be paid by such person.

(4) Within fourteen days after receiving from the director of job and family services a list of the names and addresses of members, former members, contributors, former contributors, retirees, or beneficiaries of the Revised Code, the board shall inform the auditor of state of the name, current or most recent employer address, and social security number of each member whose name and social security number are the same as that of a person whose name or social security number was submitted by the director. The board and its employees shall, except for purposes of furnishing the auditor of state with information required by section 3103.181, preserve the confidentiality of recipients of public assistance in compliance with section 3103.181 of the Revised Code.

(5) The system shall comply with orders issued under section 3105.87 of the Revised Code.

On the written request of an alternate payee, as defined in section 3105.80 of the Revised Code, the system shall furnish to the alternate payee information on the amount and status of any amounts payable to the alternate payee under an order issued under section 3105.171 or 3105.65 of the Revised Code.

(6) At the request of any person, the board shall make available to the person copies of all documents, including resumes, in the board's possession regarding filling a vacancy of an employee member or retiree member of the board. The person who made the request shall pay the costs of producing the documents. The information described in division (D)(6) of this section is a public record.

(7) The system shall provide the notice required by section 145.573 of the Revised Code to the prosecutor assigned to the case.

{00276383-9}

64

(6) The system may provide information requested by the United States social security administration, United States centers for medicare and medicaid, Ohio public employees deferred compensation program, Ohio police and fire pension fund, school employees retirement system, state teachers retirement system, state highway patrol retirement system, or Cincinnati retirement system.

(E) A statement that contains information obtained from the system's records that is signed by the executive director or an officer of the system and to which the system's official seal is affixed, or copies of the system's records to which the signature and seal are attached shall be received as true copies of the system's records in any court or before any officer of this state.

(F) For purposes of this section, the board may maintain records in printed or electronic format.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.28, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2011.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.16, HB 123, §101, eff. 7/29/2011.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 09-15-2004; 2008 SB3 05-13-2008

145.28 Purchase of service credit for period of self-exemption.

(A)

(1) Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, a member of the public employees retirement system with at least eighteen months of contributing service in the system, the state teachers retirement system, or school employees retirement system, who has a period of self-exemption in one or more of the systems pursuant to section 145.03 or 3309.23 of the Revised Code, or former section 3307.25 or 3309.25 of the Revised Code, or was exempt under section 3307.24 of the Revised Code, may purchase credit for each year or portion of a year of service for which the member was exempted.

(2) A member may not purchase credit under this section for exempted service if the service was exempted from contribution under section 145.03 of the Revised Code and subject to the tax on wages imposed by the "Federal Insurance Contributions Act," 68A Stat. 415 (1954), 26 U.S.C.A. 3101, as amended.

(B) Credit shall be purchased under this section in accordance with section 145.29 of the Revised Code.

(C) Credit purchasable under this section shall not exceed one year of service for any twelve-month period. If the period of service for which credit is purchasable under this section is concurrent with a period of service that will be used to calculate a retirement benefit from this system, this state teachers retirement system, or school employees retirement system, the amount of credit shall be adjusted in accordance with rules adopted by the public employees retirement board.

A member who is also a member of the state teachers retirement system or the school employees retirement system shall purchase credit for any service for which the member exempted self under section 145.03 or 3309.23 of the Revised Code, or former section 3307.25 or 3309.25 of the Revised Code, or was exempt under section 3307.24 of the Revised Code, from the retirement system in which the member has the greatest number of years of service credit. If the member

{00276383-9}

65

receives benefits under section 145.27 of the Revised Code, the retirement system that determines and pays the benefit shall receive from the other system or systems the amounts paid by the member for purchase of credit for exempt service plus interest at the actuarial assumption rate of the system paying that amount. The interest shall be for the period beginning on the date of the member's last payment for purchase of the credit and ending on the date of the member's retirement.

(D) If a member dies or withdraws from service, any payment made by the member under this section shall be considered as accumulated contributions of the member.

(E) The retirement board shall adopt rules to implement this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

145.29

(A) A member of the public employees retirement system who elects to purchase or otherwise obtain service credit under section 145.28, 145.291, 145.292, 145.293, or 145.299 or division (G) of section 145.47 of the Revised Code shall do both of the following:

(1) Submit a request to the public employees retirement board in a manner or form approved by the board;

(2) For each year, or portion of a year, of credit purchased or otherwise obtained, pay to the employees savings fund an amount specified by the board that is equal to one hundred per cent of the additional liability resulting from purchasing or obtaining that year or portion of a year of credit as determined by an actuary employed by the board.

(B) Subject to board rules, a member may choose to purchase or otherwise obtain in any one payment only part of any service credit listed in division (A) of this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.291 Purchasing service credit for time spent on pregnancy or adoption.

Any member of the public employees retirement system who subsequent to January 1, 1935, and before the member's retirement, is absent from work for a period of time due to pregnancy or adoption by the then appointing authority or because the member resigned due to pregnancy or adoption of a child may purchase service credit for the period of absence or resignation, provided that subsequent to such leave of absence or resignation the member returned to regular contributing status in the retirement system for at least twelve calendar months. In the case of resignation, the member must submit evidence satisfactory to the retirement board documenting that the resignation was due to pregnancy or adoption of a child.

Credit shall be purchased under this section in accordance with section 145.26 of the Revised Code, except that service credit purchased under this section shall not exceed one year.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013

{00276383-9}

66

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.292 Credit for prior service.

Credit for service between January 1, 1935, and the date of becoming a member of the public employees retirement system except a part-time employee who claimed exemption under the provisions of section 145.03 of the Revised Code, may be purchased by any public employee for service rendered an employer. Credit shall be purchased under this section in accordance with section 145.29 of the Revised Code.

Renumbered from § 145.29 and amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-20-1988

145.293 Credit for prior service - comparable public position.

(A) Service credit may be purchased under this section for the following:

(1) Service rendered in another state, and service in any entity operated by the United States government, that, if served in a comparable position in Ohio, would be covered by the public employees retirement system, Ohio police and fire pension fund, state teachers retirement system, school employees retirement system, or state highway patrol retirement system;

(2) Service for which contributions were made by the member or on the member's behalf to a municipal retirement system in this state, except that if the conditions specified in section 145.55 of the Revised Code are met, credit for this service may be purchased only in accordance with section 145.2911 of the Revised Code.

The number of years purchased under this section shall not exceed the lesser of five years or the member's total accumulated number of years of Ohio service.

(B) Credit shall be purchased under this section in accordance with section 145.29 of the Revised Code.

(C) A member is ineligible to purchase under this section credit for service under former section 145.41 of the Revised Code or service that is used in the calculation of any retirement benefit under the public employees retirement system, unless the member certifies to the retirement board, except social security. At the time the credit is purchased the member shall certify on a form furnished by the retirement board that the member does and will conform to this requirement.

(D) Credit purchased under this section may be combined pursuant to section 145.37 with credit purchased under sections 3307.73 and 3309.31 of the Revised Code, except that not more than an aggregate total of five years service credit purchased under this section and sections 3307.73 and 3309.31 of the Revised Code shall be used in determining retirement eligibility or calculating benefits under section 145.37 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

145.294 Payroll deduction plans.

{00276383-9}

67

(A)

(1) The public employees retirement board may establish by rule a payroll deduction plan for payment of the cost of restoring service credit under section 145.31 or 145.311 of the Revised Code or purchasing any service credit members of the public employees retirement system are eligible to purchase under this chapter, or for making additional deposits under section 145.563 or 145.62 of the Revised Code. In addition to any other matter considered relevant by the board, the rules shall specify all of the following:

(a) The types of service credit that may be paid for through payroll deduction, including the section of the Revised Code that authorizes the purchase of each type of service credit for which payment may be made by payroll deduction;

(b) The procedure for informing the member's employer and the system that the member wishes to purchase service credit under this chapter or make additional deposits under section 145.563 or 145.62 of the Revised Code through payroll deduction;

(c) The procedure to be followed by the system and employers to determine for each request the amount to be deducted, the number of deductions to be made, and the interval at which deductions are to be made, and the amount of each deduction, and the maximum number of deductions for the purchase of any type of credit;

(d) The procedure to be followed by employers in transmitting amounts deducted from the salaries of their employees to the system;

(e) The procedure to be followed by the system in crediting service credit to members who choose to purchase it through payroll deduction.

(2) If the board establishes a payroll deduction plan under this division, it shall certify to the member's employer for each member for whom deductions are to be made, the amount of each deduction, the number of deductions to be made, and the interval at which deductions are to be made, and the amounts deducted in accordance with the rules established by the board under this section.

(3) Rules adopted under this division shall not affect any right to purchase service credit conferred by any other section of the Revised Code, including the right of a member under any such section to purchase only part of the service credit the member is eligible to purchase.

(4) No payroll deduction made pursuant to this division may exceed the amount of a member's net compensation after all other deductions and withholdings required by law.

(5) The public employees retirement board may establish by rule a payment plan for the cost of restoring service credit under section 145.31 or 145.311 of the Revised Code or purchasing any service credit members of the public employees retirement system may purchase under this chapter. The plan may provide for partial payments and for payments by payroll deduction under division (A) of this section.

On receipt of a request from a member eligible to restore or purchase service credit, the system shall determine and give notice to the member of the total cost of the credit and the time period available for the member to make payments. The system may, at the member's request, specify the amount and frequency of payments for credit not purchased in a single payment.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013

{00276383-9}

68

Effective Date: 11-03-1999; 04-06-2007

145.295 Credit for service in uniform retirement system.

- (A) As used in this section and section 145.291.3 of the Revised Code:
 - (1) "uniform retirement system" or "uniform system" means the Ohio police and fire pension fund or state highway patrol retirement system.
 - (2) "military service credit" means credit purchased or obtained under this chapter or Chapter 742, or 5505, of the Revised Code for service in the armed forces of the United States.
- (B) A member of the public employees retirement system who has contributions on deposit with, but is no longer contributing to, a uniform retirement system shall, in computing years of service, plus the credit for military service credit under Chapter 742, or 5505, of the Revised Code, for military service credit if he or she is eligible to be transferred to the public employees retirement system in order to rejoin this division. At the request of the member a transfer shall be made if all of the following conditions are met:
 - (1) The member is eligible, or with the credit will be eligible, for a retirement or disability benefit.
 - (2) The member agrees to retire or accept a disability benefit not later than ninety days after receiving notice from the public employees retirement system that the credit has been obtained.
- (3) For each year of service the uniform system transfers to the public employees retirement system the sum of the following:
 - (a) An amount equal to the member's accumulated contributions to the uniform system making the transfer and any payments by the member for military service credit.
 - (b) An amount equal to the lesser of the employer's contributions to the uniform system or the appropriate employer contribution under section 145.48 or 145.49 of the Revised Code;
 - (c) Interest, determined as provided in division (H) of this section, on the amounts specified in divisions (b) (3)
 - (d) (a) and (b) of this section for the period from the last day of the year for which the service credit in the uniform system was earned or in which the military service credit was purchased or obtained to the date the transfer is made.
- (C) A member of the public employees retirement system who has at least eighteen months of contributing service credit with the public employees retirement system, who is a former member of a uniform retirement system, and who has received a refund of the member's accumulated contributions to that uniform system may obtain credit for service credit earned under Chapter 742, or 5505, of the Revised Code or for military service credit if all of the following conditions are met:
 - (1) The member is eligible, or with the credit will be eligible, for a retirement or disability benefit.
 - (2) The member agrees to retire or accept a disability benefit not later than ninety days after receiving notice from the public employees retirement system that the credit has been obtained,

{00276383-9} 69

(3) For each year of service, the public employees retirement system receives the sum of the following:

- (a) An amount, which shall be paid by the member, equal to the amount refunded by the uniform system to the member for that year for accumulated contributions and payments for military service credit, with interest at a rate established by the public employees retirement board on that amount from the date of the refund to the date of the payment;
 - (b) Interest, which shall be transferred by the uniform system, on the amount refunded to the member that is attributable to the year of service from the last day of the year for which the service credit was earned or in which payment was made for military service credit to the date the refund was made;
 - (c) An amount, which shall be transferred by the uniform system, equal to the lesser of the employer's contributions to the uniform system or the appropriate employer contribution under section 145.48 or 145.49 of the Revised Code, with interest on that amount from the last day of the year for which the service credit was earned or in which payment was made for military service credit to the date of the transfer.
- On receipt of payment from the member, the public employees retirement system shall notify the uniform system, which, on receipt of the notice, shall make the transfer required by this division. Interest shall be determined as provided in division (H) of this section.
- (D) A member of the public employees retirement system who purchased credit under former division (A)(1) of this section, as it existed before August 25, 1995, for service as a member of a uniform retirement system may elect to have the amount the member paid for this service credit refunded to the member under this division if the member agrees to repurchase this service credit pursuant to division (C) of this section.
 - (E) Service credit purchased or otherwise obtained under this section shall be considered the equivalent of Ohio service credit.
- The public employees retirement system shall withdraw the credit and refund all amounts paid or transferred under this section if either of the following occurs:
- (1) The member fails to retire or accept a disability benefit not later than ninety days after receiving notice from the public employees retirement system that credit has been obtained.
 - (2) The member's application for a disability benefit is denied.
- A member may choose to purchase only part of the credit the member is eligible to purchase under division (C) of this section. The member is eligible to purchase or otherwise obtain credit under this section for service to be used in calculation of any retirement benefit currently being paid or payable to the member in the future under any other retirement program or for service credit that may be transferred under section 145.291.3 of the Revised Code.
- (F) If a member of the public employees retirement system who is not a current contributor elects to receive credit under section 742.21 or 5505.40 of the Revised Code for service for which the member is not currently contributing, the member shall be eligible to transfer to the uniform retirement system, or to the Ohio police and fire pension fund or the state highway patrol retirement system, as applicable, the amount specified in division (D) of section 742.21 or division (b)(2) of section 5505.40 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9} 70

(G) A member of the public employees retirement system who earned service credit in the public employees retirement system for full time service as a township or municipal police officer and received service credit in the Ohio police and fire pension fund under section 742.511 or 742.512 of the Revised Code for such service may elect to have the credit restored as public employees retirement system service credit by paying the public employees retirement system an amount equal to the accumulated contributions paid by the member to the Ohio police and fire pension fund under section 742.511 or 742.512 of the Revised Code. When such an election is made, the amount previously transferred under section 742.511 or 742.512 of the Revised Code from the public employees retirement system to the Ohio police and fire pension fund.

(H) Interest charged under this section shall be calculated separately for each year of service credit. Unless otherwise specified in this section, it shall be calculated at the lesser of the actuarial assumption rate for that year of the public employees retirement system or of the uniform retirement system in which the credit was earned. The interest shall be compounded annually.

(I) At the request of the public employees retirement system, the uniform retirement system shall provide the necessary information to the member who seeks service credit under the contributions of a public employees retirement system member who seeks service credit under this section.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 02-20-2002

145.296 Contributions during disability leave.

Except as otherwise provided in section 124.385 of the Revised Code, any contributor who is granted disability leave pursuant to a program sponsored by his employer, whereby the contributor receives a percentage of his salary while on disability leave, shall not be required to make contributions for time off while on disability leave.

Except as otherwise provided in section 124.385 of the Revised Code, each employer who sponsors a disability leave program shall make the periodic employer and employee contributions. In the amounts set pursuant to sections 145.42 and 145.48 of the Revised Code, for contributors granted disability leave, based on the contributor's earnable salary in effect at the time disability leave was granted.

Effective Date: 06-30-1991

145.297 Retirement incentive plan.

(A) As used in this section, "employing unit" means:

(1) A municipal corporation, agency of a municipal corporation designated by the legislative authority, public district, agency of a public district, health district, township, library, public library, county law library, union cemetery, joint hospital, or other political subdivision or unit of local government.

(2) With respect to state employees, any entity of the state including any department, agency, institution of higher education, board, bureau, commission, council, office, or administrative body or any part of such entity that is designated by the entity as an employing unit.

{00276383-9}

71

(3) (a) With respect to employees of a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, that board.

(b) With respect to employees of a county board of developmental disabilities, that board.

(c) With respect to other county employees, the county or any county agency designated by the board of county commissioners.

(4) In the case of an employee whose employing unit is in question, the employing unit is the unit through whose payroll the employee is paid.

(5) An employing unit may establish a retirement incentive plan for its eligible employees. In the case of a county or county agency, decisions on whether to establish a retirement incentive plan for any employees other than employees of a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services or county board of developmental disabilities and on the terms of the plan shall be made by the board of county commissioners. In the case of a municipal corporation or an agency of a municipal corporation, decisions on whether to establish a retirement incentive plan and on the terms of the plan shall be made by the legislative authority.

All terms of a retirement incentive plan shall be in writing.

A retirement incentive plan shall provide for purchase by the employing unit of service credit for eligible employees who elect to participate in the plan and for payment by the employing unit of the entire cost of the service credit purchased.

Every retirement incentive plan shall remain in effect for at least one year. The employing unit shall give employees at least thirty days' notice before terminating the plan.

Every retirement incentive plan shall include provisions for the timely and impartial resolution of grievances and disputes arising under the plan.

No employing unit shall have more than one retirement incentive plan in effect at any time.

(C) Any classified or unclassified employee of the employing unit who is a member of the public employees retirement system shall be eligible to participate in the retirement incentive plan established by the employee's employing unit if the employee meets the following criteria:

(1) The employee is not any of the following:

(a) An elected official;

(b) A member of a board or commission;

(c) A person elected to serve a term of fixed length;

(d) A person appointed to serve a term of fixed length, other than a person appointed and employed by the person's employing unit.

(2) The employee is or will be eligible to retire under section 145.33, 145.332, or 145.37 of the

{00276383-9}

72

to be purchased for the employee under the retirement incentive plan shall be included in making such determination.

(3) The employee agrees to retire under section 145.33, 145.33Z, or 145.37 of the Revised Code within ninety days after receiving notice from the public employees retirement system that service credit has been purchased for the employee under this section.

Participation in the plan shall be available to all eligible employees except that the employing unit may limit the number of participants in the plan to a specified percentage of its employees who are members of the public employees retirement system on the date the plan goes into effect. The number of employees who may participate shall be determined by the employing unit. Employees with more total service credit have the right to elect to participate before employees with less total service credit. In the case of employees with the same total service credit, employees with a greater length of service with the employing unit have the right to elect to participate before employees with less service with the employing unit. Employees with less than eighteen months of service with the employing unit have the right to elect to participate only after all other eligible employees have been given the opportunity to elect to participate. For the purpose of this section, the number of employees who may participate shall be determined by the service credit purchased by the employee under this chapter after the date on which the plan is established.

A retirement incentive plan that limits participation may provide that an employee who does not notify the employing unit of the employee's decision to participate in the plan within a specified period of time will lose priority to participate in the plan ahead of other employees with less seniority. The time given to an employee to elect to participate ahead of other employees shall not be less than ninety days after the employee receives written notice that the employee may participate in the plan.

(D) A retirement incentive plan shall provide for purchase of the same amount of service credit for each participating employee, except that the employer may not purchase more service credit for any employee than the lesser of the following:

- (1) Five years of service credit;
- (2) An amount of service credit equal to one-fifth of the total service credited to the participant under this chapter, exclusive of service credit purchased under this section.

For each year of service credit purchased under this section, the employing unit shall pay an amount equal to the additional liability resulting from the purchase of that year of service credit, as determined by an actuary employed by the public employees retirement board.

(E) Upon the election by an eligible employee to participate in the retirement incentive plan, the employee and the employing unit shall agree upon a date for payment or contracting for payment in installments to the public employees retirement system of the cost of the service credit to be purchased. The employing unit shall submit to the public employees retirement system a written request for a determination of the cost of the service credit, and within forty-five days after receiving the request, the board shall give the employing unit written notice of the cost.

The employing unit shall pay or contract to pay in installments the cost of the service credit to be purchased to the public employees retirement system on the date agreed to by the employee and the employing unit. The payment shall be made in accordance with rules adopted by the public employees retirement board. The rules may provide for payment in installments and for costing the purchased credit to the employee's account upon the employee's contracting to pay the cost in installments. The board shall notify the member when the member is credited with service

purchased under this section. If the employee does not retire within ninety days after receiving notice that the employee has been credited with the purchased service credit, the system shall refund to the employing unit the amount paid for the service credit.

No payment made to the public employees retirement system under this section shall affect any payment required by section 135.48 of the Revised Code.

(F) For the purpose of determining whether the cost of a retirement incentive plan established by a county or county agency under this section is an allowable cost for the purpose of federal funding for any year, the cost shall be considered abnormal or mass severance pay only if fifteen per cent or more of the county or county agency's employees participate in the plan in that year.

Nothing in this division shall relieve a county or county agency from seeking federal approval for any early retirement incentive plan that uses federal dollars in accordance with federal law.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No. 146, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Amended by 128th General Assembly ch. 148, SB 79, §1, eff. 10/6/2009.

Effective Date: 02-01-2002; 2008 HB420 12-30-2008

145.298 Retirement incentive plan - closing or buyoff at state institution.

(A) As used in this section:

- (1) "State employing unit" means an employing unit described in division (A)(2) of section 143.297 of the Revised Code, except that it does not mean an employing unit with fifty or fewer employees.
- (2) "State institution" means a state correctional facility, a state institution for the mentally ill, or a state institution for the care, treatment, and training of the mentally retarded.

(B)

(1) Prior to July 17, 2009, in the event of a proposal to close a state institution or buy off, within a six-month period, a number of persons employed at an institution that equals or exceeds the lesser of fifty or ten per cent of the persons employed at the institution, the employing unit responsible for the institution's operation shall establish a retirement incentive plan for persons employed at the institution.

(2) On and after July 17, 2009, in the event of a proposal to close a state institution or buy off, within a six-month period, a number of persons employed at an institution that equals or exceeds the lesser of three hundred fifty or forty per cent of the persons employed at the institution, the employing unit responsible for the institution's operation shall establish a retirement incentive plan for persons employed at the institution.

(C)

(1) Prior to July 17, 2009, in the event of a proposal, other than the proposals described in division (B), of the institution to close a state institution or buy off, within a six-month period, a number of persons employed at an institution that equals or exceeds the lesser of fifty or ten per cent of the persons employed at the institution, the employing unit shall establish a retirement incentive plan for employees of the employing unit.

(3) On and after July 17, 2009, in the event of a proposal, other than the proposal described in division (B) of this section, to lay off, within a six-month period, a number of employees of a state employing unit that equals or exceeds the lesser of three hundred fifty or forty per cent of the employing unit's employees, the employing unit shall establish a retirement incentive plan for employees of the employing unit.

(D)

(1) A retirement incentive plan established under this section shall be consistent with the requirements of section 135.2227 of the Revised Code, except that the plan shall go into effect at the time the proposed closings are announced and shall remain in effect until the date of the layoffs or closings.

(2) If the employing unit already has a retirement incentive plan in effect, the plan shall remain in effect at least until the date of the layoffs or closings. The employing unit may revise the existing plan to provide greater benefits, but if it revises the plan, it shall give written notice of the changes to all employees who have elected to participate in the original plan, and it shall provide the greater benefits to all employees who participate in the plan, whether their elections to participate were made before or after the date of the revision.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 7/17/2009.

Effective Date: 09-29-1995

145.299 Purchasing credit for service as school board member.

(A) As used in this section, "school board member" means a member of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district board of education and "governing board member" means a member of an educational service center governing board.

(B) A member of the public employees retirement system may purchase credit for service as a school board member if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The member is eligible to retire under this chapter or will become eligible to retire as a result of purchasing the credit.

(2) The member agrees to retire within ninety days after receiving notice of the additional liability under section 145.29 of the Revised Code.

(3) The retirement system receives certification of the member's service and compensation as a school board or governing board member from the board of education or governing board of the district or educational service center in which the member served or, if that district or educational service center no longer exists, the board or governing board that controls the territory, or the largest part of the territory, of the district or educational service center in which the member served.

(C) Credit shall be purchased under this section in accordance with section 145.29 of the Revised Code, except that payment for the credit or portion of credit shall be paid in full at the time of purchase.

{00276383-9}

75

(D) The retirement system shall calculate the amount of credit the member is eligible to purchase by dividing the compensation received pursuant to section 3313.12 of the Revised Code for each month served as a school board or governing board member by the amount of compensation that, for the same month, the retirement system considered equivalent to full-time service.

(E) Credit may be purchased for service as a school board or governing board member, other than service subject to the tax on wages imposed by the "Federal Insurance Contributions Act," 68A Stat. 415 (1954), 26 U.S.C.A. 3101, as amended, between January 1, 1935, and the first day of January of the year in which the credit is purchased. A member may purchase not more than one-half of a year's credit for each month of service as a school board or governing board member.

(F) The public employees retirement board shall calculate the amount of credit under this section, 111.15 of the Revised Code concerning the purchase of credit under this section. In addition to any other matters considered relevant by the retirement board, the rules shall specify the procedure to be followed by a member to inform the system of the member's desire to purchase credit for service as a school board or governing board member.

(G) If the member does not retire within ninety days after purchasing credit under this section, the system shall withdraw the credit and refund the amount paid by the member.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013

Effective Date: 09-29-1995

145.2910 Transferring service credit and contributions between PERS and Cincinnati retirement system.

(A) As used in this section and sections 145.2911 and 145.2912 of the Revised Code, "military service credit" means service credit purchased or obtained under the public employees retirement system or city of Cincinnati retirement system for service in the armed forces of the United States.

(B) Service credit and contributions may be transferred between the public employees retirement system and the city of Cincinnati retirement system as specified in sections 145.2911 and 145.2912 of the Revised Code if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The Cincinnati city council and the board of trustees of the Cincinnati retirement system take all actions, including the adoption of any ordinance or resolution, necessary to authorize the transfers.

(2) The public employees retirement system and Cincinnati retirement system, through their boards of trustees, enter into an agreement governing the transfers that is consistent with the requirements of sections 145.2911 and 145.2912 of the Revised Code and includes both of the following:

(a) A provision under which the retirement systems agree to transfer the amounts specified in those sections;

(b) A provision that specifies an amount of credit the system to which the transfer is made will grant for a specific period of service earned under the transferring system.

{00276383-9}

76

(b) An amount equal to the lesser of the employer's contributions to the Cincinnati retirement system or the appropriate employer contributions under section 145.48 or 145.49 of the Revised Code;

(c) Interest on the amounts specified in divisions (B) (3)

(a) and (b) of this section from the last day of the year for which the service credit was earned or in which payment was made for military service credit to the date the transfer is made.

(C) A member of the public employees retirement system with at least eighteen months of contributing service credit with the public employees retirement system who has received a refund of contributions to the public employees retirement system or purchased or obtained as military service credit all or all of the following conditions are met;

(1) The member is eligible, or with the credit will be eligible, for a retirement or disability benefit;

(2) The member agrees to retire or accept a disability benefit not later than ninety days after receiving notice from the public employees retirement system that the credit has been obtained;

(3) For each year of service, the public employees retirement system receives the sum of the following:

(a) An amount, paid by the member, equal to the sum of the following:

(i) The amount refunded by the Cincinnati retirement system to the member for that year for contributions and payments for military service, with interest at a rate established by the public employees retirement board on that amount from the date of the refund to the date of payment;

(ii) The amount of interest, if any, the member received when the refund was made that is attributable to the year of service;

(b) An amount, transferred by the Cincinnati retirement system to the public employees retirement system, equal to the sum of the following:

(i) Interest on the amount refunded to the member that is attributable to the year of service from the last day of the year for which the service credit was earned or in which payment was made for military service credit to the date the refund was made;

(ii) An amount equal to the lesser of the employer's contributions to the Cincinnati retirement system or the appropriate employer contribution under section 145.48 or 145.49 of the Revised Code, with interest on that amount from the last day of the year for which the service credit was earned to the date of the transfer;

(D) The amount transferred under division (C) (3)(b)(i) of this section shall not include any amount or interest the Cincinnati retirement system paid to the person when it made the refund.

(E) On receipt of payment from the member under division (C) (3)(a) of this section, the public employees retirement system shall notify the Cincinnati retirement system. On receipt of the notice, the Cincinnati retirement system shall transfer the amount described in division (C) (3)(b) of this section.

{00276383-9}

78

(C) The amount of credit specified under division (B)(2) of this section may be less than the person earned for a specific period of service under the transferring system.

(D)

(1) The public employees retirement system, through its board of trustees, and the Cincinnati retirement system, acting pursuant to the authority granted it by the Cincinnati city council, may do either of the following:

(a) By mutual consent, modify the agreement described in this section;

(b) Rescind the agreement described in this section.

(2) Any action taken under division (D)(1) of this section does not affect any transfers made between the systems and grants or credit made by the systems prior to the time action is taken.

(3) Rescinding an agreement as provided in division (D)(1)(b) of this section does not require mutual consent. The retirement system that rescinds the agreement must promptly notify the other.

(E) If either of the conditions specified in division (B) of this section is not met, a member of the public employees retirement system who meets the requirements of section 145.293 of the Revised Code may purchase credit under division (A)(2) of that section for service in the Cincinnati retirement system.

Effective Dates: 04-01-2001

145.2911 Eligibility for credit for service in Cincinnati retirement system.

(A) If the conditions described in division (B) of section 145.2910 of the Revised Code are met, a member of the public employees retirement system who is not receiving a pension or benefit from the public employees retirement system is eligible to obtain credit for service as a member of the Cincinnati retirement system under this section.

(B) A member of the public employees retirement system who has contributions on deposit with, but is no longer contributing to, the Cincinnati retirement system shall, in computing years of service, be treated as if the member had contributed to the system and the member's pension or purchased or obtained as military service credit if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The member is eligible, or with the credit will be eligible, for a retirement or disability benefit;

(2) The member agrees to retire or accept a disability benefit not later than ninety days after receiving notice from the public employees retirement system that the credit has been obtained;

(3) For each year of service, the Cincinnati retirement system transfers to the public employees retirement system the sum of the following:

(a) The amount contributed by the member, or, in the case of military service credit, paid by the member, that is attributable to the year of service;

{00276383-9}

77

(F) Interest charged under this section shall be calculated separately for each year of service credit. Unless otherwise specified in this section, it shall be calculated at the lesser of the actuarial assumption rate for that year of the public employees retirement system or the Cincinnati retirement system. The interest shall be compounded annually.

(G) At the request of the public employees retirement system, the Cincinnati retirement system shall certify to the public employees retirement system a copy of the records of the service and contributions of a member of the public employees retirement system who seeks service credit under this section.

(4) Service credit purchased, or otherwise obtained under this section shall be considered the equivalent of Ohio service credit.

The public employees retirement system shall withdraw the credit and refund all amounts paid or transferred under this section if either of the following occurs:

- (1) The member fails to retire or accept a disability benefit not later than ninety days after receiving notice from the public employees retirement system that credit has been obtained under this section.
- (2) The member's application for a disability benefit is denied.

(4) A member may choose to purchase only part of the credit; this member is eligible to purchase under division (C) of this section, subject to rules of the public employees retirement board.

(1) A member is ineligible to purchase or otherwise obtain credit under this section for the service to be used in calculation of any retirement benefit currently being paid or payable to the member in the future.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.148, SB. 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

145.2912 Transferring contributions to Cincinnati retirement system.

(A) If the conditions described in division (B) of section 145.2910 of the Revised Code are met, and a member of the public employees retirement system or the public employees retirement system or a current contributor and who is not receiving a pension or benefit from the public employees retirement system elects to receive credit under the Cincinnati retirement system for service for which the person contributed to the public employees retirement system or purchased or obtained as military service credit, the public employees retirement system shall transfer the amounts specified in divisions (A)(3)(a) and (b) of this section to the Cincinnati retirement system. A person may obtain credit if all of the following conditions are met:

- (1) The member is eligible, or with the credit will be eligible, for a retirement or disability benefit.
- (2) The member agrees to retire or accept a disability benefit not later than ninety days after receiving notice from the public employees retirement system that the credit has been obtained.

(3)

(g) If the person has contributions on deposit with the public employees retirement system, the public employees retirement system, for each year of service credit, transfers to the Cincinnati retirement system the sum of the following:

(1) An amount equal to the person's contributions to the public employees retirement system and payments made by the member for military service credit;

(1) An amount equal to the lesser of the employer's contributions to the public employees retirement system or the amount that would have been contributed by the employer for the service had the person been a member of the Cincinnati retirement system at the time the credit was earned;

(1) Interest on the amounts specified in divisions (A)(3)(a)

(1) and (f) of this section for the period from the last day of the year for which the service credit was earned or in which payment was made for military service credit to the date the transfer was made.

(b) If the person has received a refund of accumulated contributions to the public employees retirement system, the public employees retirement system, for each year of service credit, transfers to the Cincinnati retirement system the sum of the following:

(1) Interest on the amount refunded to the former member that is attributable to the year of service from the last day of the year for which the service credit was earned or in which payment was made for military service credit to the date the refund was made;

(1) An amount equal to the lesser of the employer's contributions to the public employees retirement system or the amount that would have been contributed by the employer for the service had the person been a member of the Cincinnati retirement system at the time the credit was earned, with interest on that amount from the last day of the year for which the service credit was earned to the date of the transfer.

(B) The amount transferred under division (A)(3)

(b) of this section shall not include any amount of the employer's contributions or interest on employee contributions the person received under section 145.40 of the Revised Code.

(C) On receipt of notice from the Cincinnati retirement system that the Cincinnati retirement system has received payment from a person described in division (A)(3)

(b) of this section, the public employees retirement system shall transfer the amount described in that division.

(D) Interest charged under this section shall be calculated separately for each year of service credit. Unless otherwise specified in this section, it shall be calculated at the lesser of the actuarial assumption rate for that year of the public employees retirement system or the Cincinnati retirement system. The interest shall be compounded annually.

(E) The transfer of any amount under this section cancels an equivalent amount of service credit.

(F) At the request of the Cincinnati retirement system, the public employees retirement system shall certify to the Cincinnati retirement system a copy of the records of the service and

contributions of a member or former member of the public employees retirement system who elects to receive service credit under the Cincinnati retirement system.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.146, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

1.45.2913 Transferred service credit from uniform retirement system:

(A) As used in this section, "transferred service credit" means service credit purchased or obtained under section 742.21, 742.214, 742.325, 5505.201, 5505.40, or 5505.41 of the Revised Code prior to the date a member commenced the employment covered by the public employees retirement system for which the member is currently contributing to the system.

(B) A member of the public employees retirement system who has contributions on deposit with, but is no longer contributing to, a uniform retirement system shall, in computing years of service, be given full credit for transferred service credit if a transfer to the public employees retirement system is made under this division. At the request of a member a transfer shall be made if all of the following conditions are met:

- (1) The member is eligible, or with the credit will be eligible, for a retirement or disability benefit.
- (2) The member agrees to retire or accept a disability benefit not later than ninety days after receiving notice from the public employees retirement system that the credit has been obtained.
- (3) For each year of service, the uniform system transfers to the public employees retirement system the sum of the following:

(a) An amount equal to the amounts transferred to the uniform system under section 742.21, 742.214, 742.325, 5505.201, 5505.40, or 5505.41 of the Revised Code;

(b) Interest, determined as provided in division (E) of this section, on the amount specified in division (b) (3).

(c) If this section for the period from the last day of the year in which the transfer under section 742.21, 742.214, 742.325, 5505.201, 5505.40, or 5505.41 of the Revised Code was made to the date a transfer is made under this section.

(C) A member of the public employees retirement system with at least eighteen months of contributing service credit with the public employees retirement system who has received a refund of contributions to a uniform retirement system shall, in computing years of service, be given full credit for transferred service credit if all of the following conditions are met:

- (1) The member is eligible, or with the credit will be eligible, for a retirement or disability benefit.
- (2) The member agrees to retire or accept a disability benefit not later than ninety days after receiving notice from the public employees retirement system that the credit has been obtained.
- (3) For each year of service, the public employees retirement system receives the sum of the following:

(a) An amount which shall be paid by the member, equal to the amount refunded by the uniform system to the member for that year for transferred service credit, with interest on that amount from the date of the refund to the date a payment is made under this section;

(b) Interest, which shall be transferred by the uniform system, on the amount refunded to the member for the period from the last day of the year in which the transfer under section 742.21, 742.214, 742.325, 5505.201, 5505.40, or 5505.41 of the Revised Code was made to the date the refund was made;

(c) If the uniform system retained any portion of the amount transferred under section 742.21, 742.214, 742.325, 5505.201, 5505.40, or 5505.41 of the Revised Code, an amount which shall be transferred by the uniform system, equal to the amount retained, with interest on that amount for the period from the last day of the year in which the transfer under section 742.21, 742.214, 742.325, 5505.201, 5505.40, or 5505.41 of the Revised Code was made to the date a transfer is made under this section.

On receipt of payment from the member, the public employees retirement system shall notify the uniform system, which, on receipt of the notice, shall make the transfer required by this division. Interest shall be determined as provided in division (E) of this section.

(D) Service credit purchased or obtained under this section shall be considered the equivalent of Ohio service credit. A member may choose to purchase only part of the credit; the member is eligible to purchase under division (C) of this section, subject to rules adopted by the public employees retirement board. A member is ineligible to purchase or obtain service credit under this section for service to be used in the calculation of any retirement benefit currently being paid or payable to the member in the future under any other retirement program or for service credit that may be purchased or obtained under section 152.283 of the Revised Code.

(E) Interest charged under this section shall be calculated separately for each year of service credit at the lesser of the actuarial assumption rate for that year of the public employees retirement system or of the uniform retirement system to which the credit was transferred under section 742.21, 742.214, 742.325, 5505.201, 5505.40, or 5505.41 of the Revised Code. The interest shall be compounded annually.

(F) Any amounts transferred or paid under divisions (b) and (c) of this section that are attributable to contributions made by the member or to amounts paid to purchase service credit shall be included in the member's account in the uniform retirement system. Any amounts that remain after the remaining amounts shall be credited to one or more of the funds created under that section as determined by the board.

(G) At the request of the public employees retirement system, the uniform retirement system shall certify to the public employees retirement system a copy of the records of the service and contributions of a public employees retirement system member who seeks service credit under this section. The uniform retirement system shall specify the portions of the amounts transferred that are attributable to public employee contributions, employer contributions, and interest.

(H) If a member of the public employees retirement system who is not a current contributor elects to receive service credit under section 742.214 or 5505.41 of the Revised Code for transferred service credit, as defined in those sections, the system shall transfer to the uniform retirement system, as applicable, the amount specified in division (b) or (c) of section 742.214 or division (b) or (c) of section 5505.41 of the Revised Code.

(I) The public employees retirement system shall withdraw the credit and refund all amounts paid or transferred under this section if either of the following occurs:

(1) The member fails to retire or accept a disability benefit not later than ninety days after receiving notice from the public employees retirement system that credit has been obtained under this section.

(2) The member's application for a disability benefit is denied.

(1) The board may adopt rules to implement this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly file No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 02-20-2002

145.2914. Non-law enforcement service as law enforcement service.

(A) The public employees retirement board may adopt rules in accordance with section 145.09 of the Revised Code that require a member to be employed by the public employees retirement system under division (A)(2), (B)(2), or (C)(2) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code as treated as service credit earned under division (A)(1), (B)(1), or (C)(1) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code if the member elects to do one of the following:

(1) Have the amount of service credit earned under section 145.33 of the Revised Code or division (A)(2), (B)(2), or (C)(2) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code reduced so there is no additional liability to the public employees retirement system;

(2) Make payment to the public employees retirement system in accordance with this rule. The number of years of service credit earned under section 145.33 of the Revised Code or division (A)(2), (B)(2), or (C)(2) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code that may be treated as service credit earned under division (A)(1), (B)(1), or (C)(1) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code shall not exceed five.

(B) If the board adopts rules under division (A) of this section, all of the following apply to payments made under division (A)(2) of this section:

(1) For each year or portion of a year of service credit earned under section 145.33 of the Revised Code or division (A)(2), (B)(2), or (C)(2) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code that is not treated as service credit earned under division (A)(1), (B)(1), or (C)(1) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code, the member shall pay to the retirement system an amount specified by the retirement board that is not less than one hundred per cent of the additional liability resulting from the purchase of that year, or portion of a year, of service.

(2) Any amounts paid under this section shall be credited to the employees' savings fund.

(3) The amounts paid by the member under this section are subject to the limits established by section (B) of section 415 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 415(C), as amended.

(C) A member may make the election authorized by this section if the member is eligible to retire under this chapter or will become eligible to retire as a result of the election. The member shall agree to retire not later than ninety days after making the election under division (A)(1) of this section or receiving notice of the additional liability specified under division (B)(1) of this section. If the member makes the election under division (A)(2) of this section, payment shall be made in full on or before the date of the member's retirement. If the member makes the election under division (C)(2) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code that is to be treated as service credit earned under

division (A)(1), (B)(1), or (C)(1) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code, but the member may choose to make payment for only part of the credit for which the member is eligible.

(D) If the member does not retire not later than ninety days after making the election under division (A)(1) of this section or the payment under division (A)(2) of this section, the system shall refund any payment and shall not treat the credit as service credit earned under division (A)(1), (B)(1), or (C)(1) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code.

(E) The board's rules may deal with any other matter necessary to implement this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly file No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 2008 SB267 03-24-2009

145.2915. Credit for work missed while receiving workers' compensation.

(A) As used in this section, "workers' compensation" means benefits paid under Chapter 4121, or 4123, of the Revised Code.

(B) A member of the public employees retirement system may purchase service credit under this section for any period during which the member was out of service and receiving workers' compensation.

(C) For credit purchased under this section:

(1) If the member is employed by one public employer, for each year of credit, the member shall pay to the system for credit to the employees' savings fund an amount equal to the employee's contribution to the system for that year. If the member is employed by more than one public employer, the member shall pay to the system for credit to the employees' savings fund an amount equal to the employee's contribution required under section 145.47 of the Revised Code that would have been paid had the member not been out of service based on the salary of the member earned for the position for which the member received workers' compensation before the member was out of service. To this amount shall be added an amount equal to compound interest at a rate established by the public employees retirement board from the first date the member was out of service to the final date of payment.

(2) If the member is employed by more than one public employer, the member is eligible to purchase credit under this section and make payments under division (C)(1)(b) of this section only if the member has sufficient savings in the employees' savings fund to pay an amount equal to the employee's contribution required under section 145.47 of the Revised Code that would have been paid had the member not been out of service based on the salary of the member earned for the position for which the member received workers' compensation before the member was out of service. To this amount shall be added an amount equal to compound interest at a rate established by the public employees retirement board from the first date the member was out of service to the final date of payment.

(D) The member may choose to purchase only part of such credit in any one payment, subject to board rules.

(E) If a member makes a payment under division (C) of this section, the employer to which workers' compensation benefits are attributed shall pay to the system for credit to the employees' accumulation fund an amount equal to the employer's contribution required under section 145.48 or 145.49 of the Revised Code corresponding to that payment that would have been paid had the member not been out of service based on the salary of the member before the member was out of service.

Compounded interest at a rate established by the board from the later of the member's date of re-employment or the effective date of this section to the date of payment shall be added to this amount if the employer pays all or any portion of the amount later than the earlier of five years or a period that is three times the period during which the member was out of service and receiving workers' compensation beginning from the later of the member's date of re-employment or the effective date of this section.

(F) The number of years purchased under this section shall not exceed three.
Added by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

145.2916 Credit for salary increases for elected officials.

(A) When a member has been elected or appointed to an office, the term of which is two or more years, for which an annual salary is established, and in the event that the salary of the office is increased and the member is denied the additional salary by reason of any constitutional provision prohibiting an increase in salary during a term of office, the member may elect to have the amount of the member's and employer's contributions calculated upon the basis of the increased salary for the office.

At the member's request and on notification to the public employees retirement system, the public employees retirement system shall determine the amount of the member's and employer's contributions would have increased, or the amount by which each of the members' and employer's contributions would have increased, had the member received the increased salary for the office the member holds. If the member elects to have the combined amount by which the member's and employer's contribution would have increased withheld from the member's salary, the member shall notify the employer, and the employer shall make the withholding commensurate with the amount of the member's and employer's contribution. The payment of the amount by which the member's and employer's contribution would have increased shall be credited to the employer's accumulation fund.

If the payment of the increased contributions is made in accordance with this section, the increased annual salary as provided by law for the office for the period for which the member paid increased contributions hereon shall be used in determining the member's earnable salary for the purpose of computing the member's final average salary.

(B) If a member dies or withdraws from service, the payment under division (A) of this section shall be considered as accumulated contributions of the member.

Added by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

145.30 Credit for military service.

(A)

(1) As used in this section and section 145.301 of the Revised Code:

(a) "Armed forces" of the United States includes the following:

- (i) Army, navy, air force, marine corps, coast guard, auxiliary corps as established by congress; red cross nurse serving with the army, navy, air force, or hospital service of the United States;
- (ii) nurse corps, navy nurse corps, full-time service with the American red cross in a combat zone; and such other service as may be designated by congress as included therein).

{00276383-9}

(U) Personnel of the Ohio national guard and the reserve components of any of the armed forces enumerated in division (A)(1) of this section who are called to active duty pursuant to an executive order issued by the president of the United States or an act of congress;

(ii) Persons on whom United States merchant marine veteran status has been conferred for service aboard oceangoing merchant ships in service to the United States during World War II.

(b) "State retirement system" means any of the following: the Ohio police and fire pension fund, public employees retirement system, school employees retirement system, state highway patrol retirement system, or the state teachers retirement system.

(3) This section applies only to service in the armed forces that occurred prior to October 13, 1994, the date on which the "Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994," 108 Stat. 3149, 38 U.S.C. 101, became a public law.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in this division, upon reemployment in the public service and completion of one year of service credit as covered by a state retirement system or the Cincinnati retirement system, within two years after service in the armed forces that is terminated in a manner other than as described in section 4304 of Title 38 of the United States Code, "Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994," the member shall be eligible for the uniformed and presentation of documentation of the service and subject to rules adopted by the retirement board, any member of the public employees retirement system who was a member with not less than one year of payroll deductions before entering active duty with the armed forces and maintained membership in the public employees retirement system as provided by section 145.41, having become a member of the armed forces of the United States on active duty or service shall be eligible for service credit in years in excess of ten years, as provided in section 145.41 of the Revised Code. In this division, service in the armed forces as established by documentation of the service, not in excess of ten years, shall also be included as prior military service for a person who was a public employee and who has acquired service credit for five years prior to, and within the one year preceding, the date of entering on active duty in the armed forces of the United States if such person was reemployed in the public service within one year after service in the armed forces that is terminated in a manner other than as described in section 4304 of Title 38 of the United States Code. Upon reemployment in the public service, the member shall be eligible for service credit under U.S.C.A. 4304 and established total service credit as defined in section 145.41 of the Revised Code of twenty years exclusive of credit for service in the uniformed services, as defined in section 145.302 of the Revised Code. This division shall not serve to cancel any military service credit earned or granted prior to November 1, 1985.

If the public employees retirement board adopts a rule requiring payment for service credit granted under this section, the credit shall be granted only if payment is made. The rule shall not require payment of more than the additional liability to the retirement system resulting from granting the credit. A member may choose to purchase any part of the credit in any one payment.

(C) A member of the public employees retirement system is ineligible to receive service credit under this section for any year of military service credit used to obtain service credit pursuant to section 145.301 or 145.302 of the Revised Code. At the time such credit is requested, the member shall certify on a form supplied by the retirement board that the member does and will conform to this requirement. This division does not cancel any military service credit earned prior to March 15, 1979.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Dates: 11-02-1999

{00276383-9}

145.301 Purchasing military service credit.

- (A) As used in this section:
 - (1) "Prisoner of war" means any regularly appointed, enrolled, enlisted, or inducted member of the armed forces of the United States, reserves, or Ohio national guard who was captured, separated, and incarcerated by an enemy of the United States.
 - (2) "Reserves" means personnel of the reserve components of any of the armed forces of the United States enumerated in division (A)(1)(a) of section 145.39 of the Revised Code.
- (B)
- (1) A member may purchase service credit that shall be considered as the equivalent of Ohio credit for each year of service credit earned by that member while performing active duty as a member of the armed forces of the United States, as defined in section 145.30 of the Revised Code.
- (2) On presentation of documentation of the service and subject to public employees retirement board rules, a member may purchase service credit for each year or portion of a year of service incurred by reason of having been on active duty as a member of the reserves or the Ohio national guard for which the member is not eligible to purchase credit under division (B)(1) of this section. For purposes of division (B)(2) of this section, active duty in the reserves or the Ohio national guard includes assembly for drill and instruction; training at encampments, maneuvers, outdoor target practice, or other exercises; and any training or duty in this state ordered by the governor.
- (3) Credit shall not be granted for any period of duty during which the member was contributing to the retirement system.

The credit may be purchased at any time prior to receipt of a retirement allowance. The number of years purchased shall not exceed the number of years the member may choose to purchase any part of such credit in any one pay year, subject to public employees retirement board rules.

- (C) A member may purchase service credit that shall be considered as the equivalent of Ohio service for each year of service such member was a prisoner of war. The number of years purchased under this division shall not exceed five. Service credit may be purchased under this division for the same years of service used to purchase service credit under division (B) of this section. The member may choose to purchase only part of such credit in any one payment, subject to board rules.
- (D) The total number of years purchased under this section shall not exceed the member's total accumulated number of years of Ohio service.
- (E)
- (1) For each year or portion of a year of service purchased under division (B)(1) or (C) of this section, the member shall pay to the public employees retirement system for credit to the member's accumulated account an amount equal to one hundred per cent of the additional liability resulting from the purchase of that year or portion of a year of service as determined by the board.

{90276383-9}

87

- (2) For each year or portion of a year of service credit purchased under division (B)(2) of this section, the member shall pay to the public employees retirement system for credit to the member's accumulated account an amount equal to one hundred per cent of the additional liability resulting from the purchase of that year or portion of a year of service as determined by an actuary employed by the board.

The retirement system shall calculate the number of years or portion of a year of credit the member is eligible to purchase under division (B)(2) of this section by dividing the number of days actually served by three hundred sixty-five.

- (F) A member is ineligible to purchase service credit under this section for any year of military service that was used to obtain service credit pursuant to section 145.30 or 145.302 of the Revised Code.

At the time the credit is purchased, the member shall certify on a form furnished by the retirement board that the member does and will conform to this requirement.

- (G) A member who, on March 17, 2000, is purchasing service credit under this section by making identical payments to the system or by a payroll deduction plan authorized under section 145.30 of the Revised Code shall be eligible to purchase service credit under this section at the cost of the service credit recalculated under division (E) of this section as amended by House Bill 166 of the 123rd general assembly. The recalculation shall apply only to the amount still owed by the member as of the date the election is filed with the board.

For each member who makes an election, the board shall do all of the following:

- (1) Determine the amount of the total cost of the service credit still owed by the member as of the date the election is filed with the board and the number of years or portion of a year of service credit attributable to that amount;
- (2) Recalculate under division (E) of this section the cost of the service credit described in division (G)(1) of this section;
- (3) Notify the member of the recalculated amount.

If the recalculated amount is less than the amount still owed by the member as of the date the election is filed, the recalculated amount shall be the amount owed by the member.

- (H) Credit purchased under this section may be combined pursuant to section 145.37 with credit for military service purchased under sections 3307.751 and 3309.021, except that not more than one year of credit may be combined with credit under this section. Credit purchased under division (B) of section 3307.751, and division (A) of section 3309.021, and not more than an aggregate total of five years of credit purchased under division (C) of this section, division (B) of section 3307.751, and division (B) of section 3309.021, shall be used in determining retirement eligibility or calculating benefits under section 145.37 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/17/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000; 03-30-2007

145.302 Purchasing uniformed services credit.

{90276383-9}

88

established by the board from the later of the member's date of re-employment or the effective date of this section to the date of payment shall be added to the remaining amount to be paid by the member to purchase service credit under this section.

(E) This section does not cancel any military service credit or service in the uniformed services earned or granted under this chapter prior to the effective date of this section.

(F) If a member purchased service credit under section 145.401 of the Revised Code prior to the effective date of this section, is not receiving a retirement allowance, and would have been eligible to obtain service credit pursuant to this section had it been in effect at the time of purchase, the member shall be entitled to the amounts paid by the member for the purchase if both of the following requirements are met:

- (1) The member makes a written request for a refund on a form provided by the retirement system;
- (2) The member pays to the retirement system the contributions required by this section.

(G) If the member meets the requirements of division (F) of this section, the public employer shall pay to the retirement system the employer's contributions required by this section.

Effective Date: 10-29-1996

145.51. Restoring service credit.

(A) Except as provided in this section, a member or former member of the public employees retirement system with at least sixteen months of contributing service credit in this system, the state teachers retirement system, the school employees retirement system, the Ohio police and fire pension fund, or the state highway patrol retirement system, after the withdrawal of accumulated contributions and cancellation of service credit in this system, may restore such service credit by redepositing the amount withdrawn, with interest on such amount compounded annually at a rate to be determined by the public employees retirement board from the first day of the month of withdrawal to and including the month of redeposit. The amount redeposited shall be credited as follows:

(1) The amount that equals the amount, if any, included under section 145.401, of the Revised Code in the withdrawal of accumulated contributions under section 145.40 of the Revised Code shall be credited to the employees' accumulation fund.

(2) The remaining amount shall be credited to the member's account in the employees' savings fund.

The member may choose to purchase only part of such credit in any one payment, subject to board rules. Except for any amount included under section 145.401, of the Revised Code in the withdrawal of accumulated contributions under section 145.40 of the Revised Code, the member shall be considered to restore canceled service credit plus any interest credited thereto shall be considered as accumulated contributions of the member. If a former member is eligible to buy the service credit as a member of the Ohio police and fire pension fund, state highway patrol retirement system, or the city of Cincinnati retirement system, the former member is ineligible to restore that service credit under this section.

Any employee who has been refunded the employee's accumulated contributions to the public employees retirement system solely by reason of membership in a former member's relief and

{00276383-0}

89

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Service in the uniformed services" means the performance of duty on a voluntary or involuntary basis in a uniformed service under competent authority and includes active duty, active duty for training, initial active duty for training, inactive duty training, full-time national guard duty, and a period for which a person is absent from a position of employment for the purpose of an examination to determine the fitness of the person to perform any such duty.

(2) "Uniformed services" means the army, navy, air force, marine corps, coast guard, or any other branch of the United States armed forces, the United States Coast Guard, or the United States public health services; services as a red cross nurse with the army, navy, air force, or hospital service of the United States; army nurse corps; navy nurse corps; or serving full-time with the American red cross in a combat zone; and any other category of persons designated by the president in time of war or emergency.

(B) On re-employment of a member with the same public employer that employed the member prior to the member's service in the uniformed services, the member may apply to the public employer for a refund of the contributions paid by the member for the purchase of service in the uniformed services that shall be considered the equivalent of Ohio service credit. On receipt of the application, the retirement system shall request from the public employer that employed the member prior to the military service a certification that the member was employed by the public employer prior to, and returned to employment with the employer within three months of honorable discharge or release from, service in the uniformed services. If the public employer can so certify, it shall do so and shall pay to the retirement system the employer's contributions required by this section. The service credit shall be granted the member if all of the following requirements are met:

(1) The member was a member and maintained membership in the public employees retirement system in accordance with section 145.41, of the Revised Code;

(2) The member was out of active service as a public employee by reason of service in the uniformed services;

(3) The member was honorably discharged or released from service in the uniformed services;

(4) The member pays contributions to the retirement system in accordance with this section.

(C) Credit may be purchased pursuant to this section at any time prior to receipt of a retirement allowance. The member may choose to purchase only part of the credit in any one payment, subject to board rules. The retirement system shall grant service credit under this section, not to exceed five years, for each period of service in the uniformed services for which contributions have been received.

(D) For service purchased under this section, the member and the member's public employer, subject to board rules, shall pay to the retirement system for credit to the member's accumulated contributions the amount of the member's contributions that would have been paid if the member was a public employee by reason of service in the uniformed services.

If a member pays all or any portion of the member's contributions required by section 145.47 of the Revised Code later than the lesser of five years or a period that is three times the member's period of service in the uniformed services beginning from the later of the member's date of re-employment or the effective date of this section, an amount equal to compound interest at a rate

{00276383-0}

89

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

145.312 Proceedings on request for restoration of service credit.

After receiving a request from the state teachers retirement system under division (A) of section 3307.211 or the school employees retirement system under division (A) of section 3309.261 of the Revised Code, the public employees retirement system shall do both of the following:

(A) Calculate and certify to the requesting retirement system the cost to a former member to restore service credit under section 145.31 of the Revised Code for each year or portion of a year for which the former member seeks to restore service credit under that section.

(B) Inform the requesting retirement system of the rate of interest charged to a member under a payroll deduction plan authorized under section 152.224 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

145.32 Age and service retirement.

Eligibility of members of the public employees retirement system, other than those subject to this section.

(A) A member is eligible for age and service retirement under this division if, not later than five years after the effective date of this amendment, the member meets one of the following requirements:

- (1) Has five or more years of total service credit and has attained age sixty;
- (2) Has twenty-five or more years of total service credit and has attained age fifty-five;
- (3) Has thirty or more years of total service credit at any age.

(B)

(1) A member who would be eligible to retire not later than ten years after the effective date of this amendment if the requirements of this section as they existed immediately prior to the member meets one of the following requirements:

- (a) Has five or more years of total service credit and has attained age sixty;
- (b) Has twenty-five or more years of total service credit and has attained age fifty-five;
- (c) Has thirty-one or more years of total service credit and has attained age fifty-two;
- (d) Has thirty-two or more years of total service credit at any age.

(2) A member who on the effective date of this amendment has twenty or more years of total service credit is eligible for age and service retirement under this division on meeting one of the requirements of division (B)(1) of this section, regardless of when the member meets the requirement unless, between the effective date of this section and the date the member meets the

{00276383-9}

92

pension fund or a former police officer and pension fund may restore membership in the public employees retirement system by redepositing with the system the amount refunded, with interest on such amount compounded annually at a rate to be determined by the board from the month of refund to and including the month of redeposit. The member may choose to purchase only part of such credit in any one payment, subject to board rules.

(B) In lieu of an amount required by division (A) of this section, the board may by rule require deposit of an amount specified in the rule. The amount shall not exceed the additional liability to the retirement system that results from granting the credit.

Amended by 128th General Assembly/ File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

145.311 Payroll deduction plans - restoring SERS or STERS credit.

(A) A member of the public employees retirement system who has at least eighteen months of contributing service credit in the system, the Ohio police and fire pension fund, school employees retirement system, state teachers retirement system, or state highway patrol retirement system, and is a former member of or no longer contributing to the school employees retirement system or state teachers retirement system may restore service credit under section 3307.21 or 3309.26 of the Revised Code by making a payment to the public employees retirement system established under section 145.204 of the Revised Code. A member seeking to restore this service credit shall notify the public employees retirement system on a form approved by the public employees retirement board. After receiving the notice, the public employees retirement system shall request that the former retirement system calculate under section 3307.212 or 3309.262 of the Revised Code the cost to the member to restore the service credit for each year or portion of a year of service for which the member seeks to restore the service credit. The amount the former retirement system calculates is the cost of restoring the service credit, plus interest based on the member's rate of interest on the amount of the service credit. (B) This section does not apply to the certification from the former retirement system, the public employees retirement system shall notify the member of the cost.

(B) For each year or portion of a year of service credit restored under section 3307.21 or 3309.26 of the Revised Code, a member shall pay to the public employees retirement system the amount certified by the former retirement system plus interest at a rate specified by the former retirement system under section 3307.222 or 3309.262 of the Revised Code for the period during which deductions are made under section 152.224 of the Revised Code.

(C) The public employees retirement board shall annually verify the former retirement system that a payment to restore service credit under section 3307.21 or 3309.26 of the Revised Code has been made. At the time the payment is transferred under division (D) of this section, the former retirement system shall restore the service credit for the year or portion of a year for which the payment was made.

(D) On application for a payment of accumulated contributions or an age and service retirement disability or survivor benefit under section 3307.21 or 3309.26 of the Revised Code, the member who made payments to the public employees retirement system to restore service credit to the retirement system, the public employees retirement system shall pay to the former retirement system an amount equal to the total amount paid by the member under this section.

(E) The board shall adopt rules to implement this section.

91

{00276383-9}

requirement, the member receives a refund of accumulated contributions under section 145.40 of the Revised Code.

(C) A member who is not eligible for age and service retirement under division (A) or (B) of this section, or who became a member on or after the effective date of this amendment, is eligible for age and service retirement under this division if the member meets one of the following requirements:

- (1) Has five years or more of total service credit and has attained age sixty-two;
- (2) Has twenty-five years or more of total service credit and has attained age fifty-seven;
- (3) Has thirty-two years or more of total service credit and has attained age fifty-five.

(D) Service credit purchased or obtained under this chapter shall be used in determining whether a member has the number of years of total service credit required under division (A) or (B) of this section only if the member was a member on the effective date of this amendment or obtains credit under section 145.483 of the Revised Code that would have made the member a member on that date and one of the following applies:

(1) Except in the case of service credit that has been or will be purchased or obtained under section 145.293 or 145.32 of the Revised Code or is for service covered by the Cincinnati retirement system;

(a) For division (A) of this section, the service credit purchase is completed or the service credit is obtained not later than five years after the effective date of this amendment;

(b) For division (B) of this section, the service credit purchase is completed or the service credit is obtained not later than ten years after the effective date of this amendment;

(2) In the case of service credit that has been or will be purchased or obtained under section 145.293 or 145.32 of the Revised Code or is for service covered by the Cincinnati retirement system;

(a) For division (A) of this section, the service for which the credit has been or will be purchased or obtained occurs not later than five years after the effective date of this amendment;

(b) For division (B) of this section, the service for which the credit has been or will be purchased or obtained occurs not later than ten years after the effective date of this amendment;

(E) A member seeking to retire shall file with the board an application for retirement

service retirement shall be effective on the first day of the month immediately following the later of:

- (1) The last day for which compensation was paid;
- (2) The attainment of minimum age or service credit eligibility provided under this section;

(3) Ninety days prior to receipt by the board of the member's completed application for retirement.

{00276383-9}

93

An employee may, except as otherwise provided in the "Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967" as amended, 81 Stat. 602, 29 U.S.C. 621 to 634, as of the thirtieth day of June of any year, terminate the employment of any member who has attained the age of seventy years. A member may at the time of retirement by written designation duly executed and filed with the public employees retirement board designate a beneficiary to receive any installment which may remain unpaid at the time of death. Except as provided in section 145.46 of the Revised Code, after the date of retirement such nomination shall not be changed if the member elects to receive the member's retirement benefits as provided as provided in section 145.46 of the Revised Code as a joint-life plan or multiple-life plan.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-01-1990

145.321 ~~Repealed~~

Repealed by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 02-01-2002

145.322 ~~Repealed~~

Repealed by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.323 ~~Cost of Living Increase~~

(A) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the public employees retirement board shall annually increase each allowance, pension, or benefit payable under this chapter .

Until the last day of December of the fifth full calendar year after the effective date of this amendment, the percentage increase shall be three per cent. For each succeeding calendar year, the increase shall be as follows:

- (1) For each allowance, pension, or benefit granted not later than the effective date of this amendment, three per cent;
- (2) For each allowance, pension, or benefit granted on or after the effective date of this amendment, the percentage increase in the consumer price index, not exceeding three per cent, as determined by the United States bureau of labor statistics (U.S. city average for urban wage earners and clerical workers, all items: 1982=100) for the twelve-month period ending on the last day of December of the fifth full calendar year after the effective date of this amendment, that period did not increase, no increase shall be made under division (A)(2) of this section.

No allowance, pension, or benefit shall exceed the limit established by section 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 415, as amended.

The first increase is payable to all persons becoming eligible after June 30, 1971, upon such persons receiving an allowance for twelve months. The increased amount is payable for the ensuing twelve-month period or until the next increase is granted under this section, whichever is later. Subsequent increases shall be determined from the date of the first increase paid to the former

{0276383-9}

94

member in the case of an allowance being paid a beneficiary under an option, or from the date of the first increase to the survivor first receiving an allowance or benefit in the case of an allowance or benefit being paid to the subsequent survivors of the former member.

The date of the first increase under this section becomes the anniversary date for any future increases.

The allowance or benefit used in the first calculation of an increase under this section shall remain as the base for all future increases, unless a new base is established.

(B) If payment of a portion of a benefit is made to an alternate payee under section 145.321 of the Revised Code, this section shall be applied to the amount of the benefit that is not so apportioned between the alternate payee and the benefit recipient in the same proportion that the amount being paid to the alternate payee bears to the amount paid to the benefit recipient.

If payment of a portion of a benefit is made to one or more beneficiaries under a multiple-life plan under section 145.48 of the Revised Code, each increase under this section granted while the plan of payment is in effect shall be divided among the designated beneficiaries in accordance with the portion each beneficiary has been allocated.

(C) The board shall make all rules necessary to carry out this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 02-01-2002; 10-27-2006

145.324 [Repealed].

Repealed by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 08-20-1976

145.325 [Renumbered].

Renumbered as § 145.584 by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.326 [Repealed].

Repealed by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 06-29-2001

145.327 [Repealed].

Repealed by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 12-30-1972

145.328 [Repealed].

{00276383-9}

Repealed by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 12-19-1973

145.329 [Repealed].

Repealed by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-1974

145.3210 [Repealed].

Repealed by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 06-29-2001

145.3211 [Repealed].

Repealed by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-26-1988

145.3212 [Repealed].

Repealed by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-27-1996

145.3213 [Repealed].

Repealed by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.33 Allowance upon age and service retirement.

(A)

(1) Except as provided in section 145.332 of the Revised Code, when a member retires on age and service retirement, the member's total annual single lifetime allowance shall be an amount adjusted in accordance with division (A) (2) or (B) of this section and determined by multiplying the member's total service credit by the following:

(a)

If the member is eligible for age and service retirement under division (A) or (B) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code, two and two-tenths per cent of the member's final average salary for each year of service prior to the year of retirement, two and one-half per cent of the member's final average salary for each subsequent year of service.

{00276383-9}

(b) The total annual single lifetime allowance that a member shall receive under this section shall not exceed the lesser of the following:

- (1) Any limit established under section 145.333 of the Revised Code;
- (2) One hundred per cent of the member's final average salary;
- (3) The limit established by section 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 415, as amended.

(C) Retirement allowances determined under this section shall be paid as provided in section 145.48 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No. 148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.
 Effective Date: 03-14-2003; 09-29-2005; 2008 SB267 03-24-2009

145.331 Disability allowance recipient applying for service retirement.

(A) A recipient of a disability allowance under section 145.361 of the Revised Code who is subject to division (C)(3) of that section may make application for age and service retirement under this section. Retirement shall be effective on the first day of the first month following the last day for which the disability allowance is paid.

(B) The annual allowance payable under this section shall consist of the sum of the amounts determined under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section:

- (1) The greater of the following:
 - (a) An allowance calculated as provided in section 145.33 or 145.332 of the Revised Code, excluding any period during which the applicant received a disability benefit under section 145.361 of the Revised Code;
 - (b) An allowance calculated by multiplying the applicant's total service credit, including service credit for the last continuous period during which the applicant received a disability benefit under section 145.361 of the Revised Code, by two and two-tenths per cent of the applicant's final average salary, except that the allowance shall not exceed forty-five per cent of the applicant's final average salary.
- (2) An amount equal to the additional allowance the recipient would receive under section 145.323 of the Revised Code, plus any other additional amount the recipient would receive under this chapter, if the recipient retired under section 145.33 or 145.332 of the Revised Code effective on the date of the recipient's last continuous period of receipt of a disability benefit under section 145.361 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9} 98

(b) If the member is eligible for age and service retirement under division (C) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code, two and two-tenths per cent of the member's final average salary for each of the first thirty-five years of service plus two and one-half per cent of the member's final average salary for each subsequent year of service.

(2) (a) For a member eligible to retire under division (A) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code, the member's allowance under division (A)(1) of this section shall be adjusted by the factors of attained age or years of service to provide the greater amount as determined by the following schedule:

Attained Birthday or Years of Total Service Credit	Percentage of Base Amount
58	75
59	80
60	85
61	88
62	90
63	91
64	94
65	95
	97
30 or more	100

(b) For a member eligible to retire under division (B) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code, the member's allowance under division (A)(1) of this section shall be reduced by a percentage determined by the board's actuary for each year the member retires before whichever of the following occurs first: attaining age sixty-six, attaining age fifty-two with thirty-one years of total service credit, or earning thirty-two years of total service credit.

(c) For a member eligible to retire under division (C) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code, the member's allowance under division (A)(1) of this section shall be reduced by a percentage determined by the board's actuary for each year the member retires before whichever of the following occurs first: attaining age sixty-seven, or attaining age fifty-five with thirty-two years of total service credit.

(d) The actuary may use an actuarially based average percentage reduction for purposes of division (A)(2)(b) or (c) of this section.

(3) For a member eligible to retire under division (A) or (B) of section 145.32 of the Revised Code, the right to a benefit shall vest in accordance with the following schedule, based on the member's attained age by September 1, 1976:

Attained Birthday	Percentage of Base Amount
66	102
67	104
68	106
69	108
70 or more	110

{00276383-9} 97

(C) The allowances calculated under division (B) of this section, exclusive of any amount added under division (B)(2) of this section based on section 145.323 of the Revised Code, shall be the base for all future additional allowances under section 145.323 of the Revised Code.

The anniversary date for future additional allowances under section 145.323 of the Revised Code shall be the effective date of the recipient's most recent continuous period of receipt of a disability benefit under section 145.361 of the Revised Code.

(D) The retirement allowance determined under this section shall be paid as provided in section 145.46 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1., eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.332 Determination of eligibility for age and service retirement.

Eligibility of members of the public employees retirement system, other than those subject to section 145.32 of the Revised Code, for age and service retirement shall be determined under this section.

(A) A member of the public employees retirement system is eligible for age and service retirement under this division if, not later than five years after the effective date of this section, the member meets one of the following requirements:

(1) Has attained age forty-eight and has at least twenty-five years of total service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer.

(2) Has attained age fifty-two and has at least twenty-five years of total service credit as a PERS public safety officer or has service as a PERS public safety officer and service as a PERS law enforcement officer that, when combined equal at least twenty-five years of total service credit;

(3) Has attained age sixty-two and has at least fifteen years of total service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer.

(B)

(1) A member who would be eligible to retire not later than ten years after the effective date of this division if, not later than five years after the effective date of this division, the member meets one of the following requirements:

(a) Has attained age fifty and has at least twenty-five years of total service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer;

(b) Has attained age fifty-four and has at least twenty-five years of total service credit as a PERS public safety officer or has service as a PERS public safety officer and service as a PERS law enforcement officer that, when combined equal at least twenty-five years of total service credit;

(c) Has attained age sixty-four and has at least fifteen years of total service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer.

{00276333-9} 99

(2) A member who on the effective date of this amendment has twenty or more years of total service credit is eligible for age and service retirement under this division on meeting one of the requirements of division (B)(1) of this section, regardless of when the member meets the requirement unless, between the effective date of this section and the date the member meets the requirement, the member receives a refund of accumulated contributions under section 145.40 of the Revised Code.

(C) A member who is not eligible for age and service retirement under division (A) or (B) of this section is eligible under this division if the member meets one of the following requirements:

(1) Has attained age fifty-two and has at least twenty-five years of total service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer;

(2) Has attained age fifty-six and has at least twenty-five years of total service credit as a PERS public safety officer or has service as a PERS public safety officer and service as a PERS law enforcement officer that, when combined equal at least twenty-five years of total service credit;

(3) Has attained age sixty-four and has at least fifteen years of total service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer.

(D) Service credit purchased or obtained under this chapter shall be used in determining whether a member has the number of years of total service credit required under division (A) or (B) of this section only if the member was a member on the effective date of this section or obtains credit under section 145.483 of the Revised Code that would have made the member a member on that date and one of the following applies:

(1) Except in the case of service credit that has been or will be purchased or obtained under section 145.295 or 145.37 of the Revised Code or is for service covered by the Cincinnati retirement system;

(a) For division (A) of this section, the service credit purchase is completed or the service credit is obtained not later than five years after the effective date of this section;

(b) For division (B) of this section, the service credit purchase is completed or the service credit is obtained not later than ten years after the effective date of this section.

(2) In the case of service credit that has been or will be purchased or obtained under section 145.295 or 145.37 of the Revised Code or is for service covered by the Cincinnati retirement system:

(a) For division (A) of this section, the service for which the credit has been or will be purchased or obtained occurs not later than five years after the effective date of this section.

(b) For division (B) of this section, the service for which the credit has been or will be purchased or obtained occurs not later than ten years after the effective date of this section.

(E)

(1) A member with at least twenty-five years of total service credit who would be eligible to retire under division (B)(1)(c) of this section had the member attained age fifty and who voluntarily resigns or is discharged for any reason except death, dishonesty, cowardice, intemperance habits, or conviction of a felony, on or after attaining age forty-eight, but before attaining age fifty, may

{00276383-9} 100

one-fourth per cent of the member's final average salary, multiplied by the number of years of the member's total service credit in excess of twenty five years.

(G) A member with at least fifteen years of total service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer who voluntarily resigns or is discharged for any reason except death, dishonesty, cowardice, intemperate habits, or conviction of a felony may apply for an age and service retirement benefit, which shall consist of an annual single lifetime allowance equal to one and one-half per cent of the member's final average salary multiplied by the number of years of the member's total service credit.

(1) If the member will attain age fifty-two not later than ten years after the effective date of this section, the retirement allowance shall commence on the first day of the calendar month following the month in which application is filed with the board on or after the member's attainment of age fifty-two.

(2) If the member will not attain age fifty-two on or before the date determined under division (G)(1) of this section, the retirement allowance shall commence on the first day of the calendar month following the month in which application is filed with the board on or after the member's attainment of age fifty-six.

(H) A benefit paid under this section shall not exceed the lesser of ninety per cent of the member's final average salary or the limit established by section 4.15 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 4.15, as amended.

(I) A member with service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer and other service credit under this chapter may elect one of the following:

(1) To have all the member's service credit under this chapter, including credit for service as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer, used in calculating a retirement allowance under section 4.53.33 of the Revised Code if the member qualifies for an allowance under that section;

(2) If the member qualifies for an allowance under division (A)(1), (B)(1), (C)(1), or (E)(1) or (2) of this section, to receive all of the following:

(a) A benefit under division (A)(1), (B)(1), (C)(1), or (E)(1) or (2) of this section for the member's service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer;

(b) A single life annuity having a reserve equal to the amount of the member's accumulated contributions for all service other than PERS law enforcement service;

(c) A pension equal to the annuity provided under division (I)(2)(b) of this section, excluding amounts of the member's accumulated contributions deposited under former division (Y) of section 4.45.01 or former sections 4.45.02, 4.45.29, 4.45.292, and 4.45.42, or sections 4.45.20, 4.45.201, 4.45.28, 4.45.291, 4.45.292, 4.45.293, 4.45.299, 4.45.299.1, 4.45.301, 4.45.42, and 4.45.814 of the Revised Code for the purchase of service credit;

(3) If the member qualifies for an allowance under division (A)(2), (B)(2), (C)(2), or (E)(3), (4), or (5) of this section, to receive all of the following:

(a) A benefit under division (A)(2), (B)(2), (C)(2), or (E)(3), (4), or (5) of this section for the member's service credit as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer;

{00276383-9} 102

elect to receive a reduced benefit. The benefit shall be the actuarial equivalent of the allowance calculated under division (F) of this section adjusted for age.

(2) A member with at least twenty-five years of total service credit who would be eligible to retire under division (C)(1) of this section had the member attained age fifty-two and who voluntarily resigns or is discharged for any reason except death, dishonesty, cowardice, intemperate habits, or conviction of a felony, on or after attaining age forty-eight, but before attaining age fifty-two, may elect to receive a reduced benefit. The benefit shall be the actuarial equivalent of the allowance calculated under division (F) of this section adjusted for age.

(3) A member with at least twenty-five years of total service credit who would be eligible to retire under division (A)(2) of this section had the member attained age fifty-two and who voluntarily resigns or is discharged for any reason except death, dishonesty, cowardice, intemperate habits, or conviction of a felony, on or after attaining age forty-eight, but before attaining age fifty-two, may elect to receive a reduced benefit.

(4) If eligibility to make the election under division (E)(3) of this section occurs not later than five years after the effective date of this section, the benefit shall be calculated in accordance with the following schedule:

Attained Age	Reduced Benefit
46	75% of the benefit payable under division (F) of this section
49	80% of the benefit payable under division (F) of this section
50	86% of the benefit payable under division (F) of this section
51	93% of the benefit payable under division (F) of this section

(b) If eligibility to make the election occurs after the date determined under division (E)(3)(a) of this section, the benefit shall be the actuarial equivalent of the allowance calculated under division (F) of this section adjusted for age.

(4) A member with at least twenty-five years of total service credit who would be eligible to retire under division (B)(1)(b) of this section had the member attained age fifty-four and who voluntarily resigns or is discharged for any reason except death, dishonesty, cowardice, intemperate habits, or conviction of a felony, on or after attaining age forty-eight, but before attaining age fifty-four, may elect to receive a reduced benefit. The benefit shall be the actuarial equivalent of the allowance calculated under division (F) of this section adjusted for age.

(5) A member with at least twenty-five years of total service credit who would be eligible to retire under division (C)(2) of this section had the member attained age fifty-six and who voluntarily resigns or is discharged for any reason except death, dishonesty, cowardice, intemperate habits, or conviction of a felony, on or after attaining age fifty-two, but before attaining age fifty-six, may elect to receive a reduced benefit. The benefit shall be the actuarial equivalent of the allowance calculated under division (F) of this section adjusted for age.

(6) If a member elects to receive a reduced benefit under division (E)(1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of this section, the reduced benefit shall be based on the member's age on the member's payment, the member may not change that election.

(F) A benefit paid under division (A), (B), or (C) of this section shall consist of an annual single lifetime allowance equal to the sum of two and one-half per cent of the member's final average salary multiplied by the first twenty-five years of the member's total service credit plus two and

{00276383-9} 101

- (b) A single life annuity having a reserve equal to the amount of the member's accumulated contributions for all service other than PERS law enforcement service or PERS public safety officer service;
- (c) A pension equal to the annuity provided under division (I)(3)(b) of this section, excluding amounts of the member's accumulated contributions deposited under former division (Y) of section 145.01 or former sections 145.02, 145.29, 145.292, and 145.42, or sections 145.20, 145.201, 145.28, 145.291, 145.292, 145.293, 145.299, 145.291B, 145.301, 145.47, and 145.813 of the Revised Code for the purchase of service credit.
- (l) For the purposes of this section, "total service credit" includes credit for military services to the extent permitted by division (K) of this section and credit for service as a police officer or state highway patrol trooper to the extent permitted by division (L) of this section.
- (k) Notwithstanding sections 145.01 and 145.30 of the Revised Code, not more than four years of military service credit granted or purchased under section 145.30 of the Revised Code and five years of military service credit purchased under section 145.301 or 145.302 of the Revised Code shall be used in calculating service as a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer or the total service credit of that person.
- (L)
- (1) Only credit for the member's service as a PERS law enforcement officer, PERS public safety officer, or service credit obtained as a police officer or state highway patrol trooper shall be used in computing the benefit of a member who qualifies for a benefit under this section for the following:
- (a) Any person who originally is commissioned and employed as a deputy sheriff by the sheriff of any county, or who originally is elected sheriff, on or after January 1, 1975;
- (b) Any deputy sheriff who originally is employed as a criminal bailiff or court constable on or after April 15, 1993;
- (c) Any person who originally is appointed as a township constable or police officer in a township police department or district on or after January 1, 1981;
- (d) Any person who originally is employed as a county narcotics agent on or after September 26, 1984;
- (e) Any person who originally is employed as an undercover drug agent as defined in section 109.23 of the Revised Code, department or public safety enforcement agent who prior to June 30, 1993, was employed as a police officer, or as a police officer who was on the police officer special police plan district police officer pension district officer retirement plan as a police officer, special police officer for a mental health institution, special police officer for an institution for the developmentally disabled, or municipal police officer on or after December 15, 1988;
- (f) Any person who originally is employed as a state university law enforcement officer on or after November 6, 1996;
- (g) Any person who is originally employed as a state university law enforcement officer by the university of Akron on or after September 16, 1996;
- (h) Any person who originally is employed as a preserve officer on or after March 18, 1999;
- (i) Any person who is originally employed as a natural resources law enforcement staff officer on or after March 18, 1999;
- (j) Any person who is originally employed as a department of public safety enforcement agent on or after June 30, 1999;
- (k) Any person who is originally employed as a house sergeant at arms or assistant house sergeant at arms on or after September 5, 2001;
- (l) Any person who is originally appointed as a regional transit authority police officer or state highway patrol police officer on or after February 1, 2002;
- (m) Any person who is originally employed as a municipal public safety director on or after September 29, 2005, but not later than March 24, 2009;
- (2) Only credit for a member's service as a PERS public safety officer or service credit obtained as a PERS law enforcement officer, police officer, or state highway patrol trooper shall be used in computing the benefit of a member who qualifies for a benefit under division (B)(1)(b) or (c), (B)(2), (C)(1)(b) or (c), or (C)(2) of this section for any person who originally is employed as a Hamilton county municipal court bailiff on or after November 6, 1996.
- (M) For purposes of this section, service prior to June 30, 1999, as a food stamp trafficking agent under former section 5902.14 of the Revised Code shall be considered service as a law enforcement officer.
- (N) Retirement allowances determined under this section shall be paid as provided in section 145.46 of the Revised Code.
- (O) A member seeking to retire under this section shall file an application with the public employees retirement board.
- Service retirement shall be effective as provided in division (E) of section 145.22 of the Revised Code.
- (P) If fewer than one per cent of the retirement system's members are contributing as public safety officers, the board, pursuant to a rule it adopts, may treat service as a public safety officer as service as a law enforcement officer.
- Added by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, 91, eff. 1/7/2013.
- 145.333 Contribution based benefit cap.**
- (A) As used in this section:
- (1) "Retirement allowance" means any of the following as appropriate:
- (a) An allowance calculated under section 145.23 or 145.232 of the Revised Code prior to any amendment to section 145.23 of the Revised Code that is made on or after January 1, 2006 and payment and exclusive of any amounts payable under divisions (1)(2)(b) and (c) or (1)(3)(b) and (c) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code;
- (b) An allowance calculated under division (A) of section 145.45 of the Revised Code;

{00276383-9}

104

103

{00276383-9}

(c) An allowance calculated under division (B)(1)(a) of section 145.331 of the Revised Code.

(2) "CBCBC" means the contribution based benefit cap, a limit established by the public employees retirement board on the retirement allowance a member may receive.

(B) Based on the advice of an actuary appointed by the board, the board shall designate a number as the CBCBC factor. The board may revise the factor pursuant to advice from an actuary appointed by the board.

(C) Prior to paying a retirement allowance, the public employees retirement system shall make the following calculations:

(1) Determine an amount equal to the value of the member's accumulated contributions, exclusive of contributions payable under divisions (B)(2)(b) and (c) or (D)(3)(b) and (c) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code but including any contributions made under section 145.483 of the Revised Code that represent member contributions, any contributions used to fund a benefit under section 145.35 of the Revised Code, with interest compounded at a rate approved by the board, and a portion of any amounts paid by an employer under sections 145.297 or 145.298 of the Revised Code, as determined by an actuary appointed by the board;

(2) Determine the amount of a single life annuity that is the actuarial equivalent of the amount determined under division (C)(1) of this section, adjusted for age of the member at the time of retirement or, when appropriate, the age at the time of the member's death;

(3) Multiply the annuity amount determined under division (C) (2) of this section by the CBCBC factor.

(D) The amount determined under division (C)(3) of this section is the member's CBCBC. Except as provided in division (E) of this section, if the retirement allowance the member would receive exceeds the member's CBCBC, the allowance shall be reduced to an amount equal to the member's CBCBC.

(E) The retirement allowance of a member eligible for age and service retirement under division (A) of section 145.22 of the Revised Code or division (A) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code shall not be reduced under division (D) of this section by more than five per cent of the member's single lifetime allowance computed under section 145.35 or 145.332 of the Revised Code, unless during any full month of service earned after January 1, 1987, the member's earnable salary was less than one thousand dollars.

Added by 129th General Assembly/File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/17/2013.

145.34. ~~Repealed.~~

Repealed by 129th General Assembly/File No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/17/2013.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.35 Providing disability coverage for on-duty illness or injury.

(A) As used in this section, "on-duty illness or injury" means an illness or injury that occurred during or resulted from performance of duties under the direct supervision of a public employer.

{00276583-9}

(B) The public employees retirement system shall provide disability coverage to each member who has at least five years of total service credit and disability coverage for on-duty illness or injury to each member who is a PERS law enforcement officer or PERS public safety officer, regardless of length of service.

The coverage shall extend only to illness or injury that occurs before the member's contributing service terminates or, in the case of illness or injury that results from contributing service, becomes evident not later than two years after the date the contributing service ends. The coverage shall not extend to disability resulting from elective cosmetic surgery other than reconstructive surgery.

Not later than October 16, 1992, the public employees retirement board shall give each person who is a member on July 29, 1992, the opportunity to elect disability coverage either under section 145.35 of the Revised Code or under section 145.361 of the Revised Code. The board shall mail notice of the election, accompanied by an explanation of the coverage under each of the Revised Code sections and a form on which the election is to be made, to each member at the member's last known address. The board shall also provide the explanation and form to any member on request.

Regardless of whether the member actually receives notice of the right to make an election, a member who fails to file a valid election under this section shall be considered to have elected disability coverage under section 145.35 of the Revised Code. To be valid, an election must be made on the form provided by the retirement board, signed by the member, and filed with the board not later than one hundred eighty days after the date the notice was mailed, or, in the case of a form provided at the request of a member, a date specified by rule of the retirement board. Once made, an election is irrevocable, but if the member ceases to be a member of the retirement system, the election may be rescinded. A person who makes an election under this section also makes an election under sections 3302.62 and 3309.39 of the Revised Code. The election made for the system that pays a disability benefit to that person shall govern the benefit.

Disability coverage shall be provided under section 145.361 of the Revised Code for persons who become members after July 29, 1992, and for members who elect under this division to be covered under section 145.361 of the Revised Code.

The retirement board may adopt rules governing elections made under this division.

(C) Application for a disability benefit may be made by a member, by a person acting in the member's behalf, or by the member's beneficiary, by completing and filing a disability benefit application under section 145.36, 145.361 of the Revised Code, and is not subject to a disability benefit under any other Ohio state or municipal retirement program. Application must be made within two years from the date the member's contributing service under the PERS defined benefit plan terminated or the date the member ceased to make contributions to the PERS defined benefit plan under section 145.814 of the Revised Code, unless the retirement board determines that the member's medical records demonstrate conclusively that at the time the two-year period expired, the member was physically incapacitated for duty and unable to make an application. Application for a disability benefit under section 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, or 145.37 of the Revised Code or any person who, pursuant to section 145.40 of the Revised Code, has been paid the accumulated contributions standing to the credit of the person's individual account in the employees' savings fund. The application shall be made on a form provided by the retirement board.

(D) The benefit payable to any member who is approved for a disability benefit shall become effective on the first day of the month immediately following the later of the following:

{00276583-9}

(1) The last day for which compensation was paid;

(2) The attainment of eligibility for a disability benefit.

(E) Medical examination of a member who has applied for a disability benefit shall be conducted by a competent, disinterested physician or physicians selected by the board to determine whether the member is mentally or physically incapacitated for the performance of duty by a disabling condition either permanent or presumed to be permanent. The disability must have occurred since last becoming a member or have increased since last becoming a member to such extent as to make the disability permanent or presumed to be permanent. A disability is presumed to be permanent if it is expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve months following the filing of the application.

The standard used to determine whether a member is incapacitated for duty is that the member is mentally or physically incapable of performing the duties of the position the member held at the time the disabling condition began or of a position with similar duties.

If the physician or physicians determine that the member qualifies for a disability benefit, the board concurs with the determination, and the member agrees to medical treatment as specified in division (F) of this section, the member shall receive a disability benefit under section 145.36 or 145.363 of the Revised Code. The action of the board shall be final.

(F) The public employees retirement board shall adopt rules resulting in a disability benefit recipient, as a condition of continuing to receive a disability benefit, to agree in writing to obtain any medical treatment recommended by the board's physician and submit medical reports regarding the treatment. If the board determines that a disability benefit recipient is not obtaining the medical treatment or the board does not receive a required medical report, the disability benefit shall be suspended until the treatment is obtained, the report is received by the board, or the board's physician certifies that the treatment is no longer helpful or advisable. Should the recipient's failure to obtain the treatment or submit the report be deemed willful, the board shall have the right to the disability benefit shall be terminated as of the effective date of the original suspension.

The board shall require the recipient of a disability benefit who is described in section 145.363 of the Revised Code to comply with that section.

(G) A disability benefit that has been granted a member but has not commenced shall not be paid if the member continues in or returns to employment with the same employer in the same position or in a position with duties similar to those of the position the member held at the time the benefit was granted.

(H) In the event an employer files an application for a disability benefit as a result of a member having been separated from service because the member is considered to be mentally or physically incapacitated for the performance of the member's present duty, and the physician or physicians selected by the board reports to the board that the member is physically and mentally capable of performing service similar to that from which the member was separated and the board concurs in the report, the board shall so certify to the employer and the employer shall restore the member to the member's previous position and salary or to a similar position and salary.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/ File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 2008 SB267 03-24-2009

145.351 Annual report disability retirement experience of each employer.

{00276383-9}

107

not later than March 1, 2000, and each first day of March thereafter, the public employees retirement board shall make and submit a report for the preceding fiscal year of the disability retirement experience of each employer. The report shall specify the total number of disability applications submitted, the status of each application as of the last day of the fiscal year, total number of the employer's employees who are members of the public employees retirement system. The report shall be submitted to the governor, the Ohio retirement study council, and the representatives with primary responsibility for retirement legislation.

Effective Date: 09-16-1998; 04-06-2007

145.36 Benefits upon disability retirement.

A member who has elected disability coverage under this section, has not attained the applicable age, and is determined by the public employees retirement board under section 145.35 of the Revised Code to qualify for a disability benefit shall be retired on disability under this section.

The applicable age is sixty if the member is described in division (A) or (B) of section 145.32 or division (A), (B), (F)(1), (3), or (4) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code, 145.340-two of the provisions of section 145.342 of the Revised Code, 145.346 or division (E)(2) or (5) of section 145.348 of the Revised Code.

Upon disability retirement, a member shall receive an annual amount that shall consist of:

- (A) An annuity having a reserve equal to the amount of the retiree's accumulated contributions;
- (B) A pension that shall be the difference between the member's annuity and an annual amount determined by multiplying the total service credit of the retiree, and in addition thereto the projected number of years and fractions thereof between the effective date of the member's disability retirement and the applicable age, assuming continuous service, by two and two tenths per cent of the member's final average salary.

Where the recipient is not receiving a disability benefit under section 145.37 of the Revised Code and is receiving a disability benefit from either the state teachers retirement system or the school employees retirement system, the recipient shall not be eligible for service credit based upon the number of years and fractions thereof between the date of disability and attained age sixty as provided for in this division.

In no case shall disability retirement be less than thirty per cent, or more than seventy five per cent, of the member's final average salary. The public employees retirement system shall be subject to the provisions of section 4.15 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 415, as amended.

A year of service for the purpose of disability retirement is a complete year of full-time employment, or the equivalent thereof. The public employees retirement board is the final authority in determining the eligibility of a member for disability retirement.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/ File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.361 Annual amount of disability allowance.

{00276383-9}

108

(A) A member with disability coverage under this section who is determined by the public employees retirement board under section 145.33 of the Revised Code to qualify for a disability benefit shall receive a disability allowance under this section. The allowance shall be an annual amount equal to the greater of the following:

- (1) Forty-five per cent of the member's final average salary;
 - (2) The member's total service credit multiplied by two and two-tenths per cent of the member's final average salary, not exceeding sixty per cent of the member's final average salary;
 - (3) Sufficient reserves for payment of the disability allowance shall be transferred to the annuity account of the member. The member's contributions to the annuity account and the contributions of the member shall remain in the employees' savings fund. No part of the allowance paid under this section shall be charged against the member's accumulated contributions.
- (C) A disability allowance paid under this section shall terminate at the earliest of the following:

- (1) The effective date of age and service retirement under sections 145.32, 145.33, and 145.33Z, or section 145.37 or former section 145.31 of the Revised Code;
- (2) The date the allowance is terminated under section 145.362 of the Revised Code;
- (3) The later of the last day of the month in which the recipient attains the applicable age, or the last day of the month in which the benefit period ends as follows:

Attained Age at Effective Date of Disability Allowance	Benefit Period
60 or 61	60 months
62 or 63	48 months
64 or 65	36 months
66, 67, or 68	24 months
69 or older	12 months

The applicable age is sixty-five if the member is described in division (A) of section 145.32 or division (A) of section 145.33Z of the Revised Code. It is sixty-six if the member is described in division (B) of section 145.32 or division (B) of section 145.33Z of the Revised Code. It is sixty-seven if the member is described in division (C) of section 145.32 or division (C) of section 145.33Z of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/ File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.362 Disability benefit recipient to retain membership status.

A disability benefit recipient whose application for a disability benefit was received by the public employees retirement system before the effective date of this amendment shall, regardless of when the disability occurred, retain membership status and shall be considered on leave of absence

from employment during the first five years following the effective date of a disability benefit, notwithstanding any contrary provisions in this chapter.

A disability benefit recipient whose application for a disability benefit is received by the system on or after the effective date of this amendment shall, regardless of when the disability occurred, retain membership status and shall be considered on leave of absence from employment during the first five years following the effective date of a disability benefit, except that, if the member is receiving rehabilitative services acceptable to a physician or physicians selected by the board, the member shall be considered on leave of absence from employment for up to five years following the effective date of a disability benefit.

The public employees retirement board shall require any disability benefit recipient to undergo an annual medical examination, except that the board may waive the medical examination if the board's physician or physicians certify that the recipient's disability is ongoing or for any other reason specified by the board. If any disability benefit recipient refuses to submit to a medical examination, the recipient's disability benefit shall be suspended until withdrawal of the refusal. In addition, the recipient's disability benefit shall be terminated as of the effective date of the original suspension.

On completion of the examination by an examining physician or physicians selected by the board, the physician or physicians shall report and certify to the board whether the disability benefit recipient meets the applicable standard for termination of a disability benefit.

(A) Regardless of when the disability occurred, if the recipient's application for a disability benefit was received by the system before the effective date of this amendment, or, if after that date, the recipient has begun receiving the benefit for less than twelve years or is receiving rehabilitative services acceptable to a physician or physicians selected by the board, the recipient's disability benefit shall be terminated as of the effective date of the original suspension if the recipient is no longer physically and mentally incapable of resuming the service from which the recipient was found disabled.

(B) Regardless of when the disability occurred, if the recipient's application for a disability benefit is received by the system on or after the effective date of this amendment the recipient has begun receiving the benefit for three years or longer, the recipient was not a PERC law enforcement officer or firefighter at the time the recipient was found disabled, and the recipient is not physically or mentally incapable of performing the duties of any position that meets all of the following criteria:

- (1) Replaces not less than seventy-five per cent of the member's final average salary, adjusted each year by the actual average increase in the consumer price index prepared by the United States bureau of labor statistics (U.S. city average for urban wage earners and clerical workers: all items 1982-1984-1997).

(2) Is reasonably to be found in the member's regional job market;

(3) Is one that the member is qualified for by experience or education.

If the board concurs in the report that the disability benefit recipient meets the applicable standard for termination of a disability benefit, the payment of the disability benefit shall be terminated not later than three months after the date of the board's concurrence or upon expiration as a public employee. If the leave of absence has not expired, the retirement board shall certify to the disability benefit recipient's last employer before being found disabled that the recipient is no longer physically and mentally incapable of resuming service that is the same or similar to that

Effective Date: 09-16-1998

145.363 Social security disability insurance benefits.

This section does not apply to a disability recipient who, when the disability occurred, was a PERS law enforcement officer.

(A) A recipient of a disability benefit granted under this chapter, whose application for such benefit is received by the public employees retirement system on or after the effective date of this section shall, regardless of when the disability occurred, apply for social security disability insurance benefit payments under 42 U.S.C. 423 if the recipient meets the requirements of divisions (a)(1)(A) through (C) of this section. The application for social security disability insurance benefit payments shall not later than ninety days after the recipient is awarded a disability benefit under this chapter unless the public employees retirement board determines from the member's medical records that the member is physically or mentally unable to make the application. The recipient shall file a copy of the completed application with the public employees retirement system and the system shall accept the copy as evidence of the member's application. If a recipient fails without just cause to apply for social security disability insurance benefit payments or to file a copy of the completed application, the system may suspend the recipient's disability benefit until such application is made and a copy of the application filed with the system.

(B) Regardless of whether the recipient's disability is ongoing, a recipient of a disability benefit under this chapter who also receives social security disability insurance benefit payments shall file an annual statement of earnings under section 145.362 of the Revised Code and include a copy of the social security disability insurance benefit annual award letter that specifies the amount of the social security disability insurance program benefit.

(C) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, if any year the total of a disability benefit recipient's benefit under this chapter and social security disability insurance benefit payments exceeds the recipient's adjusted final average salary, the annual benefit under this chapter shall be reduced so that the annual total equals the recipient's adjusted final average salary.

The recipient's adjusted final average salary shall be determined by annually increasing the recipient's final average salary by the percentage increase in the consumer price index, not exceeding three per cent, as determined by the United States bureau of labor statistics (U.S. city average for urban wage earners and clerical workers, all items 1982.84=100) for the twenty years immediately preceding the year for which the benefit is being determined. If the total of the recipient's adjusted final average salary for that period did not increase, no increase shall be made to the recipient's adjusted final average salary for that period. No adjustment to a benefit shall exceed the limit established by section 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 415, as amended.

If a disability benefit recipient receives retroactive payments of social security disability insurance benefits, the system may reduce future disability benefit payments under this chapter to recoup any overpayments.

(D) The reductions required by division (C) of this section do not apply to a recipient of a disability benefit under this chapter who has not less than five years of service credit for periods during which the recipient had earnings from other employment that was subject to the tax imposed by the "Federal Insurance Contributions Act," 26 U.S.C. 3101.

Added by 129th General AssemblyFile No.146, SB 34-3, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

(90276383-9)

112

from which the recipient was found disabled. The employer shall restore the recipient to the recipient's previous position and salary or to a position and salary similar, in status, unless the recipient was dismissed or resigned in lieu of dismissal for dishonesty, misfeasance, malfeasance, or conviction of a felony.

Each disability benefit recipient shall file with the board an annual statement of earnings, current medical information on the recipient's condition, and any other information required in rules adopted by the board. The board may waive the requirement that a disability benefit recipient file such information if the recipient provides current medical information if the board's physician certifies that the recipient's disability is ongoing.

The board shall annually examine the information submitted by the recipient. If a disability benefit recipient refuses to file the statement or information, the disability benefit shall be suspended until the statement and information are filed. If the refusal continues for one year, the recipient's right to the disability benefit shall be terminated as of the effective date of the original suspension.

If a disability benefit recipient is restored to service by, or elected to an elective office with, an employer covered by this chapter, the recipient's disability benefit shall cease.

The board may terminate a disability benefit at the request of the recipient.

If disability retirement under section 145.36 of the Revised Code is terminated for any reason, the annuity and pension reserves at that time in the annuity and pension reserve fund shall be transferred to the employees' savings fund and the employees' accumulation fund, respectively. If the total disability benefit paid is less than the amount of the accumulated contributions of the member transferred to the annuity and pension reserve fund at the time of the member's disability retirement, the difference shall be transferred from the annuity and pension reserve fund to the employees' savings fund. In determining the amount of a member's accumulated contributions to the annuity and pension reserve fund, the total amount paid shall be charged against the member's refundable account.

If a disability allowance paid under section 145.361 of the Revised Code is terminated for any reason, the reserve on the allowance at that time in the annuity and pension reserve fund shall be transferred from that fund to the employees' accumulation fund.

If a former disability benefit recipient again becomes a contributor, other than as an other system retiree under section 145.38 of the Revised Code, to this system, the state teachers' retirement system shall credit the former disability benefit recipient shall be entitled to full service credit, not exceeding five years' service credit, for the period as a disability benefit recipient, except that if the board adopts a rule requiring payment for the service credit it shall be granted only if the former disability benefit recipient pays an amount determined under the rule. The rule shall not require payment of more than the additional liability to the retirement system resulting from granting the credit. The former recipient may choose to purchase only part of the credit in any one payment.

If any employer employs any member who is receiving a disability benefit, the employer shall file notice of employment with the retirement board, designating the date of employment. In case the notice is not filed, the total amount of the benefit paid during the period of employment prior to notice shall be charged to and paid by the employer.

Amended by 128th General AssemblyFile No.148, SB 34-3, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

(90276383-9)

111

145.37 Coordinating and integrating membership in state retirement systems.

- (A) As used in this section:
 - (1) "State retirement system" means the public employees retirement system, school employees retirement system, or state teachers retirement system.
 - (2) "Total service credit" means all service credit earned in the state retirement systems, except credit for service subject to section 145.38 of the Revised Code. Total service credit shall not exceed one year of credit for any twelve-month period.
 - (3) In addition to the meaning given in division (1) of section 145.01 of the Revised Code, "disability benefit" means "disability benefit" as defined in sections 3307.01 and 3309.02 of the Revised Code.
- (B) To coordinate and integrate membership in the state retirement systems, the following provisions apply:
 - (1) Subject to division (B)(2) of this section, at the election of a member, total contributions and service credit in all state retirement systems, including amounts paid to restore service credit under sections 145.311, 3307.711, and 3309.261 of the Revised Code, shall be used in determining the eligibility and total retirement or disability benefit payable. When total contributions and service credit are so combined, the following provisions apply:
 - (a) Age and service retirement shall be effective on the first day of the month immediately following the later of:
 - (i) The last day for which compensation was paid;
 - (ii) The attainment of minimum age or service credit eligibility for benefits provided under this section;
 - (b) Disability benefits shall be effective on the first day of the month immediately following the later of the following:
 - (i) The last day for which compensation was paid;
 - (ii) The attainment of eligibility for a disability benefit.
 - (c) Eligibility for a disability benefit shall be determined by the board of the state retirement system that will calculate and pay the benefit, as provided in division (B)(1)(g) of this section. The state retirement system calculating and paying the disability benefit shall certify the determination to the board of each other state retirement system in which the member has service credit and shall be accepted by that board as sufficient for granting a disability benefit.
 - (d) The board of the state retirement system in which the member had the greatest service credit without adjustment shall calculate and pay the total retirement or disability benefit. Where the member's credit is equal in two or more state retirement systems, the system having the largest total contributions of the member shall calculate and pay the total benefit.

{00276383-9}

113

(g) In determining the total credit to be used in calculating a retirement or disability benefit, total combined service credit shall not exceed one year of credit for any one year as defined in the law of the system making the calculation.

(f) The state retirement system calculating and paying a retirement or disability benefit shall receive from the other system or systems all of the following for each year of service:

(1) The amount contributed by the member, or, in the case of service credit purchased by the member, paid by the member, that is attributable to the year of service;

(2) An amount equal to the lesser of the employer's contributions made on behalf of the member by the employer, or the amount of the member's contributions made on behalf of the member by the employer for the service had the member been a member of the public employees retirement system at the time the credit was earned;

(3) Interest compounded annually on the amounts specified in divisions (B)(1)(f) and (1) of this section at the lesser of the actual assumption rate for that year of the retirement system determining and paying the benefit or the other retirement system or systems transferring amounts under this section.

If applicable, the public employees retirement system shall pay to the retirement system of the other state retirement system the amount of the member's contributions made on behalf of the member by the employer under section 145.483 of the Revised Code. The portion shall be paid from the employer's accumulation fund and shall equal the product obtained by multiplying by two the amount the member would have contributed during the period the employer failed to deduct contributions, as described in section 145.483 of the Revised Code.

(g) The annuity rates and mortality tables of the state retirement system making the calculation and paying the benefit shall be exclusively applicable.

(h) Deposits made for the purpose of an additional annuity, together with earnings as provided in section 145.483 of the Revised Code, shall be credited to the member's account in the state retirement system paying the benefit. The return upon such deposits shall be that offered by the state retirement system making the calculation and paying the benefit.

(2) A former member receiving a retirement or disability benefit under this section, who accepts employment amenable to coverage in any state retirement system that participated in the former member's combined benefit, shall be subject to the applicable provisions of law governing such re-employment. If a former member should be paid any amount in a retirement benefit, to which the member is not eligible, such amount shall be recovered by the state retirement system paying such benefit by utilizing any recovery procedure available under the code provisions of the state retirement system covering such re-employment.

(C) A PERs retiree or other system retiree, as defined in section 145.38 of the Revised Code, is not eligible to receive any benefit under this section for service subject to section 145.38 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/House Bill No.148, SB 343, 51, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

145.38 Employment of retiree.

{00276383-9}

114

(A) As used in this section and sections 145.381 and 145.384 of the Revised Code:

(1) "PERS retiree" means a former member of the public employees retirement system who is receiving one of the following:

(a) Age and service retirement benefits under section 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, or 145.46 or former section 145.34 of the Revised Code;

(b) Age and service retirement benefits paid by the public employees retirement system under section 145.27 of the Revised Code;

(c) Any benefit paid under a PERS defined contribution plan;

(2) "Other system retiree" means both of the following:

(a) A member or former member of the Ohio police and fire pension fund, state teachers retirement system, school employees retirement system, state highway patrol retirement system, or Cincinnati retirement system who is receiving age and service or commuted age and service retirement benefits or a disability benefit from a system of which the person is a member or former member;

(b) A member or former member of the public employees retirement system who is receiving age and service retirement benefits or a disability benefit from the state teachers retirement system paid by the school employees retirement system at the state teachers retirement system.

(E)

(1) Subject to this section and section 145.381 of the Revised Code, a PERS retiree or other system retiree may be employed by a public employer. If so employed, the PERS retiree or other system retiree shall contribute to the public employees retirement system in accordance with section 145.27 of the Revised Code, and the employer shall make contributions in accordance with section 145.28 of the Revised Code.

(2) A public employer that employs a PERS retiree or other system retiree, or enters into a contract for services as an independent contractor with a PERS retiree, shall notify the retirement board of the employment or contract not later than the end of the month in which the employment or contract commences. Any overpayment of benefits to a PERS retiree by the retirement system resulting from delay or failure of the employer to give the notice shall be repaid to the retirement system by the employer.

(3) On receipt of notice from a public employer that a person who is an other system retiree has been employed, the retirement system shall notify the retirement system of which the other system retiree was a member of such employment.

(4)

(e) A PERS retiree who has received a retirement allowance for less than two months when employment subject to this section commences shall forfeit the retirement allowance for any month the PERS retiree is employed prior to the expiration of the two-month period. Service and contributions for that period shall not be included in calculation of any benefits payable to the PERS retiree. These contributions shall be refunded on the retiree's death or termination of the employment.

{00276383-9}

115

(b) An other system retiree who has received a retirement allowance or disability benefit for less than two months when employment subject to this section commences shall forfeit the retirement allowance or disability benefit for any month the other system retiree is employed prior to the expiration of the two-month period. Service and contributions for that period shall not be included in the calculation of any benefits payable to the other system retiree, and those contributions shall be refunded on the retiree's death or termination of the employment.

(c) Contributions made on compensation earned after the expiration of the two-month period shall be used in the calculation of the benefit or payment due under section 145.384 of the Revised Code.

(5) On receipt of notice from the Ohio police and fire pension fund, school employees retirement system, or state teachers retirement system of the re-employment of a PERS retiree, the public employees retirement system shall not pay, or if paid, shall recover, the amount to be forfeited by the PERS retiree in accordance with section 145.26, 3307.35, or 3309.351 of the Revised Code.

(6) A PERS retiree who enters into a contract to provide services as an independent contractor to the employer by which the retiree was employed at the time of retirement or, less than two months after the expiration of the two-month period, shall forfeit the retirement allowance or retirement benefit pursuant to a contract with another public employer, shall forfeit the pension portion of the retirement benefit for the period beginning the first day of the month following the month in which the services begin and ending on the first day of the month following the month in which the services end. The annuity portion of the retirement allowance shall be suspended on the day services under the contract begin and shall accumulate to the credit of the retiree to be paid in a single payment after services provided under the contract terminate. A PERS retiree subject to this section shall not contribute to the retirement system and shall not become a member of the system.

(7) As used in this division, "employment" includes service for which a PERS retiree or other system retiree, the retiree's employer, or both, have waived any earnable salary for the service.

(C)

(1) Except as provided in division (C)(3) of this section, this division applies to both of the following:

(a) A PERS retiree who, prior to September 14, 2000, was subject to division (C)(1)(b) of this section for the two-month period beginning on September 14, 2000, and who is employed pursuant to Am. Sub. 5-8, 144 of the 123rd general assembly to cease to be subject to that division;

(b) A PERS retiree to whom both of the following apply:

(i) The retiree held elective office in this state, or in any municipal corporation, county, or other political subdivision of this state at the time of retirement under this chapter;

(ii) The retiree was elected or appointed to the same office for the remainder of the term or the term immediately following the term during which the retirement occurred.

(2) A PERS retiree who is subject to this division is a member of the public employees retirement system with all the rights, privileges, and obligations of membership, except that the membership does not include survivor benefits provided pursuant to section 145.45 of the Revised Code or, beginning on the ninetieth day after September 14, 2000, any amount calculated under section

{00276383-9}

116

145.401 of the Revised Code. The pension portion of the PERS retiree's retirement allowance shall be forfeited until the first day of the first month following termination of the employment. The annuity portion of the retirement allowance shall accumulate to the credit of the PERS retiree to be paid in a single payment after termination of the employment. The retirement allowance shall resume on the first day of the first month following termination of the employment. On termination of the employment, the PERS retiree shall elect to receive either a refund of the retiree's contributions to the retirement system during the period of employment subject to this section or a refund of the retirement allowance based on the retiree's contributions and service credit for that period of employment.

(3) This division does not apply to any of the following:

- (a) A PERS retiree elected to office who, at the time of the election for the retiree's current term, was not retired but, not less than ninety days prior to the primary election for the term or the date on which a primary for the term would have been held, filed a written declaration of intent to retire before the end of the term with the director of the board of elections of the county in which petitions for nomination or election to the office are filed;
- (b) A PERS retiree elected to office who, at the time of the election for the retiree's current term, was a retiree and had been retired for not less than ninety days;
- (c) A PERS retiree appointed to office who, at the time of appointment to the retiree's current term, notified the person or entity making the appointment that the retiree was already retired or intended to retire before the end of the term.

(d)

(1) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, a PERS retiree or other system retiree who is employed by the employer specified in this section does not have any of the rights, privileges, or obligations of membership. Except as specified in division (D)(2) of this section, the retiree is not eligible to receive health, medical, hospital, or surgical benefits under section 145.533 of the Revised Code for employment subject to this section.

(2) A PERS retiree subject to this section shall receive primary health, medical, hospital, or surgical insurance coverage from the retiree's employer, if the employer provides coverage to its employees. The employer shall provide the retiree with the same coverage as the employer provides to its employees, except that the PERS retiree may waive the employer's coverage if the retiree has coverage comparable to that provided by the employer from a source other than the employer or the public employees retirement system. If a claim is made, the employer's coverage shall be the primary coverage and shall pay first. The benefits provided under section 145.533 of the Revised Code shall pay only those medical expenses not paid through the employer's coverage or coverage the PERS retiree receives through a source other than the retirement system.

(E) If the disability benefit of another system retiree employed under this section is terminated, the retiree shall become a member of the public employees retirement system, effective on the first day of the month next following the termination with all the rights, privileges, and obligations of membership. If such person, after the termination of the disability benefit, earns two years of retirement system, school employees retirement system, or state highway patrol retirement system service credit under this system or under the Ohio police and fire pension fund, state teachers retirement system, or another system retirement system, the person shall be considered as a member of the public employees retirement system and shall be included in the person's total service credit as a public employees retirement system member, and

the person shall forfeit all rights and benefits of this section, not more than one year of credit may be given for any period of twelve months.

(F) This section does not affect the receipt of benefits by or eligibility for benefits of any person who on August 20, 1976, was receiving a disability benefit or service retirement pension or allowance from a state or municipal retirement system in Ohio and was a member of any other state or municipal retirement system of this state.

(G) The public employees retirement board may adopt rules to carry out this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly file No.148, SB 34-3, S.1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-26-2003; 05-02-2006

145.391 Re-employing retiree.

(A) This section applies in the case of a person who is or most recently has been employed by a public employer in a position that is customarily filled by a vote of members of a board or commission or by the legislative authority of a county, municipal corporation, or township.

(B) A board, commission, or legislative authority that proposes to continue the employment as a reemployed retiree or retiree as a reemployer retiree to the same position an individual described in division (A) of this section shall do both of the following in accordance with rules adopted under division (C) of this section:

- (1) Not less than sixty days before the employment as a reemployed retiree is to begin, give public notice that the person is or will be retired and is seeking employment with the public employer;
- (2) Between fifteen and thirty days before the employment as a reemployed retiree is to begin and after complying with division (B)(1) of this section, hold a public meeting on the issue of the person being employed by the public employer.

The notice regarding division (B)(1) of this section shall include the time, date, and location at which the public meeting is to take place.

(C) The public employees retirement board shall adopt rules as necessary to implement this section.

Effective Date: 09-26-2003

145.382 Employment of certain retirees notwithstanding restrictions.

(A) A former member receiving an age and service retirement allowance from the public employees retirement system, and hereafter referred to as a retiree, may be employed, notwithstanding sections 145.38 and 145.46 of the Revised Code, if his later employment has been in a position described in any of the following categories:

- (1) A position authorized by section 101.31, 121.03, or 121.04 of the Revised Code;
- (2) A position to which appointment is made by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate;

may continue to contribute to the public employees retirement system for a PERS position if the member held the position at the time of retirement from the other state retirement system.

(5) A member who contributes to the public employees retirement system in accordance with division (B)(1), (3), or (4) of this section shall contribute in accordance with section 145.47 of the Revised Code. The member's employer shall contribute as provided in section 145.48 of the Revised Code. Neither the member nor the member's survivors are eligible for any benefits based on those contributions other than those provided under section 145.384, 3307.352, or 3309.344 of the Revised Code.

(C)

(1) In determining retirement eligibility and the annual retirement allowance of a member who retires as provided in division (B)(1), (2), or (3) of this section, the following shall be used to the date of retirement:

(a) The member's earnable salary and compensation for all positions covered by a state retirement system;

(b) Total service credit in any state retirement system, except that the credit shall not exceed one year or credit for any period of twelve months;

(c) The member's accumulated contributions.

(2) A member who retires as provided in division (B)(1), (2), or (3) of this section is a retiree for all purposes of this chapter, except that the member is not subject to section 145.38 of the Revised Code for a position or positions for which contributions continue under those divisions or division (B)(4) of this section.

(D) A retired member receiving a benefit under section 145.384 of the Revised Code based on employment subject to this section is not a member of the public employees retirement system and not have any rights, privileges, obligations or membership. The retired member is a PERS retiree for purposes of section 145.38 of the Revised Code.

(E) The public employees retirement board may adopt rules to carry out this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

145.384 Retiree may apply for monthly annuity or lump sum payment.

(A) As used in this section, "PERS retiree" means a PERS retiree who is not subject to division (C) of section 145.38 of the Revised Code. For purposes of this section, "PERS retiree" also includes both of the following:

(1) A member who retired under section 145.383 of the Revised Code;

(2) A retiree whose retirement allowance resumed under section 145.385 of the Revised Code.

(B)

{00276383-9}

120

(3) The head of a division of a state department.

A retiree employed in such a category is entitled to a retirement allowance based on his total contributions and service credit accrued during all service as a public employee.

(B) Upon his later retirement, the retiree may elect to receive retirement benefits based upon his original service and his service after re-entering public service by selecting any of the optional benefit plans specified in section 145.46 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 07-29-1992

145.383 Continuing contributions to state system after retirement.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Compensation" has the same meaning as in section 3307.01 or 3309.01 of the Revised Code, as appropriate.

(2) "PERS position" means a position for which a member of the public employees retirement system is making contributions to the system.

(3) "Other state retirement system" means the state teachers retirement system or the school employees retirement system.

(4) "State retirement system" means the public employees retirement system, state teachers retirement system, or the school employees retirement system.

(B)

(1) A member of the public employees retirement system who holds two or more PERS positions may retire under section 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.37, or 145.46 of the Revised Code from the position for which the annual earnable salary at the time of retirement is highest and continue to contribute to the retirement system for the other PERS position or positions.

(2) A member of the public employees retirement system who also holds one or more other positions covered by the other state retirement systems may retire under section 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.37, or 145.46 of the Revised Code from the PERS position and continue to contribute to the retirement system for the other PERS position at the time of retirement is greater than annual compensation for the position, or any of the positions, covered by the other state retirement systems.

(3) A member of the public employees retirement system who holds two or more PERS positions and at least one other position covered by one of the other state retirement systems may retire under section 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.332, 145.37, or 145.46 of the Revised Code from one of the PERS positions and continue contributing to the public employees retirement system for the other PERS position. The member's retirement allowance for the PERS position for which the member is retiring is, at the time of retirement, greater than the annual compensation or earnable salary for any of the positions for which the member is continuing to make contributions.

(4) A member of the public employees retirement system who has retired as provided in division (B)(2) or (3) of section 3307.351 or division (B)(2) or (3) of section 3309.343 of the Revised Code

{00276383-9}

119

division (B)(2)(b) of this section based on the actuarial equivalent of the retiree's single life annuity as determined by the board.

If the marriage or remarriage occurs on or after June 6, 2005, the election must be made not later than one year after the date of the marriage or remarriage.

The plan elected under this division shall be effective on the date of receipt by the board of an application on a form approved by the board, but any change in the amount of the benefit shall commence on the first day of the month following the effective date of the plan.

(E) A benefit payable under division (B)(2) of this section shall commence on the latest of the following:

(1) The best day for which compensation for all employment subject to section 145.38, 145.383, or 145.385 of the Revised Code was paid;

(2) Attainment by the PERS retiree or other system retiree of age sixty-five;

(3) If the PERS retiree or other system retiree was previously employed under section 145.38, 145.383, or 145.385 of the Revised Code and is receiving or previously received a benefit under this section, completion of a period of twelve months since the effective date of the last benefit under this section;

(4) Ninety days prior to receipt by the board of the member's completed application for retirement;

(5) A date specified by the retiree.

(F)

(1) If a PERS retiree or other system retiree dies while employed in employment subject to section 145.38, 145.383, or 145.385 of the Revised Code, a lump sum payment shall be paid to the retiree's beneficiary under division (G) of this section. The lump sum shall be calculated in accordance with division (H) of this section if the retiree was under age sixty-five at the time of death, shall be calculated in accordance with division (B)(2) of this section if the retiree was age sixty-five or older at the time of death.

(2) If at the time of death a PERS retiree or other system retiree receiving a monthly annuity under division (B)(2)(b) of this section has received less than the retiree would have received as a lump sum payment, the difference between the amount received and the amount that would have been received as a lump sum payment shall be paid to the retiree's beneficiary under division (G) of this section.

(3) If a beneficiary receiving a monthly annuity under division (B)(2) of this section dies and, at the time of death, the beneficiary has received less than the beneficiary would have received as a lump sum payment, the difference between the amount received and the amount that would have been received as a lump sum payment, the difference between the total of the amounts received by the retiree and beneficiary and the amount that the retiree would have received as a lump sum payment shall be paid to the beneficiary's estate.

(5) A PERS retiree or other system retiree employed under section 145.38, 145.383, or 145.385 of the Revised Code may designate one or more persons as beneficiary to receive any benefits payable under division (B)(2)(b) of this section due to death. The designation shall be in writing and shall be filed with the board prior to the death of the retiree. The designation shall be made by the retiree or other system retiree, and filed with the board prior to death. The last designation of a

{00276383-9}

122

(1) An other system retiree or PERS retiree who has made contributions under section 145.38 or 145.383 of the Revised Code or, in the case of a retiree described in division (A)(2) of this section, section 145.47 of the Revised Code may file an application with the public employees retirement system to receive either a benefit, as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, or payment of the retiree's contributions made under those sections, as provided in division (H) of this section.

(2) A benefit under this section shall consist of an annuity having a reserve equal to the amount of the retiree's accumulated contributions for the period of employment, other than the conditions described in division (B)(1)(b) or (d) of section 145.38 or the Revised Code, and an amount of the employer's contributions determined by the board.

(a) Unless, as described in division (1) of this section, the application is accompanied by a statement of the spouse's consent to another form of payment or the board waives the requirement of spousal consent, a PERS retiree or other system retiree who is married at the time of application for a benefit under this section shall receive a monthly annuity under which the actuarial equivalent of the retiree's single life annuity is paid in a lesser amount for life and one-half of the lesser amount continues after the retiree's death to the surviving spouse.

(b) A PERS retiree or other system retiree who is not subject to division (B)(2)(a) of this section shall elect either to receive the benefit as a monthly annuity or a lump sum payment discounted to the present value using a rate of interest determined by the board. A retiree who elects to receive a monthly annuity shall select one of the following as the plan of payment:

(1) The retiree's single life annuity;

(1) The actuarial equivalent of the retiree's single life annuity in an equal or lesser amount for life and continuing after death to a surviving beneficiary designated at the time the plan of payment is selected.

If a retiree who is eligible to select a plan of payment under division (B)(2)(b) of this section fails to do so, the benefit shall be paid as a monthly annuity under the plan of payment specified in rules adopted by the public employees retirement board.

(c) Notwithstanding divisions (B)(2)(a) and (b) of this section, if a monthly annuity would be less than twenty-five dollars per month, the retiree shall receive a lump sum payment.

(C)

(1) The death of a spouse or other designated beneficiary under a plan of payment described in division (B)(2) of this section cancels their plan of payment. The PERS retiree or other system retiree shall receive a lump sum payment of the annuity, as determined by the board, effective the first day of the month following the date of death.

(2) On divorce, annulment, or marriage dissolution, a PERS retiree or other system retiree receiving a benefit described in division (B)(2) of this section under which the beneficiary is the spouse may, with the written consent of the spouse or pursuant to an order of the court with jurisdiction over the termination of the marriage, elect to cancel the plan and receive the equivalent of the retiree's single life annuity as determined by the board. The election shall be made on a form provided by the board and shall be effective the month following its receipt by the board.

(3) Following a marriage or remarriage, a PERS retiree or other system retiree who is receiving a benefit described in division (B)(2)(b)(1) of this section may elect a new plan of payment under

{00276383-9}

121

employees retirement system. The notice must be given not later than ninety days after October 1, 2002.

(B) The retirement allowance shall resume on the first day of the month following receipt of notice by the retirement system.

(C) The annuity portion of the retirement allowance that has accumulated to the retiree's credit shall be paid as a single payment on the first day of the month following receipt of notice by the retirement system.

(D) Contributions made by the retiree and employer during the period of forfeiture and contributions made by the retiree after retirement shall be credited to the retiree's account and, except in the case of a retiree who elects, under division (H) of section 145.384 of the Revised Code, to receive a payment of the retiree contributions, shall be used in the calculation of a benefit under section 145.384 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 04-11-2005

145.39 Increasing pension, benefit, or allowance when limits of 26 USC 415 are raised.

Whenever the limits established by section 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 415, as amended, are raised, the public employees retirement board shall increase the limits of the pension, benefit, or allowance payable under section 145.323, 145.331, 145.332, 145.336, or 145.361 or former section 145.24 of the Revised Code was limited by the application of section 415. The amount of the increased pension, benefit, or allowance shall not exceed the lesser of the amount the person would have received if the limits established by section 415 had not been applied or the amount the person is eligible to receive subject to the new limits established by section 415.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-29-1992

145.391 Establishing and maintaining qualified governmental excess benefit arrangement.

The public employees retirement board may establish and maintain a qualified governmental excess benefit arrangement that meets the requirements of division (m) of section 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 415, as amended, and any regulations adopted thereunder. If established, the arrangement shall be a separate portion of the public employees retirement system and be maintained solely for the purpose of providing to retired members that part of a benefit otherwise payable under this chapter that exceeds the limits established by section 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," as amended.

Members participating in an arrangement established under this section shall not be permitted to elect to defer compensation to the arrangement. Contributions to and benefits paid under an arrangement shall not be payable from a trust that is part of the system unless the trust is maintained solely for the purpose of providing such benefits.

The board shall adopt rules to administer an arrangement established under this section.

{00276383-9}

124

beneficiary revokes all previous designations. The PERC, retiree's, or other system retiree's marriage, divorce, marriage dissolution, legal separation, withdrawal of account, birth of a child, or adoption of a child revokes all previous designations. If there is no designated beneficiary, the beneficiary is the beneficiary determined under division (D) of section 145.43 of the Revised Code, if any benefit payable under this section due to the death of a PERC retiree or other system retiree is not claimed by a beneficiary within five years after the death, the amount payable shall be transferred to the income fund and thereafter paid to the beneficiary or the estate of the PERC retiree or other system retiree on application to the board.

(H)

(1) A PERC retiree or other system retiree who applies under division (B)(1) of this section for payment of the retiree's contributions and is unmarried or is married and, unless the board has waived the requirement of spousal consent, includes with the application a statement of the spouse's consent to the payment, shall be paid the contributions made under section 145.38 or 145.384 of the Revised Code or, in the case of a retiree described in division (A)(2) of this section, the amount of the pension or other benefit or interest as provided in section 145.372 of the Revised Code, if the following conditions are met:

(a) The retiree has not attained sixty-five years of age and has terminated employment subject to section 145.38, 145.383, or 145.385 of the Revised Code for any cause other than death or the receipt of a benefit under this section.

(b) Three months have elapsed since the termination of the retiree's employment subject to section 145.38, 145.383, or 145.385 of the Revised Code, other than employment exempted from contribution pursuant to section 145.03 of the Revised Code.

(c) The retiree has not returned to public service, other than services exempted from contribution pursuant to section 145.03 of the Revised Code, during the three-month period.

(2) Payment of a retiree's contributions cancels the retiree's right to a benefit under division (B)(2) of this section.

(1) A statement of a spouse's consent under division (B)(2) of this section to the form of a benefit or under division (H) of this section to a payment of contributions is valid only if signed by the spouse and witnessed by a notary public. The board may waive the requirement of spousal consent if the retiree is a member of the public employees retirement system. Consent or waiver is effective only with regard to the spouse who is the subject of the consent or waiver.

(1) No amount received under this section shall be included in determining an additional benefit under section 145.324 of the Revised Code or any other post-retirement benefit increase.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 03-07-2005; 04-11-2005

145.385 Reemployed retiree electing to resume retirement allowance.

(A) A PERC retiree who made an election under former section 145.381 of the Revised Code under which the retiree's retirement allowance was suspended for a period of time and the suspension portion forfeited may have the entire retirement allowance resume by giving notice to the public

{00276383-9}

123

Effective Dates: 09-21-2000

145.40 Payment to member who ceases to be a public employee.

(A)

(1) Subject to the provisions of section 145.57 of the Revised Code and except as provided in section 145.402 of the Revised Code and division (B) of this section, if a member elects to become exempt from contribution to the public employees retirement system pursuant to section 145.03 of the Revised Code or ceases to be a public employee for any cause other than death, retirement, receipt of a disability benefit, or current employment in a position in which the member has elected to participate in an annuity retirement plan under section 3305.03 of the Revised Code, the member's contribution to the public employees retirement system shall be the amount of the member's accumulated contributions, plus any applicable amount calculated under section 145.401 of the Revised Code, provided that both the following apply:

(a) Three months have elapsed since the member's service subject to this chapter, other than service exempted from contribution pursuant to section 145.03 of the Revised Code, was terminated;

(b) The member has not returned to service subject to this chapter, other than service exempted from contribution pursuant to section 145.03 of the Revised Code, during that three-month period;

The payment of such accumulated contributions shall cancel the total service credit of such member in the public employees retirement system.

(2) A member described in division (A)(1) of this section who is married at the time of application for payment and is eligible for age and service retirement under section 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, or 145.332 of the Revised Code or would be eligible for age and service retirement under any of those sections but for a forfeiture ordered under division (A) or (B) of section 2929.192 of the Revised Code shall submit with the application a written statement by the member's spouse consenting to the member's application for payment of accumulated contributions. Consent shall be valid only if it is signed and witnessed by a notary public.

The board may waive the requirement of consent if the spouse is incapacitated or cannot be located, or for any other reason specified by the board. Consent or waiver is effective only with regard to the spouse who is the subject of the consent or waiver.

(B) This division applies to any member who is employed in a position in which the member has made an election under section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of the Revised Code and due to the election ceases to be a public employee for purposes of that position.

Subject to section 145.57 of the Revised Code, the public employees retirement system shall do the following:

(1) On receipt of a certified copy of a form evidencing an election under section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of the Revised Code, pay to the appropriate provider, in accordance with section 3305.052 of the Revised Code, the amount described in section 3305.052 of the Revised Code;

(2) If a member has accumulated contributions. In addition to those subject to division (B)(1) of this section, standing to the credit of the member's individual account and is not otherwise eligible in a position in which the member has made an election under section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of this position; pay, to the provider the member selected pursuant to section 3305.05 or 3305.051

{00276383-9}

125

of the Revised Code, the member's accumulated contributions. The payment shall be made on the member's application.

(C) Payment of a member's accumulated contributions under division (B) of this section cancels the member's total service credit in the public employees retirement system. A member whose accumulated contributions are paid to a provider pursuant to division (B) of this section is forever barred from claiming or purchasing service credit under the public employees retirement system for the period of employment attributable to those contributions.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/File No.146, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Dates: 10-01-2002; 08-01-2005; 2008 SB3 05-13-2008

145.401 Making additional payment upon death of member or withdrawal of contributions.

(A) As used in this section

,"service credit" means service credit earned for periods for which contributions were made under section 145.47 of the Revised Code and, if applicable, periods for which service credit was purchased or restored under section 145.302 or 145.31 of the Revised Code.

(B) If a member has, or at the time of death had, at least five years of service credit, the public employees retirement board shall include the amount specified in rules adopted by the board in amount paid to the beneficiary or beneficiaries under division (B) of section 145.43 of the Revised Code to a beneficiary or beneficiaries at the time of death the member was a disability benefit recipient. The amount specified in rules shall be paid from the employees' accumulation fund.

(C) The public employees retirement board shall adopt rules under section 145.09 of the Revised Code specifying the additional amounts that may be provided a member under section 145.40 of the Revised Code or a beneficiary or beneficiaries under division (B) of section 145.43 of the Revised Code. The additional amounts may vary depending on the amount of service credit the member has accrued.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/File No.146, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Dates: 12-13-2000

145.402 Withdrawal contributions by member who is member of another state retirement system.

(A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, a member of the public employees retirement system who has ceased to be a public employee under this chapter and is also a member of either the state teachers retirement system or the school employees retirement system, or both, may not withdraw the member's accumulated contributions.

(B) On application, the public employees retirement board shall pay a member, described in division (A) of this section, the member's accumulated contributions if either of the following applies:

(1) The member also withdraws the member's contributions from the other system or systems.

{00276383-9}

126

(3) The member is a participant in a plan established under section 3307.81 or 3309.81 of the Revised Code and has withdrawn the member's contributions under plans described in sections 3307.50 to 3307.79 and 3309.70 of the Revised Code.
Effective Date: 10-01-2002

145.41 Termination of membership -- leave of absence.

Membership shall cease upon refund of accumulated contributions, death, or retirement except as provided in section 145.362 of the Revised Code. A member who separates from service for any reason other than death or retirement or who otherwise ceases to be a public employee for any reason other than death or retirement may leave the member's accumulated contributions on a leave of absence basis. If the member's accumulated contributions are not used to pay the member's retirement system, be considered on a membership leave of absence. The member's membership rights shall continue until the member has withdrawn the member's accumulated contributions; retired on a retirement allowance as provided in section 145.33, 145.331, or 145.332 of the Revised Code, or died. The account of such a member shall remain in the employees' savings fund, except that the account of a member who has less than five calendar years of contributing service credit or is a member of the state teachers retirement system or the school employees retirement system shall be transferred to the member's account at the end of the calendar year in which the last contribution was received. If the member has not died, claimed a refund of contributions, or requested the retirement board to continue the member's membership on a leave of absence basis, in case such a member later requests a refund, the member's account shall be restored to the employees' savings account and refunded therefrom. Members on such leaves of absence shall retain all rights, obligations, and privileges of membership in the public employees retirement system. A "contributor", as defined in division (F) of section 145.01 of the Revised Code, who has not withdrawn the contributor's account shall be reinstated as a member with all the rights, privileges, and obligations of membership in the system. In no case shall a member on leave of absence as provided in this section add to the member's total number of years of service credit by reason of such leave of absence, unless such member is eligible to and does make a payment as provided in section 145.291 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.42 [Repealed]

Repealed by 128th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.43 Designation or qualification of beneficiaries.

(A) As used in this section and in section 145.45 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Child" means a biological or legally adopted child of a deceased member. If a court hearing for an interlocutory decree for adoption was held prior to the member's death, "child" includes the child who was the subject of the hearing notwithstanding the fact that the final decree of adoption, adjudging the surviving spouse as the adoptive parent, is made subsequent to the member's death.

(2) "Parent" is a parent or legally adoptive parent of a deceased member.

{00276383-0}

127

(3) "Decedent" means a beneficiary who receives one-half of the beneficiary's support from a member during the twelve months prior to the member's death.

(4) "Surviving spouse" means an individual who establishes a valid marriage to a member at the time of the member's death by marriage certificate or pursuant to division (E) of this section.

(5) "Survivor" means a surviving spouse, child, or parent.

(6) "Accumulated contributions" has the meaning given in section 145.01 of the Revised Code, except that, notwithstanding that section, it does not include additional amounts deposited in the employees' savings fund pursuant to the vesting of a portion (C) of section 145.23 of the Revised Code as it ceased immediately prior to April 6, 2007, or pursuant to section 145.06 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as provided in division (C)(1) of section 145.45 of the Revised Code, should a member die before age and service retirement, the member's accumulated contributions and any applicable amount calculated under section 145.401 of the Revised Code, shall be paid to the person or persons the member has designated under section 145.331 of the Revised Code. A member may designate two or more persons as beneficiaries to receive the accumulated account in a lump sum. Survivors of a member who have been designated as beneficiaries may elect to receive the lump sum or more persons as beneficiaries shall specify the percentage of the lump sum that each beneficiary is to be paid. If the member has not specified the percentages, the lump sum shall be divided equally among the beneficiaries.

The last designation of any beneficiary revokes all previous designations. The member's marriage, divorce, marriage dissolution, legal separation, or withdrawal of account, or the birth of the member's child, or adoption of a child, shall constitute an automatic revocation of the member's designation of a beneficiary. If the member has designated a beneficiary under the state teachers retirement system or the state teachers retirement system, the beneficiary last established among the systems shall be the sole beneficiary in all the systems.

If the accumulated contributions of a deceased member are not claimed by a beneficiary or by the estate of the deceased member within five years after the death, the contributions shall remain in the employees' savings fund or may be transferred to the income fund and thereafter shall be paid to the beneficiary or to the member's estate upon application to the board. The board shall formulate and adopt the necessary rules governing all designations of beneficiaries.

(C) Except as provided in division (C)(1) of section 145.45 of the Revised Code, if a member dies before age and service retirement and is not survived by a designated beneficiary, the following shall qualify, with all attendant rights and privileges, in the following order of precedence, the member's:

(1) Surviving spouse;

(2) Children, share and share alike;

(3) A dependent parent, if that parent takes survivor benefits under division (B) of section 145.45 of the Revised Code;

(4) Parents, share and share alike;

(5) Estate.

{00276383-0}

128

If the beneficiary is deceased or is not located within ninety days, the beneficiary ceases to qualify for any benefit and the beneficiary next in order of precedence shall qualify as a beneficiary.

Any payment made to a beneficiary as determined by the board shall be a full discharge and release to the board from any future claims.

(D) Any amount due a retiree or disability benefit recipient receiving a monthly benefit and unpaid to the retiree or recipient at death shall be paid to the beneficiary designated under section 145.331 of the Revised Code. If no such designation has been filed, or if the designated beneficiary is not located within ninety days, any amounts payable under this chapter due to the death of the retiree or recipient shall be paid in the following order of precedence to the retiree's or recipient's:

- (1) Surviving spouse;
- (2) Children, share and share alike;
- (3) Parents, share and share alike;
- (4) Estate.

The payment shall be a full discharge and release to the board from any future claim for the payment.

Any amount due a beneficiary receiving a monthly benefit and unpaid to the beneficiary at the beneficiary's death shall be paid to the beneficiary's estate.

(E) If the validity of marriage cannot be established to the satisfaction of the board for the purpose of disbursing any amount due under this section or section 145.45 of the Revised Code, the board may accept a decision rendered by a court having jurisdiction in the state in which the member was domiciled at the time of death that the relationship constituted a valid marriage at the time of death, or the "spouse" would have the same status as a widow or widower for purposes of sharing the distribution of the member's intestate personal property.

(F) As used in this division, "recipient" means an individual who is receiving or may be eligible to receive an allowance or benefit under this chapter based on the individual's service to a public employer.

If the death of a member, a recipient, or any individual who would be eligible to receive an allowance or benefit under this chapter by virtue of the death of a member or recipient is caused by one of the following beneficiaries, no amount due under this chapter to the beneficiary shall be paid to the beneficiary in the absence of a court order to the contrary filed with the board:

- (1) A beneficiary who is convicted of, pleads guilty to, or is found not guilty by reason of insanity of a violation of or complicity in the violation of either of the following:
 - (a) Section 2903.01 , 2903.02 , or 2903.03 of the Revised Code;
 - (b) An existing or former law of any other state, the United States, or a foreign nation that is substantially equivalent to section 2903.01 , 2903.02 , or 2903.03 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9}

129

(2) A beneficiary who is indicted for a violation of or complicity in the violation of the sections or laws described in division (F)(1)(a) or (b) of this section and is adjudicated incompetent to stand trial;

(3) A beneficiary who is a juvenile found to be a delinquent child by reason of committing an act that, if committed by an adult, would be a violation of or complicity in the violation of the sections or laws described in division (F)(1)(a) or (b) of this section.

Amended by 129th General Assemblyfile No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2003; 04-06-2007

145.431 Designation of beneficiary.

Designation of a beneficiary for the purposes of section 145.40 of the Revised Code or payment of benefits or return of contributions to the beneficiary of a member participating in a PERA defined contribution plan shall be made under this section. A beneficiary shall be designated in writing duly executed on a form provided by the public employees retirement board and signed by the member. A designation under this section is not valid unless received by the board prior to the member's death.

A beneficiary designation made under this section applies to the PERA defined benefit plan or PERA defined contribution plan and one or more defined contribution plans, to both the defined benefit plan and the defined contribution plans.

The last designation of any beneficiary revokes all previous designations. The member's marriage, divorce, marriage dissolution, legal separation, or withdrawal of account, or the birth of the member's child, or adoption of a child, shall constitute an automatic revocation of the member's previous designation.

Added by 129th General Assemblyfile No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

145.44 /Repealed/

Repealed by 129th General Assemblyfile No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-29-1992

145.45 Beneficiary may substitute other benefits.

Except as provided in division (C)(1) of this section, in lieu of accepting the payment of the accumulated account of a member who dies before service retirement, a beneficiary, as determined in this section or section 145.43 of the Revised Code, may elect to forfeit the accumulated contributions and to substitute certain other benefits under division (A) or (B) of this section.

(A)

(1) If a deceased member was eligible for a service retirement benefit as provided in section 145.33 , 145.331 , 145.332 of the Revised Code, the surviving spouse or designated beneficiary may elect to receive a monthly benefit computed as the joint-survivor benefit designated as "plan A" in section 145.46 of the Revised Code, which the member would have

{00276383-9}

130

received had the member retired on the last day of the month of death and had the member at that time selected such joint-survivor plan. Payment shall begin with the month subsequent to the member's death, except that a surviving spouse who is less than sixty-five years old may defer receipt of such benefit. Upon receipt, the benefit shall be calculated based upon the spouse's age at the time of first payment, and shall accrue regular interest during the time of deferral.

(2) Beginning on a date selected by the public employees retirement board, which shall be not later than July 1, 2004, a surviving spouse or other sole dependent beneficiary may elect, in lieu of a lump sum payment under division (A)(1) of this section, a plan of payment consisting of both (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) A lump sum in an amount the surviving spouse or other sole dependent beneficiary designates that constitutes a portion of the allowance that would be payable under division (A)(1) of this section;

(b) The remainder of that allowance in monthly payments.

The total amount paid as a lump sum and a monthly benefit shall be the actuarial equivalent of the amount that would have been paid had the lump sum not been selected.

The lump sum amount designated by the surviving spouse or other sole dependent beneficiary under division (A)(2)(a) of this section shall be not less than six times and not more than thirty-six times the monthly amount that would be payable to the surviving spouse or other sole dependent beneficiary under division (A)(1) of this section and shall not result in a monthly payment that is less than fifty per cent of that monthly amount.

(b) If a deceased member had, except as provided in division (b)(7) of this section, at least one and one-half years of contributing service credit, with, except as provided in division (b)(7) of this section, a surviving spouse or other sole dependent beneficiary who has elected to receive this benefit prior to the date of death, or was receiving it at the time of death, a disability benefit as provided in section 145.36, 145.361, or 145.37 of the Revised Code, qualified survivors who elect to receive monthly benefits shall receive the greater of the benefits provided in division (B)(1)(a) or (b) and (4) of this section as allocated in accordance with division (B)(5) of this section.

(1)(e) Number of Qualified survivors affecting the benefit:	Or Monthly Benefit Annual Benefit as a Per Cent of Decedent's Average Salary
1	75%
2	40
3	50
4	55
5 or more	60
(b) Years of Service	Annual Benefit as a Per Cent of Member's Final Average Salary
20	29%
21	33
22	37

{00276383-0}

131

- 23 41
- 24 45
- 25 48
- 26 51
- 27 54
- 28 57
- 29 or more 60

(2) Benefits shall begin as qualified survivors meet eligibility requirements as follows:

(a) A qualified spouse is the surviving spouse of the deceased member, who is age sixty-two, or regardless of age meets one of the following qualifications:

(i) Except as provided in division (B)(7) of this section, the deceased member had ten or more years of Ohio service credit.

(ii) The spouse is caring for a qualified child.

(iii) The spouse is adjudged physically or mentally incompetent.

A spouse of a member who died prior to August 27, 1976, whose eligibility was determined at the member's death, and who is physically or mentally incompetent on or after August 20, 1976, shall be paid the monthly benefit which that person would otherwise receive when qualified by age.

(b) A qualified child is any child of the deceased member who has never been married and to whom one of the following applies:

(i) Is under age eighteen, or under age twenty-two if the child is attending an institution of learning or training pursuant to a program designed to complete in each school year the equivalent of at least one year of high school education, and who is physically or mentally incompetent on or after August 20, 1976, shall be paid the monthly benefit requirements of such institution and as further determined by board policy;

(ii) Regardless of age, is adjudged physically or mentally incompetent at the time of the member's death.

(c) A qualified parent is a dependent parent aged sixty-five or older or regardless of age if physically or mentally incompetent, a dependent parent whose eligibility was determined by the member's death prior to August 20, 1976, and who is physically or mentally incompetent on or after August 20, 1976, shall be paid the monthly benefit for which that person would otherwise qualify.

(3) "Physically or mentally incompetent" as used in this section may be determined by a court of jurisdiction, or by a physician appointed by the retirement board. Incapability of making a living because of a physically or mentally disabling condition shall meet the qualifications of this division.

(4) Benefits to a qualified survivor shall terminate upon ceasing to meet eligibility requirements as provided in this division, a first marriage, abandonment, adoption, or during active military service. Benefits to a deceased member's surviving spouse that were terminated under a former version of this division shall resume on the first day of the month immediately following receipt by September 16, 1998, shall resume on the first day of the month immediately following receipt by the board of an application on a form provided by the board.

{00276383-0}

132

Upon the death of any subsequent spouse who was a member of the public employees retirement system, state teachers retirement system, or school employees retirement system, the surviving spouse of such member may elect to continue receiving benefits under this division, or to receive survivor's benefits, based upon the subsequent spouse's membership in one or more of the systems, for which such surviving spouse is eligible under this section or section 3307.66 or 3309.45 of the Revised Code. If the surviving spouse elects to continue receiving benefits under this division, such election shall not preclude the payment of benefits under this division to any other qualified survivor.

Benefits shall begin or resume on the first day of the month following the attainment of eligibility and shall terminate on the first day of the month following loss of eligibility.

- (5)
- (a) If a benefit is payable under division (B)(1)(a) of this section, benefits to a qualified spouse shall be paid in the amount determined for the first qualifying survivor in division (B)(1)(a) of this section. All other qualifying survivors shall share equally in the benefit or remaining portion thereof.
- (b) All qualifying survivors shall share equally in a benefit payable under division (B)(1)(b) of this section, except that the benefit shall be divided equally among the surviving survivors, unless than the amount determined for the first qualifying survivor in division (B)(1)(a) of this section.
- (c) The beneficiary of a member who is also a member of the state teachers retirement system or of the school employees retirement system, must forfeit the member's accumulated contributions in those systems and in the public employees retirement system, if the beneficiary takes a survivor benefit. Such benefit shall be exclusively governed by section 145.32 of the Revised Code.

(7) The following restrictions do not apply if the deceased member was contributing toward benefits under section 145.32 of the Revised Code at the time of death:

- (a) That the deceased member have had at least one and one-half years of contributing service credit, with at least one-quarter year of contributing service within the two and one-half years prior to the date of death;
- (b) If the deceased member was killed in the line of duty, that the deceased member have had ten or more years of Ohio service credit as described in division (B)(2)(e)(i) of this section.

For the purposes of division (B)(7)(b) of this section, "killed in the line of duty," means either that death occurred in the line of duty or that death occurred as a result of injury sustained in the line of duty.

- (c)
 - (1) Regardless of whether the member is survived by a spouse or designated beneficiary, if the public employees retirement system receives notice that a deceased member described in division (A) or (b) of this section has one or more qualified children, all persons who are qualified survivors under division (B) of this section shall receive monthly benefits as provided in division (B) of this section.

If, after determining the monthly benefits to be paid under division (B) of this section, the system determines that there is a qualified survivor who is not receiving benefits, the system shall determine the monthly benefit payable without deduction under section 145.56A of the Revised Code to the qualified survivor, provided that qualified survivor included, even if the benefits to qualified survivors

{00276383-9} 133

already receiving benefits are reduced as a result. The benefits shall be calculated as if the qualified survivor who is the subject of the notice became eligible on the date the notice was received and shall be paid to qualified survivors effective on the first day of the first month following the system's receipt of the notice.

If the retirement system did not receive notice that a deceased member has one or more qualified children prior to making payment under section 145.43 of the Revised Code to a beneficiary as determined by the retirement system, the payment in a full discharge and release of the system from any future claims under this section or section 3354.3 of the Revised Code.

- (2) If benefits under division (C)(1) of this section to all persons, or to all persons other than a surviving spouse, or other sole beneficiary, terminate, there are no children under the age of twenty-two years, and the surviving spouse or beneficiary qualifies for benefits under division (A) of this section, the surviving spouse or beneficiary may elect to receive benefits under division (A) of this section. The benefits shall be effective on the first day of the month immediately following the termination.

(3) The final average salary used in the calculation of a benefit payable pursuant to division (A) or (B) of this section or a benefit of disability benefit recipient shall be based on the average salary for each year between the disability benefit's effective date and the recipient's date of death by the lesser of three per cent or the actual average percentage increase in the consumer price index prepared by the United States bureau of labor statistics (U.S. city average for urban wage earners and clerical workers; "all items 1982-84 = 100").

(E) If the survivor benefits due and paid under this section are in a total amount less than the member's accumulated account that was transferred from the public employees' savings fund to the beneficiary under section 145.43 of the Revised Code, the amount of the benefits paid shall be paid to the beneficiary.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 04-06-2007

145.451 Payment of death benefit.

(A) Upon the death of a retiree or disability benefit recipient, who at the time of death is receiving an annuity retirement benefit or a disability benefit from this system, a death benefit shall be paid, following the completion of an application on a form approved by the public employees retirement board, to one of the following in the order given:

- (1) The person the retiree or disability benefit recipient has designated in writing, duly assessed on a form provided by the board, signed by the retiree or disability benefit recipient, and filed with the board. If more than one such designation has been made, the person last designated shall be considered the person designated.
- (2) The retiree's or disability benefit recipient's surviving spouse;
- (3) The retiree's or disability benefit recipient's children, share and share alike;
- (4) The retiree's or disability benefit recipient's parents, share and share alike;
- (5) The person responsible for burial expenses;

{00276383-9} 134

An election shall be made at the time the member makes application for retirement and on a form provided by the public employees retirement board. A plan of payment elected under this section shall be effective only if approved by the board, which shall approve it only if it is certified by an actuary engaged by the board to be the actuarial equivalent of the retirement allowance calculated under section 145.33, 145.331, or 145.332 of the Revised Code.

(B) The following plans of payment shall be offered by the public employees retirement system:

(1) "Joint-life plan," an allowance that consists of the actuarial equivalent of the member's retirement allowance under section 145.33, 145.331, or 145.332 of the Revised Code in a lesser amount payable for life and one-half of the actuarial equivalent to ten percent or more of the allowance continuing after death to the member's designated beneficiary for the beneficiary's life. The beneficiary shall be nominated by written designation filed with the retirement board. The amount payable to the beneficiary shall not exceed the amount payable to the member.

(2) "Single-life plan," the member's retirement allowance determined under section 145.33, 145.331, or 145.332 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Multiple-life plan," an allowance that consists of the actuarial equivalent of the member's retirement allowance determined under section 145.33, 145.331, or 145.332 of the Revised Code in a lesser amount payable to the retiree for life and some portion of the lesser amount continuing after death to two, three, or four surviving beneficiaries designated at the time of the member's retirement. Unless required under division (C) of this section, no portion allocated under this plan of payment shall be less than ten percent. The total of the portions allocated shall not exceed one hundred percent of the member's lesser allowance.

(C) A member shall select a plan of payment as follows:

(1) Subject to division (C)(2) of this section, if the member is married at the time of retirement the member shall select a joint-life plan and receive a plan of payment that consists of the actuarial equivalent of the member's retirement allowance determined under section 145.33, 145.331, or 145.332 of the Revised Code in a lesser amount payable for life and one-half of such allowance continuing after death to the member's surviving spouse for the life of the spouse. A married member is not required to select this plan of payment if the member's spouse consents in writing to a plan of payment other than described in this division or the board waives the requirement that the spouse consent.

(2) If prior to the effective date of the member's retirement, the public employees retirement board receives a copy of a court order issued under section 3105.171 or 3105.63 of the Revised Code or the laws of another state regarding division of marital property the board shall accept the member's election of a plan of payment under this section only if the member complies with both of the following:

(a) The member elects a plan of payment that is in accordance with the order.

(b) If the member is married, the member elects a multiple-life plan and designates the member's current spouse as a beneficiary under that plan unless that spouse consents in writing to not being designated a beneficiary under any plan of payment or the board waives the requirement that the current spouse consent.

(D) An application for retirement shall include an explanation of all of the following:

{00276383-9}

136

(6) The retiree's or disability benefit recipient's estate.

(8) The amount of the death benefit shall be as follows:

(1) If the retiree or disability benefit recipient had at least five years' but less than ten years' total service credit, five hundred dollars;

(2) If the retiree or disability benefit recipient had at least ten years' but less than fifteen years' total service credit, one thousand dollars;

(3) If the retiree or disability benefit recipient had at least fifteen years' but less than twenty years' total service credit, one thousand five hundred dollars;

(4) If the retiree or disability benefit recipient had at least twenty years' but less than twenty-five years' total service credit, two thousand dollars;

(5) If the retiree or disability benefit recipient had twenty-five or more years' total service credit, two thousand five hundred dollars.

(C) A benefit paid under this section shall be treated as life insurance for purposes of this chapter and shall be funded solely from contributions made under section 145.48 of the Revised Code and any earnings attributable to those contributions.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.452 Continuation of service credit purchase upon death of member.

The surviving spouse of a member who dies on or after the effective date of this amendment may continue any service credit purchase the member initiated before death. A purchase shall be considered to have been initiated before the member's death if the member made one or more payments for the purchase before death.

Any service credit purchased under this section shall be applied under the provisions of this chapter in the same manner as it would have been applied had it been purchased by the deceased member during the deceased member's lifetime.

Amended by 128th General Assembly/Title No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

145.453 [Repealed].

Effective Date: 06-30-1991

145.46 Electing a plan of payment.

(A) A retirement allowance calculated under section 145.33, 145.331, or 145.332 of the Revised Code shall be paid as provided in this section.

Unless the member is required by division (C) of this section to select a specified plan of payment, a member may elect a plan of payment as provided in division (B)(1), (2), or (3) of this section.

{00276383-9}

135

(1) That, if the member is married, unless the spouse consents to another plan of payment or there is a court order dividing marital property issued under section 3105.121 or 3105.65 of the Revised Code or the laws of another state regarding the division of marital property that provides for payment in a specified amount, the member's retirement allowance will be paid under a joint-life plan and consist of the actuarial equivalent of the member's retirement allowance in a lesser amount payable for life and one-half of the allowance continuing after death to the surviving spouse for the life of the spouse;

(2) A description of the alternative plans of payment, including all plans described in division (B) of this section, available with the consent of the spouse;

(3) That the spouse may consent to another plan of payment and the procedure for giving consent;

(4) That consent is irrevocable once notice of consent is filed with the board.

Consent shall be valid only if it is signed, in writing, and witnessed by a notary public. The board may waive the requirement of consent if the spouse is incapacitated or cannot be located or for any other reason specified by the board. Consent or waiver is effective only with regard to the spouse who is the subject of the consent or waiver.

(E)

(1) Beginning on a date selected by the retirement board, which shall be not later than July 1, 2004, a member may elect to receive a retirement allowance under a plan of payment consisting of both a lump sum in an amount the member designates that constitutes a portion of the member's retirement allowance under a plan described in division (B) of this section and the remainder as a monthly allowance under that plan.

The total amount paid as a lump sum and a monthly benefit shall be the actuarial equivalent of the amount that would have been paid had the lump sum not been selected.

(2) The lump sum designated by a member shall be not less than six times and not more than ten times the monthly amount of the monthly allowance that would have been elected and shall not result in a monthly allowance that is less than fifty per cent of that monthly amount.

(F) If the retirement allowances, as a single life annuity or payment plan as provided in this section, due and paid are in a total amount less than (1) the accumulated contributions, and (2) other deposits made by the member as provided by this chapter, standing to the credit of the member at the time of retirement, then the difference between the total amount of the allowances paid and the accumulated contributions and other deposits shall be paid to the beneficiary provided under division (D) or section 155.33 of the Revised Code.

(G)

(1) The death of a spouse or any designated beneficiary following retirement shall cancel the portion of the plan of payment providing continuing lifetime benefits to the deceased spouse or deceased designated beneficiary. The retiree shall receive the actuarial equivalent of the retiree's single lifetime benefit, as determined by the board, based on the number of remaining beneficiaries, with no change in the amount payable to any remaining beneficiary. The change shall be effective the month following the date of death.

{01276383-9}

137

(2) On divorce, annulment, or marriage dissolution, a retiree receiving a retirement allowance under a plan that provides for continuation of all or part of the allowance after death for the lifetime of the retiree's surviving spouse may, with the written consent of the spouse or pursuant to an order of the court with jurisdiction over the termination of the marriage, elect to cancel the portion of the plan providing continuing lifetime benefits to that spouse. The retiree shall receive the actuarial equivalent of the retiree's single lifetime benefit as determined by the retirement board based on the number of remaining beneficiaries, with no change in amount payable to any beneficiary. The change shall be effective the month following the date of death.

(H) (1) Following a marriage or remarriage, both of the following apply:

(a) A retiree who is receiving the retiree's retirement allowance under a single-life plan may elect a new plan of payment under division (B)(1) or (3) of this section based on the actuarial equivalent of the retiree's single lifetime benefit as determined by the board.

(b) A retiree who is receiving a retirement allowance pursuant to a plan of payment providing for a lump sum and a monthly allowance may elect a new plan of payment in the form of a multiple-life plan based on the actuarial equivalent of the retiree's single lifetime retirement allowance as determined by the board if the new plan of payment elected does not reduce the payment to the former spouse.

(2) If the marriage or remarriage occurs on or after June 6, 2005, the election must be made not later than one year after the date of the marriage or remarriage.

The plan elected under this division shall become effective on the date of receipt by the board of a copy of the election and shall be effective on the first day of the month following the effective date of the plan.

(I) Any person who, prior to July 24, 1990, selected an optional plan of payment at retirement that provided for a return to the single life benefit after the designated beneficiary's death shall have the retiree's benefit adjusted to the optional plan equivalent without such provision.

(J) A retiree's receipt of the first month's retirement allowance constitutes the retiree's final acceptance of the plan of payment and may be changed only as provided in this chapter.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/FILE No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 03-07-2005; 10-27-2006

145-461/Repealed

Repealed by 129th General Assembly/FILE No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-01-1981

145-462/Repealed

Repealed by 129th General Assembly/FILE No.148, SB 343, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 02-16-1984

{01276383-9}

138

145.47 Per cent of compensation required as contribution - deductions.

(A) Each public employee who is a contributor to the public employees retirement system shall contribute eight per cent of the contributor's earnable salary to the employees' savings fund, except that the public employees retirement board may raise the contribution rate to a rate not greater than ten per cent of the employee's earnable salary.

(B) The head of each state department, institution, board, and commission, and the fiscal officer of each local authority subject to this chapter, shall transmit to the system for each contributor subsequent to the date of coverage an amount equal to the applicable per cent of each contributor's contribution to the system. The fiscal officer of each local authority subject to this chapter shall transmit promptly to the system a report of contributions at such intervals and in such form as the system shall require, showing thereon all the contributions and earnable salary of each contributor employed, together with warrants, checks, or electronic payments covering the total of such deductions. A penalty shall be added when such report, together with warrants, checks, or electronic payments cover the amount due from the contributor's salary of an amount equal to the amount of the contribution not paid. The report shall be filed thirty days after the amount due. The system, after making a record of all receipts under this division, shall deposit the receipts with the treasurer of state for use as provided by this chapter.

(C) Unless the board adopts a rule under division (D) of this section, the penalty described in division (B) of this section for failing to timely transmit a report, pay the total amount due, or both is as follows:

- (1) At least one but not more than ten days past due, an amount equal to one per cent of the total amount due;
- (2) At least eleven but not more than thirty days past due, an amount equal to two and one-half per cent of the total amount due;
- (3) Thirty-one or more days past due, an amount equal to five per cent of the total amount due.

The penalty described in this division shall be added to and collected on the next succeeding regular employer billing. Interest at a rate set by the retirement board shall be charged on the amount of the penalty in case such penalty is not paid within thirty days after it is added to the regular employer billing.

(D) The board may adopt rules to establish penalties in amounts that do not exceed the amounts specified in divisions (C)(1) to (3) of this section.

(E) In addition to the periodical reports of deduction required by this section, the fiscal officer of each local authority subject to this chapter shall submit to the system at least once each year a complete listing of all noncontributing appointive employees. Where an employer fails to transmit contributions to the system, the system may make a determination of the employees' liability for contributions due the employees' accumulation fund. Any amounts so collected shall be held in trust pending receipt of a report of contributions for such public employees for the period involved as provided by law and, thereafter, the amount in trust shall be transferred to the employees' savings fund to the credit of the employees. Any amount remaining after the transfer to the employees' savings fund shall be transferred to the employees' accumulation fund as a credit to such employer.

{00276383-9}

139

(E) The fiscal officer of each local authority subject to this chapter shall require each new contributor to submit to the system a detailed report of all the contributor's previous service with a public employee along with such other facts as the board requires for the proper operation of the system.

(G) Any member who, because of the member's own illness, injury, or other reason which may be approved by the member's employer, is prevented from making the member's contribution to the system for any payroll period, may purchase service credit for the period of absence within one year. Credit shall be purchased under this division in accordance with section 145.22 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000; 2008 HB5692-09-22-2008

145.471 Crediting of interest to individual accounts of contributors.

(A)

(1) On and after December 13, 2000, the public employees retirement board shall credit interest to the individual accounts of contributors, except that interest shall not be credited to the individual account of a PERs or other system retiree, as defined in section 145.38 of the Revised Code, for contributions deposited by the contributor under this division (C) of section 145.40 or the Revised Code. For amounts deposited by a contributor under section 145.62 or the Revised Code, interest shall be credited to the individual account of the contributor under division (C) of section 145.23 of the Revised Code as it existed immediately prior to the effective date of this amendment. Interest or earnings shall be credited in accordance with that section and former division.

(2) Except as provided in section 145.472 of the Revised Code, the board shall not credit interest to individual accounts for the period beginning December 31, 1958, and ending on December 13, 2000.

(B) For contributions received in a calendar year, interest shall be earned beginning on the first day of the calendar year next following and ending on the last day of that year, except that interest shall be earned, in the case of an application for retirement or payment under section 145.40 or 145.43 of the Revised Code, ending on the last day of the month prior to retirement or payment under those sections. The board shall credit interest at the end of the calendar year in which it is earned.

Effective Date: 12-13-2000; 04-06-2007

145.472 Crediting of interest on account balances of contributors as of 12-31-95.

This section applies to individuals who are contributors on December 13, 2000.

(A) Not later than thirty days after December 13, 2000, the public employees retirement board shall credit interest to the individual account of each contributor in accordance with this section, except that interest shall not be credited to the individual account of a PERs or other system retiree, as defined in section 145.38 of the Revised Code, for contributions received during the period described in division (B)(4)(a) or (b) of section 145.28 of the Revised Code. For amounts deposited by a contributor under section 145.62 or the version of division (C) of section 145.23 of

{00276383-9}

140

the revised Code as it existed immediately prior to the effective date of this amendment. Interest or earnings shall be credited in accordance with that section or former division.

For contributors with service credit earned prior to December 31, 1981, the board may reflect the compounding of interest by using factors provided by the board's actuary.

(B) The interest credited under this section shall be calculated on all amounts on deposit in an individual's account in the employees' savings fund as follows:

(1) If this section takes effect on or before December 31, 2000, interest shall be calculated on amounts on deposit on December 31, 1998.

(2) If this section takes effect after December 31, 2000, interest shall be calculated on amounts on deposit on December 31, 1998.

Effective Date: 12-13-2000; 04-06-2007

145.473 Interest rates.

(A) The rate of interest credited to individual accounts of contributors under sections 145.471 and 145.472 of the Revised Code shall be as follows:

(1) Four per cent per annum, compounded annually, to and including December 31, 1955;

(2) Three per cent per annum, compounded annually, from January 1, 1956, to and including December 31, 1963;

(3) Three and one-quarter per cent per annum, compounded annually, from January 1, 1964, to and including December 31, 1969;

(4) Four per cent per annum, compounded annually, from January 1, 1970, to and including the day before December 13, 2000;

(5) An amount determined by the public employees retirement board that is not greater than six per cent per annum, compounded annually, on and after December 13, 2000.

(B) For the purpose of determining the reserve value of a contributor's annuity, the rate of interest shall be as follows:

(1) Four per cent per annum, compounded annually, for contributors retiring before October 1, 1956;

(2) Three per cent per annum, compounded annually, for contributors retiring on or after October 1, 1956, but before January 1, 1964;

(3) Three and one-quarter per cent per annum, compounded annually, for contributors retiring on or after January 1, 1964, but before January 1, 1970;

(4) Four per cent per annum, compounded annually, for contributors retiring on or after January 1, 1970, but before December 13, 2000;

{00276383-9}

141

(5) An amount determined by the board based on the recommendation of the board's actuary, compounded annually, for contributors retiring on or after December 13, 2000.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

145.48 Rate of employer contribution.

(A) Each employer shall pay to the public employees retirement system an amount that shall be a certain per cent of the earnable salary of all contributors to be known as the "employer contribution," except that the public employees retirement board may raise the employer contribution to a rate not to exceed fourteen per cent of the earnable salaries of all contributors.

(B)

(1) On the basis of regular interest and of such mortality and other tables as are adopted by the public employees retirement board, the actuary for the board shall determine the liabilities and employer rates of contribution as follows:

(a) The percentage of earnable salary that, when added to the per cent of earnable salary contributed by each member, will cover the costs of benefits to be paid to members for each year of service rendered;

(b) The percentage of earnable salary that, if paid over a period of future years, will discharge fully the system's unfunded actuarial accrued pension liability;

(c) The percentage of earnable salary designated by the board to pay benefits authorized under section 145.58 of the revised Code.

(2) If recognized assets exceed the liabilities for service previously rendered, on approval of the board, a percentage of earnable salary may be deducted from the employer rates of contribution that, if deducted annually over a period of future years, will eliminate the excess.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.481, 145.482 [Repealed].

Effective Date: 11-20-1973

145.493 Statement of delinquent contributions.

Upon a finding that an employer failed to deduct contributions pursuant to section 145.47 of the revised Code during a period of employment for which such contributions were required, a statement of delinquent contributions shall be prepared showing the amount the contributor and employer would have contributed had regular payroll deductions been taken. Simple interest from the end of each calendar year at a rate equal to the assumed actuarial rate of interest at the time the statement is prepared shall be included. If delinquent contribution statements are paid later than thirty days after the end of the month in which they become an obligation of the employer,

{00276383-9}

142

any balance remaining shall be collected with penalties and interest pursuant to section 145.51 of the Revised Code.

Any amount paid under this section by an employer shall be credited in accordance with section 145.23 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 06-30-1991; 04-06-2007

145.49 Calculations of employee and employer contribution rates separately.

(A) Notwithstanding section 145.47 of the Revised Code:

(1) The public employees retirement system shall be authorized to calculate the employee contribution rates separately for those public employees contributing toward benefits as PERS public safety officers under section 145.332 of the Revised Code.

(2) Each public employee contributing toward benefits as PERS law enforcement officers under section 145.332 of the Revised Code shall contribute to the employees' savings fund the rate determined under division (A)(1) of this section plus an additional percentage specified by the public employees retirement board, which shall initially be one per cent of the employee's earnable salary and shall not be increased to more than two per cent of the employee's earnable salary.

(B) Notwithstanding section 145.48 of the Revised Code, the public employees retirement system shall be authorized to calculate the employer contribution rates separately for those public employees contributing toward benefits as PERS public safety officers under section 145.332 of the Revised Code or as PERS law enforcement officers under that section, except that the employer contribution rate shall not exceed eighteen and one-tenth per cent of the earnable salaries of those employees.

(C) If the public employees retirement board adopts a rule under division (F) of section 145.332 of the Revised Code under which service as a public safety officer is treated as service as a law enforcement officer, the contributions for service as a public safety officer shall be at the rate for service as a law enforcement officer.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 02-01-2002; 2008 SB267 03-24-2009

145.491 Amended and Renumbered RC 145.49.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.50 [Repealed].

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.51 Payments into employer's accumulation fund.

(A) Each employer described in division (D) of section 145.01 of the Revised Code shall pay into the employer's accumulation fund, in monthly installments, an amount certified by the public employees retirement board, which equals the employer obligation as described in section 145.12 or 145.69 of the Revised Code. In addition, the board shall add to the employer, billing next succeeding the amount, with interest, to be paid by the employer to provide the member with contributing service credit for the service prior to the date of initial contribution to the system for which the member has made additional payments; except payments made pursuant to former section 145.23 or sections 145.23 and 145.23Z of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as provided in section 145.52 of the Revised Code, all employer obligations described in division (A) of this section must be received by the public employees retirement system not later than the thirtieth day after the last day of the calendar month for which related member contributions are withheld.

(C) Unless the board adopts a rule under division (F) of this section establishing a different interest rate or penalty, interest and penalties for failing to pay the employer obligation when due under division (B) of this section shall be as follows:

(1) Interest, compounded annually and charged monthly, for each day after the due date that the employer obligation remains unpaid in an amount equal to six per cent per annum of the past due amount of the employer obligation and any penalties imposed under this section;

(2) The penalty for failing to pay the employer obligation when due under division (B) is as follows:
(a) At least eleven but not more than thirty days past due, an amount equal to one per cent of the past due obligation;

(b) At least thirty-one but not more than sixty days past due, an additional amount equal to one and one-half per cent of the past due obligation;

(c) Sixty-one or more days past due, an additional amount equal to two and one-half per cent of the past due obligation.

(D) The aggregate of all payments by employers under this section shall be sufficient, when combined with the amount in the employer's accumulation fund, to provide amounts payable under this chapter out of the fund, and if not, the additional amount so required shall be collected by means of an increased rate per cent, which shall be certified to such employers by the board.

(E) Upon certification by the board to the director of budget and management, or to the county auditor, of an amount that an employer is obligated to pay under this chapter by the due date for past billings, such amount shall be withheld from such employer from any funds subject to the control of the director or the county auditor to such employer and shall be paid to the public employees retirement system.

(F) The board may adopt rules to do any of the following:

(1) Establish interest at a rate that does not exceed the annual rate described in division (C)(1) of this section;

(2) Establish penalties in amounts that do not exceed the amounts described in division (C)(2) of this section.

(3) Permit the board to lengthen the periods of time or enter into repayment agreements for employers to comply with divisions (B) and (C) of this section.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 06-30-1991; 04-06-2007

145.52 Transitional liability - installment payments.

(A) As used in this section and section 145.53 of the Revised Code, "transitional liability" means an amount equal to the employer obligation due under division (A) of section 145.51 of the Revised Code for the months of October, November, and December of 2007.

(B) The transitional liability is payable in three installments on or before December 31, 2008, December 31, 2009, and December 31, 2010.

(1) The first installment is due not later than December 31, 2008, and equals the portion of the transitional liability for the month of October 2007.

(2) The second installment is due not later than December 31, 2009, and equals the portion of the transitional liability for the month of November 2007.

(3) The third installment is due not later than December 31, 2010, and equals the portion of the transitional liability for the month of December 2007.

(C) Interest and penalties for failing to pay amounts when due under division (B) of this section shall be calculated in accordance with division (C) of section 145.51 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 04-06-2007

145.53 Amounts credited to employer transitional liability.

(A) From the employer obligation for the month of February 2008, under section 145.51 of the Revised Code, an amount equal to the portion of the employer obligation attributable to section 145.86 of the Revised Code for the months of October, November, and December of 2007, shall be credited to the PERS defined contribution plan to satisfy the portion of the transitional liability attributable to section 145.86 of the Revised Code.

(B) When the amount described in division (A) of this section is credited to the PERS defined contribution plan, an equal amount shall be added to the transitional liability described in section 145.52 of the Revised Code to satisfy a portion of the February 2008 employer obligation that is attributable to section 145.86 of the Revised Code. The amount added to the transitional liability under section 145.52 of the Revised Code, and shall be prorated to correspond with the portion of the transitional liability due under division (B) of that section.

Effective Date: 04-06-2007

145.531 [Repealed].

Effective Date: 11-20-1973

{00276583-0}

145

145.54 Annual estimate of amount necessary to defray expenses; transfer of funds.

The public employees retirement board shall estimate annually the amount required to defray the expenses of the administration of the public employees retirement system in the ensuing year. If in the judgment of the board, as evidenced by a resolution of that board in its minutes, the amount in the income fund exceeds the amount necessary to cover the ordinary requirements of that fund, the board may transfer to the expense fund such excess amount not exceeding the entire amount required to cover the expenses as estimated for the year. If the amount in the expense fund, when combined with the amount in the income fund, is insufficient to cover the ordinary requirements of the system in the ensuing year, the board may transfer any remaining amount required for the expense fund to that fund from the employer's accumulation fund.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013;

Effective Date: 08-01-1959

145.55 Members deemed to consent to deductions.

The deductions provided for in this chapter shall be made notwithstanding that the minimum compensation provided for by law for any contributor is reduced thereby. Every contributor is deemed to consent to the deductions made and provided for in this chapter, payment less the amount of the deduction, and to the use of the funds so collected for the purposes for which the same are for the services rendered by such person during the period covered by such payment.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.56 Tax exemptions.

The right of an individual to a pension, an annuity, or a retirement allowance itself, the right of an individual to any optional benefit, any other right accrued or accruing to any individual, under this chapter, or under any municipal retirement system established subject to this chapter under the laws of this state or any charter, the various funds created by this chapter, or under such municipal laws of this state or any charter, shall be exempt from the operation of the provisions of sections 5748.02, 5748.08, or 5748.09 of the Revised Code, and except as provided in sections 145.57, 145.572, 145.573, 145.574, 3105.121, 3105.65, and 3115.32 and Chapters 3119, 3121, 3123, and 3125 of the Revised Code, shall not be subject to execution, garnishment, attachment, the operation of bankruptcy or insolvency laws, or other process of law whatsoever, including the operation of sections 3119, 3121, 3123, 3125, and 3125.01 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.28, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2011.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.16, HB 123, §101, eff. 7/29/2011.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 2008 SB3 05-13-2008

145.561 Acquiring vested right in pension when granted.

{00276583-0}

146

145.564 Payroll deduction of membership dues and fees of retiree organizations.

Any person receiving from the public employees retirement system an allowance, annuity, pension, or benefit may authorize the system to make deductions therefrom for the payment of dues and other membership fees to any retirement association or other organization composed primarily of retired public employees or retired public employees and their spouses if the association or organization adopts a resolution approving payment by that method and not fewer than five hundred persons receiving allowances, annuities, pensions, or benefits from the system initially stipulate the deduction of payment to some association or other organization in the authorization written by the person to whom the deduction is to be made. The person shall be authorized and pay to the association or organization the amounts deducted, until the authorization is revoked in writing by the person. The system may charge the association or organization an amount not exceeding the actual costs incurred by the system in making the deductions. The system shall adopt rules establishing the method of collecting the amount charged, if any.

Effective Date: 03-17-2001

145.57 Restitution order based on theft in office or certain sex offenses.

(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, any payment that is to be made under a provision of this chapter or of any other law to a person who has been determined to have been granted to a person under this chapter, any payment of accumulated contributions standing to a person's credit under this chapter, any payment of any other amounts to be paid to a person under this chapter upon the person's withdrawal of contributions pursuant to this chapter shall be subject to any withholding order issued pursuant to section 2907.15 of the Revised Code or division (C)(2)(b) of section 2921.41 of the Revised Code, and the public employees retirement board shall comply with that withholding order in making the payment.

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, if the board receives notice pursuant to section 2902.15 of the Revised Code or division (D) of section 2921.41 of the Revised Code that a person who has accumulated contributions standing to the person's credit pursuant to this chapter is charged with a violation of section 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, or 2921.41 of the Revised Code, no payment of those accumulated contributions, or any other amounts to be paid to a contributor under this chapter upon the person's withdrawal of contributions pursuant to this chapter, or of any amount to be paid to a contributor as a lump sum or single payment under section 145.58 of the Revised Code, shall be made prior to whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) If the person is convicted or pleads guilty to the charge and no motion for a withholding order for purposes of restitution has been filed under section 2907.15 of the Revised Code or division (C)(2)(b)(i) of section 2921.41 of the Revised Code, thirty days after the day on which final disposition of the charge is made;

(2) If the person is convicted or pleads guilty to the charge and a motion for a withholding order for purposes of restitution has been filed under section 2907.15 of the Revised Code or division (C)(2)(b)(i) of section 2921.41 of the Revised Code, the day on which the court decides the motion;

(3) If the charge is dismissed or the person is found not guilty or not guilty by reason of insanity of the charge, the day on which final disposition of the charge is made.

Effective Date: 12-06-1996

145.571 Order for division of marital property.

{00276383-9}

148

(A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section and section 145.263, 145.571, or 145.574 of the Revised Code, the granting of a retirement allowance, annuity, pension, or other benefit to any person pursuant to action of the public employees retirement board vests a right in such person, so long as the person remains the recipient of any benefit of the funds established by section 145.23 of the Revised Code, to receive such retirement allowance, annuity, pension, or other benefit at the rate fixed at the time of granting such retirement allowance, annuity, pension, or other benefit. Such right shall also be vested with equal effect in the recipient of a grant hereunder made from any of the funds named in section 145.23 of the Revised Code.

(B) This section does not apply to an increase made under section 145.323 of the Revised Code for a recipient whose benefit effective date is on or after the effective date of this amendment.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.16, HB 123, §101, eff. 7/29/2011.

Effective Date: 06-30-1991

145.562 Waiver of rights.

(A) Any person who is receiving an allowance or benefit or any increases under this chapter may, at any time, waive the rights thereto, or to a portion thereof, by filing a written notice of waiver with the public employees retirement board. Except as provided in division (B) of this section, such waiver shall be irrevocable and shall constitute a written cancellation of such waiver with the public employees retirement board. Any amount so waived shall be forever forfeited.

(B) If a beneficiary waives in writing all claim to any benefits under this chapter prior to receipt of the first benefit, the waiver shall put in effect the succession of beneficiaries as provided in division (C) of section 145.43 of the Revised Code and shall be irrevocable.

Effective Date: 06-30-1991

145.563 Adjustment for and recovery of erroneous payments.

Notwithstanding section 145.561 of the Revised Code:

(A) The public employees retirement system may adjust an allowance or benefit payable under this chapter if an error occurred in calculation of the allowance or benefit;

(B) If any person who is a member, former member, contributor, former contributor, retiree, beneficiary, or alternate payee, as defined in section 3105.80 of the Revised Code, is paid any benefit or payment by the public employees retirement system, including any payment made to a third party on the person's behalf, to which the person is not entitled, the benefit or payment shall be repaid to the retirement system by the person or third party. If the person or third party fails to repay the benefit or payment to the retirement system, the retirement system may recover the amount due from any benefit or payment due the person or the person's beneficiary under this chapter, or may collect the amount in any other manner provided by law.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 01-01-2002

{00276383-9}

147

(A) As used in this section, "alternate payee," "benefit," "lump sum payment," "participant," and "public retirement program" have the same meanings as in section 3105.80 of the Revised Code.

(B) On receipt of an order issued under section 3105.171 or 3105.65 of the Revised Code, the public employees retirement system shall determine whether the order meets the requirements of sections 3105.81 to 3105.89 of the Revised Code. The system shall retain in the participant's record an order the system determines meets the requirements. Not later than sixty days after receipt, the system shall return to the court that issued the order any order the system determines does not meet the requirements.

(C) The system shall comply with an order retained under division (B) of this section at the following times as appropriate:

- (1) If the participant has applied for or is receiving a benefit or has applied for but not yet received a lump sum payment, as soon as practicable;
- (2) If the participant has not applied for a benefit or lump sum payment, on application by the participant for a benefit or lump sum payment.

(D) If the system transfers a participant's service credit or contributions made by or on behalf of a participant to a public retirement program that is not named in the order, the system shall do both of the following:

(1) Notify the court that issued the order by sending the court a copy of the order and the name and address of the public retirement program to which the transfer was made;

(2) Send a copy of the order to the public retirement program to which the transfer was made.

(E) If it receives a participant's service credit or contributions and a copy of an order as provided in division (D) of this section, the system shall administer the order as if it were the public retirement program named in the order.

(F) If a participant's benefit or lump sum payment is or will be subject to more than one order described in section 3105.81 of the Revised Code or to an order described in section 3105.84 of the Revised Code and a withholding order under section 3111.23 or 3113.21 of the Revised Code, the system shall, after determining that the amounts that are or will be withheld will cause the benefit or lump sum payment to fall below the limits described in section 3105.85 of the Revised Code, do all of the following:

- (1) Establish, in accordance with division (G) of this section and subject to the limits described in section 3105.85 of the Revised Code, the priority in which the orders are or will be paid by the system;
- (2) Reduce the amount paid to an alternate payee based on the priority established under division (F)(1) of this section;
- (3) Notify, by regular mail, a participant and alternate payee of any action taken under this division.

(G) A withholding or deduction notice issued under section 3111.23 or 3113.21 of the Revised Code or an order described in section 3115.32 of the Revised Code has priority over all other orders and shall be complied with in accordance with child support enforcement laws. All other orders are entitled to priority in order of earliest retention by the system. The system is not to retain an order

{00276383-9}

149

that provides for the division of property unless the order is filed in a court with jurisdiction in this state.

(H) The system is not liable in civil damages for loss resulting from any action or failure to act in compliance with this section.

Effective Date: 01-01-2002

145.572 Forfeiture of retirement benefits under RC 2929.192.

(A)

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the following shall be subject to a forfeiture order under division (A) or (B) of section 2929.192 of the Revised Code:

(a) The right of a member to receive any payment under a pension, annuity, allowance, or other type of benefit under this chapter, other than a payment of the accumulated contributions standing to the person's credit under this chapter;

(b) The right of a contributor to receive a benefit under division (B) of section 145.384 of the Revised Code, other than a payment of the person's contributions made under section 145.38 or 145.383 of the Revised Code.

(2) The public employees retirement system shall comply with a forfeiture order issued under division (A) or (B) of section 2929.192 of the Revised Code at the time the member or contributor is notified of the order. The system shall not make any payment of contributions or annuity payments, contributions and cancellation of any corresponding service credit, a person who is subject to the forfeiture order described in this division may not restore any canceled service credit under this chapter or the provisions of Chapter 742., 3305., 3307., 3309., or 5505, of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, if the system receives notice pursuant to section 2904.43 of the Revised Code that a person who has accumulated contributions standing to the person's credit pursuant to this chapter is charged with any offense or violation listed or described in division (D)(1) to (5) of section 2901.01 of the Revised Code, that is a felony in the circumstances specified in the particular division, all of the following apply:

(1) No payment of those accumulated contributions or of any other amount or amounts to be paid to a person who is a contributor under this chapter upon the person's withdrawal of contributions pursuant to this chapter shall be made prior to whichever of the following is applicable:

(a) If the person is convicted of or pleads guilty to the charge and forfeiture is ordered under division (A) or (B) of section 2929.192 of the Revised Code, the day on which the system receives from the court a copy of the journal entry of the offender's sentence under that section;

(b) If the charge against the person is dismissed, the person is found not guilty of the charge, or the person is found not guilty by reason of insanity of the charge, the day on which the system receives notice of the final disposition of the charge.

(2) The system shall not process any application for payment under this chapter from the person prior to the final disposition of the charge.

Effective Date: 2008 SB3 05-13-2008

{00276383-9}

150

145.573 Benefits subject to termination.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, a disability benefit granted under this chapter is subject to an order issued under section 2929.193 of the Revised Code. The public employees retirement board shall comply with the order.

On receipt of notice under section 2901.43 of the Revised Code that a public employees retirement system member is charged with an offense listed in division (D) of section 2929.192 of the Revised Code under the circumstances specified in that division, the system shall determine whether the member has been granted a disability benefit. If so, the system shall send written notice to the member and might be required to grant a disability benefit under this chapter and may be subject to section 2929.193 of the Revised Code.

Added by 129th General Assembly File No.16, HB 123, §101, eff. 7/29/2011.

145.574 Forfeiture.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, any right of a member of the public employees retirement system to a disability benefit is subject to a forfeiture order issued under section 2929.194 of the Revised Code.

If the retirement system receives notice under section 2901.431 of the Revised Code that felony charges have been filed against a member, the retirement system shall not grant the member a disability benefit until the member has been granted a disability benefit under this chapter or was granted a disability benefit after the date on which the felony was committed, the retirement system shall notify the prosecutor who sent the notice under section 2901.431 of the Revised Code that the member may be subject to an order of forfeiture under section 2929.194 of the Revised Code.

On receipt under section 2929.194 of the Revised Code of a journal entry showing an order of forfeiture of any right a member may have to a disability benefit, the retirement system shall comply with the order if a disability benefit was granted prior to receipt of the order. The member's disability benefit shall be reinstated if the member's disability benefit was terminated prior to its termination may be recovered in accordance with section 145.563 of the Revised Code.

Neither this section nor section 2929.194 of the Revised Code precludes a member from withdrawing the member's accumulated contributions in accordance with section 135.40 of the Revised Code if the member is not subject to section 145.572 or 2929.193 of the Revised Code.

Added by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

145.58 Group health insurance coverage for retired persons and survivors.

(A) The public employees retirement board shall adopt rules establishing eligibility for any coverage provided under this section. The rules shall require that an individual who is eligible for such coverage under this section shall be eligible for such coverage under this section, is convicted of violating section 2923.13 of the Revised Code is ineligible for coverage.

(B) The board may enter into agreements with insurance companies, health insuring corporations, or government agencies authorized to do business in the state for issuance of a policy or contract of health, medical, hospital, or surgical benefits, or any combination thereof, for eligible individuals

{00276383-9}

151

receiving age and service retirement or a disability or survivor benefit, subscribing to the plan, or for PERS retirees employed under section 145.38 of the Revised Code, for coverage of benefits in accordance with division (C)(2) of section 145.38 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the policy or contract may also include coverage for any eligible individual's spouse and dependent children and for any or any portion of the policy or contract depends as the board determines appropriate. If all or any portion of the policy or contract premium is to be paid by any individual receiving age and service retirement or a disability or survivor benefit, the board may require the individual to deduct the premium agreed to be paid by the individual to the company, corporation, or agency.

The board may contract for coverage on the basis of part or all of the cost of the coverage to be paid from appropriate funds of the public employees retirement system. The cost paid from the funds of the system shall be included in the employer's contribution rate provided by sections 145.48 and 145.51 of the Revised Code. The board may by rule provide coverage to individuals who are not eligible under the rules adopted under division (A) of this section if the coverage is not provided under the rules adopted under division (A) of this section for any such individual.

The board may provide for self-insurance of risk or level of risk as set forth in the contract with the companies, corporations, or agencies, and may provide through the self-insurance method specific benefits as authorized by rules of the board.

(C) The board shall, beginning the month following receipt of satisfactory evidence of the payment for coverage, pay monthly to each recipient of service retirement, or a disability or survivor benefit under the public employees retirement system, the amount of the contribution under part B of section 79 Stat. 301 (1965), 42 U.S.C.A. 13951, as amended, an amount determined by the board for such coverage, except that the board shall make no such payment to any individual who is not eligible for coverage under the rules adopted under division (A) of this section or pay an amount that exceeds the amount paid by the recipient for the coverage.

At the request of the board, the recipient shall certify to the retirement system the amount paid by the recipient for coverage described in this division.

(D) The board shall establish by rule requirements for the coordination of any coverage, partial or benefit provided under this section or section 145.584 of the Revised Code with any similar coverage, payment, or benefit made available to the same individual by the Ohio police and fire pension fund, state teachers retirement system, school employees retirement system, or state highway patrol retirement system.

(E) The board shall make all other necessary rules pursuant to the purpose and intent of this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 2008 SB267 03-24-2009

145.581 Establishing programs for long term health care insurance.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Long-term care insurance" has the same meaning as in section 3923.41 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9}

152

(2) "retirement systems" means the public employees retirement system, the Ohio police and the pension fund, the state teachers retirement system, the school employees retirement system, and the state highway patrol retirement system.

(B) The public employees retirement board shall establish a long-term care insurance program consisting of the programs authorized by divisions (C) and (D) of this section. Such program may be established independently or jointly with one or more of the other retirement systems. If the program is established jointly, the board shall adopt rules in accordance with section 111.13 of the Revised Code to establish the terms and conditions of such joint participation.

(C) The board shall establish a program under which it makes long-term care insurance available to any person who participated in a policy of long-term care insurance for which the state or a political subdivision contracted under section 124.84 or 124.841 of the Revised Code and is the recipient of a pension, benefit, or allowance from this system. To implement the program under this division, the board, subject to division (E) of this section, may enter into an agreement with the insurance company, health insuring corporation, or government agency that provided the insurance. The board shall, under any such agreement, deduct the full premium charged from the person's benefit, pension, or allowance notwithstanding any employer agreement to the contrary.

Any long-term care insurance policy entered into under this division is subject to division (C) of section 124.84 of the Revised Code.

(D)

(1) The board, subject to division (E) of this section, shall establish a program under which a recipient of a pension, benefit, or allowance from the system who is not eligible for such insurance under division (C) of this section may participate in a contract for long-term care insurance. Participation may include the recipient's dependents and family members.

(2) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code governing the program. The rules shall establish methods of payment for participation under this section, which may include deduction of the full premium charged from a recipient's pension, benefit, or allowance, or any other method of payment considered appropriate by the board.

(E) Prior to entering into any agreement or contract with an insurance company or health insuring corporation for the purchase of, or participation in, a long-term care insurance policy under this section, the board shall request the superintendent of insurance to certify the financial condition of the insurance company or health insuring corporation. The superintendent shall report, according to that certification, the company or corporation is insolvent, or is determined by the superintendent to be potentially unable to fulfill its contractual obligations, or is placed under an order of rehabilitation or conservation by a court of competent jurisdiction or under an order of supervision by the superintendent.

Effective Date: 11-02-1999

145.582 Providing health care coverage for elected officials given erroneous information.

If the public employees retirement system, between June 1, 1992, and December 31, 1992, received information from an elected official that the system shall grant full-time service credit to the member for each month of contributing service as an elected official prior to December 31, 1987, only for the purpose of health care coverage under section 145.58 of the Revised Code, provided the member

{00276383-9}

153

concealed a policy of health insurance in reliance on the system's written notice. Health care coverage to be provided under this section is effective on the date specified in the writing informing the member that he will receive health care coverage.

Effective Date: 07-08-1993

145.583 Deposits to fund payments under plan.

The PERS defined benefit plan or a PERS defined contribution plan may include a program under which a member participating in the plan, the member's employer, or a retiree is permitted to make deposits for the purpose of providing funds to the member or retiree for the payment of health care expenses. The program may include a defined benefit program, including insurance benefits, medical, dental, vision, hearing, and other health care benefits, under this section are in addition to contributions required by this chapter and any other deposits made under it.

A program established under this section may be a voluntary employees' beneficiary association, as described in section 501(c)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 501(c)(9), as amended; an account described in section 26 U.S.C. 401(h) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 401(h), as amended; a medical savings account; or a similar type of program under which an individual may accumulate funds for the purpose of paying such expenses. To implement the program, the board shall enter into agreements with insurance companies or other entities authorized to conduct business in this state.

If the PERS defined benefit plan or a PERS defined contribution plan includes a program described in this section, the board shall adopt rules to establish and administer the program.

Effective Date: 04-06-2007

145.584 Benefits equivalent to medicare.

(A) Except as otherwise provided in division (B) of this section, the board of the public employees retirement system shall make available to each retiree or disability benefit recipient receiving a monthly allowance or benefit on or after January 1, 1968, who has attained the age of sixty-five years, a benefit equivalent to the Medicare program, including hospital insurance coverage substantially equivalent to the federal hospital insurance benefits, Social Security Amendments of 1965, 79 Stat. 291, 42 U.S.C.A. 1395c, as amended. This coverage shall also be made available to the spouse, widow, or widower of such retiree or disability benefit recipient provided such spouse, widow, or widower has attained age sixty-five and is not eligible to receive hospital insurance benefits under the disability old age, survivors, and disability insurance program, the law or schedule of a retiree or widow of such retiree or disability benefit recipient, or the law or schedule of the spouse of such retiree or disability benefit recipient. A portion of the cost of the premium for the spouse monthly allowance or benefit from this system. A portion of the cost of the premium for the spouse may be paid from the appropriate funds of the public employees retirement system. The remainder of the cost shall be paid by the recipient of the allowance or benefit.

The cost of such coverage, paid from the funds of the system, shall be included in the employer's rate provided by section 145.48 of the Revised Code. The retirement board is authorized to seek all necessary rules pursuant to this purpose and intent of this section, and shall contract for such coverage as provided in section 135.38 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board need not make the hospital insurance coverage described in division (A) of this section available to any person for whom it is prohibited by section 145.58 of the Revised Code from paying or reimbursing the premium cost of such insurance.

{00276383-9}

154

Renumbered from § 145.325 and amended by 128th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

145.59 Renumbered RC 145.70.

Effective Date: 2000 HB628 09-24-2000

145.62 Additional deposits in employee savings fund.

Subject to rules adopted by the public employees retirement system under section 145.09 of the Revised Code, a contributor participating in the PERS defined benefit plan or contributing under section 145.38 or 145.383 of the Revised Code may deposit additional amounts in the employees' savings fund established under section 145.23 of the Revised Code. The additional deposits may be made directly to the retirement system or by payment instruction under section 145.24 of the Revised Code. The total amount deposited to the fund shall not exceed the amount under section 145.63 of the Revised Code, having a reserve equal to the amount deposited or a refund under section 145.63 of the Revised Code of the amount deposited, together with earnings on the amount deposited as the public employees retirement board determines appropriate. If the annuity under the plan of payment selected by the contributor under section 145.64 of the Revised Code would be less than twenty-five dollars per month, the contributor shall receive the refund.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-06-2007

145.63 Refund of additional deposits.

(A) Deposits under section 145.62 of the Revised Code, together with earnings, shall be refunded under whichever of the following circumstances applies:

- (1) On withdrawal of accumulated contributions as provided in sections 145.40 and 145.43 of the Revised Code or payment of a lump sum under section 145.384 of the Revised Code;
- (2) On the death of a contributor prior to retirement;

(3) In the case of a contributor participating in the PERS defined benefit plan, on application of the contributor prior to attaining eligibility for age and service retirement;

(4) In the case of a contributor under section 145.39 or 145.393 of the Revised Code, on application of the contributor prior to attaining eligibility for a benefit under section 145.384 of the Revised Code;

(5) In the case of a contributor who has attained eligibility for an age and service retirement benefit or a benefit under section 145.384 of the Revised Code and is not married, on application;

(6) In the case of a contributor who has attained eligibility for an age and service retirement benefit or a benefit under section 145.384 of the Revised Code and is married, on application if the application is accompanied by a statement of the spouse's consent to the refund or the public employees retirement board waives the requirement that the spouse consent;

(7) In the case of a contributor who has attained eligibility for an age and service retirement benefit as a consequence of section 145.37 of the Revised Code and will receive a retirement or disability

{00276383-9}

155

benefit from the state teachers retirement system or school employees retirement system but has not requested a transfer of funds to the other retirement system under division (B)(1)(G) of section 145.37 of the Revised Code, at the time the public employees retirement system pays to the other retirement system the amount required under division (B)(1)(E) of that section.

(B) The consent of a spouse to a refund is valid only if it is in writing, signed, and witnessed by a notary public.

The board may waive the requirement of consent if the spouse is incapacitated or cannot be located or for any other reason specified by the board. Consent or waiver is effective only with regard to the spouse who is the subject of the consent or waiver.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-06-2007

145.64 Application for benefit where refund not received.

(A) As used in this section, "joint-life plan," "single-life plan," and "multiple-life plan" have the same meanings as in division (B) of section 145.46 of the Revised Code.

(B) A contributor who has not received a refund of amounts deposited under section 145.62 of the Revised Code of section 145.23 of the Revised Code as it existed immediately prior to April 6, 2007, may file an application with the public employees retirement system for a benefit under section 145.38 or 145.383 of the Revised Code. The application shall consist of an annuity that shall be paid as described in division (B) of section 145.46 of the Revised Code.

The application must be filed prior to receipt of an age and service retirement benefit from the retirement system or, in the case of a contributor under section 145.39 or 145.393 of the Revised Code, a benefit under section 145.384 of the Revised Code. A contributor who fails to file an application for a benefit under this section prior to receipt of an age and service retirement benefit shall be ineligible for a refund of the amount of the refund of the Revised Code shall be eligible only for a refund under section 145.63 of the Revised Code.

(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, a contributor who is married at the time of application for a benefit under this section shall receive the benefit as a monthly annuity under a joint-life plan.

(2) A contributor may receive a benefit under this section under a plan of payment other than a joint-life plan if one of the following is the case:

(a) The contributor is unmarried;

(b) The benefit application is accompanied by a statement of the spouse's consent to another plan of payment of the public employees retirement board waives the requirement that the spouse consent;

(c) A plan of payment providing for payment in a specified portion of the benefit continuing after the member's death to a former spouse is required by a court order issued under section 3105.171 or 3105.65 of the Revised Code or the laws of another state regarding division of marital property prior to the effective date of the contributor's benefit application.

{00276383-9}

156

<p>(3) The later of the effective date of disability retirement under section <u>145.36</u> of the Revised Code or the date on which a member receiving disability retirement would have been eligible for an age and service retirement allowance.</p> <p>(4) The first day of the month following the last day for which a disability allowance is paid under section <u>145.361</u> of the Revised Code.</p> <p>(D) The consent of a spouse to a plan of payment other than a joint-life plan is valid only if it is in writing, signed, and witnessed by a notary public. The board may waive the requirement of consent if the spouse is incapacitated or cannot be located or for any other reason specified by the board. Consent or waiver is effective only with regard to the spouse who is the subject of the consent or waiver.</p> <p>(E)</p> <p>(1) The death of a spouse or any designated beneficiary shall cancel the portion of an annuity providing continuing lifetime payments to the deceased spouse or deceased designated beneficiary. The contributor shall receive the actuarial equivalent of the contributor's remaining annuity, as determined by the board, based on the number of remaining beneficiaries, with no change in the amount payable to the surviving beneficiary. The election shall be effective on the date of the death or after the effective date of this amendment; the change shall be effective the month following the date of death.</p> <p>(2) On divorce, annulment, or marriage dissolution, a contributor receiving an annuity under a plan of payment that provides for continuation of all or part of the annuity after death for the lifetime of the contributor's surviving spouse may, with the written consent of the spouse or pursuant to an order of the court with jurisdiction over the termination of the marriage, elect to cancel the joint-life plan providing lifetime payments to the surviving spouse. The contributor shall receive the actuarial equivalent of the contributor's remaining annuity as determined by the board based on the number of remaining beneficiaries, with no change in the amount payable to any remaining beneficiary. The election shall be made on a form provided by the board and shall be effective the month following its receipt by the board.</p> <p>(F)</p> <p>(1) Following a marriage or remarriage, both of the following apply:</p> <p>(a) A contributor who is receiving payments under a single-life plan may elect a new plan of payment based on the actuarial equivalent of the contributor's single-life plan annuity as determined by the board.</p> <p>(b) A contributor receiving an annuity under this section pursuant to a plan of payment providing for payment to a former spouse pursuant to a court order as described in division (B)(2)(C) of this section may elect a new plan of payment under a multiple-life plan based on the actuarial equivalent of the contributor's benefit as determined by the board if the new plan of payment does not reduce the payment to the former spouse.</p> <p>(2) An election under division (F)(1) of this section must be made not later than one year after the date of the marriage or remarriage.</p>	<p>{00276383-9}</p> <p>156</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<p>(3) If a member is subject to division (B)(2)(c) of this section and the board has received a copy of the order described in that division, the board shall accept the member's election of a plan of payment under this section only if the member complies with both of the following:</p> <p>(a) The member elects a plan of payment that is in accordance with the order described in division (B)(2)(c) of this section.</p> <p>(b) If the member is married, the member elects a multiple-life plan and designates the member's current spouse as a beneficiary under that plan unless that spouse consents in writing to not being designated a beneficiary or the board waives the requirement that the current spouse consent.</p> <p>(4) The contributor shall designate the beneficiary or beneficiaries under a plan of payment in writing at the time the plan is selected.</p> <p>(5) A plan of payment, other than a single-life plan, shall be effective only if it is certified by an actuary engaged by the board to be the actuarial equivalent of the contributor's single-life plan annuity and is approved by the board.</p> <p>(6) A contributor who is eligible to select a plan of payment under this section but fails to do so shall receive a monthly annuity under the plan of payment specified in rules adopted by the board.</p> <p>(C) An annuity shall be paid monthly and consist of an amount determined by the public employees retirement system or the actuarial equivalent of that amount paid as described in this section. Payments shall begin on whichever of the following applies:</p> <p>(1) Except as provided in this division, the later of the effective date of the contributor's age and service retirement allowance or the first day of the month following the latest of:</p> <p>(a) The last day for which compensation was paid;</p> <p>(b) The attainment of the member's applicable minimum age or service credit eligibility as provided in section <u>145.32</u> of the Revised Code;</p> <p>(c) The first day of the month following receipt of an application for an age and service retirement benefit.</p> <p>(2) The later of the effective date of a benefit under section <u>145.364</u> of the Revised Code or the first day of the month following the latest of:</p> <p>(a) The last day for which compensation for employment subject to section <u>145.38</u> or <u>145.383</u> of the Revised Code was paid;</p> <p>(b) Attainment by the contributor of age sixty-five;</p> <p>(c) If the contributor was previously employed as described in division (E)(3) of section <u>145.384</u> of the Revised Code, completion of a period of twelve months since the effective date of the last benefit under that section;</p> <p>(d) Receipt of an application for a benefit under section <u>145.384</u> of the Revised Code.</p>	<p>{00276383-9}</p> <p>157</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

(4) Estate.

If the beneficiary is deceased or is not located within ninety days, the beneficiary ceases to qualify for any benefit and the beneficiary next in order of precedence shall qualify as a beneficiary.

Any payment made to a beneficiary as determined by the board shall be a full discharge and release to the board from any future claims.

(D) If the validity of marriage cannot be established to the satisfaction of the board for the purpose of disbursing any amount due under section 145.63 or 145.64 of the Revised Code, the board may accept a decision rendered by a court having jurisdiction in the state in which the contributor was domiciled at the time of death or the "spouse" would have the same status as a widow or widower for purposes of sharing the distribution of the contributor's intestate personal property.

(E) If the death of a contributor or any individual who would be eligible to receive a refund under section 145.63 of the Revised Code or an annuity payment under section 145.64 of the Revised Code by virtue of the death of a contributor is caused by a beneficiary, as described in division (F) of section 145.63 of the Revised Code, no amount due under section 145.63 or 145.64 of the Revised Code shall be paid to that beneficiary in the absence of a court order to the contrary filed with the board.

Effective Date: 04-06-2007

145.69 Budgeting amount necessary to pay the state's obligation as employer.

The public employees retirement board shall prepare and certify to the director of budget and management and to the heads of the departments, on or before the first day of November of each even-numbered year, the employer's rate of contribution, which, when applied to earnable salaries to be paid from state funds for positions covered by the public employees retirement system, will result in the employer's contribution rate being equal to the employer's contribution rate for the same salaries to be paid to contributors covered by this system. The employer's contribution rate for contributions rate when salary appropriations are made.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.70 Payment of amounts due retirement system from treasury.

All amounts due the public employees retirement system from the state treasury pursuant to this chapter shall be promptly paid upon warrant of the director of budget and management pursuant to a voucher approved by the director.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000; 12-01-2006

145.71 Amended and Renumbered RC 148.01.

Effective Date: 2000 HB628 09-21-2000

145.72 Amended and Renumbered RC 148.02.

Effective Date: 2000 HB628 09-21-2000

{00276383-9}

160

(G) If at the time of death a contributor receiving a monthly annuity under a single life plan has received less than the retiree's deposits under section 145.62 or the version of division (C) of section 145.23 of the Revised Code as it existed immediately prior to April 6, 2007, plus earnings on those deposits, the difference between the amount received and the amount of the contributor's deposits plus earnings shall be paid to the contributor's beneficiary under section 145.65 of the Revised Code. If any designated beneficiary receiving a monthly annuity under this section dies and at the time of the beneficiary's death the amounts paid to the contributor and the beneficiary are equal, the amount received by the contributor and the beneficiary and the amount of the contributor's deposits plus earnings shall be paid to the beneficiary's estate.

(H) Receipt of the first month's annuity payment constitutes final acceptance of the plan of payment and may be changed only as provided in this section.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-06-2007

145.65 Payment of deposits made by deceased contributor.

(A) As used in this section, "child," "parent," and "surviving spouse" have the same meanings as in section 145.43 of the Revised Code.

(B) Should a contributor die before commencement of a benefit under section 145.64 of the Revised Code, any deposits made under section 145.62 or the version of division (C) of section 145.23 of the Revised Code as it existed immediately prior to the effective date of this section plus earnings shall be paid to the person or persons the contributor has designated in writing duly executed on a form provided by the public employees retirement system, signed by the contributor, and filed with this system prior to the contributor's death. A contributor may designate two or more persons as beneficiaries. Subject to rules adopted by the public employees retirement board, a contributor may designate a beneficiary to receive a percentage of the deposits made by the contributor. The percentage of the deposits that each beneficiary is to be paid, if the contributor has not specified the percentage, the deposits shall be divided equally among the beneficiaries.

The last designation of any beneficiary revokes all previous designations. The contributor's marriage, divorce, marriage dissolution, legal separation, or refund under section 145.63 of the Revised Code, or the birth of the contributor's child, or adoption of a child, shall constitute an automatic revocation of the contributor's previous designation.

If the deposits of a deceased contributor are not claimed by a beneficiary or by the estate of the deceased contributor within five years, the deposits shall be transferred to the income fund and thereafter paid to the beneficiary or to the contributor's estate on application to the system. The board shall formulate and adopt the necessary rules governing all designations of beneficiaries.

(C) If a contributor dies before commencement of a benefit under section 145.64 of the Revised Code and is not survived by a designated beneficiary, the following shall qualify with all attendant rights and privileges, in the following order of precedence, the contributor's:

- (1) Surviving spouse;
- (2) Children, share and share alike;
- (3) Parents, share and share alike;

{00276383-9}

159

145.73 Amended and Renumbered RC 148.04.

Effective Date: 2000 HB628 09-21-2000

145.74 Amended and Renumbered RC 148.05.

Effective Date: 2000 HB628 09-21-2000

145.75 Amended and Renumbered RC 148.09.

Effective Date: 2000 HB628 09-21-2000

145.76 Amended and Renumbered RC 148.10.

Effective Date: 2000 HB628 09-21-2000

145.80 Rules for defined contribution plans.

The public employees retirement board shall adopt rules to implement each PERS defined contribution plan.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

145.81 Establishment and administration of defined contribution plan.

The public employees retirement board shall establish the PERS defined contribution plans, which include the rules for the establishment, administration, and operation of the plan for each participating member and under which benefits are based solely on the amounts that have been contributed to the account. The plans may include options under which a member participating in a plan may receive definitely determinable benefits.

Each plan established under this section shall meet the requirements of sections 145.81 to 145.88 of the Revised Code and any rules adopted in accordance with section 145.89 of the Revised Code. It may include life insurance, annuities, variable annuities, regulated investment trusts, pooled investments, and other investments. The plan shall be subject to the rules of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, applicable to governmental plans. Transfers must be made in accordance with section 145.814 of the Revised Code.

The board may administer the plans, enter into contracts with other entities to administer the plans, or both.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

145.811 Qualification of plan as governmental plan for federal tax purposes.

Each PERS defined contribution plan shall qualify as a governmental plan under section 414(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 414(d), as amended, and section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, applicable to governmental plans.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

{00276383-9}

161

145.812 Qualification of plan as retirement system maintained by a state or local government entity for federal tax purposes.

Each PERS defined contribution plan shall meet the requirements necessary to qualify as a retirement system maintained by a state or local government entity under section 3121(b)(7)(F) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 3121(b)(7)(F), as amended. Each participant in a plan shall qualify as a member of that system.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

145.813 Maintaining individual account for each participant.

Each PERS defined contribution plan shall require the public employees retirement board, or the entity administering the plan pursuant to a contract with the board, to cause an individual account to be established for each participant in the plan. The amount of contributions made to the defined contribution plan may be deposited into any of the funds created under section 145.23 of the Revised Code or may be transferred to the entity administering the plan for the purpose of making distributions from the member's individual account.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

145.814 Electing to participate in different plan.

(A) As used in this section, "eligible member" means a member who was eligible to make an election under section 145.82 or 145.131 of the Revised Code, regardless of whether the member elected to participate in a PERS defined contribution plan.

(B) If permitted to do so by the plan documents for a PERS defined contribution plan or rules governing the PERS defined benefit plan, an eligible member may elect, at intervals specified by the plan document or rules, to participate in a different defined contribution plan or in the PERS defined benefit plan. The election is subject to this section and rules adopted by the public employees retirement board under sections 145.09 and 145.88 of the Revised Code. An election to participate in a different plan shall be made in writing on a form provided by the public employees retirement board on or before the first day of the month following the day of the month following the date the election is filed and, except as provided in the plan documents or rules governing the PERS defined benefit plan, is irrevocable on receipt by the system.

(C) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, an election to participate in a different plan shall apply only to employee and employer contributions made and, if applicable, service credit earned after the effective date of the election.

(D) An eligible member may elect to have the member's amount on deposit for the prior plan and, if applicable, service credit earned prior to the effective date of the election deposited and credited in accordance with the member's new plan if

the member, by the election, will begin participating in the PERS defined benefit plan or a PERS defined contribution plan with definitely determinable benefits. The amount on deposit is the amount the member would be entitled to as a refund from the prior plan if the member ceased to be a public employee.

{00276383-9}

162

of service credit by a member participating in a PERS defined contribution plan, the board may reduce the cost of the service credit to reflect the different benefit formula established for the member.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.16, HB 123; §101, eff. 7/29/2011.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 04-06-2007; 2008 SB3 05-13-2008

145.83 Accumulating contributions to pay medical and insurance expenses.

A PERS defined contribution plan may include a program described in section 145.583 of the Revised Code under which a member participating in the plan is required to accumulate a portion of the amount contributed under section 145.36 of the Revised Code for the purpose of providing for the member's medical and insurance expenses, including insurance premiums, deductible amounts, or copayments as described in that section.

If a PERS defined contribution plan includes a program described in this section, the public employees retirement board shall adopt rules to specify the length of time during which the member will vest in amounts accumulated on the member's behalf and may provide for a minimum annual distribution from the accumulated amount after the member terminates employment in positions subject to this chapter.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

145.85 Contributions of members.

Each member participating in a PERS defined contribution plan shall contribute a per cent of the member's earnable salary to the public employees retirement system as required in section 145.47 of the Revised Code. Contributions made under this section shall not exceed the limits established by section 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 415 , as amended.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

145.86 Contributions of employers.

For each member participating in a PERS defined contribution plan, the employer shall contribute a per cent of the member's earnable salary to the public employees retirement system as required in section 145.48 of the Revised Code, less the percentage required under section 145.87 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

145.87 Transferring portion of employer contribution to employers' accumulation fund.

{00276383-9}

164

If a member makes the election described in this division and service credit is transferred, the board's actuary shall determine the additional liability to the system, if any. The additional liability is the amount that, when added to the amount on deposit, will provide the remaining portion of the pension reserve for the period of the member's service as a public employee in the prior plan.

If the actuary determines that there is an additional liability, the member shall elect one of the following:

(1) To receive the total amount of service credit that the member would have received had the member been participating in the new plan, pay to the system an amount equal to the additional liability.

(2) To receive an amount of service credit in the new plan that corresponds to the amount on deposit for the prior plan.

For each member who makes the election described in this division, the system shall deposit and credit to the new plan the amount on deposit for the prior plan and, if applicable, the amount paid by the member. The board may specify in rules adopted under sections 145.09 and 145.80 of the Revised Code how service credit in the defined benefit plan may be converted to amounts on deposit in the defined contribution plan.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

145.82 Application of chapter to defined contribution plan.

(A) Except as provided in divisions (B) and (C) of this section, sections 145.201 to 145.720 of the Revised Code do not apply to a PERS defined contribution plan, except that a PERS defined contribution plan may incorporate provisions of those sections as specified in the plan document.

(B) The following sections of Chapter 145. of the Revised Code apply to a PERS defined contribution plan: 145.105, 145.22, 145.221, 145.23, 145.25, 145.26, 145.27, 145.296, 145.38, 145.39, 145.394, 145.43, 145.431, 145.47, 145.48, 145.483, 145.51, 145.52, 145.53, 145.59, 145.63, 145.66, 145.683, 145.69, 145.692, 145.694, 145.697, 145.698, 145.699, 145.701, 145.702, 145.703, 145.704, 145.705, 145.706, 145.707, 145.708, 145.709, 145.710, 145.711, 145.712, 145.713, 145.714, 145.715, 145.716, 145.717, 145.718, 145.719, 145.720 of the Revised Code.

(C) A PERS defined contribution plan that includes definitely determinable benefits may incorporate by reference all or part of sections 145.201 to 145.79 of the Revised Code to allow a member participating in the plan to purchase service credit or to be eligible for any of the following:

- (1) Retirement, disability, survivor, or death benefits;
- (2) Health or long-term care insurance or any other type of health care benefit;
- (3) Additional increases under section 145.323 of the Revised Code;
- (4) A refund of contributions made by or on behalf of a member.

With respect to the benefits described in division (C)(1) of this section, the public employees retirement board may establish eligibility requirements and benefit formulas or amounts that differ from those of members participating in the PERS defined benefit plan, with respect to the purchase

{00276383-9}

165

145.92 Spousal consent or waiver.

If a member participating in a PERS defined contribution plan is married at the time benefits under the plan are to commence, unless the spouse consents to another plan of payment or the spouse's consent is waived, the member's benefit under the plan shall be paid in a lesser amount payable for life and one-half of that amount continuing after death to the surviving spouse for the life of the spouse.

Consent is valid only if it is evidenced by a written document signed by the spouse and the signature is witnessed by a notary public. A plan may waive the requirement of consent if the member is a public employee for any other reason specified by the plan or in rules adopted by the public employees retirement board.

A plan shall waive the requirement of consent if a plan of payment that provides for payment in a specified portion of the retirement allowance continuing after the member's death to a former spouse is required by a court order issued under section 3105.171 or 3105.56 of the Revised Code or laws of another state regarding division of marital property prior to the effective date of the member's retirement. If a court order requires this plan of payment, the member shall be required to annuitize the member's accumulated amounts in accordance with the order. If the member is a public employee, the plan shall be subject to the approval of the public employees retirement board. The member's current spouse, unless the current spouse consents in writing to not being designated a beneficiary under the plan of payment or the current spouse's consent is waived by reason other than the court order.

Consent or waiver is effective only with regard to the spouse who is the subject of the consent or waiver.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 34-3, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 10-27-2006; 04-06-2007

145.95 Right to payment or benefit vested.

(A) Subject to division (B) of this section and sections 145.58, 145.56, 145.57, 145.572, 145.573, and 145.574 of the Revised Code, the right of a member participating in a PERS defined contribution plan to any payment or benefit accruing from contributions made by or on behalf of the member under sections 145.85 and 145.86 of the Revised Code shall vest in accordance with this section.

A member's right to any payment or benefit that is based on the member's contributions is nonforfeitable.

A member's right to any payment or benefit that is based on contributions by the member's employer is nonforfeitable as specified by the plan selected by the member.

(B) This section does not apply to an increase made under section 145.92 of the Revised Code on or after the effective date of this amendment.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 34-3, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.16, HB 123, §101, eff. 7/29/2011.

{00276383-9}

166

For each member participating in a PERS defined contribution plan, the public employees retirement system may transfer to the employees' accumulation fund a portion of the employer contribution required under section 145.48 of the Revised Code. If the public employees retirement board elects to make a transfer under this section, the portion transferred shall not exceed the percentage of earnable salary of members for whom the contributions are being made that is determined by an actuary appointed by the board to be necessary to mitigate any negative financial impact on the system of members' participation in a plan.

The board may have prepared, at intervals determined by the board, an actuarial study to determine whether a transfer under this section is necessary to reflect a change in the level of negative financial impact resulting from members' participation in a plan. The percentage transferred, if any, shall be increased or decreased to reflect the amount needed to mitigate the negative financial impact. If any, on the system, as determined by the study. A change in the percentage transferred shall take effect on a date determined by the board.

If a transfer under this section is made, the system shall make the transfer until the unfunded actuarial liability for all deaths, social health care benefits provided under section 145.58 of the Revised Code, or the unfunded actuarial liability for all deaths, social health care benefits provided under the PERS defined benefit plan granted after September 21, 2000, is fully amortized, as determined by the annual actuarial valuation prepared under section 145.22 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.148, SB 34-3, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

145.88 Withholding.

Amounts contributed under sections 145.85 and 145.86 of the Revised Code, and any earnings on those amounts, shall be deposited and credited in accordance with the PERS defined contribution plan selected by the member. The public employees retirement system shall authorize the public employees retirement system to do either of the following:

(A) Withhold from the amounts contributed under sections 145.85 and 145.86 of the Revised Code a percentage of earnable salary that is determined by an actuary appointed by the public employees retirement board to be necessary to administer the plan;

(B) Withhold from the amounts contributed under section 145.86 of the Revised Code a percentage of earnable salary for the purpose of funding health care insurance coverage or any other type of health care benefit for a member participating in the plan.

Amended by 126th General Assembly File No.148, SB 34-3, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

145.91 Member rights governed by plan selected.

The right of each member participating in a PERS defined contribution plan to a retirement, disability, survivor, or death benefit, to health or long-term care insurance or any other type of health care benefit, or to a withdrawal of any amounts that have accumulated on the member's behalf shall be governed exclusively by the plan selected by the member.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

{00276383-9}

165

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 2008 SB562 05-13-2008

145.97 Deposits of members.

Each PEPS defined contribution plan shall permit a member participating in the plan to do both of the following:

(A) If the member has withdrawn the amounts that have accumulated on behalf of the member under the plan, returns to employment covered under this chapter, and is participating in a plan that includes definitely determinable benefits, pay to the system the amounts withdrawn in accordance with rules adopted under section 145.89 of the Revised Code;

(B) Make additional deposits as permitted by the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 29 U.S.C.A. 1, as amended.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.148, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

145.98 Ceasing contributions.

Contributors under sections 145.85 and 145.86 of the Revised Code shall cease on the member's death or termination of employment or for any other reason specified by the plan selected by the member.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

145.99 Penalty.

(A) Whoever violates division (A) of section 145.054 of the Revised Code shall be fined not more than one hundred dollars for each day of the violation.

(B) Whoever violates division (B) of section 145.054 of the Revised Code shall be imprisoned for not more than six months or fined not more than five thousand dollars, or both.

(C) Fines imposed by the Ohio elections commission under this section shall be paid into the Ohio elections commission fund created under section 3513.10 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

507.09 Compensation of fiscal officer.

(A) Except as otherwise provided in division (D) of this section, the township fiscal officer shall be entitled to compensation as follows:

(1) In townships having a budget of fifty thousand dollars or less, three thousand five hundred dollars;

(2) In townships having a budget of more than fifty thousand but not more than one hundred thousand dollars, five thousand five hundred dollars;

(3) In townships having a budget of more than one hundred thousand but not more than two hundred fifty thousand dollars, seven thousand seven hundred dollars;

(4) In townships having a budget of more than two hundred fifty thousand but not more than five hundred thousand dollars, nine thousand nine hundred dollars;

(5) In townships having a budget of more than five hundred thousand but not more than seven hundred fifty thousand dollars, eleven thousand dollars;

(6) In townships having a budget of more than seven hundred fifty thousand but not more than one million five hundred thousand dollars, thirteen thousand two hundred dollars;

(7) In townships having a budget of more than one million five hundred thousand but not more than three million five hundred thousand dollars, fifteen thousand four hundred dollars;

(8) In townships having a budget of more than three million five hundred thousand dollars but not more than six million dollars, sixteen thousand five hundred dollars;

(9) In townships having a budget of more than six million dollars, seventeen thousand six hundred dollars.

(B) Any township fiscal officer may elect to receive less than the compensation the fiscal officer is entitled to under division (A) of this section. Any township fiscal officer electing to do this shall so notify the board of township trustees in writing, and the board shall include this notice in the minutes of its next board meeting.

(C) The compensation of the township fiscal officer shall be paid in equal monthly payments. If the office of township fiscal officer is held by more than one person during any calendar year, each person holding the office shall receive payments for only those months, and any fractions of those months, during which the person holds the office.

A township fiscal officer may be compensated from this township general fund or from other township funds based on the proportion of time the township fiscal officer spends providing services related to each fund. A township fiscal officer must document the amount of time the township fiscal officer spends providing services related to each fund by certification specifying the percentage of time spent working on matters to be paid from the township general fund or from other township funds in such proportions as the kinds of services performed.

(D) Beginning in calendar year 1999, the township fiscal officer shall be entitled to compensation as follows:

(1) In calendar year 1999, the compensation specified in division (A) of this section increased by three per cent;

(2) In calendar year 2000, the compensation determined under division (D)(1) of this section increased by three per cent;

(3) In calendar year 2001, the compensation determined under division (D)(2) of this section increased by three per cent;

{00276383-9}

166

167

{00276383-9}

- (d) In calendar year 2002, except in townships having a budget of more than six million dollars, the compensation determined under division (D)(3) of this section increased by three per cent; in townships having a budget of more than six million but not more than ten million dollars, nineteen thousand eight hundred ten dollars; and in townships having a budget of more than ten million dollars, twenty thousand nine hundred dollars;
 - (5) In calendar year 2003, the compensation determined under division (D)(4) of this section increased by three per cent or the percentage increase in the consumer price index as described in division (D)(7)(b) of this section, whichever percentage is lower;
 - (6) In calendar year 2004, except in townships having a budget of more than six million dollars, the compensation determined under division (D)(5) of this section for the calendar year 2003 increased by three per cent or the percentage increase in the consumer price index as described in division (D)(7)(b) of this section, whichever percentage is lower; in townships having a budget of more than six million but not more than ten million dollars, twenty-two thousand eighty-seven dollars; and in townships having a budget of more than ten million dollars, twenty-five thousand five hundred fifty-three dollars;
 - (7) In calendar years 2005 through 2008, the compensation determined under division (D) of this section for the immediately preceding calendar year increased by the lesser of the following:
 - (a) Three per cent;
 - (b) The percentage increase, if any, in the consumer price index over the twelve-month period that ends on the thirtieth day of September of the immediately preceding calendar year, rounded to the nearest one-tenth of one per cent;
 - (8) In calendar year 2009 and thereafter, the amount determined under division (D) of this section for calendar year 2008.
- As used in this division, "consumer price index" has the same meaning as in section 325.18 of the Revised Code.
- Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.28, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2011.
- Effective Date: 09-26-2003; 12-20-2005

2907.02 Rape.

- (A)
- (1) No person shall engage in sexual conduct with another who is not the spouse of the offender or who is the spouse of the offender but is living separate and apart from the offender, when any of the following applies:
 - (a) For the purpose of preventing resistance, the offender substantially impairs the other person's ability to prevent or resist or consent to the sexual activity by administering or controlling substance to the other person surreptitiously or by force, threat of force, or deception.

- (b) The other person is less than thirteen years of age, whether or not the offender knows the age of the other person.
- (c) The other person's ability to resist or consent is substantially impaired because of a mental or physical condition or because of advanced age, and the offender knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the other person's ability to resist or consent is substantially impaired because of a mental or physical condition or because of advanced age.
- (2) No person shall engage in sexual conduct with another when the offender purposely compels the other person to submit by force or threat of force.
 - (b) Whoever violates this section is guilty of rape, a felony of the first degree. If the offender under division (A)(1)(a) of this section substantially impairs the other person's judgment or control by administering any controlled substance described in section 3719.61 of the Revised Code to the other person surreptitiously or by force, threat of force, or deception, the prison term imposed upon the offender shall be one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree in section 2929.14 of the Revised Code that is not less than five years. Except as otherwise provided in this division, notwithstanding sections 2929.11 to 2929.14 of the Revised Code, an offender is imprisoned pursuant to section 2921.03 of the Revised Code. If an offender is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of division (A)(1)(b) of this section, if the offender is less than sixteen years of age at the time the offender committed the violation of that division, and if the offender during or immediately after the commission of the offense did not cause serious physical harm to the victim, the victim was ten years of age or older at the time of the commission of the violation, and the offender has not previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section, or a substantially similar offense or offense involving the same victim, another victim, or the United States, the offender shall be sentenced to the prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree in section 2921.03 of the Revised Code, and instead the court shall sentence the offender as otherwise provided in this division. If an offender under division (A)(1)(b) of this section previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to violating division (A)(1)(b) of this section or to violating an existing or former law of this state, another state, or the United States that is substantially similar to division (A)(1)(b) of this section, if the offender during or immediately after the commission of the offense caused serious physical harm to the victim, or if the victim under division (A)(1)(b) of this section was ten years of age or older at the time of the commission of the offense, the court may impose upon the offender a term of life without parole. If the court imposes a term of life without parole pursuant to this division, division (F) of section 2921.03 of the Revised Code applies, and the offender automatically is classified a tier III sex offender/child-victim offender, as described in that division.

- (C) A victim need not prove physical resistance to the offender in prosecutions under this section.
- (D) Evidence of specific instances of the victim's sexual activity, opinion evidence of the victim's sexual activity, or reputation evidence of the victim's sexual activity shall not be admitted under this section unless it involves evidence of the origin of semen, pregnancy, or disease, or the victim's past sexual activity with the offender, and only to the extent that the court finds that the evidence is material to a fact at issue in the case and that its inflammatory or prejudicial nature does not outweigh its probative value.

Evidence of specific instances of the defendant's sexual activity, opinion evidence of the defendant's sexual activity, or reputation evidence of the defendant's sexual activity shall not be admitted under this section unless it involves evidence of the origin of semen, pregnancy, or disease, the defendant's past sexual activity with the victim, or is admissible against the defendant under section 2945.59 of the Revised Code, and only to the extent that the court finds that the

evidence is material to a fact at issue in the case and that its inflammatory or prejudicial nature does not outweigh its probative value.

(E) Prior to taking testimony or receiving evidence of any sexual activity of the victim or the defendant in a proceeding under this section, the court shall resolve the admissibility of the proposed evidence in a hearing in chambers, which shall be held at or before preliminary hearing and not less than three days before trial, or for good cause shown during the trial.

(F) Upon approval by the court, the victim may be represented by counsel. In any hearing in chambers or other proceeding to resolve the admissibility of evidence, if the victim is indigent or unable to afford counsel, the court, upon request, may appoint counsel to represent the victim without cost to the victim.

(G) It is not a defense to a charge under division (A)(2) of this section that the offender and the victim were married or were cohabiting at the time of the commission of the offense.

Effective Date: 06-13-2002; 01-02-2007; 2007 SB10 01-01-2008

2907.03 Sexual battery.

(A) No person shall engage in sexual conduct with another, not the spouse of the offender, when any of the following apply:

(1) The offender knowingly coerces the other person to submit by any means that would prevent resistance by a person of ordinary resolution.

(2) The offender knows that the other person's ability to appraise the nature of or control the other person's own conduct is substantially impaired.

(3) The offender knows that the other person submits because the other person is unaware that the act is being committed.

(4) The offender knows that the other person submits because the other person mistakenly identifies the offender as the other person's spouse.

(5) The offender is the other person's natural or adoptive parent, or a stepparent, or guardian, custodian, or person in loco parentis of the other person.

(6) The other person is in custody of law or a patient in a hospital or other institution, and the offender has supervisory or disciplinary authority over the other person.

(7) The offender is a teacher, administrator, coach, or other person in authority employed by or serving in a school for which the state board of education prescribes minimum standards pursuant to division (D) of section 3303.07 of the Revised Code, the other person is enrolled in or attends that school, and the offender is not enrolled in and does not attend that school.

(8) The other person is a minor, the offender is a teacher, administrator, coach, or other person in authority employed by or serving in an institution of higher education, and the other person is enrolled in or attends that institution.

{00276383-9}

171

(9) The other person is a minor, and the offender is the other person's athletic or other type of coach, is the other person's instructor, is the leader of a scouting troop of which the other person is a member, or is a person with temporary or occasional disciplinary control over the other person.

(10) The offender is a mental health professional, the other person is a mental health client or patient of the offender, and the offender induces the other person to submit by falsely representing to the other person that the sexual conduct is necessary for mental health treatment purposes.

(11) The other person is confined in a detention facility, and the offender is an employee of that detention facility.

(12) The other person is a minor, the offender is a cleric, and the other person is a member of, or attends, the church or congregation served by the cleric.

(13) The other person is a minor, the offender is a peace officer, and the offender is more than two years older than the other person.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of sexual battery. Except as otherwise provided in this division, sexual battery is a felony of the third degree. If the other person is less than thirteen years of age, sexual battery is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose upon the offender a mandatory prison term equal to one of the prison terms prescribed in section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the second degree.

(C) As used in this section:

(1) "Cleric" has the same meaning as in section 2317.02 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Detention facility" has the same meaning as in section 2921.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Institution of higher education" means a state institution of higher education defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, a private nonprofit college or university located in this state that possesses a certificate of authorization issued by the Ohio board of regents pursuant to Chapter 1713 of the Revised Code, or a school certified under Chapter 3332 of the Revised Code.

(4) "Peace officer" has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 03-31-2003; 08-03-2006; 2008 HB209 04-07-2009

2907.04 Unlawful sexual conduct with minor.

(A) No person who is eighteen years of age or older shall engage in sexual conduct with another, if the other person is a minor, if the offender is the other person's parent, if the other person is seven years of age or older but less than sixteen years of age, or the offender is reckless in that regard.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of unlawful sexual conduct with a minor.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (B)(2), (3), and (4) of this section, unlawful sexual conduct with a minor is a felony of the fourth degree.

{00276383-9}

172

- (2) Except as otherwise provided in division (3)(4) of this section, if the offender is less than four years older than the other person, unlawful sexual conduct with a minor is a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- (3) Except as otherwise provided in division (3)(c) of this section, if the offender is ten or more years older than the other person, unlawful sexual conduct with a minor is a felony of the third degree.
- (4) If the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of section 2907.02, 2907.03, or 2907.04 of the Revised Code or a violation of former section 2907.12 of the Revised Code, unlawful sexual conduct with a minor is a felony of the second degree.

Effective Date: 10-17-2000

2907.05 Gross sexual imposition.

- (A) No person shall have sexual contact with another, not the spouse of the offender, cause another to have sexual contact with the offender, or cause two or more other persons to have sexual contact when any of the following applies:
 - (1) The offender purposely compels the other person, or one of the other persons, to submit by force or threat of force.
 - (2) For the purpose of preventing resistance, the offender substantially impairs the judgment or control of the other person or of one of the other persons by administering any drug, intoxicant, or controlled substance to the other person surreptitiously or by force, threat of force, or deception.
 - (3) The offender knows that his judgment or control of the other person or of one of the other persons is substantially impaired as a result of the influence of any drug or intoxicant administered to the other person with the other person's consent for the purpose of any kind of medical or dental examination, treatment, or surgery.
 - (4) The other person, or one of the other persons, is less than thirteen years of age, whether or not the offender knows the age of that person.
 - (5) The ability of the other person to resist or consent or the ability of one of the other persons to resist or consent is substantially impaired because of a mental or physical condition or because of the influence of any drug or intoxicant administered to the other person, whether or not the offender knows the condition, whether or not the offender consents or one of the other persons is substantially impaired because of a mental or physical condition or because of advanced age.
 - (6) No person shall knowingly touch the genitalia of another, when the touching is not through clothing, the other person is less than twelve years of age, whether or not the offender knows the age of that person, and the touching is done with an intent to abuse, humiliate, harass, degrade, or arouse or gratify the sexual desire of any person.
- (C) Whoever violates this section is guilty of gross sexual imposition.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, gross sexual imposition committed in violation of division (A)(1), (2), (3), or (5) of this section is a felony of the fourth degree. If the offender under division (A)(2) of this section substantially impairs the judgment or control of the other person or

{90276383-9}

one of the other persons by administering any controlled substance, described in section 271.6, 41 of the Revised Code to the person surreptitiously or by force, threat of force, or deception, gross sexual imposition committed in violation of division (A)(2) of this section is a felony of the third degree.

(2) Gross sexual imposition committed in violation of division (A)(4) or (6) of this section is a felony of the third degree. Except as otherwise provided in this division, for gross sexual imposition committed in violation of division (A)(4) or (6) of this section there is a presumption that a person committed the offense with the intent to abuse, humiliate, harass, degrade, or arouse or gratify the sexual imposition in violation of division (A)(4) or (6) of this section, a mandatory prison term equal to one of the prison terms prescribed in section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the third degree if either of the following applies:

(a) Evidence other than the testimony of the victim was admitted in the case corroborating the violation;

(b) The offender previously was convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of this section, rape, the former offense or infamous sexual penetration, or sexual battery, and the victim of the previous offense was less than thirteen years of age;

(D) A victim need not prove physical resistance to the offender in prosecutions under this section.

(E) Evidence of specific instances of the victim's sexual activity, opinion evidence of the victim's sexual activity, and reputation evidence of the victim's sexual activity shall not be admitted under this section unless it involves evidence of the origin of semen, pregnancy, or disease, or the victim's past sexual activity with the offender, and only to the extent that the court finds that the evidence is material to a fact at issue in the case and that its inflammatory or prejudicial nature does not outweigh its probative value.

Evidence of specific instances of the defendant's sexual activity, opinion evidence of the defendant's sexual activity, and reputation evidence of the defendant's sexual activity shall not be admitted under this section unless it involves evidence of the origin of semen, pregnancy, or disease, the defendant's past sexual activity with the victim, or is admissible against the defendant under section 2945.59 of the Revised Code, and only to the extent that the court finds that the evidence is material to a fact at issue in the case and that its inflammatory or prejudicial nature does not outweigh its probative value.

(F) Prior to taking testimony or receiving evidence of any sexual activity of the victim or the defendant in a proceeding under this section, the court shall resolve the admissibility of the proposed evidence in a hearing in chambers, which shall be held at or before preliminary hearing and not less than three days before trial, or for good cause shown during the trial.

(G) Upon approval by the court, the victim may be represented by counsel in any hearing in chambers or other proceeding to resolve the admissibility of evidence. If the victim is indigent or otherwise is unable to obtain the services of counsel, the court, upon request, may appoint counsel to represent the victim without cost to the victim.

Effective Date: 03-10-1998; 08-03-2006; 2007 SB10 01-01-2008

2907.15 Withholding moneys needed for restitution to crime victims from state Retardation Funds.

{90276383-9}

(A) As used in this section:

- (1) "Public retirement system" means the public employees retirement system, state teachers retirement system, school employees retirement system, Ohio police and fire pension fund, state highway patrol retirement system, or a municipal retirement system of a municipal corporation or this state.
- (2) "Government deferred compensation program" means such a program offered by the Ohio public employees deferred compensation board, a municipal corporation, or a governmental unit, as defined in section 148.06 of the Revised Code.
- (3) "Deferred compensation program participant" means a "participating employee" or "continuing member," as defined in section 148.01 of the Revised Code, or any other public employee who has funds in a government deferred compensation program.
- (4) "Alternative retirement plan" means an alternative retirement plan provided pursuant to Chapter 3305, of the Revised Code.
- (5) "Prosecutor" has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.

In any case in which a sentencing court orders restitution to the victim under section 2929.18 or 2929.19 of the Revised Code, or the order of the court is in violation of section 2929.18 or 2929.19 of the Revised Code and in which the offender is eligible to elect a deferred compensation program, the participant, is an electing employee, as defined in section 3305.01 of the Revised Code, or is a member of, or receiving a pension, benefit, or allowance, other than a survivorship benefit, from a public retirement system and committed the offense against a child, student, patient, or other person with whom the offender had contact in the context of the offender's public employment, at the request of the victim the prosecutor shall file a motion with the sentencing court specifying the government deferred compensation program, alternative retirement plan, or public retirement system that the offender has elected, or is eligible to elect, or is receiving a benefit or allowance under that compensation program, alternative retirement plan, or public retirement system to withhold the amount required as restitution from one or more of the following: any payment to be made from a government deferred compensation program, any payment or benefit under an alternative retirement plan, or under a pension, annuity, allowance, or any other benefit, other than a survivorship benefit, that has been or is in the future granted to the offender; from any payment or benefit under a deferred compensation program, alternative retirement plan, or public retirement system; or from any payment or any other amounts to be paid to the offender pursuant to Chapter 145, 148, 742., 3307., 3309., or 5505. of the Revised Code on withdrawal of contributions. The motion may be filed at any time subsequent to the conviction of the offender or entry of a guilty plea. On the filing of the motion, the clerk of the court in which the motion is filed shall notify the offender and the government deferred compensation program, alternative retirement plan, or public retirement system of the motion and shall schedule a hearing on the motion. If the offender files a written request for a hearing with the clerk prior to the expiration of thirty days after the offender receives the notice, that, if a hearing is requested, the court will schedule a hearing as soon as possible and notify the offender and the government deferred compensation program, alternative retirement plan, or public retirement system of the date, time, and place of the hearing; that, if a hearing is conducted, it will be limited to a consideration of whether the offender can show good cause why the order should not be issued; based on evidence presented at the hearing by the offender; that there is good cause for the order not to be issued; that the court will issue the order if a hearing is not requested at a hearing is conducted but the court does not determine, based on evidence presented at the hearing by the offender, that there is good cause for the order not to be issued; and that, if the

order is issued, the government deferred compensation program, alternative retirement plan, or public retirement system specified in the motion will be required to withhold the amount required as restitution from payments to the offender.

(B) In any case in which a motion requesting the issuance of a withholding order as described in division (A) of this section is filed, the offender may receive a hearing on the motion by delivering a written request for a hearing to the court prior to the expiration of thirty days after the offender's receipt of the notice provided pursuant to division (A) of this section. If the offender requests a hearing within the prescribed time, the court shall schedule a hearing as soon as possible after the request is received, and notify the offender of the date, time, and place of the hearing. The government deferred compensation program, alternative retirement plan, or public retirement system of the date, time, and place of the hearing, a hearing scheduled under this division shall be limited to a consideration of whether there is good cause, based on evidence presented by the offender, for the requested order not to be issued. If the court determines, based on evidence presented by the offender, that there is good cause for the order not to be issued, the court shall deny the motion and shall not issue the order. Good cause for not issuing the order includes a determination by the court that the order would severely impact the offender's ability to support the offender's dependents.

If the offender does not request a hearing within the prescribed time or the court conducts a hearing but does not determine, based on evidence presented by the offender, that there is good cause for the order not to be issued, the court shall order the government deferred compensation program, alternative retirement plan, or public retirement system to withhold the amount required as restitution from one or more of the following: any payments to be made from a government deferred compensation program, any payment or benefit under an alternative retirement plan, or under a pension, annuity, allowance, or any other benefit, other than a survivorship benefit, that has been or is in the future granted to the offender; from any payment or accumulated employee contributions standing to the offender's credit, with the government deferred compensation program, alternative retirement plan, or public retirement system; or from any payment of any other amounts to be paid to the offender upon withdrawal of contributions pursuant to Chapter 145, 148, 742., 3307., 3309., or 5505. of the Revised Code and to continue the withholding for that purpose. In accordance with the order, out of each payment to be made or to be withheld under this division, the government deferred compensation program, alternative retirement plan, or public retirement system shall withhold the amount required as restitution. In accordance with the order, from any such payments and immediately forward the amount withheld to the clerk of the court in which the order was issued for payment to the person to whom restitution is to be made. The order shall not apply to any portion of payments made from a government deferred compensation program, alternative retirement plan, or public retirement system to a person other than the offender pursuant to a previously issued domestic court order.

(C) Service of a notice required by division (A) or (B) of this section shall be effected in the same manner as provided in the Rules of Civil Procedure for the service of process.

(D) Upon the filing of charges under section 2907.02 , 2907.03 , 2907.04 , or 2907.05 of the Revised Code against a person who is a deferred compensation program participant, an electing employee participating in an alternative retirement plan, or a member of, or receiving a pension benefit, or allowance, other than a survivorship benefit, from a public retirement system for an offense against a child, student, patient, or other person with whom the offender had contact in the context of the offender's public employment, the government deferred compensation program, alternative retirement plan, or public retirement system. The notice shall specifically identify the person charged.

Effective date: 01-01-2004

2921.41. Theft in office.

(A) No public official or party official shall commit any theft offense, as defined in division (K) of section 2913.01, of the Revised Code, when either of the following applies:

- (1) The offender uses the offender's office in aid of committing the offense or permits or assents to its use in aid of committing the offense;
- (2) The property or service involved is owned by this state, any other state, the United States, a county, a municipal corporation, a township, or any political subdivision, department, or agency of any of them, is owned by a political party, or is part of a political campaign fund;
- (3) Whoever violates this section is guilty of theft in office. Except as otherwise provided in this division, theft in office is a felony of the fifth degree. If the value of property or services stolen is one thousand dollars or more and is less than seven thousand five hundred dollars, theft in office is a felony of the fourth degree. If the value of property or services stolen is seven thousand five hundred dollars or more, theft in office is a felony of the third degree.

(c)

(1) A public official or party official who pleads guilty to theft in office and whose plea is accepted by the court shall be deemed to have committed a felony and shall be deemed to be ineligible for employment, or position of trust in this state.

(2)

(a) A court that imposes sentence for a violation of this section based on conduct described in division (A)(2) of this section shall require the public official or party official who is convicted of or pleads guilty to the offense to make restitution for all of the property or the service that is the subject of the offense. In addition to the term of imprisonment and any fine imposed, a court that imposes sentence for a violation of this section shall require the offender to make restitution for all of the property or the service that is the subject of the offense. The court shall determine the amount of restitution under this section and that determines at trial that this state or a political subdivision of this state if the offender is a public official, or a political party in the United States or this state if the offender is a party official, suffered actual loss as a result of the offense shall require the offender to make restitution to the state, political subdivision, or political party for all of the actual loss experienced. In addition to the term of imprisonment and any fine imposed.

(b)

(1) In any case in which a sentencing court is required to order restitution under division (C)(2)(c) of this section and in which the offender, at the time of the commission of the offense, at any other time, was a member of the public employees' retirement system, the Ohio police and the pension fund, the state teachers' retirement system, the school employees' retirement system, or the state highway patrol retirement system; was an electing employee, as defined in section 3305.01 of the Revised Code, participating in an alternative retirement plan provided pursuant to Chapter 3305, of the Revised Code; was a participating employee or continuing member, as defined in section 158.05 of the Revised Code; in a deferred compensation program offered by the Ohio public employees' retirement system; or was an officer or employee of that municipal corporation who was a participant in a deferred compensation program offered by that municipal corporation; was an officer or employee of a government unit, as defined in section 158.05 of the

Revised Code, who was a participant in a deferred compensation program offered by that government unit, or was a participating employee, continuing member, or participant in any deferred compensation program described in this division and a member of a retirement system specified in this division or a retirement system of a municipal corporation, the entry to which restitution is to be made may file a motion with the sentencing court specifying any deferred compensation program of which the offender was a member, electing employee, participating in a deferred compensation program, or if more than one is specified in the motion, the specified deferred compensation program, or if more than one is specified in the motion, the applicable combination of these, to withhold the amount required as restitution from any payment that is to be made under a pension, annuity, or allowance, under an option in the alternative retirement plan, under a participant account, as defined in section 148.01, of the Revised Code, or under any other type of benefit, other than a survivorship benefit, that has been or is in the future to be made to the offender or to a beneficiary of the offender, or to a beneficiary of the offender's estate with that retirement system, that provider of the option under the alternative retirement plan, or that deferred compensation program, or, if more than one is specified in the motion, the applicable combination of these, and from any payment of any other amounts to be paid to the offender upon the offender's withdrawal of the offender's contributions pursuant to Chapter 145, 148, 742, 3307, 3309, or 3505, of the Revised Code. A motion described in this division may be filed only after the offender has been notified in writing, in person or by mail, by the clerk of the court, the clerk of the court in which the motion is filed shall notify the offender, the specified retirement system, the specified provider under the alternative retirement plan, or the specified deferred compensation program, or, if more than one is specified in the motion was filed; that the offender will be granted a hearing on the issuance of the requested order if the offender files a written request for a hearing with the clerk prior to the expiration of the time specified in the notice of the hearing and that the offender will be required to appear at the scheduled hearing as soon as practicable and notify the offender, any specified retirement system, any specified provider under an alternative retirement plan, and any specified deferred compensation program of the date, time, and place of the hearing; that, if a hearing is conducted, it will be limited only to a consideration of whether the offender can show good cause why the requested order should not be issued; that, if a hearing is conducted, the court will not issue the requested order if the court determines, based on evidence presented at the hearing by the offender, that the offender can show good cause why the requested order should not be issued; that, if a hearing is conducted but the court does not determine, based on evidence presented at the hearing by the offender, that there is good cause for the requested order not to be issued; and that, if the requested order is issued, any retirement system, any provider under an alternative retirement plan, and any deferred compensation program specified in the motion will be required to withhold the amount required as restitution from payments to the offender.

(1) In any case in which a sentencing court is required to order restitution under division (C)(2)(c) of this section and in which a motion requesting the issuance of a withholding order as described in division (C)(2)(b)(1) of this section is filed, the offender may receive a hearing on the motion by delivering a written request for a hearing to the court prior to the expiration of thirty days after the offender's receipt of the notice provided pursuant to division (C)(2)(b)(1) of this section. If a request for a hearing is made by the offender within the prescribed time, the court shall schedule a hearing as soon as possible after the request is made and shall notify the offender, the specified retirement system, any specified provider under an alternative retirement plan, and any specified deferred compensation program, or, if more than one is specified in the motion, the applicable combination of these, of the date, time, and place of the hearing. A hearing scheduled under this division shall be limited to a consideration of whether there is good cause, based on evidence presented by the offender, for the requested order not to be issued. If the court determines, based on evidence presented by the offender, that there is good cause for the order not to be issued, the

court shall deny the mother and shall not issue the requested order. If the offender does not court a hearing within the prescribed time or if the court conducts a hearing but does not determine, based on evidence presented by the offender, that there is good cause for the order not to be issued, the court shall order the specified retirement system, the specified provider under the alternative retirement plan, or the specified deferred compensation program, or, if more than one is specified in the motion, the applicable combination of these, to withhold the amount required as restitution under division (C)(2)(b) of this section from any payments to be made under a retirement system, a deferred compensation program, or an alternative retirement plan under the Revised Code, under an option in the alternative retirement plan, or under any other type of benefit other than a survivorship benefit, that has been or is in the future granted to the offender, from any payment of accumulated employee contributions standing to the offender's credit with that retirement system, that provider under the alternative retirement plan, or that deferred compensation program, or, if more than one is specified in the motion, the applicable combination of these, and from any payment or other amounts to be paid to the offender upon the offender's death pursuant to sections 149.01, 149.02, 149.03, 149.04, 149.05, 149.06, 149.07, 149.08, 149.09, 149.10, 149.11, 149.12, 149.13, 149.14, 149.15, 149.16, 149.17, 149.18, 149.19, 149.20, 149.21, 149.22, 149.23, 149.24, 149.25, 149.26, 149.27, 149.28, 149.29, 149.30, 149.31, 149.32, 149.33, 149.34, 149.35, 149.36, 149.37, 149.38, 149.39, 149.40, 149.41, 149.42, 149.43, 149.44, 149.45, 149.46, 149.47, 149.48, 149.49, 149.50, 149.51, 149.52, 149.53, 149.54, 149.55, 149.56, 149.57, 149.58, 149.59, 149.60, 149.61, 149.62, 149.63, 149.64, 149.65, 149.66, 149.67, 149.68, 149.69, 149.70, 149.71, 149.72, 149.73, 149.74, 149.75, 149.76, 149.77, 149.78, 149.79, 149.80, 149.81, 149.82, 149.83, 149.84, 149.85, 149.86, 149.87, 149.88, 149.89, 149.90, 149.91, 149.92, 149.93, 149.94, 149.95, 149.96, 149.97, 149.98, 149.99, and 150.01 of the Revised Code and to cause the withholding for that amount, in accordance with the order, out of each payment to be made on or after the date of issuance of the order, until further order of the court. Upon receipt of an order issued under this division, the public employees retirement system, the Ohio police and fire pension fund, the state teachers retirement system, the school employees retirement system, the state highway patrol retirement system, a municipal corporation retirement system, the provider under the alternative retirement system, a municipal corporation retirement system, the provider under the alternative retirement system, the school employees retirement system, the state highway patrol retirement system, a municipal corporation retirement system, the provider under the alternative retirement system, and the provider of compensation program offered by the public employees retirement system, shall withhold the amount required as restitution from any payments or other amounts to be made to the offender, in accordance with the order, from any such payments and immediately shall forward the amount withheld to the clerk of the court in which the order was issued for payment to the entity to which restitution is to be made.

(II) Service of a notice required by division (C)(2)(b)(i) or (ii) of this section shall be effected in the same manner as provided in the Rules of Civil Procedure for the service of process.

(C) Upon the filing of charges against a person under this section, the prosecutor, as defined in section 3305.01 of the Revised Code, who is assigned the case shall good written notice that charges have been filed against that person to the public employees retirement system, the Ohio police and fire pension fund, the state teachers retirement system, the school employees retirement system, the state highway patrol retirement system, the provider under an alternative retirement plan, any municipal corporation retirement system in this state, and the deferred compensation program offered by the Ohio public employees deferred compensation board, a municipal corporation, or a government unit, as defined in section 149.05 of the Revised Code. The written notice shall specifically identify the person charged.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No. 29, HB 86, §1, eff. 9/30/2011.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001; 2008 HB195 09-30-2008

3111.22 Acknowledgment filed with office of child support.

The natural mother, the man acknowledging he is the natural father, or the other custodian or guardian of a child, a child support enforcement agency pursuant to section 3111.22 of the Revised Code, a local registrar of vital statistics pursuant to section 3205.051 of the Revised Code, or a hospital staff person pursuant to section 3222.12 of the Revised Code, in person or by mail, may file an acknowledgment of paternity with the office of child support in the department of job and

{002763383-9} 179

family services, acknowledging that the child is the child of the man who signed the acknowledgment. The acknowledgment of paternity shall be made on the affidavit prepared pursuant to section 3111.31 of the Revised Code, and each signature shall be notarized. The mother and man acknowledging that he is the natural father, and each signature shall be notarized. The mother and man may sign and have the signature notarized outside of each other's presence. An acknowledgment shall be sent to the office no later than ten days after it has been signed and notarized. If a person knows a man is presumed under section 3111.03 of the Revised Code to be the natural father of a child, the person shall attempt to persuade the man to sign an acknowledgment with respect to the child, the person shall not notarize or file the acknowledgment pursuant to this section.

Effective Date: 03-22-2001

3115.32 Employer's receipt of income withholding order of another state.

An income withholding order issued in another state may be sent to the obligor's payor without first filing a complaint or comparable pleading or registering the order with a tribunal or support enforcement agency of this state.

Effective Date: 03-22-2001

Chapter 3305: ALTERNATIVE RETIREMENT PLANS

3305.01 Alternative retirement program definitions.

As used in this chapter:

(A) "Public institution of higher education" means a state university as defined in section 3305.011 of the Revised Code, the northeast Ohio medical university, or a university branch, technical college, state community college, community college, or municipal university established or operating under Chapter 3345, 3349, 3354, 3355, 3357, or 3358, of the Revised Code.

(B) "State retirement system" means the public employees retirement system created under Chapter 3309 of the Revised Code, the state teachers retirement system created under Chapter 3309 of the Revised Code, or the school employees retirement system created under Chapter 3309 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Eligible employee" means any person employed as a full-time employee of a public institution of higher education.

In all cases of doubt, the board of trustees of the public institution of higher education shall determine whether any person is an eligible employee for purposes of this chapter, and the board's decision shall be final.

(D) "Eligible employee" means any eligible employee who elects, pursuant to section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of the Revised Code, to participate in an alternative retirement plan provided pursuant to this chapter or an eligible employee who is required to participate in an alternative retirement

{002763383-9} 180

plan pursuant to division (C) (3) of section 3305.05 or division (F) of section 3305.051 of the Revised Code.

(E) "compensation," for purposes of an electing employee, has the same meaning as the applicable one of the following:

- (1) If the electing employee would be subject to Chapter 145, of the Revised Code had the employee not made an election pursuant to section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of the Revised Code, "earnable salary" as defined in division (K) of section 145.01 of the Revised Code;
- (2) If the electing employee would be subject to Chapter 3307, of the Revised Code had the employee not made an election pursuant to section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of the Revised Code, "compensation" as defined in division (L) of section 3307.01 of the Revised Code;
- (3) If the electing employee would be subject to Chapter 3309, of the Revised Code had the employee not made an election pursuant to section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of the Revised Code, "compensation" as defined in division (V) of section 3309.01 of the Revised Code.

(F) "Vendor" means an entity designated under section 3305.03 of the Revised Code as eligible to be a provider of investment options for an alternative retirement plan.

(G) "Provider" means, with respect to each public institution of higher education, a vendor that has entered into an agreement with that public institution of higher education in accordance with section 3305.04 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.127, HB 487, §101.01, eff. 9/10/2012.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.16, HB 139, §1, eff. 4/29/2011.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001; 05-06-2005; 08-01-2005; 07-01-2006

3305.02 Alternative retirement program.

An alternative retirement program is hereby established in accordance with this chapter for the purpose of providing to eligible employees the opportunity of participating in an alternative retirement plan as an alternative to participating in a state retirement system. The employer is the sponsor of each alternative retirement plan offered under this chapter.

Each alternative retirement plan offered under this program shall be a defined contribution plan as defined under section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code that provides retirement and, to the extent applicable, death benefits through investment options. The options shall be offered to electing employees pursuant to trust or custodial accounts or pursuant to group or individual annuity contracts and certificates issued under group contracts. The options may include life insurance, annuities, variable annuities, regulated investment trusts, pooled investment funds, or other forms of investment, at the option of each electing employee.

Notwithstanding this chapter, any retirement plan established by a public institution of higher education prior to March 31, 1987, as an alternative to participating in any state retirement system may continue in effect and be modified without regard to this chapter for all employees at the public institution eligible to participate in the plan.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.127, HB 487, §101.01, eff. 9/10/2012.

{00276383-9}

181

Effective Date: 04-01-2001; 08-01-2005

3305.03 Ohio, Board of Regents, to designate entities eligible to provide investment options; periodic reviews.

(A) The Ohio board of regents shall designate the entities that are eligible to provide investment options under alternative retirement plans maintained by public institutions of higher education. The board shall accept and review applications from entities seeking designation as a vendor. The board shall not designate an entity as a vendor unless the entity meets the requirements described in division (B) of this section.

(B) To be eligible for designation as a vendor, an entity must meet both of the following requirements:

(1) The entity must be authorized to conduct business in this state with regard to the investment options to be offered under an alternative retirement plan maintained by a public institution of higher education.

(2) The entity must meet one of the following requirements:

- (a) Have provided investment options for not less than ten years under alternative retirement plans maintained by public institutions of higher education in this state;
- (b) Offer the same or similar investment options under alternative retirement plans, optional retirement plans, or similar types of plans with respect to which all of the following apply:
 - (i) The plans are defined contribution plans that are qualified plans under Internal Revenue Code 401(a) or 408(b).
 - (ii) The plans are maintained by institutions of higher education in at least ten other states.

(iii) The plans are established as primary retirement plans that are alternatives to or a component of the applicable state retirement system.

(iv) In determining whether to designate an entity as a vendor, the board of regents shall identify, consider, and evaluate all of the following:

- (1) The experience of the entity in providing in this state or other states investment options under alternative retirement plans, optional retirement plans, or similar types of plans that meet the requirements of division (B)(2)(a) or (b) of this section, as applicable;
- (2) The potential effectiveness of the entity in recruiting eligible employees to select that entity for purposes of participating in an alternative retirement plan and in retaining those employees' accounts;
- (3) Whether the entity intends to offer a broad range of investment options to the electing employees;
- (4) The suitability of the investment options to the needs and interests of the electing employees and their beneficiaries.

{00276383-9}

182

- (5) The capability of the entity to offer sufficient information to the electing employees and their beneficiaries to make informed decisions with regard to investment options offered by the entity;
- (6) The capability of the entity to perform in a manner that is in the best interests of the electing employees and their beneficiaries;
- (7) The fees and expenses associated with the entity's investment options and the manner in which the entity intends to disclose those fees and expenses;
- (8) The rights and benefits to be provided under the investment options;
- (9) The capability of the entity to provide the rights and benefits under the investment options;

(10) Comments submitted by a public institution of higher education under section 3305.031 of the Revised Code.

(11) Any other matters the board of regents considers relevant.

(B) The board of regents shall conduct periodic reviews of each entity designated as a vendor, and the investment options being offered to ensure that the requirements and purposes of this chapter are being met. The reviews of a vendor shall occur not less frequently than once every three years.

If it finds that the vendor is not in compliance with the requirements of this chapter or the vendor is not satisfactorily meeting the purposes of this chapter, the board shall rescind the vendor's designation.

(E) Notwithstanding sections 125.01 to 125.11 of the Revised Code, designation of a vendor or the removal of any agreement under this chapter is not subject to competitive bidding under those sections.

Amended by 130th General Assembly File No. 25, HB 59, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2013.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.127, HB 487, §101.01, eff. 9/10/2012.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001; 08-01-2005

3305.031. Additional procedures when designating or reviewing a vendor.

(A) As part of the process established under section 3305.03 of the Revised Code for designating an entity as a vendor and conducting periodic reviews of a vendor, the Ohio board of regents shall do all of the following:

- (1) Provide written notice to each public institution of higher education that an entity has applied to be designated as a vendor under section 3305.03 of the Revised Code;
- (2) Provide written notice to each public institution of higher education that a vendor is scheduled for a review;
- (3) Establish a comment period of not less than thirty days during which a public institution of higher education is authorized to comment about an entity's application for designation or a vendor's review and to request a meeting with the board of regents concerning the application or review;

{00276383-2}

(d) Not later than fourteen days after the board makes a decision with respect to an application or review, including any rescission of a vendor's designation, provide written notice to each public institution of higher education of the board's decision.

(B) If a meeting is requested by a public institution of higher education under division (A)(3) of this section, the board of regents shall do all of the following:

- (1) Notify each public institution of higher education of the meeting and its time and place;
- (2) Hold the meeting not less than ten but not more than thirty days after the end of the comment period;
- (3) Continue to accept comments concerning the application or review, as applicable, until five business days after the meeting is held.

(C) The board of regents shall adopt rules under section 3305.032 of the Revised Code specifying the method to be used by public institutions of higher education in submitting comments to the board concerning an application or review.

Added by 129th General Assembly File No.127, HB 487, §101.01, eff. 9/10/2012.

3305.032. Adoption of rules.

The Ohio board of regents shall adopt rules as the board considers necessary to carry out its duties and responsibilities under this chapter. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. Administrative and Marketing Expenses of Public Institutions of Higher Education, and shall be charged providers by the board to cover administrative and marketing expenses of the board.

Added by 129th General Assembly File No.127, HB 487, §101.01, eff. 9/10/2012.

3305.04. Adoption of alternative retirement plans; implementation.

(A) The board of trustees of each public institution of higher education shall adopt an alternative retirement plan in accordance with this chapter.

In accordance with this chapter, each board may perform such functions and provide as necessary for the administration of its alternative retirement plan.

(B)

(1) In implementing the alternative retirement plan established by the board, the public institution of higher education shall develop agreements to be entered into with entities designated under section 3305.03 of the Revised Code as vendors. Each agreement shall include such terms and conditions as are determined by the public institution of higher education in its sole discretion.

(2) Except as provided in division (B)(3) of this section, the public institution of higher education shall enter into agreements with a minimum of four vendors or, if fewer than four vendors are available, with the number of vendors available.

(3) Division (B)(2) of this section does not require a public institution of higher education to enter into an agreement with a vendor if either of the following is the case:

{00276383-2}

(c) The vendor is not willing to provide investment options under the alternative retirement plan at that public institution.

(b) The vendor is not willing to agree to the terms and conditions of the agreement.

(4) After an agreement has been entered into, both of the following apply with respect to termination of the agreement with the provider:

(a) The agreement shall be terminated if the provider ceases to be an entity designated as a vendor.

(b) The agreement may be terminated if the provider fails to comply with the terms and conditions of such agreement.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.127, HB 487, §101.01, eff. 9/10/2012.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3305.05 Employees who may elect to participate in alternative plan.

(A) As used in this section and section 3305.051 of the Revised Code, "academic or administrative employee" means any full-time employee not receiving any benefit, allowance, or other payment granted on the employee's account from a state retirement system who, before August 1, 2005, met one of the following requirements:

(1) The employee was a member of the faculty of a public institution of higher education.

(2) The employee was a member of the administrative staff of a public institution of higher education serving in a position in the unclassified civil service pursuant to section 124.11 of the Revised Code.

(3) If section 124.11 of the Revised Code did not apply to the public institution of higher education, the employee was a member of the administrative staff of a public institution of higher education serving in a position comparable to a position in the unclassified civil service.

In all cases of doubt, the board of trustees of the public institution of higher education shall determine whether any person is an academic or administrative employee for purposes of this chapter, and the board's decision shall be final.

(8)

(1) Each person who, on August 1, 2005, is an eligible employee of a public institution of higher education and has accrued less than five years of service credit in a state retirement system may, not later than one hundred twenty days after August 1, 2005, make an election to participate in an alternative retirement plan available at the employing public institution, unless, prior to August 1, 2005, the person had an opportunity pursuant to former section 3305.05 of the Revised Code to make such an election as an academic or administrative employee of that public institution of higher education.

(2) An eligible employee whose employment with a public institution of higher education commences on or after August 1, 2005, may, not later than one hundred twenty days after the

{00276383-9}

185

starting date of the employment, make an election to participate in an alternative retirement plan available at the employing public institution.

(3) An eligible employee who, on or after August 1, 2005, terminates employment at one public institution of higher education and subsequently is employed by another public institution of higher education in a position for which an alternative retirement plan is available may, not later than one hundred twenty days after the starting date of the employment, elect to participate in an alternative retirement plan available at that public institution.

(C)

(1) An eligible employee who makes an election under division (B) of this section shall submit the election in writing to the designated officer of the employee's employing public institution of higher education. Once submitted, the election is irrevocable while the eligible employee continues to be employed by the public institution of higher education. Not later than ten days after the election becomes irrevocable, the officer shall file a certified copy of the election with the state retirement system to which, apart from the election, the employee's employment would be subject.

Each public institution of higher education that employs a person eligible to make an election under division (B) of this section shall submit the election to the state retirement system in the manner specified by that state retirement system. The notice shall include the person's name and address. The notice shall be given not later than ten days after the first date the person is on the institution's payroll.

(2) Elections made under division (B) of this section take effect as follows:

(a) An election under division (B)(1) of this section is effective as of the date on which the employee's election to participate in the alternative retirement plan becomes irrevocable.

(b) An election under division (B)(2) or (3) of this section is effective as of the electing employee's starting date of employment.

(3) An eligible employee's election under division (B) of this section applies to the employee's employment in all positions at that public institution, unless the employee terminates employment at the public institution and does not return to employment in any position at that public institution for at least three hundred sixty-five days after the date of termination.

(4) An eligible employee who makes an election under division (B) of this section is forever barred from claiming or purchasing service credit under any state retirement system for the period of employment while the election is in effect.

(D)

(1) An eligible employee who fails to make an election under division (B) of this section within the one-hundred-twenty day election period shall be deemed to have elected to participate in the state retirement system that applies to the employee's employment.

(2) An eligible employee who fails to make an election under division (B) of this section shall not be permitted to make an election in any other position at the public institution of higher education, while employed at that public institution, unless the employee terminates employment at that public institution for at least three hundred sixty-five days after the date of termination.

{00276383-9}

186

Amended by 129th General Assembly/FILE #0.127, HB-487, §.01.01, eff. 9/10/2012.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001; 05-18-2005

3305.051 Elections made prior to effective date.

- (A) This section applies only to elections made prior to the effective date of this amendment.
- (B) A person whose employment as an academic or administrative employee of a public institution of higher education commenced after the initial date on which the board of trustees of the public institution adopted an alternative retirement plan may, not later than one hundred twenty days after the starting date of employment, make an election to participate in an alternative retirement plan available at the public institution. If no election to participate in an alternative retirement plan is made by the employee, the person shall be deemed to have elected participation in the state retirement system that applies to the person's employment. An election made under this division or division (C) of this section shall be irrevocable while the electing employee is employed by that public institution. A person who makes an election to participate in an alternative retirement plan shall be forever barred from claiming or purchasing service credit under any state retirement system for the period of that person's employment in the alternative retirement system. If the person subsequently is employed by another public institution of higher education, the person shall be deemed to have elected participation in the public institution of higher education in a position for which an alternative retirement plan is available under this chapter, the person may make another election under this division. Each public institution of higher education employing a person eligible to make an election under this division shall notify, within ten days of the person's employment, the state retirement system that applies to that person's employment in the manner specified by that state retirement system, which notice shall include the new employee's name and address.

3305.052 Returning contributions to selected provider, where employee elects alternative program.

- (1) Not later than one hundred twenty days after the date on which the board of trustees of a public institution of higher education adopts an alternative retirement plan for that public institution, each eligible academic or administrative employee of the public institution may make an election to participate in an alternative retirement plan available at the public institution. If a person to whom this division applies fails to make an election, the person shall be deemed to have elected continued participation in the state retirement system in which the person is a member.
- (2)
 - (A) A member of the public employees retirement system or school employees retirement system who is an academic or administrative employee of the public institution is eligible to make an election if, on April 1, 1998, the member had less than five years of service credit in the retirement system in which the member is making contributions and the public institution of higher education at which the member is employed adopted an alternative retirement plan after December 8, 1999, but before April 1, 1999.
 - (B) A member of the state teachers retirement system who is an academic or administrative employee of a public institution that establishes an alternative retirement plan is eligible to make an election if the member has less than five years of service credit in the state teachers retirement system on the thirtieth day of June immediately preceding the date the plan is adopted.
 - (C) An election under division (B) or (C) of this section shall be in writing submitted to the designated officer of the employee's employing public institution of higher education. Not later than ten days after the election becomes irrevocable, the officer shall file a certified copy of the election with the state retirement system to which, apart from this election, the employee's employment would be subject.

{90276383-9}

187

{00276383-9}

188

of section 3305.051 of the Revised Code to participate in the public institution's alternative retirement plan shall, not later than thirty days after the date on which a certified copy of the employee's election is filed with the state retirement system under that section, do one of the following:

- (1) If the employee was participating in a defined benefit plan as provided in sections 145.201 to 145.79, sections 3307.50 to 3307.72, or sections 3309.18 to 3309.70 of the Revised Code, pay to the provider of the investment option selected by the employee any employee and employer contributions made to the retirement system by or on behalf of that employee for any period commencing on the date on which the election becomes irrevocable under division (C)(1) of section 3305.05 of the Revised Code or the applicable date described in division (C)(2)(a) or (b) of section 3305.051 of the Revised Code and ending on the day before the day on which contributions commence under an alternative retirement plan, less the amount due the retirement system pursuant to division (D) of section 3305.06 of the Revised Code for that period.
- (2) If the employee was participating in a defined contribution plan as provided in section 145.81, 3302.81, or 3309.81 of the Revised Code, pay to the provider of the investment option selected by the employee the amount of the employee's contribution to the plan for any period commencing after the date on which the election becomes irrevocable under division (C)(1) of section 3305.05 of the Revised Code and ending on the day before the day on which contributions commence under an alternative retirement plan.

Effective Date: 08-01-2005

3305.053 Selection and change of providers under alternative plan.

The board of trustees of a public institution of higher education shall permit an employee who makes an election under section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of the Revised Code to do all of the following:

- (A) Select, from among the providers that have entered into an agreement with the public institution of higher education under section 3305.04 of the Revised Code, the provider of an investment option for that employee.
- (B) Subject to any terms and conditions established by the public institution of higher education, change the provider selected under division (A) of this section any time during the plan year.

(C) If under division (B) of this section an employee changes providers, the employee may direct the provider to transfer to the new provider the employee's account balance either in whole or in part, as directed by the employee, except that the provider is not required to immediately transfer any part of the account invested at the employee's election in a fixed annuity account if the contract provides for a period of time not exceeding ten years and the contract was filed with and approved by the department of insurance pursuant to section 3911.011 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.127, HB487, §101.01, eff. 9/10/2012.

Effective Date: 08-01-2005

3305.06 Employee and employer contributions.

(A) Each electing employee shall contribute an amount, which shall be a certain percentage of the employee's compensation, to the provider of the investment option the employee has selected. This percentage shall be the percentage the electing employee would have otherwise been required

{00276383-9}

199

to contribute to the state retirement system that applies to the employee's position, except that the percentage shall not be less than three per cent. Employer contributions under this division may be treated as employer contributions in accordance with Internal Revenue Code 414(f).

(B) Each public institution of higher education employing an electing employee shall contribute a percentage of the employee's compensation to the provider of the investment option the employee has selected. This percentage shall be equal to the percentage that the public institution of higher education would otherwise contribute on behalf of that employee to the state retirement system under section 3305.05 of the Revised Code, plus the percentage contribution by the public institution of higher education under division (C) of this section.

(C)

(1) In no event shall the amount contributed by the electing employee pursuant to division (A) of this section and on the electing employee's behalf pursuant to division (B) of this section be less than the amount necessary to qualify the plan as a state retirement system pursuant to Internal Revenue Code 3121(b)(7) and the regulations adopted thereunder.

(2) The full amount of the electing employee's contribution under division (A) of this section and on the electing employee's behalf pursuant to division (B) of this section shall be paid to the appropriate provider for application to the electing employee's investment option.

(D) Each public institution of higher education employing an electing employee shall contribute on behalf of that employee to the state retirement system that otherwise applies to the electing employee's position a percentage of the electing employee's compensation to mitigate any negative financial impact of the alternative retirement program on the state retirement system. The percentage shall be determined by the board of trustees of the public institution of higher education retirement study council to reflect the determinations made by actuarial studies conducted under section 171.07 of the Revised Code. Any adjustment shall become effective on the first day of the second month following submission of the actuarial study to the Ohio board of regents under section 171.07 of the Revised Code.

Contributions on behalf of an electing employee shall continue in accordance with this division until the occurrence of the following:

(1) If the electing employee would be subject to Chapter 145 of the Revised Code had the employee not made an election pursuant to section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of the Revised Code until the unfunded actuarial accrued liability for all benefits, except health care benefits provided under section 145.58 or 145.581 of the Revised Code and benefit increases provided after March 31, 1997, is fully amortized, as determined by the annual actuarial valuation prepared under section 145.22 of the Revised Code;

(2) If the electing employee would be subject to Chapter 3307 of the Revised Code had the employee not made an election pursuant to section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of the Revised Code, until the unfunded actuarial accrued liability for all benefits, except health care benefits provided under section 3307.39 of the Revised Code and benefit increases provided after March 31, 1997, is fully amortized, as determined by the annual actuarial valuation prepared under section 3307.51 of the Revised Code;

(3) If the electing employee would be subject to Chapter 3309 of the Revised Code had the employee not made an election pursuant to section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of the Revised Code, until the unfunded actuarial accrued liability for all benefits, except health care benefits provided under section 3309.52 or 3309.522 of the Revised Code and benefit increases provided after March

{00276383-9}

190

31, 1997, is fully amortized, as determined by the annual actuarial valuation prepared under section 3309.21 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.146, SB 343, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.127, HB 487, §101.01, eff. 9/10/2012.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001; 08-01-2005

3305.061 Employer payments to mitigate negative financial impact.

Notwithstanding section 327.02 and division (D) of section 3305.06 of the Revised Code, the percentage of an electing employee's compensation contributed by a public institution of higher education under division (D) of section 3305.06 of the Revised Code shall not exceed the percentage of an electing employee's compensation contributed by a public institution of higher education under division (D) of section 3305.06 of the Revised Code, as appropriate, by the state retirement system that otherwise applies to the electing employee's position. A change in the percentage of compensation contributed under division (D) of section 3305.06 of the Revised Code, as required by this section, shall take effect on the same day a change in the percentage of compensation takes effect under section 145.87, 3307.84, or 3305.88 of the Revised Code, as appropriate.

Effective Date: 09-05-2001

3305.07 Status and liability of state and public institution.

(A) Neither the state nor a public institution of higher education shall be a party to any contract entered into under this section. The state and any public institution of higher education shall be released in whole from all obligations under an alternative retirement plan established under section 3305.05 of the Revised Code. No retirement, death, or other benefits shall be payable by the state or by any public institution of higher education under any alternative retirement plan elected pursuant to this chapter.

(B)

(1) Except as provided under division (B)(2) of this section and sections 3305.08, 3305.09, 3305.11, and 3305.12 of the Revised Code, benefits shall be paid to an electing employee or the institution of higher education under an alternative retirement plan adopted by the public institution of higher education at which the employee is employed.

(2) A benefit or payment shall not be paid under an investment option prior to the time an electing employee dies; terminates employment with the public institution of higher education, or, if provided under the alternative retirement plan or investment option, becomes disabled, except that the provider of the investment option shall transfer the employee's account balance to another provider as provided under section 3305.053 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.16, HB 123, §101, eff. 7/29/2011.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001; 08-01-2005; 2008 SB3 05-13-2008

3305.08 Tax exemption.

{00276383-9}

191

Any payment, benefit, or other right accruing to any electing employee under a contract entered into for purposes of an alternative retirement plan and all monies, investments, and income of those contracts are exempt from any state tax, except the tax imposed by section 5747.02 of the Revised Code, are exempt from any county, municipal, or other local tax, except income taxes imposed pursuant to section 5748.02, 5748.08, or 5748.09 of the Revised Code, and, except as provided in sections 3105.171, 3105.05, 3115.32, 3119.80, 3119.81, 3121.02, 3121.03, 3123.06, 3305.03, and 3305.12 of the Revised Code, shall not be subject to execution, attachment, or garnishment. No contract entered into under this section and sections 3105.171, 3105.05, 3119.80, 3119.81, 3121.02, 3121.03, 3115.32, and 3123.06 of the Revised Code or in any contract the electing employee has entered into for purposes of an alternative retirement plan.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.28, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2011.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.16, HB 123, §101, eff. 7/29/2011.

Effective Date: 07-31-2001

3305.09 Withholding order to pay restitution for sex offense or theft in office.

(A) Any payment that is to be made under a contract entered into for purposes of funding an alternative retirement plan established under this chapter shall be withheld by the provider pursuant to section 2907.15 of the Revised Code or division (C)(2)(b) of section 2921.41 of the Revised Code. The provider of the contract shall comply with that withholding order in making the payment.

(B) If the provider receives notice pursuant to section 2907.15 of the Revised Code or division (D) of section 2921.41 of the Revised Code that the electing employee is charged with a violation of section 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.06, 2907.05, or 2921.41 of the Revised Code, no payment shall be made under the contract prior to whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) If the person is convicted of or pleads guilty to the charge and no motion for a withholding order for purposes of restitution has been filed under section 2907.15 of the Revised Code or division (C)(2)(b)(1) of section 2921.41 of the Revised Code, thirty days after the date on which final disposition of the charge is made;

(2) If the person is convicted of or pleads guilty to the charge and a motion for a withholding order for purposes of restitution has been filed under section 2907.15 of the Revised Code or division (C)(2)(b)(1) of section 2921.41 of the Revised Code, the date on which the court decides the motion;

(3) If the charge is dismissed or the person is found not guilty of the charge or not guilty of the charge by reason of insanity, the date on which final disposition of the charge is made.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3305.10 Consent of electing employee required prior to payment.

If an electing employee is married at the time one or more payments are to commence under the retirement plan established under this chapter, the provider that will make the payment shall obtain the consent of the employee's spouse to the form of payment selected by the employee before making any payment. If an electing employee is married at the time the employee dies, the

{00276383-9}

192

provider that will make a payment of any amounts that are payable to the employee shall obtain the consent of the employee's spouse to the payment of the amounts before making the payment. Each provider shall establish requirements for consent under this section that are the same as the requirements specified in division (a)(2) of section 417 of the "Internal Revenue Code," 26 U.S.C.A. 417(b)(2), as amended. Consent may be waived if the spouse cannot be located or for any other reason specified in the regulations adopted under that section. Consent or waiver is effective only with regard to the spouse who is the subject of the consent or waiver.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3305.11 Forfeiture of retirement benefits under RC 2929.192.

(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, any payment of accumulated contributions standing to a person's credit under this chapter and any other amount or amounts to be paid to a person who is a contributor under this chapter upon the person's withdrawal of contributions pursuant to this chapter shall be subject to any forfeiture ordered under division (A) or (B) of section 2929.192 of the Revised Code, and the provider of an alternative retirement plan shall comply with that order in making the payment. Upon payment of the person's accumulated contributions and participation in the corresponding service credit, a person who is subject to the forfeiture of contributions or service credit under this chapter shall be treated as if the person's credit under this chapter or under Chapter 145, 742., 3309., or 5505 of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, if the provider of an alternative retirement plan receives notice pursuant to section 2901.43 of the Revised Code that a person who has accumulated contributions standing to the person's credit pursuant to this chapter is charged with any offense or violation listed or described in divisions (D)(1) to (3) of section 2929.192 of the Revised Code that is a felony in the circumstances specified in the particular division, all of the following apply:

(1) No payment of those accumulated contributions or of any other amount or amounts to be paid to a person who is a contributor under this chapter upon the person's withdrawal of contributions pursuant to this chapter shall be made prior to whichever of the following is applicable:

(a) If the person is convicted or pleads guilty to the charge and forfeiture is ordered under division (A) or (B) of section 2929.192 of the Revised Code, the day on which the provider receives from the court a copy of the journal entry of the offender's sentence under that section;

(b) If the charge against the person is dismissed, the person is found not guilty of the charge, or the person is acquitted of the charge, the day on which the provider receives notice of the final disposition of the charge.

(2) The provider of an alternative retirement plan shall not process any application for payment under this chapter from the person prior to the final disposition of the charge.

Effective Date: 2008 SB3 05-13-2008

3305.12 Benefits subject to termination.

Notwithstanding any other provision of an alternative retirement plan provided under this chapter, a disability benefit granted under the alternative retirement plan is subject to an order issued under section 2929.193 of the Revised Code. The entity providing the alternative retirement plan shall comply with the order.

{00276383-9}

193

On receipt of notice under section 2901.43 of the Revised Code that an alternative retirement plan participant is charged with an offense listed in division (D) of section 2929.192 of the Revised Code under the circumstances specified in that division, the entity shall determine whether the participant has been granted a disability benefit. If so, the entity shall send written notice to the prosecutor assigned to the case that the participant has been granted a disability benefit under an alternative retirement plan and may be subject to section 2929.193 of the Revised Code.

Added by 129th General Assemblyfile No.16, HB 123, §101, eff. 7/29/2011.

3305.20 Alternate payee entitled to certain information.

As used in this section, "personal history record" means information maintained by the entity providing an alternative retirement plan on an individual who participates in the plan that includes the address, telephone number, social security number, record of contributions, correspondence with the plan, or other information the entity providing the plan determines to be confidential.

The entity shall comply with orders issued under section 3105.87 of the Revised Code requiring it to provide information from a participant's personal history record.

The entity shall furnish information as follows:

(A) On the written request of an alternate payee, as defined in section 3105.86 of the Revised Code, information regarding the amount and status of any amounts payable to the alternate payee under an order issued under section 3105.171 or 3105.65 of the Revised Code.

(B) Documentation required by section 2929.193 of the Revised Code shall be provided to a court holding a hearing under that section.

(C) The notice required by section 3305.12 of the Revised Code shall be provided to the prosecutor assigned to the case.

Amended by 129th General Assemblyfile No.16, HB 123, §101, eff. 7/29/2011.

Effective Date: 01-01-2002

3305.21 Orders for division of marital or separate property.

As used in this section, "alternate payee," "benefit," "lump sum payment," and "participant" have the same meanings as in section 3105.80 of the Revised Code.

(B) On receipt of an order issued under section 3105.171 or 3105.65 of the Revised Code, an entity providing a participant's alternate retirement plan shall determine whether the order meets the requirements of sections 3105.80 to 3105.90 of the Revised Code. The entity shall retain in the entity's record an order the entity determines meets the requirements. Not later than ten days after receipt, the entity shall return to the court that issued the order any order the entity determines does not meet the requirements.

(C) The entity shall comply with an order retained under division (B) of this section at the following times as appropriate:

{00276383-9}

194

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.16, HB 123, §101, eff. 7/29/2011.

Effective Date: 01-01-2002

3305.99 [Repealed].

Effective Date: 01-01-1974

Chapter 3307: STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

3307.01 State teachers retirement system -- definitions.

As used in this chapter:

(A) "Employer" means the board of education, school district, governing authority of any community school established under Chapter 3314, of the Revised Code, a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 3326, of the Revised Code, college, university, institution, or other agency within the state by which a teacher is employed and paid.

(B) "Teacher" means all of the following:

(1) Any person paid from public funds and employed in the public schools of the state under any type of contract described in section 3311.77 or 3319.03 of the Revised Code in a position for which the person is required to have a license issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code;

(2) Any person employed as a teacher by a community school or a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school pursuant to Chapter 3314, or 3326, of the Revised Code;

(3) Any person having a license issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code and employed in a public school in this state in an educational position, as determined by the state board of education, under programs provided for by federal acts or regulations and financed in whole or in part from federal funds, but for which no licensure requirements for the position can be made under the provisions of such federal acts or regulations;

(4) Any person having a license issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code and performing services that are funded under section 3317.06 of the Revised Code and that are performed in a public school and whether the person is employed under a contract with a third party;

(5) Any other teacher or faculty member employed in any school, college, university, institution, or other agency wholly controlled and managed, and supported in whole or in part by the state or any political subdivision thereof, including Central state university, Cleveland state university, and the university of Toledo;

(6) The educational employees of the department of education, as determined by the state superintendent of public instruction.

{00276383-9}

196

(1) If the participant has applied for or is receiving a benefit or has applied for but not yet received a lump sum payment, as soon as practicable,

(2) If the participant has not applied for a benefit or lump sum payment, on application by the participant for a benefit or lump sum payment.

(D) If an entity providing an alternative retirement plan is required to transfer a participant's account balance to an entity providing an alternative retirement plan that is not named in the order, the transferring entity shall do both of the following:

(1) Notify the court that issued the order by sending the court a copy of the order and the name and address of the entity to which the transfer was made;

(2) Send a copy of the order to the entity to which the transfer was made.

(E) An entity that receives a participant's account balance and a copy of an order as provided in division (D) of this section, shall administer the order as if it were the entity named in the order.

(F) If a participant's benefit or lump sum payment is or will be subject to more than one order described in section 3105.81 of the Revised Code or to an order described in section 3105.81 of the Revised Code and a withholding order under section 3111.23 or 3113.21 of the Revised Code, the entity providing the alternative retirement plan shall, after determining that the amounts that are subject to the alternative retirement plan shall be paid in full below the limits described in section 3105.85 of the Revised Code, do all of the following:

(1) Establish, in accordance with division (G) of this section and subject to the limits described in section 3105.85 of the Revised Code, the priority in which the orders are or will be paid;

(2) Reduce the amount paid to an alternate payee based on the priority established under division (F)(1) of this section;

(3) Notify, by regular mail, a participant and alternate payee of any action taken under this division.

(G) A withholding or deduction notice issued under section 3111.23 or 3113.21 of the Revised Code shall be applied to the amount of the participant's benefit or lump sum payment, as applicable, and shall be complied with in accordance with child support enforcement laws. All other orders are entitled to priority in order of earliest retention by the entity providing a participant's alternative retirement plan. The entity is not to retain an order that provides for the division of property unless the order is filed in a court with jurisdiction in this state.

(H) An entity providing an alternative retirement plan is not liable in civil damages for loss resulting from any action or failure to act in compliance with this section.

Effective Date: 01-01-2002

3305.22 Repealment or recovery of amounts paid to alternate payees.

If a person who is a disability benefit recipient or an alternate payee, as defined in section 3105.80 of the Revised Code, is paid any amount to which the person is not entitled by an entity providing an alternative retirement plan, the person shall repay the entity. If the person fails to repay, the entity shall withhold the amount from any benefit or payment due the person or may collect the amount in any other manner provided by law.

195

{00276383-9}

In all cases of doubt, the state teachers retirement board shall determine whether any person is a teacher, and its decision shall be final.

"Teacher" does not include any eligible employee of a public institution of higher education, as defined in section 3305.01 of the Revised Code, who elects to participate in an alternative retirement plan established under Chapter 3305, of the Revised Code.

(C) "Member" means any person included in the membership of the state teachers retirement system, which shall consist of all teachers and contributors as defined in divisions (B) and (D) of this section and all disability benefit recipients, as defined in section 3307.23 of the Revised Code. However, for purposes of this chapter, the following persons shall not be considered members:

(1) A student, intern, or resident who is not a member while employed part-time by a school, college, or university at which the student, intern, or resident is regularly attending classes;

(2) A person denied membership pursuant to section 3307.24 of the Revised Code;

(3) An other system retiree, as defined in section 3307.35 of the Revised Code, or a superannuate;

(4) An individual employed in a program established pursuant to the "Job Training Partnership Act," 96 Stat. 1322 (1982), 29 U.S.C.A. 1501;

(5) The surviving spouse of a member or retiree if the surviving spouse's only connection to the retirement system is an account in an STRS defined contribution plan.

(D) "Contributor" means any person who has an account in the teachers' savings fund or defined contribution fund, except that "contributor" does not mean a member or retiree's surviving spouse with an account in an STRS defined contribution plan.

(E) "Beneficiary" means any person eligible to receive, or in receipt of, a retirement allowance or other benefit provided by this chapter.

(F) "Year" means the year beginning the first day of July and ending with the thirtieth day of June next following, except that for the purpose of determining final average salary under the plan described in sections 3307.30 to 3307.22 of the Revised Code, "Year" may mean the contract year.

(G) "Local district pension system" means any school teachers pension fund created in any school district of the state in accordance with the laws of the state prior to September 1, 1920.

(H) "Employer contribution" means the amount paid by an employer, as determined by the employer rate, including the normal and deficiency rates, contributions, and funds wherever used in this chapter.

(I) "Five years of service credit" means employment covered under this chapter and employment covered under a former retirement plan operated, recognized, or endorsed by a college, institute, university, or political subdivision of this state prior to coverage under this chapter.

(J) "Actuary" means an actuarial professional contracted with or employed by the state teachers retirement board, who shall be either of the following:

(1) A member of the American academy of actuaries;

{00276383-9}

197

(2) A firm, partnership, or corporation of which at least one person is a member of the American academy of actuaries.

(K) "Fiduciary" means a person who does any of the following:

(1) Exercises any discretionary authority or control with respect to the management of the system, or with respect to the management or disposition of its assets;

(2) Renders investment advice for a fee, direct or indirect, with respect to money or property of the system;

(3) Has any discretionary authority or responsibility in the administration of the system.

(L)

(1) Except as provided in this division, "compensation" means all salary, wages, and other earnings paid to a teacher by reason of the teacher's employment, including compensation paid pursuant to a supplemental contract. The salary, wages, and other earnings shall be determined prior to determination of the amount required to be contributed to the teachers' savings fund or defined contribution fund under section 3307.26 of the Revised Code and without regard to whether any of the salary, wages, or other earnings are treated as deferred income for federal income tax purposes.

(2) Compensation does not include any of the following:

(a) Payments for accrued but unused sick leave or personal leave, including payments made under a plan established pursuant to section 124.39 of the Revised Code or any other plan established by the employer;

(b) Payments made for accrued but unused vacation leave, including payments made pursuant to section 124.13 of the Revised Code or a plan established by the employer;

(c) Payments made for vacation pay covering concurrent periods for which other salary, compensation, or benefits under this chapter or Chapter 145, or 3309, of the Revised Code are paid;

(d) Amounts paid by the employer to provide life insurance, sickness, accident, endorsement, health, medical, hospital, dental, or surgical coverage, or other insurance for the teacher or the teacher's family, or amounts paid by the employer to the teacher in lieu of providing the insurance;

(e) Incidental benefits, including lodging, food, laundry, parking, or services furnished by the employer, use of the employer's property or equipment, and reimbursement for job-related expenses authorized by the employer, including moving and travel expenses and expenses related to professional development;

(f) Payments made by the employer in exchange for a member's waiver of a right to receive any payment, amount, or benefit described in division (L)(2) of this section;

(g) Payments by the employer for services not actually rendered;

(h) Any amount paid by the employer as a retroactive increase in salary, wages, or other earnings, unless the increase is one of the following:

{00276383-9}

198

- (l) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by a school district board of education in a position that requires a license designated for teaching and not designated for being an administrator issued under section 3339.22 of the Revised Code that is paid in accordance with uniform criteria applicable to all members employed by the board in positions requiring the license;
- (ll) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by a school district board of education as a position that requires a license designated for being an administrator issued under section 3333.22 of the Revised Code that is paid in accordance with uniform criteria applicable to all members employed by the board in positions requiring the license;
- (lll) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by a school district board of education as a superintendent that is also paid as described in division (L)(2)(h)(i) of this section;
- (lv) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by an employer other than a school district board of education in accordance with uniform criteria applicable to all members employed by the employer.
- (l) Payments made to or on behalf of a teacher that are in excess of the annual compensation that would be payable to the teacher under division (G)(1) of section 3307.26 of the Revised Code, "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 401(a)(17) as amended. For a teacher who first establishes membership before July 1, 1996, the annual compensation that may be taken into account by the retirement system shall be determined under division (d)(3) of section 13212 of the "Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993," Pub. L. No. 103-66, 107 Stat. 472.
- (l) Payments made under division (B), (C), or (E) of section 5923.05 of the Revised Code, Section 4 of Substitute Senate Bill No. 3 of the 119th general assembly, Section 3 or Amended Substitute Bill No. 14 of the 124th general assembly, or Amended Substitute House Bill No. 105 of the 124th general assembly.
- (k) Anything of value received by the teacher that is based on or attributable to retirement or an agreement to retire;
- (l) Any amount paid by the employer as a retroactive payment of earnings, damages, or back pay pursuant to a court order, court-adopted settlement agreement, or other settlement agreement, unless the retirement system receives both of the following:
 - (i) Teacher and employer contributions under sections 3307.26 and 3307.28 of the Revised Code, as determined by the board, for each year or portion of a year for which amounts are paid under the order or agreement;
 - (ii) Teacher and employer contributions under sections 3307.26 and 3307.28 of the Revised Code, plus interest compounded annually at a rate determined by the board, for each year or portion of a year not subject to division (L)(2)(j)(i) of this section for which the board determines the teacher was improperly paid, regardless of the teacher's ability to recover on such amounts improperly paid.
- (3) The retirement board shall determine both of the following:
 - (a) Whether particular forms of earnings are included in any of the categories enumerated in this division;
 - (b) Whether any form of earnings not enumerated in this division is to be included in compensation.

{00276383-9}

199

- Decisions of the board made under this division shall be final.
- (M) "superannuate" means both of the following:
 - (1) A former teacher receiving from the system a retirement allowance under section 3307.58 or 3307.59 of the Revised Code;
 - (2) A former teacher receiving a benefit from the system under a plan established under section 3307.81 of the Revised Code, except that "superannuate" does not include a former teacher who is receiving a benefit based on disability under a plan established under section 3307.81 of the Revised Code.
- For purpose of sections 3307.35 and 3307.363 of the Revised Code, "superannuate" also means a former teacher receiving from the system a combined service retirement benefit paid in accordance with section 3307.57 of the Revised Code, regardless of which retirement system is paying the benefit.
- (N) "STRS defined benefit plan" means the plan described in sections 3307.50 to 3307.79 of the Revised Code.
- (O) "STRS defined contribution plan" means the plans established under section 3307.81 of the Revised Code and includes the STRS combined plan under that section.
 - Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.
 - Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.143, HB 525, §1, eff. 10/1/2012.
 - Effective Date: 06-09-2004; 05-06-2005; 08-01-2005; 07-01-2006; 2007 HB119 09-29-2007
- 3307.011. [Repealed].**
 - Effective Date: 06-30-1991
- 3307.012. [Repealed].**
 - Effective Date: 07-13-2000
- 3307.013 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.501.**
 - Effective Date: 07-13-2000
- 3307.02 to 3307.022 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.75 to 3307.754.**
 - Effective Date: 07-13-2000
- 3307.03 State teachers retirement system - board.**
 - A state teachers retirement system is hereby established for the teachers of the public schools of the state and the teachers of the state who are not employed by a public school district. A state teachers retirement board for the payment of retirement allowances and other benefits under

{00276383-9}

200

Chapter 3307, of the Revised Code. The board may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, contract and be contracted with, and do all things necessary to carry out such sections. All of its business shall be transacted, and all of its funds invested, all warrants for money drawn and payments made, and all of its cash, securities, and other property shall be held in the name of the board or in the name of its nominee, provided that nominees are authorized by retirement board resolution for the purpose of facilitating the ownership and transfer of investments and are restricted to members of the board, the executive director, and designated members of the staff. The board shall have the authority to request the executive director to conduct a retirement study council establishes a uniform format for any report the board is required to submit to the council, the board shall submit the report in that format.

Effective Date: 10-06-1993; 09-15-2004

3307.031 Composition of state teachers retirement system.

The state teachers retirement system shall consist of the STRS defined benefit plan and the STRS defined contribution plan.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/Title No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.04 General administration and management vested in board.

The general administration and the management of the state teachers retirement system is hereby vested in the state teachers retirement board, which shall adopt rules necessary for the fulfillment of its duties and responsibilities under Chapter 3307, of the Revised Code. The board shall adopt policies for the operation of the system, and the investment of funds as provided by section 3307.15 of the Revised Code, and may authorize its administrative officers, or committees composed of board members, to act for the board in accord with such policies and subject to subsequent approval by the board.

The board may take all appropriate action to avoid payment by the system or its members of federal or state income taxes on contributions to the system or amounts earned on such contributions and to comply with any plan qualification requirements, including those on distributions, established under Title 26 of the United States Code.

The attorney general shall prescribe procedures for the adoption of rules authorized under this chapter, consistent with the provision of section 11115 of the Revised Code under which all rules shall be filed in order to be effective. Such procedures shall establish methods by which notice of proposed rules shall be given to interested parties and procedures by which public comments or otherwise made available. When it files a rule with the joint committee an agency rule review pursuant to section 11115 of the Revised Code, the board shall submit to the Ohio retirement study council a copy of the full text of the rule, and if applicable, a copy of the rule summary and fiscal analysis required by division (B) of section 122.18 of the Revised Code.

All rules adopted pursuant to this chapter, prior to August 20, 1976, shall be published and made available to interested parties by January 1, 1977.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/Title No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-16-1998

{90276583-9}

201

3307.041 Travel expense policies – bonus policy – budget.

The state teachers retirement board shall do all of the following:

(A) In consultation with the Ohio ethics commission, review any existing policy regarding the travel and payment of travel expenses of members and employees of the state teachers retirement board and adopt rules in accordance with section 3307.04 of the Revised Code establishing a new or revised policy regarding travel and payment of travel expenses. Not less than sixty days before adopting a new or revised policy, the board shall submit the policy to the Ohio retirement study council for review.

(B) If the board intends to award a bonus to any employee of the board, adopt rules in accordance with section 3307.04 of the Revised Code establishing a policy regarding employee bonuses.

(C) Provide copies of the rules adopted under divisions (A) and (B) of this section to each member of the Ohio retirement study council.

(D) Submit to the Ohio retirement study council a proposed operating budget, including an administrative budget for the board, for the next immediate fiscal year and adopt that budget not earlier than sixty days after it is submitted to the council.

(E) Submit to the council a plan describing how the board will improve the dissemination of public information pertaining to the board.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

3307.042 Ethics policy – commission approval – ethics training.

The state teachers retirement board shall, in consultation with the Ohio ethics commission, develop an ethics policy to govern board members and employees in the performance of their official duties. The board shall submit this policy to the commission for approval. The commission shall review the policy and, if the commission determines that the policy is adequate, approve the policy. If the commission determines that the policy is inadequate, it shall specify the revisions to be made and shall adopt it. If not, the board shall make any further revisions required by the commission and adopt the policy. Not less than sixty days before adopting the policy, the board shall submit it to the Ohio retirement study council for review. The board periodically shall provide ethics training to members and employees of the board. The training shall include training regarding the requirements and prohibitions of Chapter 102, of the Revised Code and sections 2921.42 and 2921.43 of the Revised Code and any other training the board considers appropriate. The board may file a complaint alleging violation of Chapter 102, of the Revised Code or section 2921.42 or 2921.43 of the Revised Code with the Ohio ethics commission or the appropriate prosecuting attorney.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

3307.043 Chief investment officer – supervision duties – monitoring of securities transactions.

(A) The state teachers retirement board shall designate a person who is a licensed state retirement system investment officer to be the chief investment officer for the state teachers retirement system. The board shall notify the division of securities of the department of commerce in writing

{00276383-9}

202

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

3307.05 Board membership.

The state teachers retirement board shall consist of the following members:

- (A) The superintendent of public instruction or a designee of the superintendent who has the following qualifications:
 - (1) The designee is a resident of this state.
 - (2) Within the three years immediately preceding the appointment, the designee has not been employed by the public employees retirement system, police and fire pension fund, state teachers retirement system, school employees retirement system, or state highway patrol retirement system, or by any person, partnership, or corporation that has provided the management, analysis, systems services of a financial or investment nature, including the management, analysis, supervision, or investment of assets.
 - (3) The designee has direct experience in the management, analysis, supervision, or investment of assets.
- (B) One member, known as the treasurer of state's investment designee, who shall be appointed by the treasurer of state for a term of four years and have the following qualifications:
 - (a) The member is a resident of this state.
 - (b) Within the three years immediately preceding the appointment, the member has not been employed by the public employees retirement system, police and fire pension fund, state teachers retirement system, school employees retirement system, or state highway patrol retirement system or by any person, partnership, or corporation that has provided to one of those retirement systems services of a financial or investment nature, including management, analysis, supervision, or investment of assets.
 - (c) The member has direct experience in the management, analysis, supervision, or investment of assets.
- (d) The member is not currently employed by the state or a political subdivision of the state.
- (C) Two members, known as the investment expert members, who shall be appointed for four-year terms. One investment expert member shall be appointed by the governor, and one investment expert member shall be jointly appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives and the president of the senate. Each investment expert member shall have the following qualifications:
 - (a) Each member shall be a resident of this state.
 - (b) Within the three years immediately preceding the appointment, each member shall not have been employed by the public employees retirement system, police and fire pension fund, state teachers retirement system, school employees retirement system, or state highway patrol retirement system or by any person, partnership, or corporation that has provided to one of those

{00276383-9}

204

of its designation and of any change in its designation within ten calendar days of the designation or change.

(B) The chief investment officer shall reasonably supervise the licensed state retirement system investment officers and other persons employed by the state teachers retirement system with a view toward preventing violations of Chapter 1707 of the Revised Code, the "Commodity Exchange Act," 42 Stat. 998, 7 U.S.C. and following, the "Securities Act of 1933," 48 Stat. 74, 15 U.S.C. and following, and the "Securities Exchange Act of 1934," 48 Stat. 881, 15 U.S.C. 78a, and following, and the rules and regulations promulgated under those statutes. The duty of reasonable supervision shall include the duty to reasonably supervise the investment officers and other persons employed by the state teachers retirement system reasonably designed to prevent persons employed by the state teachers retirement system from misusing material, nonpublic information in violation of those laws, rules, and regulations. For purposes of this division, no chief investment officer shall be considered to have failed to satisfy the officer's duty of reasonable supervision if the officer has done all of the following:

- (1) Adopted and implemented written procedures, and a system for applying the procedures, that are designed to reasonably ensure the effectiveness of the state teachers retirement system; licensed investment officers and other persons employed by the state teachers retirement system;
- (2) Reasonably discharged the duties and obligations incumbent on the chief investment officer by reason of the established procedures and the system for applying the procedures when the officer had no reasonable cause to believe that there was a failure to comply with the procedures and systems;
- (3) Reviewed, at least annually, the adequacy of the policies and procedures established pursuant to this section and the effectiveness of their implementation.
- (C) The chief investment officer shall establish and maintain a policy to monitor and evaluate the effectiveness of securities transactions executed on behalf of the board. No chief investment officer shall be considered to have failed to satisfy this officer's duty under this division if the officer has done both of the following:
 - (1) Implemented the policy adopted by the board under section 3307.152 of the Revised Code that outlines the criteria used to select agents that execute securities transactions on behalf of the state teachers retirement system.
 - (2) Reviewed, at least annually, the performance of agents that execute securities transactions on behalf of the state teachers retirement system.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

3307.044 Selection of internal auditor.

The state teachers retirement board shall appoint a committee to oversee the selection of an internal auditor. The committee shall select one or more persons for employment as an internal auditor. The board shall employ the person or persons selected by the committee.

The committee shall consist of the following board members: one retired member, one contributing member, one ex officio member, and any additional board members appointed to the committee by the board. The committee shall annually prepare and submit to the Ohio retirement study council a report of its actions during the preceding year.

{00276383-9}

205

retirement systems services of a financial or investment nature, including the management, analysis, supervision, or investment of assets.

(C) Each member shall have direct experience in the management, analysis, supervision, or investment of assets. Any investment expert member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office until the end of such term. The member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the member's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

(D) Five members, known as contributing members, who shall be members of the state teachers retirement system;

(E) Two former members of the system, known as retired teacher members, who shall be superannuates who are not otherwise employed in positions requiring them to make contributions to the system.

Effective Date: 09-05-2001; 09-15-2004

3307.051 Orientation program required for new members - continuing education.

Each newly elected member of the state teachers retirement board and each individual appointed to fill a vacancy shall complete the orientation program component of the retirement board member education program established under section 171.50 of the Revised Code. Each member of the board who has served a year or longer as a board member shall, not less than twice each year, attend one or more programs that are part of the continuing education component of the retirement board member education program established under section 171.50 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

3307.052 Members with excessive travel expenses ineligible for another term.

A person who served as an elected or appointed member of the state teachers retirement board for one or more entire fiscal years in fiscal years 2000, 2001, or 2002 is ineligible for re-election or reappointment to the board if the board paid travel-related expenses of the person or reimbursed the person for travel-related expenses that averaged more than ten thousand dollars annually for those fiscal years.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

3307.06 Board elections.

(A) Annually on the first Monday of May, one contributing member, as defined in division (D) of section 3307.05 of the Revised Code, shall be elected by ballot to the state teachers retirement board, except that, beginning with the annual election for contributing members in May, 1978, and in the annual election of each fourth year thereafter, two contributing members shall be elected to the board. Elected contributing members shall begin their respective terms of office on the first day of September following their election and shall serve for a term of four years.

{00276383-9}

205

(B) The retired teacher members of the board, as defined in division (F) of section 3307.05 of the Revised Code, shall be elected for a term of four years. The retired teacher members shall be elected to the board at the annual election for contributing members of the board, as provided in division (A) of this section, in the year in which the term of the current retired teacher member would expire. The retired teacher members shall begin their respective terms of office on the first day of September following their election. No contributing member of the board who retires while a member of the board shall be eligible to become a retired teacher member of the board for three years after the date of the member's retirement.

(C) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, if a vacancy occurs during the term of office of any elected member of the board, the remaining members of the board shall elect a successor member. On certification of the election results in accordance with rules adopted under section 3307.025 of the Revised Code the successor member shall hold office until the first day of the new term that follows the next board election that occurs not less than ninety days after the successor member's election, or until the end of the term for which the successor member was elected, whichever occurs first. The election shall be conducted in accordance with the rules adopted under division of section 3307.05 of the Revised Code as the member's predecessor in office. Elections under this division shall be conducted in accordance with rules adopted under section 3307.025 of the Revised Code.

(D) If as a result of changed circumstances an elected member of the board would no longer qualify for board membership under that division of section 3307.05 of the Revised Code on the basis of which the member was elected, or if such a member fails to attend the meetings of the board for four months or longer without being excused, the member's position on the board shall be considered vacant and a successor member shall be elected under this division for the remainder of the unexpired term.

(E) A successor member need not be elected under division (C) of this section to fill a vacancy if on the day the vacancy occurs less than ninety days remain in the vacated term.

Effective Date: 11-21-1977; 09-15-2004; 08-04-2005; 04-06-2007

3307.061 Disqualification of convicted member - misconduct in office - removal procedure.

(A) The office of a member of the state teachers retirement board who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a felony, a first offense as defined in section 2913.31 of the Revised Code, or a violation of section 109.99 of the Revised Code, or section 2923.02 of the Revised Code, or section 2923.43, or 2921.43 of the Revised Code shall be deemed vacant. A person who has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of an offense of that nature is ineligible for election or appointment to the state teachers retirement board.

(B) A member of the state teachers retirement board who willfully and flagrantly exercises authority or power not authorized by law, refuses or willfully neglects to enforce the law or to perform any official duty imposed by law, or is guilty of gross neglect of duty, gross immorality, or gross incompetence, shall be deemed to have resigned from office. The resignation shall be subject to complaint and hearing in the manner provided for in this section. The board member shall have judgment of forfeiture of the office with all its emoluments entered against the board member, creating in the office a vacancy to be filled as provided by law.

(C) Proceedings for removal of a board member on any of the grounds enumerated in division (B) of this section shall be commenced by filing with the court of common pleas of the county in which the board member resides a written complaint specifically setting forth the charge. The complaint shall be accepted if signed by the governor or signed as follows:

{00276383-9}

206

(E) No individual who has been removed from the board pursuant to this section shall be eligible to fill an elective or appointed position as a member of the board.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 34-2, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004; 04-06-2007

3307.07 Procedure for electing board members.

All elections of members of the state teachers retirement board shall be held under the direction of the board in accordance with rules adopted under section 3307.025 of the Revised Code. Any member of the state teachers retirement system, who has been nominated by a petition that is signed by five hundred or more members of the system and certified in accordance with rules adopted under section 3307.025 of the Revised Code, shall be eligible to be elected as a member of the board. The petition shall contain the signatures of twenty or more members of the system from each of at least ten counties wherein members of the system are employed. Any retired teacher who is a superannuate and a resident of Ohio is eligible for election as a retired teacher member of the board, if such retired teacher has been nominated by a petition that is signed by five hundred or more retired teachers, who are also superannuates, and certified in accordance with rules adopted under section 3307.025 of the Revised Code. The petition shall contain the signatures of twenty or more members of the system who are superannuates under the system and the name of any eligible candidate upon the appropriate ballot as a regular candidate. At any election, qualified voters, as defined in this section, may vote for the regular candidates or for other eligible candidates, in which case the names of such persons shall be written upon the appropriate ballots, except that members of the system and former members of the system who are superannuates shall vote respectively for contributing members and retired teacher members of the board. The candidate who receives the highest number of votes shall be elected to the board. If there is a tie for the highest number of votes, the election results in accordance with rules adopted under section 3307.025 of the Revised Code. If at any election, contributing members or retired teacher members are to be elected for concurrent terms, eligible candidates shall be placed on the ballot, and the candidates who receive the highest numbers of votes shall be elected to the board on certification of the election results in accordance with rules adopted under section 3307.025 of the Revised Code. Elected members of the board shall be elected on the basis of the total number of ballots cast by qualified voters, who shall consist of members of the system and former members of the system who are superannuates.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000; 09-15-2004

3307.071 No election if only one candidate nominated.

Notwithstanding sections 3307.06 and 3307.07 of the Revised Code, the state teachers retirement board is not required to hold an election for a position on the board as a contributing member or retired teacher member if only one candidate has been nominated for the position by petition in accordance with section 3307.07 of the Revised Code. The candidate shall take office as if elected. The term of office shall be for four years beginning on the first day of September following the date the candidate was nominated.

Effective Date: 04-01-2011; 09-15-2004

3307.072 Candidate campaign, finance, statements - donor, statement of independent expenditures.

(A) As used in this section:

{00276383-9}

208

(1) If the complaint is against a contributing member of the board, the complaint must be signed by a number of contributing members of the retirement system that equals at least the following and must include signatures of at least twenty contributing members residing in at least five different counties:

(a) If the contributing member was most recently elected in accordance with division (A) of section 3307.06 of the Revised Code, ten per cent of the number of contributing members of the system who voted in that election;

(b) If the contributing member was most recently elected under division (D) of section 3307.06 of the Revised Code or took office in accordance with section 3307.071 of the Revised Code, ten per cent of the number of contributing members of the system who voted in the most recent election held in accordance with division (A) of section 3307.06 of the Revised Code for that contributing member position on the board;

(2) If the complaint is against a retired teacher member of the board, the complaint must be signed by a number of former members of the system who are superannuates, as defined in section 3307.01 of the Revised Code, that equals at least the following and must include signatures of at least twenty retired teacher members residing in at least five different counties:

(a) If the retired teacher member was most recently elected in accordance with division (C) of section 3307.06 of the Revised Code, ten per cent of the number of former members of the system who voted in that election;

(b) If the retired teacher member was most recently elected under division (D) of section 3307.06 of the Revised Code or took office in accordance with section 3307.071 of the Revised Code, ten per cent of the number of former members of the system who voted in the most recent election held in accordance with division (B) of section 3307.06 of the Revised Code for that retired teacher member position on the board;

(D) The clerk of the court of common pleas in which a complaint against a member of the state teachers retirement board is filed under division (C) of this section shall do both of the following with respect to the complaint:

(1) Submit the signatures obtained pursuant to division (C) of this section to the board for purposes of verifying the validity of the signatures. The board shall verify the validity of the signatures and report its findings to the court.

(2) Cause a copy of the complaint to be served on the board member at least ten days before the hearing on the complaint. The court shall hold a public hearing not later than thirty days after the filing of the complaint. The court may subpoena witnesses and compel their attendance in the same manner as in civil cases. Process shall be served by the sheriff of the county in which the witness resides. Witness fees and other fees in connection with the proceedings shall be the same as in civil cases. The court may suspend the board member pending the hearing.

If the court finds that one or more of the charges in the complaint are true, it shall make a finding for removal of the board member. The court's finding shall include a full, detailed statement of the reasons therefor. The finding shall be filed with the clerk of the court and be made a matter of public record.

The board member has the right to appeal to the court of appeals.

{00276383-9}

207

(1) "Campaign committee" means a candidate or a combination of two or more persons authorized by a candidate to receive contributions and in-kind contributions and make expenditures on behalf of the candidate.

(2) "Candidate" means an individual who has been nominated pursuant to section 3307.07 of the Revised Code for election to the state teachers retirement board or who is seeking to be elected to fill a vacancy on the board pursuant to division (D) of section 3307.06 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Contribution" means a loan, gift, deposit, forgiveness of indebtedness, donation, advance payment, transfer of funds or transfer of anything of value including a transfer of funds from an individual to another individual, or the use of the personal services of another person, which contribution is made, received, or used for the purpose of influencing the results of an election to the state teachers retirement board under section 3307.07 of the Revised Code or the results of an election to fill a vacancy on the board pursuant to division (D) of section 3307.06 of the Revised Code. "Contribution" does not include:

(a) Services provided without compensation by individuals volunteering a portion or all of their time on behalf of a person;

(b) Ordinary home hospitality;

(c) The personal expenses of a volunteer paid for by that volunteer; campaign worker.

(4) "Election day" means the following, as appropriate to the situation:

(a) The first Monday in May of a year for which section 3307.05 of the Revised Code specifies that an election for a member of the state teachers retirement board be held;

(b) If, pursuant to section 3307.071 of the Revised Code, no election is held, the first Monday in May of a year that the election would have been held if not for section 3307.071 of the Revised Code;

(5) "Expenditure" means the disbursement or use of a contribution for the purpose of influencing the results of an election to the state teachers retirement board under section 3307.07 of the Revised Code or the results of an election to fill a vacancy on the board pursuant to division (D) of section 3307.06 of the Revised Code.

(6) "Independent expenditure" means an expenditure by an individual, partnership, or other entity advocating the election or defeat of an identified candidate or candidates, that is not made with the consent of, in coordination, cooperation, or consultation with, or at the request or suggestion of, the campaign committee of the candidate or candidates for whom the expenditure is made. Candidates. An independent expenditure shall not be construed as being a contribution. As used in division (A)(6) of this section:

(a) "Advocating" means any communication containing a message advocating election or defeat.

(b) "Identified candidate" means that the name of the candidate appears, a photograph or drawing of the candidate appears, or the identity of the candidate is otherwise apparent by unambiguous reference.

(c) "Made in coordination, cooperation, or consultation with, or at the request or suggestion of, any candidate or the campaign committee or agent of the candidate" means made pursuant to any

{00276383-9}

arrangement, coordination, or direction by the candidate, the candidate's campaign committee, or the candidate's agent, prior to the publication, distribution, display, or broadcast of the communication. An expenditure is presumed to be so made when it is any of the following:

(1) Based on information about the candidate's plans, projects, or needs provided to the person making the expenditure by the candidate, or by the candidate's campaign committee or agent, with a view toward having an expenditure made;

(ii) Made by or through any person who is, or has been, authorized to raise or expend funds, who is, or has been, an officer of the candidate's campaign committee, or who is, or has been, receiving contributions or reimbursement from the candidate or the candidate's campaign committee or agent;

(iii) Made by a political party in support of a candidate, unless the expenditure is made by a political party to conduct voter registration or voter education efforts.

(d) "Agent" means any person who has actual oral or written authority, either express or implied, to make or to authorize the making of expenditures on behalf of a candidate, or means any person who has been placed in a position with the candidate's campaign committee or organization such that the person would be expected to act in the ordinary course of campaign-related activities the person may authorize expenditures.

(7) "In-kind contribution" means anything of value other than money that is used to influence the results of an election to the state teachers retirement board under section 3307.07 of the Revised Code or the results of an election to fill a vacancy on the board pursuant to division (D) of section 3307.06 of the Revised Code or is transferred to or used in support of or in opposition to a candidate and that is made with the consent of, in coordination, cooperation, or consultation with, the candidate, the candidate's campaign committee, or the candidate's agent. The term of campaign materials prepared by the candidate, the candidate's campaign committee, or their authorized agents is an in-kind contribution to the candidate and an expenditure by the candidate.

(8) "Personal expenses" includes ordinary expenses for accommodations, clothing, food, personal motor vehicle or airplane, and home telephone.

(9) Except as otherwise provided in division (D) of this section, each candidate who, or whose agent, or whose authorized agent, or whose authorized agent, or whose authorized agent, or whose agent, or more, or has expenditures totaling one thousand dollars or more in connection with the candidate's efforts to be elected to the state teachers retirement board shall file with the secretary of state two complete, accurate, and itemized statements setting forth in detail the contributions, in-kind contributions, and expenditures. The statements shall be filed regardless of whether, pursuant to section 3307.071 of the Revised Code, no election is held. The statements shall be made on a form prescribed under section 111.32 of the Revised Code. Every expenditure shall be accompanied by a canceled check with a notation of the purpose of the expenditure is recorded bill for purposes of this division. The first statement shall be filed not later than four p.m. on the day that is twelve days before election day. The second statement shall be filed not sooner than the day that is eight days after election day and not later than thirty-eight days after election day. The first statement shall reflect contributions and in-kind contributions received and expenditures made to the close of business on the twentieth day before election day. The second statement shall be filed to the close of business on the seventh day before election day and ending on the close of business on the seventh day after election day.

{00276383-9}

(C) Each individual, partnership, or other entity who makes an independent expenditure in connection with the candidate's efforts to be elected to the state teachers retirement board shall file with the secretary of state two complete, accurate, and itemized statements setting forth in detail the independent expenditures. The statements shall be filed regardless of whether, pursuant to section 3307.071 of the Revised Code, no election is held. The statements shall be made on a form prescribed under section 111.30 of the Revised Code. The first statement shall be filed not later than four p.m. on the day that is twelve days before election day. The second statement shall be filed not later than four p.m. on the day that is twelve days before election day. The statements shall be filed after election day. The first statement shall reflect independent expenditures made to the close of business on the twentieth day before election day. The second statement shall reflect independent expenditures made during the period beginning on the nineteenth day before election day and ending on the close of business on the seventh day after election day.

(D) Each candidate who, or whose campaign committee, receives a contribution or in-kind contribution or makes an expenditure in connection with the candidate's efforts to be elected to fill a vacancy on the state teachers retirement board pursuant to division (D) of section 3307.072 of the Revised Code shall file with the secretary of state, on or before the date specified in section 3307.072, a statement setting forth in detail the contributions, in-kind contributions, and expenditures. The statement shall be made on a form prescribed under section 111.30 of the Revised Code. Every expenditure shall be vouched for by a receipted bill, stating the purpose of the expenditures, that shall be filed with the statement; a canceled check with a notation of the purpose of the expenditure is a receipted bill for purposes of this division. The statement shall be filed within thirty-eight days after the day the candidate takes office. The statement shall reflect contributions and in-kind contributions received and expenditures made to the close of business on the seventh day after the day the candidate takes office.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

3307.073 Filing of statements - prohibited campaign activities.

(A) No person shall knowingly fail to file a complete and accurate campaign finance statement or independent expenditure statement in accordance with section 3307.072 of the Revised Code.

(B) No person, during the course of a person seeking nomination for, and during any campaign for, election to the state teachers retirement board, shall knowingly and with intent to affect the nomination outcome of the campaign do any of the following by means of a campaign contribution, interview, on radio or television or in a newspaper or periodical, a public appearance, press release, or otherwise:

(1) With regard to a candidate, identify the candidate in a manner that implies that the candidate is a member of the board or use the term "re-elect" when the candidate is not currently a member of the board;

(2) Make a false statement concerning the formal schooling or training completed or attempted by a candidate, a degree, diploma, certificate, scholarship, grant, award, prize, or honor received, or any other honor or award received during which a candidate attended any school, college, community technical school, or institution;

(3) Make a false statement concerning the professional, occupational, or vocational licenses held by a candidate, or concerning any position the candidate held for which the candidate received a salary or wages;

(4) Make a false statement that a candidate or board member has been indicted or convicted of a theft offense, extortion, or other crime involving financial corruption or moral turpitude;

{00276383-0}

211

(5) Make a statement that a candidate has been indicted for any crime or has been the subject of a finding by the Ohio elections commission without disclosing the outcome of any legal proceedings resulting from the indictment or finding;

(6) Make a false statement that a candidate or board member has a record of treatment or confinement for mental disorder;

(7) Make a false statement that a candidate or board member has been subjected to military discipline for criminal misconduct or dishonorably discharged from the armed services;

(8) Falsely identify the source of a statement, issue statements under the name of another person or organization, or falsely state the endorsement of or opposition to a candidate by a person or publication;

(9) Make a false statement concerning the voting record of a candidate or board member;

(10) Post, publish, circulate, distribute, or otherwise disseminate a false statement concerning a candidate, either knowing the same to be false or with reckless disregard of whether it was false or not, if the statement is designed to promote the election, nomination, or defeat of the candidate.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

3307.074 Complaint alleging violation of RC 3307.073 - procedure - fines.

The secretary of state, or any person acting on personal knowledge and subject to the penalties and procedures set forth in section 3307.072 of the Revised Code, shall file a complaint with the commission under section 3307.073 of the Revised Code. The complaint shall be made on a form prescribed and provided by the commission. On receipt of a complaint under this section, the commission shall hold a hearing open to the public to determine whether the violation alleged in the complaint has occurred. The commission may administer oaths and issue subpoenas to any person in the state compelling the attendance of witnesses and the production of relevant papers, books, accounts, and reports. On the refusal of any person to obey a subpoena or to be sworn or to answer as a witness, the commission shall apply to the court of common pleas of Franklin county under section 2329.03 of the Revised Code for a writ of habeas corpus. The commission shall provide the person accused of the violation at least seven days prior notice of the time, date, and place of the hearing. The accused may be represented by an attorney and shall have an opportunity to present evidence, call witnesses, and cross-examine witnesses. At the hearing, the commission shall determine whether the violation alleged in the complaint has occurred. If the commission determines that a violation of division (A) of section 3307.073 of the Revised Code has occurred, the commission shall either impose a fine under section 3307.09 of the Revised Code or refer the matter to the appropriate prosecutor, or enter a finding of guilt. If the commission determines that a violation of division (B) of section 3307.073 of the Revised Code has occurred, the commission shall impose the fine described in section 3307.09 of the Revised Code, refer the matter to the appropriate prosecutor, or enter a finding that good cause has been shown not to impose a fine or refer the matter to a prosecutor.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

3307.075 Adoption of election rules - certification of nominating petitions and election results.

(A) The state teachers retirement board, after consultation with the secretary of state, shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 1137 of the Revised Code, governing all of the following:

{00276383-0}

212

(1) The administration of elections of members of the board under section 3307.07 of the Revised Code and elections held under section 3307.06 of the Revised Code to fill vacancies on the board;

(2) Nominating petitions for the elections;

(3) Certification of the validity of nominating petitions for the elections;

(4) Certification of the results of the elections.

(B) The board may contract with the secretary of state or an independent firm to administer the elections, certify the validity of nominating petitions, and certify the results of the elections. The secretary of state and the independent firm shall perform these services in accordance with the provisions of sections 3307.06 and 3307.07 of the Revised Code. If the board contracts with the secretary of state or an independent firm to certify the election, the board shall provide information necessary for the secretary of state or the independent election, the secretary of state may audit the election.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

3307.08 Oath of Office.

Each member of the state teachers retirement board upon appointment or election shall take an oath of office that the member will support the constitution of the United States, the constitution of the state, and that the member will diligently and faithfully administer the affairs of the board and that the member will not divulge confidential information or violate any other provisions applicable to this chapter. Such oath shall be subscribed to by the member making it, and certified by the officer before whom it is taken, and shall be immediately filed in the office of the secretary of state.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.09 Quorum.

A majority of the members of the state teachers retirement board constitutes a quorum for the transaction of any business. All meetings of the board shall be open to the public except executive sessions as set forth in division (5) of section 147.22 of the Revised Code, and any portions of any meeting that are closed to the public because of the presence of confidential information or because of inspection by section 3307.10 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.10 Expenses - liability insurance.

(A) The members of the state teachers retirement board shall serve without compensation, except that members shall be reimbursed from the expense fund for all actual necessary expenses incurred while serving on the board.

(B) The board may secure insurance coverage designed to indemnify board members and employees for their actions or conduct in the performance of official duties, and may pay required premiums for such coverage from the expense fund.

(C) If the officers of the board determine that a meeting of the entire membership, or any part thereof, is necessary, such determination shall be final, and contributing members shall be given

{00276383-9}

213

time off from their employment to attend any such meeting. The employer of a contributing member shall not reduce the member's earned compensation as a teacher or any contribution required under section 3307.26 of the revised Code, because of the contributing member's absence from employment to attend any such meeting. The portion of the employer contribution required under section 3307.28 of the Revised Code that represents earned compensation of a contributing member paid for the period of an absence from employment to attend a board meeting, shall be annually transferred from the expense fund and forwarded to the employer of the contributing member.

(D) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code establishing a policy for reimbursement of travel expenses incurred by board members in the performance of their official duties. As part of any audit performed under Chapter 117, of the Revised Code, an inquiry shall be made into whether board members have complied with these rules.

(E) No board member shall accept payment or reimbursement for travel expenses, other than for meals and other food and beverages provided to the member, from any source other than the expense fund. Except in the case of an emergency, no out-of-state travel expenses shall be reimbursed unless approved in advance by a majority of the board at a regular board meeting.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000; 09-15-2004

3307.11 Officers - executive director.

The state teachers retirement board shall elect from its membership, a chairperson and a vice-chairperson. The board shall employ an executive director who shall serve as secretary, and shall employ other persons necessary to operate the system and to fulfill the board's duties and responsibilities under Chapter 3307, of the Revised Code. Effective ninety days after the effective date of this amendment, the board may not employ a state retirement system investment officer, and shall not employ an executive director, a chairperson, a vice-chairperson, a secretary, or a treasurer of the system, until such time as the division or agencies of the state necessary for the proper operation of the system shall be paid in such amounts as the board approves. Every expense voucher of an employee, officer, or board member of the state teachers retirement system shall itemize all purchases and expenditures. The board shall receive all applications for retirement under the plans described in section 3307.03B, of the Revised Code, shall provide for the payment of all retirement allowances and other benefits payable under this chapter, and shall make other expenditures authorized by this chapter.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000; 09-15-2004

3307.111 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.151.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.12 Treasurer of state is custodian of funds.

The treasurer of state shall be the custodian of the funds of the state teachers retirement system, and all disbursements therefrom shall be paid by him only upon instruments duly authorized by the state teachers retirement board and bearing the signatures of the chairman and secretary of the board. Such signatures may be affixed through the use of a mechanical check signing device. The treasurer of state shall be the custodian of the state teachers retirement system, and shall govern and act with surplus selected by the board and approved by the majority of the board for the faithful performance of the duties of the treasurer of state as custodian of the funds of the

{00276383-9}

214

or to their qualified beneficiaries, and from which the reserves for such persons and other benefits shall be transferred to the annuity and pension reserve fund and to the survivors' benefit fund. The balances as of August 31, 1957, in the employers' accumulation fund shall be transferred to this fund. As of September 1, 1957, an additional amount shall be transferred from the employers' trust fund to the annuity and pension reserve fund in the amount required to complete the funding of the prior service, as defined in section 3307.50 of the Revised Code, and military service pensions then payable.

(C) The "family and pension reserves fund" is the fund from which shall be paid all annuities, pensions and disability benefits under the STRS defined benefit plan, and annuities payable under section 3307.332 of the Revised Code for which reserves have been transferred from the teachers' savings fund and the employers' trust fund.

(D) The "survivors' benefit fund" is the fund from which shall be paid the survivors' benefits provided by section 3307.66 of the Revised Code and the lump sum payment to beneficiaries as provided in section 3307.35 of the Revised Code, and to which shall be transferred from the employers' trust fund the amount required to fund all liabilities as of the end of each year.

(E) The "guarantee fund" is the fund from which interest is transferred and credited on the amounts in the funds described in divisions (A), (B), (C), and (D) of this section, and is a contingent fund from which the special requirements of said funds may be paid by transfer from this fund. All income derived from the investment of funds by the state teachers retirement board as trustee under section 3307.15 of the Revised Code, together with all gifts and bequests, or the income therefrom, shall be paid into this fund.

Any deficit occurring in any other fund that will not be covered by payments to that fund, as otherwise provided in this chapter, shall be paid out of assets of amounts from the guarantee fund to which the state teachers retirement board is trustee. The amount of such deficit, together with the amounts payable therefrom, the amount of such deficiency, with regular interest, shall be paid by an additional employer rate of contribution as determined by the actuary and shall be approved by the board, and the amount of such additional employer contribution shall be credited to the guarantee fund.

The board may accept gifts and bequests. Any funds that may come into the possession of the board in this manner or that may be transferred from the teachers' savings fund by reason of lock-up or other disposition shall be paid to the guarantee fund, and shall be credited to the guarantee fund.

(F) The expense fund is the fund from which shall be paid the expenses for the administration and management of the state teachers retirement system as provided by this chapter.

(G) The "defined contribution fund" is the fund in which shall be accumulated the contributions deducted from the compensation of teachers participating in an STRS defined contribution plan, as provided in section 3307.26 of the Revised Code, together with any earnings and employer contributions credited thereon.

(H) The "health care fund" is the fund in which shall be accumulated any amounts allocated by the board for health care coverage described in section 3307.59 of the Revised Code, together with any earnings credited thereon. The fund shall be established under 26 U.S.C. 401(h) as a separate account. It is the fund from which shall be paid health care coverage made available under section 3307.59 of the Revised Code, except that payments from the fund shall be limited as provided by 26 U.S.C. 401(h).

Amended by 129th General Assembly file no.147; SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

{00276383-9}

216

system. Such bond shall be deposited with the secretary of state and kept in his office. The governor may require the treasurer of state to give additional bonds, as the funds of the system increase, in such amounts and at such times as are fixed by the governor, which additional bonds shall be conditioned, filed, and obtained as is provided for the original bond of the treasurer of state covering the funds of the system. The premium on all bonds shall be paid by the board. The treasurer of state shall deposit any portion of the funds of the system not needed for immediate use in the same manner as state funds are deposited, and subject to all law with respect to the deposit of state funds, in any other fund or funds of the state, and shall transfer to any other retirement funds as is deposited by the treasurer of state shall be collected by him and placed to the credit of the board.

Effective Date: 07-01-1985

3307.121 Annual statement of amount of funds furnished by treasurer.

The treasurer of state shall furnish annually to the state teachers retirement board a sworn statement of the amount of the funds in the treasurer of state's custody belonging to the state teachers retirement system.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.13 Legal adviser.

The attorney general shall be the legal adviser of the state teachers retirement board.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

3307.14 Creation of funds -- trustees.

The state teachers retirement board shall be the trustee of certain funds hereby created as follows:

(A) The "teachers' savings fund" is the fund in which shall be accumulated the contributions deducted from the compensation of teachers participating in the STRS defined benefit plan, as provided by section 3307.26 of the Revised Code, together with the interest credited thereon. Such accumulated contributions returned upon withdrawal, or payable to an estate or beneficiary as provided in this chapter, shall be paid from this fund. Any accumulated contributions forfeited by a member of the state teachers retirement board who is not a member of the state teachers retirement board shall be paid to the guarantee fund. The accumulated contributions of a member or of a teacher who qualifies for a benefit under section 3307.35 of the Revised Code shall be transferred to the reserve fund. The accumulated contributions of a member who dies prior to superannuation or retirement that are forfeited by the qualified beneficiary in exchange for monthly survivor benefits, as provided by section 3307.66 of the Revised Code, shall be transferred to the survivors' benefit fund. The accumulated contributions of a member who dies prior to superannuation or retirement that are not transferred to the survivors' benefit fund shall be transferred to the lump-sum benefit to a beneficiary as provided in that section. As used in this division, "accumulated contributions" has the same meaning as in section 3307.50 of the Revised Code.

(B) The "employers' trust fund" is the fund to which the employer contribution made on behalf of a teacher participating in the STRS defined benefit plan shall be credited and in which shall be accumulated the reserves held in trust for the payment of all pensions or other benefits provided under the STRS defined benefit plan, as provided by section 3307.66 of the Revised Code, and 3307.38 of the Revised Code, to teachers retiring or receiving disability benefits in the future.

{00276383-9}

215

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.141 Each fund is separate legal entity.

Wherever in this chapter, reference is made to the teachers' savings fund, the employers' trust fund, the annuity and pension reserve fund, the guarantee fund, the survivors' benefit fund, the expense fund, or the defined contribution fund, such reference shall be construed to have been made to each as a separate legal entity. This section does not prevent the deposit or investment of all such moneys intermingled for such purpose but such funds shall be separate and distinct legal entities for all other purposes.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.142 Interest compounded annually credited to accounts of members and funds.

(A) Interest compounded annually shall be credited to the accounts of members participating in the STRS defined benefit plan and to the various funds listed in divisions (A) to (F) of section 3307.14 of the Revised Code, and shall be assumed in determining actuarial factors, at rates recommended by the actuary and approved by the state teachers retirement board, but not less than three and twenty-five hundredths per cent effective September 1, 1965, except as follows:

(1) For the years stated the rates shall be as follows:

Years	Rates
9-1-1920/8-31-1955	4.00%
9-1-1955/8-31-1963	3.00
9-1-1963/8-31-1965	2.25

(2) Subsequent to August 31, 1959, interest shall be credited to accounts only at retirement.

(3) If the amount of the account at retirement is not a factor in determining the allowance, interest shall not be credited to such account after September 1, 1964.

(4) The actuary shall estimate the amount of interest reserve required in the teachers savings fund and the amount of interest reserve required in the employers trust fund and the amount of the interest reserve in such fund shall be transferred to the employers trust fund as of September 1, 1965.

(B) Interest shall be credited to the accounts of members participating in an STRS defined contribution plan and to the defined contribution fund in accordance with that plan.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.143 Discontinuation of health care coverage: transfer of surplus.

If the state teachers retirement board discontinues health care coverage authorized under section 3307.32 of the Revised Code, on September 1 of all years for which coverage at the time of the discontinuance of coverage, the board shall transfer any surplus in the health care fund

{00276383-9}

217

established under division (H) of section 3307.14 of the Revised Code in a fair and appropriate manner to the employers that have contributed to the fund.

Added by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

3307.15 Investment and fiduciary duties of board.

(A) The members of the state teachers retirement board shall be the trustees of the funds created by section 3307.14 of the Revised Code. The board shall have full power to invest the funds. The board and other fiduciaries shall discharge their duties with respect to the funds solely in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries; for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits to recipients and the participants and beneficiaries; and for the exclusive purpose of paying the expenses with respect to such individuals and their beneficiaries. The board shall employ prudent persons acting in a like capacity and familiar with these matters who use in the conduct of an enterprise of a like character and with like aims; and by diversifying the investments of the system so as to minimize the risk of large losses, unless under the circumstances it is clearly prudent not to do so. To facilitate investment of the funds, the board may establish a partnership, trust, limited liability company, corporation, including a corporation exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code, 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 1, as amended, or any other legal entity authorized to transact business in this state.

(B) In exercising its fiduciary responsibility with respect to the investment of the funds, it shall be the intent of the board to give consideration to investments that enhance the general welfare of the state and its citizens where the investments offer quality, return, and safety comparable to other investments currently available to the board. In fulfilling this intent, equal consideration shall also be given to investments otherwise qualifying under this section that involve minority owned and controlled firms and firms owned and controlled by women, either alone or in joint venture with other firms, and to investments in small businesses. The board shall also consider the operation of the investment program that include asset allocation targets and ranges; risk factors; asset class benchmarks; time horizons; total return objectives; and performance evaluation guidelines. In adopting policies and criteria for the selection of agents with whom the board may contract for the administration of the funds, the board shall comply with sections 3307.152 and 3307.154 of the Revised Code and shall also give equal consideration to minority owned and controlled firms, firms owned and controlled by women, and ventures involving minority owned and controlled firms, as well as to investments in small businesses. Amendments and additions to the policies and criteria shall be adopted in regular meeting. The board shall publish its policies, objectives, and criteria under this provision no less often than annually and shall make copies available to interested parties. When reporting on the performance of investments, the board shall comply with the performance presentation standards established by the association for investment management and research.

(C) All bonds, notes, certificates, stocks, or other evidences of investments purchased by the board shall be held in the name of the treasurer of the state or the agent shall collect the principal, interest, dividends, and distributions that become due and payable and place them when so collected into the custodial funds. Evidences of title of the investments may be deposited by the treasurer of state for safekeeping with an authorized agent, selected by the treasurer of state, who is a qualified trustee under section 135.118 of the Revised Code. The treasurer of state shall pay for the investments purchased by the board on receipt of written or electronic instructions from the authorized agent. The board shall also have the authority to purchase investments on behalf of the board. The board may sell investments held by the board, and the treasurer of state or the treasurer of state's authorized agent shall accept payment from the purchaser and deliver evidence of title of the investment to the purchaser on receipt of written or electronic instructions from the

{00276383-9}

218

board or the board's designated agent authorizing the sale and receipt of the proceeds for the investments. The amount received shall be placed into the custodial funds. The board and the treasurer of state may enter into agreements to establish procedures for the purchase and sale of investments under this division and the custody of the investments.

(D) No purchase or sale of any investment shall be made under this section except as authorized by the board.

(E) Any statement of financial position distributed by the board shall include the fair value, as of the statement date, of all investments held by the board under this section.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000; 09-15-2004

3307.151 Prohibited business transactions.

The state teachers retirement system shall make no investments through purchases from, or otherwise do any business with any individual who is, or any partnership, association, or corporation that is owned or controlled by, a person, who within the preceding three years was employed by, an officer, or a board member of the system or in which a person, who within the preceding three years was employed by, a board member of, or an officer of the system holds a fiduciary, administrative, supervisory or trust position, or any other position in which such person has a financial interest, or in which such person would benefit by any proprietary gain, or in which such person would benefit by any proprietary gain.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.152 Designation of Ohio-qualified agents - selection policy - increased utilization - annual report.

(A) As used in this section and in section 3307.154 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Agent" means a dealer, as defined in section 1207.04 of the Revised Code, who is licensed under sections 1207.01 to 1207.45 of the Revised Code or under comparable laws of another state or of the United States.

(2) "Minority business enterprise" has the same meaning as in section 122.71 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Ohio-qualified agent" means an agent designated as such by the state teachers retirement board.

(4) "Ohio-qualified investment manager" means an investment manager designated as such by the state teachers retirement board.

(5) "Principal place of business" means an office in which the agent regularly provides securities or investment advisory services and solicits, meets with, or otherwise communicates with clients.

(6) The state teachers retirement board shall, for the purposes of this section, designate an agent as an Ohio-qualified agent if the agent meets all of the following requirements:

(1) The agent is subject to taxation under Chapter 5725., 5726., 5733., 5747., or 5751. of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9}

219

(2) The agent is authorized to conduct business in this state.

(3) The agent maintains a principal place of business in this state and employs at least five residents of this state.

(C) The state teachers retirement board shall adopt and implement a written policy to establish criteria and procedures used to select agents to execute securities transactions on behalf of the retirement system. The policy shall address each of the following:

(1) Commissions charged by the agent, both in the aggregate and on a per share basis;

(2) The execution speed and trade settlement capabilities of the agent;

(3) The responsiveness, reliability, and integrity of the agent;

(4) The nature and value of research provided by the agent;

(5) Any special capabilities of the agent.

(D)

(1) The board shall, at least annually, establish a policy with the goal to increase utilization by the board of Ohio-qualified agents for the execution of domestic equity and fixed income trades on behalf of the retirement system, when an Ohio-qualified agent offers quality, services, and safety comparable to other agents otherwise available to the board and meets the criteria established under division (C) of this section.

(2) The board shall review, at least annually, the performance of the agents that execute securities transactions on behalf of the board.

(3) The board shall determine whether an agent is an Ohio-qualified agent, meets the criteria established by the board pursuant to division (C) of this section, and offers quality, services, and safety comparable to other agents otherwise available to the board. The board's determination shall be final.

(E) The board shall, at least annually, submit to the Ohio retirement study council a report containing the following information:

(1) The name of each agent designated as an Ohio-qualified agent under this section;

(2) The name of each agent that executes securities transactions on behalf of the board;

(3) The amount of equity and fixed-income trades that are executed by Ohio-qualified agents, expressed as a percentage of all equity and fixed-income trades that are executed by agents on behalf of the board;

(4) The compensation paid to Ohio-qualified agents, expressed as a percentage of total compensation paid to all agents that execute securities transactions on behalf of the board;

(5) The amount of equity and fixed-income trades that are executed by agents that are minority business enterprise, as a percentage of all equity and fixed-income trades that are executed by agents on behalf of the board.

{00276383-9}

220

(6) Any other information requested by the Ohio retirement study council regarding the board's use of agents.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.186, HB 510, §1, eff. 3/27/2013.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

3307.153 Annual disclosures to Ohio Ethics Commission.

(A) The state teachers retirement system shall disclose the following to the Ohio ethics commission:

(1) Anything of value received by the system from an agent and anything of value given on behalf of the system by an agent;

(2) The name of any employee of the system with authority over the investment of retirement system funds or any board member of the system who deals with an agent regarding amounts described in division (A)(1) of this section.

(B) The disclosures required by this section shall be made annually in a report submitted by a date prescribed by the Ohio ethics commission.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

3307.154 Designation of Ohio-qualified investment managers - utilization - annual report.

(A) The state teachers retirement board shall, for the purposes of this section, designate an investment manager as an Ohio-qualified investment manager if the investment manager meets all of the following requirements:

(1) The investment manager is subject to taxation under Chapter 5725, 5726, 5733, 5747, or 5751, of the Revised Code.

(2) The investment manager meets one of the following requirements:

(a) Has its corporate headquarters or principal place of business in this state;

(b) Employs at least five hundred individuals in this state;

(c) Has a principal place of business in this state and employs at least twenty residents of this state.

(B)

(1) The board shall, at least annually, establish a policy with the goal to increase utilization by the board of Ohio-qualified investment managers, when an Ohio-qualified investment manager offers quality, services, and safety comparable to other investment managers otherwise available to the board. The policy shall also provide for the following:

(a) A process whereby the board can develop a list of Ohio-qualified investment managers and their investment products;

(b) A process whereby the board can give public notice to Ohio-qualified investment managers of the board's search for an investment manager that includes the board's search criteria.

(2) The board shall determine whether an investment manager is an Ohio-qualified investment manager and whether the investment manager offers quality, services, and safety comparable to other investment managers otherwise available to the board. The board's determination shall be final.

(C) The board shall, at least annually, submit to the Ohio retirement study council a report containing the following information:

(1) The name of each investment manager designated as an Ohio-qualified investment manager under this section;

(2) The name of each investment manager with which the board contracts;

(3) The amount of assets managed by Ohio-qualified investment managers, expressed as a percentage of the total assets held by the retirement system and as a percentage of assets managed by investment managers with which the board has contracted;

(4) The compensation paid to Ohio-qualified investment managers, expressed as a percentage of total compensation paid to all investment managers with which the board has contracted;

(5) Any other information requested by the Ohio retirement study council regarding the board's use of investment managers.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.186, HB 510, §1, eff. 3/27/2013.

Effective Date: 09-15-2004

3307.16, 3307.17 [Repealed].

Effective Date: 11-13-1965

3307.18 Trustees or employee of board shall have no interest in profits nor borrow funds.

No trustee and no employee of the state teachers retirement board shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any business, firm, or corporation in which the trustee or employee of the board, indirectly receive any pay or employment for his services. No trustee or employee of the said board, directly or indirectly, for himself or as an agent or partner of others, shall borrow any of its funds or deposits or use the same except to make such current and necessary payments as are authorized by the board; nor shall any member or employee of said board become an indorser or surety or become in any manner an obligor for moneys loaned by or borrowed from the board.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

3307.181 Restrictions on fiduciaries.

{00276383-9}

222

221

{00276383-9}

(A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, a fiduciary shall not cause the state teachers retirement system to engage in a transaction, if the fiduciary knows or should know that such transaction constitutes a direct or indirect:

- (1) Sale or exchange, or leasing, of any property between the system and a party in interest;
 - (2) Lending of money or other extension of credit between the system and a party in interest;
 - (3) Furnishing of goods, services, or facilities between the system and a party in interest;
 - (4) Transfer to, or use by or for the benefit of a party in interest, of any assets of the system; or
 - (5) Acquisition, on behalf of the system, of any employer security or employer real property.
- (B) Nothing in this section shall prohibit any transaction between the system and any fiduciary or party in interest if:
- (1) All the terms and conditions of the transaction are comparable to the terms and conditions which might reasonably be expected in a similar transaction between similar parties who are not parties in interest; and
 - (2) The transaction is consistent with the fiduciary duties described in Chapter 3307. of the Revised Code.

(C) A fiduciary shall not:

- (1) Deal with the assets of the system in the fiduciary's own interest or for the fiduciary's own account;
 - (2) In the fiduciary's individual or in any other capacity act in any transaction involving the system on behalf of a party (or represent a party) whose interests are adverse to the interests of the system or the interests of its participants or beneficiaries; or
 - (3) Receive any consideration for the fiduciary's own personal account from any party dealing with such system in connection with a transaction involving the assets of the system.
- (D) In addition to any liability which the fiduciary may have under any other provision, a fiduciary who has committed a breach of the system or fiduciary responsibility of any fiduciary with respect to the system in the following circumstances:
- (1) If the fiduciary participates knowingly in, or knowingly undertakes to conceal, an act or omission of such other fiduciary, knowing such act or omission is a breach;
 - (2) If, by the fiduciary's failure to comply with Chapter 3307. of the Revised Code, the fiduciary has enabled such other fiduciary to commit a breach; or
 - (3) If the fiduciary has knowledge of a breach by such other fiduciary, unless the fiduciary makes reasonable efforts under the circumstances to remedy the breach.
- (E) Every fiduciary of the system shall be bonded or insured to an amount of not less than one million dollars for loss by reason of acts of fraud or dishonesty.

{00276381-9}

223

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.19 Maintenance of individual account.

The state teachers retirement board shall provide for the maintenance of an individual account for each contributor showing the amount of the contributor's contributions and any accumulations thereon.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3307.20 Annual statement of funds.

(A) As used in this section:

- (1) "Personal history record" means information maintained by the state teachers retirement board on an individual who is a member, former member, contributor, former contributor, retiree, or former retiree, including the member's or contributor's address, telephone number, family number, record of contributions, residence with the state teachers retirement system, or other information the board determines to be confidential.
- (2) "Retiree" has the same meaning as in section 3307.50 of the Revised Code and includes any former member receiving a benefit under an STRS defined contribution plan.
- (B) The records of the board shall be open to public inspection, except for the following, which shall be recorded, except with the written authorization of the individual concerned:

- (1) The individual's personal records provided for in section 3307.23 of the Revised Code;
 - (2) The individual's personal history record;
 - (3) Any information identifying, by name and address, the amount of a monthly allowance or benefit paid to the individual.
- (C)
- (1) All medical reports and recommendations received by the board from a member, member's physician, board assigned physician, or other entity providing medical reports and recommendations to the board under sections 3307.48, 3307.62, and 3307.66 of the Revised Code are privileged, except as follows:

- (a) Copies of medical reports or recommendations shall be made available by the board to the member, member's physician, board assigned physician, or other entity providing medical reports received from the individual or the individual's agent, or, when necessary for the proper administration of the fund, to the board assigned physician.
- (b) Documentation required by section 2929.193 of the Revised Code shall be provided to a court holding a hearing under that section.
- (2) No medical report or recommendation received by the board under section 3307.48, 3307.62, or 3307.66 of the Revised Code shall be released to the individual concerned or considered a medical record generated and maintained by a health care provider in the process of establishing a therapeutic relationship.

{00276381-9}

224

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.28, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2011.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.16, HB 123, §101, eff. 7/29/2011.

Effective Date: 01-01-2002; 09-15-2004; 2008 SB3 05-13-2008

3307.201.Amended and Renumbered RC.3307.512.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.21 Notifying teacher of duties and obligations under chapter.

Each employer, before employing any teacher to whom this chapter applies, shall notify such person of the person's duties and obligations under this chapter as a condition of the person's employment. Any such appointment or reappointment of any teacher in the public day schools of the state, or service upon indefinite tenure, shall be conditioned upon the teacher's acceptance of this chapter, as a part of the contract.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.211.Certifying names of covered employees.

During September of each year, or at such other time as the state teachers retirement board approves, each employer shall certify to the board the names of all teachers to whom this chapter applies.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.212 Notifying board of personnel changes.

Each employer shall on the first day of each calendar month, or at such less frequent intervals as the state teachers retirement board approves, notify the board of removals, withdrawals, and changes in compensation of teachers that have occurred during the month preceding or the period of the month following the date of such removal, withdrawal, or change in compensation. Each employer shall notify the board of the employment of a new teacher. Notice shall be on a form provided by the board.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.213 Maintaining records and furnishing assistance.

Each employer shall keep such records and shall furnish such information and assistance to the state teachers retirement board as it requires in the discharge of its duties.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.214 Information to new employees.

On receipt of notice under section 3307.212 of the Revised Code of the employment of a new teacher, the retirement board shall inform the teacher of the requirements of the provisions of section 3307.25 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9}

226

(D) Any person who is a member or contributor of the system shall be furnished, on written request, with a statement of the amount to the credit of the person's account. The board need not answer more than one request of a person in any one year.

(E) Notwithstanding the exceptions to public inspection in division (B) of this section, the board may furnish the following information:

(1) If a member, former member, retiree, contributor, or former contributor is subject to an order issued under section 3107.15 of the Revised Code or an order issued under division (A) or (B) of section 3121.03 of the Revised Code or is covered by or holds a policy under a contract of insurance under section 3201.12 of the Revised Code, the board shall furnish to the prosecutor the information requested from the Revised Code, the board shall furnish to the prosecutor the information requested from the individual's personal history record.

(2) Pursuant to a court or administrative order issued under section 3119.80, 3119.81, 3121.02, 3121.03, or 3123.06 of the Revised Code, the board shall furnish to a court or child support enforcement agency the information required under that section.

(3) At the written request of any person, the board shall provide to the person a complete list of names, addresses, and mailing addresses of recipients or beneficiaries. The costs of compiling, copying, and mailing the list shall be paid by such person.

(4) Within fourteen days after receiving from the director of job and family services a list of the names and social security numbers of recipients of public assistance pursuant to section 5101.181 of the Revised Code, the board shall inform the auditor of state of the name, current or most recent employer address, and social security number of each member whose name and social security number are the same as that of a person whose name or social security number was submitted by the director of job and family services pursuant to section 5101.181 of the Revised Code. The state with information required by this section to preserve the confidentiality of recipients of public assistance in compliance with section 5104.181 of the Revised Code.

(5) The system shall comply with orders issued under section 3105.87 of the Revised Code.

On the written request of an alternate payee, as defined in section 3105.80 of the Revised Code, the system shall furnish to the alternate payee information on the amount and status of any amounts payable to the alternate payee under an order issued under section 3105.121 or 3105.65 of the Revised Code.

(6) At the request of any person, the board shall make available to the person copies of all documents, including resumes, in the board's possession, regarding filling a vacancy of all contributing member or retired teacher member of the board. The person who made the request shall pay the cost of compiling, copying, and mailing the documents. The information described in this division is a public record.

(7) The system shall provide the notice required by section 3307.223 of the Revised Code to the prosecutor assigned to the case.

(8) A statement that contains information obtained from the system's records that is signed by an officer of the retirement board with the system's official seal shall be received as true copies of the system's records to which the signature and seal are attached, shall be received as true copies of the system's records in any court or before any officer of this state.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

{00276383-9}

225

retirement system at such time within these months after the filing of such petition and the compliance with this chapter, relative to the dissolution and discontinuance of such local district pension system as the board designates.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.25 Elective defined benefit or defined contribution plan: election to cease participation.

(A) An individual who becomes a member of the state teachers retirement system on or after the date on which the state teachers retirement board establishes an STRS defined contribution plan shall make an election under this section. Not later than one hundred eighty days after the date on which the state teachers retirement board establishes an STRS defined contribution plan, the individual is deemed to have elected to participate in the STRS defined benefit plan, if the individual is deemed to have elected to participate in the STRS defined benefit plan.

(B) An election under this section shall be made in writing on a form provided by the system and filed with the system.

(C) An election under this section shall take effect on the date employment began and, except as provided in division (E) of this section, is irrevocable at the end of the election period described in division (A) of this section.

(D) An individual is ineligible to make an election under this section if one of the following applies:

(1) At the time employment begins, the individual is already a member or contributor participating in the STRS defined benefit plan, a former member who has previously made an election under division (E) of this section or section 3307.251 of the Revised Code, a supernumeraire of the system, or an other system retiree, as defined in section 3307.335 of the Revised Code.

(2) An election to participate in an alternative retirement plan under section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of the Revised Code is in effect for employment covered by the system.

(E) A member who elected under division (A) of this section to participate in an STRS defined contribution plan may make an election to cease participation in the plan elected and participate in the STRS defined benefit plan or in another STRS defined contribution plan. The election must be made on a form provided by the system, not later than the first day of June preceding the first day of July following the fourth anniversary of the commencement of the member's participation in the original plan.

An election made under this division takes effect on the first day of July following the election.

(F)

(1) When a member elects under division (E) of this section to change from an STRS defined contribution plan to the STRS defined benefit plan the system shall do all of the following:

(a) Transfer from the member's account in the defined contribution fund to an account in the teachers' savings fund the sum of the following:

(i) An amount equal to the contributions made pursuant to section 3307.26 of the Revised Code;

{00276383-9}

228

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.22 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.73.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.23 Statement to be filed by employee member.

Each teacher, upon becoming employed, shall file a detailed statement of all the teacher's previous service as a teacher and of such other service as comes under this chapter, and shall furnish such other facts as the state teachers retirement board requires for the proper operation of the state teachers retirement system. If a teacher fails to file the required membership record within ninety days after becoming employed, the secretary shall so advise the teacher's employer who shall thereupon suspend the teacher's membership until such record is filed with the state teachers retirement board.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.231 Verifying termination of active service.

To the extent to which it is used in determining the liability of any fund created by section 3307.14 of the Revised Code, the state teachers retirement board shall verify the statement provided for in section 3307.23 of the Revised Code by the best evidence it is able to obtain. If official records are not available as to the length of service, compensation, or other information required, the board may use its discretion as to the evidence to be accepted.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.24 Denying membership to certain classes of teachers.

Test of Statute. The state teachers retirement board may deny the right to contribute or the right to become members to any class of teachers whose compensation is partly paid by the state, who are not serving on a per annum basis, who are on a temporary basis, or who are not required to have an educator license, and it may also make optional with teachers in any such class their right to contribute, or their right to individual entrance into membership. The state teachers retirement board may at any time deny the right to contribute or the right to membership to any teacher whose compensation, though disbursed by an employer, is reimbursed to the employer, in whole or in part, from other than public funds.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.241 Local district pension system excluded from membership.

Members of a local district pension system maintained under the laws of the state from appropriations or contributions made wholly or in part by any employer and existing on August 8, 1919, are hereby excluded from membership in the state teachers retirement system. If a majority of all the teachers participating in any such local district pension system apply for membership in the state teachers retirement system by a petition duly signed and verified, approved by their employer, and the state teachers retirement board, the membership of such local district pension system shall become members of the state teachers retirement system.

{00276383-9}

227

- (1) Credit to the account of the member in the defined contribution fund the accumulated contributions standing to the member's credit in the teachers' savings fund, plus interest at a rate determined by the board;
- (2) Cancel all service credit and eligibility for any payment, benefit, or right under the STRS defined benefit plan;
- (D) An election under this section shall be irrevocable at the end of the election period described in division (A) of this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3307.252 Effect of electing STRS defined contribution plan.

A member of the state teachers retirement system who elects to participate in an STRS defined contribution plan shall be ineligible for any benefit or payment under the STRS defined benefit plan and, except as provided in section 3307.25 of the Revised Code, shall be forever barred from claiming or purchasing service credit with the system or any other Ohio state retirement system for service covered by the election.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.26 Contributions.

(A) Each teacher shall contribute a certain per cent of the teacher's earned compensation, except that the rate shall be greater than fourteen per cent of the teacher's compensation. The per cent shall be as follows:

- (1) For compensation earned not later than June 30, 2013, ten per cent;
- (2) For compensation earned on or after July 1, 2013, but not later than June 30, 2014, eleven per cent;
- (3) For compensation earned on or after July 1, 2014, but not later than June 30, 2015, twelve per cent;
- (4) For compensation earned on or after July 1, 2015, but not later than June 30, 2016, thirteen per cent;
- (5) For compensation earned on or after July 1, 2016, fourteen per cent;

[Effective 6/24/2013] For compensation earned on or after July 1, 2017, the state teachers retirement board may reduce the rate to less than fourteen per cent if the board's actuary determines in its annual actuarial valuation required by section 3307.51 of the Revised Code or in other evaluations conducted under that section that a reduction in the rate does not materially impair the fiscal integrity of the retirement system.

{00276383-9}

230

- (i) Any supplemental contributions made by the member;
- (ii) Any earnings from supplemental contributions.

(b) Transfer from the defined contribution fund to the employers' trust fund the sum of the following:

- (1) An amount equal to the contributions made pursuant to section 3307.28 of the Revised Code;
- (ii) Any amount remaining in the member's account in the defined contribution fund after the transfers described in divisions (F)(1)(a) and (b)(i) of this section are made.

(c) Grant service credit in accordance with rules adopted under section 3307.53 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the amount in the member's account in the defined contribution fund is less than the amount the member would have had in an account in the teachers' savings fund had the member elected to participate in the STRS defined benefit plan, the system shall transfer from the guarantee fund established under section 3307.14 of the Revised Code to the teachers' savings fund the amount necessary to make the transfer required by division (F)(1)(a)(ii) of this section.

(3) Except for service credit granted under division (F)(1)(c) of this section, a member who begins participation in the STRS defined benefit plan pursuant to division (C) of this section shall have the same rights as a member who never had made an election to participate in an STRS defined contribution plan.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3307.251 Employee with less than 5 years of service electing to participate in STRS defined contribution plan.

As used in this section, "accumulated contributions" and "total service credit" have the same meanings as in section 3307.50 of the Revised Code.

(A) A member of the state teachers retirement system who, as of the thirtieth day of June immediately preceding the date on which the system establishes an STRS defined contribution plan, has less than five years of total service credit is eligible to make an election under this section.

not later than one hundred eighty days after the day the state teachers retirement board first establishes an STRS defined contribution plan, an eligible member may elect to participate in such a plan. If an election is not made, a member to whom this section applies is deemed to have elected to continue participating in the STRS defined benefit plan.

(B) An election under this section shall be made in writing on a form provided by the system and filed with the system.

(C) On receipt of an election under this section, the system shall do both of the following:

229

{00276383-9}

(3) For teachers participating in the STRS defined benefit plan, contributions shall be deposited in the teachers' savings fund. For teachers participating in an STRS defined contribution plan, contributions shall not exceed the limits established by section 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 415, as amended.

(C) The contribution for all teachers shall be deducted by the employer on each payroll for an amount equal to the applicable per cent of the teachers' paid compensation for such payroll period. For teachers participating in the STRS defined contribution plan, the employer shall deposit the contributions in the STRS defined contribution plan shall be remitted at intervals required by the state teachers' retirement system under section 3307.66 of the Revised Code. All contributions on earned compensation for teachers participating in the STRS defined benefit plan shall be remitted to the state teachers' retirement system by the thirtieth day of June of each year. Each school district shall encumber sufficient moneys by the thirtieth day of June of each year to account for the difference. If any, that may exist between contributions that would be withheld based upon contributions withheld based upon compensation paid to the teacher for the year. Deductions for payroll for contributions under this section, on an annual basis, shall not exceed eight per cent or other percentage established by the board authorized by this section.

(D) At retirement under the STRS defined benefit plan, or upon a member's death prior to retirement under that plan, if contributions have been made after September 1, 1959, in excess of the contributions normally required to provide the retirement or survivor benefit, the excess contributions may be refunded to the member, to the member's beneficiary, or to the member's estate in a lump sum, or may be used to provide additional income.

(E) The board may determine with regard to any member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan whether the limits established by division (D) of section 3307.58 of the Revised Code have resulted in exclusion from use in the calculation of benefits under section 3307.53, 3307.59, or 3307.60 of the Revised Code of any compensation on which contributions have been made under this section. The board may adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code providing for the disposition of contributions attributable to such compensation and may dispose of such contributions in accordance with the rules. Any disposition of contributions made by the board in accordance with the rules shall be final.

(F) The deductions under this section shall be made even though the minimum compensation provided by law for any teacher shall be reduced thereby. Every teacher shall be deemed to consent to the deductions made. Payment less the deductions shall be a complete discharge and acquittance of all claims and demands for the services rendered by the person during the period covered by the payment.

(G) Additional deposits may be made to a member's account in the teachers' savings fund or defined contribution fund, subject to the rules of the board. At retirement, the amount of such interest may be used to provide additional annuity income. The additional deposits may be refunded to the member before retirement, and shall be refunded if the member withdraws the member's refundable account. The deposits may be refunded to the beneficiary or estate if the member dies before retirement.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013, and 6/24/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3307.261 Contributions during disability leave.

{00276383-9}

231

Except as otherwise provided in section 124.385 of the Revised Code, any teacher who is granted disability leave pursuant to a program sponsored by the teacher's employer, whereby the teacher receives a percentage of the teacher's salary while on disability leave, shall not be required to make contributions for time off while on disability leave. Except as otherwise provided in section 124.385 of the Revised Code, each employer described in division (A) of section 3307.01 of the Revised Code who sponsors a disability leave program shall make the periodic employee and employer contributions, in the amounts set pursuant to sections 3307.26 and 3307.28 of the Revised Code, for the entire disability leave, based on the teacher's rate of pay in effect at the time disability leave was granted.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.27 Employer pick-up of teacher contributions.

The contributions required under section 3307.26 of the Revised Code may be paid by the employer in accordance with division (h) of section 414 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 414(h), as amended.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.28 Employer contribution.

Each employer shall pay annually to the state teachers' retirement system an amount certified by the board of trustees as the employer's contribution. The board shall determine the amount which shall be known as the "employer contribution." For members participating in the STRS defined benefit plan, the employer contribution shall be deposited into the employer's trust fund. For members participating in an STRS defined contribution plan, the employer contribution shall be deposited into the defined contribution fund in accordance with the plan selected by the member, less the amount transferred under section 3307.64 of the Revised Code.

The rate per cent of the contribution shall be fixed by the actuary on the basis of the actuary's valuation of the liabilities of the state teachers' retirement system. The board shall determine the rate per cent of the contribution to be paid by the state teachers' retirement system. The board shall also determine the rate per cent of the earnable compensation of all members. In making such evaluation, the actuary shall use, as the actuarial assumptions, such interest rates and mortality and other tables as are adopted by the board. The actuary shall compute the percentage of such earnable compensation, to be known as the "employer rate," required annually to fund the liability for all benefits under the STRS defined benefit plan, after deducting therefrom the benefits provided by the state teachers' retirement system under section 3307.30 of the Revised Code, the benefits provided by other employers, and to fund any deficiencies in the funds described in divisions (A) to (F) of section 3307.15 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.281 to 3307.283 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.70, 3307.711, 3307.712.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.29 Deductions certified.

{00276383-9}

232

Each employer shall cause to be deducted, on each payroll of a contributor for each payroll period, the contribution payable by such contributor as provided in this chapter. Each employer shall certify to the treasurer of said employer on each payroll a statement as voucher for the amounts so deducted and for the amount of the normal contribution and the deficiency contribution payable by the employer. Each employer shall send a duplicate of such statement to the secretary of the state teachers retirement board.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.291 Transmitting payments monthly.

The treasurer of each employer, on receipt from the employer of the voucher for deductions from the compensation of teachers and for the contributions of the employer shall transmit monthly or at such times as the state teachers retirement board designates the amounts specified in such voucher to the secretary of the board. The secretary, after making a record of all such receipts, shall pay them to the treasurer of state for use according to this chapter.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.292 Failure of employer to transmit amounts due.

The state teachers retirement board shall adopt rules establishing penalties to be paid by employers who fail to transmit to the state teachers retirement system the contributions required by this chapter. The rules may provide for interest, at a rate determined by the board, in addition to the penalties.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3307.30 Levying additional taxes.

Employers who obtain funds directly by taxation shall levy annually such additional taxes as are required to provide the additional funds necessary to meet the financial requirements imposed upon them by this chapter, and said tax shall be placed before and in preference to all other items except for sinking fund or interest purposes.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.31 Deducting employer contributions from state aid moneys.

(A) Payments by boards of education and governing authorities of community schools to the state teachers retirement system, as provided in sections 3307.29 and 3307.291, of the Revised Code, shall be made from the amount allocated under section 3314.08 or Chapter 3317, of the Revised Code prior to its distribution to the individual school districts or community schools. The amount due from each school district or community school shall be certified by the secretary of the system to the superintendent of public instruction monthly, or at such times as may be determined by the state teachers retirement board.

The superintendent shall deduct, from the amount allocated to each district or community school under section 3314.08 or Chapter 3317, of the Revised Code, the entire amounts due to the system from such district or school upon the certification to the superintendent by the secretary thereof.

{00276383-9}

233

The superintendent shall certify to the director of budget and management the amounts thus due the system for payment.

(B) Payments to the state teachers retirement system by a science, technology, engineering, and mathematics school shall be deducted from the amount allocated under section 3326.33 of the Revised Code and shall be made in the same manner as payments by boards of education under this section.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.28, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 6/30/2011.

Amended by 128th General AssemblyFile No.9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 7/17/2009.

Effective Date: 09-14-2000; 2007 HB119 09-29-2007

3307.311 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.78.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.32 Payment of amounts due retirement system from treasury.

All amounts due the state teachers retirement system from the state treasury pursuant to this chapter shall be promptly paid upon warrant of the director of budget and management pursuant to a voucher approved by the director.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000; 12-01-2006

3307.33 Termination of membership.

Membership in the state teachers retirement system shall cease on occurrence of any of the following: receipt of payment pursuant to section 3307.56 of the Revised Code or under an STRS defined contribution plan; retirement as provided in sections 3307.58 and 3307.59 of the Revised Code; death; or denial of membership pursuant to section 3307.34 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.34 [Repealed].

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.35 Employment of retirees.

(A) As used in this section and section 3307.352 of the Revised Code, "other system retiree" means both of the following:

- (1) A member or former member of the public employees retirement system, Ohio police and fire pension fund, school employees retirement system, state highway patrol retirement system, or other system retirement system, or a former member of the public employees retirement system, or a former member age and service or commuted age and service retirement, a benefit, allowance, or

{00276383-9}

234

distribution under a plan established under section 145.01 or 3309.01 of the Revised Code, or a disability benefit.

(2) A person who is participating or has participated in an alternative retirement plan established under Chapter 3305, of the Revised Code and is receiving a benefit, allowance, or distribution under the plan.

(3) Subject to this section and section 3307.353 of the Revised Code, a superannuate or other system retiree may be employed as a teacher.

(C) A superannuate or other system retiree employed in accordance with this section shall receive a benefit, allowance, or distribution under the plan established under section 3307.31 of the Revised Code and the employer shall contribute in accordance with sections 3307.28 and 3307.31 of the Revised Code. Such contributions shall be received as specified in section 3307.14 of the Revised Code. A superannuate or other system retiree employed as a teacher is not a member of the state teachers retirement system, does not have any of the rights, privileges, or obligations of the state teachers retirement system, and is not eligible to receive health, medical, hospital, or surgical benefits under section 3307.29 of the Revised Code for employment subject to this section.

(D) The employer that employs a superannuate or other system retiree shall notify the teachers retirement board of the employment not later than the end of the month in which the employment commences. Any overpayment of benefits to a superannuate by the retirement system resulting from an employer's failure to give timely notice may be charged to the employer and may be certified and deducted as provided in section 3307.31 of the Revised Code.

(E) On receipt of notice from an employer that a person who is an other system retiree has been employed, the state teachers retirement system shall notify the state retirement system of which the other system retiree was a member of such employment.

(F) A superannuate or other system retiree who has received an allowance or benefit for less than two months when employment subject to this section or section 3305.05 of the Revised Code commences shall forfeit the allowance or benefit for any month the superannuate or retiree is employed prior to the expiration of such period. The allowance or benefit forfeited each month shall be equal to the monthly amount the superannuate or other system retiree is eligible to receive under a single lifetime benefit plan of payment described in section 3307.29 of the Revised Code. The amount of such allowance or benefit shall not be used in the calculation of any benefit payable to the superannuate or other system retiree, and those contributions shall be refunded on the superannuate's or retiree's death or termination of the employment. Contributions made on a compensation earned after the expiration of such period shall be used in calculation of the benefit or payment due under section 3307.352 of the Revised Code.

(G) On receipt of notice from the Ohio police and fire pension fund, public employees retirement system, or school employees retirement system of the employment of a superannuate, the state retirement system shall determine if it shall be employed by the superannuate in accordance with section 145.38, 742.26, or 3309.241 of the Revised Code.

(H) If the disability benefit of an other system retiree employed under this section is terminated, the retiree shall become a member of the state teachers retirement system, effective on the first day of the month next following the termination, with all the rights, privileges, and obligations of membership. If the retiree, after the termination of the retiree's disability benefit, earns two years of service credit under this retirement system or under the public employees retirement system, Ohio police and fire pension fund, school employees retirement system, or state highway

patrol retirement system, the retiree's prior contributions as an other system retiree under this section shall be included in the retiree's total service credit, as defined in section 3307.50 of the Revised Code, as a state teachers retirement system member, and the retiree shall forfeit all rights and benefits of this section. Not more than one year of credit may be given for any period of twelve months.

(I) This section does not affect the receipt of benefits by or eligibility for benefits of any person who on August 20, 1976, was receiving a disability benefit or service retirement pension or annuity from the state retirement system in Ohio and was a member of any other state or municipal retirement system of this state.

(J) The state teachers retirement board may make the necessary rules to carry into effect this section and to prevent the abuse of the rights and privileges thereunder.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, 51, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-26-2003

3307.351 Continuing contributions to state system after retirement.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) In addition to the meaning in section 3307.01 of the Revised Code, when appropriate "compensation" has the same meaning as in section 3309.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Earnings salary" has the same meaning as in section 145.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "STRS position" means a position for which a member of the state teachers retirement system is making contributions to the system.

(4) "Other state retirement system" means the public employees retirement system or the school employees retirement system.

(5) "State retirement system" means the public employees retirement system, state teachers retirement system, or the school employees retirement system.

(6)

(1) Subject to division (E) of this section, a member of the state teachers retirement system who holds two or more STRS positions may retire under section 3307.57, 3307.58, or 3307.60 of the Revised Code or under an STRS defined contribution plan from the position for which the annual compensation at the time of retirement is highest and continue to contribute to the retirement system for the other STRS position or positions.

(2) Subject to division (E) of this section, a member of the state teachers retirement system who also holds one or more other positions covered by the other state retirement systems may retire under section 3307.57, 3307.58, or 3307.60 of the Revised Code or under an STRS defined contribution plan from the STRS position and continue to contribute to the other state retirement systems if the annual compensation for the STRS position at the time of retirement is greater than annual compensation or earnable salary for the position, or any of the positions, covered by the other state retirement systems.

(E) Effective July 1, 2014, a member may continue to contribute to the retirement system for another STRS position or other state retirement system position under division (B)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section for those positions the member continuously held for at least twelve consecutive months immediately prior to retirement under section 3307.57, 3307.58, or 3307.60 of the Revised Code or an STRS defined contribution plan.

(F) The state teachers retirement board may adopt rules to carry out this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/ffile No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3307.352 Retiree may apply for monthly annuity or lump sum payment.

For purposes of this section, "superannuate" includes a member who retired under section 3307.351 of the Revised Code.

(A) Except as provided in division (B)(3) of this section, a superannuate or other system retiree who has made contributions under section 3307.35 or 3307.351 of the Revised Code may file an application with the state teachers retirement system for a benefit consisting of a single life annuity. The annuity shall have a reserve equal to the amount of the superannuate's or retiree's accumulated contributions, as defined in section 3307.50 of the Revised Code, for the period of employment, other than the contributions excluded pursuant to division (F) of section 3307.23 of the Revised Code, plus interest earned on those contributions. The annuity shall be payable to the employee's trust created by section 3307.14 of the Revised Code, plus interest credited to the date of retirement at a rate of interest determined by the board. The superannuate or other system retiree shall elect either to receive the benefit as a monthly annuity for life or a lump sum payment discounted to the present value using a rate of interest determined by the board, except that if the monthly annuity would be less than twenty-five dollars per month the superannuate or retiree shall receive a lump sum payment.

A benefit payable under this division shall commence on the first day of the month immediately following the latest of the following:

(1) The last day for which compensation for employment subject to this section was paid;

(2) Attainment by the superannuate or other system retiree of age sixty-five;

(3) If the superannuate or other system retiree was previously employed under section 3307.35 or 3307.351 of the Revised Code and previously received or is receiving a benefit under this division, completion of a period of twelve months since the effective date of the last benefit under this division.

(B)

(1) A superannuate or other system retiree under age sixty-five who has made contributions under section 3307.35 or 3307.351 of the Revised Code may file an application with the state teachers retirement system for a return of those contributions if both of the following conditions are met:

(a) The superannuate or retiree has terminated, for any reason other than death, the employment for which the contributions were made.

(3) Subject to division (E) of this section, a member of the state teachers retirement system who holds two or more STRS positions and at least one other position covered by one of the other state retirement systems may retire under section 3307.57, 3307.58, or 3307.60 of the Revised Code or under an STRS defined contribution plan from one of the STRS positions and continue contributing to the state teachers retirement system and the other state retirement system if the annual compensation for the STRS position from which the member is retiring is, at the time of retirement, greater than the annual compensation or earnable salary for any of the positions for which the member is continuing to make contributions.

(4) Subject to division (E) of this section, a member of the state teachers retirement system who also holds one or more other positions covered by the other state retirement systems may retire under section 3307.57, 3307.58, or 3307.60 of the Revised Code or under an STRS defined contribution plan from one of the other state retirement system positions and continue contributing to the state teachers retirement system if the annual compensation for the other state retirement system position from which the member is retiring is, at the time of retirement, greater than the annual compensation for any of the positions for which the member is continuing to make contributions.

(5) A member of the state teachers retirement system who has retired as provided in division (B)(2) or (3) of section 145.383 or division (B)(2) or (3) of section 3309.243 of the Revised Code may continue to contribute to the state teachers retirement system for an STRS position if the member held the position at the time of retirement from the other state retirement system.

(6) A member who contributes to the state teachers retirement system in accordance with division (B)(1), (3), (4), or (5) of this section shall contribute in accordance with section 3307.26 of the Revised Code. Neither the member nor the member's survivors are eligible for any benefits based on those contributions other than those provided under section 145.384, 3307.352, or 3309.244 of the Revised Code.

(C)

(1) In determining retirement eligibility and the annual retirement allowance of a member who retires as provided in division (B)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section, the following shall be used to the date of retirement:

(a) The member's earnable salary and compensation for all positions covered by a state retirement system;

(b) Total service credit in any state retirement system, except that the credit shall not exceed one year of credit for any period of twelve months;

(c) The member's accumulated contributions.

(2) A member who retires as provided in division (B)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section is a retiree for all purposes of this chapter, except that the member is not subject to section 3307.35 of the Revised Code for a position or positions for which contributions continue under those divisions of division (F) (3) of this section.

(3) A retired member receiving a benefit under section 3307.352 of the Revised Code based on employment subject to this section is not a member of the state teachers retirement system and does not have any rights, privileges, or obligations of membership. The retired member is a superannuate for purposes of section 3307.35 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9}

237

{00276383-9}

238

(b) If the superannuate or retiree receives a return of contributions under this division for a previous period of employment under section 3307.35 or 3307.351 of the Revised Code, twelve months have passed since the date the retirement system returned the contributions.

(2) A return of contributions under this division shall consist of the sum of the following:

(a) The contributions the superannuate or other system retiree made under section 3307.35 or 3307.351 of the Revised Code other than the contributions excluded under division (F) of section 3307.35 of the Revised Code;

(b) Interest at a rate determined by the state teachers retirement board credited through the later of the date of the contribution or the date of the payment for which the contributions are made or the date required by division (E)(1)(b) of this section.

(3) Payment of a return of contributions under this division shall be made on a date determined by the state teachers retirement board but shall be not earlier than the later of the first day of the first month following termination of employment or the date required by division (E)(1)(b) of this section. The payment cancels the superannuate or retiree's right to a benefit under division (A) of this section for the service for which the contributions were made.

(c)

(1) If a superannuate or other system retiree who made contributions under section 3307.35 or 3307.351 of the Revised Code dies before receiving a benefit under division (A) of this section or a return of contributions under division (B) of this section, a lump sum payment shall be paid to the beneficiary designated under division (D)(1) of section 3307.552 of the Revised Code. The lump sum shall be calculated in accordance with division (A) of this section, except that the interest shall be credited as follows:

(a) If the superannuate or retiree was under age sixty-five at the time of death, the interest shall be credited through the month of death.

(b) If the superannuate or retiree was age sixty-five or older at the time of death, the interest shall be credited through the later of the month in which the superannuate or retiree terminated the employment for which the contributions are made or the month the superannuate or retiree attained age sixty-five.

(2) If at the time of death a superannuate or other system retiree receiving a monthly annuity under division (A) of this section has received less than the superannuate or retiree would have received as a lump sum payment, the difference between the amount received and the amount that would have been received as a lump sum payment shall be paid to the beneficiary or the superannuate or retiree's beneficiary designated under division (D)(1) of section 3307.552 of the Revised Code.

(D) No amount received under this section shall be included in determining an additional benefit under section 3307.67 of the Revised Code or any other post-retirement benefit increase.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001; 04-11-2005

3307.353 Reemployed superannuate or retiree in position filled by vote of members of board or commission.

{00276383-0}

239

(A) This section applies in the case of a person who is or most recently has been employed by an employer in a position that is customarily filled by a vote of members of a board or commission.

(B) A board or commission that proposes to continue the employment as a reemployed superannuate or retiree as a reemployed superannuate to the same position an individual described in division (A) of this section shall do both of the following in accordance with rules adopted under division (C) of this section:

- (1) Not less than sixty days before the employment as a reemployed superannuate is to begin, give public notice that the person is or will be retired and is seeking employment with the employer;
- (2) Between fifteen and thirty days before the employment as a reemployed superannuate is to begin and after complying with division (B)(1) of this section, hold a public meeting on the issue of the person being employed by the employer. The notice regarding division (B)(1) of this section shall include the time, date, and location at which the public meeting is to take place.

(C) The state teachers retirement board shall adopt rules as necessary to implement this section.

Effective Date: 09-26-2003

3307.36 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.52.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.37 Restitution order based on theft in office or certain sex offenses.

(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, any payment that is to be made under a superannuation or retirement plan to a person under this chapter, any payment of surmountable benefits that has been granted to a person under this chapter, any payment of accumulated contributions standing to a person's credit under this chapter, and any payment of any other amounts to be paid to a person under this chapter upon the person's withdrawal of contributions pursuant to this chapter shall be subject to any withholding order issued pursuant to section 2907.15 of the Revised Code or division (C)(2)(b) of section 2921.41 of the Revised Code, and the state teacher's retirement board shall comply with that withholding order in making the payment.

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, if the board receives notice pursuant to section 2907.15 of the Revised Code or division (D) of section 2921.41 of the Revised Code that a person who has contributions standing to the person's credit pursuant to this chapter is charged with a violation of section 2907.02, 2907.03, 2907.04, 2907.05, or 2921.41 of the Revised Code, no payment of those contributions, or any other amounts to be paid under this chapter upon the person's withdrawal of contributions pursuant to this chapter, or of any amount to be paid as a lump sum or single payment under section 3307.35 of the Revised Code shall be made prior to whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) If the person is convicted or pleads guilty to the charge and no motion for a withholding order for purposes of restitution has been filed under section 2907.15 of the Revised Code or division (C)(2)(b)(i) of section 2921.41 of the Revised Code, thirty days after the day on which final disposition of the charge is made;

(2) If the person is convicted or pleads guilty to the charge and a motion for a withholding order for purposes of restitution has been filed under section 2907.15 of the Revised Code or division (C)(2)(b)(i) of section 2921.41 of the Revised Code, the day on which the court decides the motion;

{00276383-0}

240

(3) If the charge is dismissed or the person is found not guilty or not guilty by reason of insanity of the charge, the day on which final disposition of the charge is made.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.371 Order for division of marital property.

(A) As used in this section, "benefit," "benefit," "lump sum payment," "participant," and "public retirement program" have the same meanings as in section 3105.80 of the Revised Code.

(B) On receipt of an order issued under section 3105.171 or 3105.65 of the Revised Code, the state teachers retirement system shall determine whether the order meets the requirements of sections 3105.80 to 3105.83 of the Revised Code. The system shall return to the participant a copy of the order if the order meets the requirements of sections 3105.80 to 3105.83 of the Revised Code. If the order does not meet the requirements, the system shall return to the court that issued the order any order the system determines does not meet the requirements.

(C) The system shall comply with an order retained under division (B) of this section at the following times as appropriate:

- (1) If the participant has applied for or is receiving a benefit or has applied for but not yet received a lump sum payment, as soon as practicable;
- (2) If the participant has not applied for a benefit or lump sum payment, on application by the participant for a benefit or lump sum payment;
- (3) If the system transfers a participant's service credit or contributions made by or on behalf of a participant to a public retirement program that is not named in the order, the system shall do both of the following:
 - (1) Notify the court that issued the order by sending to the court a copy of the order and the name and address of the public retirement program to which the transfer was made.
 - (2) Send a copy of the order to the public retirement program to which the transfer was made.
- (4) If it receives a participant's service credit or contributions and a copy of an order as provided in division (D) of this section, the system shall administer the order as if it were the public retirement program named in the order.

(F) If a participant's benefit or lump sum payment is or will be subject to more than one order described in section 3105.81 of the Revised Code or to an order described in that section and an order issued in accordance with Chapter 3119, 3121., 3123., or 3125. of the Revised Code, the system shall, after determining that the amounts that are or will be withheld will cause the benefit payment to fall below the limits described in section 3105.83 of the Revised Code, do all of the following:

- (1) Establish, in accordance with division (G) of this section and subject to the limits described in section 3105.83 of the Revised Code, the priority in which the orders are or will be paid by the system in accordance with division (G) of this section;
- (2) Reduce the amount paid to an alternate payee based on the priority established under division (F)(1) of this section;

{00276383-9}

241

(3) Notify, by regular mail, a participant and alternate payee of any action taken under this division.

(G) A withholding or deduction notice issued in accordance with Chapter 3119, 3121., 3123., or 3125. of the Revised Code or an order described in section 3115.32 of the Revised Code has priority over all other orders and shall be complied with in accordance with child support enforcement laws. All other orders are entitled to priority in order of earliest retention by the system. The system is not to retain an order that provides for the division of property unless the order is filed in a court with jurisdiction in this state.

(H) The system is not liable in civil damages for loss resulting from any action or failure to act in compliance with this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/FILE No.147, SB 342, §1, Eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 01-01-2002

3307.372 Forfeiture of retirement benefits under RC 2925.19Z.

(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, any payment of accumulated contributions standing to a person's credit under this chapter and any other amount or amounts to be paid to a person who is a contributor under this chapter upon the person's withdrawal of contributions pursuant to this chapter shall be subject to any forfeiture ordered under division (A) or (B) of section 2925.19Z of the Revised Code, and the state teachers retirement system shall comply with the provisions of that section. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the cancellation of the corresponding service credit of a person who is subject to the forfeiture described in this division may not restore the canceled service credit under this chapter or under Chapter 145., 742., 3305., 3309., or 5505. of the Revised Code.

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, if the system receives notice pursuant to section 2901.43 of the Revised Code that a person who has accumulated contributions standing to the person's credit pursuant to this chapter is charged with any offense or violation listed or described in section 2901.11, 2901.12, 2901.13, 2901.14, 2901.15, 2901.16, 2901.17, 2901.18, 2901.19, 2901.20, 2901.21, 2901.22, 2901.23, 2901.24, 2901.25, 2901.26, 2901.27, 2901.28, 2901.29, 2901.30, 2901.31, 2901.32, 2901.33, 2901.34, 2901.35, 2901.36, 2901.37, 2901.38, 2901.39, 2901.40, 2901.41, 2901.42, 2901.43, 2901.44, 2901.45, 2901.46, 2901.47, 2901.48, 2901.49, 2901.50, 2901.51, 2901.52, 2901.53, 2901.54, 2901.55, 2901.56, 2901.57, 2901.58, 2901.59, 2901.60, 2901.61, 2901.62, 2901.63, 2901.64, 2901.65, 2901.66, 2901.67, 2901.68, 2901.69, 2901.70, 2901.71, 2901.72, 2901.73, 2901.74, 2901.75, 2901.76, 2901.77, 2901.78, 2901.79, 2901.80, 2901.81, 2901.82, 2901.83, 2901.84, 2901.85, 2901.86, 2901.87, 2901.88, 2901.89, 2901.90, 2901.91, 2901.92, 2901.93, 2901.94, 2901.95, 2901.96, 2901.97, 2901.98, 2901.99, or 2902.01 of the Revised Code that is a felony in the circumstances specified in the particular division, all of the following apply:

- (1) No payment of those accumulated contributions or of any other amount or amounts to be paid to a person who is a contributor under this chapter upon the person's withdrawal of contributions pursuant to this chapter shall be made prior to whichever of the following is applicable:
 - (a) If the person is convicted of or pleads guilty to the charge and forfeiture is ordered under division (A) or (B) of section 2925.19Z of the Revised Code, the day on which the system receives from the court a copy of the journal entry of the offender's sentence under that section;
 - (b) If the charges against the person are dismissed, the person is found not guilty of the charge, or the person is found not guilty by reason of insanity of the charge, the day on which the system receives notice of the final disposition of the charge.
- (2) The system shall not process any application for payment under this chapter from the person prior to the final disposition of the charge.

Effective Date: 2008 583 05-13-2008

3307.373 Benefits subject to termination.

{00276383-9}

242

Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, a disability benefit granted under this chapter is subject to an order issued under section 2929.193 of the Revised Code. The state teachers retirement board shall comply with the order.

On receipt of notice under section 2901.43 of the Revised Code that a state teachers retirement system member is charged with an offense listed in division (D) of section 2929.192 of the Revised Code under the circumstances specified in that division, the system shall determine whether the member has been granted a disability benefit. If so, the system shall send written notice to the member of the charges and the consequences of the charges and a disability benefit under this chapter and may be subject to section 2929.193 of the Revised Code.

Added by 129th General Assembly File No.16, HB 123, §101, eff. 7/29/2011.

3307.38 to 3307.384 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.58, 3307.35, 3307.691, 3307.79, 3307.692.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.39 Group health insurance coverage for retired persons and survivors.

(A) The state teachers retirement board may enter into an agreement with insurance companies, health insuring corporations, or government agencies authorized to do business in the state for issuance of a policy or contract of health, medical, hospital, or surgical benefits, or any combination thereof, for the benefit of any eligible individual, or any eligible individual's spouse or a disability or survivor benefit who subscribed to the plan. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the policy or contract may also include coverage for any eligible individual's spouse and dependent children and for any of the individual's sponsored dependents as the board considers appropriate. If all or any portion of the policy or contract premium is to be paid by any individual receiving service retirement or a disability or survivor benefit, the individual shall, by written authorization, instruct the board to deduct the premium agreed to be paid by the individual to the companies, corporations, or agencies.

The board may contract for coverage on the basis of part or all of the cost of the coverage to be paid from appropriate funds of the state teachers retirement system. The cost paid from the funds of the system shall be included in the employer's contribution rate provided by section 3307.28 of the Revised Code.

The board may enter into an agreement under this division for coverage of recipients of benefits under an STRS defined contribution plan if the plan selected includes health, medical, hospital, or surgical benefits, or any combination thereof. The board may contract for coverage on the basis of part or all of the cost of the coverage to be paid from appropriate funds of the system contributed under this chapter. The board may offer to recipients plans that provide for different levels of coverage or for prepayment of the cost of coverage.

The board may provide for self-insurance of risk or level of risk as set forth in the contract with the companies, corporations, or agencies, and may provide through the self-insurance method specific benefits as authorized by the rules of the board.

(B) The board may make a monthly payment to each recipient of service retirement, or a disability or survivor benefit, who is enrolled in a health, medical, hospital, or surgical benefit plan of the medicare program established under Title XVIII of "The Social Security Amendments of 1965," 79 Stat. 301 (1965), 42 U.S.C.A. 1395j, as amended, and may make a monthly payment to a recipient of benefits under an STRS defined contribution plan who is eligible for that insurance

coverage if the monthly payments are funded through the plan selected by the recipient. The payment shall be the greater of the following:

(1) Twenty-nine dollars and ninety cents;

(2) An amount determined by the board, which shall not exceed ninety per cent of the basic premium for the coverage, , , except that the amount shall not exceed the amount paid by the recipient.

At the request of the board, the recipient shall certify the amount paid by the recipient for coverage described in this division.

The board shall make all payments under this division beginning the month following receipt of satisfactory evidence of the payment for the coverage.

(C) The board shall establish by rule requirements for the coordination of any coverage, payment, or benefit provided under this section with any similar coverage, payment, or benefit made available to the same employee by the public employees retirement system, Ohio police and fire pension fund, school employees retirement system, or state highway patrol retirement system.

(D) The board shall make all other necessary rules pursuant to the purpose and intent of this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

3307.391 Establishing programs for long-term health care insurance.

The state teachers retirement board may establish a program under which members of the state teachers retirement system, employers on behalf of members, and persons receiving benefits under this chapter are permitted to participate in contracts for long-term health care insurance. Participation may include dependents and family members. If a participant in a contract for long-term care insurance leaves employment, the participant and the participant's dependents and family members may, at their election, continue to participate in a program established under this section for a period of time. The cost of the insurance shall be paid by the participant except that no part of such program may be established independently or jointly with one or more of the other retirement systems. For purposes of this section, "retirement systems" has the same meaning as in division (A) of section 1.45.581 of the Revised Code.

The board may enter into an agreement with insurance companies, health insuring corporations, or government agencies authorized to do business in the state for issuance of a long-term care contract for the benefit of any eligible individual, or any eligible individual's spouse or a disability or survivor benefit who subscribed to the plan. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the policy or contract may also include coverage for any eligible individual's spouse and dependent children and for any of the individual's sponsored dependents as the board considers appropriate. If all or any portion of the policy or contract premium is to be paid by any individual receiving service retirement or a disability or survivor benefit, the individual shall, by written authorization, instruct the board to deduct the premium agreed to be paid by the individual to the companies, corporations, or agencies.

The board may contract for coverage on the basis of part or all of the cost of the coverage to be paid from appropriate funds of the state teachers retirement system. The cost paid from the funds of the system shall be included in the employer's contribution rate provided by section 3307.28 of the Revised Code.

3307.401 to 3307.4013 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.693, 3307.694, 3307.67, 3307.695, 3307.681, 3307.696, 3307.697, 3307.671, 3307.698, 3307.699, 3307.6910, 3307.45, 3307.6911.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.41 Tax exemptions.

The right of an individual to a pension, an annuity, or a retirement allowance itself, the right of an individual to any optional benefit, or any other right or benefit accrued or accruing to any individual under this chapter, the various funds created by section 3307.14 of the Revised Code, and all moneys, investments, and income from moneys or investments are exempt from any state tax, except the tax imposed by section 3321.02 of the Revised Code, and are exempt from any county, municipal, or other income tax imposed by section 3321.02 of the Revised Code, except the tax imposed by section 5748.09 of the Revised Code, except as provided in sections 3105.121, 3105.65, 3115.32, 3118.80, 3119.81, 3121.02, 3121.03, 3123.06, 3307.37, 3307.372, and 3307.373 of the Revised Code, shall not be subject to execution, garnishment, attachment, the operation of bankruptcy or insolvency laws, or any other process of law whatsoever, and shall be unassignable except as specifically provided in this chapter or sections 3105.121, 3105.65, 3115.32, 3119.80, 3119.81, 3121.02, 3121.03, and 3123.06 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assemblyfile No.26, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2011.

Amended by 128th General Assemblyfile No.16, HB 123, §101, eff. 7/29/2011.

Effective Date: 01-01-2002; 2008 SB3 05-13-2008

3307.411, 3307.412 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.76, 3307.761.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.42 Acquiring vested right in pension when granted; suspension of benefits.

(A) Except as provided in section 3307.373 of the Revised Code, the granting to any person of an allowance, annuity, pension, or other benefit under the STRS defined benefit plan, or the granting of a benefit under an STRS defined contribution plan, pursuant to an action of the state teachers' retirement board vests a right in such person, so long as the person remains the beneficiary of any of the funds established by section 3307.14 of the Revised Code, to receive the allowance, annuity, pension, or other benefit, and the right to receive the benefit shall not be subject to suspension, or other action, of the board. Such right shall also be vested with equal effect in the beneficiary of a grant heretofore made from any of the funds named in section 3307.14 of the Revised Code.

(B)

(1) The state teachers retirement system may suspend the benefit of a person receiving a benefit under section 3307.58 or 3307.59 of the Revised Code, a disability benefit under section 3307.63 or 3307.633 of the Revised Code, a survivor benefit under section 3307.66 of the Revised Code, a benefit under section 3307.69 of the Revised Code, a benefit under section 3307.76 of the Revised Code as a beneficiary, or a benefit under an STRS defined contribution plan under either of the following circumstances:

{00276383-9}

246

The board may adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code governing the program. Any rules adopted by the board shall establish methods of payment for participation under this section, which may include establishment of a payroll deduction plan under section 3307.661 of the Revised Code, deduction of the full premium charged from a person's benefit, or any other method of payment considered appropriate by the board. If the program is established jointly with one or more of the other retirement systems, the rules also shall establish the terms and conditions of such joint participation.

Amended by 129th General Assemblyfile No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.392 Lump sum payment for death benefit.

The state teachers retirement board may establish a death benefit plan providing for a lump sum payment to eligible beneficiaries, in addition to the lump sum payment made under section 3307.661 of the Revised Code, on the death of a person receiving an allowance or benefit pursuant to this chapter. Any plan established under this section shall be administered separately from any other benefit or plan governed by this chapter and shall require that charges paid by participants cover the additional liability resulting from the death benefit as determined by an actuary employed by the board. The board shall establish rules governing the plan, including the rules that apply to this chapter. The board shall establish charges and conditions of eligibility for participation in any plan established under this section. A person who elects to participate in a plan by written authorization shall instruct the board to deduct the amount charged under the plan from the person's allowance or benefit. The board may enter into contracts with insurance companies, financial institutions, or other entities for the purpose of providing a death benefit plan under this section.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.393 Additional deposits to fund medical expenses.

As used in this section, "STRS defined benefit plan" means the plan established under sections 3307.50 to 3307.79 of the Revised Code and "STRS defined contribution plan" means a plan established under section 3307.81 of the Revised Code. The STRS defined benefit plan or a STRS defined contribution plan may include a program under which a member participating in the plan or a member's employer is permitted to make additional deposits for the purpose of providing funds for the payment of health, medical, hospital, surgical, dental, or vision care expenses, including expenses for long-term care services, for the member or the member's dependent voluntary employees' beneficiary association as described in section 501(c)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 501(c)(9), as amended; an account described in section 26 U.S.C. 401(f) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 401(f), as amended; a medical savings account; or a similar type of program under which an individual may accumulate funds for the purpose of paying such expenses. To implement the program, the state teachers retirement board may enter into agreements with insurance companies or other entities authorized to conduct business in this state, and the board may adopt rules governing the program. The board shall also adopt rules to establish and administer the program.

Effective Date: 04-06-2007

3307.40 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.392.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

{00276383-9}

245

- (3) The retirement system has good cause to believe that the person receiving benefits is incapacitated and no other person has authority to act or receive benefits on the person's behalf.
- (b) The retirement system learns that the person receiving benefits is missing, and no person provides evidence satisfactory to the system that the person is alive and is entitled to receive benefits.
- (2) Benefits shall resume on presentation of evidence satisfactory to the board that the person is no longer incapacitated or is alive and entitled to receive benefits. Any missed payments shall be paid in a single lump sum payment.
- (3) A benefit suspended under division (B)(1)(b) of this section shall be terminated on presentation to the board of a decree of presumed death. Notwithstanding section 2.121.04 of the Revised Code, the termination shall be retroactive to the date the benefit was suspended.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.16, HB 123, §101, eff. 7/29/2011.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.421 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.513.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.43, 3307.431 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.63, 3307.631.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.44 Waiver of rights.

(A) Any person who is receiving an allowance, as defined in section 3307.50 of the Revised Code, shall be deemed to have waived the right to receive a lump sum payment of the allowance for a portion thereof, by filing a written notice of waiver with the state teachers retirement board. Except as provided in division (B) of this section, such waiver shall remain in effect until the first day of the month following the person's death or the filing of the person's written cancellation of such waiver with the board. Any amount so waived shall forever be forfeited.

(B) If a beneficiary waives in writing all claim to any benefits under this chapter prior to receipt of the first benefit, the waiver shall put into effect the succession of beneficiaries as provided in division (C) of section 3307.502 of the Revised Code and shall be irrevocable.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.45 [Renewed].

Effective Date: 11-20-1973

3307.46 Increasing pension, benefit, or allowance when limits of 26 USC 415 are raised.

{00276383-9}

247

Whenever the limits established by section 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 415, as amended, are raised, the state teachers retirement board may increase the amount of the pension, benefit, or allowance of any person whose pension, benefit, or allowance payable under section 3307.58, 3307.59, 3307.63, 3307.631, or 3307.67 of the Revised Code or an STRS defined contribution plan was limited by the application of section 415. The amount of the increased pension, benefit, or allowance shall not exceed the lesser of the amount the person would have received if the limits established by section 415 had not been applied and the amount the person is eligible to receive subject to the new limits established by section 415.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.461 Establishing and maintaining qualified governmental excess benefit arrangement.

The state teachers retirement board may establish and maintain a qualified governmental excess benefit arrangement that meets the requirements of division (m) of section 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 415, as amended, and any regulations adopted thereunder. If established, the arrangement shall be a separate portion of the state teachers retirement fund. The arrangement shall be subject to the same rules and regulations as the members that part of a benefit otherwise payable under this chapter that exceeds the limits established by part 415 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," as amended. Members participating in an arrangement established under this section shall not be permitted to elect to defer compensation to the arrangement. Contributions to and benefits paid under an arrangement shall not be payable from a trust that is part of the system unless the trust is maintained solely for the purpose of providing such benefits. The board shall adopt rules to administer an arrangement established under this section.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.47 Recovering erroneous payments.

(A) If a person is paid any benefit or payment by the state teachers retirement system under the plans described in section 3307.031 of the Revised Code or under section 3307.371 of the Revised Code which the person is not entitled, the benefit shall be repaid to the system by the person. If the person fails to make the repayment, the system shall withhold the amount due from any benefit due to the person or the person's beneficiary under this chapter.

(B) If an alternate payee under section 3307.371 of the Revised Code fails to make a repayment required by division (A) of this section, the system shall withhold the amount due from the benefit due the retiree who was subject to the order under which the alternate payee was paid or due a survivor or beneficiary of the retiree.

(C) If a survivor or beneficiary of a retiree fails to make a repayment required by division (A) of this section, the system may withhold the amount due from any benefit or payment due any other survivor or beneficiary of the retiree receiving benefits or payments under this chapter.

(D) If a child support enforcement agency fails to repay an overpayment of child support, the system may withhold the amount due from any benefit due a survivor or beneficiary of the retiree who was subject to the child support order.

{00276383-9}

248

(E) If a person receives any payment pursuant to section 3307.30 of the Revised Code to which the person is not entitled, including any payment to a third party on the person's behalf, the payment to which the person is not entitled shall be repaid to the retirement system. If the person or third party fails to make the repayment, the retirement system shall withhold the amount due, or portion of the amount due, from any payment or benefit due the person or person's beneficiary under this chapter.

(F) The retirement system may collect amounts due under this chapter in any other manner the system considers appropriate, as provided by law.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 01-01-2002

3307.48

(A) As used in this section, "disability benefit recipient" means a recipient of a disability benefit under any of the following:

(1) Section 3307.63 of the Revised Code;

(2) Section 3307.631 of the Revised Code;

(3) The STRS combined plan.

(B) A disability benefit recipient, notwithstanding section 3307.63 of the Revised Code, shall retain membership in the State Teachers' System and STRS and shall be considered on leave of absence during the first three years following the effective date of a disability benefit.

The state teachers' retirement board shall require any disability benefit recipient to submit to an annual medical examination by a physician selected by the board, except that the board may forgo the medical examination if the board's physician determines that the recipient's disability is ongoing or may require additional examinations if the board's physician determines that additional information should be obtained. If a disability benefit recipient refuses to submit to a medical examination, the recipient's disability benefit shall be suspended until the recipient withdraws the benefit claim. If the recipient fails to submit to a medical examination, the recipient's disability benefit shall be terminated as of the effective date of the original suspension.

After the examination, the examiner shall report and certify to the board whether the disability benefit recipient is no longer physically and mentally incapable of resuming the services from which the recipient was found disabled. If the board concurs in a report by the examining physician that a disability benefit recipient is no longer incapable, the board shall order termination of payment of the disability benefit to the recipient. If the board concurs in a report by the examining physician that a hearing on the order shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures established by the board, if the leave of absence has not expired, the board shall so certify to the disability benefit recipient's last employer before being found disabled that the recipient is no longer physically and mentally incapable of resuming service that is the same or similar to that from which the recipient was found disabled. If the recipient was under contract at the time the recipient was found disabled, the employer by the first day of the next succeeding year shall restore the recipient to the position held by the recipient at the time the recipient was found disabled, or, if the recipient was dismissed or resigned in lieu of dismissal for dishonesty, misfeasance, malfeasance, or conviction of a felony,

An individual receiving a disability benefit from the system shall be ineligible to perform any teaching service, as defined by the board. A disability benefit shall immediately terminate if the disability benefit recipient performs any teaching service in this state or elsewhere. The board shall notify the recipient that the benefit is terminated. The recipient may submit, not later than thirty days after the date the notice is sent, to the board information specifying that the disability recipient did not perform teaching services while receiving disability benefits along with any supporting evidence available to the recipient. The board shall review the information and any supporting evidence and determine whether the recipient was performing teaching services. The board may designate an individual to review the information and submit a recommendation to the board. The board shall determine whether the benefit was correctly terminated. If not, the benefit shall be reinstated and any missed payments paid to the recipient. The board's decision is final.

If any employer should employ or reemploy a disability benefit recipient prior to the termination of a disability benefit, the employer shall file notice of employment with the board designating the date of the employment. If the disability benefit recipient received a disability benefit, and the employer fails to file notice of employment with the board within the required time, the employer's annuity and pension reserve fund, the amount of the disability benefit received by the recipient from the beginning of employment.

Each disability benefit recipient shall file with the board an annual statement of earnings, current medical information on the recipient's condition, and any other information required in rules adopted by the board. The board may waive the requirement that a disability benefit recipient file an annual statement of earnings or current medical information if the board's physician certifies that the recipient's disability is ongoing.

The board shall annually examine the information submitted by the recipient. If a disability benefit recipient refuses to file the statement or information, the disability benefit shall be suspended until the statement and information are filed. If the refusal continues for one year, the recipient's right to the disability benefit shall be terminated as of the effective date of the original suspension.

A disability benefit also may be terminated by the board at the request of the disability benefit recipient.

If a disability retirement under section 3307.63 of the Revised Code is terminated for any reason, the annuity and pension reserve fund, the amount of the disability benefit, and the total amount transferred to the recipient's savings fund and the annuity trust fund, respectively. If the total disability benefit paid was less than the amount of the accumulated contributions of the member transferred to the annuity and pension reserve fund at the time of the member's disability retirement, then the difference shall be transferred from the annuity and pension reserve fund to another fund as required. In determining the amount of a member's account following the termination of a disability retirement for any reason, the total amount paid shall be charged against the member's refundable account.

If a disability allowance paid under section 3307.631 of the Revised Code is terminated for any reason, the reserve on the allowance at that time in the annuity and pension reserve fund shall be transferred from that fund to the employees' trust fund.

If a former disability benefit recipient again becomes a contributor, other than as an other system retiree under section 3307.35 of the Revised Code, to this retirement system, the school employees retirement system, or the public employees retirement system, and completes at least two additional years of service credit, the former disability benefit recipient shall receive credit for the years of service credit that the former disability benefit recipient earned while employed by the leave as a disability benefit recipient, except that for credit received on or after July 1, 2013, the

total number of years received shall not exceed the lesser of the years of contributing service following the termination of disability benefits or five years of total service credit.

Renumbered from § 3307.64 and amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

3307.49 Amended and Renumbered RC3307.65.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.50 Defined benefit plan definitions.

As used in sections 3307.50 to 3307.78 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Prior service" means all service as a teacher before September 1, 1920, military service credit, all services prior to September 1, 1920, as an employee of any employer who comes within the applicable provisions of the retirement system established under the laws of Ohio, and similar service in another state, credit for which was procured by a member under former section 3307.33 of the Revised Code, prior to June 25, 1945. Prior service credit shall not be granted to any member for service for which credit or benefits have been received in any other state retirement system in Ohio or for credit that was forfeited by withdrawal of contributions, unless the credit has been restored. If the teacher served as an employee in any two or all of the capacities, "prior service" means the total combined service in the capacities prior to September 1, 1920.

If a teacher who has been granted prior service credit for service rendered prior to September 1, 1920, as an employee of an employer who comes within the public employees retirement system or the school employees retirement system, establishes, subsequent to September 16, 1957, and before retirement, three years of contributing service in the public employees retirement system, or one year in the school employees retirement system, the prior service credit granted shall become, at retirement, the liability of the other system if the prior service or employment was in a capacity covered by that system.

(B) "Total service," "total service credit," except as provided in section 3307.57 of the Revised Code, or "Ohio service credit" means all service of a member of the state teachers retirement system since last becoming a member and, in addition thereto, restored service credit under section 3307.21 of the Revised Code, all prior service credit, all military service credit computed as provided in this chapter, and all other service credit established under sections 3307.26 , 3307.55 , 3307.72, 3307.73, 3307.74, 3307.76, 3307.761, 3307.763, 3307.77, 3307.771, and 3307.78 and sections 3307.13, 3307.14, 3307.15, 3307.16, 3307.17, 3307.18, 3307.19, 3307.20, 3307.21, 3307.22, 3307.23, 3307.24, and 3307.25 of the Revised Code, and Section 3 of Amended Substitute Senate Bill No. 530 of the 114th general assembly.

(C)

(1) "Service retirement" means retirement as provided in section 3307.58 or 3307.59 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Disability retirement" means retirement as provided in section 3307.63 of the Revised Code.

(D) "Accumulated contributions" means the sum of all amounts credited to a contributor's individual account in the teachers' savings fund, together with interest credited thereon at the rates approved by the state teachers retirement board prior to retirement.

{00276383-9}

251

(E) "Annuity" means payments for life derived from contributions made by a contributor and paid from the annuity and pension reserve fund. All annuities shall be paid in twelve equal monthly installments.

(F) "Pensions" means annual payments for life derived from appropriations made by an employer and paid from the annuity and pension reserve fund. All pensions shall be paid in twelve equal monthly installments.

(G)

(1) "Allowance" means the pension plus the annuity, or any other payment under the STRS defined benefit plan, and includes a disability allowance or disability benefit.

(2) "Disability allowance" means an allowance paid on account of disability under section 3307.63.1 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Disability benefit" means a benefit paid as disability retirement under section 3307.63 of the Revised Code, as a disability allowance under section 3307.63.1 of the Revised Code, or as a disability benefit under section 3307.57 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Annuity reserve" means the present value, computed upon the basis of mortality tables adopted by the state teachers retirement board with interest, of all payments to be made on account of any annuity, or benefit in lieu of any annuity, granted to a member.

(I) "Pension reserve" means the present value, computed upon the basis of mortality tables adopted by the state teachers retirement board with interest, of all payments to be made on account of any pension, or benefit in lieu of any pension, granted to a member or to a beneficiary.

(J) "Retrainer" means any former member who is granted age and service retirement as provided in sections 3307.57 , 3307.58 , 3307.59 , and 3307.60 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Disability benefit recipient" means a member who is receiving a disability benefit.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3307.501.Final average salary.

(A) As used in this section, "percentage increase" means the percentage that an increase in compensation is of the compensation paid prior to the increase.

(B) Notwithstanding division (L) of section 3307.01 of the Revised Code, for the purpose of determining final average salary under this section, "compensation" has the same meaning as in that division, except that it does not include any amount resulting from a percentage increase paid to a member during the member's two highest years of compensation that exceeds the greater of the following:

(1) The highest percentage increase in compensation paid to the member during any of the three years immediately preceding the earlier of the member's two highest years of compensation and any subsequent partial year of compensation used in calculating the member's final average salary;

{00276383-9}

252

(2) A percentage increase paid to the member as part of an increase generally applicable to members employed by the employer. An increase shall be considered generally applicable if it is paid to members employed by a school district board of education in positions requiring a license issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code in accordance with uniform criteria applicable to all such members or if paid to members employed by an employer other than a school district board of education in accordance with uniform criteria applicable to all such members.

(3) The state teachers retirement board shall determine the final average salary of a member as follows:

(1) For benefits beginning before August 1, 2015, by dividing the sum of the member's annual compensation for the three highest years of compensation for which the member made contributions plus any amount determined under division (E) of this section by three, except that if the member has a partial year of contributing service in the year the member's employment terminates and the compensation for the partial year is at a rate higher than the rate of compensation for any one of the member's highest three years of compensation, the board shall determine the member's final average compensation for the same portion of the year as the lowest of the member's three highest years of compensation;

(2) For benefits beginning on or after August 1, 2015, by dividing the sum of the member's annual compensation for the five highest years of compensation for which the member made contributions plus any amount determined under division (E) of this section by five, except that if the member has a partial year of contributing service in the year the member's employment terminates and the compensation for the partial year is at a rate higher than the rate of compensation for any one of the member's highest three years of compensation, the board shall determine the member's final average compensation for the same portion of the year as the lowest of the member's five highest years of compensation;

If a member has less than the requisite years of contributing membership, the member's final average salary shall be the member's total compensation for the period of contributing membership plus any amount determined under division (E) of this section divided by the total years, including any portion of a year, of contributing service.

For the purpose of calculating benefits payable to a member qualifying for service credit under division (1) of section 3307.01 of the Revised Code, the board shall calculate the member's final average salary by dividing the member's total compensation as a teacher covered under this chapter plus any amount determined under division (E) of this section by the total number of years, including any portion of a year, of contributing membership during that period. If contributions were made for less than twelve months, the member's final average salary is the total amount of compensation paid to the member during all periods of contributions under this chapter.

(3) Contributions made by a member and an employer on amounts that, pursuant to division (B) of this section, are not compensation or are not included, pursuant to division (E) of this section, for the purpose of determining final average salary shall be treated as additional deposits to the member's account under section 3307.26 of the Revised Code and used to provide additional annuity income.

(4) The state teachers retirement board shall adopt rules establishing criteria and procedures for administering this division.

The board shall notify each applicant for retirement of any amount excluded from the applicant's compensation in accordance with division (B) of this section and of the procedures established by the board for requesting a hearing on this exclusion.

(90276383-9)

253

Any applicant for retirement who has had any amount excluded from the applicant's compensation in accordance with division (B) of this section may request a hearing on this exclusion. Upon receiving such a request, the board shall determine in accordance with its criteria and procedures whether, for good cause as determined by the board, all or any portion of any amount excluded from the applicant's compensation in accordance with division (B) of this section, up to a maximum of seventy-five hundred dollars, is to be included in the determination of final average salary under division (C) of this section. Any determination of the board under this division shall be final.

Amended by 129th General Assembly file No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3307.51 Actuarial valuation of pension assets, liabilities, and funding requirements.

(A) The state teachers retirement board shall have prepared annually by or under the supervision of an actuary an actuarial valuation of the pension assets, liabilities, and funding requirements of the STRS defined benefit plan. The actuary shall complete the valuation in accordance with actuarial standards of practice promulgated by the actuarial standards board of the American academy of actuaries and prepare a report of the valuation. The report shall include all of the following:

(1) A summary of the benefit provisions evaluated;

(2) A summary of the census data and financial information used in the valuation;

(3) A description of the actuarial assumptions, actuarial cost method, and asset valuation method used in the valuation, including a statement of the assumed rate of payroll growth and assumed rate of growth or decline in the number of members contributing to the retirement system;

(4) A summary of findings that includes a statement of the actuarial accrued pension liabilities and unfunded actuarial accrued pension liabilities;

(5) A schedule showing the effect of any change in the benefit provisions, actuarial assumptions, or cost methods since the last annual actuarial valuation;

(6) A statement of whether contributions to the retirement system are expected to be sufficient to satisfy the funding objectives established by the board.

The board shall submit the report to the Ohio retirement study council, the director of budget and management, and the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate with primary responsibility for retirement legislation immediately upon its availability and not later than the first day of January following the year for which the valuation was made.

(B) At such times as the state teachers retirement board determines, and at least once in each quinquennial period, the board shall have prepared by or under the supervision of an actuary an actuarial investigation of the mortality, service, and other experience of the members, retirees, and beneficiaries of the system, and other system retirees as defined in section 3307.35 of the Revised Code to update the actuarial assumptions used in the actuarial valuation required by division (A) of this section. The actuary shall prepare a report of the actuarial investigation. The report shall be prepared and an administrative changes in actuarial assumptions shall be made in accordance with the actuarial standards of practice promulgated by the actuarial standards board of the American academy of actuaries. The report shall include all of the following:

254

(90276383-9)

- (1) A summary of relevant decrement and economic assumption experience observed over the period of the investigation;
 - (2) Recommended changes in actuarial assumptions to be used in subsequent actuarial valuations required by division (A) of this section;
 - (3) A measurement of the financial effect of the recommended changes in actuarial assumptions. The board shall submit the report to the Ohio retirement study council and the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate with primary responsibility for retirement legislation no later than the first day of May following the last fiscal year of the period the report covers.
 - (C) The board may, at any time, request the actuary to make any other studies or actuarial valuations to determine the adequacy of the normal and deficiency rates of contribution provided by section 3307.28 of the Revised Code, and those rates may be adjusted by the board, as recommended by the actuary, effective as of the first of any year thereafter.
 - (D) The board shall have prepared by or under the supervision of an actuary an actuarial analysis of any introduced legislation expected to have a measurable financial impact on the retirement system. The actuarial analysis shall be completed in accordance with the actuarial standards of practice approved by the actuarial standards board of America and other actuarial societies. The actuary shall prepare a report of the actuarial analysis, which shall include all of the following:
 - (1) A summary of the statutory changes that are being evaluated;
 - (2) A description of or reference to the actuarial assumptions and actuarial cost method used in the report;
 - (3) A description of the participant group or groups included in the report;
 - (4) A statement of the financial impact of the legislation, including the resulting increase, if any, in the employer normal cost percentage; the increase, if any, in actuarial accrued liabilities; and the per cent of payroll that would be required to amortize the increase in actuarial accrued liabilities as a percent per cent of covered payroll for all active members over a period not to exceed thirty years;
 - (5) A statement of whether the scheduled contributions to the system after the proposed change is enacted are expected to be sufficient to satisfy the funding objectives established by the board, not later than sixty days from the date of introduction of the legislation, the board shall submit a copy of the actuarial analysis to the legislative service commission, the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate with primary responsibility for retirement legislation, and the Ohio retirement study council.
 - (E) The board shall have prepared annually a report giving a full accounting of the revenues and costs relating to the provision of benefits under section 3307.39 of the Revised Code. The report shall be made as of June 30, 1997, and the thirtieth day of June of each year thereafter. The report shall include the following:
 - (1) A description of the statutory authority for the benefits provided;
 - (2) A summary of the benefits;
- {00276383-9} 255
- (3) A summary of the eligibility requirements for the benefits;
 - (4) A statement of the number of participants eligible for the benefits;
 - (5) A description of the accounting, asset valuation, and funding method used to provide the benefits;
 - (6) A statement of the net assets available for the provisions of benefits as of the last day of the fiscal year;
 - (7) A statement of any changes in the net assets available for the provision of benefits, including participant and employer contributions, net investment income, administrative expenses, and benefits provided to participants, as of the last day of the fiscal year;
 - (8) For the last six consecutive fiscal years, a schedule of the net assets available for the benefits, the annual cost of benefits, administrative expenses incurred, and annual employer contributions allocated for the provision of benefits;
 - (9) A description of any significant changes that affect the comparability of the report required under this division;
 - (10) A statement of the amount paid under division (B) of section 3307.39 of the Revised Code.
- The board shall submit the report to the Ohio retirement study council, the director of budget and management, and the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate with primary responsibility for retirement legislation no later than the thirtieth day of December following the year for which the report was made.
- Amended by 130th General Assembly File No. 25, HB 59, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2013.
 Amended by 129th General Assembly File No. 147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.
 Effective Date: 10-01-2002
- 3307.511. Data required for preparation of mortality and service tables.**
- The state teachers retirement board shall collect and keep in convenient form such data as is necessary for the preparation of the required mortality and service tables, and for the completion of such other information as is required for the actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the funds listed in divisions (A) to (F) of section 3307.24 of the Revised Code. On the basis of the data collected, the board shall submit to the legislative service commission, the standing committees of the retirement system, and other system retirees contributing in accordance with section 3307.35 of the Revised Code, the board shall adopt tables to be used for valuation purposes, and for determining the amount of annuities to be allowed on the basis of the contributions.
- Effective Date: 07-13-2000
- 3307.512. Amortizing unfunded actuarial accrued pension liability.**
- The state teachers retirement board shall establish a period of not more than thirty years to amortize the state teachers retirement system's unfunded actuarial accrued pension liabilities for benefits paid under the STRS defined benefit plan. If in any year the period necessary to amortize
- {00276383-9} 256

the unfunded actuarial accrued pension liability exceeds thirty years, as determined by the annual actuarial valuation required by section 3307.51 of the Revised Code, the board, not later than ninety days after receipt of the valuation, shall prepare and submit to the Ohio retirement study council and the standing committees of the house of representatives and the senate with primary responsibility for retirement legislation a report that includes the following information:

- (A) The number of years needed to amortize the unfunded actuarial accrued pension liability as determined by the annual actuarial valuation;
- (B) A plan approved by the board that indicates how the board will reduce the amortization period of unfunded actuarial accrued pension liability to not more than thirty years.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.
 Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.513 Annual report disability retirement experience of each employer.

Not later than September 1, 2000, and each first day of September thereafter, the state teachers retirement board shall make and submit a report for the preceding fiscal year of the disability retirement experience of each employer. The report shall specify the total number of disability applications submitted under section 3307.62 of the Revised Code, the status of each application as of the last day of the fiscal year, total applications granted or denied, and the percentage of approved applications for each disability retirement system. The report shall be submitted to the governor, the Ohio retirement study council, and the chairpersons of the standing committees and subcommittees of the senate and house of representatives with primary responsibility for retirement legislation.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000; 04-06-2007

3307.514 [Repealed].

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.515 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.771.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.52 Service credited at retirement.

At the time of retirement under the STRS defined benefit plan, the total service credited to a teacher shall consist of all the teacher's service as a teacher since the teacher last became a member, and if the teacher has a prior service certificate which is in full force and effect, all service certified on such prior service certificate.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.53 Computing service credit.

{00276383-9}

257

The state teachers retirement board shall credit a year of service to any teacher participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who is employed on a full-time basis in a school district for the number of months the regular day schools of such district are in session in said district within any year. The board shall adopt appropriate rules and regulations for the determination of credit for less than a complete year of service, and shall be the final authority in determining the number of years of service credit. The board shall credit not more than one year for all service rendered in any year.

If concurrent contributions are made to two or more retirement systems, except in the case of retirement as provided in section 3307.351 of the Revised Code, service credit shall be on the basis of the ratio that contributions to this system bear to the total contributions in all such systems.

The board shall adopt rules for the purpose of determining the number of years or partial years of service credit to be granted to a member under section 3307.25 of the Revised Code. The amount of service credit shall be based on the member's length of participation in and contribution to an employer contribution plan. The board shall be the final authority in determining the amount of service credit.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-14-2000

3307.54 [Repealed Effective 7/31/2014] Retirement incentive plan.

An employer may establish a retirement incentive plan for its employees who are members of the state teachers retirement system participating in the plan described in sections 3307.50 to 3307.79 of the Revised Code. The plan shall provide for purchase by the employer of service credit for eligible employees who choose to participate in the plan and for payment by the employer or the eligible employees who choose to participate in the plan. The plan shall be terminated by the employer, except that, once established, the plan must remain in effect for at least one year. An employee who is a member of the state teachers retirement system shall be eligible to participate in a retirement incentive plan if the employee has attained age fifty and the employee agrees to retire and retires under section 3307.58 of the Revised Code effective within ninety days after receiving notice from the state teachers retirement system that service credit has been purchased for the member under this section. Participation in the plan shall be available to employees who are members of the state teachers retirement system who have not purchased credit in any calendar year to a specified percentage of its employees who, on the first day of January of that year, are members of the state teachers retirement system participating in the plan described in sections 3307.50 to 3307.79 of the Revised Code. The percentage shall not be less than five per cent of such employees. If participation is limited, employees with a greater length of service with the employer have the right to elect to have credit purchased before employees with a lesser length of service with the employer. The amount of service credit for any participation shall be uniformly determined but shall not exceed the lesser of the following:

- (A) Five years of service credit;
- (B) An amount of service credit equal to one-fifth of the total service credited to the participant under former sections 3307.513, 3307.514, and 3307.52, or sections 3307.53, 3307.57, 3307.71, 3307.72, 3307.73, 3307.74, 3307.75, 3307.76, 3307.77, 3307.78, 3307.79, 3307.80, 3307.81, 3307.82, 3307.83, 3307.84, 3307.85, 3307.86, 3307.87, 3307.88, 3307.89, 3307.90, 3307.91, 3307.92, 3307.93, 3307.94, 3307.95, 3307.96, 3307.97, 3307.98, 3307.99, and 3307.100 of the Revised Code; for each year of service credit purchased by an employer, the amount of service credit shall be determined by the retirement board equal to the additional liability resulting from the purchase of that year of service

258

{00276383-9}

credit as determined by an actuary employed by the board. Payments shall be made in accordance with rules adopted by the board, and the board shall notify each member when the member is credited with service purchased under this section. No payment made to the state teachers retirement system under this section shall affect any payment required by section 3307.28 of the Revised Code.

Repealed by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §2, eff. 7/31/2014.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3307.55 [Repealed]

Effective Date: 09-16-1957

3307.56 Payment to member who ceases to be a public employee.

(A)

(1) Subject to sections 3307.32 and 3307.561 of the Revised Code and except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, a member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who ceases to be a teacher for any cause other than death, retirement, receipt of a disability benefit, or current employment in a position in which the member has elected to participate in an alternative retirement plan under section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of the Revised Code, upon application, shall be paid the accumulated contributions standing to the credit of the member's individual account as of the date of the member's departure from the STRS defined benefit plan. The amount shall be paid to the member's legal representatives, as determined within ten years after the member ceases making contributions pursuant to section 3307.26 of the Revised Code, the accumulated contributions may be transferred to the guarantee fund and thereafter paid to the member, to the member's beneficiaries, or to the member's estate, upon proper application.

(2) A member described in division (A)(1) of this section who is married at the time of application for payment and is eligible for age and service retirement under section 3307.58 or 3307.59 of the Revised Code may, at the time of application, elect to have the accumulated contributions standing to the credit of the member's individual account for a future period under division (A) or (B) of section 2039.192 of the Revised Code, shall submit with the application a written statement by the member's spouse attesting that the spouse consents to the payment of the member's accumulated contributions. Consent shall be valid only if it is signed and witnessed by a notary public. If the statement is not submitted under this division, the application shall be considered an application for service retirement and shall be subject to division (C)(1) of section 3307.60 of the Revised Code.

The state teachers retirement board may waive the requirement of consent if the spouse is deceased or if the member is a widow or widower, or if the member is a divorcee or divorcee/widower is effective only with regard to the spouse who is the subject of the consent or waiver.

(B) This division applies to any member who is employed in a position in which the member has elected under section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of the Revised Code to participate in an alternative retirement plan and due to the election ceases to be a teacher for the purposes of that position.

Subject to sections 3307.32 and 3307.561 of the Revised Code, the state teachers retirement system shall do the following:

{00276383-9}

259

(1) On receipt of a certified copy of an election under section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of the Revised Code, pay, in accordance with section 3305.052 of the Revised Code, the amount described in that section to the appropriate provider;

(2) If a member has accumulated contributions, in addition to those subject to division (B)(1) of this section, standing to the credit of a member's individual account and is not otherwise in a position in which the member is considered a teacher for the purposes of that position, pay, to the provider the member selected pursuant to section 3305.05 or 3305.051 of the Revised Code, the amount of the member's accumulated contributions standing to the credit of the member's individual account plus the amount calculated in accordance with section 3307.563 of the Revised Code. The payment shall be made on the member's application.

(C) Payment of a member's accumulated contributions under division (B) of this section cancels the member's total service credit in the state teachers retirement system. A member whose accumulated contributions are paid to a provider pursuant to division (B) of this section is forever barred from claiming or purchasing service credit under the state teachers retirement system for the period of employment attributable to those contributions.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 08-01-2005; 2008 SB3 05-13-2008

3307.561 Withdrawing contributions by member who is member of another state retirement system.

(A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section, a member of the state teachers retirement system participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who has ceased to be a teacher, and who is also a member of either the public employees retirement system or school employees retirement system, or both, may not withdraw the member's accumulated contributions.

(B) On application, the state teachers retirement board shall pay a member described in division (A) of this section the member's accumulated contributions if either of the following applies:

(1) The member also withdraws the member's contributions from the other systems.

(2) The member is a participant in a PEPS defined contribution plan or a plan established under section 3309.81 of the Revised Code and has withdrawn the member's contributions under the PEPS defined benefit plan or the plan described in sections 3309.18 to 3309.70 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

3307.562 Designation or qualification of beneficiaries.

(A) As used in this section and section 3307.65 of the Revised Code:

(1) "Child" means a biological or legally adopted child of a deceased member. If a court hearing for an interdictory decree for adoption was held prior to the member's death, "child" includes the child who was the subject of the hearing if a final decree of adoption adjudging the member's spouse as the adoptive parent is made subsequent to the member's death.

{00276383-9}

260

- (2) "Parent" is a parent or legally adoptive parent of a deceased member.
- (3) "Recipient" means a beneficiary who receives one-half of the beneficiary's support from a member during the twelve months prior to the member's death.
- (4) "Surviving spouse" means an individual who establishes a valid marriage to a member at the time of the member's death by marriage certificate or pursuant to division (E) of this section.
- (5) "Survivor" means a spouse, child, or dependent parent.
- (6) Except as provided in division (B) of section 3307.563 or division (G)(1) of section 3307.66 of the Revised Code, should a member who is participating in the STRS defined benefit plan die before the age of 65, the member's estate shall receive the member's accumulated contributions, in accordance with section 3307.563 of the Revised Code, and any amounts owed and unpaid to a disability benefit recipient shall be paid to such beneficiaries as the member has nominated by written designation signed by the member and received by the state teachers retirement board prior to death. A member may designate two or more persons as beneficiaries to be paid the amount determined under this division, on and after July 1, 2013, and subject to rules adopted by the board, a member who designates two or more persons as beneficiaries shall specify the percentages of the amount to be paid to each beneficiary. If the designated beneficiary is deceased, the amount shall be divided equally among the beneficiaries. If a designated remaining beneficiary based on each remaining beneficiary's initial percentage. The nomination of beneficiary shall be on a form provided by the retirement board. The last nomination of any beneficiary revokes all previous nominations. The member's marriage, divorce, marriage dissolution, legal separation, or withdrawal of account, or the birth of the member's child, or the death of the member, shall not affect the member's designation of beneficiaries under this division. If a deceased member was also a member of the public employees retirement system or the school employees retirement system, the beneficiary last established among the systems shall be the sole beneficiary in all the systems.
- Any beneficiary ineligible for monthly survivor benefits as provided by section 3307.66 of the Revised Code may waive in writing all claim to any benefits and such waiver shall thereby put in effect the succession of beneficiaries under division (C) of this section, provided the beneficiary has executed a written designation of beneficiary under section 3307.66 of the Revised Code. If the accumulated contributions of a deceased member are not claimed by a beneficiary, or by the estate of the deceased member, within ten years, they shall be transferred to the guarantee fund and thereafter paid to such beneficiary or to the member's estate upon application to the board. The board shall formulate and adopt rules governing all designations of beneficiaries.
- (C) Except as provided in division (G)(1) of section 3307.66 of the Revised Code, if a member dies before the age of 65, the member's estate shall receive the member's accumulated contributions, in the following order of precedence, with all attendant rights and privileges:
 - (1) Surviving spouse;
 - (2) Children, share and share alike;
 - (3) A dependent parent, if that parent elects to take survivor benefits under division (C)(2) of section 3307.66 of the Revised Code;
 - (4) Parents, share and share alike;

261

{00276383-9}

- (5) Estate.
- If any survivor dies before payment is made under this section or is not located prior to the ninety-first day after the board receives notification of the member's death, the survivor next in order of precedence shall qualify as a beneficiary, provided that benefits under division (C)(2) of section 3307.66 of the Revised Code are elected. In the event that the beneficiary originally determined is subsequently located, the beneficiary may qualify for benefits under division (C)(2) of section 3307.66 of the Revised Code upon meeting the conditions of eligibility set forth in division (B) of section 3307.66 of the Revised Code. If the member dies before the month ending payment by such beneficiary, any payment made to a beneficiary is determined by the board to be a full discharge and release to the board from any future claims.
- (D)
 - (1) Any amount due any person, as an annuitant, receiving a monthly benefit, and unpaid to the annuitant at death, shall be paid to the beneficiary named by written designation signed by the annuitant and received by the state teachers retirement board prior to death. If no such designation has been filed, or if the beneficiary designated is deceased or is not located prior to the death of the annuitant, the amount shall be paid to the beneficiary named in the annuitant's death, such amount shall be paid, in the following order of precedence to the annuitant's:
 - (a) Surviving spouse;
 - (b) Children, share and share alike;
 - (c) Parents, share and share alike;
 - (d) Estate.
 - (2) If there is no beneficiary under division (D)(1) of this section, an amount not exceeding the cost of the annuitant's burial expenses may be paid to the person responsible for the burial expenses.
 - For purposes of this division an "annuitant" is the last person who received a monthly benefit pursuant to the plan of payment selected by the former member. Such payment shall be a full discharge and release to the board from any future claim for such payment.
 - (E) If the validity of marriage cannot be established to the satisfaction of the board for the purpose of disbursing any amount due under this section or section 3307.66 of the Revised Code, the board may accept a decision rendered by a court having jurisdiction in the state in which the member was domiciled at the time of death that the relationship constituted a valid marriage at the time of the member's death and under the status of the parties as a widow or widower for purposes of sharing the distribution of the member's intestate personal property.
 - (F) As used in this division, "recipient" means an individual who is receiving or may be eligible to receive an allowance or benefit under this chapter based on the individual's service to an employer. If the death of a member, a recipient, or any individual who would be eligible to receive an allowance or benefit under this chapter by virtue of the death of a member or recipient is caused by one of the following beneficiaries, no amount due under this chapter to the beneficiary shall be paid to the beneficiary in the absence of a court order to the contrary filed with the board.

262

{00276383-9}

(1) A beneficiary who is convicted of, pleads guilty to, or is found not guilty by reason of insanity of a violation of or complicity in the violation of either of the following:

- (a) Section 2903.01, 2903.02, or 2903.03 of the Revised Code;
- (b) An existing or former law of any other state, the United States, or a foreign nation that is substantially equivalent to section 2903.01, 2903.02, or 2903.03 of the Revised Code;
- (2) A beneficiary who is indicted for a violation of or complicity in the violation of the sections or laws described in division (F)(1)(g) or (b) of this section and is adjudicated incompetent to stand trial;
- (3) A beneficiary who is a juvenile found to be a delinquent child by reason of committing an act that, if committed by an adult, would be a violation of or complicity in the violation of the sections or laws described in division (F)(1)(g) or (b) of this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3307.563 Interest added to withdrawn contributions.

For the purposes of this section, "service credit" includes only service credit obtained pursuant to sections 3307.53, 3307.71, 3307.74, 3307.74, 3307.74, and 3307.77 of the Revised Code.

(A) The state teachers retirement system shall add to a member's accumulated contributions to be paid under section 3307.28 a ~~rate not greater than six per cent~~ amount paid from the employers' trust fund equal to one of the following:

- (1) If the member has less than three full years of service credit, an amount equal to interest on the member's accumulated contributions, compounded annually, at a rate not greater than four per cent established by the board;
- (2) If the member has three or more full years of service credit, but less than five full years, an amount equal to interest on the member's accumulated contributions, compounded annually, at a rate not greater than six per cent established by the board;
- (3) If the member has five or more full years of service credit, the sum of the following amounts:
 - (a) An amount equal to interest on the member's accumulated contributions, compounded annually, at a rate not greater than six per cent established by the board;
 - (b) An amount equal to fifty per cent of the sum of the member's contributions under section 3307.28, any contributions restored under section 3307.74 of the Revised Code to the extent that the amount paid to restore the credit included amounts received by the member under division (A)(3)(i) of this section, and contributions deducted under division (C) of section 3307.77 of the Revised Code plus interest on that amount at a rate not greater than six per cent established by the board.

Interest for each year included in the calculation under this section shall be calculated from the first day of the following year to the last day of the month preceding payment under section 3307.56 or 3307.562 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9}

(B) Notwithstanding sections 3307.56 and 3307.562 of the Revised Code, neither a member who returned to contributing service after receiving disability benefits nor the beneficiaries, survivors, or estate of a deceased member who was granted disability benefits prior to death is eligible for the payment of any amount calculated under this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

3307.57 Coordination and integration membership in state retirement systems.

To coordinate and integrate membership in the state retirement systems, the following provisions apply:

- (A) As used in this section:
 - (1) "retirement systems" means the public employees retirement system, state teachers retirement system, and school employees retirement system.
 - (2) In addition to the meaning given in sections 3307.50 of the Revised Code, "disability benefit" means "disability benefit" as defined in sections 145.01 and 3309.01 of the Revised Code;
 - (3) "Actuarial assumption rate" means the investment rate of return assumed for projecting assets in the STRS defined benefit plan.

(B) At the option of a member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan, total contributions to the STRS defined benefit plan and the STRS defined contribution plan shall be used in determining the eligibility for benefits. If total contributions and service credit are combined, the following provisions apply:

- (1) Service retirement or a disability benefit is effective on the first day of the month next following the later of:
 - (a) The last day for which compensation was paid;
 - (b) The attainment of minimum age or service credit for benefits provided under this section.
- (2) "Total service credit" includes the total credit in all retirement systems except that such credit shall not exceed one year for any period of twelve months.
- (3) Eligibility for a disability benefit shall be determined by the board of the state retirement system that will calculate and pay the benefit, as provided in division (B)(4) of this section. The state retirement system calculating and paying the disability benefit shall certify the determination to the board of each other state retirement system in which the member has service credit and shall be accepted by that board as sufficient for granting a disability benefit.
- (4) The board of the state retirement system in which the member had the greatest service credit, two or more retirement systems, the system having the member's largest total contributions shall calculate and pay the total benefit.

{00276383-9}

<p>(5) In determining the total credit to be used in calculating a benefit, credit shall not be reduced below that certified by the system or systems transferring credit, except that such total combined service credit shall not exceed one year of credit for any one "year" as defined in the statute governing the system making the calculation.</p> <p>(6)</p> <p>(a) The retirement system calculating and paying the benefit shall receive from the other system or systems all of the following for each year of service:</p> <p>(i) The amount contributed by the member, or, in the case of service credit purchased by the member, paid by the member, that is attributable to the year of service;</p> <p>(ii) An amount equal to the lesser of the employer's contributions made on behalf of the member to the retirement system for that year of service or the amount that would have been contributed by the employer for the service had the member been a member of the state teachers retirement system at the time the credit was earned;</p> <p>(iii) If applicable, an amount equal to the amount paid on behalf of the member by an employer under section 145.483 of the Revised Code;</p> <p>(iv) Interest compounded annually on the amounts specified in divisions (i), (ii), and (iii) of this section, at the less of the annual interest rate for that year or the state's annual rate of return on the retirement system or systems transferring amounts under this section;</p> <p>(v) The annuity rates and mortality tables of the retirement system making the calculation and paying the benefit shall be applicable.</p> <p>(c) Deposits made for the purchase of additional income, with guaranteed interest, upon the member's request, shall be transferred to the retirement system paying the regular benefit. The interest earned on such deposits shall be that offered by the retirement system making the calculation and paying the regular benefit.</p> <p>(c) A person receiving a benefit under this section, who accepts employment amenable to coverage in any retirement system that participated in the person's combined benefit, shall be subject to the applicable provisions of law governing such re-employment.</p> <p>If a retiree should be paid any amount to which the retiree is not entitled under the applicable provisions of law governing such re-employment, such amount shall be recouped by the retirement system paying such benefit by utilizing any recovery procedure available under the law of the retirement system covering such re-employment.</p> <p>Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013. Effective Date: 04-01-2001</p> <p><u>3307.58 Eligibility for service retirement.</u></p> <p>(A) As used in this section, "qualifying service credit" means credit earned under section 3307.53 or for which contributions were made under section 145.47 or 3309.47 of the Revised Code, credit</p>	<p>restored under section 145.31, 3307.21, or 3309.26 of the Revised Code, and credit obtained under section 3307.261, 3307.163, or 3307.265 of the Revised Code.</p> <p>(B) Any member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who has attained the applicable combination of age and service credit shall be granted service retirement after filing with the state teachers retirement board a completed application on a form approved by the board.</p> <p>(L) Except as provided in division (B)(3) of this section, a member is eligible to retire under this division if either of the following is the case:</p> <p>(a) The member has five or more years of qualifying service credit and has attained age sixty-five;</p> <p>(b) The member meets one of the following requirements:</p> <p>(i) Before August 1, 2015, has thirty or more years of service credit at any age;</p> <p>(ii) On or after August 1, 2015, but before August 1, 2017, has thirty-one or more years of service credit at any age;</p> <p>(iii) On or after August 1, 2017, but before August 1, 2019, has thirty-two or more years of service credit at any age;</p> <p>(iv) On or after August 1, 2019, but before August 1, 2021, has thirty-three or more years of service credit at any age;</p> <p>(v) On or after August 1, 2021, but before August 1, 2023, has thirty-four or more years of service credit at any age;</p> <p>(vi) On or after August 1, 2023, but before August 1, 2026, has thirty-five or more years of service credit at any age;</p> <p>(vii) On or after August 1, 2026, has thirty-five or more years of service credit and has attained age sixty.</p> <p>(d) Except as provided in division (B)(3) of this section, a member is eligible to retire under this division if either of the following is the case:</p> <p>(a) The member has five or more years of qualifying service credit and has attained age sixty;</p> <p>(b) The member meets one of the following requirements:</p> <p>(i) Before August 1, 2015, has twenty-five or more years of service credit and has attained age fifty-five;</p> <p>(ii) On or after August 1, 2015, but before August 1, 2017, has twenty-six or more years of service credit and has attained age fifty-five or has thirty or more years of service credit at any age;</p> <p>(iii) On or after August 1, 2017, but before August 1, 2019, has twenty-seven or more years of service credit and has attained age fifty-five or has thirty or more years of service credit at any age.</p>
<p>{00276383-9}</p>	<p>{00276383-9}</p>

- (iv) On or after August 1, 2019, but before August 1, 2021, has twenty-eight or more years of service credit and has attained age fifty-five or has thirty or more years of service credit at any age;
- (v) On or after August 1, 2021, but before August 1, 2023, has twenty-nine or more years of service credit and has attained age fifty-five or has thirty or more years of service credit at any age;
- (vi) On or after August 1, 2023, has thirty or more years of service credit at any age.

Effective 6/24/2013: The board may adjust the retirement eligibility requirements of this Revised Code or in other evaluations conducted under that section, determines that an adjustment does not materially impair the fiscal integrity of the retirement system or is necessary to preserve the fiscal integrity of the system.

(c) Service retirement shall be effective on the first day of the month next following the later of:

- (1) The last day for which compensation was paid; or
- (2) The attainment of minimum age or service credit eligibility for benefits provided under this section.

(d)

(1) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, the annual single lifetime benefit of a member whose retirement effective date is before August 1, 2013, shall be the greater of the amounts determined by the member's Ohio service credit multiplied by one of the following:

- (a) Eighty-six dollars;
- (b) The sum of the following amounts:

(i) For each of the first thirty years of Ohio service credit, two and two-tenths per cent of the member's final average salary or, subject to the limitation described in division (D)(1)(C) of this section, the sum of the following amounts: 3307.51 , 3307.52 , 3307.53 , 3307.54 , 3307.55 , 3307.56 , 3307.57 , 3307.58 , 3307.59 , 3307.60 , 3307.61 , 3307.62 , 3307.63 , 3307.64 , 3307.65 , 3307.66 , 3307.67 , 3307.68 , 3307.69 , 3307.70 , 3307.71 , 3307.72 , 3307.73 , 3307.74 , 3307.75 , 3307.76 , 3307.77 , 3307.78 , 3307.79 , 3307.80 , 3307.81 , 3307.82 , 3307.83 , 3307.84 , 3307.85 , 3307.86 , 3307.87 , 3307.88 , 3307.89 , 3307.90 , 3307.91 , 3307.92 , 3307.93 , 3307.94 , 3307.95 , 3307.96 , 3307.97 , 3307.98 , 3307.99 , and 3308.00 .

(ii) For each year or fraction of a year of Ohio service credit in excess of thirty years, two and two-tenths per cent of the member's final average salary or, subject to the limitation described in division (D)(1)(C) of this section, the sum of the following amounts: 3307.51 , 3307.52 , 3307.53 , 3307.54 , 3307.55 , 3307.56 , 3307.57 , 3307.58 , 3307.59 , 3307.60 , 3307.61 , 3307.62 , 3307.63 , 3307.64 , 3307.65 , 3307.66 , 3307.67 , 3307.68 , 3307.69 , 3307.70 , 3307.71 , 3307.72 , 3307.73 , 3307.74 , 3307.75 , 3307.76 , 3307.77 , 3307.78 , 3307.79 , 3307.80 , 3307.81 , 3307.82 , 3307.83 , 3307.84 , 3307.85 , 3307.86 , 3307.87 , 3307.88 , 3307.89 , 3307.90 , 3307.91 , 3307.92 , 3307.93 , 3307.94 , 3307.95 , 3307.96 , 3307.97 , 3307.98 , 3307.99 , and 3308.00 .

{00276383-9}

267

Year of Service Credit	Per Cent of Yearly Credit	Yearly Credit	Per Cent of Yearly Credit
30.01 - 31.00	2.5%	35.01 - 36.00	3.0%
31.01 - 32.00	2.6	36.01 - 37.00	3.1
32.01 - 33.00	2.7	37.01 - 38.00	3.2
33.01 - 34.00	2.8	38.01 - 39.00	3.3
34.01 - 35.00	2.9		

For purposes of this schedule, years of service credit shall be rounded to the nearest one-hundredth of a year.

(c) For purposes of division (D)

(1) of this section, a percentage of final average salary in excess of two and two-tenths per cent shall be applied to service credit under section 3307.57 of the Revised Code only if the service credit was established under section 145.30 , 145.301 , 145.302 , 145.304 , 145.37 , 145.483 , 3309.02 , 3309.021 , 3309.022 , or 3309.57 of the Revised Code or restored under section 145.31 or 3309.26 of the Revised Code.

(2)

(a) Except as provided in division (E) of this section, the annual single lifetime benefit of a member whose retirement effective date is on or after August 1, 2013, but before August 1, 2015, shall be the amount determined by the member's Ohio service credit multiplied by the sum of the following amounts:

- (i) For each of the first thirty years of Ohio service credit, two and two-tenths per cent of the member's final average salary or, subject to the limitation described in division (D)(2)(b) of this section, the sum of the following amounts: 3307.51 , 3307.52 , 3307.53 , 3307.54 , 3307.55 , 3307.56 , 3307.57 , 3307.58 , 3307.59 , 3307.60 , 3307.61 , 3307.62 , 3307.63 , 3307.64 , 3307.65 , 3307.66 , 3307.67 , 3307.68 , 3307.69 , 3307.70 , 3307.71 , 3307.72 , 3307.73 , 3307.74 , 3307.75 , 3307.76 , 3307.77 , 3307.78 , 3307.79 , 3307.80 , 3307.81 , 3307.82 , 3307.83 , 3307.84 , 3307.85 , 3307.86 , 3307.87 , 3307.88 , 3307.89 , 3307.90 , 3307.91 , 3307.92 , 3307.93 , 3307.94 , 3307.95 , 3307.96 , 3307.97 , 3307.98 , 3307.99 , and 3308.00 .
- (ii) For each year or fraction of a year of Ohio service credit in excess of thirty years, two and two-tenths per cent of the member's final average salary or, subject to the limitation described in division (D)(2)(b) of this section, the sum of the following amounts: 3307.51 , 3307.52 , 3307.53 , 3307.54 , 3307.55 , 3307.56 , 3307.57 , 3307.58 , 3307.59 , 3307.60 , 3307.61 , 3307.62 , 3307.63 , 3307.64 , 3307.65 , 3307.66 , 3307.67 , 3307.68 , 3307.69 , 3307.70 , 3307.71 , 3307.72 , 3307.73 , 3307.74 , 3307.75 , 3307.76 , 3307.77 , 3307.78 , 3307.79 , 3307.80 , 3307.81 , 3307.82 , 3307.83 , 3307.84 , 3307.85 , 3307.86 , 3307.87 , 3307.88 , 3307.89 , 3307.90 , 3307.91 , 3307.92 , 3307.93 , 3307.94 , 3307.95 , 3307.96 , 3307.97 , 3307.98 , 3307.99 , and 3308.00 .

(i) For each year or fraction of a year of Ohio service credit in excess of thirty years, two and two-tenths per cent of the member's final average salary or, subject to the limitation described in division (D)(2)(b) of this section, the sum of the following amounts: 3307.51 , 3307.52 , 3307.53 , 3307.54 , 3307.55 , 3307.56 , 3307.57 , 3307.58 , 3307.59 , 3307.60 , 3307.61 , 3307.62 , 3307.63 , 3307.64 , 3307.65 , 3307.66 , 3307.67 , 3307.68 , 3307.69 , 3307.70 , 3307.71 , 3307.72 , 3307.73 , 3307.74 , 3307.75 , 3307.76 , 3307.77 , 3307.78 , 3307.79 , 3307.80 , 3307.81 , 3307.82 , 3307.83 , 3307.84 , 3307.85 , 3307.86 , 3307.87 , 3307.88 , 3307.89 , 3307.90 , 3307.91 , 3307.92 , 3307.93 , 3307.94 , 3307.95 , 3307.96 , 3307.97 , 3307.98 , 3307.99 , and 3308.00 .

Year of Service Credit	Per Cent of Yearly Credit	Yearly Credit	Per Cent of Yearly Credit
30.01 - 31.00	2.5%	35.01 - 36.00	3.0%
31.01 - 32.00	2.6	36.01 - 37.00	3.1
32.01 - 33.00	2.7	37.01 - 38.00	3.2
33.01 - 34.00	2.8	38.01 - 39.00	3.3
34.01 - 35.00	2.9		

{00276383-9}

268

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

3307.59 Disability allowance recipient applying for service retirement.

(A) A recipient of a disability allowance under section 3307.631 of the Revised Code whose allowance will terminate under that section may make application for service retirement under this section. The retirement shall be effective on the first day of the first month following the last day for which the disability allowance is paid.

(B) The annual allowance payable under this section shall consist of the sum of the amounts determined under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section:

(1) The greater of the following:

(a) An allowance calculated as provided in section 3307.58 of the Revised Code, excluding any period during which the applicant received a disability benefit under section 3307.631 of the Revised Code;

(b) An allowance calculated by multiplying the applicant's total service credit, including service credit for the last continuous period during which the applicant received a disability benefit under section 3307.631 of the Revised Code, by two and two-tenths per cent of the applicant's final average salary, except that the allowance shall be determined without application of division (B) of section 3307.501 of the Revised Code and shall not exceed forty-five per cent of the applicant's final average salary.

(2) Using the allowance calculated under division (B)(1) of this section adjusted for the plan of payment selected by the member under section 3307.60 of the Revised Code, an amount equal to the additional allowance the recipient would receive under section 3307.67 of the Revised Code, plus any other additional amount the recipient would receive under this chapter, for the recipient's most recent continuous period of receipt of a disability benefit under section 3307.631 of the Revised Code.

(3) The allowance calculated under division (B) of this section adjusted for the plan of payment selected by the member under section 3307.60 of the Revised Code, exclusive of any amount added under division (B)(2) of this section based on section 3307.67 of the Revised Code, shall be the base for all future additional allowances under section 3307.67 of the Revised Code.

The anniversary date for future additional allowances under section 3307.67 of the Revised Code shall be the effective date of the recipient's most recent continuous period of receipt of a disability benefit under section 3307.631 of the Revised Code.

(D) The retirement allowance determined under this section shall be paid as provided in section 3307.56 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 126th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, SJ, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.60 Retiree may elect plan of payment.

(A) Upon application for retirement as provided in section 3307.58 or 3307.59 of the Revised Code, the retiree may elect a plan of payment under this division or, on and after the date specified in

{00276383-9}

271

division (B) of this section, a plan of payment under that division. Under this division, the retiree may elect to receive a single lifetime benefit, or may elect to receive the actuarial equivalent of the retiree's benefit in a lesser amount, payable for life, and continuing after death to a beneficiary under one of the following optional plans:

(1) Option 1. The retiree's lesser benefit shall be paid for life to the sole beneficiary named at retirement.

(2) Option 2. Some other portion of the retiree's benefit shall be paid for life to the sole beneficiary named at retirement. The beneficiary's lifetime amount shall not exceed the monthly amount payable to the retiree during the retiree's lifetime.

(3) Option 3. The retiree's lesser benefit established as provided under option 1 or option 2 shall be paid for life to the sole beneficiary named at retirement, except that in the event of the death of the sole beneficiary or termination of a marital relationship between the retiree and the sole beneficiary the retiree may elect to return to a single lifetime benefit equivalent as determined by the state teachers' retirement board, if, in the case of termination of a marital relationship, the election is made with the written consent of the beneficiary or pursuant to an order of the court with jurisdiction over termination of the marital relationship.

(4) Option 4. The retiree's lesser benefit or a portion of the retiree's lesser benefit shall be paid for life to two, three, or four surviving beneficiaries named at retirement. The portion of the allowance that continues after the member's death shall be allocated among the beneficiaries at the time of the member's retirement. If the retiree elects this plan as required by a court order issued under section 3105.174 or 3105.65 of the Revised Code or the laws of another state regarding the division of marital property and compliance with the court order requires the portion allocated to that beneficiary in accordance with that order. In all other circumstances, no portion allocated under this plan of payment shall be less than ten per cent. The total of the portions allocated shall not exceed one hundred per cent of the retiree's lesser allowance. In the event of the death of a beneficiary or termination of a marital relationship between the retiree and a beneficiary, the retiree may elect to cancel the portion of the plan of payment providing continuing lifetime benefits to that beneficiary except that, in the case of termination of a marital relationship, the election is made with the written consent of the beneficiary or pursuant to an order of the court with jurisdiction over termination of the marital relationship. The retiree shall receive the actuarial equivalent of the remainder of the retiree's single lifetime benefit based on the number of remaining beneficiaries, with no change in the amount payable to any remaining beneficiary.

(5) Option 5. Upon the retiree's death before the expiration of a certain period from the retirement date and elected by the retiree, and approved by the board, the retiree's benefit shall be paid to joint beneficiaries, but they may receive the present value of any remaining payments in a lump sum settlement. If all beneficiaries die before the expiration of the certain period, the present value of all payments yet remaining in such period shall be paid to the estate of the beneficiary last receiving.

(6) Option 6. A plan of payment established by the state teachers' retirement board combining any of the features of options 1, 2, and 5.

(B) Beginning on a date selected by the state teachers' retirement board, which shall be not later than July 1, 2004, a retiree may elect, in lieu of a plan of payment under division (A) of this section, a plan consisting of both of the following:

{00276383-9}

272

(1) A lump sum in an amount the member designates that constitutes a portion of the member's single lifetime benefit.

(2) Either of the following:

(a) The remainder of the retiree's single lifetime benefit;

(b) The actuarial equivalent of the remainder of the retiree's benefit in a lesser amount, payable for life, and continuing after death to a beneficiary under one of the options described in divisions (A)(1) to (5) of this section.

The amount designated by the member under division (B)(1) of this section shall be not less than the amount designated by the member as a single lifetime benefit, and shall not result in a monthly allowance that is less than fifty per cent of that amount.

(C) Until the first payment is made to a former member under section 3307.58 or 3307.59 of the Revised Code, the former member may change the selection of a plan of payment.

(D)

(1) If a deceased member was eligible for but had not yet been awarded a service retirement benefit under section 3307.58 or 3307.59 of the Revised Code at the time of death, option 1 as provided for in division (A)(1) of this section shall be paid to the spouse or other sole dependent beneficiary.

(2) Beginning on a date selected by the board, which shall be not later than July 1, 2004, the spouse or sole beneficiary may elect, in lieu of option 1, a plan of payment consisting of both of the following:

(a) A lump sum in an amount the spouse or other sole dependent beneficiary designates that constitutes a portion of the retiree's single life annuity;

(b) The actuarial equivalent of the remainder of the retiree's single life annuity paid as a benefit under option 1 for life to the spouse or other sole dependent beneficiary.

The amount designated by the spouse or other sole dependent beneficiary under division (D)(2)(a) of this section shall be not less than six times and not more than thirty-six times the monthly amount that would be payable as the retiree's single life annuity and shall not result in a monthly allowance that is less than fifty per cent of that monthly amount.

(E) If the total benefit paid under this section is less than the balance in the retiree's savings fund, the difference shall be paid to the beneficiary provided under division (D)(1) of section 3307.58 of the Revised Code.

(F) In the case of a retiree who elected an optional plan prior to September 15, 1989:

(1) The death of the spouse or other designated beneficiary following retirement shall, at the election of the retiree, cancel any optional plan selected at retirement to provide continuing lifetime benefits to the spouse or other beneficiary and return the retiree to a single lifetime benefit equivalent as determined by the board.

{00276383-9}

273

(2) A divorce, annulment, or marriage dissolution shall, at the election of the retiree, cancel any optional plan selected at retirement to provide continuing lifetime benefits to the spouse as designated beneficiary and return the retiree to a single lifetime benefit equivalent as determined by the board if the election is made with the written consent of the beneficiary or pursuant to an order of a court of common pleas or the court of another state with jurisdiction over the termination of the marriage.

(5)

(1) Following marriage or remarriage, both of the following apply:

(a) A retiree who elected to receive a single lifetime benefit or an optional plan of payment under division (A)(3) or (4) of this section may elect a new optional plan of payment based on the actuarial equivalent of the retiree's single lifetime benefit, as determined by the board. The new plan must be a plan described in division (A)(1), (2), (3), (4), or (6) of this section under which only the retiree's new spouse is added as a beneficiary and the application for the new plan must be received by the board prior to the retiree's death. A spouse may not be added if there are four beneficiaries under division (A)(4) of this section that must be retained pursuant to a court order pursuant to such court order would be reduced. A retiree who is receiving a retirement allowance under an optional plan that provides for continuation of benefits after death to a former spouse may elect a new optional plan of payment only with the written consent of the former spouse or pursuant to an order of the court with jurisdiction over the termination of the marriage, except that consent of the former spouse is not required if the new optional plan of payment will not affect payments to the former spouse.

(b) A retiree who is receiving a benefit pursuant to a plan of payment providing for payment to a former spouse pursuant to a court order described in division (B)(1)(b) of this section may elect a new plan of payment under "option 4" with the retiree's spouse as a beneficiary based on the actuarial equivalent of the retiree's single lifetime retirement allowance as determined by the board if the new plan of payment elected does not reduce the payment to the former spouse.

(2) If the marriage or remarriage occurs on or after June 6, 2005, the election must be made not later than one year after the date of the marriage or remarriage.

A valid election under division (5)(1) or (2) of this section shall become effective on the date of the election by the retiree, but shall not be effective until the date of the retiree's death. Any change in the amount of the benefit shall commence on the first day of the month following the effective date of the plan.

(H)

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this division and division (H)(2) of this section, an application for service retirement made pursuant to section 3307.58 or 3307.59 of the Revised Code by a retiree shall be considered a request for a retirement benefit that is payable for the life of the retiree. (2) If the plan of payment selected by the retiree provides for the payment of the benefit to the retiree for life, the retiree will be paid after death to the retiree's spouse for life as sole beneficiary. The exceptions are as follows:

(a) The retiree selects an optional plan under division (A) of this section providing for payment after death to the retiree's spouse for life as sole beneficiary of more than one-half of the lesser benefit payable during the life of the retiree.

{00276383-9}

274

(b) A plan of payment providing for payment in a specified amount continuing after the retiree's death to a former spouse is required by a court order issued prior to the effective date of retirement under section 3105.171 or 3105.65 of the Revised Code or the laws of another state regarding division of marital property.

(c) The retiree submits to the retirement board a written statement signed by the spouse attesting that the spouse consents to the retiree's election to receive a single lifetime annuity or a payment under an optional benefit plan under which, after the death of the retiree, the surviving spouse will receive less than one-half of the lesser benefit payable during the life of the retiree.

(d) Any other reason specified by the board.

(2) If a retiree is subject to division (H)(1)(b) of this section and the board has received a copy of the order described in that division, the board shall accept the retiree's election of a plan of payment under this section only if the retiree complies with both of the following:

(a) The retiree elects a plan of payment that is in accordance with the order described in division (H)(1)(b) of this section.

(b) If the retiree is married, the retiree elects "option 4" and designates the retiree's current spouse as beneficiary under that plan unless that spouse consents in writing to not being designated a beneficiary under any plan of payment or the board waives the requirement that the current spouse consent.

(3) An application for retirement shall include an explanation of all of the following:

(a) That, if the member is married, unless the spouse consents to another plan of payment or there is a court order dividing marital property issued under section 3105.171 or 3105.65 of the Revised Code or the laws of another state regarding the division of marital property that provides for payment in a specified amount, the member's retirement allowance will be paid under "option 4" of the Revised Code. (b) That the member's retirement allowance will be paid under "option 4" of the Revised Code if the member's retirement allowance is a lesser amount payable for life and one-half of the lesser allowance continuing after death to the surviving spouse for the life of the spouse;

(b) A description of the alternative plans of payment available with the consent of the spouse;

(c) That the spouse may consent to another plan of payment and the procedure for giving consent;

(d) That consent is irrevocable once notice of consent is filed with the board.

Consent shall be valid only if it is signed, in writing, and witnessed by a notary public.

(4) If the retiree does not select an optional plan of payment as described in division (H)(1)(a) of this section, the court has ordered a plan of payment described in division (H)(1)(b) of this section, or the board has received a copy of the order described in division (H)(1)(b) of this section, the board shall determine and pay the retirement allowance in accordance with this section, except that the board may provide by rule for waiver by the board of the statement and payment of the benefits other than in accordance with this division or payment under section 3307.56 of the Revised Code if the retiree is unable to obtain the statement due to absence or incapacity of the spouse or other cause specified by the board.

(f) For the purpose of determining actuarial equivalence under this section, on the advice of an actuary employed by the board, the board shall adopt mortality tables that may take into

{00276383-9}

consideration the membership experience of the state teachers retirement system and may also include the membership experience of the public employees retirement system and the school employees retirement system.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 03-07-2005; 10-27-2006

3307.61. ~~Repealed.~~

Repealed by 129th General Assembly File no.147, SB 342, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.62. Providing disability coverage for on-duty illness or injury.

As used in this section, "qualifying service credit" has the same meaning as in section 3307.58 of the Revised Code.

(A) The state teachers retirement system shall provide disability coverage to each member participating in the STMS defined benefit plan who meets either of the following:

(1) If the member earned service credit before July 1, 2013, has at least five years of qualifying service credit;

(2) If the member did not earn any service credit before July 1, 2013, has at least ten years of qualifying service credit.

Not later than October 16, 1992, the state teachers retirement board shall give each person who is a member on July 29, 1992, the opportunity to elect disability coverage either under former section 3307.62 of the Revised Code, or under section 3307.63 of the Revised Code. The board shall mail notice of the election, accompanied by an explanation of the coverage under each of the Revised Code sections and a form on which the election is to be made, to each member at the member's last known address. The board shall also provide the explanation and form to any member on the member's request.

Regardless of whether the member actually receives notice of the right to make an election, a member who fails to file a valid election under this section shall be considered to have elected disability coverage under section 3307.63 of the Revised Code. To be valid, an election must be received by the board no later than one hundred eighty days after the date the notice was mailed, or, in the case of a form provided at the request of a member, a date specified by rule of the board. Once made, an election is irrevocable, but if the member ceases to be a member of the system, the election is void. If a person who makes an election under this section also makes an election under section 345.35 or 3309.30 of the Revised Code, the election made for the system that pays a disability benefit to that person shall govern the benefit.

Disability coverage shall be provided under section 3307.63 of the Revised Code for persons who become members after July 29, 1992, and for members who elect under this division to be covered under section 3307.63 of the Revised Code.

The board may adopt rules governing elections made under this division.

{00276383-9}

of duty, and the board denies the disability benefit, the board shall so certify, to the employer and the employer shall restore the member to the member's previous position and salary or to a similar position and salary.

(I) The recipient of a disability allowance under section 3307.631 of the Revised Code whose allowance terminates under division (C)(3) of that section due to age is not eligible to do either of the following:

- (1) Retire on disability under section 3307.63 of the Revised Code;
- (2) Receive a disability allowance under section 3307.631 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3307.63 Benefits upon disability retirement.

A member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who has elected disability coverage under this section, has not attained age sixty, and is determined by the state teachers retirement board under section 3307.62 of the Revised Code to qualify for a disability benefit shall be retired on disability under this section.

Upon disability retirement, a member shall receive an annual amount that shall consist of:

(A) An annuity having a reserve equal to the amount of the member's accumulated contributions at that time;

(B) A pension that shall be the difference between the annuity and an annual amount determined by multiplying the number of years of Ohio service credit of such member and in addition the number of years and fraction of a year between the effective date of the member's disability retirement and the date the member attained age sixty, assuming continuous service, by eighty-six dollars, or by two per cent of the member's final average salary, whichever is greater. Such disability retirement shall not be less than thirty per cent nor more than seventy-five per cent of the member's final average salary, except that it shall not exceed any limit to which the retirement allowance would be subject under section 4.45 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 400 Stat. 2089, 26 U.S.C.A. 415, as amended.

If the member is not receiving a disability benefit under section 3307.52 of the Revised Code, but is receiving a disability benefit from either the public employees retirement system or the school employees retirement system, then such member shall not be eligible for service credit based upon the number of years and fractions thereof between the date of disability and the date the member attained age sixty as otherwise provided in this section.

A disability retiree under this section whose disability retirement has been terminated, when eligible, may apply for service retirement provided by section 3307.28 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.631 Annual amount of disability allowance.

{00276383-9}

278

(B) Application for a disability benefit may be made by a member, by a person acting in the member's behalf, or by the member's employer, and if the member has disability coverage under division (A) of this section.

The application for a disability benefit shall be made on a form approved by the board. The benefit payable to any member whose application is approved shall become effective on the first day of the month next following the later of the following:

- (1) The last day for which compensation was paid;
- (2) The attainment of eligibility for a disability benefit.

(C) Medical examination of the member shall be conducted by a competent, disinterested physician or physicians selected by the board to determine whether the member is mentally or physically incapacitated for the performance of duty by a disabling condition, either permanent or presumed to be permanent for twelve continuous months following the filing of an application. The disability must have occurred since last becoming a member, or it must have increased since last becoming a member to such an extent as to make the disability permanent or presumably permanent for twelve continuous months following the filing of an application.

(D) Application for a disability benefit must be made within a two-year period from the date the member's contributing service terminated, unless the board determines that the member's medical records demonstrate conclusively that at the time the period expired the member was physically or mentally incapacitated and unable to make application, except that if the member did not earn any service credit before July 1, 2013, application must be made within a one-year period from the date contributing service terminated. Application may not be made by any person receiving service retirement benefits under section 3307.62 of the Revised Code or any person receiving disability retirement benefits under this section, or by the member's employer, except in the case of a disability benefit payable to the estate of the member. Account in the teachers' savings fund have been paid under section 3307.56 of the Revised Code.

(E) If the physician or physicians determine that the member qualifies for a disability benefit, the board concurs with the determination, and the member agrees to medical treatment as specified in division (G) of this section, the member shall receive a disability benefit under section 3307.63 of the Revised Code. If such physician or physicians determine that the member does not qualify for a disability benefit, the report of the examiner or examiners shall be excluded by a board of medical review composed of at least three physicians appointed by the retirement board.

(F) The state teachers retirement board shall render an order determining whether or not the applicant shall be granted a disability benefit. Notification to the applicant shall be issued, and upon the request of an applicant who is denied a disability benefit, a hearing or appeal relative to such order shall be conducted in accordance with procedures established by the retirement board.

(G) The state teachers retirement board shall adopt rules requiring each disability benefit recipient, as a condition of continuing to receive a disability benefit, to agree in writing to obtain any medical treatment that the board determines that a disability benefit recipient is not obtaining the medical treatment or the board does not receive a required medical report, the disability benefit shall be suspended until the treatment is obtained, the report is received by the board, or the board's physician certifies that the treatment is no longer helpful or advisable. Should the recipient's failure to obtain treatment or submit a medical report continue for one year, the recipient's right to the disability benefit shall be terminated as of the effective date of the original suspension.

(H) If an employer files an application for a disability benefit as a result of a member having been separated from service because the member is considered to be incapacitated for the performance

{00276383-9}

277

(A) A member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who has disability coverage under this section and is determined by the state teachers retirement board under section 3307.62 of the Revised Code to qualify for a disability benefit shall receive a disability allowance under this section. The allowance shall be an annual amount equal to the greater of the following:

- (1) Forty-five per cent of the member's final average salary;
- (2) The member's total service credit multiplied by two and two-tenths per cent of the member's final average salary, not exceeding sixty per cent of the member's final average salary;
- (3) Sufficient reserves for payment of the disability allowance shall be transferred to the annuity or pension reserve fund for the members' trust fund. The accumulated contributions of the member shall remain in the teachers' savings fund. No part of the allowance paid under this section shall be charged against the member's accumulated contributions.

(C) A disability allowance paid under this section shall terminate at the earliest of the following:

- (1) The effective date of service retirement under section 3307.57 or 3307.58 of the Revised Code;
- (2) The date the allowance is terminated under section 3307.48 of the Revised Code;
- (3) The later of the last day of the month in which the recipient attains age sixty-five, or the last day of the month in which the benefit period ends as follows:

Attained Age at Effective Date of Disability Allowance	Benefit Period
60 or 61	50 months
62 or 63	48 months
64 or 65	36 months
66, 67, or 68	24 months
69 or older	12 months

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.64 (Renumbered)

Renumbered as § 3307.48 by 128th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.28, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 6/30/2011.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 7/17/2009.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.65, 3307.651 Amended and Renumbered RC-3307.14, 3307.142.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

{00276383-9}

279

3307.66 Beneficiary may substitute other benefits.

(A) As used in this section :

(1) "Physically or mentally incompetent" means incapable of earning a living because of a physically or mentally disabling condition. Physical or mental incompetency may be determined by a court or by a doctor of medicine or osteopathic medicine appointed by the state teachers retirement board.

(2) "Qualifying service credit" has the same meaning as in section 3307.58 of the Revised Code.

(B) For the purposes of this section:

(1) A qualified spouse is the surviving spouse of a deceased member of the state teachers retirement system participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who is one of the following:

(a) Sixty-two years of age or older or any age if the deceased member had ten or more years of Ohio service credit;

(b) Caring for a qualified child;

(c) Adjudged physically or mentally incompetent at the time of the member's death and has remained continuously incompetent;

(d) Any age if the deceased member was eligible for a service retirement allowance as provided in section 3307.58 of the Revised Code and the surviving spouse elects to receive a benefit under division (C)(1) of this section.

(2) A qualified child is a person who is the child of a deceased member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan to whom both of the following apply:

(a) Never married;

(b) Meets one of the following age-related requirements:

(i) Is under age eighteen ;

(ii) Is under age twenty-two if attending an institution of learning or training pursuant to a program designed to complete in each school year the equivalent of at least two-thirds of the full-time curriculum requirements of such institution and as further determined by board policy ;

(iii) Is any age if adjudged physically or mentally incompetent if the person became incompetent prior to the death of the member and received no other pension or annuity or training described in division (B)(2)(b)(i) of this section, and has remained continuously incompetent.

(3) A qualified parent is a dependent parent of a deceased member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who is age sixty-five or older.

(4) A person is a "qualified survivor" if the person qualifies as a surviving spouse, child, or dependent parent.

{00276383-9}

280

(C) Except as provided in division (G)(1) of this section, in lieu of accepting the payment of the service retirement account of a member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who dies before service retirement, a beneficiary, as determined in section 3307.552 of the Revised Code, may elect to forfeit the accumulated account and to substitute benefits under this division.

(1) If a deceased member was eligible for a service retirement allowance as provided in section 3307.58 or 3307.53 of the Revised Code, a surviving spouse or an individual designator as the member's sole beneficiary pursuant to division (b) of section 3307.582 of the Revised Code who has elected to substitute benefits under this division may elect to receive a monthly benefit from the member during the twelve-month period preceding the member's death, may elect to receive a monthly benefit computed as the joint-survivor allowance designated as option 1 in section 3307.60 of the Revised Code, which the member would have received had the member retired on the last day of the month of death and had the member at that time selected such joint-survivor plan.

(2) (a) A surviving spouse or other qualified survivor may elect to receive monthly benefits under division (C)(2) of this section if any of the following apply:

(i) The deceased member earned service credit before July 1, 2013, and had completed at least one and one-half years of qualifying service credit, with at least one-quarter year of qualifying service credit within the two and one-half years prior to the date of death, or, if the member had not earned service credit before July 1, 2013, had completed at least five years of qualifying service credit and died not later than one year after the date contributing service terminated.

(ii) The member was receiving at the time of death a disability benefit as provided in section 3307.63 or 3307.631 of the Revised Code.

(iii) The member was receiving, within twelve months prior to the date of death, a disability benefit as provided in section 3307.63 or 3307.631 of the Revised Code and was contributing under this chapter or Chapter 145, or 3309, of the Revised Code at the time of death.

(b) The surviving spouse or other qualified survivor shall elect one of the following methods of calculating benefits elected under division (C)(2) of this section, which shall, except as provided in division (C)(1) of this section, remain in effect without regard to any change in the number of qualified survivors:

or

Number of qualified survivors	Annual benefit as a per cent of member's final average salary	Monthly benefit of member's final average salary less than \$ 96
1	25%	\$ 96
2	40	186
3	50	236
4	55	236
5 or more	60	236

Annual benefit as a per cent of member's final average salary

(L) Years of service

{00276383-9}

281

20	29%
21	33
22	37
23	41
24	45
25	48
26	51
27	54
28	57
29 or more	60

(3)

(a) If at the time of death the deceased member was receiving a disability benefit under section 3307.63 or 3307.631 of the Revised Code, the benefit elected under division (C)(1) or (2) of this section shall be increased by a percentage equal to the total of any percentage increase the member received under section 3307.67 of the Revised Code, plus any additional amount the member received under this chapter while receiving the disability benefit. The increase shall be used to calculate any future increases under section 3307.67 of the Revised Code shall be the benefit determined under division (C)(1) or (2) of this section.

(b) If eligibility for a benefit under division (C)(1) or (2) of this section is not established until more than one year after the member's death, the annual benefit shall be increased by a percentage equal to the total of the percentage increases that would have been made under section 3307.67 of the Revised Code, plus any additional amount that would have been paid under this chapter had the benefit begun in the year in which the member died. These increases shall be used to calculate any future increases under section 3307.67 of the Revised Code shall be the benefit determined under division (C)(1) or (2) of this section, plus any additional amounts added to the benefit determined under this division that established a new base benefit to the deceased member.

(d) If a benefit is calculated pursuant to division (C)(2) (b)(i) of this section, benefits to a surviving spouse shall be paid in the amount determined for the first qualifying survivor in division (C)(2) (b)(i) of this section, but shall not be less than one hundred six dollars per month if the deceased member had ten or more years of qualifying service credit. All other qualifying survivors shall share equally in the benefit or remaining portion thereof.

If a benefit is calculated pursuant to division (C)(2) (b)(ii) of this section and is payable to more than one qualified survivor, the benefit shall be apportioned equally among the qualified survivors, except that if there is a surviving spouse, the portion of the benefit allocated to the surviving spouse shall be as follows:

Number of survivors	Spouse's share of total benefit
2	62.5%
3	50.0%
4	45.45%
5 or more	41.67%

{00276383-9}

282

(E) A qualified survivor shall file with the board an application for benefits payable under this system. Payments shall begin on whichever of the following applies:

- (1) If application is received not later than one year after the date of the member's death, benefits shall begin on the first day of the month following the date of death.
- (2) If application is received later than one year from the date of death, benefits shall begin on the first day of the month immediately following receipt of application by the board.

Benefits to a qualified survivor shall terminate upon a first marriage, abandonment, or adoption. The termination of benefits is effective on the first day of the month following the day the person dies. If a qualified survivor dies, the system shall terminate the survivor's benefits. If the survivor dies, the system shall terminate the survivor's benefits based upon the subsequent spouse's membership. In one or more of the systems for which such surviving spouse is eligible under this section or section 3.307.42 or 3.309.45 of the Revised Code, if the surviving spouse elects to continue receiving benefits under this division, such election shall not preclude the payment of benefits under this division to any other qualified survivor.

Upon the death of any subsequent spouse who was a member of the public employees retirement system, state teachers retirement system, or school employees retirement system, the surviving spouse shall be eligible to continue receiving benefits under this division. If the surviving spouse is a member of the public employees retirement system, school employees retirement system, or state teachers retirement system, the surviving spouse shall be eligible to continue receiving benefits under this division. In one or more of the systems for which such surviving spouse is eligible under this section or section 3.307.42 or 3.309.45 of the Revised Code, if the surviving spouse elects to continue receiving benefits under this division, such election shall not preclude the payment of benefits under this division to any other qualified survivor.

(F) The beneficiary of a member who is also a member of the public employees retirement system, or the school employees retirement system, must forfeit the member's accumulated contributions to the system of which the member is also a member. Such benefit shall be exclusively governed by section 3.307.57 of the Revised Code.

(G)

(1) Regardless of whether the member is survived by a spouse or designated beneficiary, if the state teachers retirement system receives notice that a deceased member described in division (C)(1) or (2) of this section has one or more qualified children, all persons who are qualified survivors under division (C)(2) of this section shall receive monthly benefits as provided in division (C)(2) of this section.

If, after determining the monthly benefits to be paid under division (C)(2) of this section, the system receives notice that there is a qualified survivor who was not considered when the determination was made, the system shall, notwithstanding section 3.307.42 of the Revised Code, recalculate the monthly benefits with that qualified survivor included, even if the benefits to qualified survivors already receiving benefits are reduced as a result. The benefits shall be calculated as if the qualified survivor who is the subject of the notice became eligible on the date the notice was received and shall be paid to qualified survivors effective on the first day of the first month following the system's receipt of the notice.

If the system did not receive notice that a deceased member has one or more qualified children prior to making payment under section 3.307.562 of the Revised Code to a beneficiary as determined by the system, the payment is a full discharge and release of the system from any future claims under this section or section 3.307.562 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9}

283

(C) If benefits under division (C)(2) of this section are to all persons, or to all persons other than a surviving spouse or sole beneficiary, terminate, there are no children under the age of twenty-two years, and the surviving spouse or beneficiary qualifies for benefits under division (C)(1) of this section, the surviving spouse or beneficiary may elect to receive benefits under division (C)(1) of this section. The benefit shall be calculated based on the age of the spouse or beneficiary at the time of the member's death and is effective on the first day of the month following receipt by the board of an application for benefits under division (C)(1) of this section.

(4) If the benefits due and paid under division (C) of this section are in a total amount less than the member's accumulated account that was transferred from the teachers' savings fund, school employees retirement fund, and public employees retirement fund, to the survivors' benefit fund, then the difference between the total amount of the benefits paid shall be paid to the beneficiary under section 3.307.562 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.661. Payment of death benefit.

On the death of a retiree or disability benefit recipient who at the time of death is receiving, under the terms of a plan, a monthly allowance or annuity, the amount of the allowance or annuity shall be paid to the designated beneficiary under division (D)(1) of section 3.307.562 of the Revised Code. If there is no beneficiary, the state teachers retirement board may approve payment to either the person responsible for the burial expenses or to the decedent's estate following the completion of an application on a form approved by the board.

A benefit paid under this section shall be treated as life insurance for purposes of this chapter and shall be funded solely from contributions made under section 3.307.28 of the Revised Code or from contributions participating in the STRS defined benefit plan, and any earnings attributable to those contributions.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-21-2000

3307.67. Cost of living increase.

(A) Except as provided in divisions (D) and (E) of this section, the state teachers retirement board shall annually increase each allowance or benefit payable under the STRS defined benefit plan. Through July 31, 2013, the increase shall be three per cent. On and after August 1, 2013, the increase shall be two per cent. The allowance or benefit shall exceed the amount of the monthly increase by the amount of the cost of living increase for the year ending on July 31, 2013. U.S.C.A. 415, as amended, and regulations adopted pursuant thereto but before August 1, 2013. The limit may be adjusted in accordance with rules adopted by the board.

(B) The first increase is payable to all persons becoming eligible for an allowance or benefit after June 30, 1971, upon such persons receiving an allowance or benefit for twelve months. For an allowance or benefit beginning on or after August 1, 2013, except for an allowance or benefit that was immediately preceded by a disability benefit granted prior to that date that has been discontinued, the first increase is payable upon such persons receiving an allowance or benefit for sixty months.

{00276383-9}

284

The increased amount is payable for the ensuing twelve-month period or until the next increase is granted under this section, whichever is later. Subsequent increases shall be determined from the date of the first increase paid to the former member in the case of an allowance being paid a beneficiary under an option, or from the date of the first increase to the survivor first receiving an allowance or benefit in the case of an allowance or benefit being paid to the subsequent survivors of the former member.

The date of the first increase under this section becomes the anniversary date for any future increases.

The allowance or benefit used in the first calculation of an increase under this section shall remain as the base for all future increases, unless a new base is established.

(C) If payment of a portion of a benefit is made to an alternate payee under section 3307.37A of the Revised Code, increases under this section granted while the order is in effect shall be apportioned between the alternate payee and the benefit recipient in the same proportion that the amount being paid to the alternate payee bears to the amount paid to the benefit recipient.

If payment of a portion of a benefit is made to one or more beneficiaries under "option A" under division (A)(4) of section 3307.60 of the Revised Code, the amount of the benefit shall be divided among the designated beneficiaries in accordance with the portion each beneficiary has been allocated.

The apportioned increases under this section shall begin with increases granted on or after October 27, 2006.

(D) The board shall not make the increases it would otherwise make during the period July 1, 2013, through June 30, 2014, to persons granted an allowance or benefit prior to July 1, 2013. The board shall not increase any allowance or benefit granted on July 1, 2013, until July 1, 2015.

(E) [Effective 6/24/2013] The board may adjust the increase payable under this section if the board's actuary, in its annual actuarial valuation required by section 3307.51 of the Revised Code or in other evaluations conducted under that section, determines that an adjustment does not materially impair the fiscal integrity of the retirement system or is necessary to preserve the fiscal integrity of the system.

(F) The board shall make all rules necessary to carry out this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013, and 6/24/2013.

Effective Date: 02-01-2002; 10-27-2006

3307.671 Establishing temporary supplemental benefit fund.

In December 1980, and in December of each year thereafter, the state teachers retirement board may allocate an amount from the guarantee fund created in division (E) of section 3307.14 of the Revised Code to establish a temporary supplemental benefit fund for the purpose of making a lump sum benefit payment to all persons receiving an allowance, pension, or benefit under the STRS defined benefit plan for each of the twelve months preceding the first day of the following January.

On or after July 1, 1980, and on or after the first day of July of each year thereafter, the board may order the amount to be placed in a temporary supplemental benefit fund. Such amount, if placed, shall be not more than twenty-five per cent of the income from investments for the

{00276383-9}

285

twelve months preceding the first day of July not otherwise required to be credited to the several funds set forth in section 3307.14 of the Revised Code.

The board shall adopt rules to administer this supplemental benefit. The rules shall recognize the effective date of the allowance, pension, or benefit and the years of Ohio service credit for each recipient as an equitable basis for allocating the amount payable to each recipient.

If the board determines that a supplemental benefit shall be paid under this section, it shall pay such amount within sixty calendar days following its allocation to the supplemental benefit fund.

Amounts paid pursuant to this section shall not be included in the base for increasing an allowance, pension, or benefit under section 3307.57 of the Revised Code and shall not incur any obligation or liability for future payments under this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.68 Amended and Renumbered RC 3307.95.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.69 Recalculating benefits.

(A) On and after the first day of the month following December 14, 1992, each person eligible to receive a benefit, pursuant to former sections 3307.36, 3307.43, 3307.43, 3307.43, 3307.50, and division (C)(1) of former section 3307.51 of the Revised Code, that was based upon an award of pension or retirement benefits on or after June 30, 1955, shall have the amount of the benefit recalculated by the state teachers retirement board so that each such person shall receive an annual single lifetime benefit or its actuarial equivalent of not less than one hundred forty dollars for each year of the member's total service credit, except that service credit exceeding thirty-two years shall not be used in the recalculation, and a final average salary limitation shall not be applied. If the amount of the benefit recalculated under this division is less than the amount that is payable on the effective date of this section, then the greater benefit shall be continued.

(B) On and after the first day of the month following December 14, 1992, each person receiving a benefit, pursuant to former sections 3307.38, 3307.41, 3307.43, 3307.50 and division (C)(1) of former section 3307.49 of the Revised Code, that was effective on and after June 30, 1955, through June 30, 1971, shall be paid an increased benefit as follows: Effective Date of the Member's Benefit: Per Cent of Increase: June 30, 1955, through June 29, 1959 33 June 30, 1959, through October 31, 1965 23 November 1, 1965, through June 30, 1968 14

July 1, 1968, through June 30, 1971 5 The increase shall be applied to the benefit payable on December 14, 1992.

(C) On and after the first day of the month following December 14, 1992, each person receiving or qualified to receive a benefit, pursuant to division (C)(2) of former section 3307.49 of the Revised Code, that was effective on and after June 14, 1951, through August 26, 1970, shall receive an increase in such benefit in the amount of twenty per cent.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

{00276383-9}

286

3307.691 Annual lifetime benefit.

On and after August 20, 1976, the allowances of retirees receiving benefits based upon an award from the state teachers retirement system made before July 1, 1971, shall have the benefit recalculated by the state teachers retirement system so that each such person shall receive an annual lifetime benefit or its actuarial equivalent of not less than one hundred forty dollars for each year of the member's total service credit, multiplied by the total number of years of service credit, except that service credit exceeding thirty-two years shall not be used in the recalculation, and a final average salary limitation shall not be applied. If the amount of the benefit recalculated under this section is less than the amount that is payable on August 20, 1976, then the greater benefit shall be continued.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.692 Annual single lifetime benefit based on 30 or more years service.

A retiree who on August 6, 1997, is eligible to receive an annual single lifetime benefit under former section 3307.38, 3307.41, or 3307.50 of the Revised Code of less than nine thousand six hundred dollars or its actuarial equivalent shall have that benefit increased to nine thousand six hundred dollars or its actuarial equivalent if the benefit is based on an award arising from thirty or more years of service credit on the first day of the first month following August 6, 1997, and shall not be subject to any final average salary limitation.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.693 Supplementing allowance.

On and after October 1, 1957, all persons in receipt of, or who are or become eligible to receive, a monthly allowance, pension, or other benefit effective prior to June 29, 1955, which is payable or becomes payable pursuant to the provisions of former sections 3307.28, 3307.38, 3307.43, 3307.49, 3307.50, 3307.51, 3307.52, 3307.53, 3307.54, 3307.55, 3307.56, 3307.57, 3307.58, 3307.59, 3307.60, 3307.61, 3307.62, 3307.63, 3307.64, 3307.65, 3307.66, 3307.67, 3307.68, 3307.69, 3307.70, 3307.71, 3307.72, 3307.73, 3307.74, 3307.75, 3307.76, 3307.77, 3307.78, 3307.79, 3307.80, 3307.81, 3307.82, 3307.83, 3307.84, 3307.85, 3307.86, 3307.87, 3307.88, 3307.89, 3307.90, 3307.91, 3307.92, 3307.93, 3307.94, 3307.95, 3307.96, 3307.97, 3307.98, 3307.99, 3308.00, 3308.01, 3308.02, 3308.03, 3308.04, 3308.05, 3308.06, 3308.07, 3308.08, 3308.09, 3308.10, 3308.11, 3308.12, 3308.13, 3308.14, 3308.15, 3308.16, 3308.17, 3308.18, 3308.19, 3308.20, 3308.21, 3308.22, 3308.23, 3308.24, 3308.25, 3308.26, 3308.27, 3308.28, 3308.29, 3308.30, 3308.31, 3308.32, 3308.33, 3308.34, 3308.35, 3308.36, 3308.37, 3308.38, 3308.39, 3308.40, 3308.41, 3308.42, 3308.43, 3308.44, 3308.45, 3308.46, 3308.47, 3308.48, 3308.49, 3308.50, 3308.51, 3308.52, 3308.53, 3308.54, 3308.55, 3308.56, 3308.57, 3308.58, 3308.59, 3308.60, 3308.61, 3308.62, 3308.63, 3308.64, 3308.65, 3308.66, 3308.67, 3308.68, 3308.69, 3308.70, 3308.71, 3308.72, 3308.73, 3308.74, 3308.75, 3308.76, 3308.77, 3308.78, 3308.79, 3308.80, 3308.81, 3308.82, 3308.83, 3308.84, 3308.85, 3308.86, 3308.87, 3308.88, 3308.89, 3308.90, 3308.91, 3308.92, 3308.93, 3308.94, 3308.95, 3308.96, 3308.97, 3308.98, 3308.99, 3309.00, 3309.01, 3309.02, 3309.03, 3309.04, 3309.05, 3309.06, 3309.07, 3309.08, 3309.09, 3309.10, 3309.11, 3309.12, 3309.13, 3309.14, 3309.15, 3309.16, 3309.17, 3309.18, 3309.19, 3309.20, 3309.21, 3309.22, 3309.23, 3309.24, 3309.25, 3309.26, 3309.27, 3309.28, 3309.29, 3309.30, 3309.31, 3309.32, 3309.33, 3309.34, 3309.35, 3309.36, 3309.37, 3309.38, 3309.39, 3309.40, 3309.41, 3309.42, 3309.43, 3309.44, 3309.45, 3309.46, 3309.47, 3309.48, 3309.49, 3309.50, 3309.51, 3309.52, 3309.53, 3309.54, 3309.55, 3309.56, 3309.57, 3309.58, 3309.59, 3309.60, 3309.61, 3309.62, 3309.63, 3309.64, 3309.65, 3309.66, 3309.67, 3309.68, 3309.69, 3309.70, 3309.71, 3309.72, 3309.73, 3309.74, 3309.75, 3309.76, 3309.77, 3309.78, 3309.79, 3309.80, 3309.81, 3309.82, 3309.83, 3309.84, 3309.85, 3309.86, 3309.87, 3309.88, 3309.89, 3309.90, 3309.91, 3309.92, 3309.93, 3309.94, 3309.95, 3309.96, 3309.97, 3309.98, 3309.99, 3310.00, shall be paid in any month under an option a member and effective prior to that date, shall be paid an increased allowance, pension, or benefit as follows:

(A) An amount determined by increasing the original allowance, pension, or benefit by the following percentages as determined by the calendar year in which the allowance, pension, or benefit became effective: Calendar Year Effective Per Cent of Increase

- 1921-1939 100
- 1940 94
- 1941 89
- 1942 77
- 1943 70
- 1944 68
- 1945 66

{00276383-9}

287

- 1946 55
- 1947 35
- 1948 23
- 1949 25
- 1950 23
- 1951 8
- 1952 4
- 1953 3

1954 2 Prior to June 29, 1955 2

(D) If the amount of any such allowance, pension, or other benefit is increased by division (A) of this section, the amount of the increase shall be paid in any month under an option a member and immediately prior to October 1, 1957, such present amount shall be increased by ten per cent.

(C) On and after August 1, 1959, the monthly allowance, pension, or other benefit effective prior to June 29, 1955, (exclusive of any amount receivable monthly by reason of a voluntary deposit made for additional annuity, or for purchase of out-of-state credit on or after June 25, 1945), together with the supplemental allowance payable pursuant to divisions (A) and (B) of this section, shall be increased by twelve per cent.

(D) Effective November 1, 1965, the allowances of all persons who retired before June 30, 1955, and who are receiving benefits as of October 31, 1965 except those awarded under former section 3307.43 of the Revised Code, shall be increased ten dollars per month, notwithstanding the seventy-five per cent final average salary limitation in former section 3307.38 of the Revised Code and the sixty per cent final average salary limitation in former section 3307.43 of the Revised Code.

(E) Effective November 1, 1965, the allowances of all persons who retired on or after June 30, 1955, and who are receiving benefits as of October 31, 1965, except those granted under former section 3307.43 of the Revised Code, shall be increased by ten dollars per month, which when added to the allowance in effect on October 31, 1965, shall not exceed the seventy-five per cent final average salary limitation in former section 3307.38 of the Revised Code or the sixty per cent final average salary limitation in former section 3307.43 of the Revised Code, provided that the increase shall not be less than six dollars per month.

(F) Beginning November 1, 1965, the monthly benefit payable under division (C)(2) of former section 3307.43 of the Revised Code shall be increased six dollars per month for each survivor beneficiary receiving a benefit as of October 31, 1965, and for each successor to such benefit. Beginning November 1, 1965, all survivor beneficiaries receiving benefits as of October 31, 1965, under division (C)(1) of former section 3307.43 of the Revised Code shall be increased six dollars per month.

Effective Date: 06-29-2001

{00276383-9}

288

3307.694 Additional allowance on or after 7-1-68.

On and after July 1, 1968, all allowances, pensions, or other benefits which were payable before July 1, 1968, pursuant to the provisions of former sections 3307.26, 3307.38, 3307.41, 3307.43, 3307.49, and 3307.50 of the Revised Code, shall be increased by the percentages determined by the effective date of the allowance, pension, or benefit, as follows:

Effective Date of Benefit Calendar Year	Percentage of Increase
1920 through 1955	24.3
1956	22.5
1957	18.4
1958	15.2
1959	14.3
1960	12.5
1961	11.3
1962	10.1
1963	8.7
1964	7.3
1965	5.6
1966	2.6
1967	2.0
January 1, 1968, through June 30, 1968	2.0

All increases determined by applying the percentages in the preceding table shall be reduced by the dollar amount of the increases granted in 1965 pursuant to divisions (D), (E), and (F) of former section 3307.401 of the Revised Code, except that no allowance, pension, or benefit shall be reduced below the amount due on June 30, 1968, and no allowance granted under this section shall be less than a total annual sum of thirty-six dollars.

The allowances increased by this section shall exclude any monthly amount payable by reason of prior service purchased before June 29, 1945.

The increases provided by this section shall be granted notwithstanding the final average salary limitation in former sections 3307.38 and 3307.43 of the Revised Code.

The cost of the increases provided by this section shall be included in the employer's contribution rate provided by sections 3307.28, 3307.30, and 3307.31 of the Revised Code. Such employer's contribution rate shall not be increased until July 1, 1969, or later to reflect the increased costs created by this section.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.695 Additional monthly payment as of 12-31-71.

{00276383-9}

289

On and after December 31, 1971, all persons who retired and were eligible to receive a pension that was payable prior to July 1, 1968, pursuant to former section 3307.38 or 3307.43 of the Revised Code, or in the event of the death of such persons, the person designated by the deceased to receive payments under former section 3307.50 of the Revised Code, shall receive an additional monthly payment of two dollars for each year between the member's effective date of retirement or disability and December 31, 1971, or an additional fifty dollars, whichever is less.

Effective Date: 06-29-2001

3307.696 Additional monthly payment where member died prior to 7-1-68.

Each person receiving benefits under former section 3307.40 of the Revised Code who became eligible to receive such benefits under former section 3307.43 of the Revised Code by virtue of the death of a member prior to July 1, 1968, shall receive an additional monthly payment of two dollars for each year between the date of such member's death and December 31, 1972, or an additional fifty dollars, whichever is less.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.697 Additional monthly payment as of 12-19-73.

On and after December 19, 1973, any person who retired or the retiree's beneficiary, who was eligible to receive an allowance that was first payable on or after July 1, 1968, and prior to July 1, 1973, shall receive an additional monthly payment of two dollars for each year between the date of retirement or death and July 1, 1973, and prior to July 1, 1971, receiving an allowance or benefit pursuant to former sections 3307.38, 3307.41, 3307.43, 3307.49, or 3307.50 of the Revised Code, shall receive an additional monthly payment of two dollars for each year between the member's effective date of retirement, disability or death and July 1, 1973.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.698 Increase in monthly allowance, pension or benefit effective 7-1-81.

(A) Effective July 1, 1981, each person eligible to receive an allowance, pension, or benefit pursuant to former sections 3307.41, 3307.43, division (C)(1) of former section 3307.49, or 3307.50 of the Revised Code shall receive an increase in such allowance, pension, or benefit before July 1, 1974, shall have the person's monthly allowance, pension, or benefit increased by five per cent, except that the twelve-month sum of such increases shall not exceed five per cent of the first five thousand dollars of the annual allowance, pension, or benefit.

(B) Effective July 1, 1981, each person receiving or qualified to receive a benefit, pursuant to division (C)(2) of former section 3307.49 of the Revised Code, that was effective on and after June 14, 1951, through August 26, 1970, shall receive an increase in such benefit of five per cent.

(C) The increases provided in divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be applied to the benefit payable on and after July 1, 1981.

(D) The increase in the monthly allowance, pension, or benefit provided in divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be included in the calculation of additional benefits to recipients under section 3307.67 of the Revised Code.

(E) The benefit provided in divisions (A) and (B) of this section is a continuation of those first provided in Am. Sub. H.B. 204 as passed by the 113th general assembly.

{00276383-9}

290

Effective Date: 06-29-2001

3307.689 Increase in benefits established prior to 2-1-83.

As used in this section and section 3307.691.0 of the Revised Code, "benefit" means any allowance, pension, or other benefit to which an individual is entitled and that the individual receives pursuant to former section 3307.38, 3307.41, 3307.43, 3307.49, or 3307.50 of the Revised Code. The annual amount of each benefit that was payable prior to February 1, 1983, shall, after the adjustments required by former section 3307.403 of the Revised Code, be increased by five per cent.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.691.0 Increase in benefits for awards prior to 7-1-79.

(A) The annual amount of each benefit that was based on an award made effective before July 1, 1979, shall be increased as follows: Effective Date of Award Per Cent of Increase in Benefit: Prior to July 1, 1971 4.15

July 1, 1971, through August 31, 1976 2.65 September 1, 1976, through June 30, 1979 1.4

(B) Effective June 1, 1990, in addition to the increase provided under division (A) of this section, the annual amount of each benefit that was based on an award made effective before July 1, 1979, shall be increased as follows: Effective Date of Award Per Cent of Increase in Benefit: Prior to July 1, 1971 4.15

July 1, 1971, through August 31, 1976 2.65 September 1, 1976, through June 30, 1979 1.4

(C) Amounts paid pursuant to this section shall not be included in the base for future increases under former section 3307.403 of the Revised Code in any benefit.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.691.1 Recalculating benefits to counter effect of inflation.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Benefit" means a benefit, pension, or allowance payable under former section 3307.38, 3307.41, 3307.43, 3307.49, or 3307.50 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Cumulative percentage change in the CPI" means the total percentage change in the consumer price index prepared by the United States bureau of labor statistics for urban wage earners and clerical workers (CPI-W; U.S. city average, all items) from the thirty-first day of December immediately preceding the original benefit started through the thirty-first day of December immediately preceding August 6, 1997.

(3) "Eligible recipient" means any person receiving a benefit on August 6, 1997, that has been payable to that person or to any other person for at least twelve months.

(4) "Original benefit amount" means the initial amount of a benefit granted to the initial recipient of the benefit.

{00276385-9}

291

(B) As of August 6, 1997, the state teachers retirement board shall determine an amount for each eligible recipient equal to the sum of the following amounts:

(1) An amount equal to seventy per cent of the original benefit amount for the recipient;

(2) An amount equal to the product obtained when seventy per cent of the original benefit amount is multiplied by the cumulative percentage change in the CPI for the recipient.

(C)

(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, if the amount of the annual benefit payable to an eligible recipient on August 6, 1997, is less than the amount determined for the recipient under division (B) of this section, the board shall recalculate that annual benefit so that it equals the amount determined under division (B) of this section.

(2) If the recalculated benefit determined under division (C)(1) of this section for an eligible recipient whose retirement was effective before July 1, 1979, is less than one hundred three per cent of the annual benefit payable to the recipient on August 6, 1997, the board shall recalculate the annual benefit so that it equals one hundred three per cent of the annual benefit payable to the recipient on August 6, 1997. An increase granted by division (C)(1) or (2) of this section to a benefit amount shall apply on and after the first day of the month following August 6, 1997.

(D) The board shall include the increase in amount paid under this section in a person's base for purposes of future increases in any benefit under section 3307.62 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.691.2 Recalculating retirement allowances for retirees prior to 1945 and 1947.

Effective September 1, 1947, the retirement allowances of retired Ohio teachers, or their beneficiaries under options elected at retirement and still in effect, on the retired list as of that date shall be recalculated and paid in accordance with the following:

(A) Members retired on superannuation effective prior to August 31, 1945, shall have the prior service portion of their allowances recalculated as of the date of retirement in accordance with division (C) of this section. The amount of the allowance shall be determined by the formula as defined in former section 3307.01 of the Revised Code. Any allowance payable to members who retired on superannuation under an option selected at retirement, or payable to a beneficiary pursuant to such option, shall be adjusted upon the basis of the amount of allowance payable in accordance with this division.

(B) Members retired on disability retirement prior to July 1, 1945, shall have their allowances recalculated as of the date of retirement in accordance with divisions (A) and (B) of former section 3307.43 of the Revised Code, and with their final average salaries determined as defined in former section 3307.03 of the Revised Code.

(C) Members retired on superannuation, commuted superannuation, or disability prior to June 30, 1947, with fifteen or more years of service credit shall receive a total allowance at the rate of not less than twenty dollars annually for each year of such service credit, except that a member retired on commuted superannuation shall have the reserve for any additional pension required to provide such minimum allowance commuted as of the date of retirement in the manner prescribed for the prior service pension in former section 3307.40 of the Revised Code. Any allowance payable to

{00276385-9}

292

members who retired on superannuation under an option selected at retirement, or payable to a beneficiary pursuant to such option, shall be adjusted upon the basis of the amount of allowance payable in accordance with this division. All pensions continued to pensioners following the merger of local district pension systems with the state teachers retirement system pursuant to former sections 3307.68 , 3307.69 , and 3307.70 of the Revised Code shall be increased ten dollars per month provided no other benefit is payable by this section.

(D) In no case shall any recalculated allowance be increased in excess of twenty-five dollars per month for each year of membership and no case shall any such increase be payable prior to September 1, 1947. The cost of providing such increased superannuation and commuted superannuation allowances shall be included in the prior service pension deficiency contribution rate provided for in former section 3307.54 of the Revised Code. The cost of providing such increased disability allowances shall be included in the normal contribution rate provided for in section 3307.28 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.6913 Recalculating annual single lifetime benefit.

(A) As used in this section and in section 3307.6914 of the Revised Code, "eligible recipient" means any person receiving a benefit on July 1, 1999.

(B) For each eligible recipient of a benefit payable under section 3307.58 , 3307.59 , or 3307.60 of the Revised Code, the state teachers retirement board shall recalculate the annual single lifetime benefit, excluding any increases granted under section 3307.67 of the Revised Code, of the benefit payable to the recipient using division (B) of section 3307.38 of the Revised Code as that section existed immediately prior to the effective date of this section, except that the recalculated annual benefit shall be determined as if the recipient had not been in the service in the division of division (B) of section 3307.38 of the Revised Code that was in effect at the time the initial recipient's benefit was calculated on the basis of age and service.

(C) If the amount determined under division (B) of this section is greater than the annual single lifetime benefit granted the recipient, the board shall recalculate the recipient's benefit so that it equate the annual single lifetime benefit determined under division (B) of this section or its actuarial equivalent.

(D) The board shall include the increase in amount paid under this section in an individual's base for purposes of future increase in any benefit under section 3307.67 of the Revised Code.

(E) The board shall make the recalculations required under this section not later than one hundred eighty days after the effective date of this section. The board may adopt rules to implement this section.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.6914 Recalculating benefits based on cumulative percentage change in CPI.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Cumulative percentage change in the CPI" means the total percentage change in the consumer price index prepared by the United States bureau of labor statistics for urban wage earners and

clerical workers (CPI-W; U.S. city average, all items) from the thirty-first day of December immediately preceding the year in which the original benefit started through the thirty-first day of December immediately preceding the effective date of this section.

(2) "Original benefit amount" has the same meaning as in section 3307.6911 of the Revised Code.

(B)

(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, for each eligible recipient of a benefit payable under section 3307.58 , 3307.59 , 3307.60 , 3307.63 , 3307.631 , or 3307.66 of the Revised Code, the board shall determine an amount equal to the sum of the following amounts:

(a) An amount equal to eighty-five per cent of the original benefit amount, except that if the recipient is not the individual to whom the original benefit amount was granted, the amount shall equal eighty-five per cent of the product obtained when the original benefit amount is multiplied by the percentage of the original benefit amount being paid to the recipient;

(b) An amount equal to the product obtained when the amount determined under division (B)(1) of this section is multiplied by the cumulative percentage change in the CPI.

(2) For each eligible recipient of a benefit under section 3307.66 of the Revised Code that is payable by reason of the death of a member who, at the time of death, was receiving a benefit under section 3307.63 or 3307.631 of the Revised Code, the board shall determine all of the following:

(a) The product obtained by multiplying the deceased member's final average salary by the cumulative percentage change in the CPI.

(b) Eighty-five per cent of the product obtained under division (B)(2)(a) of this section.

(c) The amount of the benefit that would be payable under section 3307.66 of the Revised Code if the product obtained under division (B)(2)(b) of this section was used as the deceased member's final average salary.

(C) If the amount determined under division (B) of this section is greater than the annual benefit payable to the recipient under division (B) of this section as determined under the effective date of this section so that it equates the amount determined under that division, if the recipient's benefit was recalculated under division (C) of section 3307.6913 of the Revised Code, the board shall use the recalculated benefit in making a determination under this section.

(D) The board shall include the increase in amount paid under this section in an individual's base for purposes of future increase in any benefit under section 3307.67 of the Revised Code.

(E) The board shall make the recalculations required under this section not later than one hundred eighty days after the effective date of this section. The board may adopt rules to implement this section.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.70 Purchasing service credits.

{00276383-9}

294

293

{00276383-9}

(A) The state teachers retirement board may establish by rule payroll deduction plans for payment of the following:

(1) The cost of restoring service credit under section 3307.71 or 3307.711 of the Revised Code or purchasing any service credit members of the state teachers retirement system are eligible to purchase under this chapter;

(2) Charges for participation in programs established under section 3307.331 of the Revised Code;

(3) Deposits under section 3307.333 of the Revised Code and any charges for participating in the program established under that section;

(B) In addition to any other matter considered relevant by the board, the rules adopted under this section shall specify all of the following:

(1) The types of service credit that may be paid for through payroll deduction, including the section of the Revised Code that authorizes the purchase of each type of service credit for which payment may be made by payroll deduction;

(2) The procedure for informing the member's employer and the system that the member wishes to use payroll deduction to purchase service credit or pay for participation in programs established under section 3307.331 of the Revised Code;

(3) The procedure to be followed by the system and employers to determine for each request the amount to be deducted, the number of deductions to be made, and the interval at which deductions will be made. The rules may provide for a minimum amount for each deduction. They may also provide for a maximum number of deductions for the purchase of any type of service credit;

(4) The procedure to be followed by employers in transmitting amounts deducted from the compensation of their employees to the system;

(5) The procedure to be followed by the system in crediting service credit to members who choose to purchase it through payroll deduction;

(6) The time period within which employers are required to transmit amounts deducted from payrolls to the system;

(7) Procedures to be followed by the system and the member's employer for the member to pay in a single payment the balance of the cost of the credit when a member separates from service from the employer administering the member's payroll deduction plan.

(C)

(1) If the board establishes a payroll deduction plan under this section, it shall certify to the member's employer the amount of the member's compensation from which deductions are to be made, the amount of each deduction to be made, the number of deductions to be made, and the interval at which deductions are to be made, and transmit the amounts deducted in accordance with the rules established by the board under this section.

(2) If an employer does not transmit amounts deducted from the compensation of an employee to the system within the time period specified in rules adopted under division (B)(5) of this section, the employer shall pay interest on the deducted amount compounded annually at a rate to be

{00276383-9}

296

(A) A member of the state teachers retirement system who elects to purchase service credit described in section 3307.73, 3307.74, 3307.751, 3307.76, 3307.771, or 3307.78 of the Revised Code shall do both of the following:

(1) Submit an application to the state teachers retirement board in a member or form approved by the board;

(2)

(a) If the purchase will be completed not later than December 31, 2013, for each year, or portion of a year, of credit purchased, pay to the employees' savings fund the amount specified by former section 3307.73 of the Revised Code or the amount specified by the Revised Code as the appropriate section existed immediately before the effective date of this section.

(b) If the purchase will not be completed until on or after January 1, 2014, for each year, or portion of a year, of credit purchased, pay to the employees' savings fund an amount specified by the board that is equal to one hundred per cent of the actuarial liability resulting from the purchase of that year or portion of a year of credit as determined by an actuary employed by the board.

(c) If, on the effective date of this amendment, the purchase is being made through a payroll deduction plan under section 3307.711 of the Revised Code and at least one deduction has been made under that section, the member shall pay to the employees' savings fund the amount specified by section 3307.74, 3307.75, 3307.76, 3307.771, or 3307.78 of the Revised Code as the appropriate section existed immediately before the effective date of this section.

(B)

(1) A purchase shall be considered completed for purposes of division (A)(2)(e) of this section only if the member's application is received by the retirement system as completed not later than December 31, 2013, and all payments are received by the retirement system not later than June 30, 2014.

(2) A member purchasing credit through a payroll deduction plan under division (A)(1)(c) of this section may pay in a single payment the balance of the cost of the credit.

(C) Subject to board rules, a member may choose to purchase only part of any eligible service credit in any one payment.

(D) The board shall adopt rules establishing criteria for determining eligibility for purchases of service credit and procedures for purchases of credit under this section.

Any determination of the board under this section shall be final.

(E) Service credit purchased under this section shall be included in the member's total service credit.

If a member dies or withdraws from service, any payment made by the member under this section shall be considered as accumulated contributions of the member.

Added by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/17/2013.

3307.701. Payroll Deduction Plans.

{00276383-9}

295

determined by the board from the date the amount is deducted to the date it is transmitted to the system.

(D) Rules adopted under this section shall not affect any right to purchase service credit conferred by any other section of the Revised Code, including the right of a member under any such section to purchase only part of the service credit the member is eligible to purchase.

(E) No payroll deduction made pursuant to this section may exceed the amount of a member's net compensation after all other deductions and withholdings required by law.

(F) No payments made to the system under this section shall affect any contribution required by section 3307.26 or 3307.28 of the Revised Code.

Renumbered from § 3307.20 and amended by 129th General Assembly/FILE No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

3307.71 Restoring service credit.

Except as provided in this section, section 3305.05, or section 3305.051 of the Revised Code, a member or former member of the state teachers retirement system participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who has at least one and one-half years of contributing service credit in this system, the public employees retirement system, the school employees retirement system, the Ohio police and the pension fund, or the state highway patrol retirement system after the member has been notified in writing by the state teachers retirement system that the member's service credit by repayment of the amount withdrawn. To this amount shall be added interest at a rate per annum, compounded annually, to be determined by the state teachers retirement board. Interest shall be payable from the first of the month of withdrawal through the month of repayment. A member may choose to purchase only part of such credit in any one payment. The cost for restoring partial service shall be calculated as the proportion that it bears to the total cost at the time of purchase and is subject to the rules established by the board. If a former member of the public employees retirement system, the school employees retirement system, the state highway patrol retirement system, or the city of Cincinnati Retirement System, the former member is ineligible to restore that service credit under this section.

The total payment to restore canceled service credit shall be credited as follows:

(A) The amount that equals contributions made pursuant to section 3307.26 of the Revised Code, plus any interest on the contributions paid by the member pursuant to this section, to the member's account in the teachers' savings fund;

(B) The amount that equals the amount paid under section 3307.563 of the Revised Code, to the employers' trust fund;

(C) The remainder of the payment to restore canceled service credit, to the guarantee fund.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/FILE No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013

Effective Date: 04-01-2001; 08-01-2005

3307.711 Payroll deduction plans - restoring PERS or SERS credit.

{00276383-9}

297

(A) A member of the state teachers retirement system who has at least eighteen months of contributing service credit in the system, the police and fireman's disability and pension fund, public employees retirement system, school employees retirement system, or state highway patrol retirement system, and is a former member of or no longer contributing to the public employees retirement system or school employees retirement system may restore service credit under section 3307.26 of the Revised Code by making payments pursuant to this section through a payroll deduction plan established under section 3307.201 of the Revised Code. A member seeking to restore service credit under this section shall file a request with the state teachers retirement board. After receiving the notice, the state teachers retirement system shall request that the former retirement system calculate under section 145.312 or 3309.262 of the Revised Code the cost to the member to restore service credit for each year or portion of a year of service for which the member seeks to restore the service credit. The amount the former retirement system certifies as the cost of restoring the service credit, plus interest described in division (B) of this section, is the cost to the member of restoring the service credit. The member shall notify the member of the former retirement system, the state teachers retirement system shall notify the member of the cost.

(B) For each year or portion of a year of service credit restored under section 145.31 or 3309.26 of the Revised Code, a member shall pay to the state teachers retirement system the amount certified by the former retirement system plus interest at a rate specified by the former retirement system under section 145.312 or 3309.262 of the Revised Code for the period during which deductions are made under section 3307.201 of the Revised Code.

(C) The state teachers retirement board shall annually notify the former retirement system that a member has been notified in writing by the state teachers retirement system that the member seeks to restore service credit under this section. At the time the payment is transferred under division (D) of this section, the former retirement system shall restore the service credit for the year or portion of a year for which the payment was made.

(D) On application for a payment of accumulated contributions of an age and service retirement, disability, or survivor benefit under Chapter 145., 3307., or 3309. of the Revised Code by a member who made payments under this section to restore service credit in a former retirement system, the state teachers retirement system shall pay to the former retirement system an amount equal to the total amount paid by the member under this section.

(E) The board shall adopt rules to implement this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/FILE No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.712 Proceedings on request for restoration of service credit.

After receiving a request from the public employees retirement system under division (A) of section 145.311 or the school employees retirement system under division (A) of section 3309.262 of the Revised Code, the state teachers retirement system shall do both of the following:

(A) Calculate and certify to the requesting retirement system the cost to a former member to restore service credit under section 3307.22 of the Revised Code for each year or portion of a year for which the former member seeks to restore service credit under that section.

(B) Inform the requesting retirement system of the rate of interest charged to a member under a payroll deduction plan authorized under section 3307.201 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9}

298

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.
Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.72 Credit for years of service where employer failed to make contributions.

The state teachers retirement board shall credit years of service to a member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who was employed for teaching service by an employer who failed to make retirement contributions to the state teachers retirement system during any year or years beginning on or after September 1, 1920, if the member deposits in the teachers' savings fund a per cent of the member's annual compensation for such service, at the rate of contribution then in effect, plus interest compounded annually at a rate established by the board. The member may choose to purchase only part of such credit in any one payment, subject to board rules.

The employer shall, upon the request of such member, certify the amount of compensation by years of employment to the secretary of the board. For teaching service on or after July 1, 1978, the employer shall pay an amount equal to the employer contributions due at the time the service occurred, plus compound interest at a rate determined by the board from the date the service began to the date of payment.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.
Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.73 Purchase of service credit for period of self-exemption.

(A) Except as provided in division (A)(2) of this section, a member of the state teachers retirement system participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who has, at least, eighteen months of contributing service in the system, the public employees retirement system, or school employees retirement system who chose to be exempted from membership in one or more of the systems pursuant to section 155.03, or 3309.23 of the Revised Code, or former section 3307.25 or 3309.25 of the Revised Code, or was exempt under section 3307.24 of the Revised Code, may purchase credit under section 3307.20 of the Revised Code for each year or portion of a year of service for which the member was exempted.

(B) A member may not purchase credit for service that was exempted from contribution under section 3307.24 of the Revised Code and subject to the tax on wages imposed by the "Federal Insurance Contributions Act," 68A Stat. 415 (1954), 26 U.S.C.A. 3101, as amended.

(C) Credit described in this section shall not exceed one year of service for any twelve-month period. If the period of service for which credit is purchasable is concurrent with a period of service that will be used to calculate a retirement benefit from this system, the public employees retirement system, or school employees retirement system, the amount of the credit shall be adjusted in accordance with rules adopted by the board.

(D) A member who is also a member of the public employees retirement system or school employees retirement system shall purchase credit for any service for which the member exempted the member's self under section 155.03 or 3309.23 of the Revised Code, or former section 3307.25 or 3309.25 of the Revised Code, or was exempt under section 3307.24 of the Revised Code, from the retirement system in which the member has the greatest number of years of service credit. If

{40276383-9}

299

the member receives benefits under section 3307.57 of the Revised Code, the state retirement system that determines and pays the retirement benefit shall receive from the other system or systems the amounts paid by the member for purchase of credit for exempt service plus interest at the actuarial assumption rate of the system paying that amount. The interest shall be for the period beginning on the date of the member's last payment for purchase of the credit and ending on the date of the member's retirement.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.
Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.74 Credit for prior service - comparable public position.

(A) Service credit may be purchased under section 3307.70 of the Revised Code by a member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan for the following:

(1) Teaching service in a public or private school, college, or university of this or another state, and for teaching service in any school or entity operated primarily for United States citizens. Teaching credit shall be limited to service rendered in schools, colleges, or universities chartered or accredited by the appropriate governmental agency.

(2) Public service with another state or the United States government, provided that such credit shall be limited to service that would have been credited to the state teachers retirement system if the member had been employed by the state and the state teachers retirement system, or public employees retirement system if served in a comparable public position in this state.

(3) Service for which contributions were made by the member or on the member's behalf to a municipal retirement system in this state, except that if the conditions specified in section 3307.752 of the Revised Code are met, service credit for this service may be purchased only in accordance with section 3307.053 of the Revised Code.

The number of years of service credit for service described in this section shall not exceed the lesser of five years or the member's total accumulated number of years of Ohio service.

(B) Credit shall be purchased under this section in accordance with section 3307.70 of the Revised Code.

(C) With the exception of social security, a member is ineligible to purchase credit for service described in this section that is used in the calculation of any retirement benefit that has been paid, is currently being paid, or is payable in the future to such member under any other retirement program or pension plan, or, if the member is a member of the public employees retirement system, any plan, if the member has all contributing service to the member's credit that is not entitled to be paid any such contributions. At the time the credit is purchased, the member shall certify on a form furnished by the board that the member does and will conform to this requirement.

(D) Credit for service described in this section may be combined pursuant to section 3307.57 of the Revised Code with credit purchased under sections 155.293 and 3309.31 of the Revised Code, except that not more than a total of five years' credit for service described in this section and section 3307.57 of the Revised Code may be used for determining retirement eligibility or calculating benefits under section 3307.57 of the Revised Code.

{40276383-9}

300

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.751 Purchasing military service credit.

(A)

(1) A member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan may purchase service credit under section 3307.20 of the Revised Code for each year or portion of a year of service incurred by reason of having been on active duty as a member of the armed forces of the United States, as defined in section 3307.25 of the Revised Code.

(2) As used in division (A)(2) of this section, "reserves" means a reserve component of any of the armed forces of the United States enumerated in division (A)(1) of section 3307.25 of the Revised Code.

On presentation of documentation of the service and subject to state teachers retirement board rules, a member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan may purchase service credit under section 3307.20 of the Revised Code for each year or portion of a year of service incurred by reason of having been on active duty as a member of the Ohio national guard or reserves for which the member is not eligible to purchase credit under division (A)(1) of this section. For purposes of division (A)(2) of this section, active duty in the reserves of the Ohio national guard includes active duty in the reserves of the Ohio national guard in a target practice, target practice, or other exercises, and any training or duty in this state ordered by the governor.

(3) Credit shall not be granted for any period of duty during which the member was contributing to the retirement system.

The credit may be purchased at any time prior to the effective date of a benefit. The number of years purchased under this division shall not exceed five.

(B) For the purposes of this division, "prisoner of war" means any regularly appointed, enrolled, enlisted, or inducted member of the armed forces of the United States who was captured, separated, and incarcerated by an enemy of the United States.

A member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan may purchase service credit under section 3307.20 of the Revised Code for each year of service such member was a prisoner of war. The number of years purchased shall not exceed five. Service credit may be purchased for the same years of service used to purchase service credit described in division (A) of this section.

(C) The total number of years described in this section that may be purchased shall not exceed the member's total accumulated number of years of Ohio service.

(D) The retirement system shall calculate the number of years or portions of a year of credit the member is eligible to purchase under division (A)(2) of this section by dividing the number of days actually served by three hundred sixty five.

A member of the state teachers retirement system is ineligible to purchase service credit described in this section for any year of military service that was:

{002766383-9}

302

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3307.741 Repealed.

Repealed by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.75 Credit for military service.

(A) As used in this section, "armed forces" of the United States includes both:

(1) Army, navy, air force, marine corps, coast guard, auxiliary corps as established by congress, army nurse corps, navy nurse corps, red cross nurse serving with the army, navy, air force, or hospital service of the United States, full-time service with the American red cross in a combat zone, and such other service as is designated by the congress as included therein.

(2) Personnel of the Ohio national guard, the Ohio military reserve, the Ohio naval militia, and the reserve components of the armed forces enumerated in division (A)(1) of this section who are called to active duty pursuant to an executive order issued by the president of the United States or an act of congress.

(b) Upon presentation of an honorable discharge or certificate of service, and subject to rules adopted by the state teachers retirement board, any member of the state teachers retirement system participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who was, or is out of active service as a member of the armed forces of the United States, or who was, or is out of active service as a member of the Ohio national guard, on indefinite leave of absence and shall have such service not in excess of ten years considered as the equivalent of prior service, provided the member returns to service as a teacher within two years after the effective date of discharge and establishes one year of service credit, or becomes a member of either the public employees retirement system or the school employees retirement system within such two-year period and establishes at least one year of service credit. The retirement board shall extend such two-year period an additional year if the member is a member of the public employees retirement system or the school employees retirement system, otherwise qualified for such credit, canceled membership by the withdrawal of the member's accumulated account, such military service credit shall be granted following the restoration of the member's canceled service credit as provided by section 3307.21 of the Revised Code. Any member of the state teachers retirement system or anyone who becomes a new entrant who is assigned or called to take charge of special training for essential national defense work or veterans training or courses in any of the public schools or universities in the state may make regular service credit for such training or courses if the member's salary is paid from federal funds, provided the member's or new entrant's salary is disbursed by an employer.

(C) A member of the state teachers retirement system is ineligible to receive service credit under this section for any year of military service credit used in the calculation of any retirement benefit currently being paid to the member or payable in the future under any other retirement program, except social security, or used to obtain service credit pursuant to section 3307.231 or 3307.232 of the Revised Code. The retirement board shall determine the amount of service credit to be supplied by the board that the member does and will conform to this requirement. This division does not cancel any military service credit earned prior to March 15, 1979.

{002766383-9}

301

(1) Used in the calculation of any retirement benefit currently being paid to such member or payable in the future under any other retirement program, except for retired pay for non-regular service under Chapter 1223 of Section 1662 of Title XVI of the "National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1995," 408 Stat. 2996 (1994), 10 U.S.C.A. 12731 to 12739, or social security;

(2) Used to obtain service credit pursuant to section 3307.75 or 3307.752 of the Revised Code. At the time the credit is purchased, the member shall certify on a form furnished by the board that the member does and will conform to this requirement.

(E) Credit described in this section may be combined pursuant to section 3307.57 of the Revised Code with credit earned pursuant to sections 3307.51, 3307.52, 3309.021, and 5505.25 of the Revised Code or military service credit purchased in the Cincinnati retirement system, except that not more than a total of five years of credit described in division (A) of this section, division (B) of section 145.301, division (A) of section 742.52, division (A) of section 3309.021, and division (A) of section 5505.25 of the Revised Code and not more than a total of five years of credit described in division (B) of this section, division (C) of section 145.301, division (B) of section 742.52, division (B) of section 3309.021 and division (B) of section 5505.25 of the Revised Code shall be used in determining retirement eligibility or calculating benefits under section 3307.57 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000; 03-30-2007

3307.752 Purchasing uniformed services credit.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Service in the uniformed services" means the performance of duty on a voluntary or involuntary basis in a uniformed service under competent authority and includes active duty, active reserve duty, or inactive reserve duty, and a period for which a person is absent from a position of employment for the purpose of an examination to determine the fitness of the person to perform any such duty.

(2) "Uniformed services" means the army, navy, air force, marine corps, coast guard, or any reserve components of such services; national guard; the commissioned corps of the United States public health service; service as a red cross nurse with the army, navy, air force, or hospital service of the United States; army nurse corps, navy nurse corps, or serving full-time with the American Red Cross; and any other category or categories designated by the president in time of war or emergency.

(B) On the re-employment of a member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan as a teacher by the same public employer that employed the member prior to the member's service in the uniformed services, the member may apply to the state teachers retirement system on a form provided by the system to purchase service credit. On receipt of the application, the system shall be considered the equivalent of Ohio service credit. In the application, the member shall certify that the member was employed by the employer prior to, and returned to employment with the employer within three months of honorable discharge or release from service in the uniformed services. If the employer can so certify, it shall do so and shall pay to the system the

{00276383-9}

303

employer's contribution required by this section. The service credit shall be granted the member if all of the following requirements are met:

(1) The member was a member of and maintained membership in the state teachers retirement system throughout service in the uniformed services;

(2) The member was out of active service as a teacher by reason of service in the uniformed services;

(3) The member was honorably discharged or released from service in the uniformed services;

(4) The member pays contributions to the system in accordance with this section.

(C) Credit may be purchased pursuant to this section at any time prior to receipt of a benefit. The member may choose to purchase only part of the credit and may be subject to board rules. The system shall grant service credit under this section, not to exceed five years, for service in the uniformed services for which contributions have been received.

(D) For service purchased under this section, the member and the member's employer, subject to board rules, shall pay to the system for credit to the member's accumulated account an amount equal to the contributions that would have been paid pursuant to sections 3307.26 and 3307.28 of the Revised Code if the member had not been out of active service as a teacher by reason of service in the uniformed services.

If a member pays all or any portion of the contributions required by section 3307.26 of the Revised Code later than the lesser of five years or a period that is three times the member's period of service in the uniformed services beginning from the later of the member's date of re-employment as a teacher or October 29, 1996, an amount equal to compound interest at a rate established by the board from the later of the member's date of re-employment as a teacher or October 29, 1996, to the date of payment shall be added to the remaining amount to be paid by the member to purchase service credit under this section.

(E) This section does not cancel any military service credit or service in the uniformed services earned or granted under this chapter prior to October 29, 1996.

(F) If a member purchased service credit under section 3307.751 of the Revised Code prior to October 29, 1996, is not receiving a benefit, and would have been eligible to obtain service credit pursuant to this section had it been in effect at the time of purchase, the system shall refund the amounts paid by the member for the purchase if both of the following requirements are met:

(1) The member makes a written request for a refund on a form provided by the system;

(2) The member pays to the system the contributions required by this section.

(G) If the member meets the requirements of division (F) of this section, the employer shall pay to the system the employer's contributions required by this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.76 Credit for time served in other state retirement systems.

{00276383-9}

304

A member of the state teachers retirement system participating in the STRS defined benefit plan shall, in computing years of total service, be given full credit for time served in the public employees retirement system under Chapter 145, of the Revised Code or in the school employees retirement system under Chapter 3309, of the Revised Code if the member purchases the credit in accordance with section 3307.70 of the Revised Code.

A member is ineligible to purchase credit described in this section if credit for the service may be obtained from the public employees retirement system or school employees retirement system or if the credit has already been used in the calculation of any retirement benefit that has been paid, is currently being paid, or is payable in the future to the member.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.761.Credit for service in uniform retirement system.

(A) As used in this section and section 3307.765 of the Revised Code:

- (1) "uniform retirement system" or "uniform system" means the Ohio police and fire pension fund or state highway patrol retirement system.
- (2) "military service credit" means credit purchased or obtained under this chapter or Chapter 742, or 5505, of the Revised Code for service in the armed forces of the United States.

(3) A member of the state teachers retirement system participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who has contributions on deposit with a uniform retirement system shall, in computing years of total service, be given full credit for service credit earned under Chapter 742, or 5505, of the Revised Code or for military service credit if a transfer to the state teachers retirement system is made under this division. At the request of the member, the uniform system shall transfer to the state teachers retirement system, for each year of service, the sum of the following:

- (1) An amount equal to the member's accumulated contributions to the uniform system and any payments by the member for military service credit.
- (2) An amount equal to the lesser of the employee's contributions to the uniform system or the amount that would have been contributed by the employer for the service had the member been a member of the state teachers retirement system at the time the credit was earned;

(3) Interest, determined as provided in division (F) of this section, on the amounts specified in divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section from the last day of the year for which the service credit in the uniform system was earned or in which payment was made for military service credit was purchased or obtained to the date the transfer is made.

(C) A member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who has at least one and one-half years of contributing service with the state teachers retirement system, is a former member of a uniform retirement system, and has received a refund of contributions to that uniform system shall, in computing years of total service, be given full credit for service credit earned under Chapter 742, or 5505, of the Revised Code or for military service credit if, for each year of service, the state teachers retirement system receives the sum of the following:

- (1) An amount, which shall be paid by the member, equal to the amount refunded by the uniform system to the member for that year for accumulated contributions and payments for military

{00276383-9}

305

service credit, with interest at a rate established by the state teachers retirement board on that amount from the date of the refund to the date of the payment;

(2) Interest, which shall be transferred by the uniform system, on the amount refunded to the member that is attributable to the year of service from the last day of the year for which the service credit was earned or in which payment was made for military service credit to the date the refund was made;

(3) An amount, which shall be transferred by the uniform system, equal to the lesser of the employee's contributions to the uniform system or the amount that would have been contributed by the employer for the service had the member been a member of the state teachers retirement system at the time the credit was earned, with interest on that amount from the last day of the year for which the service credit was earned or in which payment was made for military service to the date of the transfer.

On receipt of payment from the member, the state teachers retirement system shall notify the uniform system, which, on receipt of the notice, shall make the transfer required by this division. Interest shall be determined as provided in division (7) of this section.

A member may choose to purchase only part of the credit; the member is eligible to purchase under this division in any one payment, subject to rules of the state teachers retirement board.

(D) A member is ineligible to obtain credit under this section for service that is used in the calculation of any retirement benefit currently being paid or payable in the future under any other retirement program or for service credit that may be transferred under section 3307.765 of the Revised Code.

(E) If a member of the state teachers retirement system who is not a current contributor elects to transfer to the uniform retirement system, the member shall be given full credit for service credit earned under Chapter 742, or 5505, of the Revised Code or for military service credit if a transfer to the uniform retirement system, as applicable, the amount specified in division (D) of section 3307.761 or division (E)(2) of section 3305.48 of the Revised Code.

(F) Interest charged under this section shall be calculated separately for each year of service credit. Unless otherwise specified in this section it shall be calculated at the lesser of the actuarial assumption rate for that year of the state teachers retirement system or of the uniform retirement system in which the credit was earned. The interest shall be compounded annually.

(G) The state teachers retirement board shall credit to a member's account in the teachers' savings fund the amounts described in divisions (B)(1) and (C)(1) of this section, except that the interest paid by the member under division (C)(1) of this section shall be credited to the employees' trust fund. The board shall credit to the employees' trust fund the amounts described in divisions (B)(2) and (3) and (C)(2) and (3) of this section.

(H) At the request of the state teachers retirement system, the Ohio police and fire pension fund or state highway patrol retirement system shall certify to the state teachers retirement system a member's accumulated contributions to a state teachers retirement system member who seeks service credit under this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002

{00276383-9}

306

3307.763. Transferring service credit and contributions between STEPS and Cincinnati retirement system.

(A) As used in this section and sections 3307.763 and 3307.764 of the Revised Code, "military service credit" means credit purchased or obtained under the state teachers retirement system or city of Cincinnati retirement system for service in the armed forces of the United States.

(B) Service credit and contributions may be transferred between the state teachers retirement system and the Cincinnati retirement system as specified in sections 3307.763 and 3307.764 of the Revised Code if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The Cincinnati city council and the board of trustees of the Cincinnati retirement system take all actions, including the adoption of any ordinance or resolution, necessary to authorize the transfers.

(2) The state teachers retirement system and Cincinnati retirement system, through their boards of trustees, enter into an agreement governing the transfers that is consistent with the requirements of sections 3307.763 and 3307.764 of the Revised Code and includes both of the following:

(a) A provision under which the retirement systems agree to transfer the amounts specified in these sections;

(b) A provision that specifies an amount of credit the system to which the transfer is made will grant for a specific period of service earned under the transferring system.

(C) The amount of credit specified under division (b)(2) of this section may be less than the person earned for a specific period of service under the transferring system.

(D)

(1) The state teachers retirement system, through its board of trustees, and the Cincinnati retirement system, acting pursuant to the authority granted it by the Cincinnati city council, may do either of the following:

(a) By mutual consent, modify the agreement described in this section;

(b) Rescind the agreement described in this section.

(2) Action taken under division (D)(1) of this section does not affect any transfers made between the systems and grants of credit made by the systems prior to the time action is taken.

(3) Rescinding of an agreement as provided in division (D)(1)(b) of this section does not require mutual consent. The retirement system that rescinds the agreement must promptly notify the other.

(E) If either of the conditions specified in division (B) of this section is not met, a member of the state teachers retirement system who meets the requirements of section 3307.721 of the Revised Code may not receive credit under division (A)(3) of that section for service in the Cincinnati retirement system.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

{00276383-9}

307

3307.763 Eligibility for credit for service in Cincinnati retirement system.

(A) If the conditions described in division (B) of section 3307.762 of the Revised Code are met, a member of the state teachers retirement system who is not receiving a pension or benefit from the state teachers retirement system is eligible to obtain credit for service as a member of the Cincinnati retirement system under this section.

(B) A member of the state teachers retirement system participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who has contributions on deposit with, but is no longer contributing to, the Cincinnati retirement system shall, in computing years of service credit, be given credit for service credit earned under the STRS defined benefit plan for each year of service. The Cincinnati retirement system transfers to the state teachers retirement system the sum of the following:

(1) The amount contributed by the member, or, in the case of military service credit, paid by the member, that is attributable to the year of service;

(2) An amount equal to the lesser of the employer's contributions to the Cincinnati retirement system or the amount that would have been contributed by the employer for the service had the member been a member of the state teachers retirement system at the time the credit was earned;

(3) Interest on the amounts specified in divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section from the last day of the year for which service credit was earned or in which payment was made for military service credit to the date the transfer is made.

(C) A member of the state teachers retirement system with at least one and one-half years of contributing service credit with the state teachers retirement system who has received a refund of the member's contributions to the Cincinnati retirement system shall, in computing years of service, be given credit for service credit earned under the Cincinnati retirement system or STRS defined benefit plan for each year of service. For each year of service, the state teachers retirement system receives the sum of the following:

(1) An amount, paid by the member, equal to the sum of the following:

(a) The amount refunded by the Cincinnati retirement system to the member for that year for contributions and payments for military service credit, with interest at a rate established by the state teachers retirement board on that amount from the date of the refund to the date of payment;

(b) The amount of interest, if any, the member received when the refund was made that is attributable to the year of service.

(2) An amount, transferred by the Cincinnati retirement system to the state teachers retirement system, equal to the sum of the following:

(a) Interest on the amount refunded to the member that is attributable to the year of service from the last day of the year for which the service credit was earned or in which payment was made for military service credit to the date the refund was made;

(b) An amount equal to the lesser of the employer's contributions to the Cincinnati retirement system or the amount that would have been contributed by the employer for the service had the member been a member of the state teachers retirement system at the time the credit was earned.

{00276383-9}

308

(1) An amount equal to the person's contributions to the state teachers retirement system and payments made by the member for military service credit;

(2) An amount equal to the lesser of the employer's contributions to the state teachers retirement system or the amount that would have been contributed by the employer for the service had the person been a member of the Cincinnati retirement system at the time the credit was earned;

(3) Interest on the amounts specified in divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section for the period from the last day of the year for which the service credit was earned or in which payment was made for military service credit to the date the transfer was made.

(c)

(1) If the person has received a refund of accumulated contributions to the state teachers retirement system, the state teachers retirement system shall, for each year of service credit, transfer to the Cincinnati retirement system the sum of the following:

(a) Interest on the amount refunded to the former member that is attributable to the year of service from the last day of the year for which the service credit was earned or in which payment was made for military service credit to the date the refund was made;

(b) An amount equal to the lesser of the employer's contributions to the state teachers retirement system or the amount that would have been contributed by the employer for the service had the person been a member of the Cincinnati retirement system at the time the credit was earned or in which interest on that amount from the last day of the year for which the service credit was earned to the date of the transfer;

(2) The amount transferred under division (C)(1) of this section shall not include any amount added to the member's accumulated contributions under section 3307.563 of the Revised Code and paid under section 3307.56 or 3307.562 of the Revised Code.

(3) On receipt of notice from the Cincinnati retirement system that the Cincinnati retirement system has received payment from a person described in division (C)(1) of this section, the state teachers retirement system shall transfer the amount described in that division.

(D) Interest charged under this section shall be calculated separately for each year of service credit. Unless otherwise specified in this section, it shall be calculated at the lesser of the actuarial assumption rate for that year of the state teachers retirement system or the Cincinnati retirement system. The interest shall be compounded annually.

(E) The transfer of any amount under this section cancels an equivalent amount of service credit.

(F) At the request of the Cincinnati retirement system, the state teachers retirement system shall give to the Cincinnati retirement system a copy of the records of the service and contributions of any person who seeks retirement system member status or whose retirement system who seeks to receive service credit under the Cincinnati retirement system.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013
Effective Date: 10-01-2002

3307.765 Transferred service credit from uniform retirement system.

{00276383-9} 310

with interest on that amount from the last day of the year for which the service credit was earned to the date of the transfer.

(D) The amount transferred under division (C)(2)(a) of this section shall not include any amount of interest the Cincinnati retirement system paid to the person when it made the refund.

(E) On receipt of payment from the member under division (C)(1) of this section, the state teachers retirement system shall notify the Cincinnati retirement system. On receipt of the notice, the Cincinnati retirement system shall transfer the amount described in division (C)(2) of this section.

(F) Interest charged under this section shall be calculated separately for each year of service credit. Unless otherwise specified in this section, it shall be calculated at the lesser of the actuarial assumption rate for that year of the state teachers retirement system or the Cincinnati retirement system. The interest shall be compounded annually.

(3) At the request of the state teachers retirement system, the Cincinnati retirement system shall certify to the state teachers retirement system a copy of the records of the service and contributions of a state teachers retirement system member who seeks service credit under this section.

(4) A member may choose to purchase only part of his credit; the member is eligible to purchase under division (C) of this section in any one payment, subject to rules of the state teachers retirement board.

(1) A member is ineligible to obtain credit under this section for service that is used in the calculation of any retirement benefit currently being paid or payable in the future.

(C) The state teachers retirement board shall credit to the member's account in the teachers' savings fund the amounts described in divisions (B)(1) and (C)(1)(a) of this section, except that interest paid by the member under division (C)(1)(b) of this section shall be credited to the member's account in the teachers' savings fund. The amounts described in divisions (B)(2), (B)(3), (C)(1)(b), and (C)(2) of this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013
Effective Date: 10-01-2002

3307.764 Transferring contributions to Cincinnati retirement system.

(A) If the conditions described in division (B) of section 3307.762 of the Revised Code are met and a person who is a member or former member of the state teachers retirement system through participation in the STRS defined benefit plan, but is not a current contributor and who is not receiving a pension or benefit from the state teachers retirement system elects to receive credit for service credit under this section, the state teachers retirement system shall transfer the amounts specified in division (B) or (C) of this section to the Cincinnati retirement system.

(B) If the person has contributions on deposit with the state teachers retirement system, the retirement system shall, for each year of service credit, transfer to the Cincinnati retirement system the sum of the following:

{00276383-9} 300

(A) As used in this section, "transferred service credit" means service credit purchased or obtained under section 742.21, 742.214, 742.325, 5505.201, 5505.40, or 5505.41 of the Revised Code prior to the date a member commenced the employment covered by the state teachers retirement system for which the member is currently contributing to the system.

(B) A member of the state teachers retirement system who has contributions on deposit with, but is no longer contributing to, a uniform retirement system shall, in computing years of total service, be given full credit for transferred service credit if a transfer to the state teachers retirement system is made under this section. At the request of a member, the uniform system shall transfer to the state teachers retirement system the sum of the following:

- (1) An amount, equal to the amounts transferred to the uniform system under section 742.21, 742.214, 742.325, 5505.201, 5505.40, or 5505.41 of the Revised Code;
- (2) Interest, determined as provided in division (E) of this section, on the amount specified in division (B)(1) of this section for the period from the last day of the year in which the transfer under section 742.21, 742.214, 742.325, 5505.201, 5505.40, or 5505.41 of the Revised Code was made to the date a transfer is made under this section.

(C) A member of the state teachers retirement system with at least eighteen months of contributing service credit with the state teachers retirement system who has received a refund of contributions to a uniform retirement system shall, in computing years of total service, be given full credit for transferred service credit if, for each year of service, the state teachers retirement system receives the sum of the following:

- (1) An amount, which shall be paid by the member, equal to the amount refunded by the uniform system to the member for that year for transferred service credit, with interest on that amount from the date of the refund to the date a payment is made under this section;
- (2) Interest, which shall be transferred by the uniform system, on the amount refunded to the member for the period from the last day of the year in which the transfer under section 742.21, 742.214, 742.325, 5505.201, 5505.40, or 5505.41 of the Revised Code was made to the date the refund was made;

(3) If the uniform system retained any portion of the amount transferred under section 742.21, 742.214, 742.325, 5505.201, 5505.40, or 5505.41 of the Revised Code, an amount, which shall be transferred by the uniform system, equal to the amount retained, with interest on that amount for the period from the last day of the year in which the transfer under section 742.21, 742.214, 742.325, 5505.201, 5505.40, or 5505.41 of the Revised Code was made to the date a transfer is made under this section. On receipt of payment from the member, the state teachers retirement system shall notify the uniform system, which, on receipt of the notice, shall make the transfer required by this division. Interest shall be determined as provided in division (E) of this section.

(D) A member may choose to purchase only part of the credit the member is eligible to purchase under division (C) of this section in any one payment, subject to rules adopted by the state teachers retirement board. A member is ineligible to purchase or obtain service credit under this section for the portion of the credit that is not purchased. Any retirement benefit currently being paid or payable to the member shall be reduced by the amount of the purchase of service credit that may be purchased or obtained under section 3307.761 of the Revised Code.

(E) Interest charged under this section shall be calculated separately for each year of service credit at the lesser of the actuarial assumption rate for that year of the state teachers retirement system or of the uniform retirement system to which the credit was transferred under section 742.21, 742.214, 742.325, 5505.201, 5505.40, or 5505.41 of the Revised Code.

742.214, 742.325, 5505.201, 5505.40, or 5505.41 of the Revised Code. The interest shall be compounded annually.

(F) Any amounts transferred or paid under divisions (B) and (C) of this section that are attributable to contributions made by the member or to amounts paid to purchase service credit shall be credited to the teachers' savings fund created under section 3307.14 of the Revised Code. Any remaining amounts shall be credited to one or more of the funds created under that section as determined by the board.

(G) At the request of the state teachers retirement system, the uniform retirement system shall certify to the state teachers retirement system the records of the member and the contributions of a state teachers retirement system member who seeks service credit under this section. The uniform retirement system shall specify the portions of the amounts transferred that are attributable to employee contributions, employer contributions, and interest.

(H) If a member of the state teachers retirement system who is not a current contributor elects to receive service credit under section 742.214 or 5505.41 of the Revised Code for transferred service credit, as defined in these sections, the system shall transfer to the uniform retirement system, as defined in these sections, the amount specified in division (B) or (C) of section 742.214 or 5505.41 of the Revised Code.

(I) The board may adopt rules to implement this section.

Effective Date: 02-20-2002

3307.77 Purchasing service credit for period of approved absence or leave.

(A) As used in this section, "employer" means the employer employing a member of the state teachers retirement system at the time the member commences an absence, or is granted a leave described in this section.

(B) Any member of the state teachers retirement system participating in the STSRS defined benefit plan or STSRS defined contribution plan who is absent from work for a period of time due to injury, or who is, or has been, granted a leave for educational, professional, or other purposes pursuant to section 3319.13, 3319.131, or 3345.28 of the Revised Code or for any other reason approved by the state teachers retirement board, may purchase service credit, not to exceed two years for each such period of absence or leave, either by having deductions made in accordance with division (C) of this section or by making the payment required by division (D) of this section.

(C) If the absence or leave begins and ends in the same year, the member may purchase credit for the absence or leave by having the employer deduct and transmit to the system from payments in that year employer contributions on the amount certified by the employer as the compensation the member would have received had the member remained employed in the position held when the absence or leave commenced. The deductions may be made even though the minimum compensation provided by law for the member is reduced thereby, unless the amount to be deducted exceeds the compensation to be paid the member from the time deductions begin until the end of the absence or leave. If the absence or leave extends over more than one year, the member shall pay the system the employer contributions on the compensation amount certified under this division. Employee and employer contributions shall be made at the rates in effect at the time the absence or leave occurred. If the employee or employer rates in effect change during the absence or leave, the contributions for each month of the absence or leave shall be made at the rate in effect for that month.

(D) If the absence or leave does not begin and end in the same year or the member does not purchase the credit under division (C) of this section, a member may purchase credit for the absence or leave by paying the employer, and the employer transmitting to the system, the sum of the following for each year of credit purchased:

(1) An amount determined by multiplying the employee rate of contribution in effect at the time the absence or leave commenced by the member's annual compensation for the member's last full year of service prior to the commencement of the absence or leave, or, if the member has not had a full year of service, the compensation the member would have received for the year the absence or leave commenced had the member continued in service for a full year;

(2) Interest compounded annually, at a rate determined by the board, on the amount determined under division (D)(1) of this section from the day following the last day of the year in which the absence or leave terminated to the date of payment;

(3) Interest compounded annually, at a rate determined by the board, on an amount equal to the employer's contribution required by this division from the day following the last day of the year in which the absence or leave terminated to the date of payment.

The employer shall pay to the system for each year of credit purchased under this division an amount determined by multiplying the employer contribution rate in effect at the time the absence or leave commenced by the member's annual compensation for the member's last full year of service prior to the commencement of the absence or leave, or, if the member has not had a full year of service, the compensation the member would have received for the year the absence or leave commenced had the member continued in service for a full year.

(E) A member who chooses to purchase service credit under division (D) of this section may choose to purchase only part of the credit for which the member is eligible in any one payment.

(F) The state teachers retirement board may adopt rules to implement this section.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.771. Purchasing service credit for time spent on pregnancy or adoption.

As used in this section, "regular employment" means a consistent pattern of employment for twelve or more consecutive weeks by the same employer during the year.

A member of the state teachers retirement system participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who prior to July 1, 1982, was granted a leave of absence for pregnancy or resigned due to pregnancy or adoption of a child may purchase service credit under section 3307.70 of the Revised Code for a period for which the member did not make contributions under section 3307.26 of the Revised Code. The member shall submit evidence satisfactory to the retirement board that the leave or resignation was due to pregnancy or adoption of a child.

{00276383-9}

313

A member who purchases service credit for an absence or leave described in this section may not purchase credit for that absence or leave under section 3307.77 of the Revised Code. A member who has purchased service credit for an absence or leave under former section 3307.513 or 3307.514 or section 3307.77 of the Revised Code may not purchase credit described in this section for the same period of absence or leave.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 09-14-2000

3307.78 Purchasing credit for service as school board member.

(A) As used in this section, "school board member" means a member of a city, local, exempted township, or county board of education and "governing board member" means a member of an educational service center governing board.

(B) A member of the state teachers retirement system participating in the STRS defined benefit plan who does both of the following may purchase credit under section 3307.70 of the Revised Code for service as a school board or governing board member, other than service subject to the tax on wages imposed by the "Federal Insurance Contributions Act," 68A Stat. 415 (1954), 26 U.S.C.A. 3101, as amended, if the member is eligible to retire under this chapter or will become eligible to retire as a result of purchasing the credit:

(1) Agrees to retire within ninety days after receiving notice of the additional liability under division (C) of this section;

(2) Provides evidence satisfactory to the state teachers retirement board of service as a school board or governing board member during the years for which the member wishes to purchase credit.

(D) If the member does not retire within ninety days after purchasing credit described in this section, the system shall withdraw the credit and refund the amount paid by the member.

(C) On receipt of a request from a member eligible to purchase credit described in this section, the system shall obtain from its actuary certification of the additional liability to the system for each quarter year of credit the member is eligible to purchase and shall notify the member of such additional liability. Within ninety days after receiving notice of the additional liability, the member may purchase in quarter-year increments any portion of the credit the member is eligible to purchase. Payment shall be made in full at the time of purchase.

(E) If the member does not retire within ninety days after purchasing credit described in this section, the system shall withdraw the credit and refund the amount paid by the member.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.79 Years of service credit of deceased member dying prior to 7-1-73 - right of survivor to purchase service credit.

{00276383-9}

314

(A) A member whose death occurred prior to July 1, 1973, who at the time of death had more than thirty-four but less than thirty-five years of service credit shall be presumed to have completed thirty-five years of such credit. Any member whose death occurred on or after July 1, 1973, but prior to August 20, 1976, and who at the time of death had more than thirty-one but less than thirty-two years of service credit shall be presumed to have completed thirty-two years of such credit. Any member participating in the STRS defined benefit plan whose death occurs on or after August 20, 1976, but prior to July 1, 2013, and who at the time of death has more than thirty-one but less than thirty years of service credit shall be presumed to have completed thirty years of such credit.

(B) On the death of a member who is participating in the STRS defined benefit plan prior to service retirement, the surviving spouse or dependents of the deceased member shall have the right to obtain any service credit the member had if the member did not die, would have been eligible to obtain pursuant to sections 3307.761 and 3307.763 of the Revised Code upon the same terms and conditions which the deceased member could have obtained such service credit had the deceased member not died. The surviving spouse or dependents of the member shall be deemed to have elected this chapter in the same manner as if the member had been applying for service credit under the plan at the time of the deceased member's lifetime.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3307.80 Rules for defined contribution plans.

The state teachers retirement board shall adopt rules to implement any STRS defined contribution plan established under section 3307.81 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.81 Establishment and administration of defined contribution plan.

The state teachers retirement board shall establish one or more defined contribution plans consisting of benefit options that provide for individual account for each participating member and under which benefits are based solely on the amounts that have accumulated in the account. The plans may include options under which a member participating in a plan may receive definity determinable benefits.

An STRS defined contribution plan established under this section shall meet the requirements of sections 3307.81 to 3307.89 of the Revised Code. It may include life insurance, annuities, variable annuities, regulated investment trusts, pooled investment funds, or other forms of investment.

The board may administer the plans, enter into contracts with other entities to administer the plans, or both. The board may contract with another entity to administer the plans if the entity agrees to meet all requirements of this chapter applicable to the plans.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

{00276383-9}

315

3307.811 Qualification of plan for federal tax purposes.

An STRS defined contribution plan shall meet the requirements necessary to qualify as a retirement system maintained by a state or local government entity under division (b)(7)(F) of section 3121 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 3121(b)(7)(F), as amended. Each participant in a plan shall qualify as a member of that system.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.812 Tax exemptions and deferrals.

In establishing an STRS defined contribution plan, the state teachers retirement board may do all things necessary to avoid the system being required to pay federal or state income taxes on the contributions made to the plan and, to the extent permitted under federal or state law, to allow members participating in the plan to make tax deferred contributions for periods of interrupted or prior service.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.83 Member rights governed by plan selected.

The right of each member participating in an STRS defined contribution plan to a retirement, disability, or survivor benefit, to health care insurance coverage, or to a withdrawal of contributions shall be governed by the plan selected by the member under section 3307.25 or 3307.251 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.84 Transfer of portion of employer contribution to employers' trust fund to mitigate negative financial impact on system.

For each member participating in an STRS defined contribution plan, the state teachers retirement system may transfer to the employers' trust fund a portion of the employer contribution required under section 3307.28 of the Revised Code. If the state teachers retirement board elects to make a transfer under this section, the portion transferred shall not exceed the percentage of compensation of members described in this section for whom the contributions are being made that is determined by the board's actuary to be necessary to mitigate any negative financial impact on the state teachers retirement system resulting from the transfer of contributions to the employers' contribution plan. The remainder shall be credited as provided in section 3307.28 of the Revised Code.

The state teachers retirement board may have prepared, at intervals determined by the board, an actuarial study to determine whether a transfer under this section is necessary to reflect a change in the level of the negative financial impact resulting from participation of members in an STRS defined contribution plan. The board shall increase or decrease the percentage transferred, if any, under this section to reflect the amount needed to mitigate the negative financial impact,

{0276383-9}

316

If any on the system based on the actuarial study. An increase or decrease in the percentage transferred shall take effect on a date determined by the board.

If a transfer under this section is made, the system shall make the transfer until the unfunded actuarial accrued liability for all benefits, except health care benefits provided under section 3307.39 of the Revised Code and benefit increases provided to members and former members participating in the STRS defined benefit plan after July 13, 2000, is fully amortized, as determined by the annual actuarial valuation prepared under section 3307.53 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/FILE No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 04-01-2001

3307.86 Furnishing contributions and information at more frequent intervals.

The state teachers retirement system may require members participating in an STRS defined contribution plan and their employers to furnish the contributions and information required under this chapter at more frequent intervals than those required for members participating in the STRS defined benefit plan. The system has no duty to accept contributions by or on behalf of a member if a contribution or information is not furnished at such intervals.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/FILE No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.87 Spousal consent or waiver.

(A)

(1) If a member participating in an STRS defined contribution plan is married at the time any benefits under the plan commence, benefits shall be paid in accordance with division (A)(2) of this section, unless the spouse has consented under division (C) of this section to a different form of payment or the spouse's consent is waived under that division.

(2) The benefits described in division (A)(1) of this section shall be paid in the form of an annuity, which shall consist of the actuarial equivalent of the member's benefits, in an amount that is one-half of the amount continuing after the member's death to the spouse for the life of the spouse.

(B) If a member participating in an STRS defined contribution plan is married at the time of the member's death, any benefits that are payable to the member shall be paid to the member's spouse, unless the spouse has consented under division (C) of this section to the designation of a different beneficiary or the spouse's consent is waived under that division.

(C) Consent is valid only if it is evidenced by a signed statement that is witnessed by a notary public. The statement shall be filed with the system. If the spouse is a minor, the statement shall be located or for any other reason specified by the plan or in rules adopted by the state teachers retirement board. A plan shall waive the requirement of consent if a plan of payment that provides for payment in a specified amount continuing after the member's death to a former spouse is required by a court order issued prior to the effective date of the member's retirement under section 3105.121 or 3105.65 of the Revised Code or laws of another state regarding division of marital property.

{00276383-9}

317

Consent or waiver is effective only with regard to the spouse who is the subject of the consent or waiver.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/FILE No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-2002; 10-27-2006

3307.88 [Repealed].

Repealed by 129th General Assembly/FILE No.147, SB 342, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.881 [Repealed].

Repealed by 129th General Assembly/FILE No.147, SB 342, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.882 [Repealed].

Repealed by 129th General Assembly/FILE No.147, SB 342, §2, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.89 Offering participation in defined contribution plan to members in defined benefit plan.

The state teachers retirement board may offer to members participating in the STRS defined benefit plan the opportunity to also participate in one or more of the benefit options available under an STRS defined contribution plan. A member's contributions to an option shall be credited to an individual account established for the member in the defined contribution fund.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/FILE No.147, SB 342, §1, eff. 1/7/2013.

Effective Date: 07-13-2000

3307.96 Merger of local pension system with state teachers retirement system --procedures.

If a local district pension system votes to merge with the state teachers retirement system as provided in section 3307.27 of the Revised Code, the state teachers retirement board shall employ the procedures in this section. The local district pension system shall merge with the state teachers retirement system in the event of such merger. The actuary shall be an actuary also retained by the employer in whose district the local district pension system is operated, and the expense of the valuation shall be paid by the employer. The actuary shall compute the present value of the liabilities on account of teachers in service in the local district pension system and on account of pensioners in the rolls of such local district pension system. The actuary shall also compute the present value of the prospective liability to be assumed by reason of the payment of the normal contributions by the prospective members of the actuary's district. The actuary shall compute the present value of the merger. From the present value of the total liability for pensions on account of teachers in service

{00276383-9}

318

(1) The rate of interest credited on employee contributions at retirement shall be four per cent per annum, compounded annually, to and including June 30, 1955; three per cent per annum, compounded annually, from July 1, 1955, to and including June 30, 1963; three and one-quarter per cent per annum, compounded annually, from July 1, 1963, through June 30, 1966; and thereafter, four per cent per annum compounded annually until a change in the amount is recommended by the system's actuary and approved by the retirement board. Subsequent to June 30, 1959, the retirement board shall discontinue the annual crediting of current interest on a rate of interest at retirement guaranteed under this division.

(2) In determining the reserve value for purposes of computing the amount of the contributor's annuity, the rate of interest used in the annuity values shall be four per cent per annum through September 30, 1956; three per cent per annum compounded annually from October 1, 1956, through June 30, 1963; three and one-quarter per cent per annum compounded annually from July 1, 1963, through June 30, 1966; and, thereafter, four per cent per annum compounded annually from July 1, 1966, through June 30, 1969. The rate of interest used in the annuity values shall be the rate of interest in effect at the time of the purchase of cost-of-state service credit as provided in section 3309.31 of the Revised Code, and in the purchase of an additional annuity, as provided in section 3309.42 of the Revised Code. Interest shall be computed and credited to reserves therefor at the rate the school employees retirement board shall fix as regular interest thereon.

(J) "Accumulated contributions" means the sum of all amounts credited to a contributor's account in the employees' savings fund together with any regular interest credited thereon at the rates approved by the retirement board prior to retirement.

(K) "Final average salary" means the sum of the annual compensation for the three highest years of compensation for which contributions were made by the member, divided by three, if the member has a partial year of contributing service in the year in which the member terminates employment and the partial year is at a rate of compensation that is higher than the rate of compensation for any one of the highest three years of annual earnings; the board shall substitute the compensation earned for the partial year for the compensation earned for a similar fractional portion in the lowest of the three high years of annual compensation before dividing by three to arrive at the final average salary. The final average salary shall be based on the total compensation divided by the total number of years, including any fraction of a year, of contributing service.

(L) "Annuity" means payments for life derived from contributions made by a contributor and paid from the annuity and pension reserve fund as provided in this chapter. All annuities shall be paid in twelve equal monthly installments.

(M) "Pension" means annual payments for life derived from appropriations made by an employer and paid from the employees' trust fund or the annuity and pension reserve fund. All pensions shall be paid in twelve equal monthly installments.

(2) "Disability retirement" means retirement as provided in section 3309.40 of the Revised Code

(N) "Retirement allowance" means the pension plus the annuity.

(O)

obligations of this chapter. In all cases of doubt, this school employees retirement board shall determine whether any person is an employee, as defined in this division, and its decision is final.

(C) "Prior service" means all service rendered prior to September 1, 1937;

(1) As an employee as defined in division (B) of this section;

(2) As an employee in a capacity covered by the public employees retirement system or the state teacher's retirement system;

(3) As an employee of an institution in another state, service credit for which was procured by a member under the provisions of section 3309.34 of the Revised Code. Prior service, for service as an employee in a capacity covered by the public employees retirement system or the state teachers' retirement system, shall include service credit for that system if the member is eligible to apply to service credit in those systems. Prior service shall not be granted any member for service rendered in a capacity covered by the public employees retirement system, the state teacher's retirement system, and this system in the event the service credit has, in the respective systems, been received, waived by exemption, or forfeited by withdrawal of contributions, except as provided in this chapter. If a member who has been granted prior service should, subsequent to September 16, 1957, and before retirement, establish three years of contributing service in the public employees retirement system, the state teacher's retirement system, or the state retirement service or employment was in a capacity that is covered by that system, if the prior service granted shall become, at retirement, the liability of the other system, if the prior service or employment was in a capacity that is covered by that system. The provisions of this division shall not cancel any prior service granted a member by the school employees retirement board prior to August 1, 1959.

(D) "Total service," "total service credit," or "Ohio service credit" means all contributing service of a member of the school employees retirement system, and all prior service, computed as provided in section 3309.42 of the Revised Code, that is credited to the member's account in the employees' savings fund of the Revised Code. In addition, "total service" includes any period, not in excess of three years, during which a member was out of service and receiving benefits from the state insurance fund, provided the injury or incapacitation was the direct result of school employment.

(E) "Member" means any employee, except an SERS retiree or other system retiree as defined in section 3309.34 of the Revised Code, who has established membership in the school employees retirement system. "Member" includes a disability benefit recipient.

(F) "Contributor" means any person who has an account in the employees' savings fund, when the person is not a member, and who has established membership in the school employees retirement system in a plan established under section 3309.83 of the Revised Code, includes any person participating in a plan established under section 3309.83 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Retiree" means any former member who retired and is receiving a service retirement allowance or commuted service retirement allowance as provided in this chapter.

(H) "Beneficiary" or "beneficiaries" means the estate or a person or persons who, as the result of the death of a contributor or retiree, qualifies for or is receiving some right or benefit under this chapter.

(I) "Interest," as specified in division (E) of section 3309.60 of the Revised Code, means interest on the annuity and pension payments as the school employees retirement board may determine from time to time, except as follows:

- (1) "Benefit" means a payment, other than a retirement allowance or the annuity paid under section 3309.341 of the Revised Code, payable from the accumulated contributions of the member or the employer, or both, under this chapter and includes a disability allowance or disability benefit.
- (2) "Disability allowance" means an allowance paid on account of disability under section 3309.401 of the Revised Code.
- (3) "Disability benefit" means a benefit paid as disability retirement under section 3309.410 of the Revised Code, as a disability allowance under section 3309.401 of the Revised Code, or as a disability benefit under section 3309.35 of the Revised Code.
- (4) "Annuity reserve" means the present value, computed upon the basis of mortality tables accepted by the school employees retirement board, of all payments to be made on account of any annuity, or benefit in lieu of any annuity, granted to a retiree.
- (5) "Pension reserve" means the present value, computed upon the basis of mortality tables adopted by the school employees retirement board, of all payments to be made on account of any pension, or benefit in lieu of any pension, granted to a retiree or a beneficiary.
- (6) "Year" means the year beginning the first day of July and ending with the thirtieth day of June next following.
- (7) "Local district pension system" means any school employees' pension fund created in any school district of the state prior to September 1, 1937.
- (8) "Employer contribution" means the amount paid by an employer as determined under section 3309.49 of the Revised Code.
- (9) "Fiduciary" means a person who does any of the following:
- (a) Exercises any discretionary authority or control with respect to the management of the system, or with respect to the management or disposition of its assets;
 - (b) Renders investment advice for a fee, direct or indirect, with respect to money or property of the system;
 - (c) Has any discretionary authority or responsibility in the administration of the system.
- (10) Except as otherwise provided in this division, "compensation" means all salary, wages, and other earnings paid to a contributor by reason of employment. The salary, wages, and other earnings shall be determined prior to determination of the amount required to be contributed to the employees' savings fund under section 3309.47 of the Revised Code and without regard to whether any of the salary, wages, or other earnings are treated as deferred income for federal income tax purposes.
- (11) Compensation does not include any of the following:
- (a) Payments for accrued but unused sick leave or personal leave, including payments made under a plan established pursuant to section 124.33 of the Revised Code or any other plan established by the employer;
 - (b) Payments made for accrued but unused vacation leave, including payments made pursuant to section 124.13 of the Revised Code or a plan established by the employer;
 - (c) Payments made for vacation pay covering concurrent periods for which other salary or compensation is also paid or during which benefits are paid under this chapter;
 - (d) Amounts paid by the employer to provide life insurance, sickness, accident, endowment, health, medical, hospital, dental, or surgical coverage, or other insurance for the contributor or the contributor's family, or amounts paid by the employer to the contributor in lieu of providing the insurance;
 - (e) Incidental benefits, including lodging, food, laundry, parking, or services furnished by the employer, use of the employer's property or equipment, and reimbursement for job-related expenses authorized by the employer, including moving and travel expenses and expenses related to professional development;
 - (f) Payments made to or on behalf of a contributor that are in excess of the annual compensation that may be taken into account by the retirement system under division (a)(17) of section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 401(a)(17), as amended. For the purposes of this test, the compensation to be taken into account is the compensation that would be taken into account by the retirement system if the contributor had been under the provisions of section 13212 of the "Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993," Pub. L. No. 103-66, 107 Stat. 472;
 - (g) Payments made under division (B), (C), or (E) of section 5923.05 of the Revised Code, Section 4 of Substitute Senate Bill No. 3 of the 119th general assembly, Section 3 of Amended Substitute Senate Bill No. 164 of the 124th general assembly, or Amended Substitute House Bill No. 405 of the 124th general assembly;
 - (h) Anything of value received by the contributor that is based on or attributable to retirement or an agreement to retire, except that payments made on or before January 1, 1989, that are based on or attributable to an agreement to retire shall be included in compensation if both of the following apply:
 - (i) The payments are made in accordance with contract provisions that were in effect prior to January 1, 1986.
 - (ii) The employer pays the retirement system an amount specified by the retirement board equal to the additional liability from the payments.
 - (3) The retirement board shall determine by rule whether any form of earnings not enumerated in this division is to be included in compensation, and its decision shall be final.
- (W) "Disability benefit recipient" means a member who is receiving a disability benefit.
- (X) "Actuary" means an individual who satisfies all of the following requirements:
- (1) Is a member of the American academy of actuaries;
 - (2) Is an associate or fellow of the society of actuaries;
 - (3) Has a minimum of five years' experience in providing actuarial services to public retirement plans.

{0276,33-9} 324

{0276,33-9} 323

Effective Date: 12-13-2001; 2007 HB119 09-29-2007

Chapter: 3345: STATE UNIVERSITIES - GENERAL POWERS

3345.01 Tuition charge for nonresidents of Ohio.

Except as provided in sections 3333.17, 3333.32, and 3333.42, of the Revised Code, the board of trustees of a state university or college, as defined in section 3345.12 of the Revised Code, may charge reasonable tuition for the attendance of pupils who are nonresidents of Ohio.

Effective Date: 09-22-2000; 2008 SB248 04-07-2009

3345.011 State university definitions.

State university" means a public institution of higher education which is a body politic and corporate, each of the following institutions of higher education shall be recognized as a state university: (A) The University of Cincinnati, (B) The University of Cleveland state university, (C) Kent state university, (D) Miami university, (E) Ohio state university, (F) Shawnee state university, (G) University of Toledo, (H) Wright state university, and (I) Youngstown state university.

State institution of higher education" means any state university or college as defined in division (A)(1) of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code, community college, state community college, university branch established under Chapter 3355, of the Revised Code, or technical college.

"University system of Ohio" means the collective group of all of the state institutions of higher education.

"Member of the university system of Ohio" means any individual state institution of higher education.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.9, HB 1, §1.01.01, eff. 10/16/2009.

Effective Date: 06-20-1997

3345.02 Statement of student charges to include list of fees.

As used in this section, "state institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code. Beginning in the 2008-2009 academic year, each state institution of higher education shall include in each statement of estimated or actual charges owed by a student enrolled in the institution an itemized list of the instructional fees, general fees, special purpose fees, service charges, fines, and any other fees or surcharges applicable to the student.

Effective Date: 2007 HB119 09-29-2007

3345.021 Control of use of college facilities for speaking purposes.

The board of trustees of any college or university, which receives any state funds in support thereof, shall have full power and authority on all matters relative to the administration of support

{00276535-9}

325

college or university. Such power shall include but not be limited to the authority to withhold use of the facilities of any such college or university for meetings or speaking purposes from persons who are members of the communist party, persons who advocate or persons who hold membership in or support organizations which advocate the overthrow of the government of the United States and its free institutions by force or violence or whose presence is not conducive to high ethical and moral standards or the primary educational purposes and orderly conduct of the functions of the institution. The board of trustees of any such college or university may delegate any administrative or executive powers to any such college or university or to any other administrative personnel in its regulations with respect to the use of any college or university or college facilities for speaking purposes; to the president of any such college or university, or to such other administrative personnel as may be designated or appointed therefor by the board of trustees.

Effective Date: 10-14-1963

3345.022 Group legal services insurance plan - prepaid legal services plan.

The board of trustees of any college or university supported in part or in whole by state funds, or two or more such boards, may enter into a contract, upon such terms as shall be determined to be in the best interests of students, for the provision of legal services to students through a group legal services plan established by attorneys admitted to the practice of law in this state. The fees or charges to students who participate in the plan shall be established by the board or boards and shall be required to defray the college's or university's cost of administering the plan. No student shall be required to pay any such fee or charge unless he elects to participate in the plan, and no revenue from any other student fees or charges shall be used to finance any portion of the cost of any plan or the college's or university's cost of administering the plan. Legal representation under the plan shall be provided for the advancement or successful completion of student education, or to serve a public welfare, or the advancement or successful completion of student education, or to serve a public purpose within the powers of the college or university. A plan shall not provide or pay for the cost of representation of a student in an action against a state officer or agency arising out of the performance of the duties of the officer, against a college or university participating in the plan, against a student of such a college or university, or against a member of the board of regents or trustees of such a college or university, or against a member of the board of regents or trustees out of the performance of the duties of the officer of the member or in the course of the member's employment by the college or university. As used in this section, "law enforcement officer" means a sheriff, deputy sheriff, constable, marshal, deputy marshal, municipal police officer, state highway patrol trooper, or state university law enforcement officer appointed under section 3345.04 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 08-08-1991

3345.023 Denial of benefits to religious student group prohibited.

(A) No state institution of higher education shall take any action or enforce any policy that would discriminate against a religious student group on the basis of its religious beliefs or its sincerely held religious beliefs or standards of conduct.

(B) As used in this section:

(1) "Benefits" include, without limitation:

(a) Recognition;

{00276535-9}

326

(s) The board of trustees shall terminate the employment as a state university law enforcement officer of an employee designated as a state university law enforcement officer under division (B) of this section if that employee does either of the following:

(f) Pleads guilty to a felony;
(ii) Pleads guilty to a misdemeanor pursuant to a negotiated plea agreement as provided in division (D) of section 2929.43 of the Revised Code in which the employee agrees to surrender the certificate awarded to the employee under section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(b) The board of trustees shall suspend from employment as a state university law enforcement officer an employee designated as a state university law enforcement officer under division (B) of this section if that employee is convicted, after trial, of a felony. If the state university law enforcement officer files an appeal from that conviction and the conviction is upheld by the highest court to which the appeal is taken or if the state university law enforcement officer does not file a timely appeal, the board of trustees shall terminate the employment of that state university law enforcement officer. If the state university law enforcement officer files an appeal that results in that officer's acquittal of the felony or conviction of a misdemeanor, or the dismissal of the charges, the board of trustees shall reinstate the employee to the position of state university law enforcement officer. A state university law enforcement officer who is reinstated under division (C)(2)(b) of this section shall not receive any back pay unless that officer's conviction under the felony was reversed on appeal, or the felony charge was dismissed, because the court found insufficient evidence to convict the officer of the felony.

(3) Division (C) of this section does not apply regarding an offense that was committed prior to January 1, 1997.

(4) The suspension from employment, or the termination of the employment, of a state university law enforcement officer under division (C)(2) of this section shall be in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.18, HB 139, §1, eff. 4/29/2011.

Effective Date: 01-01-2004; 05-06-2005; 07-01-2006

3345.041 Agreements to provide police services to political subdivision or another state university or college - civil liability.

(A) The board of trustees of a state university or college may enter into an agreement with one or more townships, municipal corporations, counties, park districts created under section 3345.024 of the Revised Code, township park districts created under section 3111.18 of the Revised Code, or township park district may enter into an agreement with a state university or college on such terms as are agreed to by them, to allow the use of state university law enforcement officers designated under section 3345.04 of the Revised Code to perform any police function, exercise any police power, or render any police service on behalf of the contracting political subdivision, or state university or college, that it may perform, exercise, or render.

(B) Chapter 2743. of the Revised Code applies to a state university or college when its law enforcement officers are acting outside the university or college pursuant to an agreement entered into pursuant to division (A) of this section. (C) If the law enforcement officers are acting outside the state university or college by which they are employed, pursuant to an agreement entered into pursuant to division (A) of this section, shall be entitled to participate in

{00276383-9} 328

(b) Registration;

(c) The use of facilities of the state institution of higher education for meetings or speaking purposes, subject to section 3345.021 of the Revised Code;

(d) The use of channels of communication of the state institution of higher education;

(e) Funding sources that are otherwise available to any other student group in the state institution of higher education.

(2) "State institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

Added by 129th General Assembly File No.26, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2011.

3345.03 Audit of accounts.

The expenditure of all moneys under sections 3345.01 to 3345.02 of the Revised Code, or for the purpose of carrying out such sections, if raised or secured from any source, shall be subject to the audit of the auditor of state, the cost thereof to be paid by the university or college audited.

Effective Date: 07-01-1985

3345.031 [Repealed].

Effective Date: 06-20-1997

3345.04 State university law enforcement officers.

(A) As used in this section, "felony" has the same meaning as in section 109.511 of the Revised Code.

(B) Subject to division (C) of this section, the board of trustees of a state university, the board of trustees of the northern Ohio medical university, the board of trustees of a state community college, and the board of trustees of a technical college or community college district operating a technical or a community college may designate one or more employees of the institution, as a state university law enforcement officer, in accordance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code, and, as state university law enforcement officers, those employees shall take an oath of office, wear the badge of office, serve as peace officers for the college or university, and give bond to the state for the proper and faithful discharge of their duties in the amount that the board of trustees requires.

(C)

(1) The board of trustees of an institution listed in division (B) of this section shall not designate an employee of the institution as a state university law enforcement officer pursuant to that division on a permanent basis, on a temporary basis, for a probationary term, or on other than a permanent basis if the employee previously has been convicted of or has pleaded guilty to a felony.

(2)

{00276383-9} 327

any indemnity fund established by their employer to the same extent as while acting within the employing state university or college and are entitled to all the rights and benefits of Chapter 4123 of the Revised Code. The state university law enforcement officers also retain their personal immunity from civil liability specified in section 2.86 of the Revised Code. A township, municipal corporation, county, park district, or township park district that enters into an agreement pursuant to division (A) of this section is not subject to civil liability under Chapter 2744, of the Revised Code as the result of any action or omission of any state university law enforcement officer acting pursuant to the agreement.

(C) Agreements entered into pursuant to division (A) of this section may provide for the reimbursement of the state university or college providing police services under such agreement for the costs incurred by its law enforcement officers for the policing of the political subdivision, or of the state university or college to which such services are provided. Each contract may provide for the ascertainment of costs and shall be of a duration not in excess of four years. All payments pursuant to any agreement in reimbursement of the costs of policing shall be held and administered as provided by section 3345.05 of the Revised Code.

(D) An agreement entered into pursuant to division (A) of this section shall specify whether the state university or college providing police services to the political subdivision or college under such agreement will or will not indemnify and hold harmless the state university or college providing police services under such agreement for any damages awarded by the court of claims in any civil action arising from any action or omission of any state university law enforcement officer acting pursuant to the agreement.

(E) As used in this section, "state university or college" means any state university or college identified in section 3345.01 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 11-06-1996

3345.042 Intrastate mutual aid program: participation by state institutions of higher education.

- (A) As used in this section:
- (1) "Community college" has the same meaning as in section 3354.01 of the Revised Code.
- (2) "Countywide emergency management agency," "participating political subdivision," "program for emergency management within a political subdivision," and "regional authority for emergency management" have the same meanings as in section 5502.41 of the Revised Code.
- (3) "Technical college" has the same meaning as in section 3357.01 of the Revised Code.
- (4) "State community college" has the same meaning as in section 3358.01 of the Revised Code.
- (5) "State institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.
- (6) "University branch" has the same meaning as in section 3355.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)

{00276385-9}

329

(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this section, a state institution of higher education is considered to be a participating political subdivision for purposes of the intrastate mutual aid compact created under section 5502.41 of the Revised Code.

(2) A state institution of higher education may elect not to participate in the intrastate mutual aid compact by enacting or adopting an appropriate resolution, rule, bylaw, or regulation to that effect. The institution shall provide a copy of the resolution, rule, bylaw, or regulation to the state emergency management agency and to the countywide emergency management agency, regional authority for emergency management, or program for emergency management within a political subdivision, whichever is responsible for emergency management at the institution.

(C) Except for a community college, state community college, technical college, or university branch, a state institution of higher education and its personnel, while requesting or providing assistance or aid pursuant to the Revised Code, shall be deemed to be performing a public duty as defined in section 2743.03 of the Revised Code and have the defenses to, and immunities from, civil liability provided in section 2743.02 of the Revised Code. Community colleges, state community colleges, technical colleges, university branches, and personnel of such institutions, including their officers, directors, trustees, and employees, shall be deemed to be performing a public duty and shall be entitled to all applicable limitations on recoverable damages under section 2744.05 of the Revised Code.

Adopted by 129th General Assembly File No. 95, SB 243, §1, eff. 7/3/2012.

3345.05 Administration of moneys - annual reports by recipients - investments - investment committee.

(A) All registration fees, nonresident tuition fees, academic fees for the support of off-campus instruction, laboratory and course fees when so assessed and collected, student health fees for the support of a student's health, all other fees, deposits, charges, receipts, and income from all other sources, including, but not limited to, the sale of real property, and all other receipts, fees, deposits, charges, receipts, income, and revenue received by each state institution of higher education, the Ohio state university hospitals and their ancillary facilities, the Ohio agricultural research and development center, and OSU extension shall be held and administered by the respective boards of trustees of the state institution of higher education; provided, that such fees, deposits, charges, receipts, income and revenue, to the extent required by resolutions, trust agreements, contracts, and other instruments adopted, made, or entered into under Chapter 154 of the Revised Code, sections 3345.11, 3345.12, and 3345.13 of the Revised Code, shall be held, administered, transferred, and applied in accordance therewith.

(B) The Ohio board of regents shall require annual reporting by the Ohio agricultural research and development center and by each university and college receiving state aid in such form and detail as determined by the board in consultation with such center, universities and colleges, and the director of budget and management.

(C) Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, the title to investments made by the board of trustees of a state institution of higher education which are deposited in a trust or other financial institution shall be held in trust for the state institution of higher education political subdivision but shall be held in trust by the board. Such investments shall be made pursuant to an investment policy adopted by the board in public session that requires all fiduciaries to discharge their duties with the care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing that a prudent person acting in like capacity and familiar with such matters would use in the conduct of an enterprise of a like character and with like aims. The policy also shall require at least the following:

{00276385-9}

330

(1) A stipulation that investment of at least twenty-five per cent of the averaged amount of the investment portfolio over the course of the previous fiscal year be invested in securities of the United States government or of its agencies or instrumentalities, the treasurer of state's pooled investment program, obligations of the state or any political subdivision of the state, certificates of deposit of any national bank located in this state, written repurchase agreements with any eligible Ohio financial institution that is a member of the federal reserve system or federal home loan bank, money market funds, or bankers acceptances maturing in two hundred seventy days or less which are eligible for purchase by the federal reserve system, as a reserve;

(2) Eligible funds above those that meet the conditions of division (C)(1) of this section may be pooled with other institutional funds and invested in accordance with section 1715.52 of the Revised Code.

(3) The establishment of an investment committee.

(D) The investment committee established under division (C)(3) of this section shall meet at least quarterly. The committee shall review and recommend revisions to the board's investment policy and shall advise the board on its investments made under division (C) of this section in an effort to ensure that the investments are in accordance with the investment policy. The investment committee shall be authorized to retain the services of an investment advisor who meets both of the following qualifications:

- (1) The advisor is either:
 - (a) Licensed by the division of securities under section 1707.141 of the Revised Code;
 - (b) Registered with the securities and exchange commission.

(2) The advisor either:

- (a) Has experience in the management of investments of public funds, especially in the investment of state-government investment portfolios;
- (b) Is an eligible institution referenced in section 135.03 of the Revised Code.

(E) As used in this section, "state institution of higher education" means a state institution of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 130th General Assembly File No. 25, HB 59, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2013.

Effective Date: 06-28-2002; 2007 HB119 09-29-2007; 2008 HB522 06-01-2009

3345.06 Entrance requirements of high school graduates - core curriculum.

(A) Subject to divisions (B) and (C) of this section, a graduate of the twelfth grade shall be entitled to admission without examination to any college or university which is supported wholly or in part by the state, but for unconditional admission may be required to complete such units not included in the graduate's high school courses, may be prescribed, not less than two years prior to the graduate's entrance, by the faculty of the institution.

(B) Beginning with the 2014-2015 academic year, each state university listed in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, except for Central state university, Shawnee state university, and Youngstown

{00276383-9}

331

state university shall permit a resident of this state who entered ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2010, to begin undergraduate coursework at the university only if the person has successfully completed the Ohio core curriculum for high school graduation prescribed in division (C) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code, unless one of the following applies:

(1) The person has earned at least ten semester hours, or the equivalent, at a community college, state community college, university branch, technical college, or another post-secondary institution except a state university to which division (B) of this section applies, in courses that are eligible for credit and that will be applied toward the requirements for a degree at the university should the person be admitted to the university; or

(2) The person is a graduate of a high school that is a member of the Ohio State Board of Education and transfer policy of the Ohio board of regents or any agreements the university has entered into in accordance with policies and procedures adopted under section 3333.16, 3313.101, or 3333.102 of the Revised Code. The university may count college credit that the student earned while in high school through the post-secondary enrollment options program under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code, or through other dual enrollment programs, toward the requirements of division (B)(1) of this section if the credit may be applied toward a degree.

(2) The person qualified to graduate from high school under division (D) or (E) of section 3313.603 of the Revised Code and has successfully completed the topics or courses that the person lacked to graduate under division (C) of that section at any post-secondary institution or at a summer program at the state university. A state university may admit a person for enrollment contingent upon completion of such topics or courses or summer program.

(3) The person met the high school graduation requirements by successfully completing the person's individualized education program developed under section 3323.08 of the Revised Code.

(4) The person is residing or has completed the final year of instruction at home as authorized under section 3323.04 of the Revised Code, and is a resident of the state of Ohio, at the time of school in Ohio, and demonstrates mastery of the academic content and skills in reading, writing, and mathematics needed to successfully complete introductory level coursework at an institution of higher education and to avoid remedial coursework.

(5) The person is a high school student participating in the post-secondary enrollment options program under Chapter 3365. of the Revised Code or another dual enrollment program.

(C) A state university subject to division (B) of this section may delay admission for or admit conditionally an undergraduate student who has successfully completed the Ohio core curriculum if the student can demonstrate that the student is academically qualified for admission. The university may delay admission pending, or make admission conditional upon, the student's successful completion of the academic remedial or developmental coursework at a university branch, community college, state community college, or technical college.

(D) This section does not deny the right of a college of law, medicine, or other specialized education to require college training for admission, or the right of a department of music or other art to require particular preliminary training or talent.

Amended by 130th General Assembly File No. 25, HB 59, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2013.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953; 04-04-2007

3345.061 Sunset for state operating subsidies for remedial courses.

{00276383-9}

332

- (1) Withhold state operating subsidies for academic remedial or developmental courses provided by a state university as required in order to conform to divisions (B) and (C) of this section;
 - (2) Adopt uniform statewide standards for academic remedial and developmental courses offered by all state institutions of higher education;
 - (3) Encourage and assist in the design and establishment of academic remedial and developmental courses by institutions of higher education;
 - (4) Define "academic year" for purposes of this section and section 3345.06 of the Revised Code;
 - (5) Encourage and assist in the development of articulation and transfer agreements between state universities and other institutions of higher education in accordance with policies and procedures adopted under sections 3333.18, 3333.19, and 3333.126 of the Revised Code.
 - (F) Not later than December 31, 2012, the presidents, or equivalent position, of all state institutions of higher education, or their designees, jointly shall establish uniform statewide standards in mathematics, science, reading, and writing each student enrolled in a state institution of higher education must meet to be considered in remediation-free status. The presidents also shall establish assessments, if they deem necessary, to determine if a student meets the standards adopted under this division. Each institution is responsible for assessing the needs of its enrolled students and for providing the necessary resources to meet those needs. The standards of each state institution of higher education shall adopt the remediation-free status standard, and any related assessments, into the institution's policies.
- The chancellor shall assist in coordinating the work of the presidents under this division.
- (G) Each year, not later than a date established by the chancellor, each state institution of higher education shall report to the governor, the general assembly, the chancellor, and the superintendent of public instruction all of the following for the prior academic year:
 - (1) The institution's aggregate costs for providing academic remedial or developmental courses;
 - (2) The amount of those costs disaggregated according to the city, local, or exempted village school districts from which the students taking those courses received their high school diplomas;
 - (3) Any other information with respect to academic remedial and developmental courses that the chancellor considers appropriate.
 - (H) Not later than December 31, 2011, and the thirty-first day of each December thereafter, the chancellor and the superintendent of public instruction shall issue a report recommending policies and strategies for reducing the need for academic remediation and developmental courses at state institutions of higher education.
- (I) As used in this section, "state institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in Section 255.011 of the Revised Code.
- Amended by 129th General Assembly/H.R. No. 28, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2011.

Effective Date: 04-04-2007

3345.062 Internet offerings of college level courses.

{00276383-9} 334

- (A) Ohio's two-year institutions of higher education are respected points of entry for students embarking on post-secondary careers and courses completed at those institutions are transferable to state universities in accordance with articulation and transfer agreements developed under sections 3333.16, 3333.161, and 3333.162 of the Revised Code.
 - (B) Beginning with undergraduate students who commence undergraduate studies in the 2014-2015 academic year, no state university listed in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, except Central state university, Shawnee state university, and Youngstown state university, shall receive any state operating subsidies for any academic remedial or developmental courses or for any other courses offered by the institution, including the Ohio Center for Higher Education, graduation under division (C) of section 3333.602 of the Revised Code, offered at its main campus, except as provided in divisions (B)(1) to (4) of this section.
 - (1) In the 2014-2015 and 2015-2016 academic years, a state university may receive state operating subsidies for academic remedial or developmental courses for not more than three per cent of the total undergraduate credit hours provided by the university at its main campus.
 - (2) In the 2016-2017 academic year, a state university may receive state operating subsidies for academic remedial or developmental courses for not more than ten per cent of the total undergraduate credit hours provided by the university at its main campus, as calculated on a full-time-equivalent basis.
 - (3) In the 2017-2018 academic year, a state university may receive state operating subsidies for academic remedial or developmental courses for not more than ten per cent of the first-year students who have graduated from high school within the previous twelve months and who are enrolled in the university at its main campus, as calculated on a full-time-equivalent basis.
 - (4) In the 2018-2019 academic year, a state university may receive state operating subsidies for academic remedial or developmental courses for not more than ten per cent of the first-year students who have graduated from high school within the previous twelve months and who are enrolled in the university at its main campus, as calculated on a full-time-equivalent basis.
- Each state university may continue to offer academic remedial and developmental courses at its main campus beyond the extent for which state operating subsidies may be paid under this division and may continue to offer such courses beyond the 2018-2019 academic year. However, the university shall not receive any state operating subsidies for such courses above the maximum amounts permitted in this division.
- (C) Except as otherwise provided in division (B) of this section, beginning with students who commence undergraduate studies in the 2014-2015 academic year, state operating subsidies for academic remedial or developmental courses offered by state institutions of higher education may be paid only to Central state university, Shawnee state university, Youngstown state university, any university branch, any community college, any state community college, or any technical college.
 - (D) Each state university shall grant credit for academic remedial or developmental courses previously completed at an institution described in division (C) of this section pursuant to any applicable articulation and transfer agreements that are in effect as of the date of this section. Policies and procedures adopted under section 3333.16, 3333.161, or 3333.162 of the Revised Code.
 - (E) The chancellor of the Ohio board of regents shall do all of the following:
 - (1) The chancellor shall do all of the following:
 - (a) Encourage and assist in the development of articulation and transfer agreements between state universities and other institutions of higher education in accordance with policies and procedures adopted under sections 3333.18, 3333.19, and 3333.126 of the Revised Code.
 - (b) Define "academic year" for purposes of this section and section 3345.06 of the Revised Code;
 - (c) Encourage and assist in the development of articulation and transfer agreements between state universities and other institutions of higher education in accordance with policies and procedures adopted under sections 3333.18, 3333.19, and 3333.126 of the Revised Code.
 - (d) Not later than December 31, 2012, the presidents, or equivalent position, of all state institutions of higher education, or their designees, jointly shall establish uniform statewide standards in mathematics, science, reading, and writing each student enrolled in a state institution of higher education must meet to be considered in remediation-free status. The presidents also shall establish assessments, if they deem necessary, to determine if a student meets the standards adopted under this division. Each institution is responsible for assessing the needs of its enrolled students and for providing the necessary resources to meet those needs. The standards of each state institution of higher education shall adopt the remediation-free status standard, and any related assessments, into the institution's policies.
 - (2) The chancellor shall assist in coordinating the work of the presidents under this division.
 - (3) Each year, not later than a date established by the chancellor, each state institution of higher education shall report to the governor, the general assembly, the chancellor, and the superintendent of public instruction all of the following for the prior academic year:
 - (a) The institution's aggregate costs for providing academic remedial or developmental courses;
 - (b) The amount of those costs disaggregated according to the city, local, or exempted village school districts from which the students taking those courses received their high school diplomas;
 - (c) Any other information with respect to academic remedial and developmental courses that the chancellor considers appropriate.
 - (4) Not later than December 31, 2011, and the thirty-first day of each December thereafter, the chancellor and the superintendent of public instruction shall issue a report recommending policies and strategies for reducing the need for academic remediation and developmental courses at state institutions of higher education.

Effective Date: 04-04-2007

3345.062 Internet offerings of college level courses.

{00276383-9} 335

3345.10 Competitive bidding - contracts for printed material.

- (A) As used in this section, "state institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.
- (B) Each state institution of higher education shall establish competitive bidding procedures for the purchase of printed material and shall award all contracts for the purchase of printed material in accordance with those procedures. The procedures shall require the institution to evaluate all bids received for all contracts for the purchase of printed material in accordance with the criteria and procedures established pursuant to divisions (C)(1) and (2) of section 325.09 of the Revised Code. The institution shall award the contract to the lowest bidder who meets the criteria and procedures established pursuant to divisions (C)(1) and (2) of section 325.09 of the Revised Code and in accordance with the criteria and procedures established pursuant to division (C)(4) or (5) of that section for determining whether bidders are otherwise qualified. An institution shall select, in accordance with the procedures in this section, a bid from among bidders that fulfill the criteria specified in the applicable divisions of section 325.09 of the Revised Code where sufficient competition can be generated within this state to ensure that compliance with this requirement will not result in paying an excessive price or acquiring a disproportionately high or more bids from among those bidders. It shall be deemed that this requirement is not met if the institution fails to prevent paying an excessive price or acquiring a disproportionately inferior product.

Effective Date: 08-05-1981; 09-29-2005

3345.11 Auxiliary or education facilities.

Each state university or college may acquire, by purchase, lease, lease-purchase, lease with option to purchase, or otherwise, construct, equip, furnish, reconstruct, alter, enlarge, remodel, renovate, rehabilitate, improve, maintain, repair, and operate, and lease to or from others, auxiliary facilities or education facilities; and may pay for the facilities out of available receipts of such state university or college. The board of trustees of each state university or college may, by resolution, authorize the combination of them and to extend obligations previously issued for such purpose. Each state university or college may issue obligations in the manner provided by and subject to the applicable provisions of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 09-29-1997

3345.12 State university additional definitions - issuance of obligations.

(A) As used in this section and sections 3345.07 and 3345.11 of the Revised Code, in other sections of the Revised Code that make reference to this section unless the context does not permit, and in related bond proceedings unless otherwise expressly provided:

- (1) "State university or college" means each of the state universities identified in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code and the northeast Ohio medical university, and includes its board of trustees.
- (2) "Institution of higher education" or "institution" means a state university or college, or a community college district, technical college district, university branch district, or state community college, and includes the applicable board of trustees or, in the case of a university branch district, any other managing authority.

(3) "Housing and dining facilities" means buildings, structures, and other improvements, and equipment, real estate, and interests in real estate therefor, to be used for, or in connection with, dormitories or other living quarters and accommodations, or related dining halls or other food

{00276383-9}

336

If the partnership for continued learning, after consulting with the Ohio board of regents and the state board of education, does not complete and submit recommendations for legislative changes for the operation of the post-secondary enrollment options program, as required by division (B) of section 3301.42 of the Revised Code as it existed prior to the effective date of this amendment, by the deadline prescribed in that division, each state university, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, shall offer via the internet or interactive distance learning at least two college level courses, one each in science and mathematics, by which high school students may earn both college credit and high school credit. The courses shall be approved by the board of regents and presentation of not more than two minutes in length, that describes its other programs and courses. The university may assess a fee for the course required under this section of not more than one-third of the amount per credit hour normally assessed by the university for an undergraduate course at its main campus.

Amended by 128th General Assemblyfile No.9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 10/16/2009.

Effective Date: 01-03-2007

3345.07 Housing and dining facilities.

Each state university or college may acquire, by purchase, lease, lease-purchase, lease with option to purchase, or otherwise, construct, equip, furnish, reconstruct, alter, enlarge, remodel, renovate, rehabilitate, improve, maintain, repair, and operate, and lease to or from others, housing and dining facilities; and may pay for the same out of available receipts of such state university or college. To pay all or part of the costs of housing and dining facilities, and to refund obligations previously issued for such purpose, each state university or college may issue obligations in the manner provided by and subject to the applicable provisions of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 11-05-1969

3345.08 Temporary dwelling accommodations.

The board of trustees of a state university may continue to maintain and operate the temporary dwelling accommodations made available by the federal government under Public Law No.849, 76th Congress, as amended by Public Law No.292, 79th Congress, to be used as temporary dwelling accommodations for students and employees in said institutions, their spouses, children, and in the case of disabled students so qualifying, their necessary attendants, at the discretion of the boards of such universities.

Effective Date: 09-12-1967

3345.09 American Sign Language recognized as foreign language - courses.

For purposes of this section, American sign language is hereby recognized as a foreign language, and any state institution of higher education may offer a course in American sign language. An undergraduate student who successfully completes a course in American sign language is entitled to receive credit for that course toward satisfaction of an undergraduate foreign language requirement of the state institution of higher education where the course is offered. As used in this section, "state institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 06-20-1997

{00276383-9}

335

service and progression facilities, for students, members of the faculty, officers, or employees of the institution of higher education, and their spouses and families.

(4) "Auxiliary facilities" means buildings, structures, and other improvements and equipment, real estate, and interests in real estate, to be used for or in connection with student activity or student service facilities, housing and dining facilities, dining halls, and other food service and preparation facilities, vehicular parking facilities, bookstores, athletic and recreational facilities, faculty centers, auditoriums, assembly and exhibition halls, hospitals, infirmaries and other medical and health facilities, research, and continuing education facilities.

(5) "Education facilities" means buildings, structures, and other improvements, and equipment, real estate, and interests in real estate, to be used for or in connection with classrooms or other instructional facilities, libraries, administrative and office facilities, and other facilities, other than auxiliary facilities, to be used directly or indirectly for or in connection with the conduct of the institution of higher education.

(6) "Facilities" means housing and dining facilities, auxiliary facilities, or education facilities, and includes any one, part of, or any combination of such facilities, and further includes site improvements, such as parking lots, walkways, utility lines, utility poles, utility vaults, utility structures, improvements, signs, open space and green space areas, utilities or equipment to be used in, or in connection with the operation or maintenance of, or supplementing or otherwise related to the services or facilities to be provided by, such facilities.

(7) "Obligations" means bonds or notes or other evidences of obligation, including interest coupons pertaining thereto, authorized to be issued under this section or section 3345.07, 3345.11, 3354.121, 3355.051, 3357.112, or 3358.10 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Bond service charges" means principal, including any mandatory sinking fund or redemption requirements for the same, obligations, and any interest, including interest on interest, and other accreted amounts, and any call premium required to be paid on obligations or assurances.

(9) "Bond proceedings" means the resolutions, trust agreement, indenture, and other agreements and credit enhancement facilities, and amendments and supplements to the foregoing, or any one or more or combination thereof, authorizing, awarding, or providing for the terms and conditions applicable to, or providing for the security or liquidity of, obligations or assurances, and the provisions contained in those obligations or assurances.

(10) "Costs of facilities" means the costs of acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, rehabilitating, remodeling, renovating, enlarging, improving, equipping or furnishing facilities, and the financing thereof, including the cost of clearance and preparation of the site and of any land to be used in connection with facilities; the cost of any indemnity and surety bonds and premiums on insurance, all related direct administrative expenses and allocable portions of direct costs of the institution of higher education or state agency, cost of engineering, architectural services, design, plans, specifications and surveys, estimates of cost, legal fees, fees and expenses of trustees, and the professional fees and expenses of accountants, financial advisers and consultants in obligations and financing costs and fees and expenses of financial advisers and consultants in connection therewith; interest on the obligations from the date thereof to the time when interest is to be covered by available receipts or other sources other than proceeds of the obligations; amounts necessary to establish reserves as required by the bond proceedings; costs of audits; the reimbursements of all moneys advanced or applied by or borrowed from the institution or others, from whatever source provided; including any temporary advances from state appropriations, for the purpose of providing for the completion of obligations, and the costs of interest on such advances; planning or determining feasibility or practicability with respect to facilities, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the acquisition, construction, reconstruction,

{00276383-9}

337

rehabilitation, remodeling, renovating, enlargement, improvement, equipment, and furnishing of facilities, the financing thereof and the placing of them in use and operation, including any one, part of, or combination of such classes of costs and expenses.

(11) "Available receipts" means all moneys received by the institution of higher education, including income, revenues, and receipts from the operation, ownership, or control of facilities or entrepreneurial projects, grants, gifts, donations, and pledges and receipts therefrom, receipts from fees and charges, and the proceeds of the sale of obligations or assurances, including proceeds of obligations or assurances issued to refund obligations or assurances previously issued, but excluding interest on such obligations and receipts therefrom, charged pursuant to division (D) of section 1.54-21 of the Revised Code.

(12) "Credit enhancement facilities" has the meaning given in division (H) of section 133.01 of the Revised Code.

(13) "Financing costs" has the meaning given in division (K) of section 133.01 of the Revised Code; the "Interest" or "interest equivalent" has the meaning given in division (R) of section 133.01 of the Revised Code.

(14) "Assurances" means bonds, notes, or other evidence of indebtedness, including interest coupons pertaining thereto, authorized to be issued under section 3345.36 of the Revised Code.

(15) "Entrepreneurial project" has the same meaning as in section 3345.36 of the Revised Code.

(16) "Costs of entrepreneurial projects" means any costs related to the establishment or development of entrepreneurial projects pursuant to a resolution adopted under section 3345.36 of the Revised Code.

(17) "Obligations issued under section 3345.07 or 3345.11 of the Revised Code by a state university or college shall be authorized by resolution of its board of trustees. Obligations issued by any other institution of higher education shall be authorized by resolution of its board of trustees, or by the board of trustees of the institution of higher education, under sections 3345.07 and 3345.11 of the Revised Code and 9.98 to 9.983 of the Revised Code apply to obligations and assurances. Obligations and assurances may be issued to pay costs of facilities or entrepreneurial projects even if the institution anticipates the possibility of a future state appropriation to pay all or a portion of such costs.

(18) Obligations and assurances shall be secured by a pledge of and lien on all or such part of the available receipts of the institution of higher education as it provides for in the bond proceedings, excluding moneys raised by taxation and state appropriations except as permitted by section 3353.35 of the Revised Code. Such pledge and lien may be made prior to all other expenses, including interest on such obligations and assurances, and shall be subject to the following provisions, which shall be in addition to, and not in derogation of, the provisions of sections 3345.07 and 3345.11 of the Revised Code: (a) The pledge and lien may be made subordinate to such other expenses, claims, or payments, as provided in the bond proceedings. Obligations or assurances may be additionally secured by covenants of the institution to make, fix, adjust, collect, and apply such charges, rates, fees, rentals, and other items of available receipts as will produce pledged available receipts sufficient to meet bond service charges, reserve, and other requirements provided for in the bond proceedings; notwithstanding assurances shall not be given the right and shall have no right to have excess or taxes levied by the general assembly for the payment of bond service charges thereon, and each such obligation or assurance shall bear on its face a statement to that effect and to the effect that such obligation or assurance shall be limited to the available receipts and special funds pledged to such purpose under the bond proceedings.

{00276383-9}

338

All pledged available receipts and funds and the proceeds of obligations or assurances are trust funds and, subject to the provisions of this section and the applicable bond proceedings, shall be held, deposited, reinvested, disbursed, applied, and used to such extent, in such manner, at such times, and for such purposes, as are provided in the bond proceedings.

(D) The bond proceedings for obligations or assurances shall provide for the purpose thereof and the principal amount or maximum principal amount, and provide for or authorize the manner of determining the principal maturity or maturities; the sale price including any permitted discount, interest, and any other charges or rates; the interest rate; the date of the obligation or assurance, and the date of payment or maturity; the date of the obligation or assurance, and the date of payment or maturity; the denominations, the manner of sale thereof, and the establishment within or without the state of a place or places of payment of bond service charges. The bond proceedings also shall provide for a pledge of and lien on available receipts of the institution of higher education as provided in division (C) of this section, and a pledge of and lien on such fund or funds provided in the bond proceedings arising from available receipts, which pledges and liens may provide for parity with obligations or assurances theretofore issued by the institution. The available receipts of the institution of higher education shall be subject to the same lien as the available receipts of any such pledge is valid and binding against all parties having claims of any kind against the institution, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and shall create a perfected security interest for all purposes of Chapter 1309. of the Revised Code, without the necessity for separation or delivery of funds or for the filing or recording of the bond proceedings by which such pledge is created. Any certificate, statement, or other document with respect thereto; and the pledge of and lien on such fund or funds provided in this section shall be subject to the same lien as shall be applied to the purposes for which pledged without necessity for any act of appropriation.

(E) The bond proceedings may contain additional provisions customary or appropriate to the financing or to the obligations or assurances or to particular obligations and assurances. Including:

(1) The acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipment, furnishing, improvement, operation, alteration, enlargement, maintenance, insurance, and repair of facilities or entrepreneurial projects, and the duties of the institution of higher education with reference thereto;

(2) The terms of the obligations or assurances, including provisions for their redemption prior to terms and conditions as are provided in the bond proceedings;

(3) Limitations on the purposes to which the proceeds of the obligations or assurances may be applied;

(4) The rates or rentals or other charges for the use of or right to use the facilities or entrepreneurial projects financed by the obligations or assurances, or other properties the revenues or receipts from which are pledged to the obligations or assurances, and rules for assuring any applicable use and occupancy thereof, including limitations upon the right to modify such rates, rentals, other charges, or regulations;

(5) The use and expenditure of the pledged available receipts in such manner and to such extent as shall be determined, which may include provision for the payment of the expenses of operation, maintenance, and repair of facilities or entrepreneurial projects so that such expenses, or part thereof, shall be paid or provided as a charge prior or subsequent to the payment of bond service charges and any other payments required to be made by the bond proceedings;

(6) Limitations on the issuance of additional obligations or assurances;

{00276333-9}

339

(7) The terms of any trust agreement or indenture securing the obligations or assurances or under which the same may be issued;

(8) The deposit, investment, and application of funds, and the safeguarding of funds on hand or on deposit without regard to Chapter 131. or 135. of the Revised Code, and any bank or trust company or other financial institution that acts as depository of any moneys under the bond proceedings shall furnish such indemnifying bonds or pledge such securities as required by the bond proceedings or otherwise by the institution of higher education;

(9) The binding effect of any or every provision of the bond proceedings upon such officer, board, or committee of the institution of higher education who has the authority under law to take such actions as may be necessary to perform all or any part of the duty required by such provision;

(10) Any provision that may be made in a trust agreement or indenture;

(11) Any other or additional agreements with respect to the facilities of the institution of higher education or its entrepreneurial projects, their operation, the available receipts and funds pledged, and insurance of facilities or entrepreneurial projects and of the institution, its officers and employees.

(F) Such obligations or assurances may have the seal of the institution of higher education or a facsimile thereof affixed thereto or printed thereon and shall be executed by such officers as are designated in the bond proceedings, which execution may be by facsimile signatures. Any obligations or assurances may be executed by an officer who, on the date of execution, is the proper officer although on the date of such obligations or assurances such person was not the proper officer. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any such obligation or assurance ceases to be such officer before delivery thereof, such signature shall be deemed to be the signature of the officer who immediately succeeds to the office of such officer until such delivery; and in case the seal of the institution has been changed after a facsimile of the seal has been imprinted on such obligations or assurances, such facsimile seal continues to be sufficient as to such obligations or assurances and obligations or assurances issued in substitution or exchange therefor.

(G) All such obligations or assurances are negotiable instruments and securities under Chapter 1308. of the Revised Code, subject to the provisions of the bond proceedings as to registration. The obligations or assurances may be issued in coupon or in registered form, or both. Provision may be made in the bond proceedings for the obligations or assurances to be issued as to principal alone or as to both principal and interest, their exchange for obligations or assurances so registered, and for the conversion or reconversion into obligations or assurances with coupons attached thereto of any obligations or assurances registered as to both principal and interest, and for reasonable charges for such registration, exchange, conversion, and reconversion.

(H) Pending preparation of definitive obligations or assurances, the institution of higher education may issue interim receipts or certificates which shall be exchanged for such definitive obligations or assurances.

(I) Such obligations or assurances may be secured additionally by a trust agreement or indenture between the institution of higher education and a corporate trustee, which may be any trust company or bank having the powers of a trust company within or without this state but authorized to exercise trust powers within this state. Any such agreement or indenture may contain the resolution authorizing the issuance of the obligations or assurances, any provisions that may be contained in the bond proceedings as authorized by this section, and other provisions which are customary or appropriate in an agreement or indenture of such type, including:

{00276333-9}

340

- (1) Maintenance of each pledge, trust agreement, and indenture, or other instrument comprising part of the bond proceedings until the institution of higher education has fully paid the bond service charges on the obligations or assurances secured thereby, or provision therefor has been made;
- (2) In the event of default in any payments required to be made by the bond proceedings, or any other agreement of the institution of higher education made as a part of the contract under which the obligations or assurances were issued, enforcement of such payments or agreement by mandamus, the appointment of a receiver, suit in equity, action at law, or any combination of the foregoing;
- (3) The rights and remedies of the holders of obligations or assurances and of the trustee, and provisions for protecting and enforcing them, including limitations on rights of individual holders of obligations or assurances;
- (4) The replacement of any obligations or assurances that become mutilated or are destroyed, lost, or stolen;
- (5) Such other provisions as the trustee and the institution of higher education agree upon, including limitations, conditions, or qualifications relating to any of the foregoing.
- (6) Each duty of the institution of higher education and its officers or employees, undertaken pursuant to the bond proceedings or related agreement or lease made under authority of law is hereby established as a duty of such institution, and of each such officer or employee having authority to perform such duty, specially enjoined by law resulting from an office, trust, or station within the meaning of section 2731.01 of the Revised Code. The persons who are at the time the members of the board of trustees or the managing directors of the institution or its officers or employees are not liable in their personal capacities on such obligations or assurances, or lease, or other agreement of the institution.

(K) The authority to issue obligations or assurances includes authority to:

- (1) Issue obligations or assurances in the form of bond anticipation notes and to renew them from time to time by the issuance of new notes. Such notes are payable solely from the available receipts and funds that may be pledged to the payment of such bonds, or from the proceeds of such bonds or renewal notes, or both, as the institution of higher education provides. In its resolution authorizing such notes, such notes may be additionally secured by covenants of the institution to the effect that it will do such or all things necessary for the issuance of such bonds or renewal notes as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of the bond anticipation notes. Subject to the provisions of this division, all references to obligations or assurances in this section apply to such anticipation notes.
- (2) Issue obligations or assurances to refund, including funding and retirement of, obligations or assurances previously issued to pay costs of facilities or entrepreneurial projects. Such obligations or assurances may be issued in amounts sufficient for payment of the principal amount of the obligations or assurances to be refunded, or for the payment of the interest on such obligations or assurances maturing prior to the redemption of any other obligations or assurances on a parity therewith to be so refunded. Interest accrued or to accrue to the maturity date or dates of redemption of such obligations or assurances, and any expenses incurred or to be incurred in connection with such refunding or the issuance of the obligations or assurances.

{00276383-9}

341

(L) Obligations and assurances are lawful investments for banks, societies for savings, savings and loan associations, deposit guarantee associations, trust companies, trustees, fiduciaries, insurance companies, including domestic for life and domestic not for life, trustees or other officers having charge of sinking and bond retirement or other special funds of political subdivisions and taxing districts of this state, the commissioners of the sinking fund, the administrator of workers' compensation in accordance with the investment policy approved by the bureau of workers' compensation board of directors pursuant to section 4121.12 of the Revised Code, the state retirement system, the Ohio police and fire pension fund notwithstanding any other provisions of the Revised Code or rules adopted pursuant thereto by any state agency with respect to investments by them, and are also acceptable as security for the deposit of public moneys.

(M) All facilities or entrepreneurial projects purchased, acquired, constructed, or owned by an institution of higher education, or financed in whole or in part by obligations or assurances issued by an institution, and used for the purposes of the institution or other publicly owned and controlled college or university, is public property used exclusively for a public purpose, and such property shall be exempt from taxation by the state, including the tax on the transfer of real property, and ad valorem and excise taxes. The obligations or assurances, the transfer thereof, and the income therefrom, including any profit made on the sale thereof, are at all times free from taxation within the state. The transfer of tangible personal property by lease under authority of this section or section 3345.07, 3345.11, 3345.36, 3354.12L, 3355.09L, 3357.11Z, or 3358.10 of the Revised Code is not a sale as used in Chapter 5739 of the Revised Code.

(N) The authority granted by this section is cumulative with the authority granted to institutions of higher education by sections 2731.01, 2731.02, 2731.03, 2731.04, 2731.05, 2731.06, 2731.07, or limits the authority granted by Chapter 154 of the Revised Code. In any lease, agreement, or commitment made by an institution of higher education under Chapter 154 of the Revised Code, it may agree to restrict or subordinate any pledge it may hereafter make under authority of this section.

(O) Title to lands acquired under this section and sections 3345.07 and 3345.11 of the Revised Code by a state university or college shall be taken in the name of the State.

(P) Except where costs of facilities or entrepreneurial projects are to be paid in whole or in part by the State, the institution of higher education may request therefor under section 153.04 of the Revised Code do not apply to such facilities or entrepreneurial projects.

(Q) A state university or college may sell or lease lands or interests in land owned by it or by the state for its use, or facilities authorized to be acquired or constructed by it under section 3345.07 or 3345.11 of the Revised Code, to permit the purchasers or lessees thereof to acquire, construct, equip, furnish, reconstruct, alter, enlarge, remodel, renovate, rehabilitate, improve, maintain, maintain or operate, or to provide for the operation, maintenance, or improvement of such institution, facilities authorized under sections 3345.07 or 3345.11 of the Revised Code. The land or interests therein shall be sold for such appraised value, or leased, and on such terms as the board of trustees determines. All deeds or other instruments relating to such sales or leases shall be executed by such officer of the state university or college as the board of trustees designates. The state university or college shall hold, invest, or use the proceeds of such sales or leases for the same purposes for which proceeds of borrowings may be used under sections 3345.07 and 3345.11 of the Revised Code or, if the proceeds are used for the sale of lands or leases of entrepreneurial projects, for purposes of section 2349.26 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9}

342

(3) An institution of higher education may redive available receipts, to the extent permitted by division (C) of this section with respect to obligations, to secure the payments to be made by it under any lease, lease with option to purchase, or lease-purchase agreement authorized under this section or section 3345.07, 3345.11, 3345.36, 3354.121, 3355.091, 3357.112, or 3358.10 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 136th General Assembly File No. 25, HB 59, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2013.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.18, HB 139, §1, eff. 4/29/2011.

Amended by 128th General AssemblyFile No. 9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 10/16/2009.

Effective Date: 11-02-1999; 05-06-2005; 07-01-2006; 2007 HB100 09-10-2007

3345.121. Notice to legislative authorities of educational facility construction or renovation – comments or objections.

As used in this section:

(A) "board of trustees" means the board of trustees of a state university, university housing commission, state medical university, community college district, university branch district, technical college district, or state community college.

(B) "political subdivision" means a municipal corporation, county, or township.

(C) "institution" means all real property owned or leased by a board of trustees. If a board owns or leases two or more parcels of real property that are not contiguous to any other such real property, institution includes only that group of parcels that includes the parcel on which the educational facility is or is to be located.

(D) "Educational facility" means any building, structure, facility, utility improvement, site, or other interest in real estate, together with any appurtenance necessary or convenient to the uses thereof, to be used for or in connection with the conduct or operation of an educational institution. Educational facilities include, but are not limited to, classrooms and other instructional facilities, laboratories, research facilities, libraries, study facilities, administrative and office facilities, museums, gymnasiums, campus walks, drives, and site improvements, streets, roads, bridges, dormitories and other suitable living quarters or accommodations, dining halls and other food service facilities, preparation and dining facilities, student centers, student union buildings, athletic and health facilities, intramural buildings, and exhibition halls.

(E) "Capital facilities" means buildings, structures, and other improvements, equipment, real estate, and interests in real estate within this state, and any one, part of, or combination of the foregoing, that are subject to the provisions of this section, and that are subject to the provisions of obligations pursuant to Chapter 133 of the Revised Code, including, but not limited to, drives, roadways, parking facilities, walks, lighting, machinery, furnishings, utilities, landscaping, wharves, docks, piers, reservoirs, dams, tunnels, bridges, retaining walls, riprap, culverts, ditches, channels, watercourses, retention basins, standpipes and water storage facilities, waste treatment and disposal facilities, heating, air conditioning, and communications facilities, and site improvements.

{00276383-9}

343

(E) "cost of capital facilities" means the costs of acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, rehabilitating, renovating, improving, enlarging, improving, equipping, or furnishing capital facilities, and the financing thereof, including the cost of clearance and preparation of the site and of any land to be used in connection with capital facilities, the cost of any indemnity and surety bonds and premiums on insurance, all related direct administrative expenses and allocable portions of direct costs of the facilities, cost of engineering and architectural services, designs, plans, specifications, surveys, and estimates of cost, legal fees, tests and expenses of trustees, architects, engineers, and other professionals, and the cost of any other expenses, including charges and fees and expenses of financial advisers and consultants in connection therewith, interest on obligations from the date thereof to the time when interest is to be covered from sources other than proceeds of obligations, amounts necessary to establish reserves as required by the bond proceedings, costs of audits, the reimbursement of all moneys advanced or applied for or borrowed from any governmental agency, from whatever source provided, for the payment of any items of cost of the capital facilities, and all other expenses necessary or incident to planning, construction, reconstruction, renovation, improvement, equipment, and furnishing of capital facilities, as may be necessary or incident to the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, remodeling, renovation, enlargement, improvement, equipment, and furnishing of capital facilities, the financing thereof, and the placing of the same in use and operation, including any one, part of, or combination of such classes of costs and expenses.

(G) "Legislative authority" means, in the case of a municipal corporation, its legislative authority; in the case of a township, its board of trustees; and in the case of a county, its board of commissioners.

Not later than the thirtieth day after the effective date of an initial appropriation by the general assembly for the construction or renovation of an educational facility that exceeds one hundred thousand dollars, the board of trustees of the institution receiving the appropriation shall, by certified mail, return receipt requested, submit to the legislative authority of each political subdivision within which the institution is located or to which it is contiguous, a written notice of the board's intention to proceed with such construction or renovation. This notice shall include a description of the proposed construction or renovation, the estimated date for opening bids therefor, and the estimated date of the completion of the construction or renovation.

Not later than the sixtieth day after it receives the notice, the legislative authority may, by certified mail, return receipt requested, forward its comments or objections on the proposed construction or renovation to the board, which shall include, but need not be limited to, a description of any capital facilities it determines the political subdivision will be required to make as a direct or indirect consequence of the construction or renovation and the estimated costs of such capital facilities.

The board of trustees of the institution receiving the notice shall have the authority to accept the legislative authority's comments or objections, and to take any action necessary to carry out the notice, whichever is earlier. The board shall maintain as part of its permanent records, any comments or objections received from the legislative authority and any action taken by the board with respect to such comments or objections.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.18, HB 139, §1, eff. 4/29/2011.

Effective Date: 08-05-1981

3345.122.Immunity of trustees from civil action.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a member of a board of trustees of an institution of higher education is immune from civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly is caused by an expenditure made or a contract entered into by the institution of higher education unless the trustee acted with

344

{00276383-9}

transferred, or sold the college or university's interests in its intellectual property, including discoveries or inventions made or created by that employee or in patents issued to that employee.

(2) Rules established under division (D)(1) of this section shall include the following:

(A) A requirement that each college or university employee disclose to the college or university board of trustees any financial interest the employee holds in a firm, corporation, or other association as described in division (D)(1) of this section;

(B) A requirement that all disclosures made under division (D)(2)(a) of this section are reviewed by officials designated by the college or university board of trustees. The officials designated under this division shall be required to review, reduce, or eliminate any actual or potential conflict of interest.

(C) A requirement that in implementing division (D) of this section all members of the college or university board of trustees shall be governed by Chapter 102, and sections 2921.42 and 2921.43 of the Revised Code.

(D) Guidelines to ensure that any financial interest held by any employee of the college or university does not result in misuse of the students, employees, or resources of the college or university for the employee's, or other person's, or other organization's, benefit, or which such employee or other person interfere with the duties and responsibilities of the employee who holds such an interest.

(3) Rules established under division (D)(1) of this section may include other provisions at the discretion of the college or university board of trustees.

(E) Notwithstanding division (D) of this section, the Ohio ethics commission retains authority to provide assistance to a college or university board of trustees in the implementation of division (D)(2) of this section and to address any matter that is outside the scope of the exception to division (E) of this section as set forth in division (D) of this section or as set forth in rules established under division (D) of this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly/File No.28, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 6/30/2011.

Effective Date: 09-07-2000

3345.15 Attorney general to be attorney and legal advisor.

The attorney general shall be the attorney for each state college and university and shall provide legal advice in all matters relating to its powers and duties.

Effective Date: 07-01-1983

3345.16 Board of trustees to receive and hold property or funds - investments - endowments.

The board of trustees of a state college or university may receive, and hold in trust, for the use and benefit of the college or university any grant or devise of land, and donation or bequest of money or other personal property, including any such property that is held in trust for the use and benefit of the college or university, including use for student loan and scholarship purposes, unless otherwise directed in the donation or bequest.

{00276383-9}

346

malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner with respect to the expenditure or contract.

Effective Date: 09-16-1998

3345.13 Duplication of keys prohibited.

No person shall knowingly make or cause to be made any key for any building, laboratory, facility, or room of any college or university which is supported wholly or in part by the state of Ohio, contrary to any regulation respecting duplication of keys adopted by the board of trustees of such college or university.

Effective Date: 09-09-1961

3345.14 Rights to and interests in discoveries, inventions or patents - establishment of rules.

(A) As used in this section, "state college or university" means any state university or college defined in division (A)(1) of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code, and any other institution of higher education defined in division (A)(2) of that section.

(B) All rights to and interests in discoveries, inventions, or patents which result from research or investigation conducted in any experiment station, bureau, laboratory, research facility, or other facility of any state college or university, or by employees of any state college or university acting within the scope of their employment or with funding, equipment, or infrastructure provided by or for the college or university, shall vest in the person or persons who are the discoverer or discoverers, inventor or inventors, or governmental agency which uses the facilities of such college or university in connection with such research or investigation and no faculty member, employee, or student of such college or university participating in or making such discoveries or inventions, shall have any rights to or interests in such discoveries or inventions, including income therefrom, except as may, by determination of the board of trustees of such college or university, be assigned, licensed, transferred, or paid to such persons or entities in accordance with division (C) of this section or in accordance with rules adopted under division (C) of this section.

(C) As may be determined from time to time by the board of trustees of any state college or university, the college or university may retain, assign, license, transfer, sell, or otherwise dispose of, in whole or in part and upon such terms as the board of trustees may direct, any and all rights to, interests in, or income from any such discoveries, inventions, or patents which the college or university owns or may acquire. Such dispositions may be to any individual, firm, association, corporation, or governmental agency, or to any faculty member, employee, or student of the college or university, or to any other person or entity, and any income or proceeds derived or obtained from such dispositions shall be applied to the general educational use of the college or university as determined by the board of trustees of such college or university.

(D)

(1) Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, including but not limited to sections 102.03, 102.04, 2921.42, and 2921.43 of the Revised Code, the board of trustees of any state college or university may adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code that set forth circumstances under which an employee of the college or university may solicit or receive any financial interest in any firm, corporation, or other association to which the board has assigned, licensed,

{00276383-9}

345

The board of trustees of a state college or university may utilize trust funds to invest in property, real and personal, as a portion of the holdings in the endowment portfolio under the trust powers imparted to the board of trustees. Such property, real and personal, acquired for investments purposes shall be managed by the board of trustees in the same manner as are other investments in the college's or university's endowment portfolio. The board of trustees may lease, lease back, or otherwise contract for the use of such property in such manner as to provide earning power for the college or university investment portfolio. Sections 123.01, 123.02, 123.10, and 123.13 of the Revised Code shall apply to properties, real and personal, held under this section as earning-power properties in the college or university endowment portfolio.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, the title in properties, real and personal, purchased by a board of trustees as an investment and held in the colleges or university's endowment portfolio shall not be vested in the state, but shall be held in trust by the board.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No. 127, HB 487, §1.01.01, eff. 9/10/2012.
Effective Date: 07-01-1989

3345.17 Property exempt from taxation.

All property, personal, real, or mixed of the boards of trustees and of the housing commissions of the colleges or universities, which is used for the support of such institution, is exempt from taxation so long as such property is used for the support of such university.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No. 18, HB 139, §1, eff. 4/29/2011.
Effective Date: 11-23-1973; 05-06-2005; 07-01-2006

3345.18 Grant or transfer of lands by boards of trustees.

The boards of trustees of the state universities, or other university or college created by the general assembly, may upon such consideration, terms, and conditions as are approved by them, grant to any municipal corporation or county, or transfer to the director of transportation, the right to use in perpetuity or for such period of time as such board shall specify, any lands owned by any such board of trustees, or any lands owned by the director of transportation, for any public use or highway purpose which may include, but not be limited to, areas or space on, above, or below the surface. Such grant or transfer may be subject to a reserved right of any such board of trustees, their successors and assigns, to use, improve, and permit the use and improvement of, such lands for buildings, structures, and other uses and purposes as shall not interfere with the use granted for streets, road, or highway purposes. Such grant or transfer shall be authorized by resolution of the board of trustees and such grant shall be executed in the same form and manner as is provided for the grant of lands and interests therein. All such grants shall be recorded in the records of deeds of the county or counties in which such lands are situated.

Effective Date: 09-28-1973

3345.181 Contracts or leases to mine minerals.

The board of trustees of a state university, by majority vote, may make, execute, and deliver contracts or leases to mine minerals upon lands under the supervision of the board, to any person

{002763;9}

347

or public entity that complies with the terms prescribed by the board. Such contracts or leases shall not operate as a conveyance of the fee to any part of the realty.

The board may use the proceeds derived from its actions under this section for the furthering of any of the purposes of the university.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No. 35, HB 133, §1, eff. 9/30/2011.

Effective Date: 03-28-1985

3345.19 State university enrollment limitations.

In the exercise of their respective powers of government conferred by Chapter 3345, of the Revised Code and other pertinent provisions of law, the boards of trustees of Bowling Green state university, Kent state university, Miami university, Ohio university, and the Ohio state university shall not be authorized to accept or admit students for enrollment on a full-time basis as defined by the Ohio board of regents is concerned: Bowling Green central campus 17,000

Kent central campus 22,000

Miami central campus 17,000

Ohio university central campus 22,000 The Ohio state central campus 42,000

Campus student housing facilities shall only be authorized by boards of trustees within these limitations.

Effective Date: 09-05-2001; 09-29-2005

3345.20 Procurement of liability insurance for student teachers and students in teacher preparation programs - prohibitions.

(A) The board of trustees of a state college, university, or state affiliated college or university may procure a policy or policies insuring its student teachers against liability on account of damages or injury to persons or property, in respect to the acts of student teachers occasioned by any incident occurring in the course of the performance of their duties during the period of their assignment to any school.

(B) The board also may procure a policy or policies insuring its students participating in clinical or field-based teacher preparation experiences against liability on account of damages or injury to persons or property, in respect to the acts of such students occurring in the course of the preparation experiences and during the period of their assignment to any school or other entity.

(C) No person shall be covered under an insurance policy, as permitted by this section, if such person acts:

- (1) Manifestly outside the scope of employment or official responsibility;
- (2) With malicious purpose;

{002763;9}

348

(3) In bad faith, or

(4) In wanton or reckless manner.

Effective Date: 04-10-1984

3345-201. Purchase of liability insurance for hospital services.

The board of trustees of a state college or university which operates a clinical teaching or research hospital or ambulatory facility may purchase liability insurance for the agents, employees, students, nurses, interns, and resident physicians of such hospital against all liability arising from their performance of services on behalf of such hospital or facility.

The boards of trustees of the northeast Ohio medical university, Ohio university, and the Wright state university may provide clinical teaching programs for residents, interns, students, nurses, interns, and resident physicians performing services in relation to such hospital against all liability arising from their performance of services on behalf of such university.

Such insurance may be provided by one or more insurance policies.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.18, HB 139, §1, eff. 4/29/2011.

Effective Date: 09-29-1976

3345-202 Board of trustees may provide liability insurance coverage.

(A) As used in this section, "state university or college" has the same meaning as in Division (A)(1) of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board of trustees of a state university or college may provide insurance coverages, in any amount, authorized by this section, for the state university or college, the employees of the board, the officers and employees of the state university or college, or other persons authorized by the board, or any one or more of them, against loss of liability that arises or is claimed to have arisen from acts or omissions while acting within the scope of their employment or official responsibilities or while engaged in activities at the request or direction, or for the benefit, of the state university or college. Such coverage may be provided in any one or more of the following ways:

- (1) The purchase of a policy or policies of liability insurance from an insurer or insurers licensed to do business in this state;
- (2) Establishment or participation in a program of self-insurance, by trust or in any other manner the board considers prudent. Any self-insurance program shall file annually, with the superintendent of insurance, a report certified by a competent property and casualty actuary. The superintendent of insurance shall review such report. If such a self-insurance program has more than a single college or university participant, all participants shall be provided with the annual actuarial reports of the program.
- (3) Establishment of or participation in a captive insurance company that is licensed to do business in this state, another state, or a foreign country.

{002763-9}

349

(C) Insurance coverages under division (B)(1), (2), or (3) of this section may include coverage for the defense or costs of defense or settlement, including attorneys' fees, of any covered person or entity and be paid for from any funds under the control of the state university or college.

(D) Provision of any insurance coverage under divisions (B)(1) to (3) of this section is not a waiver of any immunity or defense available to the state university or college or to any covered person or entity.

Effective Date: 10-20-1987

3345-21. Board of trustees to maintain law and order on campus - administration and enforcement of rules.

The board of trustees of any college or university which receives any state funds in support thereof, shall make the rules, regulations, orders, and policies of such college or university, and the conduct of the students, staff, faculty, and visitors to the campus so that law and order are maintained and the college or university may pursue its educational objectives and programs in an orderly manner. The board of trustees of each such college or university shall adopt rules for the conduct of the students, faculty, visitors, and staff, and may provide for the election from college or university property, suspension or expulsion of a person who violates such regulations. All such rules shall be published in a manner reasonably designed to come to the attention of the students, faculty, visitors, and staff. The board of trustees of each such college or university shall provide for the administration and enforcement of its rules and may authorize the use of state university law enforcement officers provided for in section 3345.04 of the Revised Code to assist in enforcing the rules and the law on the campus of the college or university. The board of trustees, or appropriate officials of such college or university when the authority to do so has been delegated by the board of trustees, may seek the assistance of other appropriate law enforcement officers to enforce the rules and to enforce laws for the preservation of good order on the campus, and to ensure that the board of trustees shall not restrict freedom of speech nor the right of persons on the campus to assemble peacefully.

Effective Date: 06-19-1978

3345-22 Hearing for suspension of arrested student, faculty or staff member or employee - responsibilities of referee.

(A) A student, faculty or staff member, or employee of a college or university that receives any state funds in support thereof, arrested for any offense covered by division (D) of section 3345.23 of the Revised Code shall be afforded a hearing, as provided in this section, to determine whether the student, faculty or staff member or employee is responsible for the offense. The hearing shall be held within not more than five days after the person's arrest, subject to reasonable continuances for good cause shown, which continuances shall not exceed a total of ten days.

(B) The arresting authority shall immediately notify the president of the college or university of the arrest of a student, faculty or staff member, or employee of the college or university for any offense covered by division (D) of section 3345.23 of the Revised Code. The hearing to determine whether the person shall be immediately suspended shall be held in the county where the college or university is located, before a referee appointed by the president. The referee shall be an employee of the college or university, or a person who is not an employee of the college or university or staff member or employee of a college or university. Immediate notice of the time and place of the hearing shall be given or sent to the person.

{002763-9}

350

(C) The referee may administer oaths, issue subpoenas to compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of evidence, and enforce the subpoena, as well as preserve the order and decorum of the proceedings over which the referee presides, by means of contempt proceedings in the court of common pleas as provided by law.

(D) The hearing shall be adversary in nature and shall be conducted fairly and impartially, but the formalities of the criminal process are not required. A person whose suspension is being considered has the right to be represented by counsel but counsel need not be furnished for the person. The testimony of witnesses and other evidence in the person's behalf, in the absence of a waiver of the right against compulsory self-incrimination, the testimony of a person whose suspension is being considered, given at the hearing, shall not subsequently be used in any criminal proceeding against the person. The referee may require the separation of witnesses and may bar from the proceedings any person whose presence is not essential to the proceedings, except that members of the news media shall not be barred from the proceedings.

(E) Upon hearing, if the referee finds by a preponderance of the evidence that the person whose suspension is being considered committed the offense defined by division (D) of section 3345.23 of the Revised Code, the referee shall order the person suspended, except that when the good order and discipline of a college or university will not be prejudiced or compromised thereby, the referee may permit the person to return to the college or university on terms of strict disciplinary probation. Subsequent violation of the terms of the probation automatically effects a suspension. A person suspended under this section may be readmitted pursuant to division (A) of section 3345.23 of the Revised Code. A suspension under this section is in effect until the person is readmitted to the college or university or the person is arrested. If convicted, the person is dismissed pursuant to section 3345.23 of the Revised Code.

(F) Upon acquittal, or upon any final judicial determination not resulting in conviction, of the charges for which a person is suspended pursuant to this section, the suspension automatically terminates, and the person suspended shall be reinstated and the record of the suspension expunged from the person's college or university record.

(G) An order of a referee pursuant to this section may be appealed on questions of law and fact to the college or university. The college or university may file a petition for review within ten business days after the date of the order. If the court to which appeal is taken determines that the good order and discipline of a college or university will not be prejudiced thereby, it may permit the person suspended to return to the college or university on terms of strict disciplinary probation.

(H) A person afforded a hearing pursuant to this section who does not appear at the hearing shall be declared suspended by the hearing officer.

Effective Date: 09-28-1999

3345.23 Dismissal of convicted student, faculty or staff member, or employee - reinstatement.

(A) The conviction of a student, faculty or staff member, or employee of a college or university which, as a condition of the conviction, is subject to the provisions of division (D) of this section, automatically effects the student's, faculty or staff member's, or employee's dismissal from such college or university, except as provided in division (E) of this section. A student dismissed pursuant to this section may be readmitted or admitted to any other college or university which receives state funds in support thereof, in the discretion of the board of trustees, but only upon the lapse of one calendar year following the student's dismissal, and only upon terms of strict disciplinary probation. The contract, if any, of a faculty or staff member or employee dismissed

{00276383-9}

351

pursuant to this section is terminated thereby. A faculty or staff member or employee dismissed pursuant to this section may be re-employed by any such college or university. In the discretion of the board of trustees, but only upon the lapse of one calendar year following the faculty or staff member's or employee's dismissal.

(B) Upon conviction of a student, faculty or staff member, or employee of a college or university which receives any state funds in support thereof, of any offense covered by division (D) of this section, the court shall immediately notify the college or university of such conviction. The person so convicted shall be immediately notified by the court of the conviction and shall be notified by mail by the court of the person's dismissal. The court shall be notified by certified mail to the person's address as shown in both the court and the university records. If such person has been suspended pursuant to section 3345.22 of the Revised Code, and not permitted to return to the college or university, the period of the person's dismissal shall run from the date of such suspension.

(C) No degrees or honors shall be conferred upon, no instructional credit or grades shall be given to, and no student assistance, scholarship funds, salaries, or wages shall be paid or credited to the person so convicted until the person has been readmitted to the college or university or until dismissed pursuant to this section or under suspension pursuant to section 3345.22 of the Revised Code.

(D) Without limiting the grounds for dismissal, suspension, or other disciplinary action against a student, faculty or staff member, or employee of a college or university which receives any state funds in support thereof, the commission of an offense of violence as defined in division (A)(9)(a) or section 2951.01 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent offense under a municipal ordinance, or which offense is committed in the immediate vicinity of a college or university, or university, or which offense is committed in the immediate vicinity of a college or university, in respect to which an emergency has been declared and is in effect pursuant to section 3345.26 of the Revised Code, is cause for dismissal pursuant to this section or for suspension pursuant to section 3345.22 of the Revised Code. Criminal cases resulting from arrests for offenses covered by division (D) of this section shall take precedence over all civil matters and proceedings and over all other criminal cases.

(E) If a final judicial determination results in an acquittal, or if the conviction is reversed on appeal, the court shall immediately notify the college or university of such conviction. The court shall expunge the record of the student's, faculty or staff member's, or employee's dismissal from the student's, faculty or staff member's, or employee's college or university records, and the dismissal shall be deemed never to have occurred.

Effective Date: 09-06-1996

3345.24 Duty and authority of college administrators.

(A) Sections 3345.22 and 3345.23 of the Revised Code shall be applied and followed, notwithstanding any rule, regulation, or procedure of the college or university, but such sections do not affect the authority of the chief executive officer of the college or university, or the chief official or faculty of such college or university, to take any proposed disciplinary action. Such procedures as may be provided by rule, regulation, or custom of such college or university, against students, faculty or staff members, or employees, nor shall such sections be construed to modify, limit, or rescind any rule or regulation of the college or university not inconsistent therewith.

(B) Sections 3345.22 and 3345.23 of the Revised Code shall not be construed as modifying or limiting the duty or authority of the board of trustees or president of a college or university to

{00276383-9}

352

summarily suspend a student, faculty or staff member, or employee, when necessary to preserve the good order and discipline of such college or university, provided that the person suspended is given notice of suspension and the reasons therefor, and is afforded a fair and impartial hearing within a reasonable time thereafter, under regular procedures of the college or university. The duty and authority of the board of trustees or president of a college or university to impose summary suspension shall not be abrogated or limited in any way by any rule or regulation.

(C) To the extent that sections 3345.22 and 3345.23 of the Revised Code conflict with civil service laws, rules, or regulations, the provisions of such laws, rules, or regulations shall prevail in such sections, but who are employees in the classified civil service, shall be disciplined according to civil service requirements and procedures.

Effective Date: 09-16-1970

3345.25 Dismissed or suspended person not to enter college premises.

No student, faculty or staff member, or employee under dismissal or suspension from a college or university pursuant to section 3345.22 or 3345.23 of the Revised Code, shall enter or remain upon the land or premises of the college or university from which he was suspended or dismissed, without the express permission of the board of trustees or the president.

Effective Date: 09-16-1970

3345.26 Board of trustees or president may declare state of emergency.

(A) The board of trustees or president of a college or university which receives any state funds in support thereof, may declare a state of emergency when there is a clear and present danger of disruption of the orderly conduct of lawful activities at such college or university through riot, mob action, or other substantial disorder, and may do any one or more of the following, as are necessary to preserve order and discipline at such college or university during such emergency:

- (1) Limit access to university property and facilities by any person or persons;
- (2) Impose a curfew;
- (3) Restrict the right of assembly by groups of five or more persons;
- (4) Impose reasonable measures to enforce limitations on access, a curfew, and restrictions on the right of assembly imposed pursuant to this section.
- (B) Notice of action taken pursuant to division (A) of this section shall be posted or published in such manner as is reasonably calculated to reach all persons affected.

(C) Division (A)(1) and (A)(2) of this section shall not be construed to limit the authority of the board of trustees, president, or other proper official of a college or university to impose reasonable measures to preserve order and discipline at such college or university, and to regulate the use of facilities, for purposes of regulating the proper operation of such university, and regardless whether any emergency exists.

Effective Date: 09-16-1970

3345.27 Attendance by senior citizens.

{00276383-9}

353

(A) Each state university or college shall permit any person who is sixty years of age or older and who has resided in the state for at least one year to attend its courses and classes without charging that person a tuition or matriculation fee, provided the attendance is on a noncredit basis, is in courses where classroom space is available, and is approved by the instructors of the courses involved. The university or college may require payment of special fees, including any laboratory fees, if the fees are required of all students taking a course. Each university or college shall issue rules for determining the availability of classroom space and may issue such other rules as it deems necessary to carry out the purposes of this section. The board of trustees or president of this section courses or classes for which special course or training prerequisites apply, in which physical demands upon students are inappropriate for imposition upon persons sixty years of age or older, or in which the number of participating regular students is insufficient to cover the university's or college's course-related expenses. A university or college also may extend to persons attending its courses and classes under this section any other student rights or privileges it considers appropriate.

(B) A state university or college may permit a person to attend its courses and classes and to receive credit for a course taken under the conditions set forth in division (A) of this section if that person's family income is less than two hundred per cent. of the federal poverty guideline, as revised annually by the United States secretary of health and human services in accordance with section 673 of the "Community Services Block Grant Act," 95 Stat. 511 (1981) 42 U.S.C.A. 9902 , as amended, for a family size equal to the size of the family of the person whose income is being determined. However, a person receiving credit for attending courses or classes under this division shall not be eligible for a part-time student instructional grant awarded to that person by the state university or college in its discretion.

(C) For the purposes of this section, "state university or college" means any of the following:

- (1) State universities referred to in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code;
- (2) Community colleges created pursuant to Chapter 3354, of the Revised Code;
- (3) University branches created pursuant to Chapter 3355, of the Revised Code;
- (4) Technical colleges created pursuant to Chapter 3357, of the Revised Code;
- (5) State community colleges created pursuant to Chapter 3358, of the Revised Code;
- (6) Municipal educational institutions serving as affiliated units pursuant to section 3345.31 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 03-30-1999

3345.28 Faculty improvement program - establishment and administration.

The board of trustees of any state university, medical university, technical college, state community college, community college, or the board of trustees or managing authority of any university branch may establish and administer a faculty improvement program, under which any faculty member of such university, medical university, technical college, state community college, university or branch may be granted professional leave for a period not to exceed one academic year to engage in further education, research, or any other purpose approved by the board. A board of trustees or managing authority that establishes such a program shall, by rule, adopt a definition of "academic years of teaching service" and of "full-time faculty member."

{00276383-9}

354

3345.29 Office of contract compliance – duties.

Each state university listed in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code and each state college established through procedures provided in chapter 3354, 3357, or 3358 of the Revised Code shall establish an office of contract compliance which shall be located in the office of the vice president for business and administration, or its equivalent. The office of contract compliance shall:

- (A) Monitor all contracts for construction, materials, services, and consulting to ensure compliance with state and federal law regarding affirmative action programs and equal employment opportunity and notify, in writing, any contractor of any preliminary finding of noncompliance;
- (B) Review and approve all contracts prior to final execution;
- (C) Keep such current records on contractors that have been reviewed as the contract compliance officer shall require;
- (D) Maintain a copy of all contracts and purchase orders;
- (E) Issue a stop-work order on any construction project where one or more of the contractors on such project has failed in the opinion of the office to comply with state or federal affirmative action or equal employment opportunity within thirty days of receiving notification of noncompliance under division (A) of this section.

Effective Date: 07-01-1992

3345.30 Liability insurance for students.

- (A) As used in this section, "course required for graduation" means an accredited academic course that a state college or university, by published rule or bulletin, requires all candidates for a particular degree to complete successfully in order to be awarded the degree.
- (B) In addition to the authority granted in any other section of the Revised Code to boards of trustees of a state college or university, such board of trustees may purchase for its students a policy or policies of insurance, other than motor vehicle or automobile liability insurance, against liability on account of damages or injury to persons or property, including death by wrongful act, field-based or clinical activity necessary to fulfill the requirements of a course required for graduation offered by the college or university.

(C)

(1) Whether or not such insurance is purchased, such board may, to the extent it considers appropriate, indemnify or agree to indemnify and hold harmless any such student against expense, including attorney's fees, damage, loss, or other liability arising out of or claimed to have arisen out of injury to person or property, including death by wrongful act, resulting from the acts or omissions of such student while participating in a course required for graduation, to the extent necessary to fulfill the requirements of a course required for graduation offered by the college or university.

(2) Any board electing to indemnify such students, or to agree to do so indemnify, shall reserve such funds as are necessary, in the exercise of sound and prudent actuarial judgment, to cover the potential expense, fees, damage, loss, or other liability. Such board shall, annually on or before the thirtieth day after the end of the calendar year, submit to the superintendent of insurance for

{00276383-9}

356

No such board or authority shall pay any faculty member for, or during a period of professional leave any salary exceeding the amount that would have been paid to such faculty member performing the faculty member's regular duties during the period of the leave. No faculty member shall, by virtue of being on professional leave, suffer a reduction or termination of the faculty member's regular employee retirement or insurance benefits or of any other benefit or privilege being received as a faculty member at the college, university, or branch where the faculty member is employed. Whenever such a benefit would be reduced because of a reduction in the faculty member's salary, the benefit shall be reduced to the extent that the faculty member has the chance to have the benefit increased to its normal level, in accordance with rules adopted by the board of trustees or the managing authority. A faculty member who has been granted professional leave shall complete another seven years of service at the college, university, or branch at which the faculty member is employed before becoming eligible for another grant of professional leave at that college, university, or branch. Professional leave taken as part of a faculty improvement program established under this section shall not be deemed to be in lieu of released time or assigned duty in connection with a specific research, scholarly, or creative program.

Boards of trustees and managing authorities may accept moneys from any person, political subdivision, or the federal government to support a faculty improvement program, and may establish such additional rules as are necessary to establish and administer it.

Each grant of professional leave shall be in accordance with a professional improvement policy for professional leaves that has been approved by the board of trustees or the managing authority. No professional leave shall be granted that requires a compensating addition to the permanent faculty or staff of the college, university, or branch. No professional leave shall be approved unless the faculty member has been notified in writing of the leave and the leave is approved and accepted by the president of the university, college, or branch. At the completion of the leave, the faculty member shall submit to the president a report detailing the attainments of the faculty member under this professional improvement plan.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.127, HB 487, §101.01, eff. 9/10/2012.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.18, HB 139, §1, eff. 4/29/2011.

Effective Date: 08-05-1991

3345.281 Program to assess oral English language proficiency of teaching assistants providing classroom instruction.

As used in this section, "teaching assistant" means a student enrolled full-time or part-time in a graduate degree program at an educational institution for which the student has received an appointment to provide classroom-related services.

The board of trustees of each state university, medical university, technical college, state community college, community college, and the board of trustees or managing authority of each university branch shall establish a program to assess the oral English language proficiency of all teaching assistants providing classroom instruction to students and shall ensure that teaching assistants who are not orally proficient in the English language attain such proficiency prior to providing classroom instruction to students.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.18, HB 139, §1, eff. 4/29/2011.

Effective Date: 07-24-1986

{00276383-9}

355

his approval a report of amounts so reserved and disbursements made from such funds, together with a written opinion of an independent actuarial firm as to whether the amounts reserved conform to the requirements of this division. The superintendent shall inform the board of his approval or disapproval of the report. In the case of disapproval, the superintendent shall order the board to comply with this division within a period of time to be determined by the superintendent. The board shall contract with an independent actuarial firm for the preparation of the written evaluation of the reserve funds required by this division.

(3) The aggregate amount of indemnity provided under this division shall not exceed one million dollars. The board shall purchase liability insurance coverage to cover any student liability in excess of such aggregate amount.

(D) No person shall be indemnified, or covered under an insurance policy, as permitted by this section, if such person acts:

- (1) Manifestly outside the scope of employment or official responsibility;
- (2) With malicious purpose;
- (3) In bad faith; or
- (4) In wanton or reckless manner;

Effective Date: 04-10-1984

33345.31 Boards of trustees may establish compensation plans.

The boards of trustees of a state university, the board of trustees of the northeast Ohio medical university, the board of trustees of a technical college or community college district, and the board of control of the Ohio agricultural research and development center may establish compensation plans, including schedules of hourly rates, for the compensation of all employees and may establish rules or policies for the administration of their respective compensation plans.

The provisions of this section do not apply to employees for whom the state employment relations board establishes appropriate bargaining units pursuant to section [3117.06](#) of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assemblyfile No.18, HB 139, §1, eff. 4/29/2011.

Effective Date: 07-03-1985; 05-06-2005; 07-01-2006

33345.32 Student noncompliance with selective service law.

(A) As used in this section:

- (1) "State university or college" means the institutions described in section [3335.27](#) of the Revised Code and the northeast Ohio medical university;
- (2) "Resident" has the meaning specified by rule of the chancellor of the Ohio board of regents;
- (3) "Statement of selective service status" means a statement certifying one of the following:

(a) That the individual filing the statement has registered with the selective service system in accordance with the "Military Selective Service Act," 62 Stat. 604, 50 U.S.C. App. 453, as amended;

(b) That the individual filing the statement is not required to register with the selective service for one of the following reasons:

- (i) The individual is under eighteen or over twenty-six years of age;
- (ii) The individual is on active duty with the armed forces of the United States other than for training in a reserve or national guard unit;
- (iii) The individual is a nonimmigrant alien lawfully in the United States in accordance with section [101 \(9\)\(15\)](#) of the "Immigration and Nationality Act," 8 U.S.C. 1101, as amended;
- (iv) The individual is not a citizen of the United States and is a permanent resident of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands or the Northern Mariana Islands;
- (4) "Institution of higher education" means any eligible institution approved by the United States department of education pursuant to the "Higher Education Act of 1965," 79 Stat. 1219, as amended, or any institution whose students are eligible for financial assistance under any of the programs described by division (E) of this section.

(D) The chancellor shall, by rule, specify the form of statements of selective service status to be filed in compliance with divisions (C) to (E) of this section. Each statement of selective service status shall contain a section wherein a male student born after December 31, 1959, certifies that the student has registered with the selective service system in accordance with the "Military Selective Service Act," 62 Stat. 604, 50 U.S.C. App. 453, as amended. For those students not required to register with the selective service, as specified in divisions (A)(2)(B)(i) to (iv) of this section, a section shall be provided on the statement of selective service status for the certification of nonregistration and for an explanation of the reason for the exemption. The chancellor may require that such statements be accompanied by documentation specified by rule of the chancellor.

(C) A state university or college that enrolls in any course, class, or program a male student born after December 31, 1959, who has not filed a statement of selective service status with the university or college shall, regardless of the student's residency, charge the student any tuition surcharge charged students who are not residents of this state.

(D) No male born after December 31, 1959, shall be eligible to receive any bari, grant, scholarship, or other financial assistance for educational expenses granted under section [3315.33](#), [3333.17](#), [3333.18](#), [3333.19](#), [3333.20](#), [3333.21](#), [3333.22](#), [3333.23](#), [3333.24](#), [3333.25](#), or [3333.26](#) of the Revised Code unless the individual is not a resident of this state and has chosen the first scholarship program established under section [3333.61](#) of the Revised Code, or financed by an award under the Ohio co-op/internship program established under section [3333.72](#) of the Revised Code, unless that person has filed a statement of selective service status with that person's institution of higher education.

(E) If an institution of higher education receives a statement from an individual certifying that the individual has registered with the selective service system in accordance with the "Military Selective Service Act," 62 Stat. 604, 50 U.S.C. App. 453, as amended or that the individual is exempt from registration with the selective service system, the institution shall not require the individual to file any further statements. If it receives a statement certifying that the individual is not required to register because the individual is under eighteen years of age, the institution shall require the individual to file a new statement of selective service

status, each time the individual seeks to enroll for a new academic term or make application for a new lease or for continuation for any other purpose for educational purposes until it receives a statement certifying that the individual has registered with the selective service system or is exempt from registration for a reason other than that the individual is under eighteen years of age.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.18, HB 139, §1, eff. 4/29/2011.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 7/17/2009.

Effective Date: 09-30-1998; 05-06-2005; 09-29-2005; 07-01-2006; 2007 HB119 06-30-2007, 2008 HB554 09-12-2008

3345.33 Removing armed forces training unit or class.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "state university or college" has the same meaning as in division (A)(1) of section 3345.32 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Armed forces" has the same meaning as in section 3313.471 of the Revised Code.

(3) "state or federal government" means the United States government, the state of Ohio, or any other state or any agency, armed forces unit, or other institution of the United States government, the state of Ohio, or any other state.

(B) No board of trustees of a state university or college shall remove from the curriculum, the campus, or any facility of the university or college any navy, army, air force, or marine ROTC units or classes or any other armed forces training unit or class unless the removal is approved through a law enacted by the general assembly or is the result of a reduction in such units or classes by the United States department of defense.

(C) Except as provided under division (D) of this section, no board of trustees of a state university or college shall impose any restriction on the presentation of career information to students that is not uniformly imposed on representatives of the armed forces, business, industry, charitable institutions, other employers, and institutions of higher education.

(D) No state university or college shall prohibit any agency, unit, subdivision, or entity of the government of the United States, of the state, or of any other state from recruiting students on its campus for employment. Each state university or college shall provide to any state or federal government representative any employment recruitment or placement services that the university or college provides to the representatives of any other employer.

Effective Date: 09-29-1995

3345.34 Student trustee not to receive special treatment or benefits.

(A) No student trustee of a state university or the northeast Ohio medical university shall use the trusteeship to influence any grade or other evaluation of the student trustee's performance made by a member of the faculty or other employee of the university.

{00276383-9}

359

(B) No member of the faculty or other employee of a state university or the northeast Ohio medical university shall confer any favor, advantage, preference, or other benefit on a student trustee because of the student's trusteeship.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.18, HB 139, §1, eff. 4/29/2011.

Effective Date: 07-26-1988; 2008 HB562 09-22-2008

3345.36 Establishment and development of entrepreneurial projects.

(A) For purposes of this section:

(1) "Entrepreneurial project" means an effort to develop or commercialize technology through research or technology transfer or investment of real or personal property, or both, including intangible and other interests therein, acquired by gift or purchase, constructed, reconstructed, purchased, or otherwise obtained, or equipped, or any combination thereof, by an institution of higher education or by others.

(2) "governmental agency" has the same meaning as in section 166.01 of the Revised Code.

(3) "person" means individuals or entities engaged in industry, commerce, distribution, or research.

(4) "institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

(5) "stock or other ownership" means equity or other ownership rights held or received in return for the investment of money, but "stock or other ownership" excludes equity or other ownership rights held or received in return for the investment of money.

(B) To create or preserve jobs and employment opportunities and to improve the economic welfare of the people of the state pursuant to Section 13 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, it is hereby declared to be the public policy of the state for institutions of higher education to facilitate and assist with establishing and developing entrepreneurial projects or to assist and cooperate with any governmental agency in achieving such purpose. An entrepreneurial project is hereby determined to be faculty, academics, equipment, and facilities addressed in Section 13 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution.

In furtherance of such public policy, and pursuant to Section 13 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, a board of trustees of an institution of higher education may do any of the following by resolution:

(1) Enter into an agreement with persons and with governmental agencies to induce such persons to acquire, construct, reconstruct, rehabilitate, renovate, enlarge, improve, equip, furnish, or otherwise develop entrepreneurial projects;

(2) Acquire stock or other ownership in an entrepreneurial project or a legal entity formed in connection with an entrepreneurial project;

(3) Make or guarantee loans and borrow money and issue bonds, notes, or other evidence of indebtedness to provide moneys for the acquisition, construction, enlargement, improvement, equipment, maintenance, repair, or operation of entrepreneurial projects, provided that such

{00276383-9}

360

bonds, notes, or other evidence of indebtedness shall not constitute debt for which the full faith and credit of the state or an instrumentality or political subdivision of the state may be pledged and moneys raised by taxation shall not be obligated or pledged for their repayment.

Added by 128th General Assembly File No. 9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 10/15/2009.

3345.40 Limits on damages for wrongful death or injury to person or property.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "State university or college" has the same meaning as in division (A)(1) of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

(2)

(a) "The actual loss of the person who is awarded the damages" includes all of the following:

(i) All wages, salaries, or other compensation lost by an injured person as a result of the injury, including wages, salaries, or other compensation lost as of the date of a judgment and future expected lost earnings of the injured person;

(ii) All expenditures of an injured person or of another person on behalf of an injured person for medical care or treatment, for rehabilitation services, or for other care, treatment, services, products, or accommodations that were necessary because of the injury;

(iii) All expenditures to be incurred in the future, as determined by the court, by an injured person or another person on behalf of an injured person for medical care, treatment, services, products, or accommodations that will be necessary because of the injury;

(iv) All expenditures of a person whose property was injured or destroyed, or of another person on behalf of such a person, in order to repair or replace the property that was injured or destroyed;

(v) All expenditures of an injured person, of a person whose property was injured or destroyed, or of another person on behalf of an injured person or a person whose property was injured or destroyed, in relation to the actual preparation or presentation of the claim of the person;

(vi) Any other expenditures of an injured person, of a person whose property was injured or destroyed, or of another person on behalf of an injured person or a person whose property was injured or destroyed, that the court determines represent an actual loss experienced because of the personal or property injury or property loss.

(b) "The actual loss of the person who is awarded the damages" does not include either of the following:

(i) Any fees paid or owed to an attorney for any services rendered in relation to a personal or property injury or property loss;

(ii) Any damages awarded for pain and suffering, for the loss of society, consortium, companionship, care, assistance, attention, protection, advice, guidance, counsel, instruction, training, or education of an injured person, for mental anguish, or for any other intangible loss.

{00276383-9}

361

(8) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised Code or rules of a court to the contrary, in an action against a state university or college to recover damages for injury, death, or loss to persons or property caused by an act or omission of the state university or college itself, by an act or omission of any trustee, officer, or employee of the state university or college while acting within the scope of his employment or official responsibilities, or by an act or omission of any other person authorized to act on behalf of the state university or college that occurred while he was engaged in activities at the request or direction, or for the benefit, of the state university or college, the following rules shall apply:

(1) Punitive or exemplary damages shall not be awarded;

(2) If a plaintiff receives or is entitled to receive benefits for injuries or loss allegedly incurred from a policy or policies of insurance or any other source, the benefits shall be deducted to the court, and the amount of the benefits shall be deducted from any award against the state university or college recovered by the plaintiff. No insurer or other person is entitled to bring a civil action under a subrogation provision in an insurance or other contract against a state university or college with respect to such benefits. Nothing in this division affects or shall be construed to limit the rights of a beneficiary under a life insurance policy or the rights of sureties under fidelity or surety bonds.

(3) There shall not be any limitation on compensatory damages that represent the actual loss of the person who is awarded the damages. However, except in wrongful death actions brought pursuant to Chapter 2125 of the Revised Code, damages that arise from the same cause of action, transaction or occurrence, or series of transactions or occurrences and that do not represent the actual loss of the person who is awarded the damages shall not exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars in favor of any one person. The limitation on damages that do not represent the actual loss of the person who is awarded the damages provided in this division does not apply to court costs that are awarded to a plaintiff, or to interest on a judgment rendered in favor of a plaintiff, in an action against a state university or college.

Effective date: 10-20-1987

3345.41 Warning concerning anabolic steroids to be conspicuously posted.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Anabolic steroid" has the same meaning as in section 3719.41 of the Revised Code.

(2) "State university or college" has the same meaning as in section 3345.32 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board of trustees of each state university or college shall require the following warning to be conspicuously posted in locker rooms of recreational and athletic facilities operated by the state university or college for use by students:

"Warning: Improper use of anabolic steroids may cause serious or fatal health problems, such as stroke, cancer, growth deformities, infertility, personality changes, severe acne, and balding. Anabolic steroids without a valid prescription is a crime punishable by a fine and imprisonment."

Effective date: 05-21-1991

3345.45 Standards for instructional workloads for faculty - faculty workload policy.

{00276383-9}

362

On or before January 1, 1994, the Ohio board of trustees jointly with all state universities, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, shall develop standards for instructional workloads for full-time and part-time faculty in keeping with the universities' missions and with special emphasis on the undergraduate learning experience. The standards shall contain clear guidelines for institutions to determine a range of acceptable undergraduate teaching by faculty.

On or before June 30, 1994, the board of trustees of each state university shall take formal action to adopt a faculty workload policy consistent with the standards developed under this section. The policy shall be developed in consultation with the faculty and shall be subject to the approval of not appropriate subjects for collective bargaining. Notwithstanding division (A) of section 4117.10 of the Revised Code, any policy adopted under this section by a board of trustees prevails over any conflicting provisions of any collective bargaining agreement between an employees organization and that board of trustees.

Effective Date: 07-01-1993

3345.48 Undergraduate tuition guarantee program.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Cohort" means a group of students who will complete their bachelor's degree requirements and graduate with results in the same field of study and who are enrolled in the same or other selected undergraduate student academic programs as determined by the board of trustees of a state university.

(2) "Eligible student" means an undergraduate student who:

(a) Is enrolled full-time in a bachelor's degree program at a state university;

(b) Is a resident of this state, as defined by the chancellor of the Ohio board of regents under section 3333.31 of the Revised Code.

(3) "State university" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(b) The board of trustees of a state university may establish an undergraduate tuition guarantee program that allows eligible students in the same cohort to pay a fixed rate for general and instructional fees for four years. A board of trustees may include room and board and any additional fees in the program.

If the board of trustees chooses to establish such a program, the board shall adopt rules for the program that include, but are not limited to, all of the following:

- (1) The number of credit hours required to earn an undergraduate degree in each major;
- (2) A guarantee that the general and instructional fees for each student in the cohort shall remain constant for four years so long as the student complies with the requirements of the program except that, notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the board may increase the guaranteed amount by up to six per cent above what has been charged in the previous academic year one time for the first cohort enrolled under the tuition guarantee program. If the board of trustees determines that economic conditions or other circumstances require an increase for the first cohort of above six per cent, the board shall submit a request to increase the amount by a specified percentage to the chancellor. The chancellor, based on information the chancellor requires from the board of trustees, shall approve or disapprove such a request. Thereafter, the board of trustees

may increase the guaranteed amount by up to the sum of the following above what has been charged in the previous academic year one time per subsequent cohort:

- (a) The average rate of inflation, as measured by the consumer price index, prepared by the bureau of labor statistics of the United States department of labor (all urban consumers, all items), for the previous sixty-month period; and
- (b) The percentage amount the general assembly restrains increases on in-state undergraduate instructional and general fees for the applicable fiscal year. If the general assembly does not enact any law on or before the beginning of the instructional and general fees, the limit shall apply to the fiscal year for the cohort that first enrolls in any academic year for which this general assembly does not prescribe a limit.

If, beginning with the academic year that starts four years after the effective date of this section, the board of trustees determines that the general and instructional fees charged under the tuition guarantee have fallen significantly lower than those of other state universities, the board of trustees may submit a request to increase the amount charged to a cohort by a specified percentage to the chancellor, who shall approve or disapprove such a request.

(3) A benchmark by which the board sets annual increases in general and instructional fees. This benchmark and any subsequent change to the benchmark shall be subject to approval of the chancellor.

(4) Eligibility requirements for students to participate in the program;

(5) Student rights and privileges under the program;

(6) Consequences to the university for students unable to complete a degree program within four years, as follows:

(a) For a student who could not complete the program in four years due to a lack of available courses, the university shall provide the necessary course or courses for completion to the student free of charge.

(b) For a student who could not complete the program in four years due to military service or other circumstances beyond a student's control, as determined by the board of trustees, the university shall provide the necessary course or courses for completion to the student at the student's initial cohort rate.

(c) For a student who did not complete the program in four years for any other reason, as determined by the board of trustees, the university shall provide for completion to the student at a rate determined through a method established by the board under division (B)(7) of this section.

(7) Guidelines for adjusting a student's annual charges if the student, due to circumstances under the student's control, is unable to complete a degree program within four years;

(8) A requirement that the rules adopted under division (B) of this section be published or posted in the university handbook, course catalog, and web site.

(C) If a board of trustees implements a program under this section, the board shall submit the rules adopted under division (B) of this section to the chancellor for approval before beginning implementation of the program.

The chancellor shall not unreasonably withhold approval of a program if the program conforms in principle with the parameters and guidelines of this section.

(D) A board of trustees of a state university may establish an undergraduate tuition guarantee program for nonresident students.

(E) Within five years after the effective date of this section, the chancellor shall publish on the board of regents web site a report that includes all of the following:

(1) The state universities that have adopted an undergraduate tuition guarantee program under this section;

(2) The details of each undergraduate tuition guarantee program established under this section;

(3) Comparative data, including general and instructional fees, room and board, graduation rates, and retention rates, from all state universities.

Added by 130th General Assembly File Ito, 25, HB 59, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2013.

3345.50 Administration of capital facilities project - state appropriations under \$4 million.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in sections 123.01 and 123.10 of the Revised Code, a state university, a state community college, or the northeast Ohio medical university not certified pursuant to section 123.24 of the Revised Code may administer any capital facilities project for the construction, reconstruction, renovation, enlargement, or alteration of a public improvement under its jurisdiction for which the general assembly does not exceed four million dollars without the supervision, control, or approval of the Ohio facilities construction commission as specified in those sections, if both of the following occur:

(A) Within sixty days after the effective date of the section of an act in which the general assembly initially makes an appropriation for the project, the board of trustees of the institution notifies the chancellor or the Ohio board of regents in writing of its intent to administer the capital facilities project;

(B) The board of trustees complies with the guidelines established pursuant to section 153.16 of the Revised Code and all laws that govern the selection of consultants; preparation and approval of contract documents, receipt of bids, and award of contracts with respect to the project.

The chancellor shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119, of the Revised Code that establish criteria for the administration by any such institution of higher education of a capital facilities project for which the general assembly appropriates funds. The criteria to be developed with the commission and higher education representatives selected by the chancellor, shall include such matters as the adequacy of the staffing levels and expertise needed for the institution to administer the project, past performance of the institution in administering such projects, and the amount of institutional or other nonstate money to be used in financing the project. The chancellor and the Ohio facilities construction commission shall approve the request of any such institution of higher education to administer a capital facilities project and meets the criteria set forth in the rules and in the requirements of division (B) of this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.127, HB 487, §101.01, eff. 9/10/2012.

{00276383-9}

365

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No. 18, HB 139, §1, eff. 4/29/2011.

Effective Dates: 03-18-1999; 05-06-2005; 07-01-2006

3345.51 Administration of capital facilities project - state appropriations immaterial.

(A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in sections 123.20 and 123.21 of the Revised Code, a state university, the northeast Ohio medical university, or a state community college may administer any capital facilities project for the construction, reconstruction, improvement, renovation, enlargement, or alteration of a public improvement under its jurisdiction for which funds are appropriated by the general assembly without the supervision, control, or approval of the Ohio facilities construction commission as specified in those sections, if all of the following occur:

(1) The institution is certified by the commission under section 123.24 of the Revised Code;

(2) Within sixty days after the effective date of the section of an act in which the general assembly initially makes an appropriation for the project, the board of trustees of the institution notifies the chancellor of the Ohio board of regents in writing of its request to administer the capital facilities project and the chancellor approves that request pursuant to division (B) of this section;

(3) The board of trustees passes a resolution stating its intent to comply with section 153.13 of the Revised Code and the guidelines established pursuant to section 153.16 of the Revised Code and all laws that govern the selection of consultants; preparation and approval of contract documents, receipt of bids, and award of contracts with respect to the project.

(B) The chancellor shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119, of the Revised Code that establish criteria for the administration by any such institution of higher education of a capital facilities project for which the general assembly appropriates funds. The criteria, to be developed with the commission and higher education representatives selected by the chancellor, shall include such matters as the adequacy of the staffing levels and expertise needed for the institution to administer the project, past performance of the institution in administering such projects, and the amount of institutional or other nonstate money to be used in financing the project. The chancellor shall approve the request of any such institution of higher education that seeks to administer any such capital facilities project and meets the criteria set forth in the rules and the requirements of division (A) of this section.

(C) Any institution that administers a capital facilities project under this section shall conduct biennial audits for the duration of the project to ensure that the institution is complying with Chapters 9, 123., and 153. of the Revised Code and that the institution is using its certification with higher education representatives selected by the chancellor, shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119, of the Revised Code that establish criteria for the conduct of the audits. The criteria shall include documentation necessary to determine compliance with Chapters 9, 123., and 153. of the Revised Code and a method to determine whether an institution is using its certification issued under section 123.24 of the Revised Code appropriately.

(D) The chancellor, in consultation with higher education representatives selected by the institution, shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119, of the Revised Code establishing criteria for monitoring capital facilities projects administered by institutions under this section. The criteria shall include the following:

{00276383-9}

366

(1) Conditions under which the chancellor may revoke the authority of an institution to administer a capital facilities project under this section. Including the failure of an institution to maintain a sufficient number of employees who have successfully completed the certification program under section 123.24 of the Revised Code;

(2) A process for institutions to remedy any problems found by an audit conducted pursuant to division (C) of this section, including the improper use of state funds or violations of Chapter 9, 123, or 153 of the Revised Code.

(E) If the chancellor revokes an institution's authority to administer a capital facilities project, the chancellor shall immediately notify the institution of the revocation and shall require the institution, for which the chancellor revoked authority to administer a capital facilities project, to acquire a new local administration competency certification pursuant to section 123.24 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.127, HB 487, §101.01, eff. 9/10/2012.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.19, HB 139, §1, eff. 4/29/2011.

Effective Date: 05-06-2005; 07-01-2006

3345.52 Military leave of absence for student on active duty.

As used in this section, "active duty" means full-time duty in the active military service of the United States, including full-time training duty, annual training duty, and active state duty for members of the national guard.

(A) Each state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, shall grant a student a military leave of absence from the institution while the student is serving on active duty, and for one year after the conclusion of that service, if the student is a member of the United States national guard or other reserve component of the armed forces of the United States, or a member of those armed forces in a retired status, and is called to active duty. The student shall not suffer an academic penalty as a result of the leave of absence.

(B) If requested by a student granted a military leave of absence pursuant to division (A) of this section not later than one year after the student's release from active duty, the state institution of higher education in which the student is enrolled shall do either of the following, as elected by the student:

(1) Credit tuition and fee charges toward a subsequent academic term in an amount that is one hundred per cent of what the student paid the institution for the academic term in which the student withdraws;

(2) Refund tuition and fees paid for the academic term, provided the student withdraws before the withdrawal date established by the institution for the academic term. If the student withdraws after the withdrawal date established by the institution, the student is ineligible for a refund of tuition and fee charges. For the purposes of this section, the "withdraw date" shall be the same as the date set by the institution for its general student population to withdraw from the institution or a course or class without academic penalty.

(C) If requested by a student granted a military leave of absence pursuant to division (A) of this section not later than one year after the student's release from active duty, the state institution of

{002763.9}

367

higher education shall restore the student to the educational status the student had attained prior to being called to active duty without loss of academic credits earned, scholarships or grants awarded, or tuition and other fees paid prior to the commencement of active duty, except as provided in division (B) of this section.

(D) If a state institution of higher education fails to comply with this section, the student may bring an action against the institution to enforce its provisions in the court of claims. The court may award reasonable attorney's fees and expenses if the student prevails in the action.

Effective Date: 05-18-2005

3345.54 Conveyance of auxiliary facilities to conduit entity.

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Auxiliary facilities" has the same meaning as in section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Conduit entity" means an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code qualified as a public charity under section 509(a)(2) or 509(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or any other appropriate legal entity selected by the state institution, whose corporate purpose allows it to perform the functions and obligations of a conduit entity pursuant to the terms of a financing agreement.

(3) "Conveyed property" means auxiliary facilities conveyed by a state institution to a conduit entity pursuant to a financing agreement.

(4) "Financing agreement" means a contract described in division (C) of this section.

(5) "Independent funding source" means a private entity that enters into a financing agreement with a conduit entity and a state institution.

(6) "State institution" means a state institution of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board of trustees of a state institution, with the approval of the chancellor of the Ohio board of regents and the controlling board, may enter into a financing agreement with a conduit entity and an independent funding source selected either through a competitive selection process conducted by the state institution or through a noncompetitive selection process conducted by the state institution pursuant to the terms of a financing agreement.

(C) A financing agreement under this section is a written contract entered into among a state institution, a conduit entity, and an independent funding source that provides for:

(1) The conveyance of auxiliary facilities owned by a state institution to the conduit entity for consideration deemed adequate by the state institution;

(2) The lease of the conveyed property by the conduit entity to the independent funding source and leaseback of the conveyed property to the conduit entity for a term not to exceed ninety-nine years;

(3) Such other terms and conditions, that may be negotiated and agreed upon by the parties, including, but not limited to, terms regarding:

{002763.9}

368

(c) Payment to the state institution by the conduit entity of revenues received by it from the operations of the conveyed property in excess of the payments it is required to make to the independent funding source under the lease-leaseback arrangement described in division (C)(2) of this section;

(b) Pledge, assignment, or creation of a lien in favor of the independent funding source by the conduit entity of any revenues derived from the conveyed property;

(c) Reverter or conveyance of title to the conveyed property to the state institution when the conveyed property is no longer subject to a lease with the independent funding source.

(d) Terms and conditions required by the chancellor or the controlling board as a condition of approval of the financing agreement.

(E) The state institution and the conduit entity may enter into such other management agreements or other contracts regarding the conveyed property the parties deem appropriate, including agreements pursuant to which the state institution may maintain or administer the conveyed property and collect and disburse revenues from the conveyed property on behalf of the conduit entity.

(F) The parties may modify or extend the term of the financing agreement with the approval of the chancellor and the controlling board.

(G) The conveyed property shall retain its exemption from property taxes and assessments as though title to the conveyed property were held by the state institution during any part of a tax year that title is held by the state institution or the conduit entity and, if held by the conduit entity, remains subject to the lease-leaseback arrangement described in division (C)(2) of this section. However, as a condition of the continued exemption of the conveyed property during the term of the lease-leaseback arrangement, the conduit entity shall apply for and maintain the exemption as provided by law.

(3) Nothing in this section is intended to abrogate, amend, limit, or replace any existing authority state institutions may have with respect to the conveyance, lease, lease-leaseback, finance, or acquisition of auxiliary facilities including, but not limited to, authority granted under sections 3345-07, 3345-11, and 3345-12 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.127, HB 487, §101.01, eff. 9/10/2012.

Added by 129th General AssemblyFile No.28, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2011.

3345-55 Lease agreements for campus housing facilities.

(A) For purposes of this section, "university" includes a state institution of higher education as defined in section 3345-0111 of the Revised Code and a university housing commission created under section 3387-011 of the Revised Code.

(B) Each university may enter into a lease agreement with a nonpublic vendor to provide housing services in campus housing facilities to students of the university. The lease agreement may require the vendor to construct new campus housing facilities to serve students. The vendor with whom the university enters into an agreement shall be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the housing facilities. The lease shall be for a term of at least twenty years but shall not exceed thirty years. The lease agreement shall specify that the vendor is required to lease

housing units to students of the university. Any university housing policies shall extend to and be enforced by the vendors with whom the university contracts.

(C) If the vendors with whom the university has entered into a lease agreement violate the terms of the lease, the university may revoke the lease and regain operational control over the dormitory.

Added by 129th General AssemblyFile No.28, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2011.

3345-61 Energy conservation measures definitions.

As used in this section and sections 3345.62 to 3345.66 of the Revised Code:

(A) "Avoided capital costs" means a measured reduction in the cost of future equipment or other capital purchases that results from implementation of one or more energy or water conservation measures, when compared to an established baseline for previous such cost.

(B) "Board of trustees of a state institution of higher education" means the board of trustees of a state institution of higher education as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(C) "Energy conservation measure" means an installation or modification of an installation in, or a remodeling of, an existing building in order to reduce energy consumption. The term includes any of the following:

(1) Installation or modification of insulation in the building structure and systems within the building;

(2) Installation or modification of a storm window or door, a multilazed window or door, or a heat absorbing or heat reflective glazed and coated window and door system; installation of additional glazing; a reduction in glass area; or other window or door system modification that reduces energy consumption and operating costs;

(3) Installation or modification of an automatic energy control system;

(4) Replacement or modification of a heating, ventilating, or air conditioning system;

(5) Application of caulking and weatherstripping;

(6) Replacement or modification of a lighting fixture to increase the energy efficiency of the system without increasing the overall illumination or a lighting fixture such that increases the illumination is necessary to conform to the applicable state or local building code for the proposed lighting system;

(7) Installation or modification of an energy recovery system;

(8) Installation or modification of cogeneration systems that produce steam or forms of energy such as heat, as well as electricity, for use primarily within a building or complex of buildings;

(9) Any other modification, installation, or remodeling approved by the board of trustees of a state institution of higher education as an energy conservation measure for one or more buildings owned by the institution.

(D) "Energy saving measure" means the acquisition and installation, by purchase, lease, lease-purchase, lease with an option to buy, or installment purchase, of an energy conservation measure and any attendant architectural and engineering consulting services.

(E) "Energy, water, or wastewater cost savings" means a measured reduction in, as applicable, the cost of fuel, energy or water consumption, wastewater production, or stipulated operation or maintenance resulting from the implementation of one or more energy or water conservation measures when compared to an established baseline for previous such costs, respectively.

(F) "Operating cost savings" means a measured reduction in the cost of stipulated operation or maintenance of the installation, equipment, or replacement of a new service, when compared with an established baseline for previous such stipulated costs.

(G) "Water conservation measure" means an installation or modification of an installation in, or a remodeling of, an existing building or the surrounding grounds in order to reduce water consumption. The term includes any of the following:

- (1) Water-conserving fixture, appliance, or equipment, or the substitution of a nonwater-using fixture, appliance, or equipment;
- (2) Water-conserving, landscape irrigation equipment;
- (3) Landscaping measures that reduce storm water runoff demand and capture and hold applied water and rainfall, including landscape containing such as the use of a berm, swale, or terrace and including the use of a soil amendment, including compost, that increases the water-holding capacity of the soil;
- (4) Rainwater harvesting equipment or equipment to make use of water collected as part of a storm water system installed for water quality control;
- (5) Equipment for recycling or reuse of water originating on the premises or from another source, including treated, municipal effluent;
- (6) Equipment needed to capture water for nonpotable uses from any nonconventional, alternate source, including air conditioning condensate or gray water;
- (7) Any other modification, installation, or remodeling approved by the board of trustees of a state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, as a water conservation measure for one or more buildings or the surrounding grounds owned by the institution.

(H) "Water saving measure" means the acquisition and installation, by the purchase, lease, lease-purchase, lease with an option to buy, or installment purchases of a water conservation measure and any attendant architectural and engineering consulting services.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No. 9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 10/16/2009.

Effective Date: 06-20-1997

3345.62 Contract for report containing analysis and recommendations on energy conservation measures.

{00276385-9}

371

The board of trustees of a state institution of higher education may contract with an energy or water services company, architect, professional engineer, contractor, or other person experienced in the design and implementation of energy or water conservation measures for a report containing an analysis and recommendations pertaining to the implementation of energy or water conservation measures that would result in energy, water, or wastewater cost savings, operating cost savings, or avoided capital costs for the institution. The report shall include estimates of all costs of such installations, including the costs of design, engineering, installation, maintenance, repairs, and depot service, and estimates of the energy, water, or wastewater cost savings, operating cost savings, and avoided capital costs created.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No. 9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 10/16/2009.

Effective Date: 10-12-1994

3345.63 Procedure for contracts other than installment payment contracts.

If the board of trustees of a state institution of higher education wishes to enter into a contract, other than an installment payment contract provided under section 3345.64 of the Revised Code, to implement one or more energy or water saving measures, the board may proceed under the applicable competitive bidding requirements in Chapter 153, or section 3353.16, 3355.12, 3357.16, or 3358.10 of the Revised Code or, notwithstanding those requirements, may enter into such a contract as provided in section 3345.62 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No. 9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 10/16/2009.

Effective Date: 10-12-1994

3345.64 Procedure for installment payment contracts.

In accordance with this section, the board of trustees of a state institution of higher education may enter into an installment payment contract for the implementation of one or more energy or water saving measures. Any such contract shall be subject to the competitive bidding requirements of Chapter 153, or section 3353.16, 3355.12, 3357.16, or 3358.10 of the Revised Code, as applicable to each such board, except as follows:

(A) If the board does not exempt the entire installment payment contract from the applicable competitive bidding requirements, the contract shall be subject to the applicable competitive bidding requirements. Each such contract shall require repayment on the following terms:

- (1) Not less than one-fifteenth of the costs of the contract shall be paid within two years from the date of purchase;
- (2) The remaining balance of the costs of the contract shall be paid within fifteen years from the date of purchase.

(B) The board by majority vote may exempt from the applicable competitive bidding requirements an installment payment contract for the implementation of one or more energy or water saving measures pursuant to this section and instead of those requirements shall enter into the contract as provided in section 3345.65 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No. 9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 10/16/2009.

{00276385-9}

372

Effective Date: 10-12-1994

3345.65 Request for proposals - awarding of contract.

To enter into a contract under this section pursuant to section 3345.63 or division (B) of section 3345.64 of the Revised Code, a board of trustees of a state institution of higher education shall request proposals from at least three parties for the implementation of energy or water saving measures. Prior to providing any interested party a copy of any such request, the board shall advertise, in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the contract is to be performed, its intent to request proposals for the implementation of energy or water saving measures. The notice shall invite interested parties to submit proposals for consideration and shall be published at least thirty days prior to the date for accepting proposals.

Upon receiving the proposals, the board shall analyze them. After considering the cost estimates of each proposal, how qualified each party submitting a proposal is to implement its proposal, and the institution's ability to pay for each with current revenues or by financing the cost of each, the board may select one or more proposals or, instead, reject all proposals. In selecting proposals, the board shall select the proposal or proposals most likely to result in the greatest savings when the cost of the proposal is compared to the energy, water, or wastewater cost savings, operating cost savings, and avoided capital costs that will result from implementing the proposal.

No board shall award a contract to implement energy or water saving measures under this section unless the board finds that the cost of the contract is not likely to exceed the amount of energy, water, or wastewater savings, operating cost savings, and avoided capital costs over no more than fifteen years.

Amended by 128th General AssemblyFile No.9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 10/16/2009.

Effective Date: 10-12-1994

3345.66 Issuance of notes.

The board of trustees of a state institution of higher education may issue notes of the institution signed by the chairperson and treasurer or other officer of the board of trustees if the notes are payable at the times provided and bearing interest at a rate not exceeding a rate determined under section 9.95 of the Revised Code. The notes may contain an option for prepayment and are not subject to Chapter 133. of the Revised Code. Revenues derived from any source, other than money appropriated by the general assembly, that may be used for the purpose of implementing energy or water saving measures or for defraying the current operating expenses of the institution may be pledged to the payment of interest and the payment of such notes. The notes may be sold at the discretion of the board of trustees under the installment payment contract authorized by section 3345.64 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 128th General AssemblyFile No.9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 10/16/2009.

Effective Date: 10-12-1994

3345.69 Committee to develop guidelines for energy efficiency.

(A) As used in this section:

{00276383-9}

373

(1) "State institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Board of trustees of a state institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.61 of the Revised Code.

(B) The chairperson of the interuniversity council of Ohio and the secretary of the Ohio association of community colleges shall assist in coordinating the organization and operation of a committee to carry out this section. The committee shall be comprised of the presidents of the state institutions of higher education or their designees. The committee, in consultation with the Ohio association of community colleges, shall develop guidelines for the board of trustees of each campus institution of higher education to use in ensuring energy efficiency and conservation in on- and off-campus buildings. At a minimum, guidelines under this section shall do all of the following:

(1) Include a goal to reduce on- and off-campus building energy consumption by at least twenty per cent by 2014, using calendar year 2004 as the benchmark year, while recognizing the diverse nature and different energy demands and uses of such buildings and measures already taken to increase building energy efficiency and conservation;

(2) Prescribe minimum energy efficiency and conservation standards for any new, on- or off-campus buildings, which standards shall be based on general building type and cost-effectiveness;

(3) Prescribe minimum energy efficiency and conservation standards for the leasing of an off-campus space of at least twenty-thousand square feet;

(4) Incorporate best practices into energy efficiency and conservation standards and plans;

(5) Provide that each board develop its own fifteen-year plan for phasing in energy efficiency and conservation projects;

(6) Provide that project impact assessments include the fiscal effects of energy efficiency and conservation recommendations and plans;

(7) Establish mechanisms for each board to report periodically to the committee on its progress relative to the guidelines.

(C) The board of trustees of a state institution of higher education shall adopt rules under section 111.15 of the Revised Code to carry out the guidelines established pursuant to division (B) of this section, including in the execution of the board's authority under sections 3345.62 to 3345.68 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General AssemblyFile No.127, HB 487, §101.01, eff. 9/10/2012.

Effective Date: 04-05-2007

3345.691 Purchase of biomass products.

A state institution of higher education, as defined in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, shall comply with section 125.092 of the Revised Code regarding the purchase of biomass products.

Added by 128th General AssemblyFile No.20, SB 131, §1, eff. 5/31/2010.

{00276383-9}

374

3345.69Z Annual reports on purchases of biobased products.

(A) Not later than September 15, 2010, and the fifteenth day of September each year thereafter, a state institution of higher education shall prepare and submit to the chancellor of the board of regents a report that describes the number and types of biobased products purchased under section 122.022 of the Revised Code and the amount of money spent by the state institution of higher education for those biobased products.

(B) As used in this section, "state institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assemblyfile No.127, HB 487, §101.01, eff. 9/10/2012.

Added by 128th General Assemblyfile No.20, SB 131, §1, eff. 5/31/2010.

3345.70 Powers and duties of board where fiscal exigency declared.

(A) Whenever the board of trustees of a state university, as defined under section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, declares that the university is in a state of fiscal exigency, the board shall do all of the following until it declares that the university is no longer in such a state:

- (1) File quarterly reports on an annualized budget, comparing the budget to actual spending with projected expenses for the remainder of the year. Such reports shall include narrative explanations as appropriate.
- (2) Place all residence hall and meal fees in a rotary account dedicated to the upkeep and maintenance of the dormitory buildings and to fund meal programs.
- (3) Place moneys for the operation of residence hall and meal programs in separately maintained auxiliary funds in the university accounting system;
- (4) File the minutes from their board of trustees meetings with the board of regents within thirty days of their meetings.

(B) No state university described under division (A) of this section shall do any of the following:

- (1) Use state funds for the purpose of providing grants or scholarships to out-of-state students;
- (2) Use state funds to subsidize off-campus housing or subsidize transportation to and from off-campus housing.

(C) The requirements of divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section are subject to the provisions of any applicable bond proceedings as defined under division (A)(9) of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code and to any applicable pledge made as authorized by division (R) of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 06-30-1997

3345.71 Fiscal watch definitions.

As used in sections 3345.72 to 3345.77 of the Revised Code:

{00276583-0}

375

(A) "State university or college" means any state university listed in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code, the northeast Ohio medical university, any community college under Chapter 3354 of the Revised Code, any technical college under Chapter 2357 of the Revised Code, and any state community college under Chapter 3356 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Fiscal watch" means the existence of a fiscal watch declared under section 3345.72 of the Revised Code.

Amended by 129th General Assemblyfile No.18, HB 139, §1, eff. 4/29/2011.

Effective Date: 06-20-1997; 05-06-2005; 07-01-2006

3345.72 Rules for fiscal watches.

(A) The office of budget and management shall work with the auditor of state, the Ohio board of regents, and the board of trustees of a state university or college to develop rules for the board of regents to develop rules under this division, and shall adopt the rules in accordance with section 111.35 of the Revised Code. One of the chancellor's appointments shall represent a four-year institution and one a two-year institution. The rules shall include all of the following:

- (1) Criteria for determining when to declare a state university or college under a fiscal watch, which criteria shall include all of the following:
 - (a) A requirement for the submission of a quarterly report from each state university or college, within thirty days after the end of each calendar quarter, to the board of regents, the director of budget and management, the auditor of state, the board of trustees of the state university or college, the chairpersons and ranking minority members of the finance committees of the house of representatives and the senate;
 - (b) A requirement that each state university and college shall prepare at the end of each fiscal year a financial statement consistent with audit requirements prescribed by the auditor of state, and shall submit the financial statement to the auditor of state within four months after the end of the fiscal year;

(C) A requirement that the auditor of state shall send written notice to the agencies and persons mentioned in division (A)(1)(a) of this section, and shall submit to the board of regents a financial statement within the time required under division (A)(1)(b) of this section;

(d) A requirement that the auditor of state shall send written notice to the agencies and persons mentioned in division (A)(1)(a) of this section if an audit of a state university or college reveals any of the following:

- (I) Substantive audit findings such as an inability to make timely payments to vendors, delays in pension retirement contributions, or requests for advanced state funding;
- (II) A significant variance between budgeted and actual spending for a fiscal year;

(III) A significant operating budget deficit for a fiscal year.

(2) Actions to be taken by the board of trustees of a state university or college while under a fiscal watch;

{00276583-0}

376

(3) Criteria for determining when to declare the termination of the fiscal watch of a state university or college;

(4) The fiscal information to be reported to the board of regents by each state university or college under a fiscal watch for purposes of making determinations under division (D) of this section and division (A) of section 3345.74 of the Revised Code, and the frequency and deadlines for reporting this information.

(5) The board of regents shall adopt a resolution declaring a state university or college to be in a state of fiscal watch if the board of regents determines that the criteria adopted under division (A)(1) of this section are satisfied. In making this determination, the board of regents shall establish a financial tracking system and shall use the system to regularly assess each state university or college with respect to the criteria adopted under division (A)(1) of this section.

(C) While a state university or college is under a fiscal watch, the board of trustees of the university or college shall take the actions and report the fiscal information prescribed under divisions (A)(2) and (4) of this section.

(D) The board of regents shall adopt a resolution declaring the termination of the fiscal watch of a state university or college if the board of regents determines that the criteria adopted under division (A)(3) of this section are satisfied with respect to that state university or college.

(E) In making assessments and determinations under division (B) or (D) of this section, the board of regents shall use financial reports required under section 3345.05 of the Revised Code or any other documents, records, or information available to it or the auditor of state related to the criteria adopted under division (A)(1) or (3) of this section. In making determinations under division (D) of this section, the board of regents shall also use the fiscal information reported under division (C) of this section.

(H) The board of regents shall certify each action taken under division (B) or (D) of this section to the governor, the director of budget and management, the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives, the president and minority leader of the senate, the legislative budget office of the legislative service commission, and the chairpersons and ranking minority members of the finance committees of the house and senate.

(G) A determination by the board of regents under this section that a fiscal watch exists or does not exist, or that a fiscal watch is terminated or is not terminated, is final and conclusive and not appealable.

(H) If a state university or college fails to submit the quarterly report required under division (A)(1) of this section within thirty days after the end of a calendar quarter, the board of regents shall withhold payment of any instructional subsidies to the university or college until it submits the report. Upon submission of the report, the board of regents shall pay the withheld subsidies to the university or college.

Effective Date: 06-20-1997

3345.73 Financial indicators and standards for using indicators.

The office of budget and management shall work with the auditor of state, the Ohio board of regents, and the board of trustees of each state university or college to develop rules under this section, and shall adopt the rules in accordance

(00276383-0)

377

with section 111.15 of the Revised Code. One of the chancellor's appointments shall represent a four-year institution and one a two-year institution. The rules shall establish the following:

(A) The financial indicators and the standards for using those indicators that the board of regents is to employ to determine whether a university or college under a fiscal watch is experiencing sufficient fiscal difficulties to warrant appointing a conservator under section 3345.74 of the Revised Code;

(B) The financial indicators and the standards for using those indicators that a governance board of regents shall employ to determine whether the university or college is experiencing sufficient fiscal stability to warrant terminating that governance authority in accordance with section 3345.26 of the Revised Code. The indicators and standards adopted under this section shall be designed so as to take into account at least the revenues, expenditures, assets, liabilities, and fund balances of a state university or college, and shall be designed so as to indicate the financial performance and position of a state university or college.

Effective Date: 06-20-1997

3345.74 Determination that appointment of conservator is warranted.

(A) The Ohio board of regents at least annually shall apply the indicators and standards adopted under division (A) of section 3345.73 of the Revised Code to determine whether a state university or college under a fiscal watch is experiencing sufficient fiscal difficulties to warrant the appointment of a conservator under this section. Upon making a determination that appointment of a conservator is warranted, the board of regents shall request from the office of budget and management, which shall provide, certification that sufficient fiscal difficulties exist to warrant the appointment of a conservator. Notwithstanding section 3333.021 of the Revised Code, that section does not apply to certification by the board of regents under this section or to the declaration of a fiscal watch under section 3345.72 of the Revised Code. A determination by the board of regents under this division that sufficient fiscal difficulties exist or do not exist to warrant appointing a conservator is final and conclusive and not appealable.

(B) The governor may appoint a conservator for any state university or college under a fiscal watch upon certification by the board of regents under division (A) of this section. Upon making the appointment, the governor shall consult with the speaker and minority leader of the house of representatives and the president and minority leader of the senate before making the appointment. From the time a conservator is appointed until the time the governor issues an order terminating the governance authority under division (B) of section 3345.76 of the Revised Code, the governor may remove any member of the board of trustees of the state university or college from office and not fill the vacancy.

(C) Upon appointment of a conservator under this section for a state university or college, all of the following shall occur effective immediately:

- (1) All duties, responsibilities, and powers of the board of trustees of the university or college are suspended;
- (2) The management and control of the state university or college is assumed by the conservator;
- (3) Notwithstanding any section of the Revised Code, all duties, responsibilities, and powers assigned by law to the board of trustees are assigned to the conservator, and the conservator

378

(00276383-0)

becomes the successor to, assumes the lawful obligations of, and otherwise constitutes the continuation of the board of trustees for purposes of all pending legal actions, contracts or other agreements, and obligations of the university or college.

(4) Wherever the board of trustees is referred to in any contract or legal document, the reference is deemed to refer to the conservator. No validation, cure, right, privilege, remedy, obligation, or liability is lost or impaired by reason of the assumption of the board's authority by the conservator under this section and any such validation, cure, right, privilege, remedy, obligation, or liability shall be action by or the conservator. No action previously pending on the effective date of this section shall be deemed to have been taken by the conservator. Any action commenced after such action or proceeding shall be prosecuted or defended in the name of the conservator.

(5) The conservator assumes custody of all equipment, records, files, effects, and all other property real or personal of the state university or college;

(6) All authority and duties of the president or chief executive officer, and the pay of the president or chief executive officer, are suspended.

(D) The conservator for a state university or college shall conduct a preliminary performance review of the president or chief executive officer of the university or college and provide a copy of findings and recommendations to the governance authority established for the university or college under section 3345.75 of the Revised Code.

(E) A conservator appointed under this section shall be immune, indemnified, and held harmless from civil liability, including any cause of action, legal, equitable, or otherwise, for any action taken or duties performed by the conservator in good faith and in furtherance of the performance of the duties of the conservator under this section.

(F) The Governor shall set the compensation for a conservator appointed for a state university or college. The expenses of the conservator and the salaries and benefits of the employees of the conservator shall be paid out of the operating funds and revenues of that university or college.

Effective date: 06-20-1997

3345.75 Appointment of governance authority.

(A) Not later than thirty days after the date of the appointment of a conservator for a state university or college under section 3345.74 of the Revised Code, the governor shall appoint, with the advice and consent of the senate, a governance authority for the university or college consisting of five members. The members shall serve at the pleasure of the governor and any vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as an original appointment. The governor shall select the chairperson of the authority. The authority shall meet at the governor's residence at the first meeting of the authority. A majority of the members of a governance authority constitutes a quorum and the affirmative vote of a majority of the members shall be necessary for any action taken by an authority. Meetings of a governance authority shall be called in the manner and at the times prescribed by the authority, but the authority shall meet at least four times annually and at other times necessary for the best interest of the university or college. A governance authority may adopt procedures for the conduct of its business. The members of a governance authority shall be compensated for their services and shall be paid their reasonable and necessary expenses while engaged in the discharge of their official duties.

(B)

{002765353.9}

379

(1) A governance authority established under this section shall appoint an executive director who shall serve at the pleasure of the authority and with the compensation and other terms and conditions established by it. With the approval of the chairperson of the authority, the executive director may appoint additional personnel as the director considers appropriate. The executive director shall oversee the day-to-day operation of the university or college under the direction and supervision of the authority.

(2) The governance authority shall conduct a final performance evaluation of the president or chief executive officer of the university or college. Following the evaluation, the governance authority may remove the president or chief executive officer, may suspend the president or chief executive officer, may suspend the president or chief executive officer, may terminate the president or chief executive officer in accordance with the terms of the person's employment contract.

(C) Upon appointment of all members of a governance authority under this section and upon the effective date for the commencement of the duties of the executive director appointed by that authority under this section, all authority, responsibilities, duties, and references assumed by or conferred upon the conservator under divisions (C)(2) to (6) of section 3345.74 of the Revised Code terminate and all of the following shall occur, effective immediately:

(1) The management and control of the state university or college is assumed by the governance authority;

(2) Notwithstanding any section of the Revised Code, all duties, responsibilities, and powers assigned by law to the board of trustees or to the conservator are assigned to the governance authority and the governance authority becomes the successor to, assumes the lawful obligations of, and otherwise constitutes the continuation of the board of trustees and the conservator for purposes of all pending legal actions, contracts or other agreements, and obligations of the university or college;

(3) Wherever the board of trustees or conservator is referred to in any contract or legal document, the reference is deemed to refer to the governance authority. No validation, cure, right, privilege, remedy, obligation, or liability is lost or impaired by reason of the assumption of the authority of the board of trustees and the conservator by the governance authority under this section and any such validation, cure, right, privilege, remedy, obligation, or liability shall be administered by the governance authority. No action or proceeding pending on the effective date of the assumption by the governance authority of the board of trustees and the conservator shall be prosecuted or defended by the assumption and any such action or proceeding shall be prosecuted or defended in the name of the governance authority.

(4) The governance authority assumes custody of all equipment, records, files, effects, and all other property real or personal of the state university or college.

(D) A governance authority and executive director appointed under this section shall be immune, indemnified, and held harmless from civil liability, including any cause of action, legal, equitable, or otherwise, for any action taken or duties performed by the governance authority and executive director in good faith and in furtherance of the performance of the duties of the governance authority and executive director under this section.

(E) The expenses of a governance authority and the expenses and compensation of an executive director appointed for a state university or college under this section and others employed by the executive director under this section shall be paid out of the operating funds and revenues of that university or college.

{002765353.9}

380

No current or former employee or current or former officer of a state university or college shall knowingly conceal any information from, withhold any information requested by, falsify any information to, or impede the work of any of the following:

- (A) A conservator, governance authority, or executive director appointed for the institution under section 3345.74 or 3345.75 of the Revised Code;
- (B) Any personnel appointed by the conservator or executive director under division (F) of section 3345.74 or division (B)(1) of section 3345.75 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 06-20-1997

3345.81 (Revised Effective 8/29/2013) Plan for designation of charter universities.

(A) The chancellor of the Ohio board of regents shall develop a plan for designating public institutions of higher education as charter universities. In developing the plan, the chancellor shall:

- (1) Study the administrative and financial relationships between the state and its public institutions of higher education to determine the extent to which public colleges and universities can manage their operations more effectively when accorded flexibility through selected delegation of authority;
- (2) Examine legal and other issues related to the feasibility and practicality of restructuring the administrative and financial relationships between the state and its public institutions of higher education;
- (3) Consult with the presidents of the institutions of higher education of the university system of Ohio.

(B) The office of budget and management, the department of administrative services, and each state institution of higher education shall provide the chancellor, upon the chancellor's request, with research assistance, fiscal and policy analysis, and other services in conducting the study and developing the plan under this section. Each state agency shall provide the chancellor with any other assistance requested by the chancellor in conducting the study and developing the plan.

(C) The chancellor shall specify in the plan:

(1) The manner in which a state institution of higher education may become eligible for restructured financial and operational authority, and performance measures and criteria to determine eligibility. The performance measures and criteria shall address the institution's ability to manage successfully its administrative and financial operations without jeopardizing the financial integrity and stability of the institution.

(2) Specific areas of financial and operational authority that are subject to increased flexibility;

(3) The nature and term of the management agreement required between the state and an institution.

(D) Not later than August 15, 2011, the chancellor shall submit to the general assembly and the governor a report of findings and recommendations for use in developing policy, statutory, and administrative rule changes necessary to implement the plan. No institution shall be designated a charter university until the general assembly, after considering the chancellor's plan, has enacted

{00276383-9}

383

legislation establishing a procedure for making the designation. The chancellor shall not adopt, amend, or rescind any rules with respect to designating institutions as charter universities until that legislation is enacted. The general assembly intends that the general assembly, governor, and chancellor will take actions necessary for implementation of the plan for charter universities to commence July 1, 2012.

Repealed by 130th General Assembly File No. 25, HB 59, §105.01, eff. 9/29/2013.

Added by 129th General Assembly File No.28, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 6/30/2011.

3345.81 Strategic completion plan.

Not later than June 30, 2014, the board of trustees of each institution of higher education, as defined by section 3345.01 of the Revised Code, shall adopt an institution-specific strategic completion plan designed to address the needs of the institution. The plan shall be consistent with the mission and strategic priorities of the institution, include measurable student completion goals, and align with the state's workforce development priorities. Upon adoption by the board of trustees, each institution of higher education shall provide a copy of its plan to the chancellor of the Ohio board of regents.

The board of trustees of each institution of higher education shall update its plan at least once every two years and provide a copy of their updated plan to the chancellor upon adoption.

Added by 130th General Assembly File No. 25, HB 59, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2013.

3345.85 Meningitis and hepatitis B vaccination.

(A) As used in this section:

- (1) "On-campus student housing" means a dormitory or other student residence that is owned or operated by, or located on the campus of a state institution of higher education.
- (2) "Parent" means either parent, except that if one parent has sole custody, "parent" means the parent with custody. "Parent" also includes a guardian or, in the absence of a parent or guardian, another person who has accepted responsibility for the care of the student.

(B) Beginning with the academic year that commences on or after July 1, 2005, a state institution of higher education shall not permit a student to reside in on-campus student housing unless the student has been vaccinated against meningococcal meningitis and hepatitis B. The institution shall determine whether the student has been vaccinated against meningococcal meningitis and hepatitis B by submitting to the institution the meningitis and hepatitis B vaccination status statement described in division (B) of section 3701.133 of the Revised Code or a meningitis status statement form provided by the institution that meets the requirements of division (B) of section 3701.133 of the Revised Code. The statement may be submitted in written form or, if the institution has a secure web site, in electronic form.

(C) On receipt of an application for residence in on-campus student housing, a state institution of higher education shall do both of the following:

- (1) Inform the student of the disclosure requirement;

{00276383-9}

384

(2) Provide the student in either written or, if the institution has a secure web site, electronic form the meningitis and hepatitis B vaccination status statement described in division (B) of section 3701.133 of the Revised Code or a meningitis status statement form provided by the institution that meets the requirements of division (B) of section 3701.133 of the Revised Code.

(D) This section does not require an institution to provide or pay for a meningococcal meningitis or hepatitis B vaccination for any student.

Effective Date: 07-14-2004

3345.99 Penalty.

(A) Whoever violates section 3345.13 of the Revised Code shall be fined not less than fifty nor more than one hundred fifty dollars.

(B) Whoever violates division (A) or (B) of section 3345.34 of the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(C) Whoever violates section 3345.28 of the Revised Code is guilty of a felony of the fourth degree.

Effective Date: 06-20-1997

Chapter 3349: MUNICIPAL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

3349.01 Administration and management of municipal university.

In any municipal corporation having a university supported in whole or in part by municipal taxation, all the authority, powers, and control vested in or belonging to such municipal corporation shall be exercised, conducted, and controlled by the trustees of the municipal corporation in trust or otherwise for such university, as well as the government, conduct, and control of the university, shall be vested in and exercised by a board of directors.

Effective Date: 10-13-1967

3349.02 Board of directors of university.

The board of directors of a municipal university shall consist of nine persons who shall be residents of the county in which the municipal corporation is located and who shall be appointed by the trustees of the municipal corporation for terms of three years, with the following provisions: the terms for which the directors presently holding office were appointed, and the mayor shall fill vacancies in the offices of such nine directors, other than vacancies created to accommodate appointments by the governor as below provided, by appointment for the unexpired term; provided that, in the event an agreement is entered into under sections 3349.31 to 3349.33, inclusive, of the Revised Code, so long as such agreement remains in effect, four of said nine directors shall be appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate. The four directors so appointed by the governor shall be appointed by the senate for terms of three years, with the following provisions: the terms for which the four directors initially appointed by the governor shall be appointed for terms of nine years, seven years, five years, and three years, respectively, with provision to be made in said agreement for the commencement and expiration of such initial terms, including the

{00276383-9}

385

termination of existing terms to reduce to five the number of directors appointed by the mayor; and vacancies in the positions of such four directors, including those occurring to accommodate appointments by the governor, shall be filled by the governor by appointment for the unexpired terms pursuant to section 3.03 of the Revised Code so long as such agreement remains in effect. All directors shall serve until the expiration of their terms and until their successors are appointed and qualified, except that directors appointed by the governor shall serve only so long as such agreement remains in effect. Such directors shall serve without compensation, but shall be paid for expenses necessarily incurred in the performance of their duties. The board of directors shall have all the powers and perform all duties conferred or required by law in the government of such university, and the execution of any trust with respect thereto imposed upon the municipal corporation. Such board of directors and university is a public body, both politic and corporate, performing essential governmental functions and serving public purposes in all matters authorized under the Constitution and laws of this state, and is capable of owning, holding, and transferring property, contracting and being contracted with, suing, being sued on its contract, and incurring liabilities. The board of directors, and its employees and their activities, as it may determine, all in the name of such university.

Effective Date: 10-13-1967

3349.03 Authority and powers of directors of municipal university.

The board of directors of a municipal university, college, or other educational institution, as to all matters not otherwise provided by law, has all the authority, power, and control vested in or belonging to such municipal corporation as to the sale, lease, management, and control of the estate, property, and funds, gifts, transferred, conveyed, or pledged to such municipal corporation, and all the assets, real and personal, owned, held, or pledged to such municipal corporation, and all the powers and control thereof, subject to the provisions of the Revised Code of such institution. The board may, unless prohibited by the terms of the trust under which such estate or property is held, sell, or lease perpetually or for any less period and with or without a privilege of purchase at a fixed price, any part of the whole of any such estate or property, and on sale, or on an election to purchase under a lease containing a privilege to purchase, may convey or transfer such estate or property. If any lease with a privilege of purchase at a fixed price has been made, the board of directors of the board of directors may, at any time, by a resolution of the board of such estate, convey such premises. All instruments affecting real estate shall be executed on behalf of the board by such of its officers as it designates by resolution, authorizing the execution of such instrument, and all deeds so executed shall convey all the title of the board and of such municipal corporation in and to the real estate so conveyed. The board may:

- (A) Appoint a clerk and all agents proper and necessary for the care and administration of the trust property and the collection of the income, rents, and profits thereof;
- (B) Appoint the president, secretaries, professors, tutors, instructors, agents, and servants, necessary and proper for such institution and fix their compensation;
- (C) Provide all the necessary buildings, books, apparatus, means, and appliances;
- (D) Pass such bylaws, rules, and regulations concerning the president, secretaries, professors, tutors, instructors, agents, and servants, and the admission, government, and tuition of students as are wise and proper;
- (E) Delegate and commit the admission, government, management, and control of the students, and the control of the property and funds of such institution, by suitable bylaws, to a faculty which the board appoints from among the professors.

{00276383-9}

386

Effective Date: 10-01-1955

33-29.04 Acquisition, construction or improvement of buildings.

The board of directors of any municipal university or college may, in addition to all other powers conferred upon it by law, acquire by purchase, lease, or otherwise, and construct, equip, furnish, maintain, renovate, repair, improve, remodel, operate, and lease to or from others, buildings, structures, facilities, and sites thereof, together with all appurtenances necessary or convenient to the uses thereof, referred to as "University facilities" in sections 3349.04 and 3349.05 of the Revised Code, for or in connection with the conduct and operation of such municipal university or college, and the services for its students, faculty members, administrators, and employees. University facilities shall be subject to sections 153.01 to 153.20, inclusive, of the Revised Code, if the costs thereof are to be paid from moneys appropriated by the general assembly, unless otherwise provided by the applicable appropriation measure.

Effective Date: 11-05-1965

33-29.05 Financing of university facilities - bonds.

To provide all or part of the means for acquiring, constructing, equipping, furnishing, renovating, and improving university facilities, including costs connected with or incidental thereto and the financing thereof, and to repay or restore moneys borrowed or advanced for such purposes or temporarily used therefor from other funds of such institution, the board of directors of any municipal university, college, or other educational institution may by resolution provide for borrowing money and issuing, on behalf of the municipal corporation with which such institution is identified, bonds, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness, all being referred to in this section as "University facilities bonds or notes," and such bonds or notes may be designated in said resolution, but not limited to the university facilities, to which the proceeds of such bonds are to be applied, as the board may pledge in said resolution, and the bonds may be secured otherwise or additionally by a pledge of and lien on such rentals, charges, fees, revenues, pledges of gifts, and other receipts of such institution from sources other than taxation, except such taxes as are specifically allocated to such purposes by the taxing authority of such municipal corporation, as the board may designate in such resolution. The proceeds of such bonds or notes may be used for the purpose of paying such rates, charges, and fees as will produce revenues sufficient to meet costs of operating, maintaining, and repairing such university facilities and to meet the principal and interest requirements of such bonds and to establish and maintain reserves for the foregoing purposes. The bonds shall not be general obligations of such municipal corporation, and shall not constitute a debt, or a pledge of the faith and credit, of such municipal corporation, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for their payment as authorized by this section, or from funds derived from the proceeds of such bonds or notes as pledged in said resolution, or from any other source that may be payable solely from the funds pledged to their payment as provided in this section, or in the case of temporary bonds, may also be payable from the funds derived from the issuance of definitive bonds. All such bonds shall contain on their faces a statement to the effect that the bonds, as to both principal and interest, are not general obligations of such municipal corporation, but are payable solely from the revenues and funds pledged to their payment. The resolution of the board providing for the issuance of the award of such bonds shall provide for the manner of signatures and a facsimile of the seal, and shall further provide the manner of sale of the bonds and such other terms and conditions relative to the terms of the bonds and the issuance, sale, and retirement of said bonds as such board in its discretion deems reasonable and proper. In case any officer whose signature, or a facsimile of whose signature, appears on any bonds or coupons causes

to be such officer before delivery thereof, such signature or facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if he had remained in office until such delivery, and in case the seal of such institution has been changed after a facsimile thereof has been imprinted on such bonds, such facsimile seal shall continue to be sufficient for all purposes. All bonds issued under this section shall have the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of this state. The bonds may be issued in coupon or in registered form, or both, as the board determines and provision may be made for the registration of any coupon bonds as to the principal amount thereof. The bonds may be issued in whole or in part, and the board may by resolution provide for the issuance of additional bonds from time to time, to be secured equally and ratably, without preference, priority, or distinction, with outstanding bonds, but subject to the terms and limitations of the trust agreement described in this section and of any resolution authorizing the revenues of which shall be pledged and be subject to the lien of bonds hereafter or thereafter thereon, as to the proceeds of the bonds so pledged, such additional moneys, as to the proceeds so designated other or additional fees, charges, revenues, or other receipts of the institution. In the discretion of the board, any such bonds may be secured by a trust agreement entered into with a corporate trustee, which trustee may be any trust company or bank having powers of a trust company, within or without the state. The trust agreement may provide for the pledge or assignment of revenues but shall not convey or mortgage any university facility nor pledge the same, or for the resolution providing for the issuance or award of the bonds, or may contain such provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of the bondholders as are reasonable and proper and not in violation of law, including covenants setting forth the duties of the board in relation to the acquisition of property, and the construction, improvement, maintenance, repair, operation, and insurance of the university facilities the revenues of which are pledged to secure the bonds, the rates, fees, and charges, to be charged, and the custody, safeguarding, and application of moneys, and provisions for the employment of consulting engineers or architects, and other expenses, which shall be subject to the control of the board. Any bank or trust company incorporated under the laws of this state selected to act as depository of the proceeds of bonds or of the pledged revenues may furnish such indemnifying bonds or may pledge such securities as are required by the board. The trust agreement or resolution may set forth the rights and remedies of the bondholders and of the trustee, and may restrict the individual right of action by bondholders as is customary in similar trust agreements or trust indentures. The trust agreement or resolution may contain such other provisions as the board may deem proper. The trust agreement or resolution may be treated as a part of carrying out the provisions of any such trust agreement or resolution and may be treated as a part of the cost of the provisions of such university facilities. The trust agreement or resolution may provide the method whereby the general administrative overhead expense of the institution for purposes of determining the operating and maintenance expenses payable from the pledged revenues prior to the charges for debt service, and for other purposes of the trust agreement or resolution. All the pledged revenues and funds and the proceeds of the bonds are trust funds and subject to be used to such extent, in such manner, at such times, and for such purposes, as are provided in the trust agreement or resolution authorizing the bonds.

Prior to the preparation of definitive bonds, the board may, under like restrictions, issue notes or temporary bonds with or without coupons, exchangeable for definitive bonds when such bonds have been executed and are available for delivery, or to be retired from the proceeds of the sale of definitive bonds or notes, and, in connection therewith may covenant to the effect that such notes or temporary bonds shall be subject to the same laws of this state which apply to such exchange or apply such proceeds at the time or times contemplated. The board may provide by resolution for the issuance of refunding bonds, payable solely from the revenues and funds pledged to their payment as provided in this section, for the purpose of refunding any bonds then

Effective Date: 10-30-1989

3349.09 Board may confer degrees.

The board of directors of any municipal university, college, or other educational institution, upon the recommendation of the faculty thereof, may confer such degrees and honors as are customary in universities and colleges in the United States, and such other degrees and honors, as with reference to the courses of study and attainments of the graduates in special departments, are proper.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

3349.10 Village solicitor or city director of law to act as attorney.

The village solicitor or city director of law of a municipal corporation, when requested to do so by the board of directors of a municipal university, college, or other educational institution, shall prosecute and defend for and in behalf of the municipal corporation, all complaints, suits, and controversies in which the municipal corporation or such board is a party, and which relate to any property, funds, trust, claims, estate, or affairs under the control or direction of the board, or which, in any manner, relate to the conduct or government of the institution.

Effective Date: 11-01-1977

3349.11 Legislative authority may provide site for municipal university.

The legislative authority of any municipal corporation may set apart or appropriate, as a site for the buildings and grounds of a municipal university, college, or other educational institution, any grounds of the municipal corporation not especially appropriated or dedicated by ordinance to any other use. The board of education of such a municipal corporation may, for a similar purpose, set apart, convey, or lease for a term of years, any grounds or building owned or controlled by such board.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

3349.12 Modification or change of grant.

Any grant for the use of grounds or buildings made by the legislative authority of any municipal corporation may be modified or changed by the legislative authority of such corporation. Such modification shall take effect and be in force, or otherwise, by agreement between such legislative authority or board of education and the board of directors of such university, college, or other educational institution. Such legislative authority shall be held to be the representative of such municipal corporation vested with the title, right of possession, and control of such property for the purposes of a new grant.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

3349.13 Annual tax levy for municipal university -- rate -- application of proceeds.

The legislative authority of a municipal corporation may annually assess and levy taxes on all the taxable property of such municipal corporation to the amount of ninety-five hundredths of one mill on the dollar valuation thereof, exclusive of the amount required to pay the interest, sinking fund, and retirement charges on all bonds issued for the municipal university, college, or other

{00276383-9} 390

outstanding, including, if so determined by the board, payment of any redemption premium thereon, payment of the principal maturities of any bonds of the series to be refunded maturing prior to the redemption of the remaining bonds of such series, and payment of any interest accrued or to accrue to the maturity or date of redemption of such bonds, together with any expenses incurred or to be incurred in connection with such refunding or the issuance of the refunding bonds. The issuance of such refunding bonds, the terms and details thereof, the rights of the holders thereof, and the rights, duties, and obligations of the issuing institution and its board in respect of such bonds, shall be governed by the provisions of this section insofar as they are applicable.

Effective Date: 11-05-1965

3349.06 Bonds are lawful investments.

Bonds, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness issued under section 3349.05 of the Revised Code are lawful investments of banks, savings banks, trust companies, savings and loan associations, deposit guarantee associations, trustees, fiduciaries, trustees or other officers having charge of sinking or bond retirement funds of municipal corporations and other subdivisions of this state, and of domestic insurance companies notwithstanding sections 3907.34 and 3925.08 of the Revised Code, and are acceptable as security for deposit of public moneys.

Effective Date: 03-07-1997

3349.07 Agreements with United States.

The board of directors of any municipal university, college, or other educational institution may in any resolution, include sections 3349.03 to 3349.22, inclusive, of the Revised Code, and may authorize, approve, confirm, or ratify any agreement relating to any such project with the United States government, acting through the reconstruction finance corporation or any other agency designated or created to aid in the financing of such projects, or with any other person, organization, or agency offering grants for or aid in financing such educational facilities. Such projects may include the purchase of land, the construction of buildings, the purchase of equipment, obtaining grants or loans, or both, or other financial assistance from such person, organization, or agencies, and may contain such provisions as are necessary, proper, or advisable in order to secure the payment of any bonds issued under section 3349.05 of the Revised Code and interest thereon or as may tend to make such bonds more marketable.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

3349.08 Liberal construction of statutes.

The powers granted by sections 3349.02 to 3349.22, of the Revised Code shall be liberally construed in favor of the construction, improvement, or enlargement of buildings and other structures, and additions thereto, and acquisition of sites therefor, together with all appointments necessary or convenient to the uses thereof, including the equipment thereof, and may qualify for any grants in aid of such purposes which are acceptable to its board of directors. Such powers shall be in addition and supplemental to the powers conferred by any other law, general, special, or local, and such powers may be exercised notwithstanding the requirements, restrictions, limitations, or procedural provisions of any other law, general, special, or local, and such powers shall be exercised without regard to the debt limitations imposed or provided by any such other law, and such bonds shall not be considered in ascertaining the net indebtedness of the municipal corporation in which such institution is located, notwithstanding Chapter 133, of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9} 389

educational institution, to be applied by the board of directors of such institutions to the support thereof, and may also levy and assess annually five one-hundredths of one mill on the dollar valuation thereof, for the establishment and maintenance of an astronomical observatory, or for other scientific purposes, to be determined by the board and to be used in connection with such institution, the proceeds of which shall be applied by the board for such purposes exclusively. Such taxes shall only be levied and assessed when the chief work of such institution is the maintenance of courses of instruction in advance of or supplementary to the instruction authorized to be given in such institution, or when the maximum rates provided by law, except as provided in this section, and the combined maximum limitations imposed by section 5705.02 of the Revised Code. Such levies shall be made by the legislative authority at the time and in a similar manner as other levies for municipal purposes, and must be certified by such legislative authority and placed upon the tax duplicate as other municipal levies.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

33-49.14 Custody, control, and deposit of funds.

The funds of any municipal university, college, or other educational institution shall be paid out by the treasurer of such institution, or by the treasurer of the municipal university, college, or other educational institution and the warrant of the auditor of the municipal corporation. The board may assume control and custody of such funds by adopting a resolution to that effect, whereupon such funds, upon their receipt by the treasurer, shall be paid over by him to the board upon the warrant of the auditor, and thereafter the possession and disbursement of such funds shall be subject to the order of the board. At any time after such funds have been so paid over by the treasurer to the board, such funds, together with any other moneys coming into the board, shall be deposited in a bank situated in the municipal corporation or county, upon similar terms as to safety and security as such funds or other public moneys coming into or remaining in the hands of the treasurer may be deposited in local banks. The board may require such a bank to pay interest thereon.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

33-49.15 Construction and improvement of buildings.

The taxing authority of a municipal corporation having a university, college, or other such educational institution supported in whole or in part by municipal taxation may provide for the construction, improvement, and repair of buildings to be used for the purposes, whether from taxation or the issue of bonds, all power and control shall be vested in the board of directors of the institution. Such board shall make all contracts necessary for the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, and furnishing of the buildings specified and the equipment thereof, supervise their erection, completion, and equipment and issue proper vouchers for the payment out of such fund of money due under such contracts and for any other expenses connected with the erection, completion and equipment of such buildings.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

33-49.16 Board of directors may accept educational trusts.

The board of directors of a university, college, or other educational institution of any municipal corporation, in the name of and on behalf of the municipal corporation, may accept and take any

{00276383-0}

391

property or funds given to such corporation for the purpose of founding, maintaining, or adding a university, college, or institution for the promotion of education, and upon such terms, conditions, and trusts consistent with law as the board deems expedient and proper for that end.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

33-49.17 Exemption from taxation.

All property, personal, real, or mixed, located within the county in which a university, college, or other educational institution of any municipal corporation is located, given to or received by the board of directors of such a municipal university, college, or other educational institution, the rents, profits, or income thereof, shall be exempted from taxation so long as such property or the rents, profits, or income thereof is used for and exclusively applied to the endowment or support of such institution.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

33-49.18 Application of trust funds.

For the further endowment, maintenance, and aid of any municipal university, college, or other educational institution, the board of directors thereof, in the name and in behalf of the municipal corporation, may cause to be transferred to the municipal corporation for such use by any person or body corporate, leaving them, or any annuity or endowment in the nature of income which may be conveyed or pledged to the municipal corporation for such use by any person or body corporate. Any person or body corporate having and holding any estate, property, or funds in trust or applicable for the promotion of education, or for the advancement of any of the arts or sciences, may convey, assign, and deliver them to such municipal corporation as trustee in its place, or covenant or pledge its interest in such property or funds to such municipal corporation, in trust for the further endowment, maintenance, and aid of such university, college, or other educational institution. In accordance with the terms and true intent of any trust or condition upon which they originally were given or held.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

33-49.19 Trusteeship to vest in municipal corporation.

Upon the transfer and the acceptance of any estate, property, or funds under section 2343.18 of the Revised Code the municipal corporation and its successors, as trustees, shall become and be held to be trustees of such property or funds, and shall have the same powers and authority as trustees, and shall have the same rights and acceptances. Any court having jurisdiction of the appointment of trustees of such trust for educational purposes, in a proceeding therefor, duly instituted and had, may, with the consent of the legislative authority of the municipal corporation, appoint and constitute such municipal corporation trustee of the estate, property, and funds so transferred to it, and dispense with bond and surety upon the part of the municipal corporation for the performance of such trust, unless that is required by the original terms thereof, or by the terms of any instrument by which such property or funds were transferred to the trustees so transferring it. Any acceptance by such municipal corporation of any property, funds, rights, trust estate, or trusts given, granted, assigned, or otherwise conveyed or transferred to or bestowed upon such a municipal corporation or to or upon such a university, college, or other educational institution in good faith prior to September 16, 1943, and which are still held and retained by such municipal corporation or institution, shall be valid and binding as to all parties.

{00276383-0}

392

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

3349.20 Accounts of income and expenditures.

The accounts of any trust estate, property, and funds referred to by section 3349.18 of the Revised Code and of the income and expenditure thereof, shall be kept by the auditor of the municipal corporation entirely distinct from all other accounts or affairs of the municipal corporation, and the moneys must be kept by the treasurer of the municipal corporation distinct from other moneys. The board of directors of any such municipal university, college, or other educational institution may keep all such accounts and retain the control and custody of such moneys (i.e., by resolution []) within the income of the trust estate, property, and funds and annually shall report to the mayor and legislative authority of such municipal corporation a full statement of the accounts and administration of such trust and other funds.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

3349.21 Investment of funds.

The board of directors of a municipal university, college, or other educational institution may invest and hold any part of the funds belonging to or set apart for the use of such institution or to any department thereof, as it deems proper, in funds of the United States, or of this state or of any other state or territory of the United States, or of any municipal corporation, county, or school district in such other state or territory, or in real estate or securities approved by it, and may use any funds, including those arising from sales of any property sold under section 3349.03 of the Revised Code, provided the terms of the trust do not prohibit such use, in the improvement of any real or leasehold estate belonging either to the particular trust of which the property sold was part or to any other trust under its control and management, or in the improvement of any real or leasehold estate set apart for the use of such institution.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

3349.22 Citizens not to be charged.

Citizens of municipal corporations in which municipal universities, colleges, or other educational institutions are located shall not be charged for instruction in the academic department, except in professional courses therein. The board of directors of any such institution may charge fees for any purpose to students in other departments and to students in professional courses in the academic department, and may charge fees for purposes other than instruction to students in the educational institution. The board may also charge fees to students in any department of such educational institution free in any of its departments or cities of the county in which it is located. The board may receive other students on such terms as to tuition or otherwise as it sees fit.

Effective Date: 10-01-1953

3349.23 Agreement with board of directors of municipal university.

In any county in which a municipal university is situated, the county may, or any township or municipal corporation, together or separately, for no part of which township or municipal corporation an agreement has been entered into under the provisions of section 3349.211 of the Revised Code, may, enter into an agreement with the board of directors of such municipal

{00276383-9}

393

university for participation by such county, township, or municipal corporation in the development, maintenance, and operation of such municipal university.

Effective Date: 10-21-1959

3349.24 County, township, or municipal corporation participation in university rights and privileges.

Any agreement authorized by section 3349.23 of the Revised Code may provide for the amounts of such participation by such county, townships, or municipal corporations in the development, maintenance, and operation of such municipal university, and the rights and privileges to be enjoyed by the county, townships, or municipal corporations and their residents by virtue of such participation. The board of directors of such municipal university shall have the right to be entitled to the educational advantages of said municipal university at the same rate of tuition, fees, and other charges as are provided for residents of the municipal corporation in which such university is situated.

Effective Date: 10-21-1959

3349.241 Agreement between board of education and board of directors.

In any county in which a municipal university is situated the board of education of any school district may enter into an agreement with the board of directors of such municipal university for participation by such school district in the development, maintenance, and operation of such municipal university.

Effective Date: 10-21-1959

3349.242 Repealed.

Repealed by 129th General Assembly File no.28, HB 153, §105.01, eff. 6/30/2011.

3349.243 Consolidation of school district terminates agreement.

Consolidation of a school district which has entered into an agreement as authorized by section 3349.241 of the Revised Code with any other school district which has not also entered into such agreement with the board of directors of a municipal university for support shall terminate the agreement as of the date of consolidation. Consolidation of two or more school districts which have entered into an agreement with the board of directors of such municipal university to support such school district shall terminate the agreement as of the date of consolidation. Notwithstanding the termination of any such agreement or agreements, under the provisions of this section, residents of school districts which have entered into such agreements who are enrolled in such university at the time of the termination of such agreements shall continue until the end of the current school term, semester, or quarter, to enjoy the same rights and privileges to the use of the facilities of the university as are available to residents of the municipal corporation in which such university is located.

Effective Date: 01-10-1961

3349.25 Municipal university taxing district.

{00276383-9}

394

For the purposes of levying any tax which may be found necessary to meet fiscal obligations under any agreement authorized by section 3349.23 or section 3349.241, of the Revised Code, that portion of said county lying outside of the corporate limits of such municipality in which the university is situated, when the county enters into such an agreement, or any township, municipal corporation, or school district which enters into such an agreement, shall be a taxing district not be known as a municipal university taxing district. The areas composing such a district need not be contiguous. After the establishment of such a taxing district, when the county or any township, municipal corporation, or school district enters into such an agreement, the county or any township, municipal corporation, or school district enters into such an agreement, for the purpose of levying any tax which may be found necessary to meet the fiscal obligations under any agreement authorized by section 3349.23 or section 3349.241, of the Revised Code, that portion of the county lying outside the limits of an already established municipal university taxing district, or those townships, municipal corporations, or school districts which enter into such agreements, shall be a taxing district to be known as an additional municipal university taxing district. The board of county commissioners of a county, the board of trustees of a township, or the board of directors of a school district, shall be the taxing authority for the purposes of section 3349.23 or 3349.241, of the Revised Code, shall be the taxing authority and shall submit to the electors of said taxing district, in the manner provided by sections 5705.01 to 5705.26, inclusive, of the Revised Code, the question of authorizing the taxing authority to levy a tax for such purposes, within the constitutional ten mill limitation. In the event such issue is approved by the percentage of vote required by sections 5705.02 or 5705.03, of the Revised Code, the taxing authority shall be authorized to levy all taxes within said district and it shall have the same time to file the request to the board of directors of the municipal university, by warrant of the auditor, such sums of tax moneys collected as are necessary to meet its obligations under such contract. The taxing authority for the purposes of the agreement authorized by section 3349.23 or section 3349.241, of the Revised Code may also submit to the electors of such taxing district, in the manner provided for by sections 5705.01 to 5705.26, inclusive, of the Revised Code, a proposal to levy a tax outside the ten mill limitation at special elections and to amend the proposal at the next five years, thereafter the upon termination of the agreement authorized by section 3349.23 or section 3349.241, of the Revised Code under which the taxing district was established.

Effective Date: 10-21-1959

3349.26 Agreements not to limit municipal taxing power.

Sections 3349.23 to 3349.25, inclusive, of the Revised Code shall not be construed to limit in any respect the powers of the municipality, or the council wherein such municipal university is located, to provide by tax levy or otherwise for the financial support of such municipal university.

Effective Date: 10-13-1953

3349.27 Agreements between boards of municipal educational institutions and state universities.

The board of directors of a municipal university, college, or other educational institution, each such institution being referred to as "municipal university" in sections 3349.27 to 3349.30, inclusive, of the Revised Code, and the board of trustees of a state university of this state may enter into agreements providing for the transfer or grant of the use to the state university of all or any part of the estate, property, and funds under the control of the board of directors or otherwise held for the use or benefit of or in connection with the conduct of the municipal university, whether held in fee simple or in trust, or any other estate or interest in real or personal property, or any other assets of the state university or of an institution of higher education in or in close proximity to the municipal corporation with which such municipal university is identified in order to provide to such municipal corporation and the residents thereof those benefits determined, provided for, or contemplated in

{00276383-9}

395

such agreement; and said boards may do all things necessary or appropriate to carry out such agreements. The Ohio board of regents may act on behalf of such state university in the making of such agreement in the event that the board of trustees of such state university has not yet been duly constituted, and such agreement shall be binding on such board of trustees when duly constituted.

Effective Date: 11-11-1965

3349.28 Further provisions in agreements.

Agreements under section 3349.27 of the Revised Code may make further provisions for any one or more of the following as, and in the manner that, the parties thereto may determine:

(A) The continued existence of any schools, colleges, departments, and degree or training programs and courses, whether undergraduate, graduate, professional, adult, community, technical, evening, or otherwise;

(B) The continuation of the use of a name or other designation of any building, property, scholarship, fund, college, professorship, and other matters;

(C) The interim support or assistance of the state university by the municipal corporation by taxes or otherwise to the extent of the payments to the municipal corporation from said agreement as provided in such agreement, and the payment of the same to the municipal corporation for the purpose of foregoing the interim levy and collection of any tax thereon authorized by the electors of the municipal corporation to be levied for the benefit of the municipal university and for the application of the proceeds of such tax to such purposes of the state university as will best fulfill the purpose of such tax. Such continued support or assistance for a period ending not later than the last day of the calendar year next succeeding that in which the transfer takes place is hereby authorized, and any taxes therefor may be levied pursuant to Chapter 5705, of the Revised Code, or the charter of such municipal corporation.

(D) The assumption, funding, or refunding by the state university of outstanding bonds and other evidences of indebtedness issued by the board of directors of the municipal university and the making of provisions for payment thereof, provided that the same shall not be general obligations of the state and the faith and credit of the state shall not be pledged to the payment thereof, but the same shall continue to be payable only from the revenues pledged thereto pursuant to sections 3349.01 to 3349.08, inclusive, of the Revised Code;

(E) The assumption by the board of trustees of the state university of any contractual obligations, trusts, commitments, and duties incurred or assumed by or on behalf of the board of directors of the municipal university, provided that no contract not specifically assumed by the board of trustees in said agreement or in a separate agreement with a contracting party, shall be binding on the board of trustees of the state university, or the state;

(F) The continuation and the assumption and assumption, of obligations under contracts or other agreements with counties, municipal corporations, townships, and boards of education, provided that the same shall not be general obligations of the state and the faith and credit of the state shall not be pledged to the payment thereof, but the same shall continue to be payable only from the revenues pledged thereto pursuant to sections 3349.01 to 3349.08, inclusive, of the Revised Code, and the authority under the Revised Code, of any such county, municipal corporation, township, and board of education to levy any tax which may be found necessary to meet its obligations under any such contract or agreement with the municipal university is hereby extended to apply to the obligations under any such continued contract or agreement with the state university, or any renewal, modification, or extension thereof or new contract or agreement entered into for the development,

{00276383-9}

396

maintenance, or operation of the state university by any such county, municipal corporation, township, or board of education, which new contract or agreement is hereby authorized;

(G) The continuation of, including modification or expansion of the scope of, any contracts or other agreements with the municipal corporation with which the municipal university is identified, or with any other political subdivision or taxing district, calling for the rendering of professional and technical services, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, chemical analyses, engineering reports, special library services, and refresher courses for educational personnel;

(H) The transfer to the state university of any appropriations theretofore made by the general assembly for the benefit of the municipal university, subject to the provisions of the appropriation measure;

(I) The retention by the state university, and the status and salaries of, officers, administrators, faculty, and employees of the municipal university;

(J) The pension and retirement rights of officers, administrators, faculty, and employees of the municipal university, as well as other contractual arrangements of the municipal university with such persons;

(K) The time such agreement, or parts thereof, shall take effect;

(L) Procedures for the amendment of the agreement, including designation of the parties to execute or approve such amendments;

(M) Such other provisions as may be deemed necessary or appropriate, including provisions under section 3349.29 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 11-11-1965

3349.281 Transfer of institution to state not to reduce employee vacation leave.

Notwithstanding section 224.12 of the Revised Code, and in accordance with the intent of divisions (1) and (1) of section 3349.28 of the Revised Code, no employee of the university at Cincinnati to whom the provisions of this section apply shall be deemed to have accepted the offer of the institution prior to the transfer of such institution to the state, shall be entitled to less vacation leave with pay than that employee would have been entitled to had such transfer not occurred.

Effective Date: 11-26-1982

3349.29 Agreements to be approved by legislative authority.

An agreement made pursuant to sections 3349.27 and 3349.28 of the Revised Code is not effective unless it has been approved by the legislative authority of the municipal corporation with which the municipal university is identified, upon such legislative authority's determination that such agreement is in the best interests of the municipal university and that such agreement requires, and is required by any applicable appropriation measure, by the state controlling board, and any payment from state tax moneys provided for in the agreement will be subject to appropriations made by the general assembly, if provision is to be made under such agreement for the transfer of, or grant of the right to use, all or a substantial part of the assets of the municipal university to the state university and assumption by the state university of educational functions of the municipal university, such agreement shall not become effective, under sections 3349.27 to

{00276383-0}

397

3349.30 of the Revised Code until the electors of the municipal corporation have approved such transfer or grant.

The legislative authority of the municipal corporation shall, by ordinance, submit the question to the electors at a general, primary, or a special election to be held on the date specified in the ordinance. The ordinance shall be certified to the board of elections not later than the forty-fifth day preceding the date of the election. Notice of the election shall be published in one newspaper of general circulation in the municipal corporation once a week for two consecutive weeks or as often as the board of elections may determine. The ordinance shall also be published on the corporation's website and maintained on the website of the election also shall be posted on that web site for thirty days prior to the election. The form of the ballot to be used at the election shall be substantially as follows, with such variations as may be appropriate to reflect the general nature of the transfer or grant of use of assets and the transfer of educational functions contemplated:

"Shall assets of the municipal university known as be transferred to (make available for use by) a state university known as and the state university assume educational functions of the municipal university and provide higher education in (or in addition to) the fields of of the state of Ohio and such others as shall be admitted?"

The favorable vote of a majority of those voting on the proposition constitutes such approval as is required by this section.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.28- HB 153, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2011.

Effective Date: 11-11-1965; 05-02-2006

3349.30 Illegality or invalidity of agreement provisions.

In case any covenant, stipulation, obligation, agreement, or action, or part thereof, made, assumed, or taken under sections 3349.27 to 3349.30, inclusive, or the Revised Code is for any purpose or effect prohibited by section 3349.28, or is in violation of any provision of section 3349.28, or any other covenant, stipulation, obligation, agreement, action, or part thereof, made, assumed, or taken under said sections, which shall be construed and enforced as if such provision, to the extent invalid or illegal, were not contained therein, and each such covenant, stipulation, obligation, agreement, or other provision, or part thereof, shall be deemed to be made and entered into in the manner and to the full extent permitted by law to accomplish most nearly the intention thereof.

Effective Date: 11-11-1965

3349.31 Agreements providing for establishment and operation of affiliated units.

The board of directors of a municipal university and the Ohio board of regents may, through their authorized representatives, enter into agreements providing for the establishment and operation for the continued operation by said board of directors, with the sponsorship and support of the state and the municipal corporation, of one or more colleges, departments, or other instructional units, or portions thereof, referred to as "affiliated units" in sections 3349.31 to 3349.33 of the Revised Code, conditioned upon the continued provision of state financial aid to such municipal university. Such financial aid shall be provided in accordance with the provisions of the Revised Code in lieu of that from time to time afforded to state universities on the basis of instructional programs at their main campuses comparable to the affiliated units; provided that

{00276383-0}

398

Effective Date: 03-18-1969

Chapter 3354: COMMUNITY COLLEGES
3354.01 Community college definitions.

As used in sections 3354.01 to 3354.18, inclusive, of the Revised Code:

- (A) "Community college district" means a political subdivision of the state and a body corporate having together a total population of not less than seventy-five thousand, preceding the establishment of such district, and organized for the purpose of establishing, owning, and operating a community college within the territory of such district.
- (B) "Contiguous counties" means counties so located that each such county shares at least one boundary in common with at least one other such county in the group of counties referred to as being "contiguous."
- (C) "Community college" means a public institution of education beyond the high school organized for the principal purpose of providing for the people of the community college district wherein such college is situated the instructional programs defined in this section as "arts and sciences" and "technical, or other, and may include the adult-educational program as defined in this section; and the total population of the community college district shall be not less than seventy-five thousand in a county having a total population equal to the requirement for a community college district as set forth in division (A) of section 3354.01 of the Revised Code and is found by the Ohio board of regents to offer instructional programs which are needed in the community and which are equivalent to those required of community colleges shall be, for the purposes of receiving state or federal financial aid only, considered a community college and shall receive the same state financial assistance granted to community colleges but only in respect to students enrolled in their first and second year of high school education in the kinds of instructional programs offered by the municipal university.
- (D) "Arts and sciences program" means a curricular program of two years or less duration, provided within a community college, planned and intended to enable students to gain academic credit for courses generally comparable to courses offered in the first two years in accredited colleges and universities in the state, and designed either to enable students to transfer to such colleges and universities for the purpose of earning baccalaureate degrees or to enable students to terminate academic study after two years with a proportionate recognition of academic achievement.
- (E) "Adult-education program" means the dissemination of post-high school educational service and knowledge, by a community college, for the occupational, cultural, or general educational benefit of adult persons, such educational service and knowledge not being offered for the primary purpose of enabling such persons to obtain academic credit or other formal academic recognition.
- (F) "Charter amendment" means a change in the official plan of a community college for the purpose of acquiring additional lands or structures, disposing of or transferring lands or structures, or changing the name of, or more academic departments corresponding to generally recognized fields of academic study.
- (G) "Technical program" means a post-high school curricular program of two years or less duration, provided within a community college, planned and intended to enable students to gain academic

{00276383-9}

400

the board of regents first determines that such affiliated units are needed for the higher education of the people of the state and that the establishment or continuation of such affiliated units is consistent with the master plan of higher education for the state formulated under section 3333.04 of the Revised Code. No agreements shall be entered into under this section with respect to any school or college of medicine which is not in compliance with section 3333.11 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 10-09-1974

3349.32 Further provisions in affiliated unit agreements.

Agreements under section 3349.31 of the Revised Code may make further provision for any one or more of the following ~~as~~, and in the manner that, the parties thereto may determine:

- (A) The duration of any such agreement, or additional conditions for terminating the agreement;
- (B) The further development of the instructional programs of the affiliated units;
- (C) The designation of the university as a state-affiliated institution;
- (D) The level of student fees in the affiliated units, subject, however, to other applicable provisions of law and to prior covenants of the board of directors and to such future covenants as may be made under section 3349.03 of the Revised Code or under any other provision of law in connection with the issuance of bonds, notes, or other obligations on behalf of such university;
- (E) Conditions for the effectiveness or continued effectiveness of such agreement, which may include conditions among others that municipal charter provisions or amendments thereto be made or continue in force, or that municipal support for the university be provided or continued;
- (F) Provisions as to the times for commencement and expiration of the terms of the initial members of the board of directors to be appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate as provided in section 3349.02 of the Revised Code, including provision for the termination of existing terms to reduce to five the number of directors appointed by the mayor;
- (G) Provisions for capital improvement assistance;
- (H) Procedures for the amendment of the agreement, including designation of the parties to approve or execute such amendments;
- (I) Such other provisions as may be deemed necessary or appropriate.

Effective Date: 10-13-1967

3349.33 Municipal university serving as state-affiliated institution - applicability of laws.

The municipal university with which an agreement exists under sections 3349.31 to 3349.33, inclusive, of the Revised Code shall be deemed to be an instrumentality also of the state serving as a state-affiliated institution for the higher education of the people of the state, provided that the provisions of the law governing municipal universities and without limitation of the foregoing, section 3349.30 of the Revised Code is applicable to sections 3349.31 to 3349.33, inclusive, of the Revised Code, and agreements made thereunder.

399

{00276383-9}

credit for courses designed to prepare such students to meet the occupational requirements of the community.

(H) "operating costs" means all expenses for all purposes of the community college district except expenditures for permanent improvements having an estimated life of usefulness of five years or more as certified by the fiscal officer of the community college district.

Effective Date: 09-15-1965

3354.02 Community college district.

A community college district may be created with the approval of the Ohio board of regents pursuant to standards established by the board. The standards shall relate to consideration such as the present and potential higher education facilities in the district, the educational needs of the district, the educational needs of the district. The Ohio board of regents may undertake or contract for a study to be made relative to the establishment of a community college district. The attorney general shall be the attorney for each community college district and shall provide legal advice in all matters relating to its powers and duties. A proposal to create a community college district may be presented to the Ohio board of regents in any of the following ways:

(A) The board of county commissioners of any county, having a population of not less than seventy-five thousand, may, by resolution approved by two-thirds of its members, propose the creation of a community college district consisting of the whole territory of such county.

(B) The boards of county commissioners of any two or more contiguous counties, which together have a combined population of not less than seventy-five thousand, may, by a resolution approved by two-thirds of the members of each such board, together and jointly propose the creation of a community college district consisting of the whole territories of such counties together.

(C) Qualified electors residing in a county or in two or more contiguous counties may execute a petition proposing the creation of a community college district comprised of the territory of a county or two or more contiguous counties, respectively. Such petition shall be presented to the board of elections of the most populous county in which the proposed community college district is situated, and shall be signed by at least two per cent of the total number of resident electors who voted in the most recent election for governor in the territory of such proposed district. Such petition shall set forth the necessity for the district, a demonstration that it will be conducive to the common good and the public interest, and shall be accompanied by a map showing the boundaries of the district. Upon receiving a petition duly executed pursuant to this division, the board of elections of the most populous county shall certify the fact of such petition to the election boards of the other counties, if any, to be included in such district. The proposal to create such district shall be placed on the ballot by the board of elections and submitted to vote in each affected county or group of contiguous counties, at the next primary or general election occurring more than seventy-five days after the filing of such petition. If there is no primary or general election occurring within ninety days after the filing of such petition, the board of elections shall schedule a special election, on the date of a special election to be held in each affected county, or group of contiguous counties, such date to be not less than seventy-five days after the filing of the petition and to be consistent with the requirements of section 3501.01 of the Revised Code. If a majority of the electors voting on the proposition in the proposed community college district vote in favor thereof, the board of elections of the most populous county in which the proposed district is situated shall certify such fact to the Ohio board of regents.

{00276383-9}

401

(D) No county shall be included in the territory of more than one community college district. A community college district may also be created under division (D) of section 3354.02 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 08-22-1995

3354.03 District to be political subdivision - powers.

A community college district organized pursuant to section 3354.02 of the Revised Code shall be a political subdivision of the state and a body corporate with all the powers of a corporation, existence, with power to sue and be sued, to incur debts, liabilities, and obligations, to exercise the right of eminent domain and of taxation and assessment as provided in sections 3354.01 to 3354.06, to sue and be sued, to hold real and personal property, and to exercise the powers for the carrying out of the purposes for which the district was created and for executing the powers with which it is invested.

From the time of the establishment of a community college district, pursuant to section 3354.04 of the Revised Code, its temporary office or principal place of business shall be the office of the board of county commissioners of the most populous county in such district, until a permanent place of business has been established pursuant to section 3354.06 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 02-21-1967

3354.04 Certification of approved districts.

Within thirty days after approval by the Ohio board of regents of a community college district proposed pursuant to section 3354.02 of the Revised Code, such board shall file with the secretary of state a copy of its certification or resolution creating the district. Such copy shall be filed and recorded in the office of the secretary of state who shall thereupon declare such district to be established.

Effective Date: 10-13-1967

3354.05 Appointment of officers of board.

(A) Within ninety days after a community college district has been declared to be established, the board of regents shall, pursuant to 3354.06, appoint the board of trustees, all of whom shall be residents of the district shall be appointed to the board of trustees of the community college district. Six trustees shall be appointed by the board of county commissioners or boards of county commissioners of such district and three trustees shall be appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate. At the time of the initial meeting of the trustees a drawing shall be held to determine the initial term of each appointee, one trustee to serve for a term ending two years after the date upon which the community college district had been declared established, three for terms ending three years after that date, three for terms ending four years after that date, and two for terms ending five years after that date.

(B) At the expiration of each of the three terms appointed by the governor, and thereafter, the governor shall make appointments, with the advice and consent of the senate. At the expiration of each of the remaining six terms, and thereafter, the board of county commissioners or boards of county commissioners shall make appointments. Except as provided in division (C) of this section, the successive terms of trustees shall be for five years, each term ending on the same day of the same month of the year as did the term which it succeeds. Each trustee shall hold office from the date of his appointment until the end of the term for which he was appointed. Any trustee

{00276383-9}

402

appointed to fill a vacancy occurring after the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term. Any trustee shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of his term until his successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

(C) Upon expiration of the Cuyahoga county community college district trustee term which ends on January 15, 1974 and for which the governor is required to appoint a successor, the new term which succeeds it shall commence on January 20, 1974, and on October 12, 1978. Upon expiration of the Lorain county community college district trustee term which ends on February 22, 1975 and for which the governor is required to appoint a successor, the new term which succeeds them shall commence on February 23, 1975 and end on February 10, 1980. Upon expiration of the Lorain county community college district trustee terms which end on October 12, 1977 and for which the governor is required to appoint successors, the new terms which succeed them shall commence on October 13, 1977 and end on August 30, 1982. Upon expiration of the Montgomery county community college district trustee term which ends on July 1, 1973 and for which the governor is required to appoint a successor, the new term which succeeds it shall commence on July 2, 1973 and end on October 21, 1977. Upon expiration of the Lakeland community college district trustee term which ends on March 6, 1978, and for which the governor is required to appoint a successor, the new term which succeeds it shall commence on March 7, 1978 and end on October 12, 1982.

Effective Date: 08-21-1973

3354.06 Organization and rules of board - selection of secretary and treasurer.

Each member of the board of trustees of a community college district, before entering upon his official duties, shall take and subscribe to an oath that he will faithfully, impartially, and impartially discharge his duties to the best of his ability. The members of such board shall proceed immediately to elect from among themselves a chairman of the board and such other officers as they deem necessary. The board shall elect a secretary and a treasurer of the community college district, to serve at its pleasure, who are not members of the board. The secretary and treasurer may, but need not be, the same person. The treasurer of the community college district shall be its fiscal officer and shall receive, and at the direction of the board of trustees, disburse all funds of the district. Upon his ceasing to hold such office, he, or his successor, shall deliver to the board of trustees all books, papers, and other property of the district in his possession as treasurer, in case of the death or incapacity of the treasurer, his legal representatives shall, in like manner, deliver all moneys, books, papers, and other property of the district to the board of trustees or to the person named as his successor. The board shall adopt a seal, and shall keep records of all its proceedings, which records shall be open for public inspection. A majority of the board shall constitute a quorum, and the board may act on any matter by majority vote of its whole membership. The board may also act by a majority of those present when a quorum is in session. The trustees shall serve without compensation, but may be paid for their necessary expenses when engaged in the business of the board. The board of trustees of a community college district may adopt rules and regulations governing its own proceedings, and shall designate the permanent principal place of business of the district.

Effective Date: 09-30-1963

3354.07 Community college plan - approval by board of regents.

Upon the qualification of its members, the board of trustees of a community college district shall prepare an official plan for a community college within the district. Such official plan shall include:

{00276383-9}

403

location of lands to be demonstrated, a description of needs and prospective enrollment, a description and location of leased buildings, facilities and improvements proposed to be occupied by such college, proposed schedule for acquisition of such lands or improvements, for construction of such improvements, and for operation of the college; proposed organization and program of such college, consistent with the proposed lands and improvements; estimates of cost of lands and improvements; and a proposed budget for the first two years of operation of such college. In preparing such official plan, the board of trustees of a community college district may retain professional skill which may be needed in the preparation of plans for a community college. The board of trustees shall conduct public hearings as to the need for, the feasible locations of, and the desirable types and sizes of lands, instructional facilities, and other improvements for a community college, and as to the relative desirability of operation as an independent two-year institution or of operation, in whole or in part, by contract with a generally accredited public university or college in Ohio. The official plan shall include a recommendation as to whether the district or should be operated, in whole or in part, by a generally accredited public university or college pursuant to a contract to be entered into by the board of trustees of the community college district and the governing board of such college or university. If it is recommended that the community college be operated under a contract, the official plan shall include the full text of such recommended contract, with certification by the respective boards to the effect that they have adopted resolutions approving such contract and with approval of the plan and the contract. Upon the expiration of the term of such contract, the board of trustees of the community college district of such plan with the Ohio board of regents which may approve or disapprove any provisions thereof. If the Ohio board of regents disapproves the official plan or any provisions thereof, the board of trustees of the community college district may prepare a new plan or may present amended provisions of the plan. If the Ohio board of regents approves the official plan, it shall certify a copy of its action to the board of trustees of the community college district and issue a charter creating and establishing the community college, to be known by the name set forth in the official plan, and shall thereupon suspend the operation of the charter of the community college, with such charter shall not thereafter be subject to amendment by charter amendment. In accordance with the procedure set forth in this section for preparation and adoption of an official plan in the first instance, in any instance in which an official plan proposes operation by a generally accredited public university or college, pursuant to a contract, such contract shall include a provision that academic credit awarded to students attending the proposed community college shall be academic credit of the contracting university or college, and shall be so reported in the academic record of each student and upon any certificate of achievement awarded to any such student.

Effective Date: 09-20-1963

3354.08 Gifts, grants, bequests or public funds may be expended to prepare plan.

For the purpose of preparing the official plan for a community college, pursuant to provisions of section 3354.07 of the Revised Code, the board of trustees of a community college district may receive and expend gifts, grants, bequests or devises, or public funds appropriated for such purpose.

Effective Date: 10-20-1961

3354.09 Powers and duties of board of trustees.

The board of trustees of a community college district may:

404

{00276383-9}

(A) Own and operate a community college, pursuant to an official plan prepared and approved in accordance with section 3354.07 of the Revised Code, or enter into a contract with a generally accredited public university or college for operation of such community college by such university or college pursuant to an official plan prepared and approved in accordance with section 3354.07 of the Revised Code;

(B) Hold, encumber, control, acquire by donation, purchase, or condemnation, construct, own, lease, use, and sell real and personal property as is necessary for the conduct of the program of the college, and for whatever terms and for whatever consideration may be appropriate for the purpose of the college;

(C) Accept gifts, grants, bequests, and devise absolutely or in trust for support of the college during the existence of the college;

(D) Appoint the administrative officers, faculty, and staff, necessary and proper for such community college, and fix their compensation except in instances in which the board of trustees has delegated such powers to a college or university operating such community college pursuant to a contract entered into by the board of trustees of the district;

(E) Provide for a community college necessary lands, buildings or other structures, equipment, means, and appliances;

(F) Develop and adopt, pursuant to the official plan, the curricular programs identified in section 3354.01 of the Revised Code as arts and sciences programs and technical programs, or either. Such programs may include adult-education programs.

(G) Except as provided in sections 3233.17 and 3233.32 of the Revised Code, establish schedules of fees and tuition for students who are residents of the district, residents of Ohio but not of the district, and nonresidents of Ohio, and the determination of such fees and tuition shall be subject to approval of the Ohio board of regents. Students who are nonresidents of Ohio shall be required to pay higher rates of fees and tuition than the rates required of students who are residents of Ohio but not of the district, and students who are residents of the district shall pay a smaller tuition and fee rate than the rate for either category of nonresident students.

(H) Authorize, approve, ratify, or confirm any agreement relating to any such community college that is created to aid in the financing of such projects or with any person or agency offering grants in aid in financing such educational facilities or the operation of such facilities except as prohibited in division (K) of this section. Such agreement may include a provision for repayment of advances, grants, or loans made to any community college district from funds which may become available to it. When the United States government or its agent makes a grant of money to any community college district to aid in paying the cost of any projects of such district, or enters into an agreement with any person or agency offering grants in aid in financing such educational facilities, such grant is deemed appropriated for such purpose by the community college district and is deemed in process of collection within the meaning of section 5705.41 of the Revised Code.

(I) Grant appropriate certificates of achievement to students successfully completing the community college programs;

(J) Prescribe rules for the effective operation of a community college and exercise such other powers as are necessary for the efficient management of such college;

{00276383-9}

405

(K) Receive and expend gifts or grants from the state for the payment of operating costs, for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of buildings or other structures, or for the acquisition or use of land. In no event shall state gifts or grants be expended for the support of adult-education programs. Gifts or grants from the state for operating costs shall not in any biennium exceed the amount recommended by the Ohio board of regents to the governor as provided in Chapter 3233. of the Revised Code. Such gifts or grants shall be distributed to such districts in equal quarterly annual payments, unless otherwise provided or authorized, in any act appropriating moneys for such purposes, on or before the last day of February, May, August, and November in each year.

(L) Retain consultants in the fields of education, planning, architecture, law, engineering, or other fields of professional skill;

(M) Purchase;

(1) A policy or policies of insurance insuring the district against loss of or damage to property, whether real, personal, or mixed, which is owned by the district or leased by it as lessee or which is in the process of construction by or for the district;

(2) A policy or policies of fidelity insurance in such amounts and covering such trustees, officers, and employees of the district as it considers necessary or desirable;

(3) A policy or policies of liability insurance from an insurer or insurers licensed to do business in this state insuring its members, officers, and employees against all civil liability arising from an act or omission by the member, officer, or employee when the member, officer, or employee is not acting manifestly outside the scope of employment or official responsibilities with the institution, with malicious purpose or bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner, or may otherwise provide for the indemnification of such persons against such liability. All or any portion of the cost, under the institution's control, of the policy or policies of liability insurance, or the indemnification policy of the institution may cover any risks including, but not limited to, damages resulting from injury to property or person, professional liability, and other special risks, including legal fees and expenses incurred in the defense or settlement of claims for such damages.

(4) A policy or policies of insurance insuring the district against any liabilities to which it may be subject on account of damage or injury to persons or property, including liability for wrongful death.

(5) Designate one or more employees of the institution as state university law enforcement officers, to serve and have duties as prescribed in section 3345.04 of the Revised Code. Any instrument by which real property is acquired pursuant to this section shall identify the agency of the state that has the use and benefit of the real property as specified in section 5301.012 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 09-22-2000

3354.10 Deposit of funds - investment of funds - audit.

(A) All funds under the control of a board of trustees of a community college district, regardless of the source thereof, shall be deposited by such board to its credit in banks or in companies designated by it. Such banks or trust companies shall furnish security for every such deposit to the extent and in the manner provided in section 135.18 of the Revised Code, but no such deposit shall otherwise be subject to sections 135.01 to 135.21 of the Revised Code. Thereupon, such funds may be disbursed by the board of trustees for the uses and purposes of such district. No

{00276383-9}

406

contract of the board involving the expenditure of money shall become effective until there is placed thereon by the treasurer as fiscal officer of the district the certificate provided for by section 3205.41 of the Revised Code.

(B) The board of trustees of a community college district may provide for the investment of district funds. Investments may be made in securities of the United States government or of its agencies or instrumentalities, the treasurer or state's pooled investment program, obligations of this state or any political subdivision of this state, certificates of deposit of any national bank located in this state, or any other investment that is insured by the FDIC. The board may also invest in the federal reserve system or federal home loan bank, money market funds, or bankers acceptances maturing in two hundred seventy days or less which are eligible for purchase by the federal reserve system, as a reserve. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, the board of trustees of a community college district may provide for the investment of district funds in any manner authorized under section 3245.05 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any community college district is subject to audit by the auditor of state, who shall furnish to the county or counties which created the district a copy of the audit report.

Effective Date: 07-01-1985; 06-30-2005; 2007 HB119 09-29-2007

3354.11 Bonds.

A community college district may submit to the electors of the district pursuant to Chapter 133 of the revised Code the question of issuing bonds of such district for the purpose of paying all or a part of the cost of purchasing sites and for the erection, furnishing, and equipment of buildings and for the acquisition or construction of any property which the board of trustees of a community college district is authorized to acquire or construct and which has an estimated life of usefulness of not less than ten years. The board of trustees of a community college district may also issue all the taxable property in the community college district outside the limitation imposed by Section 2 of Article XII, Ohio Constitution, to pay the interest on and to retire such bonds. The bonds may be issued for one or more improvements which the district is authorized to acquire or construct, notwithstanding the fact that such improvements may not be for one purpose under Chapter 133 of the Revised Code. Notes may be issued in anticipation of such bonds as provided in section 133.22 of the Revised Code. The treasurer of the district shall be its fiscal officer, and the board shall be the taxing authority of the district as those terms are used in Chapter 133 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 10-30-1989

3354.12 Levies for capital and operating expenses - sources of funds.

(A) Upon the request by resolution approved by the board of trustees of a community college district, and upon certification to the board of elections not less than ninety days prior to the election, the boards of elections of the county or counties comprising such district shall place upon the ballot in their respective counties the question of levying a tax on all the taxable property in the county or counties for the purpose of providing funds for any one or more of the following: the acquisition of sites; the erection, furnishing, and equipment of buildings, the acquisition, construction, or improvement of any property which the board of trustees of a community college district is authorized to acquire, construct, or improve and which has an estimated life of usefulness of five years or more as certified by the fiscal officer, and the payment of operating costs. Not more than two special elections shall be held in any one calendar year. Levies for a continuing purpose shall be applied under this section may be reduced in accordance with section 3206.68 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9}

407

If such proposal is to be or include the renewal of an existing levy at the expiration thereof, the ballot for such election shall state whether it is a renewal of a tax; a renewal of a stated number of mills and an increase of a stated number of mills; or a renewal of a part of an existing levy with a reduction of a stated number of mills; the year of the tax duplicate on which such renewal will first be made; and if earlier, the year of the tax duplicate on which such additional levy will first be made, which may include the tax duplicate for the current year unless the election is to be held after the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of the current tax year. The ballot shall also state the amount of the proposed levy and the amount of the proposed tax. The ballot shall contain a continuing period of time provided for but is not limited to current expenses, the resolution of the board of trustees providing for the election on such levy shall apportion the annual rate of the levy between current expenses and the other purpose or purposes. Such apportionment need not be the same for each year of the levy, but the respective portions of the rate actually levied each year for current expenses and the other purpose or purposes shall be limited by such apportionment. The portion of the rate apportioned to the other purpose or purposes shall be reduced as provided in division (B) of this section.

If a majority of the electors in such question approve thereof, the county auditor or auditors of the county or counties comprising such district shall annually, for the applicable years, place such levy on the tax duplicate in such district, in an amount determined by the board of trustees, but not to exceed the amount set forth in the proposition approved by the electors.

The boards of trustees of a community college district shall establish a special fund for all revenue derived from any tax levied pursuant to this section.

The boards of elections of the county or counties comprising the district shall cause to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each such county an advertisement of the proposed tax levy question once a week for two consecutive weeks, or as provided in section 2.16 of the Revised Code, prior to the election at which the question is to appear on the ballot. If a board of elections operates and maintains a web site, that board also shall post the advertisement on its web site for thirty days prior to that election.

After the approval of such levy by vote, the board of trustees of a community college district may pay such maturity or maturities that the aggregate principal amount of all such notes maturing in any calendar year shall not exceed seventy-five per cent of the anticipated proceeds from such levy for such year, and that no notes shall mature later than the thirty-first day of December of the tenth calendar year following the calendar year in which such note is issued. Each issue of notes shall be sold as provided in Chapter 133 of the Revised Code.

The amount of bonds or anticipatory notes authorized pursuant to Chapter 3354 of the Revised Code may be repaid by the board of trustees of a community college district, or proceeds generated for the purposes of such board of anticipatory note issues, whether such proceeds are advanced from the available funds of the community college district or by other persons, and the community college district may restore and repay to such funds or persons from the proceeds of such issues the moneys so borrowed, advanced or granted.

All operating costs of such community college may be paid out of any gift or grant from the state, pursuant to division (K) of section 3259.09 of the Revised Code, out of student fees and tuition collected pursuant to division (C) of section 3259.06 of the Revised Code, or from unencumbered funds from any other source of the community college income not prohibited by law.

(B) Prior to the application of section 31.9, 201, of the Revised Code, the rate of a levy that is limited to, or to the extent that it is apportioned to, purposes other than current expenses shall be reduced

{00276383-9}

408

In the same proportion in which the districts' total valuation increases during the life of the levy because of additions to such valuation that have resulted from improvements added to the tax list and duplicate.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.28, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2011.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.29, HB 48, §1, eff. 7/7/2010.

Effective Date: 10-30-1989; 05-02-2006

3354.121 Acquiring auxiliary or education facilities.

(A)

(1) Each community college district may acquire, by purchase, lease, lease-purchase, lease with option to purchase, otherwise, construct, equip, furnish, reconstruct, alter, enlarge, remodel, or otherwise, auxiliary or education facilities, except housing and dining facilities, and may pay for the facilities out of available receipts of such district. To pay all or part of the costs of auxiliary facilities or education facilities, except housing and dining facilities, and any combination of them, and to refund obligations previously issued for such purpose, each community college district may issue obligations in the manner provided by and subject to the applicable provisions of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

(2) A community college district that is located within one mile of a four-year private, nonprofit institution of higher education in the state may acquire, by purchase, lease, lease-purchase, lease with option to purchase, or otherwise, construct, equip, furnish, reconstruct, alter, enlarge, remodel, renovate, rehabilitate, improve, maintain, repair, and operate, and lease to or from others, housing and dining facilities, and may pay for the facilities out of the available receipts of such district. To pay all or part of the costs of the housing and dining facilities, and to refund obligations previously issued for such purpose, the community college district may issue obligations in the manner provided by and subject to the applicable provisions of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the definitions set forth in section 3345.12 of the Revised Code apply to this section.

(C) Fee variations provided for in division (G) of section 3354.03 of the Revised Code need not be applied to fees pledged to secure obligations.

(D) The obligations authorized by this section are not bonded inurebriens of the community college district. Such obligations constitute general obligations or the pledge of the full faith and credit of such district, and the community college district may issue and pledge such obligations to secure and collect any taxes for the payment of bond service charges, but they shall have the right to payment thereof solely from the available receipts and funds pledged for such payment as authorized by section 3345.12 of the Revised Code and this section.

The bond proceedings may provide the method whereby the general administrative overhead expense of the district shall be allocated among the several operations and facilities of the district for purposes of determining any operating and maintenance expenses payable from the pledged obligations. The bond proceedings may also provide for payment of bond service charges, and for other purposes of the bond proceedings.

{00276383-9}

409

(E) The powers granted in this section are in addition to any other powers at any time granted by the Constitution and laws of the state, and not in derogation thereof or restrictions thereon.

Amended by 120th General Assembly File No.160, HB 532, §1, eff. 3/22/2013.

Effective Date: 09-17-1996

3354.122 [Repealed].

Effective Date: 09-17-1996

3354.13 Ownership of community college - acquisition of property.

The ownership of a community college created and established pursuant to provisions of sections 3354.01 to 3354.12 shall be vested in the community college district. The ownership of real property, both real and personal, pertaining thereto, shall be vested in the board of trustees of the community college district in which such college is situated, except as may be provided in a contract entered into under the authority of division (A) of section 3354.09 of the Revised Code. The board may acquire by appropriation any land, rights, rights of way, franchises, easements, or other property necessary or proper for the construction or the efficient operation of any facility of the community college district pursuant to the procedure provided in section 3537.06 of the Revised Code with respect to the Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission, and insofar as such procedure is applicable.

Any instrument by which real property is acquired pursuant to this section shall identify the agency of the state that has the use and benefit of the real property as specified in section 5301.012 of the Revised Code.

Amended by OHIO Acts of the 130th General Assembly File No. 7, HB 51, §101.01, eff. 7/1/2013.

Effective Date: 10-26-1999

3354.14 [Repealed].

Effective date: 09-17-1991

3354.15 Exemption from taxes or assessments.

A community college district shall not be required to pay any taxes or assessments upon any real or personal property acquired, owned, or used by it pursuant to provisions of sections 3354.01 to 3354.18, inclusive, of the Revised Code, or upon the income therefrom, and the bonds issued pursuant to provisions of such sections and the transfer of the income therefrom, including any profits made on the sale thereof, shall at all times be free from taxation within the state.

Effective date: 10-20-1961

3354.16 Contracts requiring bidding - biennial adjustment.

(A) When the board of trustees of a community college district has by resolution determined to bid by contract the work of improvements pursuant to the official plan of such district, contracts in amounts exceeding a dollar amount set by the board, which dollar amount shall not exceed two hundred thousand dollars, shall be advertised after notices calling for bids have been published

410

{00276383-9}

same. In the event the need for a community college ceases to exist, the board of trustees may, by a two-thirds vote of its members, declare the district dissolved and, within ninety days of such vote, shall notify the secretary of state of this action. The board of trustees shall dispose of the land and all physical facilities of the district not later than three years after the secretary of state is notified of the dissolution of the district. Disposition of the land and the physical facilities shall be made by sale in such manner as to realize the greatest return to the district. Money obtained from any sale shall be apportioned and deposited forthwith in the treasury or treasuries of the district or districts, or counties, for the use of the district or districts, or counties, or both, as the board of trustees or counties have contributed to the support of the community college district during the period of its existence, by the district board of trustees as its last act before going out of existence. In the event of any dissolution of any community college district organized pursuant to sections 3354.01 to 3354.18, inclusive, of the Revised Code, such dissolution shall not affect the liability of any property in such district to the levy of any taxes for the purpose of paying the principal and interest of any bonds or anticipatory notes issued under such sections. In the event of any such dissolution, any event of any resignations or vacancies in office which prevent action by said district or by its proper officers, the county auditor and all other officers changed in any manner with the duty of levying and collecting taxes for public purposes in any county in which such property is situated shall perform all acts which are necessary to the levying and collecting of any taxes which are necessary to pay the principal and interest of such bonds or notes. Any holder of any bonds or notes issued pursuant to sections 3354.01 to 3354.18, inclusive, of the Revised Code, or any person or officer performing any of the duties required by such sections of any of the officers or persons mentioned in such sections.

Effective Date: 09-30-1963

3354.18 Financial aid from state.

Financial aid to a community college from the state shall be paid over to the board of trustees of the community college district in which such college is situated only upon certification by the Ohio board of regents that such college is in condition to receive students and is operable and upon approval of its official plan and the issuance of a charter to such college as provided in section 3354.07 of the Revised Code.

Financial aid from the state to a municipal university of the kind described in division (C) of section 3354.01 of the Revised Code shall be paid to the board of directors of the municipal university upon findings of the Ohio board of regents that the university offers instructional programs equivalent to those required of community colleges, and that such programs are needed in the community in which the university is located.

Effective Date: 09-30-1963

3354.19 Displaced homemaker defined.

- (A) As used in sections 3354.19 to 3354.24 of the Revised Code, "displaced homemaker" means an individual who:
- (A) Is twenty-seven years of age or older;
- (B) Has worked without pay as a homemaker for his or her family;

{00276383-9}

412

once a week for three consecutive weeks or as provided in section 2.16 of the Revised Code, in a newspaper of general circulation within the community college district wherein the work is to be done. Subject to section 2355.10 of the Revised Code, the board of trustees of the district may let such contract to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, in accordance with section 3.312 of the Revised Code, who meets the requirements of section 153.53 of the Revised Code. Such contract shall be in writing and shall be accompanied by or shall refer to plans and specifications for the work to be done. Such contract shall be approved by the board of trustees and signed by the president of the board and by the contractor.

(B) On the first day of January of every even-numbered year, the chancellor of the board of regents shall adjust the two hundred thousand dollar contract limit set forth in division (A) of this section, as adjusted, in any previous year pursuant to this division. The chancellor shall adjust the limit according to the average increase or decrease for each of the two years immediately preceding the adjustment as set forth in the United States department of commerce, bureau of economic analysis, implicit price deflator for gross domestic product, nonresidential structures, or an equivalent source of data, and shall increase or decrease the limit as follows: (1) if the increase or decrease for any year shall exceed three per cent of the contract limit in existence at the time of the adjustment, (notwithstanding division (A) of this section, the limit adjusted under this division shall be used thereafter in lieu of the limit in division (A) of this section.

(C) Before entering into an improvement pursuant to division (A) of this section, and except for contracts made with a construction manager at risk, a design-build firm, or a general contracting firm, as those terms are defined in section 153.50 of the Revised Code, the board of trustees of a district shall determine whether separate bids for materials or labor are both in the board's discretion, for each separate and distinct branch or class of work entering into the improvement. The board of trustees also may require a single, combined proposal for the entire project for materials or doing work, or both, in the board's discretion, that includes each separate and distinct branch or class of work entering into the improvement.

(D) When more than one branch or class of work is required, no contract for the entire job, or for a greater portion thereof, than is submitted in one such branch or class of work shall be awarded, and the lowest bid shall be the lowest bid for the entire job, or for two or more kinds of work or materials are lower than the separate bids in the aggregate.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File #0.28, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2011.

Effective Date: 03-14-2003; 2008 HB562 09-22-2008

3354.161 [Repealed].

Effective Date: 12-30-2004

3354.17 Cooperation with other board or agencies - dissolution of district.

The board of trustees of a community college district, and its agents, shall co-operate with the boards of county commissioners of the county or counties comprising the district, with boards of education in the district, and with other public agencies representing the people of the district, in the planning, construction, and operation of such district buildings. The board of trustees, under the control of the board of trustees, provided, that such co-operation does not interfere with the principal purpose of such district which is to provide educational service beyond the high school for the people of such district. The board of trustees shall prescribe such rules and regulations for the occupancy of such buildings and grounds as will secure a fair, reasonable, and impartial use of the

{00276383-9}

411

(C) Is not gainfully employed and has had, or would be likely to have, difficulty in securing employment; and

(D) Has either been deprived of the support of a person on whom he or she was dependent, or has become ineligible for public assistance as the parent of a needy child.

Effective Date: 07-06-1984

3354.20 Cuyahoga community college district to establish multipurpose service center for displaced homemakers.

The Cuyahoga community college district shall establish and operate, as a pilot program, a multipurpose service center for displaced homemakers to provide such individuals with the education, training, employment services, health care, and counseling needed to enable them to obtain employment opportunities commensurate with their individual experience and education. The center shall be administered by the director of the center. The board of trustees of the multipurpose center shall be composed of representatives of the board of trustees of the multipurpose center. Staff members may be provided with on-the-job training by independent contractors or nonprofit agencies. A plan to inform displaced homemakers in the community of the services offered shall be developed and implemented by the center. The director and staff of the center shall evaluate the effectiveness of the job training, placement, and other components of the program. Such evaluations shall include the number of persons trained, the number of persons placed in employment, follow-up data on the employment status of persons placed in employment, the number of persons who receive services, and estimates of the cost-effectiveness of the various components of the program.

Effective Date: 07-06-1984

3354.21 Agreement with agencies to provide services.

The multipurpose center established under section 3354.20 of the Revised Code may provide and may enter into an agreement with a public or private nonprofit agency or person to provide displaced homemakers with services. These services may include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (A) Job counseling, specifically assigned for a person reentering the job market after a number of years as a homemaker, and utilizing peer counseling;
- (B) Job training developed cooperatively with the director of job and family services, local government agencies, and private employers, for available employment in the public and private sectors. The job training program shall provide a stipend for trainees. As opportunities for the employment of such skills in the community are identified or developed, the center's program shall include training for:
 - (1) Employment counselors in social service agencies;
 - (2) Home health technicians with skills in nutrition, basic health care, and nursing for the disabled and elderly;
 - (3) Health care counselors for employment in hospital outpatient and community clinics, especially in the counseling of middle-aged patients.

{00276383-9}

413

(C) Assistance in finding employment. In its job-finding program, the staff shall work with the director of job and family services, and any other appropriate public or private agency in the area where the center is located

(D) Health service programs. Including a clinic based on principles of preventive health care and consumer health education. The clinic shall provide basic physical and gynecological examinations, information and referral to physicians and clinics, discussion and activity groups on common health problems of older persons, and alcohol and drug addiction programs.

(E) Money management courses;

(F) Information concerning government assistance programs;

(G) Educational programs, including courses offering credit through community colleges or leading to a high school equivalency diploma;

(H) Counseling for the purpose of lessening or resolving emotional problems, temporary stress, or impaired social functioning.

Effective Date: 07-01-2000

3354.22 Trustees of district - powers and duties.

The board of trustees of the district shall:

- (A) In consultation with the director of the center, establish rules concerning the operation of the center, including the location, hours of operation, and the scale of fees charged for services, and such other matters as the board considers necessary;
 - (B) Explore all possible sources of funding and in-kind contributions from federal, local, and private sources in establishing the center, including building space, equipment, and qualified personnel for training programs;
 - (C) Cooperate with federal, state, and local agencies to coordinate the service programs with existing programs of a similar nature.
- Effective Date: 07-06-1984
- 3354.23 [Repealed].**
- Repealed by 129th General Assembly File No.127, HB 487, §105.01, eff. 9/10/2012.
- Effective Date: 07-06-1984
- 3354.24 Eastern gateway community college district.**
- (A) The provisions of this section prevail over conflicting provisions of this chapter; however, except as otherwise provided in this section, the eastern gateway community college district and its board of trustees shall comply with the provisions of this chapter.

{00276383-9}

414

county shall continue to be charged tuition at the same rate as Ohio residents who are not residents of the district.

(E) (1) Except as provided in divisions (E)(2) and (3) of this section, each member of the board of trustees shall have full voting rights on all matters that come before the board.

(2) The three trustees representing Jefferson county shall have sole authority to vote on the following matters:

- (a) The Jefferson county tax levy;
- (b) The expenditure of revenue from that tax levy;
- (c) Levy-subsidized tuition rates.

(3) The voting restrictions under division (E)(2) of this section apply until the electors of the Columbiana, Mahoning, and Trumbull county taxing subdistrict approve a tax levy under division (F)(3) of this section that is equivalent to the tax levy approved by the electors of Jefferson county for the support of the former community college district of Jefferson county on the effective date of this section. For the purposes of this division, the tax levy is an equivalent tax levy if either:

- (a) In the first tax year for which the tax is collected, it yields revenue per capita equal to or greater than the revenue per capita yielded by the county auditors of Jefferson, Columbiana, Mahoning, and Trumbull counties; or
- (b) In the first tax year for which the tax is collected, the effective tax rate of the tax is equal to or greater than the effective tax rate of levies of the community college district in effect that tax year in Jefferson county, as jointly determined by the county auditors of Jefferson, Columbiana, Mahoning, and Trumbull counties.

As used in this division, "effective tax rate" means the quotient obtained by dividing the total taxes charged and payable for a taxing subdistrict for a tax year after the reduction prescribed by section 319.301 of the Revised Code but before the reduction prescribed by section 319.302 or 323.152 of the Revised Code by the taxable value for the taxing subdistrict for that tax year.

(F) (1) For each taxing subdistrict of the eastern gateway community college district, the board of trustees may propose to levy a tax in accordance with the procedures prescribed in section 3334.12 of the Revised Code, except the following terms used in that section shall have the meanings given them in this section:

(a) "District" and "community college district" mean the appropriate taxing subdistrict defined in this section;

(b) "Board of trustees of the community college district" means the board of trustees for the entire eastern gateway community college district. That board of trustees may propose separate levies for either of the two taxing subdistricts.

(B) The territory of Columbiana, Mahoning, and Trumbull counties is hereby added to this territory of the community college district of Jefferson county, creating a new community college district to replace the former community college district of Jefferson county. The district created under this section shall be known as and operate under the name of "eastern gateway community college district," and its charter shall be amended to this name. The Jefferson county campus is hereby part of the eastern gateway community college district and shall remain in operation unless otherwise specified by the board of trustees of the community college.

The eastern gateway community college district is divided into two taxing subdistricts, one consisting of Jefferson county, and the other consisting of the territories of Columbiana, Mahoning, and Trumbull counties.

(C) On the effective date of this section as enacted by H.B. 1 of the 128th general assembly, the government of the eastern gateway community college district shall be vested in a board of eleven trustees to be appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate. The board of trustees of the former community college district of Jefferson county is abolished on that date.

The governor shall appoint the members of the board of trustees of the eastern gateway community college district as follows: (a) The board of trustees of Jefferson county shall be composed of seven trustees, one trustee shall be appointed for a one-year term, one trustee shall be appointed for a two-year term, and three trustees shall be appointed for a three-year term. Of the trustees who are residents of Columbiana, Mahoning, and Trumbull counties, one trustee shall be appointed for a one-year term, two trustees shall be appointed for two-year terms, two trustees shall be appointed for three-year terms, two trustees shall be appointed for four-year terms, and one trustee shall be appointed for a five-year term.

At the conclusion of each initial term, the term of office of each trustee shall be five years, each term ending on the same day of the same month of this year as did the term that it succeeds.

Each trustee shall hold office from the date of the trustee's appointment until the end of the term for which the trustee was appointed. Any trustee appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of that term, any trustee's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term. Any trustee shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of the trustee's term until the trustee's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

If a vacancy occurs and the Jefferson county tax levy is no longer in place or a conversion under division (H) of this section has occurred, the governor shall fill the vacancy with a person residing within the eastern gateway community college district.

(D) The board of trustees of the eastern gateway community college district shall continue to comply with division (G) of section 3354.09 of the Revised Code regarding tuition for students who are residents of Ohio but not residents of the district, and for students who are nonresidents of Ohio. The tuition rate shall be based on the student's county of residence and shall apply to all eastern gateway community college district classes in all district locations. Except as provided in division (F)(3) of this section, students who are residents of Columbiana, Mahoning, or Trumbull

(c) "Tax duplicate" means the tax duplicate of only the appropriate taxing subdistrict and not the tax duplicate of the entire eastern gateway community college district.

(2) The board of trustees may propose to levy a tax on taxable property in Jefferson county to be voted on by the electors of Jefferson county as provided in division (F)(1) of this section. An affirmative vote by a majority of the electors of the subdistrict voting on the question is necessary for passage. Any money raised by a tax levied by the former community college district of Jefferson county or a subsequent tax levied in Jefferson county in accordance with division (F)(1) of this section shall be used solely for the benefit of Jefferson county residents attending the eastern gateway community college district. Such money shall be used to pay for the salaries of faculty and instructional facilities, equipment, and support services located within Jefferson county, or for any purpose approved by the electors. Such amounts shall be deposited into a separate fund of the taxing subdistrict, and shall be budgeted separately.

(3) The board of trustees may propose to levy a tax on taxable property in Columbiana, Mahoning, and Trumbull counties to be voted on by the electors of the counties as provided in division (F)(1) of this section. An affirmative vote by a majority of the electors of the subdistrict voting on the question is necessary for passage. Any amounts raised by such a tax in the tax subdistrict shall be deposited into a separate fund of the taxing subdistrict. The board of trustees may propose to levy a tax on taxable property in Columbiana, Mahoning, and Trumbull counties, or for any purpose approved by the electors. Amounts collected shall be deposited into a separate fund from all other revenues collected by each taxing subdistrict.

The board of trustees may adjust the rate of tuition charged to each taxing subdistrict's residents to an amount commensurate with the amount of tax the board of trustees dedicates for instructional and general services provided to the residents of the subdistrict.

(C) The board of trustees of the eastern gateway community college district may issue bonds in accordance with section 3354.11 of the Revised Code, but the board may limit the action or approval of the issue of those bonds to the electors of only one of the two taxing subdistricts. In which case the board also may limit the use of the property or improvements to the residents of that subdistrict.

(H) If the tax levied in Jefferson county expires, is not renewed, or is not approved by the electors of Jefferson county and the other taxing subdistrict does not levy a tax for the purposes of this section, the board of trustees of the eastern gateway community college district shall submit a proposal to the auditor of the state or register to convert to a state community college and, if approved, the board of trustees shall take the necessary steps to cause the eastern gateway community college district to be established in accordance with the procedures set forth in section 3339.05 of the Revised Code for a technical college district.

Adopted by 128th General Assembly File No. 9, HB 1, §101.01, eff. 10/16/2009.

Effective Date: 01-23-1963

3354.25 Warren and Montgomery county community college district.

(A) The provisions of this section prevail over conflicting provisions of this chapter; however, except as provided in this section, the community college district and its board of trustees created by this section shall comply with the provisions of this chapter.

(B)

(1) The territory of Warren county is hereby added to the territory of the community college district of Montgomery county, creating the Warren county Montgomery county community college district and replacing the former community college district of Montgomery county. The district created in this section may be known as and operate under the name of the Sinclair community college district.

(2) The community college district created by this section shall be divided into separate taxing subdistricts, one consisting of the territory of Warren county, and another consisting of the territory of Montgomery county. Taxes for the benefit of the community college district shall be levied and assessed on the same basis and the proceeds of those taxes shall be apportioned among the subdistricts only in accordance with this section.

(C) The board of trustees of the two-county community college district created by this section shall consist of eleven members.

(1) Nine members of the board of trustees shall be residents of Montgomery county. The initial Montgomery county members shall be the same members of the board of trustees of the former community college district of Montgomery county, as it existed prior to the effective date of this section, whose terms shall expire and whose successors shall be appointed as they would have otherwise under division (F) of section 3354.09 of the Revised Code.

(2) Two members of the board of trustees shall be residents of Warren county, one of whom shall be appointed by the board of county commissioners of Warren county, and one of whom shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate. Each of the initial appointments under division (C)(2) of this section shall be made within ninety days after the effective date of this section. At the time of the initial meeting of the trustees of the community college district created by this section, a drawing among the Warren county appointees shall be held to determine the initial term of each appointee; one trustee to serve for a term ending three years after the expiration of the board of trustees's term and the other trustee to serve for a term ending after the expiration of this section. The term of the trustee who is first to expire shall be the effective date of this section. Thereafter, the successive terms of the Warren county members of the board of trustees shall be for five years, each term ending on the same day of the same month of the year as did the term which it succeeds. Each trustee shall hold office from the date of the trustee's appointment until the end of the term for which appointed. Any trustee appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the trustee's predecessor was appointed shall hold office until the expiration of the trustee's term until the trustee's predecessor or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

(D) The board of trustees of the community college district created by this section shall continue to comply with division (G) of section 3354.09 of the Revised Code, regarding tuition for students who are residents of Ohio but not of the district, and for students who are nonresidents of Ohio. The tuition rate shall be based on the student's county of residence and shall apply to all Sinclair community college classes in all Sinclair community college locations. Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, the tuition rate shall continue to be charged at the same rate as Ohio residents who are not residents of the district.

(E)

(1) Unless the conditions prescribed in division (F) of this section are satisfied, the trustees from each respective county of the community college district created by this section shall have no vote on any of the following matters pertaining to the other county:

100276383-9J

417

100276383-9J

418

(2) The board of trustees may propose to levy a tax on taxable property in Warren county to be voted on by electors of Warren county as provided in division (G)(3) of this section. Any money raised by the tax shall be used solely for the benefit of Warren county residents attending Sinclair community college in the form of student tuition subsidy, student scholarships, and instructional facilities, equipment and support services located within Warren county, shall be deposited into a separate fund from all other revenues of the district, and shall be budgeted separately. If the tax is approved in accordance with division (G)(3)(C) of this section, the board of trustees may adjust the amount of the tax levied within the fiscal year. The board of trustees may also use the board of trustees' dedicated for instructional and general services provided to Warren county residents.

(3) For each taxing subdistrict of the community college district created by this section, the board of trustees may propose to levy a tax in accordance with the procedures prescribed in section 3354.12 of the Revised Code, except as provided in divisions (G)(3)(a) to (c) of this section.

(4) Wherein section 3354.12 of the Revised Code the terms "district" and "community college district" are used, the terms "subdistrict" and "community college district" shall be substituted, respectively. The board of trustees of the community college district means the board of trustees for the entire community college district as described in division (C) of this section. That board of trustees may propose separate levies for either of the two taxing subdistricts.

(b) "Tax duplicate," as used in section 3354.12 of the Revised Code, means the tax duplicate of only the appropriate taxing subdistrict and not the tax duplicate of the entire community college district.

(c) The resolution of the board of trustees proposing a tax levy in the Warren county taxing subdistrict is subject to approval of a two-thirds vote of the board of county commissioners of Warren county. If so approved by the board of county commissioners of Warren county, that board shall certify the resolution to the Warren county board of elections, which shall place on the ballot for the electors of Warren county the question of levying the tax proposed in the resolution on all taxable property of the county. If approved by the electors of the county, the tax shall be levied in accordance with the Revised Code and anticipation notes may be issued by the board of trustees in accordance with that section.

(H)

(1) The board of trustees of the community college district created by this section may issue bonds in accordance with section 3354.11 of the Revised Code; however, the board may limit the question of approval of the issue of those bonds to the electors of only one of the two taxing subdistricts described in division (B)(2) of this section, in which case the board also may limit the use of the property or improvements to the residents of that subdistrict.

(2) A resolution of the board of trustees proposing the issuance of bonds for only the Warren county taxing subdistrict is subject to approval of a two-thirds vote of the board of county commissioners of Warren county. If so approved by the board of county commissioners of Warren county, that board shall certify the resolution to the Warren county board of elections which shall place on the ballot for the electors of Warren county the question of issuing bonds as proposed in the resolution.

Effective Date: 09-29-2005

3354.26 Rio Grande community college district contract authorized.

- (a) Tax levies;
- (b) The expenditure of revenue from tax levies;
- (c) Levy-subsidized tuition rates.

(2) As long as either of the conditions prescribed in division (F)(1) or (2) of this section are satisfied, each member of the board of trustees shall have full voting rights on all matters coming before the board.

(3) At all times, on any matter related to community college programming or facilities within one county or the other, both of the following are necessary:

(a) The affirmative vote of a majority of the full membership of the board of trustees;

(b) The affirmative vote of at least fifty per cent of the trustees from the affected county.

(4) If the millage rate of the Warren county tax levy described in division (F) of this section is subsequently reduced by a vote of the electors of Warren county to the extent that it no longer satisfies a condition prescribed in either division (F)(1) or (2) of this section, the voting restrictions prescribed in division (E)(1) of this section again apply to the board effective on the first day of the tax year that begins after the reduction is approved by the electors.

(F) The voting restrictions of division (E)(1) of this section apply until the electors of Warren county approve a tax levy, in accordance with division (G)(3) of this section, equivalent to the tax levy levied by the board of trustees of the community college district in effect that tax year in Montgomery county prior to the effective date of this section. For this purpose, an equivalent tax levy is a tax levied in Warren county that either:

(1) In the first tax year for which the tax is collected, yields revenue per capita equal to or greater than the yield per capita of levies of the community college district in effect that tax year in Montgomery county, as jointly determined by the county auditors of Montgomery and Warren counties;

(2) In the first tax year for which the tax is collected, imposes a millage rate that is equal to or greater than the millage rate of the tax levied in the community college district in effect that tax year in Montgomery county, as jointly determined by the county auditors of Montgomery and Warren counties. As used in division (F)(2) of this section, "effective tax rate" means the quotient obtained by dividing the total taxes charged and payable for the taxing subdistrict for a tax year, after the reduction prescribed by section 319.301 of the Revised Code but before the reduction prescribed by section 319.302 or 323.152 of the Revised Code, by the taxable value for the taxing subdistrict for that tax year.

(G)

(1) The board of trustees may propose to levy a tax on taxable property in Montgomery county to be voted on by the electors of Montgomery county as provided in division (G)(3) of this section. Any money raised by a tax levied by the former community college district of Montgomery county or a subsequent tax levied in Montgomery county in accordance with division (G)(3) of this section shall be used solely for the benefit of Montgomery county residents attending Sinclair community college in the form of student tuition subsidy, student scholarships, and instructional facilities, equipment and support services located within Montgomery county, shall be deposited into a separate fund from all other revenues of the district, and shall be budgeted separately.

Notwithstanding the provisions in section 2354.02 and division (A) of section 3354.09 of the Revised Code, which allow the board of trustees of a community college district to contract with a generally accredited public university or college for operation of such community college, the board of trustees of the Rio Grande community college district and the board of trustees of the university of Rio Grande, a private nonprofit corporation also located in Rio Grande, Ohio, may enter into one or more contracts for the board of trustees of the university of Rio Grande to provide any services for the operation of the community college, except the services of a treasurer or other fiscal officer of the community college, to the community college, including the services of the president of the university and other personnel, except as otherwise provided in this section. The community college board shall have exclusive authority to employ and make personnel decisions regarding the treasurer or other fiscal officer of the community college and any other personnel the community college board considers necessary for the operation of the community college. The purpose of the contracts shall be to provide the necessary leadership and to secure the efficient and effective provision of educational services for the community college from the community college. The community college board shall determine the terms and conditions of the contract. If a majority of the members of the board determines that the contract is no longer in the best interests of the community college, each such contract shall include a provision for termination of the contract.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No. 9, HB 1, §1.01.01, eff. 10/16/2009.

Effective Date: 03-30-2007

Chapter 3355: UNIVERSITY BRANCH DISTRICTS

3355.01 University branch district definitions.

As used in sections 3355.01 to 3355.13, inclusive, of the Revised Code:

(A) "University branch district" means a political subdivision of the state and a body corporate with a population of not less than fifty thousand as determined by the most recent federal decennial census may, by resolution approved by two-thirds of its members, create a university branch district within the territory of such district.

(B) "University branch" means an academic program administered by a state or municipal university in a community other than the community wherein is located the main campus of such university, and affording to the students in such program academic credit corresponding to that afforded to the students on the main campus upon satisfactory completion of comparable courses of instruction.

Effective Date: 10-20-1961

3355.02 University branch district.

(A) The legislative authority of any municipal corporation having a population of not less than fifty thousand as determined by the most recent federal decennial census may, by resolution approved by two-thirds of its members, create a university branch district, if a branch of a public university has been in operation in that municipality for at least the full two years immediately preceding that time.

(B) The board of county commissioners of any county having a population of not less than fifty thousand as determined by the most recent federal decennial census may, by resolution approved

{00276383-9}

421

by two-thirds of its members, create a university branch district if a branch of a public university has been in operation in that county for at least the full two years immediately preceding that time.

(C) The boards of county commissioners of any two or more contiguous counties which together have a combined population of not less than fifty thousand, as determined by the most recent federal decennial census may, by resolution approved by two-thirds of the members of each such board, together and jointly create a university branch district; if a branch of a public university has been in operation in any one of the counties or at least the full two years immediately preceding that time.

(D) A resolution creating a university branch district shall set forth the name of such district, and a description of the territory to be included in the proposed district. The creation of an authority of this nature by a municipality, county, or group of counties shall cause this authority to create university branch districts, to be unavailable to the other units of local government in the affected county or counties.

(E) In any municipal corporation or county or group of two or more contiguous counties, having a combined population of not less than fifty thousand, as determined by the most recent federal decennial census, where no university branch district has been created either by action of the legislative authority of the municipal corporation or by action of the board or boards of county commissioners, the electors in such municipal corporation or county or counties may petition for the creation of a university branch district. Such petition shall be presented to the board of elections of the county or of the most populous county in the proposed university branch district and shall be signed by qualified voters of the territory within the proposed university branch district, not less in number than five per cent of the vote cast in the most recent gubernatorial election. A petition calling for the creation of a university branch district shall be filed with the board of elections, and the board, if necessary, for the district, and a description of the territory to be included in the proposed district.

In a petition submitted by qualified voters, pursuant to this section, which proposes the creation of a university branch district comprised of two or more counties, the number of valid signatures from each county shall be not less in number than five per cent of the vote cast in the most recent gubernatorial election.

Upon receiving a petition calling for creation of a university branch district, pursuant to this section, the board of elections of the county or counties comprising the territory of such district shall certify the validity of the petition and the territory to be included in the proposed university branch district, if any, to be included in such district, and shall certify to such other boards that, pursuant to this section, the proposal to create such district shall be placed on the ballot at the next primary or general election occurring more than ninety days after the filing of such petition. If a majority of the electors voting on the proposition in each county of the proposed district vote in favor thereof, such district shall be established.

No county shall be included in the territory of more than one university branch district.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.29, HB 48, §1, eff. 7/2/2010.

Effective Date: 08-22-1995

3355.03 District is political subdivision - creation and certification of district.

A university branch district organized pursuant to section 3355.02 of the Revised Code is a political subdivision of the state and a body corporate with all powers of a corporation, and may sue and

{00276383-9}

422

be used, incur debts, liabilities, and obligations, exercise the right of eminent domain, and of taxation and assessment, as provided in sections 3355.01 to 3355.14, inclusive, of the Revised Code, issue bonds, and do all acts necessary and proper for carrying out the purposes for which the district was created, and for executing the powers with which it is vested. Within thirty days after action by the legislative authority of the municipality, or the board or boards of county commissioners, declaring by resolution the creation of the university branch district, such action shall be certified to the secretary of state, who shall thereupon declare such district to be a university branch district pursuant to sections 3355.01 to 3355.14, inclusive, of the Revised Code, shall be recorded and filed in the office of the secretary of state. When a university branch district has been approved by vote of the electors in such district, pursuant to division (E) of section 3355.02 of the Revised Code, the boards or electors of such counties shall, within thirty days, certify the results of such action by electors of their respective counties to the secretary of state, who shall thereupon declare such district to be established. Copies of election certificates, ordinances, or resolutions, incorporating the provisions of sections 3355.01 to 3355.14, inclusive, of the Revised Code, shall be recorded and filed in the office of the secretary of state in the same manner as articles of incorporation which are required to be filed and recorded under the general law concerning corporations.

Effective Date: 01-23-1963

3355.04 Appointment of district administrator or board of trustees - term.

Within ninety days after a university branch district has been declared to be established, pursuant to sections 3355.01 to 3355.14, inclusive, of the Revised Code, the legislative authority of the municipality or the board or boards of county commissioners shall appoint either a district administrator or a university branch district board of trustees of seven members. The university branch district board of trustees referred to in this section as "board of trustees" appointed by the legislative authority of the municipality or board or boards of county commissioners, at the time of appointment, shall be residents of the municipality, county, or counties from which the university branch district is created and shall serve for terms not to exceed four years. Members of the board of trustees shall be eligible for reappointment provided that they remain residents of the municipality, county, or counties from which the university branch district was created. The board of trustees may be filled by appointment for the remainder of the unexpired term provided that the member so appointed possesses all the qualifications required for a full term appointment. The appointing authority may appoint members of the university branch district board of trustees for terms of a uniform number of years fixed to expire at one time, or the appointing authority may stagger the terms of the trustees so that one or more terms of the members of the board of trustees expires each year. If staggered term appointments are made to the board of trustees, the exact number of members of the board of trustees appointed by each board of trustees shall be determined by the appointing authority. The number of trustees shall be seven within the university branch district, except that the total number of trustees shall be seven. The district administrator or the university branch district board of trustees may employ such technical assistants including architects, engineers, appraisers, and other skilled personnel as may be required to plan, acquire, construct, and maintain a university branch campus. The district administrator or the university branch district board of trustees may also employ such supervisory and clerical personnel as may be required in the fulfillment of these responsibilities.

Effective Date: 09-24-1963

{00276385-9}

3355.05 Managing authority of district.

The legislative authority of the municipal corporation, or the board or boards of county commissioners, or the university branch district board of trustees when appointed by the legislative authority of the municipal corporation or board of boards of county commissioners shall be the managing authority of the university branch district. Such authority shall annually select by majority vote during the first week in January one of its members to be chairman and another to be vice-chairman. The chairman and vice-chairman shall serve for a term of one year or until their successors are selected and qualified. Should either the office of chairman or vice-chairman become vacant, the legislative authority of the municipal corporation or the board of boards of county commissioners shall select a successor. In the absence of the chairman, the vice-chairman shall act as presiding officer. Within thirty days after the creation of the university branch district, the chairman and vice-chairman of the university branch district managing authority shall be selected and they shall serve until the first week in January of the year next succeeding or until their successors are selected and qualified.

Effective Date: 09-24-1963

3355.051 Secretary to be fiscal officer - appointment, bond.

The university branch district board of the trustees shall appoint, from its membership or otherwise, a secretary who shall be the fiscal officer of the university branch district. The secretary shall serve at the pleasure of the board and shall, before entering upon his duties, execute a bond in an amount to be determined by the board. Such bond shall be payable to the university branch district and shall be conditioned upon the faithful performance of the official duties required of him as secretary and fiscal officer. Upon his ceasing to hold such office, he, or his legal representatives, shall deliver to the university branch district all property, in case of the death or incapacity of the secretary, his legal representative shall, in like manner, deliver all moneys, books, papers, and other property of the district to the board of trustees or the person named as his successor. The secretary shall, at the direction of the board, receive and disburse all funds of the district and shall certify to the board the estimated useful life of all property included in division (D) of section 3355.02 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 12-14-1967

3355.06 Powers and duties of managing authority.

The managing authority of the university branch district shall adopt its own rules governing proceedings, designate the permanent place of business of the district, and keep a record of all its proceedings. Such record shall be open for public inspection during regular business hours at the permanent place of business of the district. The managing authority may:

- (A) Enter into a contract for a period of not less than four nor more than ten years with a state or other governmental entity for the purchase of real property, the purchase price to be paid as provided in sections 3355.04 and sections 3355.04 to 3355.14 of the Revised Code. Except as provided in sections 3333.12 and 3333.32 of the Revised Code, the contract shall establish schedules of fees and tuition for students who are residents of the district; residents of Ohio, but not of the district; and students who are nonresidents of Ohio. Students who are nonresidents of Ohio shall be required to pay higher rates of fees and tuition than the rates required of students who are residents of Ohio but not of the district, and students who are residents of the district shall pay a smaller tuition and fee rate than the rate for either category of nonresident students.

{00276383-9}

(B) Hold, encumber, control, acquire by donation, purchase, or condemnation, construct, own, lease, use, and sell real and personal property as is necessary for the creation and maintenance of the university branch campuses, on whatever terms and for whatever consideration may be appropriate for the purposes of the faculty;

(C) Accept gifts, grants, bequests, and devises absolutely or in trust for support of the university branch campus during the existence of said branch;

(D) Receive an appropriation from any municipality or county that is a part of the university branch district for the purpose of providing funds for support of the university branch campus;

(E) Receive and expend gifts or grants from this state for the payment of operating costs, for the purchase, construction, or improvement of buildings or other structures, or for the acquisition or use of land;

(F) Prescribe rules for the effective operation of a university branch district college and exercise such other powers as are necessary for the efficient management of such university and are not in conflict with any contract entered into under division (A) of this section. Any instrument by which real property is acquired pursuant to this section shall identify the agency of the state that has the use and benefit of the real property as specified in section 3301.012 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 09-22-2000

3355.061. Managing authority to receive and expend funds - budget.

For the purpose of paying the administrative expenses of the managing authority of a university branch district, the managing authority may receive and expend gifts, grants, bequests or devises or public funds appropriated for such purposes. The legislative authority of any municipal corporation in which a district is located or the board of county commissioners of any county or counties in which a district which is not wholly within the boundary of a municipal corporation is located may appropriate and cause to be paid to such district funds for the expenses of the managing authority of a university branch district upon a determination by the legislative authority of the board of county commissioners that such appropriation will be of benefit to such municipal corporation. The managing authority shall submit to the legislative authority a budget of the managing authority and the income available to the authority for the succeeding fiscal year. This budget shall not conflict with any contract entered into under division (A) of section 3355.06 of the Revised Code and shall not include any items of expense incurred pursuant to such section. The budget shall be delivered to the legislative authority of the municipality in which the district is located or to the board of county commissioners of the county or of the most populous county in which the district is located. The managing authority shall determine what portion of the administrative budget shall be included in the tax budget of the authority pursuant to section 5705.28 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 12-14-1967

3355.07 Investment-deposit of funds.

The board of trustees of a university branch district may, by resolution, provide that moneys of such district be invested in obligations of such district, in bonds or other obligations of the United States or those for which the payment of principal and interest of which the faith of the United States is pledged; bonds issued by the home owners' loan corporation, pursuant to "Home Owners Loan Act of 1933", 48 Stat. 128, 12 U.S.C. 1461., and any amendments thereto; bonds of the

{00276383-9}

425

state and bonds of any municipal corporation, village, county, township, or other political subdivision of the state, as to which there is no default of principal, interest, or coupon. Such investments shall not be made at a price in excess of the current market value of such bonds or other interest-bearing obligations. The board of trustees may, by resolution, sell such bonds or other interest-bearing obligations for cash and for a sum not less than their current market price. The managing authority of the university branch district may select a depository for the funds of a district, in the manner provided in sections 135.01 to 135.21, inclusive, of the Revised Code, and may cause the funds of the district to be deposited in the depository selected by the board of county commissioners and the treasurer in the courses in which such district is located. In such event the board of trustees shall thereupon become the governing board for such district with respect to the deposit of funds of such district.

Effective Date: 06-11-1968

3355.08 Bonds.

A university branch district may submit to the electors of the district the question of issuing bonds of such district for the purpose of paying all or a part of the cost of purchasing a site or improvement of such district, for the construction, reconstruction, or improvement of buildings, or for the improvement, or rebuilding thereof, and also the necessity of the levy of a tax outside the limitation imposed by Section 2 of Article XII, Ohio Constitution, to pay the interest on and to retire such bonds. The proceedings for such election and for the issuance and sale of such bonds shall be as provided by Chapter 133. of the Revised Code, provided that such bond issue may be submitted to the electors and such bonds may be issued for any one or more improvements which the district is authorized to acquire or construct or reconstruct under the provisions of Chapter 133. of the Revised Code. In favor thereof, the board may proceed with the issuance of such bonds and the levy of a tax outside the ten-mill limitation, sufficient in amount to pay the interest on and retire such bonds at maturity. Notes may be issued in anticipation of such bonds as provided in section 133.22 of the Revised Code. The secretary of the district shall be its fiscal officer, and the board of trustees shall be the taxing authority of the district, as those terms are used in Chapter 133. of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 10-30-1989

3355.09 Submission of tax levy question - purpose of levy - anticipation notes.

Upon receipt of a request from the university branch district managing authority, the boards of elections of the county or counties comprising such district shall place upon the ballot in the district at the next primary or general election occurring not less than ninety days after submission of such request by such managing authority, the question of levying a tax outside the ten-mill limitation, for a specified period of years, to provide funds for any of the following purposes:

- (A) Purchasing a site or improvement thereof;
- (B) The erection and equipment of buildings;
- (C) Enlarging, improving, or rebuilding buildings;

(D) The acquisition, construction, or improvement of any property which the university branch district managing authority is authorized to acquire, construct, or improve and which has been certified by the fiscal officer to have an estimated useful life of five or more years.

{00276383-9}

426

If a majority of the electors in such district voting on such question approve, the county auditor of the county or counties comprising such district shall annually place such levy on the tax duplicate in such district, in the amount set forth in the proposition approved by the electors.

The managing authority of the university branch district shall establish a special fund pursuant to section 3355.07 of the Revised Code for all revenue derived from any tax levied pursuant to provisions of this section.

The boards of election of the county or counties comprising the district shall cause to be published in a newspaper or journal of circulation in each such county an advertisement, on the date of the Revised Code, prior to the election at which the question is to appear on the ballot. If a board of elections operates and maintains a web site, that board also shall post the advertisement on its web site for thirty days prior to the election.

After the approval of such levy by vote, the managing authority of the university branch district may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of such levy and from time to time, during the life of the levy, may expend the same for the purposes of the levy. The estimated proceeds of the levy to be collected in each year over a period of five years after the date of the issuance of such notes, less an amount equal to the proceeds of such levy previously obligated for such year by the issuance of anticipation notes, provided, that the total amount maturing in any one year shall not exceed seventy-five per cent of the anticipated proceeds of such levy for that year.

Each issue of notes shall be sold as provided in Chapter 133, of the Revised Code and shall mature after the substantially equal amounts, during each remaining year of the levy, not to exceed five, after their issuance.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.28, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2011.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.29, HB 48, §1, eff. 7/2/2010.

Effective Date: 10-30-1989; 05-02-2006

3355.091. District may acquire auxiliary or education facilities - issuance of obligations.

(A) A university branch district may acquire, by purchase, lease, lease-purchase, lease with option to purchase, or otherwise, construct, equip, furnish, reconstruct, alter, enlarge, remodel, renovate, refabricate, improve, maintain, repair, and operate, and lease to or from others, auxiliary facilities available receipts of such district. To pay all or part of the costs of auxiliary facilities or education facilities, except housing and dining facilities, and any combination of them, and to refund obligations previously issued for such purpose, each university branch district may issue obligations in the manner provided by and subject to the applicable provisions of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the definitions set forth in section 3345.12 of the Revised Code apply to this section.

(C) Fee variations provided for in division (A) of section 3355.06 of the Revised Code need not be applied to fees pledged to secure obligations.

{00276383-9}

427

(O) The obligations authorized by this section are not bonded. Indebtedness of the university branch district, shall not constitute general obligations or the pledge of the full faith and credit of such district, and the holders or owners thereof shall have no right to require the board to levy or collect any taxes for the payment of bond service charges, but they shall have the right to payment thereof solely from the available receipts and funds pledged for such payment as authorized by section 3345.12 of the Revised Code and this section. The bond proceedings may provide the means for the payment of such obligations, and the board may determine the manner of payment among the several operations and facilities of the district for purposes of determining any operating and maintenance expenses payable from the pledged available receipts prior to the provision for payment of bond service charges, and for other purposes of the bond proceedings.

(P) A resolution of the board of trustees or other managing authority of a university branch district providing for borrowing money and issuing obligations shall be submitted to the Ohio board of education for its approval and approval of such resolution is necessary to the validity of any obligations issued or evidenced pursuant to this section and section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

(F) The powers granted in this section are in addition to any other powers at any time granted by the Constitution and laws of the state, and not in derogation thereof or restrictions thereon.

Effective Date: 09-17-1996

3355.092. [Repealed].

Effective Date: 09-17-1996

3355.10. Ownership of university branch campus - acquisition of property by appropriation - Bonds.

The ownership of the university branch campus, created and established pursuant to sections 3355.01 to 3355.14 of the Revised Code, including all right, title, and interest in and to all property, both real and personal, pertaining thereto, shall be vested in the managing authority of the university branch district. The board may acquire by appropriation any land, rights, rights of way, franchises, easements, or other property necessary or proper for the construction of the efficient operation of the university branch district, pursuant to section 3507.16 of the Revised Code with respect to the Ohio template and Infrastructure Commission, and insofar as such procedure is applicable.

University branch district bonds, issued pursuant to section 3355.08 of the Revised Code, are lawful investments of banks, savings banks, trust companies, trustees, boards of trustees of sinking funds of municipal corporations, school districts, counties, the administrator of workers' compensation, the state teachers retirement system, the public employees retirement system, and public employees retirement system, and also are acceptable as security for the deposit of public moneys.

Any instrument by which real property is acquired pursuant to this section shall identify the agency of the state that has the use and benefit of the real property as specified in section 5301.012 of the Revised Code.

Amended by OHIO Acts of the 130th General Assembly File No. 7, HB 51, §101.01, eff. 7/1/2013.

Effective Date: 10-26-1999

{00276383-9}

428

3355.11 Exemption from taxes or assessments.

A university branch district shall not be required to pay any taxes or assessments upon any real or personal property acquired, owned, or used by it pursuant to sections 3355.01 to 3355.14 inclusive, of the Revised Code, or upon the income therefrom, and the bonds issued pursuant to such sections and the transfer of the income therefrom, including any profit made or the sale thereof, shall at all times be free from taxation within the state.

Effective Date: 10-20-1961

3355.12 Contracts requiring bidding - biennial adjustment.

(A) When the managing authority of the university branch district has determined to let by contract any work, materials, or services, the contract shall be advertised in the newspaper of general circulation within the university branch district wherein the work is to be done. Such managing authority may let such contract to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, in accordance with section 3.312 of the Revised Code, who meets the requirements of section 3353.51 of the Revised Code. Such contract shall be in writing and shall be accompanied by a check for the amount of the contract price, which shall be deposited with the managing authority of the university branch district and signed by the chairperson or vice-chairperson of the managing authority and by the contractor.

(B) On the first day of January of every even-numbered year, the chancellor of the board of regents shall adjust the fifty thousand dollar contract limit set forth in division (A) of this section, as adjusted in any previous year pursuant to this division. The chancellor shall adjust the limit according to the average increase or decrease for each of the two years immediately preceding the year in which the adjustment is made, based on the most domestic producer price index for the analysis implicit price deflator for gross domestic product, consistent with the methodology used in the annual report of the federal government. The managing authority shall use the most recent alternative if the federal government ceases to publish this metric, provided that no increase or decrease for any year shall exceed three per cent of the contract limit in existence at the time of the adjustment. Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, the limit adjusted under this division shall be used hereafter in lieu of the limit in division (A) of this section.

(C) Before entering into an improvement pursuant to division (A) of this section, the managing authority of the university branch district shall require separate and precise proposals to be made for the separate and distinct branch or class of work entering into the improvement. The managing authority also may require a single, combined proposal for the entire project for materials or doing work, or both, in the board's discretion, that includes each separate and distinct branch or class of work entering into the improvement. The managing authority need not solicit separate proposals for a branch or class of work for an improvement if the estimate cost for that branch or class of work is less than five thousand dollars.

(D) When more than one branch or class of work is required, no contract for the entire job, or for a greater portion thereof than is embraced in one such branch or class of work shall be awarded, unless the separate bids do not cover all the work and materials required or the bids for the whole or for two or more kinds of work or materials are lower than the separate bids in the aggregate. The managing authority need not award separate contracts for a branch or class of work entering into an improvement if the estimated cost for that branch or class of work is less than five thousand dollars.

Effective Date: 03-14-2003; 2008 116562 09-22-2008

{00276383-9}

429

3355.121 [Repealed].

Effective Date: 12-30-2004

3355.13 State and municipal universities not to be limited in administration of university branches.

No provisions in sections 3355.01 to 3355.14, inclusive, of the Revised Code shall limit, restrict, regulate, or otherwise affect the authority of the state or any county or municipality to establish university branches outside of lands and facilities provided by university branch districts or to limit, restrict, or regulate the authority of any unit of local government to establish community colleges or technical colleges as may be provided for by law, nor shall the provisions of such sections limit or restrict the number of university branch campuses in any one university branch district.

Effective Date: 02-17-1972

3355.14 Dissolution of district - disposition of assets.

In the event the need for a university branch campus ceases to exist, or if a contract between a public university and the university branch district managing authority is not entered into or is not renewed, the university branch district managing authority may by a two-thirds vote of its board of regents, subject to the approval of the state board of regents, sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of the land and all physical facilities of the district not later than three years after the secretary of state is notified of the dissolution of the district. Disposition of the land and the physical facilities shall be made by sale in such manner as to realize the greatest return to the district. Money obtained from any sale shall be apportioned and deposited forthwith in the treasury of the municipality or in the treasury or treasuries of the county or counties that created the district in the proportion to which the taxpayers of the municipality or the taxpayers of the county or counties have contributed to the state of the last year immediately preceding the period of its existence by the district board of trustees as the last act before going out of existence.

Effective Date: 01-23-1963

Chapter 3357: TECHNICAL COLLEGES

3357.01 Technical college definitions.

As used in this chapter:

(A) "Technical college" means an institution of education beyond the high school, including an institution of higher education, organized for the principal purpose of providing for the residents of the technical college district, wherein such college is situated, any one or more of the instructional programs defined in this section as "technical college," or "adult-education technical programs," normally not exceeding two years duration and not leading to a baccalaureate degree.

(B) "Technical college district" means a political subdivision of the state and a body corporate with powers and corporation established on or after January 1, 1963, for the purpose of providing for the technical college district, within the state of Ohio, which is organized pursuant to section 3357.02 of the Revised Code, and which is organized

{00276383-9}

430

for the purposes of establishing, owning, and operating one or more technical colleges within the territory of such district.

(C) "Contiguous school districts or counties" means school districts or counties so located that each such school district or county shares at least one boundary or a portion thereof in common with at least one other such school district or county in the group of school districts or counties referred to as being "contiguous."

(D) "Technical college program" means a post high school curricular program provided within a technical college, planned and intended to qualify students, after satisfactory completion of such preparation, for employment in jobs or careers in the fields of technical, professional, or managerial occupations, or for the acquisition of technical, professional, or managerial skills or competencies, or for the acquisition of higher academic degrees in technical or professional fields. The technical and professional fields referred to in this section include, but are not limited to, engineering and physical, medical, or other sciences.

(E) "Adult-education technical program" means the dissemination of post high school technical education service and knowledge, for the occupational, or general educational benefit of adult persons.

(F) "Charter amendment" means a change in the official plan of a technical college for the purpose of acquiring additional lands or structures, disposing of existing lands or structures, changing structures, creating or abolishing technical college or adult education technical curricular programs.

(G) "Baccalaureate-oriented associate degree program" means a curricular program of not more than two years' duration that is planned and intended to enable students to gain academic credit for courses comparable to first- and second-year courses offered by accredited colleges and universities. The purpose of baccalaureate-oriented associate degree coursework in technical colleges is to enable students to transfer to colleges and universities and earn baccalaureate degrees in to enable students to terminate academic study after two years with a proportionate recognition of academic achievement through receipt of an associate degree.

Effective Date: 02-17-1972; 2007 HB119 09-29-2007

3357.02 Technical college district.

A technical college district may be created with the approval of the Ohio board of regents pursuant to standards established by it. Such standards shall take into consideration such factors as the population of the proposed district, the present and potential pupil enrollment, present and potential higher education facilities in the district, and such other factors as may pertain to the educational needs of the district. The Ohio board of regents may undertake a study or contract for a study to be made relative to its establishment or application of such standards.

The attorney general shall be the attorney for each technical college district and shall provide legal advice in all matters relating to its powers and duties.

A proposal to create a technical college district may be presented to the Ohio board of regents in any of the following ways:

(A) The board of education of a city school district may by resolution approved by a majority of its members propose the creation of a technical college district consisting of the whole territory of such district.

{00276383-9}

431

(B) The boards of two or more contiguous city, exempted village, or local school districts or educational service centers may by resolutions approved by a majority of the members of each participating board propose the creation of a technical college district consisting of the whole territories of all the participating school districts and educational service centers.

(C) The governing board of any educational service center may by resolution approved by a majority of its members propose the creation of a technical college district consisting of the whole territory of such educational service center.

(D) The governing boards of any two or more contiguous educational service centers may by resolution approved by a majority of the members of each participating board propose the creation of a technical college district consisting of the whole territories of such educational service centers.

(E) Qualified electors residing in a city school district, in a county, in two or more contiguous school districts, or in two or more contiguous counties may execute a petition proposing the creation of a technical college district comprising of the territory of the city school district, educational service center, two or more contiguous school districts or educational service centers, or two or more contiguous counties, in which the technical college districts situated and shall bear the signatures of at least two per cent of the total number of resident electors who voted in the most recent election for governor in the territory of such proposed district. Such petition shall set forth the necessity for the district, a demonstration that it will be conducive to the public convenience and welfare, and a description of the territory to be included in the proposed district.

Upon receiving a petition duly executed pursuant to division (E) of this section, the board of electors in the most populous county shall order an election for the creation of the proposed district of electors of the territory in which the technical college district shall be placed on the ballot by the board of electors and submitted to vote in each affected city school district, county, or group of contiguous school districts or counties, at the next primary or general election occurring more than ninety days after the filing of such petition. If there is no primary or general election occurring within one hundred five days after the filing of such petition, the board of electors of the most populous county shall fix the date of a special election to be held in each affected city school district, county, or group of contiguous school districts or counties, at the next primary or general election occurring more than ninety days after the filing of the petition. If a majority of electors voting on the proposition in the proposed technical college district vote in favor thereof, the board of electors of the most populous county in which the proposed district is situated shall certify such fact to the Ohio board of regents.

Amended by 128th General Assembly/FILE No.29, HB 46, §1, eff. 7/2/2010.

Effective Date: 08-22-1995

3357.021 Expansion of district.

As used in this section, "technical college district" means a district created under division (A), (B), (C), or (D) of section 3357.02 of the Revised Code the voters of which have not authorized the creation of a technical college district that is contiguous to a technical college district may by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board request the inclusion of all of the school district's territory in the technical college district. The governing board of an educational service center whose service area contains the whole territory of a county or that is contiguous to a county that is contiguous to or that has territory in a technical college district may, by resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board, request the inclusion of all of the county's

{00276383-9}

432

territory in the technical college district. A copy of the resolution shall be certified to the board of regents of the state and the board of trustees of the technical college district. A copy of the resolution which a resolution has been certified may be resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the board propose the expansion of the technical college district to include all of the territory described in the resolution, and certify a copy of the resolution to the Ohio board of regents, which may approve or disapprove the expansion and designate the date on which the expansion shall take effect. If a college district board of trustees has received more than one resolution requesting inclusion in the district, the board's resolution may propose the expansion to include the territory of more than one school district or one county, provided that all such territory is contiguous either to the territory of the technical college district or to the territory of another technical college district under this section does not affect the terms of district trustees serving on the date of such expansion. If expansion of the technical college district requires the appointment of two additional trustees pursuant to section 3357.05 of the Revised Code, the additional trustees shall meet the requirements set forth in such section and shall be appointed within ninety days of the effective date of the expansion. One such trustee shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate for a term ending the same day of the same month of the year as the terms of other trustees appointed by the governor and, in the first year during which the board of trustees is appointed, the president of the city and exempted village school district boards of education and the educational service center governing boards whose territories are embraced by the expanded technical college district. Prior to the appointment of the trustee the president of the board of education of the city school district having the largest pupil enrollment shall call a caucus of the presidents of the foregoing boards at a time and place designated by such president. At such caucus the board presidents or their representatives shall select the trustee by majority vote of those attending. This appointment shall be for a term ending the same day of the same month of the year as the terms of other trustees appointed by the governor. In the first year during which the board of trustees is appointed, the trustee shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate for a term ending the same day of the same month of the year as the terms of other trustees appointed by the governor. In the first year during which the board of trustees is appointed, the trustee shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate in the manner set forth in section 3357.05 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 09-25-1995

3357.03. Copy of certification or resolution creating district to be filed with secretary of state.

Within thirty days after approval by the Ohio board of regents of a technical college district proposed pursuant to section 3357.02 of the Revised Code, such board shall file with the secretary of state a copy of its certification or resolution creating the district. Such copy shall be filed and recorded in the office of the secretary of state in the same manner as articles of incorporation are required to be filed and recorded under the general law concerning corporations.

Effective Date: 02-17-1972

3357.04 Powers and duties of district - place of business.

A technical college district organized pursuant to section 3357.02 of the Revised Code shall be a corporation and shall have perpetual existence, with power to sue and be sued, to incur debts, liabilities, and obligations, to exercise the right of eminent domain and of taxation and assessment, to issue bonds, and to do all acts necessary and proper for the carrying out of the purposes for which the district was created and for executing the powers with which it is invested. A technical college district established pursuant to section 3357.02 of the Revised Code, shall have as its temporary office or principal place of business the office of the board of education of the most populous school district in such technical college district until a permanent place of business is established pursuant to section 3357.06 of the Revised Code.

{00276385-9}

433

Effective Date: 02-17-1972

3357.05 Appointment of board of trustees.

Within ninety days after a technical college district is created pursuant to section 3357.03 of the Revised Code, trustees shall be appointed to serve a term of six years of the technical college district. Trustees shall be qualified electors residing in the technical college district and shall not be employees of that technical college. No new trustee may be appointed who is a member of any board of education or educational service center governing board. The term of office shall be three years with the exception of initial appointments as provided in this section and section 3357.071 of the Revised Code. Trustees shall be appointed in the manner and for the terms provided by this section. Each trustee shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the appointed term. Any trustee appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the trustee was appointed shall hold office until the expiration date of his term until a successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first.

(A) If a technical college district embraces the territory of one or more school districts and more than half of the territory of each such district is in the same county, seven trustees shall be appointed. Two trustees shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate. Not more than one of such trustees appointed shall be an employee of a governmental agency. Of the initial appointments, one shall be for a term ending two years after the date upon which the technical college district was created, one shall be for three years, and each of the successive terms of trustees appointed by the governor shall be for three years, each term ending on the same day of the same month of the year as did the term which it succeeds. Five trustees shall be appointed by the presidents or their representatives of the city and exempted village boards of education of school districts and the governing boards of service centers whose territories are embraced in the technical college district. Prior to the appointment of the trustees, the president of the board of education of the city school district having the largest pupil enrollment shall call a caucus of the presidents of the aforementioned boards of education at a time and place designated by such president. At such caucus the board presidents or their representatives shall select five trustees by majority vote of those attending. Of the initial appointments, two shall be for one year terms, two shall be for two year terms, and one shall be for a three year term. If there is a vacancy, such vacancy shall be filled by the authority making the original appointment for the balance of the unexpired term.

(B) If a technical college district embraces territory other than described in division (A) of this section, nine trustees shall be appointed. Three trustees shall be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate, not more than one of such trustees appointed shall be an employee of a governmental agency. Of the initial appointments, one shall be for a term ending one year after the date upon which the technical college district was created, one for a term ending two years after that date, and one for a term ending three years after that date. The successive terms of trustees appointed by the governor shall be for three created, one for a term ending two years after that date, and one for a term ending three years after that date. The successive terms of trustees appointed by the governor shall be for three years, each term ending on the same day of the same month of the year as did the term which it succeeds. Six trustees shall be appointed by the presidents or their representatives of the city and exempted village boards of education of technical college district. Prior to the appointment of the trustees, the president of the board of education of the city school district having the largest pupil enrollment shall call a caucus of the presidents of the foregoing boards of education at a time and place designated by such president. At such caucus, the board presidents or their representatives shall select six trustees by majority vote of those attending. Not more than two of such trustees selected shall be employees of any governmental agency. Of the initial appointments, two shall be for one year terms, two shall be for two year terms, and one shall be for a three year term, two shall be for the balance of the unexpired term.

{00276385-9}

434

for two year terms, and two shall be for three year terms. If there is a vacancy, such vacancy shall be filled by the authority making the original appointment for the balance of the unexpired term.

(C) A board of trustees of a technical college district established prior to November 5, 1965, may, by a resolution approved by a majority of the members of the board, abolish such board. Immediately thereafter, a new board shall be appointed under division (A) of this section, except that the persons serving on the board at the time of its dissolution shall be appointed to initial appointments which most nearly coincide in length with the time remaining in their terms at the time those terms were terminated under this division.

Effective Date: 09-29-1995

3357.06 Board of trustees - oath, election of officers.

Each member of the board of trustees of a technical college district, before entering upon his official duties, shall take and subscribe to an oath that he will honestly, faithfully, and impartially perform the duties of his office. The board shall meet upon call by the trustee first appointed by the governor. The trustee who calls the meetings shall serve as temporary chairman. Members of the board shall proceed immediately to elect from among them a chairman of the board and such other officers as they deem necessary. The board shall elect a secretary of the technical college district to serve at its pleasure. The board shall adopt a seal, and shall keep records of all its proceedings, which records shall be open for public inspection. A majority of the board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The board shall have the power to suspend or revoke membership. The board may designate in its rules and regulations matters of an administrative nature which may be acted upon by a vote of a majority of those present when a quorum is in session. The trustees shall serve without compensation, but may be paid for their necessary expenses when engaged in the business of the board. The board of trustees of a technical college district may adopt rules and regulations governing its own proceedings, and shall designate the permanent principal place of business of the district.

Effective Date: 02-17-1972

3357.07 Official plan for college - approval by board of regents - issuance of charter.

The board of trustees of a technical college district shall prepare an official plan for a technical college within the district. Such official plan shall include, but not be limited to, a demonstration of need and prospective enrollment; a description and locations of lands, buildings, facilities; and improvements proposed to be occupied by such college; proposed schedule for acquisition of such lands or improvements, for construction or improvements, and for operation of the college; estimates of cost of lands and improvements; proposed organization and program of such college, consistent with the proposed lands and improvements; and a proposed budget for the first two years of operation thereof. In preparing such plan, the board of trustees of a technical college district may retain professional assistance in the fields of education, law, engineering, or other fields of professional skill which may be needed in the preparation of plans for a technical college. Upon completion of the official plan, the board of trustees of the technical college district shall file a copy thereof with the Ohio board of regents which may approve or disapprove any provisions thereof and with the board of boards of education of school districts whose territories are included in the technical college district. If the Ohio board of regents disapproves the official plan or any provisions thereof, the board of trustees of the technical college district shall file a copy thereof with the board of boards of education of school districts of regents approves the official plan. It shall certify a copy of its action to the board of trustees of the technical college district and issue a charter creating the technical college to be known by the name set forth in the official plan. The official plan shall be appended to and shall become a part

of such charter, and such charter shall not thereafter be changed except by charter amendment with the approval of the Ohio board of regents. A proposal for a charter amendment shall be filed with the Ohio board of regents and with local boards of education as provided in this section for an official plan.

Effective Date: 02-17-1972

3357.08 Official plan financing.

For the purpose of preparing the official plan for a technical college, pursuant to section 3357.07 of the Revised Code, the board of trustees of a technical college district may receive and expend gifts, grants, bequests, or devises, or public funds appropriated for such purpose pursuant to law.

Effective Date: 02-17-1972

3357.09 Powers and duties of board of trustees.

The board of trustees of a technical college district may:

- (A) Own and operate a technical college, pursuant to an official plan prepared and approved in accordance with section 3357.07 of the Revised Code;
- (B) Hold, encumber, control, acquire by donation, purchase, or condemnation, construct, own, lease, use, and sell, real and personal property as necessary for the conduct of the program of the technical college on whatever terms and for whatever consideration may be appropriate for the purposes of the institution;
- (C) Accept gifts, grants, bequests, and devises absolutely or in trust for support of the technical college;
- (D) Appoint the president, faculty, and such other employees as necessary and proper for such technical college, and fix their compensation;
- (E) Provide for a technical college necessary lands, buildings or other structures, equipment, means, and appliances;
- (F) Develop and adopt, pursuant to the official plan, any one or more of the curricular programs identified in section 3357.01 of the Revised Code as technical-college programs, or adult-education technical programs;
- (G) Except as provided in sections 3333.17 and 3333.32 of the Revised Code, establish schedules of fees and tuition for: students who are residents of the district; students who are residents of Ohio but not of the district; students who are nonresidents of Ohio. The establishment of rules governing the determination of residence shall be subject to approval of the Ohio board of regents. Students who are nonresidents of Ohio shall be required to pay higher rates of fees and tuition than the rates required of students who are residents of Ohio but not of the district; and students in the above categories of nonresident students, except that students who are residents of Ohio but not of the district shall be required to pay higher fees and tuition than students who are residents of the district only when a district tax levy has been adopted and is in effect under the authority of section 3327.11, 5705.19, or 5705.191 of the Revised Code.

(J) Authorize, approve, ratify, or confirm, with approval of the Ohio board of regents, any agreement with the United States government, state, or other entity, which requires the board to finance or fund technical college projects, or with any person, organization, or agency offering grants-in-aid for technical college facilities or operation.

(K) Receive assistance for the cost of equipment and for the operation of such technical colleges from moneys appropriated for technical education or for matching of Title VIII of the "National Defense Education Act," 72 Stat. 1597 (1958), 20 U.S.C.A. 15g-15 e. Moneys shall be distributed by the Ohio board of regents in accordance with rules which the board shall establish governing its allocations to technical colleges chartered under section 3357.07 of the Revised Code.

(L) Grant appropriate associate degrees to students successfully completing the technical college programs and certificates of achievement to those students who complete other programs;

(M) Prescribe rules for the effective operation of a technical college, and exercise such other powers as are necessary for the efficient management of such college;

(N) Enter into contracts and conduct technical college programs or technical courses outside the technical college district;

(O) Enter into contracts with the board of education of any local, exempted village, or city school district or the governing board of any educational service center to permit the school district or service center to use the facilities of the technical college district;

(P) Designate one or more employees of the institution as state university law enforcement officers, to serve and have duties as prescribed in section 3345.04 of the Revised Code;

(Q) Subject to the approval of the Ohio board of regents, offer technical college programs or technical courses for credit at locations outside the technical college district. For purposes of computing state aid, students enrolled in such courses shall be deemed to be students enrolled in programs and courses at off-campus locations in the district.

(R) Purchase a policy or policies of liability insurance from an insurer, or insurers licensed to do business in this state insuring its members, officers, and employees against all civil liability arising from an act or omission by the member, officer, or employee, when the member, officer, or employee is not acting manifestly outside the scope of the member's, officer's, or employee's employment or official responsibilities with the institution, with malicious purpose or bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner, or may otherwise provide for the indemnification of such persons against such liability. All or any portion of the cost, premium, or charge for such a policy or policies of indemnification payment may be paid from any funds under the institution's control. The policy or policies of liability insurance on the indemnification policy of the institution may cover any risks including, but not limited to, the institution's liability for the institution's liability for the institution's liability and other special risks including legal fees and expenses incurred in the defense or settlement of claims for such damages. Any instrument by which real property is acquired pursuant to this section shall identify the agency of the state that has the use and benefit of the real property as specified in section 5301.012 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 09-22-2000

3357.10 Election of treasurer of district.

(A) The board of trustees of a technical college district shall elect a treasurer, who is not a member of the board, to serve at its pleasure. The treasurer may be the person serving as secretary under

{00276383-9}

section 3357.06 of the Revised Code. The treasurer shall be the fiscal officer of the district and shall receive and disburse all funds of the district under the direction of the board. In contrast of the board involving the expenditure of money shall become effective until the treasurer certifies that there are funds of the board otherwise unappropriated sufficient to provide therefor. When the treasurer of the district ceases to hold such office, the treasurer or the treasurer's legal representatives shall deliver to the board or to the treasurer's successor all moneys, books, papers, and other property of the district in the treasurer's possession as treasurer. In case of the death or incapacity of the treasurer, the treasurer's legal representatives shall, in like manner, deliver all moneys, books, papers, and other property of the district to the board or to the person named as the treasurer's successor.

(B) All funds under the control of a board of trustees of a technical college district, regardless of the source of the funds, may be deposited by the board to its credit in banks or trust companies designated by it. The banks or trust companies shall furnish security for every deposit to the extent and in the manner provided in section 135.18 of the Revised Code, but no deposit shall otherwise be subject to sections 133.03, 135.21, or 135.22 of the Revised Code. Funds deposited in a bank or trust company may be disbursed by the board of trustees for the uses and purposes of the district.

(C) The board may provide for the investment of district funds. Investments may be made in securities of the United States government or of its agencies or instrumentalities, the treasurer of the state's pooled investment program, obligations of this state or any political subdivision of this state, certificates of deposit of any national bank located in this state, written repurchase agreements with any eligible Ohio financial institution that is a member of the federal reserve system or federal home loan bank, money market funds, or bankers acceptances maturing in two hundred seventy days or less which are eligible for purchase by the federal reserve system, as a condition of the purchase of such securities. The board may provide for the investment of district funds in any manner authorized under section 3345.05 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 09-22-2000; 06-30-2006; 2007 HB119 09-29-2007

3357.11 Determination by board of trustees to issue and sell bonds or necessary of tax levy.

For the purposes of purchasing a site or enlargement thereof, and for the erection and equipment of buildings, or for the purpose of enlarging, improving, or rebuilding existing facilities, the board of trustees of a technical college district shall determine the amount of bonds to be issued and such other matters as pertain thereto, and may when authorized by the vote of the electors of the district, issue bonds for the purpose of financing such project. The bonds of the board of trustees shall have the same authority and be subject to the same procedure as provided in such chapter in the case where the board of education proposes a bond issue for the purposes noted in this section.

At any time the board of trustees of a technical college district by a vote of two-thirds of all its members may declare by resolution the necessity of a tax outside the ten-mill limitation for a period of years not to exceed ten years, to provide funds for one or more of the following purposes: for operation and maintenance, for purchasing a site or enlargement thereof, for the erection and equipment of buildings, or for the purpose of enlarging, improving, or rebuilding existing facilities thereon. A copy of such resolution shall be certified to the board of electors of the county or counties in which such technical college district is situated, for the purpose of placing the proposal on the ballot at an election to be held at a date designated by such board of trustees, which date shall be consistent with the requirements of section 3501.01 of the Revised Code, but shall not be earlier than ninety days after the adoption and certification of such resolution. If a majority of the electors in such district voting on such question vote in favor of such levy, the resolution shall go

{00276383-9}

(B) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the definitions set forth in section 3345.12 of the Revised Code apply to this section.

(C) Fee variations provided for in division (G) of section 3357.09 of the Revised Code need not be applied to fees pledged to secure obligations.

(D) The obligations authorized by this section are not bonded indebtedness of the technical college district, shall not constitute general obligations or the pledge of the full faith and credit of such district, and the holders or owners thereof shall have no right to require the board to levy or collect any taxes for the payment of bond service charges, but they shall have the right to payment thereof solely from the available receipts and funds pledged for such payment as authorized by section 3353.22 of the Revised Code and this section. The bond proceedings may provide for the payment of such obligations from the proceeds of such levy, and the board may determine the amount among the several operations and facilities of the district for purposes of determining any operating and maintenance expenses payable from the pledged available receipts prior to the provision for payment of bond service charges, and for other purposes of the bond proceedings.

(E) The powers granted in this section are in addition to any other powers at any time granted by the Constitution and laws of the state, and not in derogation thereof or restrictions thereon.

Effective Date: 09-17-1996; 03-31-2005

3357.113 [Repealed].

Effective Date: 09-17-1996

3357.12 Technical college ownership vested in board of trustees.

The ownership of a technical college, created and established pursuant to section 3357.07 of the Revised Code, including all right, title, and interest in and to all property, both real and personal, owned by such college is vested in the board of trustees of such college as provided in this section. Such college is situated. The board may acquire by appropriation any land, rights, rights-of-way, franchises, easements, or other property necessary or proper for the construction or the efficient operation of any facility of the technical college district, pursuant to the procedure provided in section 5537.06 of the Revised Code, with respect to the Ohio turnpike and infrastructure commission, and insofar as such procedure is applicable.

Any instrument by which real property is acquired pursuant to this section shall identify the agency of the state that has the use and benefit of the real property as specified in section 5301.012 of the Revised Code.

Amended by OHIO Acts of the 130th General Assembly File No. 7, HB 51, §101.01, eff. 7/1/2013.

Effective Date: 10-26-1999

3357.13 Baccalaureate-oriented associate degree program.

As used in this section, "state institution of higher education" has the same meaning as in section 3345.011 of the Revised Code. A technical college regardless of its co-location with another state institution of higher education may offer any baccalaureate-oriented associate degree program, provided however that any new or expanded programs at co-located campuses must be approved by the chancellor of the Ohio board of regents. In reviewing such programs, the chancellor shall

{00276383-9}

440

into immediate effect. The trustees shall certify their action to the auditors of the county or counties in which such technical college district is situated, who shall file the same with the auditor of the tax duplicate in such district in the amount set forth in the proposition approved by the voters.

After the approval of such levy by vote of the board of trustees of a technical college district, may anticipate a fraction of the proceeds of such levy and from time to time, during the life of such levy, issue anticipation notes in an amount not to exceed seventy-five per cent of the estimated proceeds of such levy to be collected in each year over a period of five years after the date of the issuance of such notes, less an amount equal to the proceeds of such levy previously obligated for each year by the issuance of anticipation notes, provided, that the total amount maturing in any one year shall not exceed seventy-five per cent of the anticipated proceeds of such levy for that year.

Each issue of notes shall be sold as provided in Chapter 133 of the Revised Code and shall mature serially in substantially equal amounts, during each remaining year of the levy, not to exceed five, after their issuance.

All necessary expenses for the operation of such technical college may be paid from any gifts, from grants of the state or federal government, from student fees and tuition collected pursuant to division (G) of section 3357.09 of the Revised Code, or from unincumbered funds from any other source of the technical college income, not prohibited by law.

Amended by 128th General Assembly File No.29, HB 48, §1, eff. 7/1/2010.

Effective Date: 10-30-1989

3357.112 Acquisition of auxiliary or education facilities - issuance of bonds.

(A)

(1) Each technical college district may acquire, by purchase, lease, lease-purchase, lease with option to purchase, or otherwise, construct, equip, furnish, reconstruct, alter, enlarge, remodel, renovate, rehabilitate, improve, maintain, repair, and operate, and lease to or from others, facilities and equipment for the use of such district to pay all or part of the cost of auxiliary or education facilities, except housing and dining facilities, and any combination of them, and to refund obligations previously issued for such purpose, each technical college district may issue obligations in the manner provided by and subject to the applicable provisions of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

(2) Notwithstanding division (A)(1) of this section, a technical college that is not co-located with another institution of higher education also may acquire, by purchase, lease, lease-purchase, lease with option to purchase, or otherwise, construct, equip, furnish, reconstruct, alter, enlarge, remodel, renovate, rehabilitate, improve, maintain, repair, and operate, and lease to or from others, facilities and equipment for the use of such district to pay all or part of the cost of auxiliary or education facilities, and to refund obligations previously issued for such purpose, the technical college district may issue obligations in the manner provided by and subject to the applicable provisions of section 3345.12 of the Revised Code.

(3) A technical college may not use division (A)(2) of this section to purchase any real property that the technical college is using as a dormitory as of the effective date of this amendment.

{00276383-9}

439

determines whether the proposed program would promote cooperation and collaboration between co-located institutions while minimizing duplication.

Effective Date: 2007 HB119 09-29-2007

3357.14 Exemption from taxes or assessments.

The exercise of powers granted by sections 3357.01 to 3357.19, inclusive, of the Revised Code, shall be in all respects for the benefit of the people and for the increase of their knowledge, prosperity, morals, and welfare. A technical college district shall not be required to pay any taxes or assessments upon any real or personal property acquired, owned, or used by it pursuant to sections 3357.01 to 3357.19, inclusive, of the Revised Code, or upon the income therefrom, and the bonds issued pursuant to such sections and the transfer of the income therefrom, including any profit made on the sale thereof, shall at all times be free from taxation within the state.

Effective Date: 02-17-1972

3357.45 State financial aid.

Financial aid to a technical college from the state, to be used for the payment of operating costs thereon, shall be paid to the board of trustees of the technical college in accordance with the condition to receive students and is operable and upon approval of its official plan and the issuance of a charter to such college as provided in section 3357.07 of the Revised Code. Financial aid for equipment may be paid to the board of trustees after approval of its official plan and issuance of a charter to such college.

Effective Date: 02-17-1972

3357.46 Contracts requiring bidding - biennial adjustment.

(A) When the board of trustees of a technical college district has by resolution determined to let by contract the work of improvements pursuant to the official plan of such district, contracts in amounts exceeding a dollar amount set by the board, which dollar amount shall not exceed two hundred thousand dollars, shall be advertised and sealed bids shall be received by the board a week for three consecutive weeks or as provided in section 7.16 of the Revised Code. In a newspaper of general circulation within the technical college district where the works to be done, the board of trustees of the technical college district may let such contract to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, in accordance with section 3.312 of the Revised Code, who meets the requirements of section 153.54 of the Revised Code. Such contract shall be in writing and shall be accompanied by or shall refer to plans and specifications for the work to be done. Such contract shall be approved by the board of trustees and signed by the president of the board and by the contractor.

(B) On the first day of January of every even-numbered year, the chancellor of the board of regents shall adjust the two hundred thousand dollar contract limit set forth in division (A) of this section as adjusted in any previous year pursuant to this division. The chancellor shall adjust the limit according to the average increase or decrease for each of the two years immediately preceding the adjustment as set forth in the United States department of commerce, bureau of economic analysis implicit price deflator for gross domestic product, nonresidential structures, or an alternative if the federal government ceases to publish this metric, provided that no increase or decrease for any year shall exceed three per cent of the contract limit in existence at the time of

{00276383-9}

the adjustment. Notwithstanding division (A) of this section, the limit adjusted under this division shall be used thereafter in lieu of the limit in division (A) of this section.

(C) Before entering into an improvement pursuant to division (A) of this section, and except for contracts made with a construction manager at risk, a design-build firm, or a general contracting firm, as those terms are defined in section 153.50 of the Revised Code, the board of trustees of a technical college district shall require separate and distinct proposals to be made for furnishing materials or doing work on the improvement, or both, in the board's discretion, for each separate and distinct branch or class of work entering into the improvement. The board of trustees also may require a single, combined proposal for the entire project for materials or doing work, or both, in the board's discretion, that includes each separate and distinct branch or class of work entering into the improvement.

(D) When more than one branch or class of work is required, no contract for the entire job, or for any part thereof, shall be entered into by the board of trustees of a technical college district, unless the separate bids do not cover all the work and materials required or the bids for the whole or for two or more kinds of work or materials are lower than the separate bids in the aggregate.

Amended by 129th General Assembly File No.28, HB 153, §101.01, eff. 9/29/2011.

Effective Date: 03-14-2003; 2008 HB562 09-22-2008

3357.161 [Repealed].

Effective Date: 12-30-2004

3357.17 Cooperation with other board or agencies.

The board of trustees of a technical college district, and its agents, shall cooperate with boards of county commissioners of the county or counties comprising the district, with boards of education in the district, and with other public agencies representing the people of the district, in providing for educational, social, civic, and recreational activities, in buildings and upon grounds under control of the board of trustees, provided that such cooperation shall not interfere with the principal purpose of such district which is to provide technical educational service beyond the high school for the people of such district. The board of trustees shall prescribe such rules and regulations for occupancy of buildings and grounds as will secure fair, reasonable, and impartial use.

Effective Date: 02-17-1972

3357.18 Approval of official plans by Ohio board of regents.

The Ohio board of regents shall approve or disapprove proposed official plans of technical college districts pursuant to section 3357.01 of the Revised Code and issue or decline to issue charters for technical colleges pursuant to section 3357.07 of the Revised Code. The board shall approve an official plan, and issue a charter, only upon the following findings:

(A) That the official plan and all past and proposed actions of the technical college district are in conformity to law;

{00276383-9}

Effective Date: 12-02-1996

Chapter 3358: STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGES

3358.01 State community college definitions.

As used in sections 3358.01 to 3358.10 of the Revised Code:

- (A) "State community college district" means a political subdivision composed of the territory of a county, or two or more contiguous counties in either case having a total population of at least one hundred fifty thousand, and organized for the purpose of establishing, owning, and operating a state community college within the district or a political subdivision created pursuant to division (A) of section 3358.02 of the Revised Code.
- (B) "State community college" means a two-year institution, offering a baccalaureate-oriented program, technical education program, or an adult continuing education program. The extent to which the college offers baccalaureate-oriented and technical programs shall be determined in its charter.

(C) "Baccalaureate-oriented program" means a curriculum program of not more than two years' duration that is planned and intended to prepare students to pursue employment or improve technical knowledge in careers generally but not exclusively at the semiprofessional level. The program is comparable to first- and second-year courses offered by accredited colleges and universities. The purpose of baccalaureate-oriented coursework in state community colleges is to enable students to transfer to colleges and universities and earn baccalaureate degrees or to enable students to terminate academic study after two years with a proportionate recognition of academic achievement through receipt of an associate degree.

(D) "Technical education program" means a post high school program of not more than two years' duration that is planned and intended to prepare students to pursue employment or improve technical knowledge in careers generally but not exclusively at the semiprofessional level. The program is comparable to first- and second-year courses offered by accredited colleges and universities. The purpose of technical education program coursework in state community colleges is to enable students to transfer to colleges and universities and earn associate degrees or to enable students to terminate academic study after two years with a proportionate recognition of academic achievement through receipt of an associate degree.

(E) "Adult continuing education program" means the offering of short courses, seminars, workshops, exhibits, performances, and other educational activities for the general educational or occupational benefit of adults.

Effective Date: 11-04-1977

3358.02 State community college district.

(A) A state community college district may be created to take the place of a technical college or a university branch with the approval of the Ohio board of regents upon the proposal of the board of trustees of a technical college district, or upon the proposal of the board of trustees of a state university branch with the approval of the Ohio board of regents upon the proposal of the board of trustees of a state university branch. A state community college district may not be created to take the place of both a technical college district and a university branch without the consent of both boards of trustees. The attorney general shall be the attorney for each state

(B) That the proposed technical college will not unreasonably and wastefully duplicate existing educational services available to students and prospective students residing in the technical college district.

(C) That there is reasonable prospect of adequate current operating revenue for the proposed technical college from its proposed opening date of operation;

(D) That the proposed lands and facilities of the technical college will be adequate and efficient for the purposes of the proposed technical college;

(E) That the particular proposed curricular programs, being one or more of the programs defined in section 3357.01 of the Revised Code, as "technical-college," and "adult-education technical programs," are the programs for which there is substantial need in the territory of the district. The employment and separation of individual personnel in a technical college and the establishment or abolition of individual courses of instruction shall not be subject to the specific and individual approval or disapproval of the Ohio board of regents, but shall occur in the discretion of the local management of such college within the limitations of law, and the charter of such college. The Ohio board of regents may make such study as it deems advisable in connection with this study, but shall not be subject to the approval or disapproval of this board. (E) The board of regents shall have the authority to approve or disapprove of official plans of the technical college districts or the issuance of charters for the operation of technical colleges.

Effective Date: 02-17-1972

3357.19 Powers and duties of board of regents.

The Ohio board of regents shall:

(A) Promulgate rules, regulations, and standards in conformity with Chapter 119, of the Revised Code relative to the qualifications of teaching personnel in technical colleges, and require conformity to all such rules, regulations, and standards as a condition upon the issuance of a charter to any technical college and upon the continued operation of such colleges;

(B) Promulgate rules, regulations, and standards relative to the quality and content of instructional courses in technical colleges, and relative to the awarding of certificates of achievement or associate degrees to students in such colleges, and require conformity to all such rules, regulations, and standards as a condition upon the issuance of a charter to any technical college and upon the continued operation of such college;

(C) Conduct studies and examinations of the operation and facilities of technical colleges, and require reports from such colleges from time to time as the board deems necessary, and require reports from the board of regents to the Ohio board of trustees of technical colleges, and require that the board of regents be held harmless from any liability that may be incurred by the board, or of the approved official plan of such college;

(D) Employ such professional, administrative, clerical, or secretarial personnel as may be found necessary to assist the board in the performance of its duties;

(E) Perform biennial examinations of the budget requirements of the technical colleges in the state, and present recommendations to the governor with respect to such budget requirements;

(F) Perform research studies relative to technical college education.

community college district and shall provide legal advice in all matters relating to its powers and duties.

(B) (1) Qualified electors residing in a county, or in two or more contiguous counties, with a total population of at least one hundred fifty thousand may, in the manner prescribed in division (C) of section 3354.02 of the Revised Code, execute a petition proposing the creation of a state community college district within the territory of the county or counties. Upon the certification to the board of regents that a majority of the electors voting on the proposition in the territory in which the proposed college is to be located voted in favor thereof, the board may create a state community college district comprising the territory included in the petition.

(2) The board of county commissioners of a county in which there is no university branch or technical college and which has a population of not less than one hundred fifty thousand may, by a majority vote of the board of trustees, create a state community college district. Upon certification to the board of regents of a copy of such resolution, the board may create a state community college district comprising a county.

(3) The boards of county commissioners of any two or more contiguous counties in which there is no university branch or technical college and which have a combined population of not less than one hundred fifty thousand may, by a resolution approved by two-thirds of the members of each such board, jointly propose the creation of a state community college district within the territory of the counties. Upon certification to the board of regents of a copy of the resolution, the board may create a state community college district comprising the counties.

(C) A state community college district may be expanded to include one or more counties, by a majority vote of the board of trustees and upon approval by the board of regents.

(D) Upon a proposal of the board of trustees of a state community college district, the board of regents may, by a majority vote of the board of regents, amend the charter of the state community college as defined in section 3354.01 of the Revised Code, in order to permit the college to seek a local levy. Such amendment of the charter is effective immediately upon its acceptance by the board of regents, and the state community college district shall thereupon become a community college district. If a levy is defeated by the voters or if no levy is approved by the electors within one year after the date the amendment takes effect, such amendment becomes void, and the college shall thereupon become a state community college, and the district operating such college shall become a state community college district. On the effective date of a charter amendment, the board of trustees of the state community college district shall become the initial board of trustees for the college. The board of trustees of the college shall be composed of the board of trustees of the college and the board of county commissioners from the counties involved shall fill the first six vacancies occurring on the community college board, and thereafter board members shall be appointed under section 3354.05 of the Revised Code. If such an amendment takes effect and is subsequently voided under this section, any persons appointed to the board during the period the amendment was in effect shall be considered members of the state community college district board, and thereafter trustees shall be appointed in accordance with section 3354.03 of the Revised Code. Within thirty days after approval by the board of regents of a state community college district proposed under this section, the board of regents shall file with the secretary of state a copy of its certification or resolution and the proposed charter of the college. The charter shall be recorded in the office of the secretary of state, who shall then declare the district to be established.

Effective Date: 07-01-1983

3358.03 Appointment of trustees - term.

{00276383-9}

445

The government of a state community college district is vested in a board of nine trustees who shall be appointed by the board of regents to the district, with the advice and consent of the senate. Within ninety days after a state community college district is created pursuant to section 3354.02 of the Revised Code, the governor shall make initial appointments to the board. Of these appointments three shall be for terms ending two years after the date upon which the district was created, three shall be for terms ending four years after that date, and three shall be for terms ending six years after that date. Thereafter, the successive terms of trustees shall be for six years, each term ending on the same day of the same month of the year as did the term which it succeeds. Each trustee shall hold office from the date of his appointment until the end of the term for which he was appointed. Any trustee appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration date of his term until his successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. Where a state community college district succeeds to the operations of a state general and technical college, or a technical college district, the initial board of trustees of the district shall be composed of the members of the board of trustees of the state general and technical college, or a technical college district, to serve for the balance of their existing terms, and such additional number appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate, as will total nine members; and terms of such members appointed by the governor originally and to all succeeding terms shall be such that, in combination with the remaining terms of the members from the technical college district, the total number of trustees shall equal nine.

Qualified electors residing in the state community college district. The trustees shall receive no compensation for their services; but may be paid for their reasonably necessary expenses while engaged in the discharge of their official duties. A majority of the board constitutes a quorum.

Effective Date: 11-04-1977

3358.04 Election and appointment of officers of board - duties.

The board of trustees of a state community college district shall annually, during the first regular scheduled meeting following the beginning of the calendar year, elect from their members a chairman and a vice-chairman, neither of whom shall serve in his office for more than three consecutive years, and they may also appoint as secretary, either a member of the board or the president of the college or his designee. The board shall do all things necessary for the creation, proper maintenance, and successful and continuous operation of a state community college, and shall make and enforce all bylaws and rules for the conduct of the board and the government and conduct of the college.

Effective Date: 11-04-1977

3358.05 Agreement between boards to effect transition.

Upon proposal by the board of trustees of a technical college district, the board of trustees of a state university, or both, and upon approval of the establishment of a state community college district by the Ohio board of regents, an agreement between the board of trustees of the proposing technical college district, state university, or both, and the Ohio board of regents shall be entered into to effect the transition of the technical college district's technical college or a university branch, or both, to a state community college. The agreement shall designate the county or counties to be included in the district and shall include provision therein for the transfer of assets and contracts, assumption or discharging of liabilities and obligations, the date as of which the amendment shall be effected and the state community college district shall be created, and such other matters as may be necessary to effect the transition of the technical college district. The agreement shall be construed to affect the rights of holders or owners of bonds or notes issued pursuant to section 3357.11 of the Revised Code until the bonds or notes are returned or provisions therefor

{00276383-9}

446

made. The agreement shall be entered into by the Ohio board of regents or behalf of the state community college district and is binding upon the college district and its board of trustees. The board of trustees of a technical college district shall not approve an agreement for the transfer of the district's assets unless it finds and determines that the agreement adequately provides for the achievement of the purposes for which the district was created and will be beneficial to the people of the district.

Effective Date: 11-04-1977

3358.06 Treasurer to be fiscal officer - duties, bond.

(A) The treasurer of each state community college district shall be its fiscal officer, and the treasurer shall receive and disburse all funds under the direction of the college president. No funds shall be disbursed by the treasurer until the treasurer certifies that there are funds of the board otherwise uncommitted and sufficient to legal therefor. When the treasurer ceases to hold the office, the treasurer or the treasurer's legal representative shall deliver to the treasurer's successor or the president, all moneys, books, papers, and other property of the college, before entering upon the discharge of official duties; the treasurer shall give bond to the state for the faithful performance of official duties and the proper accounting for all moneys coming into the treasurer's care. The amount of the bond shall be determined by the board but shall not be for a sum less than the estimated amount of the bond that would come into the treasurer's control at any time. The bond shall be approved by the attorney general.

(B) The board of trustees may provide for the investment of district funds, investments may be made in securities of the United States government or of its agencies or instrumentalities, the treasurer of state's pooled investment program, obligations of this state or any political subdivision of this state, certificates of deposit of any national bank located in this state, written repurchase agreements with any eligible Ohio financial institution that is a member of the federal reserve system or federal home loan bank, money market funds, or bankers acceptances maturing in two years or less, and other investments that are approved by the board of trustees. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any provision of the Revised Code to the contrary, the board of trustees of a state community college district may provide for the investment of district funds in any manner authorized under section 2345.05 of the Revised Code.

Effective Date: 11-04-1977; 06-30-2006; 2007 HB119 09-29-2007

3358.07 Official plan for college - approval by board of regents - issuance of charter.

Upon the qualification of its members, the board of trustees of a state community college district shall prepare an official plan for a state community college within the district except where the district was created under division (C) or (D) or section 3358.02 of the Revised Code. The official plan shall include the district's demographics, needs, and goals, and shall be approved by the board of trustees of the state community college. The official plan shall include the district's name, the district's location, the district's description and location of lands, buildings, facilities, and improvements proposed to be occupied by the college; a proposed schedule for acquisition of such lands or improvements; for construction of improvements, and for operation of the college; the proposed organization and program of the college, consistent with the proposed lands and improvements; and a proposed budget to meet operating cost for the first two years of operation of the college including the proposed college-student ratio to be maintained by the institution. In preparing the official plan, the board may receive and expend gifts, grants, bequests, or devises of public funds appropriated for this purpose. The official plan shall include a recommendation as to whether the

{00276383-9}

state community college shall be operated directly by the board of trustees of the state community college district, or shall be operated in part by an accredited university or college district and in part by the board of trustees of the state community college district and in part by the board of trustees of the university or college. If the plan recommends that the state community college be operated in part under such a contract, it shall include the full text of the recommended contract, with certification by the respective boards to the effect that they have adopted resolutions approving the contract and await approval of the plan and the contract by the board of regents. In any instance in which an official plan proposes partial operation by an accredited university or college, pursuant to a contract, the contract shall include a provision that the contracting university or college shall have the right to terminate the contract at any time and to operate the state community college under the contract if the student desires to transfer to that other university or college. The contract shall also include a provision that the contracting university or college shall not unreasonably and wastefully duplicate existing educational services. Upon completing the preparation of the official plan, the board of trustees of a state community college district shall file a copy of the plan with the board of regents, which shall approve or disapprove the plan or any of its provisions. If the board of regents approves the official plan, it shall certify a copy of its action to the board of trustees of the state community college district and issue a charter creating and establishing the state community college, to be known by the name set forth in the official plan. The board of trustees shall file a copy of the charter with the board of regents. The charter shall not thereafter be changed except by Charter amendment. In accordance with the procedure set forth in this section for preparation and adoption of an official plan in the first instance.

Effective Date: 11-04-1977

3358.08 Powers and duties of board of trustees.

The board of trustees of a state community college district may:

- (A) Own and operate a state community college;
- (B) Hold, encumber, control, acquire by donation, purchase or condemn, construct, own, lease, use, and sell, real and personal property as necessary for the conduct of the program of the state community college on whatever terms and for whatever consideration may be appropriate for the purpose of the institution;
- (C) Accept gifts, grants, bequests, and devises absolute or in trust for support of the state community college;
- (D) Employ a president, and appoint or approve the appointment of other necessary administrative officers, faculty and staff, operating under the board of trustees and appointing the board of regents, who shall start at time for the college, and to the college president of the board of regents, the rate of compensation of the president and all officers and full-time employees as are necessary and proper for state community colleges;
- (E) Provide for the state community college necessary lands, buildings, or other structures, equipment, means, and appliances;
- (F) Establish within the maximum amounts permitted by law, schedules of fees and tuition for students who are Ohio residents and students who are not;
- (G) Grant appropriate associate degrees to students successfully completing the state community college's programs, and certificates of achievement to students who complete other programs;

{00276383-9}

<p>(1) Permanent public employees who are members of the Ohio organized militia or members of other reserves components of the armed forces of the United States, including the Ohio national guard, are entitled to a leave of absence from their respective positions without loss of pay for the time they are performing service in the uniformed services, for periods of up to one month, for each calendar year in which they are performing service in the uniformed services.</p> <p>(2) As used in this section:</p> <p>(a) "Calendar year" means the year beginning on the first day of January and ending on the last day of December.</p> <p>(b) "Month" means twenty-two eight-hour work days or one hundred seventy-six hours, or for a public safety employee, seventeen twenty-four-hour days or four hundred eight hours, within one calendar year.</p> <p>(c) "Permanent public employee" means any person holding a position in public employment that requires working a regular schedule of twenty-six consecutive biweekly pay periods, or any other regular schedule of comparable consecutive pay periods, which is not limited to a specific season or duration. "Permanent public employee" does not include student help; intermittent, seasonal, or external interim employees; or individuals covered by personal services contracts.</p> <p>(d) "State agency" means any department, bureau, board, commission, office, or other organized body established by the constitution or laws of this state for the exercise of any function of state government, the general assembly, all legislative agencies, the supreme court, the court of claims, and the state-supported institutions of higher education.</p> <p>(e) "Service in the uniformed services" means the performance of duty, on a voluntary or involuntary basis, in a uniformed service, under competent authority, and includes active duty, active duty for training, initial active duty for training, inactive duty for training, full-time national guard duty, and performance of duty or training by a member of the Ohio organized militia pursuant to Chapter 5923.0 of the Revised Code. "Service in the uniformed services" includes also the period of time for which a person is absent from a position of public or private employment for the purpose of an examination to determine the fitness of the person to perform any duty described in this division.</p> <p>(f) "Uniformed services" means the armed forces, the Ohio organized militia when engaged in active duty, the United States Coast Guard when engaged in active duty, the United States Marine Corps of the public health service, and any other category of persons designated by the president of the United States in time of war or emergency.</p> <p>(g) "Public safety employee" means a permanent public employee who is employed as a fire fighter or emergency medical technician.</p> <p>(B) Except as otherwise provided in division (B) of this section, any permanent public employee who is employed by a political subdivision, who is entitled to the leave provided under division (A) of this section, and who is called or ordered to the uniformed services for longer than a month, for each calendar year in which the employee performed service in the uniformed services, because of or because of the nature of the employee's service, shall be entitled to the leave provided, or because of an order to perform duty issued by the governor pursuant to section 5319.29 of the Revised Code is entitled, during the period designated in the order or act, to a leave of absence and to be paid, during each monthly pay period of that leave of absence, (the lesser of the following):</p>	<p>(h) Prescribe policies for the effective operation of the state community college and exercise such other powers as are necessary for the efficient management of the college;</p> <p>(i) Enter into contracts with neighboring colleges and universities for the conduct of state community college programs or technical courses outside the state community college district;</p> <p>(j) Purchase:</p> <p>(1) A policy or policies of insurance insuring the district against loss or damage to property, whether real, personal, or mixed, which is owned by the district or leased by it as lessee or which is in the process of construction by or for the district;</p> <p>(2) A policy or policies of fidelity insurance in such amounts and covering such trustees, officers, and employees of the district as the board may consider necessary or desirable;</p> <p>(3) A policy or policies of liability insurance from an insurer or insurers licensed to do business in this state insuring its members, officers, and employees against all civil liability arising from an act or omission of any member, officer, or employee of the district, or any of them, while acting in the course of their duties, or in the exercise of their official responsibilities with the institution, acting manifestly outside the scope of employment or official responsibilities with the institution, with malicious purpose or bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner, or may otherwise provide for the indemnification of such persons against such liability. All or any portion of the cost, premium, or charge for such a policy or policies or indemnification payment may be paid from any funds under the institution's control. The policy or policies of liability insurance or the indemnification policy of the institution may cover any risks including, but not limited to, damages resulting from injury to property or person, professional liability, and other special risks, including legal fees and expenses incurred in the defense or settlement claims of such damages.</p> <p>(4) A policy or policies of insurance insuring the district against any liabilities to which it may be subject on account of damage or injury to persons or property, including liability for wrongful death. Any instrument by which real property is acquired pursuant to this section shall identify the agency of the state that has the use and benefit of the real property as specified in section 5301.012 of the Revised Code.</p> <p>Effective Date: 10-26-1999</p> <p>3358.09 General assembly to support university - other sources.</p> <p>The general assembly shall support a state community college by such sums of money and in such manner as it may provide, but support may also be obtained from other sources.</p> <p>Effective Date: 11-04-1977</p> <p>3358.10 Application of community college provisions.</p> <p>Sections 3354.10 , 3354.121 , 3354.15 , and 3354.16 of the Revised Code apply to state community college districts and their boards of trustees.</p> <p>Effective Date: 09-17-1996; 12-30-2004; 06-27-2005</p> <p>5923.05 Paid military leave for permanent public employees.</p>	<p>{00276383-9}</p> <p>449</p>
<p>(A)</p>	<p>{00276383-9}</p>	<p>450</p>

Access Program in the Department of Development, to create a nonrefundable credit against the corporate franchise and personal income taxes for job retention, to exempt temporarily certain non-high-technology companies from the net worth calculation of the corporate franchise tax, to establish the Rural Development...

BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF OHIO:

*1. Section 1. That sections 103.144, 103.145, 103.146, 122.15, 145.01, 149.07, 166.03, 183.02, 317.33, 742.01, 1509.528, 1833.11, 3307.01, 3309.01, 3313.57, 3313.575, 3318.31, 3353.07, 3533.11, 3770.02, 3770.03, 3770.06, 5111.34, 5111.872, 5125.043, 5125.046, 5125.048, 5123.049, 5123.0411, 5126.01, 5126.02, 5126.021, 5126.033, 5126.035, 5126.036, 5126.042, 5126.046, 5126.05, 5126.054, 5126.055, 5126.06, 5126.14, 5126.18, 5126.19, 5126.221, 5126.357, 5505.01, 5705.44, 5709.12, 5709.121, 5709.17, 5709.40, 5709.411, 5709.43, 5709.74, 5709.75, 5709.77, 5709.78, 5709.79, 5709.80, 5709.81, 5725.14, 5725.24, 5725.25, 5725.26, 5733.056, 5733.06, 5733.0610, 5733.09, 5733.11, 5733.98, 5739.01, 5741.01, 5743.05, 5747.058, 5747.13, 5747.98, 5923.05, and 5923.051 be amended, section 5126.056 (5126.057) be amended for the purpose of adopting a new section number as indicated in parentheses, and new section 3128.035 and sections 122.171, 122.60, 122.601, 122.602, 122.603, 122.604, 122.605, 307.6910, 5733.45, 5739.012, and 5741.011 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 103.144. As used in sections 103.144 to 103.146 <D> [A] <D> [A] 103.146 <A> of the Revised Code: (A) "Mandated benefit" means the following, when considered in the context of a sickness and accident insurance policy or a health insuring corporation policy, contract, or agreement:

- (1) Any required coverage for a specific medical or health-related service, treatment, medication, or practice;
(2) Any required coverage for the services of specific health care providers;

(3) Any requirement that an insurer or health insuring corporation offer coverage to specific individuals or groups;

(4) Any requirement that an insurer or health insuring corporation offer specific medical or health-related services, treatments, medications, or practices to existing insureds or enrollees;

(5) Any required expansion of, or addition to, existing coverage;

(6) Any mandated reimbursement amount to specific health care providers.

(3) "Mandated benefit" does not include any required coverage or offer of coverage, any required expansion of, or addition to, existing coverage, or any mandated reimbursement amount to specific insurance, as described in division (A) of this section, within the context of any public health benefits arrangement, including but not limited to, the coverage of healthplans enrolled in Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, 49 Stat. (2) (1935), 42 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, pursuant to a Medicare risk contract or any other coverage of healthplans enrolled in Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 49 Stat. (2) (1935), 42 U.S.C.A. 1396p, as amended, or any other program or contract or Medicaid, provided by the Ohio department of job and family services under Chapter 5111 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 103.145. (A) [D]- Whenever any bill receives <D> [A]- THE CHAIRPERSON OF <A> [D]- second reading in a <D> standing committee [D]- in the <D> [A]- OF EITHER <A> HOUSE of the general assembly, the bill transmitted to the <D> [A]- HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, the <D> [A]- SENATE COMMISSIONS, the <D> [A]- DIRECTOR OF THE BUREAU OF WORKERS COMPENSATION, the <D> [A]- STATE COMMISSION ON <D> [A]- REASON <D> [A]- BELIEF <D> [A]- THAT IS ASSIGNED TO THE CHAIRPERSONS COMMITTEE IN ORDER <A> [D]- SHALL BE DELETED FROM THE BILL AND NOTIFIED THE DIRECTORS DETERMINATION <A> [D]- IF THE <D> [A]- LEGISLATIVE BUDGET OFFICER <D> [A]- DIRECTOR <A> [D]- DETERMINES THAT THE BILL INCLUDES A MANDATED BENEFIT, THE <D> [A]- LEGISLATIVE BUDGET OFFICER SHALL <D> [A]- PRESIDENT OFFICER OF THE HOUSE THAT IS CONSIDERING THE BILL MAY REQUEST THE DIRECTOR TO <A> [D]- ARRANGE FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF AN INDEPENDENT HEALTHCARE ACTUARIAL REVIEW OF THE MANDATED BENEFIT. IN MAKING THIS ARRANGEMENT, THE <D> [A]- LEGISLATIVE BUDGET OFFICER <D> [A]- DIRECTOR <A> [D]- SHALL RETAIN ONE OR MORE INDEPENDENT ACTUARIES ON A CONSULTING BASIS TO DETERMINE THE FINANCIAL IMPACT OF THE MANDATED BENEFIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 103.146 OF THE REVISED CODE. EACH ACTUARY RETAINED SHALL BE A MEMBER IN GOOD STANDING OF THE AMERICAN ACADEMY OF ACTUARIES. THE <D> [A]- LEGISLATIVE BUDGET OFFICER <D> [A]- DIRECTOR <A> [D]- SHALL ASSIST THE ACTUARY OR ACTUARIES IN OBTAINING ANY INFORMATION NEEDED.

No later than sixty days after [A] RECEIVING <A> [D]- second hearing <D> [A]- PRESIDING OFFICERS REQUEST TO ARRANGE FOR THE PERFORMANCE <A> [D]- OF THE [D]- BILL <D> [A]- ACTUARIAL REVIEW <A> [D]-, THE <D> [A]- LEGISLATIVE BUDGET OFFICER <D> [A]- DIRECTOR <A> [D]- SHALL submit the findings of the actuarial review to the chairperson of the committee to which the bill is assigned and to the ranking minority member of that committee.

(B) To assist the actuary or actuaries in obtaining information needed to perform the healthcare actuarial review, legislative budget office of the legislative <D> [A]- service commission may request any department, division, institution, board, commission, authority, bureau, or other instrumentality or officer of the state; a county, a municipal corporation, a township, a school district, or other governmental entity of the state to provide any information the <D> [A]- legislative budget office <D> [A]- COMMISSIONER <A> [D]- requires for purposes of the review.

An instrumentality, officer, or entity shall comply with a request as soon as reasonably possible after receiving it. The <D> [A]- legislative budget office <D> [A]- COMMISSIONER <A> [D]- shall specify the manner of compliance, and the period of time for compliance, in its request.

Sec. 102.114. In performing an independent healthcare editorial review of a mandated benefit, the assessor shall report to the AS DIRECTOR OF THE AS. The assessor shall report to the AS DIRECTOR OF THE AS any information that the assessor has that may be relevant to the performance of a mandated benefit and shall consider the results of any professionally acceptable controlled trial and any other relevant research specifically centered around the benefit. The assessor shall determine the extent to which:

- (A) The mandated benefit will increase or decrease the administrative expenses of insurance companies and health nursing corporations;
- (B) The mandated benefit will increase or decrease premiums;
- (C) Small employers, medium-sized employers, large employers, and, if applicable, the state and political subdivisions of this state, will be financially impacted;
- (D) The mandated benefit will increase or decrease the number of insured individuals in this state; and
- (E) The mandated benefit will impact the total cost and quality of health care, including any potential cost savings that may be realized.

Sec. 122.15. As used in sections 122.15 to 122.154 of the Revised Code:

- (A) [AS " <A] Edison center [AS " <A] means a cooperative research and development facility that receives funding through the Thomas Edison grant program under division (C) of section 122.33 of the Revised Code.
- (B) [AS " <A] Ohio entity [AS " <A] means any corporation, limited liability company, or unincorporated business organization, including a general or limited partnership, that has its principal place of business located in this state and has at least fifty per cent of its gross assets and fifty per cent of its employees located in this state. If a corporation, limited liability company, or unincorporated business organization is a member of an affiliated group, the gross assets and the number of employees of all the members of that affiliated group, wherever those assets and employees are located, shall be included for the purpose of determining the percentage of the corporation's, company's, or organization's gross assets and employees that are located in this state.
- (C) [AS " <A] Qualified trade or business [AS " <A] means any trade or business that primarily involves research and development, technology transfer, bio-technology, [AS " <A] INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, [AS " <A] or the application of new technology developed through research and development or acquired through technology transfer. [AS " <A] Qualified trade or business [AS " <A] does not include any of the following:
 - (1) Any trade or business involving the performance of services in the field of law, engineering, architecture, interior architectural design, performing arts, sports, or athletics; financial brokerage services; or a trade or business where the principal asset of the trade or business is the reputation or skill of one or more of its employees;
 - (2) Any banking, insurance, financing, leasing, rental, investing, or similar business;
 - (3) Any farming business, including the business of raising or harvesting trees;
 - (4) Any business involving the production or extraction of products of a character with respect to which a claim is allowed under section 611, 612, or 613A of the [AS " <A] Internal Revenue Code of 1986, [AS " <A] 100 Stat. 2065, 26 U.S.C. 611, 612, or 613A;
 - (5) Any business of operating a hotel, motel, restaurant, or similar business;
 - (6) Any trade or business involving a hospital, a private office of a licensed health care professional, a group practice of licensed health care professionals, or a nursing home. As used in division (C)(6) of this section:

(b) [AS " <A] Nursing home [AS " <A] has the same meaning as in section 3721.50 of the Revised Code.

(b) [AS " <A] Hospital [AS " <A] has the same meaning as in section 3727.01 of the Revised Code.

(D) [AS " <A] INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MEANS THE BRANCH OF TECHNOLOGY DEVOTED TO THE STUDY AND APPLICATION OF DATA AND THE PROCESSING THEREOF; THE AUTOMATIC ACQUISITION, STORAGE, MANIPULATION OR TRANSMISSION, MANAGEMENT, MOVEMENT, CONTROL, DISPLAY, SWITCHING, INTERCHANGE, TRANSFER OR RECEPTION OF DATA, AND THE DEVELOPMENT OR USE OF HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, FIRMWARE, AND PROCEDURES ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROCESSING, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INCLUDES MATTERS CONCERNED WITH THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND APPLICATIONS. THAT IS, THEN, WILL BE LICENSED OR SOLD TO A SPECIFIC TARGET MARKET. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DOES NOT INCLUDE THE CREATION OF A DISTRIBUTION METHOD FOR EXISTING PRODUCTS AND SERVICES. <A]

[AS " <A] Insider [AS " <A] means an individual who owns, controls, or holds power to vote five per cent or more of the outstanding securities of a business, for purposes of determining whether an investor has the percentage of voting power in the corporation that entitles the investor to be asked to be added to the state's Unclaimed Property Fund, or the spouse of the investor, if the investor claimed the person related to the investor as a dependent or a spouse on the investor's federal income tax return for the previous tax year.

[D- (E) <D] [AS " <A] Related to [AS " <A] means being the spouse, parent, child, or sibling of an individual.

[D- (F) <D] [AS " <A] Research and development [AS " <A] means designing, creating, or formulating new or enhanced products, equipment, or processes, and conducting scientific or technological inquiry and experimentation in the physical sciences with the goal of increasing scientific knowledge that may reveal the bases for new or enhanced products, equipment, or processes.

[D- (G) <D] [AS " <A] State tax liability [AS " <A] means any tax liability incurred under division (D) of section 5707.03, section 5727.24, 5727.38, or 5747.02, or Chapter 5733, of the Revised Code.

[D- (H) <D] [AS " <A] Technology transfer [AS " <A] means the transfer of technology from one sector of the economy to another, including the transfer of military technology to civilian applications, civilian technology to military applications, or technology, from public or private research laboratories to military or civilian applications.

[D- (I) <D] [AS " <A] Affiliated group [AS " <A] means two or more persons related in such a way that one of the persons owns or controls the business operations of another of those persons. In the case of a corporation issuing capital stock, one corporation owns or controls the business operations of another corporation if it owns more than fifty per cent of the other corporation's capital stock with voting rights. If that person's limited liability company, one person owns or controls the business operations of the company if that person's membership interest, as defined in section 1768.01 of the Revised Code, is greater than fifty per cent of combined membership interest of all persons owning such interest in the company. In the case of an unincorporated business organization, one person owns or controls the business operations of the organization if, under the articles of organization or other instrument governing the affairs of the organization, that person has a beneficial interest in the organization's profits, surpluses, losses, or other distributions greater than fifty per cent of the combined beneficial interests of all persons having such an interest in the organization.

[D> (1) <D] [A> (K) " <A] Money [A> " <A] means United States currency, or a check, draft, or cashier's check, for United States currency, payable on demand and drawn on a bank.

[A> SEC. 122.171.(A) AS USED IN THIS SECTION: <A]

[A> (1) "CAPITAL INVESTMENT PROJECT" MEANS A PLAN OF INVESTMENT AT A PROJECT SITE FOR THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATION, OR REPAIR OF BUILDINGS, MACHINERY, OR EQUIPMENT, BUT DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: <A]

[A> (A) PAYMENTS MADE FOR THE ACQUISITION OF PERSONAL PROPERTY THROUGH OPERATING LEASES; <A]

[A> (B) PROJECT COSTS PAID BEFORE JANUARY 1, 2002, OR, AFTER DECEMBER 31, 2006; <A]

[A> (C) PAYMENTS MADE TO A RELATED MEMBER AS DEFINED IN SECTION 5733.042 OF THE REVISED CODE; <A]

[A> (2) "ELIGIBLE BUSINESS" MEANS A BUSINESS WITH OHIO OPERATIONS THAT: <A]

- [A> (A) EMPLOYED AN AVERAGE OF AT LEAST ONE THOUSAND EMPLOYEES IN FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS AT A PROJECT SITE DURING EACH OF THE TWELVE MONTHS PRECEDING THE APPLICATION FOR A TAX CREDIT UNDER THIS SECTION; AND <A]

- [A> (B) ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 2003, HAS MADE PAYMENTS FOR THE CAPITAL INVESTMENT PROJECT OF AT LEAST TWO HUNDRED THIRTY-THREE DOLLARS AT THE PROJECT SITE DURING A PERIOD OF THREE CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR YEARS THAT INCLUDES THE CALENDAR YEAR THAT INCLUDES A DAY OF THE TAXPAYERS TAXABLE YEAR WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THE CREDIT IS GRANTED; <A]

[A> (3) HAS HAD A CAPITAL INVESTMENT PROJECT REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE TAX CREDIT AUTHORITY AS PROVIDED IN DIVISIONS (C), (D), AND (E) OF THIS SECTION; <A]

[A> (3) "FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT POSITION" MEANS A POSITION OF EMPLOYMENT FOR CONSIDERATION FOR AT LEAST THIRTY-FIVE HOURS A WEEK, OR ANY OTHER STANDARD OF SERVICE GENERALLY ACCEPTED BY CUSTOM AS FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT WITHIN THE INDUSTRY, THAT HAS BEEN FILLED FOR AT LEAST ONE CALENDAR YEAR WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THE CREDIT IS GRANTED, AND FOR AT LEAST ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY DAYS DURING EACH TAXABLE YEAR WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THE CREDIT IS GRANTED. <A]

[A> (4) "PROJECT SITE" MEANS AN INTEGRATED COMPLEX AS SPECIFIED BY THE TAX CREDIT AUTHORITY UNDER THIS SECTION, WITHIN A FIVE-MILE RADIUS WHERE A TAXPAYER IN THIS STATE IS PRIMARILY OPERATING AS A MANUFACTURER AS DEFINED IN SECTION 5759.01 OF THE REVISED CODE; <A]

[A> (B) THE TAX CREDIT AUTHORITY CREATED UNDER SECTION 122.17 OF THE REVISED CODE MAY GRANT TAX CREDITS UNDER THIS SECTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF FOSTERING JOB RETENTION IN THIS STATE. UPON APPLICATION BY AN ELIGIBLE BUSINESS AND UPON CONSIDERATION OF THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE DIRECTOR OF REVENUE, DIVISION (C) OF THIS SECTION, THE TAX CREDIT AUTHORITY MAY GRANT TO AN ELIGIBLE BUSINESS A NONREFUNDABLE CREDIT AGAINST THE TAX IMPROVED BY SECTION 5733.06 OR 5747.02 OF THE REVISED CODE, FOR A PERIOD UP TO TEN TAXABLE

{00276383-9}

457

YEARS, THE CREDIT SHALL BE IN AN AMOUNT NOT EXCEEDING SEVENTY-FIVE PER CENT OF THE OHIO INCOME TAX WITHHELD FROM THE EMPLOYEES OF THE ELIGIBLE BUSINESS OCCUPYING FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE DURING THE CALENDAR YEAR THAT INCLUDES THE LAST DAY OF SUCH BUSINESS TAXABLE YEAR WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THE CREDIT IS GRANTED, THE AMOUNT OF THE CREDIT SHALL NOT BE BASED ON THE OHIO INCOME TAX WITHHELD FROM FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES FOR A CALENDAR YEAR PRIOR TO THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH THE TWO HUNDRED MILLION DOLLAR MAXIMUM INVESTMENT REFERRED TO IN DIVISION (A)(2)(B) OF THIS SECTION IS COMPLETED. THE CREDIT SHALL BE CLAIMED ONLY FOR THE TAXABLE YEARS SPECIFIED IN THE ELIGIBLE BUSINESS AGREEMENT WITH THE TAX CREDIT AUTHORITY UNDER DIVISION (E) OF THIS SECTION, BUT IN NO EVENT SHALL THE CREDIT BE FOR A TAXABLE YEAR TERMINATING BEFORE THE DATE SPECIFIED IN THE AGREEMENT. <A]

[A> ANY UNUTILIZED PORTION OF A TAX CREDIT MAY BE CARRIED FORWARD FOR NOT MORE THAN THREE ADDITIONAL YEARS AFTER THE YEAR FOR WHICH THE CREDIT IS GRANTED. <A]

[A> (C) A TAXPAYER WHO PROPOSES A CAPITAL INVESTMENT PROJECT TO RETAIN JOBS IN THIS STATE MAY APPLY TO THE TAX CREDIT AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT FOR A TAX CREDIT UNDER THIS SECTION. THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT SHALL PRESERVE THE FORM OF THE APPLICATION, AFTER RECEIPT OF AN APPLICATION, THE AUTHORITY SHALL FORWARD COPIES OF THE APPLICATION TO THE DIRECTOR OF REVENUE, THE COMMISSIONER OF REVENUE, THE COMMISSIONER AND THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, THE GOVERNOR, THE ATTORNEY GENERAL, AND THE DIRECTOR OF ECONOMIC IMPACT. THE PROPOSED PROJECT WOULD HAVE ON THE STATE AND THE AFFECTED POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS AND SHALL SUBMIT A SUMMARY OF THEIR DETERMINATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE AUTHORITY. THE AUTHORITY SHALL MAKE NO AGREEMENTS UNDER THIS SECTION AFTER JUNE 30, 2007. <A]

[A> (D) UPON REVIEW OF THE DETERMINATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS DESCRIBED IN DIVISION (C) OF THIS SECTION, THE TAX CREDIT AUTHORITY MAY ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH THE TAXPAYER FOR A CREDIT UNDER THIS SECTION IF IT DETERMINES ALL OF THE FOLLOWING: <A]

[A> (1) THE TAXPAYERS CAPITAL INVESTMENT PROJECT WILL RESULT IN THE RETENTION OF FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS IN THIS STATE. <A]

[A> (2) THE TAXPAYER IS ECONOMICALLY SOUND AND HAS THE ABILITY TO COMPLETE THE PROPOSED CAPITAL INVESTMENT PROJECT. <A]

[A> (3) THE TAXPAYER INTENDS TO AND HAS THE ABILITY TO MAINTAIN OPERATIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE FOR AT LEAST TWICE THE TERM OF THE CREDIT. <A]

[A> (4) RECEIVING THE CREDIT IS A MAJOR FACTOR IN THE TAXPAYERS DECISION TO BEGIN, CONTINUE WITH, OR COMPLETE THE PROJECT. <A]

[A> (5) THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS IN WHICH THE PROJECT IS LOCATED HAVE AGREED TO PROVIDE SUBSTANTIAL FINANCIAL SUPPORT TO THE PROJECT. <A]

[A> (6) AN AGREEMENT UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL INCLUDE ALL OF THE FOLLOWING: <A]

[A> (1) A DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT THAT IS THE SUBJECT OF THE AGREEMENT, INCLUDING THE AMOUNT OF THE INVESTMENT, THE PERIOD OVER WHICH

458

{00276383-9}

THE INVESTMENT HAS BEEN OR IS BEING MADE, AND THE NUMBER OF FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE; <A>

[A> (2) THE METHOD OF CALCULATING THE NUMBER OF FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS AS SPECIFIED IN DIVISION (A)(3) OF THIS SECTION; <A>

[A> (3) THE TERM AND PERCENTAGE OF THE TAX CREDIT, AND THE FIRST YEAR FOR WHICH THE CREDIT MAY BE CLAIMED; <A>

[A> (4) A REQUIREMENT THAT THE TAXPAYER MAINTAIN OPERATIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE FOR AT LEAST TWICE THE NUMBER OF YEARS AS THE TERM OF THE CREDIT; <A>

[A> (5) A REQUIREMENT THAT THE TAXPAYER RETAIN A SPECIFIED NUMBER OF FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE AND WITHIN THIS STATE FOR THE TERM OF THE CREDIT, INCLUDING A REQUIREMENT THAT THE TAXPAYER CONTINUE TO EMPLOY AT LEAST ONE THOUSAND EMPLOYEES IN FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE DURING THE ENTIRE TERM OF ANY AGREEMENT, SUBJECT TO DIVISION (E)(7) OF THIS SECTION; <A>

[A> (6) A REQUIREMENT THAT THE TAXPAYER ANNUALLY REPORT TO THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT THE NUMBER OF FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS SUBJECT TO THE CREDIT, THE AMOUNT OF TAX WITHHELD FROM EMPLOYEES IN THOSE POSITIONS, THE AMOUNT OF THE PAYMENTS MADE FOR THE CAPITAL INVESTMENT PROJECT, AND ANY OTHER INFORMATION THE DIRECTOR NEEDS TO PERFORM THE DIRECTOR'S DUTIES UNDER THIS SECTION; <A>

[A> (7) A REQUIREMENT THAT THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT ANNUALLY REVIEW THE ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE TAXPAYER TO VERIFY THE INFORMATION REPORTED UNDER DIVISION (E)(6) OF THIS SECTION AND COMPLIANCE WITH THE AGREEMENT. UPON VERIFICATION, THE DIRECTOR SHALL ISSUE A CERTIFICATE TO THE TAXPAYER STATING THAT THE INFORMATION HAS BEEN VERIFIED AND IDENTIFYING THE AMOUNT OF THE CREDIT FOR THE TAXABLE YEAR. THE DIRECTOR SHALL NOT ISSUE A CERTIFICATE FOR ANY YEAR IN WHICH THE TOTAL NUMBER OF FILLED FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS FOR EACH DAY OF THE CALENDAR YEAR DIVIDED BY THREE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE IS LESS THAN NINETY PER CENT OF THE FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS SPECIFIED IN DIVISION (E)(5) OF THIS SECTION. IN DETERMINING THE NUMBER OF FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS, NO POSITION SHALL BE COUNTED THAT IS FILLED BY AN EMPLOYEE WHOSE POSITION IS INCLUDED IN THE CALCULATION OF A TAX CREDIT UNDER SECTION 121.1 OF THE REVISED CODE; <A>

[A> (8)(A) A PROVISION REQUIRING THAT THE TAXPAYER, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN DIVISION (E)(8)(B) OF THIS SECTION, SHALL NOT RELOCATE EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS FROM ELSEWHERE IN THIS STATE TO THE PROJECT SITE THAT IS SUBJECT OF THE AGREEMENT FOR THE LESSOR OF FIVE YEARS FROM THE DATE THE AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO OR THE NUMBER OF YEARS THE TAXPAYER IS ENTITLED TO CLAIM THE CREDIT; <A>

[A> (B) THE TAXPAYER MAY RELOCATE EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS FROM ELSEWHERE IN THIS STATE TO THE PROJECT SITE THAT IS THE SUBJECT OF THE AGREEMENT IF THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT DETERMINES BOTH OF THE FOLLOWING: <A>

[A> (i) THAT THE SITE FROM WHICH THE EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS WOULD BE RELOCATED IS INADEQUATE TO MEET MARKET AND INDUSTRY CONDITIONS,

EXPANSION PLANS, CONSOLIDATION PLANS, OR OTHER BUSINESS CONSIDERATIONS AFFECTING THE TAXPAYER; <A>

[A> (ii) THAT THE LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY, TOWNSHIP, OR MUNICIPAL CORPORATION FROM WHICH THE EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS WOULD BE RELOCATED HAS BEEN NOTIFIED OF THE RELOCATION; <A>

[A> FOR PURPOSES OF THIS SECTION, THE MOVEMENT OF AN EMPLOYMENT POSITION FROM ONE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION TO ANOTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION SHALL BE CONSIDERED A RELOCATION OF AN EMPLOYMENT POSITION UNLESS THE MOVEMENT IS CONFINED TO THE PROJECT SITE, THE TRANSFER OF AN INDIVIDUAL EMPLOYEE FROM ONE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION TO ANOTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED A RELOCATION OF AN EMPLOYMENT POSITION AS LONG AS THE INDIVIDUALS EMPLOYMENT POSITION IN THE FIRST POLITICAL SUBDIVISION IS MAINTAINED; <A>

[A> (9) A WAIVER BY THE TAXPAYER OF ANY LIMITATIONS PERIODS RELATING TO ASSESSMENTS OR ADJUSTMENTS RESULTING FROM THE TAXPAYERS FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE AGREEMENT; <A>

[A> (F) IF A TAXPAYER FAILS TO MEET OR COMPLY WITH ANY CONDITION OR REQUIREMENT SET FORTH IN A TAX CREDIT AGREEMENT, THE TAX CREDIT AUTHORITY MAY AMEND THE AGREEMENT TO REDUCE THE PERCENTAGE OR TERM OF THE CREDIT. THE REDUCTION OF THE PERCENTAGE OR TERM SHALL TAKE EFFECT IN THE TAXABLE YEAR IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE TAXABLE YEAR IN WHICH THE AUTHORITY AMENDS THE AGREEMENT. IF THE TAXPAYER RELOCATES EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS IN VIOLATION OF THE PROVISION REQUIRED UNDER DIVISION (D)(8)(A) OF THIS SECTION, THE TAXPAYER SHALL NOT CLAIM THE TAX CREDIT UNDER SECTION 573.0610 OF THE REVISED CODE FOR ANY TAX YEARS FOLLOWING THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH THE RELOCATION OCCURS, OR SHALL NOT CLAIM THE TAX CREDIT UNDER SECTION 5747.058 OF THE REVISED CODE FOR THE TAXABLE YEAR IN WHICH THE RELOCATION OCCURS AND ANY SUBSEQUENT TAXABLE YEARS; <A>

[A> (G) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND OTHER INFORMATION SUBMITTED TO THE DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT OR THE TAX CREDIT AUTHORITY BY AN APPLICANT FOR OR RECEIPT OF A TAX CREDIT UNDER THIS SECTION, AND ANY INFORMATION TAKEN FOR ANY PURPOSE FROM SUCH STATEMENTS OR INFORMATION ARE NOT PUBLIC RECORDS, SUBJECT TO SECTION 149.43 OF THE REVISED CODE. HOWEVER, THE CHAIRPERSON OF THE AUTHORITY MAY MAKE USE OF THE STATEMENTS AND OTHER INFORMATION FOR PURPOSES OF ISSUING PUBLIC REPORTS OR IN CONNECTION WITH COURT PROCEEDINGS CONCERNING TAX CREDIT AGREEMENTS UNDER THIS SECTION. UPON THE REQUEST OF THE COMMISSIONER, THE CHAIRPERSON OF THE AUTHORITY SHALL PROVIDE TO THE COMMISSIONER ANY STATEMENT OR OTHER INFORMATION SUBMITTED BY AN APPLICANT FOR OR RECEIPT OF A TAX CREDIT IN CONNECTION WITH THE CREDIT. THE COMMISSIONER SHALL PRESERVE THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF THE STATEMENT OR OTHER INFORMATION; <A>

[A> (D) A TAXPAYER CLAIMING A TAX CREDIT UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL SUBMIT TO THE TAX COMMISSIONER A COPY OF THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT'S CERTIFICATE OF VERIFICATION UNDER DIVISION (D)(7) OF THIS SECTION FOR THE TAXABLE YEAR. HOWEVER, FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COPY OF THE CERTIFICATE DOES NOT INVALIDATE A CLAIM FOR A CREDIT; <A>

[A]- (D) FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS SECTION, A TAXPAYER MAY INCLUDE A PARTNERSHIP, A CORPORATION THAT HAS MADE AN ELECTION UNDER CHAPTER 5 OF CHAPTER ONE OF SUBTITLE A OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OR ANY OTHER BUSINESS ENTITY THROUGH WHICH INCOME FLOWS AS A DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE TO ITS OWNERS, A TAX CREDIT RECEIVED UNDER THIS SECTION BY A PARTNERSHIP, CORPORATION, OR OTHER SUCH BUSINESS ENTITY SHALL BE APPORTIONED AMONG THE PERSONS TO WHOM THE INCOME OR PROFIT OF THE PARTNERSHIP, CORPORATION, OR OTHER ENTITY IS DISTRIBUTED, IN THE SAME PROPORTIONS AS THOSE IN WHICH THE INCOME OR PROFIT IS DISTRIBUTED. <A>

[A]- (J) IF THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT DETERMINES THAT A TAXPAYER WHO HAS RECEIVED A TAX CREDIT UNDER THIS SECTION IS NOT COMPLYING WITH THE REQUIREMENT UNDER DIVISION (M4) OF THIS SECTION OR REDUCES THE NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES AGREED TO UNDER DIVISION (E4) OF THIS SECTION BY MORE THAN TEN PERCENT FROM THE ORIGINAL PROPOSED NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES, THE DIRECTOR SHALL, AFTER NOTIFYING SUCH TAXPAYER, AFTER GIVING THE TAXPAYER AN OPPORTUNITY TO EXPLAIN THE NONCOMPLIANCE, THE AUTHORITY MAY TERMINATE THE AGREEMENT AND REQUIRE THE TAXPAYER TO REFUND TO THE STATE ALL OR A PORTION OF THE CREDIT CLAIMED IN PREVIOUS YEARS. <A>

[A]- (N) IN DETERMINING THE PORTION OF THE CREDIT TO BE REFUNDED TO THIS STATE, THE AUTHORITY SHALL CONSIDER THE EFFECT OF MARKET CONDITIONS ON THE TAXPAYER'S PROJECT AND WHETHER THE TAXPAYER CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN OTHER OPERATIONS IN THIS STATE. AFTER MAKING THIS DETERMINATION, THE AUTHORITY SHALL CERTIFY THE AMOUNT TO BE REFUNDED TO THE TAX COMMISSIONER. THE COMMISSIONER SHALL MAKE AN ASSESSMENT FOR THAT AMOUNT AGAINST THE TAXPAYER UNDER CHAPTER 535, OR 547, OF THE REVISED CODE. THE TIME LIMITATIONS ON ASSESSMENTS UNDER CHAPTER 535, OR 547, OF THE REVISED CODE DO NOT APPLY TO AN ASSESSMENT UNDER THIS DIVISION. IF THE COMMISSIONER DOES NOT FILE THE ASSESSMENT WITHIN THE SEVEN YEAR PERIOD, THE AUTHORITY SHALL RETURN THE AMOUNT TO BE REFUNDED. <A>

[A]- (S) THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT, AFTER CONSULTATION WITH THE TAX COMMISSIONER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 119 OF THE REVISED CODE, SHALL ADOPT RULES NECESSARY TO IMPLEMENT THIS SECTION. THE RULES MAY PROVIDE FOR RECIPIENTS OF TAX CREDITS UNDER THIS SECTION TO BE CHARGED FEES TO COVER ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS OF THE TAX CREDIT PROGRAM. AT THE TIME THE DIRECTOR GIVES PUBLIC NOTICE UNDER DIVISION (A) OF SECTION 159.08 OF THE REVISED CODE OF THE ADOPTION OF THE RULES, THE DIRECTOR SHALL SUBMIT COPIES OF THE PROPOSED RULES TO THE CHAIRPERSONS OF THE STANDING COMMITTEES ON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN THE SENATE AND THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. <A>

[A]- (U) ON OR BEFORE THE THIRTY-FIRST DAY OF MARCH OF EACH YEAR, THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT SHALL SUBMIT A REPORT TO THE GOVERNOR, THE PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE, AND THE SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES ON THE TAX CREDIT PROGRAM UNDER THIS SECTION. THE REPORT SHALL INCLUDE INFORMATION ON THE NUMBER OF AGREEMENTS THAT WERE ENTERED INTO UNDER THIS SECTION DURING THE PRECEDING CALENDAR YEAR, A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT THAT IS THE SUBJECT OF EACH SUCH AGREEMENT, AND AN UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF PROJECTS UNDER AGREEMENTS ENTERED INTO BEFORE THE PRECEDING CALENDAR YEAR. <A>

[A]- SEC. 122.60. AS USED IN SECTIONS 122.60 TO 122.605 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

[A]- (A) "CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN" MEANS A LOAN MADE BY A PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION TO AN ELIGIBLE BUSINESS THAT MAY BE SECURED BY A DEPOSIT OF MONEY FROM THE FUND INTO THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S PROGRAM RESERVE ACCOUNT. <A>

[A]- (B) "DEPARTMENT" MEANS THE DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT. <A>

[A]- (C) "ELIGIBLE BUSINESS" MEANS A FOR-PROFIT BUSINESS ENTITY, OR A NON-PROFIT ENTITY, THAT HAD TOTAL ANNUAL SALES IN ITS MOST RECENTLY COMPLETED FISCAL YEAR OF LESS THAN TEN MILLION DOLLARS AND THAT HAS A PRINCIPAL PLACE OF FOR-PROFIT BUSINESS OR NON-PROFIT ENTITY ACTIVITY WITHIN THE STATE. THE OPERATION OF WHICH, ATONE, OR IN CONNECTION WITH OTHER FACILITIES, WILL CREATE NEW JOBS OR PRESERVE EXISTING JOBS AND EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES AND WILL IMPROVE THE ECONOMIC WELFARE OF THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE. AS USED IN THIS DIVISION, "NEW AGERS" DOES NOT INCLUDE EXISTING JOBS THAT ARE ONLY EXISTING JOBS AT FACILITIES WITHIN THE SAME MUNICIPAL CORPORATION OR TOWNSHIP IN WHICH THE PROJECT ACTIVITY, OR ENTERPRISE, THAT IS THE SUBJECT OF A CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN IS LOCATED. <A>

[A]- (D) "FINANCIAL INSTITUTION" MEANS ANY BANK, TRUST COMPANY, SAVINGS BANK, OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION THAT IS CHARTERED BY AND HAS A SIGNIFICANT PRESENCE IN THE STATE, OR ANY NATIONAL BANK, FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION, OR FEDERAL SAVINGS BANK THAT HAS A SIGNIFICANT PRESENCE IN THE STATE. <A>

[A]- (E) "FUND" MEANS THE CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN PROGRAM FUND. <A>

[A]- (F) "PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION" MEANS A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION THAT HAS A VALID, CURRENT PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT WITH THE DEPARTMENT. <A>

[A]- (G) "PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT" MEANS THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION AND THE DEPARTMENT UNDER WHICH A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION MAY PARTICIPATE IN THE PROGRAM. <A>

[A]- (H) "PASSIVE REAL ESTATE OWNERSHIP" MEANS THE OWNERSHIP OF REAL ESTATE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF DERIVING INCOME FROM IT BY SPECULATION, TRADE, OR RENTAL. <A>

[A]- (I) "PROGRAM" MEANS THE CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN PROGRAM CREATED UNDER SECTION 122.602 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

[A]- (J) "PROGRAM RESERVE ACCOUNT" MEANS A DEDICATED ACCOUNT AT EACH PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION THAT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE STATE AND MAY BE USED BY THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION ONLY FOR THE PURPOSE OF RECOVERING A CLAIM UNDER SECTION 122.604 OF THE REVISED CODE ARISING FROM A DEFAULT ON A LOAN MADE BY THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION UNDER THE PROGRAM. <A>

[A]- SEC. 122.601. THERE IS HEREBY CREATED IN THE STATE TREASURY THE CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN PROGRAM FUND. THE FUND SHALL CONSIST OF MONEY DEPOSITED INTO IT FROM THE FACILITIES ESTABLISHMENT FUND PURSUANT TO SECTION 166.06 OF THE REVISED CODE AND ALL MONEY DEPOSITED INTO IT PURSUANT TO SECTION 122.602 OF THE REVISED CODE. THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF MONEY DEPOSITED INTO THE FUND FROM THE FACILITIES ESTABLISHMENT FUND SHALL NOT EXCEED THREE MILLION DOLLARS DURING ANY PARTICULAR FISCAL YEAR OF THE DEPARTMENT. <A>

[A]S THE DEPARTMENT SHALL DISBURSE MONEY FROM THE FUND ONLY TO PAY THE OPERATING COSTS OF THE PROGRAM INCLUDING THE ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS INCURRED BY THE DEPARTMENT IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROGRAM AND ONLY IN KEEPING WITH THE PURPOSES SPECIFIED IN SECTIONS 122.60 TO 122.605 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

[A]S SEC. 122.602 (A) THERE IS HEREBY CREATED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT THE CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN PROGRAM TO ASSIST PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS IN MAKING PROGRAM LOANS TO ELIGIBLE BUSINESSES THAT HAVE INTERESTS IN ACQUIRING WORKING CAPITAL AND OBTAINING FUND ASSET FINANCING. IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROGRAM, THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT MAY DO ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: <A>

[A]S (1) RECEIVE AND ACCEPT GRANTS, GIFTS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS OF MONEY, PROPERTY, LABOR, AND OTHER THINGS OF VALUE TO BE HELD, USED, AND APPLIED ONLY FOR THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH THE GRANTS, GIFTS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS ARE MADE FROM INDIVIDUALS, PRIVATE AND PUBLIC CORPORATIONS, THE UNITED STATES OR ANY AGENCY OF THE UNITED STATES, THE STATE OR ANY AGENCY OF THE STATE, OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE; <A>

[A]S (2) AGREE TO REPAY ANY CONTRIBUTION OF MONEY OR RETURN ANY PROPERTY CONTRIBUTED OR THE VALUE OF THAT PROPERTY AT THE TIMES, IN THE AMOUNTS, AND ON THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS, EXCLUDING THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST, THAT THE DIRECTOR CONSENTS TO AT THE TIME A CONTRIBUTION IS MADE, AND EVIDENCE OBLIGATIONS BY NOTES, BONDS, OR OTHER WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS; <A>

[A]S (3) ADOPT RULES UNDER CHAPTER 09 OF THE REVISED CODE TO CARRY OUT THE PURPOSES OF THE PROGRAM SPECIFIED IN SECTIONS 122.60 TO 122.605 OF THE REVISED CODE; <A>

[A]S (4) ENFORCE IN ALL OTHER ACTS AND ENTER INTO CONTRACTS AND EXECUTE ALL INSTRUMENTS NECESSARY OR APPROPRIATE TO CARRY OUT THE PURPOSES SPECIFIED IN SECTIONS 122.60 TO 122.605 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

[A]S (5) THE DIRECTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE ELIGIBILITY OF A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE PROGRAM AND MAY SET A LIMIT ON THE NUMBER OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS THAT MAY PARTICIPATE IN THE PROGRAM. <A>

[A]S (6) TO BE CONSIDERED ELIGIBLE BY THE DIRECTOR TO PARTICIPATE IN THE PROGRAM, A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION SHALL ENTER INTO A PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT WITH THE DEPARTMENT THAT SETS OUT THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE DEPARTMENT WILL DEPOSIT MONIES FROM THE FUND INTO THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S PROGRAM RESERVE ACCOUNT, SPECIFICS THE CRITERIA FOR LOAN QUALIFICATION UNDER THE PROGRAM, AND CONTAINS ANY ADDITIONAL TERMS THE DIRECTOR CONSIDERS NECESSARY. <A>

[A]S (7) AFTER RECEIVING THE CERTIFICATION REQUIRED UNDER DIVISION (C) OF SECTION 122.603 OF THE REVISED CODE, THE DIRECTOR MAY DISBURSE MONIES FROM THE FUND TO A PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION FOR DEPOSIT IN ITS PROGRAM RESERVE ACCOUNT IF THE DIRECTOR DETERMINES THAT THE CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN INVOLVED MEETS ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA: <A>

[A]S (1) IT WILL BE MADE TO AN ELIGIBLE BUSINESS. <A>

[A]S (2) IT WILL BE USED BY THE ELIGIBLE BUSINESS FOR A PROJECT, ACTIVITY, OR ENTERPRISE THAT FOSTERS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. <A>

[A]S (3) IT WILL NOT BE MADE IN ORDER TO ENROLL IN THE PROGRAM BEFORE DEBT THAT IS NOT COVERED UNDER THE PROGRAM AND THAT IS OWNED OR WAS PREVIOUSLY OWNED BY AN ELIGIBLE BUSINESS TO THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION. <A>

[A]S (4) IT WILL NOT BE USED FOR A PROJECT OR DEVELOPMENT RELATED TO THE CONSTRUCTION OR PURCHASE OF RESIDENTIAL HOUSING. <A>

[A]S (5) IT WILL NOT BE USED TO FINANCE PASSIVE REAL ESTATE OWNERSHIP. <A>

[A]S (6) IT CONFORMS TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF DIVISIONS (E), (F), (G), (H), AND (I) OF THIS SECTION, AND TO THE RULES ADOPTED BY THE DIRECTOR UNDER DIVISION (A)(3) OF THIS SECTION. <A>

[A]S (7) THE DIRECTOR SHALL NOT APPROVE A CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN TO AN ELIGIBLE BUSINESS THAT EXCEEDS TWO HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS FOR WORKING CAPITAL AND THE PURCHASE OF FIXED ASSETS IN THE SAME FINANCIAL INSTITUTION. <A>

[A]S (8) A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION MAY APPLY TO THE DIRECTOR FOR THE APPROVAL OF A CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN TO ANY BUSINESS THAT IS OWNED OR OPERATED BY A PERSON THAT HAS PREVIOUSLY DEFAULTED UNDER ANY STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM. <A>

[A]S (9) ELIGIBLE BUSINESSES THAT APPLY FOR A CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 9.66 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

[A]S (10) A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION MAY APPLY TO THE DIRECTOR FOR THE APPROVAL OF A CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN THAT REFINANCES A NONPROGRAM LOAN MADE BY ANOTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTION. <A>

[A]S (11) THE DIRECTOR SHALL NOT APPROVE A CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN THAT REFINANCES A NONPROGRAM LOAN MADE BY THE SAME FINANCIAL INSTITUTION UNLESS THE AMOUNT OF THE REFINANCED LOAN EXCEEDS THE EXISTING DEBT IN WHICH CASE ONLY THE AMOUNT EXCEEDING THE EXISTING DEBT IS ELIGIBLE FOR A LOAN UNDER THE PROGRAM. <A>

[A]S (12) THE DIRECTOR SHALL NOT APPROVE ANY CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN MADE AFTER JANUARY 30, 2007, UNLESS IT IS A PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT WITH ANY FINANCIAL INSTITUTION AFTER THAT DATE. <A>

[A]S SEC. 122.605 (A)(1) UPON APPROVAL BY THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT AND AFTER ENTERING INTO A PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT, A PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION MAKING A CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN SHALL ESTABLISH A PROGRAM RESERVE ACCOUNT. THE ACCOUNT SHALL BE AN INTEREST-BEARING ACCOUNT AND SHALL CONTAIN ONLY MONIES DEPOSITED INTO IT UNDER THE PROGRAM, AND THE INTEREST PAYABLE ON THE MONIES IN THE ACCOUNT. <A>

[A]S (2) ALL INTEREST PAYABLE ON THE MONIES IN THE PROGRAM RESERVE ACCOUNT SHALL BE ADDED TO THE MONIES AND HELD AS AN ADDITIONAL LOSS RESERVE. THE DIRECTOR MAY REQUIRE THAT A PORTION OR ALL OF THE ACCRUED INTEREST SO HELD IN THE ACCOUNT BE RELEASED TO THE DEPARTMENT IF THE INTEREST HAS ACCRUED TO THE PROGRAM RESERVE ACCOUNT. THE DIRECTOR SHALL NOT REQUIRE THE RELEASE OF THAT ACCRUED INTEREST MORE THAN TWICE IN A FISCAL YEAR. <A>

1A> (B) WHEN A PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION MAKES A CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN, IT SHALL REQUIRE THE ELIGIBLE BUSINESS TO PAY TO THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION A FEE IN AN AMOUNT THAT IS NOT LESS THAN ONE AND ONE-HALF PER CENT, AND NOT MORE THAN THREE PER CENT, OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THE LOAN. THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION SHALL DEPOSIT THE FEE INTO ITS PROGRAM RESERVE ACCOUNT, AND IT ALSO SHALL DEPOSIT INTO THE ACCOUNT AN AMOUNT OF ITS OWN FUNDS EQUAL TO THE AMOUNT OF THE FEE. THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION MAY RECOVER FROM THE ELIGIBLE BUSINESS ALL OR PART OF THE AMOUNT THAT THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION IS REQUIRED TO DEPOSIT INTO THE ACCOUNT UNDER THIS DIVISION IN ANY MANNER AGREED TO BY THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION AND THE ELIGIBLE BUSINESS. <M>

1A> (C) FOR EACH CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN MADE BY A PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION, THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION SHALL CERTIFY TO THE DIRECTOR, WITHIN A PERIOD SPECIFIED BY THE DIRECTOR, THAT THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION HAS MADE THE LOAN. THE CERTIFICATION SHALL INCLUDE THE AMOUNT OF THE LOAN, THE AMOUNT OF THE FEE RECEIVED FROM THE ELIGIBLE BUSINESS, THE AMOUNT OF ITS OWN FUNDS THAT THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION DEPOSITED INTO ITS PROGRAM RESERVE ACCOUNT TO REFLECT THAT FEE, AND ANY OTHER INFORMATION SPECIFIED BY THE DIRECTOR. <M>

1A> (D) ON RECEIPT OF A CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER DIVISION (C) OF THIS SECTION AND SUBJECT TO SECTION 122.602 OF THE REVISED CODE, THE DIRECTOR SHALL DISBURSE TO THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION FROM THE FUND AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO TEN PER CENT OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THE PARTICULAR CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN FOR DEPOSIT INTO THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S PROGRAM RESERVE ACCOUNT. THE DISBURSEMENT OF MONIES FROM THE FUND TO A PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION DOES NOT REQUIRE APPROVAL FROM THE CONTROLLING BOARD. <M>

1A> (E) IF THE AMOUNT IN A PROGRAM RESERVE ACCOUNT EXCEEDS AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO THIRTY-THREE PER CENT OF A PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S OUTSTANDING CAPITAL ACCESS LOANS, THE DEPARTMENT MAY CAUSE THE WITHDRAWAL OF THE EXCESS AMOUNT AND THE DEPOSIT OF THE WITHDRAWN AMOUNT INTO THE FUND. <M>

1A> (F) THE DEPARTMENT MAY CAUSE THE WITHDRAWAL OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT IN A PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S PROGRAM RESERVE ACCOUNT IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING APPLIES: <M>

1A> (A) THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION IS NO LONGER ELIGIBLE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE PROGRAM. <M>

1A> (B) THE PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT ENDS WITHOUT RENEWAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OR THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION. <M>

1A> (C) THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION HAS NO OUTSTANDING CAPITAL ACCESS LOANS. <M>

1A> (D) THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION HAS NOT MADE A CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN WITHIN THE PRECEDING TWENTY-FOUR MONTHS. <M>

1A> (2) IF THE DEPARTMENT CAUSES A WITHDRAWAL UNDER DIVISION (F) OF THIS SECTION, THE DEPARTMENT SHALL DEPOSIT THE WITHDRAWN AMOUNT INTO THE FUND. <M>

{00276383-99}

1A> SEC. 122.604. (A) IF A PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION DETERMINES THAT A PORTION OR ALL OF A CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN IS UNCOLLECTIBLE, IT MAY SLIGHT A CLAIM TO THE DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT FOR APPROVAL OF THE RELEASE OF MONIES FROM ITS PROGRAM RESERVE ACCOUNT. <M>

1A> (B) THE CLAIM MAY INCLUDE THE AMOUNT OF PRINCIPAL PLUS ACCRUED INTEREST OWED, THE AMOUNT OF PRINCIPAL INCLUDED IN THE CLAIM MAY NOT EXCEED THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT COVERED BY THE PROGRAM, THE AMOUNT OF A CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN THAT IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROGRAM, AND THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE COVERED PRINCIPAL AMOUNT. <M>

1A> (C) THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION SHALL DETERMINE THE TIMING AND AMOUNT OF DELINQUENCY ON A CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S NORMAL METHOD FOR MAKING THESE DETERMINATIONS ON SIMILAR NONPROGRAM LOANS. <M>

1A> (D) IF THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION FILES TWO OR MORE CLAIMS AT THE SAME TIME OR APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AND THIRTI AND THIRTY-THREE PER CENT OF THE PROGRAM RESERVE ACCOUNT AT THAT TIME TO COVER THE ENTIRE AMOUNT OF THE CLAIMS, THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION MAY SPECIFY AN ORDER OF PRIORITY IN WHICH THE DEPARTMENT SHALL APPROVE THE RELEASE OF FUNDS FROM THE ACCOUNT IN RELATION TO THE CLAIMS. <M>

1A> (E) IF SUBSEQUENT TO THE PAYMENT OF A CLAIM, A PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION RECOVERS FROM AN ELIGIBLE BUSINESS ANY AMOUNT COVERED BY THE PAID CLAIM, THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION SHALL PROMPTLY DEPOSIT THE AMOUNT RECOVERED INTO ITS PROGRAM RESERVE ACCOUNT, LESS ANY REASONABLE EXPENSES INCURRED. <M>

1A> SEC. 122.605. EACH PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION SHALL SUBMIT AN ANNUAL REPORT TO THE DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT ON OR BEFORE THE THIRTY-FIRST DAY OF MARCH OF EACH YEAR. THE REPORT SHALL INCLUDE, OR BE ACCOMPANIED BY ALL OF THE FOLLOWING: <M>

1A> (A) INFORMATION REGARDING THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S OUTSTANDING CAPITAL ACCESS LOANS, INCLUDING INTEREST RATES, AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS THAT THE DEPARTMENT CONSIDERS APPROPRIATE; <M>

1A> (B) A STATEMENT OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S CAPITAL ACCESS LOANS FOR WHICH THE DEPARTMENT HAS MADE DISBURSEMENTS FROM THE FUND UNDER THE PROGRAM; <M>

1A> (C) A COPY OF THE PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S MOST RECENT FINANCIAL STATEMENT. <M>

Sec. 145.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Public employee" means:

(1) Any person holding an office, not elective, under the state or any county, township, municipal corporation, park district, conservancy district, sanitary district, health district, metropolitan housing authority, state retirement board, Ohio historical society, public library, county law library, union consulate, joint hospital, institutional commissary, state university, or board, bureau, commission, council, committee, authority, or administrative body as the same are, or have been, created by action of the general assembly or by the legislative authority of any of the units of local government named in division (A)(1) of this section, or employed and paid in whole or in part by the state or any of the authorities named in division

{00276383-99}

(AM1) of this section, in any capacity not covered by section 742.01, 3307.01, 3309.01, or 5505.01 of the Revised Code.

(7) A person who is a member of the public employees retirement system and who continues to perform the same or similar duties under the direction of a contractor who has contracted to take over what before the date of the contract was a publicly operated function: The governmental unit with which the contract has been made shall be deemed the employer for the purposes of administering this chapter.

(8) Any person who is an employee of a public employer, notwithstanding that the person's compensation for that employment is derived from funds of a person or entity other than the employer: Credit for such service shall be included as total service credit, provided that the employee makes the payments required by this chapter, and the employer makes the payments required by sections 145.48 and 145.51 of the Revised Code.

(4) A person who elects in accordance with section 145.015 of the Revised Code to remain a contributing member of the public employees retirement system

In all cases of doubt, the public employees retirement board shall determine whether any person is a public employee; and its decision is final.

(B) "Member" means any public employee; other than a public employee excluded or exempted from membership in the retirement system by section 145.03, 145.031, 145.032, 145.063, 145.084, 145.085, or 145.38 of the Revised Code. "Member" includes a PERS retiree who becomes a member under division (C) of section 145.38 of the Revised Code. "Member" also includes a disability benefit recipient.

(C) "Head of the department" means the elective or appointive head of the several executive, judicial, and administrative departments, institutions, boards, and commissions of the state and local government as the same are created and defined by the laws of this state or, in case of a charter government, by that charter.

(D) "Employer" or "public employer" means the state or any county, township, municipal corporation, park district, sewerage district, sanitary district, health district, metropolitan housing authority, state retirement board, Ohio historical society, public library, county law library, union, cemetery, junk hospital, institutional commissary, state medical college, state university, or board, bureau, commission, council, committee, authority, or administrative body as the same are, or have been, created by action of the general assembly or by the legislative authority of any of the units of local government named in this division not covered by section 742.01, 3307.01, 3309.01, or 5505.01 of the Revised Code. In addition, "employer" means the employer of any public employee.

(E) "Prior service" means all service as a public employee; rendered before January 1, 1935, and all service as an employee of any employer who comes within the state teachers retirement system or of the school employees retirement system or of any other retirement system established under the laws of this state rendered prior to January 1, 1935, provided that if the employee claiming the service was employed in any capacity covered by that other system after that other system was established, credit for the service may be allowed by the public employees retirement system only when the employee has made payment to be computed on the salary earned from the date of appointment to the state membership was established in the public employees retirement system, at the rate in effect at the time of payment, and the employer has made payment of the corresponding full liability as provided by section 145.44 of the Revised Code. "Prior service" also means all service credited for active duty with the armed forces of the United States as provided in section 145.30 of the Revised Code.

If an employee who has been granted prior service credit by the public employees retirement system for service rendered prior to January 1, 1935, is an employee of a board of education establishes, before retirement, one year or more of contributing service in the state teachers retirement system or school employees retirement system, then the prior service ceases to be the liability of this system.

If the board determines that a position of any member in any calendar year prior to January 1, 1935, was a part-time position, the board shall determine what fractional part of a year's credit shall be allowed by the following formula:

(1) When the member has been either elected or appointed to an office the term of which was two or more years and for which an annual salary is established, the fractional part of the year's credit shall be computed as follows:

First, when the member's annual salary is one thousand dollars or less, the service credit for each such calendar year shall be forty per cent of a year;

Second, for each full one hundred dollars of annual salary above one thousand dollars, the member's service credit for each calendar year shall be increased by two and one-half per cent.

(2) When the member is paid on a per diem basis, the service credit for any single year of the service shall be determined by using the number of days of service for which the compensation was received in any such year as a numerator and using two hundred fifty days as a denominator.

(3) When the member is paid on an hourly basis, the service credit for any single year of the service shall be determined by using the number of hours of service for which the compensation was received in any such year as a numerator and using two thousand hours as a denominator.

(F) "Contributor" means any person who has an account in the employees savings fund created by section 145.23 of the Revised Code. When used in the sections listed in division (B) of section 145.82 of the Revised Code, "contributor" includes any person participating in a plan established under section 145.81 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Beneficiary" or "beneficiaries" means the estate or a person or persons who, as the result of the death of a member, contributor, or retiree, qualify for or are receiving some right or benefit under this chapter.

(H) "Total service credit," except as provided in section 145.37 of the Revised Code, means all service credit for the member of the public employees retirement system, including all service credit as provided by section 145.31 of the Revised Code, credit provided under section 145.203 and 145.299 of the Revised Code, all the member's prior service credit, all the member's military service credit computed as provided in this chapter, all service credit established pursuant to section 145.297 of the Revised Code, and any other service credited under this chapter. In addition, "total service credit" includes any period, not in excess of three years, during which a member was out of service and receiving benefits under Chapters 4121 and 4123, of the Revised Code. For the exclusive purpose of satisfying the service credit requirement and of determining eligibility for benefits under sections 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.35, 145.36, and 145.361 of the Revised Code, "five or more years of total service credit" means sixty or more calendar months of contributing service in this system.

(I) "One and one-half years of contributing service credit," as used in division (B) of section 145.45 of the Revised Code, also means eighteen or more calendar months of employment by a municipal corporation that formerly operated its own retirement plan for its employees or a part of its employees; provided that all employees of that municipal retirement plan who have eighteen or more months of such employment, upon establishing membership in the public employees retirement system, shall make a payment of the contributions they would have paid had they been members of this system for the eighteen months of employment preceding the date membership was established. When that payment has been made by all such employee members, a corresponding payment shall be paid into the employer's accumulation fund by that municipal corporation as the employer of the employees.

(J) Where a member also is a member of the state teachers retirement system or the school employees retirement system, or both, except in cases of retirement on a combined basis pursuant to section 145.37 of the Revised Code or as provided in section 144.383 of the Revised Code, service credit for any period shall

be credited on the basis of the ratio that contributions to the public employees retirement system bear to total contributions in all state retirement systems.

- (4) Not more than one year of credit may be given for any period of twelve months.
- (5) "Ohio service credit" means credit for service that was rendered to the state or any of its political subdivisions or any employer.
- (6) "Regular interest" means interest at any rates for the respective funds and accounts as the public employees retirement board may determine from time to time.
- (7) "Accumulated contributions" means the sum of all amounts credited to a contributor's individual account in the employees savings fund together with any interest credited to the contributor's account under section 145.371 or 145.472 of the Revised Code.

(8)(A) "Final average salary" means the quotient obtained by dividing by three the sum of the three full calendar years of contributing service in which the member's earnable salary was highest, except that if the member has a partial year of contributing service in the year the member's employment terminates and the member's earnable salary for the partial year is higher than for any comparable period in the three years, the member's earnable salary for the partial year shall be substituted for the member's earnable salary for the comparable period during the three years in which the member's earnable salary was lowest.

(9) If a member has less than three years of contributing service, the member's final average salary shall be the member's total earnable salary divided by the total number of years, including any fraction of a year, of the member's contributing service.

(10) For the purpose of calculating benefits payable to a member qualifying for service credit under division (2) of this section, "final average salary" means the total earnable salary on which contributions were made divided by the total number of years during which contributions were made, including any fraction of a year. If contributions were made for less than twelve months, "final average salary" means the member's total earnable salary.

(11) "Annuity" means payments for life derived from contributions made by a contributor and paid from the annuity and pension reserve fund as provided in this chapter. All annuities shall be paid in twelve equal monthly installments.

(12) "Annuity reserve" means the present value, computed upon the basis of the mortality and other tables adopted by the board, of all payments to be made on account of any annuity, or benefit in lieu of any annuity, granted to a retiree as provided in this chapter.

(13)(A) "Disability retirement" means retirement as provided in section 145.36 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Disability allowance" means an allowance paid on account of disability under section 145.361 of the Revised Code.

(14) "Disability benefit" means a benefit paid as disability retirement under section 145.36 of the Revised Code, as a disability allowance under section 145.361 of the Revised Code, or as a disability benefit under section 145.37 of the Revised Code.

(15) "Disability benefit recipient" means a member who is receiving a disability benefit.

(16) "Age and service retirement" means retirement as provided in sections 145.32, 145.33, 145.331, 145.34, 145.57, and 145.46 of the Revised Code.

(17) "Pensions" means annual payments for life derived from contributions made by the employer that at the time of retirement are credited into the annuity and pension reserve fund from the employee's accumulation fund and paid from the annuity and pension reserve fund as provided in this chapter. All pensions shall be paid in twelve equal monthly installments.

(18) "Retirement allowance" means the pension plus that portion of the benefit derived from contributions made by the member.

(19) Except as otherwise provided in division (B) of this section, "earnable salary" means all salary, wages, and other earnings paid to a contributor by reason of employment in a position covered by the retirement system. The salary, wages, and other earnings shall be determined pursuant to the determination of the board of trustees under section 145.47 of the Revised Code. Earnings received by a contributor with and without regard to whether any of the salary, wages, or other earnings are treated as deferred income for federal income tax purposes, "earnable salary" includes the following:

- (a) Payments made by the employer in lieu of salary, wages, or other earnings for sick leave, personal leave, or vacation used by the contributor.
- (b) Payments made by the employer for the conversion of sick leave, personal leave, and vacation leave accrued, but not used if the payment is made during the year in which the leave is accrued, except that payments made pursuant to section 134.383 or 124.386 of the Revised Code are not earnable salary.
- (c) Allowances paid by the employer for full maintenance, consisting of housing, laundry, and meals, as certified to the retirement board by the employer or the head of the department that employs the contributor;
- (d) Fees and commissions paid under section 907.09 of the Revised Code;

(e) Payments that are made under a disability leave program sponsored by the employer and for which the employer is required by section 145.286 of the Revised Code to make periodic employer and employee contributions;

(f) Amounts included pursuant to divisions (K)(3) and (Y) of this section

(20) "Earnable salary" does not include any of the following:

- (a) Fees and commissions, other than those paid under section 907.09 of the Revised Code, paid as sole compensation for personal services, and fees and commissions for special services over and above services for which the contributor receives a salary;
- (b) Amounts paid by the employer to provide life insurance, sickness, accident, endorsement, health, medical, hospital, dental coverage, or other insurance for the contributor or the contributor's family, or amounts paid by the employer to the contributor in lieu of providing the insurance;

(c) Incidental benefits, including lodging, food, laundry, parking, or services furnished by the employer, or use of the employer's property or equipment, or amounts paid by the employer to the contributor in lieu of providing the incidental benefits;

(d) Reimbursement for job-related expenses authorized by the employer, including moving and travel expenses and expenses related to professional development;

(e) Payments for accrued but unused sick leave, personal leave, or vacation that are made at any time other than in the year in which the sick leave, personal leave, or vacation was accrued;

(f) Payments made to or in behalf of a contributor that are in excess of the annual compensation that may be taken into account by the retirement system under division (B) (7) of section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1996, "100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 401(a)(17), as amended;

(g) Payments made under division (B), (C), or (E) of section 5925.05 of the Revised Code, Section 4 of section 5925.06 of the Revised Code, or the pension system under division 3 of Title 15 of the Ohio Revised Code, as amended by House Bill 174, as amended, and the 2011-2012 ASSEMBLY BILL 141, OR SUBSTITUTES THEREOF, AS AMENDED, AND HOUSE BILL 174, AS AMENDED, AND THE 2013-2014 ASSEMBLY BILL 141, OR AMENDED SUBSTITUTE HOUSE BILL NO. 405 OF THE 124TH GENERAL ASSEMBLY, S.A.);

(d) Anything of value received by the contributor that is based on or attributable to retirement or an agreement to retire, except that payments made on or before January 1, 1989, that are based on or attributable to an agreement to retire shall be included in earnable salary, if both of the following apply:
(1) The payments are made in accordance with contract provisions that were in effect prior to January 1, 1986.

(6) The employer pays the retirement system an amount specified by the retirement board equal to the additional liability resulting from the payments.

(3) The retirement board shall determine by rule whether any compensation not enumerated in division (F) of this section is earnable salary, and its decision shall be final.

(8) "Pension reserve" means the present value, computed upon the basis of the mortality and other tables adopted by the state board of pension and annuity, of any pension or benefit or annuity or benefit in lieu of any retirement allowance granted to a member or beneficiary under this chapter.

(F)(1) "Contributing service" means all service credited to a member of the system since January 1, 1935, for which contributions are made as required by sections 143.47, 143.48, and 143.48; of the Revised Code. In any year subsequent to 1934, credit for any service shall be allowed by the following formula:

(a) For each month for which the member's earnable salary is two hundred fifty dollars or more, allow one month's credit.

(b) For each month for which the member's earnable salary is less than two hundred fifty dollars, allow a fraction of a month's credit. The numerator of this fraction shall be the earnable salary during the month, and the denominator shall be two hundred fifty dollars, except that if the member's annual earnable salary is less than six hundred dollars, the member's credit shall not be reduced below twenty per cent of a year for a calendar year of employment during which the member worked each month. Division (F)(1)(b) of this section shall not reduce any credit earned before January 1, 1985.

(2) Notwithstanding division (F)(1) of this section, an elected official who prior to January 1, 1980, was granted a full year of credit for each year of service as an elected official shall be considered to have earned a full year of credit for each year of service regardless of whether the service was full-time or part-time. The public employees retirement board has no authority to reduce the credit.

(L) "State retirement board" means the public employees retirement board, the school employees retirement board, or the state teachers retirement board.

(V) "Retiree" means any former member who retires and is receiving a monthly allowance as provided in sections 143.52, 143.53, 143.54, 143.56, and 143.46 of the Revised Code.

(W) "Employer contribution" means the amount paid by an employer as determined under section 143.48 of the Revised Code.

(X) "Public service terminates" means the last day for which a public employee is compensated for services performed for an employer or the date of the employee's death, whichever occurs first.

(Y) When a member has been elected or appointed to an office, the term of which is two or more years, for which an annual salary is established, and in the event that the salary of the office is increased and the member is denied the additional salary by reason of any constitutional provision prohibiting an increase in salary during a term of office, the member may elect to have the amount of the member's contributions calculated upon the basis of the increased salary for the office. At the member's request, the board shall compute the total additional amount the member would have contributed, or the amount by which each of the member's contributions would have increased, had the member received the increased salary for the office the member holds. If the member elects to have the amount by which the member's contribution would have increased withheld from the member's salary, the member shall notify the employer, and the employer shall make the withholding and transmit it to the retirement system. A member who has not

{0027638(-9)}

elect to have that amount withheld may elect at any time to make a payment to the retirement system, or, upon the additional election of the member, the employer may make a payment to the retirement system. The additional amount is established by the board and amended as provided in section 143.48 of the Revised Code. The last contributions would have been withheld from the member's salary to the date of payment. A member may make a payment for part of the period for which the increased contribution was not withheld, in which case the interest shall be computed from the date the last contribution would have been withheld for the period for which the payment is made. Upon the payment of the increased contributions as provided in this division, the increased annual salary as provided by law for the office for the period for which the member paid increased contributions thereon shall be used in determining the member's earnable salary for the purpose of computing the member's final average salary.

(Z) "Five years of service credit," for the exclusive purpose of satisfying the service credit requirements and of determining eligibility for benefits under section 143.33 of the Revised Code, means employment covered under this chapter or under a former retirement plan operated, recognized, or endorsed by the employer prior to coverage under this chapter or under a combination of the coverage.

(AA) "Deputy sheriff" means any person who is commissioned and employed as a full-time peace officer by the sheriff of any county and has been so employed since on or before December 31, 1963, and whose primary duties are to preserve the peace, to protect life and property, and to enforce the laws of this state, any person who is or has been commissioned and employed as a peace officer by the sheriff of any county since January 1, 1966, and who has received a certificate attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of the peace officer training school as required by section 109.77 of the Revised Code and whose primary duties are to preserve the peace, protect life and property, and enforce the laws of this state; or any person deputized by the sheriff of any county and employed pursuant to section 2301.12 of the Revised Code as a criminal bandit or court constable who has received a certificate attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of the peace officer training school as required by section 109.77 of the Revised Code and whose primary duties are to preserve the peace, protect life and property, and enforce the laws of this state.

(BB) "Township constable or police officer in a township police department or district" means any person who is commissioned and employed as a full-time peace officer pursuant to Chapter 505, or 509, of the Revised Code, who has received a certificate attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of the peace officer training school as required by section 109.77 of the Revised Code, and whose primary duties are to preserve the peace, protect life and property, and enforce the laws of this state.

(CC) "Drug agent" means any person who is either of the following:

(1) Employed full-time as a narcotics agent by a county narcotics agency created pursuant to section 307.15 of the Revised Code and has received a certificate attesting to the satisfactory completion of the peace officer training school as required by section 109.77 of the Revised Code;

(2) Employed full-time as an undercover drug agent as defined in section 109.79 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(DD) "Department of public safety enforcement agent" means a full-time employee of the department of public safety who is designated under section 5502.14 of the Revised Code as an enforcement agent who is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(EE) "Natural resources law enforcement staff officer" means a full-time employee of the department of natural resources who is designated a natural resources law enforcement staff officer under section 1501.015 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(FF) "Park officer" means a full-time employee of the department of natural resources who is designated a park officer under section 154.10 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

{0027638(-9)}

(GG) "Forest officer" means a full-time employee of the department of natural resources who is designated a forest officer under section 1505.29 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(HH) "Preserve officer" means a full-time employee of the department of natural resources who is designated a preserve officer under section 1517.10 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(II) "Wildlife officer" means a full-time employee of the department of natural resources who is designated a wildlife officer under section 1531.13 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(JJ) "State watercraft officer" means a full-time employee of the department of natural resources who is designated a state watercraft officer under section 1547.521 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(KK) "Park district police officer" means a full-time employee of a park district who is designated pursuant to section 511.252 or 1545.15 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(LL) "Conservery district officer" means a full-time employee of a conservancy district who is designated pursuant to section 6101.75 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(MM) "Municipal police officer" means a member of the organized police department of a municipal corporation who is employed full-time, is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code, and is not a member of the Ohio police and fire pension fund.

(NN) "Ohio veterans' home police officer" means any person who is employed at the Ohio veterans' home as a police officer pursuant to section 5907.02 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(OO) "Special police officer for a mental health institution" means any person who is designated as such pursuant to section 3119.14 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(PP) "Special police officer for an institution for the mentally retarded and developmentally disabled" means any person who is designated as such pursuant to section 3125.13 of the Revised Code and is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(QQ) "State university law enforcement officer" means any person who is employed full-time as a state university law enforcement officer pursuant to section 3345.04 of the Revised Code and who is in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(RR) "Hamilton county municipal court bailiff" means a person appointed by the clerk of courts of the Hamilton county municipal court under division (AMF) of section 1901.32 of the Revised Code who is employed full-time as a bailiff or deputy bailiff, who has received a certificate attesting to the person's satisfactory completion of the peace officer training school as required by division (C) of section 109.77 of the Revised Code, and whose primary duties are to preserve the peace, to protect life and property, and to enforce the laws of this state.

(SS) "House sergeant at arms" means any person appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives under division (BKJ) of section 101.311 of the Revised Code who has arrest authority under division (EKJ) of that section.

(TT) "Assistant house sergeant at arms" means any person appointed by the house sergeant at arms under division (CKJ) of section 101.311 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9}

473

(UU) "Law enforcement officer" means a sheriff, deputy sheriff, township constable or police officer in a township police department or district, town agent, department or public safety enforcement officer, state trooper, state park officer, park ranger, park officer, forest officer, peace officer, wildlife officer, state forest officer, park district police officer, police officer, police officer for a mental health institution, police officer for an institution for the mentally retarded and developmentally disabled, state university law enforcement officer, Hamilton county municipal court bailiff, municipal police officer [A]-> <A] house sergeant at arms, or assistant house sergeant at arms.

(VV) "Victim" means a person who does any of the following:

(1) Exercises any discretionary authority or control with respect to the management of the system or with respect to the management or disposition of its assets;

(2) Renders investment advice for a fee, direct or indirect, with respect to money or property of the system;

(3) Has any discretionary authority or responsibility in the administration of the system;

(WV) "Actuary" means an individual who satisfies all of the following requirements:

(1) Is a member of the American academy of actuaries;

(2) Is an associate or fellow of the society of actuaries;

(3) Has a minimum of five years' experience in providing actuarial services to public retirement plans.

Sec. 149.07. One bound copy of each of the final journals and appendices [D]-> and fifty copies of maps of Ohio showing congressional, senatorial, and judicial districts of the state <D] [A]-> sent <D] [A]-> MADE AVAILABLE <A] to each member of the general assembly.

Sec. 166.03. (A) There is hereby created the facilities establishment fund within the state treasury, consisting of proceeds from the issuance of obligations as specified under section 166.06 of the Revised Code; the moneys received by the state from the sources specified in section 166.09 of the Revised Code; service charges imposed under sections 166.06 and 166.07 of the Revised Code; any grants, gifts, or donations of money received by the director of development to be used for loans made under section 166.07 of the Revised Code for the payment of the principal costs of projects, facilities, and other equipment approved or ordered by the director of development. Moneys in the facilities establishment fund shall be used for the purchase of land, the construction of buildings, the purchase of facilities establishment land by the treasurer of state upon the order of the director of development. Moneys shall be derived from proceeds of the sale of obligations pursuant to section 166.08 of the Revised Code, moneys credited to the facilities establishment fund.

(B) All moneys appropriated or transferred to the facilities establishment fund may be released at the request of the director of development for payment of allowable costs or the making of loans under this chapter, for transfer to the loan guarantee fund established in section 166.06 of the Revised Code, or for use for the purpose of or transfer to the funds established by sections 122.33, 122.42, 122.54, 122.55, 122.56, 122.561, 122.57, [A]-> 122.601, <A] and 122.80 of the Revised Code and, until July 1, 2003, the [D]-> funds <D] [A]-> FUND <A] established by [D]-> sections 122.25 and <D] [A]-> SECTION <A] 066.051 of the Revised Code. [A]-> AND, UNTIL JULY 1, 2007, THE FUND ESTABLISHED BY SECTION 122.26 OF THE REVENUE CODE, <A] but only for such of those purposes as are within the authorization of section 13 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, in all cases subject to the approval of the controlling board.

(C) The department of development, in the administration of the facilities establishment fund, is encouraged to utilize and promote the utilization of, to the maximum practicable extent, the other existing

{00276383-9}

474

transferred to the southern Ohio agricultural and community development trust fund, created in section 183.11 of the Revised Code.

YEAR	PERCENTAGE
2000 (first payment credited)	5.00%
2000 (net amount credited)	8.73
2001	8.12
2002	9.18
2003	8.91
2004	7.84
2005	7.79
2006	7.76
2007	17.39
2008 through 2011	17.25

(A) (> (1) OF THE NET AMOUNTS CREDITED TO THE TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT FUND IN 2013, THE DIRECTOR SHALL TRANSFER TO THE SOUTHERN OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST FUND THE AMOUNT NOT TRANSFERRED TO THE SOUTHERN OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST FUND FROM THE NET AMOUNTS CREDITED TO THE TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT FUND IN 2002 DUE TO SUB. I.B. NO. 405 OF THE 124TH GENERAL ASSEMBLY. OF THE NET AMOUNTS CREDITED TO THE TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT FUND IN 2014, THE DIRECTOR SHALL TRANSFER TO THE SOUTHERN OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST FUND THE AMOUNT NOT TRANSFERRED TO THE SOUTHERN OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST FUND FROM THE NET AMOUNTS CREDITED TO THE TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT FUND IN 2003 DUE TO SUB. I.B. NO. 405 OF THE 124TH GENERAL ASSEMBLY. <A>

(D) (> (1) <A> The following percentages of the net amounts credited to the tobacco master settlement agreement fund annually shall be transferred to Ohio's public health priorities trust fund, created in section 183.18 of the Revised Code:

YEAR	PERCENTAGE
2001	5.41
2002	6.68
2003	6.79
2004	6.50
2005	8.32
2006	8.56
2007	19.83
2008	19.66
2009	20.48
2010	21.30
2011	22.12
2012	10.47

(A) (> (2) OF THE NET AMOUNTS CREDITED TO THE TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT FUND IN 2013, THE DIRECTOR SHALL TRANSFER TO THE OHIO PUBLIC

476

{00276383-9}

programs, business incentives, and tax incentives that department is required or authorized to administer or supervise.

Sec. 183.02. This section's references to years mean state fiscal years.

All payments received by the state pursuant to the tobacco master settlement agreement shall be deposited into the state treasury to the credit of the tobacco master settlement agreement fund, which is hereby created. All investment earnings of the fund shall also be credited to the fund. Except as provided in division (F) of this section, payments and interest credited to the fund shall be transferred by the director of budget and management as follows:

(A) (> (1) <A> Of the first payment credited to the tobacco master settlement agreement fund in 2000 and the net amounts credited to the fund annually from 2000 to 2006, and in 2012, the following amount or percentage shall be transferred to the tobacco use prevention and cessation trust fund, created in section 183.05 of the Revised Code:

YEAR	AMOUNT OR PERCENTAGE
2000 (first payment credited)	\$ 104,845,222.85
2000 (net amount credited)	70.30%
2001	62.84
2002	61.41
2003	65.24
2004	66.95
2005	66.24
2006	65.97
2012	36.01

(A) (> (2) OF THE NET AMOUNTS CREDITED TO THE TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT FUND IN 2013, THE DIRECTOR SHALL TRANSFER TO THE TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CESSATION TRUST FUND THE AMOUNT NOT TRANSFERRED TO THE TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CESSATION TRUST FUND FROM THE NET AMOUNTS CREDITED TO THE TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT FUND IN 2002 DUE TO SUB. I.B. NO. 405 OF THE 124TH GENERAL ASSEMBLY. OF THE NET AMOUNTS CREDITED TO THE TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT FUND IN 2014, THE DIRECTOR SHALL TRANSFER TO THE TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CESSATION TRUST FUND THE AMOUNT NOT TRANSFERRED TO THE TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CESSATION TRUST FUND FROM THE NET AMOUNTS CREDITED TO THE TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT FUND IN 2003 DUE TO I.B. NO. 405 OF THE 124TH GENERAL ASSEMBLY. <A>

(B) Of the first payment credited to the tobacco master settlement agreement fund in 2000 and the net amounts credited to the fund annually in 2006 and 2007, the following amount or percentage shall be transferred to the law enforcement improvements trust fund, created in section 183.10 of the Revised Code:

YEAR	AMOUNT OR PERCENTAGE
2000 (first payment credited)	\$ 10,000,000
2000 (net amount credited)	5.41%
2001	2.32

(C) (> (1) <A> Of the first payment credited to the tobacco master settlement agreement fund in 2000 and the net amounts credited to the fund annually from 2000 to 2011, the following percentages shall be

475

{00276383-9}

HEALTH PRIORITIES TRUST FUND; THE AMOUNT NOT TRANSFERRED TO THE OHIO PUBLIC HEALTH PRIORITIES TRUST FUND FROM THE NET AMOUNTS CREDITED TO THE TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT FUND IN 2002 DUE TO SUB. HB. NO. 405 OF THE 124TH GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE NET AMOUNTS CREDITED TO THE TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT FUND IN 2014, THE DIRECTOR SHALL TRANSFER TO THE OHIO HEALTH PRIORITIES TRUST FUND THE AMOUNT NOT TRANSFERRED TO THE OHIO HEALTH PRIORITIES TRUST FUND FROM THE NET AMOUNTS CREDITED TO THE TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT FUND IN 2003 DUE TO SUB. HB. NO. 405 OF THE 124TH GENERAL ASSEMBLY. <A>

(E) The following percentages of the net amounts credited to the tobacco master settlement agreement fund annually shall be transferred to the homocidal research and technology transfer trust fund, created in section 183.19 of the Revised Code:

YEAR	PERCENTAGE
2000	2.71
2001	14.03
2002	13.29
2003	12.73
2004	13.78
2005	14.31
2006	16.66
2007	49.00
2008 to 2011	35.06
2012	18.77

(F) Of the amounts credited to the tobacco master settlement agreement fund annually, the following amounts shall be transferred to the education facilities trust fund, created in section 183.26 of the Revised Code:

YEAR	AMOUNT
2000	\$ 153,062,504.95
2001	128,958,752.73
2002	185,804,475.78
2003	180,561,673.11
2004	122,778,219.49
2005	121,389,325.80
2006	120,463,396.67
2007	246,389,369.01
2008 to 2011	267,511,291.85
2012	110,954,543.28

(G) Of the amounts credited to the tobacco master settlement agreement fund annually, from 2000 to 2012, five million dollars per year shall be transferred to the education facilities endowment fund, created in section 183.27 of the Revised Code. From 2013 to 2025, the following percentages of the amounts credited to the tobacco master settlement agreement fund annually shall be transferred to the endowment fund:

YEAR	PERCENTAGE
2013	30.22
2014	35.56
2015 to 2025	40.90

{00276383-9}

477

(H) The following percentages of the net amounts credited to the tobacco master settlement agreement fund annually shall be transferred to the education technology trust fund, created in section 183.28 of the Revised Code:

YEAR	PERCENTAGE
2000	7.44
2001	6.01
2002	9.33
2003	8.22
2004	3.91
2005	3.48
2006	3.05
2007	13.21
2008	18.03
2009	17.21
2010	16.39
2011	15.57
2012	14.75

(I) If in any year from 2001 to 2012 the payments and interest credited to the tobacco master settlement agreement fund during the year amount to less than the amounts required to be transferred to the education facilities trust fund and the education facilities endowment fund that year, the director of budget and management shall make none of the transfers required by divisions (A) to (H) of this section.

(J) If in any year from 2000 to 2025 the payments credited to the tobacco master settlement agreement fund during the year exceed the following amounts, the director of budget and management shall transfer the excess to the income tax retribution fund, created in section 151.44 of the Revised Code:

YEAR	AMOUNT
2000	\$ 443,892,767.51
2001	348,780,049.22
2002	418,783,038.09
2003	422,746,568.61
2004	352,827,184.57
2005	352,827,184.57
2006	352,827,184.57
2007	352,827,184.57
2008 to 2017	385,779,323.15
2018 to 2025	403,202,282.16

(K) <SIC: 307.6910 (A) AS USED IN THIS SECTION, "CONTRACTING SERVICES" MEANS ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR TAXING DISTRICT THAT ENTERS INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH A BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS AS AUTHORIZED BY THIS SECTION. <A>

(L) A BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS MAY ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH THE LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY OF ONE OR MORE POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS OR TAXING DISTRICTS, LOCATED WHOLLY OR PARTIALLY WITHIN THE TERRITORIAL BOUNDARIES OF THE COUNTY PROVIDING FOR BOTH OF THE FOLLOWING: <A>

(J) <I> AUTHORIZATION FOR THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS TO RECEIVE FUNDS FOR THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR TAXING DISTRICT FROM THE COUNTY TREASURY, OTHER THAN FUNDS RAISED BY TAXES LEVIED BY THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR TAXING DISTRICT, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE POLITICAL

{00276383-9}

478

PROVISIONS OR TAXING DISTRICTS SHARE OF THE UNDIVIDED LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUND, PROVIDED THOSE RECEIVED FUNDS MAY LAWFULLY BE APPLIED TO THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH MONEY IS OWED TO THE COUNTY. <A>

[A> (2) THE CREDITING OF THE FUNDS SO RECEIVED BY THE COUNTY AGAINST MONEY OWED TO IT BY THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR TAXING DISTRICT. <A>

[A> THE AGREEMENT SHALL BE IN WRITING AND INCLUDE THE SIGNATURE OF AN AUTHORIZED OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY AND OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR TAXING DISTRICT. <A>

[A> (3) UPON ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT, THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS SHALL CAUSE TWO COPIES OF THE AGREEMENT, CERTIFIED BY AN AUTHORIZED OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY AND OF THE CONTRACTING SUBDIVISION, TO BE TRANSMITTED TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR, THE COUNTY AUDITOR SHALL FORWARD ONE COPY OF THE AGREEMENT TO THE COUNTY TREASURER AND SHALL PRESENT THE OTHER COPY OF THE AGREEMENT TO THE COUNTY BUDGET COMMISSION. THE COUNTY BUDGET COMMISSION SHALL GIVE EFFECT TO THE AGREEMENT IN DETERMINING OR REVISING THE AMOUNTS TO BE CREDITED TO THE FUNDS OF THE COUNTY AND THE CONTRACTING SUBDIVISION IN THE OFFICIAL OR AMENDED OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE OF ESTIMATED RESOURCES UNDER SECTIONS 5705.35 AND 5705.36 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

[A> (D) THE COUNTY AUDITOR MAY RELY ON THE CERTIFIED AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO UNDER DIVISION (B) OF THIS SECTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAKING A CERTIFICATION UNDER DIVISION (D) OF SECTION 5705.41 OF THE REVISED CODE FOR A COUNTY CONTRACT OR ORDER OF MONEY INCURRED ON BEHALF OF THE CONTRACTING SUBDIVISION IF THE COUNTY AUDITOR FINDS THAT THE AMOUNT CREDITED TO THE COUNTY UNDER DIVISION (B)(2) OF THIS SECTION IS AVAILABLE IN THE AMOUNT AND AT THE TIME NECESSARY TO MEET THE OBLIGATION. <A>

[A> (E) THE COUNTY AUDITOR AND COUNTY TREASURER, IN CARRYING OUT THEIR STATUTORY DUTIES REGARDING THE CREDITING AND DISTRIBUTION OF MONEY TO THE FUNDS OF THE PARTIES TO AGREEMENTS ENTERED INTO UNDER THIS SECTION, SHALL GIVE EFFECT TO ANY SUCH AGREEMENTS CERTIFIED TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR UNDER THIS SECTION. A CERTIFIED AGREEMENT SHALL NOT AFFECT THE TIME AT WHICH MONIES OTHERWISE WOULD BE AVAILABLE BY LAW TO THE PARTIES TO THE AGREEMENT. <A>

[A> (F) THE TERMS OF AN AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO UNDER THIS SECTION MAY BE ENFORCED IN THE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS OF THE COUNTY THAT IS A PARTY TO THE AGREEMENT IN AN ACTION FOR A WRIT OF MANDAMUS, FOR PURPOSES OF THAT ACTION, IT SHALL BE DEEMED THAT THE LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY OF THE CONTRACTING SUBDIVISION HAS A DUTY TO ALLOW PAYMENTS TO THE COUNTY AS SPECIFIED IN THE AGREEMENT, THAT THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF THE COUNTY HAS A DUTY TO RECEIVE THOSE PAYMENTS IN THE MANNER SPECIFIED IN THE AGREEMENT, AND THAT THOSE DUTIES ARE SPECIFICALLY ENJOINED BY LAW AND RESULT FROM AN OFFICE, TRUST, OR STATUS. <A>

See: 317.33. (A) Except as otherwise provided in division (B) of this section, if a county recorder refuses to accept a deed or other instrument of writing presented to the recorder for recording, the legal fee for recording it being paid or tendered, or refuses to give a receipt therefor, when required, or fails to make a deed or number consecutively all deeds or other instruments of writing upon receipt, or fails to make a deed or other instrument of writing, by the morning of the day next after it is filed for record, or neglects, without

reasonable cause, to record a deed or other instrument of writing within twenty days after it is received for record, or to make a receipt therefor, or to give a receipt therefor, or to make a deed or other instrument of writing, by the morning of the day next after it is filed for record, or neglects, without knowingly, endorses on a deed or other instrument of writing a different date from that on which it was presented for record, or a different date from that on which it was recorded, or refuses to make out and certify a copy of any record in the recorder's office, when demanded, the recorder's legal fee, for the copy being paid or tendered, or purposely destroys, defaces, or rips any book, record, or seal belonging to the recorder's office, or any deed or other instrument of writing deposited in the recorder's office for record, or negligently suffers it to be destroyed, defaced, or injured, or does or omits any other act, contrary to sections 317.01 to 317.53 of the Revised Code, the recorder shall be liable [A> SOLELY <A] on the recorder's bond to any party harmed by the improper conduct.

(B) If a county recorder, acting under division (B) of section 317.13 of the Revised Code, improperly refuses to record an instrument of writing in a manner that is not described in division (A)(6)(b) of section 2744.03 of the Revised Code, the recorder shall not be personally liable on account of the improper refusal, and the surety that issued the recorder's bond shall not have a right of subrogation against the recorder on account of a claim made on the recorder's bond as a result of the improper refusal.

See: 742.01. As used in this chapter:

(A)(1) "Police department" means the police department of a municipal corporation.

(2) "Member of a police department" means any of the following:

(a) Any person who receives an original appointment as a full-time regular police officer in a police department from a duly established civil service system on or pursuant to section 7415.2 of the Revised Code, or who is transferred to a police department under section 7415.2 of the Revised Code, or who is appointed pursuant to section 7371.15 or 7371.6 of the Revised Code as a full-time regular police officer, and is paid solely out of public funds of the employing municipal corporation;

(b) Any person who, on October 1, 1985, was contributing four per cent of the person's annual salary to a police relief and pension fund established under former section 7415.2 of the Revised Code;

(c) Any person who commences employment on or after September 16, 1998, as a full-time police officer with a police department in a position in which the person is required to satisfactorily complete a peace officer training course in compliance with section 109.77 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) "Fire department" means a fire department of the state or an instrumentality of the state, or of a municipal corporation, township, joint fire district, or other political subdivision.

(2) "Member of a fire department" means all of the following:

(a) Any person who commences employment after November 8, 1990, as a full-time firefighter with a fire department in a position in which the person is required to satisfactorily complete or have satisfactorily completed a firefighter training course approved under former section 3303.07 or section 4705.35 or conducted under section 3737.33 of the Revised Code;

(b) Any person who has elected under section 742.515 of the Revised Code to be transferred from the public employees retirement system to the Ohio police and fire pension fund;

(c) Any full-time firefighter who, on November 8, 1990, is a member of the Ohio police and fire pension fund.

(C) "Employee" means any person who is a member of a police department or a member of a fire department.

(D) "Employer" means the government entity by which an employee is employed and paid.

(U) "County cigarette taxes" means the taxes levied under section 5745.024 or 5745.026 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3307.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Employer" means the board of education, school district, governing authority of any community school established under Chapter 3314, of the Revised Code, college, university, institution, or other agency within the state by which a teacher is employed; and

(B) "Teacher" means all of the following:

(1) Any person paid from public funds and employed in the public schools of the state under any type of contract issued in section 3319.08 of the Revised Code in a position for which the person is required to have a license issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.24 of the Revised Code;

(2) Any person employed as a teacher by a community school pursuant to Chapter 3314, of the Revised Code;

(3) Any person holding an internship certificate issued under section 3319.28 of the Revised Code and employed in a public school in this state;

(4) Any person having a license issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code and employed in a public school in this state in an educational position, as determined by the state board of education, under programs provided for by federal acts or regulations and financed in whole or in part from federal funds, but for which no licensure requirements for the position can be made under the provisions of such federal acts or regulations;

(5) Any other teacher or faculty member employed in any school, college, university, institution, or other agency wholly controlled and managed, and supported in whole or in part, by the state or any political subdivision thereof, including Central state university, Cleveland state university, the university of Toledo, and the medical college of Ohio at Toledo;

(6) The educational employees of the department of education, as determined by the state superintendent of public instruction.

In all cases of doubt, the state teachers retirement board shall determine whether any person is a teacher, and its decision shall be final.

"Teacher" does not include any academic or administrative employee of a public institution of higher education, as defined in section 3305.01 of the Revised Code, who participates in an alternative retirement plan established under Chapter 3305, of the Revised Code.

(C) "Member" means any person included in the membership of the state teachers retirement system, which shall benefit all teachers and contributors as defined in divisions (B) and (D) of this section and all disability benefit recipients, as defined in section 3307.50 of the Revised Code. However, for purposes of this chapter, the following persons shall not be considered members:

(1) A student, intern, or resident who is not a member while employed part-time by a school, college, or university at which the student, intern, or resident is regularly attending classes;

(2) A person denied membership pursuant to section 3307.24 of the Revised Code;

(3) A non-system retiree, as defined in section 3307.35 of the Revised Code, or a superannuate;

(4) An individual employed in a program established pursuant to the "Job Training Partnership Act," 96 Stat. 1322 (1982), 29 U.S.C.A. 1501

(D) "Contributor" means any person who has an account in the teachers' savings fund or defined contribution fund.

484

{00276383-9}

(B) In the absence of proof of a lesser or higher cost of doing business by the retailer making the sale, the full face value of the cigarettes shall be added to the invoice cost of the cigarettes to the retailer, and the retailer shall be required to pay the full face value of the cigarettes to the state. The retailer shall be required to pay the full face value of the cigarettes to the state within thirty days prior to the date of sale in the quantity last purchased exclusive of the face value of county cigarette taxes paid on the cigarettes, whichever is lower, less all trade discounts except customary discounts for cash.

(C) "Cost to the wholesaler" means the invoice cost of the cigarettes to the wholesaler, or the replacement cost of the cigarettes to the wholesaler within thirty days prior to the date of sale, in the quantity last purchased, whichever is lower, less all trade discounts except customary discounts for cash. The invoice cost shall be added to the invoice cost of the cigarettes to the wholesaler, or the replacement cost of the cigarettes to the wholesaler, whichever is lower, less all trade discounts except customary discounts for cash. The invoice cost shall be added to the invoice cost of the cigarettes to the wholesaler, or the replacement cost of the cigarettes to the wholesaler, whichever is lower, less all trade discounts except customary discounts for cash. Where the sale by the wholesaler to the retailer is on a cash and carry basis, the wholesaler may, in the absence of proof of a lesser or higher cost, allow to the retailer an amount not to exceed three-fourths of one per cent of the "cost to the wholesaler" including the amount added thereto for the face value of state and county cigarette tax stamps affixed to each package of cigarettes.

(D) Any person licensed to sell cigarettes as both a wholesaler and a retailer, who does sell cigarettes at retail, shall, in determining "cost to the retailer," first compute "cost to the wholesaler" as provided in division (C) of this section; said "cost to the wholesaler" shall then be used in lieu of the lower of either invoice cost or replacement cost less all trade discounts except customary discounts for cash in computing "cost to the retailer" as provided in divisions (A) and (B) of this section.

(4) In all advertisements, offers for sale, or sales involving two or more items at a combined price and in all advertisements, offers for sale, or sales involving the giving of any concession of any kind, whether it be coupons or otherwise, the retailer's or wholesaler's selling price shall not be below the "cost to the retailer" or the "cost to wholesaler", respectively, of all articles, products, commodities, and concessions included in such transactions.

(F)(1) "Sell at retail," "sales at retail," and "retail sales" include any transfer of title to tangible personal property for a valuable consideration made, in the ordinary course of trade or usual prosecution of the seller's business, to the purchaser for consumption or use.

(2) "Sell at wholesale," "sales at wholesale," and "wholesale sales" include any such transfer of title to tangible personal property for the purpose of resale.

(G) "Retailer" includes any person who is permitted to sell cigarettes at retail within this state under section 5743.15 of the Revised Code.

(H) "Wholesaler" includes any person who is permitted to sell cigarettes at wholesale within this state under said section.

(I) "Person" includes individuals, corporations, partnerships, associations, joint-stock companies, business trusts, unincorporated organizations, receivers, or trustees.

483

{00276383-9}

(E) "Beneficiary" means any person eligible to receive, or in receipt of, a retirement allowance or other benefit provided by this chapter.

(F) "Year" means the year beginning the first day of July and ending with the thirtieth day of June next following, except that for the purpose of determining final average salary under the plan described in sections 3307.50 to 3307.79 of the Revised Code, "year" may mean the contract year.

(G) "Local district pension system" means any school teachers pension fund created in any school district of the state in accordance with the laws of the state prior to September 1, 1920.

(H) "Employer contribution" means the amount paid by an employer, as determined by the employer rate, including the normal and deficiency rates, contributions, and funds wherever used in this chapter.

(I) "Five years of service credit" means employment covered under this chapter and employment covered under a former retirement plan operated, recognized, or endorsed by a college, institute, university, or political subdivision of this state prior to coverage under this chapter.

(J) "Actuary" means the actuarial consultant to the state teachers retirement board, who shall be either of the following:

- (1) A member of the American academy of actuaries;
- (2) A firm, partnership, or corporation of which at least one person is a member of the American academy of actuaries.

(K) "Fiduciary" means a person who does any of the following:

- (1) Exercises any discretionary authority or control with respect to the management of the system, or with respect to the management or disposition of its assets;
- (2) Renders investment advice for a fee, direct or indirect, with respect to money or property of the system;

(3) Has any discretionary authority or responsibility in the administration of the system.

(L)(1) Except as provided in this division, "compensation" means all salary, wages, and other earnings paid to a teacher by reason of the teacher's employment, including compensation paid pursuant to a supplemental contract. The salary, wages, and other earnings shall be determined prior to determination of the amount required to be contributed to the teachers' savings fund or defined contribution fund under section 3307.26 of the Revised Code and without regard to whether any of the salary, wages, or other earnings are treated as deferred income for federal income tax purposes.

(2) Compensation does not include any of the following:

- (a) Payments for accrued but unused sick leave or personal leave, including payments made under a plan established pursuant to section 124.139 of the Revised Code or any other plan established by the employer;
- (b) Payments made for accrued but unused vacation leave, including payments made pursuant to section 124.13 of the Revised Code or a plan established by the employer;
- (c) Payments made for vacation pay covering concurrent periods for which other salary, compensation, or benefits under this chapter are paid;

(d) Amounts paid by the employer to provide life insurance, sickness, accident, unemployment, health, medical, hospital, dental, or long-term care coverage, or other insurance for the teacher or the teacher's family, or amounts paid by the employer to the teacher in lieu of providing the insurance;

{0276383-9}

485

(c) Incident benefits, including lodging, food, laundry, parking, or services furnished by the employer, use of the employer's property or equipment, and reimbursement for out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the employer, including traveling and travel expenses and expenses related to professional development;

(f) Payments made by the employer in exchange for a member's waiver of a right to receive any payment, amount, or benefit described in division (L)(2) of this section;

(g) Payments by the employer for services not actually rendered;

(h) Any amount paid by the employer as a retroactive increase in salary, wages, or other earnings, unless the increase is one of the following:

- (i) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by a school district board of education in a position that requires a license designated for teaching and not designated for being an administrator issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code that is paid in accordance with uniform criteria applicable to all members employed by the board in positions requiring the license;
- (ii) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by a school district board of education in a position that requires a license designated for being an administrator issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code that is paid in accordance with uniform criteria applicable to all members employed by the board in positions requiring the license;

(m) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by a school district board of education as a superintendent that is also paid as described in division (L)(2)(h)(i) of this section;

(n) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by an employer other than a school district board of education in accordance with uniform criteria applicable to all members employed by the employer;

(o) Payments made to or on behalf of a teacher that are in excess of the annual compensation that may be taken into account by the retirement system under division (a)(17) of section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 9 100 Stat. 2083, 26 U.S.C.A. 401(a)(17), as amended. For a teacher who first establishes membership before July 1, 1996, the annual compensation that may be taken into account by the retirement system shall be determined under division (d)(5) of section 13212 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, 7 Pub. L. No. 103-66, 107 Stat. 472.

(p) Payments made under division (B), (C), or (E) of section 5923.05 of the Revised Code, Section 4 of Substitute Senate Bill No. 3 of the 119th general assembly, ID> or <D) Section 3 of (A- AMENDED)H SUBSTITUTE <A) Senate Bill No. 1D- 173- <A) ID- 164 <A) of the 124th general assembly (A- > OR AMENDED) SUBSTITUTE HOUSE BILL NO. 405 OF THE 144TH GENERAL ASSEMBLY <A) ;

(q) Anything of value received by the teacher that is based on or attributable to retirement or an agreement to retire.

(5) The retirement board shall determine by rule both of the following:

- (a) Whether particular forms of earnings are included in any of the categories enumerated in this division;
- (b) Whether any form of earnings not enumerated in this division is to be included in compensation.

Decisions of the board made under this division shall be final.

(M) "Superannuate" means both of the following:

- (1) A former teacher receiving from the system a retirement allowance under section 3307.58 or 3307.59 of the Revised Code;
- (2) A former teacher receiving any benefit from the system under a plan established under section 3307.81 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9}

486

For purposes of section 3307.25 of the Revised Code, "unapportant" also means a former teacher receiving funding from this system in another service retirement benefit payment accordance with section 3307.57 of the Revised Code, regardless of which retirement system is paying the benefit.

Sec. 3309.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Employer" or "public employer" means boards of education, school districts, joint vocational districts, governing authorities of community schools established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, educational institutions, technical colleges, state, municipal, and community colleges, community college franchises, universities, university branches, other educational institutions, or other agencies within the state by which an employee is employed and paid, including any organization using federal funds, provided the federal funds are disbursed by an employer as determined by the above. In all cases of doubt, the school employees retirement board shall determine whether any employer is an employer as defined in this chapter, and its decision shall be final.

(B) "Employee" means all of the following:

(1) Any person employed by a public employer in a position for which the person is not required to have a certificate or license issued pursuant to sections 3519.22 to 3519.31 of the Revised Code.

(2) Any person who performs a service common to the normal daily operation of an educational unit even though the person is employed and paid by one who has contracted with an employer to perform the service, and the contracting board or educational unit shall be the employer for the purposes of administering the provisions of this chapter.

(3) Any person, not a faculty member, employed in any school or college or other institution wholly controlled and managed, and wholly or partly supported by the state or any political subdivision thereof; the board of trustees, or other managing body of which shall accept the requirements and obligations of this chapter.

In all cases of doubt, the school employees retirement board shall determine whether any person is an employee, as defined in this division, and its decision is final.

(C) "Prior service" means all service rendered prior to September 1, 1957:

(1) As an employee as defined in division (B) of this section;

(2) As an employee in a capacity covered by the public employees retirement system or the state teachers retirement system;

(3) As an employee of an institution in another state, service credit for which was procured by a member under the provisions of section 3309.51 of the Revised Code.

Prior service, for service as an employee in a capacity covered by the public employees retirement system or the state teachers retirement system, shall be granted a member under qualifications identical to the laws and rules applicable to service credit in those systems.

Prior service shall not be granted any member for service rendered in a capacity covered by the public employees retirement system, the state teachers retirement system, and this system, in the case the member could have, in the respective systems, been received, waived by exemption, or forfeited by withdrawal of contributions, except as provided in this chapter.

If a member who has been granted prior service should, subsequent to September 16, 1957, and before retirement, establish three years of contributing service to the public employees retirement system, or one year in the state teachers retirement system, then the prior service granted shall become, at retirement, the fullibility of the other system. If the prior service or employment was in a capacity that is covered by that system.

The provisions of this division shall not cancel any prior service granted a member by the school employees retirement board prior to August 1, 1959.

(D) "Total service," "total service credit," or "Ohio service credit" means all contributing service of a member of the school employees retirement system, and all prior service, computed as provided in this chapter, and all service established pursuant to sections 3309.31, 3309.311, and 3309.33 of the Revised Code. In addition, "total service" includes any period, not in excess of three years, during which a member was out of service and receiving benefits from the state insurance fund, provided the injury or incapacitation was the direct result of school employment.

(E) "Member" means any employee, except an NERS retiree or other system retiree as defined in section 3309.341 of the Revised Code, who has established membership in the school employees retirement system. "Member" includes a disability benefit recipient.

(F) "Contributor" means any person who has an account in the employees' savings fund. When used in the sections listed in division (B) of section 3309.82 of the Revised Code, "contributor" includes any person participating in a plan established under section 3309.81 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Retiree" means any former member who retired and is receiving a service retirement allowance or commuted service retirement allowance as provided in this chapter.

(H) "Beneficiary" or "beneficiaries" means the estate or a person or persons who, as the result of the death of a contributor or retiree, qualifies for or is receiving some right or benefit under this chapter.

(I) "Interest," as specified in division (E) of section 3309.66 of the Revised Code, means interest at the rates for the respective funds and accounts as the school employees retirement board may determine from time to time, except as follows:

(1) The rate of interest credited on employee contributions at retirement shall be four per cent per annum, compounded annually, to and including June 30, 1955, three per cent per annum, compounded annually, from July 1, 1955, to and including June 30, 1963, three and one-quarter per cent per annum, compounded annually, from July 1, 1963, through June 30, 1966, and thereafter, four per cent per annum, compounded annually until a change in the amount is recommended by the system's actuary and approved by the retirement board. Subsequent to June 30, 1959, the retirement board shall discontinue the annual crediting of current interest on a contributor's accumulated contributions. Noncrediting of current interest shall not affect the rate of interest at retirement guaranteed under this division.

(2) In determining the reserve value for purposes of computing the amount of the contributor's annuity, the rate of interest used in the annuity values shall be four per cent per annum through September 30, 1956, three per cent per annum compounded annually from October 1, 1956, through June 30, 1963, three and one-quarter per cent per annum compounded annually from July 1, 1963, through June 30, 1966, and thereafter, four per cent per annum compounded annually until a change in the amount is recommended by the system's actuary and approved by the retirement board. In the purchase of an out-of-state service credit as provided in section 3309.31 of the Revised Code, and in the purchase of an additional service credit as provided in section 3309.47 of the Revised Code, interest shall be computed and credited to reserves based at the rate the school employees retirement board shall fix as regular interest thereon.

(3) "Accumulated contributions" means the sum of all amounts credited to a contributor's account in the employees' savings fund together with any regular interest credited thereon at the rates approved by the retirement board prior to retirement.

(K) "Final average salary" means the sum of the annual compensation for the three highest years of service for a member as certified by the member, divided by the number of employment and the partial period year of contributing service in the year in which the member retired, and the highest partial year in a rate of compensation that is higher than the rate of compensation for any one of the highest three years of annual earnings; the board shall substitute the compensation earned for the partial year for the

compensation earned for a similar fractional portion in the lowest of the three high years of annual compensation before dividing by the number of years of contributing membership. The final means salary shall be the total compensation divided by the total number of years, including any fraction of a year, of contributing service.

(L) "Annuity" means payments for life derived from contributions made by a contributor and paid from the annuity and pension reserve fund as provided in this chapter. All annuities shall be paid in twelve equal monthly installments.

(M)(i) "Pension" means annual payments for life derived from appropriations made by a contributor and paid from the employers' trust fund or the annuity and pension reserve fund. All pensions shall be paid in twelve equal monthly installments.

(2) "Disability retirement" means retirement as provided in section 3309.40 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Retirement allowance" means the pension plus the annuity.

(O)(i) "Benefit" means a payment, other than a retirement allowance or the annuity paid under section 3309.341 of the Revised Code, payable from the accumulated contributions of the member or the employer, or both, under this chapter and includes a disability allowance or disability benefit.

(2) "Disability allowance" means an allowance paid on account of disability under section 3309.401 of the Revised Code.

(3) "Disability benefit" means a benefit paid as disability retirement under section 3309.40 of the Revised Code, as a disability allowance under section 3309.401 of the Revised Code, or as a disability benefit under section 3309.35 of the Revised Code.

(P) "Annuity reserve" means the present value, computed upon the basis of mortality tables adopted by the school employees retirement board, of all payments to be made on account of any annuity, or benefit in lieu of any annuity, granted to a retiree.

(Q) "Pension reserve" means the present value, computed upon the basis of mortality tables adopted by the school employees retirement board, of all payments to be made on account of any pension, or benefit in lieu of any pension, granted to a retiree or a beneficiary.

(R) "Year" means the year beginning the first day of July and ending with the thirtieth day of June next following.

(S) "Local district pension system" means any school employees' pension fund created in any school district of the state prior to September 1, 1957.

(T) "Employer contribution" means the amount paid by an employer as determined under section 3309.40 of the Revised Code.

(U) "Fiduciary" means a person who does any of the following:

(1) Exercises any discretionary authority or control with respect to the management of the system, or with respect to the management or disposition of its assets.

(2) Renders investment advice for a fee, direct or indirect, with respect to money or property of the system.

(3) Has any discretionary authority or responsibility in or in the administration of the system.

(V)(i) Except as otherwise provided in this division, "compensation" means all salary, wages, and other earnings paid to a contributor by reason of employment. The salary, wages, and other earnings shall be determined prior to determination of the amount required to be contributed to the employees' savings fund under section 3309.47 of the Revised Code and without regard to whether any of the salary, wages, or other earnings are treated as deferred income for federal income tax purposes.

(2) Compensation does not include any of the following:

(a) Payments for accrued but unused sick leave or personal leave, including payments made under a plan established pursuant to section 124.39 of the Revised Code or any other plan established by the employer.

(b) Payments made for accrued but unused vacation leave, including payments made pursuant to section 124.13 of the Revised Code or a plan established by the employer.

(c) Payments made for vacation pay covering accrued periods for which other salary or compensation is also paid or during which benefits are paid under this chapter;

(d) Amounts paid by the employer to provide life insurance, sickness, accident, endorsement, health, medical, hospital, dental, or surgical coverage, or other insurance for the contributor or the contributor's family, or amounts paid by the employer to the contributor in lieu of providing the insurance;

(e) Incidental benefits, including lodging, food, laundry, parking, or services furnished by the employer, the employer's property and equipment, and reimbursement for job-related expenses authorized by the employer, including moving and travel expenses and expenses related to professional development;

(f) Payments made to or on behalf of a contributor that are in excess of the annual compensation that may be taken into account by the retirement system under division (A)(17) of section 40 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 401(a)(17), as amended. For a contributor who first establishes membership before July 1, 1996, the annual compensation that may be taken into account by the retirement system shall be determined under division (d)(5) of section 13212 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, 103 Stat. 103-66, 107 Stat. 472.

(g) Payments made under division (B), (C), or (E) of section 923.05 of the Revised Code, Section 4 of Substitute Senate Bill No. 3 of the 139th general assembly, [D] or <D> Section 3 of [A] AMENDED SUBSTITUTE <A] Senate Bill No. [D] 175 <D] [A] 164 <A], of the 124th general assembly, [A] < OR AMENDED SUBSTITUTE HOUSE BILL NO. 405 OF THE 124TH GENERAL ASSEMBLY <A].

(h) Anything of value received by the contributor that is based on or attributable to retirement or an agreement to retire, except that payments made on or before January 1, 1989, that are based on or attributable to an agreement to retire shall be included in compensation if both of the following apply:

(i) The payments are made in accordance with contract provisions that were in effect prior to January 1, 1986.

(ii) The employer pays the retirement system an amount specified by the retirement board equal to the additional liability from the payments.

(3) The retirement board shall determine by rule whether any form of earnings not enumerated in this division is to be included in compensation, and its decision shall be final.

(W) "Disability benefit recipient" means a member who is receiving a disability benefit.

(X) "Actuary" means an individual who satisfies all of the following requirements:

(1) Is a member of the American academy of actuaries;

(2) Is an associate or fellow of the society of actuaries;

(3) Has a minimum of five years' experience in providing actuarial services to public retirement plans.

Sec. 3313.37 (A)(1) The board of education of any city, local, or exempted village school district may build, enlarge, repair, and furnish the necessary schoolhouses, purchase or lease sites therefor, or right-of-way therefor, or purchase or lease real estate to be used as playgrounds for children or rent suitable schoolhouses, either within or without the district, and provide the necessary apparatus and make all other necessary provisions for the schools under its control.

(2) A governing board of an educational service center may acquire, lease [AS OR LEASE-PURCHASE <A>], or otherwise obtain real and personal property, or lease [AS OR LEASE-PURCHASE <A>] real and personal property and may construct, alter, renovate, furnish, or equip facilities, buildings, or structures for the educational service center's purposes. The board may enter into loan agreements, including mortgages, for the acquisition of such property. If a governing board exercises any of these powers to acquire office or classroom space, the board of county commissioners has no obligation to provide and equip offices and to provide heat, light, water, and janitorial services for the use of the service center pursuant to section 3319.19 of the Revised Code, unless there is a contract as provided by division (D) of that section.

(3) A board of county commissioners may issue securities of the county pursuant to Chapter 133 of the Revised Code for the acquisition of real and personal property, or for the construction, alteration, repair, or renovation of facilities, buildings, or structures by an educational service center, but only if the county has a contract under division (D) of section 3319.19 of the Revised Code with the educational service center whereby the educational service center agrees to pay the county an amount equal to the debt charges on the issued securities or before the date those charges fall due. For the purposes of this section, "debt charges" and "securities" have the same meanings as in section 133.01 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Boards of education of city, local, and exempted village school districts may acquire land by gift or devise, by purchase, or by acquisition. Lands purchased shall be purchased for cash, by installment payments, with or without a mortgage, by entering into lease-purchase agreements, or by leases with an option to purchase, provided that if the purchase price is to be paid over a period of time, such payments shall not extend for a period of more than five years. A special tax levy may be authorized by the voters of the school district in accordance with section 5705.21 of the Revised Code to provide a special fund to meet the future time payments.

(2) For the purposes of section 5705.21 of the Revised Code, acquisition of land under the provisions of this division shall be considered a necessary requirement of the school district.

(3) Boards of education of city, local, and exempted village school districts may acquire federal land at a discount by a lease-purchase agreement for use as a site for the construction of educational facilities or for other related purposes. External administrative and other costs pertaining to the acquisition of federal land at a discount may be paid from funds available to the school district for operating purposes. Such boards of education may also acquire federal land by lease-purchase agreements, by negotiation, or otherwise.

(4) As used in this division:

- (a) "Office equipment" includes but is not limited to typewriters, copying and duplicating equipment, and computer and data processing equipment.
- (b) "Software for instructional purposes" includes computer programs usable for computer-assisted instruction, computer-managed instruction, drill and practice, and problem situations.

A board of education or governing board of an educational service center may acquire the necessary office equipment, and computer hardware and software for instructional purposes, for the schools under its control by purchase, by lease, by installment payments, by entering into lease-purchase agreements, or by leases with an option to purchase. In the case of a city, exempted village, or local school district, if the purchase price is to be paid over a period of time, the contract setting forth the terms of such purchase shall not extend for a period of more than five years. Costs relating to the acquisition of necessary apparatus may be paid from funds available to the school district or educational service center for operating purposes.

(5) A board of education or governing board of an educational service center may acquire the necessary equipment for the maintenance or physical upkeep of facilities and land under its control by entering into

lease-purchase agreements. If payments under the lease-purchase agreement are to be made over a period of time, the agreement shall be considered a continuing contract pursuant to section 5705.41 of the Revised Code, and such payments shall not extend for a period of more than five years.

Sec. 3313.75 The board of education of a city, local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district [AS OR THE GOVERNING BOARD OF AN EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTER <A>] may enter into a lease-purchase agreement providing for construction, enlarging or other improvement, furnishing and equipping, lease, and eventual acquisition of a building [AS OR IMPROVEMENTS TO A BUILDING <A>] for any school district [AS OR EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTER <A>] purpose. The agreement shall provide for a lease for a series of one-year renewable lease terms totaling not more than thirty years. The agreement shall provide that at the end of the series of lease terms provided for in the agreement the title to the leased property shall be vested in the school district [AS OR EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTER <A>]. If all obligations of the school district [AS OR EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTER <A>] provided for in the agreement have been satisfied, the agreement may, in addition to the usual provisions, require the school district [AS OR EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTER <A>] to pay the lessor a lump-sum amount as a condition of terminating the leased property, in conjunction with the lessor's termination of the school district [AS OR EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTER <A>] agreement. AN EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTER GOVERNING BOARD <A> may grant a lease-purchase agreement for facilities for including land or facilities under the board's control for [D-] its period [D] [AS TERMS NOT EXCEEDING FIVE YEARS BEYOND THE FINAL RENEWAL TERM OF THE LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO THIS SECTION <A>]. Payments under the agreement may be deemed to be, and paid as, current operating expenses.

The obligations under a lease-purchase agreement entered into pursuant to this section shall not be considered to be net indebtedness of a school district under section 133.06 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 3318.31 (A) The Ohio school facilities commission may perform any act and ensure the performance of any function necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of, and exercise the powers granted under, Chapter 3318, of the Revised Code, including any of the following:

- (1) Adopt, amend, and rescind, pursuant to section 111.15 of the Revised Code, rules for the administration of programs authorized under Chapter 3318, of the Revised Code.
- (2) Contract with, retain the services of, or designate, and fix the compensation of, such agents, accountants, consultants, advisors, and other independent contractors as may be necessary or desirable to carry out the programs authorized under Chapter 3318, of the Revised Code.
- (3) Receive and accept any gifts, grants, donations, and pledges, and receipts therefrom, to be used for the programs authorized under Chapter 3318, of the Revised Code.

(4) Make and enter into all contracts, commitments, and agreements, and execute all instruments, necessary or incident to the performance of its duties and the execution of its rights and powers under Chapter 3318, of the Revised Code.

(B) The commission shall appoint and fix the compensation of an executive director who shall serve at the pleasure of the commission. The executive director shall supervise the operations of the commission. The executive director also shall employ and fix the compensation of such employees as will facilitate the activities and purposes of the commission, who shall serve at the pleasure of the executive director. [AS THE EMPLOYEES OF THE COMMISSION SHALL BE TAKEN FROM CHAPTER 4117 OF THE REVISED CODE AND SHALL NOT BE PUBLIC EMPLOYEES AS DEFINED IN SECTION 4117.01 OF THE REVISED CODE.] <A>

(C) The attorney general shall serve as the legal representative for the commission and may appoint other counsel as necessary for that purpose in accordance with section 109.07 of the Revised Code.

pursuant to Chapter 124. of the Revised Code. Regional and assistant regional managers, sales representatives, and any lottery executive account representatives shall remain in the unclassified service.

(2) The director, in consultation with the director of administrative services, may establish standards of proficiency and productivity for commission field representatives.

(D) The director shall request the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, the department of public safety, or any other state, local, or federal agency (ID> <D) to supply the director with the criminal records of any job applicant and may periodically request (ID> such <D) (A) THE <A) criminal records of commission employees. At or prior to the time of making such a request, the director shall require a job applicant or commission employee to obtain fingerprint cards prescribed by the superintendent of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation at a qualified law enforcement agency (A> <A) and the director shall cause these fingerprint cards to be forwarded to the bureau of criminal identification and investigation and the federal bureau of investigation. The commission shall assume the cost of obtaining the fingerprint cards and shall pay to each agency supplying (ID> such <D) (A) CRIMINAL <A) records for each investigation under this division a reasonable fee, as determined by the agency.

(E) The director shall license lottery sales agents pursuant to section 3770.05 of the Revised Code (ID> <D) and (A> <A) when (A> IT IS CONSIDERED <A) necessary (A> <A) may revoke or suspend the license of any lottery sales agent (ID> when such action is considered necessary <D).

(F) The director shall confer at least once each month with the commission at which time the director shall advise it (ID> <D) (A> REGARDING <A) the operation and administration of the lottery. The director shall make available at the request of the commission all documents, files, and other records pertaining to the operation and administration of the lottery. The director shall prepare and make available to the commission each month a complete and accurate accounting of lottery revenues, prize money disbursements and the cost of goods and services awarded as prizes, operating expenses, and all other relevant financial information, including an accounting of all transfers made from any lottery funds in the custody of the treasurer of state to benefit education.

(G) The director may enter into contracts for the operation or promotion of the lottery pursuant to Chapter 125 of the Revised Code. The director may enter into agreements to assist organizations that deal with problem gambling.

(H) Pursuant to rules adopted by the commission under section 3770.05 of the Revised Code, the director shall require any lottery sales agents to either mail directly to the (ID> state lottery <D) commission or (ID> <D) deposit to the credit of the state lottery fund, in banking institutions designated by the treasurer of state, net proceeds due the (ID> lottery <D) commission as determined by the director, and to file with the director or the director's designee reports of their receipts and transactions in the sale of lottery tickets in (ID> such <D) (A> THE <A) form (ID> as <D) required by the director.

(2) Pursuant to rules adopted by the commission under Chapter 119 of the Revised Code, the director may impose penalties for the failure of a sales agent to transfer funds to the commission in a timely manner. Penalties may include monetary penalties, immediate suspension or revocation of a license, or any other penalty the commission adopts by rule.

(I) The director may arrange for any person, or any banking institution, to perform (ID> such <D) functions and services in connection with the operation of the lottery as the director may consider necessary to carry on this chapter.

(J) (M) AS USED IN THIS CHAPTER, "STATEWIDE JOINT LOTTERY GAME" MEANS A LOTTERY GAME THAT THE COMMISSION SELLS SOLELY WITHIN THIS STATE UNDER AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER LOTTERY JURISDICTIONS TO SELL THE SAME LOTTERY GAME SOLELY WITHIN THEIR STATEWIDE OR OTHER JURISDICTIONAL BOUNDARIES <A)

Sec. 3553.07 (D) On and after the effective date of this amendment, the Ohio educational telecommunication network shall be operated as <D) (A) AS USED IN THIS SECTION, "BROADCASTING STATION" HAS THE SAME MEANING AS IN SECTION 3553.01 OF THE REVISED CODE <A)

(A) OHIO GOVERNMENT TELECOMMUNICATIONS SHALL BE FUNDED THROUGH THE OHIO EDUCATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK COMMISSION, AND SHALL BE MANAGED BY A BROADCASTING STATION UNDER A CONTRACT. THE CONTRACT SHALL NOT TAKE EFFECT UNTIL THE PROGRAM COMMITTEE OF OHIO GOVERNMENT TELECOMMUNICATIONS APPROVES THE CONTRACT. THE BROADCASTING STATION SHALL MANAGE THE STAFF OF OHIO GOVERNMENT TELECOMMUNICATIONS <A)

(C) THERE IS HEREBY CREATED THE PROGRAM COMMITTEE OF <A) Ohio government telecommunications (ID> system <D) that (ID> was operated by the capital square review and advisory board prior to the effective date of this amendment <D) (A) SHALL CONSIST OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE, SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, MINORITY LEADER OF THE SENATE, AND MINORITY LEADER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, OR THEIR DESIGNEES. BY A VOTE OF A MAJORITY OF ITS MEMBERS, THE PROGRAM COMMITTEE MAY ADD ADDITIONAL MEMBERS TO THE COMMITTEE. <A)

(2) THE PROGRAM COMMITTEE SHALL ADOPT RULES THAT GOVERN THE OPERATIONS OF OHIO GOVERNMENT TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND THE COVERAGE AND DISTRIBUTION OF OFFICIAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES BY OHIO GOVERNMENT TELECOMMUNICATIONS <A).

Sec. 3553.11 There is hereby created in the state treasury the governmental telecommunication communications operating fund. The fund shall consist of money received from contract productions of the Ohio government telecommunication studios and shall be used for operations or equipment procurements related to the studio. (A) ONLY OHIO GOVERNMENT TELECOMMUNICATIONS MAY AUTHORIZE THE SPENDING OF MONIES IN THE FUND <A) All investment earnings (ID> on <D) (A> OF <A) the fund shall be credited to the fund.

(3) Subject to the advice and consent of the senate, the governor shall appoint a director of the state lottery commission. The director shall be appointed by the governor and shall hold office for a term of four years. The director shall have all the powers and duties of a member of the board of directors and shall be experienced and trained in the management of a lottery. (ID> as <D) (A) THAT <A) would equip the director to administer an enterprise of the nature of a state lottery. The director shall receive an annual salary in accordance with pay range 48 of section 124.152 of the Revised Code.

(4) The director shall attend all meetings of the commission and shall act as its secretary. The director shall keep a record of all commission proceedings and shall keep (ID> such <D) (A) THE COMMISSION'S <A) records, files, and documents at the commission's principal office. All records of the commission's meetings shall be available for inspection by any member of the public, upon a showing of good cause and prior notification to the director.

(2) The director shall be the commission's executive officer and shall be responsible for keeping all commission records and supervising and administering the state lottery in accordance with this chapter, and carrying out all commission rules adopted under section 3770.05 of the Revised Code.

(C) THE director shall appoint an assistant director and deputy directors of marketing, operations, sales, finance, public relations, security, and administration, and as many regional managers as are required. The director may also appoint (ID> such <D) (A) NECESSARY <A) professional, technical, and clerical assistants (ID> as are necessary <D).

[A]-> [C] IF THE GOVERNOR DIRECTS THE DIRECTOR TO DO SO, THE DIRECTOR SHALL ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER LOTTERY JURISDICTIONS TO CONDUCT STATEWIDE JOINT LOTTERY GAMES. IF THE GOVERNOR SIGNS THE AGREEMENT PERSONALLY OR BY MEANS OF AN AUTHENTICATING OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECTION 107.15 OF THE REVISED CODE, THE DIRECTOR THEN MAY CONDUCT STATEWIDE JOINT LOTTERY GAMES UNDER THE AGREEMENT. <A>

[A]-> [C] THE ENTIRE NET PROCEEDS FROM ANY STATEWIDE JOINT LOTTERY GAMES SHALL BE USED TO FUND ELEMENTARY, SECONDARY, VOCATIONAL, AND SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS IN THIS STATE. <A>

[A]-> [C] THE COMMISSION SHALL CONDUCT ANY STATEWIDE JOINT LOTTERY GAMES IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULES 17.01 AND 17.02 OF SECTION 3770.03 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

Sec. 3770.03. (A) The state lottery commission shall promulgate rules under which a statewide lottery may be conducted. The rules shall be promulgated pursuant to Chapter 119. [A]-> [C] OF THE REVISED CODE <A> except that [D]-> rules pertaining to <D> instant game rules shall be promulgated pursuant to section 111.15 of the Revised Code but are not subject to division (D) of that section. Subrules covered in [A]-> such <D> [A]-> [H]33- <A> rules shall include [A]-> <A> but need not be limited to [A]-> <A> the following:

(1) The type of lottery to be conducted;

(2) The prices of tickets in the lottery;

(3) The number, nature, and value of prize awards, the manner and frequency of prize drawings, and the manner in which prizes shall be awarded to holders of winning tickets.

(B) The commission shall promulgate [D]-> further <D> rules, in addition to those described in division (A) of this section, pursuant to Chapter 119, or the Revised Code under which a statewide lottery [A]-> AND STATEWIDE JOINT LOTTERY GAMES <A> may be conducted. Subrules covered in these rules shall include [A]-> <A> but not be limited to [A]-> <A> the following:

(1) The locations at which lottery tickets may be sold and the manner in which they are to be sold; [D]-> Such <D> [A]-> THESE <A> rules may authorize the sale of lottery tickets by commission personnel or other licensed individuals from traveling show wagons at the state fair, and at any other exhibitions the director [A]-> OF THE COMMISSION <A> considers acceptable; [D]-> Such <D> [A]-> THESE <A> rules shall prohibit commission personnel or other licensed individuals from soliciting from an exposition the right to sell lottery tickets at that exposition, but shall allow commission personnel or other licensed individuals to sell lottery tickets at an exposition if the exposition requests commission personnel or licensed individuals to do so; [D]-> Such <D> [A]-> THESE <A> rules may also address the responsibility of the licensee to obtain a license under R.C.S.C.A. [2101.81 et seq.]

(2) The manner in which lottery sales revenues are to be collected, including authorization for the director to impose penalties for failure by [A]-> LOTTERY <A> sales agents to transfer revenues to the commission in a timely manner;

(3) The amount of compensation to be paid licensed lottery sales agents;

(4) The substantive criteria for the licensing of lottery sales agents consistent with section 3770.05 of the Revised Code, and procedures for revoking or suspending [D]-> such <D> [A]-> THEIR <A> licenses consistent with Chapter 119 of the Revised Code. If circumstances, such as the nonpayment of funds owed by a [A]-> LOTTERY <A> sales agent, or other circumstances related to the public safety, convenience, or trust, require immediate action, the director may suspend a license without affording an opportunity for a prior hearing under section 119.07 of the Revised Code.

[A]-> [5] SPECIAL GAME RULES TO IMPLEMENT ANY AGREEMENTS SIGNED BY THE GOVERNOR THAT THE DIRECTOR ENTERS INTO WITH OTHER LOTTERY JURISDICTIONS UNDER DIVISION (I) OF SECTION 3770.02 OF THE REVISED CODE TO CONDUCT STATEWIDE JOINT LOTTERY GAMES, THE RULES SHALL REQUIRE THAT THE ENTIRE NET PROCEEDS OF THOSE GAMES SHALL REMAIN AFTER ASSOCIATED OPERATING EXPENSES, PRIZE DISBURSEMENTS, TOTAL REWARD SALES AGENT BONUSES, COMMISSIONS, AND REIMBURSEMENTS, AND ANY OTHER EXPENSES NECESSARY TO COMPLY WITH THE AGREEMENTS OR THE RULES ARE DEDUCTED FROM THE GROSS PROCEEDS OF THOSE GAMES, BE TRANSFERRED TO THE LOTTERY PROFITS EDUCATION FUND UNDER DIVISION (B) OF SECTION 3770.06 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

(A) [C] THE [D]-> state lottery <D> commission shall meet with the director [D]-> of the commission <D> [A]-> CHAPPELSON <A> and any five of the members. No action taken by the commission shall be binding unless at least five of the members present vote in favor. [D]-> thereof <D> [A]-> OF THE ACTION <A> A written record shall be made of the proceedings of each meeting and shall be transmitted forthwith to the governor, the president of the senate, the speaker of the house of representatives, and the house minority leader.

(2) The director shall present to the commission a report each month, showing the total revenues, prize disbursements, and operating expenses of the state lottery for the preceding month. As soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, the commission shall prepare and transmit to the governor and the general assembly a report of lottery revenues, prize disbursements, and operating expenses for the preceding fiscal year and any recommendations for legislation considered necessary by the commission.

Sec. 3770.06. (A) There is hereby created the state lottery gross revenue fund, which shall be in the custody of the state treasurer, but shall not be subject to the provisions of Article XVI, Section 1 of the Ohio Constitution. All sales of lottery tickets, fines, fees, and related proceeds [A]-> IN CONNECTION WITH THE STATEWIDE LOTTERY AND ALL GROSS PROCEEDS FROM STATEWIDE JOINT LOTTERY GAMES <A> shall be deposited into the fund. The treasurer of state shall invest any portion of the fund not needed for immediate use in the same manner as, and subject to all provisions of law with respect to the investment of, state funds. The treasurer of state shall disburse money from the fund on order of the director of the state lottery commission or the director's designee. [D]-> All <D>

[A]-> EXCEPT FOR GROSS PROCEEDS FROM STATEWIDE JOINT LOTTERY GAMES, ALL <A> moneys of the state lottery gross revenue fund that are not paid to holders of winning lottery tickets, that are not required to meet short-term prize liabilities, that are not [D]-> paid <D> [A]-> CREDITED <A> to lottery sales agents in the form of bonuses, commissions, or reimbursements, [D]-> and <D> that are not paid to financial institutions to reimburse those institutions for sales agent nonaffiliated funds, [A]-> AND THAT ARE COLLECTED FROM SALES AGENTS FOR REMITTANCE TO INSURERS UNDER CONTRACT TO PROVIDE SALES AGENT BONDING SERVICES <A> shall be transferred to the state lottery fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury. [A]-> IN ADDITION, ALL REVENUES OF THE STATE LOTTERY GROSS REVENUE FUND THAT REPRESENT THE GROSS PROCEEDS FROM THE STATEWIDE JOINT LOTTERY GAMES AND THAT ARE NOT PAID TO HOLDERS OF WINNING LOTTERY TICKETS THAT ARE NOT REQUIRED TO MEET SHORT-TERM PRIZE LIABILITIES, THAT ARE NOT CREDITED TO LOTTERY SALES AGENTS IN THE FORM OF BONUSES, COMMISSIONS, OR REIMBURSEMENTS, AND THAT ARE NOT NECESSARY TO COVER OPERATING EXPENSES ASSOCIATED WITH THOSE GAMES OR TO OTHERWISE COMPLY WITH THE AGREEMENTS SIGNED BY THE GOVERNOR THAT THE DIRECTOR ENTERS WITH THE JURISDICTIONS OF SECTION 3770.02 OF THE REVISED CODE OR THE AGREEMENTS SIGNED BY THE GOVERNOR THAT THE DIRECTOR ENTERS WITH THE JURISDICTIONS OF SECTION 107.15 OF THE REVISED CODE, SHALL BE TRANSFERRED TO THE STATE LOTTERY FUND. <A> All net earnings of the fund shall be credited to the fund. Moneys shall be disbursed from the fund pursuant to

vouchers approved by the director. Total disbursements for monetary prizes awarded to holders of winning lottery tickets [A] > IN CONNECTION WITH THE STATEWIDE LOTTERY <A] and purchases of books and services awarded as prizes to holders of winning lottery tickets shall be of an amount equal to at least fifty per cent of the total revenue accruing from the sale of lottery tickets.

(B) Pursuant to Section 6 of Article XV, Ohio Constitution, there is hereby established in the state treasury the lottery profits education fund. Whenever, in the judgment of the director of budget and management, the amount to the credit of the state lottery fund [A] > THAT DOES NOT REPRESENT PROCEEDS FROM STATEWIDE LOTTERY <A] is insufficient to meet the needs of that fund, the director of budget and management may transfer the excess of that fund to the lottery profits education fund [A] > IN CONNECTION WITH THE STATEWIDE LOTTERY <A]. [D] > Investment earnings of the lottery profits education fund shall be credited to the fund [A] > IN ADDITION, WHENEVER IN THE JUDGMENT OF THE DIRECTOR OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT, THE AMOUNT TO THE CREDIT OF THE STATE LOTTERY FUND THAT REPRESENTS PROCEEDS FROM STATEWIDE KENT LOTTERY GAMES EQUALS THE ENTIRE NET REVENUE OF THOSE GAMES AS DESCRIBED IN DIVISION (B)(5) OF SECTION 3770.03 OF THE REVISED CODE AND THE RULES ADOPTED UNDER THAT DIVISION, THE DIRECTOR SHALL TRANSFER THESE PROCEEDS TO THE LOTTERY PROFITS EDUCATION FUND. <A] There shall also be credited to the fund any payments of moneys loaned from the educational excellence investment fund. [D] > The <D] [A] > INVESTMENT EARNINGS OF THE LOTTERY PROFITS EDUCATION FUND SHALL BE CREDITED TO THE FUND. <A]

[A] > THE <A] lottery profits education fund shall be used solely for the support of elementary, secondary, vocational, and special education programs as determined in appropriations made by the general assembly, or as provided in applicable bond proceedings for the payment of debt service on obligations issued to pay costs of capital facilities, including those for a system of common schools throughout the state pursuant to section 2n of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution. When determining the availability of money in the lottery profits education fund, the director of budget and management may consider all balances and estimated revenues of the fund.

From the amounts that the director of budget and management transfers in any fiscal year from the state lottery fund to the lottery profits education fund, the director shall transfer the initial ten million dollars of those amounts from the lottery profits education fund to the school building program bond service fund created in division (Q) of section 3318.26 of the Revised Code to be pledged for the purpose of paying bond service charges as defined in division (C) of section 3318.21 of the Revised Code on one or more instances of obligations, which obligations are issued to provide moneys for the school building program assistance fund created in section 3318.25 of the Revised Code.

(C) There is hereby established in the state treasury the deferred prizes trust fund. With the approval of the director of budget and management, an amount sufficient to fund annuity prizes shall be transferred from the state lottery fund and credited to the trust fund. The treasurer of state shall credit all earnings arising from investments purchased under this division to the trust fund. Within sixty days after the end of each fiscal year, the director of budget and management shall certify the amount of investment earnings necessary to have been credited to the trust fund during the fiscal year just ending to provide for continued funding of deferred prizes. Any earnings, credited in excess of this certified amount, shall be transferred to the lottery profits education fund. [D] > To <D]

[A] > TO <A] provide all or a part of the amounts necessary to fund deferred prizes awarded by the commission [A] > IN CONNECTION WITH THE STATEWIDE LOTTERY <A], the treasurer of state, in consultation with the commission, may invest moneys contained in the deferred prizes trust fund [A] > WHICH REPRESENTS PROCEEDS FROM THE STATEWIDE LOTTERY <A] in obligations of the type permitted for the investment of state funds but whose maturities are thirty years or less. [A] > NOTWITHSTANDING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ANY OTHER SECTION OF THE REVISED

CODE TO PROVIDE ALL OR PART OF THE AMOUNTS NECESSARY TO FUND DEFERRED PRIZES AWARDED BY THE COMMISSION IN CONNECTION WITH STATEWIDE KENT LOTTERY GAMES, THE TREASURER OF STATE, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE COMMISSION, MAY INVEST MONEYS IN THE TRUST FUND WHICH REPRESENTS PROCEEDS DERIVED FROM THE STATEWIDE KENT LOTTERY GAMES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES THE COMMISSION ADOPTS UNDER DIVISION (B)(5) OF SECTION 3770.03 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A] Investments of the [D] > deferred prizes <D] trust fund are not subject to the provisions of division (A)(10) of section 135.145 of the Revised Code limiting to five per cent the amount of the state's total average portfolio that may be invested in debt interests and limiting to one-half of one per cent the amount that may be invested in debt interests of a single issuer.

All purchases made under this division shall be effected on a delivery versus payment method and shall be in the custody of the treasurer of state.

The treasurer of state may retain an investment advisor; if necessary, the commission shall pay any costs incurred by the treasurer of state in retaining an investment advisor.

(D) The auditor of state shall conduct annual audits of all funds and any other audits as the auditor of state or the general assembly considers necessary. The auditor of state may examine all records, files, and other documents of the commission, and records of lottery sales agents that pertain to their activities as agents, for purposes of conducting authorized audits.

The state lottery commission shall establish an internal audit program before the beginning of each fiscal year, subject to the approval of the auditor of state. At the end of each fiscal year, the commission shall prepare and submit an annual report to the auditor of state for the auditor of state's review and approval, specifying the internal audit work completed by the end of that fiscal year and reporting on compliance with the annual internal audit program. The form and content of the report shall be prescribed by the auditor of state under division (C) of section 117.20 of the Revised Code.

(E) Whenever, in the judgment of the director of budget and management, an amount of not state lottery proceeds is necessary to be applied to the payment of debt service on obligations, all as defined in sections 151.01 and 151.03 of the Revised Code, the director shall transfer that amount directly from the state lottery fund or from the lottery profits education fund to the bond service fund defined in those sections. The provisions of this division are subject to any prior pledges or obligations of those amounts to the payment of bond service charges as defined in division (C) of section 3318.21 of the Revised Code, as referred to in division (B) of this section.

Sec. 5111.34. (A) There is hereby created the nursing facility reimbursement study council, consisting of the following [D] > fifteen <D] [A] > SEVENTEEN <A] members:

- (1) The director of job and family services;
- (2) The deputy director of the office of Ohio health plans of the department of job and family services;
- (3) An employee of the governor's office;
- (4) The director of health;
- (5) The director of aging;
- (6) [D] > Two <D] [A] > THREE <A] members of the house of representatives, [A] > NOT MORE THAN TWO OF WHOM ARE MEMBERS OF THE SAME POLITICAL PARTY, <A] appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives;
- (7) [D] > Two <D] [A] > THREE <A] members of the senate, [A] > NOT MORE THAN TWO OF WHOM ARE MEMBERS OF THE SAME POLITICAL PARTY, <A] appointed by the president of the senate;

the administrative resolution process, the person [A] OR COUNTY BOARD <A> may commence a civil action if the complainant is not satisfied.

(C) An employee of the department may not file under this section a complaint related to the terms and conditions of employment for the employee.

(D) This section does not apply to a conflict between a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and a person or government entity that provides or seeks to provide services to an individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability. Section 5126.036 of the Revised Code applies to such a conflict.

Sec. 5123.046. The department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall review each [A] COMPONENT OF THE THREE-CALENDAR YEAR <A> plan it receives from a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities under section 5126.054 of the Revised Code and, in consultation with the department of job and family services and office of budget and management, approve each [D] plan <D> [A] COMPONENT <A> that includes all the information and conditions specified in that section. [D] A <D> [A] THE FOURTH COMPONENT OF THE <A> plan shall be approved or disapproved not later than forty-five days after the [D] list of the plan's components are <D> [A] FOURTH COMPONENT IS <A> submitted to the department under division (B) [A] <A> of section 5126.054 of the Revised Code; [A] IF THE DEPARTMENT APPROVES ALL FOUR COMPONENTS OF THE PLAN, THE PLAN IS APPROVED; OTHERWISE, THE PLAN IS DISAPPROVED. IF THE PLAN IS UNDER DIVISION (B) OF SECTION 5126.054 OF THE REVISED CODE <A>

In approving plans under this section, the department shall ensure that the aggregate of all plans provided for the increased enrollment into home and community-based services during each state fiscal year of at least five funded individuals who did not receive residential services, supported living, or home and community-based services the prior state fiscal year if the department has enough additional enrollment available for this purpose.

[D] If a county board fails to submit all the components of the plan to the department within the time required by division (B) of section 5126.054 of the Revised Code or the department disapproves a county board's plan, the department may withhold all or part of any funds the department would otherwise allocate to the county board. The department may not withhold any funds the department allocates to the county board prior to the date the last of the plan's components are due or the department disapproves the plan. <D>

The department shall establish protocols that the department shall use to determine whether a county board is complying with the programmatic and financial accountability mechanisms and achieving outcomes specified in its approved plan. If the department determines that a county board is not in compliance with the mechanisms or achieving the outcomes specified in its approved plan, the department may take action under division (C) of section 5126.055 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5123.048. (A) For state fiscal year 2007, the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall assign to a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities the nonfederal share of Medicaid expenditures for habilitation center services that a private habilitation center provides if all of the following apply:

- (1) The individuals who receive the services also received the services from the center pursuant to a contract the center had with the department in state fiscal year 2001;
- (2) The county board determined under section 5126.041 of the Revised Code that the individuals who receive the services are eligible for county board services;
- (3) The county board contracts with the center to provide the services after the center's contract with the department ends.

(8) Two representatives of each of the following organizations, appointed by their respective governing bodies:

- (a) The Ohio academy of nursing homes;
- (b) The association of Ohio philanthropic homes and housing for the aging;
- (c) The Ohio health care association.

Initial appointments of members described in divisions (A)(6), (7), and (8) of this section shall be made no later than ninety days after [D] the effective date of this section <D> [A] <A> JUNE 6, 2001, EXCEPT THAT THE INITIAL APPOINTMENTS OF THE TWO ADDITIONAL MEMBERS DESCRIBED IN DIVISIONS (A)(6) AND (7) OF THIS SECTION ADDED BY SUBS. HB. 405 OF THE 124TH GENERAL ASSEMBLY SHALL BE MADE NOT LATER THAN NINETY DAYS AFTER THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS AMENDMENT <A>. Vacancies in any of those appointments shall be filled in the same manner as original appointments. The members described in divisions (A)(6), (7), and (8) of this section shall serve for terms of three years, beginning on the date of their appointment, and shall be eligible for reappointment as long as they hold the position that qualifies them for membership on the council. The speaker of the house of representatives and the president of the senate jointly shall appoint the chairperson of the council. Members of the council shall serve without compensation.

(B) The council shall review, on an ongoing basis, the system established by sections 5111.20 to 5111.32 of the Revised Code for funding nursing facilities that meet the needs of the community. The council shall recommend any changes it deems necessary. The council periodically shall report its activities, findings, and recommendations to the governor, the speaker of the house of representatives, and the president of the senate.

Sec. 5111.872. When the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities allocates enrollment numbers to a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities for home and community-based services, it shall include the component of the medical-surgical program that the enrollment administration under section 511.871 of the Revised Code, the department shall consider all of the following:

- (A) The number of individuals with mental retardation or other developmental disability who are on a waiting list the county board establishes under division (C) of section 5126.042 of the Revised Code for those services and are given priority on the waiting list pursuant to division (D) of that section;
- (B) The implementation component required by division (A) [D] <D> [A] <A> of section 5126.054 of the Revised Code of the county board's plan approved under section 5123.046 of the Revised Code;
- (C) Anything else the department considers necessary to enable county boards to provide those services to individuals in accordance with the priority requirements of division (D) of section 5126.042 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5123.043. (A) The director of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall adopt rules establishing procedures for administrative resolution of complaints filed under division (B) of this section and section 5126.06 of the Revised Code. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119 of the Revised Code.

(B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, any person [D] who <D> [A] OR COUNTY BOARD OF MENTAL RETARDATION AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES THAT <A> has a complaint involving any of the programmatic policies, or administrative practices of the department that are the subject of a complaint filed under division (B) of this section shall file a complaint with the department. Prior to commencing a civil action regarding the complaint, a person [A] OR COUNTY BOARD <A> shall attempt to have the complainant resolved through the administrative resolution process established in the rules adopted under this section. After exhausting

(3) "Adult day habilitation services" does not include activities that are components of the provision of residential services, family support services, or supported living services.

(C) "Community employment services" or "supported employment services" means job training and other services related to employment outside a sheltered workshop. "Community employment services" or "supported employment services" include all of the following:

- (1) Job training resulting in the attainment of competitive work, supported work in a typical work environment, or self-employment;
- (2) Supervised work experience through an employer paid to provide the supervised work experience;
- (3) Ongoing work in a competitive work environment at a wage commensurate with workers without disabilities;
- (4) Ongoing supervision by an employer paid to provide the supervision.

(1) As used in this division, "substantial functional limitation," "developmental delay," and "established risk" have the meanings established pursuant to section 5125.011 of the Revised Code.

"Developmental disability" means a severe, chronic disability that is characterized by all of the following:

- (1) It is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or a combination of mental and physical impairments, other than a mental or physical impairment solely caused by mental illness as defined in division (A) of section 5122.01 of the Revised Code;
- (2) It is manifested before age twenty-two;
- (3) It is likely to continue indefinitely;
- (4) It results in one of the following:
 - (a) In the case of a person under age three, at least one developmental delay or an established risk;
 - (b) In the case of a person at least age three but under age six, at least two developmental delays or an established risk;
 - (c) In the case of a person age six or older, a substantial functional limitation in at least three of the following areas of major life activity, as appropriate for the person's age: self-care, receptive and expressive language, learning, mobility, self-direction, capacity for independent living, and, if the person is at least age sixteen, capacity for economic self-sufficiency.
- (5) It causes the person to need a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary, or other type of care, treatment, or provision of services for an extended period of time that is individually planned and coordinated for the person.

(1) "Early childhood services" means a planned program of habilitation designed to meet the needs of individuals with mental retardation or other developmental disabilities who have not attained compulsory school age.

(P)(1) "Environmental modifications" means the physical adaptations to an individual's home, specified in the individual's service plan, that are necessary to ensure the individual's health, safety, and welfare or that enable the individual to function with greater independence in the home, and without which the individual would require institutionalization.

(2) "Environmental modifications" includes such adaptations as installation of ramps and grab-bars, widening of doorways, modification of bathroom facilities, and installation of specialized electric and plumbing systems necessary to accommodate the individual's medical equipment and supplies.

(3) "Environmental modifications" does not include physical adaptations or improvements to the home that are of general utility or not of direct medical or special benefit to the individual, including such adaptations or improvements as carpentry, roof repair, and central air conditioning.

(G) "Family support services" means the services provided under a family support services program operated under section 5126.11 of the Revised Code.

(B) "Habilitation" means the process by which the staff of the facility or agency assists an individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability in acquiring and maintaining those life skills that enable the individual to cope more effectively with the demands of the individual's own person and environment, and in raising the level of the individual's personal, physical, mental, social, and vocational efficiency. Habilitation includes, but is not limited to, programs of formal, structured education and training.

(1) "Habilitation center services" means services provided by a habilitation center certified by the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities under section 5123.041 of the Revised Code and covered by the medicated program pursuant to rules adopted under section 5111.041 of the Revised Code.

(J) "Home and community-based services" means medicated-funded home and community-based services provided under a medicated component of the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities pursuant to section 5111.871 of the Revised Code.

(K) "Medicaid" has the same meaning as in section 5111.01 of the Revised Code.

(L) "Medicaid case management services" means case management services provided to an individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability that the state medicare plan requires.

(M) "Mental retardation" means a mental impairment manifested during the developmental period characterized by significantly subaverage general intellectual functioning existing concurrently with deficiencies in the effectiveness or degree with which an individual meets the standards of personal independence and social responsibility expected of the individual's age and cultural group.

(N) "Residential services" means services to individuals with mental retardation or other developmental disabilities to provide housing, food, clothing, habilitation, staff support, and related support services necessary for the health, safety, and welfare of the individuals and the advancement of their quality of life. "Residential services" includes program management, as described in section 5126.14 of the Revised Code.

(O) "Resources" means available capital and other assets, including moneys received from the federal, state, and local governments, private grants, and donations, appropriately qualified personnel, and appropriate capital facilities and equipment.

(P) "Service and support administration" means the duties performed by a service and support administrator pursuant to section 5126.15 of the Revised Code.

(Q)(1) "Specialized medical, adaptive, and assistive equipment, supplies, and supports" means equipment, supplies, and supports that enable an individual to increase the ability to perform activities of daily living or to perceive, control, or communicate within the environment.

(2) "Specialized medical, adaptive, and assistive equipment, supplies, and supports" includes the following:

- (a) Being utensils, adaptive feeding dishes, plate guards, mylates straps, hand splints, reaches, feeder seats, adjustable pointer sticks, interpreter services, telecommunication devices for the deaf, computerized communication boards, other communication devices, support animals, veterinary care for support animals, adaptive beds, supine boards, prone boards, wedges, sand bags, sidelyers, bolsters, electrical switches, hand-held shower heads, air conditioners, humidifiers, emergency response systems, folding shopping carts, vehicle lifts, vehicle hand controls, other adaptations of vehicles for accessibility, and repair of the equipment received;

{00276383-9}

504

{00276383-9}

503

(b) Non-possible items not covered by Medicaid that are intended to assist an individual in activities of daily living or instrumental activities of daily living.

(R) "Supportive home services" means a range of services to families of individuals with mental retardation or other developmental disabilities to develop and maintain increased acceptance and understanding of such persons, increased ability of family members to teach the person, better coordination between school and home, skills in performing specific therapeutic and management techniques, and ability to cope with specific situations.

(S)(1) "Supported living" means services provided for as long as twenty-four hours a day to an individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability through any public or private resources, including moneys from the individual, that enhance the individual's reputation in community life and advance the individual's quality of life by doing the following:

- (a) Providing the support necessary to enable an individual to live in a residence of the individual's choice, with any number of individuals who are not disabled, or with no more than three individuals with mental retardation and developmental disabilities unless the individuals are related by blood or marriage;
- (b) Encouraging the individual's participation in the community;

(c) Promoting the individual's right and autonomy.

(d) Assisting the individual in acquiring, retaining, and improving the skills and competence necessary to live successfully in the individual's residence.

(2) "Supported living" includes the provision of all of the following:

- (a) Housing, food, clothing, habilitation, staff support, professional services, and any related support services necessary to ensure the health, safety, and welfare of the individual receiving the services;
- (b) A combination of life-long or extended-duration supervision, training, and other services essential to daily living, including assessment and evaluation and assistance with the cost of training materials, transportation, fees, and supplies;
- (c) Personal care services and homemaker services;
- (d) Household maintenance that does not include modifications to the physical structure of the residence;
- (e) Respite care services;
- (f) Program management, as described in section 5126.14 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5126.02. (A) [A] AS-ASTUDING IN THEIR SECTION, "RELATIVE" MEANS A SPOUSE, PARENT, PARENT-IN-LAW, SIBLING, SIBLING-IN-LAW, CHILD, CHILD-IN-LAW, GRANDPARENT, AUNT, OR UNCLE. <A>

[A] <A> (1) There is hereby created in each county a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities consisting of seven members, five of whom shall be appointed by the board of county commissioners of the county, and two of whom shall be appointed by the probate judge of the county. Each member shall be a resident of the county. The membership of the board shall, as nearly as possible, reflect the composition of the population of the county.

All board members shall be persons interested and knowledgeable in the field of mental retardation and other allied fields. All board members shall be citizens of the United States. Of the members appointed by the board of county commissioners, at least two shall be relatives [D] by blood or marriage <D> of persons eligible for [D] and currently receiving <D> services provided by the county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities, and, whenever possible, one shall be a relative of a person eligible for [D] and currently receiving <D> adult services, and the other shall be a relative of a person eligible for [D] and

currently receiving <D> [A] EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES, OR <A> an issue for pre-school or school-age children. Of the two members appointed by the probate judge, at least one shall be a relative [D] by blood or marriage <D> of a person eligible for [D] or currently receiving <D> [A] RESIDENTIAL <A> services [D] in a public or private residential facility, subject to regulation or licensure by the director of mental retardation and developmental disabilities under sections 5123.19 and 5123.20 of the Revised Code <D> [A] OR SUPPORTED LIVING <A>.

Both the board of county commissioners and the probate judge shall appoint under this section, to the maximum extent possible, members who fulfill any applicable requirements of this section for appointment and who also have professional training and experience in business management, finance, law, health care practice, personnel administration, or government service.

(2) All appointments shall be for terms of four years. The membership of a person appointed as a relative of a recipient of services shall not be terminated because the services are no longer received.

Members may be reappointed, except as provided in division [D] <A> <D> [A] <A> (3) of this section and section 5126.02.2 of the Revised Code. Prior to making a reappointment, the appointing authority shall ascertain, through written communication with the board, that the member being considered for reappointment meets the requirements of this section and section 5126.02.2 of the Revised Code.

(3) A member who has served during each of [D] two <D> [A] THREE <A> consecutive terms shall not be reappointed for a subsequent term until [D] one year <D> [A] TWO YEARS <A> after ceasing to be a member of the board, except that a member who has served for [D] six <D> [A] TEN <A> years or less within [D] two <D> [A] THREE <A> consecutive terms may be reappointed for a subsequent term before becoming ineligible for reappointment for [D] one year <D> [A] TWO YEARS <A>.

(4) Within sixty days after a vacancy occurs, it shall be filled by the appointing authority for the unexpired term. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term. Appointment other than appointment to fill a vacancy shall be made no later than the last day of November of a year in which the term of office shall commence on the date of the stated annual organizational meeting [A] TENANT; <A>

(5) Board members shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for necessary expenses incurred in the conduct of board business, including those incurred within the county of residence.

[D] <D> [A] <C> <A> Each year each board member shall attend at least one in-service training session provided by or approved by the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities. These training sessions shall not be considered regularly-scheduled meetings of the board.

[D] <C> <D> [A] <A> A county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall be operated as a separate administrative and service entity. The board's functions shall not be combined with the functions of any other entity of county government.

Sec. 5126.021. As used in this section, "immediate family" means parents, brothers, sisters, spouses, sons, daughters, mothers-in-law, fathers-in-law, sisters-in-law, sons-in-law, and daughters-in-law.

(A) The following individuals shall not serve as members of county boards of mental retardation and developmental disabilities:

(1) Elected public officials, except for [A] TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES, TOWNSHIP CLERKS, AND <A> those excluded from the definition of public official or employee in division (B) of section 102.01 of the Revised Code;

(2) Members of the immediate family of another board member;

(3) Board employees and members of the immediate family of board employees;

(d) Former board employees within one calendar year of the termination of employment with the board on which the former employee would serve.

(B) A person may not serve as a member of a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities when either the person or a member of the person's immediate family is a board member of a contract agency of that county board unless there is no conflict of interest. In no circumstance shall a member of a county board vote on any matter before the board concerning a contract agency of which the member or a member of the member's immediate family is also a board member or an employee. All questions relating to the existence of a conflict of interest shall be submitted to the local prosecuting attorney and the Ohio ethics commission for resolution.

(C) No employee of an agency contracting with a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities or member of the immediate family of such an employee shall serve as a board member or an employee of the county board except that a county board may, pursuant to a resolution adopted by the board, employ a member of the immediate family of an employee of an agency contracting with the board.

(D) No person shall serve as a member or employee of a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities if a member of the person's immediate family serves as a county commissioner of the county served by the board unless the person was a member or employee prior to October 31, 1980.

(E) A county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall not contract with an agency whose board includes a county commissioner of the county served by the county board or an employee of the same county board.

Sec. 5126.033. (A) A county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall not enter into a direct services contract unless the contract is limited either to the actual amount of the expenses or to a reasonable and allowable amount projected by the board.

(B) A county board shall not enter into a direct services contract that would result in payment to a board member, former board member, employee, former employee, or member of the immediate family of a board member, former board member, employee, or former employee if the person who would receive services under the contract stands to receive any preferential treatment or any unfair advantage over other eligible persons.

(C) A county board shall not enter into a direct services contract for services provided in accordance with section 5126.11 or sections 5126.40 to 5126.46 of the Revised Code under which an individual, agency, or other entity will employ a [A] MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEE, <A] professional [A] EMPLOYEE, <A] or service employee, as defined in section 5126.20 of the Revised Code, who is also an employee of that board unless all of the following conditions are met:

- (1) The employee is not in a capacity to influence the award of the contract;
- (2) The employee has not attempted in any manner to secure the contract on behalf of the individual, agency, or other entity;

(3) [A] THE EMPLOYEE IS NOT IN MANAGEMENT LEVEL TWO OR THREE ACCORDING TO RULES ADOPTED BY THE DIRECTOR OF MENTAL RETARDATION AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES, <A]

[A] (4) <A] The employee [D] does not [D] [A] IS <A] not [D] not [D] hold any administrative or supervisory position in the employ of <D] [A] EMPLOYED BY <A] the board [D] did not hold such a position <D] during the period when the contract [D] was <D] [A] IS <A] developed [D] AS AN <D] ADMINISTRATOR OR SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBLE FOR APPROVING OR SUPERVISING SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED UNDER THE CONTRACT <A] and agree not to take such a position while the contract is in effect, regardless of whether the position is related to the services provided under the contract.

[D] (4) <D] [A] (5) <A] The employee has not taken any actions that create the need for the services to be provided under the contract.

[D] (5) <D] [A] (6) <A] The individual, agency, or other entity seeks the services of the employee because of the employee's expertise and familiarity with the care and condition of one or more eligible persons and other individuals with such expertise and familiarity are unavailable, or an eligible person has requested to have the services provided by that employee.

The superintendent of the county board shall notify the employee and the individual, agency, or other entity that seeks the employee's services of the ethics council's determination under section 5126.032 of the Revised Code regarding the contract. The council's determination shall be binding on all parties.

The employee who is the subject of the contract shall inform the superintendent of the county board of any employment the employee has outside the county board that is with any individual, agency, or other entity that has a contract with the county board.

Sec. 5126.035. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Provider" means a person or government entity that provides services to an individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability pursuant to a service contract.

(2) "Service contract" means a contract between a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and a provider under which the provider is to provide services to an individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability.

(B) Each service contract that a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities enters into with a provider shall do all of the following:

- (1) Comply with rules adopted under division (E) of this section;
- (2) If the provider is to provide home and community-based services, Medicaid case management services, or habilitation center services, comply with all applicable statewide Medicaid requirements;
- (3) Include a general operating agreement component and an individual service needs addendum;
- (C) The general operating agreement component shall include all of the following:

(1) The roles and responsibilities of the county board regarding services for individuals with mental retardation or other developmental disability who reside in the county; the county board serves;

(2) The roles and responsibilities of the provider as specified in the individual service needs addendum;

(3) Procedures for the county board to monitor the provider's services;

(4) Procedures for the county board to evaluate the quality of care and cost effectiveness of the provider's services;

(5) Procedures for payment of eligible claims;

(6) If the provider is to provide home and community-based services, Medicaid case management services, or habilitation center services, both of the following:

(a) Procedures for reimbursement that conform to the statewide reimbursement process and the county board's plan submitted under section 5126.034 of the Revised Code;

(b) Procedures that ensure that the county board pays the noncontractual share of the Medicaid expenditures that the county board is required by division (A) of section [D] 5126.036 <D] [A] 5126.057 <A] of the Revised Code to pay;

(7) Procedures for the county board to perform service utilization reviews and the implementation of required corrective actions;

(8) Procedures for the provider to submit claims for payment for a service no later than three hundred thirty days after the date the service is provided;

(9) Procedures for rejecting claims for payment that are submitted after the time required by division (13)(9) of this section;

(10) Procedures for developing, modifying, and executing initial and subsequent service plans. The procedures shall provide for the provider's participation;

(11) Procedures for affording individuals due process protections;

(12) General staffing, training, and certification requirements that are consistent with state requirements and compensation arrangements that are necessary to attract, train, and retain competent personnel to deliver the services pursuant to the individual service needs addendum;

(13) Methods to be used to document services provided and procedures for submitting reports the county board requires;

(14) Methods for authorizing and documenting within seventy-two hours changes to the individual service needs addendum. The methods shall allow for changes to be initially authorized verbally and subsequently in writing;

(15) Procedures for modifying the individual service needs addendum in accordance with changes to the recipient's individualized service plan;

(16) Procedures for terminating the individual service needs addendum within thirty days of a request made by the recipient;

(17) A requirement that all parties to the contract accept the contract's terms and conditions;

(18) A designated contact person and the method of contacting the designated person to respond to medical or behavioral problems and allegations of major unusual incidents or unusual incidents;

(19) Procedures for ensuring the health and welfare of the recipient;

(20) Procedures for ensuring fiscal accountability and the collection and reporting of programmatic data;

(21) Procedures for implementing the mediation and arbitration process under section 5126.036 of the Revised Code;

(22) Procedures for amending or terminating the contract, including as necessary to make the general operating agreement consistent with any changes made to the individual service needs addendum;

(23) Anything else allowable under federal and state law that the county board and provider agree to;

(D) The individual service needs addendum shall be consistent with the general operating agreement component and include all of the following:

(1) The name of the individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability who is to receive the services from the provider and any information about the recipient that the provider needs to be able to provide the services;

(2) A clear and complete description of the services that the recipient is to receive as determined using statewide assessment tools;

(3) A copy of the recipient's assessment and individualized service plan;

(4) A clear and complete description of the provider's responsibilities to the recipient and county board in providing appropriate services in a coordinated manner with other providers and in a manner that contributes to and ensures the recipient's health, safety, and welfare.

(1) The director of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing service contracts. A service contract does not negate the requirement that a provider of home and community-based services, Medicaid case management services, or habilitation center services have a Medicaid provider agreement with the department of job and family services.

Sec. 5126.036. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Agreed-upon party" means any of the following:

(a) The party to a service contract that is agreed by an action the other party has taken or not taken under the service contract;

(b) A person or government entity agreed by the refusal of a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities to enter into a service contract with the person or government entity;

(c) A person or government entity agreed by termination by a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities of a service contract between the person or government entity and the county board.

(2) "Mediator/arbitrator" means either of the following:

(a) An attorney at law licensed to practice law in this state who is mutually selected by the parties under division (B)(4) of this section to conduct mediation and arbitration;

(b) A retired judge who is selected under division (B)(4) of this section to conduct mediation and arbitration.

(3) "Other party" means any of the following:

(a) The party to a service contract that has taken or not taken an action under the service contract that causes the agreed-upon party to be agreed-upon;

(b) A county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities that refuses to enter into a service contract with a person or government entity;

(c) A county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities that terminates a service contract.

(4) "Parties" mean either of the following:

(a) A county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and a provider that have or had a service contract with each other;

(b) A person or government entity that seeks a service contract with a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and the county board that refuses to enter into the service contract with the person or government entity;

(5) "Provider" means a person or government entity that provides services to an individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability pursuant to a service contract;

(6) "Service contract" means a contract between a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and a provider under which the provider is to provide services to an individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability.

(3) An agreed-upon party that seeks to require the other party to take or cease an action under a service contract that causes the agreed-upon party to be agreed-upon, a person or government entity agreed by the

may be applied retroactively. If the parties agree, the mediator/arbitrator may continue to attempt to resolve the conflict through mediation with the mediator/arbitrator | > ADR/FRA [YES <=] in the conflict.

(8) No later than thirty days after the mediator/arbitrator renders a recommendation in writing, the mediator/arbitrator shall provide the parties with a written recommendation and forward a copy of the written recommendation, transcripts from each arbitration meeting, and a copy of all evidence presented to the mediator/arbitrator during the arbitration to the departments of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and job and family services.

(9) No later than thirty days after the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities receives the mediator/arbitrator's recommendation and the materials required by division (B)(8) of this section, the department shall adopt, reject, or modify the mediator/arbitrator's recommendation consistent with the mediator/arbitrator's findings of fact and conclusions of law or remand any portion of the recommendation to the mediator/arbitrator for further findings on a specific factual or legal issue. The mediator/arbitrator shall complete the further findings and provide the parties and the department with a written response to the remand within sixty days of the date the mediator/arbitrator receives the remand. On receipt of the mediator/arbitrator's response to the remand, the department, within thirty days, unless the parties agree otherwise, shall adopt, reject, or modify the mediator/arbitrator's response. The department's actions regarding the mediator/arbitrator's recommendation and response are a final application order subject to appeal to the court of common pleas of Franklin county under section 110112 of the Revised Code, except that the court shall consider only whether the conclusions of law the department adopts are in accordance with the law.

(10) If the department of job and family services, in consultation with the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities, determines no later than thirty days following the date the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities receives the mediator/arbitrator's recommendation and the materials required by division (B)(8) of this section, or, if the recommendation is remanded under division (B)(9) of this section, thirty days following the date the department receives the response to the remand, that any aspect of the conflict between the parties affects the mediated program, the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall take all actions under division (B)(9) of this section in consultation with the department of job and family services.

(C) If the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities is aware of a conflict between a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and a person or government entity that provides or seeks to provide services to an individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability to which the mediation and arbitration procedures established by this section may be applied and that the aggrieved party has not filed a written notice of mediation and arbitration within the time required by division (B)(1) of this section, the department may require that the parties implement the mediation and arbitration procedures.

(D) Each service contract shall provide for the parties to follow the mediation and arbitration procedures established by this section if a party takes or does not take an action under the service contract that causes the aggrieved party to be aggrieved or if the provider is aggrieved by the county board's termination of the service contract.

Sec. 5120602, (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Emergency" means any situation that creates for an individual with mental retardation or developmental disabilities a risk of substantial self-harm or substantial harm to others if action is not taken within thirty days. An "emergency" may include one or more of the following situations:

(a) Loss of present residence for any reason, including legal action;

(b) Loss of present caretaker for any reason, including serious illness of the caretaker, change in the caretaker's status, or inability of the caretaker to perform effectively for the individual;

refusal of a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities to enter into a service contract with the person or government entity, or a person or government entity aggrieved by a county board's termination of a service contract between the person or government entity and the county board and the other party shall follow the following mediation and arbitration procedures:

(1) No later than thirty days after first notifying the other party that the aggrieved party is aggrieved, the aggrieved party shall file a written notice of mediation and arbitration with the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and provide a copy of the written notice to the other party. The written notice shall include an explanation of why the aggrieved party is aggrieved. The department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall provide the department of job and family services a copy of the notice.

(2) In the case of parties that have a current service contract with each other and unless otherwise agreed to by both parties, the parties shall continue to operate under the contract in the manner they have been operating until the mediation and arbitration process, including an appeal under division (B)(9) of this section, if any, is completed.

(3) During the thirty days following the date the aggrieved party files the written notice of mediation and arbitration under division (B)(1) of this section, the parties may attempt to resolve the conflict informally. If the parties are able to resolve the conflict informally within this time, the aggrieved party shall rescind the written notice of mediation and arbitration filed under division (B)(1) of this section.

(4) No later than thirty days after the date the aggrieved party files the written notice of mediation and arbitration under division (B)(1) of this section, the parties shall mutually select an attorney at law licensed to practice law in this state to conduct the mediation and arbitration and schedule the first meeting of the mediation unless the parties informally resolve the conflict under division (B)(3) of this section. If the parties fail to select an attorney to conduct the mediation and arbitration within the required time, the parties shall request that the chief justice of the supreme court of Ohio provide the parties a list of five retired judges who are willing to perform the mediation and arbitration duties. The chief justice shall create such a list and provide it to the parties. To select the retired judge to conduct the mediation and arbitration, the parties shall take turns, beginning with the aggrieved party, striking retired judges from the list. The retired judge remaining on the list after both parties have each stricken two retired judges from the list shall perform the mediation and arbitration duties, including scheduling the first meeting of mediation if the parties are unable to agree on a date for the first meeting.

(5) A stenographic record or tape recording and transcript of each mediation and arbitration meeting shall be maintained as part of the mediation and arbitrations' official records. The parties shall share the cost of the mediation and arbitration, including the cost of the mediator/arbitrator's services but excluding the cost of representation.

(6) The first mediation meeting shall be held no later than sixty days after the date the aggrieved party files the written notice of mediation and arbitration under division (B)(1) of this section unless the parties informally resolve the conflict under division (B)(3) of this section or the parties mutually agree to hold the first meeting at a later time. The mediation shall be conducted in the manner the parties mutually agree. If the parties are unable to agree on how the mediation is to be conducted, the mediator/arbitrator selected under division (B)(4) of this section shall determine how it is to be conducted. The rules of evidence may be used. The mediator/arbitrator shall attempt to resolve the conflict through the mediation process. The mediator/arbitrator's resolution of the conflict may be applied retroactively.

(7) If the conflict is not resolved through the mediation process, the mediator/arbitrator shall arbitrate the conflict. The parties shall present evidence to the mediator/arbitrator in the manner the mediator/arbitrator requires. The mediator/arbitrator shall render a written recommendation within thirty days of the conclusion of the last arbitration meeting based on the service contract, applicable law, and the preponderance of the evidence presented during the arbitration. The mediator/arbitrator's recommendation

(c) Give an individual who is eligible for home and community-based services and meets both of the following criteria priority over any other individual on a waiting list established under division (C) of this section for home and community-based services that include supported living, residential services, or family support services:

- (i) Is twenty-two years of age or older;
- (ii) Receives supported living or family support services;
- (iii) Give an individual who is eligible for home and community-based services and meets both of the following requirements priority over any other individual on a waiting list established under division (C) of this section for home and community-based services that include adult services:

(i) Resides in the individual's own home or the home of the individual's family and will continue to reside in that home after enrollment in home and community-based services;

(ii) Receives adult services from the county board.

(2) As federal Medicaid funds become available pursuant to division (D)(1) of this section, give an individual who is eligible for home and community-based services and meets any of the following requirements priority for such services over any other individual on a waiting list established under division (C) of this section [D] > other than an individual given priority under division (D) 1 of this section <D] :

- (a) Does not receive residential services or supported living, either needs services in the individual's current living arrangement or will need services in a new living arrangement, and has a primary caregiver who is sixty years of age or older;
- (b) Is less than twenty-two years of age; [D] > does not receive residential services or supported living, resides in the home of the individual's family, <D] and has at least one of the following service needs that are unusual in scope or intensity:

- (i) Severe behavior problems for which a behavior support plan is needed;
- (ii) An emotional disorder for which anti-psychotic medication is needed;
- (iii) A medical condition that leaves the individual dependent on life-support medical technology;
- (iv) A condition affecting multiple body systems for which a combination of specialized medical, psychological, educational, or habilitation services are needed;

(5) A condition the county board determines to be comparable in severity to any condition described in division (D) [D] > (1) <D] [A] > (2) <A] (b)(3) to (iv) of this section and places the individual at significant risk of institutionalization.

(6) Is twenty-two years of age or older [A] > DOES NOT RECEIVE RESIDENTIAL SERVICES OR SUPPORTED LIVING SERVICES and is determined by the county board to have unmet needs for [D] > residential <D] [A] > HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED <A] services on an in-home or out-of-home basis.

(3) In fiscal years 2002 and 2003, give an individual who is eligible for home and community-based services, resides in an intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded or nursing facility, chooses to move to another setting with the help of home and community-based services, and has been determined by the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities to be capable of residing in the other setting priority over any other individual on a waiting list established under division (C) of this section for home and community-based services who has no such placement. The department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall identify the individuals to receive priority under division (3) of this section, assess the needs of the individuals, and notify the county boards that are to provide the individuals priority under division (D)(3) of this section of the individuals identified by the department and the individuals' assessed needs.

(c) Abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the individual;

(d) Health and safety conditions that pose a serious risk to the individual or others of immediate harm or death;

(e) Change in the emotional or physical condition of the individual that necessitates substantial accommodation that cannot be reasonably provided by the individual's existing caretaker.

(2) "Medicaid" has the same meaning as in section 5111.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) If a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities determines that available resources are not sufficient to meet the needs of all individuals who request programs and services and may be offered for making placements on its waiting lists according to an individual's emergency status and shall establish priorities in accordance with division (7) of this section.

The individuals who may be placed on a waiting list include individuals with a need for services on an emergency basis and individuals who have requested services for which resources are not available.

Except for an individual who is to receive priority for services pursuant to division (D)(3) of this section, an individual who currently receives a service but would like to change to another service shall not be placed on a waiting list but shall be placed on a service substitution list. The board shall work with the individual, service providers, and all appropriate entities to facilitate the change in service as expeditiously as possible. The board may establish priorities for making placements on its service substitution lists according to an individual's emergency status.

In addition to maintaining waiting lists and service substitution lists, a board shall maintain a long-term service planning registry for individuals who wish to record their intention to request in the future a service they are not currently receiving. The purpose of the registry is to enable the board to document requests and to plan appropriately. The board may not place an individual on the registry who meets the conditions for receipt of services on an emergency basis.

(C) A county board shall establish a separate waiting list for each of the following categories of services, and may establish separate waiting lists within the waiting lists:

- (1) Early childhood services;
- (2) Educational programs for preschool and school age children;
- (3) Adult services;
- (4) [D] > service <D] [A] > SERVICE <A] and support administration;
- (5) Residential services and supported living;
- (6) Transportation services;
- (7) Other services determined necessary and appropriate for persons with mental retardation or a developmental disability according to their individual habilitation or service plans.

(8) Family support services provided under section 5126.11 of the Revised Code.

[D] > Except as provided in division [D] > (E) <D] [A] > (F) <A] of this section, a county board shall do [A] > AS PRIORITIES, <A] all of the following in accordance with the [A] > ASSESSMENT COMPONENT, APPROVED UNDER SECTION 5123.046 OF THE REVISED CODE, OF THE <A] county board's plan [D] > approved <D] [A] > DEVELOPMENT <A] under section [D] > 5123.046 <D] [A] > 5126.054 <A] of the Revised Code [D] > as priorities <D] :

(1) For the purpose of obtaining additional federal Medicaid funds for home and community-based services, Medicaid case management services, and habilitation center services, do both of the following:

services, a child subject to a determination made pursuant to section 121.38 of the Revised Code shall be treated as an emergency by the county board and shall not be subject to a waiting list.

[D]-(H) <D [A]-(I) <A[(I) <A] Not later than the fifteenth day of March of each even-numbered year, each county board shall prepare and submit to the director of mental retardation and developmental disabilities its recommendations for the funding of services for individuals with mental retardation and developmental disabilities and its proposals for reducing the waiting lists for services.

[D]-(I) <D [A]-(J) <A[(J) <A] THE DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL RETARDATION AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SHALL ADOPT RULES IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 119. OF THE REVISED CODE GOVERNING WAITING LISTS ESTABLISHED UNDER THIS SECTION. THE RULES SHALL INCLUDE PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED TO ENSURE THAT THE DUE PROCESS RIGHTS OF INDIVIDUALS PLACED ON WAITING LISTS ARE NOT VIOLATED. <A[

[A]-(K) <A[THE RULES ADOPTED UNDER THIS DIVISION; THE DEPARTMENT SHALL ADOPT, NOT LATER THAN DECEMBER 31, 2001, RULES ESTABLISHING CRITERIA A COUNTY BOARD MAY USE UNDER DIVISION (E) OF THIS SECTION IN DETERMINING THE ORDER IN WHICH INDIVIDUALS WITH PRIORITY FOR HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WILL BE OFFERED THE SERVICES. THE RULES SHALL ALSO SPECIFY CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH A COUNTY BOARD, WHEN THERE IS NO INDIVIDUAL WITH PRIORITY FOR HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES PURSUANT TO DIVISION (D)(I) OF THIS SECTION, SHALL CONSIDER AN INDIVIDUAL PLACED ON THE WAITING LIST FOR HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES. THE RULES SHALL INCLUDE PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED TO ENSURE THAT THE DUE PROCESS RIGHTS OF INDIVIDUALS PLACED ON WAITING LISTS ARE NOT VIOLATED. <A[

[A]-(K) <A[The following shall take precedence over the applicable provisions of this section:

(1) Medicaid rules and regulations;

(2) Any specific requirements that may be contained within a medicare state plan amendment or waiver program, in the same or in a different state, that apply to an individual with respect to which it has authority to provide services, programs or supports.

Sec. 5126.04E. (A) Each county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities that has medicare local administrative authority under division (A) of section 5126.05 of the Revised Code for habilitation, vocational, or community employment services provided as part of home and community-based services shall create a list of all persons and government entities eligible to provide such habilitation, vocational, or community employment services, the county board shall include on the list. The county board shall make the list available to each individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability who resides in the county and is eligible for such habilitation, vocational, or community employment services. The county board shall also make the list available to such individuals' families.

An individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability who is eligible for habilitation, vocational, or community employment services may choose the provider of the services.

[D]-(L) <D [A]-(M) <A[(M) <A[A county board [A]-(M) <A[has medicare local administrative authority under division (A) of section 5126.05 of the Revised Code for habilitation, vocational, and community employment services provided as part of home and community-based services [D]-(L) <D the county board <D [M] shall pay the maintenance share of the habilitation, vocational, and community employment services when required by section [D]-(L) <D [M] <A[5126.05B <D [M] <A[5126.05B <A[of the Revised Code. The department of mental retardation

{00276883-9}

516

(5) [A]-(N) <A[BE TWO OR MORE INDIVIDUALS ON A WAITING LIST ESTABLISHED UNDER DIVISION (C) OF THIS SECTION FOR HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES HAVE PRIORITY FOR THE SERVICES PURSUANT TO DIVISION (D)(I) OR (2) OF THIS SECTION, A COUNTY BOARD MAY USE UNTIL DECEMBER 31, 2003, CRITERIA SPECIFIED IN RULES ADOPTED UNDER DIVISION (J) OF THIS SECTION IN DETERMINING THE ORDER IN WHICH THE INDIVIDUALS WITH PRIORITY WILL BE OFFERED THE SERVICES. OTHERWISE, THE COUNTY BOARD SHALL OFFER THE HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES TO SUCH INDIVIDUALS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PLACED ON THE WAITING LIST. <A[

[A]-(P) <A[(1) No individual may receive priority for services pursuant to division (I) of this section over an individual placed on a waiting list established under division (C) of this section on an emergency status.

(2) No more than [D]-(two <D [A]-(FOUR <A[] limited individuals in the state may receive priority for services during [D]-(state fiscal years <D [A]-(THREE <A[] 2002 and 2003 [A]-(SEVEN <A[] pursuant to division (I)(2)(b) of this section.

(3) No more than a total of seventy-five individuals in the state may receive priority for services during state fiscal years 2002 and 2003 pursuant to division (I)(3) of this section.

[D]-(P) <D [A]-(5) <A[Prior to establishing any waiting list under this section, a county board shall develop and implement a policy for waiting lists that complies with this section and rules [D]-(that the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall adopt in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. The department's rules shall include procedures to be followed to ensure that the due process rights of individuals placed on waiting lists are not violated. <D [A]-(ADOPTED UNDER DIVISION (J) OF THIS SECTION <A[

Prior to placing an individual on a waiting list, the county board shall assess the service needs of the individual in accordance with all applicable state and federal laws. The county board shall place the individual on the appropriate waiting list and may place the individual on more than one waiting list. The county board shall notify the individual of the individual's placement and position on each waiting list on which the individual is placed.

At least annually, the county board shall reassess the service needs of each individual on a waiting list. If it determines that an individual no longer needs a program or service, the county board shall remove the individual from the waiting list. If it determines that an individual needs a program or service other than the one for which the individual is on the waiting list, the county board shall provide the program or service to the individual or place the individual on a waiting list for the program or service in accordance with the board's policy for waiting lists.

When a program or service for which there is a waiting list becomes available, the county board shall reassess the service needs of the individual next scheduled on the waiting list to receive that program or service. If the reassessment demonstrates that the individual continues to need the program or service, the board shall offer the program or service to the individual. If it determines that an individual no longer needs a program or service, the county board shall remove the individual from the waiting list. If it determines that an individual needs a program or service other than the one for which the individual is on the waiting list, the county board shall provide the program or service to the individual or place the individual on a waiting list for the program or service in accordance with the board's policy for waiting lists. The county board shall notify the individual of the individual's placement and position on the waiting list on which the individual is placed.

[D]-(G) <D [A]-(11) <A[A child, subject to a determination made pursuant to section 121.38 of the Revised Code who requires the home and community-based services provided through the medicare component that the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities administers under section 5111.871 of the Revised Code shall receive services through that medicare component. For all other

{00276883-9}

515

and developmental disabilities shall pay the nonfederal share of such habilitation, vocational, and community employment services when required by section 5126.047 of the Revised Code.

(B) Each month, the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall create a list of all persons and government entities eligible to provide residential services and supported living. The department shall include on the list all residential facilities licensed under section 5126.19 of the Revised Code and all supported living providers certified under section 5126.41 of the Revised Code. The department shall distribute this monthly list to county boards that have local administrative authority under division (A) of section 5126.055. Each county board shall review the list and determine which providers are eligible to provide residential services and supported living to each individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability who resides in the county and is eligible for such residential services or supported living. The county board shall also make the list available to the families of those individuals.

An individual who is eligible for residential services or supported living may choose the provider of the residential services or supported living.

[D]-[F] <D> (A) county board [A] < THAT > [A] has Medicaid local administrative authority under division (A) of section 5126.055 of the Revised Code for residential services and supported living provided as part of home and community-based services [D]-, the county board <D> shall pay the nonfederal share of the residential services and supported living when required by section [D]- 5126.056 <D> [A] > 5126.057 <A> of the Revised Code. The department shall pay the nonfederal share of the residential services and supported living when required by section 5126.047 of the Revised Code.

(C) If a county board that has Medicaid local administrative authority under division (A) of section 5126.055 of the Revised Code for home and community-based services violates the right established by this section of an individual to choose a provider that is qualified and willing to provide services to the individual, the individual shall receive timely notice that the individual may request a hearing under section 5101.53 of the Revised Code.

(D) The departments of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and job and family services shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119 of the Revised Code governing the implementation of this section. The rules shall include procedures for individuals to choose their service providers. The rules shall not be limited by a provider selection system established under section 5126.42 of the Revised Code, including any pool of providers created pursuant to a provider selection system.

Sec. 5126.05 (A) Subject to the rules established by the director of mental retardation and developmental disabilities pursuant to Chapter 119 of the Revised Code for programs and services offered pursuant to this chapter, and subject to the rules established by the state board of education pursuant to Chapter 119 of the Revised Code for programs and services offered pursuant to Chapter 3323 of the Revised Code, the county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall:

(1) Administer and operate facilities, programs, and services as provided by this chapter and Chapter 3323 of the Revised Code and establish policies for their administration and operation;

(2) Coordinate, monitor, and evaluate existing services and facilities available to individuals with mental retardation and developmental disabilities;

(3) Provide early childhood services, supportive home services, and adult services, according to the plan and priorities developed under section 5D36.04 of the Revised Code;

(4) Provide or contract for special education services pursuant to Chapters 3317 and 3323 of the Revised Code and ensure that related services, as defined in section 3325.01 of the Revised Code, are available according to the plan and priorities developed under section 5126.04 of the Revised Code;

(5) Adopt a budget, authorize expenditures for the purposes specified in this chapter, and do so in accordance with section 319.16 of the Revised Code, approve attendance of board members and employees

{00276383-9}

517

at professional meetings and approve expenditures for attendance, and exercise such powers and duties as are prescribed by the director;

(6) Submit annual reports of its work and expenditures, pursuant to sections 5325.09 and 5126.12 of the Revised Code, to the director, the superintendent of public instruction, and the board of county commissioners at the close of the fiscal year and at such other times as may reasonably be requested;

(7) Authorize all positions of employment, establish compensation, including but not limited to salary schedules and fringe benefits for all board employees, approve contracts of employment for management employees that are for a term of one year, employ legal counsel under section 309.10 of the Revised Code, and contract for employee benefits;

(8) Provide service and support administration in accordance with section [D]- 5126.046 <D> [A] > 5126.15 <A> of the Revised Code;

(9) Certify requisite care homes pursuant to rules adopted under section 5123.171 of the Revised Code by the director of mental retardation and developmental disabilities

(B) To the extent that rules adopted under this section apply to the identification and placement of handicapped children under Chapter 3323 of the Revised Code, they shall be consistent with the standards and procedures established under sections 3323.03 to 3323.05 of the Revised Code.

(C) Any county board may enter into contracts with other such boards and with public or private, nonprofit, or profit-making agencies or organizations of the same or another county, to provide the facilities, programs, and services authorized or required, upon such terms as may be agreeable, and in accordance with this chapter and Chapter 3323 of the Revised Code and rules adopted hereunder and in accordance with sections 307.86 and 5126.071 of the Revised Code

(D) A county board may combine transportation for children and adults enrolled in programs and services offered under section 5126.12 with transportation for children enrolled in classes funded under section 3317.20 or units approved under section 3317.05 of the Revised Code;

(E) A county board may purchase all necessary insurance policies, may purchase equipment and supplies through the department of administrative services or from other sources, and may enter into agreements with public agencies or nonprofit organizations for cooperative purchasing arrangements.

(F) A county board may receive by gift, grant, devise, or bequest any moneys, lands, or property for the benefit of the purposes for which the board is established and hold, apply, and dispose of the moneys, lands, and property according to the terms of the gift, grant, devise, or bequest. All moneys received by gift, bequest, or otherwise shall be deposited in the county treasury and shall be available for use by the board for the purposes determined or stated by the donor or grantor, but may not be used for personal expenses of the board members. Any interest or earnings accruing from such gift, grant, devise, or bequest shall be treated in the same manner and subject to the same provisions as such gift, grant, devise, or bequest.

(G) The board of county commissioners shall levy taxes and make appropriations sufficient to enable the county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities to perform its functions and duties, and may utilize any available local, state, and federal funds for such purpose.

Sec. 5126.054 (A) Each county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall, by resolution, develop a three-calendar year plan that includes [D]- all of <D> [A] > FOUR <A> components:

(1) An assessment component that includes all of the following:

(a) The number of individuals with mental retardation or other developmental disability residing in the county who need the level of care provided by an intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded, any such home and community-based services, are given priority for the services pursuant to division (D) of

{00276383-9}

518

section 5126.042, of the Revised Code, the service needs of those individuals, and the projected annualized cost for services.

(b) The source of funds available to the county board to pay the nonfederal share of Medicaid expenditures that the county board is required by division (A) of section [D]-5126.056 <D> [A]-5126.057 <A> of the Revised Code to pay:

(c) Any other applicable information or conditions that the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities requires as a condition of approving the [D]-plan <D> [A]-COMPONENT <A> under section 5123.046 of the Revised Code:

(2) A component that provides for the recruitment, training, and retention of existing and new direct care staff necessary to implement services included in individualized services plans, including behavior management services and health management services such as delegated nursing and other habilitation [D]-center <D> services, and protect the health and welfare of individuals receiving services included in the individualized services plan by complying with standards for unusual and major unusual incidents, day-to-day program management, and other requirements the department shall identify. A county board shall develop this component in collaboration with providers of Medicaid-funded services with which the county board contracts. A county board shall include all of the following in the component:

- (a) The source and amount of funds available for the component;
- (b) A plan and timeline for implementing the component with the Medicaid providers under contract with the county board;
- (c) The mechanisms the county board shall use to ensure the financial and program accountability of the Medicaid provider's implementation of the component.

(3) AS A PRELIMINARY IMPLEMENTATION COMPONENT THAT SPECIFIES THE NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS TO BE PROVIDED, DURING THE FIRST YEAR, THAT THE PLAN IS IN EFFECT, HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES PURSUANT TO THE PRIORITY GIVING TO THEM UNDER DIVISIONS (D)(1) AND (2) OF SECTION 5126.042 OF THE REVISED CODE AND THE TYPES OF HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES THE INDIVIDUALS ARE TO RECEIVE; <A>

[A]-<(4)> <A> A component that provides for the implementation of habilitation center services, Medicaid case management services, and home and community-based services for individuals who begin to receive the services on or after the date the plan is approved under section 5123.046 of the Revised Code. A county board shall include all of the following in the component:

(a) If the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities or department of job and family services requires, an agreement to pay the nonfederal share of Medicaid expenditures that the county board is required by division (A) of section [D]-5126.056 <D> [A]-5126.057 <A> of the Revised Code to pay;

(b) How the services are to be phased in over the period the plan covers, including how the county board will serve individuals on a waiting list established under division (C) of section 5126.042 who are given priority status under division (D)(1) of that section;

(c) Any agreement or commitment regarding the county board's funding of home and community-based services that the county board has with the department at the time the county board develops the component; and

(d) Assurances adequate to the department that the county board will comply with all of the following requirements:

(i) [A]- TO PROVIDE THE TYPES OF HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES SPECIFIED IN THE PRELIMINARY IMPLEMENTATION COMPONENT REQUIRED BY DIVISION

(A)(5) OF THIS SECTION TO AT LEAST THE NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS SPECIFIED IN THAT COMPONENT; <A>

[A]-<(6)> <A> To use any additional funds the county board reserves for the services to improve the county board's resource capabilities for supporting such services available in the county at the time the component is developed and to expand the services to accommodate the unmet need for those services in the county;

[D]-<(6)> <D> [A]-<(6)> <A> To employ a business manager who is either a new employee who has earned at least a bachelor's degree in business administration or a current employee who has the equivalent experience of a bachelor's degree in business administration. If the county board will employ a new employee, the county board shall include in the component a timeline for employing the employee;

[D]-<(6)> <D> [A]-<(6)> <A> To employ or contract with a Medicaid services manager who is either a new employee who has earned at least a bachelor's degree or a current employee who has the equivalent experience of a bachelor's degree. If the county board will employ a new employee, the county board shall include in the component a timeline for employing the employee. Two or three county boards that have a combined total enrollment in county board services not exceeding one thousand individuals as determined pursuant to certifications made under division (B) of section 5126.12 of the Revised Code may satisfy this requirement by sharing the services of a Medicaid services manager or using the services of a Medicaid services manager employed by or under contract with a regional council that the county boards establish under section 5126.13 of the Revised Code;

(g) An agreement to comply with the method, developed by rules adopted under section 5123.0413 of the Revised Code, of paying for extraordinary costs, including extraordinary costs for services to individuals with mental retardation or other developmental disability, and ensuring the availability of adequate funds in the event a county property tax levy for services for individuals with mental retardation or other developmental disability fails;

(f) Programmatic and financial accountability measures and projected outcomes expected from the implementation of the plan;

(g) Any other applicable information or conditions that the department requires as a condition of approving the [D]-plan <D> [A]-COMPONENT <A> under section 5123.046 of the Revised Code.

(B) For the purpose of obtaining the department's approval under section 5123.046 of the Revised Code of the plan the county board develops under division (A) of this section, a county board shall do [D]-both <D> [A]-ALL <A> of the following:

(1) Submit the components required by divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this section to the department not later than August 1, 2001;

(2) AS SUBMITTED, THE COMPONENT REQUIRED BY DIVISION (A)(3) OF THIS SECTION TO THE DEPARTMENT; NOT LATER THAN JANUARY 31, 2002; <A>

[A]-<(3)> <A> Submit the component required by division (A) [D]-<(3)> <D> [A]-<(4)> <A> of this section to the department not later than [D]-November <D> [A]-JULY <A> [D]-> 2001 <D> [A]-2002 <A>.

(C) A county board whose plan developed under division (A) of this section is approved by the department under section 5123.046 of the Revised Code shall update and renew the plan in accordance with a schedule the department shall develop.

Sec. 5126.055. (A) Except as provided in [D]-division (3) of this <D> section [A]-5126.046 OF THE REVISED CODE <A>, a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities [D]-with an approved plan under section 5123.046 of the Revised Code <D> has medical local administrative authority to, and shall, do all of the following for an individual with mental retardation or other developmental

disability, who resides in the county that the county board serves and seeks or receives home and community-based services.

(1) Perform assessments and evaluations of the individual. As part of the assessment and evaluation process, the county board shall do all of the following:

(a) Make a recommendation to the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities on whether the department should approve or deny the individual's application for the services, including on the basis of whether the individual needs the level of care an intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded provides.

(b) If the individual's application is denied because of the county board's recommendation and the individual requests a hearing under section 5101.25 of the Revised Code, present, with the department of mental, retardation and developmental disabilities or department of job and family services, whichever denies the application, the reasons for the recommendation and denial at the hearing:

(3) If the individual's application is approved, recommend to the departments of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and job and family services the services that should be included in the individual's plan of care. If the department approves, recommend to the department of mental, retardation and developmental disabilities and job and family services the services that should be included in the individual's individualized service plan under section 5111.021 of the Revised Code because of the county board's recommendation, present, with the department that made the approval, reduction, denial, or termination, the reasons for the recommendation and approval, reduction, denial, or termination at a hearing under section 5101.25 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the individual has been identified by the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities as an individual to receive priority for home and community-based services pursuant to division (D)(3) of section 5126.042 of the Revised Code, assist the department in expediting the transfer of the individual from an intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded or nursing facility to the home and community-based services.

(3) In accordance with the rules adopted under section 5126.046 of the Revised Code, perform the county board's duties under that section regarding assisting the individual's right to choose a qualified and willing provider of the services and, at a hearing under section 5101.25 of the Revised Code, present evidence of the process for appropriate assistance in choosing providers.

(4) Unless the county board provides the services under division (A)(5) of this section, contract with the person or government entity the individual chooses in accordance with section 5126.046 of the Revised Code to provide the services. If the person or government entity is qualified and agrees to provide the services, the contract shall contain all the provisions required by section (D)-5126.057-(D) [A]-5126.053 <A1 of the Revised Code and require the provider to agree to furnish, in accordance with the provider's Medicaid provider agreement and for the authorized reimbursement rate, the services the individual requires.

(5) If the county board is certified under section 5123.045 of the Revised Code to provide the services and agrees to provide the services to the individual and the individual chooses the county board to provide the services, furnish, in accordance with the county board's Medicaid provider agreement and for the authorized reimbursement rate, the services the individual requires.

(6) Monitor the services provided to the individual and ensure the individual's health, safety, and welfare. The monitoring shall include quality assurance activities. If the county board provides the services, the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall also monitor the services.

(7) Develop, with the individual and the provider of the individual's services, an effective individualized service plan that includes coordination of services; recommend that the departments of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and job and family services approve the plan; and implement the plan unless either department disapproves it.

(8) Have an investigative agent conduct investigations under section 5126.013 of the Revised Code that concern the individual;

(9) Have a service and support administrator perform the duties under division (B)(9) of section 5126.15 of the Revised Code that concern the individual.

(B) Except as provided in (D)-division (G) of this <D> section (A)-5126.056 OF THE REVISED CODE <A1, a county board (D)-with an approved plan under section 5123.046 of the Revised Code <D> has medical fiscal administrative authority to, and shall, do all of the following for an individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability who resides in the county that the county board serves and seeks or receives medical case management services or habilitation center services, other than habilitation center services for which a school district is required by division (E) of section 5111.041 of the Revised Code to pay the nonfederal share:

(1) Perform assessments and evaluations of the individual for the purpose of recommending to the departments of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and job and family services the services that should be included in the individual's individualized service plan;

(2) If the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities or department of job and family services approves, reduces, denies, or terminates a service included in the individual's individualized service plan under section 5111.041 or 5111.042 of the Revised Code because of the county board's recommendation under division (B)(4) of this section, present, with the department that made the approval, reduction, denial, or termination, the reasons for the recommendation and approval, reduction, denial, or termination at a hearing under section 5101.25 of the Revised Code and inform the individual that the individual may file a complaint with the county board under section 5126.06 of the Revised Code at the same time the individual pursues an appeal under section 5101.35 of the Revised Code;

(3) In accordance with rules the departments of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and job and family services shall adopt in accordance with Chapter 119 of the Revised Code governing the process for individuals to choose providers of Medicaid case management services and habilitation center services, assist the individual in choosing the provider of the services. The rules shall provide for both of the following:

(a) The county board providing the individual up-to-date information about qualified providers that the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall make available to the county board;

(b) If the individual chooses a provider who is qualified and willing to provide the services but is denied that provider, the individual receiving timely notice that the individual may request a hearing under section 5101.25 of the Revised Code and, at the hearing, the county board presenting evidence of the process for appropriate assistance in choosing providers.

(4) Unless the county board provides the services under division (B)(5) of this section, contract with the person or government entity that the individual chooses in accordance with the rules adopted under division (B)(3) of this section to provide the services. If the person or government entity is qualified and agrees to provide the services, the contract shall contain all the provisions required by section (D)-5126.057 <A1 [A]-5126.053 <A1 of the Revised Code and require the provider to agree to furnish, in accordance with the provider's Medicaid provider agreement and for the authorized reimbursement rate, the services the individual requires.

(5) If the county board is certified under section 5123.041 of the Revised Code to provide the services and agrees to provide the services to the individual and the individual chooses the county board to provide the services, furnish, in accordance with the county board's Medicaid provider agreement and for the authorized reimbursement rate, the services the individual requires;

(6) Monitor the services provided to the individual. The monitoring shall include quality assurance activities. If the county board provides the services, the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall also monitor the services.

(7) Develop with the individual and the provider of the individual's services, and with the approval of the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and job and family services, implement an effective plan for coordinating the services in accordance with the individual's approved individualized service plan.

(8) Have an investigative agent conduct investigations under section 5126.313 of the Revised Code that concern the individual.

(9) Have a service and support administrator perform the duties under division (B)(9) of section 5126.15 of the Revised Code that concern the individual.

(C) A county board shall perform its Medicaid local administrative authority under this section in accordance with all of the following:

(1) The county board's plan that the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities approves under section 5123.046 of the Revised Code;

(2) All applicable federal and state laws;

(3) All applicable policies of the departments of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and job and family services and the United States department of health and human services;

(4) The department of job and family services' supervision under its authority under section 5111.01 of the Revised Code to act as the single state Medicaid agency;

(5) The department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities' oversight.

(D) The departments of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and job and family services shall recommend and provide training for the county board regarding Medicaid local administrative authority as required by this section. The county board shall include in its plan the standards, protocols and other standards established by the United States department of health and human services that the departments determine appropriate for communication and training. County boards shall participate in the training. The departments shall assess the county board's compliance against uniform standards that the departments shall establish.

(E) A county board may not delegate its Medicaid local administrative authority granted under this section to be exercised by any other person or entity, including itself. The county board shall, in its assistance with its Medicaid local administrative authority. A county board that enters into such a contract shall notify the director of mental retardation and developmental disabilities. The notice shall include the tasks and responsibilities that the contract gives to the person or government entity. The person or government entity shall comply in full with all requirements to which the county board is subject regarding the person or government entity's tasks and responsibilities under the contract. The county [A]- BOARD <A> remains ultimately responsible for the tasks and responsibilities.

(F) A county board that has Medicaid local administrative authority under this section shall, through the departments of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and job and family services, notify and cooperate in arranging compliance with a program or fiscal audit or program violation exception that a state or federal audit or review discovers. The department of job and family services shall timely notify the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and the county board of any adverse findings. After receiving the notice, the county board, in conjunction with the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities, shall cooperate fully with the department of job and family services and timely prepare and send to the department a written plan of correction or response to the

adverse findings. The county board is liable for any adverse findings that result from an action it takes or fails to take in its implementation of Medicaid local administrative authority.

(G) [D]- (1) -<D> If the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities or department of job and family services determines that a county board's implementation of its Medicaid local administrative authority under this section is deficient, the department that makes the determination shall require that county board do the following:

[D]- (a) -<D> [A]- (1) <A> If the deficiency affects the health, safety, or welfare of an individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability, correct the deficiency within twenty-four hours;

[D]- (b) -<D> [A]- (2) <A> If the deficiency does not affect the health, safety, or welfare of an individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability, receive technical assistance from the department or submit a plan of correction to the department that is acceptable to the department within sixty days, and correct the deficiency within the time required by the plan of correction.

[D]- (2) If the county board fails to correct a deficiency within the time required by division (C)(1) of this section to the satisfaction of the department, or submit an acceptable plan of correction within the time required by division (C)(1)(b) of this section, the department shall issue an order terminating the county board's Medicaid local administrative authority over all or part of home and community-based services, Medicaid managed care services, habilitation center services, all or part of two of those services, or all or part of all three of those services. The department shall provide a copy of the order to the board of county commissioners, probate judge, county auditor, and president and superintendent of the county board. The department shall specify in the order the Medicaid local administrative authority that the department is terminating, the reason for the termination, and the county board's opinion and responsibilities under this division. -<D>

[D]- A county board whose Medicaid local administrative authority is terminated may, no later than thirty days after the department issues the termination order, recommend to the department that another county board that has not had any of its Medicaid local administrative authority terminated or another entity the department approves administer the services for which the county board's Medicaid local administrative authority is terminated. The department may contract with the other county board or entity to administer the services. If the department enters into such a contract, the county board shall adopt a resolution giving the other county board or entity full Medicaid local administrative authority over the services that the other county board or entity is to administer. The other county board or entity shall be known as the contracting authority. -<D>

[D]- If the county board does not submit a recommendation to the department regarding a contracting authority within the required time, the department rejects the county board's recommendation, the department shall appoint an administrative receiver to administer the services for which the county board's Medicaid local administrative authority is terminated. To the extent necessary for the department to appoint an administrative authority, the department may utilize employees of the department, management personnel from another county board, or other individuals who are not employed by or affiliated with in any manner a person or government entity that provides home and community-based services, Medicaid case management services, or habilitation center services pursuant to the contract with any county board. The department shall terminate the authority of the county board's Medicaid local administrative authority for which the county board's Medicaid local administrative authority is terminated. -<D>

[D]- The contracting authority or administrative receiver shall develop and submit to the department a plan of correction to remediate the problems that caused the department to issue the termination order. If, after reviewing the plan, the department approves it, the contracting authority or administrative receiver shall implement the plan. -<D>

[D]- The county board shall transfer control of state and federal funds it is otherwise eligible to receive for the services for which the county board's Medicaid local administrative authority is terminated and funds

TRANSFER, THE DEPARTMENT MAY WITHHOLD THE STATE AND FEDERAL FUNDS FROM THE COUNTY BOARD AND BRING A MANDAMUS ACTION AGAINST THE COUNTY BOARD IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF COMMON PLEAS OF THE COUNTY SERVED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OR IN THE FRANKLIN COUNTY COURT OF COMMON PLEAS. THE MANDAMUS ACTION MAY NOT REQUIRE THAT THE COUNTY BOARD TRANSFER ANY FUNDS OTHER THAN THE FUNDS THE COUNTY BOARD IS REQUIRED BY DIVISION (B) OF THIS SECTION TO TRANSFER <A>

[A]> THE CONTRACTING AUTHORITY OR ADMINISTRATIVE RECEIVER HAS THE RIGHT TO AUTHORIZE THE PAYMENT OF BILLS IN THE SAME MANNER THAT THE COUNTY BOARD MAY AUTHORIZE PAYMENT OF BILLS UNDER THIS CHAPTER AND SECTION 319.16 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

Sec. 5126.056 <D1> (A) A county board of mental, retardation and developmental disabilities that has medical local administrative authority under division (A) of section 5126.055 of the Revised Code for home and community-based services shall pay the nonfederal share of medical expenditures for such services provided to an individual with mental, retardation or other developmental disability when the county board determines under section 5126.041 of the Revised Code is eligible for county board services unless division (C)(2) of section 5123.047 of the Revised Code requires the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities to pay the nonfederal share.

A county board that has medical local administrative authority under division (B) of section 5126.055 of the Revised Code for Medicaid case management services shall pay the nonfederal share of Medicaid expenditures for such services provided to an individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability who the county board determines under section 5126.041 of the Revised Code is eligible for county board services unless division (B)(2) of section 5123.047 of the Revised Code requires the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities to pay the nonfederal share.

A county board shall pay the nonfederal share of Medicaid expenditures for habilitation center services when required to do so by division (D) of section 5111.041 of the Revised Code.

(B) A county board may use the following funds to pay the nonfederal share of the services that the county board is required by division (A) of this section to pay:

- (1) To the extent consistent with the levy that generated the taxes, the following taxes:
 - (a) Taxes levied pursuant to division (L) of section 5705.19 of the Revised Code and section 5705.222 of the Revised Code;
 - (b) Taxes levied under section 5705.191 of the Revised Code that the board of county commissioners allocates to the county board to pay the nonfederal share of the services.

(2) Funds that the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities distributes to the county board under sections 5126.11, 5126.12, 5126.13, 5126.18, and 5126.44 of the Revised Code;

(3) Funds that the department allocates to the county board for habilitation center services provided under section 5111.041 of the Revised Code;

(4) Earned federal revenue funds the county board receives for Medicaid services the county board provides pursuant to the county board's valid Medicaid provider agreement.

(C) [By December 31, 2001, the United States secretary of health and human services approves at least five hundred more slots for home and community-based services for calendar year 2002 than were available for calendar year 2001, each county board shall provide, by the last day of calendar year 2001, assurances to the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities that the county board will have for calendar year 2002 at least one-third of the value of one-half, effective mill levied in the county the

preceding year available to pay the nonfederal share of the services that the county board is required by division (B) of this section to pay.

[F] By December 31, 2002, the United States secretary approves at least five hundred more slots for home and community-based services for calendar year 2003 than were available for calendar year 2002, each county board shall provide, by the last day of calendar year 2002, assurances to the department that the county board will have for calendar year 2003 at least two-thirds of the value of one-half, effective mill levied in the county the preceding year available to pay the nonfederal share of the services that the county board is required by division (B) of this section to pay.

[F] By December 31, 2003, the United States secretary approves at least five hundred more slots for home and community-based services for calendar year 2004 than were available for calendar year 2003, each county board shall provide, by the last day of calendar year 2003 and each calendar year thereafter, assurances to the department that the county board will have for calendar year 2004 and each calendar year thereafter at least the value of one-half, effective mill levied in the county the preceding year available to pay the nonfederal share of the services that the county board is required by division (A) of this section to pay.

(D) Each year, each county board shall adopt a resolution specifying the amount of funds it will use in the next year to pay the nonfederal share of the services that the county board is required by division (A) of this section to pay. The amount specified shall be adequate to assure that the services will be available in the county in a manner that conforms to all applicable state and federal laws. A county board shall state in its resolution that the payment of the nonfederal share represents an ongoing financial commitment of the county board. A county board shall adopt the resolution in time for the county auditor to make the determination required by division (E) of this section.

(E) Each year, a county auditor shall determine whether the amount of funds a county board specifies in the resolution it adopts under division (D) of this section will be available in the following year for the county board to pay the nonfederal share of the services that the county board is required by division (A) of this section to pay. The county auditor shall make the determination not later than the last day of the year before the year in which the funds are to be used.

Sec. 5126.06 (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this section and section [D> 5126.035 <D] [A> 5126.036 <A] of the Revised Code, any person who has a complaint involving any of the programs, services, policies, or administrative practices of a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities or any of the entities under contract with the county board, may file a complaint with the board. Prior to commencing a civil action regarding the complaint, a person shall attempt to have the complaint resolved through the administrative resolution process established in the rules adopted under section 5125.015 of the Revised Code. After exhausting the administrative resolution process, the person may commence a civil action if the complaint is not settled to the person's satisfaction.

(B) An employee of a county board may not file under this section a complaint related to the terms and conditions of employment of the employee.

Sec. 5126.14 The entity responsible for the habilitation management included in adult day habilitation services [A> <A] the program management included in [D> <D] residential services, and the program management included in supported living shall provide administrative oversight by doing all of the following:

(A) Having available subject-matter personnel to monitor and ensure implementation of all participating in associated with every individual service plan implemented by the staff who work with the individuals receiving the services;

(B) Providing appropriate training and technical assistance for all staff who work with the individuals receiving services;

(C) Communicating with service and support administration staff for the purpose of coordinating services to ensure that services are provided to individuals in accordance with individual service plans and intended outcomes;

(D) Monitoring for [A] <INJURY>, AND <A] major unusual incidents and cases of abuse, neglect, [D] or <D] exploitation [A] <OR MISAPPROPRIATION OF FUNDS <A] involving the individual under the care of staff who are providing the services; taking immediate actions as necessary to maintain the health, safety, and welfare of the individuals receiving the services; and providing notices of [A] <UNSATISFACTORY OR MISAPPROPRIATION OF FUNDS <A] to the [D] <Investigative agent for the <D] county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities;

(E) Performing other administrative duties as required by state or federal law or by the county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities through contracts with providers.

Sec. 5126.15. (A) A county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall provide service and support administration to each individual [A] <THREE YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER <A] who is eligible for [D] other services of the board <D] [A] <SERVICE AND SUPPORT ADMINISTRATION] IF THE INDIVIDUAL REQUESTS, OR A PERSON ON THE INDIVIDUAL'S BEHALF REQUESTS, SERVICE AND SUPPORT ADMINISTRATION <A] [A] <A BOARD SHALL PROVIDE SERVICE AND SUPPORT ADMINISTRATION TO EACH INDIVIDUAL RECEIVING HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES A BOARD MAY PROVIDE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COMMUNITARIAN MODEL OF CARE, SERVICES AND SUPPORT ADMINISTRATION TO ANY INDIVIDUAL UNDER THREE YEARS OF AGE WHO IS ELIGIBLE FOR EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES UNDER 34 C.F.R. PART 303 <A] A board may provide service and support administration to an individual who is not eligible for other services of the board. Service and support administration shall be provided in accordance with rules adopted under section 5126.08 of the Revised Code.

A board may provide service and support administration by directly employing service and support administrators or by contracting with entities for the performance of service and support administration. Individuals employed or under contract as service and support administrators shall not be in the same collective bargaining unit as employees who perform duties that are not administrative.

Individuals employed by a board as service and support administrators shall not be assigned responsibilities for implementing [A] <OTHER <A] services for individuals and shall not be employed by or serve in a decision-making or policy-making capacity for any other entity that provides programs or services to individuals with mental retardation or developmental disabilities. An individual employed as a conditional status service and support administrator shall perform the duties of service and support administrator and shall not be employed by or serve in a decision-making or policy-making capacity as an administration supervisor or a professional employee who is a service and support administrator.

(B) The individuals employed by or under contract with a board to provide service and support administration shall do all of the following:

(1) Establish an individual's eligibility for the services of the county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities;

(2) Assess individual needs for services;

(3) Develop individual service plans with the active participation of the individual to be served, other persons selected by the individual, and, when applicable, the provider selected by the individual, and recommend the plan for approval by the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities when services included in the plans are funded through Medicaid;

(4) Establish budgets for services based on the individual's assessed needs and preferred ways of meeting those needs;

(5) Assist individuals in making selections from among the providers they have chosen;

(6) Insure that services are effectively coordinated and provided by appropriate providers;

(7) Establish and implement an ongoing system of monitoring the implementation of individual service plans to achieve consistent implementation and the desired outcomes for the individual;

(8) Incorporate the results of quality assurance reviews and identified trends and patterns of unusual incidents and major unusual incidents into amendments of an individual's service plan for the purpose of improving and enhancing the quality and appropriateness of services rendered to the individual;

(10) Ensure that each individual receiving services has a designated person who is responsible on a continuing basis for advising the individual of the individual's rights, needs, and interests and for providing a day-to-day coordination of services in accordance with the individual's service plan. The service and support administrator shall give the individual receiving services an opportunity to designate the person to provide daily representation. If the individual declines to make a designation, the administrator shall make the designation. In other case, the individual receiving services may change at any time the person designated to provide daily representation.

(C) Subject to available funds, the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall pay a county board a mental subsidy for service and support administration. The amount of the subsidy shall be equal to the greater of twenty thousand dollars or two hundred dollars times the board's certified average daily membership. The payments shall be made in semiannual installments, which shall be made no later than the thirty-first day of August and the thirty-first day of January. Funds reserved shall be used solely for service and support administration.

Sec. 5126.17. (A)(1) [D] > Annually, on <D] [A] > OS <A] the request of the director of mental retardation and developmental disabilities, the administrator shall provide a breakdown of mental retardation and developmental disabilities information specifying each county's taxable value.

(2) On request of the director, each county auditor shall submit a certified report to the department specifying the county's taxes and the aggregate rate of tax authorized to be levied by the board of county commissioners pursuant to division (L) of section 5703.19 and section 5703.222 of the Revised Code or the aggregate rate of the authorized pursuant to that division and that section and certified to the county auditor under section 5126.09 of the Revised Code. The information submitted by the county auditor shall be obtained from the most recent tax year for which the information is available.

(3) The director may request any other tax information necessary for purposes of sections 5126.16 to 5126.18 of the Revised Code.

(B) Using the information obtained under this section and each board's enrollment, the department shall annually determine the hypothetical statewide average revenue per enrollee and, for each county board, the hypothetical local revenue per enrollee. [D] > This division applies only in those years in which the director determines that the department will implement section 5126.18 of the Revised Code. <D]

Sec. 5126.18. (A) The department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall pay to each county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities whose hypothetical local revenue per enrollee is less than the hypothetical statewide average revenue per enrollee the amount computed under division (B) of this section. Payments shall be made on or before the thirtieth day of September;

(B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, the amount to be paid to a county board shall be equal to the following:

{00276383-9}

530

529

{00276383-9}

- (3) Family support services provided under section 5126.11 of the Revised Code;
- (4) Supported living, as defined in section 5126.01 of the Revised Code;
- (5) Staff training for county board employees, employees of providers of residential services as defined in section 5126.01 of the Revised Code and other personnel under contract with a county board, to provide the staff with necessary training in serving mentally retarded or developmentally disabled persons in the community;
- (6) Short-term provision of early childhood services provided under section 5126.05, adult services provided under sections 5126.06 and 5126.091, and services and support administration provided under section 5126.13 of the Revised Code, when local moneys are insufficient to meet the needs of such services due to the successive failure within a twelve-month period of three or more proposed levies for the services;
- (7) Contract with providers of residential services to maintain persons with mental retardation and developmental disabilities in their programs and avoid institutionalization.

(C) If the trust fund contains more than ten million dollars on the first day of July of the Revised Code, one million dollars for payments under section 5126.12 of the Revised Code, one million dollars for payments under section 5126.18 of the Revised Code, and two million dollars for payments under section 5126.44 of the Revised Code. Distributions of funds under this division shall be made prior to August 31 of the state fiscal year in which the funds are available. The funds shall be [D]- distributed <D] [A]- ALLOCATED <A] to a county board in an amount equal to the same percentage of the total amount [D]- distributed for the services that <D] [A]- ALLOWED TO <A] the county board [D]- reserved in <D] the immediately preceding state fiscal year.

[A]- (D) IN ADDITION TO MAKING GRANTS UNDER DIVISION (A) OF THIS SECTION, THE DIRECTOR MAY USE MONEY AVAILABLE IN THE TRUST FUND FOR THE SAME PURPOSES THAT RULES ADOPTED UNDER SECTION 5123.0413 OF THE REVISED CODE, PROVIDE FOR MONEY IN THE STATE MENTAL RISK FUND AND THE STATE INSURANCE AGAINST MENTAL RISK FUND, BOTH CREATED UNDER THIS SECTION, TO BE USED. <A]

Sec. 5126.221 Each county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall employ at least one investigative agent or contract with a person or government entity, including another county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities or a regional council established under section 5126.13 of the Revised Code, for the services of an investigative agent. Neither a county board nor a person or government entity with which a county board contracts for the services of an investigative agent shall assign any duties to an investigative agent other than conducting investigations under section 5126.317 of the Revised Code.

All investigative agents shall be trained in civil and criminal investigatory practices [D]- and <D] [A]- THE INVESTIGATOR RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPERVISING THE WORK OF THE INVESTIGATIVE AGENTS SHALL <A] report directly to a county board's superintendent [A]- REGARDING THE INVESTIGATIVE AGENTS <A] [D]- NO <D]

[A]- NO <A] investigative agent shall do anything that interferes with the investigative agent's objectivity in conducting investigations under section 5126.317 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5126.357 (A) As used in this section:

(1) "In-home care" means the supportive services provided within the home of an individual who resides in the community for the services of a county board, including an agent who receives residential services funded through home [D]- or <D] [A]- AND <A] community-based services, family support services provided under section 5126.11 of the Revised Code, or supported living provided in accordance with sections 5126.31 to 5126.47 of the Revised Code. "In-home care" includes care that is provided outside a client's home in places incidental to the home, and while traveling to places incidental to the home, except

(1) If the county board's effective tax rate is equal to or greater than one mill, the product obtained by multiplying the following two quantities:

- (a) The amount by which the hypothetical statewide average revenue per enrollee exceeds the county board's hypothetical local revenue per enrollee;
- (b) The county board's infant and adult enrollment.

(2) If the county board's effective tax rate is less than one mill, the product obtained by multiplying the following three quantities:

- (a) The amount by which the hypothetical statewide average revenue per enrollee exceeds the county board's hypothetical local revenue per enrollee;
- (b) The county board's infant and adult enrollment;
- (c) The quotient obtained by dividing the county board's effective tax rate by one mill.

(C) For each individual who is enrolled in active treatment under the community alternative funding system as defined in section 5126.12 of the Revised Code, the department may reduce the portion of the payment made under this section for that individual by fifty per cent or less.

(2) If, in any year, an appropriation by the general assembly to the department for purposes of this section is less than the total amount required to make, in full, the payments as determined under and authorized by this section, the department shall pay each county board the same percentage of the board's payment as determined under this section without regard to this division that the amount of the appropriation available for purposes of this section is of the total amount of payments as determined under this section without regard to this division.

(3) Payments made to a county board pursuant to this section shall not exceed thirty per cent of the payments made to that board pursuant to section 5126.12 of the Revised Code.

(D) Payments made under this section are supplemental to all other state or federal funds for which county boards are eligible and shall be made from funds appropriated for purposes of this section. A county board shall use the payments solely to pay the nonfederal share of medical expenditures that division (A) of section [D]- 5126.056 <D] [A]- 5126.057 <A] of the Revised Code requires the county board to pay.

(E) Each county board that receives a payment under this section shall, for each year it receives a payment, certify to the department that it will make a good faith effort to obtain revenues, including federal funds, for services to individuals included in its infant and adult enrollment.

Sec. 5126.19 (A) The director of mental retardation and developmental disabilities may grant loans of moneys from the trust fund established under section 5126.12 of the Revised Code [A]- BASED ON ALLOCATIONS <A] to [D]- or <D] county [D]- board <D] [A]- BOARDS <A] of mental retardation and developmental disabilities. [D]- With the consent of the county board, the <D] [A]- THE <A] director may disburse all or part of the funding directly to [A]- A COUNTY BOARD <A] the persons who provide the services for which the funding is granted. [A]- OR PERSONS WITH MENTAL RETARDATION OR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES WHO ARE TO RECEIVE THOSE SERVICES <A]

(3) Funding granted under [A]- DIVISION (A) OF <A] this section shall be granted according to the availability of moneys in the fund and priorities established by the director. Funding may be granted for any of the following purposes:

- (1) Behavioral or short-term interventions for persons with mental retardation or developmental disabilities that assist them in remaining in the community by preventing institutionalization;
- (2) Emergency respite care services, as defined in section 5126.11 of the Revised Code;

that "in-home care" does not include care provided in the facilities of a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities or care provided in schools.

- (2) "Parent" means either parent of a child, including an adoptive parent but not a foster parent.
- (3) "Unlicensed in-home care worker" means an individual who provides in-home care but is not a health care professional. A county board worker may be an unlicensed in-home care worker.
- (4) "Family member" means a parent, sibling, spouse, son, daughter, grandparent, aunt, uncle, cousin, or guardian of the individual with mental retardation or a developmental disability if the individual with mental retardation or developmental disabilities lives with the person and is dependent on the person to the extent that, if the supports were withdrawn, another living arrangement would have to be found.

(B) Except as provided in division (D) of this section, a family member of an individual with mental retardation or a developmental disability may authorize an unlicensed in-home care worker to give or apply prescribed medication or perform other health care tasks as part of the in-home care provided to the individual. If the family member is the primary supervisor of the care and the unlicensed in-home care worker has been selected by the family member and is under the direct supervision of the family member, Sections 4723.62 and 5126.351 to 5126.356 of the Revised Code do not apply to the in-home care authorized by a family member under this section. Instead, a family member shall obtain a prescription, if applicable, and written instructions from a health care professional for the care to be provided to the individual. The family member shall authorize the unlicensed in-home care worker to provide the care by preparing a written document granting the authority. The family member shall provide the unlicensed in-home care worker with appropriate training and written instructions in accordance with the instructions obtained from the health care professional.

(C) A family member who authorizes an unlicensed in-home care worker to give or apply prescribed medication or perform other health care tasks retains full responsibility for the health and safety of the individual receiving the care and for ensuring that the worker provides the care appropriately and safely. No entity that finds or monitors the provision of in-home care may be held liable for the results of the care provided under this section by an unlicensed in-home care worker, including such entities as the county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities, any other entity that employs an unlicensed in-home care worker, and the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities.

An unlicensed in-home care worker who is authorized under this section by a family member to provide care to an individual may not be held liable for any injury caused in providing the care, unless the worker provides the care in a manner that is not in accordance with the training and instructions received or the worker acts in a manner that constitutes wanton or reckless misconduct.

(D) A county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities may evaluate the authority granted by a family member under this section to an unlicensed in-home care worker at any time if consider necessary and shall evaluate the authority on receipt of a complaint. If the board determines that a family member has acted in a manner that is inappropriate for the health and safety of the individual receiving the services, the authorization granted by the family member to an unlicensed in-home care worker is void, and the family member may not authorize other unlicensed in-home care workers to provide the care. In making such a determination, the board shall use appropriately licensed health care professionals and shall provide the family member an opportunity to file a complaint under section 5126.06 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5505.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Employee" means any qualified employee in the uniform division of the state highway patrol, any qualified employee in the radio division (prior to November 2, 1989), and any state highway patrol cadet attending training school pursuant to section 5505.05 of the Revised Code whose attendance at the school begins on or after June 20, 1991. "Employee" includes the superintendent of the state highway patrol.

In all cases of doubt, the state highway patrol retirement board shall determine whether any person is an employee as defined in this division, and the decision of the board is final.

(B) "Prior service" means all service rendered as an employee of the state highway patrol prior to September 5, 1941, to the extent credited by the board, provided that in no case shall prior service include service rendered prior to November 15, 1935.

(C) "Total service" means all service rendered by an employee to the extent credited by the board. Total service includes all of the following:

- (1) Contributing service rendered by the employee since last becoming a member of the state highway patrol retirement system;
- (2) All prior service credit;
- (3) Restored service credit as provided in this chapter;
- (4) Military service credit purchased under division (D) of section 5505.16 or section 5505.25 of the Revised Code;
- (5) Credit granted under division (C) of section 5505.17 or section 5505.201, 5505.50, or 5505.402 of the Revised Code;

(6) Credit for any period, not to exceed three years, during which the member was out of service and receiving benefits under Chapters 4121. and 4123. of the Revised Code.

(D) "Beneficiary" means any person, except a retiree, who is in receipt of a pension or other benefit payable from funds of the retirement system.

(E) "Regular interest" means interest compounded at rates designated from time to time by the retirement board.

(F) "Plan" means the provisions of this chapter.

(G) "Retirement system" or "system" means the state highway patrol retirement system created and established in the plan.

(H) "Contributing service" means all service rendered by a member since September 4, 1941, for which deductions were made from the member's salary under the plan.

(I) "Retirement board" or "board" means the state highway patrol retirement board provided for in the plan.

(J) Except as provided in section 5505.18 of the Revised Code, "member" means any employee included in the membership of the retirement system, whether or not rendering contributing service.

(K) "Retiree" means any member who retires with a pension payable from the retirement system.

(L) "Accumulated contributions" means the sum of all amounts deducted from the salary of a member and credited to the member's individual account in the employees' savings fund.

(M)(1) Except as provided in division (M)(2) of this section, "final average salary" means the average of the highest salary paid a member during any three consecutive or nonconsecutive years.

(2) If a member has less than three years of contributing service, the member's final average salary shall be the average of the annual rates of salary paid to the member during the member's total years of contributing service.

(3) If a member is credited with service under division (C)(6) of this section or division (D) of section 5505.16 of the Revised Code, the member's final average salary shall be the average of the highest salary that was paid to the member or would have been paid to the member, had the member been rendering

The exemption shall commence on the day title to the property is transferred to the organization and shall continue to the end of the tax year in which the charge is levied. The charge is levied on a qualified low-income family. In no case shall the exemption extend beyond the second succeeding tax year following the year in which the title was transferred to the organization. If the title is transferred to a qualified low-income family, the charge shall be levied on that family in the same tax year. The exemption shall continue to the end of that tax year. The proportionate amount of taxes that are a lien but not yet determined, assessed, and levied for the tax year in which title is transferred to the organization shall be remitted by the county auditor for each day of the year that title is held by the organization.

Upon transferring the title to another person, the organization shall file with the county auditor an affidavit affirming that the title was transferred to a qualified low-income family or that the title was not transferred to a qualified low-income family, as the case may be. If the title was transferred to a qualified low-income family, the affidavit shall identify the transferee by name. If the organization transfers title to the property to anyone other than a qualified low-income family, the exemption, if it has not previously expired, shall terminate, and the property shall be restored to the tax list for the year following the year of the transfer and a charge shall be levied against the property in an amount equal to the amount of additional taxes that would have been levied if such property had not been exempt from taxation. The charge constitutes a lien of the state upon such property as of the first day of January of the tax year in which the charge is levied and continues until discharged as provided by law.

The application for exemption shall be filed as otherwise required under section 5715.27 of the Revised Code, except that the organization holding the property shall file with its application documentation substantiating its status as an organization organized and operated exclusively for charitable purposes under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and its qualification for exemption from federal taxation under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, and affirming its intent to construct or rehabilitate the property for the eventual transfer to qualified low-income families.

As used in this division, "qualified low-income family" means a family whose income does not exceed two hundred per cent of the official federal poverty guidelines as revised annually in accordance with section 675(2) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, 95 Stat. 511, 42 U.S.C.A. 9902, as amended, for a family size equal to the size of the family whose income is being determined.

Sec. 5709.121. Real property and tangible personal property belonging to a charitable or educational institution or state or political subdivision shall be exempt from taxation exclusively for charitable or public uses by such institution, the state, or political subdivision. If it meets one of the following requirements:

- (A) It is used by such institution, the state, or political subdivision, or by one or more other such institutions, the state, or political subdivisions under a lease, sublease, or other contractual arrangement;
- (1) As a community or area center in which presentations in music, dramatics, the arts, and related fields are made in order to foster public interest and education therein;

(2) For other charitable, educational, or public purposes;

(B) It is made available under the direction or control of such institution, the state, or political subdivision for use in furtherance of or incidental to its charitable, [D] educational <D> [A] EDUCATIONAL <A> or public purposes and not with the view to profit.

(C) It is used by an organization described in division (D) of section 5709.12 of the Revised Code [A] IF THE ORGANIZATION IS A CORPORATION THAT RECEIVES A GRANT UNDER THE THOMAS ALVA EDISON GRANT PROGRAM AUTHORIZED BY DIVISION (C) OF SECTION 122.33 OF THE REVISED CODE AT ANY TIME DURING THE TAX YEAR, "USED," FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS DIVISION, INCLUDES HOLDING PROPERTY FOR LEASE OR RESALE TO OTHERS. <A>

by both residents of the home for the aged and residents of independent living units shall be exempt from taxation if the other facilities are used by the residents of the home for the aged and the home is not exemptly used by the home for the aged. The home shall be exempt from taxation. Except as provided in division (A) of section 5709.121 of the Revised Code, property of a home based for nonresidential purposes is not exempt from taxation.

(D) [A] <A> (1) <A> A private corporation established under federal law, defined in 36 U.S.C. 1101, Pub. L. No. 102-199, 105 Stat. 1629, as amended, the objects of which include encouraging the advancement of science generally, or of a particular branch of science, the promotion of scientific research, the improvement of the qualifications and activities of scientists, or the increase and diffusion of scientific knowledge, conclusively presumed to be a charitable or educational institution. A private corporation established as a charitable or educational institution under the Internal Revenue Code and listed as such in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 100 Stat. 2045, 26 U.S.C.A. 501(c)(3), for the principal purpose one or more of the foregoing objects, also is conclusively presumed to be a charitable or educational institution.

The fact that an organization described in this division operates in a manner that results in an excess of revenues over expenses shall not be used to deny the exemption granted by this section, provided such excess is used, or is held for use, for exempt purposes or to establish a reserve against future contingencies; and, provided further, that such excess may not be distributed to individual persons or to salaries that would not be entitled to the tax exemptions provided by this chapter. Nor shall the fact that any scientific institution is operated by the organization for particular members or benefit to any of the individual members be taken to deny the exemption provided by this section, provided that such scientific information is available to the public for purchase or otherwise.

[A] <2> DIVISION (D)(2) OF THIS SECTION DOES NOT APPLY TO REAL PROPERTY EXEMPT FROM TAXATION UNDER THIS SECTION, AND DIVISION (C) OF SECTION 5709.121 OF THE REVISED CODE AND BELONGING TO A NONPROFIT CORPORATION DESCRIBED IN DIVISION (D)(1) OF THIS SECTION, THAT HAS RECEIVED A GRANT UNDER THE THOMAS ALVA EDISON GRANT PROGRAM AUTHORIZED BY DIVISION (C) OF SECTION 122.33 OF THE REVISED CODE DURING ANY OF THE TAX YEARS THE PROPERTY WAS EXEMPTED FROM TAXATION. <A>

When a private corporation [D] as <D> described in [D] this <D> (D)(1) of THIS SECTION <A> sells all or any portion of a tract, lot, or parcel of real estate that has been exempt from taxation under this section and section 5709.121 of the Revised Code, the portion sold shall be restored to the tax list for the year following the year of the sale and a charge shall be levied against the sold property in an amount equal to the tax savings on such property during the four tax years preceding the year the property is placed on the tax list. The tax savings equals the amount of the additional taxes that would have been levied if such property had not been exempt from taxation.

The charge constitutes a lien of the state upon such property as of the first day of January of the tax year in which the charge is levied and continues until discharged as provided by law. The charge may also be remitted for all or any portion of such property that the tax commissioner determines is entitled to exemption from real property taxation for the year such property is restored to the tax list under any provision of the Revised Code, other than sections 723.02, 1728.10, 3735.67, 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.62, 5749.63, 5709.71, 5709.75, 5709.78, and 5709.84, upon an application for exemption covering the year such property is restored to the tax list filed under section 5715.27 of the Revised Code.

(E) Real property held by an organization organized and operated exclusively for charitable purposes as described under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and exempt from federal taxation under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C.A. 501(a) and (a)(3), as amended, for the purpose of constructing or rehabilitating residences for eventual transfer to qualified low-income families through sale, lease, or land installment contract, shall be exempt from taxation.

Sec. 5709.17. (A) Real estate held or occupied by an association or corporation, organized or incorporated under the laws of this state, shall, to the extent of the real estate, be treated as if owned by the association or corporation, and the association or corporation shall be treated as if it were the owner of the real estate. (B) Real estate and tangible personal property held or occupied by a war veterans' organization, which is organized exclusively for charitable purposes and incorporated under the laws of this state or the United States, except real estate held by such organization for the production of rental income, shall be exempt from taxation.

(C) Tangible personal property held by a corporation chartered under 112 Stat. 1335, 36 U.S.C.A. 4070, described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, and exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code shall be exempt from taxation if it is [D> surplus <D] property obtained as described in 112 Stat. [D> 1340 <D] [A> 1335-1341 <A] ; 36 U.S.C.A. [D> 4070 <D] [A> CHAPTER 407 <A].

Sec. 5709.40. (A) As used in this section [D> ; <D] [A> ; <A]

(1) [A> "SLIGHTED AREA" AND "IMPACTED CITY" HAVE THE SAME MEANINGS AS IN SECTION 1728.01 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A]

[A> (2) <A] "Business day" means a day of the week excluding Saturday, Sunday, and a legal holiday as defined under section 1.14 of the Revised Code.

[A> (3) "HOUSING RENOVATION" MEANS A PROJECT CARRIED OUT FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES. <A]

[D> (2) <D] [A> (4) <A] "Improvement" means the increase in the assessed value of [D> any <D] [A> A <A] parcel of real property that would first appear on the tax list and duplicate of real and public utility property [D> subsequent to <D] [A> AFTER <A] the effective date of an ordinance adopted under this section were it not for the exemption [D> specified <D] [A> GRANTED <A] by that ordinance; "improvement" does not include a public [A> INFRASTRUCTURE <A] improvement.

[A> (5) "INCENTIVE DISTRICT" MEANS AN AREA NOT MORE THAN THREE HUNDRED ACRES IN SIZE ENCLOSED BY A CONTINUOUS BOUNDARY AND HAVING ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING DISTRESS CHARACTERISTICS: <A]

[A> (A) AT LEAST FIFTY-ONE PER CENT OF THE RESIDENTS OF THE DISTRICT HAVE INCOMES OF LESS THAN EIGHTY PER CENT OF THE MEDIAN INCOME OF RESIDENTS OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION IN WHICH THE DISTRICT IS LOCATED, AS DETERMINED IN THE SAME MANNER SPECIFIED UNDER SECTION 1908 OF THE REVENUE AND PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1974, 48 STAT. 663, 42 U.S.C. 5318, AS AMENDED; <A]

[A> (B) THE AVERAGE RATE OF UNEMPLOYMENT IN THE DISTRICT DURING THE MOST RECENT TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD FOR WHICH DATA ARE AVAILABLE IS EQUAL TO AT LEAST ONE HUNDRED FIFTY PER CENT OF THE AVERAGE RATE OF UNEMPLOYMENT FOR THIS STATE FOR THE SAME PERIOD; <A]

[A> (C) AT LEAST TWENTY PER CENT OF THE PEOPLE RESIDING IN THE DISTRICT LIVE AT OR BELOW THE POVERTY LEVEL AS DEFINED IN THE FEDERAL HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1974, 42 U.S.C. 5901, AS AMENDED, AND REGULATIONS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO THAT ACT. <A]

[A> (D) THE DISTRICT IS A BRIGHTED AREA. <A]

[A> (B) THE DISTRICT IS A SITUATIONAL DISTRESS AREA AS DESIGNATED BY THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT UNDER DIVISION (F) OF SECTION 122.23 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A]

[A> (F) AS CERTIFIED BY THE ENGINEER FOR THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION, THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE SERVING THE DISTRICT IS INADEQUATE TO MEET THE DEVELOPMENT NEEDS OF THE DISTRICT AS EVIDENCED BY A WRITTEN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF A DEFICIENCY THAT HAS BEEN ADOPTED BY THE LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY OF THE SUBDIVISION. <A]

[A> (G) THE DISTRICT IS COMPRISED ENTIRELY OF UNIMPROVED LAND THAT IS LOCATED IN A DISTRESS AREA AS DEFINED IN SECTION 122.23 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A]

[A> (6) "PROJECT" MEANS DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN ON ONE OR MORE PARCELS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, CONSTRUCTION, EXPANSION, AND ALTERATION OF BUILDINGS OR STRUCTURES, DEMOLITION, REMEDIATION, AND SITE DEVELOPMENT, AND ANY BUILDING OR STRUCTURE THAT RESULTS FROM THESE ACTIVITIES. <A]

[A> (7) "PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT" INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, PUBLIC ROADS AND HIGHWAYS; WATER AND SEWER LINES; ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION; LAND ACQUISITION, INCLUDING ACQUISITION IN AID OF INDUSTRIAL, COMMERCE, DISTRIBUTION, OR RESEARCH DEMOLITION, INCLUDING DEMOLITION ON PRIVATE PROPERTY WHEN DETERMINED TO BE NECESSARY FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PURPOSES; STORMWATER AND FLOOD REMEDIATION PROJECTS, INCLUDING SUCH PROJECTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY WHEN DETERMINED TO BE NECESSARY FOR PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY, AND WELFARE; THE PROVISION OF GAS, ELECTRIC, AND COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE FACILITIES; AND THE ENHANCEMENT OF PUBLIC WATERWAYS THROUGH IMPROVEMENTS THAT ALLOW FOR GREATER PUBLIC ACCESS. <A]

(B) The legislative authority of a municipal corporation, by ordinance, may declare Improvements to [D> a parcel <D] [A> CERTAIN PARCELS <A] of real property located in the municipal corporation to be a public purpose. Improvements [A> WITH RESPECT TO A PARCEL THAT IS <A] used or to be used for residential purposes may be declared a public purpose under this [D> section <D] [A> DIVISION <A] only if the parcel is located in a blighted area of an impacted city. [D> as those terms are defined in section 1728.01 of the Revised Code <D] except as otherwise provided in division [D> (B)(1), (2), or (3) <D] [A> (D) <A] of this section, not more than seventy-five per cent of an improvement thus declared to be a public purpose shall be exempt from property taxes for the single exempted tax year, and the percentage of the incremental demand placed on the public [A> INFRASTRUCTURE <A] estimated pursuant to that section shall be [D> (B) (2), (3) of this section <D] the percentage of the improvement to be exempted from taxation.

[A> AN ORDINANCE ADOPTED OR AMENDED UNDER THIS DIVISION SHALL DESIGNATE THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS TO BE PROVIDED TO THE MUNICIPAL CORPORATION THAT DIRECTLY BENEFIT OR THAT ONCE MADE WILL DIRECTLY BENEFIT THE PARCELS FOR WHICH IMPROVEMENTS ARE DECLARED TO BE A PUBLIC PURPOSE FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS DIVISION. A PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT DIRECTLY BENEFITS SUCH A PARCEL ONLY IF A PROJECT ON THE PARCEL PLACES DIRECT, ADDITIONAL DEMAND ON THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT OR, IF THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT HAS NOT YET BEEN COMPLETED, WILL PLACE DIRECT, ADDITIONAL

WORLD BE EXEMPTED, AND INDICATE THE DATE ON WHICH THE LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY INTENDS TO ADOPT THE ORDINANCE. <A>

[A] A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION SHALL NOT ADOPT AN ORDINANCE UNDER THIS DIVISION AFTER JUNE 30, 2007. <A>

[A] OR <A> (1) If the ordinance declaring improvements to be a public purpose [A] OR CREATING AN INCENTIVE DISTRICT <A> specifies that payments in lieu of taxes provided for in section 5709.42 of the Revised Code shall be paid to the city, local, or exempted village school district in which the parcel is located in the amount of the taxes that would have been payable to the school district if the improvements had not been exempted from taxation, the percentage of the improvement that may be exempted from taxation may exceed seventy-five per cent, and the exemption may be granted for up to thirty years, without the approval of the board of education as otherwise required under division [D]->[D] [A] OR <A> (2) of this section.

(2) Improvements [A] WITH RESPECT TO A PARCEL <A> may be exempted from taxation [A] UNDER DIVISION (B) OF THIS SECTION <A> for up to ten years or, with the approval under this paragraph of the board of education of the city, local, or exempted village school district within [D] the territory of <D> which the [D]- improvements are or will be <D> [A] OR <A> FURTHER <A> located, for up to thirty years. The percentage of the improvement exempted from taxation may, with such approval, exceed seventy-five per cent, but shall not exceed one hundred per cent. Not later than forty-five business days prior to adopting an ordinance under this section [A] DECLARING IMPROVEMENTS TO BE A PUBLIC PURPOSE <A>, the legislative authority shall deliver to the board of education a notice stating its intent to declare the improvements to be a public purpose under this section <D> [A] OR <A> FURTHER <D> located, and shall specify the [A] PARCELS FOR WHICH IMPROVEMENTS ARE TO BE EXEMPTED FROM TAXATION <A> [A] provide an estimate of the true value in money of the improvements, specify the period for which the improvements would be exempted from taxation and the percentage of the improvement that would be exempted, and indicate the date on which the legislative authority intends to adopt the ordinance. The board of education, by resolution adopted by a majority of the board, may approve the exemption for the period or for the exemption percentage specified in the notice, may disapprove the exemption for the number of years in excess of ten, may disapprove the exemption for the percentage of the improvement to be exempted in excess of seventy-five per cent, or both, or may approve the exemption on the condition that the legislative authority and the board negotiate an agreement providing for compensation to the school district equal in value to a percentage of the amount of taxes exempted in the eleventh and twelfth years of the exemption period or, in the case of exemption percentages in excess of seventy-five per cent, compensation equal in value to a percentage of the taxes that would be payable on the portion of the improvement in excess of seventy-five per cent were that portion to be subject to taxation. The board of education shall certify its resolution to the legislative authority not later than fourteen days prior to the date the legislative authority intends to adopt the ordinance as indicated in this section. The board of education shall prepare and submit to the legislative authority a report to be requested, the board in its resolution shall specify the compensation to be provided. [D] The board of education and the legislative authority negotiate a mutually acceptable compensation agreement, the ordinance may declare the improvements a public purpose for the number of years specified in the ordinance or, in the case of exemption percentages in excess of seventy-five per cent, for the exemption percentage specified in the ordinance. In other cases, if the board and the legislative authority fail to negotiate a mutually acceptable compensation agreement, the ordinance may declare the improvements a public purpose for not more than ten years, but shall not exceed more than seventy-five per cent of the improvements from taxation, or [A] IN THE CASE OF AN ORDINANCE ADOPTED UNDER DIVISION (B) OF THIS SECTION, <A> not more than the estimated percentage [A] OF THE INCREMENTAL DEMAND AS <A> otherwise [D] permitted under <D> [A] PRESCRIBED BY <A> DIVISION (B) [D]->[D] OF THIS SECTION [D]-> [D] whichever is <D> [A] IF THAT PERCENTAGE IS <A> less [A] THAN SEVENTY-FIVE PER CENT <A>. If the

DEMAND ON THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT ONCE IT IS COMPLETED, THE SERVICE PAYMENTS PROVIDED FOR IN SECTION 5709.42 OF THE REVISED CODE SHALL BE USED TO FINANCE THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS DESIGNATED IN THIS SECTION. <A>

[A] OR <A> (C) THE LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY OF A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION MAY ADOPT AN ORDINANCE CREATING AN INCENTIVE DISTRICT AND DESIGNATING IMPROVEMENTS TO PARCELS WITHIN THE DISTRICT TO BE A PUBLIC PURPOSE AND EXEMPT FROM TAXATION AS PROVIDED IN THIS SECTION. THE ORDINANCE SHALL DELINEATE THE BOUNDARY OF THE DISTRICT AND SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFY EACH PARCEL WITHIN THE DISTRICT. A DISTRICT MAY NOT INCLUDE ANY PARCEL THAT IS OR HAS BEEN EXEMPTED FROM TAXATION UNDER DIVISION (B) OF THIS SECTION OR THAT IS OR HAS BEEN WITHIN ANOTHER DISTRICT CREATED UNDER THIS DIVISION. AN ORDINANCE MAY CREATE MORE THAN ONE SUCH DISTRICT, AND MORE THAN ONE ORDINANCE MAY BE ADOPTED UNDER THIS DIVISION. <A>

[A] OR <A> (D) AN ORDINANCE ADOPTED UNDER THIS DIVISION SHALL SPECIFY THE LIFE OF THE DISTRICT AND THE PERCENTAGE OF THE IMPROVEMENTS TO BE EXEMPTED AND SHALL DESIGNATE THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS MADE OR TO BE MADE THAT BENEFIT OR SERVE PARCELS IN THE DISTRICT. THE SERVICE PAYMENTS PROVIDED FOR IN SECTION 5709.42 OF THE REVISED CODE SHALL BE USED TO FINANCE THE DESIGNATED PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS OR FOR THE PURPOSE DESCRIBED IN DIVISION 4041.01 OF THIS SECTION. <A>

[A] OR <A> (E) AN ORDINANCE ADOPTED UNDER THIS DIVISION MAY AUTHORIZE THE USE OF SERVICE PAYMENTS PROVIDED FOR IN SECTION 5709.42 OF THE REVISED CODE FOR THE PURPOSE OF HOUSING RENOVATIONS WITHIN THE DISTRICT, PROVIDED THAT THE ORDINANCE SHALL SPECIFY THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS THAT BENEFIT OR SERVE PARCELS WITHIN THE DISTRICT AND THAT THE DISTRICT SHALL NOT EXCEED TEN YEARS, AND THE PERCENTAGE OF IMPROVEMENTS TO BE EXEMPTED SHALL NOT EXCEED SEVENTY-FIVE PER CENT. WITH SUCH APPROVAL, THE LIFE OF A DISTRICT MAY BE NOT MORE THAN THIRTY YEARS, AND THE PERCENTAGE OF IMPROVEMENTS TO BE EXEMPTED MAY BE NOT MORE THAN ONE HUNDRED PER CENT. <A>

[A] OR <A> (F) EXCEPT WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF EACH CITY, LOCAL, OR EXEMPTED VILLAGE SCHOOL DISTRICT WITHIN THE TERRITORY OF WHICH THE DISTRICT IS OR WILL BE LOCATED, THE LIFE OF A DISTRICT SHALL NOT EXCEED TEN YEARS, AND THE PERCENTAGE OF IMPROVEMENTS TO BE EXEMPTED SHALL NOT EXCEED SEVENTY-FIVE PER CENT. WITH SUCH APPROVAL, THE LIFE OF A DISTRICT MAY BE NOT MORE THAN THIRTY YEARS, AND THE PERCENTAGE OF IMPROVEMENTS TO BE EXEMPTED MAY BE NOT MORE THAN ONE HUNDRED PER CENT. <A>

[A] OR <A> (G) APPROVAL OF A BOARD OF EDUCATION SHALL BE OBTAINED IN THE MANNER PROVIDED IN DIVISION (D) OF THIS SECTION FOR EXEMPTIONS UNDER DIVISION (B) OF THIS SECTION, EXCEPT THAT THE NOTICE TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION SHALL DELINEATE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE DISTRICT, SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFY EACH PARCEL WITHIN THE DISTRICT, AND SPECIFY THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS TO BE PROVIDED AS PART OF THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS. THE NOTICE SHALL SPECIFY THE LIFE OF THE DISTRICT AND THE PERCENTAGE OF IMPROVEMENTS THAT

DIVISION (B) OF SECTION 5709.78 OF THE REVISED CODE, THE RESOLUTION SHALL DESIGNATE THE BOARD OF EDUCATION AS THE DISTRICT AND SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFY EACH PARCEL WITHIN THE BOARD OF EDUCATION'S DISTRICT WHICH IS SUBJECT TO THE RESOLUTION. THIS NOTICE SHALL BE PUBLISHED IN A MANNER THAT HAS BEEN EXEMPTED FROM TAXATION UNDER DIVISION (B) OF THIS SECTION OR THAT IS OR HAS BEEN WITHIN ANOTHER DISTRICT (WHATEVER THIS DIVISION A RESOLUTION MAY CREATE MORE THAN ONE SUCH DISTRICT, AND MORE THAN ONE RESOLUTION MAY BE ADOPTED UNDER THIS DIVISION.) <M>

[A] A RESOLUTION UNDER THIS DIVISION SHALL SPECIFY THE LIFE OF THE DISTRICT AND THE PERCENTAGE OF THE IMPROVEMENTS TO BE EXEMPTED, AND SHALL DESIGNATE THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS MADE OR TO BE MADE THAT BENEFIT OR SERVE PARCELS IN THE DISTRICT. <M>

[A] A RESOLUTION ADOPTED UNDER THIS DIVISION MAY AUTHORIZE THE USE OF SURVIVY PAYMENTS PROVIDED FOR IN SECTION 5709.74 OF THE REVISED CODE FOR THE PURPOSE OF HOUSING RENOVATIONS WITHIN THE DISTRICT, PROVIDED THAT THE RESOLUTION ALSO DESIGNATES PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS THAT BENEFIT OR SERVE THE DISTRICT, AND THAT A PROJECT WITHIN THE DISTRICT PLACES REAL PROPERTY IN USE FOR COMMERCIAL OR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES. SURVIVY PAYMENTS MAY BE USED TO FINANCE OR SUPPORT LOANS, DEFERRED LOANS, AND GRANTS TO PERSONS FOR THE PURPOSE OF HOUSING RENOVATIONS WITHIN THE DISTRICT. THE RESOLUTION SHALL DESIGNATE THE PARCELS WITHIN THE DISTRICT THAT ARE ELIGIBLE FOR HOUSING RENOVATIONS. THE RESOLUTION SHALL STATE SEPARATELY THE AMOUNT OR THE PERCENTAGES OF THE EXPECTED AGGREGATE SURVIVY PAYMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNATED FOR EACH PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT AND FOR THE PURPOSE OF HOUSING RENOVATIONS. <M>

[A] EXCEPT WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF EACH CITY, LOCAL, OR UNINCORPORATED VILLAGE, SCHOOL DISTRICT WITHIN THE TERRITORY OF WHICH THE DISTRICT IS OR WILL BE LOCATED, THE LIFE OF A DISTRICT SHALL NOT EXCEED TEN YEARS, AND THE PERCENTAGE OF IMPROVEMENTS TO BE EXEMPTED SHALL NOT EXCEED SEVENTY-FIVE PER CENT. WITH SUCH APPROVAL, THE LIFE OF A DISTRICT MAY BE NOT MORE THAN THIRTY YEARS, AND THE PERCENTAGE OF IMPROVEMENTS TO BE EXEMPTED MAY BE NOT MORE THAN ONE HUNDRED PER CENT. <M>

[A] APPROVAL OF A BOARD OF EDUCATION SHALL BE OBTAINED IN THE MANNER PROVIDED IN DIVISION (D) OF THIS SECTION FOR EXEMPTIONS UNDER DIVISION (B) OF THIS SECTION, EXCEPT THAT THE NOTICE TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION SHALL DELINEATE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE DISTRICT, SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFY EACH PARCEL WITHIN THE DISTRICT, IDENTIFY EACH ANTICIPATED IMPROVEMENT IN THE DISTRICT, PROVIDE AN ESTIMATE OF THE TRUE VALUE IN MONEY OF EACH SUCH IMPROVEMENT, SPECIFY THE LIFE OF THE DISTRICT, AND THE PERCENTAGE OF IMPROVEMENTS THAT WOULD BE EXEMPTED, AND INDICATE THE DATE ON WHICH THE BOARD OF TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES INTENDS TO ADOPT THE RESOLUTION. <M>

[A] A BOARD OF TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES SHALL NOT ADOPT A RESOLUTION UNDER THIS DIVISION AFTER JUNE 30, 2007. <M>

[A] (D) <M> IMPROVEMENTS [A] WITH RESPECT TO A PARCEL, <M> MAY BE EXEMPTED FROM taxation [A] UNDER DIVISION (B) OF THIS SECTION <M> FOR UP TO TEN YEARS OR, WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY, LOCAL, OR UNINCORPORATED VILLAGE, SCHOOL DISTRICT WITHIN [A] THE TERRITORY OF <M> WHICH THE [A] IMPROVEMENTS ARE OR WILL BE <M> [A] PARCELS [A] <M> LOCATED, FOR UP TO THIRTY YEARS. THE PERCENTAGE OF THE IMPROVEMENTS EXEMPTED FROM TAXATION MAY, WITH SUCH APPROVAL, EXCEED SEVENTY-FIVE PER CENT, BUT SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE HUNDRED PER CENT. NOT LATER THAN FORTY-FIVE BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR TO ADOPTING A

resolution under this section [A] DECLARING IMPROVEMENTS TO BE A PUBLIC PURPOSE <M>. the board of trustees shall deliver to the board of education a notice stating its intent to [A] DECLARE THE IMPROVEMENTS TO BE A PUBLIC PURPOSE <M> AND TO EXEMPT SUCH IMPROVEMENTS FROM TAXATION UNDER DIVISION (B) OF THIS SECTION. THE NOTICE SHALL BE PUBLISHED IN A MANNER THAT HAS BEEN EXEMPTED FROM TAXATION UNDER DIVISION (B) OF THIS SECTION OR THAT IS OR HAS BEEN WITHIN ANOTHER DISTRICT (WHATEVER THIS DIVISION A RESOLUTION MAY CREATE MORE THAN ONE SUCH DISTRICT, AND MORE THAN ONE RESOLUTION MAY BE ADOPTED UNDER THIS DIVISION.) <M>

[A] (D) <M> [A] BOARD OF EDUCATION HAS ADOPTED A RESOLUTION WAIVING ITS RIGHT TO APPROVE EXEMPTIONS FROM TAXATION AND THE RESOLUTION REMAINS IN EFFECT. APPROVAL OF SUCH EXEMPTIONS BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION IS NOT REQUIRED UNDER [A] THIS <M> DIVISION [A] (D) (2) OF THIS SECTION <M>. [A] IF A BOARD OF EDUCATION HAS ADOPTED A RESOLUTION ALLOWING A BOARD OF TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES TO DELIVER THE NOTICE REQUIRED UNDER [A] THIS <M> DIVISION [A] (D) (2) OF THIS SECTION <M>, THE BOARD OF TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES SHALL DELIVER THE NOTICE TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION NOT LATER THAN THE NUMBER OF DAYS PRIOR TO SUCH ADOPTION AS PRESCRIBED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION IN ITS RESOLUTION. IF A BOARD OF EDUCATION ADOPTS A RESOLUTION WAIVING ITS RIGHT TO APPROVE EXEMPTIONS OR SHORTENING THE MODIFICATION PERIOD, THE BOARD OF EDUCATION SHALL CERTIFY A COPY OF THE RESOLUTION TO THE BOARD OF TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES. IF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION REVERSALS SUCH A RESOLUTION, IT SHALL CERTIFY NOTICE OF THE REVERSAL TO THE BOARD OF TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES.

SECTION: 5709.75 OF THE REVISED CODE. A DESCRIPTION OF THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AND HOUSING RENOVATIONS FINANCED WITH SUCH EXPENDITURES AND A QUANTITATIVE SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN EMPLOYMENT AND PRIVATE INVESTMENT RESULTING FROM EACH PROJECT <A> [A] NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED TO PROHIBIT A BOARD OF TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES FROM DECLARING TO BE A PUBLIC PURPOSE IMPROVEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO MORE THAN ONE PARCEL. <A>

[A] A BOARD OF TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES THAT ADOPTED A RESOLUTION UNDER THIS SECTION PRIOR TO JULY 31, 1994, MAY AMEND THAT RESOLUTION TO INCLUDE AND REMOVE PARCELS THAT ARE SUBJECT TO THE RESOLUTION, TO UTILIZE FUNDS FROM ITS TOWNSHIP PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT TAX INCREMENT EQUIVALENT FUND FOR LAND ACQUISITION AND OF INDUSTRY, COMMERCE, DISTRIBUTION, OR RECREATION DEMONSTRATION ON PRIVATE PROPERTY, OR STOREWATER AND FLOOD REMEDIATION PROJECTS MAY DO SO PROVIDED THAT THE BOARD CURRENTLY IS A PARTY TO A HOLD-HARMLESS AGREEMENT WITH THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY, LOCAL, OR EXEMPTED VILLAGE, SCHOOL, DISTRICT WITHIN THE TERRITORY OF WHICH ARE LOCATED THE PARCELS THAT ARE SUBJECT TO AN EXEMPTION, FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS DIVISION. A "HOLD-HARMLESS AGREEMENT" MEANS AN AGREEMENT UNDER WHICH THE BOARD OF TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES AGREES TO COMPENSATE THE SCHOOL DISTRICT FOR ONE HUNDRED PER CENT OF THE TAX REVENUE THAT THE SCHOOL DISTRICT WOULD HAVE RECEIVED FROM FURTHER IMPROVEMENTS TO PARCELS DESIGNATED IN THE RESOLUTION WERE IT NOT FOR THE EXEMPTION GRANTED BY THE RESOLUTION. <A>

Sec. 5709.74. A township that has declared an improvement to be a public purpose under section 5709.73 of the Revised Code may require the owner of the parcel to make annual service payments in lieu of taxes to the county treasurer on or before the final dates for payment of real property taxes. Each payment shall be charged and collected in the same manner and in the same amount as the real property taxes that would have been charged and payable against any improvement made on the parcel if it were not exempt from taxation. If any reduction in the levies otherwise applicable to the exempt property is made by the county budget commission under section 5709.31 of the Revised Code, the amount of the service payment in lieu of taxes shall be calculated as if a reduction in levies had not been made. A township shall not require an owner to make annual service payments in lieu of taxes pursuant to this section after the date on which the township has been paid back in full for the public [A] INFRASTRUCTURE. <A> Improvements made pursuant to sections 5709.73 to 5709.75 of the Revised Code:

[A] Money collected as service payments in lieu of taxes shall be distributed at the same time and in the same manner as real property tax payments except that the entire amount so collected shall be distributed to the township in which the improvement is located. If a parcel upon which moneys are collected as service payments in lieu of taxes is annexed to a municipal corporation, the service payments shall continue to be collected and distributed to the township in which the parcel was located before its annexation until the township is paid back in full for the cost of [A] [A] ANY PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE. <A> Improvements made on the parcel. The treasurer shall maintain a record of the service payments in lieu of taxes made from property in each township.

Nothing in this section or section 5709.75 of the Revised Code affects the taxes levied against that portion of the value of any parcel of property that is not exempt from taxation.

Sec. 5709.75. Any township that receives service payments in lieu of taxes under section 5709.74 of the Revised Code shall establish a township public improvement tax increment equivalent fund [A] by resolution of the board of township trustees. into which [A] THESE PAYMENTS. <A> [A] shall be

[A] (4) <D> If the board of trustees is not required by [A] THIS <A> division [A] (2) of this section to notify the board of education of the board of trustees' intent to declare improvements to be a public purpose, the board of trustees shall comply with the notice requirements imposed under section 5709.85 of the Revised Code before filing from the board of trustees the resolution. The notice declaration, unless the board of education has adopted a resolution under that section waiving its right to receive such a notice.

[A] <C> (3) <D> [A] <E> AN <A> exemption [A] FROM TAXATION GRANTED UNDER THIS SECTION <A> commences [A] ON <D> [A] WITH THE TAX YEAR IN WHICH AN IMPROVEMENT FIRST APPEARS ON THE TAX LIST AND DUPLICATE OF REAL AND PUBLIC UTILITY PROPERTY AND THAT BEGINS AFTER <A> [A] THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE RESOLUTION [A] (2) [A] EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THIS DIVISION, THE EXEMPTION <A> ends on the date specified in the resolution as the date the improvement ceases to be a public purpose [A] OR THE INCENTIVE PERIOD EXPIRES <A> or ends on the date on which [A] such <D> [A] THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE <A> IMPROVEMENTS [A] AND HOUSING RENOVATIONS <A> ARE MADE [A] UNDER THIS SECTION. The public improvement tax increment equivalent fund [A] 5709.75 shall be used to pay the cost of the improvement. [A] IF AN IMPROVEMENT OR IMPROVEMENT WITH RESPECT TO A PARCEL MAY END ON A LATER DATE AS SPECIFIED IN THE RESOLUTION, IT <A> the board of township trustees and the board of education of the site, local, or exempted village school district within [A] the territory of [A] which the [A] exempted improvement [A] [A] PARCEL <A> is located have entered into a compensation agreement under section 5709.82 of the Revised Code with respect to the improvement. [A] OR DISTRICT <A> and the board of education has approved the term of the exemption under division [A] (2) <D> [A] (D) <A> of this section [A] (2). If the board of township trustees and the board of education have entered into such an agreement, the exemption may end on a date specified in the resolution, later than the date on which the improvements are paid in full from the township public improvement tax increment equivalent fund <D> , but in no case shall the improvement be exempted from taxation for more than thirty years. The board of township trustees may, by majority vote, adopt a resolution [A] which permits <D> [A] PERMITTING <A> the township to enter into such agreements as the board finds necessary or appropriate to provide for the construction [A] OR UNDERTAKING <A> of public [A] INFRASTRUCTURE. <A> improvements [A] AND HOUSING RENOVATIONS <A> . Any exemption shall be claimed and allowed in the same or a similar manner as in the case of other real property exemptions. If an exemption status changes during a tax year, the procedure for the appointment of the taxes for that year is the same as in the case of other changes in tax exemption status during the year.

[A] (4) <A> The board [A] OF TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES <A> may issue the notes of the township to finance all costs pertaining to the construction [A] OR UNDERTAKING <A> of public [A] INFRASTRUCTURE. <A> improvements [A] AND HOUSING RENOVATIONS <A> made pursuant to this section. The notes shall be signed by the board and attested by the signature of the township clerk, shall bear interest not to exceed the rate provided in section 9.95 of the Revised Code, and are not subject to Chapter 133 of the Revised Code. The resolution authorizing the issuance of the notes shall pledge the funds of the township public improvement tax increment equivalent fund established pursuant to section 5709.75 of the Revised Code to pay the interest on and principal of the notes. The notes, which may contain a clause permitting prepayment at the option of the board, shall be offered for sale on the open market or given to the vendor or contractor if no sale is made.

[A] (5) <A> The township, not later than fifteen days after the adoption of a resolution [A] granting a tax exemption <D> under this section, shall submit to the director of development a copy of the resolution. On or before the thirty-first day of March, [A] OF <A> each year, the township shall submit a status report to the director of development [A] outlining <D> [A] THIS REPORT SHALL INDICATE, IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED BY THE DIRECTOR. <A> the progress of the project during each year that the exemption remains in effect [A] INCLUDING A SUMMARY OF THE RECEIPTS FROM SERVICE PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES; EXPENDITURES OF MONEY FROM FUNDS CREATED UNDER

[D]-(E) such payments, distributed to the township by the county treasurer as provided in their section <D>.

[D]-(F) IF THE BOARD OF TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES HAS ADOPTED A RESOLUTION UNDER DIVISION (C) OF SECTION 5709.77 OF THE REVISED CODE, THE TOWNSHIP SHALL ESTABLISH AT LEAST ONE ACCOUNT IN THAT FUND WITH RESPECT TO RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED UNDER DIVISION (B) OF THAT SECTION, AND ONE ACCOUNT WITH RESPECT TO EACH DISTRICT CREATED BY A RESOLUTION ADOPTED UNDER DIVISION (C) OF THAT SECTION, IF A RESOLUTION ADOPTED UNDER DIVISION (C) OF SECTION 5709.75 OF THE REVISED CODE ALSO AUTHORIZES THE USE OF SERVICE PAYMENTS FOR HOUSING RENOVATIONS WITHIN THE DISTRICT, THE TOWNSHIP SHALL ESTABLISH SEPARATE ACCOUNTS FOR THE SERVICE PAYMENTS DESIGNATED FOR PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AND FOR THE SERVICE PAYMENTS AUTHORIZED FOR THE PURPOSE OF HOUSING RENOVATIONS. <A> Money deposited in [A] AN ACCOUNT OF <A> THAT FUND shall be used by the township to pay the costs of public [A] INFRASTRUCTURE <A> IMPROVEMENTS [D]-made pursuant to section 5709.75 of the Revised Code <D> [A] DESIGNATED IN, OR THE HOUSING RENOVATIONS AUTHORIZED BY THE RESOLUTION WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THE MONEY IS DEPOSITED, AND TO PAY THE COSTS OF HOUSING RENOVATIONS UNDER DIVISION (C) OF THAT SECTION, MONIES IN THE ACCOUNT SHALL BE USED TO FINANCE THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS DESIGNATED, OR THE HOUSING RENOVATIONS AUTHORIZED, FOR EACH DISTRICT CREATED IN THE RESOLUTION <A> [A] MONEY IN AN ACCOUNT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FINANCE OR SUPPORT HOUSING RENOVATIONS THAT TAKE PLACE AFTER THE DISTRICT HAS EXPIRED. <A> The township may also distribute money in [D] the fund <D> [A] SUCH AN ACCOUNT <A> to any school district in which the exempt property is located in an amount not to exceed the amount of real property taxes that such school district would have received from the improvement if it were not exempt from taxation. The resolution establishing the fund shall set forth the percentage of such maximum amount that will be distributed to any affected school district. Any incidental surplus remaining in the township public improvement tax increment equivalent fund [A] OR AN ACCOUNT OF THAT FUND <A> upon [D] its dissolution [A] OF THE ACCOUNT OR FUND <A> shall be transferred to the general fund of the township.

Sec. 5709.77. As used in sections 5709.77 to 5709.81 of the Revised Code:

[A]-(A) "BUSINESS DAY" MEANS A DAY OF THE WEEK EXCLUDING SATURDAY, SUNDAY, AND A LEGAL HOLIDAY AS DEFINED IN SECTION 1.14 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

[D]-(A) <D> [A]-(B) <A> "fund" means to provide for the payment of the debt service on and, the expenses relating to an outstanding obligation of the county.

[A]-(C) "HOUSING RENOVATION" MEANS A PROJECT CARRIED OUT FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES. <A>

[D]-(B) <D> [A]-(D) <A> "Improvement" means the increase in the true value of [D] any <D> [A] <A> parcel of real property [D] subsequent to <D> [A] THAT WOULD FIRST APPEAR ON THE [A] LIST AND DUPLICATE OF REAL AND PUBLIC UTILITY PROPERTY AFTER <A> the effective date of a resolution adopted under section 5709.78 of the Revised Code [A] WERE IT NOT FOR THE EXAMPLE GRANTED BY THAT RESOLUTION <A> "Improvement" does not include [D] any property used or to be used for residential purposes, or <D> [A] public infrastructure improvement [A] FOR PURPOSES OF DIVISION (A) OF SECTION 5709.78 OF THE REVISED CODE. "IMPROVEMENT" DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY PROPERTY USED OR TO BE USED FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES. <A>

[A]-(E) "TENTHENTH DISTRICT" HAS THE SAME MEANING AS IN SECTION 5709.40 OF THE REVISED CODE, EXCEPT THAT A BRIGHTON AREA IS IN THE UNINCORPORATED TERRITORY OF A COUNTY. <A>

[D]-(C) <D> [A]-(F) <A> "Reclaim" means to fund and incur an outstanding obligation of the county. [D]-(D) "Tract" means a parcel of real property, some percentage of the increase in value of which after the effective date of a resolution adopted under section 5709.78 of the Revised Code is exempted from real property taxation under that resolution. <D>

[D]-(E) "Business day" means a day of the week, excluding Saturday, Sunday, and a legal holiday as defined in section 1.14 of the Revised Code. <D>

[A]-(G) "PROJECT" AND "PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT" HAVE THE SAME MEANINGS AS IN SECTION 5709.40 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

Sec. 5709.78. (A) [D]-(1) <D> A board of county commissioners may, by resolution, declare improvements to [D] a parcel <A> [A] CERTAIN PARCELS <A> of real property located in the unincorporated territory of the county for a public purpose (except as otherwise provided in division [D]-(A)(2) or (3) <D> [A]-(C) <A> of this section, not more than seventy-five per cent of an improvement thus declared to be a public purpose may be exempted from real property taxation; the percentage exempted shall not, except as otherwise provided in those divisions, exceed the estimated percentage of the incremental demand placed on the public infrastructure improvements that is directly attributable to the exempted improvement. The resolution shall specify the percentage of the improvement to be exempted.

[D]-(2) <D> [A]-(A) A RESOLUTION ADOPTED UNDER THIS DIVISION SHALL DESIGNATE THE SPECIFIC PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS MADE, TO BE MADE, OR IN THE PROCESS OF BEING MADE BY THE COUNTY THAT DIRECTLY BENEFIT, OR THAT ONCE MADE, WILL DIRECTLY BENEFIT, THE PARCELS FOR WHICH IMPROVEMENTS ARE DECLARED TO BE A PUBLIC PURPOSE, FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS DIVISION. A PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT DIRECTLY BENEFITS SUCH A PARCEL, ONLY IF A PROJECT ON THE PARCEL PLACES DIRECT, ADDITIONAL DEMAND ON THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT OR IF THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT HAS NOT YET BEEN COMPLETED, WILL PLACE DIRECT, ADDITIONAL DEMAND ON THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT ONCE IT IS COMPLETED, THE SERVICE PAYMENTS PROVIDED FOR IN SECTION 5709.79 OF THE REVISED CODE SHALL BE USED TO FINANCE THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS DESIGNATED IN THE RESOLUTION. <A>

[A]-(B) A BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS MAY ADOPT A RESOLUTION CREATING AN INCLUSIVE DISTRICT AND DECLARING IMPROVEMENTS TO PARCELS WITHIN THE DISTRICT TO BE A PUBLIC PURPOSE AND EXEMPT FROM TAXATION AS PROVIDED IN THIS SECTION. THE DISTRICT SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE UNINCORPORATED TERRITORY OF THE COUNTY AND SHALL NOT INCLUDE ANY TERRITORY THAT IS INCLUDED WITHIN A DISTRICT CREATED UNDER DIVISION (C) OF SECTION 5709.75 OF THE REVISED CODE. THE RESOLUTION SHALL DELINEATE THE BOUNDARY OF THE DISTRICT AND SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFY EACH PARCEL WITHIN THE DISTRICT. A DISTRICT MAY NOT INCLUDE ANY PARCEL THAT IS OR HAS BEEN EXEMPTED FROM TAXATION UNDER DIVISION (A) OF THIS SECTION OR THAT IS OR HAS BEEN WITHIN ANOTHER DISTRICT CREATED UNDER THIS DIVISION. A RESOLUTION MAY CREATE MORE THAN ONE SUCH DISTRICT, AND MORE THAN ONE RESOLUTION MAY BE ADOPTED UNDER THIS DIVISION. <A>

[A]-(A) A RESOLUTION UNDER THIS DIVISION SHALL SPECIFY THE LIFE OF THE DISTRICT AND THE PERCENTAGE OF THE IMPROVEMENTS TO BE EXEMPTED AND SHALL

DESIGNATE THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS MADE OR TO BE MADE THAT BENEFIT OR SERVE PARCELS IN THE DISTRICT. <A>

[A] A RESOLUTION ADOPTED UNDER THIS SECTION MAY AUTHORIZE THE USE OF SERVICE PAYMENTS PROVIDED FOR IN SECTION 3706-79 OF THE REVISED CODE FOR THE PURPOSE OF HOUSING RENOVATIONS WITHIN THE DISTRICT. PROVIDED THAT THE RESOLUTION ALSO DESIGNATES PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS THAT BENEFIT OR SERVE PARCELS IN THE DISTRICT. SUCH IMPROVEMENTS MAY BE REAL PROPERTY OR USE FOR COMMERCIAL OR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES. SERVICE PAYMENTS MAY BE USED TO FINANCE OR SUPPORT LOANS, DEFERRED LOANS, AND GRANTS TO PERSONS FOR THE PURPOSE OF HOUSING RENOVATIONS WITHIN THE DISTRICT. THE RESOLUTION SHALL DESIGNATE THE PARCELS WITHIN THE DISTRICT THAT ARE ELIGIBLE FOR HOUSING RENOVATIONS. THE RESOLUTION SHALL STATE SEPARATELY THE AMOUNT OR THE PERCENTAGES OF THE EXPECTED AGGREGATE SERVICE PAYMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNATED FOR EACH PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT AND FOR THE PURPOSE OF HOUSING RENOVATIONS. <A>

[A] EXCEPT WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF EACH CITY, LOCAL OR EXTENDED VILLAGE SCHOOL DISTRICT WITHIN THE TERRITORY OF WHICH THE DISTRICT IS OR WILL BE LOCATED, THE LIFE OF A DISTRICT SHALL NOT EXCEED TEN YEARS, AND THE PERCENTAGE OF IMPROVEMENTS TO BE EXEMPTED SHALL NOT EXCEED TEN SEVENTY-FIVE PER CENT. WITH SUCH APPROVAL, THE LIFE OF A DISTRICT MAY BE NOT MORE THAN THIRTY YEARS, AND THE PERCENTAGE OF IMPROVEMENTS TO BE EXEMPTED MAY BE NOT MORE THAN ONE HUNDRED PER CENT. <A>

[A] APPROVAL OF A BOARD OF EDUCATION SHALL BE OBTAINED IN THE MANNER PROVIDED IN DIVISION (C) OF THIS SECTION FOR EXEMPTIONS UNDER DIVISION (A) OF THIS SECTION, EXCEPT THAT THE NOTICE TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION SHALL DELINEATE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE DISTRICT, SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFY EACH PARCEL WITHIN THE DISTRICT, IDENTIFY EACH ANTICIPATED IMPROVEMENT IN THE DISTRICT, PROVIDE AN ESTIMATE OF THE TRUE VALUE IN MONY OF EACH SUCH IMPROVEMENT, SPECIFY THE LIFE OF THE DISTRICT AND THE PERCENTAGE OF IMPROVEMENTS THAT WOULD BE EXEMPTED, AND INDICATE THE DATE ON WHICH THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS INTENDS TO ADOPT THE RESOLUTION. <A>

[A] A BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS SHALL NOT ADOPT A RESOLUTION UNDER THIS DIVISION AFTER JUNE 30, 2007. <A>

[A] (C) <A> IMPROVEMENTS [A] WITH RESPECT TO A PARCEL <A> MAY BE EXEMPTED FROM taxation UNDER THIS SECTION [A] IF THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, AT THE TIME OF adoption of the resolution, shall determine that the improvements to which the [A] improvements are, or will be <D> [A] PARCELS <A> located, for up to thirty years. The percentage of the improvements exempted from taxation may, with such approval, exceed seventy-five per cent, but shall not exceed one hundred per cent. Not later than forty-five business days prior to adopting a resolution under this section [A] DECLARING IMPROVEMENTS TO BE A PUBLIC PURPOSE <A>, the board of [A] COUNTY <A> commissioners shall deliver to the board of education a notice stating its intent to [A] declare improvements to be a public purpose under this section <D> [A] ADOPT A RESOLUTION MAKING THAT DECLARATION <A>. The notice shall [A] describe <D> [A] IDENTIFY <A> the [A] parcel and the improvements <D> [A] PARCELS FOR WHICH IMPROVEMENTS ARE TO BE EXEMPTED FROM TAXATION <A>, provide an estimate of the true value in money of the improvements, specify the period for which the improvements would be exempted from taxation and the percentage of the improvements that would be exempted, and indicate the date on which the board of [A] COUNTY <A> commissioners intends to adopt the resolution. The board of

education, by resolution adopted by a majority of the board, may approve the exemption, for the period of the exemption specified in the resolution, of the portion of the exemption that is to be applied to the improvements to which the resolution applies, for the period of the exemption. The board of [A] COUNTY <A> commissioners and the board of education negotiate an agreement providing for compensation to the school district equal in value to a percentage of the amount of taxes exempted in excess of seventy-five per cent, or, in the case of exemption percentages in excess of seventy-five per cent, compensation equal in value to a percentage of the taxes that would be payable on the portion of the improvements in excess of seventy-five per cent that portion to be subject to taxation. The board of education shall certify its resolution to the board of [A] COUNTY <A> commissioners no later than fourteen days prior to the date the board of [A] COUNTY <A> commissioners intends to adopt its resolution as indicated in the notice. If the board of education approves the exemption on the condition that a compensation agreement be negotiated, the board of education in its resolution shall propose a mutually acceptable compensation agreement, the resolution of the board of [A] COUNTY <A> commissioners shall declare the improvements a public purpose for the number of years for the period of the resolution in the case of exemption percentages for the portion of the improvements to which the resolution applies, for the portion of the improvements specified in the resolution. In either case, if the board of education and the board of [A] COUNTY <A> commissioners fail to negotiate a mutually acceptable compensation agreement, the resolution may declare the improvements a public purpose for not more than ten years, but shall not exempt more than seventy-five per cent of the improvements from taxation, or [A] IN THE CASE OF A RESOLUTION ADOPTED UNDER DIVISION (A) OF THIS SECTION, <A> not more than the estimated percentage [A] OF THE INCREMENTAL DEMAND AS <A> otherwise [A] permitted under <D> [A] PRESCRIBED BY <A> division (A) [A] <D> (1) <D> of this section [A] <A>, whichever <D> [A] IF THAT PERCENTAGE <A> IS LESS [A] THAN SEVENTY-FIVE PER CENT <A>. If the board of education fails to certify a resolution to the board of [A] COUNTY <A> commissioners within the time prescribed by this section, the board of [A] COUNTY <A> commissioners thereupon may adopt the resolution and may declare the improvements a public purpose for up to thirty years or, in the case of exemption percentages proposed in excess of seventy-five per cent, for the exemption percentage specified in the resolution. The board of county commissioners may adopt a resolution at any time after the board of education certifies its resolution to the board of county commissioners, if the board of education certifies that it approves the exemption on the condition that a mutually acceptable compensation agreement be negotiated, at any time after the compensation agreement is agreed to by the board of education and the board of county commissioners.

[A] (S) <D> [A] (2) <A> If the board of education has adopted a resolution waiving its right to approve exemptions from taxation and the resolution remains in effect, approval of such exemptions by the board of education has adopted a resolution allowing a board of county commissioners to declare the notice required under division [A] (B) <D> [A] (C) <A> of this section fewer than forty-five business days prior to approval of the resolution by the board of county commissioners, the board of county commissioners shall deliver the notice to the board of education not later than the number of days prior to such approval as prescribed by the board of education in its resolution. If a board of education adopts a resolution waiving its right to approve exemptions or shortening the notification period, the board of education shall certify a copy of the resolution to the board of county commissioners. If the board of education rescinds such a resolution, it shall certify notice of the rescission to the board of county commissioners.

[A] (B) (1) the <D> [A] (D) AN <A> exemption [A] FROM TAXATION UNDER THIS SECTION <A> commences [A] ON <D> [A] WITH THE TAX YEAR IN WHICH AN IMPROVEMENT FIRST APPEARS ON THE TAX LIST AND DUPLICATE OF REAL AND PUBLIC UTILITY PROPERTY AND THAT BEGINS AFTER <A> the effective date of the resolution [A] and <D> [A] EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THIS DIVISION, THE EXEMPTION <A> ends on the date

specified in the resolution as the date the improvement ceases to be a public purpose [A> OR THE INACTIVE/DISTRICT TAXPERS <A] or [A> FUNDS <A] on the date the improvement ceases to be a public purpose. [A> OR THE RESOLUTION SHALL REQUIRE ANNUAL SERVICE PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES UNDER SECTION 5709.79 OF THE REVISED CODE, WHICH MAY END ON A LATER DATE, AS SPECIFIED IN THE RESOLUTION, IF <A] THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS AND THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY, LOCAL, OR EXEMPTED VILLAGE SCHOOL DISTRICT WITHIN THE TERRITORY OF <D] WHICH THE [D> EXEMPTED IMPROVEMENT <D] [A> PARCEL <A] IS LOCATED HAVE ENTERED INTO A COMPENSATION AGREEMENT UNDER SECTION 5709.82 OF THE REVISED CODE WITH RESPECT TO THE IMPROVEMENT [A> OR DISTRICT <A] AND THE BOARD OF EDUCATION HAS APPROVED THE TERM OF THE EXEMPTION UNDER DIVISION [D> (A)(2) <D] [A> (C)(1) <A] OF THIS SECTION [D> . IF THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS AND THE BOARD OF EDUCATION HAVE ENTERED INTO SUCH AN AGREEMENT, THE EXEMPTION MAY END ON A DATE, SPECIFIED IN THE RESOLUTION, LATER THAN THE DATE ON WHICH THE COUNTY CAN NO LONGER REQUIRE ANNUAL SERVICE PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES <D] . BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE [D> IMPROVEMENTS <D] [A> IMPROVEMENT <A] BE EXEMPTED FROM SECTION 5709.78 OF THE REVISED CODE UNTIL THE EXEMPTION <D] [A> IMPROVEMENTS <A] SHALL BE CANCELED AND ALLOWED IN THE SAME, OR A SIMILAR MANNER AS IN THE CASE OF OTHER REAL PROPERTY EXEMPTIONS. IF, AN EXEMPTION STATUS CHANGES DURING A TAX YEAR, THE PROCEDURE FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF THE TAXES FOR THAT YEAR IS THE SAME AS IN THE CASE OF OTHER CHANGES IN TAX EXEMPTION STATUS DURING THE YEAR.

[D> (C) A resolution adopted under this section shall designate specific public infrastructure improvements made, to be made, or in the process of being made by the county that directly benefit, or that once made will directly benefit, the tract. A public improvement directly benefits a tract or parcel of land only if improvements made to the tract or parcel place direct, additional demand on the public improvement, or if the public improvement has not yet been constructed, will place direct, additional demand on the public improvement when completed. The service payments provided for in section 5709.79 of the Revised Code shall be applied to the improvements in the same manner as if the improvements were made by the county. Additional county financing of the public infrastructure improvements may be provided by any method that counties are otherwise permitted to use for financing such improvements. <D]

[D> (D) <D] [A> (B) <A] IF THE BOARD OF [A> COUNTY <A] COMMISSIONERS IS NOT REQUIRED BY [D> DIVISION (A)(2) OF <D] THIS SECTION TO NOTIFY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE BOARD OF [A> COUNTY <A] COMMISSIONERS' INTENT TO DECLARE IMPROVEMENTS TO BE A PUBLIC PURPOSE, THE BOARD OF [A> COUNTY <A] COMMISSIONERS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE NOTICE REQUIREMENTS IMPOSED UNDER SECTION 5709.83 OF THE REVISED CODE BEFORE MAKING FINAL ACTION TO ADOPT THE RESOLUTION MAKING THAT DECLARATION, UNLESS THE BOARD OF EDUCATION HAS ADOPTED A RESOLUTION UNDER THAT SECTION WAIVING ITS RIGHT TO RECEIVE SUCH A NOTICE.

[D> (E) <D] [A> (F) <A] THE COUNTY, NOT LATER THAN FIFTEEN DAYS AFTER THE ADOPTION OF A RESOLUTION [D> GRANTING A TAX EXEMPTION <D] UNDER THIS SECTION, SHALL SUBMIT TO THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT A COPY OF A STATUS REPORT ON OR BEFORE THE THIRTY-FIRST DAY OF MARCH [A> OF <A] EACH YEAR, THE COUNTY SHALL SUBMIT A STATUS REPORT TO THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT [D> NOTHING <D] [A> . THE REPORT SHALL INDICATE, IN THE MANNER AUTHORIZED BY THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT, THE STATUS OF THE IMPROVEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO [D> (B) [A> (C) <A] AND [D> (D) [A> (E) <A] . THE REPORT SHALL INDICATE THE STATUS OF RECEIPTS FROM SERVICE PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES, EXPENDITURES OF MONEY FROM THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AND HOUSING RENOVATIONS FINANCED UNDER SECTION 5709.75 OF THE REVISED CODE, A DESCRIPTION OF THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AND HOUSING RENOVATIONS FINANCED WITH SUCH EXPENDITURES, AND A QUANTITATIVE SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN EMPLOYMENT AND PRIVATE INVESTMENT RESULTING FROM EACH PROJECT <A] [A> (G) NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED TO PROHIBIT A BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS FROM DECLARING TO BE A PUBLIC PURPOSE IMPROVEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO MORE THAN ONE PARCEL. <A]

Sec. 5709.79. [A> BOARD OF <A] COUNTY [A> COMMISSIONERS <A] THAT ADOPTS A RESOLUTION UNDER SECTION 5709.78 OF THE REVISED CODE SHALL IN THE RESOLUTION REQUIRE THAT THE OWNER OF THE IMPROVEMENT MAKE ANNUAL SERVICE PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES TO THE COUNTY TREASURER ON OR BEFORE THE FINAL DATE FOR

{00276383-9}

payment of real property taxes. Each such payment shall be shared and collected in the same manner and in the same proportion as the property taxes that would be levied and collected on such improvement if the improvement is made by the county. Funding for any resolution in the terms otherwise applicable to the improvement is made by the county funding commission under section 5703.31 of the Revised Code. The amount of the service payment in lieu of taxes shall be calculated as if the resolution in effect had not been made.

The county shall not require the owner to make annual service payments in lieu of taxes pursuant to this section after the date on which one of the following occurs:

(A) If bonds or notes not issued under section 307.082 or 5709.81 of the Revised Code for any public infrastructure improvements benefiting the [D> tract <D] [A> PARCEL <A] on which the improvement is located, [A> OR FOR ANY HOUSING RENOVATIONS WITHIN AN INCENTIVE DISTRICT <A] and if service payments were not pledged pursuant to division (B) of section 5709.81 of the Revised Code, the date the county has collected sufficient money in the applicable account of the redevelopment tax designated [D> TO PAY THE HOUSING RENOVATIONS AUTHORIZED BY, <A] the resolution adopted under section 5709.78 of the Revised Code.

(B) If service payments were pledged under division (B) of section 5709.81 of the Revised Code to secure payment of any obligation issued to finance the public infrastructure improvement [A> AND HOUSING RENOVATIONS <A] , the date the purposes for which the payments were pledged are paid in full.

(C) If bonds or notes were issued under section 307.082 or 5709.81 of the Revised Code, the date the interest on and principal of such bonds and notes have been paid in full.

Money collected as service payments in lieu of taxes shall be distributed at the same time and in the same manner as real property tax payments except that the entire amount so collected shall be distributed to the county in which the [D> tract <D] [A> PARCEL <A] is located. The county treasurer shall maintain a record of the service payments in lieu of taxes made for each [D> tract <D] [A> PARCEL <A] . If, [D> tract <D] [A> PARCEL <A] upon which moneys are collected as service payments in lieu of taxes is annexed to a municipal corporation, the service payments shall continue to be collected and distributed to the county until the date described in division (A), (B), or (C) of this section.

Nothing in this section or section 5709.78 of the Revised Code affects the taxes levied against that portion of the value of any [D> tract <D] [A> PARCEL <A] that is not exempt from taxation.

Sec. 5709.80. The board of county commissioners of a county that receives service payments in lieu of taxes under section 5709.79 of the Revised Code shall [D> , by resolution, <D] establish a redevelopment tax equivalent fund into which [A> THOSE PAYMENTS <A] shall be deposited [D> service payments distributed to the county by the county treasurer as provided in that section <D] . Separate accounts shall be established in the fund for each resolution adopted by the board of county commissioners under section 5709.78 of the Revised Code. THE COUNTY SHALL ESTABLISH AN ACCOUNT FOR EACH DISTRICT OR THAT SECTION OF THE COUNTY'S RESOLUTIONS THAT AUTHORIZES UNDER DIVISION (B) OF SECTION 5709.78 OF THE REVISED CODE ALSO ADAPTED UNDER DIVISION (B) OF SECTION 5709.78 OF THE REVISED CODE. THE COUNTY SHALL ESTABLISH SEPARATE ACCOUNTS FOR HOUSING RENOVATIONS WITHIN THE DISTRICT. THE COUNTY SHALL ESTABLISH SEPARATE ACCOUNTS FOR THE SERVICE PAYMENTS DESIGNATED FOR PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AND FOR THE SERVICE PAYMENTS AUTHORIZED FOR THE PURPOSE OF HOUSING RENOVATIONS. <A] Moneys deposited into each account of the fund shall be used by the county to pay the cost of constructing or repairing the public infrastructure improvements designated in [A> . OR THE HOUSING RENOVATIONS AUTHORIZED BY, <A] the resolution [A> OR DISTRICT <A] for which the account

{00276383-9}

is established, to pay the interest on and principal of bonds or notes issued under division (B) of section 5709.07 or division (A) of section 5709.81 of the Revised Code, or for the purposes pledged under a division (B) of section 5709.81 of the Revised Code. [AS MONEY IN AN ACCOUNT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FINANCE OR SUPPORT HOUSING RENOVATIONS THAT TAKE PLACE AFTER THE DISTRICT HAS EXPIRED. <N> The board of county commissioners may also distribute money in an account to any school district in which the exempt property is located in an amount not to exceed the amount of real property taxes that such school district would have received from the improvement, if it were not exempt from taxation. The resolution under which an account is established shall set forth the percentage of such maximum amount that will be distributed to any affected school district. An account disburse upon fulfillment of the purpose for which money in the account [ID- can <D> [AS MAY <A> be used. If an accidental surplus remaining in an account upon its dissolution shall be transferred to the general fund of the county.

Sec. 5709.81 (A) Upon determination by the board of county commissioners that such an issuance will be in the county's best interest, the board may, in the resolution adopted under section 5709.78 of the Revised Code, authorize the issuance of revenue bonds or notes to refund any general obligation bonds or notes issued by the county or any revenue bonds or notes issued by the county or any other public entity, or to finance any public infrastructure improvement designated in [AS OR THE HOUSING RENOVATIONS AUTHORIZED BY. <N> The resolution [ID- as directly benefiting the tract of land that is the subject of the resolution. A public infrastructure improvement directly benefits a tract of land only if improvements made to the tract place direct, additional demand on the public infrastructure improvement, or if the public infrastructure improvement has not yet been constructed, will place direct, additional demand on the public infrastructure improvement when completed. <D>

The resolution shall pledge only the funds of the account of the county reclamation tax equivalent fund established for such public infrastructure improvements [AS AND HOUSING RENOVATIONS <N> to pay the interest on and principal of the bonds or notes issued pursuant to the resolution. The resolution shall specify the maturity date or dates, the interest payable in accordance with section 9.95 of the Revised Code, and such other terms to be included in the bonds or notes as are necessary for their issuance. The bonds and notes are not subject to Chapter 133, of the Revised Code.

Any bond or note issued under this division shall be deemed to be issued for the same purpose as the bond or note that it is being issued to refund. The proceeds of any bond or note issued under this division shall be used as determined by the board of county commissioners to pay the principal amount of the bond or note being refunded, any redemption premium, and any interest to redemption or maturity, and any expenses related to the outstanding obligations considered necessary by the board of county commissioners for the issuance of the bond or note.

Any bond or note issued to refund any other fund or rate under this division may be issued whether or not such refunded bond or note was issued subject to call or redemption prior to maturity.

The authority granted by this division is in addition to and an alternative for, but not a limitation upon, other authorizations granted by or pursuant to law, or the constitution, for the same or similar purposes.

(B) In lieu of issuing bonds or notes under division (A) of this section, the board of county commissioners, in a resolution adopted under section 5709.78 of the Revised Code, may pledge the service payments collected under section 5709.79 of the Revised Code to secure payment of any obligation of the county issued to finance any public infrastructure improvements designated in the resolution [ID- as directly benefiting the tract of land for which the service payments are paid. <D>

Sec. 5725.14 [AS (A) AS USED IN THIS SECTION, AND SECTION 5725.15 OF THE REVISED CODE. <N>

[AS (C) THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS OF A CUSTOMER MEANS ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: <A>

557

[00276383-9]

[AS (A) THE CUSTOMER'S ADDRESS AS SET FORTH IN ANY NOTICE, STATEMENT, BILL, OR SIMILAR ACKNOWLEDGMENT SHALL BE PRESUMED TO BE THE ADDRESS WHERE THE CUSTOMER IS LOCATED WITH RESPECT TO THE TRANSACTION FOR WHICH THE DEALER ISSUED THE NOTICE, STATEMENT, BILL, OR ACKNOWLEDGMENT. <N>

[AS (B) IF THE DEALER, ISSUES ANY NOTICE, STATEMENT, BILL, OR SIMILAR ACKNOWLEDGMENT ELECTRONICALLY TO AN ADDRESS OTHER THAN A STREET ADDRESS OR POST OFFICE BOX ADDRESS OR IF THE DEALER DOES NOT ISSUE SUCH A NOTICE, STATEMENT, BILL, OR ACKNOWLEDGMENT, THE CUSTOMER'S STREET ADDRESS AS SET FORTH IN THE RECORDS OF THE DEALER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION SHALL BE PRESUMED TO BE THE ADDRESS WHERE THE CUSTOMER IS LOCATED. <N>

[AS (2) "COMMISSIONS" INCLUDES BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO BROKERAGE COMMISSIONS, ASSET MANAGEMENT FEES, AND SIMILAR FEES CHARGED IN THE REGULAR COURSE OF BUSINESS TO A CUSTOMER FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF THE CUSTOMER'S ACCOUNT. <N>

[AS (3) "GROSS RECEIPTS" MEANS ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: <A>

[AS (A) IN THE CASE OF A DEALER IN INTANGIBLES PRINCIPALLY ENGAGED IN THE BUSINESS OF LENDING MONEY OR DISCOUNTING LOANS, THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF LOANS REFLECTED OR DISCOUNTED. <N>

[AS (B) IN THE CASE OF A DEALER IN INTANGIBLES PRINCIPALLY ENGAGED IN THE BUSINESS OF SELLING OR BUYING STOCKS, BONDS, OR OTHER SECURITIES EITHER ON THE DEALER'S OWN ACCOUNT OR AS AGENT FOR ANOTHER, THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF ALL COMMISSIONS CHARGED. <N>

[AS (B) <A> Each dealer in intangibles shall return to the tax commissioner between the first and second Mondays of March, annually, a report exhibiting in detail, and under appropriate heads, [ID- his <D> [AS THE DEALER'S <N> resources and liabilities at the close of business on the thirty-first day of December next preceding. In the case of an unincorporated dealer in intangibles, such report shall also exhibit the amount or value as of the date of conversion of all property within the date of listing, and on or after the first day of November converted into bonds or other securities not taxed to the extent such intangible bonds or securities are withdrawn [ID- the <D> [AS THE DEALER'S <N> resources on such date, without deduction for advertisements created in the purchase of such intangible bonds or securities.

If a dealer in intangibles maintains separate business offices, whether within this state only or within and outside this state, [ID- shall <D> [AS THE DEALER'S <N> business done at each such office during the year ending on the thirty-first day of December next preceding.

[ID- "Gross receipts" as used in this section and section 5725.15 of the Revised Code, means, in the case of a dealer in intangibles, the amount of the proceeds of the sale of any intangible, including the aggregate net of fees, charges, and commissions, less the net of a dealer's liabilities actually engaged in the business of selling or buying stocks, bonds, and other similar securities, either on his own account or as agent for another, gross receipts means the aggregate amount of all commissions charged plus one per cent of the aggregate amount of all other receipts. <D>

[ID- As used in <D> [AS FOR THE PURPOSES OF <A>] this section and section 5725.15 of the Revised Code [AS - <A>] business is considered done at an office when it originates at such office, but the receipts from business originating at one office and consummated at another office shall be divided equally between such offices.

[AS (C) FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS SECTION AND SECTION 5725.15 OF THE REVISED CODE, IN THE CASE OF A DEALER IN INTANGIBLES PRINCIPALLY ENGAGED IN THE

[00276383-9]

558

RESIDUES OF SELLING OR BUYING STOCKS, BONDS, OR OTHER SIMILAR SECURITIES EITHER ON THE DEALERS' OWN ACCOUNT OR AS AGENT FOR ANOTHER, THE DEALERS' CAPITAL, SURPLUSES, AND UNDIVIDED PROFITS EMPLOYED IN THIS STATE SHALL BEAR THE SAME RATIO TO THE DEALERS' TOTAL CAPITAL, SURPLUSES, AND UNDIVIDED PROFITS EMPLOYED EVERYWHERE AS THE AMOUNT DESCRIBED IN DIVISION (C)(1) OF THIS SECTION BEARS TO THE AMOUNT DESCRIBED IN DIVISION (C)(2) OF THIS SECTION. <A>

[A> (1) THE SUM OF THE COMMISSIONS EARNED DURING THE YEAR COVERED BY THE REPORTING TRANSACTIONS WITH RESPECT TO BROKERAGE ACCOUNTS OWNED BY CUSTOMERS HAVING BILLING ADDRESSES IN THIS STATE; <A>

[A> (2) THE SUM OF THE COMMISSIONS EARNED DURING THAT YEAR FROM TRANSACTIONS WITH RESPECT TO BROKERAGE ACCOUNTS OWNED BY ALL OF THE DEALERS' CUSTOMERS. <A>

[A> (D) <A> An incorporated dealer in intangibles which owns or controls fifty-one per cent or more of the common stock of another incorporated dealer in intangibles may, under uniform regulations prescribed by the tax commissioner, make a consolidated return for the purpose of sections 5725.01 to 5725.26, inclusive, of the Revised Code. In such case the parent corporation making such return is not required to include in its resources any of the stocks, securities, or other obligations of its subsidiary dealers, nor included to include in its liabilities any of its own securities or other obligations belonging to its subsidiaries.

Sec. 5725.24. [A> (A) AS USED IN THIS SECTION, "QUALIFYING DEALER" MEANS A DEALER IN INTANGIBLES THAT IS A QUALIFYING DEALER IN INTANGIBLES AS DEFINED IN SECTION 5707.03 OF THE REVISED CODE OR A MEMBER OF A QUALIFYING CONTROLLED GROUP, AS DEFINED IN SECTION 5703.04 OF THE REVISED CODE, OF WHICH AN INSURANCE COMPANY ALSO IS A MEMBER ON THE FIRST DAY OF JANUARY OF THE YEAR IN AND FOR WHICH THE TAX IMPOSED BY SECTION 5707.03 OF THE REVISED CODE IS REQUIRED TO BE PAID BY THE DEALER. <A>

[A> (B) <A> The taxes levied by [D> sections 5707.03 and <D> [A> SECTION <A> 5725.18 of the Revised Code and collected pursuant to this chapter shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the general revenue fund. [D> The <D>

[A> (C) THE <A> taxes levied by section 5707.03 of the Revised Code, [D> on deposits and <D> [A> the value of shares in and capital employed by dealers in intangibles [A> OTHER THAN THOSE THAT ARE QUALIFYING DEALERS <A> shall be for the use of the general revenue fund of the state and the local government funds of the several counties in which the taxes originate as provided in [D> divisions (A) and (B) of <D> this [D> section <D> [A> DIVISION <A> .

On or before the first day of each month on which there is money in the state treasury for disbursement under this [D> section <D> [A> DIVISION <A>, the tax commissioner shall provide for payment to the county treasurer of each county of [A> FIVE-EIGHTHS OF <A> the amount of the taxes collected [D> under this chapter as follows: <D>

[D> (A) All of the money received and credited on account of taxes assessed on deposits of offices of financial institutions located in the county, as so shown; <D>

[D> (B) Five-eighths of the money received and credited <D> [A> on account of shares in and capital employed by dealers in intangibles [A> OTHER THAN THOSE THAT ARE QUALIFYING DEALERS <A>, representing capital employed in the county [D>, as so shown. <D>

[D> The <D> [A> THE <A> balance of the money received and credited on account of taxes assessed on shares in and capital employed by [A> SUCH <A> dealers in intangibles shall be credited to the general revenue fund.

For the purpose of this [D> section <D> [A> DIVISION <A>, cash taxes are deemed to originate in the counties in which [D> such financial institutions and <D> [A> SUCH <A> dealers in intangibles have their offices.

Money received into the treasury of a county pursuant to this section shall be credited to the undivided local government fund of the county and shall be distributed by the budget commission as provided by law.

[A> (D) ALL OF THE TAXES LEVIED UNDER SECTION 5707.03 OF THE REVISED CODE ON THE VALUE OF THE SHARES IN AND CAPITAL EMPLOYED BY DEALERS IN INTANGIBLES THAT ARE QUALIFYING DEALERS SHALL BE PAID INTO THE STATE TREASURY TO THE CREDIT OF THE GENERAL REVENUE FUND. <A>

Sec. 5725.25. (A) The real estate of a domestic insurance company shall be taxed in the places where it is located, the same as the real estate of other persons is taxed, but the tax provided for by sections 5725.01 to 5725.26 of the Revised Code shall be in lieu of all other taxes on the other property and assets of such domestic insurance company, except as provided in division (B) of this section, and of all other taxes, charges, and excises on such domestic insurance companies, and all other taxes on the stockholders, members, or policyholders of such company by reason of their stock or other interest in such insurance company, except as to annuities or the right to receive the proceeds of a policy payable after its maturity in installments, or left with the company at interest. Sections 5725.01 to 5725.26 of the Revised Code do not assess any tax on any foreign insurance company or affect any tax on a foreign insurance company under any laws of this state.

(B) Tangible personal property taxable under Chapter 5711, of the Revised Code shall be subject to taxation if it is owned by a domestic insurance company and leased or held for the purpose of leasing to a person other than an insurance company for use in business.

[A> (C) FOR REPORTS REQUIRED TO BE FILED UNDER SECTION 5725.14 OF THE REVISED CODE IN 2005 AND THEREAFTER, NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO EXEMPT THE PROPERTY OF ANY DEALER IN INTANGIBLES UNDER SECTION 5725.13 OF THE REVISED CODE FROM THE TAX IMPOSED UNDER SECTION 5707.03 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

Sec. 5725.26. The real estate of a financial institution or dealer in intangibles shall be taxed in the place where it is located, the same as the real estate of persons is taxed, but the taxes provided for in chapters 5725 and 5733 of the Revised Code, shall be in lieu of all other taxes on the other property and assets of such institution or dealer, except personal property taxable under Chapter 5711, of the Revised Code, and leased or held for the purpose of leasing, to others if the owner or lessor of the property acquired it for the sole purpose of leasing it to others.

[A> FOR REPORTS REQUIRED TO BE FILED UNDER SECTION 5725.14 OF THE REVISED CODE IN 2005 AND THEREAFTER, NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO EXEMPT THE PROPERTY OF ANY DEALER IN INTANGIBLES UNDER SECTION 5725.13 OF THE REVISED CODE FROM THE TAX IMPOSED UNDER SECTION 5707.03 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

Sec. 5753.056. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Billing address" means the address where any notice, statement, or bill relating to a customer's account is mailed, as indicated in the books and records of the taxpayer on the first day of the taxable year or on such later date in the taxable year when the customer relationship began.

(2) "Borrower or credit card holder located in this state" means:

(a) A borrower, other than a credit card holder, that is engaged in a trade or business and maintains its commercial domicile in this state; or

Code, futures or forward contracts; options; notional principal contracts such as swaps; credit card receivables, including purchased credit relationships; interest-bearing balances due from depository institutions, cash items in process of collection; federal funds sold; securities purchased under agreements to sell; and other assets held on trading account, including securities in a margin mortgage in default of payment or other mortgage-backed or asset-backed security; and other similar items.

(11) "I am secured by real property" means that fifty per cent or more of the aggregate value of the collateral used to secure a loan or other obligation, when valued at fair market value as of the time the original loan or obligation was incurred, was real property.

(12) "Merchant discount" means the fee, or negotiated discount, charged to a merchant by the taxpayer for the privilege of participating in a program whereby a credit card is accepted in payment for merchandise or services sold to the card holder.

(13) "Participation" means an extension of credit in which an unyielded ownership interest is held on a pro rata basis in a single loan or pool of loans and related collateral. In a loan participation, the credit originator initially makes the loan and then subsequently resells all or a portion of it to other lenders. The participation may or may not be known to the borrower.

(14) "Principal base of operations" with respect to transportation property means the place of more or less permanent nature from which the property is regularly directed or controlled. With respect to an employee, the "principal base of operations" means the place of more or less permanent nature from which the employee regularly (a) starts work and to which the employee customarily returns in order to receive instructions from the employer or (b) communicates with the employee's customers or other persons or (c) performs any other functions necessary to the exercise of the trade or profession at some other point or points.

(15) "Qualified institution" means a financial institution that on or after June 1, 1997:

(i) Has consummated one or more approved acquisitions with insured banks with different home state that qualify under section 102 of the "Rege-Nal Interstate Banking and Branching Efficiency Act of 1994," Public Law 103-328, 108 Stat. 2338;

(ii) Is a federal savings association or federal savings bank that has consummated one or more interstate acquisitions that result in a financial institution that has branches in more than one state; or

(iii) Has consummated one or more approved interstate acquisitions under authority of Title XI of the Revised Code that result in a financial institution that has branches in more than one state and

(b) Has at least $(ID - ten - 20) \div 10 < NINE < 4$ per cent of its deposits in this state as of the last day of June prior to the beginning of the tax year.

"Real property owned" and "tangible personal property owned" mean real and tangible personal property, respectively, on which the taxpayer may claim depreciation for federal income tax purposes, or to which the taxpayer holds legal title and on which no other person may claim depreciation for federal income tax purposes, or could claim depreciation if subject to federal income tax. Real and tangible personal property do not include coin, currency, or property acquired in lieu of or pursuant to a foreclosure.

(17) "Regular place of business" means an office at which the taxpayer carries on its business in a regular and systematic manner and which is continuously maintained, occupied, and used by employees of the taxpayer.

(18) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or any territory or possession of the United States.

(19) "Syndication" means an extension of credit in which two or more persons fund and each person is at risk only up to a specified percentage of the total extension of credit or up to a specified dollar amount.

(b) A borrower that is not engaged in a trade or business, or a credit card holder, whose billing address is in this state.

(3) "Branch" means a "domestic branch" as defined in section 3 of the "Federal Deposit Insurance Act," 64 Stat. 873, 12 U.S.C. 1813(b), as amended.

(4) "Compensation" means wages, salaries, commissions, and any other form of remuneration paid to employees for personal services that are included in such employee's gross income under the Internal Revenue Code. In the case of employees not subject to the Internal Revenue Code, such as those employed in foreign countries, the determination of whether such payments would constitute gross income to such employees under the Internal Revenue Code shall be made as though such employees were subject to the Internal Revenue Code.

(5) "Credit card" means a credit, travel, or entertainment card.

(6) "Credit card issuer's reimbursement fee" means the fee a taxpayer receives from a merchant's bank because one of the persons to whom the taxpayer has issued a credit card has charged merchandise or services to the credit card.

(7) "ERISA" has the meaning given in section 3 of the "Federal Deposit Insurance Act," 64 Stat. 873, 12 U.S.C. 1813(i), as amended.

(8) "Employee" means, with respect to a particular taxpayer, any individual who under the usual common law rules applicable in determining the employer-employee relationship, has the status of an employee of that taxpayer.

(9) "Gross rent" means the actual sum of money or other consideration payable for the use or possession of property. "Gross rents" includes:

(a) Any amount payable for the use or possession of real property or tangible personal property whether designated as a fixed sum of money or as a percentage of receipts, profits, or otherwise;

(b) Any amount payable as additional rent or in lieu of rent, such as interest, taxes, insurance, repairs, or any other amount required to be paid by the terms of a lease or other arrangement; and

(c) A proportionate part of the cost of any improvement to real property made by or on behalf of the taxpayer which reverts to the owner or lessor upon termination of a lease or other arrangement. The amount to be included in gross rents is the amount of amortization or depreciation allowed in computing the taxable income base for the taxable year. However, where a building is erected on leased land, by or on behalf of the taxpayer, the value of the land is determined by multiplying the gross rent by eight, and the value of the building is determined in the same manner as if owned by the taxpayer.

(d) The following are not included in the term "gross rents":

(i) Reasonable amounts payable as separate charges for water and electric service furnished by the lessor;

(ii) Reasonable amounts payable as service charges for janitorial services furnished by the lessor;

(iii) Reasonable amounts payable for storage, provided such amounts are payable for space not designated and not under the control of the taxpayer; and

(iv) That portion of any rental payment which is applicable to the space subleased from the taxpayer and not used by it.

(10) "Loan" means any extension of credit resulting from direct negotiations between the taxpayer and its customer, or the purchase, in whole or in part, of such extension of credit from another. Loans include debt obligations of subsidiaries, participations, syndications, and leases treated as loans for federal income tax purposes. "Loan" does not include properties treated as loans under section 595 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(20) "Transportation property" means vehicles and vessels capable of moving under their own power, such as aircraft, boats, and motor vehicles, as well as any equipment or containers attached to such property, such as rolling stock, barges, trailers, or the like.

(B) The annual financial institution report determines the value of the issued and outstanding shares of stock of the taxpayer, and is the base or measure of the franchise tax liability. Such determination shall be made as of the date shown by the report to have been the beginning of the financial institution's annual accounting period and includes the first day of January of the taxpayer, for purposes of this section, division (A) of section 5733.05, and the first day of January of the issuer, for purposes of this section, division (A) of section 5733.05, as if the stock of the financial institution shall include the total, undivided profits and reserves of the financial institution, of its capital, surplus, whether earned or unearned, undivided profits, and reserves, but exclusive of:

- (1) Reserves for accounts receivable, depreciation, depletion, and any other valuation reserves with respect to specific assets;
- (2) Taxes due and payable during the year for which such report was made;
- (3) Voting stock and participation certificates in corporations chartered pursuant to the "Farm Credit Act of 1971," 83 Stat. 597, 12 U.S.C. 2091, as amended;
- (4) Good will, appreciation, and abandoned property as set up in the annual report of the financial institution, provided a certified balance sheet of the company is made available upon the request of the tax commissioner; Such balance sheet shall not be a part of the public records, but shall be a confidential report for use of the tax commissioner only.

(5) A portion of the value of the issued and outstanding shares of stock of such financial institution equal to the amount obtained by multiplying such value by the quotient obtained by

(a) Dividing (1) the amount of the financial institution's assets, as shown on its books, represented by investments in the capital stock and indebtedness of public utilities of which, at least eighty per cent of the utility's issued and outstanding common stock is owned by the financial institution by (2) the total assets of such financial institution as shown on its books;

(b) Dividing (1) the amount of the financial institution's assets, as shown on its books, represented by investments in the capital stock and indebtedness of insurance companies of which at least eighty per cent of the insurance company's issued and outstanding common stock is owned by the financial institution by (2) the total assets of such financial institution as shown on its books;

(c) Dividing (1) the amount of the financial institution's assets, as shown on its books, represented by investments in the capital stock and indebtedness of other financial institutions of which, at least twenty-five per cent of the issued and outstanding common stock is owned by the financial institution by (2) the total assets of the financial institution as shown on its books. Dividing (1) the amount of the financial institution's assets, as shown on its books, represented by investments in the capital stock and indebtedness of other financial institutions of which, at least twenty-five per cent of the issued and outstanding common stock is owned by the financial institution by (2) the total assets of the financial institution as shown on its books. Dividing (1) the amount of the financial institution's assets, as shown on its books, represented by investments in the capital stock and indebtedness of other financial institutions of which, at least twenty-five per cent of the issued and outstanding common stock is owned by the financial institution by (2) the total assets of the financial institution as shown on its books. Dividing (1) the amount of the financial institution's assets, as shown on its books, represented by investments in the capital stock and indebtedness of other financial institutions of which, at least twenty-five per cent of the issued and outstanding common stock is owned by the financial institution by (2) the total assets of the financial institution as shown on its books.

(6) Land held has been determined pursuant to section 5713.31 of the Revised Code by the county auditor of the county in which the land is located to be devoted exclusively to agricultural use as of the first Monday of June in the financial institution's taxable year.

(7) Property within this state used exclusively during the taxable year for qualified research as defined in section 5733.05 of the Revised Code.

(C) The base upon which the tax levied under division (D) of section 5733.06 of the Revised Code shall be computed by multiplying the value of a financial institution's issued and outstanding shares of stock as determined in division (B) of this section by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction is the sum of the

following: the property factor multiplied by fifteen, the payroll factor multiplied by fifteen, and the sales factor multiplied by seventy. The denominator of the fraction is one hundred, provided that the denominator factor shall be reduced by fifteen if the property factor has a denominator of zero, by fifteen if the payroll factor has a denominator of zero, and by seventy if the sales factor has a denominator of zero.

(D) A financial institution shall calculate the property factor as follows:

(1) The property factor is a fraction, the numerator of which is the average value of real property and tangible personal property rented to the taxpayer that is located or used within this state during the taxable year, the average value of real and tangible personal property owned by the taxpayer that is located or used within this state during the taxable year, and the average value of the taxpayer's loans and credit card receivables that are located within this state during the taxable year; and the denominator of which is the average value of all such property located or used within and without this state during the taxable year.

(2)(a) The value of real property and tangible personal property owned by the taxpayer is the original cost (or other basis of such property for federal income tax purposes without regard to depletion, depreciation, or amortization).

(b) Loans are valued at their outstanding principal balance, without regard to any reserve for bad debts. If a loan is charged-off in whole or in part for federal income tax purposes, the portion of the loan charged-off is not outstanding. A specifically allocated reserve established pursuant to financial accounting guidelines which is treated as charged-off for federal income tax purposes shall be treated as charged-off for purposes of this section.

(c) Credit card receivables are valued at their outstanding principal balance, without regard to any reserve for bad debts. If a credit card receivable is charged-off in whole or in part for federal income tax purposes, the portion of the receivable charged-off is not outstanding.

(3) The average value of property owned by the taxpayer is computed on an annual basis by adding the value of the property on the first day of the taxable year and the value on the last day of the taxable year and dividing the sum by two. If averaging on this basis does not properly reflect average value, the tax commissioner may require averaging on a more frequent basis. The taxpayer may elect to average on a more frequent basis. When averaging on a more frequent basis is required by the tax commissioner or is elected by the taxpayer, the same method of valuation must be used consistently by the taxpayer with respect to property within and without this state and on all subsequent returns unless the taxpayer receives prior permission from the tax commissioner or the tax commissioner requires a different method of determining value.

(4)(a) The average value of real property and tangible personal property that the taxpayer has owned from another and is not treated as property owned by the taxpayer for federal income tax purposes, shall be determined annually by multiplying the gross rents payable during the taxable year by eight.

(b) Where the use of the general method described in division (D)(4)(a) of this section results in inaccurate valuations of rented property, any other method which properly reflects the value may be adopted by the tax commissioner or by the taxpayer when approved in writing by the tax commissioner. Once approved, such other method of valuation must be used on all subsequent returns unless the taxpayer receives prior approval from the tax commissioner or the tax commissioner requires a different method of valuation.

(5)(a) Except as described in division (D)(5)(b) of this section, real property and tangible personal property owned by or rented to the taxpayer is considered to be located within this state if it is physically located, situated, or used within this state.

(b) Transportation property is located in the numerator of the property factor to the extent that the property is used in this state. The extent an aircraft will be deemed to be used in this state and the amount

of value that is to be included in the numerator of this state's property factor is determined by multiplying the value of the real property in the state by the fraction, the numerator of which is the value of the real property in this state and the denominator of which is the total number of landings of the decedent's assets, wherever. If the estate or the use of any transportation property within this state cannot be determined, then the property will be deemed to be used wholly in the state in which the property has its principal base of operations. A motor vehicle will be deemed to be used wholly in the state in which it is registered.

(6)(a)(i) A loan, other than a loan or advance described in division (D)(6)(d) of this section, is considered to be located within this state if it is properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state.

(ii) A loan is properly assigned to the regular place of business with which it has a preponderance of substantive contacts. A loan assigned by the taxpayer to a regular place of business without the state shall be presumed to have been properly assigned if:

(I) The taxpayer has assigned, in the regular course of its business, such loan on its records to a regular place of business consistent with federal or state regulatory requirements;

(II) Such assignment on its records is based upon substantive contacts of the loan to such regular place of business; and

(III) The taxpayer uses the records reflecting assignment of loans for the filing of all state and local tax returns for which an assignment of loans to a regular place of business is required.

(iii) The presumption of proper assignment of a loan provided in division (D)(6)(a)(i) of this section may be rebutted upon a showing by the tax commissioner, supported by a preponderance of the evidence, that the preponderance of substantive contacts regarding such loan did not occur at the regular place of business to which it was assigned on the taxpayer's records. When such presumption has been rebutted, the loan shall then be located within this state if: (1) the taxpayer had a regular place of business within this state at the time the loan was made; and (2) the taxpayer fails to show, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the preponderance of substantive contacts regarding such (D)- loan <D) [A>- LOAN <M) did not occur within this state.

(b) In the case of a loan which is assigned by the taxpayer to a place without this state which is not a regular place of business, it shall be presumed, subject to rebuttal by the taxpayer on a showing supported by the preponderance of evidence, that the preponderance of substantive contacts regarding the loan occurred within this state if, at the time the loan was made the taxpayer's commercial domicile was within this state.

(c) To determine the state in which the preponderance of substantive contacts relating to a loan have occurred, the facts and circumstances regarding the loan at issue shall be reviewed on a case-by-case basis and consideration shall be given to such activities as the solicitation, investigation, negotiation, approval, and administration of the loan. The terms "solicitation," "investigation," "negotiation," "approval," and "administration" are defined as follows:

(i) "Solicitation" is either active or passive. Active solicitation occurs when an employee of the taxpayer initiates the contact with the customer. Such activity is located at the regular place of business which the taxpayer's employee is regularly connected with or working out of, regardless of where the services of such employee were actually performed. Passive solicitation occurs when the customer initiates the contact with the taxpayer. If the customer's initial contact was not at a regular place of business of the taxpayer, the regular place of business, if any, where the passive solicitation occurred is determined by the facts in each case.

(ii) "Investigation" is the procedure whereby employees of the taxpayer determine the creditworthiness of the customer as well as the degree of risk involved in making a particular agreement. Such activity is

located at the regular place of business which the taxpayer's employees are regularly connected with or working out of, regardless of where the services of such employees were actually performed.

(iii) Negotiation is the procedure whereby employees of the taxpayer and its customer determine the terms of the agreement, such as the amount, duration, interest rate, frequency of repayment, currency denomination, and security required. Such activity is located at the regular place of business to which the taxpayer's employees are regularly connected or working from, regardless of where the services of such employees were actually performed.

(iv) "Approval" is the procedure whereby employees or the board of directors of the taxpayer make the final determination whether to enter into the agreement. Such activity is located at the regular place of business to which the taxpayer's employees are regularly connected or working from, regardless of where the services of such employees were actually performed. If the board of directors makes the final determination, such activity is located at the commercial domicile of the taxpayer.

(v) "Administration" is the process of managing the account. This process includes bookkeeping, collecting the payments, corresponding with the customer reporting to management regarding the status of the agreement, and proceeding against the borrower or the security interest if the borrower is in default. Such activity is located at the regular place of business that oversees this activity.

(d) A loan or advance to a subsidiary corporation at least fifty-one per cent of whose common stock is owned by the financial institution shall be allocated both in and out of the state by the application of a ratio which is the ratio of the value of the real property owned in this state and whose denominator is the sum of the subsidiary's tangible personal property owned in this state and whose denominator is the sum of the subsidiary's real property owned wherever located and its subsidiary's tangible, personal property owned wherever located, for purposes of calculating this ratio, the taxpayer shall determine net book value in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. If the subsidiary corporation owns at least fifty-one per cent of the common stock of another corporation, the ratio shall be calculated by including the other corporation's real property and tangible personal property. The calculation of the ratio applies with respect to all lower-tiered subsidiaries, provided that the immediate parent corporation of the subsidiary owns at least fifty-one per cent of the common stock of that subsidiary.

(e) For purposes of determining the location of credit card receivables, credit card receivables shall be treated as loans and shall be subject to division (D)(6) of this section.

(f) A loan that has been properly assigned to a state shall, absent any change of material fact, remain assigned to that state for the length of the original term of the loan. Thereafter, the loan may be properly assigned to another state if the loan has a preponderance of substantive contacts to a regular place of business there.

(E) A financial institution shall calculate the payroll factor as follows:

(1) The payroll factor is a fraction, the numerator of which is the total amount paid in this state during the taxable year by the taxpayer for compensation, and the denominator of which is the total compensation paid both within and without this state during the taxable year.

(2) Compensation is paid in this state if any one of the following tests, applied consecutively, is met:

(a) The employee's services are performed both within and without this state, but the service performed without this state is incidental to the employee's service within this state. The term "incidental" means any service which is temporary or transitory in nature, or which is rendered in connection with an isolated transaction.

(b) The employee's services are performed both within and without this state, and:

(i) The employee's principal base of operations is within this state; or

- (ii) There is no principal base of operations in any state in which some part of the services are performed, but the place from which the services are treated or controlled is in this state; or
- (iii) The principal base of operations and the place from which the services are directed or controlled are not in any state in which some part of the service is performed but the employee's residence is in this state.

(F) A financial institution shall calculate the sales factor as follows:

(1) The sales factor is a fraction, the numerator of which is the receipts of the taxpayer in this state during the taxable year and the denominator of which is the receipts of the taxpayer within and without this state during the taxable year. The method of calculating receipts for purposes of the denominator is the same as the method used in determining receipts for purposes of the numerator.

(2) The numerator of the sales factor includes receipts from the lease or rental of real property owned by the taxpayer if the property is located within this state, or receipts from the sublease of real property if the property is located within this state.

(3)(a) Except as described in division (F)(3)(b) of this section the numerator of the sales factor includes receipts from the lease or rental of tangible personal property owned by the taxpayer if the property is located within this state when it is first placed in service by the lessee.

(b) Receipts from the lease or rental of transportation property owned by the taxpayer are included in the amount of the sales factor only if the property is located within this state. The amount of net gain will be used to be used in this state and the amount of net gain that is to be included in the amount of this state's sales factor is determined by multiplying all the receipts from the lease or rental of the aircraft by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of landings of the aircraft in this state and the denominator of which is the total number of landings of the aircraft. If the extent of the use of any transportation property within this state cannot be determined, then the property will be deemed to be used wholly in the state in which the property has its principal base of operations. A motor vehicle will be deemed to be used wholly in the state in which it is registered.

(4)(a) The numerator of the sales factor includes interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from loans secured by real property if the property is located within this state. If the property is located within this state, the amount of net gain from the sale of the property is included in the numerator of the sales factor if more than fifty per cent of the fair market value of the real property is located within this state. If more than fifty per cent of the fair market value of the real property is not located within any one state, then the receipts described in this paragraph shall be included in the numerator of the sales factor if the borrower is located in this state.

(b) The determination of whether the real property securing a loan is located within this state shall be made as of the time the original agreement was made and any and all subsequent substitutions of collateral shall be disregarded.

(5) The numerator of the sales factor includes interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from loans not secured by real property if the borrower is located in this state.

(6) The numerator of the sales factor includes net gain from the sale of loans. Net gains from the sale of loans includes income recorded under the coupon stripping rules of section 1286 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(a) The amount of net gains, but not less than zero, from the sale of loans secured by real property included in the numerator is determined by multiplying such net gains by a fraction the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the sales factor pursuant to division (F)(4) of this section and the denominator of which is the total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from loans secured by real property.

(b) The amount of net gains, but not less than zero, from the sale of loans not secured by real property included in the numerator is determined by multiplying such net gains by a fraction the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the sales factor pursuant to division (F)(5) of this section and the denominator of which is the total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from loans not secured by real property.

(7) The numerator of the sales factor includes interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from credit card receivables and receipts from fees charged to card holders, such as annual fees, if the billing address of the cardholder is in this state.

(8) The numerator of the sales factor includes net gains, but not less than zero, from the sale of credit card receivables multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the sales factor pursuant to division (F)(7) of this section and the denominator of which is the taxpayer's total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from credit card receivables and fees charged to card holders.

(9) The numerator of the sales factor includes all credit card issuer's reimbursement fees multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the sales factor pursuant to division (F)(7) of this section and the denominator of which is the taxpayer's total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from credit card receivables and fees charged to card holders.

(10) The numerator of the sales factor includes receipts from merchant discount if the commercial domicile of the merchant is in this state. Such receipts shall be computed net of any card holder charge backs, but shall not be reduced by any interchange transaction fees or by any issuer's reimbursement fees paid to another for charges made by its card holders.

(11)(a)(i) The numerator of the sales factor includes loan servicing fees derived from loans secured by real property multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the sales factor pursuant to division (F)(4) of this section and the denominator of which is the total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from loans secured by real property.

(ii) The numerator of the sales factor includes loan servicing fees derived from loans not secured by real property multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the sales factor pursuant to division (F)(5) of this section and the denominator of which is the total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from loans not secured by real property.

(b) In circumstances in which the taxpayer receives loan servicing fees for servicing either the secured or the unsecured loans of another, the numerator of the sales factor shall include such fees if the borrower is located in this state.

(12) The numerator of the sales factor includes receipts from services not otherwise apportioned under this section if the service is performed in this state. If the service is performed both within and without this state, the numerator of the sales factor includes receipts from services not otherwise apportioned under this section. If a greater proportion of the income producing activity is performed in this state based on cost of performance:

(13)(a) Interest, dividends, net gains, but not less than zero, and other income from investment assets and activities and from trading assets and activities shall be included in the sales factor. Investment assets and activities and trading assets and activities include but are not limited to: investment securities; trading account assets; federal funds; securities purchased and sold under agreements to resell or repurchase; options; futures contracts; forward contracts; notional principal contracts such as swaps; equities; and foreign currency transactions. With respect to the investment and trading assets and activities described in divisions (F)(13)(a)(i) and (ii) of this section, the sales factor shall include the amounts described in such divisions.

from investment assets and activities in the investment account to be attributed to this state and included in the numerator of the method set forth in division (D)(2) of this section, the taxpayer shall include in the numerator of which is the numerator of the net book value of the asset or activity being sold or transferred a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state, and the denominator of which is the gross income from all such assets and activities.

(ii) The amount of interest from federal funds sold and purchased and from securities purchased under resale agreements and securities sold under resale agreements attributable to this state and included in the numerator of which is the numerator of the net book value of the asset or activity being sold or transferred from such funds and such securities by a fraction, the numerator of which is the gross income from such funds and such securities which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the gross income from all such funds and such securities.

(iii) The amount of interest, dividends, gains, and other income from trading assets and activities, including, but not limited to, assets and activities in the matched book, in the arbitrage book, and foreign currency transactions, but excluding amounts described in division (F)(13)(b)(iv) of this section, attributable to this state and included in the numerator of which is the numerator of the net book value of the asset or activity being sold or transferred from such funds and such securities by a fraction, the numerator of which is the gross income from such trading assets and activities which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the gross income from all such assets and activities.

(iv) The amount of dividends received on the capital stock of, and the amount of interest received from loans and deposits made to, and received from, fifty-one percent or more of whose common stock is owned by the reporting financial institution shall be allocated in a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and included in the numerator of which is the numerator of the net book value of the asset or activity being sold or transferred from such funds and such securities by a fraction, the numerator of which is the sum of the net book value of the taxpayer's real property owned in this state and the taxpayer's tangible personal property owned in this state and whose denominator is the sum of the taxpayer's real property owned wherever located and the taxpayer's tangible personal property owned wherever located. For purposes of calculating this ratio, the taxpayer shall determine net book value in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(v) If the taxpayer elects or is required by the tax commissioner to use the method set forth in division (F)(13)(c) of this section, it shall use this method on all subsequent returns unless the taxpayer receives prior permission from the tax commissioner to use or the tax commissioner requires a different method.

(c) The taxpayer shall have the burden of proving that an investment asset or activity or trading asset or activity was properly assigned to a regular place of business outside of this state by demonstrating that the reporting financial institution shall be allocated in a regular place of business outside of this state. Where the reporting financial institution is a regular place of business in this state, the reporting financial institution shall be allocated in a regular place of business in this state and the taxpayer shall have the burden of proving that the asset or activity was properly assigned to a regular place of business in another state. The taxpayer shall determine net book value in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(14) The numerator of the sales factor includes all other receipts if either:

(a) The income-producing activity is performed solely in this state; or

(b) The income-producing activity is performed both within and without this state and a greater proportion of the income-producing activity is performed within this state than in any other state, based on costs of performance.

(5) A modified investment may calculate the base upon which the fee provided for in division (D) of section 5733.06 of the Revised Code is determined for each IDP year (1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, and 2003-04) [Δ - YEAR- Δ] by multiplying the value of the issued and outstanding shares of

(i) The sales factor shall include the amount by which interest from federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements exceeds interest expense on federal funds purchased and securities sold under resale agreements.

(ii) The sales factor shall include the amount by which interest, dividends, gains, and other income from trading assets and activities, including, but not limited to, assets and activities in the matched book, in the arbitrage book, and foreign currency transactions, but excluding amounts paid in lieu of interest, amounts paid in lieu of dividends, and losses from such assets and activities.

(iii) The numerator of the sales factor includes interest, dividends, net gains, but not less than zero, and other income from investment assets and activities and from trading assets and activities described in division (F)(13)(b) of this section that are attributable to this state.

(iv) The amount of interest, other than interest described in division (F)(13)(b)(iv) of this section, dividends, other than dividends described in that division, net gains, but not less than zero, and other income from investment assets and activities in the investment account to be attributed to this state and included in the numerator of which is the numerator of the net book value of the asset or activity being sold or transferred from such funds and such securities by a fraction, the numerator of which is the gross income from such trading assets and activities which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the average value of all such assets.

(v) The amount of interest from federal funds sold and purchased and from securities purchased under resale agreements and securities sold under resale agreements attributable to this state and included in the numerator of which is the numerator of the net book value of the asset or activity being sold or transferred from such funds and such securities by a fraction, the numerator of which is the average value of federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the average value of all such funds and such securities.

(vi) The amount of interest, dividends, gains, and other income from trading assets and activities, including, but not limited to, assets and activities in the matched book, in the arbitrage book, and foreign currency transactions, but excluding amounts described in division (F)(13)(b)(iv) of this section, attributable to this state and included in the numerator is determined by multiplying the amount described in division (F)(13)(b)(v) of this section by a fraction, the numerator of which is the average value of such trading assets which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the average value of all such assets.

(vii) The amount of dividends received on the capital stock of, and the amount of interest received from loans and deposits to, and received from, fifty-one percent or more of whose common stock is owned by the reporting financial institution shall be allocated in and out of this state by the application of a ratio whose numerator is the sum of the net book value of the taxpayer's real property owned in this state and the taxpayer's tangible personal property owned in this state and whose denominator is the sum of the net book value of the taxpayer's real property owned wherever located and the taxpayer's tangible personal property owned wherever located. For purposes of calculating this ratio, the taxpayer shall determine net book value in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(viii) For purposes of this division, average value shall be determined using the rules for determining the average value of tangible personal property set forth in division (D)(2) and (5) of this section.

(c) In lieu of using the method set forth in division (F)(13)(b) of this section, the taxpayer may elect, or the tax commissioner may require in order to fairly represent the business activity of the taxpayer in this state, the use of the method set forth in division (F)(13)(c) of this section.

(i) The amount of interest, other than interest described in division (F)(13)(b)(iv) of this section, dividends, other than dividends described in that division, net gains, but not less than zero, and other income

stock determined under division (B) of this section by a single deposit fraction whose numerator is the deposits owned and the denominator is the deposits assigned or is the sum of the deposits assigned and the deposits owned. The deposit fraction which the basic calculated under division (C) of this section, then the qualifying institution may elect to substitute the base calculated under this division for the base calculated under division (C) of this section. Such election may be made annually for each (D) of the <D> tax (D> years 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, and 2003 <D> (A> YEAR <A> on the corporate report. The election need not accompany the report; rather, the election may accompany a subsequently filed but timely application for refund, a subsequently filed but timely amended report, or a subsequently filed but timely petition for reassessment. The election is not irrevocable and it applies only to the specified tax year. Nothing in this division shall be construed to extend any statute of limitations set forth in this chapter (A> <A>

(H) If the appointment, trustees of this section do not fairly represent the section of the taxpayer's business activity in this state, the taxpayer may petition for or the tax commissioner may require, in respect to all or any part of the taxpayer's business activity, if reasonable:

- (1) Separate accounting;
- (2) The exclusion of any one or more of the factors;
- (3) The inclusion of one or more additional factors which will fairly represent the taxpayer's business activity in this state; or
- (4) The employment of any other method to effectuate an equitable allocation and apportionment of the taxpayer's value.

Sec. 5733.06. The tax hereby charged each corporation subject to this chapter shall be the greater of the sum of divisions (A) and (B) of this section, after the reduction, if any, provided by division (I) of this section, or division (C) of this section, after the reduction, if any, provided by division (J) of this section, except that the tax hereby charged each financial institution subject to this chapter shall be the amount computed under division (D) of this section:

- (A) (except as set forth in division (I) of this section, five and one-tenth per cent upon the first fifty thousand dollars of the value of the taxpayer's issued and outstanding shares of stock as determined under division (B) of section 5733.05 of the Revised Code;
- (B) Except as set forth in division (F) of this section, eight and one-half per cent upon the value so determined in excess of fifty thousand dollars; or
- (C) (A) <A> Except as otherwise provided under division (G) of this section, four mills times that portion of the value of the issued and outstanding shares of stock as determined under division (C) of section 5733.05 of the Revised Code. For the purposes of division (C) of this section, division (C)(2) of section 5733.065 and division (C) of section 5733.066 of the Revised Code, the value of the issued and outstanding shares of stock of (A) AN ELIGIBLE CORPORATION FOR TAX YEAR 2003 THROUGH TAX YEAR 2007, OR (A) a qualified holding company (A) <A> is zero.

(A) (2) AS USED IN DIVISION (C) OF THIS SECTION, "ELIGIBLE CORPORATION" MEANS A PERSON TREATED AS A CORPORATION FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES THAT MEETS ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA: <A>

(A) (A) THE CORPORATION CONDUCTS BUSINESS FOR AN ENTIRE TAXABLE YEAR AS A QUALIFIED TRADE OR BUSINESS AS DEFINED BY DIVISION (C) OF SECTION 122.15 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

(A) (B) THE CORPORATION USES MORE THAN FIFTY PER CENT OF THE CORPORATION'S ASSETS, BASED ON NET BOOK VALUE, THAT ARE IN LOCALITY OR SOLELY TO CONDUCT

ACTIVITIES THAT CONSTITUTE A QUALIFIED TRADE OR BUSINESS AS DEFINED BY SECTION 122.15 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

(A) (C) THE CORPORATION HAS BEEN FORMED OR ORGANIZED NOT MORE THAN THREE YEARS BEFORE THE REPORT REQUIRED TO BE FILED BY SECTION 5733.02 OF THE REVISED CODE IS DUE, WITHOUT REGARD TO ANY EXTENSIONS. <A>

(A) (D) THE CORPORATION IS NOT A RELATED MEMBER, AS DEFINED IN SECTION 5733.042 OF THE REVISED CODE, AT ANY TIME DURING THE TAXABLE YEAR WITH RESPECT TO ANOTHER PERSON TREATED AS A CORPORATION FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES. A CORPORATION IS NOT A RELATED MEMBER IF DURING THE ENTIRE TAXABLE YEAR AT LEAST SEVENTY-FIVE PER CENT OF THE CORPORATION'S STOCK IS OWNED DIRECTLY OR THROUGH A PASS-THROUGH ENTITY BY INDIVIDUALS, ESTATES, AND GRANTOR TRUSTS, AND THE INDIVIDUALS, ESTATES, AND GRANTOR TRUSTS DO NOT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OWN MORE THAN TWENTY PER CENT OF THE VALUE OF ANOTHER PERSON TREATED AS A CORPORATION FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES THAT IS CONDUCTING A QUALIFIED TRADE OR BUSINESS. <A>

(D) The tax charged each financial institution subject to this chapter shall be that portion of the value of the issued and outstanding shares of stock as determined under division (A) of section 5733.05 of the Revised Code, multiplied by the following amounts:

- (1) For tax years prior to the 1999 tax year, fifteen mills;
- (2) For the 1999 tax year, fourteen mills;
- (3) For tax year 2000 and thereafter, thirteen mills.

(F) No tax shall be charged from any corporation that has been adjudicated bankrupt, or for which a receiver has been appointed, or that has made a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, except for the portion of the then current tax year during which the tax commissioner finds such corporation had the power to exercise its corporate franchise unimpacted by such proceedings or act. The minimum payment for all corporations shall be fifty dollars.

The tax charged to corporations under this chapter for the privilege of engaging in business in this state, which is an excise tax levied on the value of the issued and outstanding shares of stock, shall in no manner be construed as prohibiting or otherwise limiting the powers of municipal corporations, joint economic development zones created under section 715.091 of the Revised Code, and joint economic development districts created under section 715.70 or 715.71 or sections 715.72 to 715.81 of the Revised Code, in this state to impose an income tax on the income of such corporations.

(F) If two or more taxpayers satisfy the ownership or control requirements of division (A) of section 5733.052 of the Revised Code, each such taxpayer shall substitute "the taxpayer's pro-rata amount" for "fifty thousand dollars" in divisions (A) and (B) of this section. For purposes of this division, "the taxpayer's pro-rata amount" is an amount that, when added to the other such taxpayer's pro-rata amounts, does not exceed fifty thousand dollars. For the purpose of making that computation, the taxpayer's pro-rata amount shall not be less than zero. Nothing in this division derogates from or eliminates the requirement to make the alternative computation of tax under division (C) of this section.

(G) The tax liability of any corporation under division (C) of this section shall not exceed one hundred fifty thousand dollars.

(H)(I) For the purposes of division (H) of this section, "exiting corporation" means a corporation that satisfies all of the following conditions:

- (a) The corporation had nexus with or in this state under the Constitution of the United States during any portion of a calendar year;

(b) The corporation was not a corporation described in division (A) of section 5753.01 of the Revised Code on the first day of January immediately following that calendar year;

(c) The corporation was not a financial institution on the first day of January immediately following that calendar year;

(d) If the corporation was a transferee as defined in section 5753.053 of the Revised Code, the corporation's transferee was not required to add to the transferee's net income the income of the transferee pursuant to division (B) of that section;

(e) During any portion of that calendar year, or any portion of the immediately preceding calendar year, the corporation had net income that was not included in a report filed by the corporation on its transferee pursuant to section 5753.02, 5753.021, 5753.05, 5753.051, or 5753.053 of the Revised Code;

(f) The corporation would have been subject to the tax computed under divisions (A), (B), (C), (F), and (G) of this section if the corporation is assumed to be a corporation described in division (A) of section 5753.01 of the Revised Code on the first day of January immediately following the calendar year to which division (1)(b) of this section refers.

(2) For the purposes of division (1) of this section, "unreported net income" means net income that was not reported to the tax commissioner under division (H) of section 5753.05, 5753.051, 5753.053, 5753.054, or 5753.055 of the Revised Code and that was realized or accrued during the calendar year to which division (1)(b) of this section refers or the immediately preceding calendar year.

(3) Each exiting corporation shall pay a tax computed by first allocating and apportioning the unreported net income pursuant to division (B) of section 5753.05 and section 5753.051 and, if applicable, section 5753.054 of the Revised Code. The exiting corporation then shall compute the tax due on its unreported net income allocated and apportioned to this state by applying divisions (A), (B), and (F) of this section to that income.

(4) Divisions (C) and (G) of this section, division (D)(2) of section 5753.05, and division (C) of section 5753.066 of the Revised Code do not apply to an exiting corporation, but exiting corporations are subject to every other provision of this chapter.

(5) Notwithstanding division (1) of section 5753.01 or sections 5753.021, 5753.021, and 5753.03 of the Revised Code to the contrary, each exiting corporation shall report and pay the tax due under division (H) of this section on or before the thirty-first day of May immediately following the calendar year to which division (1)(b) of this section refers. The exiting corporation shall file that report on the form most recently prescribed by the tax commissioner for the purposes of complying with sections 5753.02 and 5753.03 of the Revised Code. Upon request by the corporation, the tax commissioner may extend the due date for filing the report.

(6) If, on account of the application of section 5753.053 of the Revised Code, net income is subject to the tax imposed by divisions (A) and (B) of this section, such income shall not be subject to the tax imposed by division (H)(3) of this section.

(7) The amendments made to division (H) of this section by Am. Sub. S.B. 287 of the 123rd general assembly do not apply to any transferee, as defined in section 5753.053 of the Revised Code, for which negotiations began prior to January 1, 2001, and that was commenced in and completed during calendar year 2001, unless the taxpayer makes an election prior to December 31, 2001, to apply those amendments.

(8) The tax commissioner may adopt rules governing division (H) of this section.

(1) Any reference in the Revised Code to "the tax imposed by section 5753.06 of the Revised Code" or "the tax imposed by section 5753.06 of the Revised Code" includes the taxes imposed under sections 5753.065 and 5753.066 of the Revised Code.

(00276383-9)

573

(1) Divisor (f) of this section applies solely to a combined company. Section 5753.057 of the Revised Code shall apply when calculating the adjustment required by division (f) of this section.

(2) Subject to division (D)(4) of this section, the total tax calculated in divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be reduced by an amount calculated by multiplying such tax by a fraction, the numerator of which is the total taxable gross receipts attributed to providing public utility activity other than as an electric company under section 5727.05 of the Revised Code for the year upon which the taxable gross receipts are measured immediately preceding the tax year, and the denominator of which is the total gross receipts from all years for the year upon which the taxable gross receipts are measured immediately preceding the tax year. Such percentage shall be calculated to exclude from the denominator any item of income described in section 5753.053 of the Revised Code.

(3) Subject to division (D)(4) of this section, the total tax calculated in division (C) of this section shall be reduced by an amount calculated by multiplying such tax by the fraction described in division (D)(2) of this section.

(4) In no event shall the reduction provided by division (D)(2) or (D)(3) of this section exceed the amount of the excise tax paid in accordance with section 5727.38 of the Revised Code for the year upon which the taxable gross receipts are measured immediately preceding the tax year.

Sec. 5753.06(A), (A) <A> (A) A refundable corporation franchise tax credit granted by the tax credit authority under section 122.17 of the Revised Code may be claimed under this chapter, in the order required under section 5753.98 of the Revised Code. For purposes of making tax payments under this chapter, taxes equal to the amount of the refundable credit shall be considered to be paid in this state on the first day of the tax year. (A) > THE REFUNDABLE CREDIT SHALL NOT BE CLAIMED FOR ANY TAX YEARS FOLLOWING THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH A VIOLATION OF AN AGREEMENT OF EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS OCCURS IN VIOLATION OF AN AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO UNDER SECTION 122.17 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

(A) > (B) A NONREDEEMABLE CORPORATION FRANCHISE TAX CREDIT GRANTED BY THE TAX CREDIT AUTHORITY UNDER SECTION 122.171 OF THE REVISED CODE MAY BE CLAIMED UNDER THIS CHAPTER, IN THE ORDER REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 5753.98 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

Sec. 5753.09 (A) An incorporated company, whether foreign or domestic, owning and operating a public utility in this state, and required by law to file reports with the tax commissioner and to pay an excise tax on its gross receipts, shall be subject to the tax imposed by this section on the total gross receipts required by law to file annual reports with the superintendent of insurance and dealers in automobiles, the shares of which are, or the capital or ownership in capital employed by such dealer is, subject to the taxes imposed by section 5707.03 of the Revised Code, shall not be subject to this chapter, except for sections 5753.051, 5753.052, 5753.053, 5753.055, 5753.065, 5753.066, 5753.0611, 5753.40, 5753.41, and sections 5747.40 to 5747.453 of the Revised Code. (A) > HOWEVER, FOR REPORTS REQUIRED TO BE FILED UNDER SECTION 5725.14 OF THE REVISED CODE IN 2003 AND THEREAFTER, NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED TO EXEMPT THE PROPERTY OF ANY DEALER IN INTANGIBLES UNDER SECTION 5725.15 OF THE REVISED CODE FROM THE TAX IMPOSED UNDER SECTION 5707.03 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A> An electric company subject to the filing requirements of section 5727.06 of the Revised Code or otherwise having nexus with or in this state under the Constitution of the United States, or any other corporation having any gross receipts directly attributable to providing public utility service as an electric company or having any property directly attributable to providing public utility service as an electric company, is subject to this chapter.

(B) A corporation that has made an election under subchapter S, chapter one, subtitle A, of the Internal Revenue Code for its taxable year under such code to be exempt from the tax imposed by section 5753.06 of the Revised Code that is based on that taxable year.

(00276383-9)

574

A corporation that makes such an election shall file a notice of such election with the tax commissioner between the first day of January and the thirty-first day of March of each tax year that this election is in effect.

(C) An entity defined to be a "real estate investment trust" by section 856 of the Internal Revenue Code, a "regulated investment company" by section 851 of the Internal Revenue Code, or a "real estate mortgage investment conduit" by section 860D of the Internal Revenue Code, is exempt from taxation for a tax year as a corporation under this chapter and is exempt from taxation for a return year as a dealer in intangibles under section 775 of the Revised Code. The entity shall submit to the commissioner, by the first day of March of the tax year, a list of the names, addresses, and social security or federal identification numbers of all investors, shareholders, and other similar investors who owned any interest or invested in the entity during the preceding calendar year. The commissioner may extend the date by which the report must be submitted for reasonable cause shown by the entity. The commissioner may prescribe the form of the report required for exemption under this division.

(D)(1) As used in this division:

(a) "Commercial printer" means a person primarily engaged in the business of commercial printing. However, "commercial printer" does not include a person primarily engaged in the business of providing duplicating services using photocopier machines or other xerographic processes.

(b) "Commercial printing" means printing by one or more common processes such as letterpress, lithography, gravure, screen, or digital imaging, and includes related activities such as binding, platemaking, prepress operation, cartographic composition, and typesetting.

(c) "Contract for printing" means an oral or written agreement for the purchase of printed materials produced by a commercial printer.

(d) "Intangible property located at the premises of a commercial printer" means intangible property of any kind owned or licensed by a customer of the commercial printer and furnished to the commercial printer for use in commercial printing.

(e) "Printed material" means any tangible personal property produced or processed by a commercial printer pursuant to a contract for printing.

(f) "Related member" has the same meaning as in division (A)(6) of section 5733.042 of the Revised Code without regard to division (B) of that section.

(g) Except as provided in divisions (D)(3) and (4) of this section, a corporation not otherwise subject to the tax imposed by section 5733.06 of the Revised Code for a tax year does not become subject to that tax for the tax year solely by reason of any one or more of the following occurring in this state during the taxable year that ends immediately prior to the tax year:

(1) Ownership by the corporation or a related member of the corporation of tangible personal property or intangible property located during all or any portion of the taxable year or on the first day of the tax year at the premises of a commercial printer with which the corporation or the related member entered into a contract for printing with respect to such property or the corporation or the related member with which the corporation or the corporation's related member has a contract for printing with respect to such property.

(2) Sales by the corporation or a related member of the corporation of property produced at and shipped or distributed from the premises of a commercial printer with which the corporation or the corporation's related member has a contract for printing with respect to such property or the premises of a commercial printer with which the corporation or the corporation's related member has a contract for printing with respect to such property.

{00276383-9}

575

(c) Activities of employees, officers, agents, or contractors of the corporation or a related member of the corporation at the premises of a commercial printer with which the corporation or the related member has a contract for printing with respect to such property or the premises of a commercial printer with which the corporation or the related member has a contract for printing, where the activities which the corporation or the corporation's related member has a contract for printing, where the activities are directly and solely related to quality control, distribution, or printing services, or any combination thereof, performed by or at the direction of the commercial printer or the commercial printer's related member.

(d) The exemption under this division does not apply for a taxable year to any corporation having on the first day of January of the tax year or at any time during the taxable year ending immediately preceding the first day of January of the tax year a related member which, on the first day of January of the tax year or during any portion of such taxable year of the corporation, has means in or with this state under the Constitution of the United States or holds a certificate of compliance with the laws of this state authorizing it to do business in this state.

(e) With respect to allowing the exemption under this division, the tax commissioner shall be aided by the doctrines of "economic reality," "substance over form," "step transactions," and "substance over form." A corporation shall bear the burden of establishing by a preponderance of the evidence that any transaction giving rise to an exemption claimed under this division did not have as a principal purpose the avoidance of any portion of the tax imposed by section 5733.06 of the Revised Code.

Application of the doctrines listed in division (D)(5) of this section is not limited to this division.

Sec. 5733.11. (A) If any corporation required to file a report under this chapter fails to file the report within the time prescribed, files an incorrect report, or fails to remit the full amount of the tax due for the period covered by the report, the tax commissioner may make an assessment against the corporation for any deficiency for the period for which the report or tax is due, based upon any information in the commissioner's possession.

No assessment shall be made or issued against a corporation more than three years after the later of the final date the report subject to assessment was required to be filed or the date the report was filed. Such time limit may be extended if both the corporation and the commissioner consent in writing to the extension [AS-OR-FE AN AGREEMENT WAIVING OR EXTENDING THE TIME LIMIT HAS BEEN ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO SECTION 1221.71 OF THE REVISED CODE <S>]. Any such extension shall extend the three-year time limit in division (B) of section 5733.12 of the Revised Code for the same period of time. There shall be no bar or limit to an assessment against a corporation that fails to file a report subject to assessment as required by this chapter, or that files a fraudulent report.

The commissioner shall give the corporation assessed written notice of the assessment as provided in section 5706.37 of the Revised Code.

(B) Unless the corporation to which the notice of assessment is directed files with the commissioner within sixty days after service thereof, either personally or by certified mail as provided in section 5703.056 of the Revised Code, a petition for reassessment in writing, signed by the authorized agent of the corporation assessed having knowledge of the facts, and makes payment of the portion of the assessment required by division (E) of this section, the assessment shall become final, and the amount of the assessment shall be due and payable from the corporation assessed to the treasurer of state. The petition shall indicate the corporation's objections, but additional objections may be raised in writing if received prior to the date shown on the final determination by the commissioner.

Unless the petitioner waives a hearing, the commissioner shall assign a time and place for the hearing on the petition and notify the petitioner of the time and place of the hearing by personal service or certified mail, but the commissioner may continue the hearing from time to time if necessary.

{00276383-9}

576

(f) Notwithstanding the fact that a petition for assessment is pending, the corporation may pay all or a portion of the amount that is the subject of this section. The amount paid by the treasurer of state does not prejudice any claim for refund upon final determination of the petition.

If upon final determination of the petition an error in the assessment is corrected by the commissioner, upon petition so filed or pursuant to a decision of the board of tax appeals or any court to which the determination or decision has been appealed, so that the amount due from the corporation under the corrected assessment is less than the portion paid, there shall be issued to the corporation, assigns, or legal representatives a refund of the amount of the overpayment. Section 5733.17 of the Revised Code shall apply in relation to the amount so provided, section 5733.26 of the Revised Code, subject to section 5733.121 of the Revised Code.

IAS- SEC. 5733.43. (A) FOR PURPOSES OF THIS SECTION, A "QUALIFYING DEALER IN INTANGIBLES" IS A DEALER IN INTANGIBLES THAT IS A MEMBER OF A QUALIFYING CONTROLLED GROUP OF WHICH A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION IS ALSO A MEMBER ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S TAX YEAR. <S>

IAS- (B) FOR TAX YEARS 2002 AND THEREAFTER, THERE IS HEREBY ALLOWED TO EACH FINANCIAL INSTITUTION A NONREFUNDABLE CREDIT AGAINST THE TAX IMPOSED BY SECTION 5733.06 OF THE REVISED CODE. THE AMOUNT OF THE CREDIT SHALL BE CLAIMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIVISION (C) OF THIS SECTION. THE CREDIT SHALL BE CLAIMED IN THE ORDER PRESCRIBED BY SECTION 5733.98 OF THE REVISED CODE. THE CREDIT SHALL NOT EXCEED THE AMOUNT OF TAX OTHERWISE DUE UNDER SECTION 5733.06 OF THE REVISED CODE, INCLUDING ANY OTHER CREDITS THAT PRECEDE THE CREDIT CLAIMED UNDER THIS SECTION IN THAT ORDER. <S>

IAS- (C) SUBJECT TO DIVISION (D) OF THIS SECTION, THE AMOUNT OF THE NONREFUNDABLE CREDIT IS THE LESSER OF THE AMOUNT DESCRIBED IN DIVISION (C)(1) OF THIS SECTION OR THE AMOUNT DESCRIBED IN DIVISION (C)(2) OF THIS SECTION. <S>

IAS- (1) THE AMOUNT OF TAX THAT A QUALIFYING DEALER IN INTANGIBLES PAID UNDER CHAPTER 5707, OF THE REVISED CODE DURING THE CALENDAR YEAR IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S TAX YEAR SUCH AMOUNT SHALL BE REDUCED, BUT NOT BELOW ZERO, BY ANY REFUNDS OF SUCH TAX RECEIVED BY THE QUALIFYING DEALER IN INTANGIBLES UNDER CHAPTER 5703, OF THE REVISED CODE DURING THAT CALENDAR YEAR. <S>

IAS- (2) THE PRODUCT OF THE AMOUNTS DESCRIBED IN DIVISION (C)(2)(A) TO (C)(2)(C) OF THIS SECTION, THE AMOUNT DESCRIBED IN DIVISION (C)(2)(A) OF THIS SECTION SHALL BE ASCERTAINED ON THE LAST DAY OF THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S TAXABLE YEAR IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE TAX YEAR. <S>

IAS- (A) THE COST OF THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S DIRECT INVESTMENT IN THE CAPITAL STOCK OF THE QUALIFYING DEALER IN INTANGIBLES, THE COST DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY APPRECIATION OR GOODWILL, TO THE EXTENT THOSE AMOUNTS ARE ALLOWED AS AN EXEMPTED ASSET ON THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S ANNUAL REPORT. <S>

IAS- (B) THE RATIO DESCRIBED IN SECTION 5726.18 OF THE REVISED CODE FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S TAX YEAR. <S>

IAS- (C) THE TAX RATE IMPOSED UNDER DIVISION (D) OF SECTION 5707.08 OF THE REVISED CODE FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S TAX YEAR. <S>

{00276383-9}

578

The commissioner may make such correction to the assessment as the commissioner finds proper. The commissioner shall send a copy of the final determination on the petition by personal service or by certified mail, and the commissioner's decision in the matter shall be final, subject to appeal as provided in section 5717.02 of the Revised Code. Only objections decided on the merits by the board of tax appeals or a court shall be given collateral estoppel or res judicata effect in considering an application for refund of amounts paid pursuant to the assessment.

(C) After an assessment becomes final, if any portion of the assessment remains unpaid, including accrued interest, a certified copy of the commissioner's entry making the assessment final may be filed in the office of the clerk of the court of common pleas in the county in which the corporation has an office or place of business in this state, the county in which the corporation's statutory agent is located, or Franklin county.

Immediately upon the filing of the entry, the clerk shall enter a judgment against the corporation assessing the amount shown on the entry. The judgment may be filed by the clerk in a loose-leaf book entitled "special judgments for state corporate franchise and litter taxes," and shall have the same effect as other judgments. Execution shall issue upon the judgment upon the request of the tax commissioner, and all laws applicable to sales on execution shall apply to sales made under the judgment.

The portion of an assessment not paid within sixty days after the date the assessment was issued shall bear interest at the rate provided by section 311.04 of the Revised Code. On the day the tax commissioner issues the assessment and the assessment is paid, interest shall be paid in the same manner as the tax and may be collected by issuing an assessment under this section.

(D) All money collected under this section shall be considered as revenue arising from the taxes imposed by this chapter.

(E) The portion of an assessment which must be paid upon the filing of a petition for reassessment shall be as follows:

(1) If the sole item objected to is the assessed penalty or interest, payment of the assessment, including interest but not penalty, is required;

(2) If the corporation assessed failed to file, prior to the date of issuance of the assessment, the annual report required by section 5733.02 of the Revised Code, and the corporation is not a member of a controlled group, as defined in section 5733.01 of the Revised Code for the tax year at issue, an annual report required by division (D) of section 5733.067 of the Revised Code to indicate a reduction in the amount of the credit provided under that section, payment of the assessment, including interest, but not penalty, is required;

(3) If the corporation assessed filed, prior to the date of issuance of the assessment, the annual report required by section 5733.02 of the Revised Code, all annual reports required by division (C) of section 5733.02 of the Revised Code, and the corporation is a member of a controlled group, as defined in section 5733.01 of the Revised Code, and the corporation is not a member of a controlled group, as defined in section 5733.01 of the Revised Code, to indicate a reduction in the amount of the credit provided under that section, and a balance of the taxes shown due on the reports as computed on the reports remains unpaid, payment of only that portion of the assessment representing the unpaid balance of tax and interest is required;

(4) If the corporation assessed does not dispute that it is a taxpayer but claims the protections of section 101 of Public Law 86-272, 75 Stat. 555, 151 U.S.C. 381, as an amended payment of such that portion of the assessment representing any balance of taxes shown due on the corporation's annual report required by section 5733.02 of the Revised Code, as computed on the report, that remains unpaid, and that represents taxes imposed by division (C) of section 5733.06, division (C)(2) of section 5733.065, and division (C) of section 5733.066 of the Revised Code, together with all related interest, is required.

(5) If none of the conditions specified in divisions (1) to (4) of this section apply, or if the corporation assessed disputes that it is a taxpayer, no payment is required.

{00276383-9}

577

(A) (D)(1) THE PRINCIPLES AND CONCEPTS SET FORTH IN SECTION 5733.057 OF THE REVISED CODE SHALL APPLY TO ASCERTAIN A DEALER IN INTANGIBLES AS A MEMBER OF A QUALIFYING CONTROL GROUP OF WHICH THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION ALSO IS A MEMBER AND TO ASCERTAIN THE COST OF THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S DIRECT INVESTMENT IN THE CAPITAL STOCK OF THE QUALIFYING DEALER IN INTANGIBLES. <A>

(A) (2) NOTWITHSTANDING SECTION 5733.111, TO THE CONTRARY, A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION CLAIMING THE CREDIT PROVIDED BY THIS SECTION HAS THE BURDEN TO ESTABLISH BY A PREPONDERANCE OF THE EVIDENCE THAT NONE OF THE DOCUMENTS IN THAT SECTION WOULD APPLY TO DENY TO THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION ALL OR A PART OF THE CREDIT OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY THIS SECTION. <A>

(A) (3) FOR TAX YEARS 2002 AND 2003, THE CREDIT ALLOWED BY THIS SECTION APPLIES ONLY IF THE QUALIFYING DEALER IN INTANGIBLES ON ACCOUNT OF WHICH THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION IS CLAIMING THE CREDIT SUBMITS TO THE TAX COMMISSIONER, NOT LATER THAN JANUARY 15, 2002, A WRITTEN STATEMENT THAT THE QUALIFYING DEALER IN INTANGIBLES IRREVOCABLY AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT SEEK A REFUND OF THE TAX PAID BY THE DEALER UNDER SECTION 5707.03 OF THE REVISED CODE IN 2000 AND 2001, AND IRREVOCABLY AGREES TO CONTINUE PAYING THAT TAX IN 2002, REGARDLESS OF THE AMENDMENT OF SECTION 5725.26 OF THE REVISED CODE BY AM. ST.B. HB. 405 OF THE 124TH GENERAL ASSEMBLY. <A>

Sec. 5733.08 (A) To provide a uniform procedure for calculating the amount of tax imposed by section 5733.06 of the Revised Code that is due under this chapter, a taxpayer shall claim any credits to which it is entitled in the following order, except as otherwise provided in section 5733.058 of the Revised Code:

- (1) The credit for taxes paid by a qualifying pass-through entity allowed under section 5733.0611 of the Revised Code;
- (2) (A) THE CREDIT ALLOWED FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS UNDER SECTION 5733.45 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

(A) (3) (3) <A> The credit for qualifying affiliated groups under section 5733.068 of the Revised Code;

(A) (3) (3) <A> (4) <A> The subsidiary corporation credit under section 5733.067 of the Revised Code;

(A) (4) <A> (5) <A> The savings and loan assessment credit under section 5733.063 of the Revised Code;

(A) (5) <A> (6) <A> The credit for recycling and litter prevention donations under section 5733.064 of the Revised Code;

(A) (6) <A> (7) <A> The credit for employers that enter into agreements with child day-care centers under section 5733.36 of the Revised Code;

(A) (7) <A> (8) <A> The credit for employers that reimburse employee child day-care expenses under section 5733.38 of the Revised Code;

(A) (8) <A> (9) <A> The credit for maintaining railroad active grade crossing warning devices under section 5733.45 of the Revised Code;

(A) (9) <A> (10) <A> The credit for purchases of lights and reflectors under section 5733.44 of the Revised Code;

(A) (10) <A> (11) THE JOB RETENTION CREDIT UNDER DIVISION (B) OF SECTION 5733.0610 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

(A) (12) <A> The credit for manufacturing investments under section 5733.061 of the Revised Code;

(A) (11) <A> (13) <A> The credit for purchases of new manufacturing machinery and equipment under section 5733.31 of the Revised Code;

(A) (12) <A> (14) <A> The second credit for purchases of new manufacturing machinery and equipment under section 5733.33 of the Revised Code;

(A) (13) <A> (15) <A> The job training credit under section 5733.42 of the Revised Code;

(A) (14) <A> (16) <A> The credit for qualified research expenses under section 5733.351 of the Revised Code;

(A) (15) <A> (17) <A> The enterprise zone credit under section 5709.66 of the Revised Code;

(A) (16) <A> (18) <A> The credit for the eligible costs associated with a voluntary action under section 5733.34 of the Revised Code;

(A) (17) <A> (19) <A> The credit for employers that establish on-site child day-care under section 5733.37 of the Revised Code;

(A) (18) <A> (20) <A> The credit for purchases of qualifying grape production property under section 5733.32 of the Revised Code;

(A) (19) <A> (21) <A> The export sales credit under section 5733.069 of the Revised Code;

(A) (20) <A> (22) <A> The credit for research and development and technology transfer investors under section 5733.35 of the Revised Code;

(A) (21) <A> (23) <A> The enterprise zone credits under section 5709.65 of the Revised Code;

(A) (22) <A> (24) <A> The credit for using Ohio coal under section 5733.39 of the Revised Code;

(A) (23) <A> (25) <A> The refundable job creation credit under (A) DIVISION (A) OF <A> section 5733.0610 of the Revised Code;

(3) For any credit except the refundable job creation credit, the amount of the credit for a tax year shall not exceed the tax due allowing for any other credit that precedes it in the order required under this section. Any excess amount of a particular credit may be carried forward if authorized under the section creating that credit.

Sec. 5739.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Trustor" includes individuals, receivers, assignees, trustees in bankruptcy, estates, firms, partnerships, associations, joint-stock companies, joint ventures, clubs, societies, corporations, the state and its political subdivisions, and combinations of individuals of any form.

(B) "Sale" and "selling" include all of the following transactions for a consideration in any manner, whether absolutely or conditionally, whether for a price or rental, in money or by exchange, and by any means whatsoever:

(1) All transactions by which title or possession, or both, of tangible personal property is or is to be transferred, or a lease to use or consume tangible personal property is or is to be granted;

(2) All transactions by which lodging by a hotel is or is to be furnished to transient guests;

(3) All transactions by which:

- (a) An item of tangible personal property is or is to be repaired, except property, the purchase of which would be exempt from the tax imposed by section 5739.02 of the Revised Code;
- (b) An item of tangible personal property is or is to be installed, except property, the purchase of which would be exempt from the tax imposed by section 5739.02 of the Revised Code or property that is or is to

be incorporated into and will become a part of a production, transmission, transportation, or distribution system for the delivery of a public utility service;

(c) The service of washing, cleaning, waxing, polishing, or painting a motor vehicle is or is to be furnished;

(d) Industrial laundry cleaning services are or are to be provided;

(e) Automatic data processing, computer services, or electronic information services are or are to be provided for use in business when the true object of the transaction is the receipt by the consumer of automatic data processing, computer services, or electronic information services rather than the receipt of personal or professional services to which automatic data processing, computer services, or electronic information services are incidental or supplemental. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, such transactions that occur between members of an affiliated group are not sales. An affiliated group means two or more persons related in such a way that one person owns or controls the business operation of another member of the group. In the case of corporations with stock, one corporation owns or controls another if it owns more than fifty per cent of the other corporation's common stock, with voting rights.

(f) Telecommunications service is provided that originates or terminates in this state and is charged in the records of the telecommunications service vendor to the consumer's telephone number or account in this state, or that both originates and terminates in this state, but does not include transactions by which telecommunications service is paid for by using a prepaid authorization number or prepaid telephone calling card, or by which local telecommunications service is obtained from a coin-operated telephone and paid for by using coin;

(g) Landscaping and lawn care service is or is to be provided;

(h) Private investigation and security service is or is to be provided;

(i) Information services or tangible personal property is provided or collected by means of a nine hundred telephone call;

(j) Building maintenance and janitorial service is or is to be provided;

(k) Employment services is or is to be provided;

(l) Employment placement service is or is to be provided;

(m) Exterminating service is or is to be provided;

(n) Physical fitness facility service is or is to be provided;

(o) Recreation and sports club service is or is to be provided;

(4) All transactions by which printed, imprinted, overprinted, lithographic, multilith, blueprint, photocast, or other reproductions or reproductions of written or graphic matter are or are to be furnished or transferred;

(5) The production or fabrication of tangible personal property for a consideration for consumers who furnish either directly or indirectly the materials used in the production of fabrication work, and include the furnishing, preparing, or saving for a consideration of any tangible personal property consumed on the premises of the person furnishing, preparing, or saving such tangible personal property. Except as provided in section 5759.05 of the Revised Code, a construction contract pursuant to which tangible personal property is or is to be incorporated into a structure or improvement on and becoming a part of real property is not a sale of such tangible personal property. The construction contractor is the consumer of such tangible personal property, provided that the sale and installation of carpeting, the sale and installation of agricultural land tile, the sale and erection or installation of portable grain bins, or the provision of landscaping and lawn care service and the transfer of property as part of such service is never a construction contract. The transfer of copyrighted motion picture films for exhibition purposes is not a sale, except such films as are

used solely for advertising purposes. Other than as provided in this section, "sale" and "selling" do not include PAYERS BENEFITING FROM THE SALE OF REAL PROPERTY WHERE THE ORIGINAL LESSOR AND THE TERMS OF THE ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT REMAIN UNCHANGED, OR <S> professional, insurance, or personal services transactions that involve the transfer of tangible personal property as an incidental element for which no separate charges are made.

As used in division (B)(5) of this section:

(a) "Agricultural land tile" means fired clay or concrete tile, or flexible or rigid perforated plastic pipe or tubing, incorporated or to be incorporated into a subsurface drainage system appurtenant to land used or to be used directly in production by farming, agriculture, horticulture, or floriculture. The term does not include such materials when they are or are to be incorporated into a drainage system appurtenant to a building or structure even if the building or structure is used or to be used in such production.

(b) "Breadable grain tier" means a structure that is used or to be used by a person engaged in farming or agriculture to shelter the person's grain and that is designed to be disassembled without significant damage to its component parts.

(6) All transactions in which all of the shares of stock of a closely held corporation are transferred, if the corporation is not engaging in business and its entire assets consist of boats, planes, motor vehicles, or other tangible personal property operated primarily for the use and enjoyment of the shareholders.

(7) All transactions in which a warranty, maintenance or service contract, or similar agreement by which the vendor of the warranty, contract, or agreement agrees to repair or maintain the tangible personal property of the consumer is or is to be provided.

(8) All transactions by which a prepaid authorization number or a prepaid telephone calling card is or is to be transferred.

(c) "Vendor" means the person providing the service or by whom the transfer effected or license given by a sale is or is to be made or given and, for sales described in division (B)(3)(f) of this section, the telecommunications service vendor that provides the nine hundred telephone service; if two or more persons are engaged in business at the same place of business under a single trade name in which all collections on account of sales by such are made, such persons shall constitute a single vendor.

Physicians, dentists, hospitals, and veterinarians who are engaged in selling tangible personal property as received from others, such as ophthalmics, multidiscs, dentures, or similar articles, are vendors. Veterinarians who are engaged in transferring to others for a consideration drugs, the dispensing of which does not require an order of a licensed veterinarian or physician under federal law, are vendors.

(D)(1) "Consumer" means the person for whom the service is provided, to whom the transfer effected or license given by a sale is or is to be made or given, or to whom the service described in division (B)(3)(f) or (i) of this section is charged, or to whom the admission is granted.

(2) Physicians, dentists, hospitals, and blood banks operated by nonprofit institutions and persons licensed to practice veterinary medicine, surgery, and dentistry are consumers of all tangible personal property and services purchased by them in connection with the practice of medicine, dentistry, the rendition of hospital or blood bank service, or the practice of veterinary medicine, surgery, and dentistry. In addition to being consumers of drugs administered by them or by their assistants according to their directions, veterinarians also are consumers of drugs that under federal law may be dispensed only by or upon the order of a licensed veterinarian or physician, when transferred by them to others for a consideration to provide treatment to animals as directed by the veterinarian.

(3) A person who performs a facility management, or similar service contract for a contractor, is a consumer of all tangible personal property and services purchased for use in connection with the performance of such contract, regardless of whether title to any such property vests in the contractor. The

purchase of such property and services' is not subject to the exception for resale under division (E)(1) of this section.

(4)(a) In the case of a person who purchases printed matter for the purpose of distributing it or having it distributed to the public or to a designated segment of the public, free of charge, that person is the consumer of that printed matter, and the purchase of that printed matter for that purpose is a sale.

(b) In the case of a person who produces, rather than purchases, printed matter for the purpose of distributing it or having it distributed to the public or to a designated segment of the public, free of charge, that person is the consumer of all tangible personal property and services purchased for use or consumption in the production of that printed matter. That person is not entitled to claim exception under division (E)(8) of this section for any material incorporated into the printed matter or any equipment, supplies, or services primarily used to produce the printed matter.

(c) The distribution of printed matter to the public or to a designated segment of the public, free of charge, is not a sale to the members of the public to whom the printed matter is distributed or to any persons who purchase space in the printed matter for advertising or other purposes.

(5) A person who makes sales of any of the services listed in division (E)(3) of this section is the consumer of any tangible personal property used in performing the service. The purchase of that property is not subject to the resale exception under division (E)(1) of this section.

(E) "Retail sale" and "sales at retail" include all sales except those in which the purpose of the consumer is:

(1) To resell the thing transferred or benefit of the service provided by a person engaging in business, in the form in which the same is, or is to be, received by the person.

(2) To incorporate the thing transferred as a material or a part, into tangible personal property to be produced for sale by manufacturing, assembling, processing, or refining, or to use or consume the thing transferred directly in producing a product for sale by mining, including without limitation the extraction from the earth of all substances that are classed geologically as minerals, production of crude oil and natural gas, farming, agriculture, horticulture, or floriculture, and persons engaged in rendering, tanning, agricultural, horticultural, or floricultural services, and services in the exploration for, and production of, crude oil and natural gas, for others are deemed engaged directly in farming, agriculture, horticulture, and floriculture, or exploration for, and production of crude oil and natural gas, directly in the rendition of a public utility service, except that the sales tax levied by section 5709.01 of the Revised Code shall be applied to the sale of such property and services if the person who produces the thing transferred in this paragraph does not exempt or essent from "retail sale" or "sales at retail" the sale of tangible personal property that is to be incorporated into a structure, or improvement to real property.

(3) To hold the thing transferred as security for the performance of an obligation of the vendor;

(4) To use or consume the thing transferred in the process of reclamation as required by Chapters 1513. and 1514. of the Revised Code;

(5) To resell, hold, use, or consume the thing transferred as evidence of a contract of insurance;

(6) To use or consume the thing directly in commercial fishing;

(7) To incorporate the thing transferred as a material or a part into, or to use or consume the thing transferred directly, in the production of magazines distributed as controlled circulation publications;

(8) To use or consume the thing transferred in the production and preparation in suitable condition for market and sale of printed, unprinted, overprinted, lithographic, multilithic, blueprint, photostatic, or other productions or reproductions of written or graphic matter.

(9) To use the thing transferred, as described in section 5759.011 of the Revised Code, primarily in a manufacturing operation to produce tangible personal property for sale;

(10) To use the benefit of a warranty, maintenance or service contract, or similar agreement, as defined in division (B)(7) of this section, to repair or maintain tangible personal property, if all of the property that is the subject of the warranty, contract, or agreement would be exempt on its purchase from the tax imposed by section 5759.02 of the Revised Code;

(11) To use the thing transferred, as qualified research and development equipment;

(12) To use or consume the thing, transferred primarily in storing, transporting, mailing, or otherwise handling property primarily distributed, or to be distributed, to the public, or to a designated segment of the public, free of charge, that is sold to retail stores of the same or similar kind, or to a warehouse, distribution center, or similar facility, to retail stores of an affiliated group of which that person is a member, or by means of direct marketing. Division (E)(12) of this section does not apply to motor vehicles registered for operation on the public highways. As used in division (E)(12) of this section, "affiliated group" has the same meaning as in division (B)(3)(c) of this section and "direct marketing" has the same meaning as in division (B)(37) of section 5759.02 of the Revised Code.

(13) To use or consume the thing transferred to fulfill a contractual obligation incurred by a warrantor pursuant to a warranty provided as a part of the price of the tangible personal property sold or by a vendor under a contract of sale with the consumer, or similar agreement, the provision of which is defined as a sale under division (B)(7) of this section;

(14) To use or consume the thing transferred in the production of a newspaper for distribution to the public;

(15) To use tangible personal property to perform a service listed in division (B)(3) of this section, if the property is, or is to be, permanently transferred to the consumer of the service as an integral part of the performance of the service;

As used in division (E) of this section, "thing" includes all transactions included in divisions (E)(3)(a), (b), and (c) of this section.

Sales conducted through a coin-operated device that activates vacuum equipment or equipment that dispenses water, whether or not in combination with soap or other cleaning agents or wax, to the consumer for the consumer's use on the premises in washing, cleaning, or waxing a motor vehicle, provided no other personal property or personal service is provided as part of the transaction, are not retail sales or sales at retail.

(F) "Business" includes any activity engaged in by any person with the object of gain, benefit, or advantage, either direct or indirect. "Business" does not include the activity of a person in managing and investing the person's own funds.

(G) "Engaging in business" means commencing, conducting, or continuing in business, and liquidating a business when the liquidator thereof holds itself out to the public as conducting such business. Making a casual sale is not engaging in business.

(H)(1) "Price," except as provided in divisions (H)(2) and (3) of this section, means the aggregate value in money of anything paid or delivered, or promised to be paid or delivered, in the complete performance of the retail sale, including the value of any property sold or delivered, or any other tangible personal property, labor or service, cost in the production of the sale, or any other thing sold or delivered, or any other value in money of anything paid or delivered, or promised to be paid or delivered, in the complete performance of the rental or lease, without any deduction for tax, interest, labor or service charge, damage liability waiver, termination or damage charge, discount paid or allowed after the lease is consummated, or any other expense. [(D- The <D>)] [A>=L>E>T>P> AS PROVIDED IN DIVISION (H)(4) (C) THIS SECTION.]

as a bad debt pursuant to section 5759.12 of the Revised Code. "Receipts" does not include the sale price of property returned or not received repeatedly by consumers when the full sale price and tax are refunded other than cash or by credit.

(J) "Place of business" means any location at which a person engages in business.

(K) "Premises" includes any real property or portion thereof upon which any person engages in selling tangible personal property at retail or making retail sales and also includes any real property or portion thereof designated for, or devoted to, use in conjunction with the business engaged in by such person.

(L) "Retail sale" means a sale of an item of tangible personal property that was obtained by the person making the sale through purchase or otherwise. For the person's own use in this state and was previously subject to any state's taxing jurisdiction on its sale or use, and includes such items acquired for the seller's use that are sold by a customer employed directly by the person for such person, provided the location of such sales is not the auctioneer's permanent place of business. As used in this division, "permanent place of business" includes any location where such auctioneer has conducted more than two auctions during the year.

(M) "Trailer" means every establishment kept, used, maintained, advertised, or held out to the public to be a place where sleeping accommodations are offered to guests, in which five or more rooms are used for the accommodation of such guests, whether the rooms are in one or several structures.

(N) "Transient guests" means persons occupying a room or rooms for sleeping accommodations for less than thirty consecutive days.

(O) "Making retail sales" means the effecting of transactions wherein one party is obligated to pay the price and the other party is obligated to provide a service or to transfer title to or possession of the item sold. "Making retail sales" does not include the preliminary acts of promoting or soliciting the retail sales, other than the distribution of printed matter which displays or describes and prices the item offered for sale, nor does it include delivery of a predetermined quantity of tangible personal property or transportation of property or personnel to or from a place where a service is performed, regardless of whether the vendor is a delivery vendor.

(P) "Used directly in the rendition of a public utility service" means that property which is to be incorporated into and will become a part of the consumer's production, transmission, transportation, or distribution system and that retains its classification as tangible personal property after such incorporation; but or power used in the production, transmission, transportation, or distribution system; and tangible personal property used in the repair and maintenance of the production, transmission, transportation, or distribution system, including only such motor vehicles as are specially designed and equipped for such use. Tangible personal property and services used primarily in providing highway transportation for fuel are not used in providing a public utility service as defined in this division.

(Q) "Refining" means removing or separating a desirable product from raw or contaminated materials by distillation or physical, mechanical, or chemical processes.

(R) "Assembly" and "assembling" mean attaching or fitting together parts to form a product; but do not include packaging a product.

(S) "Manufacturing operation" means a process in which materials are changed, converted, or transformed into a different state or form from which they previously existed and includes refining materials, assembling parts, and preparing raw materials and parts by mixing, measuring, blending, or otherwise manipulating such materials or parts to the manufacturing process. "Manufacturing operation" does not include packaging.

(T) "Fiscal officer" means, with respect to a regional fiscal authority, the secretary-treasurer thereof, and with respect to a county that is a transit authority, the fiscal officer of the county transit board if one is

THE <A> sales tax shall be calculated and collected by the lessor on each payment made by the lessee. Price does not include the amount received as a deposit on the sale of the property, or the amount paid for such item, but includes the consideration received as a refundable security deposit for the use of tangible, returnable containers, or the consideration received as a refundable security deposit for the use of tangible personal property in the extent that it actually is refunded, if the consideration for such refundable deposit is separately stated from the consideration received or to be received for the tangible personal property transferred in the retail sale. Such separation must appear in the sales agreement or on the initial invoice or initial billing rendered by the vendor to the consumer. Price is the amount received inclusive of the tax, provided the vendor establishes to the satisfaction of the tax commissioner that the tax was added to the price. When the price includes both a charge for tangible personal property and a charge for providing a service, and the sale of the property and the charge for the service are separately taxable, or have a separately determinable tax status, the price shall be separately stated for each such charge so the tax can be correctly computed and charged.

The tax collected by the vendor from the consumer under this chapter is not part of the price, but is a tax collection for the benefit of the state and of counties levying an additional sales tax pursuant to section 5759.021 or 5759.026 of the Revised Code and of transit authorities levying an additional sales tax pursuant to section 5759.023 of the Revised Code. Except for the discount authorized in section 5759.12 of the Revised Code, no person other than the state or such a county or transit authority shall derive any benefit from the collection or payment of such tax.

(2) In the case of a sale of any motor vehicle by a new motor vehicle dealer, as defined in section 451.701 of the Revised Code, in which another motor vehicle is accepted by the dealer as part of the consideration received, "price" has the same meaning as in division (H)(1) of this section, reduced by the credit afforded the consumer by the dealer for the motor vehicle received in trade. [P]-[S] <D>

(3) In the case of a sale of any watercraft or outboard motor by a watercraft dealer licensed in accordance with section 1517.245 of the Revised Code, in which another watercraft, watercraft and trailer, or outboard motor is accepted by the dealer as part of the consideration received, "price" has the same meaning as in division (H)(1) of this section, reduced by the credit afforded the consumer by the dealer for the watercraft, watercraft and trailer, or outboard motor received in trade. [P]-[S] <D>

[A]-[G] IN THE CASE OF THE LEASE OF ANY MOTOR VEHICLE, DESIGNED BY THE MANUFACTURER TO CARRY A LOAD OF NOT MORE THAN ONE TON, WATERCRAFT, OUTBOARD MOTOR, OR AIRCRAFT, OR THE LEASE OF ANY TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY, OTHER THAN MOTOR VEHICLES DESIGNED BY THE MANUFACTURER TO CARRY A LOAD OF MORE THAN ONE TON, TO BE USED BY THE LESSEE PRIMARILY FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES, THE SALES TAX SHALL BE COLLECTED BY THE VENDOR AT THE TIME THE LEASE IS COMMENCED AND SHALL BE CALCULATED BY THE VENDOR AS THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE CONSIDERATION FOR THE LEASE (INCLUDES AGREEMENT THAT BEING NOT CALLED AT THE TIME THE LEASE IS EXECUTED), THE TAX AMOUNTS THAT ARE NOT CALLED AT THE TIME THE LEASE IS EXECUTED, THE TAX SHALL BE CALCULATED AND COLLECTED BY THE VENDOR AT THE TIME SUCH AMOUNTS ARE CALLED BY THE LESSOR IN THE CASE OF AN OPEN-AND-LEASE. THE SALES TAX SHALL BE CALLED BY THE VENDOR ON THE BASIS OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT TO BE PAID DURING THE INITIAL TERM OF THE LEASE, AND THEN FOR EACH SUBSEQUENT RENEWAL PERIOD AS IT COMES DUE. <A>

[L]-[S] <A> used in [D]-[E] section <D> [L]-[S] DIVISIONS <A> [L]-[S] [L]-[S] AND [L]-[S] of this section. [A]-[S] MOTOR VEHICLE HAS THE SAME MEANING AS IN SECTION 451.701 OF THE REVISION CODE. AND <A> watercraft" includes an outboard unit attached to the watercraft.

(1) "Receipts" means the total amount of the prices of the sales of vendors, provided that cash discounts allowed and taken on sales at the time they are consummated are not included, minus any amount deducted

appointed pursuant to section 306.03 of the Revised Code or the county auditor; if the board of county commissioners operates the county transit system.

(U) "Transit authority" means a regional transit authority created pursuant to section 306.51 of the Revised Code or a county transit system created pursuant to section 306.01 of the Revised Code. For the purposes of this chapter, a transit authority must extend to at least the entire area of a single county. A transit authority that includes territory in more than one county must include all the area of the most populous county that is a part of such transit authority. County population shall be measured by the most recent census taken by the United States census bureau.

(V) "Legislative authority" means, with respect to a regional transit authority, the board of trustees thereof, and with respect to a county that is a transit authority, the board of county commissioners.

(W) "Territory of the transit authority" means all of the area included within the territorial boundaries of a transit authority as they from time to time exist. Such territorial boundaries must at all times include all the area of a single county or all the most populous county that is a part of such transit authority. County population shall be measured by the most recent census taken by the United States census bureau.

(X) "Providing a service" means providing or furnishing anything described in division (B)(3) of this section for consideration.

(Y)(1)(a) "Automatic data processing" means processing of others' data, including keypunching or similar data entry services together with verification thereof, or providing access to computer equipment for the purpose of processing data.

(b) "Computer services" means providing services consisting of specifying computer hardware configurations and evaluating technical processing characteristics, computer programming, and training of computer programmers and operators, provided in conjunction with and to support the sale, lease, or operation of tangible computer equipment or systems.

(c) "Electronic information services" means providing access to computer equipment by means of telecommunications equipment for the purpose of either of the following:

- (i) Examining or acquiring data stored in or accessible to the computer equipment;
 - (ii) Placing data into the computer equipment to be retrieved by designated recipients with access to the computer equipment.
- (d) "Automatic data processing, computer services, or electronic information services" shall not include personal or professional services.

(2) As used in divisions (B)(3)(c) and (Y)(1) of this section, "personal and professional services" means all services other than automatic data processing, computer services, or electronic information services, including but not limited to:

- (a) Accounting and legal services such as advice on tax matters, asset management, budgetary matters, quality control, information security, and auditing and any other situation where the service provider receives data or information and studies, alters, analyzes, interprets, or adjusts such material;
- (b) Analyzing business policies and procedures;
- (c) Identifying management information needs;
- (d) Feasibility studies, including economic and technical analysis of existing or potential computer hardware or software needs and alternatives;

(c) Designing policies, procedures, and custom software for collecting business information, and determining how data should be summarized, sequenced, formatted, processed, controlled, and reported so that it will be meaningful to management;

(f) Developing policies and procedures that document how business events and transactions are to be authorized, executed, and controlled;

(g) Testing of business procedures;

(h) Training personnel in business procedure applications;

(i) Providing credit information to users of such information by a consumer reporting agency, as defined in the Fair Credit Reporting Act, "84 Stat. 1114, 1129 (1970), 15 U.S.C. 1681a(f), or as hereafter amended, including but not limited to gathering, organizing, analyzing, recording, and furnishing such information by any oral, written, graphic, or electronic medium;

(j) Providing debt collection services by any oral, written, graphic, or electronic means.

The services listed in divisions (Y)(2)(a) to (f) of this section are not automatic data processing or computer services.

(Z) "Highway transportation for hire" means the transportation of personal property belonging to others for consideration by any of the following:

(1) The holder of a permit or certificate issued by this state or the United States authorizing the holder to engage in transportation of personal property belonging to others for consideration over or on highways, roadways, streets, or any similar public thoroughfare;

(2) A person who engages in the transportation of personal property belonging to others for consideration over or on highways, roadways, streets, or any similar public thoroughfare but who could not have engaged in such transportation on December 11, 1985, unless the person was the holder of a permit or certificate of the types described in division (Z)(1) of this section;

(3) A person who leases a motor vehicle to and operates it for a person described by division (Z)(1) or (2) of this section.

(AA) "Telecommunications service" means the transmission of any interactive, two-way electromagnetic communications, including voice, image, data, and information, through the use of any medium such as wires, cables, microwaves, cellular radio, radio waves, light waves, or any combination of those or similar media. "Telecommunications" includes message toll service even though the vendor provides the message toll service by means of wide area transmission type service or private communications service purchased from another telecommunications service provider, but does not include any of the following:

(1) Sales of incoming or outgoing wide area transmission service or wide area transmission type service, including eight hundred or eight hundred-type service, to the person contracting for the receipt of that service;

(2) Sales of private communications service to the person contracting for the receipt of that service that entitles the purchaser to exclusive or priority use of a communications channel or group of channels between exchanges;

(3) Sales of telecommunications service by companies subject to the excise tax imposed by Chapter 5727. of the Revised Code;

(4) Sales of telecommunications service to a provider of telecommunications service, including access services, for use in providing telecommunications service;

(J) "Employment service" means providing or supplying personnel, on a temporary or long-term basis, to perform work or labor under the supervision or control of another, when performed to supplement the wages, salary, or other compensation from the provider of the service. "Employment service" does not include:

- (1) Acting as a contractor or subcontractor, where the personnel performing the work are not under the direct control of the purchaser.
- (2) Medical and health care services

(3) Supplying personnel to a purchaser pursuant to a contract of at least one year between the service provider and the purchaser that specifies that each employee covered under the contract is assigned to the purchaser on a permanent basis.

(4) Transactions between members of an affiliated group, as defined in division (B)(3)(c) of this section, or locating an employee to fill an available position.

(K) "Employment placement service" means locating or finding employment for a person or finding a building or structure, or the tract surrounding a building or structure, and includes activities to inspect, detect, or prevent vermin infestation of a building or structure.

(L) "Examining service" means graduating or attempting to graduate vocation students into a field of training, or the tract surrounding a building or structure, and includes activities to inspect, detect, or prevent vermin infestation of a building or structure.

(M) "Physical fitness facility service" means all transactions by which a membership is granted, maintained, or renewed, including initiation fees, membership dues, renewal fees, monthly minimum fees, and other similar fees and dues, by a physical fitness facility such as an athletic club, health spa, or gymnasium, which entitles the member to use the facility for physical exercise.

(N) "Recreation and sports club service" means all transactions by which a membership is granted, maintained, or renewed, including initiation fees, membership dues, renewal fees, monthly minimum fees, and other similar fees and dues, by a recreation and sports club, which entitles the member to use the facilities of the organization. "Recreation and sports club" means an organization that has ownership of, or controls or leases on a continuing, long-term basis, the facilities used by its members and includes an aviation club, gun or shooting club, yacht club, card club, swimming club, tennis club, golf club, country club, riding club, amateur sports club, or similar organization.

(O) "Livestock" means farm animals commonly raised for food or food production, and includes but is not limited to cattle, sheep, goats, swine, and poultry. "Livestock" does not include invertebrates, fish, amphibians, reptiles, horses, domestic pets, animals for use in laboratories or for exhibition, or other animals not commonly raised for food or food production.

(P) "Livestock structure" means a building or structure used exclusively for the housing, raising, feeding, fattening of livestock, and includes feed storage or handling structures and structures for livestock waste handling.

(Q) "Horticulture" means the growing, cultivation, and production of flowers, fruits, herbs, vegetables, soil, mushrooms, and nursery stock. As used in this division, "nursery stock" has the same meaning as in section 927.31 of the Revised Code.

(R) "Horticulture structure" means a building or structure used exclusively for the commercial growing, raising, or overwintering of horticultural products, and includes the area used for stocking, storing, and packing horticultural products when done in conjunction with the production of those products.

(S) "Newspaper" means an unbound publication bearing a title or name that is regularly published, at least as frequently as biweekly, and distributed from a fixed place of business to the public in a specific geographic area, and that contains a substantial amount of news matter of international, national, or local events of interest to the general public.

(5) Value-added services in which computer processing applications are used to act on the form, content, code, or protocol of the information to be transmitted.

(6) Transmission of interactive video programming by a cable television system as defined in section 505.50 of the Revised Code.

(B3) "Industrial laundry services" means removing soil or dirt from or supplying towels, linens, or articles of clothing that belong to others and are used in a trade or business.

(C) "Magazines distributed as unprinted circulation publications" means magazines containing at least twenty-four pages per issue published at least once a month or more frequently, but not more often than weekly, and are not sold or distributed without charge to the recipient, provided that such publications are owned or controlled by individuals or business concerns which conduct such publications, as an auxiliary to, and essentially for the advancement of the main business or calling of, those who own or control them.

(D) "Landscaping and lawn care service" means the services of planting, seeding, sodding, removing, cutting, trimming, pruning, mulching, aerating, applying chemicals, watering, fertilizing, and providing similar services to establish, promote, or control the growth of trees, shrubs, flowers, grass, ground cover, and other flora, or otherwise maintaining a lot or landscape grown or maintained by the owner for the aesthetic enjoyment of the lot or landscape. It does not include the services of a person who includes the providing of such services by a person who has less than five thousand dollars in sales of such services during the calendar year.

(E) "Private investigation and security service" means the performance of any activity for which the provider of such service is required to be licensed pursuant to Chapter 4749 of the Revised Code, or would be required to be so licensed in performing such services in this state, and also includes the services of conducting polygraph examinations and of monitoring or overseeing the activities on or in, or the condition of, the consumer's home, business, or other facility by means of closed-circuit or similar monitoring devices.

"Private investigation and security service" also includes the services of acting as a confidential informant, police officers, deputy sheriffs, and other peace officers regularly employed by the state or a political subdivision.

(F) "Information services" means providing consultation, giving consultation or advice, playing or making a voice or other recording, making or keeping a record of the number of calls, and any other service provided to a consumer by means of a nine hundred telephone call, except when the nine hundred telephone call is the means by which the consumer makes a contribution to a recognized charity.

(G) "Research and development" means designing, creating, or formulating new or enhanced products, equipment, or manufacturing processes, and conducting scientific or technological inquiry and experimentation in the physical sciences with the goal of increasing scientific knowledge which may reveal the bases for new or enhanced products, equipment, or manufacturing processes.

(H) "Qualified research and development equipment" means capitalized tangible personal property, and leased personal property that would be capitalized if purchased, used by a person primarily to perform research and development. Tangible personal property primarily used in testing, as defined in division (A)(4) of section 5759.011 of the Revised Code, or used for recording or storing test results, is not qualified research and development equipment unless such property is primarily used by the consumer in testing the product, equipment, or manufacturing process being created, designed, or formulated by the consumer in the research and development activity or in recording or storing such test results.

(I) "Building maintenance and janitorial service" means cleaning the interior or exterior of a building and any tangible personal property located thereon or thereon, including any services incidental to such cleaning for which no separate charge is made. However, "building maintenance and janitorial service" does not include the providing of such service by a person who has less than five thousand dollars in sales of such service during the calendar year.

(A) "Person" includes individuals, receivers, assignees, trustees in bankruptcy, estates, firms, partnerships, associations, joint-stock companies, partnerships, clubs, societies, corporations, business trusts, governments, and combinations of individuals of any form.

(B) "Storage" means and includes any keeping or retention in this state for use or other consumption in this state.

(C) "Use" means and includes the exercise of any right or power incidental to the ownership of the thing used. A thing is also "used" in this state if its consumer gives or otherwise distributes it, without charge, to recipients in this state.

(D) "Purchase" means acquired or received for a consideration, whether such acquisition or receipt was effected by a transfer of title, or of possession, or of both, or a license to use or consume; whether such transfer was absolute or conditional, and by whatever means the transfer was effected; and whether the consideration was money, credit, barter, or exchange. Purchase includes production, even though the article produced was used, stored, or consumed by the producer. The transfer of copyrighted motion picture films for exhibition purposes is not a purchase, except such films as are used solely for advertising purposes.

(E) "Seller" means the person from whom a purchase is made, and includes every person engaged in this state or elsewhere in the business of selling tangible personal property or providing a service for storage, use, or other consumption or benefit in this state; and when, in the opinion of the tax commissioner, it is necessary for the efficient administration of this chapter, to regard any salesman, representative, peddler, or canvasser as the agent of a dealer, distributor, supervisor, or employer under whom [D] > he <D] [A] > THE PERSON <A] operates, or from whom [D] > he <D] [A] > THE PERSON <A] obtains tangible personal property, sold by [D] > him <D] [A] > THE PERSON <A] for storage, use, or other consumption in this state, irrespective of whether or not [D] > he <D] [A] > THE PERSON <A] is making such sales on [D] > his <D] [A] > THE PERSON <A] own behalf, or on behalf of such dealer, distributor, supervisor, or employer, if the commissioner may regard [D] > him <D] [A] > THE PERSON <A] as such agent, and may regard such dealer, distributor, supervisor, or employer as the seller. "Seller" does not include any person to the extent the person provides a communications medium, such as, but not limited to, telephonic, magnetic, radio, television, or cable television, by means of which sales or other purchases of their goods or services.

(F) "Consumer" means any person who has purchased tangible personal property or has been provided a service for storage, use, or other consumption or benefit in this state. "Consumer" does not include a person who receives, without charge, tangible personal property or a service.

A person who performs a facility management or similar service contract for a contractor is a consumer of all tangible personal property and services purchased for use in connection with the performance of such contract, regardless of whether title to any such property vests in the contractor. The purchase of such property and services is not subject to the exception for resale under division (E)(K) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code.

(G) "Price," except in the case of watercraft, outboard motors, or new motor vehicles, means the aggregate value in money of anything paid or delivered, or promised to be paid or delivered, by a consumer to a seller in the complete performance of the transaction by which tangible personal property has been purchased or a service has been provided for storage, use, or other consumption or benefit in this state, without any deduction or exclusion on account of the cost of the property sold, cost of materials used, labor or service cost, interest, discount paid or allowed after the sale is consummated, or any other expense. If the transaction consists of the rental or lease of tangible personal property, "price" means the aggregate value in money of anything paid or delivered, or promised to be paid or delivered by the lessee to the lessor, plus the service charge, damage liability waiver, termination, or other charge, or any other charge, imposed in connection with the transaction. (G)(6) OF THIS SECTION, THE <A] tax shall be calculated and collected by the lessor on each payment

(T) Professional racing team" means a person that employs at least twenty full-time employees for the purpose of conducting racing events for profit. The purpose of this definition is to distinguish between events with the purpose of making a profit or otherwise racing vehicles in at least one competitive professional racing sanctioning organization. A "motor racing series" sanctioned by one or more motor racing sanctioning organizations. A "motor racing vehicle" means a vehicle for which the chassis, engine, and parts are designed exclusively for motor racing, and does not include a stock or production model vehicle that may be modified for use in racing. For the purposes of this division:

(1) A "competitive professional racing event" is a motor vehicle racing event sanctioned by one or more motor racing sanctioning organizations, at which aggregate cash prizes in excess of eight hundred thousand dollars are awarded to the competitors.

(2) "Full-time employee" means an individual who is employed for consideration for thirty-five or more hours a week, or who renders any other standard of service generally accepted by custom or specified by contract as full-time employment.

(U) (1) "Prepaid authorization number" means a numeric or alphanumeric combination that represents a prepaid account that can be used by the account holder solely to obtain telecommunications services, and includes any renewals or increases in the prepaid account.

(2) "Prepaid telephone calling card" means a tangible item that contains a prepaid authorization number that can be used solely to obtain telecommunications services, and includes any renewals or increases in the prepaid account. [A] > (VV) "LEASE" MEANS ANY TRANSFER FOR A CONSIDERATION OF THE POSSESSION OF AND RIGHT TO USE, BUT NOT TITLE TO, TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY FOR A FIXED PERIOD OF TIME GREATER THAN TWENTY-EIGHT DAYS OR FOR AN OPEN-ENDED PERIOD OF TIME, WITH A MINIMUM FIXED PERIOD OF MORE THAN TWENTY-EIGHT DAYS. <A]

[A] > SEC. 5759.012. (A) AS USED IN THIS SECTION: <A]

[A] > (1) "SIAM TRANSACTION" MEANS A TRANSACTION OR SERIES OF TRANSACTIONS WITHOUT ECONOMIC SUBSTANCE BECAUSE THERE IS NO BUSINESS PURPOSE OR EXPECTATION OF PROFIT OTHER THAN OBTAINING TAX BENEFITS. <A]

[A] > (2) "TAX" INCLUDES ONLY THOSE TAXES LEVIED BY OR PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 5739 OF THE REVISED CODE THAT ARE REQUIRED TO BE CALCULATED AND COLLECTED AS DESCRIBED BY DIVISION (10)(4) OF SECTION 5739.01 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A]

[A] > (3) "TAXPAYER" INCLUDES ANY PERSON REQUIRED TO PAY OR TO COLLECT AND REMIT TAX. <A]

[A] > (10) THE TAX COMMISSIONER MAY DISREGARD ANY SIAM TRANSACTION AND ASCRIBE AN A TAXPAYER LIABILITY FOR TAX WITHOUT THE SIAM TRANSACTION. <A]

[A] > (2) A LEASE WITH A RENEWAL CLAUSE AND A TERMINATION PENALTY OR SIMILAR PROVISION THAT APPLIES IF THE RENEWAL CLAUSE IS NOT EXERCISED IS PRESUMED TO BE A SIAM TRANSACTION. IN SUCH A CASE, THE TAX SHALL BE CALCULATED AND PAID ON THE BASIS OF THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE LEASE PERIOD, INCLUDING ALL RENEWAL PERIODS, UNTIL THE TERMINATION PENALTY OR SIMILAR PROVISION NO LONGER APPLIES. THE TAXPAYER SHALL BEAR THE BURDEN OF ESTABLISHING BY A PREPONDERANCE OF THE EVIDENCE, THAT THE TRANSACTION OR SERIES OF TRANSACTIONS IS NOT A SIAM TRANSACTION. <A]

[A] > (C) THE TAX COMMISSIONER MAY PRESCRIBE RULES TO ADMINISTER THIS SECTION. <A]

made by the lessor. If a consumer purchases the tangible personal property used by [D> him <D] [AS THE CONSUMER <A] the price is the purchase price of the property, less any discounts. The price collected by the seller from the state and of counties levying an additional use tax pursuant to section 5741.021 or 5741.023 of the Revised Code and of transit authorities levying an additional use tax pursuant to section 5741.022 of the Revised Code and, except for the discount authorized under section 5741.12 of the Revised Code, no person other than the state or such a county or transit authority shall derive any benefit from the collection or payment of such tax.

(2) In the case of warehouse, outdoor motors, or new motor vehicles, "price" has the same meaning as in division (h) of section 5759.01 of the Revised Code.

(5) In the case of a nonresident business consumer that purchases and uses tangible personal property outside this state and subsequently temporarily stores, uses, or otherwise consumes such tangible personal property in the conduct of business in this state, the consumer or the tax commissioner may determine the price based on the value of the temporary storage, use, or other consumption, in lieu of determining the price pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section. A price determination made by the consumer is subject to review and redetermination by the commissioner.

(4) In the case of tangible personal property held in this state as inventory for sale or lease, and that is temporarily stored, used, or otherwise consumed in a taxable manner, the price is the value of the temporary use. A price determination made by the consumer is subject to review and redetermination by the commissioner.

(5) In the case of tangible personal property originally purchased and used by the consumer outside this state, and that becomes permanently stored, used, or otherwise consumed in this state more than six months after its acquisition by the consumer, the consumer or the tax commissioner may determine the price based on the current value of such tangible personal property, in lieu of determining the price pursuant to division (G)(1) of this section. A price determination made by the consumer is subject to review and redetermination by the commissioner.

[A>(6) IN THE CASE OF THE PURCHASE OR LEASE OF ANY MOTOR VEHICLE DESIGNED BY THE MANUFACTURER TO CARRY A LOAD OF NOT MORE THAN ONE TON, WATERCRAFT, OUTBOARD MOTOR, OR AIRCRAFT, OR THE LEASE OF ANY TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY, OTHER THAN MOTOR VEHICLES DESIGNED BY THE MANUFACTURER TO CARRY A LOAD OF MORE THAN ONE TON, TO BE USED BY THE LESSEE PRIMARILY FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES, THE TAX SHALL BE COLLECTED BY THE VENDOR AT THE TIME THE LEASE IS COMMENCED AND CALCULATED BY THE VENDOR ON THE BASIS OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT TO BE PAID BY THE LESSEE UNDER THE LEASE AGREEMENT IF THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE CONSIDERATION FOR THE LEASE INCLUDES AMOUNTS THAT ARE NOT CALCULATED AT THE TIME THE LEASE IS EXECUTED. THE TAX SHALL BE CALCULATED AND COLLECTED BY THE VENDOR AT THE TIME SUCH AMOUNTS ARE BELIEVED TO BE PAID BY THE LESSEE IN THE CASE OF AN OPEN-END LEASE. THE TAX SHALL BE CALCULATED BY THE VENDOR ON THE BASIS OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT TO BE PAID DURING THE INITIAL FIXED TERM OF THE LEASE, AND THEN FOR EACH SUBSEQUENT RENEWAL PERIOD AS IT COMES DUE, AS USED IN DIVISION (G)(6) OF THIS SECTION ONE; "NEW VEHICLE" HAS THE SAME MEANING AS IN SECTION 4301.01 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A]

(E) " nexus with this state" means that the seller engages in continuous and widespread solicitation of purchases from residents of this state or otherwise purposefully directs its business activities as residents of this state.

(1) "Substantial nexus with this state" means that the seller has sufficient contact with this state, in accordance with Section 8 of Article IX of the Constitution of the United States, for the state to require the seller to collect and remit use tax on sales of tangible personal property services made, commonly in this state. "Substantial nexus with this state" exists when the seller does any of the following:

(1) Maintains a place of business within this state, whether operated by employees or agents of the seller, by a member of an affiliated group, as described in division (B)(3)(c) of section 5759.01 of the Revised Code, of which the seller is a member, or by a franchisee using a trade name of the seller;

(2) Regularly has employees, agents, representatives, solicitors, installers, repairmen, salesmen, or other individuals in this state for the purpose of conducting the business of the seller;

(3) Uses a person in this state for the purpose of receiving or processing orders of the seller's goods or services;

(4) Makes regular deliveries of tangible personal property into this state by means other than common carrier;

(5) Has membership in an affiliated group, as described in division (B)(3)(e) of section 5759.01 of the Revised Code, at least one other member of which has substantial nexus with this state;

(6) Owns tangible personal property that is rented or leased to a consumer in this state, or offers tangible personal property, on approval, to consumers in this state;

(7) Is registered with the secretary of state to do business in this state or is registered or licensed by any state agency, board, or commission to transact business in this state or to make sales to persons in this state;

(8) Has any other contact with this state that would allow this state to require the seller to collect and remit use tax under Section 8 of Article I of the Constitution of the United States.

(1) "Fixed officer" means, with respect to a regional transit authority, the secretary-treasurer thereof, and with respect to any other transit authority, the fiscal officer of the county transit authority appointed pursuant to section 306.03 of the Revised Code or, if the board of county commissioners operates the county transit system, the county auditor.

(K) "Territory of the transit authority" means all of the area included within the territorial boundaries of a transit authority as they from time to time exist. Such territorial boundaries must at all times include all the area of a single county or all the area of the most populous county which is a part of such transit authority. County population shall be measured by the most recent census taken by the United States census bureau.

(L) "Transit authority" means a regional transit authority created pursuant to section 306.31 of the Revised Code or a county in which a county transit system is created pursuant to section 306.01 of the Revised Code. For the purposes of this chapter, a transit authority must extend to at least the entire area of a single county. A transit authority which includes territory in more than one county must include all the area of the most populous county which is a part of such transit authority. County population shall be measured by the most recent census taken by the United States census bureau.

(M) "Providing a service" has the same meaning as in division (X) of section 5759.01 of the Revised Code.

(N) "Other consumption" includes receiving the benefits of a service [A>(O) "LEASE" MEANS ANY TRANSFER FOR A CONSIDERATION OF THE POSSESSION OF AND RIGHT TO USE, BUT NOT TITLE TO, TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY FOR A FIXED PERIOD OF TIME GREATER THAN TWENTY-EIGHT DAYS OR FOR AN OPEN-ENDED PERIOD OF TIME WITH A MINIMUM FIXED PERIOD OF MORE THAN TWENTY-EIGHT DAYS. <A]

[A> SEC. 5741.011. (A) AS USED IN THIS SECTION: <A]

[A]-(1) "SHAM TRANSACTION" HAS THE SAME MEANING AS IN SECTION 5750.012 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

[A]-(2) "TAX" INCLUDES ONLY THOSE TAXES LEVIED BY OR PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 5747.01 OF THE REVISED CODE THAT ARE REQUIRED TO BE CALCULATED AND COLLECTED AS PRESCRIBED BY DIVISION (G) OF SECTION 5747.01 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

[A]-(3) "TAXPAYER" INCLUDES ANY PERSON REQUIRED TO PAY OR TO COLLECT AND REMIT TAX. <A>

[A]-(4) THE TAX COMMISSIONER MAY DISREGARD ANY SHAM TRANSACTION AND ASCERTAIN A TAXPAYER'S LIABILITY FOR TAX WITHOUT THE SHAM TRANSACTION. <A>

[A]-(5) A LEASE WITH A RENEWAL CLAUSE AND A TERMINATION PENALTY OR SIMILAR PROVISION THAT APPLIES IF THE RENEWAL CLAUSE IS NOT EXERCISED IS PRESUMED TO BE A SHAM TRANSACTION, SUCH AS A LEASE OF REAL PROPERTY INCLUDING ANY RENEWAL PERIODS, UNTIL THE TERMINATION PENALTY OR SIMILAR PROVISION NO LONGER APPLIES. THE TAXPAYER SHALL BEAR THE BURDEN OF ESTABLISHING BY A PREPONDERANCE OF THE EVIDENCE THAT THE TRANSACTION OR SERIES OF TRANSACTIONS IS NOT A SHAM TRANSACTION. <A>

[A]-(6) THE TAX COMMISSIONER MAY PRESCRIBE RULES TO ADMINISTER THIS SECTION. <A>

Sec. 5743.05 All stamps provided for by section 5743.03 of the Revised Code, when procured by the tax commissioner, shall be immediately delivered to the treasurer of state, who shall execute therefor showing the number and aggregate face value of each denomination received by the treasurer of state and any other information that the commissioner requires to enforce the collection and distribution of all taxes imposed under section 5743.02, or 5743.02b, of the Revised Code, and deliver the receipt to the commissioner. The treasurer of state shall sell the stamps and, on the fifth day of each month, make a report showing all sales made during the preceding month, with the names of purchasers, the number of each denomination, the aggregate face value purchased by each, and any other information as the commissioner requires to enforce the collection and distribution of all taxes imposed under section 5743.02, or 5743.02b, of the Revised Code, to the commissioner. The net taxes imposed under section 5743.02, or 5743.02b, of the Revised Code shall be accounted for at their face value, except the commissions to be received and unsold. The stamps shall be received and accounted for at their face value; except the commissions to shall, by rule certified to the treasurer of state, authorize the sale of stamps and meter impressions to wholesale or retail dealers in this state, or to wholesale dealers outside this state, at a discount of not less than [D]-three <D> [A]-ONE <A> [D]-six tenths <D> [A]-EIGHT-HENTHS <A> per cent or more than ten per cent of their face value, as a commission for affixing and canceling the stamps or meter impressions.

The tax commissioner, by rule certified to the treasurer of state, shall authorize the delivery of stamps and meter impressions to wholesale and retail dealers in this state and to wholesale dealers outside this state on credit when the purchaser files with the commissioner a bond to the state in the amount and in the form prescribed by the commissioner, and with surety to the satisfaction of the treasurer of state, conditioned on payment to the treasurer of state within thirty days for stamps or meter impressions delivered within that time. The tax commissioner shall limit delivery of stamps and meter impressions on credit to the period running from the first day of July of the fiscal year until the first day of the following May. Any discount allowed as a commission for affixing and canceling stamps or meter impressions shall be allowed with respect to sales of stamps and meter impressions on credit.

The treasurer of state shall redeem and pay for any destroyed, unused, or spoiled tax stamps and any unused meter impressions at their net value, and [D]- he <D> shall refund to wholesale dealers the net amount of state and county taxes paid erroneously or paid on cigarettes which have been sold in interstate

or foreign commerce or which have become unusable, and the net amount of county taxes that were paid on cigarettes that have been sold at retail or for retail sale outside a taxing county; an application for a refund of the full value of the tax commissioner, on the form prescribed by the commissioner for that purpose, which the treasurer of state shall accept and the commissioner shall pay to the applicant for the purpose of payment from the date that the stamps or which taxes have been paid have been sold in interstate or foreign commerce or have become unusable. On the filing of the application the commissioner shall determine the amount of refund due payable from receipts of the state tax, and, if applicable, payable from receipts of a county tax and certify such amounts to the director of budget and management and the treasurer of state for payment from the tax refund fund created by section 5703.057 of the Revised Code. When a refund is granted for payment of an legal or erroneous assessment issued by the department, the refund shall include interest on the amount of the refund from the date of the overpayment. The interest shall be computed at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 5747.08 [A]-(A) <A> [A] A refundable income tax credit granted by the tax credit authority under section 122.17 of the Revised Code may be claimed under this chapter, in the order required under section 5747.08 of the Revised Code, for purposes of making tax payments under this chapter, taxes equal to the amount of the refund and the amount of the credit. The refund and the credit may be claimed for the taxable year ENDING WITH OR FOLLOWING THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH A RELOCATION OF EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS OCCURS IN VIOLATION OF AN AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO UNDER SECTION 122.17 (B) OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

[A]-(B) A NONREFUNDABLE INCOME TAX CREDIT GRANTED BY THE TAX CREDIT AUTHORITY UNDER SECTION 122.17 OF THE REVISED CODE MAY BE CLAIMED UNDER THIS CHAPTER, IN THE ORDER REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 5747.08 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

Sec. 5747.13 (A) If any employer collects the tax imposed by section 5747.02 or under Chapter 5748, of the Revised Code and fails to remit the tax as required by law, or fails to collect the tax, the employer is personally liable for any amount collected which the employer fails to remit, or any amount which the employer fails to collect. If an taxpayer fails to file a return or fails to pay the tax imposed by section 5747.02 or under Chapter 5748, of the Revised Code, the taxpayer is personally liable for the amount of the tax.

If any employer, taxpayer, or qualifying entity required to file a return under this chapter fails to file the return within the time prescribed, files an incorrect return, fails to remit the full amount of the taxes due for the period covered by the return, or fails to remit any additional tax due as a result of a reduction in the amount of the credit allowed under division (B) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code together with interest on the additional tax within the time prescribed by that division, the tax commissioner may make an assessment against any person liable for any deficiency for the period for which the return is or taxes are due, based upon any information in the commissioner's possession.

An assessment issued against either the employer or the taxpayer pursuant to this section shall not be considered an action of remedies or a bar to an assessment against the other, or failure to report or pay the same tax. An assessment shall be issued against any person if the tax actually has been paid by another.

No assessment shall be made or issued against an employer, taxpayer, or qualifying entity more than four years after the final date the return subject to assessment was required to be filed or the date the return was filed, whichever is later. However, the commissioner may assess any balance due as the result of a reduction in the credit allowed under division (B) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code, including applicable penalty and interest, within four years of the date on which the taxpayer reports a change in either the portion of the taxpayer's adjusted gross income subjected to an income tax or tax measured by income in another state or the District of Columbia or the amount of liability for an income tax or tax measured by income to another state or the District of Columbia, as required by division (B)(3) of section

5747.05 of the Revised Code. Such time limits may be extended if both the taxpayer, taxpayer or transferee, or the transferee, or the transferee's agent, files a written extension (AS-COR UP IN PARAGRAPHS 5) SWAYING OR EXTENDING THE TIME LIMITS HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED INTO FUTURE AS TO SECTION 122.171 OF THE REVISED CODE.) Any such extension shall extend the four-year time limit in division (B) of section 5747.11 of the Revised Code for the same period of time. There shall be no bar or limit to an assessment against an employer for taxes withheld from employees and not remitted to the state, against an employer, taxpayer, or qualifying entity that fails to file a return subject to assessment as required by this chapter, or against an employer, taxpayer, or qualifying entity that files a fraudulent return.

The commissioner shall give the party assessed written notice of the assessment as provided in section 5705.37 of the Revised Code.

(B) Unless the party to whom the notice of assessment is directed files with the commissioner within sixty days after service of the notice of assessment, either personally or by certified mail, a petition for assessment in writing, signed by the party assessed, or by the party's authorized agent having upon badge assessment, the assessment shall be final, and the amount of the assessment shall be due and payable from the party assessed in the manner with remittance made payable to the treasurer of state. The petition shall indicate the objections of the party assessed, but additional objections may be raised in writing if received prior to the date shown on the final determination by the commissioner.

Unless the petitioner waives a hearing, the commissioner shall assign a time and place for the hearing on the petition and notify the petitioner of the time and place of the hearing by personal service or certified mail, but the commissioner may continue the hearing from time to time if necessary.

The commissioner may make such correction to an assessment as the commissioner finds proper. The commissioner shall serve a copy of a final determination on the petitioner by personal service or certified mail, and the commissioner's decision in the matter shall be final, subject to appeal as provided in section 5717.02 of the Revised Code. Only objections decided on the merits by the board of tax appeals or a court shall be given collateral estoppel or res judicata effect in considering an application for refund or amounts paid pursuant to the assessment.

(C) After an assessment becomes final, if any portion of the assessment remains unpaid, including accrued interest, a certified copy of the commissioner's entry making the assessment final may be filed in the office of the clerk of the court of common pleas in the county in which the employer's, taxpayer's, or qualifying entity's place of business is located or the county in which the party assessed resides. If the party assessed is not a resident of this state, the certified copy of the entry may be filed in the office of the clerk of the court of common pleas of Franklin county.

Immediately upon the filing of the entry, the clerk shall enter a judgment against the party assessed in the amount shown on the entry. The judgment shall be filed by the clerk in one of two loose-leaf books, one entitled "special judgments for state and school district income taxes," and the other entitled "special judgments for qualifying entity taxes." The judgment shall have the same effect as other judgments. Execution shall issue upon the judgment upon the request of the tax commissioner, and all laws applicable to sales on execution shall apply to sales made under the judgment.

The portion of the assessment not paid within sixty days after the assessment was issued shall bear interest at the rate per annum prescribed by section 5703.47 of the Revised Code from the day the tax commissioner issues the assessment until it is paid. Interest shall be paid in the same manner as the tax and may be collected by the issuance of an assessment under this section.

(D) All money collected under this section shall be considered as revenue arising from the taxes imposed by this chapter or Chapter 5733, or 5748, of the Revised Code, as appropriate.

{00276383-9}

597

(D) The portion of an assessment which must be paid upon the filing of a petition for reassessment shall be as follows:

(1) If the sole item objected to is the assessed penalty or interest, payment of the assessment, including interest but not penalty, is required.

(2) If the taxpayer or qualifying entity that is assessed failed to file, prior to the date of issuance of the assessment, the annual return or report required by section 5747.08 or 5747.42 of the Revised Code, any amended return or amended report required by section 5747.10 or 5747.45 of the Revised Code, any taxable year at issue, or any report required by division (B) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code to indicate a reduction in the amount of the credit provided under that division, payment of the assessment, including interest but not penalty, is required, except as otherwise provided under division (5)(6) or (7) of this section.

(3) If the employer assessed had not filed, prior to the date of issuance of the assessment, the annual return required by division (F)(2) of the Revised Code covering the period at issue, and a portion of the assessment, including interest but not penalty, is required.

(4) If the taxpayer or qualifying entity that is assessed filed, prior to the date of issuance of the assessment, the annual return or report required by section 5747.08 or 5747.42 of the Revised Code, all amended returns or reports required by section 5747.10 or 5747.45 of the Revised Code for the taxable year at issue, and all reports required by division (B) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code to indicate a reduction in the amount of the credit provided under that division, and assessed under division (2) of this section, or reports as required on the return under certain unpaid, payment of only that portion of the assessment representing the unpaid balance of tax and interest is required.

(5) If the employer assessed filed, prior to the date of issuance of the assessment, the annual return required by division (E)(2) of section 5747.07 of the Revised Code covering the period at issue, and a portion of the assessment, including interest but not penalty, is required, payment of only that portion of the assessment representing the unpaid balance of tax and interest is required.

(6) In the case of a party assessed as a qualifying entity subject to the tax levied under section 5733.41 or 5747.41 of the Revised Code, if the party does not dispute that it is a qualifying entity subject to that tax but claims the protections of section 101 of Public Law 86-212, 75 Stat. 551; 15 U.S.C.A. 381, as amended, no payment is required.

(7) In the case of a party assessed as a qualifying entity subject to the tax levied under section 5733.41 or 5747.41 of the Revised Code, if the party does dispute that it is a qualifying entity subject to that tax, no payment is required.

(8) If none of the conditions specified in divisions (2) through (7) of this section apply, no payment is required.

(F) Notwithstanding the fact that a petition for reassessment is pending, the petitioner may pay all or a portion of the assessment that is the subject of the petition. The acceptance of a payment by the treasurer of state does not prejudice any claim for refund upon final determination of the petition.

If upon final determination of the petition an error in the assessment is corrected by the commissioner, upon payment so filed or pursuant to a decision of the board of tax appeals or any court to which the determination or decision has been appealed, so that the amount due from the party assessed under the corrected assessment is less than the portion paid, there shall be issued to the petitioner or to the petitioner's assigns or legal representative a refund in the amount of the overpayment as provided by section 5747.11 of the Revised Code, with interest on that amount as provided by such section, subject to section 5747.12 of the Revised Code.

{00276383-9}

598

See 5747.08 (A) The provide a uniform procedure for calculating the amount of tax due under section 5747.02 of the Revised Code, a taxpayer shall claim any credits to which the taxpayer is entitled in the following order:

- (1) The retirement income credit under division (B) of section 5747.055 of the Revised Code;
- (2) The senior citizen credit under division (C) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code;
- (3) The lump sum distribution credit under division (D) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code;
- (4) The dependent care credit under section 5747.054 of the Revised Code;
- (5) The lump sum retirement income credit under division (C) of section 5747.055 of the Revised Code;
- (6) The lump sum retirement income credit under division (D) of section 5747.055 of the Revised Code;
- (7) The lump sum retirement income credit under division (E) of section 5747.055 of the Revised Code;
- (8) The credit for displaced workers who pay for job training under section 5747.27 of the Revised Code;
- (9) The campaign contribution credit under section 5747.29 of the Revised Code;
- (10) The twenty-dollar personal exemption credit under section 5747.022 of the Revised Code;
- (11) The joint filing credit under division (G) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code;
- (12) The nonresident credit under division (A) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code;
- (13) The credit for a resident's out-of-state income under division (B) of section 5747.05 of the Revised Code;

(14) The credit for employees that enter into agreements with child day-care centers under section 5747.34 of the Revised Code;

(15) The credit for employers that reimburse employees child day-care expenses under section 5747.36 of the Revised Code;

(16) The credit for adoption of a minor child under section 5747.37 of the Revised Code;

(17) The credit for purchases of lights and reflectors under section 5747.38 of the Revised Code;

(18) (A) THE JOB RETENTION CREDIT UNDER DIVISION (1) OF SECTION 5747.058 OF THE REVISED CODE; <A>

(A) (19) <A> The credit for manufacturing investments under section 5747.051 of the Revised Code;

(D) (19) <D> (A) (20) <A> The credit for purchases of new manufacturing machinery and equipment under section 5747.26 of section 5747.261 of the Revised Code;

(D) (20) <D> (A) (21) <A> The second credit for purchases of new manufacturing machinery and equipment and the credit for using Ohio coal under section 5747.31 of the Revised Code;

(D) (21) <D> (A) (22) <A> The job training credit under section 5747.39 of the Revised Code;

(D) (22) <D> (A) (23) <A> The enterprise zone credit under section 5709.66 of the Revised Code;

(D) (23) <D> (A) (24) <A> The credit for the eligible costs associated with a voluntary action under section 5747.32 of the Revised Code;

(D) (24) <D> (A) (25) <A> The credit for employers that establish on-site child day-care centers under section 5747.35 of the Revised Code;

(D) (25) <D> (A) (26) <A> The credit for purchases of qualifying grape production property under section 5747.28 of the Revised Code;

(D) (26) <D> (A) (27) <A> The export sales credit under section 5747.057 of the Revised Code;

(D) (27) <D> (A) (28) <A> The credit for research and development and technology transfer investors under section 5747.33 of the Revised Code;

(D) (28) <D> (A) (29) <A> The enterprise zone credits under section 5709.65 of the Revised Code;

(D) (29) <D> (A) (30) <A> The refundable jobs creation credit under (A) DIVISION (A) OF (A) section 5747.058 of the Revised Code;

(D) (30) <D> (A) (31) <A> The refundable credit for taxes paid by a qualifying entity granted under section 5747.059 of the Revised Code;

(D) (31) <D> (A) (32) <A> The refundable credits for taxes paid by a qualifying pass-through entity granted under division (1) of section 5747.08 of the Revised Code;

(B) For any credit, except the refundable credits enumerated in divisions (A) (D) (29) <D> (30) (D) and (D) (31) (A) AND (32) <A> of this section and the credit granted under division (1) of section 5747.08 for any other credit that precludes it, in the order required under this section. Any excess amount of a particular credit may be carried forward if authorized under the section creating that credit. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to allow a taxpayer to claim, directly or indirectly, a credit more than once for a taxable year.

Sec. 5923.05. (A) (1) Permanent public employees who are members of the Ohio organized militia or members of other reserve components of the armed forces of the United States, including the Ohio national guard, are entitled to leave of absence from their respective positions without loss of pay for the time they are performing services in the uniformed services, for periods of up to one month, for each calendar year in which they are performing service in the uniformed services.

(2) As used in this section:

(a) "Calendar year" means the year beginning on the first day of January and ending on the last day of December;

(b) "Month" means twenty-two eight-hour work days or one hundred seventy-six hours within one calendar year;

(c) "Permanent public employees" and "uniformed services" have the same meanings as in section 5903.01 of the Revised Code;

(d) "State agency" means any department, bureau, board, commission, office, or other organized body established by the constitution or laws of this state for the exercise of any function of state government, the general assembly, all legislative agencies, the supreme court, the court of claims, and the state-supported institutions of higher education;

(B) Except as otherwise provided in division (D) of this section, any permanent public employee who is employed by a political subdivision (D) and (D) (A) <A> who is entitled to the leave provided under division (A) of this section (A) <A> and who is called or ordered to the uniformed services for longer than a month, for each calendar year in which the employee performed service in the uniformed services, because of an occurrence order issued by the president of the United States (D) or (D) (A) BECAUSE OF (A) AN act of congress (A) OR BECAUSE OF AN ORDER TO PERFORM DUTY ISSUED BY THE GOVERNOR PURSUANT TO SECTION 5919.29 OF THE REVISED CODE; <A> is entitled, during the period designated in the order or act, to a leave of absence and to be paid, during each monthly pay period of that leave of absence, the lesser of the following:

(1) The difference between the permanent public employee's gross monthly wage or salary as a permanent public employee and the sum of the permanent public employee's gross uniformed pay and allowances received that month;

(2) Five hundred dollars.

(C) Except as otherwise provided in division (D) of this section, any permanent public employee who is employed by a state agency [D> and <D] [A> <A] who is entitled to the leave provided under division (A) of this section [A> <A] and who is called or ordered to the uniformed services for longer than a month, for each calendar year in which the employee performed service in the uniformed services, because of an executive order issued by the president of the United States [D> or <D] [A> BIC AI SIF OP <A] an act of congress [A> OR BECAUSE OF AN ORDER TO PERFORMANCE ISSUED BY THE GOVERNOR PURSUANT TO SECTION 5019.29 OF THE REVISED CODE <A] is entitled, during the period designated in the order or act, to a leave of absence and to be paid, during each monthly pay period of that leave of absence, the difference between the permanent public employee's gross monthly wage or salary as a permanent public employee and the sum of the permanent public employee's gross uniformed pay and allowances received that month.

(D) No permanent public employee shall receive payments under division (B) or (C) of this section if the sum of the permanent public employee's gross uniformed pay and allowances received in a pay period exceeds the employee's gross wage or salary as a permanent public employee for that period or if the permanent public employee is receiving pay under division (A) of this section.

(E) Any political subdivision of the state, as defined in section 2744.01 of the Revised Code, may elect to pay any of its permanent public employees who are entitled to the leave provided under division (A) of this section and who are called or ordered to the uniformed services for longer than one month, for each calendar year in which the employee performed service in the uniformed services, because of an executive order issued by the president or an act of congress, such payments, in addition to those payments required by division (B) of this section, as may be authorized by the legislative authority of the political subdivision.

(F) Each permanent public employee who is entitled to leave provided under division (A) of this section shall submit to the permanent public employee's appointing authority the published order authorizing the call or order to the uniformed services or a written statement from the appropriate military commander authorizing that service, prior to being recalled with that leave.

(G) Any permanent public employee of a political subdivision whose employment is governed by a collective bargaining agreement with provision for the performance of service in the uniformed services shall abide by the terms of that collective bargaining agreement with respect to the performance of that service. Any permanent public employee of a political subdivision whose employment is governed by a collective bargaining agreement may attain fewer rights and benefits than are conferred under this section.

Sec. 5925.051. Notwithstanding sections 1751.54, 3923.381, and 3923.582 of the Revised Code, the state and any agency, authority, commission, or board of the state, at the request of any person who is employed by the state or any of those entities who is called [A> OR ORDERED <A] to [D> active <D] duty as described in division [D> (B) <D] [A> (C) <A] of section 5925.05 of the Revised Code, or at the request of the spouse or dependent of such a person, shall continue or reactivate the health, medical, hospital, dental, vision, and surgical benefits coverage of that person, whether provided by a insurance carrier or the state, for the period of that person's military service, or the period of that person's military service, if that person, or the spouse or dependent of that person, who requests the continuation or reactivation of the coverage and the employing state or state entity are each liable for payment of the same costs for the coverage as if the person were not on a leave of absence.

[*2] Section 2. That existing sections 105.144, 103.146, 105.146, 122.15, 145.01, 149.07, 160.03, 185.02, 317.53, 742.01, 1309.528, 1533.11, 3307.01, 3309.01, 3315.57, 3513.575, 3316.31, 3335.07,

3353.11, 3370.02, 3370.05, 3370.06, 3111.34, 3111.572, 5123.043, 5123.046, 5127.048, 5132.049, 5133.041, 5136.01, 5136.02, 5136.03, 5136.033, 5136.035, 5136.036, 5136.042, 5136.046, 5136.05, 5136.054, 5136.055, 5136.056, 5136.06, 5136.14, 5136.15, 5136.17, 5136.18, 5136.19, 5136.22, 5136.357, 5136.011, 5705.44, 5709.12, 5709.121, 5709.17, 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.45, 5709.71, 5706.74, 5709.75, 5709.77, 5709.78, 5709.79, 5709.80, 5709.81, 5725.14, 5725.14, 5725.26, 5725.26, 5725.33, 5725.35, 5725.36, 5725.37, 5725.38, 5725.39, 5725.40, 5725.41, 5725.42, 5725.43, 5725.44, 5725.45, 5725.46, 5725.47, 5725.48, 5747.13, 5747.18, 5923.05, 5923.051, and section 103.147 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

[*3] Section 3. On the recommendation of the Director of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities, the Director of Job and Family Services may seek one or more Medicaid waivers pursuant to section 5111.07 of the Revised Code including a waiver under which home and community-based services are provided in the form of family support services programs established by county boards of mental retardation and developmental disabilities under section 5126.11 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding division (A) of section 5111.875 of the Revised Code, the Director of Job and Family Services is not required to adopt rules under that section by the effective date of the waiver under which home and community-based services are provided in the form of family support services programs.

[*4] Section 4. As used in this section, "Residential Facility Waiver transition" means the transition, due to the upcoming termination of the Residential Facility Waiver, of individuals who receive services under the Residential Facility Waiver to other home and community-based services as defined in section 5136.01 of the Revised Code.

Consistent with the Medicaid redesign plan that the Department of Job and Family Services submitted to the Centers for Medicaid and Medicare Services to comply with an audit conducted by the centers, the Department of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities shall develop a plan to implement the Residential Facilities Waiver transition. The plan shall identify how the needs of the individuals to be transferred are to be met, including ways that the Residential Facility Waiver's service capacity can be reconfigured on a statewide, regional, or county specific basis. The plan shall also specify the date, which shall not be later than September 1, 2002, that the moratorium established under Section 5 of this act to terminate the Department of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities shall complete the plan in time for the Executive Branch Committee on Medicaid Redesign and Expansion MRDD Services, created by Am. Sub. H.B. 94 of the 124th General Assembly, to review the plan and submit recommended changes to the Department of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities not later than that date. Not later than sixty days after the Committee submits suggested changes to the Department, the Department and the Department of Job and Family Services shall establish protocols for county boards of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and private and government entities under contract with a county board to provide services under the Residential Facility Waiver to follow in implementing the plan.

The Department of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities shall identify costs associated with the plan developed under this section and sources of funding available to pay the costs.

Not later than February 8, 2002, each county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities that has contracted with one or more private or government entities to provide services under the Residential Facility Waiver shall jointly develop a plan with the providers for the implementation of the plan. The county boards of mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall submit the plan to the Department of Job and Family Services. The boards and providers shall develop the plan in accordance with a proposal of the Department of Job and Family Services and Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities shall jointly establish.

[*5] Section 5. (A) Notwithstanding Chapter 3111 of the Revised Code, until the date specified in the plan that the Department of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities develops under Section 4 of this act and except as provided in division (B) of this section, the number of intermediate care facility

trustship trustees or a board of county commissioners under those sections prior to the effective date of this act.

[*19] Section 10. Not later than January 30, 2007, the Director of Development shall prepare and deliver an evaluation of the programs and laws contained in section 122.171, section 307.6910, division (C) of section 5709.40, division (C) of section 5709.73, division (B) of section 5709.78, and division (C) of section 5753.06, as it pertains to eligible corporations, of the Revised Code, as amended by this act, section 3119 of Am. Sub. H.B. 2, the 124th General Assembly, as amended by this act, and section 63.09 of Am. Sub. H.B. 2, the 124th General Assembly, by the end of the calendar year in which they are enacted. The Board of Developmental Disabilities, the Board of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities, and the Board of Vocational Rehabilitation shall be notified of the report. The report shall be delivered not later than January 30, 2007, to the President of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the chairpersons of the standing committees to which economic development legislation is generally referred, and the Governor. The evaluation shall cover the time period from the effective date of this section to December 31, 2006. The Director shall include a cumulative summary over the time period of data compiled from any annual or other reports required by the laws pertaining to the sections named above, and any additional information that the Director deems necessary. The Director shall analyze the effectiveness of the programs and provide a recommendation as to whether the programs should be continued, and whether any modifications are necessary.

The Department of Taxation shall provide the necessary data concerning the operation of division (C) of section 5753.06 of the Revised Code as it pertains to eligible corporations. The Department shall forward this information to the Director of Development for inclusion in the report. This information shall include the number of eligible corporations that have claimed an exemption, the amount of tax revenue foregone because of the exemptions, and any other information deemed necessary by the Department of Taxation or the Director of Development.

The Department of Taxation shall provide information to the Director of Development upon the Director's request concerning the administration of section 122.171 of the Revised Code as enacted by this act.

Not later than December 31, 2006, a board of county commissioners that enters into an agreement under section 307.6910 of the Revised Code during the time period covered by the report shall provide the Director of Development with all necessary information, as determined by the Director, concerning the agreement.

[*11] Section 11. That Section 11 of Am. Sub. S.B. 50 of the 121st General Assembly be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 11. The removal of former divisions (E) and (F) of section 3702.53 of the Revised Code by Sections 1 and 2 of ID- this act <D> [A]-> AM. SUB. S.B. 50 OF THE 121ST GENERAL ASSEMBLY <A> does not release the holders of certificates of need issued under those divisions from complying with any conditions on which the granting of the certificates of need was based, including the requirement of former division 03(0) of that section that the holders not enter into provider agreements under Chapter 3011 of the Revised Code and Title 38 of the State Security Code, 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42 C.S. 4, 301.1, or any other statute on file on any day following final licensure of the long-term care facilities for which the certificates were granted.

The repeal of section 3702.53 of the Revised Code by Section 2 of ID- this act <D> [A]-> AM. SUB. S.B. 50 OF THE 121ST GENERAL ASSEMBLY <A> does not release the holders of certificates of need issued under that section from complying with any conditions on which the granting of the certificates of need was based, including the requirement of section 03(0) of that section that the holders not enter into provider agreements under Chapter 3011 of the Revised Code and Title 38 of the State Security Code, 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42 C.S. 4, 301.1, or any other statute on file on any day following final licensure of the long-term care facilities for which the certificates were granted.

[00276383-9]

for the mentally retarded beds eligible for Medicaid payment shall not be higher than the number of county beds eligible for such payment on the effective date of this section.

(B) The Department of Job and Family Services may issue one or more waivers of division (A) of this section in the event that an emergency, as determined by the Department, exists. In determining whether to issue a waiver, the Department of Job and Family Services shall consider the recommendation of the Department of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities.

[*6] Section 6. Notwithstanding Am. Sub. H.B. 94 of the 124th General Assembly, the Department of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities shall not take action against a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities authorized by that act on the basis that the county board submitted the last component of the plan required by section 5126.054 of the Revised Code after November 1, 2001. The Department shall take action against the county board under division (B) of section 5126.056 of the Revised Code if the county board fails to submit that component to the Department by July 1, 2002.

[*7] Section 7. (A) The Joint Council on Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities created under section 101.57 of the Revised Code shall do all of the following regarding the tax equity program:

(1) Review documents submitted by the Ohio Department of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities, Ohio Superintendents of County Boards of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities, Ohio Association of County Boards of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities, and other entities to the Council regarding the issue of a property tax equalization program for adults only as provided by Am. Sub. H.B. 94 of the 124th General Assembly;

(2) Review the concept of Medicaid comparability of care, adult services expenditures within county boards of mental retardation and developmental disabilities, the concept of tax capacity and targeting property taxes to adult services, and the necessity to reduce the disparity in capability of county boards to provide adult services;

(3) Establish a reasonable methodology to provide tax equalization for adult services for county boards that are below the average on property tax yield.

(B) The Council shall prepare a report on its responsibilities under division (A) of this section. The report shall include the Council's findings and recommended actions. The Council shall submit the report to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, President of the Senate, and Governor not later than February 1, 2002.

[*8] Section 8. Notwithstanding sections 5126.16 to 5126.18 of the Revised Code and Section 75.02 of Am. Sub. H.B. 94 of the 124th General Assembly, the Department of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities shall do both of the following:

(A) Use \$6,500,000 in fiscal year 2002 and \$ 13,000,000 in fiscal year 2003 of the appropriation item 322-501, County Boards Subsidies, in Section 75.02 of Am. Sub. H.B. 94 of the 124th General Assembly, to fund the tax equalization program in accordance with the law governing the program as revised by the General Assembly following the Joint Council on Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities' submission of the report required by this act regarding the tax equity program.

(B) Make payments under the tax equity program for fiscal year 2002 after the General Assembly revises the law governing the program following the Council's submission of the report rather than on or before September 30, 2001.

[*9] Section 9. (A) Section 307.6910 of the Revised Code is hereby repealed, effective July 1, 2007. (B) The amendments made to sections 5709.40, 5709.411, 5709.43, 5706.73, 5709.74, 5709.75, 5709.77, 5709.78, 5709.79, 5709.80, and 5709.81 of the Revised Code by this act do not affect ordinances adopted by the legislative authority of a municipal corporation or resolutions adopted by a board of

[00276383-9]

604

840 764-667 Security Assessment \$ 152,324 \$ 160,982
 841 764-603 Salaries and Exchange \$ 1,246,025 \$ 1,274,101
 -Highway Patrol

TOTAL HSF State \$ [D> 217,349,242 <D] \$ [D> 228,059,030 <D]
 Highway Safety [A> 217,538,551 228,242,441 <A]
 Fund Group

General Services Fund Group

482 764-660 MARCS/Maintenance \$ 241,811 \$ 227,222

TOTAL OSF General

Services Fund Group \$ 241,811 \$ 227,222

TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS - \$ [D> 217,591,053 <D] \$ [D> 228,277,252 <D]
 Information [A> 217,780,362 228,469,663 <A]

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING INCREASES

Notwithstanding division (D) of section 127.14 and division (B) of section 131.35 of the Revised Code, except for the General Revenue Fund, the Commission and may, upon the request of either the Director of Public Safety or the Director of Public Safety via the Department of Public Safety and Management, make adjustments to the Department of Public Safety and Management's allocations for any fund, program, or activity for the Department of Public Safety to assist in paying the costs of increases in employee compensation that have occurred pursuant to collective bargaining agreements under Chapter 4117 of the Revised Code and, for exempt employees, under section 124.152 of the Revised Code;

[A> PATROL REIMBURSEMENT FUND CASH TRANSFER <A]
 [A> ON THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS AMENDMENT OR AS SOON AS POSSIBLE THEREAFTER, THE DIRECTOR OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT SHALL TRANSFER \$ 51,150.59 IN CASH FROM THE PATROL REIMBURSEMENT FUND (FUND 888) TO THE TURNPIKE POLICING FUND (FUND 878). THIS TRANSFER WILL CORRECT AN INACCURATE DEPOSIT MADE AT THE END OF FISCAL YEAR 2001 <A]

[A> ON THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS AMENDMENT OR AS SOON AS POSSIBLE THEREAFTER, THE DIRECTOR OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT SHALL TRANSFER UP TO \$ 189,309 IN CASH IN FISCAL YEAR 2002 AND SHALL TRANSFER UP TO \$ 192.41 IN CASH IN FISCAL YEAR 2003 FROM THE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMPLIANCE (FUND 885) TO THE STATE HIGHWAY SAFETY FUND (FUND 086) <A]

[*16] Section 16, That existing Section 5.02 of Sub. HB. 75 of the 124th General Assembly is hereby repealed.

[*17] Section 17, That Section 41 of Am. Sub. HB. 94 of the 124th General Assembly, as amended by Am. Sub. HB. 3 and Am. Sub. HB. 299, both of the 124th General Assembly, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 41. DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT

General Revenue Fund

{00276383-9} 606

THAT HEREIN, ALSO DOES NOT FURNISH THE REQUIREMENT <A) that the Director of Health receive the licensure of the beds under Chapter 3721 of the Revised Code if it can be established that ownership is transferred to the State AS REQUIRED BY DIVISION (A)(6) OF THE REPEALED SECTION <A) to file within ten days after the transfer a sworn statement not to seek [D> such <D] certification [A> UNDER TITLE XIX OF THE "SOCIAL SECURITY ACT" FOR BEDS RE-CATEGORIZED UNDER THE CERTIFICATES OF NEED <A).

The original effective 3709.56 of the Revised Code by Section 2 of [D> this act <D] [A> AM. SUB. HB. OF THE 121ST GENERAL ASSEMBLY <A] does not release the holders of certificates of need based under this section from complying with any conditions on which the granting of the certificates of need was based."

[*12] Section 12, That existing Section 11 of Am. Sub. H.B. 91 of the 121st General Assembly is hereby repealed.

[*13] Section 13, That Section 3 of Am. Sub. HB. 440 of the 121st General Assembly, as most recently amended by Am. Sub. HB. 94 of the 124th General Assembly, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3. Sections 122.23, 122.24, 122.25, 122.26, and 122.27 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed, effective July 1, [D> 2003 <D] [A> 2007 <A] "

[*14] Section 14, That existing Section 3 of Am. Sub. HB. 440 of the 121st General Assembly, as most recently amended by Am. Sub. HB. 94 of the 124th General Assembly, is hereby repealed.

[*15] Section 15, That Section 5.02 of Sub. HB. 75 of the 124th General Assembly be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5.02. ENFORCEMENT

State Highway Safety Fund Group

036 764-033 Minor Capital \$ 2,531,502 \$ 1,732,358

036 764-333 Operating Expense - \$ 185,264,130 \$ 195,245,402
 projects
 Highway Patrol

[A> 036 764-005 MOTOR CARRIER \$ 189,309 \$ 192,411

ENFORCEMENT EXPENSE <A]

83C 764-630 Contraband, \$ 603,296 \$ 622,894

Forfeiture, Other

83F 764-657 Law Enforcement \$ 5,050,151 \$ 5,277,569

Auto. Data System

83G 764-633 OMI/Fines \$ 781,051 \$ 820,927

831 764-610 Patrol/Federal \$ 2,210,831 \$ 2,336,609

851 764-639 Transportation \$ 3,919,153 \$ 4,087,361

Fairgrounds -

Federal

837 764-602 Temple Policing \$ 8,863,786 \$ 9,306,325

838 764-640 Patrol/Management \$ 216,680 \$ 222,188

840 764-607 State/Sec. Security \$ 1,306,015 \$ 1,384,660

840 764-617 Security and \$ 4,484,313 \$ 4,749,103

Investigations

840 764-626 State Fairgrounds \$ 783,175 \$ 829,631

Police Force

{00276383-9} 605

GRF 195-100 Personal Services	\$ 2,651,334	\$ 2,920,041
GRF 195-200 Maintenance	\$ 589,524	\$ 601,314
GRF 195-300 Initiatives	\$ 108,161	\$ 110,524
GRF 195-401 Thomas Jefferson Program	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 20,000,000
GRF 195-404 Small Business Development	\$ 2,452,342	\$ 2,529,843
GRF 195-405 Minority Business Development	\$ 2,278,888	\$ 2,297,214
GRF 195-406 Transitional and Permanent Housing	\$ 2,770,145	\$ 2,770,155
GRF 195-407 Travel and Tourism	\$ 6,345,500	\$ 6,448,399
GRF 195-408 Coal Research	\$ 562,551	\$ 585,290
GRF 195-412 Business Development	\$ 8,033,935	\$ 9,092,851
GRF 195-414 First Frontier Match	\$ 490,000	\$ 490,000
GRF 195-415 Regional Offices and Development	\$ 6,230,675	\$ 6,165,253
GRF 195-416 Governor's Office of Appalachia	\$ 5,466,954	\$ 5,475,126
GRF 195-417 Urban/Rural Initiative	\$ 980,000	\$ 980,000
GRF 195-422 Technology Action	\$ 14,090,000	\$ 14,090,000
GRF 195-426 Clean Ohio Implementation	\$ 448,000	\$ 641,000
GRF 195-431 Community Development	\$ 2,530,860	\$ 2,530,860
GRF 195-432 International Trade	\$ 5,390,000	\$ 5,551,700
GRF 195-434 Investment in Training Grants	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
GRF 195-436 Labor/Management Cooperation	\$ 1,146,805	\$ 1,152,752
GRF 195-440 Emergency Shelter	\$ 2,768,313	\$ 2,841,441
GRF 195-441 Housing Grants	\$ 19,000,000	\$ 19,000,000
GRF 195-497 CDBG Operating Match	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,200,000
GRF 195-498 State Energy Match	\$ 153,538	\$ 158,548
GRF 195-501 Appalachian Local Development	\$ 453,962	\$ 453,962
GRF 195-502 Appalachian Regional Districts	\$ 219,912	\$ 219,912
GRF 195-505 Appalachian Regional Commission		
GRF 195-506 Coal Research and Development General	\$ 8,971,700	\$ 9,420,300
GRF 195-507 Travel and Tourism Grants	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000
GRF 195-508 Utility Bill Credits	\$ 7,380,000	\$ 7,350,000
GRF 195-509 Coal Research and Development DASH Service	\$ 142,293,695	\$ 146,681,589
GRF 195-510 Supportive Services	\$ 9,038,988	\$ 9,531,707
GRF 195-511 Home Energy Assistance Block	\$ 62,000,000	\$ 62,000,000
GRF 195-512 Community Services	\$ 22,155,000	\$ 22,155,000
GRF 195-513 HOME Program	\$ 40,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
GRF 195-514 HEAP Weatherization	\$ 10,412,041	\$ 10,412,041
GRF 195-515 TANF Housing Program	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 0
GRF 195-516 Appalachian Regional Commission	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,200
GRF 195-517 Housing and Urban Development	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
GRF 195-518 Federal Projects	\$ 7,855,501	\$ 7,855,501
GRF 195-519 Small Business Administration	\$ 3,799,626	\$ 3,799,626
GRF 195-520 Energy Federal	\$ 2,803,560	\$ 2,803,560
GRF 195-521 OJ Overcharge	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 8,500,000
GRF 195-522 Housing Development Operating	\$ 4,507,212	\$ 4,696,198
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund	\$ 156,541,695	\$ 159,322,580
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 6,500,000
TOTAL GRF TOTAL	\$ 142,293,695	\$ 146,681,589
GRF 195-605 Supportive Services	\$ 9,038,988	\$ 9,531,707
GRF 195-621 International Trade	\$ 100,000	\$ 24,915
GRF 195-636 General Reimbursements	\$ 1,275,234	\$ 1,323,021
TOTAL GRF General Services Fund	\$ 10,414,222	\$ 10,879,643
TOTAL GRF General Services Fund	\$ 10,414,222	\$ 10,879,643
GRF 195-613 Community Development Block	\$ 65,149,441	\$ 65,088,961
GRF 195-614 Home Energy Assistance Block	\$ 62,000,000	\$ 62,000,000
GRF 195-615 Community Services	\$ 22,155,000	\$ 22,155,000
GRF 195-616 HOME Program	\$ 40,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
GRF 195-617 TANF Housing Program	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 0
GRF 195-618 Appalachian Regional Commission	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,200
GRF 195-619 Housing and Urban Development	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
GRF 195-620 Federal Projects	\$ 7,855,501	\$ 7,855,501
GRF 195-621 Small Business Administration	\$ 3,799,626	\$ 3,799,626
GRF 195-622 Energy Federal	\$ 2,803,560	\$ 2,803,560
GRF 195-623 OJ Overcharge	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 8,500,000
GRF 195-624 Housing Development Operating	\$ 4,507,212	\$ 4,696,198
TOTAL FED Federal		
{00276383-9}		608

558 195-637 RURAL DEVELOPMENT	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
559 195-628 CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN PROGRAM<A>	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
TOTAL 037 Facilities Establishment Fund \$ [D]> 76,448,059 <D] \$ [D]> 78,340,601 <D]		
	[A]> 84,448,059	86,340,601 <A]
Coal Research/Development Fund		
046 195-632 Coal Research and Development Fund	\$ 12,847,178	\$ 13,168,357
TOTAL 046 Coal Research/Development Fund \$ 12,847,178 \$ 13,168,357		
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS \$ [D]> 678,898,230 <D] \$ [D]> 686,718,607 <D]		
	[D]> 686,898,230 <A]	[A]> 688,218,607 <A]

[P18] Section 18: That existing Section 41 of Am. Sub. I.T.B. 94 of the 124th General Assembly, as amended by Am. Sub. I.T.B. 3 and Am. Sub. I.T.B. 299, both of the 124th General Assembly, is hereby repealed.

[P19] Section 19: That Sections 41.15, 45, 65, 25, 74.01, 74.02, 94.11, 104, and 140 of Am. Sub. H.B. 94 of the 124th General Assembly, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 41.15. FACILITIES ESTABLISHMENT FUND
The foregoing appropriation item 195-615, Facilities Establishment (Fund 037), shall be used for the purposes of the Facilities Establishment Fund under Chapter 166, of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding Chapter 166, of the Revised Code, up to \$ 1,600,000 may be transferred each fiscal year from the Facilities Establishment Fund (Fund 037) to the Economic Development Financing Operating Fund (Fund 451). The transfer is subject to Controlling Board approval pursuant to division (B) of section 166.03 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding Chapter 166, of the Revised Code, up to \$ 3,800,000 may be transferred in each fiscal year of the biennium from the Facilities Establishment Fund (Fund 037) to the Minority Business Enterprise Loan Fund (Fund 4W1). The transfer is subject to Controlling Board approval pursuant to division (B) of section 166.03 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding Chapter 166, of the Revised Code, up to \$ 900,000 cash may be transferred during the biennium from the Facilities Establishment Fund (Fund 037) to the Port Authority Bond Reserve Fund (Fund 5D1) for use by any port authority in establishing or supplementing bond reserve funds for any bond issuance permitted under Chapter 4582, of the Revised Code. The Director of Development shall develop program guidelines for the transfer and release of funds, including, but not limited to, a provision that a port authority shall receive not more than \$ 2,000,000 total from the fund. The transfer and release of funds are subject to Controlling Board approval.

Notwithstanding Chapter 166, of the Revised Code, up to \$ 20,475,000 cash may be transferred during the biennium from the Facilities Establishment Fund (Fund 037) to the Urban Redevelopment Loans Fund

{00276383-9} 610

Special Revenue Fund Group	\$ 237,712,281	\$ 232,641,087
State Special Revenue Fund Group		
472 195-639 State Special Projects	\$ 1,052,762	\$ 1,079,082
484 195-641 First Frontier	\$ 600,000	\$ 650,000
485 195-630 Enterprise Zone	\$ 2,111,500	\$ 2,111,500
481 195-634 Jobs Creation Tax Credit Operating	\$ 372,700	\$ 375,800
4W1 195-646 Minority Business Enterprise Loan	\$ 2,572,500	\$ 2,480,377
444 195-607 Water and Sewer Commission Loans	\$ 511,000	\$ 523,775
445 195-617 Housing Finance Operating	\$ 3,782,808	\$ 3,968,184
450 195-624 Minority Business Bonding Program Administration	\$ 13,252	\$ 13,563
431 195-625 Economic Development Financing Operating	\$ 2,062,451	\$ 2,143,918
5M4 195-659 Universal Service	\$ 160,000,000	\$ 160,000,000
5M5 195-660 Energy Efficiency Revolving Loan	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 12,000,000
611 195-631 Water and Sewer Administration	\$ 15,330	\$ 15,713
617 195-654 Volunteer Cap Income Housing Trust fund	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
646 195-638 Low and Moderate Income Housing	\$ 21,559,552	\$ 22,103,807
TOTAL SSR State Special Revenue Fund Group	\$ 204,934,695	\$ 205,866,339
Facilities Establishment Fund		
037 195-615 Facilities Establishment	\$ 56,701,684	\$ 58,119,226
476 195-647 Rural Industrial Park Loan	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
5D1 195-649 Port Authority Bond Reserve	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
5D2 195-650 Urban Redevelopment Loans	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,475,000
5E1 195-652 Family Farm Loan Guarantee	\$ 2,246,375	\$ 2,246,375

{00276383-9} 609

(Fund 5D2) for the purpose of removing barriers to urban area redevelopment. The Director of Development shall develop program guidelines for the transfer and release of funds, including, but not limited to, the completion of all appropriate environmental assessments before state assistance is committed to a project.

Notwithstanding Chapter 166, of the Revised Code, up to \$ 5,000,000 per fiscal year in cash may be transferred from the Facilities Establishment Fund (Fund 057) to the Rural Industrial Park Loan Fund (Fund 476). The transfer is subject to controlling board approval pursuant to section 166.03 of the Revised Code.

FAMILY FARM LOAN PROGRAM

Notwithstanding Chapter 166, of the Revised Code, up to \$ 2,246,375 in each fiscal year shall be transferred from moneys in the Facilities Establishment Fund (Fund 057) to the Family Farm Loan Fund (Fund 5H1) in the Department of Development. These moneys shall be used for loan guarantees. The transfer is subject to Controlling Board approval.

Financial assistance from the Family Farm Loan Fund (Fund 5H1) shall be repaid to Fund 5H1. This fund is established in accordance with sections 166.051, 301.80, 301.81, 301.82, and 301.85 of the Revised Code.

When the Family Farm Loan Fund (Fund 5H1) ceases to exist, all outstanding balances, all loan repayments, and any other outstanding obligations shall revert to the Facilities Establishment Fund (Fund 057).

[A]-RURAL DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE FUND <A>

[A]- (A)(1) THERE IS HEREBY CREATED IN THE STATE TREASURY THE RURAL DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE FUND (FUND 588). THE FUND SHALL RECEIVE MONEYS FROM THE FACILITIES ESTABLISHMENT FUND. THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT MAY MAKE GRANTS FROM THE FUND AS SPECIFIED IN DIVISION (A)(2) OF THIS SECTION TO ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS IN APPALACHIAN COUNTIES AND IN RURAL COUNTIES IN THIS STATE THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS DISTRESSED PURSUANT TO SECTION 122.25 OF THE REVISED CODE. PREFERENCE SHALL BE GIVEN TO ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS LOCATED IN APPALACHIAN COUNTIES DESIGNATED AS DISTRESSED BY THE FEDERAL-APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION. THE FUND SHALL CEASE TO EXIST AFTER JUNE 30, 2007. ALL MONIES REMAINING IN THE FUND AFTER THAT DATE SHALL REVERT TO THE FACILITIES ESTABLISHMENT FUND. <A>

[A]- (2) THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT SHALL MAKE GRANTS FROM THE RURAL DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE FUND ONLY TO ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS WHO ALSO QUALIFY FOR AND RECEIVE FUNDING UNDER THE RURAL INDUSTRIAL PARK LOAN PROGRAM AS SPECIFIED IN SECTIONS 122.23 TO 122.27 OF THE REVISED CODE. ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS SHALL USE THE GRANTS FOR THE PURPOSES SPECIFIED IN SECTION 122.24 OF THE REVISED CODE. ALL PROJECTS SUPPORTED BY GRANTS FROM THE FUND ARE SUBJECT TO CHAPTER 4115 OF THE REVISED CODE AS SPECIFIED IN DIVISION (F) OF SECTION 166.02 OF THE REVISED CODE. THE DIRECTOR SHALL DEVELOP PROGRAM GUIDELINES FOR THE TRANSFER AND RELEASE OF FUNDS. THE RELEASE OF GRANT MONEYS TO AN ELIGIBLE APPLICANT IS SUBJECT TO CONTROLLING BOARD APPROVAL. <A>

[A]- (B) NOTWITHSTANDING CHAPTER 166, OF THE REVISED CODE, THE DIRECTOR OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT MAY TRANSFER UP TO \$ 5,000,000 PER FISCAL YEAR IN CASH ON AN AS NEEDED BASIS AT THE REQUEST OF THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT FROM THE FACILITIES ESTABLISHMENT FUND (FUND 057) TO THE RURAL DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE FUND (FUND 588). THE TRANSFER IS SUBJECT TO CONTROLLING BOARD APPROVAL PURSUANT TO SECTION 166.03 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

{00276383-9}

611

[A]-CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN PROGRAM <A>

[A]- THE FOREGOING APPROPRIATION ITEM 195-628, CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN PROGRAM, SHALL BE USED FOR OPERATING, PROGRAM, AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES OF THE PROGRAM FUNDS FOR THE CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN PROGRAM SHALL BE USED TO ASSIST PARTICIPATING FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS IN MAKING PROGRAM LOANS TO ELIGIBLE BUSINESSES THAT FACE BARRIERS IN ACCESSING WORKING CAPITAL AND OBTAINING FIXED ASSET FINANCING. <A>

[A]- NOTWITHSTANDING CHAPTER 166, OF THE REVISED CODE, THE DIRECTOR OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT MAY TRANSFER UP TO \$ 5,000,000 PER FISCAL YEAR IN CASH ON AN AS NEEDED BASIS AT THE REQUEST OF THE DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT FROM THE FACILITIES ESTABLISHMENT FUND (FUND 057) TO THE CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN PROGRAM FUND (FUND 589). THE TRANSFER IS SUBJECT TO CONTROLLING BOARD APPROVAL PURSUANT TO SECTION 166.03 OF THE REVISED CODE. <A>

Sec. 45. 01B3 OTHER EDUCATIONAL, TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK COMMISSION

General Revenue Fund

GRF 374-100 Personal Services	\$ 1,585,648	\$ 1,705,463
GRF 374-200 Maintenance	\$ 902,477	\$ 801,968
GRF 374-300 Equipment	\$ 46,760	\$ 45,213
GRF 374-401 Statehouse News Bureau	\$ 253,175	\$ 245,344
GRF 374-402 Ohio Government Telecommunications Studio	\$ 403,026	\$ 910,296
GRF 374-404 Telecommunications Operating Subsidy	\$ 5,239,754	\$ 5,051,174
TOTAL GRF General Revenue Fund	\$ 8,450,840	\$ 8,849,558

General Services Fund Group

413 374-603 Affiliate Services	\$ 2,941,810	\$ 3,067,586
412 374-605 Government Telecommunications Operating	\$ 75,000	\$ 150,000
TOTAL GSF General Services Fund Group	\$ 3,016,810	\$ 3,217,586

TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$ 11,447,650	\$ 12,067,144
-------------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

STATEHOUSE NEWS BUREAU

The foregoing appropriation item 374-401, Statehouse News Bureau, shall be used solely to support the operations of the Ohio Statehouse News Bureau.

OHIO GOVERNMENT TELECOMMUNICATIONS STUDIO

{00276383-9}

612

The foregoing appropriation item 374-402, Ohio Government Telecommunications Study, shall be used solely to support the operations of the Ohio Government Telecommunications Study.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS OPERATING SUBSIDY

The foregoing appropriation item 374-404, Telecommunications Operating Subsidy, shall be distributed by the Ohio Educational Telecommunications Network Commission to Ohio's qualified public educational television stations, radio reading services, and educational radio stations to support their operations. The funds shall be distributed pursuant to an allocation developed by the Ohio Educational Telecommunications Network Commission.

GOVERNMENT TELEVISION/TELECOMMUNICATIONS OPERATING

Beginning on January 1, 2002, General Services Fund 412, Government Television/Telecommunications Operating currently under the direction of the Capital Square Review and Advisory Board, shall be ID'd under the direction of <D> [A> TRANSFERRED TO <A>] the Ohio Educational Telecommunications Network Commission. The Director of Budget and Management shall transfer, by January 15, 2002, all remaining balances in General Services Fund 412, Government Television/Telecommunications Operating, in the Capital Square Review and Advisory Board to General Services Fund 412, Government Television/Telecommunications Operating, in the Ohio Educational Telecommunications Network Commission. General Services Fund 412, Government Television/Telecommunications Operating, is hereby created in the Ohio Educational Telecommunications Network Commission.

Sec. 63.25 REFUND OF SETS PENALTY

The Department of Job and Family Services shall ID-notify the Controlling Board immediately on receipt of <D> [A> DEPOSIT <A>] any refunds for penalties that were paid directly or indirectly by the state for the Support Enforcement Tracking System (SETS) [D>] Am and all refunds received for such penalties shall be deposited in their entirety <D> to ID> the General Revenue <D> Fund [A> 3V6, JANE BLOCK, GRANT <A>].

Sec. 74.01 DIVISION OF MENTAL HEALTH -HOSPITALS

General Revenue Fund

GRF 334-408	Community and Hospital Mental Health Services	\$ (D> 356,469,071 <D>)	\$ (D> 352,719,838 <D>)
GRF 334-506	Court Costs	\$ 998,791	\$ 976,652
TOTAL GRF Revenue Fund		\$ (D> 357,427,862 <D>)	\$ (D> 353,696,490 <D>)

General Services Fund Group

149	334-609	Hospital Rotary - Operating Expenses	\$ 10,451,492
150	334-620	Special Education	\$ 152,500

TOTAL GRF Services Fund Group

Fund Group	\$ 10,603,992
Federal Special Revenue Fund Group	\$ 10,603,992

{00276385-9}

613

348	334-613	Federal Letter of Credit	\$ 9,000	\$ 0
3B0	334-617	Elementary and Secondary Education Act	\$ 202,774	\$ 214,340

3B1	334-635	Hospital Medicaid Expansion	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
324	334-605	Medicaid/Medicaid Health Foundation Greater Cincinnati	\$ 8,791,748	\$ 9,043,700
5L2	334-619	Health Foundation Greater Cincinnati	\$ 131,600	\$ 94,869

TOTAL FED Federal Special Revenue Fund Group

State Special Revenue Fund Group	\$ 11,153,122
State Special Revenue Fund Group	\$ 11,152,909

48S	334-632	Mental Health Operating	\$ 1,991,448	\$ 1,989,912
692	334-636	Community Mental Health Board Risk Fund	\$ 561,523	\$ 370,356

TOTAL SSH State Special Revenue Fund Group

Special Revenue Fund Group	\$ 2,352,771
TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$ (D> 384,519,747 <D>)
	\$ (D> 378,013,659 <D>)
	\$ 398,013,659 <A>]

[A> COMMUNITY AND HOSPITAL MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES <A>]
 [A> OF THE FOREGOING APPROPRIATION ITEM 334-408, COMMUNITY AND HOSPITAL, MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES, THE APPROPRIATION INCREASES MADE BY THE AMENDMENT IN HB, 405 OF THE 124TH GENERAL ASSEMBLY SHALL BE USED BY THE STATE MENTAL HOSPITALS FOR OPERATING PURPOSES. <A>
 COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH BOARD RISK FUND

The foregoing appropriation item 334-636, Community Mental Health Board Risk Fund, shall be used to make payments pursuant to section 3113.02 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 74.02 DIVISION OF MENTAL HEALTH - COMMUNITY SUPPORT SERVICES

General Revenue Fund

GRF 335-419	Community Medication Subsidy	\$ 7,682,295	\$ 7,701,549
GRF 335-502	Community Mental Health Programs	\$ 38,166,674	\$ 38,166,674
GRF 335-508	Services for Severely Mentally Disabled	\$ 60,405,135	\$ 60,905,135
TOTAL GRF General		\$ 106,254,104	\$ 106,773,358

{00276383-9}

614

Revenue Fund			
General Services Fund Group			
488 335-606 Family Stability Incentive Health Projects	\$ 7,406,600	\$ 7,647,115	\$ 7,647,115
489 335-604 Community Mental Health Projects	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
TOTAL GSF General Services Fund Group	\$ 7,606,600	\$ 7,847,115	
Federal Special Revenue Fund Group			
3A7 335-612 Social Services Block Grant	\$ 9,314,108	\$ 9,314,108	
3A8 335-613 Income Grant-Community Mental Health Board Subsidy	\$ 960,000	\$ 960,000	
3A9 335-614 Mental Health Block Grant	\$ 12,754,684	\$ 12,757,654	
3B1 335-635 Community Medicaid Expansion	\$ 157,480,000	\$ 165,355,000	
State Special Revenue Fund Group			
632 335-616 Community Capital Replacement	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	

There is established the Ohio Plan Study Committee, which shall determine appropriate ways to fund the Ohio Plan for Technology and Development. The Study Committee shall consist of the Governor's Science Advisor, the Director of Budget and Management, the Chancellor of the Board of Regents, the Director of Development, three members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker, of whom no more than two shall be of the same political party, and three members of the Senate appointed by the President, of whom no more than two shall be of the same political party. Administrative support for the Study Committee shall be provided by the Board of Regents. The Study Committee shall report its recommendations to the Governor and the General Assembly no later than [D>December 31, 2001 <D] [D>October 13, 2002 <A]. After it submits its report, the Study Committee shall cease to exist. The Ohio Plan for Technology and Development shall be a business and industry that will lead to the development of new economy applications of science and technology and, ultimately, new business start-ups in the state and increased economic prosperity for the citizens of Ohio.

APPALACHIAN NEW ECONOMY PARTNERSHIP

The foregoing appropriation item 235-428, Appalachian New Economy Partnership, shall be distributed to Ohio University to begin a multi-campus and multi-agency coordinated effort to link Appalachia to the new economy. Ohio University shall use these funds to provide leadership in the development and implementation of initiatives in the areas of entrepreneurship, management, education, and technology.

Sec. 104, SOS SECRETARY OF STATE			
General Revenue Fund			
GRF 050-321 Operating Expenses	\$ 3,300,000	\$ 3,300,000	
GRF 050-403 Election Statistics	\$ 146,983	\$ 144,882	
GRF 050-407 Pollworkers Training	\$ 231,400	\$ 237,600	
GRF 050-409 Litigation	\$ 26,210	\$ 27,622	
Expenditures			
TOTAL, GSF General Revenue Fund	\$ 3,704,573	\$ 3,810,104	
General Services Fund Group			
488 050-610 Board of Voting Machine Examiners	\$ 7,200	\$ 7,200	
{00276383-9}			616

Revenue Fund			
General Services Fund Group			
488 335-606 Family Stability Incentive Health Projects	\$ 7,406,600	\$ 7,647,115	\$ 7,647,115
489 335-604 Community Mental Health Projects	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
TOTAL GSF General Services Fund Group	\$ 7,606,600	\$ 7,847,115	
Federal Special Revenue Fund Group			
3A7 335-612 Social Services Block Grant	\$ 9,314,108	\$ 9,314,108	
3A8 335-613 Income Grant-Community Mental Health Board Subsidy	\$ 960,000	\$ 960,000	
3A9 335-614 Mental Health Block Grant	\$ 12,754,684	\$ 12,757,654	
3B1 335-635 Community Medicaid Expansion	\$ 157,480,000	\$ 165,355,000	
State Special Revenue Fund Group			
632 335-616 Community Capital Replacement	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	

There is established the Ohio Plan Study Committee, which shall determine appropriate ways to fund the Ohio Plan for Technology and Development. The Study Committee shall consist of the Governor's Science Advisor, the Director of Budget and Management, the Chancellor of the Board of Regents, the Director of Development, three members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker, of whom no more than two shall be of the same political party, and three members of the Senate appointed by the President, of whom no more than two shall be of the same political party. Administrative support for the Study Committee shall be provided by the Board of Regents. The Study Committee shall report its recommendations to the Governor and the General Assembly no later than [D>December 31, 2001 <D] [D>October 13, 2002 <A]. After it submits its report, the Study Committee shall cease to exist. The Ohio Plan for Technology and Development shall be a business and industry that will lead to the development of new economy applications of science and technology and, ultimately, new business start-ups in the state and increased economic prosperity for the citizens of Ohio.

APPALACHIAN NEW ECONOMY PARTNERSHIP

The foregoing appropriation item 235-428, Appalachian New Economy Partnership, shall be distributed to Ohio University to begin a multi-campus and multi-agency coordinated effort to link Appalachia to the new economy. Ohio University shall use these funds to provide leadership in the development and implementation of initiatives in the areas of entrepreneurship, management, education, and technology.

Sec. 104, SOS SECRETARY OF STATE			
General Revenue Fund			
GRF 050-321 Operating Expenses	\$ 3,300,000	\$ 3,300,000	
GRF 050-403 Election Statistics	\$ 146,983	\$ 144,882	
GRF 050-407 Pollworkers Training	\$ 231,400	\$ 237,600	
GRF 050-409 Litigation	\$ 26,210	\$ 27,622	
Expenditures			
TOTAL, GSF General Revenue Fund	\$ 3,704,573	\$ 3,810,104	
General Services Fund Group			
488 050-610 Board of Voting Machine Examiners	\$ 7,200	\$ 7,200	
{00276383-9}			616

and 5747.03 of the Revised Code, respectively, to the Local Government Fund, to the Library and Local Government Support Fund, and to the Local Government Revenue Assistance Fund in the following month. On or before June 3, 2002, the Tax Commissioner shall determine the amounts credited under sections 5727.45, 5753.12, 5759.21, 5741.03, and 5747.03 of the Revised Code, respectively, to the Local Government Fund, to the Library and Local Government Support Fund, and to the Local Government Revenue Assistance Fund in June 2001. For purposes of this section, any amount transferred during the period January 1, 2001, through June 30, 2001, to the Local Government Fund, to the Local Government Revenue Assistance Fund, or to the Library and Local Government Support Fund under section 13.144 of the Revised Code shall be considered to be an amount credited to that respective fund under section 5747.03 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding sections 5727.45, 5753.12, 5759.21, 5741.03, and 5747.03 of the Revised Code to the contrary, for each month in the period July 1, 2001, through June 30, 2003, from the public utility, taxes, corporate franchise, sales, use, and personal income taxes collected:

(1) An amount shall first be credited to the Local Government Fund that equals the amount credited to that fund from that tax according to the schedule in division (B) of this section.

(2) An amount shall next be credited to the Local Government Revenue Assistance Fund that equals the amount credited to that fund from that tax according to the schedule in division (B) of this section.

(3) An amount shall next be credited to the Library and Local Government Support Fund that equals the amount credited to that fund from that tax according to the schedule in division (B) of this section.

(4) The amounts shall be credited from each tax to each respective fund as follows:

- (1) In July 2001 and July 2002, the amounts credited in July 2001;
- (2) In August 2001 and August 2002, the amounts credited in August 2001;
- (3) In September 2001 and September 2002, the amounts credited in September 2001;
- (4) In October 2001 and October 2002, the amounts credited in October 2001;
- (5) In November 2001 and November 2002, the amounts credited in November 2001;
- (6) In December 2001 and December 2002, the amounts credited in December 2001;
- (7) In January 2002 and January 2003, the amounts credited in January 2001;
- (8) In February 2002 and February 2003, the amounts credited in February 2001;
- (9) In March 2002 and March 2003, the amounts credited in March 2001;
- (10) In April 2002 and April 2003, the amounts credited in April 2001;
- (11) In May 2002 and May 2003, the amounts credited in May 2001;
- (12) In June 2002 and June 2003, the amounts credited in June 2001;

(C) Notwithstanding section 5727.45 of the Revised Code to the contrary, for the period July 1, 2001, through June 30, 2003, the amounts credited to the Local Government Fund from the taxes collected otherwise than as required by section 13.144 of the Revised Code shall instead be credited to the General Revenue Fund. Notwithstanding section 13.144 of the Revised Code to the contrary, for the period July 1, 2001, through June 30, 2003, no amounts shall be transferred to the Local Government Fund, the Local Government Revenue Assistance Fund, or the Library and Local Government Support Fund from the Income Tax Reduction Fund, and such amounts that would have otherwise been transferred to such funds from the Income Tax Reduction Fund shall instead be transferred to the General Revenue Fund.

{00276383-9} 618

412. 050-607	Nature Commission	\$ 165,284	\$ 171,273
413. 050-601	Information Systems	\$ 153,300	\$ 157,133
414. 050-602	Children Education	\$ 80,000	\$ 70,000
	Total		
TOTAL GENERAL		\$ 406,784	\$ 405,606
Services Fund Group			
State Special Revenue Fund Group			
559. 050-607	Technology	\$ 120,000	\$ 121,000
599. 050-603	Business Services [D= 11,880,000 <D>] \$ [D= 11,979,000 <D>]		
	Operating Expenses [A= 12,100,000	12,208,000 <A>	

TOTAL SSK State			
Special Revenue			
Fund Group			
[A= 12,220,000	\$ [D= 12,000,000 <D>] \$ [D= 12,100,000 <D>]	12,329,000 <A>	
Holding Account Redistribution Fund Group			

R01. 050-605	Uniform Commercial Code Refunds	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000
R02. 050-606	Corporate/Business Filing Refunds	\$ 185,000	\$ 185,000

TOTAL (99) Holding Account Redistribution Fund Group		\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
------------------------------------------------------	--	------------	------------

TOTAL ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS	\$ [D= 16,561,287 <D>] \$ [D= 16,585,710 <D>]	16,794,710 <A>	
------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	----------------	--

BOARD OF VOTING MACHINE EXAMINERS

The foregoing appropriation item 050-610, Board of Voting Machine Examiners, shall be used to pay for the salaries of the members of the Board of Voting Machine Examiners, and for other expenses that are subject to be paid from the Board of Voting Machine Examiners Fund, which is created in section 5306.05 of the Revised Code. Monies not used shall be returned to the person or entity submitting the equipment for examination. If it is determined that additional appropriations are necessary, such amounts are appropriated.

HOLDING ACCOUNT REDISTRIBUTION GROUP

The foregoing appropriation items 050-605 and 050-606, Holding Account Redistribution Fund Group, shall be used to hold revenues until they are directed to the appropriate accounts or until they are refunded. If it is determined that additional appropriations are necessary, such amounts are appropriated.

Sec. 140. TEMPORARY STABILIZATION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT DISTRIBUTIONS

(A) On or before the third day of each month of the period July 2001 through May 2002, the Tax Commissioner shall determine the amounts credited under sections 5727.45, 5753.12, 5759.21, 5741.03,

{00276383-9} 617

1A- (D) NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISION OF LAW TO THE CONTRARY, THE TAX COMMISSIONER SHALL DO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING: <A>

1A- (1) BY THE FOURTH DAY OF FEBRUARY 2002, THE COMMISSIONER SHALL SUBTRACT THE AMOUNT CALCULATED IN DIVISION (D) (1) (B) OF THIS SECTION FROM THE AMOUNT CALCULATED IN DIVISION (D) (1) (A) OF THIS SECTION, IF THE AMOUNT IN DIVISION (D) (1) (A) OF THIS SECTION IS GREATER THAN THE AMOUNT IN DIVISION (D) (1) (B) OF THIS SECTION. THE RESULT OF THIS SUBTRACTION SHALL BE CREDITED TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUND, THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE ASSISTANCE FUND, AND THE LIBRARY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT FUND IN FEBRUARY 2002. <A>

1A- (A) MONEY CREDITED TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUND, THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE ASSISTANCE FUND, AND THE LIBRARY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT FUND FROM JULY 2001 THROUGH JANUARY 2002, LESS EACH FUND'S PROPORTIONAL SHARE OF \$64992.0006 <A>

1A- (B) THE AMOUNT OF MONEY THAT WOULD HAVE BEEN CREDITED TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUND, THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE ASSISTANCE FUND, AND THE LIBRARY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT FUND FROM JULY 2001 THROUGH JANUARY 2002, IF SECTIONS 5727.45, 5733.12, 5739.21, 5741.05, AND 5747.03 OF THE REVISED CODE WERE IN EFFECT DURING THIS PERIOD. <A>

1A- (2) BY THE FOURTH DAY OF JUNE 2002, THE COMMISSIONER SHALL SUBTRACT THE AMOUNT CALCULATED IN DIVISION (D) (2) (B) OF THIS SECTION FROM THE AMOUNT CALCULATED IN DIVISION (D) (2) (A) OF THIS SECTION, IF THE AMOUNT IN DIVISION (D) (2) (A) OF THIS SECTION IS GREATER THAN THE AMOUNT IN DIVISION (D) (2) (B) OF THIS SECTION, THEN SUBTRACT ANY POSITIVE DIFFERENCE FROM THE AMOUNT OF MONEY FROM THE INCOME TAX CREDITED TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUND, THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE ASSISTANCE FUND, AND THE LIBRARY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT FUND IN JUNE 2002. <A>

1A- (A) MONEY CREDITED TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUND, THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE ASSISTANCE FUND, AND THE LIBRARY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT FUND FROM FEBRUARY 2002 THROUGH MAY 2002, PLUS ANY MONEY SUBTRACTED UNDER DIVISION (D) (1) OF THIS SECTION. <A>

1A- (B) THE AMOUNT OF MONEY THAT WOULD HAVE BEEN CREDITED TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUND, THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE ASSISTANCE FUND, AND THE LIBRARY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT FUND FROM FEBRUARY 2002 THROUGH MAY 2002, IF SECTIONS 5727.45, 5733.12, 5739.21, 5741.05, AND 5747.03 OF THE REVISED CODE WERE IN EFFECT DURING THIS PERIOD. <A>

1A- (3) BY THE FOURTH DAY OF FEBRUARY 2003, THE COMMISSIONER SHALL SUBTRACT THE AMOUNT CALCULATED IN DIVISION (D) (3) (B) OF THIS SECTION FROM THE AMOUNT CALCULATED IN DIVISION (D) (3) (A) OF THIS SECTION, IF THE AMOUNT IN DIVISION (D) (3) (A) OF THIS SECTION IS GREATER THAN THE AMOUNT IN DIVISION (D) (3) (B) OF THIS SECTION, THEN SUBTRACT THE DIFFERENCE FROM THE AMOUNT OF MONEY FROM THE INCOME TAX CREDITED TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUND, THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE ASSISTANCE FUND, AND THE LIBRARY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT FUND IN FEBRUARY 2003. <A>

1A- (A) MONEY CREDITED TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUND, THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE ASSISTANCE FUND, AND THE LIBRARY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT FUND FROM JUNE 2002 THROUGH JANUARY 2003, LESS EACH

FUND'S PROPORTIONAL SHARE OF \$64992.000, PLUS THE AMOUNT SUBTRACTED UNDER DIVISION (D) (2) OF THIS SECTION. <A>

1A- (B) THE AMOUNT OF MONEY THAT WOULD HAVE BEEN CREDITED TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUND, THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE ASSISTANCE FUND, AND THE LIBRARY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT FUND FROM JUNE 2002 THROUGH JANUARY 2003, IF SECTIONS 5727.45, 5733.12, 5739.21, 5741.05, AND 5747.03 OF THE REVISED CODE WERE IN EFFECT DURING THIS PERIOD. <A>

1A- (4) BY THE FOURTH DAY OF JUNE 2003, THE COMMISSIONER SHALL SUBTRACT THE AMOUNT CALCULATED IN DIVISION (D) (4) (B) OF THIS SECTION FROM THE AMOUNT CALCULATED IN DIVISION (D) (4) (A) OF THIS SECTION, IF THE AMOUNT IN DIVISION (D) (4) (A) OF THIS SECTION IS GREATER THAN THE AMOUNT IN DIVISION (D) (4) (B) OF THIS SECTION, THEN SUBTRACT ANY POSITIVE DIFFERENCE FROM THE AMOUNT OF MONEY FROM THE INCOME TAX CREDITED TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUND, THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE ASSISTANCE FUND, AND THE LIBRARY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT FUND IN JUNE 2003. <A>

1A- (A) MONEY CREDITED TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUND, THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE ASSISTANCE FUND, AND THE LIBRARY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT FUND FROM FEBRUARY 2003 THROUGH MAY 2003, PLUS ANY MONEY SUBTRACTED UNDER DIVISION (D) (3) OF THIS SECTION. <A>

1A- (B) THE AMOUNT OF MONEY THAT WOULD HAVE BEEN CREDITED TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUND, THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE ASSISTANCE FUND, AND THE LIBRARY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT FUND FROM FEBRUARY 2003 THROUGH MAY 2003, IF SECTIONS 5727.45, 5733.12, 5739.21, 5741.05, AND 5747.03 OF THE REVISED CODE WERE IN EFFECT DURING THIS PERIOD. <A>

Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, the Tax Commissioner shall compute separate adjustments to the amounts credited from the public utility excise, corporate franchise, sales, use, and personal income taxes to the Local Government Fund, the Local Government Revenue Assistance Fund, and the Library and Local Government Support Fund during July 2001. The adjustments shall equal the amount credited to each respective fund from each respective tax during June 2001 minus the amount credited to that fund from that tax during June 2001. If an adjustment is a positive amount, during July 2001, such amount shall be credited to the Local Government Fund, the Local Government Revenue Assistance Fund, or the Library and Local Government Support Fund, as appropriate, and shall be deducted from the General Revenue Fund. If an adjustment is a negative amount, during July 2001, such amount shall be deducted from the Local Government Fund, the Local Government Revenue Assistance Fund, or the Library and Local Government Support Fund, as appropriate, and shall be credited to the General Revenue Fund. Any amount remaining in the Local Government Fund, the Local Government Revenue Assistance Fund, or the Library and Local Government Support Fund after the adjustments are made to local governments in August 2001, shall be certified by the Tax Commissioner to the Director of Budget and Management by August 15, 2001, and the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer such amount from each respective fund to the General Revenue Fund by August 31, 2001.

For purposes of this section, "pro rata share" means the percentage calculated for each county and used in each month of the period July 2000 through June 2001 to distribute the amounts credited to the Library and Local Government Support Fund in accordance with section 5747.47 of the Revised Code.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, in July 2001, each county undivided library and local government support fund shall receive from the Library and Local Government Support Fund an amount equal to the amount it would have received pursuant to section 5747.47 of the Revised Code for that month, minus its pro rata share of any amount that has been or shall be transferred from the Library

and Local Government Support Fund to the OPLIN Technology Fund in that month. In August, 2001, each county and the Local Government Support Fund shall receive from the Library and Local Government Support Fund an amount equal to that amount it received from that fund in July, 2000 and August, 2000 minus the amount it received from that fund in July, 2001 and August, 2001. In August, 2001, each county undivided local government fund shall receive from the Local Government Fund, each municipality that receives a distribution directly from the Local Government Fund shall receive from that fund, and each county undivided local government revenue assistance fund shall receive from the Local Government Revenue Assistance Fund an amount equal to the amount it received from that respective fund in July, 2000 and August, 2000 minus the amount it received from that respective fund in July, 2001. In each month of the periods September 1, 2001, through June 30, 2002, and September 1, 2002, through June 30, 2003, each county undivided local government fund shall receive from the Local Government Fund, each municipality that receives a distribution directly from the Local Government Fund shall receive from that fund, each county undivided local government revenue assistance fund shall receive from the Local Government Revenue Assistance Fund, and each county undivided library and local government support fund shall receive from the Library and Local Government Support Fund, the same amount it received from that respective fund in the corresponding month of the period July 1, 2002, through August 31, 2002, and in each month of the period July 1, 2002, through August 31, 2002, each county undivided local government fund shall receive from the Local Government Fund, each municipality that receives a distribution directly from the Local Government Fund shall receive from that fund, each county undivided local government revenue assistance fund shall receive from the Local Government Revenue Assistance Fund, and each county undivided library and local government support fund shall receive from the Library and Local Government Support Fund, the same amount it received from that respective fund in the corresponding month of the period July 1, 2000, through August 31, 2000. If during any month of the period September 1, 2001, through July 31, 2003, a transfer is made from the Library and Local Government Support Fund to the OPLIN Technology Fund, the amount distributed to each county undivided library and local government support fund shall be reduced by its pro rata share of the amount transferred.

During the period July 1, 2001, through July 31, 2003, the Director of Budget and Management shall issue those directives to state agencies that are necessary to ensure that the appropriate amounts are distributed to the Local Government Fund, to the Local Government Revenue Assistance Fund, and to the Library and Local Government Support Fund to accomplish the purposes of this section."

Sub HB, 94 of the 124th General Assembly, are hereby repealed.

(P21) Section 20. That existing Sections 41.15, 45, 63.25, 74.01, 74.02, 94.11, 104, and 140, of Am. Sub HB, 94 of the 124th General Assembly, are hereby repealed.

(P21) Section 21. That Sections 41, 10 and 65.09 of Am. Sub. HB, 94 of the 124th General Assembly, as amended by Am. Sub. HB, 289 of the 124th General Assembly, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 41.10. EMERGENCY SHELTER HOUSING GRANTS

(A) As used in this section, "emergency shelter housing" means a structure suitable for the temporary housing of the homeless and the provision of or referral to, supportive services. Shelters that restrict admission to victims of domestic violence, manways, or alcohol or substance abusers shall not be considered emergency shelter housing.

(B) The foregoing appropriation item 195-446, Emergency Shelter Housing Grants, shall be used by the Office of Housing and Community Partnerships in the Department of Development to make grants to other organizations to provide emergency shelter housing for the homeless. The department shall also be authorized to make grants to other organizations to provide emergency shelter housing. The department shall give preference to organizations applying to fund existing emergency shelter housing.

{00276383-9}

E21

The department shall notify each organization that applied for a grant under this section of the amount of its award. If the amount of the award is less than the amount requested, the department shall provide the organization with the reasons for the award. The department shall also provide the organization with the amount for each of the categories of the award. The department shall also provide the organization with the amount for each of the categories of the award. The department shall also provide the organization with the amount for each of the categories of the award.

LOW AND MODERATE INCOME HOUSING

The Director of Budget and Management, after consulting with the Director of Development, shall transfer up to \$ 19,000,000 from appropriation item 195-441, Low and Moderate Income Housing, to appropriation item 195-638, Low and Moderate Income Housing Trust Fund. This transfer shall be made via an intrastate transfer voucher.

UTILITY BILL CREDIT

The foregoing appropriation item 195-505, Utility Bill Credits, shall be used to provide utility and fuel assistance to eligible low-income Ohio households with elderly and disabled members.

TANF HOUSING PROGRAM

There is hereby established the TANF Housing Program to be administered by the Department of Development in accordance with an interagency agreement entered into with the Department of Job and Family Services under section 5101.801 of the Revised Code. The program shall provide benefits and services to TANF eligible individuals under a Title IV-A program pursuant to the requirements of section 5101.801 of the Revised Code.

The foregoing appropriation item 195-619, TANF Housing Program, shall be used to provide supportive services for low-income families related to housing or homelessness, including housing counseling, to provide grants to nonprofit organizations to assist Title IV-A eligible families with incomes at or below 200 per cent of the federal poverty guidelines with down-payment assistance for homeownership or down-payment assistance toward the purchase of mobile homes, to provide emergency home repair funding for Title IV-A eligible families with incomes at or below 200 per cent of the federal poverty guidelines; to provide operating support for family emergency shelter programs; and to provide emergency rent and mortgage assistance for families with incomes at or below 200 per cent of the federal poverty guidelines. The funds shall not be used to match federal funds.

To the extent practicable and in order to prevent duplication of the provision of assistance, the Department of Development shall require applicants for these funds to provide evidence of collaboration with other county governmental entities, including, when appropriate, county job and family services departments.

The Department of Job and Family Services shall transfer into the TANF Housing Fund (532) of the Department of Development, which is hereby created, funds necessary to reimburse allowable TANF Housing Program expenditures as reported by the Department of Development. The transfer of funds shall be made by intrastate transfer vouchers processed against appropriation item 600-689, TANF Block Grant, of the Department of Job and Family Services and shall not exceed ID- \$ 5,200,000 in fiscal year 2002 and \$ 6,500,000 in fiscal year 2003-4) (A) \$ 11,700,000 FOR THE BRENTHINE FENCLIMBANCIS SHELTER AND SHELTER BE MAINTAINED FOR A PERIOD NOT TO EXCEED FEDERAL PROVISIONS FOR USE OF TANF-BLOCK GRANT FUNDS THAT HAVE BEEN COMMITTED FOR ANY FEDERAL TANF-BLOCK GRANT YEAR FOR SERVICES THAT ARE NOT CONSIDERED TO BE "ASSISTANCE" AS DEFINED IN 45 C.F.R. 206.31(A) <1.

No more than five per cent of the transferred funds may be used by the Department of Development for the administrative expenses of this program.

{00276383-9}

E22

The benefit and services provided under the TANF Training Program shall not be "assistance" as defined in 45 C.F.R. 260.31(a), and shall be benefits and services that 45 C.F.R. 260.31(b) excludes from the definition of assistance.

As used in this section, "Federal poverty guideline" means the poverty guideline as defined by the United States Office of Management and Budget and revised by the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services in accordance with section 675 of the "Community Services Block Grant Act," 95 Stat. 5111 (1981), 42 U.S.C.A. 5902, as amended.

Sec. 63.09. TANF

TANF COUNTY INCENTIVES

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600-689, TANF Block Grant, the Department of Job and Family Services may provide financial incentives to those county departments of job and family services that have exceeded performance standards adopted by the state department, and where the board of county commissioners has entered into a written agreement with the state department under section 5107.21 of the Revised Code. County departments that have exceeded performance standards may be eligible for the amount provided pursuant to this division shall be used by the county department for additional or enhanced services for families eligible for assistance under Chapter 5107 or benefits and services under Chapter 5108 of the Revised Code or, on request by the county and approval by the Department of Job and Family Services, be transferred to the Child Care and Development Fund or the Social Services Block Grant. The county departments of job and family services may retain and expend such funds without regard to the state or county fiscal year in which the financial incentives were earned or paid, each county department of job and family services shall file an annual report with the Department of Job and Family Services providing detailed information on the expenditure of these financial incentives and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the county department's use of these funds in achieving self-sufficiency for families eligible for assistance under Chapter 5107, or benefits and services under Chapter 5108, of the Revised Code.

TANF YOUTH DIVERSION PROGRAMS

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600-689, TANF Block Grant, \$19,500,000 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to the Department of Job and Family Services to the county according to the allocation table with the following conditions: (1) the amount shall be \$100,500 for each county; (2) the amount for each county, up to half may be used for contract services for family and misdemeanor diversionary programs.

The remaining funds not allocated for use in juvenile diversion activities may be used by the county for other contract child welfare services, in counties with separate departments of job and family services and public children services agencies, the county department of job and family services shall serve as a pass through to the public children services agencies (PCHSA) these funds. Separate public children services agencies receiving such funds shall comply with TANF requirements, including reporting requirements and the plan, and are responsible for payment of any adverse audit findings, final disallowance of federal financial participation, or other sanction or penalty issued by the federal government or other entity concerning these funds.

Of the foregoing \$19,500,000 statewide, any funds remaining unspent on June 30, 2002, shall be carried forward and added in the earmark for fiscal year 2005, and allocated to the counties according to the allocation formula established in division (D) of section 5101.14 of the Revised Code.

KINSHEP NAVIGATORS

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600-689, TANF Block Grant, up to \$3 million in each fiscal year shall be allocated by the Department of Job and Family Services to county departments of job and family services for the purpose of making allocations to local public children services agencies to provide services in the Kinship Navigation program. The allocation to county departments of job and family services shall

{00276383-91

623

be based on the number of Ohio needs first cases in the county, and the number of children seventeen years of age or younger in the county. The Department of Job and Family Services shall develop an appropriate method of allocating these funds in each fiscal year among the county departments of job and family services, if they would otherwise be unspent.

TANF FAITH-BASED AND NON-PROFIT CAPACITY-BUILDING PROGRAMS

From the foregoing appropriation item 600-689, TANF Block Grant, up to \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support capacity-building efforts among faith-based and non-profit organizations, for the purpose of providing allowable services to TANF-eligible individuals. Organizations receiving these funds shall comply with all TANF requirements, and shall agree with the Department of Job and Family Services on reporting requirements to be incorporated into the grant agreement.

TANF EDUCATION

There is hereby established the Title IV-A Education Program to be administered by the Department of Education in accordance with emergency order entered into with the Department of Job and Family Services on June 29, 2001, and amended on June 29, 2001, 401,801 of the Revised Code. The program shall provide benefits and services to TANF-eligible individuals with resources at or below 200 percent of the federal poverty guidelines under a Title IV-A program pursuant to the requirements of section 5101.801 of the Revised Code. Upon approval by the Department of Job and Family Services, the Department of Education shall adopt policies and procedures establishing program requirements for eligibility, services, fiscal accountability, and other criteria necessary to comply with the provisions of Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42 U.S.C. 301, as amended.

The Department of Job and Family Services shall reimburse the General Revenue Fund through interest transfer vouchers for allowable Title IV-A Fiscal Start expenditures reported by the Department of Education in fiscal year 2002 by amounts up to \$76,156,175 from fund 3V6, TANF Block Grant, and in fiscal year 2003, up to \$98,843,825 from fund 3V6, TANF Block Grant. The Department of Job and Family Services shall reimburse the General Revenue Fund through interest transfer vouchers for allowable Title IV-A student intervention services expenditures in fiscal year 2003 up to \$35,000,000 from fund 3V6, TANF Block Grant.

COUNTY DEPARTMENTS OF JOB AND FAMILY SERVICES TITLE IV-A, ADULT LITERACY AND CHILD READING PROGRAMS

There is hereby established the Title IV-A Adult Literacy and Child Reading Program to be administered by the county departments of job and family services in accordance with division (B)(1) of section 5101.801 of the Revised Code. The program shall provide benefits and services to TANF-eligible individuals with incomes at or below 200 percent of the federal poverty guidelines under a Title IV-A program pursuant to the requirements of section 3101.801 of the Revised Code. The county departments of job and family services shall comply with the requirements of Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 110 Stat. 2113 (1996), 42 U.S.C. 601, as amended, and ensure that benefits and services are allowable uses of federal Title IV-A funds as specified in 42 U.S.C.A. 604(a), except that they may not be "assistance" as defined in 45 C.F.R. 260.31(b). The benefits and services shall be benefits and services that 45 C.F.R. 260.31(b) excludes from the definition of "assistance." From the foregoing appropriation item 600-689, TANF Block Grant, up to \$3,000,000 in each fiscal year shall be used to support local adult literacy and child reading programs.

TALBERT HOUSE

In each fiscal year the Director of Job and Family Services shall provide \$100,500 from appropriation item 600-689, TANF Block Grant, to the Hamilton County Department of Job and Family Services to contract with the Talbert House for the purpose of providing allowable services to TANF-eligible

{00276383-91

624

AS THE GOVERNORS OFFICE OF APPALACHIA SHALL DEVELOP GUIDELINES FOR THE SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL OF PLANS, GUIDELINES FOR QUARTERLY MONITORING AND REPORTING ON PROGRAM ACTIVITIES AFTER FUNDS ARE AWARDED, AND ANY OTHER GUIDELINES NECESSARY FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF THIS PROGRAM. THE DEPARTMENT OF JOB AND FAMILY SERVICES SHALL PROVIDE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND ADVICE TO THE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF APPALACHIA TO FACILITATE THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE REALLOCATION OF UNAWARDED FUNDS. <A>

[AS] ALSO <A> on a condition on the use of these funds, each county [D] and contract agency <D> shall acknowledge that these funds are a one-time allocation, not intended to fund services beyond [D] September <D> [AS] JUNE <A> 30, [D] 2002 <D> [AS] 2003 <A>].

In fiscal year 2002, the TANF allocation to each of the Appalachian counties shall not be less than the TANF allocation amount for fiscal year 2001, as allocated according to the methodology set forth in paragraph (f) of rule 5301-6-043 of the Administrative Code.

The use of these funds shall comply with all TANF requirements, including reporting requirements and findings, as specified in state and federal laws, federal regulations, state rules, and the Title IV-A state plan.

CENTER FOR FAMILY AND CHILDREN

Of the foregoing appropriation item 600-689, TANF Block Grant, \$ 150,000 in fiscal year 2002 shall be provided to the Center for Family and Children.

TANF FAMILY PLANNING

The Director of Budget and Management shall transfer by interstate voucher, no later than the fifth day of July of each fiscal year, cash from the General Revenue fund, appropriation item 600-410, TANF State, to General Services fund 501 in the Department of Health, in an amount of \$ 250,000 in each fiscal year for the purpose of family planning services for children or their families whose income is at or below 200 per cent of the official poverty guideline.

TANF FEDERAL BLOCK GRANT FUNDS AND TRANSFERS

From the foregoing appropriation items 600-410, TANF State; 600-658, Child Support Collection; or 600-689, TANF Block Grant, or a combination of these appropriation items, no less than \$ 369,040,755 in each fiscal year shall be allocated to county departments of job and family services as follows:

County Allocations	\$ 276,586,957
WVA Supplement	\$ 55,109,178
Statewide	\$ 58,954,600
Technical Assistance	\$ 5,000,000
County Training	\$ 3,050,000
Adult Literacy and Child	
Reading Programs	\$ 5,000,000
Disaster Relief	\$ 5,000,000
School Readiness	\$ 1,260,000
Centers	

Upon the request of the Department of Job and Family Services, the Director of Budget and Management may seek Controlling Board approval to increase appropriations in appropriation item 600-689, TANF Block Grant, provided sufficient Federal TANF Block Grant funds exist to do so, without any

individuals with income at or below 200 per cent of the federal poverty guidelines. The contract between the Hamilton County Department of Job and Family Services and the Talbot House shall establish conditions for the reimbursement of allowable Title IV-A expenditures for services that are "assistance" as defined in 45 C.F.R. 260.231(e). The benefits and services shall be benefits and services that 45 C.F.R. 260.31(b) excludes from the definition of "assistance." The contract shall also require Talbot House to comply with requirements of Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 110 Stat. 2113 (1996), 42 U.S.C. 601, as amended, including eligibility of individuals, reporting requirements, allowable benefits and services, use of funds, and audit requirements, as specified in state and federal laws, federal regulations, state rules, Federal Office of Management and Budget circulars, and the Title IV-A state plan.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY OUT-OF-SCHOOL YOUTH PROJECT

In each fiscal year, the Director of Job and Family Services shall provide \$ 1,000,000 from appropriation item 600-689, TANF Block Grant, to the Montgomery County Department of Job and Family Services to be used to support the Out-of-School Youth Project in Montgomery County for the purpose of providing allowable services to eligible individuals. The contract shall include reporting requirements, including reporting requirements and findings, as specified in state and federal laws, federal regulations, state rules, and the Title IV-A state plan.

APPALACHIAN TECHNOLOGY AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT AND JOB TRAINING

From the foregoing appropriation item 600-689, TANF Block Grant, the Director of Job and Family Services shall provide up to \$ 15,000,000 to be awarded to the county departments of job and family services in the twenty-nine Appalachian counties [D] contingent upon passage of HJR. 6 of the 124th General Assembly <D> [AS] EACH COUNTY SHALL BE ELIGIBLE TO APPLY FOR AN INITIAL GRANT, OR GRANTS, THE CUMULATIVE AMOUNT OF WHICH SHALL NOT EXCEED \$ 500,000 PER COUNTY <A>]. These funds shall be used by the county departments of job and family services in coordination with the Governor's Office of Appalachia, the Governor's Regional Economic Office, and local development districts. These funds shall be used for the following [AS] ELIGIBLE <A> activities: workforce development and supportive services; [D] economic development; <D> [AS] MICROBIZ TRAINING AND OTHER ENTREPRENEURSHIP ACTIVITIES; [AS] program assistance and technical assistance; youth programing; [D] organization development; [D] job creation and retention; purchasing technology; [D] and technology; <D> workforce development; <D> job creation and retention; purchasing technology; [D] and technology; <D> and technology [D] infrastructure <D> upgrades. [AS] THE FUNDS MAY BE USED TO LEVERAGE OTHER STATE AND LOCAL FUNDS FOR ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES. <A>

As a condition on the use of these funds, each county department of job and family services shall [AS] HAVE A CONTRACT THAT THEY SHALL <A> perform the services set forth in the [D] DEPARTMENT OF JOB AND FAMILY SERVICES. [AS] THE CONTRACTS OF APPALACHIA [D] THE GOVERNOR'S REGIONAL ECONOMIC OFFICE, and local development districts. Also <D> [AS] WHICH MAY APPROVE OR DISAPPROVE THE PLANS, WHOLE OR IN PART, THE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF APPALACHIA SHALL FORWARD EACH FINAL, APPROVED PLAN TO THE DEPARTMENT OF JOB AND FAMILY SERVICES. THE PLAN MUST BE DEVELOPED AND SUBMITTED BY A COUNTY COMMITTEE THAT INCLUDES, AT A MINIMUM, A COUNTY COMMISSIONER, A MAYOR OF A MUNICIPALITY IN THE COUNTY, AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OFFICIAL FROM THE COUNTY, LOCAL POLITICAL SUBDIVISION, OR DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, REPRESENTATIVE OF A CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OR A PORT AUTHORITY IN THE COUNTY, A LOCAL OR REGIONAL COMMUNITY ACTION REPRESENTATIVE, AND A REPRESENTATIVE FROM THE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF JOB AND FAMILY SERVICES. <A>

corresponding decreases in other appropriation items. The Department of Job and Family Services shall provide the Office of Budget and Management and the Controlling Board with documentation to support its need for the increased appropriation.

All transfers of moneys from or charges against TANF/Federal Block Grant awards for use in the Social Services Block Grant or the Child Care and Development Block Grant from either unobligated prior year Federal Block Grant, or from fiscal year 2002 and fiscal year 2003 appropriation authority in item 600-589, TANF, shall be made by June 30, 2003. The Department of Job and Family Services shall provide the Office of Budget and Management with documentation to support the need for such transfers or charges for use in the Social Services Block Grant or in the Child Care and Development Block Grant.

The Department of Job and Family Services shall, in each fiscal year of the biennium, transfer the maximum amount of funds from the Federal TANF Block Grant to the Federal Social Services Block Grant as permitted under federal law. Not later than July 15, 2001, the Department of Job and Family Services shall file with the State Fiscal Review Board a plan for the transfer of funds from the Social Services Block Grant into the State Special Revenue Fund 508, the Office of Budget and Management. On or before June 1, 2002, the Director of Budget and Management shall determine the amount of funds in State Special Revenue Fund 508 that is needed for the purpose of balancing the General Revenue Fund, and may transfer that amount to the General Revenue Fund. Not later than June 1, 2003, the Director of Budget and Management shall determine the amount of funds in State Special Revenue Fund 508 that is needed for the purpose of balancing the General Revenue Fund, and may transfer that amount to the General Revenue Fund. Any moneys remaining in State Special Revenue Fund 508 on June 15, 2003, shall be transferred not later than June 20, 2003, to Fund 3V6, TANF Block Grant, in the Department of Job and Family Services.

Before the thirtieth day of September of each fiscal year, the Department of Job and Family Services shall file claims with the United States Department of Health and Human Services for reimbursement for all allowable expenditures for services provided by the Department of Job and Family Services, or other agencies that may qualify for Social Services Block Grant funding pursuant to Title XX of the Social Security Act. The Department of Job and Family Services shall deposit, into Fund 516, State Option Food Stamps, \$ 6 million, into Fund 5P4, TANF Child Welfare, \$ 7.5 million, into Fund 3W5, Health Care Services, \$ 800,000, into Fund 3W8, Frumpy Program, \$ 62,500, and into Fund 3W9, Adoption Connection, \$ 50,000 and deposit in fiscal year 2002, into Fund 3W2, Title XX Vocational Rehabilitation, \$ 600,000, into Fund 162 in the Department of Natural Resources, \$ 7,885,349, and into Fund 3W3, Adult Special Needs, \$ 4,720,227 in receipts from TANF Block Grant funds credited to the Social Services Block Grant. In fiscal year 2003, if, pursuant to federal law, the state is allowed to transfer up to 10 percent of the TANF block grant and no less than \$ 72,796,626 for the purpose of reimbursing allowable expenditures for services provided by the Department of Job and Family Services, or other agencies that may qualify for Social Services Block Grant funding pursuant to Title XX of the Social Security Act, then the payment for the TANF block grant shall be reduced by the amount of the TANF block grant funding credited to Fund 5B4, TANF Child Welfare, \$ 897,052 into Fund 3W2, Title XX Vocational Rehabilitation, and \$ 500,000 into Fund 3W5, Health Care Services. To the extent that the amount allowed to be transferred is less than the \$ 72,796,626, then the amount deposited into the above funds shall be reduced proportionally. On verification of the receipt of the above revenue, the funds provided by these transfers shall be used as follows:

Fund 5E6
Second Harvest Food Bank in fiscal year 2002. \$ 4,500,000

Second Harvest Food Bank in fiscal year 2003. \$ 4,500,000
Child Nutrition Services in fiscal year 2002. \$ 900,000
Child Nutrition Services in fiscal year 2003. \$ 900,000
Ohio Alliance of Boys and Girls Clubs in fiscal year 2002. \$ 600,000
Ohio Alliance of Boys and Girls Clubs in fiscal year 2003. \$ 600,000
Fund 5P4
Support and Expansion for PCSA Activities in fiscal year 2002. \$ 5,500,000
Support and Expansion for PCSA Activities in fiscal year 2003. \$ 5,500,000
Pilot Projects for Violent and Aggressive Youth in fiscal year 2002. \$ 2,000,000
Pilot Projects for Violent and Aggressive Youth in fiscal year 2003. \$ 2,000,000
Fund 3W2 Title XX Vocational Rehabilitation in fiscal year 2002. \$ 600,000
Fund 3W3
Adult Protective Services in fiscal year 2002. \$ 120,227
None-TANF Adult Assistance in fiscal year 2002. \$ 1,000,000
Community-Based Correctional Facilities in fiscal year 2002. \$ 6,000,000
Fund 162, CCCC Operations in \$ 7,885,349 fiscal year 2002.

{00276383-9}

627

{00276383-9}

628

Fund 3W5
Abstinence-only
Education in fiscal
year 2002 \$ 500,000
Abstinence-only
Education in fiscal
year 2003 \$ 500,000
Fund 3W8 Hippy Program \$ 62,500
Fund 3W9 Adoption Connection \$ 51,000

WELLNESS

The foregoing appropriation item 600-690, Wellness, shall be used by county departments of job and family services for teen pregnancy prevention programming. Local contracts shall be developed between county departments of job and family services and local family and children first councils for the administration of TANF funding for this program.

[*22] Section 22. That existing Sections 41.10 and 65.09 of Am. Sub. HB. 94 of the 124th General Assembly, as amended by Am. Sub. HB. 299 of the 124th General Assembly, are hereby repealed.

[*23] Section 23. That Section 10 of Am. Sub. S.B. 192 of the 123rd General Assembly be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 10. [DS>Sections<D] [A>SECTION<A] 8 [D> and 9<D] of [D> this act<D] [A> AM. SUB. S.B. 192 OF THE 123RD GENERAL ASSEMBLY<A] shall remain in full force and effect commencing on July 1, 2000, and terminating on June 30, 2002, for the purpose of drawing money from the state treasury in payment of liabilities lawfully incurred thereafter, and on June 30, 2002, and not before, the moneys appropriated thereby shall lapse into the funds from which they are severally appropriated.

The appropriations made in [D>Sections<D] [A>SECTION<A] 8 [D> and 9<D] of [D> this act<D] [A> AM. SUB. S.B. 192 OF THE 123RD GENERAL ASSEMBLY<A] are subject to all provisions of the state budget appropriation bill governing the year 2000-2002, but those provisions are not applicable to the appropriations contained in [D>Section<D] [A>SECTION<A] 8 [D> and 9<D] shall be accounted for as though made in the capital appropriations bill governing the 2000-2002 biennium."

[*24] Section 24. That existing Section 10 of Am. Sub. HB. 94 of the 123rd General Assembly is hereby repealed.

[*25] Section 25. That Section 9 of Am. Sub. S.B. 192 of the 123rd General Assembly, as amended by Am. Sub. HB. 94 of the 124th General Assembly, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 9. [D> All items set forth in this section are hereby appropriated out of any moneys in the state treasury to the credit of the Law Enforcement Improvements Trust Fund (Fund 187) that are not otherwise appropriated. <D]

[D> Appropriations <D] [A> AGO ATTORNEY GENERAL <A]

[A> TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT FUND GROUP <A]

[D>
CAP-716 Lab and Training Facility Improvements <D]
[A>
187 055-635 LAW ENFORCEMENT
TECHNOLOGY,
TRAINING, AND

{00276383-9}

629

FACILITY
ENHANCEMENTS <A> \$ [A> 0 \$ <A] 5,200,000
TOTAL [D> Attorney General <D]
[A> ISI TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT
AGREEMENT FUND GROUP <A] \$ [A> 0 \$ <A] 5,200,000
TOTAL [D> Law Enforcement Improvements Trust Fund <D]
[A> ALL BUDGET FUND GROUPS <A] \$ [A> 0 \$ <A] 5,200,000
[A> LAW ENFORCEMENT IMPROVEMENTS TRUST FUND <A]

[A> THE FOREGOING APPROPRIATION ITEM 055-633, LAW ENFORCEMENT TECHNOLOGY, TRAINING, AND FACILITY ENHANCEMENTS, SHALL BE USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 181.0 OF THE REVISED CODE. NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY CONTAINED IN SECTIONS 93.5 TO 93.52 AND CHAPTERS 12, NEGOTIATE WITH, INTO, AND ADMINISTER A CONTRACT THAT COMBINES BOTH THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION ELEMENTS INTO ONE CONTRACT FOR THE OHIO PEACE OFFICER TRAINING ACADEMY OUTDOOR TRAINING FACILITY AND IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, WHICH IS FUNDED FROM APPROPRIATION ITEM 055-633, LAW ENFORCEMENT TECHNOLOGY, TRAINING, AND FACILITY ENHANCEMENTS. <A>"

[*26] Section 26. That existing Section 9 of Am. Sub. S.B. 192 of the 123rd General Assembly, as amended by Am. Sub. HB. 94 of the 124th General Assembly, is hereby repealed.

[*27] Section 27 That section 11 of Sub. HB. 73 of the 124th General Assembly is hereby repealed.

[*28] Section 28 (A) The committee to study a sales tax holiday is hereby created. The committee shall consist of eleven members, one of whom shall be the tax commissioner. The Speaker of the House of Representatives shall appoint three members of the House to the committee, no more than two of whom shall be from the majority party. The Speaker also shall appoint a member representing retail merchants and a member who is a county commissioner. The President of the Senate shall appoint three members of the Senate to the committee, no more than two of whom shall be from the majority party. The President also shall appoint a member representing consumer advocacy groups and a member representing the Ohio Manufacturers Association. The members of the committee shall be appointed within thirty days after the effective date of this section. The members shall select a chairperson of the committee from among themselves.

(B) The committee shall issue a report to the General Assembly by March 1, 2002. However, if Congress enacts legislation by that date providing national sales tax relief, the committee shall issue its report. After submitting its report, or after determining no report is to be issued because of Congressional action, the committee shall cease to exist.

[*29] Section 29. BUDGET STABILIZATION FUND TRANSFERS

Notwithstanding section 131.43 and division (D) of section 127.14 of the Revised Code, the Director of Budget and Management may, with Controlling Board approval, transfer up to \$ 248 million from the Budget Stabilization Fund to the General Revenue Fund during the 2012-2013 biennium to help ensure that the available revenue receipts and balances in the General Revenue Fund are not less than the appropriations for each fiscal year.

Notwithstanding section 131.43 and division (D) of section 127.14 of the Revised Code, the Director of Budget and Management shall transfer, not later than 30 days after the effective date of this section, \$ 8.0 million from the Budget Stabilization Fund to the General Revenue Fund. These funds shall be used for

{00276383-9}

630

emergency purposes, to include, but not be limited to, the Department of Health and Department of Education for grants and bicentennial activities, the Ohio General Fund for costs associated with the deployment of troops, armor maintenance, equipment costs and capital assets, the Department of Public Safety, security, and other emergency response systems. These amounts are hereby appropriated for General Revenue Fund appropriation line items established by the Director of Budget and Management.

Prior to utilizing these funds, the appropriate agency must receive the approval of the Controlling Board. Any of those funds unspent in fiscal year 2002 shall be transferred to fiscal year 2003 by the Director of Budget and Management for the same purpose as in fiscal year 2002.

[*30] Section 30. TRANSFERS FROM THE BUDGET STABILIZATION FUND
The unobligated and unencumbered balance of these funds as of June 30, 2005, shall be transferred to the Budget Stabilization Fund.

[*30] Section 30. TRANSFERS FROM THE BUDGET STABILIZATION FUND
Within ten working days after the end of fiscal year 2005, the Director of Budget and Management shall determine the General Revenue Fund tax revenues for fiscal year 2005. If the director finds that the amount is greater than \$ 17,637,940,000, the Director shall transfer the amount that is in excess of \$ 17,637,940,000 from the General Revenue Fund to the Budget Stabilization Fund.

[*31] Section 31. LOAN FROM BUDGET STABILIZATION FUND TO LIV STEEL
The Director of Budget and Management, with Controlling Board approval, may provide a loan of up to \$ 5,000,000 in fiscal year 2002 from the Budget Stabilization Fund to LIV Steel Company, Incorporated. This state loan must be matched with an equivalent amount from the City of Cleveland and also an equivalent amount from Cuyahoga County. These funds must be used by LIV Steel for allowable purposes under Article VIII, Section 13, Ohio Constitution. The state shall hold a first lien position above all other creditors and shall be the first to receive repayment of any loans received by LIV Steel. Repayments of this loan, including interest, shall be paid back to the Budget Stabilization Fund.

[*32] Section 32. TRANSFER FROM THE TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT FUND TO THE GENERAL REVENUE FUND

(A) Notwithstanding section 183.02 of the Revised Code, on or before June 30, 2002, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$ 120,000,000 from the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (Fund 087) to the General Revenue Fund.

Notwithstanding section 183.02 of the Revised Code, on or before June 30, 2003, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer up to \$ 120,000,000 from the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (Fund 087) to the General Revenue Fund.

Of the tobacco revenue that is credited to the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund in fiscal year 2002 and in fiscal year 2003, the share that is determined pursuant to section 183.02 of the Revised Code to be the amount to be transferred by the Director of Budget and Management from the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund to the Tobacco Use Deviation and Cessation Trust Fund shall be reduced by the amount that is transferred from the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund to the General Revenue Fund in accordance with this division.

(B) Notwithstanding section 183.02 of the Revised Code, on or before June 30, 2003, the Director of Budget and Management may make one or more transfers from the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (Fund 087) to the General Revenue Fund that in total do not exceed \$ 20,000,000. From the tobacco revenue that is credited to the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund in fiscal years 2002 and 2003, the shares that are determined pursuant to section 183.02 of the Revised Code to be the amounts to be transferred by the Director of Budget and Management from the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund to the various trust funds shall be reduced in each fiscal year to provide the revenue for the transfers under this division in a manner to be determined in the tobacco revenue budget act for fiscal years 2003 and 2004, but such manner shall not provide for any reductions in the shares determined for the Education

{00276383-9} 631

facilities, Trust Fund (Fund 587), Education Facilities Endowment Fund (Fund 687), Education Technology Trust Fund (Fund 687), and Biomedical Research and Technology Trust Fund (Fund 700-2007). The Director of Budget and Management shall not make any transfers pursuant to this division until it is determined how the shares are to be reduced.

[*33] Section 33. APPROPRIATION REDUCTIONS

(A) General Revenue Fund appropriations made to the Ohio House of Representatives, the Ohio Senate, the Joint Committee on Agency Rule Review, and the Joint Legislative Ethics Committee are reduced by six per cent in each fiscal year of the 2001-2003 biennium, with the following exceptions:

(1) GRF appropriations made to the Legislative Service Commission are reduced by \$ 1,194,088 in fiscal year 2002 and by \$ 992,486 in fiscal year 2003.

(2) Appropriation items 03-5-109, National Associations, and 03-5-110, Legislative Information Systems, are exempt from the reductions made in this section.

(B) The General Revenue Fund appropriations made to the Judiciary Supreme Court are reduced by \$ 650,000 in each fiscal year of the 2001-2003 biennium.

[*34] Section 34. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION APPROPRIATION TRANSFERS

In each year of the 2001-2003 biennium if the Superintendent of Public Instruction determines that additional funds are needed to fully fund the requirements of Am. Sub. S.B. 1 of the 124th General Assembly for assessments on student performance, the Superintendent of Public Instruction may transfer up to \$ 1,000,000 from the General Revenue Fund appropriation item 200-437, Student Assessment, to the Director of Education to the General Revenue Fund appropriation item 200-437, Student Assessment, to the Director of Budget and Management. If the Director of Budget and Management determines that such a reallocation is required, the Director of Budget and Management may transfer unspent and unencumbered funds within the Department of Education as necessary to appropriation item 200-437, Student Assessment.

[*35] Section 35. GRF TRANSFER TO JCARR

The Director of Budget and Management, at the request of the Director of the Legislative Service Commissions, shall transfer up to \$ 50,000 from Legislative Service Commission GRF appropriation item 03-5-110, Legislative Information Systems, to Joint Committee on Agency Rule Review, GRF appropriation item 029-321, Operating Expenses.

[*36] Section 36. CONDITIONAL TRANSFER TO THE LOTTERY PROFITS EDUCATION FUND GROUP

Upon approval by the governor and the Director of the Ohio Lottery to join a multijurisdictional lottery: (1) The State Lottery Commission shall transfer a minimum of \$ 662,722,600 in fiscal year 2003 to the Lottery Profit Education Fund Group, and

(2) The Director of Budget and Management shall increase the fiscal year 2003 appropriation authority in the Department of Education Lottery Profit Education Fund (017) A1 200-612, Base Cost Funding, by \$ 41,000,000. This amount is hereby appropriated. The Director of Budget and Management shall also decrease the fiscal year 2003 appropriation authority in the Department of Education GRF A1 200-501, Base Cost Funding, by \$ 41,000,000.

[*37] Section 37. The General Assembly encourages and supports the Administrator of Workers' Compensation, notwithstanding sections 4123.35 and 4123.40 of the Revised Code, to apply a seventy-five per cent reduction of future premium pursuant to section 4123.32 of the Revised Code for private state fund employers, and public employer taxing district employers, for the period when employer premiums are next due.

[*38] Section 38. (A) As used in this section:

{00276383-9} 632

(A) As used in this section:

(1) "Provider" means a person or government entity that provides Medicaid-funded services to an individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability pursuant to a service contract.

(2) "Service contract" means a contract between a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and a provider under which the provider is to provide Medicaid-funded services to an individual with mental retardation or other developmental disability.

(B) To the extent a service contract entered into between a county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities and a provider prior to June 6, 2001, is inconsistent with state or federal law, the county board and provider shall revise the service contract to make it comply with the presential requirements of section 5126.055 of the Revised Code. The service contract shall be revised not later than July 1, 2002. In executing a service contract, no county board or provider shall deny an individual eligible for Medicaid-funded services the opportunity to choose a willing and qualified provider with a Medicaid provider agreement.

The amendment by this act of section 5709.40 of the Revised Code adding division (D) of that section, of section 5709.73 of the Revised Code adding division (G) to that section, and of section 5709.73 of those sections and is not intended as a substantive change to those sections.

(A) Section 1309.401 (1309.230) of the Revised Code is presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by Am. Sub. H.B. 94 and as amended and renumbered by Am. Sub. S.B. 74, both of the 124th General Assembly. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonable capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the composite is the resulting version of the section in effect prior to the effective date of the section as presented in this act.

(B) Section 41 of Am. Sub. H.B. 94 of the 124th General Assembly is presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by both Am. Sub. H.B. 3 and Am. Sub. H.B. 299 of the 124th General Assembly. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the composite is the resulting version of the section in effect prior to the effective date of the section as presented in this act.

[*43] Section 43. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this act, the codified and uncodified sections of law amended, emended, or repealed by this act, and the items of law of which such sections are composed, are not subject to the referendum. Therefore, under Ohio Constitution, Article II, Section 10 and section 1.471 of the Revised Code, the sections as amended, canceled, or repealed by this act, and the items of law of which such sections are composed, are entitled to go into immediate effect when this act becomes law.

[*44] Section 44. Sections 317.35, 3313.57, 3313.575, 3770.02, 3770.03, 3770.06, 5111.54, and 5725.14 of the Revised Code as amended by this act, and the items of law of which such sections are amended by this act are composed, are subject to the referendum. Therefore, under Ohio Constitution, Article II, Section 10 and section 1.471 of the Revised Code, such sections as amended by this act, and the items of law of which such sections are amended by this act are composed, take effect on the ninety-first day after this act is filed with the Secretary of State. If, however, a referendum petition is filed against any such section as amended by this act, or against any item of law of which any such section as amended by this act is composed, the section as amended by this act, or item of law, unless repealed at the referendum, takes effect at the earliest time permitted by law.

[*45] Section 45. Section 11 of Am. Sub. S.B. 35 of the 121st General Assembly as amended by this act, and the items of law of which such section as amended by this act are composed, are subject to the

(1) "HIP" has the same meaning as defined in section 3322.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "SBIH student" means a student receiving special education and related services for severe behavior handicap conditions pursuant to an IEP.

(B) This section applies only to a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code that in fiscal year 2001 enrolled, and in each of fiscal years 2002 and 2003 enrolls, a number of SBIH students equal to at least fifty per cent of the total number of students enrolled in the school in the applicable fiscal year.

(C) In addition to any payments made under section 3314.08 of the Revised Code, in each of fiscal years 2002 and 2003, the Department of Education shall pay to a community school a subsidy equal to the amount of the difference when the aggregate amount calculated and paid to the school under division (D)(2) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code for SBIH students is subtracted from the aggregate amount calculated and paid to the school for such students under that division in fiscal year 2001. If the difference is a negative number, the amount of the subsidy shall be zero. If the school enrolls an either fiscal year fewer SBIH students than it did in fiscal year 2001, any subsidy paid under this section shall be proportionately reduced.

(D) The amount of any subsidy paid to a community school under this section shall not be deducted from any moneys calculated under Chapter 3317. of the Revised Code for payment to a school district in which any of its students are entitled to attend school under section 3313.64 or 3313.65 of the Revised Code.

[*50] Section 39. There is hereby created a committee to study the impact of gambling. The committee shall consist of eight members, one of whom shall be the Director of the State Lottery Commission. The Governor shall appoint three members. The Speaker of the House of Representatives shall appoint two members of the House to the committee, one each from the majority and minority parties. The President of the Senate shall appoint two members of the Senate to the committee, one each from the majority and minority parties. The Governor shall appoint the chairperson of the committee from among the Governor's appointees.

The committee shall issue a report to the General Assembly by June 30, 2002. Upon issuing its report, the committee shall cease to exist.

[*40] Section 40. The amendment or enactment by this act of sections 5759.01, 5759.012, 5741.01, and 5741.011 of the Revised Code apply only to leases entered into on or after January 1, 2002. The amendments or enactments do not apply to the extension of a lease entered into before that date; the tax shall be calculated and collected by the vendor on each payment made by the lessee under such an extension. The amendment by this act of section 5725.14 of the Revised Code applies to the tax levied under section 5707.03 of the Revised Code in and for 2003 and thereafter.

[*41] Section 41. Any person who is entitled to additional payments provided under division (B) or (C) of section 5923.05 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act, shall receive the payments based upon the later of October 1, 2001, or the date the person's leave of absence began due to being ordered to perform duty by the governor as specified in the applicable division. If the person was ordered to perform duty before the effective date of this act and that person is entitled to additional benefits under either of those divisions, as amended by this act, the person's employing entity shall pay, in a lump sum, the person the additional amount due.

[*42] Section 42. In calculating and making payments to community schools for special education catastrophic costs under division (E) (1) of section 3314.08 of the Revised Code, the Department of Education shall utilize the law in effect for the fiscal year in which the costs of serving the students were incurred and not the law in effect for the fiscal year in which the costs were reported to and paid by the Department.

referendum. Therefore, under Ohio Constitution, Article II, Section 15, and section 1471 of the Revised Code, such Section as amended by this act and the Internal Revenue Code, Section as amended by this act are composed, take effect on the ninety-first day after this act is filed with the Secretary of State. If, however, a referendum petition is filed against such Section as amended by this act, or against any item of law of which such Section as amended by this act is a component, the Section as amended by this act, or item of law, unless rejected at the referendum, takes effect at the earliest time permitted by law.

Ohio Administrative Code

145-1-26. Definition of earnable salary. [Effective until: 01/01/2014.]

- (A) This rule applies and is in addition to the provisions of division (B) or section 145.01 of the Revised Code.
- (B) As used in division (R)(1)(c) of section 145.01 and section 145.296 of the Revised Code, "sponsored by the employer" means the employer funded a program in whole or in part.
- (C) Provided the amount is not otherwise excluded from earnable salary under section 145.01 of the Revised Code or this rule, for the purposes of the calculations required pursuant to sections 145.47, 145.48, and 145.49 of the Revised Code, a public employee's salary, wages, or earnings shall include amounts:
 - (1) Treated as deferred income for federal income taxation under Internal Revenue Code section 401(b), 408(b) or 457;
 - (2) Designated by the employer as picked-up contributions under Internal Revenue Code section 414(b)(2) by either a salary reduction method or the gross salary under a fringe benefit method; or
 - (3) Not treated as income for federal income taxation under Internal Revenue Code section 125 except as provided in paragraph (E)(c) of this rule.

(D) For purposes of section 145.01 of the Revised Code and this rule:

- (1) "Conversion program" means the employer's annual program for conversion of sick leave, personal leave, and vacation leave, as described in division (RR)(D)(b) of section 145.01 of the Revised Code, and that meets all of the following:
 - (a) The retirement system has received a copy of the employer's resolution, meeting minutes, or other formal documentation detailing the terms and adoption of the conversion program;
 - (b) The documentation described in paragraph (D)(1)(a) of this rule is submitted annually to the public employees retirement system to determine compliance with section 145.01 of the Revised Code and this rule;
 - (c) Payments under the conversion program are not issued before the retirement system reviews and approves the program;
 - (d) Participation in the program is not based on the member's service credit in the retirement system or an agreement to retire.
- (2) "During the year" means in the year or not later than one month following the year in which a payment is earned under a conversion program for its employee. Such earnable salary shall be reported on a report of retirement contributions for the year in which such payment was accrued.
- (3) "Leave accrued, but not used" means the most recent leave accrued, but not used, during the calendar year on a last-in first-out method of conversion.

{00276383-9}

635

(B) The following payments made by the public employer are "earnable salary":

- (1) Payments for overtime worked and payments for accrued but unused compensatory time for overtime worked if such payments are made during the year in which the compensatory time is accrued.
- (2) Payments made annually or more frequently as a supplement for longevity of service.
- (3) Stipends paid to a student that are subject to federal income taxation.
- (4) Payments made for assuming call or stand-by responsibility.
- (5) Payments made in lieu of salary, wages, or other earnings for sick leave used under a donated sick leave program.

(F) The following payments made by the public employer are not "earnable salary":

- (1) Payments made by the employer for accrued overtime worked or for compensatory time for overtime worked that are made at any time other than in the year in which the overtime or compensatory time is accrued.
- (2) Payments made by the employer as a residency bonus to employees;
- (3) Payments made pursuant to an agreement and representing either one-time lump-sum payments or bonus payments made periodically but not related to or not made upon the basis of the individual employee's basic rate of pay;
- (4) Retrospective payments made by the employer within thirty-six months of the employee's effective date of retirement and with an understanding that the employee would reduce;
- (5) Monetary amounts that are in excess of the employee's gross salary paid in lieu of a fringe benefit or a cash value placed on that fringe benefit;
- (6) The amount in excess of gross salary paid under a fringe benefit method as picked-up contributions under Internal Revenue Code section 414(b)(2);
- (7) Stipends paid to a student that are not subject to federal income taxation;
- (8) Payments made as honoraria that means a nominal payment made for services for which there is no binding legal obligation to pay;
- (9) Payments made as fees or commissions that are fixed charges or calculated as a percentage of an amount not directly related to work or services performed;
- (10) Payments paid by the employer to an individual who is not a public employee; and
- (11) Payments for accrued, but unused sick leave, personal leave, or vacation leave that are made at the time of termination of employment.

(G) (1) If a member or retiree is reinstated without interruption or loss of time to the member or retiree's home or comparable position of employment and awarded the wages pursuant to a fringe benefit plan, the amount of the member's or retiree's earnable salary for the year in which the member or retiree is reinstated shall be the member's or retiree's earnable salary upon which employee and employer contributions are due is the earnable salary that would have been due the employee for the entire period of reinstatement. "Comparable position" includes positions with similar titles, grades, classifications, occupational categories or salaries.

(4) Employee and employer contributions shall be reported and paid in the same amount as would have been contributed if the member or retiree had been reported to the retirement system during the period of reinstatement. If the member or retiree is reinstated to a comparable position, contributions for the period of reinstatement shall be reported and paid in the same amount as would have been contributed to the retirement system during the period of reinstatement. If the member or retiree is not reinstated to a comparable position, contributions shall be reasonably determined, then the amount shall be the average earnable salary during the twelve-month period immediately preceding the date of termination.

{00276383-9}

636

(b) If a member had previously taken a refund of the member's accumulated contributions pursuant to section 145.40 of the Revised Code, article VIII of the amended plan, the amount of the termination, the member may purchase the refunded service pursuant to section 145.31 of the Revised Code or rule 145.5-2 of the Administrative Code.

(c) If a member on or after the date of termination, applied for and received a benefit pursuant to section 145.52, 145.53, 145.55, 145.56, 145.57, 145.58, 145.59, 145.60, or 145.66 of the Revised Code, article IX or X of the combined plan document, or article IX of the member-directed plan document, and any period of reinstatement is concurrent with a period for which the member received a benefit, section 145.562, 145.58, 145.582, or 145.583 of the Revised Code, whichever is applicable, shall apply.

(2) If a member or retiree is awarded additional earnable salary pursuant to a final court order, arbitration or personnel board of review order, grievance award, or other settlement or order for any period of employment for which contributions were made, the earnable salary upon which employee and employer contributions are due is the additional earnable salary that would have been due for the period of the award. Employee and employer contributions shall be reported and paid in the same amount as would have been contributed if the member or retiree had been reported to the retirement system during the period of employment.

(H) (1) Prior to remitting deductions on compensation on which there is a question of whether such compensation is earnable salary, the employer shall request a determination by the retirement board.

(2) If the employer fails to request a prior determination and the board determines the salary, wage or earnings to be earnable salary, then the employer shall be liable for employee and employer contributions pursuant to section 145.483 of the Revised Code if no deductions have been remitted.

(3) If the employer fails to request a prior determination and the board determines the salary, wage or earnings to not be earnable salary, then any contributions received prior to the determination shall be unauthorized and shall be refunded.

(4) A determination by the board will be applicable to similar pending requests while the board amends this rule or one hundred twenty days, whichever occurs first.

145-1-26. Definition of earnable salary. [Effective: 01/01/2014.]

(A) This rule amplifies and is in addition to the provisions of division (R) of section 145.01 of the Revised Code.

(B) As used in division (R)(1)(e) of section 145.01 and section 145.296 of the Revised Code, "sponsored by the employer" means the employer funded a program in whole or in part.

(C) For purposes of section 145.016 of the Revised Code, the earnable salary for each month upon which a member's service credit is allowed shall be the salary reported by the employer for all pay period end dates in each calendar month or more frequent interval.

(D) Provided the amount is not otherwise excluded from earnable salary under section 145.01 of the Revised Code or this rule, for the purposes of the calculations required pursuant to sections 145.47, 145.48, and 145.49 of the Revised Code, a public employee's salary, wages, or earnings shall include amounts:

(1) Treated as deferred income for federal income taxation under Internal Revenue Code section 401(b), 405(b) or 457;

(2) Designated by the employer as picked-up contributions under Internal Revenue Code section 414(b)(2) by either a salary reduction method or the gross salary under a fringe benefit method; or

(3) Not treated as income for federal income taxation under Internal Revenue Code section 125 except as provided in paragraph (F)(5) of this rule.

(D) For purposes of section 145.01 of the Revised Code and this rule:

(1) "Conversion program" means the employer's annual program for conversion of sick leave, personal leave, and vacation leave, as described in division (R)(1)(b) of section 145.01 of the Revised Code, and that meets all of the following:

(a) The retirement system has received a copy of the employer's resolution, meeting minutes, or other formal documentation detailing the terms and adoption of the conversion program;

(b) The documentation described in paragraph (E)(1)(a) of this rule is submitted annually to the public employees retirement system to determine compliance with section 145.01 of the Revised Code and this rule;

(c) Payments under the conversion program are not issued before the retirement system reviews and approves the program;

(d) Participation in the program is not based on the member's service credit in the retirement system or an agreement to retire;

(e) "During the year" means in the year or not later than one month following the year in which a payment is earned under a conversion program for its employees. Such earnable salary shall be reported on a report of retirement contributions for the year in which such payment was accrued.

(3) "Leave accrued, but not used" means the most recent leave accrued, but not used, during the calendar year on a last-in-first-out method of conversion.

(F) The following payments made by the public employer are "variable salary":

(1) Payments for overtime worked and payments for accrued but unused compensatory time for overtime worked if such payments are made during the year in which the compensatory time is accrued.

(2) Payments made annually or more frequently as a supplement for longevity of service.

(3) Stipends paid to a student that are subject to federal income taxation.

(4) Payments made for assuming call or stand-by responsibility.

(5) Payments made in lieu of salary, wages, or other earnings for sick leave used under a donated/sick leave program.

(G) The following payments made by the public employer are not "earnable salary":

(1) Payments made by the employer for accrued overtime worked or for compensatory time for overtime worked that are made at any time other than in the year in which the overtime or compensatory time is accrued;

(2) Payments made by the employer as a residency bonus to employees;

(3) Payments made pursuant to an agreement and representing either one-time lump-sum payments or bonus payments made periodically but not related to or not made upon the basis of the individual employee's basic rate of pay;

(4) Retroactive payments made by the employer within thirty-six months of the employee's effective date of retirement and with an understanding that the employee would retire;

(5) Monetary amounts that are in excess of the employee's gross salary paid in lieu of a fringe benefit or a cash value placed on that fringe benefit;

(6) The amount in excess of gross salary paid under a fringe benefit method as pick-up contributions under Internal Revenue Code section 414(b)(2).

(7) Stipends paid to a student that are not subject to Federal income taxation.

(8) Payments made as honoraria that means a nominal payment made for services for which there is no binding legal obligation to pay.

(9) Payments made as fees or commissions that are fixed charges or calculated as a percentage of an amount not directly related to work or services performed.

(10) Payments paid by the employer to an individual who is not a public employee and

(11) Payments for accrued, but unused sick, leave, personal leave, or vacation leave that are made at the time of termination of employment.

(I). (1) If a member or retiree is reinstated without interruption or loss of time to the member or retiree, then or compared with the member or retiree who is not reinstated, the member or retiree shall receive the same salary as the member or retiree who is not reinstated, or other settlement or order, the variable salary upon which employee and employer contributions are due is the variable salary that would have been due the employee for the entire period of reinstatement. "Comparable position" includes positions with similar titles, grades, classifications, occupational categories or salaries.

(g) Employee and employer contributions shall be reported and paid in the same amount as would have been contributed if the member or retiree had been reported to the retirement system during the period of reinstatement. If the member or retiree is reinstated to a comparable position, compensation for the period of reinstatement shall be the same as the salary of the comparable position. If the member or retiree is not reinstated, then the amount shall be the average variable salary during the twelve-month period immediately preceding the date of termination.

(b) If a member had previously taken a refund of the member's accumulated contributions pursuant to section 145.40 of the Revised Code or article VIII of the combined plan document at the time of termination, the member may purchase the refunded service pursuant to section 145.51 of the Revised Code or rule 145-5-22 of the Administrative Code.

(c) If a member on or after the date of termination, applied for and received a benefit pursuant to section 145.32, 145.33, 145.332, 145.33, 145.35, 145.501, 145.51, 145.57, or 145.46 of the Revised Code, article IX or X of the combined plan document, or article IX of the member-directed plan document, and any period of reinstatement is concurrent with a period for which the member received a benefit, section 145.302, 145.35, 145.382, or 145.383 of the Revised Code, whichever is applicable, shall apply.

(2) If a member or retiree is awarded additional variable salary pursuant to a final court, arbitration or personnel board of review order, grievance award, or other settlement or order for any period of employment for which contributions were made, the variable salary upon which employee and employer contributions are due is the additional variable salary that would have been due for the period of the award. Employee and employer contributions shall be reported and paid in the same amount as would have been contributed if the member or retiree had been reported to the retirement system during the period of employment.

(1) (1) Prior to remitting deductions on compensation on which there is a question of whether such compensation is variable salary, the employer shall request a determination by the retirement board.

(2) If the employer fails to request a prior determination and the board determines the salary, wage or earning to be variable salary, then the employer shall be liable for employee and employer contributions pursuant to section 145.483 of the Revised Code if no deductions have been remitted.

(3) If the employer fails to request a prior determination and the board determines the salary, wage or earning to not be variable salary, then any contributions received prior to the determination shall be unauthorized and shall be refunded.

(4) A determination by the board will be applicable to similar pending requests while the board amends this rule or one hundred twenty days, whichever occurs first.

APPENDIX LIV

Appointments/Reappointment of Chairpersons

Karen E. Hutzel, Acting Chair, Department of Arts Administration, Education and Policy, effective August 1, 2016 through August 31, 2016; Chair, Department of Arts Administration, Education and Policy, effective September 1, 2016 through May 31, 2020

**Thomas F. Mauger, Chair, Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, effective July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2019

Janet S. Parrott, Chair, Department of Theatre, effective June 1, 2016 through May 31, 2020

Mark R. Parthun, Chair, Department of Biological Chemistry and Pharmacology, effective January 1, 2016 through June 30, 2019

Nathan S. Rosenstein, Chair, Department of History, effective June 1, 2016 through May 31, 2020

**Mary J. Welker, Chair, Department of Family Medicine, effective July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2019

Shannon Winnubst, Acting Chair, Department of Women's, Gender and Sexuality Studies, effective August 1, 2016 through August 31, 2016; Chair, Department of Women's, Gender and Sexuality Studies, effective September 1, 2016 through May 31, 2020

**Reappointments

Faculty Professional Leaves

KARL O. AHLQVIST, Associate Professor, Department of Geography, effective Spring Semester 2017

MARC C. AINGER, Associate Professor, School of Music, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

LESLIE M. ALEXANDER, Associate Professor, Department of African American and African Studies, effective Autumn Semester 2016

JAMES E. BAUER, Professor, Department of Evolution, Ecology and Organismal Biology, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

DENNIS BONG, Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, effective Spring Semester 2017

DAVID A. BREWER, Associate Professor, Department of English, effective Autumn Semester 2016

ANGELA K. BRINTLINGER, Professor, Department of Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

NATHAN D. BROADDUS, Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

PATRICIA A. BROSANAN, Associate Professor, Department of Teaching and Learning, effective Autumn Semester 2016

April 6, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

JONATHAN D. BURGOYNE, Associate Professor, Department of Spanish and Portuguese, effective Autumn Semester 2016

LÚCIA H. COSTIGAN, Professor, Department of Spanish and Portuguese, effective Spring Semester 2017

RODICA D. COSTIN, Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics, effective Autumn Semester 2016

OVIDIU COSTIN, Professor, Department of Mathematics, effective Autumn Semester 2016

DAVID W. COVEY, Professor, Department of Dance, effective Autumn Semester 2016

DOUGLAS E. CREWS, Professor, Department of Anthropology, effective Spring Semester 2017

JEROME V. D'AGOSTINO, Professor, Department of Educational Studies, effective Spring Semester 2017

SIMONE C. DRAKE, Associate Professor, Department of African American and African Studies, effective Spring Semester 2017

ATILLA ERYILMAZ, Associate Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective Autumn Semester 2016

JULIE S. FIELD, Associate Professor, Department of Anthropology, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

JOHN V. FREUDENSTEIN, Professor, Department of Evolution, Ecology and Organismal Biology, effective Autumn Semester 2016

RICHARD J. FURNSTAHL, Professor, Department of Physics, effective Autumn Semester 2016

BERNARD S. GAUDI, Professor, Department of Astronomy, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

MARTIN A. GOLUBITSKY, Professor, Department of Mathematics, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

ARTHUR F. GREENBAUM, Professor, Moritz College of Law, effective Spring Semester 2017

JAY A. GUPTA, Associate Professor, Department of Physics, effective Spring Semester 2017

BARBARA J. HAEGER, Associate Professor, Department of History of Art, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

ERIC W. HEALY, Professor, Department of Speech and Hearing Science, effective Spring Semester 2017

MICHELLE L. HERMAN, Professor, Department of English, effective Spring Semester 2017

ELIZABETH A. HEWITT, Associate Professor, Department of English, effective Spring Semester 2017

April 6, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

STEPHANIE R. HOFFER, Professor, Moritz College of Law, Autumn Semester 2016

ROY JOSHUA, Professor, Department of Mathematics, effective Spring Semester 2017

ANTHONY KALDELLIS, Professor, Department of Classics, effective Autumn Semester 2016

BARBARA L. KEYFITZ, Professor, Department of Mathematics, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

BRUCE A. KIMBALL, Professor, Department of Educational Studies, effective Autumn Semester 2016

JAMES E. KINDER, Professor, Department of Animal Sciences, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

SEBASTIAN D. KNOWLES, Professor, Department of English, effective Autumn Semester 2016

ETHAN KUBATKO, Associate Professor, Department of Civil, Environmental and Geodetic Engineering, effective Autumn Semester 2016 and Spring Semester 2017

LISA L. KUHN, Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, effective Autumn Semester 2016

L. JAMES LEE, Professor, Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, effective Spring Semester 2016

LUNG-FEI LEE, Professor, Department of Economics, effective Spring Semester 2017

ALEXANDER LEIBMAN, Professor, Department of Mathematics, effective Spring Semester 2017

KAREN J. LEWIS, Associate Professor, Knowlton School of Architecture, effective Autumn Semester 2016 and Spring Semester 2017

JIALIN LIN, Associate Professor, Department of Geography, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

TREVON D. LOGAN, Professor, Department of Economics, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

SANDRA L. MACPHERSON, Associate Professor, Department of English, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

RABI G. MISHALANI, Professor, Department of Civil, Environmental and Geodetic Engineering, effective Spring Semester 2017

ERIK C. NISBET, Associate Professor, School of Communication, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

KEVIN M. PASSINO, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective Autumn Semester 2016

STUART A. RABY, Professor, Department of Physics, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

SIDDHARTH RAJAN, Associate Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective Autumn Semester 2016

April 6, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

ROGER RATCLIFF, Professor, Department of Psychology, effective Autumn Semester 2016

TAMAR RUDAVSKY, Professor, Department of Philosophy, effective Autumn Semester 2016

MARK L. RUDOFF, Associate Professor, School of Music, effective Spring Semester 2017

PHILIP SCHNITER, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective Autumn Semester 2016 and Spring Semester 2017

ALLAN J. SILVERMAN, Professor, Department of Philosophy, effective Spring Semester 2017

ANDREA D. SIMS, Associate Professor, Department of Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

DECLAN G. SMITHIES, Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

MANOJ SRINIVASAN, Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, effective Autumn Semester 2016 and Spring Semester 2017

DAVID L. STEBENNE, Professor, Department of History, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

JOSEPH B. STULBERG, Professor, Moritz College of Law, effective Autumn Semester 2016 and Spring Semester 2017

XIAODONG SUN, Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, effective Autumn Semester 2016 and Spring Semester 2017

MICHAEL D. SWARTZ, Professor, Department of Near Eastern Languages and Cultures, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

WILLIAM W. TASCHEK, Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy, effective Spring Semester 2017

FERNANDO L. TEIXEIRA, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective Spring Semester 2017

NEIL W. TENNANT, Professor, Department of Philosophy, effective Autumn Semester 2016

MIRCEA-RADU TEODORESCU, Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, effective Autumn Semester 2016

DONALD M. TERNDRUP, Associate Professor, Department of Astronomy, effective Spring Semester 2017

CHEIKH A. THIAM, Associate Professor, Department of African American and African Studies, effective Autumn Semester 2016, Spring Semester 2017, and May 2017

FERNANDO UNZUETA, Associate Professor, Department of Spanish and Portuguese, effective Autumn Semester 2016

JUNMIN WANG, Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, effective Spring Semester 2017

April 6, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

ROBYN R. WARHOL, Professor, Department of English, effective Autumn Semester 2016

IAN A. G. WILKINSON, Professor, Department of Teaching and Learning, effective Autumn Semester 2016

ANDREA D. WOLFE, Associate Professor, Department of Evolution, Ecology and Organismal Biology, effective Autumn Semester 2016

JI-CHENG ZHAO, Professor, Department of Materials Science and Engineering, effective Spring Semester 2017

Emeritus Titles

COSTANTINO BENEDETTI, Department of Anesthesiology with the title Professor - Clinical Emeritus, effective April 1, 2016

THOMAS E. BLUE, Department of Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering with the title Professor Emeritus, effective September 1, 2016

ANDREW HUDGINS, Department of English with the title Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2016

DANIEL N. LEAVELL, School of Earth Sciences with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2016

ROBERT J. MCMAHON, Department of History with the title Distinguished Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2016

BARBARA L. PHARES, Ohio State University Extension with the title Assistant Professor Emeritus, effective April 1, 2016

CRAIGE ROBERTS, Department of Linguistics with the title Professor Emeritus, effective September 1, 2016

CYNTHIA L. SELFE, Department of English with the title Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2016

CYNTHIA R. SHUSTER, Ohio State University Extension with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2017

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE

TENURE (AT THE CURRENT RANK OF PROFESSOR)

Schwab, Jan, Department of Neurology, effective February 1, 2016 (after receiving permanent residency)

APPENDIX LV

Degrees Conferred at

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
COMMENCEMENT CONVOCATION

May 8, 2016

COMMENCEMENT ADDRESS

ANTHONY S. FAUCI, MD

DOCTOR OF HUMANE LETTERS

From HIV/AIDS and malaria to the Ebola and Zika viruses, Anthony S. Fauci has long played a critical role in the battle against our world's infectious diseases. Since his appointment in 1984 as director of the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases at the National Institutes of Health, Dr. Fauci has overseen an extensive research portfolio devoted to preventing, diagnosing and treating infectious and immune-related diseases.

A physician-scientist, Dr. Fauci has advised five U.S. presidents and the Department of Health and Human Services on domestic and global health issues. As the long-time chief of the Laboratory of

Immunoregulation, he has made seminal contributions to the understanding of how HIV destroys the body's defenses, leaving it susceptible to deadly infections. His work has been instrumental in developing treatments that enable people with HIV to live long, active lives. He also was a principal architect of the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief, a program that has saved millions of lives throughout the developing world.

Dr. Fauci has been awarded 42 honorary doctoral degrees and is the author, co-author or editor of more than 1,200 scientific publications. From 1983 to 2002, he was the 13th most-cited scientist among the 3 million authors in all disciplines who published

articles in scientific journals during that 20-year period. In a 2016 analysis of Google Scholar citations, he ranked as the 18th most highly cited researcher of all time.

A graduate of the College of the Holy Cross, he received his medical degree from Cornell University Medical College. He is a member of the prestigious National Academy of Sciences, the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, the Institute of Medicine and numerous professional societies. His many honors include the Presidential Medal of Freedom (the highest honor given by the United States to a civilian), the National Medal of Science and the Mary Woodard Lasker Award for Public Service.

RECIPIENTS OF HONORS

LOUIS J. IGNARRO, PHD

DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

Nobel Laureate and esteemed pharmacologist Louis J. Ignarro has devoted his life's work to advancing heart health around the world.

A native of Brooklyn, New York, Dr. Ignarro studied undergraduate pharmacology at Columbia University before earning his doctorate at the University of Minnesota. In 1968, he completed a postdoctoral fellowship in chemical pharmacology with the National Institutes of Health. Upon completing his fellowship, Dr. Ignarro was recruited by Geigy Pharmaceuticals to lead the company's biochemical and anti-inflammatory program. When Geigy merged with Ciba Pharmaceuticals in the 1970s, he left the drug industry to pursue a career in academia.

As a professor with the Tulane University School of Medicine, Dr. Ignarro began his revolutionary research into nitric oxide and its relationship with the cyclic nucleotide GMP. His numerous discoveries, including that nitric oxide relaxes vascular smooth muscle, have led to significant advancements in cardiovascular science and the prevention of heart disease.

In 1993, Dr. Ignarro became a Distinguished Professor of Pharmacology with the UCLA School of Medicine, where he currently serves as professor emeritus in the Department of Molecular and Medical Pharmacology. At UCLA, he has excelled as both a research scientist and a professor, winning many

Golden Apple teaching awards from his students.

Dr. Ignarro received the 1998 Nobel Prize in Medicine, along with Robert F. Furchgott and Ferid Murad, for their discovery that nitric oxide acts as a signaling molecule in the cardiovascular system. He also has received the American Heart Association's Basic Research Prize and Distinguished Scientist Award.

A prolific scholar, Dr. Ignarro has published numerous articles and books. He is the founder of the Nitric Oxide Society and is a member of the National Academy of Sciences and the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. He also is well known as a Nutrition Advisory Board member for Herbalife, a global nutrition and weight-management company.

RICHARD T. SANTULLI

DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

For more than three decades, Richard T. Santulli has enjoyed an illustrious career as a visionary entrepreneur, businessman and founding father of two major aviation industries.

A New York native, Mr. Santulli earned his undergraduate and graduate degrees in applied mathematics from the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn. He made his Wall Street debut in 1969 with Goldman Sachs, a global investment firm. He rose through the ranks quickly, creating the firm's quantitative analysis group and, later, leading its leasing business unit.

After becoming vice president of investment banking, Mr. Santulli left Goldman Sachs to start his own leasing company in 1980.

His creation of RTS Helicopters - the world's largest helicopter lessor - helped shape the face of modern aviation leasing. At its peak, the company had amassed nearly 200 helicopters. In 1984, he purchased Columbus-based charter aviation operator Executive Jet. Two years later, he turned Executive Jet into the first-ever fractional aircraft program, and revolutionized the elite business of owning private jets.

His ingenious concept for joint ownership of private aircraft caught the attention of fellow iconic businessman Warren Buffet. In 1998, Mr. Buffet and his company, Berkshire Hathaway, bought Executive Jet for nearly \$730 million and renamed it NetJets. As chair and CEO, Mr. Santulli spent more than a

decade building NetJets into a globally recognized brand and the largest private aviation company in the world.

In late 2009, he left NetJets to co-found Milestone Aviation Group, currently the global leader in helicopter leasing. Last year, GE Capital acquired Milestone, where Mr. Santulli continues to serve as chairman, for nearly \$1.8 billion.

Mr. Santulli's success in business is complemented by his philanthropic leadership. He and his wife, Peggy, are stalwart supporters of Pelotonia, and since 2003 he has served as chairman of the Intrepid Fallen Heroes Fund, which has provided almost \$200 million in support of U.S. military personnel and families.

RECIPIENTS OF HONORS

ROBERT L. CALDWELL JR.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD

For more than 25 years, Columbus native Robert L. Caldwell Jr. has dedicated himself to enacting societal change and bringing awareness to the racial and financial struggles that exist in our neighborhoods. Drawing on his expertise in the areas of social justice, diversity and equity, collaborative leadership and urban community development, Mr. Caldwell has worked closely with Ohio State and the city of Columbus to improve the quality of life for residents in many University District neighborhoods.

At two points in his life, Mr. Caldwell lived in low-income communities with the goal of transforming them from the inside out. In 1991, while living in Greenbrier on Columbus's east side, he helped found TEACH (The Enrichment

Association for Community Healing). Nine years later, he moved into Weinland Park near Ohio State's south campus. His mission was to revitalize the neighborhood, and he began by founding the Weinland Park Community Civic Association.

As president of the association, Mr. Caldwell led the creation of a comprehensive economic development plan that would impact more than 100,000 residents, students and employees living and working in and around Weinland Park. He also helped in the conceptualization of the Schoenbaum Family Center, a partnership between Columbus City Schools and Ohio State, and led a major employment initiative to provide training for area

residents to prepare them for construction industry jobs.

He currently serves as executive director of AnswerPoverty.org and as regional director for training and development at Think Tank, Inc. He is a senior fellow at Mission Columbus, managing partner at Community Revitalization Associates, and is the board chair at the University Area Enrichment Association and the University District Freedom School Program.

An inspiring civic leader, Mr. Caldwell's achievements have been recognized by his alma mater, Denison University; the National Alliance to End Homelessness; the Columbus Chamber of Commerce; and the governor of the state of Ohio.

NANCY HARDIN ROGERS, JD

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD

A 1972 graduate of Yale Law School, Nancy Hardin Rogers began her distinguished 40-year career as a faculty member at Ohio State's law school in 1975. Thanks to her visionary leadership, Professor Rogers rose through the ranks to become vice provost of the university, a position she left in 2001, when she was selected to serve as dean of the Moritz College of Law.

During her tenure, she spearheaded the creation of many innovative programs, including Election Law @ Moritz, the Distinguished Practitioners in Residence program, Mentoring & More @ Moritz and the Law and Leadership Institute, a statewide diversity pipeline focused on increasing law

school enrollment from minority and underserved communities.

Professor Rogers was instrumental in establishing a nationally recognized Alternative Dispute Resolution center at Ohio State. She was the first faculty advisor for the *Ohio State Journal on Dispute Resolution*, a student journal that is now the official journal of the American Bar Association's Section on Dispute Resolution. She has authored numerous award-winning publications on the subject, including the nation's foremost dispute resolution textbook, and her leadership was recognized as vital to the drafting and passage of the Uniform Mediation Act.

Respected across the nation for her leadership and

legal skills, she left her role as dean in 2008, at the governor's request, to serve as Ohio's Attorney General. She has served as president of the Association of American Law Schools, was appointed as one of Ohio's five commissioners on the National Conference of Commissioners of Uniform State Laws, and was appointed by President Bill Clinton to the board of directors of the Legal Services Corporation.

In 2014, she received the prestigious James F. Henry Award from the International Institute for Conflict Prevention and Resolution. This lifetime achievement award celebrates her remarkable contributions to the legal field as a teacher, scholar and innovator.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Interim Dean: M. Scott
Herness

DOCTOR OF MUSICAL ARTS

Emily Katherine Brand,
Columbus

B.Mus. (Eastman School of
Music)

M.Mus. (Pennsylvania State
University)

Postgrad.Dipl. (New England
Conservatory of Music)

Music

Dr. John Rice

Rianne Frances Gebhardt,
Columbus

Bachelor's (University of
Louisville)

Master's (Converse College)

Music

Dr. John Rice

Eun Hee Kim, Kangwondo,
Korea

B.Mus. (Sejong University)

M.Mus. (Indiana University
Bloomington)

Music

Dr. Steven Glaser

Naomi Joy Marcus, Williston
Park, NY

B.Mus. (Eastman School of
Music)

M.Mus. (University of North
Carolina)

Music

Dr. Susan Powell

Mario Antony Marini, Warren
B.Mus.

Master's (Belmont University)

Music

Dr. Susan Powell

Lane Wendell Summerlin,
Columbus

Bachelor's (University of North
Carolina)

M.Mus.

Music

Dr. Susan Powell

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

**Sameh Mohamed Shohdy
Ahmed Abdulah,**

Columbus

B.S., M.S. (Minufiya
University)

M.S.

*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Dr. Gagan Agrawal

Zachary Benjamin Abrams,
Athens

B.S. (Ohio University)

*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*

Dr. Philip Payne

Naomi Martha Adaniya,
Westerville

B.S. (University of
Pennsylvania)

M.Pub.Hlth., M.A.
Public Health

Dr. Allard Dembe

Daniel Adu-Ampratwum,
Kumasi, Ghana

B.S. (Kwame Nkrumah
University of Science and
Technology)

M.S. (Indiana University of
Pennsylvania)

Chemistry

Dr. Craig Forsyth

**Mohammed Faham M.
Alsolami,** Columbus

B.S. (King Abdul Aziz
University)

M.S.

*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Dr. Jin Wang

Amy Helen Amabile,
Columbus

B.A. (Grinnell College)

Master's (New York
University)

Master's (University of Texas
at El Paso)

Anatomy

Dr. John Bolte

Ying An, Columbus

B.S. Biology (East China
Normal University)

Oral Biology

Dr. Ning Quan

Joseph Michael Antognini,

Upper Arlington

B.S. (California Institute of
Technology)

Astronomy

Dr. Todd Thompson

Nikolas Antolin, Columbus

B.S.Mat.Sci.Eng., B.S., M.S.

*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Dr. Wolfgang Windl

Claire Arthur, Columbus

B.Mus. (University of Toronto)

M.A. (University of British
Columbia)

Music

Dr. David Huron

Subhasree Balakrishnan,

Coimbatore, India

B.Tech. (Anna University)

*Molecular, Cellular, and
Developmental Biology*

Dr. Michael Ostrowski

Kyle Addison Beckwith,
Columbus

B.S. (University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor)

*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*

Dr. John Byrd,

Dr. Natarajan Muthusamy

Souvagya Biswas, Kolkata,
India

B.S. (Jadavpur University)

M.S. (Indian Institute of
Technology Bombay)

Chemistry

Dr. T.V. RajanBabu

Chelsea Rebecca Blackwell,
Bradenton, FL

B.B.A. (University of Georgia)

M.S. (University of Kentucky)

Human Sciences

Dr. Nancy Rudd

Abigail Marie Bogdan,
Columbus

B.S. (Marietta College)

M.S.

Physics

Dr. Andrew Heckler

Samuel John Bolton,
Warwickshire, UK

B.S. (University of Bradford)

M.S., Master's (Imperial
College London)

*Evolution, Ecology, and
Organismal Biology*

Dr. Johannes Klompen

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Jon Palmer Bossley, Geneva
B.S.Agr.
M.Educ. (Ashland University)
Environmental Science
Dr. Susan Fisher

Barbara Ann Boyd, Galena
B.A. (Capital University)
M.B.A. (Franklin University)
Human Sciences
Dr. Xin Feng

**Katherine Singleton
Brownfield**, Marble Cliff
B.S. (Vanderbilt University)
M.A.
Education
Dr. Emily Rodgers

Cosan Caglayan, Ankara,
Turkey
B.S. (Middle East Technical
University)
M.S.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Kubilay Sertel

Elisabeth Ann Calhoon,
Columbus
B.A. (Ohio Wesleyan
University)
M.S.
*Evolution, Ecology, and
Organismal Biology*
Dr. Joseph Williams

Robert Calhoun, Holbrook,
MA
B.A. (Connecticut College)
M.A.
History of Art
Dr. Kristina Paulsen

Amanda Rose Campbell,
Hilliard
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*
Dr. William Carson

Causenge Cangin, Upper
Arlington
B.S. (California Institute of
Technology)
M.S. (University of California,
Davis)
M.S.
Human Sciences
Dr. Brian Focht

Aaron Michael Carter-Enyi,
Solon
B.Mus. (Southwestern
University)
M.Mus. (Texas State
University)
M.Mus. (University of Texas at
San Antonio)
Music
Dr. David Clampitt

Jose Rodrigo Cervantes,
Merida, Yucatan, Mexico
Bachelor's (University of
Guanajuato)
Master's (Centro de
Investigacion en
Matematicas)
Mathematics
Dr. Henri Moscovici

Yi Seok Chang, Columbus
B.Engr. (Ajou University)
M.S. (Texas Tech University
Health Sciences Center)
*Molecular, Cellular, and
Developmental Biology*
Dr. Tsonwin Hai

Cheuk Hee Cheung, Hong
Kong, Hong Kong
B.Med.&B.Surgery. (University
of Hong Kong)
M.B.A. (China Europe
International Business
School)
M.A. (University of Chicago)
Human Ecology
Dr. Tansel Yilmazer

Katheryn Rose Christy, New
Kensington, PA
B.A. (University of Pittsburgh)
M.A. (Purdue University)
Communication
Dr. Jesse Fox

Paul David Ciarlariello,
Columbus
B.S.
*Molecular, Cellular, and
Developmental Biology*
Dr. Natarajan Muthusamy,
Dr. Don Benson

Christian Dwain Clanton,
Bethany, OK
B.S. (California Institute of
Technology)
M.S.
Astronomy
Dr. Bernard Gaudi

Rebecca Ann Coffey,
Reynoldsburg
Nursing
Dr. Pamela Salsberry

Nathaniel Condit-Schultz,
Columbus
B.A., M.A. (University of
California, Santa Cruz)
Music
Dr. David Huron

**Julie Hamilton Ludlam
Cyzewski**, Columbus
B.A. (Gordon College)
M.Educ. (Arcadia University)
Ed.S. (Simmons College)
M.A. (University of
Connecticut)
English
Dr. Pranav Jani,
Dr. Thomas Davis

Ashley Kaye Dallacqua,
Columbus
B.A., B.S.Educ. (Otterbein
University)
M.A.
Education
Dr. Caroline Clark

Amitava Das, Kolkata, India
B.Pharm., M.Pharm. (Rajiv
Gandhi University of Health
Sciences)
Ohio State University Nutrition
Dr. Sashwati Roy,
Dr. Savita Khanna

Kelly Patricia Dillon,
Columbus
B.A. (Kenyon College)
M.A. (Union Institute)
M.A.
Communication
Dr. Brad Bushman

Seung Ho Doo, Yongin-Si,
Korea
B.S., M.S. (Yonsei University)
M.S.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Graeme Smith,
Dr. Christopher Baker

Cynthia Valdez Dougherty,
Columbus
B.A. (Ohio University)
M.S.W.
Social Work
Dr. Mo-Yee Lee

Mohini Dutt, New Delhi, India
B.S., M.S. (Case Western
Reserve University)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*
Dr. Steven Lavender

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Salma Soliman Abd Elkader Elabd, Cairo, Egypt
Bachelor's (Ain Shams University)
M.S.
Electrical and Computer Engineering
Dr. Waleed Khalil

Venmugil Elango, Chennai, India
B.Engr. (Anna University)
M.S.
Computer Science and Engineering
Dr. P. Sadayappan

Mohamad Mostafa Abdelhamid Elbaz, Columbus
Bachelor's, Master's (Helwan University)
Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology
Dr. Ramesh Ganju

Ola Amr Elgamal, Columbus
B.S. (Cairo University)
Pharmaceutical Sciences
Dr. A Phelps

Hashim G. H. Elmshiti, Columbus
M.S.
Anatomy
Dr. Kirk McHugh

Irem Eryilmaz, Dublin
B.S., M.S. (Boğaziçi University)
B.S.Elec.Eng., M.S. (University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign)
Electrical and Computer Engineering
Dr. Ness Shroff

Allahna Lauren Esber, Akron
B.A. (Colgate University)
M.S. (Johns Hopkins University)
Public Health
Dr. Alison Norris

Joseph A. Ewing, Dublin
B.S.Mech.Eng., M.S.
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. Robert Siston

Joshua Fedder, Livermore, CA
B.S. (Santa Clara University)
M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Susan Johnson

Scott Kenny Feister, Columbus
B.S. (University of Notre Dame)
M.S.
Physics
Dr. Linn Van Woerkom,
Dr. Jonathan Pelz

LisaCarolynn Fern, Arlington, VA
B.S. (University of Calgary)
M.S.
Industrial and Systems Engineering
Dr. David Woods

Elizabeth Marie Finn, Columbus
B.A.Honors (Cleveland State University)
M.A.
Communication
Dr. Robert Garrett

Ian Murray Cameron Fleming, Columbus
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
M.S.
Microbiology
Dr. Juan Alfonso

Alexander Takenobu Francis-Ratte, Grove City
B.A. (Williams College)
M.A.
East Asian Languages and Literatures
Dr. James Unger,
Dr. Charles Quinn

Marie Julia Fuest, Eastlake
B.S. (John Carroll University)
M.S.
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. Shaurya Prakash

Norman Michael Goecke, Columbus
B.Mus., M.Mus. (University of Cincinnati)
M.A.
Music
Dr. Graeme Boone

Jamie LeAnne Goodall, Phenix City, AL
B.A., M.A. (Appalachian State University)
History
Dr. Margaret Newell

Quinn Erin Griffin, Dublin
B.A. (Denison University)
Greek and Latin
Dr. Frank Coulson

David C. Gross, Westerville
B.S. (Purdue University)
M.S.
Biomedical Engineering
Dr. Orlando Simonetti

Jinmo Gu, Deachun, Korea
B.S. (University of Seoul)
M.S. (Seoul National University)
Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology
Dr. Denis Guttridge

Daphne Allyn Guinn, Columbus
B.S. (Ashland University)
Integrated Biomedical Science Graduate Program
Dr. John Byrd,
Dr. Amy Johnson

Askin Guler Yigitoglu, Ankara, Turkey
B.S. (Hacettepe University)
Nuclear Engineering
Dr. Tunc Aldemir

Xiaolei Guo, Columbus
B.Engr. (Zhejiang University)
M.S.
Materials Science and Engineering
Dr. Rudolph Buchheit

Achikam Haim, Columbus
B.S. (University of Haifa)
Neuroscience Graduate Studies Program
Dr. Benedetta Leuner

Tzu-Chiang Han, Columbus
B.S.Chem.Eng., M.S. (National Taiwan University)
Chemical Engineering
Dr. David Wood

Michael David Hanus, Columbus
Bachelor's (Miami University Oxford)
M.A.
Communication
Dr. Jesse Fox

Elizabeth Harelik, Columbus
B.A. (Tufts University)
M.A.
Theatre
Dr. Lesley Ferris

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Adam Jacob Hehr, Port Clinton
B.S., M.S. (University of Cincinnati)
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. Marcelo Dapino

Adam Thomas Hope, Delaware
B.S.Weld.Eng., M.S.
Welding Engineering
Dr. Antonio Jose Ramirez
Londono

Jaroslav Horvath, Velky Krtis, Slovakia
M.A.
Economics
Dr. Pok-Sang Lam

Haishui Huang, Ganzhou, China
B.Engr., Master's (Xi'an Jiaotong University)
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. Xiaoming He

Zachariah Randall Hubbell, Weaverville, CA
B.A., M.A. (University of California, Santa Barbara)
Anthropology
Dr. Clark Larsen

Brian Joseph Iaffaldano, Wooster
B.S. (State University of New York at Stony Brook)
Horticulture and Crop Science
Dr. Katrina Cornish

Umar Ibrahim, Peshawar, Pakistan
B.S., M.S. (NWFP University of Engineering and Technology)
M.S.
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. Junmin Wang

Chitra Chandrashekar Iyer, Ahmedabad, India
B.S. (Gujarat University)
M.S. (Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda)
Ohio State Biochemistry Program
Dr. Arthur Burghes

Ashley Renae Jackson, Grove City
B.S.Biology (Muskingum University)
Integrated Biomedical Science Graduate Program
Dr. Kirk McHugh

Swati Jalgaonkar, Pune, India
M.S. (University of Pune)
Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology
Dr. Tsonwin Hai

Daeyoung Jeong, Colubus
B.A., B.S., M.A. (Yonsei University)
M.A.
Economics
Dr. James Peck

Gisell Jeter-Bennett, Columbus
B.A.Honors (Douglass College)
M.A.
History
Dr. Hasan Jeffries

Shishi Jiang, Wenling, China
B.S. (University of Science and Technology of China)
Chemistry
Dr. Joshua Goldberger

Lin Jin, Beijing, China
Bachelor's (Huazhong Agricultural University)
B.A. (Huazhong University of Science and Technology)
M.S.
Horticulture and Crop Science
Dr. David Mackey

Ian Ona Johnson, Edina, MN
B.A. (Claremont McKenna College)
M.A.
History
Dr. Jennifer Siegel

William Raymond Johnson, Wakefield, RI
B.A. (University of Rhode Island)
M.A.
Arts Administration, Education and Policy
Dr. Wayne Lawson

Mandar Vinod Kathe, Mumbai, India
B.S.Chem.Eng. (University of Mumbai)
M.S.
Chemical Engineering
Dr. Liang-Shih Fan

Pandeli Kazaqi, Ioannina, Greece
Bachelor's (University of Ioannina)
M.A., M.S.
Agricultural, Environmental and Development Economics
Dr. Alessandra Faggian

Sara Diane Kersten, Columbus
B.S. (Taylor University)
M.A.
Education
Dr. Patricia Scharer

EunHee Keum, Jecheon, Korea
B.A., M.A. (Sungkyunkwan University)
Psychology
Dr. Michael Edwards

Owen Christopher King, Columbus
B.S., B.A. (University of Georgia)
Philosophy
Dr. Edward D'Arms

Martin Richard Kong, Columbus
B.S. (Pontifical Catholic University of Peru)
M.S.
Computer Science and Engineering
Dr. Louis Noel Pouchet,
Dr. P. Sadayappan

Martin Thomas Kosla, Columbus
B.A. (University of Michigan--Dearborn)
M.A.
Sociology
Dr. Steven Lopez

Michael David Krak, Groveport
B.S.Mech.Eng. (Ohio Northern University)
M.S.
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. Rajendra Singh

Ka Un Lao, Macao, Macao, China
B.S., M.S. (National Tsing Hua University)
Chemistry
Dr. John Herbert

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Hyojin Lee, Columbus
B.B.A., M.S. (Seoul National
University)
Business Administration
Dr. Xiaoyan Deng

Kwang Soo Lee, Columbus
B.S. (National University of
Singapore)
Chemistry
Dr. Jonathan Parquette

Ra Won Lee, Goyang-Si,
Korea
B.Mus. (Indiana University
Bloomington)
M.A.
*Arts Administration, Education
and Policy*
Dr. Wayne Lawson

Katherine Murphy Leo,
Gahanna
B.A. (George Mason
University)
M.A., J.D.
Music
Dr. Graeme Boone

Sarah Yoho Leopold, Upper
Arlington
B.A.
Speech and Hearing Science
Dr. Eric Healy

Kendall Anne Leser, Bexley
B.A., M.S.
Public Health
Dr. Phyllis Pirie

Michael Scott Lewis,
Springfield
B.A. (Ohio Dominican
University)
M.A.
Education
Dr. Paul Granello

Shimeng Li, Columbus
B.S. (Harbin Institute of
Technology)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Yuan Zheng

Tianyang Li, Columbus
B.S. (Tsinghua University)
Chemistry
Dr. Joshua Goldberger

Zhuozheng Li, Columbus
Bachelor's, Master's (Peking
University)
M.A.
Economics
Dr. Huanxing Yang

Young Shin Lim, Seoul,
Korea
B.B.A., B.S., M.S. (Seoul
National University)
M.S. (Pennsylvania State
University)
Communication
Dr. David DeAndrea

Nathan Jeffrey Line, Grove
City
B.A. (Wabash College)
Chemistry
Dr. Craig Forsyth

Katherine E. Lintner, Grove
City
B.S. (Walsh University)
*Molecular, Cellular, and
Developmental Biology*
Dr. Chack-Yung Yu

Dawn Little, Elyria
B.S.Educ., M.S. (Miami
University Oxford)
M.A. (New York University)
Education
Dr. Keiko Samimy

Chuan-Chang Liu, Taipei,
Taiwan, ROC
B.S. (National Central
University, Taiwan)
M.S. (National Chiao Tung
University)
M.S.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Roberto Rojas-Teran

Katherine Grace Livingston,
Columbus
B.A. (Smith College)
M.A. (University of Cincinnati)
*Women's, Gender and
Sexuality Studies*
Dr. Cynthia Burack

Fei Long, Dandong, Liaoning,
China
Bachelor's (Shanghai Jiao
Tong University)
M.S.
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. Chia-Hsiang Meng

Victor Paul Long III,
Columbus
B.S. (Virginia Polytechnic
Institute and State
University)
Pharm.D. (University of
Maryland, Baltimore)
Pharmaceutical Sciences
Dr. Cynthia Carnes

Jason Charles Macrander,
Galloway
B.S. (University of Nebraska-
Lincoln)
*Evolution, Ecology, and
Organismal Biology*
Dr. Marymegan Daly

Kati Szoke Maharry,
Columbus
B.S.Ind.Sys.Eng.,
M.Appl.Stats
Public Health
Dr. Electra Paskett

Ankita Mrinmoy Majumder,
Navi Mumbai, India
B.S.Chem.Eng. (University of
Mumbai)
Chemical Engineering
Dr. Liang-Shih Fan

Michael Anthony Makara,
Canfield
B.S. (Youngstown State
University)
*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*
Dr. Peter Mohler

Greg Malen, Highland Park, IL
Mathematics
Dr. Matthew Kahle

Matthew R. Mason,
Columbus
B.S.Nutrition
Oral Biology
Dr. Purnima Kumar

Rebecca Mary Mason,
Columbus
B.A. (Saint Mary's College)
M.A. (University of Notre
Dame)
Spanish and Portuguese
Dr. Jonathan Burgoyne

David Maung, Columbus
B.S. (San Diego State
University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Roger Crawfis

Ria Mazumder, Kolkata, India
Bachelor's (West Bengal
University of Technology)
M.S.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Bradley Clymer,
Dr. Arunark Kolipaka

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Donald Paul McAllister,
Dresden
B.S.Mat.Sci.Eng., M.S.
*Materials Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Michael Mills

Eric Mitchell McCluskey,
Potsdam, NY
B.S. (State University of New
York College of
Environmental Science and
Forestry)
M.S. (Indiana State University)
*Evolution, Ecology, and
Organismal Biology*

Elizabeth McMichael,
Columbus
B.S. (Allegheny College)
*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*
Dr. William Carson

James Paul McMillan,
Columbus
B.S. (State University of New
York at Buffalo)
M.S.
Physics
Dr. Frank De Lucia

Darshan Mehta, Mumbai,
India
Bachelor's (University of
Mumbai)
M.Appl.Stats, M.S.
Chemical Engineering
Dr. James Rathman

Charles Andrew Milligan,
Columbus
B.S. (Ohio University)
M.S. (University of Dayton)
M.A.
Education
Dr. Scott Sweetland

Jane Frances Mitsch,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Notre
Dame)
M.A.
Linguistics
Dr. Brian Joseph

**Karla Irazema Moreno
Torres**, Mexico City,
Mexico
Licenciatura (National
Autonomous University of
Mexico)
*Comparative and Veterinary
Medicine*
Dr. Rebecca Garabed

Gayathri Natarajan, Chennai,
Tamil Nadu, India
B.S. (Vellore Institute of
Technology)
Microbiology
Dr. Abhay Satoskar

Michael David Nau,
Columbus
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
M.A.
Sociology
Dr. Rachel Dwyer

Rachel Lijie Neo, Singapore,
Singapore
Master's (Nanyang
Technological University,
Singapore)
Communication
Dr. Robert Garrett

Marcus Peyton Nevius, New
Albany
B.A., M.A. (North Carolina
Central University)
History
Dr. Leslie Alexander

Emily Marie Newell, Powell
B.A. (Butler University)
M.A.
Human Sciences
Dr. Brian Turner

Jeremy Bellante Nickol,
Solon
B.S.Mech.Eng. (Rose-Hulman
Institute of Technology)
M.S.
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. Randall Mathison,
Dr. Michael Dunn

Zhiyuan Niu, Hangzhou,
China
B.Engr. (Tsinghua University)
*Materials Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Sheikh Akbar,
Dr. Suliman Dregia

Tamara Sue Oechslein,
Hilliard
B.S., B.A. (Iowa State
University)
O.D., M.S.
Vision Science
Dr. Marjean Kulp,
Dr. Nicklaus Fogt

Antony Akura Okumu,
Columbus
B.S. (Kenyatta University)
M.S. (Youngstown State
University)
Chemistry
Dr. Craig Forsyth

Jonathan L. Orsborn, Carroll
B.S.Mat.Sci.Eng., M.S.
*Materials Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Hamish Fraser

Aaron Grindle Palmore,
Columbus
B.A. (Ohio Wesleyan
University)
Greek and Latin
Dr. William Batstone

John Thomas Patton, Jr.,
Columbus
B.S. (Belmont University)
*Comparative and Veterinary
Medicine*
Dr. Robert Baiocchi

Zoe Pearson, Columbus
B.A. (University of California,
Los Angeles)
M.A.
Geography
Dr. Kendra McSweeney

Lindsay Anne Pease,
Columbus
B.S.Food.Ag.Bio.Eng., M.S.
*Food, Agricultural and
Biological Engineering*
Dr. Jay Martin,
Dr. Norman Fausey

Deborah Amorette Petrone,
Columbus
B.A. (Cleveland State
University)
M.Educ. (Eastern New Mexico
University)
Education
Dr. Mollie Blackburn

Joseph Allan Plattenburg,
Kettering
B.S.Mech.Eng., M.S.
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. Rajendra Singh

Sujata Ponappa, Pickerington
B.A. (University of Madras)
B.S.H.E., M.S.
Human Sciences
Dr. Suzanne Haring

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Bridget Louise Potocki,
Bismarck, ND
B.A. (Minnesota State
University Moorhead)
M.A.
Communication
Dr. Jesse Fox

Patrick Ryan Potyondy,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Colorado at
Boulder)
M.A.
History
Dr. Steven Conn

Michael Vito Prikockis, West
Chester, PA
B.S. (Pennsylvania State
University)
M.S.
Physics
*Dr. Ratnasingham
Sooryakumar*

Andrew David Pucker,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Wisconsin-
La Crosse)
O.D., M.S.
Vision Science
Dr. Donald Mutti

Feng Qi, Shijiazhuang, China
B.Engr. (Tianjin University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Longya Xu

Yue Qian, Columbus
Bachelor's (Renmin University
of China)
M.A.
Sociology
Dr. Zhenchao Qian

Qichao Que, Hangzhou,
China
B.S. (Zhejiang University)
M.S.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Mikhail Belkin

Satyajeet Sanjeev Raje,
Pune, India
Bachelor's (University of
Pune)
M.S.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*
*Dr. Jayashree Ramanathan,
Dr. Gagan Agrawal*

Komal Rambani, Dublin
B.S., Master's (Guru Nanak
Dev University)
M.S. (Georgia Institute of
Technology)
*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*
Dr. Gustavo Leone

Benjamin Tyler Reinke,
Columbus
B.S., M.S.
Nuclear Engineering
Dr. Thomas Blue

Ajit Anbiah Renjit, Dublin
B.Engr. (Anna University)
M.S.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Mahesh Illindala

Rebecca M. Reno, Columbus
B.A., M.A., M.S.W.
Social Work
Dr. Audrey Begun

Stephen Patrick Roll,
Columbus
B.A. (Indiana University
Bloomington)
*Public Policy and
Management*
Dr. David Landsbergen

Ieva Roznere, Upper Arlington
B.S. (State University of New
York at Binghamton)
*Evolution, Ecology, and
Organismal Biology*
Dr. Marymegan Daly

Hussam Eddine Salhi,
Columbus
B.S.
*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*
Dr. Brandon Biesiadecki

A.T.M. Golam Sarwar,
Dhaka, Bangladesh
B.S., M.S. (Bangladesh
University of Engineering
and Technology)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Roberto Myers

Ryan Pierce Schaffner,
Columbus
B.A. (Biola University)
M.Philos. (University of
Oxford)
M.A. (University of California,
Los Angeles)
*Near Eastern Languages and
Cultures*
Dr. Sean Anthony

Christopher G. Scheitlin,
Middletown
B.S.Chem.Eng. (Ohio
University)
M.S.
Biomedical Engineering
Dr. Barbara Alevriadou

Aaron Michael Schmidlin,
Dublin
B.S., M.Educ., B.S.Civ.Eng.
Education
Dr. Patricia Brosnan

Benjamin Schmidt,
Hannover, Germany
B.S. (University of Hannover)
M.S. (University of Bonn)
Mathematics
Dr. David Anderson

Abby Burch Schreiber,
Baltimore, MD
B.A. (Johns Hopkins
University)
M.A. (University of Delaware)
History
Dr. Margaret Newell

Steven Davis Scoville,
Hilliard
B.S. (Brigham Young
University)
*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*
Dr. Michael Caligiuri

**Naseraddin Sedaghati
Mokhtari,** Birjand, Iran
B.S. (Ferdowsi University of
Mashhad)
M.S. (University of Tehran)
M.S.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*
Dr. P Sadayappan

Garrett Thomas Senney,
Centerville
B.S.Bus.Adm., M.A.
Economics
Dr. Jason Blevins

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Theresa Anne Settle,
Columbus
B.S., M.A. (Miami University
Oxford)
Human Sciences
Dr. Sarah Schoppe-Sullivan

Jennifer Shafer, Big Piney,
WY
Bachelor's (East Texas Baptist
University)
M.A. (University of Kentucky)
Music
Dr. David Clampitt

Miriam Joan Shakalli Tang,
Panama City, Panama
B.S.Chem.Eng. (University of
Notre Dame)
M.S.
Chemical Engineering
Dr. David Wood

Tricia Rosalind Shalka, Fort
Kent, AB, Canada
B.A. (Dartmouth College)
M.A. (University of Maryland,
College Park)
Education
Dr. Tatiana Susptsyna

**Vikram Krishnappa
Shettigar**, Pune, India
B.S. (University of Pune)
M.S. (University of Roorkee)
*Molecular, Cellular, and
Developmental Biology*
Dr. Jonathan Davis

Bobo Shi, Jinchang, China
B.S. (Fudan University)
M.S.
Biophysics
Dr. Sherwin Singer

Wei Shi, Nanjing, China
B.A., B.S. (National University
of Singapore)
M.A.
Economics
Dr. Lung-Fei Lee

Mark Edward Sholl, Powell
M.A.
Education
Dr. Scott Sweetland

Gregory T. Sigurdson,
Columbus
B.S.Food.Sci.
Food Science and Technology
Dr. M. Giusti

Kristina Marie Slagle,
Galloway
B.A. (Wright State University)
M.S.
*Environment and Natural
Resources*
Dr. Robyn Wilson,
Dr. Jeremy Bruskotter

Lawrence Edward Small,
Columbus
B.S. (Vanderbilt University)
Molecular Genetics
Dr. Adriana Dawes

Nathaniel Marcus Smith,
Columbus
B.A. (Rice University)
M.A.
Philosophy
Dr. Edward D'Arms,
Dr. Piers Turner

David M. Sovic, Hilliard
B.S. (Marshall University)
Environmental Science
Dr. Roman Lanno

Joseph Michael Staudt,
Sidney
B.S., M.A.
Economics
Dr. Bruce Weinberg

Steven Matthew Stearmer,
Upper Arlington
B.A., M.S. (Brigham Young
University)
Sociology
Dr. J. Jenkins

Kyle Bradley Stewart, Eden
Prairie, MN
Bachelor's (University of
Minnesota, Twin Cities)
M.S.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Joel Johnson

Benjamin Douglas Sunkel,
Columbus, IN
B.S. (Denison University)
*Ohio State Biochemistry
Program*
Dr. Qianben Wang

Christine Marie Swoboda,
Columbus
B.S. (Cornell University)
M.S. (State University of New
York at Buffalo)
Ohio State University Nutrition
Dr. Carla Miller

Yu-Chen Tai, Taoyuan,
Taiwan, ROC
B.A. (National Taiwan
University)
M.A.
*Women's, Gender and
Sexuality Studies*
Dr. Guisela LaTorre

Wai Yen Tang, Kirkland, QC,
Canada
B.A. (Concordia University)
M.A.
Communication
Dr. Brad Bushman

Louise Majalap Thoma,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Mount
Union)
D.Phys.Ther.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*
Dr. Laura Schmitt

Vidar Thorsteinsson,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Iceland)
M.A. (University of Warwick)
Comparative Studies
Dr. Eugene Holland

Samuel Ting, Columbus
B.S. (University of
Washington)
M.S.
Biomedical Engineering
Dr. Orlando Simonetti

Dwayne Kevin Todd,
Columbus
B.Mus. (Samford University)
M.Div. (Southwestern Baptist
Theological Seminary)
Education
Dr. Terrell Strayhorn

Calvin Pierce Tribby,
Columbus
B.S., M.S. (University of New
Mexico)
Geography
Dr. Harvey Miller

Michael Paul Trimarchi,
North Olmsted
B.S.
*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*
Dr. Joanna Groden

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Eric Hwan-Jung Tseng,
Columbus
B.S.
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development
Economics*
Dr. Ian Sheldon

Cayman Thomas Unterborn,
Columbus
B.S.
Geological Sciences
Dr. Wendy Panero

Mao Houamoua Vang-Corne,
Blacklick
B.A. (Stanford University)
M.A.
Communication
Dr. Jesse Fox

Vinithra Venugopal,
Bangalore, India
B.Engr. (Visveswaraiah
Technological University)
M.S. (State University of New
York at Buffalo)
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. Vishnu Baba Sundaresan

Aaron Robert Victor, Ann
Arbor, MI
B.S. (Case Western Reserve
University)
*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*
Dr. Michael Caligiuri

Kevin Richard Volz, Huron
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof., M.S.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*
Dr. Kevin Evans

James R Voss, Beavercreek
M.S.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Mikhail Belkin,
Dr. Luis Rademacher

Shane David Walton,
Columbus
B.A. (Albion College)
M.S. (Wayne State University)
M.S.
Biophysics
Dr. Jonathan Davis

Hongfei Wang, Columbus
B.S. (Beijing Institute of
Technology)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Yuan Zheng

Jianfen Wang, Beijing, China
M.A.
*East Asian Languages and
Literatures*
Dr. Galal Walker

Ying Wang, Zhengshou,
China
Bachelor's (Zhejiang
University)
M.A., M.Appl.Stats
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development
Economics*
Dr. Matthew Roberts

Ashley Marie Weber,
Cleveland
B.S.Nurs., M.S.
Nursing
Dr. Deborah Steward

Benjamin Andrew Wenner,
Galena
B.S. (Michigan State
University)
M.S.
Ohio State University Nutrition
Dr. Jeffrey Firkins

Jason Christophe White,
Grove City
B.F.A. (California Institute of
the Arts)
M.A. (University of Akron)
*Arts Administration, Education
and Policy*
Dr. Sonia Manjon VanEwyk

Blair Ashley Williams,
Lubbock, TX
B.Mus.Ed. (Baylor University)
Master's (Kansas State
University of Agriculture
and Applied Science)
Music
Dr. Robert Gillespie

Donald Shaul Williamson,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Delaware)
M.S. (Drexel University)
M.S.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Deliang Wang

Parker Scott Woods, Tiffin
B.S. (Ohio University)
*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*
Dr. Virginia Sanders

Andrew Christopher Worth,
Columbus
B.A. (Kenyon College)
M.A.
Linguistics
Dr. Robert Levine,
Dr. Carl Pollard

Carrie D. Wysocki, Newark
B.S.Educ., M.Educ.
Education
Dr. Laurie Katz

Jinyu Xu, Columbus
Bachelor's (Beijing Forestry
University)
M.Pub.Hlth.
Ohio State University Nutrition
Dr. Susan Olivo-Marston

Xingbai Xu, Zhuhai, China
B.S. (Tsinghua University)
Master's (Peking University)
M.A.
Economics
Dr. Lung-Fei Lee

Xingchen Xu, China
B.S. (Harbin Institute of
Technology)
*Materials Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Michael Sumption

Wei Xue, Harbin, China
B.Engr. (Zhejiang University)
Chemical Engineering
Dr. Jeffrey Chalmers

Hui Yang, Benxi, China
Bachelor's, Master's
(Tsinghua University)
M.S.
Statistics
Dr. Asuman Turkmen

Kai Yang, Tengzhou City,
China
Bachelor's (Central University
of Finance and Economics)
M.A.
Economics
Dr. Lung-Fei Lee

Yeochang Yoon, Columbus
B.A. (Yonsei University)
M.A.
Economics
Dr. James Peck

Amneh Young, Columbus
B.S. (University of Michigan--
Dearborn)
M.S.
Chemistry
Dr. Christopher Hadad

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Diego Sebastian Zaccai,
Bexley
B.S.Cptr.Sci.Eng., M.S.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Bruce Weide

Kathryn L. Zeanah, Dublin
B.A. (Kenyon College)
M.A.
Education
Dr. Kisha Radliff

Tingting Zhang, Beijing,
China
B.S. (Beijing International
Studies University)
M.S.
Human Sciences
Dr. Jay Kandampully

Xuan Zhang, Columbus
Bachelor's, Master's
(Huazhong University of
Science and Technology)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Jin Wang

Zeng Zhang, Changzhou,
China
B.S., Master's (Nanjing
University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Steven Ringel

**DOCTOR OF
AUDIOLOGY**

Anne Catherine Antalovich,
Concord Township
B.A.
Speech and Hearing Science

Brandon Scott Cyrus,
Columbus
B.A.
Speech and Hearing Science

Chelsea Morgan Jividen,
Broadview Heights
B.A.
Speech and Hearing Science

Katherine Anne Kerns,
Medina
B.A.
Speech and Hearing Science

Kelsey Lee Krueger, Canton
B.A.
Speech and Hearing Science

Marie Neel, Rochester, NY
B.A.
Speech and Hearing Science

Lauren Virginia Ross,
Loveland
B.A.
Speech and Hearing Science

**DOCTOR OF NURSING
PRACTICE**

Heidi J. Bobek, Hilliard
B.S.Nurs. (Wright State
University)
Nursing

Shelly Lee Brown,
Pickerington
B.S.Nurs. (University of
Toledo)
M.S.
Nursing

Meleana Jane Burt, Grove
City
B.S.Nurs., M.S.
Nursing

Renee Lyn Carpenter-Wells,
Powell
B.S.Nurs.
M.S. (University of Iowa)
Nursing

Julie Ann Combs, New
Albany
B.S. (Muskingum University)
M.S.
Nursing

Janre Bunmi Fasoro, New
Albany
B.A. (Wayne State University)
B.S.Nurs. (University of Detroit
Mercy)
M.S. (University of Texas at
Arlington)
Nursing

Deborah Ann Francis, Lewis
Center
B.S.Nurs., M.S.
Nursing

Mary Mikolajcik Kaminski,
Hilliard
B.S.Nurs. (University of
Cincinnati)
M.S. (University of Illinois at
Chicago)
Nursing

Erin Louise Keels, Columbus
B.S.Nurs., M.S.
Nursing

Pamella Jean Kibbe,
Columbus
B.S.Nurs. (Bowling Green
State University)
M.S.
Nursing

Ruth Mountain Labardee,
Hilliard
B.S.Nurs.
M.S. (Otterbein University)
Nursing

Kady Lauren Martini,
Columbus
B.S.Nurs. (College of Mount
Saint Joseph)
M.S. (University of Cincinnati)
Nursing

Kelly Lynn Nagel,
Beavercreek
B.S.Nurs., M.S. (Wright State
University)
Nursing

Andrea Kathleen Slivinski,
Bellbrook
M.S. (Wright State University)
Nursing

Charles Gregory Stockton,
Powell
B.A. (University of Dayton)
B.S.Nurs. (Otterbein
University)
M.S. (University of Akron)
Nursing

Erin Anna Yarkosky, Jackson
Center
B.S.Nurs., M.S. (Graceland
College)
Nursing

**DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL
THERAPY**

Jennifer Baako, Westerville
B.S. (University of Cincinnati)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Brent William Baertsche,
Worthington
B.A.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Katherine Ann Borgelt,
McComb
B.S. (Bowling Green State
University)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Lindsey Anne Brown, Cincinnati
Bachelor's (University of Pittsburgh)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Amy Lynn Casady, Belle Center
B.S. (Central Michigan University)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Ali Cayuela, Columbus
B.A.
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Mark Andrew Ciolek, Strongsville
B.S.Educ.
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Monica Lynn Craigmile, Westerville
B.S.
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Kyle Allen Eakins, Beavercreek
B.A.
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Nicole Grace Ellis, Columbus
B.S. (University of Florida)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Jennifer Ann Evans, Strongsville
B.A. (Baldwin Wallace University)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Loren Marie Fallert, Pataskala
B.S. (Walsh University)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Jessica Marie Fortney, Brunswick
B.S.
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Craig Giambattista, Youngstown
B.S.Educ. (University of Akron)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Anna Grace Henry, Chagrin Falls
B.S. (Wittenberg University)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Loy Gene Hochstetler, Plain City
B.S. (Indiana University Purdue University Fort Wayne)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Nicholas Andrew Hohman, Tiffin
B.S.H.E.
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Caitlin Anne Kennelly, Wilmington
B.A. (University of Notre Dame)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Sarah Rochelle Kidd, Columbus
B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof.
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Alana Lynn King, Clayton
B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof.
M.S. (Eastern Kentucky University)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Stephen George Laflamme, Columbus
B.S. (University of Maine)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Anne Lennon, Cincinnati
B.S. (Xavier University)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Jennifer Nicole Lewandowski, Stow
B.S.Educ.
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Cassandra Dawn Lingenhoel, West Chester
B.S. (Northern Kentucky University)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Samuel Walter Maag, Ottawa
B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof.
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Lisa Ann Marino, Dayton
B.S. (Miami University)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Amber R. Murray, Sterling
B.S.Nurs., M.S., M.Pub.Hlth.
Nursing

Alyssa Paige Panzeca, Cincinnati
B.S. (College of Mount Saint Joseph)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Allison Papp, Columbus
B.A. (Capital University)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Heather Pappas, Brookville
B.A. (Otterbein University)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Anna Adelina Patitucci, Worthington
B.A. (Stanford University)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Meredith Alaine Ridge, Jackson
B.S. (Otterbein University)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Austin Seigneur, Columbus
B.S. (Ohio University)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Cassandra D. Sharp, Chillicothe
B.S.Educ.
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Lauren Cynthia Slattery, South Bend, IN
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Ryan Michael Smith, Columbus
B.S. (University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Avathar Kaur Smucker, Columbus
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Daniel Richard Thorson, Stow
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Lindsey Tobias, Columbus
B.S. (University of Toledo)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Elizabeth Joan Trachsel, Reynoldsburg
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Derrick Jay Webb, Ephrata, WA
B.S. (Central Washington University)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Brent Michael Welly, Tiffin
B.S. (University of Toledo)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Elizabeth Lyn Wilson, Milan
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

SPECIALIST IN EDUCATION

Jessica Ann Beauvais, Columbus
B.A., M.A. (University of Dayton)
Education

Suzanne Renee Davis, Youngstown
B.A., M.A.
Education

Alyse Noelle Gray, Columbus
B.A., M.A.
Education

Abigail Ruth Kisseberth, Painesville
B.A., M.A.
Education

McKenzie Rae Mallen, Canton
B.S. (University of Akron)
M.A.
Education

Carlisha Andria Smith, Columbus
B.A. (North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University)
M.S. (Tennessee State University)
Education

Lani Melissa Zelaya, Hilliard
B.A., M.A.
Education

MASTER OF ACCOUNTING

Xin An, Beijing, China
Bachelor's (University of International Relations)
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Grant Richard Baker, Findlay
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Gareth Richards Boyd, Lancaster
B.S.
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Jillian Claire Briner, Long Beach, NY
Bachelor's (Eastern Michigan University)
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Fabian Demietric Burch, Durham, NC
B.S. (Livingstone College)
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Jacob Benjamin Butin, North Potomac, MD
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Chen Chen, Xiamen, China
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Jia Chen, Coumbus
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Jeremy Cranmer, Marion
B.S. (Miami University Oxford)
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Yujia Cui, Hefei, China
B.S.Bus.Adm. (Oklahoma State University)
B.B.A. (Southwestern University of Finance and Economics)
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Ruiting Dai, Hangzhou, China
Bachelor's (Huazhong University of Science and Technology)
Master's (University of Chicago)
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Mengzhu Ding, Beijing, China
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Jacob Ryan Evans, Dayton
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Yiyang Feng, Shenyang, China
B.A. (Transylvania University)
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Daniel Jeffrey Ferguson, Springboro
B.S.Bus.Adm. (Miami University Oxford)
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Stephen Carl Fleischer, Westlake
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Julia Grisdela, Howell, MI
B.S. (The University of Findlay)
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Paige Elizabeth Grosel, Marietta
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Maximilian Haiss, Solon
Accounting and Management Information Systems

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Moxu Hang, Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Ryan Adam Hochberg, Solon
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Nancy Yulan Hsu, Cincinnati
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Xi Hu, Chongqing, China
Bachelor's (University of
International Relations)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Alec Phillip Jacober,
Beachwood
B.S.Bus.Adm. (West Virginia
University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Matthew David Jacobson,
Hengelo, Netherlands
B.S. (California State
University, Long Beach)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

John Thomas Jakmides,
Columbus
B.A. (Capital University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Austin Lee Johnson,
Deleware
B.S. (Brigham Young
University-Idaho)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Kathleen Marie Koehl, Bath,
MI
B.A. (University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Elizabeth Kraus, Westlake
Bachelor's (Mercyhurst
University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Niteesha Kulshrestha,
Westerville
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Xintong Li, Deyang, China
B.B.A. (University of Toledo)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Yun-Sheng Li, Taipei City,
Taiwan, ROC
LL.B., M.B.A. (National Taiwan
University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Xiao Ling, Beijing, China
Bachelor's (Beijing
Technology and Business
University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Aleksey Yuryevich Linin,
Mayfield Heights
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Yimeng Liu, Beijing, China
B.A. (Renmin University of
China)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Kailun Lu, Foshan, China
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Kimberly Ann Maples,
Franklin, TN
B.B.A. (University of Miami)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Alexandra Miller, Dayton
B.S. (University of Mary
Washington)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Abbigale Leanne Neher,
Galloway
Bachelor's (Miami University
Oxford)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Xin Qi, Changchun, China
Bachelor's (Fudan University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Yan Ren, Tianjin, China
B.B.A. (University of
Oklahoma-Norman)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Emily Elizabeth Ruetter,
Oakville, ON, Canada
B.B.A. (Texas Tech University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Michelle Aurelia Sanchie,
Columbus
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Mariah Danielle Scott,
Reynoldsburg
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Ta-Yu Shao, Pingzhen,
Taoyuan, Taiwan, ROC
B.B.A. (Chung Yuan Christian
University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Daniel Robert Simak, Crystal
Lake, IL
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Kevin Herbert Slone, Kent
B.B.A. (Kent State University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Janeen G. Smith-Hughes,
Columbus
B.B.A. (George Washington
University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Jacob Lawrence Sorger,
Cincinnati
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Douglas William Strouth,
Columbus
B.S. (Rochester Institute of
Technology)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Shiyun Tang, Shanghai,
China
Bachelor's (Shanghai
University of Finance and
Economics)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

**Stephen Anthony
Tankovich**, Columbus
B.S. (University of Notre
Dame)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Yijing Teng, Shanghai, China
B.S. (Indiana University
Bloomington)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Andrew Nicholas Trond,
Stafford, NY
B.S. (State University of New
York at Buffalo)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Betsy Tucker, Solon
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Jonathan Charles Vignos,
Canton
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Bote Wang, Qingdao, China
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Boyang Wang, Hefei, China
B.S. (University of Oregon)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Feier Wang, Shanghai, China
Bachelor's (University of
Science and Technology,
Beijing)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Kunjue Wang, Luoyang,
China
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Qiaoyi Wang, Beijing, China
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Yajun Wang, Qingdao, China
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Nicole Renae Williams,
Ansonia
B.S.
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Carolyn Beatrice Wong,
Naperville, IL
B.A. (Wittenberg University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Erchen Wu, Ningbo, China
B.B.A. (Kent State University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Junhao Wu, Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm. (University of
Nebraska-Lincoln)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Hui Xi, Shanghai, China
Bachelor's (Shanghai Normal
University)
B.S. (Ball State University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Wang Xi, Nantong, China
B.S.Bus.Adm. (Winthrop
College)
B.S. (Nantong University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Xiaoyi Xie, Shenzhen, China
B.B.A. (Beijing Jiaotong
University)
B.B.A. (University of
Cincinnati)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Jiaxin Yang, Lanzhou, China
Bachelor's (Muskingum
University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Chan Wun Yeung, Fuzhou,
China
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Yue Yuan, Columbus
Bachelor's (Southwestern
University of Finance and
Economics)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Bo Zhao, Dalian, China
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Weiwei Zhao, Chengdu,
China
Bachelor's (Xiangtan
University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Yunqiu Zheng, Shanghai,
China
Bachelor's (Shanghai Jiao
Tong University)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Linrong Zhou, Norristown, PA
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

**MASTER OF APPLIED
CLINICAL AND
PRECLINICAL
RESEARCH**

Huban Kutay, Columbus
B.S. (Istanbul University)
M.S. (Gebze Institute of
Technology)
M.A., Ph.D.
Interdisciplinary Programs

Jobanjot Kaur Moti, Powell
B.S.
Interdisciplinary Programs

Nadia Osman, Dublin
B.Med.&B.Surg., M.S.
(University of Tanta)
Interdisciplinary Programs

Kia Marie Parker, Columbus
B.S. (Wright State University)
Interdisciplinary Programs

Shariq Ibrahim Sherwani,
Galloway
B.S., M.S. (Aligarh Muslim
University)
M.B.A.
Interdisciplinary Programs

Angela Sow, Columbus
B.S.
Interdisciplinary Programs

Alice Ewurafua Taylor,
Columbus
B.S. (Hampton University)
Interdisciplinary Programs

**MASTER OF APPLIED
STATISTICS**

Prashanti Ghale, Lalitpur,
Nepal
B.A. (Mount Holyoke College)
Statistics

Mehdi Abbas Naqvi, Karachi,
Pakistan
B.A. (Vassar College)
Statistics

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Keith Daniel Rodgers,
Versailles, KY
B.S. (University of Kentucky)
Statistics

Hongfei Wang, Columbus
B.S. (Beijing Institute of
Technology)
Statistics

**MASTER OF
ARCHITECTURE**

Tyler Jonathan Brozovich,
Pickerington
B.S.Arch.
Architecture

James Michael Carroll,
Lexington, KY
B.A. (University of Kentucky)
Architecture

Nickolas T. Castillo, Oak
Harbor
B.S.Arch.
Architecture

Luke I. Dougal, Columbus
B.S.Arch.
Architecture

Elizabeth Catherine Egan,
Lexington, KY
B.A.Journal. (University of
South Carolina)
Architecture

Dina Awad Elawad,
Brecksville
B.S. (University of Cincinnati)
Architecture

Meredith M. Garda, West
Chester
B.S.Arch.
Architecture

Seyedeh Rojin Hashtroodi,
Tehran, Iran
Bachelor's (Azad University)
Architecture

Robert Lucas Lee Hintz,
Columbus
B.S.Arch.
Architecture

Ziyi Jia, Zhumadian, China
B.Engr. (Henan University)
Architecture

Michael Juinn-Jye Lee,
Columbus
B.S.Arch.
Architecture

Zachary Marshal McClurg,
Sylvania
B.S.Arch. (Bowling Green
State University)
Architecture

Alexi Rose Nash, Leipsic
B.S. (University of Cincinnati)
Architecture

Benjamin Pacheco Robles,
Columbus
B.S.Arch.
Architecture

Sriram Ramakrishnan,
Chennai, India
B.S.Land.Arch. (National
Institute of Technology
Tiruchirappalli)
Architecture

Jonathan Andrew Schaefer,
Columbus
B.S.Arch. (University of
Cincinnati)
Architecture

Darren Joseph Spensiero,
Rancho Santa Margarita,
CA
B.S.Arch.
Architecture

Brian Patrick Sweeney,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Pittsburgh)
Architecture

Michael F. Zumpano, Akron
B.S.Arch.
Architecture

MASTER OF ARTS

Ashley Anne Abbott, Milford
B.A.
Education

Margaret Ann Alexeeff,
Gahanna
B.A. (University of South
Carolina)
Education

Erin Marie Altenburger,
Columbus
B.A. (Williams College)
Psychology

Matthew Joseph Altendorf,
College Station, TX
B.A. (Texas A&M University)
Education

Sara Elizabeth Anthony,
Powell
B.S. (Kent State University)
Education

Mark Anthony Arceno,
Columbus
B.A. (Albion College)
Anthropology

Kelly Elizabeth Atkinson,
Fairborn
B.A. (University of Virginia)
M.A. (American Military
University)
Political Science

Ebony Lynne Bailey,
Columbus
B.A. (Washington and Lee
University)
English

William Andrew Baker,
Panama City Beach, FL
B.A.
*Germanic Languages and
Literatures*

Richard Charles Bargielski,
Columbus
B.A. (Baldwin Wallace
University)
Anthropology

Emily Ann Barhorst, Minster
B.S.
Education

Nicole Marisa Barnaby,
Stoughton, MA
B.A. (University of
Massachusetts Dartmouth)
*African-American and African
Studies*

Erika Morgan Bell, Maumelle,
AR
B.S. (Davidson College)
Education

William Paul Bezbatchenko,
Tallmadge
B.A.
*Public Policy and
Management; Slavic and
East European Studies*

Deena Schwen Blackett,
Cincinnati
B.S. (Purdue University)
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Tracy M. Bond, Mansfield
B.A.
*Public Policy and
Management*

**Rebecca Zoe Bostock-
Holtzman**, Rochester, NY
B.A. (University of Vermont)
*Slavic and East European
Languages and Literatures*

Brian Joseph Brown,
Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Public Policy and
Management*

Robyn Converse Brown,
Salem
B.A., M.S.W.
*Public Policy and
Management*

Emily Lynn Brownlee,
Columbus
B.A. (Kent State University)
History

**Emma Elizabeth Alice
Butler**, Granville
B.A.
French and Italian

Adam Lee Cahill, Columbus
B.S.Agr.
Education

Patrick Michael Callicotte,
Powell
B.Art.Ed.
*Arts Administration, Education
and Policy*

Dilnavaz Naval Cama,
Galloway
B.A.
*Public Policy and
Management*

Lei Cao, Qingdao, China
Bachelor's (Qingdao
University)
Education

Si Chen, Columbus
B.A. (Shanghai University of
Finance and Economics)
*Arts Administration, Education
and Policy*

**Bethany Joanne
Christiansen**, Columbus
B.A. (University of Kansas)
English

Olivia Cosentino, Ballwin,
MO
B.A. (Washington University in
Saint Louis)
Spanish and Portuguese

Jessie Alexandra Crawford,
McDonald, PA
B.A. (Indiana University of
Pennsylvania)
*Arts Administration, Education
and Policy*

Jasmine Janae Cruz, Pine
Hill, NJ
B.A.Journal. (University of
Maryland, College Park)
Education

Karlie Anne Dahn,
Westerville
B.A. (Ohio University)
Education

Maretha Dellarosa, Kediri,
Indonesia
Sarjana (Universitas Negeri
Surabaya)
Education

**Sean Michael Patrick
DeLong**, Bay village
B.Mus.Ed., B.Mus.
Music

Dana Lauren DeVlieger,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Notre
Dame)
M.A. (University of Chicago)
Music

Hannah Elizabeth Dodd,
Armuchee, GA
B.A. (University of Georgia)
*East Asian Languages and
Literatures*

Taylor Rae Dodge, Mars Hill,
NC
B.A. (University of North
Carolina at Chapel Hill)
Education

**Ana Carolina dos Santos
Marques**, Columbus
Bachelor's, Master's
(Universidade Estadual
Paulista)
Spanish and Portuguese

Ivory Nicole Douglas,
Rockdale, TX
B.A. (Texas State University)
Education

Peiran Duan, Beijing, China
B.S. (Hunan Normal
University)
Education

Courtney Alyn Dye,
Worthington
B.S. (Indiana University
Bloomington)
Education

William Henry Edmond II,
Rocky Mount, NC
B.A. (North Carolina Central
University)
Education

Jill Marie Evans, Columbus
B.S.Educ.
Education

**Clara Carolyne Fachini
Zanirato**, Sao Jose do Rio
Preto, Brazil
B.A. (Universidade Estadual
Paulista)
Spanish and Portuguese

Megan Elizabeth Fitze,
Columbus
B.S. (Manchester University)
*Arts Administration, Education
and Policy*

Michele Arlene Franke,
Columbus
B.A. (Augustana College)
M.S. (Texas A&M University-
Commerce)
Education

Heather Dawn Frazier,
Columbus
B.A. (Concord University)
English

Katlin Ann Fritz, Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Public Policy and
Management*

Morgan Lindsey Gallatin,
Powell
B.A. (Wittenberg University)
Education

Leah Abigail Graham,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Southern
Indiana)
*African-American and African
Studies*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Chloe Blysse Greene,

Columbus
B.A. (University of South
Carolina)
*African-American and African
Studies*

Gray Douglas Fast

Gustafson, Columbus
B.A. (Grove City College)
Spanish and Portuguese

Emma Morris Guzowski,

Columbus
B.A. (Haverford College)
M.A. (Middlebury College)
French and Italian

Carly Elizabeth

Habenschuss, Columbus
B.A.
Education

Hafniliانا, Columbus

Sarjana (Sriwijaya University)
Education

Ebony Kanisha Hale,

Columbus
B.S. (University of Cincinnati)
Education

Alexander James Hamilton,

Columbus
B.A. (Louisiana State
University, Baton Rouge)
Greek and Latin

Courtney Rose Hammond,

Winnemucca, NV
B.S. (Westminster College,
Salt Lake City)
*Women's, Gender and
Sexuality Studies*

Courtney Celeste Harris,

Columbus
B.A. (Capital University)
Education

Shane Gregory Harris,

Hilliard
B.Mus. (Capital University)
Education

Jiaqi He, Lu'an, China

Bachelor's (Hefei Normal
University)
Education

Andre D. Hebert, Scott, LA

B.A. (University of
Southwestern Louisiana at
Lafayette)
Education

Lisa Jean Hedlund,

Columbus
B.S. (Arizona State University)
Education

Trevion S. Henderson,

Missouri City, TX
B.S.Cptr.Sci.Eng.
Education

Jacqueline Renee Hoke,

Columbus
B.A. (Calvin College)
Education

Gregory M. Hollinger, Irwin,

PA
B.S. (University of Pittsburgh)
Education

Alexander T. Holtzman,

Columbus
B.A. (Kalamazoo College)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Meagan Elizabeth Horn,

Columbus
B.A., M.A.
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Jasmin Chantel Howard,

Mooresville, NC
B.A. (University of North
Carolina at Chapel Hill)
*African-American and African
Studies*

Shanshan Huang, Qiqihar,

China
B.S. (Nankai University)
Education

Mengmeng Huo, Tianjin,

China
B.A. (Huaibei Normal
University)
Education

Kelsey Marie Hyde,

Carrollton
B.A.
Education

Rachel Innes, Dublin

B.A., B.Educ. (University of
Toledo)
Education

Matthew Lewis Irwin,

Columbus
B.S.
Communication

Tessa Katherine Jacobs,

Columbus
B.A. (Scripps College)
English

Lindsey Deanne Jeric,

Columbus
B.A.
*Public Policy and
Management*

William Robert Johnson,

Columbus
B.A. (University of Maryland,
Baltimore)
Spanish and Portuguese

Kelsey Nicole Jones,

Lancaster
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Education

Ericka Meaghan Kilgore,

Columbus
B.A. (University of Missouri -
Saint Louis)
English

Lindsey Nicole Korte, Katy,

TX
B.A. (Stephen F. Austin State
University)
*Slavic and East European
Studies*

Michael Patrick Kranak,

Burgettstown, PA
B.A. (West Virginia University)
Education

Shayla Rose Krecklow,

Columbus
B.A. (University of Wisconsin-
Madison)
Education

Ava Marie Kwasnieski, Boca

Raton, FL
B.B.A. (Florida Atlantic
University)
Education

Kelsey Marie Lammy,

Napoleon
B.A.
Education

Alexandra Pierce Lawrence,

Dublin
B.A. (Elon University)
Education

Craig Stephens Linderman,

New Albany
B.S. (Syracuse University)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Jessica Jilleen Lindsay,
Columbus
B.A.
Education

Andrea Leigh Lossick,
Galloway
B.S.H.E.
*Public Policy and
Management*

Amy Nicole Love, Thornville
B.A. (Ohio University)
Education

Anna Thi Ly, Columbus
B.S. (University of California,
San Diego)
Education

Lindsey Lykins, Grove City
B.S. (Ohio University)
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Mary Eileen Lynch,
Pickerington
B.A. (Wittenberg University)
Education

Julie Alexis Magnuson, New
Albany
B.A.
Education

Erin Michelle Maher,
Columbus
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Education

Anne V. Aylin Malcolm,
Montreal-West, QC,
Canada
Diploma (Marianopolis
College)
Certificate (University of
Auckland)
Bachelor's (McGill University)
English

Jessie Male, Columbus
B.A. (Oberlin College)
M.F.A. (City University of New
York, Hunter College)
English

Alba Marce Garcia,
Barcelona, Spain
Bachelor's (Universitat
Pompeu Fabra)
Spanish and Portuguese

Jasmine Callie Marks,
Cleveland
B.A. (Hiram College)
Education

Richard Charles Marsh,
Columbus
B.S. (United States Military
Academy)
History

Samantha Josephine Melnik,
Boardman
B.A.
Education

Tatiana Melnikova, Columbus
Bachelor's, Master's (Ural
State Academy of
Architecture and Arts)
*Slavic and East European
Languages and Literatures*

Sara Lynn Meyers, Columbus
B.A. (College of Wooster)
Education

Laura Tiffany Miller,
Columbus
B.A. (Kenyon College)
Education

Tracey Marie Miser, Fresno
B.A.
Psychology

Oihane Muxika-Loitzate,
Amorebieta-Etxano, Spain
B.A. (University of Deusto)
Spanish and Portuguese

Jenee Latisha Nard,
Columbus
B.A., B.S.H.E.
Education

Elizabeth Fortado Newton,
Columbus
B.A. (State University of New
York at New Paltz)
History

Nicholas O'Dell, Columbus
B.A. (California State
University, Fullerton)
Psychology

Mackie Clare O'Hara,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Arkansas)
Anthropology

Elizabeth Fulvia Paice,
Columbus
B.A. (University of
Massachusetts Amherst)
Education

John Jinsoo Park, Clarendon
Hills, IL
B.S. (Loyola University
Chicago)
Education

Jena Rae Parker, Avon Lake
B.A.
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Kellie Marie Peltomaa,
Hilliard
B.A.
Education

Ashlei Margaret Peterson,
Fenton, MO
B.S. (Tulane University of
Louisiana)
Psychology

Tremaine Larel Phillips,
Grove City
B.S. (Michigan State
University)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Selena Marie Philson, Racine
B.S. (University of Rio
Grande)
Education

Willy Prasetya, Semarang,
Indonesia
Sarjana (Semarang State
University)
Education

Devlin J. Prince, Powell
B.A. (George Washington
University)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Diana Purwaningrum,
Semarang, Indonesia
B.Educ. (Universitas Negeri
Semarang)
Education

Andrea Lynn Ranney, Dublin
B.S.Educ. (University of
Kentucky)
Education

Siddharth Rastogi, Meerut,
India
B.Tech. (Uttar Pradesh
Technical University)
M.B.A. (North Carolina State
University)
Business Administration

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Paul Douglas Rehn, Lompoc,
CA
B.S. (Northern Arizona
University)
Education

Taylor Trenee Reynolds,
Columbus
B.A.
*Slavic and East European
Studies*

Grace Lee Richards, Hilliard
B.A. (Wright State University)
History

Jeffrey Allen Roe, Jr.,
Columbus
B.S.Ind.Sys.Eng.
*Public Policy and
Management*

Cassidy Mae Roth, Hudson
B.S.Educ. (Kent State
University)
Education

Molly Aileen Ryan, Maineville
B.A.
Education

Aubrey Rachel Rybarczyk,
North Olmsted
B.A.
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Andrei Salem Goncalves,
Manaus, Brazil
Bachelor's (Federal University
of Minas Gerais)
M.S. (University of Wisconsin-
Madison)
Economics

Maria Ofelia Sanchez,
Columbus
B.A.
Education

Thelma Raechelle Santiago,
Alexandria, LA
B.A. (University of Miami)
Education

Keiko Schaadt, Beaver Creek
B.A. (Wittenberg University)
*East Asian Languages and
Literatures*

Darby Joseph Schaaf,
Columbus
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Yourdanis Sedarous, Grove
City
B.A.
Linguistics

Yixin Shen, Xi'an, China
B.A. (Xi'an Jiaotong
University)
Education

Heather Michelle Shepperd,
Columbus
B.A. (College of William and
Mary)
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Michael Sausun Shirzadian,
Westerville
B.A. (Cedarville University)
M.F.A. (University of Colorado
at Boulder)
English

Adam Skov, Cary, NC
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*East Asian Languages and
Literatures*

Kara Elizabeth Smith,
Columbus
B.S. (Wright State University)
Education

Jeong Eum Son, Seoul,
Korea
M.A. (Hanyang University
Seoul Campus)
Education

Nichole Marie Sorice,
Columbus
B.B.A. (Tiffin University)
Education

**Pamela Eliana Olga Soto
Ramirez**,
Huechuraba, Santiago, Chile
Education

Amy Elizabeth Spellacy,
Columbus
B.S. (Ohio University)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Verathai Sribanditmongkol,
Gahanna
B.Mus.Ed. (Otterbein
University)
Education

Alexandra Kathleen Sterne,
Columbus
B.A. (Rhodes College)
English

Scott Andrew Stevens,
Columbus
B.A. (Freed-Hardeman
University)
Education

Madeline Steele Stockwell,
Columbus
B.A.
Spanish and Portuguese

**Jeanmarie E. Yun
Strawbridge**, Columbus
B.F.A. (University of
Wisconsin-Milwaukee)
Music

Rongman Sun, Kunming,
China
B.A. (Yunnan Normal
University)
Education

**Kristin Michelle Sutton-
Harris**, Columbus
B.A. (Otterbein University)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Xinyi Tan, Changchun, China
B.A. (University of South
Carolina)
B.Educ. (Guangdong
University of Foreign
Studies)
French and Italian

Jonathan Greg Thomas,
Worthington
B.S.
*Public Policy and
Management*

Sarah Nichole Thomas,
Evansville, IN
B.S. (Indiana University
Bloomington)
Communication

Jason Matthew Trackim,
Burlington, VT
B.A. (University of Vermont)
Education

Caitlyn Marie Trevor,
Wilmette, IL
B.A. (Illinois Wesleyan
University)
Music

Brian Jonathan Troth,
Bellefontaine
B.S.Educ. (Bowling Green
State University)
French and Italian

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Lauren Elizabeth Tyger,
Mount Pleasant, PA
B.A. (Denison University)
Education

Kaylie Jean Vermillion,
Columbus
B.A.
Master's (Kent State
University)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Romeu de Jesus Vieira Foz,
Amares, Portugal
Licenciatura (Universidade do
Minho)
Spanish and Portuguese

**James Alexander
Villanueva,** Columbus
B.S. (United States Military
Academy)
History of Art

Breann Rochelle Voytko,
Byesville
B.S.H.E.
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Mark Thomas Vukovic,
Westerville
B.S.
Education

Katherine Hope Wagner,
Seven Hills
B.S.H.E.
Education

Christine Renetta Walker,
Powell
B.S. (Weber State University)
Education

Kenyona Nicole Walker,
Grove City
B.A. (Ohio Christian
University)
Education

Chenchen Wang, Guiyang,
China
B.S. (China Agricultural
University)
Education

Renee Hester Wang,
Houston, TX
B.Mus.Ed. (Baylor University)
Music

Yubo Wang, Xi'an, China
B.A. (Shaanxi Normal
University)
Education

Lindsay Alison Warrenburg,
Little Silver, NJ
B.A. (University of
Pennsylvania)
Music

**Michelle Lynn Langhals
Weadock,** Hilliard
B.A.Journal.
Education

Garth Stephen Weithman,
Urbana
B.A. (Otterbein University)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Lauryn Taylor Wermer,
Medina
B.S. (Kent State University)
Education

Rachel Ashley Widmer,
Bellevue
B.A.
Education

Olivia Marie Wikle, Columbia,
MO
B.A. (Truman State University)
Music

Jessica Elizabeth Wilson,
Columbus
B.A.Honors (Texas State
University)
Education

Caitlin Elizabeth Woods,
Columbus
B.A. (University of New
Mexico)
Education

Di Wu, Changsha, China
B.S.Env.Nat.Res. (Beijing City
University)
Education

Sihan Yang, Beijing, China
B.Engr. (Xidian University)
Education

Felege-Selam Yirga,
Columbus
B.A. (Brandeis University)
History

Cassandra Lynn Young,
Dublin
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
*Public Policy and
Management*

**MASTER OF BUSINESS
ADMINISTRATION**

**Juan David Agudelo
Marulanda,** Medellin,
Colombia
B.B.A., Titulo.Bach.,
Titulo.Mast. (Universidad
EAFIT)
Business Administration

Jacqueline Jurgensen Alf,
Cincinnati
B.S. (Elon University)
Business Administration

Michael R. Anderson,
Columbus
B.B.A. (University of Colorado
at Boulder)
Business Administration

Adam Daniel Babbert,
Delaware
B.B.A. (University of Toledo)
Business Administration

Mona Balasubramanian,
Bangalore, India
B.Engr. (Visveswaraiah
Technological University)
Business Administration

Ian Bush Ballard, Columbus
B.S. (Miami University Oxford)
Business Administration

Calvin James Barrow,
Columbus
B.A. (Michigan State
University)
Business Administration

Kirti Barry, Columbus
B.S., M.L.H.R.
Business Administration

Carrie Lynn Bays, Westerville
B.S. (Franklin University)
Business Administration

Adam Dean Beck, Pittsburgh,
PA
B.S. (United States Military
Academy)
Business Administration

Mark Andrew Berndt,
Sunbury
B.A. (University of Notre
Dame)
Business Administration

Jacob Michael Biser,
Worthington
B.A.
Business Administration

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Danielle Marie Black, North
Canton
B.A. (University of Dayton)
Master's (Kansas State
University of Agriculture
and Applied Science)
Business Administration

Jacob Ryan Brown,
Columbus
B.A. (Denison University)
Business Administration

Charles Joseph Buchanan,
Westerville
B.S. (Heidelberg University)
Business Administration

Christopher M. Buehler,
Columbus
B.A.
Business Administration

Joseph Scott Case, Jr.,
Worthington
B.B.A. (University of
Cincinnati)
Business Administration

Anthony Ceccarelli,
Worthington
B.A.
Business Administration

Yi-Ruei Chen, Upper
Arlington
B.Educ. (National Hualien
Teachers College)
M.A.
Business Administration

Sanghyun Cho, Columbus
B.B.A. (Korea University)
Business Administration

**Srivital Prasada Rao
Choppara**, Powell
B.Engr. (University of Delhi)
Business Administration

Grant M. Chrzanowski,
Columbus
B.S.Civ.Eng.
Business Administration

Jocelyn Megan Coney,
Columbus
B.A. (California State
University, Long Beach)
Business Administration

Nahum Carl Cook, Grove City
B.S.Bus.Adm. (University of
Southern Indiana)
Business Administration

Robert Matthew Copeland,
Loveland
B.S.Nutrition
Business Administration

Anna Lee Curtis, Lewis
Center
B.A. (University of Notre
Dame)
Master's (Kent State
University)
Business Administration

Michael Christopher Dean,
Brecksville
B.S.Mech.Eng., M.S.
Business Administration

Sean Patrick Delahanty,
Plainfield, IL
B.S. (Dominican University)
Master's (Illinois Institute of
Technology)
Business Administration

Peter Anthony DeSocio,
Dublin
B.S. (Mercyhurst University)
D.O. (Lake Erie College of
Osteopathic Medicine and
Pharmacy)
Business Administration

Vikramjit Singh Dhillon,
Dublin
B.Engr. (Youngstown State
University)
Business Administration

Jess Anthony Downs,
Tampa, FL
B.A. (Auburn University Main
Campus)
Business Administration

Peter J. Drouhard,
Cardington
B.A. (University of Dayton)
Business Administration

Ankit Dube, Grove City
B.Engr. (Devi Ahilya
Vishwavidyalaya)
Business Administration

Ryan Patrick Dureska,
Canton
B.A., J.D.
Business Administration

**Praveen Laxminarayana
Edem**, New Albany
B.Engr. (University of Mumbai)
Business Administration

Christopher James Ensign,
Worthington
B.S. (Otterbein University)
Business Administration

Kevin Iver Espenschied,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Utah)
Business Administration

Elliott Myers Ethridge,
Columbus
B.S. (University of
Massachusetts Amherst)
Business Administration

Adel Fahoum, Columbus
B.S. (Technion - Israel
Institute of Technology)
Business Administration

Susan Marie Ferger,
Columbus
B.A. (Duke University)
Business Administration

Brian Douglas Foley,
Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Mark Alan Foster, Jr.,
Gahanna
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
Business Administration

Daniel John Francescon,
Columbus
B.S. (Arizona State University)
Business Administration

Jason Anthony Frisbie,
Painesville
B.B.A. (Ohio University)
Business Administration

Jasilyn L. Fuller, Cincinnati
B.S.Bus.Adm. (Xavier
University)
Business Administration

Mark Ryan Fuller, Logan
B.A. (Capital University)
Business Administration

Gloria M. Galloway, New
Albany
B.A. (Columbia University)
Business Administration

Chengcheng Gao, Shanghai,
China
B.Engr. (Dalian University of
Technology)
Business Administration

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Carlos Eduardo Garcia,
Blacklick
B.A. (Ohio University)
M.A. (University of Toledo)
Business Administration

Joseph Daniel Gavin, Hilliard
B.S. (Purdue University)
Business Administration

Qianyun Ge, Shanghai, China
B.S.Bus.Adm., B.S.
Business Administration

Joseph Christian Giannetti,
Worthington
B.S.H.E.
Business Administration

Katherine Mae Golden,
Chagrin Falls
Bachelor's (University of
Windsor)
Business Administration

Mei Xian Gong, Columbus
B.A. (Lawrence University)
Business Administration

Nishant Goyal, Gurgaon,
Haryana, India
B.Tech. (Uttar Pradesh
Technical University)
Business Administration

Avinash Gupta, New Delhi,
India
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Dana Christine Halicki,
Columbus
B.A. (Kenyon College)
Business Administration

Katie Sue Haman, Columbus
B.A.
Business Administration

**William Edward Key
Hamilton,** Columbus
B.A. (Northwestern University)
Business Administration

Sammy Ahmad Hamzah,
Montclair, NJ
B.S.Bus.Adm. (University of
Central Florida)
Business Administration

Brandon Harlow, Columbus
B.A., B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Deborah Lynne Heister,
South Charleston
B.S.Honors (Indiana Wesleyan
University)
Business Administration

Sumanth Manjunath Hejjaji,
Bangalore, India
B.Engr. (Visveswaraiah
Technological University)
Business Administration

Sean Michael Helton,
Coshocton
B.S.Mech.Eng. (University of
Alabama in Huntsville)
Business Administration

Matthew Troy Herridge,
Columbus
B.S.Elec.Eng. (Virginia
Polytechnic Institute and
State University)
Business Administration

Tristan Olaf Herstol,
Worthington
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Business Administration

Thomas C. Hoffer, Monsey,
NY
B.S. (State University of New
York at Buffalo)
Business Administration

Alejandra Holch, Gahanna
B.S. (Florida State University)
Diploma (Naval War College)
Business Administration

Randi Leigh Honkonen,
Columbus
B.S. (Otterbein University)
Business Administration

Tiffany Ann Horvath,
Strongsville
B.B.A. (Ohio University)
Business Administration

**Shaikh Mohammed Zahid
Hossain,** New Albany
Business Administration

Dana L. Householder,
Columbus
B.B.A. (Ohio University)
Business Administration

Rui Hu, Changsha, China
B.S. (Wuhan University)
Business Administration

Nakeia Latrice Hudson,
Westerville
B.A., B.S.S.W., M.S.W.
Business Administration

Alex Joseph Hunter,
Kendallville, IN
B.B.A. (University of Saint
Francis)
Business Administration

Zachary Bouden Hyndman,
Columbus
B.S. (Miami University Oxford)
Business Administration

Marios Iacovou, Columbus
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
Business Administration

Josephine Ariella Indianto,
Columbus
B.S.Mech.Eng. (Georgia
Institute of Technology)
Business Administration

Timothy S. Jamison,
Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Nisha Janardhanan Nair,
Chennai, India
B.Engr. (Anna University)
Business Administration

Keith Wood Jones,
Columbus
B.A. (Case Western Reserve
University)
M.Div. (Columbia Theological
Seminary)
Business Administration

Himanshu Kalia, Delhi, India
B.Engr. (University of Delhi)
Business Administration

Jackson Albert Kantruss,
Mount Airy, MD
B.S.Honors (University of
Delaware)
Business Administration

Mitchell Casey Kapustka,
Galena
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Business Administration

Samuel Douglas Karr,
Galloway
B.A.Journal.
Business Administration

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Zeenia Kaul, Dublin
B.A. (International Christian
University)
Ph.D. (University of Sydney)
Business Administration

Justin Kazensky, Columbus
B.S.Ind.Sys.Eng. (Virginia
Polytechnic Institute and
State University)
Business Administration

Sangmi Jen Kim, Mason
B.S. (University of Cincinnati)
Business Administration

Sung Woon Kim, Columbus
B.B.A. (Yonsei University)
Business Administration

Tae Young Kim, Dublin
B.A. (Seoul National
University)
Business Administration

Rebecca Haffer Kimball,
Columbus
B.A. (Wellesley College)
Business Administration

Anna Lee Klatt, Columbus
B.A. (Denison University)
Business Administration

Kyriaki Paula Klidas,
Columbus
B.A., B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
Business Administration

Oxana Komarova, St.
Petersburg, Russia
Diploma (Saint Petersburg
State University of
Economics and Finance)
Business Administration

Yeon Bae Kong, Dublin
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Sreekanth Krishnakumar,
Mumbai, India
B.Engr. (Manipal University)
Business Administration

David Wayne Krugh,
Reynoldsburg
B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof.
Business Administration

Philip J. Larger, Columbus
B.S. (University of Colorado at
Boulder)
Business Administration

Josiane Miguel Lewis,
Columbus
B.S. (Franklin University)
Business Administration

Ye Lin, Shanghai, China
B.B.A. (Anhui Institute of
Finance and Trade)
Master's (Shanghai University)
Business Administration

Jerid Linkhart, Westerville
B.S. (Otterbein University)
Business Administration

Rebecca Kastan Lipnick,
Columbus
B.A. (Vanderbilt University)
Business Administration

Jason Patrick Little,
Columbus
B.S.
Business Administration

Santiago Lopera Lopera,
Medellin,
Colombia
B.Engr.,
Certificate(Universidad
EAFIT)
Business Administration

**Jose Luis Lopez Vazquez
Flores**, Mexico City, DF,
Mexico
B.S.Cptr.Sci.Eng. (Instituto
Tecnologicoy de Estudios
Superiores de Monterrey,
Campus Santa Fe)
Business Administration

Sourabh Malhotra, Columbus
B.Engr. (Panjab University)
Business Administration

Sagar Mangam, Westerville
B.Engr. (University of Madras)
Business Administration

Michael W. Manusakis,
Dublin
B.A.
B.S. (Franklin University)
Business Administration

Daniel Robert Martin,
Westerville
B.A., B.S., M.D. (Indiana
University Bloomington)
Business Administration

Robins Mathew, Dublin
B.Tech. (Kannar University)
M.S. (Drexel University)
Business Administration

Michael Sean Mayhugh,
Columbus
B.S.Arch., M.Arch. (University
of Texas at Arlington)
Business Administration

Peter Moses Mccaffrey,
Columbus
B.A. (Wake Forest University)
Business Administration

Ryan Paul McClellan, Norton
B.S.Bus.Adm. (University of
Akron)
Business Administration

Adam Joseph McClintock,
Columbus
B.S.
Business Administration

Zachary Mark McGregor,
Blacklick
B.S.Nurs.
Business Administration

Christian Antone Medeiros,
Powell
B.A. (University of Notre
Dame)
Business Administration

Natalia Megrabyan,
Columbus
B.B.A. (Caucasus University)
Business Administration

Erika Elaine Meschkat,
Strongsville
B.A. (Baldwin Wallace
University)
Business Administration

Michael Christian Miler,
Hudson
Dyplom (Technische
Universitaet Braunschweig)
Business Administration

Rebekah Ann Minsent,
Cincinnati
B.S. (University of Oregon)
Business Administration

Susan D. Moffatt-Bruce,
Columbus
B.S. (McGill University)
M.D. (Dalhousie University)
Ph.D. (University of
Cambridge)
M.Bus.Op.Excel.
Business Administration

Melinda Glenn Morton,
Galena
B.A. (Earlham College)
Business Administration

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Eric Alan Mundt, Billings, MT
B.A. (University of Montana)
Business Administration

Krisztina Nadasdy,
Columbus
B.A.
J.D. (Boston College)
Business Administration

Akshay Gopal Nagaich,
Pune, Maharashtra, India
B.Engr. (University of Pune)
Business Administration

Travis Jerome Nevels,
Medina
B.A. (Muskingum University)
Business Administration

Hai Xuan Nghiem, Hanoi,
Vietnam
Bachelor's (Foreign Trade
University)
Business Administration

Claudel Nisingizwe,
Columbus
B.S.Civ.Eng. (Kigali Institute of
Science and Technology)
M.S. (University of Louisville)
Business Administration

Vijayanathan Nithiananthan,
Springboro
B.S. (University of Arkansas)
M.S. (Washington University in
Saint Louis)
Business Administration

**Coralia Maria Nunez
Velasquez**, San Pedro
Sula, Honduras
B.B.A. (University of Central
Arkansas)
Business Administration

Dennis Kent Owens,
Columbus
B.S. (Purdue University)
Business Administration

Akshata Mukul Pandit,
Westlake
B.S.
Business Administration

Jennifer LaVonne Parker,
Columbus
B.B.A. (University of Miami)
Business Administration

Derek Benjamin Patick, Lima
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Business Administration

Ryan Earl Patterson,
Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Rebeca Alvarez Patton,
Columbus
B.S. (Saint Andrews Presby
College)
M.S.
Business Administration

Anthony Steven Pentz III,
Canton
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Scott R. Peterhansen,
Westerville
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

John Victor Petersen,
Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Zachary Ross Petrak,
Columbus
B.A. (Michigan State
University)
Business Administration

Aaron Mitchell Piletz,
Cleveland
B.A. (University of Mississippi)
Business Administration

Elena Marie Pipino,
Columbus
B.A. (Elon University)
Business Administration

Nadia Piracha, Cincinnati
B.A.
Business Administration

Bethany Erin Powell,
Columbus
B.S. (Youngstown State
University)
Business Administration

Patrick Michael Powell,
Columbus
B.A.
Business Administration

Benjamin Blake Prater,
Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Theresa Marie Prikkel,
Vandalia
B.S. (Wright State University)
Business Administration

Scott Elliott Prince,
Columbus
B.A. (Washington and Lee
University)
Business Administration

Richard John Prior, Houston,
TX
B.Com. (University of Calgary)
Business Administration

Neha Purohit, Westerville
B.Engr. (Shri Govindram
Seksaria Institute of
Technology and Science,
Devi Ahilya
Vishwavidyalaya)
Business Administration

Yihuang Qi, Shanghai, China
Bachelor's (Shanghai
International Studies
University)
Business Administration

Nivedita Raghavan, Franklin,
WI
B.Engr. (Anna University)
Postgrad.Dipl. (International
Management Institute)
Business Administration

Aditi Rajput, Mumbai, India
B.Engr. (University of Mumbai)
Business Administration

Enayet Rasul, Columbus
B.S. (James Madison
University)
Business Administration

Alex Thomas Rickels,
Columbus
B.A. (Wittenberg University)
Business Administration

Eric John Rivera, Naperville,
IL
B.S.Arch.
Business Administration

Amy Roberts, Avon
B.S.Bus.Adm. (Bowling Green
State University)
Business Administration

Andrew S. Rudman,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Minnesota,
Twin Cities)
Business Administration

Abhijit Saha, Kolkata, India
B.Engr. (Visvesvaraya
Technological University)
Business Administration

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Mandy Elaine Sakar, Dayton
B.S. (University of Toledo)
Business Administration

Natalie R. Salazar, Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Margot Louise Sandler,
Upper Arlington
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Michael Paul Sargent,
Columbus
B.S. (United States Naval
Academy)
Business Administration

Kerry Lee Sarver, Jr., Hilliard
B.S. (United States Military
Academy)
Business Administration

Aaron Todd Schmutz,
Columbus
B.S. (United States Military
Academy)
Business Administration

**Jonathan Charles
Schneider**, Stow
B.B.A. (Kent State University)
Business Administration

Alison Christner Schwalbe,
Dublin
B.A. (Furman University)
Business Administration

Jeffrey Peter Scudder,
Hilliard
B.A. (Virginia Polytechnic
Institute and State
University)
Business Administration

Camila Sena Da Silva, Santo
Andre, Brazil
B.F.A. (Faculdade Santa
Marcelina)
Business Administration

Mark Alan Shelley, Powell
B.A. (University of Akron)
M.Educ. (Kent State
University)
Business Administration

Umair Ahmed Sherif,
Bangalore, India
B.Engr. (Visveswaraiah
Technological University)
Business Administration

Aditi Singh, Chandigarh,
India
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Aspinder D. Singh,
Columbus
B.S.
Business Administration

Sidney Jarrett Skrobarcek,
Columbus
B.S. (United States Military
Academy)
Business Administration

Chadwick Ivan Smith,
Westerville
B.A.
M.A. (International University
of Japan)
Business Administration

Lynette Denise Smith, Canal
Winchester
B.S. (Indiana University
Bloomington)
Business Administration

**Nicholas Stephen
Spanoudis**, Coral Springs,
FL
B.A. (University of Florida)
M.A. (University of Kentucky)
Business Administration

Justine Elizabeth Spinosi,
Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm. (John Carroll
University)
Business Administration

Samuel Jared Steinberg,
Dublin
B.S. (Miami University Oxford)
Business Administration

Amy Nicole Stillwell,
Columbus
B.A. (Stanford University)
Business Administration

John Thomas Stubbs,
Columbus
B.S. (Brigham Young
University-Idaho)
Business Administration

Sarah Elizabeth Sublett,
Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Caitlyn Rebecca Sweeney,
Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm. (University of
Dayton)
Business Administration

Molly Taftrate, Columbus
B.A. (Ithaca College)
M.A. (New York University)
Business Administration

Pravin Arjan Talreja,
Centerville
B.A. (Michigan State
University)
Business Administration

Matthew Christopher Taylor,
Powell
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Adam Joseph Tedrick,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Akron)
Business Administration

Travis Nelson Temple, West
Liberty
B.A. (Ohio Northern
University)
Business Administration

Vignesh Thiyagarajan,
Bangalore, India
B.Engr. (Anna University)
Business Administration

Sean Paul Tillinghast,
Sunbury
B.S. (Kettering University)
Business Administration

Bryan Karl Tonnessen,
Pataskala
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Matthew Torino, Columbus
B.A., J.D. (Rutgers University-
New Brunswick)
Business Administration

Varun Yeshwant Vaidya,
Thane, India
B.Engr. (University of Mumbai)
M.S. (University of
Pennsylvania)
Business Administration

Adityaa Vaidyanathan,
Rochester Hills, MI
B.Engr. (University of Mumbai)
Business Administration

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Jeanette Catherine Van Hulle, Westlake
B.S.Educ. (Miami University Oxford)
Business Administration

Joshua Brannen Vickers, Circleville
B.B.A. (Ohio University)
Business Administration

Matthew Nicholas Wade, Columbus
B.S.Const.Sys.Mgt.
Business Administration

Seth Wagner, Columbus
B.S. (Brigham Young University-Idaho)
Business Administration

Thomas Richard Wainwright, Locust Grove, GA
B.S.Bus.Adm. (Franklin University)
Business Administration

Nicholas Bickford Ward, Columbus
B.S.Mech.Eng. (Cornell University)
Business Administration

Allery W. Webb, Rockbridge
B.S.Bus.Adm. (Franklin University)
Business Administration

Paul Martin Webb, Columbus
B.A. (University of Toledo)
Business Administration

Kaitlin Weidlich, Columbus
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Business Administration

Justin William Wendel, Westerville
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Business Administration

Teryn Kay Wessel, Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Clayton Ellis Wisely, Columbus
B.A. (Duke University)
Business Administration

Natalie Crane Wolff, New Albany
B.A. (Bucknell University)
Business Administration

Fan Yang, Columbus
B.S.Mat.Sci.Eng. (Northeastern University)
M.S., Ph.D.
Business Administration

Farhana M. Yang, Lewis Center
B.S. (Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology)
M.S. (New York University)
Business Administration

Maelee Katherine Yang, Columbus
B.A. (Case Western Reserve University)
Business Administration

Yiping Yang, Columbus
B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof.
M.Pub.Hlth. (University of Illinois at Chicago)
Business Administration

Ingrid Marie Yoder, Coshocton
B.S. (University of Phoenix)
Business Administration

Nicola Young, Maineville
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Business Administration

Yuming Zhao, Powell
Business Administration

Hao Zhou, Metairie, LA
B.S. (University of Science and Technology Beijing)
M.S. (University of Hawaii at Manoa)
Ph.D.
Business Administration

MASTER OF BUSINESS LOGISTICS ENGINEERING

Dan Gao, Shanghai, China
Bachelor's (Shanghai Jiao Tong University)
Business Logistics Engineering

Subhash Chandra Penumatcha, Secunderabad, India
B.Engr. (Visvesvaraya Technological University)
Business Logistics Engineering

MASTER OF BUSINESS OPERATIONAL EXCELLENCE

Prabha Ayyar, New Albany
Business Operational Excellence

MASTER OF CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Arin Lee Blair, Alliance B.A.
City and Regional Planning

Michele Alexis Boni, Columbus
Bachelor's (Florida Atlantic University)
City and Regional Planning

Kevin Michael Buettner, Columbus
B.A. (University of Alaska Anchorage)
City and Regional Planning

Michael Lee Burris, Columbus
B.A.
City and Regional Planning

Mariel Grace Colman, Columbus
B.S. (Mississippi State University)
City and Regional Planning

Brandon Christopher Creagan, Marysville
B.A. (Muskingum University)
City and Regional Planning

Kathrine Lynn Dodaro, Columbus
B.S.C.R.P.
City and Regional Planning

Julia Raquel Elmer, Cincinnati
B.A., M.A. (American University, Washington, DC)
M.B.A. (University of South Carolina)
M.Pub.Hlth. (University of Sydney)
City and Regional Planning

Gabriel Charles-Christian Filer, Columbus
B.A. (University of Washington)
City and Regional Planning

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Chloe Blisse Greene,
Columbus
B.A. (University of South
Carolina)
City and Regional Planning

Jessyca Hayes, Columbus
B.F.A., B.A. (Valdosta State
College)
City and Regional Planning

Jonathan Mark Heider,
Columbus
B.A. (Bowling Green State
University)
City and Regional Planning

Pattarin Jarupan, Columbus
B.A.
City and Regional Planning

Loudan Wade Klein,
Granville
B.S. (Ohio University)
City and Regional Planning

Billynda Rene Lyon, Upper
Marlboro, MD
B.S. (North Carolina
Agricultural and Technical
State University)
City and Regional Planning

Nichole Marie Martin,
Cincinnati
B.S.C.R.P.
City and Regional Planning

Evan Michael Mulcahy,
Columbus
B.S.C.R.P.
City and Regional Planning

Audrey Russell Porter,
Columbus
B.A. (DePauw University)
City and Regional Planning

Marc Joseph Rostan,
Youngstown
B.A.
City and Regional Planning

Paul Joseph Ryan,
Worthington
B.S.C.R.P.
City and Regional Planning

Jason Adam Shender, Oak
Park, CA
B.S. (University of Oregon)
City and Regional Planning

Tengkun Song, Zhengzhou,
China
B.A. (Henan University of
Economics & Law)
M.S. (University of Denver)
City and Regional Planning

Sam Stouffer, Mason
B.S. (Ohio University)
City and Regional Planning

Luis F. Teba, Columbus
B.A., M.A. (West Virginia
University)
City and Regional Planning

Nicholas John Warren,
Columbus
B.S. (Arizona State University)
City and Regional Planning

Jordan Michael Whisler,
Columbus
B.S.C.R.P.
City and Regional Planning

Conor Joseph Willis, Shaker
Heights
B.A. (University of Rochester)
City and Regional Planning

**MASTER OF DENTAL
HYGIENE**

Hannah Lee Baer, Dover
B.S.Dent.Hygn.
Dental Hygiene

Danielle Lynn Nuss,
Belleville, IL
B.A. (Wright State University)
Dental Hygiene

Shawna Nicole Staud, West
Harrison, IN
B.S. (Northern Kentucky
University)
Dental Hygiene

MASTER OF EDUCATION

Rebecca Jordan Allen,
Columbus
B.A. (Marshall University)
Education

Asim Rizvi, Aligarh, India
B.S.Honors, M.S. (Aligarh
Muslim University)
Education

Krista Renee Baldauf, Fort
Jennings
B.S.
Education

Robert Zachary Ballinger,
Canal Winchester
B.A. (Ohio University)
Education

Angela Kathryn Bell,
Cincinnati
B.S.Educ.
Education

Philip Andrew Blake,
Bellefontaine
B.S.
Education

Jasmine Patrice Burrell,
Reynoldsburg
B.S.H.E.
Education

Shelby Anne Butz, Sylvania
B.S.H.E.
Education

Ana Maria Ceballos Giraldo,
Columbus
B.S. (National University of
Colombia)
Education

Michelle Renee Chenault,
Hilliard
B.S.H.E.
Education

**Kaitlyn Suzanne
Collingwood,** Findlay
B.A.
Education

Kevin Patrick Cooler,
Columbus
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Education

Connor Matthew Corrigan,
Avon Lake
B.S.H.E.
Education

Lauren Elizabeth Crawford,
Newark
B.S.H.E.
Education

Pauline Jessica Darr,
Columbus
B.A.
Education

Nicole Marie DeLany,
Columbus
B.A.
Education

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Kelsey Dawn Dunfee,
Columbus
B.S.H.E.
Education

Thomas Michael Dutton,
Pickerington
B.S.
Education

Sean Patrick Felder, Brook
Park
B.A.
Education

Alysse Marie Fireman,
Scottsdale, AZ
B.S.H.E.
Education

Mary Kathryn Foley, Dublin
B.S.H.E.
Education

James Michael Frazier,
Dayton
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Education

**Nicholas Aaron Thomas
Frazier**, Circleville
B.A.
Education

Michael David Gefvert,
Dublin
B.A.
J.D. (Thomas M. Cooley Law
School)
Education

Peter Gegick, Columbus
B.S. (Syracuse University)
Education

Emily Meloy Giulitto, Kent
B.S.H.E.
Education

Hailey Marie Griffo, Lima
B.A.
Education

Laura Marie Grudzinski,
Cleveland
B.A.
Education

Richard Guins, Galion
B.A.
Education

Hala, Patna, India
B.S., M.S. (University of
Patna)
Education

Danielle Marie Harriger,
Westlake
B.S.H.E.
Education

Paul Haines Hart, Warsaw
B.A.
Education

James Matthew Heider,
Cridersville
B.A.
Education

Kyle Higgins, Columbus
B.A. (Malone University)
Education

Renee Anne Hoffer,
Columbus
B.A.
Education

Kelsey Nicole Holderman,
Dublin
B.A.
Education

Willie Hynson Houchens III,
Bowie, MD
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Education

Mary Elizabeth Howard,
Hilliard
B.S.H.E.
Education

Katelyn Nicole Huckery,
Liberty Township
B.A.
Education

Brenah Krystyne Ickes,
Fremont
B.S.Educ.
Education

Kathryn Elisabeth Jeter,
Dublin
B.A.
Education

Amber Lee Kochheiser,
Columbus
B.S.Educ.
Education

Thomas Robert Krucek,
North Canton
B.A.
Education

David Ga-Yiu Lee, Dublin
B.S.Civ.Eng., M.S.
Education

Cody Jonathon Lehman,
Westerville
B.A.
Education

Katherine Marie Leist,
Maineville
B.S.H.E.
Education

Alexandria Lynn Limbert,
Columbus
B.S.H.E.
Education

Marcus Duran Lingrell,
Urbana
B.A.
Education

Jessica Renee Lowery,
Columbus
B.A.
Education

Sarah Kaitlyn Makowski,
New Albany
B.S.H.E.
Education

Kirsten Elizabeth Marlow,
West Carrollton
B.A.
Education

Morgan Ashleigh Martens,
Columbus
Education

Danielle Laura McCrohan,
Columbus
B.S.Educ.
Education

Nida Rehmani, Aligarh, India
B.S., M.S. (Aligarh Muslim
University)
Education

Celena Marie Otcasek,
Strongsville
B.A.
Education

Charlotte H. Palmer,
Columbus
B.S. (Denison University)
M.S. (Bowling Green State
University)
Education

Emma Catherine Parker,
Columbus
B.S.H.E.
Education

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Erin Rebecca Patterson,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Kentucky)
Education

Sarah Elizabeth Patterson,
Lima
B.A.
Education

Joel Michael Phillips,
Wapakoneta
B.A.
Education

Victoria Nicole Quiring,
Brunswick
B.A.
Education

Layne Jillian Raisch,
Delaware
B.A.
Education

Daniel Patrick Redman,
Columbus
B.A.
Education

Michael Conner Reed,
Columbus
B.A.
Education

Andrew Raymond Rhiel,
Gahanna
B.A.
Education

Julia Marie Rice, Cincinnati
B.S.
Education

Claire Joan Rigoulot,
Sylvania
B.A.
Education

Michael Scott Rueger,
Ashland
B.A.
Education

Julianne Fae Samuel,
Columbus
B.S.H.E.
Education

Briana Susan Savage,
Columbus
B.A. (Washington & Jefferson
College)
Education

Shannon Marie Shaver,
Chagrin Falls
B.A.
Education

Janelle Marie Slagle,
Wooster
B.S.H.E.
Education

Marisa Lynn Sloan, Canton
B.A.
Education

Melissa Lynn Stewart, North
Royalton
B.A.
Education

Todd Alan Stonebraker,
Hilliard
B.A.
Education

Elizabeth Ann Stringer,
Hebron
B.A.
Education

Kayla Ann Theis, Circleville
B.A.
Education

Quinton Blaine Thomas,
Mansfield
B.A.
Education

Alexandra L. Troester,
Gallipolis
B.S.
Education

Sophia M. Viglione, Parma
B.A. (Baldwin Wallace
University)
Education

Hunter James Webster,
Newark
B.A.
Education

Hannah Sarah Weinstein,
Skokie, IL
B.A.
Education

Emily Wiegand, Yardley, PA
B.A.
Education

Justin Daniel Willetts,
Bellevue
B.A. (Cedarville University)
Education

Jane Marie Wolansky,
Columbus
B.A.
Education

**MASTER OF
ENVIRONMENT AND
NATURAL RESOURCES**

Sarah Elizabeth Barbee,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Kentucky)
*Environment and Natural
Resources*

Cassandra Lynn Loney,
Columbus
B.S. Env. Nat. Res.
*Environment and Natural
Resources*

MASTER OF FINE ARTS

Ronald William Altman,
Worthington
B.A. (Western Michigan
University)
Dance

Jessica Ann, Columbus
B.F.A. (University of
Oklahoma-Norman)
Art

Quilan Matthew Arnold,
Columbus
B.A. (Pennsylvania State
University)
Dance

Lillianna Marie Baczeski,
Columbus
B.A. (University of
Connecticut)
M.Educ. (Chaminade
University of Honolulu)
Art

Thomas Andrew Baker,
Westerville
B.F.A. (Otterbein University)
Theatre

Noelle Nicole Bohaty,
Columbus
B.A. (Washington University in
Saint Louis)
Dance

Erika Leigh Braun, Columbus
B.S. Design
*Industrial, Interior and Visual
Communication Design*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Chelsie Anne Bryant, Findlay
B.A., M.A. (University of
Cincinnati)
English

Jessica Lynn Cavender,
Columbus
B.S. (Middle Tennessee State
University)
Dance

Renee Chia-Lei Chen,
Columbus
B.S. (Lunghwa University of
Science and Technology,
Taiwan)
*Industrial, Interior and Visual
Communication Design*

Gwenyth Mary Cullen,
Katonah, NY
B.A. (Barnard College)
English

Kristina Nicole D'Onofrio,
Dublin
B.F.A. (University of
Cincinnati)
Dance

Maria Katherine DiFranco,
Columbus
B.F.A. (Rhode Island School
of Design)
Art

Kyle Aaron Downs,
Brunswick, ME
B.A. (Maine College of Art)
Art

Katherine Sarah Evans,
Columbus
B.A. (Barnard College)
English

Sarah Averill Fickling,
Havertown, PA
B.A. (Wittenberg University)
Theatre

Rachel Sigrid Freeburg,
Columbus
B.F.A. (University of
Minnesota, Twin Cities)
Dance

Anne Duffy Guidry,
Columbus
B.A. (Carleton College)
English

Mikko Harvey, Cambridge,
MA
B.A. (Vassar College)
English

Brittany Faye Helms, China
Grove, NC
B.F.A. (East Carolina
University)
Art

Dan Jian, Bethlehem, PA
B.A. (Temple University)
Art

Sarah Marie Levitt, Columbus
B.A. (University of Maryland,
College Park)
Dance

Sabrina Florence Lumbert,
Columbus
B.S. (Skidmore College)
Dance

Julie Rae Powers, Wirtz, VA
B.F.A. (James Madison
University)
Art

Rebekah Elisabeth Priebe,
Wichita, KS
B.A. (Friends University)
M.A. (Kansas State University
of Agriculture and Applied
Science)
Theatre

Joshua Mortimer Quinlan,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Windsor)
Theatre

Paige Valentine Quinones,
New Port Richey, FL
B.A. (University of Florida)
English

William Sanford Randall,
Columbus
B.A. (Georgetown College)
M.A. (University of Kentucky)
Art

Boryana Rusenova Ina,
Columbus
B.F.A. (Columbus College of
Art and Design)
M.A. (Glasgow School of Art)
Art

Sapna Uday Singh,
Columbus
B.Arch. (University of Mumbai)
Master's (Indian Institute of
Technology Bombay)
M.A., M.B.A.
*Industrial, Interior and Visual
Communication Design*

Angela Rose So, Houston,
TX
B.A. (University of Houston)
English

Blake Colby Turner,
Columbus
B.A. (George Mason
University)
Art

William Bennett VerSteeg,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Oregon)
English

Adrian Thomas Waggoner,
Columbus
B.F.A. (Lyme Academy Fine
Arts)
Art

Kyle S. Wallace, Columbus
B.F.A. (University of
Wisconsin-Stout)
*Industrial, Interior and Visual
Communication Design*

Caitlin Ginn Weiss,
Columbus
B.A. (Kenyon College)
English

Brandon Scott Whited,
Columbus
B.F.A. (University of North
Carolina School of the Arts)
Dance

Alessandra Louise Wollner,
Columbus
B.A. (Brown University)
English

Alana Thomas Yon, Bowling
Green, KY
B.F.A. (Lipscomb University)
Art

Nina Yun, Columbus
B.S. (Northwestern University)
English

Shumeng Zhao, Beijing,
China
B.Eng. (Beijing University of
Technology)
*Industrial, Interior and Visual
Communication Design*

**MASTER OF HEALTH
ADMINISTRATION**

Bilal Ahmed, Wood Dale, IL
B.S. (DePaul University)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Nathan Kyle Andreasen,
Columbus
B.S. (Indiana University
Bloomington)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Drew Austin Beverick,
Sandusky
B.S.Hlth.Rehab.Sci.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Katherine Sue Bitzer,
Cincinnati
B.S.Pub.Hlth.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

**Adrienne Rose Ruffner
Bogacz**, Columbus
B.A. (University of Notre
Dame)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Justine Rose Boggs, Upper
Arlington
B.A.Journal.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Erica J. Corvi, Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Amine Dahab, Columbus
Bachelor's (University of
Minnesota, Twin Cities)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

**Dominic Pasquale
DeMartini**, Warren
B.A.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Neeraj Deshpande, Dayton
B.Med.&B.Surg. (Rashtrasant
Tukadoji Maharaj Nagpur
University)
M.Pub.Hlth. (University of
Massachusetts Amherst)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Nadim Paul El-Dahdah,
Dublin
B.S.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Ian Chandos Gallagher,
Avon Lake
B.A.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Odilia Maricela Garcia,
Grand Rapids, MI
B.A. (University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Tracy Kristine Gundy, Bexley
B.A. (Ohio University)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Jordan T. K. Hanson, Layton,
UT
B.A. (Weber State University)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Jordan Tyler Hermiller,
Columbus
B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Anton James Johnson,
Columbus
B.S.Hlth.Rehab.Sci.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Emily Anne Kaiser, Aurora
B.A. (Ohio University)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Shalini Khandelwal, Upper
Arlington
B.A. (University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Lindsey Jones Knapke,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Notre
Dame)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

**Nikkia Lex Appelgren
Knudsen**, Kent
B.S.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Colleen Christian Krajewski,
Marble Cliff
B.A.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Christopher David Kvale,
Upper Arlington
B.S.Bus.Adm. (Minnesota
State University Moorhead)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Scott M. Meyers, Powell
B.A. (Johns Hopkins
University)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Erin Elizabeth Myers,
Wellington
B.A. (Otterbein University)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Nicholas Joseph Sapp,
Upper Arlington
B.S. (Indiana University
Bloomington)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Avery Ann Schumacher,
Brecksville
B.A.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

**Jennifer LaJeunesse
Sexton**, Columbus
B.S.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Paula Alana Silverman, Ann
Arbor, MI
B.A. (Eastern Michigan
University)
B.A. (Kalamazoo College)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Zachary Stauffer, Columbus
B.A.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

John Thomas Stubbs,
Columbus
B.S. (Brigham Young
University-Idaho)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Nicholas Steven Walter,
Logan
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Phillip Weiss, Girard
B.S. (West Virginia University)
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

William Travis Wells,
Pickerington
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

Sarah Sue Wierwille,
Rockford
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
*Health Services Management
and Policy*

**MASTER OF HUMAN
RESOURCE
MANAGEMENT**

Olusola Rodney Adewole,
Lagos, Nigeria
B.S. (Obafemi Awolowo
University)
*Human Resource
Management*

Laura Aldaco, Chula Vista,
CA
B.A. (San Diego State
University)
*Human Resource
Management*

Sameera Ahmed Alhawaj,
Dhahran, Saudi Arabia
B.S. (King Saud University)
*Human Resource
Management*

Katherine Wood Baird,
Toledo
B.S. (Virginia Polytechnic
Institute and State
University)
*Human Resource
Management*

Craig Nathaniel Baker,
Grandview Heights
B.S. (Denison University)
*Human Resource
Management*

Motolani Blagoojee, Wausau,
WI
B.A. (Canisius College)
*Human Resource
Management*

Taylor Elizabeth Boyer,
Toledo
B.S.
*Human Resource
Management*

Kaitlin Jessica Bressler,
Dayton
B.A. (University of Richmond)
*Human Resource
Management*

Brennan Jarrod Brumfield,
Columbus
B.S.Arch.
*Human Resource
Management*

Yue Cao, Nanjing, China
B.A.
*Human Resource
Management*

Brennan Alexander Cliff,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Georgia)
*Human Resource
Management*

Daniel S. Combs, Columbus
*Human Resource
Management*

Meredith Davis, Jackson
B.S. (Ohio University)
*Human Resource
Management*

Michael Guy DeSantis,
Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
M.S. (Texas A&M University)
*Human Resource
Management*

Fatoumata Sadio Diallo,
Columbus
Bachelor's (Ecole Supérieure
de Commerce de Dakar)
M.S. (Institute Supérieur de
Management de Dakar)
*Human Resource
Management*

Ruth Anne Durig, Kent
B.A. (University of Kentucky)
M.A. (University of Akron)
*Human Resource
Management*

Chelsea Nicole Esposito,
Columbus
B.A. (Capital University)
*Human Resource
Management*

Catherine Helena Franklin,
Upper Arlington
B.A. (University of Colorado at
Boulder)
*Human Resource
Management*

Marlina M. Frederick,
Cleveland Heights
B.A. (Tulane University of
Louisiana)
*Human Resource
Management*

Benjamin Charles Gaskill,
Columbus
B.A. (Gordon College)
*Human Resource
Management*

Veda Reddy Govindgari,
Hyderabad, India
B.Tech. (Jawaharlal Nehru
Technological University)
*Human Resource
Management*

Halen Renee Guillozet, Piqua
B.S.
*Human Resource
Management*

Seung-Mook Han, Ansan,
Korea
B.B.A. (Sogang University)
Master's (Duke University)
*Human Resource
Management*

Bagyasri Hari, Bangalore,
India
Bachelor's (Christ University)
*Human Resource
Management*

Jilian Michelle Hinton,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Mount
Union)
*Human Resource
Management*

Erin Michelle Judy, Hilliard
B.A. (Utah State University)
*Human Resource
Management*

Hyun Esther Jung, Columbus
B.A.
*Human Resource
Management*

Minseon Kim, Dublin
B.A. (Seoul National
University)
*Human Resource
Management*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Chang Liu, Hangzhou,
Zhejiang, China
B.A. (Shanghai Institute of
Foreign Trade)
*Human Resource
Management*

Aashi Singh Majithia, Pune,
India
B.A., M.A. (Stella Maris
College, University of
Madras)
*Human Resource
Management*

Shannon Leigh Melampy,
Johns Creek, GA
B.A.
*Human Resource
Management*

Nathan Jacob Motto, Dublin
B.A., B.S. (Purdue University)
*Human Resource
Management*

Jiani Mu, Puyang, China
Bachelor's (Zhengzhou
Institute of Aeronautical
Industry Management)
*Human Resource
Management*

Kelly Michelle Nestor,
Wooster
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Human Resource
Management*

Jonathan Lowell Phillips,
Republic
B.A.
*Human Resource
Management*

Shannon Marie Shaskus,
Hilliard
*Human Resource
Management*

Clayton Matthew Smith,
Massillon
B.S. (Wheeling Jesuit
University)
*Human Resource
Management*

Vivek Soolapany Warriar,
Chennai, India
B.Engr. (Anna University)
*Human Resource
Management*

Zhechuan Sun, Beijing, China
Bachelor's (Capital University
of Economics and
Business)
*Human Resource
Management*

Natalie Torbeck, Loveland
B.S.Bus.Adm. (University of
South Carolina)
*Human Resource
Management*

Yingqing Xu, Changsha,
China
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Human Resource
Management*

MASTER OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

Anastasia Marie Betsch,
Cincinnati
B.S. (University of Cincinnati)
Landscape Architecture

Clinton Jester Calhoun,
Columbus
B.S. (Ohio University)
Landscape Architecture

Lauren Jennifer McCrystal,
Columbus
B.A. (Oberlin College)
Landscape Architecture

William Sanford Randall,
Columbus
B.A. (Georgetown College)
M.A. (University of Kentucky)
Landscape Architecture

John Edward Wischmeyer,
Orient
Bachelor's (University of
Cincinnati)
Landscape Architecture

MASTER OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Hiba Ibrahim Abu-Arish,
Hilliard
Bachelor's (Palestine
Polytechnic University)
Mathematics

David Matthew Bowers,
Columbus
B.S., M.Educ.
Mathematics

John Michael Henry,
Waynesville
B.S. (Case Western Reserve
University)
Mathematics

Philip Nichols Koch, Hilliard
B.S. (University of
Washington)
Mathematics

Yaomingxin Lu, Zhengzhou,
China
B.A. (Skidmore College)
Mathematics

Jonathan Andrew Toy, New
Canaan, CT
B.A. (Bowdoin College)
Mathematics

Jessica Leigh Wheeler,
Knoxville, TN
B.A. (Radford University)
Mathematics

Carly Zoe Williamson,
Washington Township
B.S. (University of Colorado at
Boulder)
Mathematics

Dylan Maverick Wood,
Arlington, TN
B.S. (Austin Peay State
University)
Mathematics

MASTER OF MUSIC

Antoine Terrell Clark,
Columbus
B.Mus.Ed. (Virginia
Commonwealth University)
M.Mus. (University of
Cincinnati)
D.Mus.Arts
Music

Julia Lorraine Fisher,
Nashville, TN
B.Mus. (Belmont University)
Music

John Brackett Huenemann,
Columbus
B.Mus. (Heidelberg University)
Music

Minji Kim, Gumi, Korea
B.Mus. (Yeungnam University)
Music

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Matthew Ryan King,
Columbus
B.Mus. (Anderson University)
Music

Jacob Daniel Lee, Gahanna
B.Mus. (University of
Arkansas)
Music

**James Donald MacDonald
III,** Dexter, ME
B.Mus. (Capital University)
Music

Marissa Kaitlyn Mauro,
Columbus
B.A., B.Mus. (Ohio Northern
University)
Music

**Jeanmarie E. Yun
Strawbridge,** Columbus
B.F.A. (University of
Wisconsin-Milwaukee)
Music

Bryen David Adam Warfield,
Jeffersontown, KY
B.Mus. (University of
Louisville)
Music

Finn Shea Wilder, Columbus
B.A. (University of Montana)
Music

MASTER OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Meghan Elizabeth Myers,
Lebanon
B.A. (Indiana University
Bloomington)
M.A., Ph.D.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Ann Carolyn Witte,
Columbus
B.A.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

MASTER OF PLANT HEALTH MANAGEMENT

John Mark Schoenhals,
Columbus
B.S.Agr.
Plant Health Management

MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Neelam Azmat, Peshawar,
Pakistan
B.A. (University of Peshawar)
M.S. (Institute of Management
Sciences, Peshawar)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Elizabeth Mary Brink,
Springfield
B.A. (Ohio University)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Noelle Helena Britt,
Beachwood
B.S. (University of Cincinnati)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Kailey E. Coulter, Grove City
B.A. (Wittenberg University)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Emma Elizabeth Crouser,
Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Public Policy and
Management*

Can Cui, Suzhou, China
B.S.Labor.Hum.Res.
(Shanghai University of
Political Science and Law)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Katherine Ann Dean,
Beavercreek
B.A.
*Public Policy and
Management*

**Erin Kathleen Kilkenny
DeGiralomo,** Columbus
B.A. (University of Dayton)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Shelley Marie Denison,
Columbus
B.A. (Brigham Young
University)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Caroline Crary Elbert,
Columbus
B.F.A. (Columbus College of
Art and Design)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Courtney Elizabeth Frantz,
Derby, KS
B.S. (Kansas State University
of Agriculture and Applied
Science)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Jason Best Fullen, Columbus
B.Mus. (New York University)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Ryan Thomas Hill, Columbus
B.A.
*Public Policy and
Management*

Matthew Tyler Hoyt, West
Friendship, MD
B.A. (Georgetown University)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Victoria Ward Jackson,
Warrensville Heights
B.A. (Kent State University)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Erin Grace Kellogg,
Westerville
B.A. (College of William and
Mary)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Kate Louise Lewis-Lakin,
Royal Oak, MI
B.A. (Ohio Wesleyan
University)
*Public Policy and
Management*

**Rachel Danielle Sacks
Lipkin,** Youngstown
B.A.
*Public Policy and
Management*

Lauren Elizabeth Lopez,
Webster, NY
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Public Policy and
Management*

Christopher Michael May,
Columbus
B.A. (Georgetown University)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Alexis Caroline Miller,
Sandusky
B.A.
*Public Policy and
Management*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Alexandria Anna Louise Mock, Columbus B.A.
Public Policy and Management

Stephanie Aline Morton, Lorain
B.A. (Malone University)
Public Policy and Management

Margo Suzanne Nash, Columbus
B.B.A. (Ohio University)
Public Policy and Management

Eric Petro, Columbus
B.A. (University of Dayton)
Public Policy and Management

Nicholas Earl Plouck, Columbus
B.S. (Kent State University)
Public Policy and Management

Kelly Alyssa Pratt, Strongsville
B.S.H.E.
Public Policy and Management

Caitlin Purk, Urbana
B.A. (Heidelberg University)
Public Policy and Management

Jacob Ritzenhaller, New Carlisle
B.A. (Otterbein University)
Public Policy and Management

Paul Joseph Ryan, Columbus
B.S.C.R.P.
Public Policy and Management

Adam Mark Schwiebert, Columbus
Public Policy and Management

Keyang Sun, Columbus
Bachelor's (Peking University)
M.S.
Public Policy and Management

Matthew William Troy, Mason
B.S. (Greensboro College)
Public Policy and Management

Dominique Antoinette Walls, Mechanicsburg
B.A.
Public Policy and Management

Claudia Ann Wilson, Columbus
B.A.
Public Policy and Management

Enas A. Yunis, Powell
B.S.Cptr.Sci.Eng., B.S.
Public Policy and Management

MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Duna Alkhalaileh, Dublin
B.A.
Public Health

Dayna Marie Benoit, Columbus
B.S. (Michigan State University)
Public Health

Amanda Katherine Blackett, Akron
B.A. (Miami University)
Public Health

Melissa Joy Brook, Cincinnati
B.S.
Public Health

Travis Gerald Casper, Hilliard
B.A., M.A., M.B.A.
Public Health

Zachary James Colles, Doyelstown
B.S.
Public Health

Andrea Dia Costin, Avon
Public Health

Trenton Lee Daugherty, Columbus
B.A. (Wright State University)
Public Health

Catherine Danielle Djordjevic, Parma
B.S.Agr.
Public Health

Amanda Elizabeth Dunson, Fairview Park
B.S. (Ohio University)
Public Health

Kirsten Margaret Frissora, Gahanna
B.S. (Defiance College)
Public Health

Paul Corbit Geuy, Bellefontaine
B.S.
Public Health

Brooke Irene Gillis, Westerville
B.S.H.E.
Public Health

Gabrielle Elizabeth Glenn, Cincinnati
B.S.H.E.
Public Health

Cara Jean Grantier, Columbus
B.S. (University of Rochester)
Public Health

Kyle Zielinski Horvath, Perrysburg
B.A. (Miami University)
Public Health

SuSandi Lynn Htut, Columbus
B.A. (University of Maryland, Baltimore)
Public Health

Denise Ingabire, Dublin
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
Public Health

Hillary Nicole Mousley Kapa, Columbus
B.A. (Brigham Young University)
Public Health

Jeffrey Kim, Columbus
B.S. (University of California, Davis)
Public Health

Heather Elizabeth Lane, Columbus
B.A. (Hiram College)
D.V.M.
Public Health

Julia Camille Less, Harrison
B.S.H.E.
Public Health

Andrew James Lewandowski, Aurora
B.A. (Indiana University of Pennsylvania)
M.S.W.
Public Health

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Magaly Isabel Linares de McCahon, Reynoldsburg
Licenciatura (University of Guadalajara)
Titulo.Mast. (Universidad Latinoamericana de Ciencia y Tecnologia)
Public Health

Steven Michael Loborec, Columbus
Pharm.D. (Purdue University)
M.S.
Public Health

Erin M. Lombardo, Columbus
B.A. (Wake Forest University)
M.S.
Public Health

Erin Danielle Madden, Okemos, MI
B.S. (Michigan State University)
Public Health

Maeve Colleen Maher, Columbus
B.S. (University of Notre Dame)
Public Health

Melody Joy Maxwell, Lexington
B.A. (Ohio Wesleyan University)
D.V.M.
Public Health

Rebecca Jo Ascher McAdams, Columbus
B.S. (Carnegie Mellon University)
M.A.
Public Health

Meghan Elizabeth O'Brien, Perrysburg
B.A. (College of Wooster)
Public Health

Tonni Danielle Oberly, Columbus
B.S. (Emory University)
Public Health

Sylvia Yirenyi Ofei, Pickerington
B.S.
M.D. (Wright State University)
Public Health

Kerry Elizabeth Orton, Centerville
B.A. (Miami University)
Public Health

Milan Patel, Dayton
B.S. (University of Akron)
Public Health

Kathleen Clair Petty, Columbus
B.A. (American University, Washington, DC)
Public Health

Lauren Elizabeth Pierce, Bexley
B.S.Pub.Hlth.
Public Health

Brynne Elizabeth Presser, Columbus
B.A. (Syracuse University)
Public Health

Rachel Ann Rohrbach, Columbus
B.S.Pub.Hlth.
Public Health

Richelle Marie Romanchik, Orrville
B.A. (Oberlin College)
Public Health

Teresa Marie Rose, Hilliard
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
Public Health

Danielle Marie Saunders, Columbus
B.S. (Lake Superior State University)
Public Health

Ashley L. Shamansky, Hilliard
B.S. (Bucknell University)
D.O. (Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine)
Public Health

Yanan Shang, Dalian, China
B.Med. (China Medical University)
Public Health

Avijit Sharma, Columbus
B.S. (California State University, Los Angeles)
Public Health

Amanda Michelle Smith, Doylestown, PA
B.S. (Pennsylvania State University)
Public Health

Korbin Edward Smith, Columbus
B.S.Hlth.Rehab.Sci.
Public Health

Amelia Marie Stuhldreher, Spring, TX
B.S. (University of Notre Dame)
Public Health

Maria Kathleen Swartz, Columbus
B.S.Educ.
Public Health

Rachel George Thomas, North Olmsted
B.A. (Ohio Wesleyan University)
Public Health

Joslyn Rashele Tijerina, Columbus
B.S.
Public Health

Olivia Valenti, Columbus
B.S.H.E.
Public Health

Eva Wollerman, Columbus
B.S. (The University of Findlay)
Public Health

Borna Farzana Zahir, Columbus
B.Med.&B.Surg. (Generic University)
Public Health

Paul Nicholas Zivich III, Northfield
B.S.Pub.Hlth.
Public Health

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Mahmud M. H. Abd Alkarim, Columbus
B. Engr. (Omar Al-mukhtar University)
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Moataz Abdelsamie Abdelfattah, Columbus
B.S. (Cairo University)
M.S. (American University in Cairo)
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Rabbeh Abdul Aziz, Dublin
M.D. (University of Damascus)
Medical Science

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Yousef M. N. S. S. Abdullah,
Bayan, Kuwait
Bachelor's (Kuwait University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Yemane Kinfe Abebe,
Blacklick
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Curtis James Abell,
Columbus
B.S. (Michigan State
University)
*Evolution, Ecology, and
Organismal Biology*

Daniel H. Ahn, Columbus
B.S. (Texas A&M University)
Doctorate (University of North
Texas)
Medical Science

Ammar Khidher Al-mahdi,
Columbus
B.Dent.Surg. (University of
Baghdad)
Dentistry

Laila Abdullah J. Alafandi,
Qatif, Saudi Arabia
B.S.Nurs. (Prince Sultan
Military College of Health
Sciences)
Nursing

Jessica Anne Alexander,
Columbus
B.S. (University of South
Alabama)
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

**Robin Nicole Ariel
Alexander,** Brownstown,
PA
B.S. (Millersville University of
Pennsylvania)
Statistics

Pareekshith Allu, Hyderabad,
India
B.Tech. (Indian Institute of
Technology Madras)
Mechanical Engineering

McKenzie Russell Alt,
Monroeville
B.S.Elec.Eng. (University of
Toledo)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

**Ricardo Andres Alvarez
Merel,** Panama City,
Panama
Licenciado (Universidad
Tecnologica de Panama)
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Andrew Joseph Amaya,
Worthington
B.S.Chem.Eng.
Chemical Engineering

Katherine Joy Ames, Grove
City
B.S.Nurs. (Eastern Michigan
University)
Nursing

Nichole Lynn Amicucci,
Grove City
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Katherine Marie Amos,
Canal Winchester
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Joseph Anderson, Columbus
B.S. (Saint Vincent College)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Parker Allen Anderson,
Sheboygan, WI
B.S. (University of Wisconsin-
Madison)
Human Sciences

Stephen Joseph Anderson,
Columbus
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Lauren Marie Appel,
Columbus
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof. (University
of Connecticut)
B.S.Nurs. (Quinnipiac
University)
Nursing

Brian Andrew Arand,
Columbus
B.S.Cptr.Sci.Eng.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Valerie Bethene Armor,
Dublin
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Kristen K. Arnold, Columbus
B.S.H.E.
Human Sciences

Sandeep Arunachalam, Abu
Dhabi, UAE
B.Engr. (Birla Institute of
Technology and Science)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Shivam Atri, Allahabad, India
B.Tech. (Uttar Pradesh
Technical University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

**Mohammed N. Mohammed
Awad,** El Beida, Libya
B.Engr. (Omar Almukhtar
University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Stacey Danielle Bagg,
Huntsville, AL
B.S. (University of Colorado at
Boulder)
Welding Engineering

Nicholas Alan Baggett,
Columbus
B.A. (College of Wooster)
Nursing

Kelley Marie Baginski,
Hilliard
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Yunhao Bai, Jinan, China
B.Engr. (Shandong Univerity)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Dylan William Bair, Urbana
B.S.H.E.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Darryl D. Baldwin, Jr., Solon
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Human Sciences

Molly Rae Ball, Charleston, IL
B.A. (Monmouth College)
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Oindree Banerjee, Dublin
B.S. (North Carolina State
University)
Physics

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Jiahao Bao, Daqing, China
Bachelor's (Shanghai Jiao
Tong University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

William Robert Barnhart,
Trenton
B.S.H.E.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Kari Krista Barrows,
Zanesfield
B.A. (Taylor University)
Nursing

Katherine Elizabeth Barton,
Charlotte, NC
B.S.Nurs. (University of North
Carolina at Charlotte)
Nursing

Brittani Basobas, Columbus
B.A.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Nicole Rita Baumchire,
Powell
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Ralph Aaron Bauer, Houston
B.S.Mat.Sci.Eng.
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

**Damian Richard
Beauchamp**, Hilliard
B.S. (Kent State University)
Chemistry

**Florian Andre Joseph
Becher**, Gresswiller,
France
*Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*

Sarah McDaniel Becher,
Dublin
B.S.Design
B.S.Nurs. (Mount Carmel
College of Nursing)
Nursing

Wendelyn Lou Belcher,
Urbana
B.S.Nurs. (University of Rio
Grande)
Nursing

Michael Alan Benatar,
Columbus
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

Carrie E. Bennett, Hilliard
B.S. (University of Toledo)
Nursing

Shaylyn Chelsea Bennett,
Cambridge
B.S. (Ohio University)
M.D. (University of Toledo)
Medical Science

Charmian Gayle Benziger,
Westerville
B.S.Nurs. (University of
Northern Colorado)
Nursing

Megan Lynn Berarducci,
Medina
B.A. (John Carroll University)
B.S.Nurs. (University of Akron)
Nursing

Sarah Clementine Bergen,
Columbus
B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof.
Nursing

Katie Nicole Berlin,
Columbus
B.S.Nurs. (Ursuline College)
Nursing

Kovid Bhatnagar, Mason
B.S. (University of Cincinnati)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Neha Satishrao Bhende,
Amravati, India
B.Engr. (University of Pune)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

David Victor Biederman,
Columbus
B.A.
Nursing

Chelsea Kaitlin Bitler,
Marysville
B.S.
Anatomy

**Stephanie Lauren
Blanchard**, Toledo
B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof.
M.S. (University of Toledo)
Nursing

Teressa Marie Blanchard,
Westerville
B.S.Nurs. (Otterbein
University)
Nursing

**Rory Alexander Fabian
Blunt**, Needham, MA
B.A., B.S. (University of
Rochester)
Mechanical Engineering

Daniel James Bobek, Grove
City
B.S. (Miami University Oxford)
Nursing

Susan Rene Bolte, Columbus
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Aaron H. Bonnell-Kangas,
Columbus
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Wendy Starnes Born,
Strongsville
B.S. (University of Phoenix)
B.S.Nurs. (Ursuline College)
Nursing

Matthew David Bos,
Cincinnati
B.S. (Virginia Polytechnic
Institute and State
University)
Mechanical Engineering

Kyle Harve Bowman,
Columbus
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Paul D. Boyd, Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm. (John Carroll
University)
Nursing

Rebecca Anne Boyle,
Westerville
B.S.
Nursing

Breanna Marie Brash,
Moultonborough, NH
B.S., D.V.M. (Purdue
University)
*Comparative and Veterinary
Medicine*

**Shayna Adrienne
Brathwaite**, Blacklick
B.A., M.D. (Case Western
Reserve University)
Medical Science

Nathanael Braun, Columbus
B.S. (Cedarville University)
*Molecular, Cellular, and
Developmental Biology*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Rachael Brennan, Upper Sandusky
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Ashley Lynn Bronston, Voorhees, NJ
B.S. (Mansfield University of Pennsylvania)
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Aaron Patrick Brooker, Waterford
B.S.Agr.
Horticulture and Crop Science

Kelly Marie Brothers, Dublin
B.A. (Wittenberg University)
Nursing

Ana Marie Brown, West Chester
B.S. (Jackson State University)
Human Sciences

Curtis A. Brown, Uniontown
B.S. (Otterbein University)
Nuclear Engineering

Jonathan Scott Brown, Jr., Columbus
B.S. (University of Michigan, Ann Arbor)
Astronomy

David James Brumbaugh, Columbus
B.A. (College of Wooster)
Food, Agricultural and Biological Engineering

Christian James Bruns, Loveland
B.S.Elec.Eng. (University of Tulsa)
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Meridith Elizabeth Bumb, Columbus
B.S.Nurs. (Capital University)
Nursing

Aaron Simon Butterfield, Galloway
B.S. (Brigham Young University-Idaho)
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Angela Nicole Butwin, New Albany
B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof.
Health and Rehabilitation Sciences

Zachary Andrew Cammenga, Columbus
B.S.Elec.Eng. (University of Michigan, Ann Arbor)
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Daniel Orion Campbell, Hudson
B.S.Mat.Sci.Eng.
Materials Science and Engineering

David Roy Campbell, Columbus
B.F.A. (University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign)
Computer Science and Engineering

Yue Cao, Nantong City, China
Bachelor's (Shanghai Jiao Tong University)
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Carlos Alberto Cardenas Elizondo, Apodaca, Mexico
B.S. (ITESM Monterrey)
Welding Engineering

Laurah Carlson, Powell
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Christina Marie Carter, Columbus
B.A. (Ohio University)
Nursing

Erin Ginelle Casey, Cincinnati
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Ravyn Cash, Medina
B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof.
Nursing

Raghuram Chandrasekaran, Chennai, India
B.Tech. (Amrita University)
Industrial and Systems Engineering

Francisco J. Chaparro, Aguada, PR
Bachelor's (University of Puerto Rico)
Materials Science and Engineering

Christine Chen, Columbus
B.A. (Barnard College)
B.S. (Columbia School of Engineering and Applied Science)
Master's (City College of the City University of New York)
Earth Sciences

Feng Chen, Hangzhou, China
B.Engr. (Zhejiang University of Technology)
Food, Agricultural and Biological Engineering

Guanru Chen, Wuhan, China
Bachelor's (Hunan University)
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Kuan-Hao Chen, Keelung City, Taiwan, ROC
B.S., M.S. (National Taiwan University)
Physics

Liang Chen, Shanghai, China
B.S. (University of Washington)
Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering

Xiangzhou Chen, Changsha, China
B.Engr. (Tongji University)
Computer Science and Engineering

Yi Chen, Shanghai, China
B.Engr. (East China University of Science and Technology)
B.S.Cptr.Sci.Eng.,
B.S.Elec.Eng. (University of Missouri-Columbia)
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Yingshuo Chen, Beijing, China
B.Engr. (Beijing Institute of Technology)
Computer Science and Engineering

Xiao Cheng, Qingdao, China
B.S. (Purdue University)
Agricultural, Environmental and Development Economics

Xinwei Cheng, Nanjing, China
B.S. (Nanjing University of Chinese Medicine)
Biomedical Engineering

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Lauren Saxton Chrzanowski, Columbus
B.A. (St Andrews Presby
College)
B.S.Nurs. (Armstrong State
College)
Nursing

Brian Christopher Clark,
Allen, TX
B.S.Elec.Eng. (University of
Houston)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Melissa Beth Clevenger,
Westerville
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

William Fredric Cohen, West
Islip, NY
B.S.Chem.Eng.
Nuclear Engineering

Ashley Marie Collins, Dublin
B.A.
M.S. (College of Mount Saint
Joseph)
Nursing

Mariel Grace Colman,
Columbus
B.S. (Mississippi State
University)
Civil Engineering

Michelle Lynn Colopy,
Zanesville
B.S.Nurs. (Walsh University)
Nursing

Robert Aaron Conkel,
Blacklick
B.S.Nurs. (University of
Cincinnati)
Nursing

Irene Polk Conn, Columbus
B.S. (Bob Jones University)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Kelsey A. Conrad, Grove City
B.S. (Miami University Oxford)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Sara Conroy, Upper Arlington
B.A. (Ohio Dominican
University)
M.S.
Public Health

Crystal N. Cook, Columbus
B.S. (Auburn University Main
Campus)
Food Science and Technology

Kevin Charles Cook, Marble
Cliff
B.A.
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development
Economics*

Kristin Elyse Cooper,
Mansfield
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Erica Paige Cornell, North
Canton
B.S.Educ.
Human Sciences

Christopher Ryan Cosher,
Uniontown
B.S.Aero.Astro.Eng.
*Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*

Jennifer Cotto, Dublin
B.A. (University of Puerto
Rico)
Human Sciences

Kari Lee Crist, New Albany
B.Mus. (Otterbein University)
Nursing

Sophie Rose Crowdes, Blue
Springs, MO
B.S. (University of Kansas)
*Genetic Counseling Graduate
Program*

Remle Patricia Crowe,
Westerville
B.S. (American University,
Washington DC)
Public Health

Lindsey Crump, Cincinnati
B.S.Aero.Astro.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

Christine Alexandra Culler,
Worthington
B.S., D.V.M.
*Comparative and Veterinary
Medicine*

Lauren Elizabeth Cupito,
Loveland
B.S.
Nursing

John Curfman, Columbus
B.S.
Nursing

Anita Marie Cygnor,
Columbus
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Emily Christina Daron,
Carroll
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Shayoni Das, Kolkata, India
B.Tech. (West Bengal
University of Technology)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Luke Andrew Debruin,
Greenfield
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

**Amol Rajendrakumar
Deshpande**, Ahmedabad,
India
B.Tech. (Nirma University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Nachiket Deshpande,
Nashik, India
B.Tech. (University of Pune)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Joshua Ryan DeVore, Dublin
B.S. (University of Kentucky)
Earth Sciences

**Cassandra Nichole
Dietrich**, Urbana
B.S.Agr.
*Agricultural and Extension
Education*

Girish Dighe, Columbus
B.S. (North Carolina State
University)
M.S., Pharm.D. (Campbell
University)
Pharmaceutical Sciences

Avinash Shailesh Divecha,
Mumbai, India
B.Engr. (University of Mumbai)
Mechanical Engineering

Julie Anne Doll, Joliet, IL
B.S. (University of Saint
Francis College of Nursing)
Anatomy

Zhe Dong, Columbus
B.Engr. (Beijing University of
Posts and
Telecommunications)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Keegan Timothy Donnelly,
Hudson
B.S.Cptr.Sci.Eng.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Ryan Patrick Donnelly,
Maineville
B.S.Biomed.Eng.
Biomedical Engineering

Laura Jean Droll, Ashland
B.S. (Roberts Wesleyan
College)
Nursing

Zhaoyu Duan, Panjin, China
B.Engr. (Tongji University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Thor Duann, Upper Arlington
B.S.Mech.Eng. (Rutgers
University-New Brunswick)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

David Reed Duchesneau,
Dayton
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Matthew James Duffey,
Westerville
B.S.Weld.Eng.
Welding Engineering

Joseph Edward Duggan, Jr.,
Grove City
B.A. (Boston College)
M.A.
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Laura K. Dunbar, Columbus
B.S. (Clemson University)
D.V.M. (Cornell University)
*Comparative and Veterinary
Medicine*

Susannah Lin Edwards,
Columbus
B.A. (Goucher College)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Amanda Louise Eilerman,
Dublin
B.A. (Miami University)
Vision Science

Justin Matthew Eldridge,
Columbus
B.S.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Haley Michelle Ellett, Lima
B.S.Nurs. (Bowling Green
State University)
Nursing

Emad A. Nough Embarak, El
Bieda, Libya
B.Engr. (Omar Almukhtar
University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Gregory Miles England,
Hilliard
B.S. (Utah State University)
D.D.S.
Dentistry

Joshua L. Enmark,
Independence
B.S.Mat.Sci.Eng.
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Tiffany Marie Epps,
Columbus
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Nursing

Bryan David Esser,
Columbus
B.S.Mat.Sci.Eng.
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Mufaddal Ezzi, Nagpur, India
B.Engr. (Rashtrasant Tukadoji
Maharaj Nagpur University)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Andi Fang, Beijing, China
B.Engr. (Beihang University)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Michael James Farnham,
Cincinnati
B.S. (Clarkson University)
Mechanical Engineering

Meisam Fathi Salmi,
Baharetan, Isfahan, Iran
B.S. (Tarbiat Modarres
University)
M.S. (Iran University of
Science and Technology)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

**Christian David Feliciano-
Camacho**, Columbus
B.S. (State University of New
York at Albany)
Atmospheric Sciences

Qianli Feng, Beijing, China
B.Engr. (Tianjin University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Yuhui Feng, Yibin, China
B.S. (Beijing Institute of
Technology)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Alicia Finn, New Albany
B.A.
B.S.Nurs. (Wright State
University)
Nursing

Robert Finn, Columbus
B.S., Ph.D. (University of
Florida)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Seth Ryan Forgey, Thurman
B.S.Nurs. (Wright State
University)
Nursing

Laura Decker Foss, Rocky
River
B.S.Nurs. (Malone University)
Nursing

Krista Renee Fosselman,
Westerville
B.S.
Nursing

Allison A. Foster, Columbus
B.A. (Capital University)
Anatomy

Arianna Ursula Foye,
Lakewood
B.S.Nurs., B.A.
Nursing

Adrienne Michelle Franklin,
San Diego, CA
B.S.Nurs. (University of
Wyoming)
Nursing

Bradley David French,
Middletown
B.S.Aero.Astro.Eng. (Case
Western Reserve
University)
*Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*

Jennifer Elaine Gadawski,
Lewis Center
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Shane William Gahn,
Columbus
B.A.
Nursing

Dhruv Gami, Mumbai, India
B.Engr. (University of Mumbai)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Shreyan Ganguly, Kolkata,
India
M.S. (Indian Statistical
Institute)
Statistics

Christopher Kevin Gannon,
Cincinnati
Mech.Engr. (University of
Michigan, Ann Arbor)
Mechanical Engineering

Mollie Kathleen Gardner,
Columbus
B.A.
B.S.Nurs. (Capital University)
Nursing

Sarah DeVol Garee, Sunbury
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Katherine Renee Garmann,
Maria Stein
B.S.Nurs. (Mount Carmel
College of Nursing)
Nursing

Reeve Garrett, Yorba Linda,
CA
B.S. (University of California,
Riverside)
Mathematics

Victoria Linda Gay,
Columbus
B.S.Nurs., B.A. (University of
Pittsburgh)
Nursing

Chen Ge, Tianjin, China
B.S.Mat.Sci.Eng.
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Jaclyn Marie Geitz, Solon
B.S.H.E.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Yang Geng, Tianjin, China
B.S. (Sun Yat-sen University)
*Food, Agricultural and
Biological Engineering*

Melissa Ann Giannini,
Canton
B.S.Nurs. (Kent State
University)
Nursing

Michelle Renee Gibson,
North Ridgeville
B.S.Nurs. (Ursuline College)
Nursing

Donald P. Gillis, Pensacola,
FL
B.S. (Morehouse College)
Plant Pathology

Mark Bryant Gingerich, West
Jefferson
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

Jazz Glastra, Columbus
B.A. (Kenyon College)
*Environment and Natural
Resources*

Ziqian Gong, Zhengzhou,
China
B.S. (Henan University)
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development
Economics*

Christian Paul Goodrich,
Columbus
B.S.Civ.Eng.
Civil Engineering

Rachael Marie Gourley,
Delaware
B.A. (Methodist College)
Nursing

Kari Elizabeth Graessle,
Maineville
B.S.
Nursing

Manuel Granados,
Westerville
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Edwin Arthur Grant,
Columbus
B.S.
Vision Science

Cara Jean Grantier, Powell
B.S. (University of Rochester)
Nursing

Danielle Marie Greenfield,
Cincinnati
B.S. (Boston University)
Mechanical Engineering

Alyssa Marie Greenwell,
Canton
B.S. (University of Mount
Union)
Anatomy

Derrick Allen Grey, Canal
Winchester
B.S.H.E.
Nursing

Allison Rachael Gross,
Beachwood
B.A. (Oberlin College)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Kenneth Alton Groves,
Cardington
B.S.Nurs. (Capital University)
Nursing

Eric Grunden, Columbus
B.S. (Illinois Institute of
Technology)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Chenchen Gu, Yibin, China
B.S. (Michigan State
University)
B.S.Agr. (Sichuan Agricultural
University)
Horticulture and Crop Science

Jiafeng Gu, Columbus
B.Med. (Fudan University)
Ph.D. (University of Southern
California)
D.D.S. (Columbia University)
Dentistry

Congrong Guan, Wuhan,
China
B.Engr. (Northwestern
Polytechnical University,
Xi'an)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Qi Guo, Columbus
B.Engr. (Generic Chinese
University)
*Geodetic Science and
Surveying*

Anirban Gupta, Bangalore,
India
B.Tech. (Amrita University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Reid Gladieux Guzdanski,
Perrysburg
B.S.Educ.
Human Sciences

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Daniel Richard Hagee,
Maineville
B.S. (Xavier University)
Vision Science

Abbaad Raheem Haider,
Cleveland Heights
B.S. (Case Western Reserve
University)
Physics

Joseph Daniel Hamer, Etna
B.S. (Muskingum University)
Nursing

Chaoran Han, Tangshan,
China
B.S.Elec.Eng. (Xiamen
University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Xiaoyan Han, Suzhou, China
B.Engr. (Xiamen University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Abby Leigh Harlan,
Zanesville
B.S.Nurs. (University of
Cincinnati)
Nursing

Kristina J. Harrell, Columbus
B.S. (Clafin College)
M.D. (University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor)
Medical Science

Brian Douglas Harris, West
Chester
B.S. (North Carolina State
University)
Mechanical Engineering

Scott Atlee Harrison,
Gahanna
B.S.
*Evolution, Ecology, and
Organismal Biology*

Peggy JongYo Hart,
Westerville
B.S.
Nursing

Judy L. Haynes, Columbus
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Fang He, Loudi, China
Bachelor's (Shanghai Jiao
Tong University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Lihang He, Shanghai, China
B.Engr. (Tongji University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Puze He, China
Bachelor's (Tianjin Polytechnic
University)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Ran He, Beijing, China
B.S.
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development
Economics*

Stefan Paul Heglas,
Strongsville
B.S.Chem.Eng.
Chemical Engineering

Emily Marie Helber,
Columbus
B.S.Chem.Eng.
Chemical Engineering

Emily Nicole Hendrickson,
Zanesville
B.S.Nurs. (Ohio University)
Nursing

Eun Sol Her, Seoul, Korea
B.S. (Seoul National
University)
Human Ecology

Patrick Herak, Columbus
B.S.Educ., M.S., Ph.D.
Civil Engineering

Kyle Donald Hipp, Wixom, MI
B.S.Aero.Astro.Eng.
*Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*

Rachel Anne Hipp, Columbus
B.S.Pharm.Sci., Pharm.D.
Pharmaceutical Sciences

Jessica Marie Hoffmann,
Maumee
B.Mus. (Miami University
Oxford)
Nursing

Kaitlyn Michelle Hogan,
Dublin
B.S.Nurs. (University of
Kentucky)
Nursing

Nathaniel James Hogrebe,
Columbus
B.S.Chem.Eng. (University of
Dayton)
Biomedical Engineering

Veronica Michelle Hohe,
Powell
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Todd A. Holland, Columbus
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Catherine A. Holloway,
Columbus
B.S.H.E.
Human Sciences

Kyle Jacob Holmes,
Columbus
B.S.H.E.
B.S.Nurs. (Drexel University)
Nursing

**Thomas Warren-Son
Holoien**, Amherst, MA
B.A. (Stanford University)
B.S. (Rutgers University-New
Brunswick)
Astronomy

Brad Michael Homyak,
Fairview Park
B.S.Biomed.Eng.
Biomedical Engineering

Jennifer Anne Honerlaw,
West Chester
B.S.H.E.
Nursing

Hannah May Honigford,
Cleveland
B.S.Nurs. (Case Western
Reserve University)
Nursing

Eric Travis Hostnik,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Vermont)
D.V.M. (University of Florida)
*Comparative and Veterinary
Medicine*

Haiyun Hu, Liberty Township
B.S. (Georgia Institute of
Technology)
Mechanical Engineering

Xiaohuan Hu, TianJin, China
Bachelor's (Jilin University)
Food Science and Technology

Xuerong Hu, Jiangyin, China
Bachelor's (University of
Electronic Science and
Technology of China)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Dachuan Huang, Columbus
B.Engr., M.S. (Huazhong
University of Science and
Technology)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Linda Huang, Columbus
Pharm.D. (Purdue University)
Pharmaceutical Sciences

Kristina Lynn Hughes,
Painesville
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Molly Marie Hulsen,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Notre
Dame)
B.S.Nurs. (Barnes Jewish
College Goldfarb School of
Nursing)
Nursing

Seth Humphrys, Golden
Valley, MN
B.S.Weld.Eng.
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Chandler K. Hwe, Orange,
CA
B.S. (California State
Polytechnic University,
Pomona)
Mechanical Engineering

Alexandra Marie Ilacqua,
Chippewa Lake
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
*Genetic Counseling Graduate
Program*

Donald Justin Irby, Findlay
B.S.
Chemical Engineering

Apoorva Jagadeesh,
Bangalore, India
B.Engr. (Visvesvaraya
Technological University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Shannon Jagodinski,
Lebanon
B.S.Mech.Eng. (Virginia
Polytechnic Institute and
State University)
Mechanical Engineering

John Jakomin, Willoughby
Hills
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

Winfred James Jebasingh,
Chennai, India
B.Engr. (Anna University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Wenbo Jia, Columbus
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

Ke Jiang, Fuyang, China
B.S. (Wuhan University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Yiran Jiang, Shanghai, China
Bachelor's (Shanghai Jiao
Tong University)
M.S.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Elizabeth Kara Johnson,
Columbus
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
D.D.S.
Dentistry

Evan Wesley Johnson,
Columbus
B.S. (Temple University)
Physics

Katie Michelle Johnson,
Springfield
B.A. (Wittenberg University)
B.S.Nurs. (Johns Hopkins
University)
Nursing

Kristen Ellen Johnson,
Napoleon
B.S.Agr.
*Agricultural and Extension
Education*

Reed Martin Johnson,
Columbus
B.S.Env.Nat.Res.
Environmental Science

Rita I. Johnson, Powell
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Travis Steele Johnson,
Beavercreek
B.S. (Ohio University)
Public Health

Allison Marie Jones,
Cincinnati
B.S.Aero.Astro.Eng.
(University of Notre Dame)
Mechanical Engineering

Elizabeth Anne Jones,
Cleveland
B.S.Nurs. (Case Western
Reserve University)
Nursing

Chetan Ramesh Joshi,
Bangalore, India
B.Engr. (Visvesvaraya
Technological University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Swaroop Ravindra Joshi,
Columbus
B.Engr. (National Institutes of
Technology)
M.Tech. (Indian Institute of
Technology Bombay)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Margaret Freeman Juett,
Columbus
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
M.S. (DePaul University)
Nursing

Brad Kahn, Columbus
B.S. (University of Toledo)
Civil Engineering

Daniel Thomas Kaminski,
New Berlin, WI
B.S. (University of Wisconsin-
Milwaukee)
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Kevin Dale Kaplansky, Fort
Wayne, IN
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Michael Karnes, Columbus
B.S. (Miami University Oxford)
Mechanical Engineering

Amanda Christine Kasinecz,
Reynoldsburg
B.A.
B.S.Nurs. (Wright State
University)
Nursing

Jessica Kastigar, Columbus
B.S. (Northern Illinois
University)
Geological Sciences

Joanna Marie Keefe,
Columbus
B.S.Nurs. (Capital University)
Nursing

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Kelly Cristina Keller,
Mansfield
B.S.Nurs. (University of Akron)
Nursing

Scott Alan Kelsey, Columbus
B.S. (Kent State University)
*Evolution, Ecology, and
Organismal Biology*

Erin Michelle Kennedy,
Dayton
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Jessica Lynn Kilbarger,
Canal Winchester
B.S. (Ohio University)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Elizabeth Ann Kiley,
Columbus
B.S.H.E.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Jessica Ann Kilgore, Willard
B.A.
Nursing

Cha Hyong Kim, Galena
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
B.S.Nurs. (Mount Carmel
College of Nursing)
Nursing

Taewoo Kim, Beijing, Korea
B.Engr. (Tsinghua University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Brandon M. Kinworthy,
Dublin
B.S. (Ohio University)
Nursing

Mio Kitano, Columbus
B.S. (Manhattan College)
M.D. (Saint George's
University)
Medical Science

Andrew Alvin Klopfenstein,
Haviland
B.S.Food.Ag.Bio.Eng.
*Food, Agricultural and
Biological Engineering*

Deon Hanley Knights,
Hillsborough, NJ
B.S. (University of Delaware)
Earth Sciences

Anshuman Konwar,
Guwahati, India
B.Engr. (University of Pune)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Danielle Rena Kreais, Upper
Sandusky
B.S. (Capital University)
Nursing

Sreeja Krishnan, Palakkad,
India
Bachelor's (Amrita University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Steven Leif Kristensen,
Winnipeg, MB, Canada
Bachelor's (University of
Waterloo)
Welding Engineering

Jenny Anne Krumlauf,
Columbus
B.A., M.A. (Ohio University)
Nursing

Deanna L. Kunkel,
Pickerington
B.S. (Ohio Dominican
University)
Nursing

Weithee Kuo, Taipei, Taiwan,
ROC
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng. (National
Chiao Tung University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Kirsten Ann Kusumi,
Columbus
B.S.
M.D. (Wright State University)
Medical Science

Nicole Louise Lahner,
Columbus
B.A. (Northwestern University)
*Genetic Counseling Graduate
Program*

Scott Andrew Lake,
Westerville
B.S.
Nursing

Brian D. LaMoreaux,
Columbus
B.S. (Michigan State
University)
M.D. (Wayne State University)
Medical Science

Alexa M. Lans, Pewaukee, WI
B.S. (University of Wisconsin-
Madison)
Food Science and Technology

Kristina Maria Layton,
Newark
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Vi Thi Le, Columbus
B.S.
Public Health

Da Lei, Jilin, China
LL.B. (Xiamen University)
Human Ecology

Matthew Joseph Lengel,
Columbus
B.S.Pharm.Sci., Pharm.D.
(University of Toledo)
Pharmaceutical Sciences

Marshall A. LeVett,
Pickerington
B.S.Aero.Astro.Eng.
*Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*

Guanzhu Li, Hang Zhou,
China
B.S.Biomed.Eng. (Central
South University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Wenwei Li, Guangzhou,
China
Bachelor's (Hunan University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Xiaochi Li, Wuhan, China
Bachelor's (Wuhan University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Xinhang Li, Dalian, China
Bachelor's (Shanghai Jiao
Tong University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Yilin Li, Nanchang, China
Bachelor's (Beijing Sport
University)
Human Sciences

Chenyu Liang, Beijing, China
B.S.Elec.Eng. (New Mexico
State University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Qichen Liang, Wuxi, China
B.Engr. (Southwest Jiaotong
University)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Zhi Liang, Beijing, China
Bachelor's (University of
Kentucky)
Bachelor's (China University of
Mining and Technology)
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Lily Chien Liaw, Columbus
B.A.
M.A. (University of California,
Berkeley)
Statistics

Pei-Hua Lin, Taipei City,
Taiwan, ROC
B.S. (National Central
University, Taiwan)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Shyh-Ming Lin, Taipei,
Taiwan, ROC
B.S. (National Cheng Kung
University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Hui Liu, Yantai, China
B.Engr. (Shanghai Institute of
Technology)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Jiawei Liu, Jiangyou, China
Bachelor's (Nanjing University
of Aeronautics and
Astronautics)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Li-Chien Liu, Kaohsiung City,
Taiwan, ROC
B.Engr. (Chung Cheng
Institute of Technology)
*Geodetic Science and
Surveying*

Qi Liu, Yueyang, China
Bachelor's (Wuhan University
of Technology)
Mechanical Engineering

Rebecca Liu, South
Pasadena, CA
B.S. (University of California,
Los Angeles)
Food Science and Technology

Xianglin Liu, Changde, China
Bachelor's (Renmin University
of China)
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development
Economics*

Xiaotong Liu, Yantai, China
B.S. (Shanghai Jiao Tong
University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Yaojie Liu, Chengdu, China
Bachelor's (University of
Electronic Science and
Technology of China)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Brandon Robert Lloyd,
Columbus
B.S. (Utah State University)
D.D.S.
Dentistry

Kuan-Wen Lo, Hsinchu City,
Taiwan, ROC
B.S. (National Tsing Hua
University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Cassandra Lochhaas,
Newburyport, MA
B.S. (California Institute of
Technology)
Astronomy

Daniel Lee Lodwick,
Columbus
B.S., M.S., M.D. (University of
Florida)
Medical Science

Lauren Elizabeth Lopez,
Webster, NY
B.S. Bus. Adm.
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development
Economics*

Thomas Lee Lopez,
Huntsville, AL
B.S. (Walla Walla University)
Welding Engineering

Yuetian Lou, Hefei, China
B.S. (Huaqiao University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

James Leslie Loudon III,
Columbus
B.S. (Appalachian State
University)
Pharm.D. (East Tennessee
State University)
Pharmaceutical Sciences

Benjamin Pan Lough,
Columbus
B.S. Elec. Cptr. Eng.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Michael Francis Lovasz,
Ozone Park, NY
B.A. (City University of New
York, Queens College)
D.V.M. (Ross University)
*Comparative and Veterinary
Medicine*

Fuyan Lu, Tangshan, China
B.S. (Northwestern
Polytechnical University,
Xi'an)
Physics

Xuerong Lu, Shanghai, China
Bachelor's, Certificate (Jinan
University)
*Agricultural and Extension
Education*

Yiran Luo, Nanjing, China
B.S. Cptr. Sci. Eng.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Chelsey Dene Lupher,
Columbus
B.S.
Nursing

Thomas D. Lynch, Toledo
B.S.S.W.
B.S. (Bowling Green State
University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Di Lyu, ShengZhou, China
Bachelor's (University of
Electronic Science and
Technology of China)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Wensi Ma, Nanxiang, China
Bachelor's (Sun Yat-sen
University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

James Joseph Mack,
Rochester, MN
B.S. (University of North
Dakota)
Mechanical Engineering

Sai Ratna Kiran Maddipati,
Hyderabad, India
B.Engr., M.S. (Birla Institute of
Technology and Science)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Laura Anne Maddox, Bexley
B.A.
Nursing

Peter Andrew Madril,
Columbus
B.S.Nutrition
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

**Adhithya Madurai
Venkatesan**, Chennai,
India
B.Tech. (National Institutes of
Technology)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Weijie Mai, Guangzhou,
China
Bachelor's (Zhejiang
University)
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Lonika Majithia, Columbus
B.S., M.D. (University of New
Mexico)
Medical Science

William Redmond Martin V,
Union, KY
B.S. (University of Kentucky)
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Lisa Marie Mascioli,
Westerville
B.A. (Wheeling Jesuit
University)
Nursing

Jeffrey Alan Maynard II,
Proctorville
B.S.Nurs. (Ohio University)
Nursing

Aaron Robert McCarty, Saint
Louisville
B.S.Agr.
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development
Economics*

Meghan Brooke McDaniel,
Columbus
B.S. (Lipscomb University)
Nursing

Kathryn Leigh McDermott,
Columbus
B.A. (Indiana University
Purdue University
Indianapolis)
Nursing

Mary Clare McFadden,
Westlake
B.S.Nurs. (Case Western
Reserve University)
Nursing

Andrew S. McFaddin,
Columbus
B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof.
*Genetic Counseling Graduate
Program*

Alexis Nicole McKee,
Columbus
B.S.Nurs. (Kent State
University)
Nursing

Mitchell Smith McManis,
Bethel
B.A. (University of Cincinnati)
Nursing

Bridget Katherine McMurray,
Euclid
B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof.
Vision Science

Keng Yuan Meng, New Taipei
City, Taiwan, ROC
B.S. (National Tsing Hua
University)
Physics

Marcus Anthony Merriman,
St. Marys
B.S.H.E.
Nursing

Si Miao, Huainan, China
B.S. (University of Kentucky)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Judy Eileen Midkiff,
Pickerington
B.S.Nurs. (Capital University)
Nursing

Stephanie Beth Miezín,
Wilmington, NC
B.S. (Johnson and Wales
University)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Lindsay M. Miller, Columbus
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
B.S. (Georgetown University)
Nursing

Kirti Deo Mishra, Lucknow,
India
B.Tech. (National Institutes of
Technology)
Mechanical Engineering

Abhishek Mohapatra,
Columbus
M.S. (University of Mumbai)
Physics

Kyle P. Mohler, Columbus
B.S.
Microbiology

Molly Yeandel Mollica,
Athens
B.S.Biomed.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

Jonathan Morales, Cincinnati
B.S. (University of Illinois at
Urbana-Champaign)
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Katherine Rose Morford,
Columbus
Bachelor's (University of South
Carolina)
Nursing

Emily C. Morris, Blacklick
B.S.
*Evolution, Ecology, and
Organismal Biology*

Ann Marie Morrison,
Columbus
B.S. (Kennesaw State
University)
O.D.
Vision Science

Andrew C. Mossman,
Columbus
B.A. (University of North
Carolina at Chapel Hill)
Nursing

Tatevik Movsisyan, Dublin
B.A. (University of Michigan--
Dearborn)
Vision Science

Te Mu, Columbus
B.Engr. (Zhejiang University)
M.S. (University of Hong
Kong)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Sara Michelle Mueller,
Columbus
B.S. (Colorado State
University)
Physics

Shane Patrick Mulvihill,
Hilliard
B.S. (Xavier University)
Vision Science

Kathleen Murphy, Cincinnati
B.S. Aero.Astro.Eng.
(University of Notre Dame)
*Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*

Melissa Alyce Musso, North
Ridgeville
B.S.Nurs. (Brigham Young
University)
Nursing

Shawn Christopher Naigle,
Columbus
B.S. (United States Military
Academy)
*Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*

Mary Frances Nappi,
Pittsburgh, PA
B.A. (College of Wooster)
Chemistry

Jagannath Narasimhan,
Bangalore, India
B.Engr. (Visvesvaraya
Technological University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Balaji Narayanasamy,
Columbus
B.Tech. (Amrita University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Keisha Leigh Neidrich, Lock
Haven, PA
B.S. (Susquehanna University)
Chemistry

Brian Robert Neilon,
Pickerington
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

Jessica Anne Nelson,
Cincinnati
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Joseph Nelson, Delaware
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Sarah Winter Nelson,
Columbus
B.S.
*Comparative and Veterinary
Medicine*

Rosa Nemeç, Cincinnati
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

John Andrew Newman,
Columbus
B.A. (Franklin College Indiana)
M.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Mathematics

Tarkington James Newman,
Frankenmuth, MI
B.S. (Central Michigan
University)
M.S.W. (University of
Michigan, Ann Arbor)
Human Sciences

Peter Cosmas Ngimbwa,
Columbus
B.S.Cptr.Sci.Eng. (University
of Dar es Salaam)
*Food, Agricultural and
Biological Engineering*

Nima Niassati, Columbus
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Misty M. Nichols, South
Vienna
B.S.Nurs. (Indiana Wesleyan
University)
Nursing

Ella R. Nickles, Columbus
Grove
B.A.
Human Sciences

Sean Michael Niederst,
Columbus
B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof.
Nursing

Kevin John Nowland,
Columbus
B.A. (Pomona College)
M.A. (Princeton University)
Mathematics

Julie A. Nutter, Lewis Center
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Jennifer Marie O'Brian,
Hilliard
B.S. (Ohio Northern
University)
Mechanical Engineering

Kelly O'Brien, Columbus
B.S. (Ohio University)
Nursing

Lauren M. Ohl, Powell
B.S.Nurs. (Capital University)
Nursing

**Sayward Waidelich-Benroth
Oltman**, Springfield
B.S.Nurs. (Capital University)
Nursing

**Ekenedilichukwu Azuka
Onwuka**, Columbus
B.S. (Tufts University)
M.D. (Howard University)
Medical Science

Victoria Adekemi Osayi,
Columbus
B.S. (Cardinal Stritch
University)
Nursing

Alexandra V. Oumanets,
Westerville
LL.B. (Tyumen International
Institute
Economics and Law)
B.S. (Franklin University)
Nursing

Congrong Ouyang, Wuhan,
China
B.S.Bus. Adm.
Human Ecology

Victoria Overcomer,
Groveport
Diploma (Brown Mackie
College, Findlay)
B.S.Nurs. (Indiana Wesleyan
University)
Nursing

Christina Marie Padrutt,
Marengo
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Anshuman Pandey, New
Delhi, India
B.Engr. (Birla Institute of
Technology and Science)
*Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*

Joseph Anthony Panos,
Wyoming
B.S.Biomed.Eng.
Biomedical Engineering

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Chirag Paresb Parekh,
Vadodara, India
B.Engr. (Maharaja Sayajirao
University of Baroda)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Hyoungki Park, Dublin
B.S. (Yonsei University)
M.S. (Stevens Institute of
Technology)
Ph.D. (University of North
Carolina at Chapel Hill)
Statistics

Nina Frances Parshall,
Westerville
B.S.Civ.Eng.
Civil Engineering

**Lakshmi Anusha
Pasagadugula**,
Visakhapatnam, India
B.Engr. (Birla Institute of
Technology and Science)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

**Venkata Sai Mano
Pasupuleti**, Secunderabad,
India
B.Engr. (Manipal University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Jinal Mukeshbhai Patel,
Columbus
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Mihal Dilip Patel, Galloway
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
Nursing

Pooja Patel, Dublin
B.S.H.E.
M.A. (Ball State University)
Nursing

Shivani Atul Patel, Lewis
Center
Bachelor's (Mount Carmel
College of Nursing)
Nursing

Elizabeth Christine Pearson,
Westerville
B.A. (Ohio Wesleyan
University)
B.S.Nurs. (Rush University)
Nursing

Qicheng Peng, Columbus
Bachelor's (University of
Waterloo)
Environmental Science

Todd Michael Perry,
Washington Court House
B.S.
Nursing

Juan Manuel Pineiro,
Viedma, Argentina
D.V.M. (National University of
La Plata)
*Comparative and Veterinary
Medicine*

Jeremy John Pinkerton,
Hilliard
B.S. (Lake Superior State
University)
*Evolution, Ecology, and
Organismal Biology*

Chelsae M. Plageman,
Cincinnati
B.S.Mech.Eng. (University of
Notre Dame)
*Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*

Zijie Poh, Petaling Jaya,
Malaysia
B.A. (Ohio Wesleyan
University)
Physics

Victor James Pool, Marysville
B.S. (Ashland University)
Human Sciences

Elizabeth Mather Price,
Worthington
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Valeria Proano Cadena,
Cincinnati
Bachelor's (Florida
International University)
Mechanical Engineering

Michele Leah Provencher,
Columbus
B.S. (University of New
Hampshire)
D.V.M. (University of
Minnesota, Twin Cities)
*Comparative and Veterinary
Medicine*

Elizabeth C. Pruitt, Lancaster
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Nursing

Athena Joy Bowen Puski,
Columbus
B.A. (Central University of
Iowa)
*Genetic Counseling Graduate
Program*

Danielle Marie Putnam,
Moraine
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Feng Qi, Shijiazhuang, China
B.Engr. (Tianjin University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Jinziyang Qian, Columbus
B.Engr. (Tongji University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Yun Qiu, Ji'an, China
B.S., Bachelor's (Peking
University)
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development
Economics*

Md. Wasi ur Rahman, Dhaka,
Bangladesh
B.S. (Bangladesh University of
Engineering and
Technology)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Vishakha Rai, Jhansi, India
B.Tech. (Uttar Pradesh
Technical University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

**Sangeetha Priyadarshini
Ramachandran**, Chennai,
India
B.S.Chem.Eng. (Anna
University)
Chemical Engineering

Srinivas Ramkumar,
Chromepet, Chennai, India
B.Engr. (Anna University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Sahil Rangooni, Mumbai,
India
B.Engr. (University of Mumbai)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

S.M. Shahriar Rashid,
Dhaka, Bangladesh
B.S., M.S. (Bangladesh
University of Engineering
and Technology)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Andrew Glenn Ratliff,
Columbus
B.S.Land.Arch.
Nursing

Dinesh Ravikumar,
Chennai, Tamilnadu, India
B.Engr. (Anna University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Jennifer Lee Reed, New
Lexington
Bachelor's (Slippery Rock
University)
Nursing

Abigail Maureen Reese,
London
B.A. (Wittenberg University)
Nursing

Megan Lindsay Reifenberg,
Springboro
B.S.
Nursing

Nathalie Ann Reisbig,
Columbus
D.V.M. (University of Leipzig)
*Comparative and Veterinary
Medicine*

Hannah Elizabeth Reiser,
Columbus
B.A. (College of Wooster)
Nursing

Shuai Ren, Taiyuan, China
B.Engr. (East China University
of Science and Technology)
Food Science and Technology

Marissa Renardy,
Blacksburg, VA
B.S., M.S. (Virginia
Polytechnic Institute and
State University)
Mathematics

Natasha Renee Reno,
Plymouth
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Ryan K. Reyes, Columbus
B.S.Biomed.Eng.
*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*

Jaylyn Durham Rhinehart,
Canal Winchester
D.V.M. (Purdue University)
*Comparative and Veterinary
Medicine*

Benjamin Patrick Rhoads,
Hillsboro
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

Angela Richards, Hilliard
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Daniel Reed Richie, Sylvania
B.S.Aero.Astro.Eng.
*Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*

Kathleen Joan Riestenberg,
Cincinnati
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Jayne Marie Roberts, Grove
City
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
B.S.Nurs. (Capital University)
Nursing

Jessica Anne Rolfes,
Marysville
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Tyler Rolfes, Celina
B.S.Mat.Sci.Eng.
Nursing

Monika Ann Rozman,
Kirtland
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Tia Marie Rutherford, St.
Marys
B.S.Educ. (Bowling Green
State University)
M.Educ. (Ohio University)
Nursing

Alexander Louis Rytel,
Columbus
B.S.
Earth Sciences

Yeonsu Ryu, Columbus
B.S.Biomed.Eng.
Biomedical Engineering

Priyanka Sadavartia, Kolkata,
India
B.Tech. (West Bengal
University of Technology)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Sriram Saidev, Kozhikode,
India
B.Engr. (Visvesvaraya
Technological University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Jay David Salyer, Ada
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Rochelle Angelica Santos,
Powell
B.S.Nurs. (University of
Cincinnati)
Nursing

Donika Saporito, Columbus
B.S. (Texas A&M University)
*Genetic Counseling Graduate
Program*

Subrata Sarkar, Kolkata,
India
B.Tech. (Indian Institute of
Technology Guwahati)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Melissa Sue Satterfield, Kent
B.S.Nurs. (Kent State
University)
Nursing

Samarth Savanur, Bijapur,
Karnataka, India
B.Engr. (Visvesvaraya
Technological University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Ravi Rohith Savaram,
Hyderabad, India
B.Tech. (Vellore Institute of
Technology)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Giacomo Savardi, Cincinnati
B.S. (University of Florida)
Mechanical Engineering

Megan Scheitlin, Liberty
Township
B.Engr. (University of Notre
Dame)
Mechanical Engineering

Brittany Elizabeth Schlecht,
Grove City
B.A., B.S.Nurs. (Wright State
University)
Nursing

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Christopher Charles Schwarz, Columbus
B.A. (University of Washington)
Human Sciences

Rachel Anne Sebian,
Cleveland Heights
B.S.Civ.Eng.
Civil Engineering

Alexander Martin Sener,
Columbus
B.S. (Purdue University)
Mechanical Engineering

Antae Seo, Mokpo-si,
Jeollanamdo, Korea
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Whitney A. D. Serafini,
Perrysburg
B.A.
Nursing

Abhishek Sharma, Jaipur,
India
B.Tech. (Vellore Institute of Technology)
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Richard Elwood Shawger,
Grove City
B.S. (Muskingum University)
Nuclear Engineering

Blake Shay, Columbus
Pharm.D. (Mercer University)
Pharmaceutical Sciences

Brian Shellhaas, Solon
B.S. (University of Cincinnati)
Mechanical Engineering

Yue Shen, Jinzhong, China
Bachelor's (Shanghai Jiao Tong University)
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Melissa Michele Sheppard,
Lewis Center
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Nursing

Anoop Raghav Sheshadri,
Bangalore, India
B.Tech. (National Institutes of Technology)
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Yongsheng Shi, Tianjin,
China
B.Engr. (Huazhong University of Science and Technology)
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Deborah Michelle Shubick,
Columbus
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Mafaaz Ahmed Siddiqui,
Mumbai, India
B.S., M.S. (University of Mumbai)
Statistics

David Ryan Siegal, Hilliard
B.S.Cptr.Sci.Eng.
Computer Science and Engineering

Timothy Joseph Sikora,
Canton
B.S. (United States Military Academy)
Industrial and Systems Engineering

Tonda Silverio, New Albany
B.S., M.B.A. (Ohio University)
B.S.Nurs. (Capital University)
Nursing

Sanchit Sindhwani,
Faridabad, Haryana, India
B.Tech. (Maharshi Dayanand University)
Computer Science and Engineering

Cassandra Marie Skul,
Garfield Heights
B.A. (Ohio Wesleyan University)
M.S. (Brandeis University)
B.S.Nurs. (Cleveland State University)
Nursing

Alenna Marie Smith,
Gahanna
B.S.Nurs. (University of Akron)
M.B.A. (University of Phoenix)
Nursing

Corey James Smith, Red
Wing, MN
B.S. (Winona State University)
Statistics

Molly Jacqueline Smith,
Kettering
B.S., O.D.
Vision Science

Luyi Song, Taiyuan, China
B.Engr. (Nankai University)
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Quanjing Song, Beijing,
China
B.Engr. (Shanghai Jiao Tong University)
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Yang Song, Dublin
B.S.
Food Science and Technology

Terence Alexander Southard, Loveland
BS EngPhys (Case Western Reserve University)
Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering

Anna Kathryn Stasko,
Wooster
B.A. (Concordia College at Moorhead)
Plant Pathology

Kevin Lessard Stiver,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Virginia)
M.D. (Indiana University Purdue University Indianapolis)
Medical Science

Justin Daniel Strait,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Utah)
Statistics

David Seth Strosberg,
Columbus
B.S. (State University of New York at Albany)
M.D. (SUNY Upstate Medical University)
Medical Science

Allison Michelle Sturm,
Columbus
B.S. (Allentown College of Saint Francis de Sales)
Pharm.D.
Pharmaceutical Sciences

Vivek Ratnavel Subramanian, Chennai,
India
B.Tech. (Anna University)
Computer Science and Engineering

Ning Sun, Solon
B.S. (Franklin University)
Nursing

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Zheng Sun, Columbus
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Pavinee Suttiviriya,
Columbus
B.S., M.S. (Kasetsart
University)
Plant Pathology

Alexandra Grace Suttman,
Castle Rock, CO
B.A. (University of Colorado at
Boulder)
*Genetic Counseling Graduate
Program*

Scott Christopher Sutton,
Troy, MI
B.S. (Michigan State
University)
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Govind Syamkumar,
Trivandrum, India
B.Tech. (University of Kerala)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Sarah Katherine Szczepanik,
Columbus
B.A. (Indiana University
Bloomington)
Nursing

**Vishank Vishnu Kumar
Talesara**, Mumbai, India
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Ganga Reddy Tankasala,
Nizamabad, India
B.Tech. (National Institute of
Technology, Warangal)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Joseph Edward Taris II,
Columbus
B.S.Chem.Eng.
Chemical Engineering

Jesse Charles Taylor,
Washington, DC
B.A. (Oklahoma Baptist
University)
B.S.Nurs. (Georgetown
University)
Nursing

Julia Mae Taylor, West
Jefferson
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Mark Stephen Thomson,
Westerville
B.S.Mat.Sci.Eng.
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Adrienne Thornburg,
Columbus
B.S. (Cedar Crest College)
M.S. (Lehigh University)
Chemistry

**Sathya Narasimman
Tiagaraj**, Coimbatore, India
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

David Joseph Tomashewski,
Lakewood
B.A. (John Carroll University)
*Environment and Natural
Resources*

Matthew Tomko, Columbus
B.S. (University of Pittsburgh)
Mechanical Engineering

Xin Tong, Wuhan, China
B.Engr. (Tongji University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Allison Jean Treleaven,
Worthington
B.S. (Westminster College,
Salt Lake City)
Vision Science

Eric Hwan-Jung Tseng,
Columbus
B.S.
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development
Economics*

Tianyi Tu, Nanjing, China
B.Engr. (Southeast University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Dusty S. Turner, Dublin
B.S. (United States Military
Academy)
M.S. (Missouri University of
Science and Technology)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Erin Louise Twohy, Saint
Cloud, MN
B.A. (Concordia College at
Moorhead)
Statistics

Allison Marie Ulbrich, Piqua
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Rutwik Manoj Vaidya,
Rusayl, Oman
B.Tech. (National Institutes of
Technology)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Ernesto Andres Vallejo,
Cincinnati
B.S. (Florida International
University)
*Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*

**Matthew James
VandeKopple**, Columbus
B.A. (Cedarville University)
*Molecular, Cellular, and
Developmental Biology*

**Carley Louise
VanOverberghe**, New
Carlisle, IN
B.S. (Purdue University)
Human Sciences

Gina Rae Verhoff, Fort
Jennings
B.S.Educ.
Nursing

Steven Villanueva, Jr.,
Corsicana, TX
B.S. (Texas A&M University)
Astronomy

Karin Nicole Wagner,
Greenville
B.S. (California State
University, Stanislaus)
*Genetic Counseling Graduate
Program*

Megan Beth Walker, Xenia
B.S.Nurs. (Cedarville
University)
Nursing

Jennifer Lynn Walsh,
Columbus
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
Food Science and Technology

Steve A. Walston, Columbus
B.S. (Miami University Oxford)
Doctorate (Ohio University)
Medical Science

Angela Michelle Walter,
Chillicothe
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Zilu Wan, Columbus
B.Engr. (Tianjin University of
Technology)
M.S. (Polytechnic Institute of
New York University)
Food Science and Technology

Bin Wang, Taiyuan, China
Bachelor's (Taiyuan University
of Technology)
Welding Engineering

Guanming Wang, Fushun,
China
B.S. (Sun Yat-sen University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Hao Wang, Nanning, China
B.Engr. (Sichuan University)
Food Science and Technology

Jennifer Deborah Wang,
Dublin
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Jian Wang, Hang zhou, China
B.S. (University of Iowa)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Miao Wang, Tianjin, China
B.Engr. (Beijing Institute of
Technology)
Mechanical Engineering

Nong Wang, Harbin, China
Bachelor's (Shanghai Jiao
Tong University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Tianyu Wang, Huizhou, China
B.S.Elec.Eng. (Ohio
University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Yanhui Wang, Columbus
B.S. (State University of New
York at Buffalo)
Chemistry

Tina Michele Ward,
Columbus
B.S.Nurs. (Otterbein
University)
Nursing

Matthew James Webber,
Columbus
B.A. (University of
Massachusetts Amherst)
Biophysics

Matthew F. Weeman, Orrville
B.S.Agr., D.V.M.
*Comparative and Veterinary
Medicine*

Kevin Robert Wegman, North
Bend
B.S.Chem.Eng.
Nuclear Engineering

Kevin Thomas Werner,
Columbus
B.S. (Michigan State
University)
Physics

Jordan Michael Whisler,
Columbus
B.S.C.R.P.
Civil Engineering

Kevin Michael White, Hilliard
B.S.Food.Ag.Bio.Eng.
Civil Engineering

Meredith Willette White,
Gahanna
B.S. (Gettysburg College)
Nursing

Jacob Timothy Whiteman,
Grove City
B.S.Aero.Astro.Eng.
*Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*

Benjamin Wickizer,
Columbus
B.A. (State University of New
York at Geneseo)
*Environment and Natural
Resources*

Douglas Eric Widmer,
Columbus
B.S., O.D.
Vision Science

Markisha Renee Wilder,
Columbus
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Jonathan Jay Willoughby,
Boston, MA
B.S. (Duke University)
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development
Economics*

Brandon Augustus Wilson,
Canal Fulton
BS EngPhys
Nuclear Engineering

Jordan Lee Wilson, Kettering
B.S.
Anatomy

Kevin James Witt, Cincinnati
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Steven Edward Wolbert,
Lynchburg, VA
B.S. (Letourneau University)
Welding Engineering

JoLynn Woodward, Lorain
B.S.Nurs. (North Dakota State
University)
Nursing

Kristin Louise Woodworth,
Columbus
B.S.Nurs.
Nursing

Anran Wu, Huainan, China
B.Engr. (University of
Liverpool)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Xiao Wu, Jining, China
B.Engr. (Sichuan University)
Nuclear Engineering

Hongtao Xia, Beijing, China
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Yilong Xiao, Singapore,
Singapore
B.S.Env.Eng.
Civil Engineering

Jiabei Xu, Wuhan, China
B.S.Elec.Eng. (Hubei
University of Technology)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Yiming Xu, Nantong, China
Bachelor's (South Central
University for Nationalities)
Biomedical Engineering

Randheer Singh Yadav,
Lewis Center
B.S.Nurs. (University of
Rajasthan)
Nursing

Rui Yan, Qinhuangdao, Hebei,
China
Bachelor's (Xidian University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Siyi Yan, Columbus
B.S.Civ.Eng.
Civil Engineering

Fan Yang, Columbus
M.S. (Shanghai Jiao Tong
University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Fan Yang, Columbus
B.S. (Carnegie Mellon
University)
Mathematics

Fan Yang, Shanghai, China
B.Engr. (Shanghai University)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Pengyu Yang, Columbus
B.S. (Peking University)
Mathematics

Pengzhi Yang, Jilin, China
B.Engr. (East China University
of Science and Technology)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Margaret Jane Yatsko,
Westerville
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

Rongqing Ye, Zhuhai, China
B.S. (Zhejiang University)
Mathematics

Zeming Yin, Columbus
B.Engr. (Huazhong University
of Science and Technology)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Di Yu, Harbin, China
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Chen Yuan, Yichun, China
Bachelor's (Wuhan University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Qiang Zhai, Shiyuan, China
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

Congcong Zhang, Zibo,
China
B.Engr. (Beijing Forestry
University)
Food Science and Technology

Di Zhang, Beijing, China
Bachelor's (Shanghai Jiao
Tong University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Guoguang Zhang, Columbus
B.S. (Shandong University of
Technology)
M.S. (Shanghai Jiao Tong
University)
Mechanical Engineering

Huijie Zhang, Dublin
B.A. (West China University of
Medical Science)
M.Pub.Hlth. (University of
Alabama)
B.S.Nurs. (Wright State
University)
Nursing

Li Zhang, Nanjing, China
Bachelor's (Nanjing University
of Science and Technology)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Mengyao Zhang, Yinchuan,
China
Bachelor's (Shanghai Jiao
Tong University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Penghui Zhang, Jinan, China
B.Engr. (Beijing Institute of
Technology)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Xiaobo Zhang, Changsha,
China
B.Engr. (Central South
University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Xinran Zhao, Columbus
B.S.
Statistics

Xinuo Zhao, Harbin, China
B.S. (Pittsburg State
University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Peihong Zhong, Zhalantun,
China
Bachelor's (Chongqing
University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Wei Zhong, Columbus
Bachelor's (University of
Science and Technology of
China)
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Aijia Zhou, Columbus
B.S.Elec.Eng. (University of
Kentucky)
B.Engr. (China University of
Mining and Technology)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Alicia Marie Powers Zhou,
Beavercreek
B.S.
Vision Science

Chenqi Zhou, Shanghai,
China
Bachelor's (Shanghai Jiao
Tong University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Xiangyang Zhou, Beijing,
China
B.Engr. (Beihang University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Danqi Zhu, Nanjing, China
B.Engr. (Nanjing University of
Science and Technology)
M.S.
Public Health

Ying Zhu, Columbus
B.S. (University of Science
and Technology of China)
Chemical Physics

Zihao Zhu, Wenzhou, China
Bachelor's (Wuhan University
of Technology)
Mechanical Engineering

Elizabeth Joy Ziegler, Irwin
B.S. (Urbana University)
Nursing

Yueyang Zou, Nanchang,
China
B.Engr. (University of
Electronic Science and
Technology of China)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

**MASTER OF SOCIAL
WORK**

Daniel Adjei, Pickerington
B.A. (University of Ghana)
Social Work

Rachel Anne Adler,
Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Jordan Leigh Allen, Bexley
B.S.H.E.
Social Work

Amanda Marie Allison,
Gahanna
B.A. (University of Kentucky)
Social Work

Sarah Ali Amin, Powell
B.A. (University of Central
Oklahoma)
Social Work

Jessica Ashley Angus,
Gahanna
B.A.
Social Work

Brianna Marie Baar,
Gladstone, ND
B.A.
Social Work

Kelsey Erin Bakaletz,
Columbus
B.A.
Social Work

Stephanie Kim Baker,
Columbus
B.A. (Westminster College)
Social Work

Caroline C. Belt, Columbus
B.A. (University of Notre
Dame)
M.A.
Social Work

Mercedes Benford,
Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Kate Evans Berman,
Columbus
B.S. (New York University)
Social Work

Deidre Avalon Black,
Columbus
B.S.S.W. (Capital University)
Social Work

Brittney Ann Bogantz,
Sunbury
B.S.S.W. (Mount Vernon
Nazarene University)
Social Work

Rosa Lee Bolen, Newark
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Sarnell Denise Breedlove,
Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

**Laura Beth Welsh
Brennstuhl**, Perrysville
B.A.
Social Work

Ethan Tyler Briggs, Lima
B.S.S.W. (Mount Vernon
Nazarene University)
Social Work

Emily Noel Brown, Gahanna
B.A.
Social Work

Michele Anne Bartz Buck,
Columbus
B.A.
Social Work

Victoria Buck, Liberty
Township
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Andrea Leah Buckley, New
Marshfield
B.A. (Ohio University)
Social Work

Cimone Machellet Calloway,
Cincinnati
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Morgan LeeAnn Campbell,
Grove City
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Chloe Eileen Campisi,
Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Lauren Elizabeth Carter,
Worthington
B.A.
Social Work

Hanna Siegel Catlett, Shaker
Heights
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Nathaniel Joseph Cindrich,
Columbus
B.S., Bachelor's (Indiana
University Bloomington)
Social Work

Jeffrey Michael Clayton,
Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Karla J. Clemons, Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Lillian Masters Clossman,
Columbus
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Social Work

David James Collins,
Columbus
Social Work

**Alante Unique Jasmine
Cook**, Westerville
Bachelor's (University of
Michigan - Flint)
Social Work

Diane Marie Cummins,
Columbus
B.A.
Social Work

Nathania Hans Dallas,
Arcanum
B.A. (Kalamazoo College)
Social Work

Guy Edward Daly, Mansfield
B.A.
Social Work

Brianna Kathleen Davis,
Dublin
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Lamaya Marie Davis,
Cleveland
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Sarah Ann Dean, New
Washington
B.A. (Bluffton University)
Social Work

Megan Elaine Deaner, Willard
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Bailey Elizabeth DeBlasis,
Cincinnati
B.A.
Social Work

Tara Ann DeMello, Columbus
B.S.Educ. (University of
Cincinnati)
Social Work

Yihong Dong, Beijing, China
LL.B. (Capital Normal
University)
Social Work

Jennifer Rose Doone,
Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Ashleigh Noelle Duffy, Long
Bottom
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

John Charles Edgar,
Gahanna
B.A.
Social Work

Joshua Cowan Edwards,
Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Ethan Andrew Finley,
Columbus
B.A., M.A.
Social Work

Britknee Nicole Fowler,
London
B.A.
Social Work

Brooke Nicole Fox,
Johnstown
B.A. (Capital University)
Social Work

Laurie M. Fracasso, Hilliard
B.A.
Social Work

Chelsea Frank, Cincinnati
B.S.S.W. (University of
Cincinnati)
Social Work

**Marirae Colette
Frankenfield,** Worthington
B.A. (Cleveland State
University)
Social Work

Courtney Elizabeth Frantz,
Derby, KS
B.S. (Kansas State University
of Agriculture and Applied
Science)
Social Work

Erin Michael Fritz,
Chandlersville
B.A. (University of Akron)
Social Work

Kathleen Marie Fuhrman,
Columbus
B.A.
Social Work

Bradley James Fulfs,
Pickerington
Bachelor's (Arizona State
University)
Social Work

Jason Best Fullen, Columbus
B.Mus. (New York University)
Social Work

Katherine Eleanor Gabriel,
Powell
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Social Work

Chelsey Getz, Delaware
B.S.S.W. (Ashland University)
Social Work

Mary Margaret Gilliam,
Columbus
Bachelor's (Huntington
College)
Social Work

Emilie Nicol Gravely,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Cincinnati)
Social Work

Anna Elizabeth Graves,
Columbus
B.S. (Virginia Polytechnic
Institute and State
University)
Social Work

**Madeleine Elizabeth
Gravois,** New Orleans, LA
Bachelor's (University of
Cincinnati)
Social Work

Krystin Michele Grooms,
Columbus
B.A.
Social Work

Ellen Suzanne Grudowski,
Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Rose Elizabeth Haas,
Cleveland
B.S.
Social Work

Emily Rachel Hale, Columbus
B.A. (Kent State University)
Social Work

BreAyne Elizabeth Halliday,
Columbus
B.S.H.E.
Social Work

Megan Elizabeth Hanenkratt,
Minster
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Rakiya Sutara Harris, Toledo
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Rachel Irene Hawkins,
Shelby
B.A.
Social Work

Anthony Carl Heintz,
Galloway
B.S. (Montana State
University)
Social Work

Emily Noelle Heskett,
Columbus
B.A.
Social Work

Taryn Sheel Hewitt, Penfield,
NY
B.A. (Niagara University)
Social Work

Dyana Carrie Hill, Columbus
B.S.S.W. (Capital University)
Social Work

Daniele Michele Hillmon,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Cincinnati)
Social Work

Andrea Marie Hochstetler,
Bluffton
B.A. (Bowling Green State
University)
Social Work

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Sarah Michelle Holmes,
Westerville
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Mary Melora Houston,
Columbus
B.A. (Ohio Wesleyan
University)
Social Work

Allison Nichol Huntsberger,
Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Denise Jean Hutchison,
Columbus
B.A.
Social Work

Kenneth Lee Jackson, Jr.,
Columbus
Bachelor's (Capital University)
Social Work

Bethany Brianna Jones,
Knoxville, TN
B.S. (University of Tennessee-
Knoxville)
Social Work

Sarah Nicole Kaletta, Medina
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Jennifer M. Kap, Huber
Heights
B.A. (Utah Valley University)
Social Work

Laura Nicole Karn, Carmel,
IN
B.A. (University of Dayton)
Social Work

Susan O. Kearns, Columbus
B.A.
Bachelor's (Capital University)
Social Work

Tory Marie King, West
Chester
Bachelor's (University of
Cincinnati)
Social Work

Jason M. Kinzie, Grove City
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Julie Marie Knapke,
Westerville
B.A. (Wittenberg University)
Social Work

Hannah Knies, Greenwood,
IN
B.A. (Anderson University)
Social Work

Karyn Suzanne Knipe,
Columbus
B.F.A. (Bowling Green State
University)
Social Work

Elise Amanda Kneeven,
Cincinnati
B.A.
Social Work

**Claire Katherine
Kobermann,** Westerville
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

**Sarah Christine
Kolaczynski,** Canonsburg,
PA
B.A. (West Virginia University)
Social Work

Barbara Michele Kolson,
Barberton
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Natasha Annette Lamb,
Columbus
B.A. (Concord University)
M.A. (Marshall University)
Social Work

**Rebecca Ann Lambert
Seiple,** Hilliard
B.S. (University of Wisconsin-
Oshkosh)
Social Work

Katherine Anne Lapso, North
Royalton
B.A.
Social Work

Kirsten Leigh Latus,
Zanesville
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Allison Dorothy Lea,
Fredericktown
B.S. (Portland State
University)
Social Work

Devorah Miriam Lederman,
Columbus
B.S.S.W. (Miami University
Oxford)
Social Work

Xinyu Li, Shijiazhuang, China
Bachelor's (Kumamoto
Gakuen University)
Social Work

Marah Nichole Macasek,
Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Amanda Marie Mallon,
Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Madison Shea Marcotte,
White Bear Lake, MN
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Jessica Elaine Martin,
Columbus
B.A. (Ohio Wesleyan
University)
Social Work

Justin Martin, Powell
B.A. (University of Akron)
Social Work

Casey Edward Mason,
Columbus
B.A. (Capital University)
Social Work

Rhianna Lee Mattix, Galion
B.S.S.W. (Mount Vernon
Nazarene University)
Social Work

Carolyn Page Maxwell,
Columbus
B.A.
Social Work

Jacquelynn Sue McBee,
Columbus
Bachelor's (Southern Illinois
University at Edwardsville)
Social Work

Kendell Leanne McCamey,
Dublin
B.A.
Social Work

Tyler Reid McCullough,
Grove City
B.A.
Social Work

Callie Renee McGinnis,
Hilliard
Bachelor's (Capital University)
Social Work

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Alison Leigh McGucken,
Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Kristen Olivia McKibben,
Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Mary Kathryn McNeal,
Delaware
B.A. (Ohio Wesleyan
University)
Social Work

Matthew Todd McTeague,
Blacklick
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Amanda Marie Mensah,
Columbus
Social Work

Anna Agnes Metz, Columbus
B.A.
Social Work

Tanja Milic, Chardon
B.A.
Social Work

Shelbey Mitchell, Stow
B.S. (University of Mount
Union)
Social Work

Taylor Rae Mokma, New
Albany
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Social Work

Alayna Marie Morris,
Mansfield
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Joanne Louise Morrissey,
Powell
B.A. (Columbia College)
Social Work

Haley Mossing, Columbus
Social Work

Lindsey Rose Muhlenkamp,
Van Wert
B.A. (Cleveland State
University)
Social Work

**Chrysendia La Shawn
Muller,** Columbus
B.A. (Kentucky State
University)
Social Work

Iere Nam, Seoul, Korea
B.A. (Chongshin University)
Social Work

Courtney Lynn Neff, Grove
City
B.A. (Ohio Dominican
University)
Social Work

Annie Carmen Niess,
Miamisburg
B.A.
Social Work

Paige Elizabeth Norris,
Cincinnati
B.A. (College of Mount Saint
Joseph)
Social Work

Elizabeth Marie Oatney,
Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Cynthia Pace, Columbus
Bachelor's (Capital University)
Social Work

Devaney Jo Phillips,
Kimbolton
B.A.
Social Work

Marissa Marie Pine,
Plymouth
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Justin Dale Porter, Hebron
B.A. (Ohio University)
Social Work

Alyssa Lauren Potter,
Bowling Green
B.A. (Bowling Green State
University)
Social Work

Taylor LeeAnn Price, Canton
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Jamie Beth Price-Copeland,
Columbus
B.S.H.E.
Social Work

Dawn Renee Priest, Mount
Vernon
B.S. (Eastern Kentucky
University)
Social Work

Julianna Marie Prince,
Chesterville
B.A.
Social Work

Nina Marie Quinones,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Nebraska-
Lincoln)
Social Work

Shannon M. Ramey,
Mansfield
B.S. (University of Cincinnati)
M.S. (Tiffin University)
Social Work

Jessica Alejandra Ramirez,
Archbold
B.A. (Bluffton University)
Social Work

Torrie Lynn Reichert, Oregon
Bachelor's (Capital University)
Social Work

Daniel John Ruff, Granville
B.A. (Capital University)
Master's (Concordia
Theological Seminary)
Social Work

Kimberly Dawn Sanders,
Logan
Bachelor's (Mount Vernon
Nazarene University)
Social Work

Danielle Marie Saunders,
Columbus
B.S. (Lake Superior State
University)
Social Work

Jackie L. Savel, Columbus
B.A. Journal.
Social Work

Timothy Richard Schilling,
Marysville
B.S. Bus. Adm.
Social Work

Erica Schnitz, Hilliard
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Cherie Ann Shanko,
Columbus
B.A.
Social Work

Linsey Shay, Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Kaitlin Dawn Sherry, Galena
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Vanessa Lee Shrontz,
Columbus
B.A. (Ohio University)
M.S. (University of Pittsburgh)
Social Work

Chelsea Janet Simko,
Columbus
B.A. (Case Western Reserve
University)
Social Work

Brooke Elisabeth Simonson,
Ashland
B.A. (Ashland University)
Social Work

Jennifer Irene Sitarik, Hilliard
B.A.
Social Work

Melissa Kate Sloan,
Farmdale
B.A. (Thiel College)
Social Work

David Everett Small,
Columbus
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Social Work

Amanda Grace Smith,
Sunbury
B.A. (Ohio University)
Social Work

Erin Leigh St. Germain,
Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Jane Katherine Stead,
Hilliard
Bachelor's (University of
Toledo)
Social Work

Elizabeth Stoecklein,
Oakwood
B.A. (Saint Mary's College)
Social Work

Megan Strathearn, Columbus
B.A., M.Educ. (University of
Massachusetts Amherst)
Social Work

Laura Rene Sullivan,
Columbus
Bachelor's (Northern Kentucky
University)
Social Work

Stefanie Lily Szarka,
Columbus
B.A. (Otterbein University)
Social Work

Brooke Ashley Taylor,
Beavercreek
B.A. (Anderson University)
Social Work

Terrahl Del Taylor, Bucyrus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Danielle Elizabeth Thiel,
Grove City
B.A.
Social Work

Tamar Renee Totty, Yellow
Springs
B.A. (Antioch University -
Midwest)
Social Work

Jada Lynn Urquhart,
Cardington
B.A., B.S.Educ.
Social Work

Amanda Marva Vogt,
Worthington
B.A. (Capital University)
Social Work

Ilana Michelle Wachs,
Columbus
B.A. (Emory University)
Social Work

Shamara Malena Walker,
Columbus
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
Social Work

Dominique Antoinette Walls,
Mechanicsburg
B.A.
Social Work

Amy Elizabeth Walton,
Columbus
B.S. (Cedarville University)
Social Work

Andrea Marie Warren, Hilliard
B.A., B.S.S.W. (Lipscomb
University)
Social Work

Margaret Lynne Watters,
Grove City
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

**Erin Elizabeth
Weisenburger**, Continental
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Jennifer Lauren Wertheim,
Oak Hill, VA
B.S. (Virginia Polytechnic
Institute and State
University)
Social Work

Dana Lauren White,
Columbus
Bachelor's (Northern Kentucky
University)
Social Work

Abbie Jensen Whitton,
Pickerington
B.B.A. (Franklin University)
Social Work

Samuel Willer, Columbus
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Sierra Williams, Westerville
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Emily Eleanor Wilson,
Columbus
B.A. (College of Wooster)
Master's (University of York)
Social Work

Janelle L. Woodburn,
Newark
B.S.S.W.
Social Work

Cassandra Lynn Young,
Dublin
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Social Work

Elizabeth Lynn Youngman,
Columbus
B.A.
Social Work

Siyu Zhong, Shanghai, China
LL.B. (Shanghai Normal
University)
Social Work

Minghui Zhou, Nantong,
China
B.A. (Yantai University)
Social Work

**SPECIALIZED MASTER
IN BUSINESS**

XiaoKe Bai, Qingyang, China
Bachelor's (Renmin University
of China)
Business Administration:
Finance

Shang-Hua Chung, Taoyuan
City, Taiwan, ROC
B.B.A. (National Taiwan
University)
Business Administration:
Finance

Lisi Dai, Loudi, China
Bachelor's (Southwestern
University of Finance and
Economics)
Business Administration:
Finance

Yaxin Fang, Zibo, China
Bachelor's (Sun Yat-sen
University)
Business Administration:
Finance

Shuyu Ge, Shanghai, China
B.S. (Colorado State
University)
Bachelor's (Hunan University)
Business Administration:
Finance

Rajinder Singh Grewal,
Napoleon
B.B.A. (University of
Cincinnati)
Business Administration:
Finance

Didier Nsabi Hirwantwari,
Dayton
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration:
Finance

Tzu-Hsuan Hsieh, Taoyuan
County, Taiwan, ROC
B.S. (National Tsing Hua
University)
Business Administration:
Finance

Zexi Huang, Chengdu, China
Bachelor's (East China Normal
University)
Business Administration:
Finance

Matthew Paul Huck,
Cheyenne, WY
B.S.Bus.Adm. (University of
Louisiana at Lafayette)
Business Administration:
Finance

Nicole Page Huston,
Columbus
B.B.A. (University of Arizona)
Business Administration:
Finance

Akchat Jha, Bhopal, India
B.Engr. (Visveswaraiiah
Technological University)
Business Administration:
Finance

Chen Jiang, Hefei, China
B.B.A. (Macau University of
Science & Technology)
Business Administration:
Finance

Annie Jean Kayser,
Coraopolis, PA
B.S.
Business Administration:
Finance

Francisco Jose Kollmann,
Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm. (Bowling Green
State University)
Business Administration:
Finance

Meagan Y. Kuo, Taipei,
Taiwan, ROC
B.Educ. (National Taiwan
Normal University)
Business Administration:
Finance

Xin Lai, Guangzhou, China
Bachelor's (Jinan University)
Business Administration:
Finance

Huoyu Li, Beijing, China
LL.B., Bachelor's (China
Foreign Affairs University)
Business Administration:
Finance

Shuaijie Li, Ping Dingshan,
China
Bachelor's (Hubei University of
Economics)
Business Administration:
Finance

Min Lin, Tianchang, China
B.B.A. (Kent State University)
Business Administration:
Finance

Wei-Chen Lin, Taipei,
Taiwan, ROC
B.S. (National Chengchi
University)
Business Administration:
Finance

Fangyu Liu, Changchun,
China
Bachelor's (Renmin University
of China)
Business Administration:
Finance

William Tzu-An Liu, Delta,
BC, Canada
Bachelor's (University of
Western Ontario)
Business Administration:
Finance

Jiangchao Lu, Nanchang,
China
B.A. (Indiana University
Bloomington)
Business Administration:
Finance

Zijun Lu, Xiangtan, China
B.A.Honors (George Fox
University)
Business Administration:
Finance

**Sudheendra Mohan
Puthussery**, Ernakulam,
India
B.Com., M.B.A. (Sri Sathya
Sai University)
Business Administration:
Finance

Matthew Odem, Chesterfield,
MO
B.A. (Bellarmine University)
Business Administration:
Finance

**Raymond Alexander
Osterhage**, Centerville
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration:
Finance

Neha Surajbhai Parashar,
Dublin
B.Engr. (Sardar Patel
University)
Master's (Institute of
Chartered Financial
Analysts of India)
Business Administration:
Finance

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Rishikumar Piyushkumar Patel, Ahmedabad, India
B.Engr. (Gujarat Technological University)
Business Administration: Finance

Joseph Taylor Richard, Owensboro, KY
B.A. (Western Kentucky University)
Business Administration: Finance

James Douglas Roberts, Perrysburg
B.S. (University of Colorado at Colorado Springs)
Business Administration: Finance

Tianyi Shen, Shanghai, China
B.S. (Colorado State University)
Bachelor's (East China Normal University)
Business Administration: Finance

Taylor Snare, Reynoldsburg
B.B.A. (West Liberty University)
Business Administration: Finance

John Lee Stover, Dayton
B.S. (Miami University Oxford)
Business Administration: Finance

Sharadhi Sukumaran, Bangalore, India
M.S. (Pondicherry University)
B.S. (Bangalore University)
Business Administration: Finance

Samuel Joseph Timura, Reading, PA
B.A. (University of Michigan, Ann Arbor)
Business Administration: Finance

Garrett Lee Trebilcock, Canfield
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration: Finance

Kai-Ren Tzeng, Columbus
B.A., M.A. (National Chengchi University)
Business Administration: Finance

Raghunathan Srinath Vedal, Hyderabad, India
M.Math.Sci. (University of Hyderabad)
Business Administration: Finance

Xiaomeng Wang, Dalian, China
B.S. (University of Washington)
Business Administration: Finance

Xiaotian Wang, Shenzhen, China
LL.B. (South China University of Technology)
Business Administration: Finance

Xinrui Wang, Hangzhou, China
Bachelor's (Zhejiang University)
Business Administration: Finance

Yijiang Wang, Beijing, China
Bachelor's (Capital University of Economics and Business)
Business Administration: Finance

Brad Michael Woolard, Newark
B.A. (Denison University)
Business Administration: Finance

Lixin Xu, Changsha, China
Bachelor's (Xiangtan University)
Business Administration: Finance

Likuan Yu, Nanjing, China
Bachelor's (University of Electronic Science and Technology of China)
Business Administration: Finance

Junyi Yuan, Hangzhou, China
B.A. (Drew University)
Business Administration: Finance

Hao Zhang, Tai'an, Shandong, China
B.A. (University of Minnesota)
Business Administration: Finance

Siyu Zou, Beijing, China
Bachelor's (China Agricultural University)
B.A. (University of Colorado Denver)
Business Administration: Finance

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

**COLLEGE OF ARTS
AND SCIENCES**

Executive Dean: David C.
Manderscheid

Peter L. Hahn, Divisional Dean
Arts and Humanities

Christopher M. Hadad,
Divisional Dean
Natural and Mathematical
Sciences

Janet M. Box-Steffensmeier,
Divisional Dean
Social and Behavioral
Sciences

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Jonathan Ryan Abell, Hillsboro
Katelyn Marie Aberl, Toledo
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in
Women's, Gender, and
Sexuality Studies

Johnny Deeb Abi-Rached,
Cleveland
Cum Laude

Meral Said Aboghaba,
Columbus
Cum Laude

Hannah Sonali Abraham,
Chagrin Falls

Katherine Alexandra Adams,
Columbus

Kathryn Emily Adams,
Columbus

Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Olivia Victoria Adams,
Mechanicsburg

Timothy Edward Adams,
Columbus

Zachary Michael Adams,
Mustang, OK

Adam Tyler Adams-Grooms,
Xenia

Matt Tyler Addington,
Adairsville, GA

Case Justin Addy, Columbus
Cyrus Dean Adeli, Columbus

Cum Laude
Janelle Denise Aden,
Cleveland

Magna Cum Laude
Rahel Admasu, Cincinnati

Magna Cum Laude
Reuben Aaron Adolf, New
York, NY

Magna Cum Laude
James J. Agans, Hilliard

Lisa Michelle Ajayi,
Youngstown

Daniel Raymond Alarcon,
West Covina, CA

Heather Renee Alberson,
Cuyahoga Falls
Cum Laude

Karah Danielle Albert,
Springboro

Kelsey Elizabeth Albrinck,
Cincinnati

Rose Alysha Aldea, Columbus
Summa Cum Laude

Adair Kathleen Alexander,
Hempstead, NY

Bryan James Allaben,
Cincinnati

Carmen Danielle Allen,
Delaware

Conrad Patrick Allen,
Worthington

Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
History

Natalie Marie Allen, Ada
Tyler Drew Allen, Chillicothe

Jessey Christopher Alley,
Pickerington

Cody Jacob Alspach,
Wellington

Hani Ali M. Alsum, Riyadh,
Saudi Arabia

Angeleah Marissa Alten-
Dunkle, Scranton, PA

Trey Ryan Alvoid, Pickerington
Cassidy Suzette Anderson,
Riverside, CA

Kameron Wayne Anderson,
Dayton

Michael Anderson, Hammel,
MN

Tess Mahala Anderson, New
Philadelphia

Marcus William Andrews,
Reynoldsburg

Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Nathan Michael Andrzejewski,
Brecksville

Nicolette Eve Angelo, North
Royalton

Magna Cum Laude
Savanah Salma Anik, Bowling
Green

Cum Laude
Ryan Anthony Anstadt,
Cortland

Mitchell Scott Antalis, Delphos
Mary Grace Antalovich,
Concord

Magna Cum Laude
Katharine Lee Apfelbeck,
Cincinnati

Ben Apgear, Columbus
Treva Marie Appugliese,
Youngstown

Magna Cum Laude

Amber Noelle Armstrong,
Ashland

Cecilia Maria Armstrong,
Brecksville

Matthew Glenn Arrasmith,
Columbus

Saayee Keythan Arumugam,
Miamiusburg

Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Lauren Christine Ashley,
Cincinnati

Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Robert Luke Ashmore,
Columbus

Yusuf Abdullahi Askar,
Columbus

Benjamin Enver Askin,
Basking Ridge, NJ

Shayna Nicole Asp, North
Ridgeville

Quenten Edward Austin,
Vandalia, IL

Ayub Abdi-nur Awnuh,
Columbus

Solomon Seleshi Ayalew,
Gonder, Ethiopia

Afifah Ayub, Johor, Malaysia
Jessica Ann Bachman,
Wauseon

Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Kelly Ann Bachmann,
Cincinnati

Alyson Elizabeth Bahn,
Delaware

Adam Christopher Bailey,
Dublin

Chris Nicholas Bailey,
Bellefontaine

Mackenzie Baird, Cincinnati
Tara Krikor Bakalian, Beirut,
Lebanon

Cum Laude
Christopher Bruce Baker,
Manassas, VA

Cum Laude
Courtney Elizabeth Baker,
Chesapeake

Magna Cum Laude
Hannah Marie Baker, Athens

Magna Cum Laude
Lauren Ashley Baker, Mason

Cum Laude
Sarah Marie Baker, Lima

Branden Keith Ballard, Elyria
Alexia Corinne Ballash,
Medina

Jacob Michael Ballengee,
Shelby

Nicholas Clarke Balog, Glen
Allen, VA

Aaron Perry Bandy, Mansfield
Kaitlyn Jessica Bankey,
Granger

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Aaron Nathaniel Banks,
Canton

Meadow Lynn Banks, Dublin

Lindsay JoAnn Bannister,
Westerville

Mark Norman Barber,
Chesterland
Cum Laude

Lauren Claire Barbour, Bay
Village
Cum Laude

Kyle Barger, Columbus

Uroosa Bari, Windsor, ON,
Canada

Dana Marie Barnes, Cleveland

Joshua Aaron Barnett, Shaker
Heights
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
*with Honors Research Distinction in
English*

Julian Marcis Barnett,
Cincinnati

Rebecca Cathryn Barnett,
Kettering
Cum Laude

Zachary Louis Barnett, Detroit,
MI

Miranda Helen Barnewall,
Columbus
*with Research Distinction in Film
Studies*

Wesley Ryan Barnhart,
Somerset
Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in
Psychology*

Sarah Marie Barnitz,
Chillicothe

Carrissa Francisco Barron,
Ellsworth
Magna Cum Laude

Grace Barski, Broadview
Heights

Alexia Nicole Barton,
Bellbrook

Samantha Lee Bassett,
Strongsville

Ross Patrick Batchelder,
Canton

Adam DeWayne Batty,
Greenville

Ashley Marie Bauer, New
Albany

Justin Douglas Bauer,
Columbus

Olivia Ann Bauer, Dover

Sofia Baybekova, Twinsburg

Alexandra Hailey Bayne,
Manvel, TX

Shara Desiree Beachy, Plain
City

Mitchell McKinnon Beal,
Colorado Springs, CO

Samantha Joy Beal, Mansfield

Caitlyn Seul Beatty, Cincinnati

Catherine Jean Beaufort,
Gibraltar, MI

Jenna N. Beavers, Circleville

Haley Anne Beck, Napoleon
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*

Kyle C. Beck, Marion

Cathleen Suzanne Beckett,
Shadyside

Isabelle Beecy, Melrose, MA

Meghan Beegle, Cincinnati

Michele Marie Begley,
Columbus

Katherine Adair Behnke,
Willoughby
Magna Cum Laude

Erica May Beimesche,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude

Kristina Patrice Belair, Akron

Gwendolyn Ann Bell,
Cincinnati

Loreal Elizabeth Bell, Canton

Leah Benjamin, Dublin
Magna Cum Laude

Megan Elizabeth Benn,
Westerville
Summa Cum Laude

Lara Elizabeth Benner,
Springboro

DTreal Alexandra Bennett,
Youngstown

Gregory Alan Bennett, Elida

Grace Anne Bently, Powell
Magna Cum Laude

Rachel Elizabeth Benton,
Liberty Township
Cum Laude

Emily Christine Berestecky,
Columbus

Alexander David Berger,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*

Shelby Louise Berger, Chagrin
Falls

Marissa Gabrielle Berggrun,
Cleveland
Cum Laude

Elizabeth Hemingway
Bergheimer, Columbus
Cum Laude

Kelly Marie Berlin, Grandview
Heights
Magna Cum Laude

Cierra Elizabeth Berry,
Yorktown, IN
Magna Cum Laude

Ellyse Marie Berry,
Southington
Summa Cum Laude

Lucas Gregory Bewley, Hilliard

Monica Marie Bickford,
Quakertown, PA
Cum Laude

Brandi Nicole Biddle, Alliance
Magna Cum Laude

Chelsea Ann Bierbower,
Dublin

Victoria Rebecca Bigelow,
Middlesboro, KY

Grant Michael George Biggert,
Hilliard

Travis Robert Bihn, Toledo
Magna Cum Laude

Joshua George Bird, Brook
Park

Taylor Christine Bittler,
Strongsville
Cum Laude

Christina Ashley Bittoni,
Columbus
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*

Carol Michelle Bitzinger,
Napoleon
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
*with Honors Research Distinction in
English*

Matthew Hayden Black,
Lemont, IL

Chase A. Blankenship,
Columbus

Marissa Anne Blankenship,
Westlake
Cum Laude

Brian Andrew Blevins,
Groveport
Summa Cum Laude

Samuel Emerson Bodary,
Dayton
with Research Distinction in English

Megan Elizabeth Boes, New
Albany
Magna Cum Laude

Rebekah Danielle Bogan,
Sabina

Tyler Paul Bogard, Medina

Molly Renee Boggs, Powell

Michael Brandon Bohm,
Beachwood

Matthew Connor Bolton,
Powell

Christine Anne Bondi, Akron
Cum Laude

Regina Terese Bonfiglio, Stow

Jared Booker, Frankfort, IL

Tamarra N. Booze, Sedalia,
MO

Samantha Anne Borisuk,
Akron
Cum Laude

Daniel James Borowski,
Grayslake, IL

Evan Alexander Bosman,
Hudson

Jennifer Marie Boughton,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude

Alec Mohamed Bouria,
Cleveland

Madeline Margaret Boutelle,
Bexley

Jennifer Ashley Bowersock,
St. Marys
Magna Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Tiffany Bowling, Loveland
Emily Jean Bowman, Kent
Haley Marie Bowra, Cincinnati
Andrew David Boylan,
Lexington
Anna Martinha Braam,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
Tanner Scott Bracale, New
Albany
Kaitlin Gale Bradley,
Twinsburg
Ryan Thomas Brady,
Westerville
Tyler Nicole Brady, Columbus
Mariel Frances Brandt,
Chagrin Falls
Cum Laude
Joshua Ryan Braun, Normal,
IL
Summa Cum Laude
Tenley Marie Braun, Loveland
Nicholas Jeremy Brausch,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Ayana Michelle Bray,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Kaylin Charmaine Brewer, Fort
Wayne, IN
Summa Cum Laude
Luke James Bricker,
Columbus
Preston Lee Brickner, Solon
Angela Antoinette Bridges,
Columbus
Kristen Paige Bridges,
Cincinnati
Adam Robert Brigham,
Wyalusing, PA
Summa Cum Laude
Halie Jordan Brillhart,
Sheffield Lake
Magna Cum Laude
Abbie Nicole Brincefield, Van
Wert
Christina Marie Brindley,
Warren
Sky Jaymes Lawrence Brooks,
Ashland
Adam M. Brown, Columbus
Alys Virginia Brown, Fairfield
Summa Cum Laude
Franchesca Margretta Brown,
Cleveland
Holly Marie Brown, Dublin
Kyle Andrew Brown, Marion
Lindsay S. Brown, Woodbury,
NY
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in English
Logan Philip Brown, Mount
Victory
Bryan Christopher Bruns,
Heath
Michelle Marie Brunson,
Madison
Magna Cum Laude
Christian Campbell Brymer,
Montclair, VA
Magna Cum Laude
Rachel Lauren Buchanan,
Columbus
Ryan Asa Edward Buchanan,
Wooster
Grace Victoria Buchholz,
Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
Laura Louise Buckley, Toledo
Jorge Francisco Bucki Lopez,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Jessie Michelle Buckler,
Columbus
Rachel Elizabeth Buckley,
Avon
Crystal Dawn Bernice Bugg,
Columbus
Michelle Nicole Bullock,
Miamisburg
Magna Cum Laude
Joseph Thomas Burley,
Ashland
Simone Yvette Burley,
Columbus
Breanna Marie Burns, Dublin
Jennifer Lynn Burns, Midland,
MI
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Russell Edward Burns, St.
Paris
Katherine Alexis Burr-
Chapman, Liberty
Township
Cameron DeAndre Burrows,
Dayton
Matthew Alan Burt, Burton
Allison Marie Burton, North
Canton
Ryan Henry Busansky, Los
Angeles, CA
Andrea Nicole Bush,
Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
Allison Nicole Bussard, North
Ridgeville
Cody Lane Butler, Concord,
NC
Kate Christina Butterbaugh,
Englewood
Jennie Adele Button, Lewis
Center
Justine Alexandra Buzalka,
Brooklyn
Sara Ashley Byrd, Dublin
Cum Laude
Sade Renea Cabell,
Columbus
Allison Marie Cadle, Hartville
Rachel Renee Cagle, Shreve
Jennifer Renee Cain, Bucyrus
Matthew Tyler Cain, Salem,
VA
Sebastian Tomas Calderon,
Ottawa Hills
Albert John Lazo Calvelo,
Houston, TX
Ainsley Brooke Camp,
Peebles
Patrick Francis Campagna,
Monroe Township, NJ
Robert John Campbell,
Harrington Park, NJ
Andrew Murat Can, Dublin
Steven Edward Canter, Jr.,
Milford
Danielle E. Cantrell,
Pickerington
Kaitlyn Marie Cappel,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Jordan Thomas Cappola,
West Chester
Laura Ann Card, South
Salem, NY
John R. Carey, Rockland, MA
Kevin William Carey,
Columbus
Tyler Mark Carifa,
Pickerington
Haley Elise Carley, Dublin
Magna Cum Laude
Leah Dale Carlisle, Harrod
Magna Cum Laude
Kari Jynelle Carnes,
Youngstown
Michael Ferdinando Carozza,
Mason
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Felicity Brooke Carr, Mineral
Ridge
with Distinction in Theatre
Spencer L. Carr, Mansfield
Tawana Marie Carroll,
Trotwood
Katelyn Nicole Carson, Akron
Anthony Carter, Kirtland
Colin Thomas Carter,
Worthington
Morgan Anne Casey, Dayton
Rachel Marie Castle, Dayton
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Linguistics
Jackson Alexander Casto,
Mountain Top, PA
Tyler Jordan Casto,
Stuebenville
Daxston Forrest Cates,
Columbus
Emily Anne Cavellier,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Alison Renee Cecconi, Canton
Magna Cum Laude
Jesse A. Cepeda, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Alexandra Lois Cerone,
Ronkonkoma, NY
Summa Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Nathan Scott Chambers,
Miamisburg
Antara Chatterjee, Acton, MA
Dennis Michael Check, Jr.,
Coplay
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Mandy Chen, Parma
Shiwen Chen, Liuzhou, China
Xuan Chen, Tianjin, China
Magna Cum Laude
Daniel Jeffrey Chepke,
Youngstown
Soujanya S. Chetluru, Parma
Carly Lynn Cheton, Canton
Magna Cum Laude
John Michael Chick, Dayton
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Alexander Chien, Gahanna
David Joshua Chinn,
Pickerington
Cathie H. Cho, Pickerington
Magna Cum Laude
Hyerim Cho, Seoul, Korea
Rachael Chornak, Brook Park
Brooke Kaileen Chrisman,
Coshocton
Daisy Jonelle Christophel,
Lynchburg
Timothy Andrew Chucta,
Galena
Aaron Brady Church, Dublin
Rachel Elise Ciferno, Highland
Heights
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Man Lian Cing, Yangon,
Myanmar
Abigail Elizabeth Ciriegio,
Sidney
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Cameron Charles Richard
Clark, Salem
Katherine Ann Clark, Aurora
Kimberly Frances Clark,
Columbus
Nathan Bradford Clark, Eaton
Tyler James Clark, Dublin
Emily Lynn Clayton, Granville
Cum Laude
Courtney Lynn Cleminshaw,
Hudson
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Psychology
Sarah Johnelle Cline, Piqua
Magna Cum Laude
Mattie Grace Clossman,
Columbus
Olivia Coady, Aurora
Ciaran Andrew Coen,
Cleveland Heights
Brian Lee Coffey, Sidney
Courtney Marissa Coffman,
Dennison
Magna Cum Laude
Megan Cohara, Strongsville
Julia Formiga Colares, New
York, NY
Sarah Ann Cole, Cincinnati
D'Shahn Chitundra Coleman,
Detroit, MI
Meghan Lindsey Coleman,
Brunswick
Sarah Elizabeth Colgan,
Bellerose Village, NY
Christopher Thomas Colloton,
Wyoming
Madison Colton, Mason
Lisa Ann Combs, Cuyahoga
Heights
Summa Cum Laude
Sara Marie Comer, Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
Lucas Connor Cook, Cary, IN
Raven Alexandra Cook, Dublin
Abigail Grace Coon, Troy
Cum Laude
Zachariah James Cooper,
Avon Lake
Cum Laude
Zachary Adam Cooper,
Montgomery, IL
Rachel Elizabeth Copeland,
Silver Lake
Jenna Nicole Corban,
Brunswick
Christina Marie Corbett,
Wantagh, NY
Cum Laude
Ciara Morgan Coriell,
Wheetersburg
Cum Laude
Patricia Danielle Cortez,
Upper Sandusky
Magna Cum Laude
Kevin Thomas Cosgrove,
Albany, NY
Drew Bernard Cosner, Parma
Jordan Christine Coulter,
Wellston
Kenneth Rashad Courts,
Harrisburg, PA
Tiffany Dawn Cox, Hebron
Andrew William Craine,
Columbus
Levi Jeffrey Cramer,
Middletown
Kyle John Crane, Mayfield
Village
Janna Brannan Cree,
Columbus
Nora May Cromer, Lakewood
Arielle Taylor Cronig, Shaker
Heights
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
German and International
Studies
Cain Weston Crouse,
Greenfield
Summa Cum Laude
Andori Renee Cuellar,
Mission, TX
Emily Jo Cunningham,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Seth Lee Currier, Springfield
Markeisha Shyann Curry,
Columbus
Benjamin William Curtis,
Loveland
Kelly Marie Cutter, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Anthony James D'Amico,
Brecksville
Joan May Spicer D's ouza,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Ahmad M. Daas, Dublin
Zachary Edward DaCosta,
Dartmouth, MA
Taylor Nicole Dalgarn, Hilliard
Amy Christine Dalpiaz, Mentor
Summa Cum Laude
Lindsay Hope Dalpiaz,
Westlake
Cum Laude
Marlena Damico, Avon
Kyle Robert Danahy,
Cincinnati
Alexandra Eve Daniel,
Vandalia
Cum Laude
Meghan Christine
Dannemiller, Akron
Cum Laude
Shaymaa Daoudi, Columbus
Roberta Janae DaRif,
Twinsburg
Fred Darko, Columbus
Cum Laude
Brandon Clifford Darty,
Cleveland
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Aaron Darnell Davenport,
Columbus
Christopher John Davey, Bath
Meaghan Kelly Davey,
Oswego, IL
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Justin Scott David, Marlboro,
NJ
Monica Davidovic, North
Royalton
Alexandra Victoria Davidson,
Miami, FL
Jordan Eppley Davies,
Columbus
Anthony Robert Davis,
Wintersville
Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Bria C. Davis, Pittsburgh, PA
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Christopher Raymond Davis, Southfield, MI

Ciarra Lynn Davis, Gahanna

Gabrielle Davis, Country Club Hills, IL

Morgan Shelby Davis, Fairfield
Cum Laude

Samantha Nichole Davis, Grove City

Rachael Ann De Martinez, Columbus

Kyle Patrick Dean, Strongsville

Stephen James Dean, Liberty Township

Nicholas Joseph DeAngelis, Norton

Sydney Brooke Dear, Grand Rapids, MI

Jill Marie Deatherage, Clarksville
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Speech and Hearing Science

Caitlin Grace DeBruin, Millersport

Alexa Lyn Decker, Hagerstown, MD

Caitlin Annarose Decker, North Canton

Ivy June Decker, New Philadelphia
Summa Cum Laude

Lauren Rebecca DeCoy, North Canton
Summa Cum Laude

Jordan Samuel Deeds, Mason

Jonathan Michael Deel, Newport News, VA

Zoey Marisa Del Pinto, Lewis Center
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Allison Elizabeth Delagrange, West Jefferson
Summa Cum Laude

Jordan Nichole Dellinger, Cleveland
Magna Cum Laude

Rachel Marie DeLucia, Green

Rachel Anne DeMooy, New Albany

David Allen Dempsey III, Huntington, WV

Jacqueline Helen Demuth, New Philadelphia

Yun Deng, Harbin, China
Magna Cum Laude

Allison Elizabeth Dennis, Fleming

Emily Hinman Denniston, Baldwinsville, NY
Magna Cum Laude

Anne Mechelle DeNoble, Dublin
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Courtney Leigh DeRoche, Warren
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in International Studies

Alexander Michael DeTillio, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in English

Ashley Renee Dettmers, Columbus

Ayanle Mohamud Dhat, Mogadishu, Somalia

Jacob Meyer Diamond, Bal Harbour, FL

Jose Fidel Diaz, Dublin

Taylor Morgan DiBucci, Allison Park, PA
Cum Laude

Madeline Brady Dickerson, Evanston, IL

Katherine Ann Diehl, Columbus

Jennifer Ashley Dienno, Columbus

Rachel Ann Dill, Westlake

Britton Robert Diller, Findlay

Megan Dillman, Mason

Eric Patrick DiLullo, Hudson
Summa Cum Laude

Alison Rachel Dim, Solon
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Daniel Eugene DiMarino, Parma
Cum Laude

Emily Suzanne Ditmars, Millersburg
Summa Cum Laude

Christopher Glenn Doarn, Loveland
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Maxwell Vagn Dobrushkin, Arlington, MA

Molly Dolinger, Bexley

Bailey Lauran Domer, Pickerington

Allison Morgan Donatelli, Lewis Center

Ryan Michael Donnelly, Monroeville, PA

Victoria E. Dorony, Ocean, NJ

Alex Scott Downie, Youngstown
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Ellen Alexa Downie, Youngstown
Magna Cum Laude

Katie L. Dragga, Lyndhurst
Summa Cum Laude

Alexis Joy Dreier, Howland

David Lee Drenan, Tallmadge

Joshua James DuBoise, Atlanta, GA

Alexandra Marie Duca, Medford, NJ
Cum Laude

Kathryn M. Duff, Cincinnati

Nathan Thomas Dufner, Columbus

Danielle Nicole Dugan, Steubenville
Cum Laude

Joshua David Duggan, Columbus

Kylie Nicole Duhl, Westerville

Spencer Harrison Dunham, Broadview Heights

Molly Katherine Dunlop, Wexford, PA
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Chelsea Virginia Dunn, Bowling Green

Dylan Reed Dunn, Tiffin
Cum Laude

Kristen Danielle Dunn, Columbus

Nelson Ross Durham V, Columbia, MD

Colleen Marie Durkin, Sandy Hook, CT
Cum Laude

Benjamin Kenneth Durliat, Ottawa

Anna Elizabeth Dutton, New Carlisle

Katelyn Michele Dymek, Hilliard

Brennan Scott Dzierzek, Campbell Hall, NY

Jada Elizabeth Earl, Kenosha, WI

Natalie Victoria Eastham, Hilliard
Cum Laude

Nicholas Patrone Eastham, Hilliard

Kaitlyn Marie Eberl, Lakewood

Zachary Joseph Ebner, Bexley

Rachel Danica Eckert, Cincinnati

Alexandra Christine Eckrich, Ashland

Roxanne Mary Eckrote, Niles
Magna Cum Laude

Dorienne Alisha Ector, Cincinnati

Kailey Lauren Edelman, Solon

Joshua David Edington, Palmetto, FL

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Margaret Elizabeth Edison,
Worthington
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in History

Hayley Grace Edmonds,
Dublin

David Alexander Edwards,
Novi, MI
Magna Cum Laude

Kaitlin Nicole Edwards,
Chagrin Falls
Cum Laude

Kirsten R. Edwards, Columbus

Edwards Otivere Efeurhobo,
West Chester

Christiane Marie Eggers, Tiffin

Julieanna Beatriz Eiber,
Evergreen Park, IL

Jacqueline Taylor Eichhorn,
Pickerington

Kenneth Earl Eigner,
Garrettsville

Charity A. Eilerman, Coldwater

Nathan Eith, Mansfield

Surafel Zegeye Ejigu,
Columbus

Imuetiyan Daniel Eke, Kansas City, MO

Maggie Rae Eldridge, Xenia

Patrick Michael Elflein,
Pickerington

Tomer Zvi Elias, Rosh Haayin,
Israel
Cum Laude

Theodore John Ellis, Jr.,
Naperville, IL

Hanah Paige Ellsworth,
Greenville, SC
Magna Cum Laude

Taryn Marie Ely, Powell
Summa Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in Comparative Studies

Zoe Louise Enciso Edmiston,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in Linguistics

Alexis Catherine Enis,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Emily Anne Ennis, Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in History

Courtney Rae Enos, Hudson
Summa Cum Laude

Brittany Danielle Ensman,
Shelby

Emily Elizabeth Eplin,
Gahanna

Katie Eileen Epperson,
Germantown

Rebecca Ellen Epperson,
Loveland
Magna Cum Laude

Johnsey Margaret Erdmann,
Hudson
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Athena Ermidis, Lakewood
Cum Laude

Amy Elizabeth Esh, Columbus

Alexandria Esposito,
Sandusky

Leigha Raejean Estes,
Columbus

Ryan David Etzel, Mansfield

Ariel Lynn Evan, Poland

Corissa Diane Evans, Lima

Stacey Nicole Everhart,
Chesterland

Aliyah Denae Everson,
Oswego, IL

Wesley Walker Ewing,
Columbus

Taylor Exner, Syosset, NY

Stephanie Michelle Fabry,
Cuyahoga Falls
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Chemistry

Michael J. Faga, Pickerington

Savanna-Rae Hakam
Fahoum, Seville
Summa Cum Laude

Kailey Morgan Fairchild,
Genoa
Magna Cum Laude

Anna Cristina Fakler, Solon
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in History

Daniel Padraig Fallon, Hilliard

Jacob Daniel Falter, Dayton
Cum Laude

Megan Marie Farina,
Columbus
Cum Laude

Stuart Rutkowski Farmer,
North Olmsted

Neeloofar Fathi, Northbrook,
IL

Jonathan Michael Lee Fawley,
Xenia

Matthew Paul Fee, Mentor

Andrea Renee Feicht, Lima

Sarah Nicole Feldkamp,
Twinsburg
Cum Laude

Connor Wayde Ferguson,
Loveland
Magna Cum Laude

Jacob Asher Fernberg,
Armonk, NY
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Holly Ann Ferrell, Columbus
Summa Cum Laude

Maleah Kaye Ferriman,
Homerville
Cum Laude

Evan Thomas Finley, Powell

Samantha Kathryn Finley,
Williamsport
with Research Distinction in English

Nichole Ann Finnerty,
Middleburg Heights

Sebastian Fischer, Pittsburgh,
PA
Cum Laude

Jennifer Marie Fishback,
Cincinnati

Kyle Dean Fisher, Mansfield
Cum Laude

Noel Zachary Fisher,
Lawrence, KS

Molly Silvan Breault Fisher,
Storrs, CT
Magna Cum Laude

Alyssa Lee Fletcher,
Brunswick

Jamie Lyn Fletcher,
Westerville

Talon R. Flohr, Sandusky

Hailey Ann Floom, Canton

Megan Fogel, West Chester

Alexandra Sophia Fokas,
Westerville

Dylan Robert Folzenlogen,
Loveland

Jasmine Loriel Ford,
Cincinnati

Lisa Marie Ford, Granville

Tyler David Fortney, Sidney

Cassandra Lynn Fowler,
Pittsburgh, PA

Traci L. Fowler, Springfield

Claire Margaret Fox,
Cleveland

Linnea Fox, Cleveland Heights
Magna Cum Laude

Nicholas Ryan Fraley, Lima

Trent Allen Francis, Russia

Stephanie Nicole Franer,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Zenus Ray Franklin, Vandalia

Kelly Elizabeth Fraser,
Strongsville

Twain Marcus Frazier, Jr.,
Bucyrus

Brianna Simone Freeman,
Alexandria, VA

Kalyn French, Liberty
Township

Courtney Marlene Frenger,
Leetonia
Cum Laude

Matthew James Frey,
Cardington

Jacob I. Friedman, Fairport,
NY
Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Jessica Leigh Friedman,
Beachwood
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Erin Elizabeth Friend, Dublin

Elizabeth Grace Frisbee,
Grove City

Sean Ryan Fronce, Syracuse,
NY

Shayla Corrine Frye,
Lexington

Zachary William Fuchik,
Hilliard

Alexander Ralph Fuetter,
Ottawa

Jacqueline Olivia Furay,
Springfield

Daniel Dean Furbee, Hebron

Jack M. Futti, Columbus

Erik Martin Gaarder, Carmel,
NY
Magna Cum Laude

Dominique Lashone Gainer,
Cleveland

Dominique Beatrice Gale-
McClellan, Boston, MA
Magna Cum Laude

Nicholas Themelis Galouzis,
Valparaiso, IN
Magna Cum Laude

Diana Gandiello, Commack,
NY

Raymond Michael Gans,
Dublin
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Political Science

Myles Alexander Ganther,
Cleveland

Junwen Gao, Changsha,
China

Samuel Francis Gardner,
Upper Arlington
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Shannon Williams Gardner,
Rochester, NY
Cum Laude

Taylor Mackenzie Garrison,
Greenfield

Kaley Janelle Garubba,
Mechanicsburg, PA

Jessica Marie Garvey Smith,
Bowling Green
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Alyssa Rose Gary, Findlay

Jefferson James Gasteier,
Sandusky

Allison Alyse Gatto,
Westerville
Cum Laude

Holly Marie Gaudon,
Germantown, MD
Magna Cum Laude

Michael James Gause, Toledo

Samuel Wade Gayheart,
Purity
Summa Cum Laude

Hongjia Ge, Hangzhou, China
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Sociology

Briana Belle Gearhart, Edon

Stephen Geary, Jr.,
Philadelphia, PA

Jacob Tanner Geers, West
Chester
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Jennifer Noelle Geiger, New
Albany
Summa Cum Laude

Nicholas Scott Gelder,
Cincinnati

Kelsey Kay Gelhaus, Ansonia
Cum Laude

Casey Anne Gelin,
Worthington

Lindsay Jean Gerhart,
Westerville

Dalia Hazem Gheith, Hilliard

Elisabeth Morgan Gibbs, New
Albany

Peter Emmett Giblin,
Kensington, MD
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in International Studies

Elizabeth Brianne Gibson,
Tiffin

Zachary Michael Gibson,
Grove City

Brendan James Gillespie,
Grove City

Hannah Louise Gillespie,
Fairborn
Magna Cum Laude

John Bradley Gillespie, Oxford

Mollie S. Glaser, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude

Mack Edmond Glasgow,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude

Beyene Mamay Gola,
Columbus

Jessica Caryn Goldstein-Kral,
Cleveland
Summa Cum Laude

Dylan Matthew Goll, Chicago,
IL

Yannick Sokoury Gollo,
Pasadena, CA

Nicholas Gabriel Gonzales,
Cleveland

Charles Joshua Gonzalez, Los
Angeles, CA

Raymond Victor Gonzo,
Franklin Lakes, NJ

Shombraya Eulajjah
Goodman, Cleveland

Carol Ann Goodrich, Berea

Emma Catherine Goold,
Cincinnati
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Ana Maja Gorgovska,
Columbus

Austyn Elizabeth Goslee,
Pickerington

Shannon Marie Gostel,
Reynoldsburg

Alexa Lee Gough, Lancaster

John Michael Grady, Chagrin
Falls

Mitchel Scott Graf, Delaware

AnnMarie M. Graham,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude

Margaret Ellen Graham,
Jupiter, FL

Kiriaki Grammenidis,
Thessaloniki, Greece
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Curtis Robert Raynard Grant,
Richmond, VA

John Connor Grasinger, North
Canton

Dana Lynn Cettina Graupe,
Kinnelon, NJ

Asia Monique Gray,
Pickerington

Devin Thomas Gray,
Springfield, VA

Lauren Elizabeth Greco,
Poland

Donna Evelyn Green, Liberty
Township
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Speech and Hearing Science

Emma Grace Green,
Cincinnati

Kyle David Green, Enon

Michael Ian Green,
Worthington
Summa Cum Laude

Michaela Dawn Green,
Pataskala
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Shakuria Monquie Green,
Cleveland

Amy Jean Greenblott, Bexley
with Distinction in Theatre

Paul Grekian, Parma

Alexandra Mary Grese,
Cranberry Township, PA

Samantha Jordan Grevas,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Darren Christopher Grierson,
Miamisburg

Jacob Edward Gries, Shaker
Heights

Anthony Paul Grigg, Madeira
Magna Cum Laude

Nicholas Phillip Grimmer,
Broadview Heights

Lindsey Rose Grimmer,
Columbus

David Joseph Groh, Lebanon

Molly Lynne Groza, Upper
Arlington
Cum Laude

Mikala Noel Grubaugh,
Johnstown
Summa Cum Laude

Danielle Andrea Gruenbaum,
Fairfax, VA
Cum Laude

Claudia Rose Grumblis,
Wapakoneta

Alexis Brooke Grundey,
Pickerington

Benjamin Louis Grutsch,
Worthington

Paul Martin Gryniuk,
Washington Court House

Cassie Leigh Grzybowski,
Lima

Lauren N. Guarino, Mason

Sahro Hussein Guled,
Columbus

Carly Marie Gurka, North
Royalton
Summa Cum Laude

Casey James Haase,
Napoleon

Michelle Catherine Hablitzel,
Port Clinton
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Geography*

Ella Germaine Hackworth,
Athens

Stacy Nicole Haerr, Enon
Summa Cum Laude

Stephanie Dawn Hager,
Gallipolis
Magna Cum Laude

Caroline Adina Haimoff, Upper
Arlington

Charles Brennan Hall,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude

Michael Pierce Hall, Jr., Grove
City

Braden Michael Halley, Dublin
Summa Cum Laude

Haleigh Suzanne Hamad,
Canal Fulton
Cum Laude

Amber M. Hamilton, Columbus
*with Research Distinction in
Sociology*

Katelyn Michelle Hamilton,
Marion

Holly Anne Hammeren,
Olmsted Falls
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*

Geoffrey Michael
Hammersley, La Plata, MD

Allison Renee Hammond,
Reynoldsburg
Cum Laude

Eyad Hamza, Columbus

Shuran Han, Hubei, China

Caitlin Meredith Hand,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude

Daniel James Hanel,
Bakersfield, CA

Tessa Neal Hanna, Sunbury

Mary Grace Hannon,
Pittsburgh, PA
Magna Cum Laude

Trevor Christian Hansen,
Dublin

Sarah Jane Harding,
Columbus

William Parker Harding, Vass,
NC

Amber Nicole Hargro, Avon
Lake

Daniel Adam Harmeyer, Huber
Heights

Dimitri Joseph Harris, Lorain

Helen Heather Harris,
Beavercreek
Cum Laude

Haley Susan Hartman,
Westlake

Alexander James Slimane
Hasni, Sr., Columbus

Samira Jama Hassan,
Columbus

Andrew Gregory Haugh,
Toledo

Luann Eileen Haight, Wooster

Kenneth Clayton Hawkins,
Circleville

Vincent Patrick Hayden II, St.
Louis, MO

Ahmed Omar Hayir, Columbus

Megan Ruth Heckathorn,
LaGrange

Jessica Marie Hecker,
Chandlersville

Erica Leigh Hecktman,
Northbrook, IL

Emma S. Hedges, Wyoming

Ryan Lloyd Heil, Hinckley
Magna Cum Laude

Matthew Robert Heilman,
Columbus

Dylan Charles Heimlich,
Gahanna

Sara Jane Held, Dayton
Cum Laude

Christopher Aaron Helsinger,
Trenton
Cum Laude

Scott Joshua Hencye,
Mansfield

Connor Dean Henderson,
Pickerington

Andrew Eugene Henehan,
Dayton

Victoria Henning, Cleveland

Caleb Shay Hennon,
Wapakoneta
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*

Christopher Carl Henson,
Worthington

Everardo Hernandez, Jr.,
Defiance
Cum Laude

Rachel Marie Hernandez,
Findlay

Tatiana Francisca Hernandez,
Goshen
Summa Cum Laude
with Research Distinction

Douglas Ward Herrett,
Defiance
Magna Cum Laude

Hope Elizabeth Hess, Eaton

Kyra Leigh Hess, Westerville
Magna Cum Laude

Alexandra Lee Heyn, Ashburn,
VA

Robert Lyle Hildreth, Aurora,
IL

Elaina Christine Hill,
Westerville

Katherine Elizabeth Hill, Berea
Magna Cum Laude

Tasha Lenore Himes, West
Des Moines, IA

Andrew Michael Hingsbergen,
Springboro

Chelsea Ann Hinshaw,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in
German*

Maya Tatyana Hinton, Toledo

Christopher Anthony Hipp,
Canal Winchester

Joseph Michael Hipp,
Columbus

Alice Esther Hirsh, New
Albany
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*

Anh Viet Ho, Ho Chi Minh City,
Vietnam
Magna Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in
Philosophy*

Gregory Khing Ho, San
Gabriel, CA

Daven Carl Hobbs, Toledo
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Linguistics*

Jordan Lee Hodges, Ludlow
Falls

Vivian Grace Hodges,
Columbus

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Rogan Anne Hoefler,
Columbus
Cum Laude

Andrew Todd Hofer, Akron
Julianna Elizabeth Hofmann,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude

Ryan Christopher Hogan,
Stafford, VA

Allison Leigh Holbrook,
Worthington

Ashley Holbrook, Ashville
Patrick Vendel Holcomb,
Hudson

Sarah Nichole Holdeman,
Kettering

Kelsey Holden, Gahanna
Justin Michael Thomas
Holland, Bay Village

Michael William Holly,
Columbus

Abigail Rae Holman, Newark
Mary Alice Holmes, Columbus
Cum Laude

Ryan Lamar Holmes,
Columbus

Julia Alexandra Holthaus, Fort
Loramie

Logan McKensie Holthaus,
Granville

Jacob Robert Holycross, West
Mansfield

Katherine Marie Honigford,
Delphos

Lydia Arden Hoogerhyde,
Grand Haven, MI
Magna Cum Laude

Laura Anne Hopkins,
Cleveland Heights
Summa Cum Laude

Melissa Hoppes, Columbus
Austen Derek Horn, Sherman,
IL

Meghann René Horst,
Mequon, WI
Cum Laude

Hannah Marie Horwitz, Dayton
Magna Cum Laude

Rachel Marie Hoser,
Pickerington

Hasna Hossain, Dublin

Sarah Michelle Houles,
Westerville
Magna Cum Laude

Kossi Dieu Donne Hounghbedji,
Columbus

Hannah Nicole House, Dayton
Christina Lynne Howard,
Columbus

John Peter Howard, Columbus
Nathaniel James Howard,
Grove City

Ethan Scott Howell, Defiance
Ellen Claire Hoy, Clyde
Anna Marie Hranilovich,
Columbus

Kevin Hong Huang, Columbus

Shannon Nicole Huckelberry,
Bay Village
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*

David Edward Hudak, Dublin
Amanda Lee Hudock, Solon
Cum Laude

David Daniel Huehnergath,
Haddonfield

Freya Ann Hughes, Bay
Village

Rachel Anna Evans Hughes,
Dublin

Alexandria Eve Hukill, Toronto
Dyiamond Maree Humphrey,
Akron

Taylor Alexis Humphrey,
Canton
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*

Katherine McKenzie Hunter,
Canfield
Magna Cum Laude

Ryan Jeffrey Hunter, Syosset,
NY

Troy Alan Hunter, Jr., Duncan
Falls

Alec M. Hutchison, Grove City
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*

Taylor Lacey Hutta, Columbus
Kristopher Joseph Hyatt,
Elyria

Carla Ibarra Lavat, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude

Ladan Abdirisak Ibrahim,
Windsor, ON, Canada

Deborah Hope Immel,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude

Nicholas Austin Ingram,
Columbus

Benjamin Breckenridge Inks,
Seattle, WA
Magna Cum Laude

Miranda Inscho, Grove City
Ashley Jane Irvin, Marion
Cum Laude

Stephanie A. Irving, Bucyrus

Mark Thomas Isaac, Jr.,
Mansfield

Katherine V. Isabella,
Strongsville
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*

Jordan Nadine Isern, San
Ramon, CA

Zachory Ivans, Lebanon
Wesley Loren Allen Ives,
Columbus

Ryan Sherman Iwaszkwi,
Brecksville

Mary Simone Jabbour,
Wilmington, DE

David Christopher Jack,
Wadsworth

Janae Brianna Jackson, Stone
Mountain, GA

Madison Morgan Jackson,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude

Mikhayel Mammen Jacob, Abu
Dhabi, UAE

Brett David Jacobitti,
Steubenville

Lauren Elizabeth Jacobs,
Cincinnati

Rebecca Faber Jacobs, San
Diego, CA

Ferenc Janossy, Cleveland
Christopher Alan Jarrett,
Seville

Joshua Sheldon Jeckering,
Kettering

Sarah Lee Jefferson,
Richmond, VA

Jessica Ann Jelinger, Lima
Magna Cum Laude

Megan Laurel Jemley, Mercer
Island, WA

Elliott Evan Jenkins,
Broadview Heights
Magna Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in
Comparative Studies*

Kevin Chih-Chen Jenq,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude

Marnishia Latonya Brezell
Jernigan, Detroit, MI
Cum Laude

Amber Ciara Kay Jestice,
Miamiisburg
Cum Laude

Harshal Prabhudas Jethva,
Marion

Lezhi Jiang, Qingdao, China
Sundeep Jindal, Dublin
Eon Jo, Denver, CO

Elizabeth Dawn Johnson,
Columbus

Kaylee Nichole Johnson,
Ashley
Magna Cum Laude

Kelli Dawn Seneff Johnson,
Circleville

Marcus Johnson, Genesee, ID
Matthew Cole Johnson, Dublin
Nicole Raynetta Johnson,
Cleveland
Magna Cum Laude

Cayla Elizabeth Johnston,
Rochester, MA

Emily Morlan Johnston, Grove
City
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*

Reagan Elizabeth Johnstone,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude

Alexis Meredith Jones,
Columbus

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Andrew James Jones, Santa Rosa, CA
Cum Laude

Heather Anne Jones, Newark
Nathanael Peppi Jones, Cincinnati

Zachary Alexander Jones, West Jefferson

Rebecca Anne Joseph, Hilliard

Lyndsay Nicole Joyce, Columbus

Emily Mae Juba, Westlake

Jessica Ann Juergens, Springfield

In Ki Jung, Seoul, Korea

Laura Ruth Jursek, Providence, RI

Patrick J. Justice, Columbus

Shamyra Tanea Justice, Canton

Jaimi Carol Jutras, Kettering
Cum Laude

Diene Kaba, Orange, NJ

Elise Marie Kachur, Aurora
Cum Laude

Andrea Kay Kacsits, Rockford, MI

Amanda Marie Kaebel, Columbus

Joanna Kaganovich, Solon

Cole Jacob Kaiser, Parma
Cum Laude

Alexander Timothy Kaja, Durham, NC

Zachary Jacob Kalb, Columbus

Eliza Kate Kallenbach, Poynette
Magna Cum Laude

Matthew Ross Kalt, Tenafly, NJ

Bailey Elizabeth Kantner, Canal Winchester

Scott David Kappler, Oakton, VA

Zana Kumar Karabatak, Centerville
Cum Laude

Karan Kareer, New Delhi, India

Zackary Thomas Karshner, Gahanna

Youssef Ahmed Kasheer, Columbus

Jessica Rachel Kasner, Wooster

Sarah Marie Kasper, Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in Speech and Hearing Science

Sara Catherine Katrenich, Brecksville
Magna Cum Laude

Tamar Michelle Katz, Los Angeles, CA
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Mary Ellen Page Kauckeck, Bay Village
Magna Cum Laude

Erinn Alyce Kaucher, Toledo

Karen Marie Kaufman, Baltic
Summa Cum Laude

Balpreet Kaur, West Chester

Christine Alysha Kay, Strongsville
with Research Distinction in Psychology

Julinda Kazazi, Cleveland

Marissa Eleni Kazes, Canton

Robert Kingston Keefe, Jr., Middletown

Sara Elizabeth Keefe, Cincinnati

Georgia Elizabeth Keehan, Silver Spring, MD

Leslie Keep, Columbus

Julie Ann Kehl, Berea

Layne Austin Kelder, Marion

Hillary Kaytlen Keller, Mansfield

Katherine Andrea Kelley, Powell

Georgia Marie Kelliher, Kailua, HI

Annie Elizabeth Kellum, Marion

Alyssa Kelly, Long Grove, IL
Cum Laude

Jesse Evan Kelly, Columbus

Olivia Kristin Kennard, Carroll

Conor James Kennedy, Montgomeryville, PA

Sunny Lee Kennedy, Gahanna

Samantha Michelle Kent, Millville, MA

Christopher Matthew Kern, Bethpage, NY

Jenna Leigh Kern, Westerville

Kevin Alexander Kerth, Cincinnati

Amanda Nicole Kesler, Van Wert

Philip Andrew Kididis, Englewood

Hyunwoo Kim, Seoul, Korea

Noori Kim, Seoul, Korea

Tiffany Hanah Kim, Tallahassee, FL

Youngwook Kim, Daejeon, Korea

Jordan Matthew Kimball, Ann Arbor, MI
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Nataya Felicia Kimble, New Lexington

Ashton Erin Kimbler, Huber Heights
Cum Laude

Molly Eftimoff Kime, Toledo
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Leah Christina Kimmet, Fort Jennings

Briana Nicole King, Reynoldsburg
Cum Laude

Heidi Danielle King, Westerville

Jennifer Nichole King, Powell
Magna Cum Laude

Kasey Nicole King, London

Jacob Paul Kingrey, Tipp City

Janelle Symone Kinney, Twinsburg

Benjamin Thomas Kinsel, Sandusky

Hunter N. Kinsey, Grand Rapids, MN

Jordan Kinzelman, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude

Alexander T. Kirchner, Cleveland

Brett Ian Kirschner, Melville, NY

Savanna M. Kirtley, Kent

Christopher James Kisabeth, Zanesville

Katherine Elizabeth Kiskin, Avon Lake

Dylan Maclain Klaus, Cleveland

Nicholas Jonathon James Klein, Geneva
Cum Laude

Evan Daniel Kleinknecht, Galion

Emily M. Klinger, Zanesville
Magna Cum Laude

Makenzie Jane Klock, Wapokoneta

Taylor Catherine Klos, Mason

Jennifer Leigh Knippenberg, Morrow
Cum Laude

Chrislyn Lee Koch, Sandusky
Cum Laude

Katherine Elizabeth Koch, Solon
Cum Laude

Derek Koenig, Medina

Mark James Koenig, Seven Hills

Nicholas Isaac Koenig, Pickerington

Thomas Anthony Koenig, Solon

Jaclyn Elizabeth Kohler, Perrysburg
Cum Laude

Stefan Michael Koltun, Columbus

Kyle A. Kom, Mason

Carl William Kompanik, Mineral Ridge

Alexandra Nicole Konicki, Pawcatuck, CT

Katherine Joy Konstan, Galena

Taylor Ann Koon, Waterford

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Sophia Marie Koors, Bexley
Magna Cum Laude
Nathan Michael Kopan,
Mentor
Tyler Andrew Korbel,
Columbus
Stephen Kotich, Pensacola,
FL
Auni Krystina Kowalski, New
Albany
Erin Morgan Koyle, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
Furkan Kozuva, Tekirdag,
Turkey
Luke Alexander Kraft,
Evansville, IN
Rachel Maria Kreider,
Westerville
Katelyn Elizabeth Kreke,
Hamilton
Cum Laude
Jenna Katherine Kremer,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
Joseph Daniel Krivicich,
Bexley
Louis Christopher Krolak,
Toledo
Cum Laude
Kathryn Lauren Kron, Canton
Cum Laude
Jacob Allen Kroth, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in
Comparative Studies*
Avanti Krovi, Akron
Kelly Marie Krull, Hilliard
Cassandra Elizabeth Kubiak,
Lancaster, NY
Andrea Jong-Mye Kuck,
Frederick, MD
Summa Cum Laude
Juliann Renee Kuhler,
Columbus
Adam Donald Kuhn,
Reynoldsburg
Francis Kunkler, Gahanna
*with Research Distinction in
German*
Megan Elizabeth Kupka,
Springville, NY
Cum Laude
Jacob Andrew Kursinskis,
Grove City
Summa Cum Laude
Meghan Lynn Kusina, Toledo
Magna Cum Laude
Hattie Elizabeth Kutzley,
Fayette
John Sagun Kwon, Brecksville
Catherine June LaBar,
Lakewood
Cum Laude
Rami J. Laham, Orange
Village
Cum Laude
Sean Michael LaJeunesse,
Johnstown
Jacob Ray Lallo, Urbana
Cum Laude

Terese Elena Lambrinides,
Rocky River
Trent Arthur Lammers,
Cincinnati
Colin Edward Lamprecht,
Dayton
Bethany Magrace Landwehr,
West Alexandria
Magna Cum Laude
Adrienne Renee Lane, Dublin
Emily Lane, Canton, GA
Allison Marilyn Lang, Loveland
Kendall Elizabeth Lang, Stow
Cora Ruth Hoctor Lange,
Perrysburg
Cum Laude
Jennifer Elizabeth Lange,
Marysville
Summa Cum Laude
Brittany Nicole Larmore,
Charlotte, NC
Taylor Pfisterer Larr, Powell
Michael Robert Larsen,
Strongsville
Anthony Joseph Laska,
Hurricane, WV
Magna Cum Laude
Zayd Shakeeb Latif, Dublin
Joshua Michael Lattire,
Cincinnati
Courtney Paige Laubach,
Fallston, MD
John Jeffrey Laughlin,
Reynoldsburg
Marissa Marie LaVigna,
Broadview Heights
Emily Margaret Law,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Chelsea LaVella Lednik, Elyria
Alex Lee, Edgewood, KY
Chaeyoung Lee, Seoul, Korea
Faymienne Wei Lee
Summa Cum Laude
Weonjun Lee, Busan, Korea
Yoonbohm Lee, Columbus
Yunjeong Lee, Incheon, Korea
Harrison J. LeJeune, Wooster
Alexandra Quinn Davis
Lendon, Delaware
Erika Nicole Leonard,
Cincinnati
Zachary Michael Leonard,
New Albany
Sandra Levitski, Salem
Blake Levy, Roslyn, NY
Evan Bradley Lewellen,
Gahanna
Brandon Alan Lewis, Paris, TX
Erin Michelle Lewis, Wyoming
Gina Nicole Lewis, Tecumseh,
MI
Jalesa Lashawn Lewis,
Canton
Cum Laude

Jessica Haley Lewis, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in Speech
and Hearing Science*
Ryan S. Leynaud, Lexington
Patrick Michael Leyshon,
London
Way Li, Dublin
Yiqian Li, Longnan, China
Yunong Li, Beijing, China
Nicole Kaitlin Licata,
Columbus
Olivia Maree Licata,
Centerville
Moriah Elana Lieberman,
Orange
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Rachel Devorah Lieberman,
Moreland Hills
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Carissa Anne Light, Powell
Ashley Jordan Likens, Warren
Sarah Elizabeth Lillard, Huber
Heights
Wenda Lin, Shanghai, China
Taylor Helene Lines, Hilliard
Mey Ling Liow, Malaysia
Patrick John Lipaj, Westlake
Holly Christine Lippus,
Sandusky
Bowen Liu, Zhengzhou,
Henan, China
Han Liu, Hebei, China
Summa Cum Laude
Alec Glen Livingston, Andover,
MA
Betsy Marie Lizer, Rockford, IL
Jonathan Carson Lo, San
Diego, CA
Amanda E. Loch, Columbus
Aaron Wayne Locker, Hilliard
Allison Renee Lockhart,
Pickerington
Matthew James Loehr, Mason
Magna Cum Laude
Brooke Madison Loepp,
Cleveland
Cum Laude
Michael Joseph LoFaso,
Rochester, NY
Aaron Quinn Long, Columbus
Heather Meghan Long,
Greenville, DE
Cum Laude
Jacob Alan Long, Toledo
Keenan Andrew Long,
Dennison
Jennifer Nicole Lopez,
Brooklyn, NY
Jonathan Lopez, Fairfield
Jenna Sawyer Lorenz, San
Ramon, CA
Molly Christine Lorton, Dayton
Christopher Love, Cleveland

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Andrea Elizabeth Lowe,
Columbus
Elissa Rose Lowenthal,
Shaker Heights
Summa Cum Laude
Grace Elizabeth Lower, West
Chester
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Rachel Marie Lowry,
Redlands, CA
Peter Modi Lu, Waterloo, ON,
Canada
Zachary Jordan Lucas,
Rudolph
Kathryn Erin Luchansky,
Shelton, CT
Cum Laude
Carlos Alexander Lugo, Akron
Nicholas John Luken,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Haoran Luo, Chengdu, China
Cum Laude
Elizabeth Lora Lyle, Loveland
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
*with Honors Research Distinction in
English*
John Patrick Lynch, Cleveland
Margaret Kathryn Lynch,
Upper Arlington
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in French
Jordan Tyler Lyness,
Columbus
Patricia Anne Lynn, Martins
Ferry
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
*with Honors Research Distinction in
English*
Brittany Nicole Lynner, Stow
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Danielle Patricia Lyons,
Metamora
William Andrew Lyons,
Manalapan, NJ
Elizabeth Lee Ma, Virginia
Beach, VA
Shelly Sun Ma, Arcadia, CA
Connor Robert MacDowell,
Independence
Cum Laude
Dylan Sean MacDowell,
Independence
Magna Cum Laude
Benjamin Tucker MacKenzie,
Liberty Township
Nanissa Madadi, Vancouver,
BC, Canada
Olivia Leigh Maddox,
Parsippany, NJ
Suzanne Johanna Magazzeni,
Akron

Maureen Magdalinski, Blue
Bell, PA
Steven Britton Mahr, Rutland
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Hayden Matthew Mailey,
Marengo
Gina Marie Maiolo,
Brentwood, TN
Magna Cum Laude
Dean Christopher Mallios,
Cincinnati
Blake Matthew Mandalis,
Columbus
Adam Lewis Mangen,
Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
Molly Jayne Manning, Solon
Nicholas Alan Mannon,
Huntington, WV
John Thomas Mansoor, West
Point, NY
Elly Quynn Maras, Mayfield
Heights
Magna Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in
Psychology*
Moriah Rose Maresh, Tolland,
CT
Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in English
Jenna Rose Markovich,
Pittsburgh, PA
Ivona Markovska, Pickerington
Cum Laude
Faith Jordana Marsco,
Youngstown
Cum Laude
Carlos Alfredo Martinez, Jr.,
Bronx, NY
Katherine Jean Martinez,
Norton
Alexander Scot Masell,
Perrysburg
Cum Laude
Chelsey Marie Mason,
Sylvania
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Deanna Marie Mason,
Marshfield, MO
Nicole Noelle Mason, Toledo
Magna Cum Laude
Christine Ariana Masternak,
Dayton
Cum Laude
Katelyn Marie Matson, Milford
Mark Austin Matthews,
Savannah
Summa Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in
Psychology*
Ashley Marie Matzenbach,
Westerville
Tirosh Matzuba-Ehrlich,
Athens

Max Tyler Mauerman,
Pickerington
Magna Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in
Political Science*
Elizabeth Anne Maurer,
Chatham, NJ
Angela Jeanne Mayer,
Columbus
Rita Elizabeth Mayer, Medina
Ross Mazzola, Swansboro,
NC
Stacey Renae McAfee, Sidney
Hannah Joan McCandless,
Shaker Heights
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
with Honors Research Distinction
Emily Rose McCarthy,
Haverhill, MA
Kylie Michelle McCarthy,
Columbus
Hannah Emily McCarty,
Hilliard
Sara Jane McCarville, Hilliard
Cum Laude
Shea Gabriel McCaulla,
Galena
Magna Cum Laude
Deanna Elizabeth McClain,
Bellville
Derek Evan McClure,
Jamestown
Katherine Anne McCluskey,
Columbus
Katherine Valerie
McClymonds, Middletown,
RI
Caityn Taylor McCoy,
Columbus
Jessica Nicole McCune, Huber
Heights
Magna Cum Laude
Luke Thomas McCurdy,
Westerville
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Connor Jarus McDanel,
Bellville
Connor Murphy McDevitt,
Avon Lake
Lindsey Grace McEntee,
Lakewood
Magna Cum Laude
James L. McGee, Johnstown
Jasmine Monet McGimpsey,
Columbus
Molly Kate McGuire,
Monroeville, NJ
Paul Anthony McHugh, Jr.,
Las Vegas, NV
Andrew Ryan McInerney,
Pickerington
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Linguistics*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Taylor Alyse McIntyre,
Blacklick
Elsbeth Karen McKee, Findlay
Magna Cum Laude
Michael Richard McKelvey,
Copley
William Vincent McKelvey,
Dayton
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Thomas Murdock McKinney,
Hermitage, PA
Cum Laude
Julia Jill McKinnon, Kelowna,
BC, Canada
Taylor Lynn McLaren,
Thornville
Kyle Neill McLaughlin,
Centerville
Ronae Kashawna McLin,
Westerville
John Thresher McMahan IV,
Geneva
Nathan Douglas McMahon,
Cincinnati
Sean Michael McManus,
Holland
Benjamin Mark McMurray,
Grove City
Samantha Leigh McWhorter,
Akron
Emma Claire McWilliams,
Hopkinton, MA
Mary Elizabeth Meadows,
Glenview, IL
Margaret Anne Meaney,
Ashtabula
Cum Laude
Jarrett Michael Medwit, Boca
Raton, FL
Michael Kibwambadi
Mehaffey, Dayton
Sarah Anne Meier,
Worthington
Sean Michael Mekinda,
Painesville
Joshua D. Melching, Minerva
Philip Charles Mendola,
Hilliard
Stephen Han Meng, Beverly
Hill, CA
Frank Mercuri IV, Chesterland
Peter Gabriel Merkle,
Columbus
Amanda Nicole Messer,
Columbus
George Metzger, New York,
NY
Abby Elizabeth Meyer, West
Chester
Summa Cum Laude
Danielle Lynn Meyer, Ross
Township
Elizabeth Rose Meyer, Mason
Johnathon Edward Meyer,
Beavercreek

Lucina Jeannine Meyer,
Rancho Santa Margarita,
CA
Katherine Lee Mika,
Youngstown
Alexandria K. Mikhail,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Micheal Lucia Mikus, Canton
Collin James Millar, Springfield
Alyssa Louise Miller, Powell
Cum Laude
Autumn Lee Miller, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Brooke Nicole Miller,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Carly Beth Miller, Westerville
DeAnna Jean Miller, Old Fort
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
with Honors Research Distinction
Kaci Lynn Miller, Pandora
Nathan Ross Miller, Seville
Sarah Kristen Miller, Dayton
Victoria Ann Miller, Alexandria,
VA
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Zachary Joseph Miller, Lima
Caroline Ann Milliken, West
Alexandria
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Edward Paul Mills,
Pickerington
Shelby Lyn Mills, Marion
Magna Cum Laude
Kyle David Mincheff, Oak
Harbor
Braeden Marie Mincher,
Youngstown
Janee Aariann Minneyfield,
Gahanna
Spencer Brooke Minnich,
Huntsville
Derrick Mitchell El II, Toledo
Alexandra Elizabeth Mittica,
North Canton
Dona Mae Mitton, Plain City
Khalid Abdi Moalim,
Muqdisho, Somalia
Nathan Michael Moffitt,
Hubbard
Anna Elizabeth Molnar,
Newark
Benjamin Ross Monaco, Coto
de Caza, CA
Ryan Michael Monahan,
Yorktown, NY
Jordan Micheal Montalto,
Jackson
Hannah Catherine
Montgomery, Canal
Winchester

Kaylor Layne Montgomery,
Jeromesville
Summa Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in English
Kori Rae Montgomery, Marion
Megan Lynn Montville,
Chagrin Falls
Ryan Anthony Montville,
Chagrin Falls
Brice Kelly Moore, Pataskala
Deja Janene Moore, Canton
Eric Evan Moore,
Bellefontaine
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Nathan Roderick Moore,
Hilliard
Christopher David Moorehead,
Chillicothe
Sara Nicole Moran, Galena
Aaron Richard Morehart,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Evan Daniel Moreland,
Gahanna
Emily Rose Morford, Toledo
Caroline Grace Morgan, New
Albany
Emily Morgan, Cincinnati
Alden Chazmin Morris,
Cleveland
Marissa Anne Morris, Canton
Michael Edward Morris,
Pickerington
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Alyssa Nicole Morrison,
Ridgefield, CT
Brittany Renee Morrison,
Marysville
Evan Robert Morrisette,
Chardon
Matthew Lee Morrow, Sabina
Jordan Sylvia Morse, Ashland
Nicholas Robert Moser,
Marion
Cum Laude
Courtney Marie Mountain,
Cuba, NY
Sophie Geneva Mouton,
Reston, VA
Magna Cum Laude
Michelle Leigh Mowery, Dublin
Brittany Nichole Moyer, Shelby
Melani Lynn Moylan,
Mississauga, ON, Canada
Sara Moziejko, Steubenville
Hana Muhammad, Dublin
Sheima Ramadan
Muhammad, Jr., Columbus
Jacob Heath Mulkey, Kettering
Magna Cum Laude
Connor Quentin Mulrooney,
Canton

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Brittany Leigh Muncy,
Gahanna
Jonathon Charles Murasky,
Zanesville
Amy Marie Murdoch, Manning,
SC
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Amber Marie Murphy, Hilliard
Brenna Elizabeth Murray,
Fairfield
Magna Cum Laude
Doaa Museitif, Dublin
Breanna Rashelle Mustard,
Washington Court House
Matthew Leffler Mutigli,
Massillon
Andrew Pierce Mylar,
Columbus
Emily Louise Myrin,
Worthington
Amber Jane Nagy, Pataskala
Simon Louis Nagy, Fremont
Kyla Rose Nardecchia,
Vandalia
Magna Cum Laude
Makaela Sue Nartker, Waverly
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Psychology
Ashley Michelle Narvaez,
Easton, PA
Megan C. Nash, Zanesville
Magna Cum Laude
Steven Nicholas Nash,
Cincinnati
Daniel George Nathan,
Westerville
Cum Laude
Zachary Cyrus Navabi,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Joel Thomas Neely,
Jeromesville
Olivia Anne Nejedlik, Shaker
Heights
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in
International Studies
Chelsae Elisabeth Nelson,
Dallas, TX
Olivia Joy Nelson,
Wapakoneta
Remington Alexander Nelson,
Columbus
Zachary James Kendall
Nelson, Gahanna
Cum Laude
Mary Michelle Nemer,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Daniel Levi Neuberger, Potomac
Cum Laude

MacKenzie Brooke Newberry,
Gallipolis
Summa Cum Laude
Erica Michelle Newell, Powell
Cum Laude
Lindsey Elise Newman,
Columbus
Amy Thao Nguyen, Santa
Ana, CA
Donna Nguyen, Columbus
Kevin Nguyen, Dublin
Nhu Thi Kieu Nguyen,
Beavercreek
Tran Ngoc Nguyen, Columbus
Yacouba Niane, Reynoldsburg
Andrew Curtis Nicholls, Galion
Allison Marie Nichols,
Montpelier, VA
Brandon E. Niciu, Ashtabula
Jacob Robert Nickel, Kettering
Maria Nicoloulas, Upper
Arlington
Cum Laude
Heidi Nicole Niese, Ottawa
Sarah Ruth Nino, San
Bernardino, CA
John Paul Niznik, Lakewood
Patrick Kaati Njeru, Grove City
Cum Laude
Emily Noel Noble, Mount
Vernon
Cum Laude
Nicholas Angelo Noble, Canal
Fulton
Sakinah Yasmin Noble,
Youngstown
Katie Elizabeth Nofziger,
Columbus
Hyun Woo Noh, Daegu, Korea
Magna Cum Laude
Ashley Nicole Norman, Amelia
Katherine M. Norris, Wooster
Cum Laude
Victoria Grace Northrup,
Sylvania
Mitchell Austin Noufer, West
Chester
Preston Nick Novaria,
Zanesville
Hannah Lee Nowacki,
Broadview Heights
Ezzat Massimo Nsouli,
Queens, NY
Cum Laude
Gabriel Sebastian Nunez,
Columbus
Kelly Ann O'Brien, Lyndhurst
Cum Laude
Nora Elizabeth O'Connell,
Shaker Heights
Kelly Margaret O'Connor,
Avon Lake
Cum Laude
Matthew James O'Connor,
Perrysburg
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Molly Kathleen O'Connor,
Mason
Magna Cum Laude
Peyton Lynn O'Dell, Kings
Mills
Patrick Anthony O'Malley,
Arlington Heights, IL
Cum Laude
Conor Redmond O'Riley,
Manhattan, NY
Frederick William Odum IV,
Lima
Stephen Gregory Olmstead,
Alexandria, VA
Kathryn Elaine Olson, Lewis
Center
Summa Cum Laude
Toritseju Kenekueyero
Omatseye, Warri, Delta
State, Nigeria
Jacob Daniel Omlor, Dayton
Adrian Hean Teik Ong,
Selangor, Malaysia
Madison Rose Oravec,
Fairfield
Magna Cum Laude
Olawale Ife Oredola, Los
Angeles, CA
Maxwell Sean Orr,
Pickerington
Summa Cum Laude
Nicholas Vincent Orsini, The
Villages, FL
Nancy Osoro, Columbus
Haley Morgan Ott, Norwalk
Zachary Earl Ott, Berkey
Cori Elizabeth Overs, Dublin
Isaac William Oyer, Columbus
Lance Austin Oyer, Columbus
Aylin Ozdinc, West Chester,
PA
Cum Laude
Catherine Elizabeth
Pachmayer, North Canton
Nicole Denna Pacino, San
Diego, CA
Lauren O'Neil Page,
Uhrichsville
Courtney Alyson Palmer,
Sunbury
Matthew Joseph Palmer,
Mansfield
Kritika Panday, Woodridge, IL
Kaeli Alissa Parcel, Galloway
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Chan Ho Park, Seoul, Korea
Catherine Yvonne Parker,
Dayton
Jessica Marie Parker,
Lyndhurst
Cum Laude
Megan Elizabeth Parks,
Columbus
Ryan Alexander Parks,
Cincinnati

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Thomas Patrick Parsons,
Avon Lake
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Alexander Gabriel Passas,
Youngstown
Cum Laude

Jake Tyler Paston, Syosset,
NY

Angelica Pastrana, Parma
Harshil Barath Patel,
Lexington

Mital Viren Pathak, Medina

Russell Lee Patterson,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in Political Science

Vandana Pawa, Canton

Robert Harris Pearlmutter,
Roslyn, NY

Mark Andrew Peasley,
Painesville
Summa Cum Laude

Jonathan Michael Peddicord,
Westerville

Jennifer Rebekah Pedersen,
Mentor
Summa Cum Laude

Allen Lee Peele, Laura
Cum Laude

Gillian Laurel Peiffer,
Columbus

Angela Marie Pellegrini, Lima

Bria Leanne Pelmeare,
Archbold

Carly Beth Pendleton, Lindsey

Robert E. Pennell, Jr., West
Jefferson

Marianne Rae Pennybaker,
Louisville

Brandon Gustavo Perez,
Costa Mesa, CA

Elena Margarita Perez, Toledo

Boris Hernan Perez De la
Rosa, Fairfield Township

Patricia Annalee Perry,
Columbus

John O. Petal, Northfield
Center
Summa Cum Laude

Alexandra Peters, Medina

Andrew David Peters, Rocky
River

Dale Russell Peters, Obetz

Melissa Pauline Peters, Berlin
Heights

Kelsey Margaret Peterson,
Westerville

Kevin John Peterson, West
Chester

Zoe M. Petievich, St. Croix, VI

Amanda Lynn Petry, Medina

Katherine Kaye Pfahler,
Mansfield
Cum Laude

Tyler Daniel Pfister, Upper
Arlington

Mackensie Lee Pflieger,
Mason

Alyssa Kaitlin Phillips,
Columbus
Cum Laude

Jared Hartwell Phillips,
Columbus

Melissa Logan Phillips, Akron

Erika Kaytlin Phillips-Bellman,
Wapakoneta

Kia H. Picker, Cleveland
Cum Laude

Alexander David Pickering,
Jamestown
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in English

Andrea Leigh Piening, Toledo

Hannah Elizabeth Pierce,
Menands, NY
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

John Bradley Pierron,
Portsmouth
Magna Cum Laude

Jaya Pillai, Morgantown, WV
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Ian G. Pingitore, Mansfield

Erin Nichole Pipik, Brunswick

Alix LeNay Pitts, Dublin

Joseph Michael Pliskin, Long
Grove, IL

Chris Anthony Poche,
Lagrange, KY

Brien Andrew Polivka,
Cincinnati

Kelsey Morgan Pomeroy,
sylvania
Magna Cum Laude

Kaitlyn Fang-Yi Pontious,
Mason
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Kris William Popham, Powell

James Thomas Portela,
Monmouth Beach, NJ

Anna Marie May Porter,
Newark

Ryan Bernard Porter,
Cleveland

Steven Doak Potts, Dayton

Joshua Anthony Poweski,
North Olmsted

Mackenzie Elizabeth Presta,
Erie, PA

Victoria Lynn Preston, Utica

Olivia Victoria Prexta,
Westlake

Ethan Scott Price, Kenton

Rebecca Lynn Price,
Pataskala

Jackson Leo Pritscher,
Schaumburg, IL

Tyler Michael Profitt, Gahanna

Chelsea Pruitt, Nescospeck, PA

Xueer Qiu, Lewis Center
Magna Cum Laude

Zhichao Qiu, Beijing, China
Magna Cum Laude

Brittani L. Rable, Lima

Randal Peter Radtke II, North
Royalton

Karim Ashraf Ahmed Ragab,
Shaker Heights

Isaac Curtis Rager, Van Wert

Ismail Rahman, Beavercreek

Vincent Joseph Raine, Hazlet,
NJ

Kenneth Richard Rainey III,
Brecksville

Avriel Marie Ralys,
Chesterland
Cum Laude

Anirudh Ramesh, Marietta, GA

Anthony Ruben Ramirez,
Worthington

Olivia Nicole Randolph,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Jonathan Braden Rankin,
Bolivar

Laura Ellen Rankin, Westlake
Magna Cum Laude

Deema Maher Rasul,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude

Mira Caitlin Rathman,
Columbus

Logan Eva Rathmann, Troy

Reha Satish Rathod,
Columbus

Katherine Moira Anne Ratino,
Avon
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in Speech and Hearing Science

Rebecca Elizabeth Rattan,
Columbus

Nicholas Martin Ratterman,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Brittanni Nicole
Rauschenberg, St.
Clairsville

Jake Ravens, Avon Lake

Chrissy Ann Rawlins, Butler

Caroline West Ray, Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Tyler Morgan Ray, Wilmington
Magna Cum Laude

Jose Alonso Razo,
Watsonville, CA

Alexandra Fabin Read,
Chagrin Falls

Charlotte Ann Reardon,
Youngstown

Danielle Marie Reardon,
Marysville
Cum Laude

David Patrick Reardon, Mentor

Emily Catherine Reardon,
Dublin
Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Claire Marie Redington,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Liana Jee Eun Redmond,
Essex Junction, VT
Cum Laude

Allison Maya Reed, Mansfield
Kenneth Anthony Reed,
Dublin
Savannah Nicole Reed,
Vandalia
Armani Shaquon Louis
Reeves, Boston, MA
Mackenzie Marie Reeves,
Sylvania
Henry Ryan Reid, Cincinnati
Gregory Wallin Reinheld,
Pickerington
Sydney Paige Reiring,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in English

Bess Caroline Reis, Columbus
Siyi Ren, Jiangyin, China
Rebecca Anne Resnick,
Oceanside, NY
Lacey René Rexrode, Eaton
Andrea Marcella Reynoso,
Madison
Cum Laude

Ian James Rhoades, Upper
Arlington
Phillip Charles Rhodes,
Columbus
Robert Allen Rice, Jr., Lima
Natalie Michelle Rich, Mentor
Madeline Jane Richard,
Bloomington, IL
Cum Laude

Lauren Alexis Richards, North
Canton
Cum Laude

Charles Cory Harris
Richardson, Norwalk
John Charles Thomas
Richardson, Mansfield
Lauren Elizabeth Richardson,
Belpre
Melissa Lee Richardson,
Lakewood
Magna Cum Laude

Troy Douglas Richert, North
Royalton
Anna Nuchols Richey,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in History

Rebecca Elizabeth Lee
Rickard, Pittsburgh, PA
Samuel Wilson Riddell,
Hudson
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

William Gehring Ridenour, Jr.,
Old Greenwich, CT

Helen Ténay-Yvonne Riggins,
Springfield
Patrick Ward Riley, Tallmadge
Cum Laude

Reid Joseph William Rini,
Lewis Center
Cody Roberts, Pickerington
Magna Cum Laude

Barry Robertson, Pickerington
Erica J. Robinson, Columbus
Jenna Lynne Robinson,
Columbus
Cum Laude

Kristen Taylor Robinson,
Duncan Falls
Trittnee Rae Robinson, Heath
Zachary John Robinson,
Potomac, MD
Clay Joseph Robson,
Wakeman
Jennifer Corrin Rodas, Dublin
Emily S. Rodgers, Dresden
Dallas D. Rodriguez,
McKinney, TX
Cum Laude

Oscar Antonio Rodriguez,
Pickerington
Morgan Ann Rogers,
Pickerington
Olivia Giselle Rojas,
Columbus
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Alexandra Roll-Miller,
Clarksburg
Summa Cum Laude

Edgardo Nicholas Roman, Jr.,
Hilliard
Michael David Romanoff,
Columbus
Fei Rong, Jiangsu, China
Amy Kathryn Rosati, London
Stephanie Elaine Rosner,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Andrew Cole Ross, Dayton
Cum Laude

Emily Elizabeth Ross, Dublin
Harrison Connor Ross,
Mansfield
Lacey Annette Ross, Huber
Heights
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Courtney Elizabeth Roth,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude

Luke Garrett Roth, Powell
Alexa D. Roy, Maywood, IL
Carmella Marie Ruberto,
Warren
John Pinckney Rudland,
Centerville
Taylor Nicole Rudy, Tipp City
Lauren Rueckert, Pickerington

Sarah Elizabeth Ruffner,
Grafton
James Jacob Rugh, Eagleville,
PA
Erin Patricia Rundio,
Worthington
Samuel Evan Runta,
Twinsburg
Sophia Charlotte Ruotolo,
Upper Arlington
Margaret O'Brien Rusconi,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Hannah Louise Rush,
Pataskala
Kaylee Rae Russell, Galion
Magna Cum Laude

Rebecca R. Rutan, Brecksville
Elliott Tanner Rutzky, Powell
Jordan Robert Ryan, Struthers
Jon Blair Saddler, Bowling
Green
Amber Briana Sain, Chicago,
IL
Cum Laude

Valerie Anne Sain, Bay Village
Mamiko Saito, Sagami-hara,
Japan
Summa Cum Laude

Saba Salamatian, Irvine, CA
Vincent Joseph Salem, Dublin
Magna Cum Laude

Taylor Alisa Saltsman,
Westerville
Cum Laude

Collin Ray Salyers, Springfield
Marciana Judith Samblero,
Chesterland
Devona Samuel, Hilliard
Taylor Kathryn Sanfrey,
Warren
Cum Laude

Cesar Rafael Santamaria,
Cleveland
Luis Angel Santana, Cleveland
Kandis MiKelle Sargeant,
Sidney
Steven Sarven, Springfield
Mika Sasaki, New Albany
Summa Cum Laude

Amber Christine Satola,
Northfield
Tyler Matthew Sauriol,
Columbus
Jonathan Phelps Saxton, Jr.,
Anderson Township
Austin Davis Sbrocchi,
Sylvania
Steven Kenneth Scaife,
Wooster
Cum Laude

Lucas Gianni Scarasso,
Austin, TX
Kaitlyn Rukaiyah Scarcelli,
Niles
Taylor Nicole Schaar, Dundee

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Michael William Schafer,
Uniontown
Mara Colleen Schappacher,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Nick Schaufele, Canton
Cara Michelle Schaurer,
Englewood
Cum Laude
Erich Henry Scheidel, Bay
Village
Michael Edward Scheller,
Evansville, IN
Matthew Ryan Schilling, Tipp
City
Timothy Michael Schilling,
Westlake
Magna Cum Laude
MaKenzie B. Schlemitz, Dublin
Corbin Eric Schmidt, Lima
Ross Cole Schmittgen,
Thornville
Kelly Elizabeth Schnecke,
Wilmette, IL
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Alexander John Schnulo,
Powell
Samantha Jo Schoeppner,
Homeworth
Magna Cum Laude
Jenna Scholtes, Liberty
Township
Cum Laude
Stevana Lee Schrader,
Maineville
Jessica Renae Schroeder,
Columbus Grove
Brooke Elizabeth Schuerger,
Strongsville
Shelby Lynea Schultz, Troy
Cum Laude
Leah Pauline Schwaderer,
Shelby
Hailey Jordan Schwartz,
Malvern, PA
Emily Jane Schweizer,
Pataskala
Brandon Scott Schwilk,
Minster
Rachel Anne Schwind,
Cleveland
Alexander Gerard Sciranka,
Lima
Magna Cum Laude
Cynthia Ellen Scodova,
Mansfield
Keegan Conrad Scott, Delta
Magna Cum Laude
Matthew Jon Scott, Alliance
Emily Rose Scovil, Centerville
Cum Laude
Troy Daniel Seagraves,
Warren
Cum Laude
Jeremy Michael Seaman,
Solon
Haley Nicole Searls, Suffield
Jennifer Rose Seelig,
Cincinnati
Su Ding Seiter, Columbus
Nicole Elizabeth Seletz,
Bexley
Cum Laude
Philip Jonathan Seper, Wilton,
CT
Cum Laude
Danielle Marie Serio,
Twinsburg
Magna Cum Laude
John Cameron Severini,
Atlantic Highlands, NJ
Cum Laude
Samuel Ellis Shacklett, Dalton,
GA
Jennifer Elizabeth Shafer,
Liberty Township
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Austin Marshall Shafer-
Farmer, Brecksville
Cum Laude
Nimesh Shah, Wickliffe
James Kyle Shamblin, Milford
Tiara R. Shanklin, Columbus
Caitlyn Anne Shaughnessy,
Mayfield
Victoria Ashley Shaw, Lima
Sheany, Jakarta, Indonesia
Cameron Baker Sheley,
Dublin
Tamika Shelton, Indianapolis,
IN
Yang Shen, Suzhou, Jiangsu,
China
Yanxin Shen, Columbus
Joshua Robert Sherman,
Kinsman
Kathryn Lauren Sherman,
Kenton
Magna Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in History
of Art*
Mengqing Shi, Tianjin, China
Wentao Shi, Hangzhou,
Zhejiang, China
Catherine Grace Shields,
Christchurch, NZ
Nor Ghaleb Shkoukani, Dublin
Gunner T. Shock, Hicksville
Taylor Higgins Shomo,
Bedford, NH
Cum Laude
Anthony Craig Shook,
Lebanon
Muhammad Farhan Shuhaimi,
Tumpat, Malaysia
Mick William Sibley, Gallipolis
Adelaide Jasmine Sidwell,
Frazeyburg
Cum Laude
Caroline Eloiza Silva,
Cleveland
Gabrielle Noel Simmons,
Cincinnati
Lydia Noelle Simon, Cleveland
Heights
Magna Cum Laude
Austin Timothy Simpson,
Powell
Felicitee Wajunnee Sinn,
Hilliard
Wilson Yiu-ben Siu, New York,
NY
Clara Madeline Sladick,
Middleburg Heights
Cum Laude
DeLena Necolle Slappy,
Columbus
Timothy Lee Slarb, Jr.,
Ashland
Micah Shmuel Slaton,
Cincinnati
George Bojin Slavov, Burgas,
Bulgaria
Ruth Melku Sleshi, Columbus
Cum Laude
Rachel Elizabeth Slevin,
Quaker City
Julia Michelle Slifko,
Cambridge
William Robert Slusarz,
Chesterland
Savannah Nicole Slusser,
West Lafayette
William Joel Sly, Mansfield
Rebekah Noel Smiley,
Pittsburgh, PA
Cum Laude
Corey Davonta Smith, Jr.,
Akron
Helen Elisabeth Smith,
Sandusky
Jennifer Ann Smith, Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Madeleine Moreno Smith,
Canal Winchester
Magna Cum Laude
Nicole Marie Smith, Columbus
Samantha Lynne Smith,
Buffalo, NY
Magna Cum Laude
Taylor James Smith, Tiffin
Summa Cum Laude
Taylor William Smith,
Englewood
Thomas Joseph Smith, Jr.,
Cincinnati
Zane Austan Smith, Troy
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Zane Tanner Smith, South
Webster
*with Research Distinction in Speech
and Hearing Science*
Zoe Acavia Smith, Beachwood
Merida Kathryn Sneller,
Wooster
Autumn Hope Snellgrove,
Worthington
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Charles Stephen Snider, St. Clairsville	Jayci Lynne Steingass, Napoleon	Stephany Bechara Tabet, Akron
Alyssa Cornell Snyder, Lewis Center	<i>Magna Cum Laude</i> Nathan Daniel Stetter, Fort Wright, KY	<i>Magna Cum Laude</i> with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Benjamin Charles Sobel, Ridgewood, NY	Emily Mae Stevens, Huntersville, NC	Chantel Shantice Talley, Columbus
<i>Magna Cum Laude</i> Casey Lynn Sobota, Waterville	Scott Michael Stevenson, Cortland	<i>Magna Cum Laude</i> Gabiella Michelle Talvy, Princeton, NJ
Sammuel James Sohnly, Toledo	<i>Summa Cum Laude</i> Austin R. Stewart, Bloomdale	Yinhan Tan, Chongqing, China
Alexandra Katia Sohutskay, Solon	with Honors in the Arts and Sciences	Anran Tang, Beijing, China
Christopher Michael Sommers, Mount Prospect, IL	Todd Johnathan Stewart, Sandusky	Jacqueline Renee Tardif, Los Angeles, CA
<i>Magna Cum Laude</i> Emily Grace Sones, Mason	Hunter Adolph Stieber, Monroeville	Traci Leigh Tatum, Zanesville
<i>Magna Cum Laude</i> Tianjiao Song, Shan Xi, China	Erin Lynn Stinard, Bay Village	Elizabeth L. Taucher, Lakewood
<i>Magna Cum Laude</i> Radhika Soni, Tiffin	Peyton Leighann Stipes, Columbus	Elizabeth Titilola Tawose, Chicago, IL
Maria Soprunova, Beachwood	<i>Cum Laude</i> Allison Rebecca Stock, Syosset, NY	Allison Leigh Taylor, Mansfield
<i>Magna Cum Laude</i> Abdoulaye Seydi Sow, Dakar, Senegal	Emily Laura Stoerkel, Mentor	<i>Cum Laude</i> Angela Kathleen Taylor, Columbus
Kara Nicole Spada, Akron	Joshua Casey Stokes, Newark, NY	Carter Farren Taylor, Cincinnati
Emily Anne Spalla, Dublin	Kathleen Rae Storme, Independence	<i>Cum Laude</i> with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Brandon Douglas Spangler, Shelby	Zacchary Jordan Stottsberry, Sarahsville	Nicole Lenore Taylor, Conneaut
Nathan Phillip Spektor, Cincinnati	Jordan Nicole Strizak, Beavercreek	<i>Cum Laude</i> Sarah-Julie Woumgnoa Tchokouani, Lanham, MD
Lisa Marie Spencley, Columbus	Priya Subramaniam, Mason	Andrew Joseph Teal, Pelham, NH
Madison Mae Spielman, Upper Arlington	Jason Sin Kit Suen, Westerville	Lorin H. Tedrow, New Philadelphia
Erin Michele Spieth, Liberty Center	Christa Nicole Suever, Delphos	Erica Emily Temes, Rocky River
Lauren Nicole Spieth, Liberty Center	Megan Michelle Sugden, Vandalia	Anthony Guy Tenney, St. Marys
Derek Charles Spinell, New Philadelphia	<i>Magna Cum Laude</i> Christine Won Suh, Akron	<i>Magna Cum Laude</i> Mickellea Mae Tennis, Alexandria
Leslie Ann Spires, Lancaster	<i>Magna Cum Laude</i> Michael Carl Sumpter, Cincinnati	<i>Magna Cum Laude</i> Amanda Paige Tenorio, New York, NY
James Edward Springer, Tipp City	Jiexuan Sun, Shengzhen, China	Lauren Elizabeth Tepe, Cincinnati
Nina Le Stackhouse, Seattle, WA	Jonathon Sun, Dublin	<i>Cum Laude</i> Ryan William Terebesi, Brandenton, FL
Drew Michael Stadelman, Tallmadge	with <i>Research Distinction in Sociology</i>	Analiese Simone Testa, Tallmadge
Megan Sue Stafford, Hopkinsville, KY	Mengke Sun, Qingdao, Shandong, China	<i>Cum Laude</i> Kaitlyn Elizabeth Tetzl, Akron
Faith Christina Stage, Mason	<i>Cum Laude</i> Xiaodong Sun, Qingdao, Shandong, China	<i>Magna Cum Laude</i> Nathaniel Paul Theobald, Mason
<i>Magna Cum Laude</i> Taylor Charles Stalfort, Gainesville, VA	Wyatt Thomas Susich, Cincinnati	Alexander William Thesken, West Chester
Alexander Daniel Stanek, Columbus	Kammie Mariah Swanger, Delaware	Galen Michael Theus, Clarksville, MD
Jacob Michael Stankey, Dublin	Mackenna Marie Swing, Stow	Abigail Marie Thiemann, Cincinnati
Ryan Anthony Stano, Westfield, IN	Andrew William Sylvester, Arlington	<i>Summa Cum Laude</i> Allyson Thomas, North Royalton
Amanda C. Stefanik, Louisville	<i>Cum Laude</i> Breanna Leigh Szabo, Westerville	<i>Cum Laude</i>
Nicholas Manuel Steffas, Westlake	Lauren Patricia Szabo, Lakewood	
Samantha Marie Stehlik, Orwell		
<i>Cum Laude</i> Daniel John Ainlay Steiner, Mesa, AZ		

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Andrew Lee Thomas,
Cincinnati
Autumn E. Thomas, Bremen
Bruce David Thomas,
Streetsboro
Summa Cum Laude
Craig Michael Thomas, Powell
Jennifer S. Thomas, Akron
Justin Michael Thomas,
Bellville
Daniel Joseph Thompson,
Centerville
Danielle Joanne Thompson,
Westerville
Tanner Grant Thompson,
Brecksville
Tyler Alan Thompson, Medina
Robert Kyle Thrush, Delaware
Anthony Thai To, Columbus
Ellen Marie Tomajko, Madison
James Nicholas Tomashot,
Columbus
Katherine Tomaszewski,
Columbus
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Jennifer Marie Tomino, North
Royalton
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Tatiana M. Tomley, Moblie, AL
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Sean Matthew Toneatti,
Ramsey, NJ
Richard Charles Tonelli, Solon
Michael Louis Toney,
Sandusky
Bin Tong, Shangzhi,
Heilongjiang, China
Magna Cum Laude
Jessica Townsend, Millersport
Viv Tam Tran, Canton, MI
Cum Laude
Emily Violet Trapani,
Highwood, IL
Cum Laude
Hannah E. Trate, Loveland
Mauricca Reneá Traylor,
Columbus
Laura Ann Trevorrow, Munroe
Falls
Cum Laude
Sally Marie Triona, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Brittany Leigh Trischan,
Brecksville
Lydia Nicole Tritschler,
Granville
Vichar Trivedi, Toledo
Michael David Trott, Denver,
CO
Cody Alexander Troyan,
Gahanna
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*

Phillip Jordan Troyer,
Marysville
Zachary Louis Trumpp,
Southbury, CT
Chiyori Tsuchiya, Dublin
Talia Hayes Tullis, Dublin
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Jade Elise Tumeo, Richwood
Ellen Marie Tuohy, Medina
Magna Cum Laude
Daniel Edward Turek, Grove
City
Magna Cum Laude
Kaitlin Rose Turner, Cincinnati
Troy Alan Turner, Liberty
Township
Sydney K. Turoff, Bexley
Hannah Grace Tuschman,
Pepper Pike
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Kerry Marie Ulm, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Alexa E. Urbanic, Oxford, MI
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Mackenzie Kathryn Utz, New
Washington
Summa Cum Laude
Emileigh Mae Valentine,
Carroll
Gerrit Edward Valley, Fairborn
Andrew Alexander Van
Gundy, Union
Yuliya Vanchosovych,
Cleveland
Cum Laude
Cheyenne Vanfossen, West
Lafayette
Victoria VanHouten, Canal
Winchester
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Alec Joesph Vaughan, Dublin
Nicholas James Vaver, Upper
Arlington
Paul Anthony Velbel, East
Lansing, MI
Bridget Catherine Verdeyen,
Willoughby
Janell Marie Verdream,
Youngstown
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Ina Verija, Columbus
Michael Adam VeVerka,
Chesterland
Andrew Emery Vinson,
Sagamore Hills
Lindsay Marie Visner, Chagrin
Falls
Summa Cum Laude

Ryan Samuel Vojvodich,
Steubenville
Alexander Niles Vonderhaar,
West Chester
Amber Renee Wacker,
Wellington
Cum Laude
Jeana Michelle Wade, Lewis
Center
Rachel Elizabeth Wade,
Hudson
Cum Laude
Cameron G. Wagner, Goshen
Mason David Wagner, Urbana
Ross Douglas Wagner,
Sylvania
Elex Harris Walker, Dayton
Kiley Marie Walker, Marysville
Cum Laude
Mark Doyle Walker, Lake
Zurich, IL
Amber Marie Wallace,
Chesterhill
Patrick Michael Wallace,
Cincinnati
Sara Ann Wallace, Dayton
Theresa Ann Wallenhorst,
Westlake
Hayley Alexandra Walther,
Lorain
Michael Christopher Walton,
Spencerport, NY
Cum Laude
Shaleea Montrice Walton,
Cleveland
Han Wang, Beijing, China
Weihang Wang, Shenzhen,
China
Magna Cum Laude
Zhifu Wang, Shanghai, China
Magna Cum Laude
Nathan Mark Wannemacher,
Dayton
Luke T. Ward, Urbana
Rachel Marie Warga, Grove
City
Latisha Nicole Washington,
Columbus
Laurie Ann Watkins, Powell
Wesley Michael Watkins,
North Royalton
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Sydney Nicole Watsek, Enon
Magna Cum Laude
Kori Dominique Watson,
Birmingham, AL
Madeline Joy Watson,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Queen-Erin Makeda Watson,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Brooke Nicole Watz, Swanton
Marissa Ann Weatherly,
Canton
Cameron Miles Weaver,
Columbus

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Turner Jeffrey Webb, Oak Harbor
 Mitchell Allen Weber, Perrysville
 Allison Kayla Webster, Enon
 Robert L. Wedebrook, Columbus
 Edward Allen Weeks III, London
Cum Laude
 Trestin Robert Weikle, Marysville
 Michael Alan Weilacher, Chagrin Falls
 Eian Scott Weiner, Yorktown, NY
Magna Cum Laude
 Alison Hope Weinreb, Long Island, NY
 Julia Sinclair Welch, Fairfax, VA
 Joseph W. Welcome, Greenfield, MA
 Derek Scott Welt, Madeira
 Susan Hazel Wendt, Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
 Morgan Basia Werthausen, St. Paul, MN
 Dylan Lee Werts, Syracuse, NY
Cum Laude
 Shannon Ashley West, Morrow
 Jennifer Westendorf, Dublin
 Erin Nicole Wetherby, Dallas, TX
 Shailey Elizabeth Wetmore, Atlanta, GA
 Colleen Elizabeth Whalen, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
 Jordan Marie Wheeler, Orrville
 Alexander Joseph White, Sidney
 Henrieta White, Hebron
 Jacob Aaron White, Cincinnati
 Kayla Elizabeth White, Powell
 Madalyn Virginia White, Dayton
 Stephanie Lonergan White, Virginia Beach, VA
 William Marshall Whitelaw IV, Dublin
 Oliver John Whitmore, Parma
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Romance Studies
 Erin Rose Whitted, Amherst
Cum Laude
 Camille Jael Whyte-Henry, Columbus
 Jennifer Lynn Wicker, Lexington
 Lauren Kristine Wickline, Cedarville
 Michael Charles Wienczek, Fairfield
 Marisa Grace Wieneke, Berea
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in Comparative Studies
 Chelsea Kay Wildermuth, Fredericktown
 Amanda Sue Wilds, Marion
 Heather Laurel Wiley, Wyoming
 Christina Young Ae Wilkerson, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
 Caroline Mary Wilkin, Powell
 Jordan Michael Wilking, Bellefontaine
Magna Cum Laude
 Ashley Elizabeth Wilkinson, Proctorville
 Alicia Michelle Williams, Canton
 Benjamin Joseph Williams, Toledo
 Brendin Williams, Marion
 Christopher Daniel Williams, Marysville
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
 Jessica Kaylee Williams, Lima
 Luke Williams, Columbus
 Michael Scott Williams, Superior, WI
 Patricia Rose Williams, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
 Racheal Williams, Cleveland
 Tara Williams, Columbus
 Alexander Martin Williard, Chagrin Falls
 McKenzie M. Wills, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
 Anna Tereasa Wilson, Willoughby
 Brittany Lauren Wilson, Delaware
 Katherine Ella Wilson, Harleysville, PA
Summa Cum Laude
 Kate Marie Windnagel, Strongsville
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
 Jesselyn May Winegardner, Waynesfield
Magna Cum Laude
 Jennifer Anne Winther, Centerville
 Alexander Scott Winton, Westerville
 Katrina Rose Wireman, Harrod
Cum Laude
 John Robert Wirthlin, Jr., Terrace Park
Cum Laude
 Michael Keith Wirtz, Cincinnati
 Juliana Maier Wishne, St. Louis, MO
Summa Cum Laude
 Erik Anthony Wisniewski, West Chester
 Ethan William Witkop, Fairport, NY
 Michael G. Witzgall, Cincinnati
 Morgan Kathleen Wolcott, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
 Cecile A. Wolf, Sandusky
Cum Laude
 Marisa Adelina Wolf, Cincinnati
 Alexis Allyson Wolfe, Columbus
 Jeffrey Lee Wolfe II, Riverside
 Jenna Marie Wolfe, Fairfield
 Danielle Judith Wong, Bedford
 Jason Troy Scott Woodall, Columbia, MD
 Kayla Ashley Woodburn, Sandusky
Cum Laude
 Amy Anne Woods, Wooster
Magna Cum Laude
 Elizabeth Leone Worbs, Newark
Summa Cum Laude
 Annabelle Cheree Wransky, Ashland
 Keyou Wu, Hangzhou, China
Magna Cum Laude
 Weiwei Wu, Beijing, China
 Yue Wu, Beijing, China
Cum Laude
 Aubrey Monique Wynn, Columbus
 Zicong Xin, Wuhan, China
 Longchao Xu, Shaoxing, China
 Mingjun Xu, Columbus
 Xiran Xu, Henan, China
 Zeyu Xu, Shanghai, China
 Zihui Xu, Changzhou, China
 Christian Yacuk, Plainview, NY
 Kali Marie Yallourakis, Valparaiso, IN
Magna Cum Laude
 Meagan Elizabeth Yanczura, Johnstown
Cum Laude
 Emily Ann Yandel, Roswell, GA
 Jinnan Yang, Shandong, China
Cum Laude
 Tongyuan Yang, Shenzhen, China
 Xuanlin Yang, Mudanjiang, China
Summa Cum Laude
 Chandler Christina Yankle, Columbus
 Weiyang Ye, Guangzhou, China
Cum Laude

Sarah Hsin-Jou Yeh,
Taichung, Taiwan, ROC
Bethanie N. Yeley,
WHEELERSBURG
Joshua Simon Yen, Columbus
Stacia Michelle Yoakam,
Marysville
Craig Thomas Yochum,
Pittsburgh, PA
Magna Cum Laude
Matthew Joseph Yoffredo,
Staten Island, NY
Alexis Raquel Yontz,
Sandusky
Heung San You, Korea
Daniel Thomas Young,
Medina
Amy Elizabeth Zaborsky,
Dublin
Magna Cum Laude
Samuel Sydor Zafiris,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
English
Ryan Hughes Zahora,
Kettering
Cassandra Zahran, Powell
Bryan S. Zake, Akron
Jenna Rahe Gabriella
Zappasodi, Cincinnati
Katelyn Elizabeth Zawacki,
Madison
Ash N. Zawerton, Lancaster
Dyana Kaye Zeidenstein,
Youngstown
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Anna Elizabeth Zelmer,
Newark
Katherine Ashley Zerbe,
Cincinnati
Siyi Zhai, Shanghai, China
Magna Cum Laude
Taojie Zhang, Jinan, China
Jiayi Zhao, Qingdao, China
Wenhao Zhou, Zheng Zhou,
Henan, China
Cum Laude
Jie Zhu, Jiangsu, China
Yuanjun Zhu, Beijing, China
Summa Cum Laude
Qi Zhuang, China
Franklin David Ziccardi,
Cuyahoga Falls
Magna Cum Laude
Polina Zvavitch, Aurora
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Sociology

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN JOURNALISM

Ian Jeffrey Bailey, Mentor
Denise Nicole Blough, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Regina Terese Bonfiglio, Stow
Jordan Terrell Boone,
Houston, TX
Stephen C. Brown, Richwood
Ryan Adam Cooper, Orange
Cum Laude
Kyjah Coryat, New York, NY
Alexandria Marie Drummer,
Wauseon
Magna Cum Laude
Audrey Darlene DuVall, San
Antonio, TX
Cum Laude
Karlie Marie Frank, Crofton,
MD
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Joely Rebecca Friedman,
Toledo
Jacqueline Marie Hobson,
Upper Arlington
Samantha Michele
Hollingshead, Powell
Magna Cum Laude
Akil Jabari Lewis-King,
Philadelphia, PA
Krista Ann Marie McComb,
Chester, ME
Cum Laude
Audra Christine Metzler,
Chillicothe
Lindsey Jamesyn Oates,
Chillicothe
Ogonna Gloria Ononye,
Loveland
Kaley Elizabeth Rentz,
Granville
Desiaire Ladale Rickman,
Roanoke, VA
Cum Laude
Lexus Taylor Robinson,
Sacramento, CA
Muyao Shen, Jiangsu
Province, China
Magna Cum Laude
Christopher James Slack,
Dublin
Danika Nicole Stahl,
Columbus
Noah Ahcene Toumert,
University Heights
Eric Christopher Weitz, Celina
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Matthew Tyler Wilkes,
Hamilton
Whitney Michelle Wilson,
Zanesville

Yue Wu, Beijing, China
Cum Laude
Anbo Yao, Xuzhou, China
Magna Cum Laude

BACHELOR OF ART EDUCATION

Alexis Burcham, Reynoldsburg
Summa Cum Laude
Jeremy Paul Creecy,
Elizabeth, WV
Summa Cum Laude
Kristen Ashley Fee, New
Jersey
Cum Laude
Kathleen Sara Flaherty,
Mentor
Magna Cum Laude
Sarah Elizabeth Hermann,
Doylestown
Magna Cum Laude
Joseph Anthony Inghand,
Columbus
Noelle Lee Klein, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Trina Langsenkamp,
Rochester, NY
Summa Cum Laude
Marisa Kay McLaughlin,
Bellefontaine
Summa Cum Laude
Jordan T. Moxley, Cortland
Cum Laude
Christie Anne Paul, Powell
Summa Cum Laude
Cali Ann Sanker, Chesterland
Mumushu Helen Sitot,
Columbus
Jacob Moxley Smith, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
Laura May Via, Silver Lake
Magna Cum Laude
Alyssa N. vonReuter, Bexley

BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS

Gabrielle Mariah Camry
Bailey, Dover
Trent Richard Bailey, Hilliard
Grace Sung-Shin Becker,
Dublin
Magna Cum Laude
Jordana Elizabeth Bungard,
Elyria
Serena Wanting Chang,
Sylvania
Magna Cum Laude
with Distinction in Dance
Pamela Joy Dreiss, West
Jefferson
Cum Laude
Riley Kay Dunbar, Napoleon
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts
with Distinction in Art

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Marilyn Jean Ewing,
Columbus
Marcia Maureen Forrest,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Christine Diane Ghinder,
Akron
Summa Cum Laude
with Distinction in Dance
Madison Ray Girardi,
Worthington
Cum Laude
Katherine Nicole Greer,
Chattanooga, TN
Magna Cum Laude
Casey Lee Hamilton, Maumee
Cum Laude
Carter James Hanson,
Woodbury, MN
Cassandra Lauren
Hendershot, North Canton
Cum Laude
Sarah Marie Hockman,
Marysville
Emily Elizabeth Irvin,
Chillicothe
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts
with Distinction in Art
Kelsey Alessandra Kane,
Woodridge, IL
Cum Laude
Ruth Ellen Keyser, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Qicheng Kuang, Xi'an, China
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts
with Distinction in Art
Marie Terese Lamantia,
Mason
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts
with Distinction in Dance
Emily Beth Lebsock, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
Samuel Beaven Lustig,
Cincinnati
Melanie Elizabeth Malloy,
Lima
Cailin Leigh Manning,
Franklin, TN
Summa Cum Laude
with Distinction in Dance
Kelsie Ann Meiser, Delaware
Magna Cum Laude
Jesse Morgan Mervis, Chagrin
Falls
Yukiyoshi Paul Mineoi, Toledo
Madeleine Baker Naylor,
Dover, MA
Cum Laude
Dana Lauren Podell, Buffalo
Grove, IL
Magna Cum Laude
with Distinction in Dance
Danielle Nicole Popp,
Westerville
Karly May Ratzenberger,
Toledo

Jennifer Deann Real,
Waynesville
Cum Laude
Ryan Timothy Shaw,
Pickerington
Magna Cum Laude
Savannah Aaren
Weatherington, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Asha Whitfield, Cleveland
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts
with Distinction in Dance
Kyle Wyant, Fostoria

BACHELOR OF MUSIC

Daniel F. Barker, Elyria
Richard Alan Celestina, Euclid
Brian Robert Ellerman, West
Chester
Justin Tynne Fields, Columbus
Devin Patrick Gossett,
Hillsboro
Cum Laude
Andrew Graham Hall,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts
Lauren Rebecca Jolly,
Princeton
Cum Laude
Seth Matthew Justice, Waverly
Magna Cum Laude
Zachary Michael Koors,
Gahanna
Magna Cum Laude
Bianca Renee Kumar, Niles,
MI
Magna Cum Laude
Donnalynn Holiday Laver,
Upper Arlington
Summa Cum Laude
Elaine Margaret Mylius, West
Chester
Ashley Lisetta Sherman,
Wyoming, MI
Magna Cum Laude
Lucy Skylar Stearns,
Worthington
Aidan Thomas Terry,
Columbus
Matthew Joseph Urbanek,
Fairfax, VA

BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION

Stacey Katherine Ater,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Timothy Patrick Butler,
Sparks, MD
Andrew Christian Collins, New
Lebanon
Scott Allen Cupito, Loveland
Cum Laude

Leah Renee Davis, Johnstown
Cum Laude
Emily Mantra Celeste
DeVincen, Wooster
Magna Cum Laude
Marshall Eaton Farrell, Signal
Mountain, TN
Christopher James Gillmore,
Fairview Park
Summa Cum Laude
Andrew Graham Hall,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts
Stephanie Anne Hanson,
Hudson
Seth Matthew Justice, Waverly
Magna Cum Laude
Cassandra Kershaw Kahr,
Madison
Megan Michelle Manley, West
Chester
Audrey Jeanette Rice,
Gahanna
Anne Elizabeth Saltsman,
Salem
Korey Lee Saunders,
Marysville
Emily Ann Starcher, Tipp City
Magna Cum Laude
Matthew Joseph Urbanek,
Fairfax, VA
Christian Louis Watson,
Novelty
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN DESIGN

Miguel Alfredo Acero,
Mansfield
Cum Laude
Bonnie Celeste Babb-Cheshul,
Amherst, MA
Magna Cum Laude
Brianna Sue Barnard, Dublin
Magna Cum Laude
Lindsay Marie Beaver,
Pickerington
Cum Laude
Dylan James Bertram,
Springfield
Grace Elizabeth Bowen,
Columbus
Samantha Maxwell Bradway,
Hilliard
Summa Cum Laude
Kelly Michelle Buescher,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Dariel José Bustos Chaves,
Columbus
Leilah Grace Carroll, Western
Springs, IL
Cum Laude
Katherine Marie Clifford,
Cincinnati

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Isabel Marie Dansereau,
Cincinnati
Haley Elizabeth Davis,
Louisville
Stefanie Janae Dever,
Loveland
Magna Cum Laude
Molly Christine Egan,
Cleveland
Matthew Constantine Francis,
Mason
Olivia Wael Girgis, St. Louis,
MO
Cum Laude
Chase Alexandra Golovan,
Beachwood
Cum Laude
Matthew Joseph Greco,
Fairport, NY
Anya Gabriella Greenslade,
Newark
Michael Anthony Gundich,
Cleveland
Haley Merry Hendershot,
Westerville
Colleen Marie Irmén, Toledo
Cum Laude
Emily Motes Kerstetter,
Worthington
Magna Cum Laude
Aubrey Nicole Langley, Berea
Magna Cum Laude
Christine Yunjung Lee,
Columbus
Jaehwan Lee, Chungju-si,
Korea
Cum Laude
Haojong Lu, Shanghai, China
Bianca Marie Mandato,
Chardon
Connor Edward Mitchell,
Perrysburg
Cum Laude
Amanda Ann Nicoletti,
Syracuse, NY
Mark Allen Oxier, Toronto
Chris Anthony Poche,
Lagrange, KY
Juliette Samantha Portisch,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Hillary Janine Regel, Loveland
Samantha Marie Riley,
Cleveland
Magna Cum Laude
Daiga Shinohara, Tokyo,
Japan
Emily Kathryn Stokes,
Philadelphia, PA
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts
Mi Tian, Harbin, China
Meng Wang, Beijing, China
Cum Laude
Yue Wang, Fuzhou, China
Cum Laude
Ziyao Wang, Zhengzhou,
China

James Russell Neal Watson,
Upper Arlington
Cum Laude
Abigail Lynn Wilkymacky,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Yanyu Xiong, Tianjin, China
Cum Laude
Yunqing Yi, Shanghai, China
Cum Laude
Xinhe Zhang, Beijing, China
Menghan Zhou, Beijing, China
Magna Cum Laude

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES

Austin James Armstrong,
Mentor
Alexander John Butner,
Beavercreek
Rachel Elizabeth Dougherty,
Louisville
Magna Cum Laude
Jesse Aaron Maag, Columbus
Grove
Chloe Mercier, Columbus
Rebecca Lee Miller, Wilmot
Magna Cum Laude
Lynsie Marie Schwerer, Huron
Nathaniel Lane Shutt, Warsaw
Andrew Ryan Smith, Kettering

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SCIENCES

Cory Taylor Aitken,
Reynoldsburg
Cletus Kelvin Anakor, Delta,
Nigeria
Andrew Lee Baird, Salem
Allison Nicole Baker,
Columbus
Maxfield Thomas Barach,
Cincinnati
Matthew Allen Brehm, Grove
City
James Alexander Cavoli,
Hudson
Christian Alexander
Cervantes, Berea
Siyang Chen, Beijing, China
Daniel John Hagquist,
Columbus

Nathaniel James Henry,
Shaker Heights
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Geographic Information
Sciences*
Jerin Koshy Jacob, Dublin
Michael Thomas Kalvas,
Brecksville
Nathan John Kitchen,
Cincinnati
Jordan Lance McMillan, Upper
Sandusky
Michael David Peters, Bucyrus
Richard Dean Reed, Dublin
Ernest Benjamin Ulle, Mentor
Marisa Kathleen Vazquez,
Cincinnati
Cameron Jacob Wengerd,
Fredericksburg

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Stephen Acevedo, Centerville
Jake Achenbach, Pittsburgh,
PA
Ganiyu Adeola, Bowie, MD
Diamond Ayoka Adio,
Cleveland
Mark Kenneth Adkins,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Faisal Ahmed, Columbus
Seawon Ahn, Seoul, Korea
Danny Aiti, Canton
Dana Hisham Akel,
Damascus, Syria
Magna Cum Laude
Rosario Cabrera Alarcon,
West Chester
Florentina Ramona Albastroiu,
Strongsville
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
with Honors Research Distinction
Brett Arye Albert, Chicago, IL
Catherine Camille Alford,
Dublin
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Anthony Nicholas Alfredo,
Youngstown
*with Research Distinction in
Neuroscience*
Mir Khader Ali, Teaneck, NJ
Mohamed Hassan Ali,
Columbus
Taylor Michelle Allen,
Arcanum
*with Research Distinction in Earth
Sciences*
Eva Monique Allibone,
Mundelein, IL
Renjell Andrei Amatorio,
Parma

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

- Pedro Amaya, Dublin
Julia Rebecca Aminov, Solon
Samir Janti Amrania, Mason
Naomi Eve Anderson,
Brecksville
Laura Lynn Andre, Hilliard
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Saba Issa Aqel, Hebron,
Palestine
Brice Anthony Arnold, Upper
Sandusky
Tyler Jerome Arnold,
Columbus
Samuel Jacob Arnone, Mason
Magna Cum Laude
Mansi Arora, Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Anner O. Arroyo, Glassboro,
NJ
Allyson Rosemarie
Arulanantham, Reno, NV
Sarah Yasmine Asad, Dublin
Cum Laude
Jasmyrn Emad Atalla, Dublin
Cum Laude
Kayla Marie Ault, Kingston
Gabrielle Azmy, Walled Lake,
MI
Cum Laude
Assane Ba, Dakar, Senegal
Zul Fadzli Baharin, Melaka,
Malaysia
Megan Nicole Baisden,
Groveport
Brian D. Baker, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
Ezra Todd Baker, Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Economics
Robert William Balsiger,
Marysville
Robert Prescott Banks,
Shaker Heights
Magna Cum Laude
Avni Niteen Bapat, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Neuroscience
Elizabeth Anne Barga,
Sylvania
Thomas Joseph Barker II,
East Lansing, MI
Lynn Marie Barnes, Akron
Summa Cum Laude
Scott Allen Barrett II,
Spencerport, NY
Rachel Kathleen Barstow,
Pickerington
Alexandra Marie Bartels,
Liberty Township
Joseph Laurence Barton,
Marietta
Katherine Rose Baruk, Mason
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Biology
Nicholas Henry Bashian,
Hudson
Jerie Marie Cristel Solis
Baterina, Broadview
Heights
Hallie Rae Baugher,
Southington
Robin Charlotte Bautista-
Jimenez, Columbus
Samuel Allan Beach, Dayton
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Timothy James Beavers,
South Point
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Microbiology
Elizabeth Ivy Beddow, Mason
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Rebecca Anne Beech,
Columbus
Nicholas Joseph Beecroft,
Dayton
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction
Adelyn Margaret Beil, Saline,
MI
Joseph Philip Belgrad,
Youngstown
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Michelle Olivia Benz, Pepper
Pike
Alex Thomas Berarducci,
Allison Park, PA
Cum Laude
Emory Evelyn Bergdoll, Upper
Arlington
Jacob Owen Bergin,
Bordentown, NJ
Anthony David Bernardi,
Louisville, KY
Dana Rae Bettineschi, Brilliant
Ahmed Sam Beydoun,
Damascus, Syria
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Yajie Bi, China
Summa Cum Laude
Taylor Grace Bickmire,
Centennial, CO
Kylie Michelle Bieniek,
Whitehouse
Alexandria Rose Bieringer,
Sylvania
Travis Robert Bihn, Toledo
Magna Cum Laude
Molly Kathleen Bird, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Alexandra Elise Black, North
Canton
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Psychology
Lucas A. Blumenschein,
Marysville
Henry Michael Blunk,
Mansfield
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Microbiology
Kirsten Nicole Boes, Highland
Heights
Valerie Elizabeth Bolterman,
Canton, MI
Kaylee Boot, Pittsburgh, PA
Michael James Bossetti,
Fremont
Jennifer Marie Boughton,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Abbie Shea Bowman,
Coshocton
Ana Maria Boyd, Shaker
Heights
Noah Patrick Bradley, Dayton
Summa Cum Laude
Kelsey Megan Brannan,
Whitehouse
Miranda Taylor Ivan Branstool,
Johnstown
Magna Cum Laude
Monica Rachel Braun,
Sandusky
Jacob Ryan Bresciani,
Coshocton
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Zachary Carson Briggs, Dublin
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Biology
Patrick Mitchell Brito,
Wahiawa, HI
Magna Cum Laude
Thomas Michael Broa,
Cleveland
Evan Daniel Brochin, Toledo
Jeffrey M. Brodbeck, Sylvania
Danielle Lynn Broniman,
Pittsburgh, PA
Erinn Teresa Brooks, Aurora,
IL
Magna Cum Laude
Elon Nicole Brown, Kettering
Krystina Nicole Brown, Elk
Grove Village, IL

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Morgan A. Brown, Columbus
 Tyler Jeffrey Brown, Dublin
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Colin Patrick Brubaker,
 Fairview Park

Joseph Mark Brunner,
 Cincinnati

Anthony Joseph Brusnahan,
 Westlake
Summa Cum Laude

Aya Nadhim Bsatee,
 Columbus
Cum Laude

Alek Joseph Buck, New
 Albany
Cum Laude

Jorge Francisco Bucki Lopez,
 Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude

Adam Harrison Buckler,
 Lucasville

Allison Margaret Budd,
 Lebanon

Jessica Nicole Budtke, El
 Paso, TX

Alexander Matthew Bugajski,
 Milford

Andrew Edward Burchwell,
 Westerville

Matthew Hill Burke, Dublin
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Carlos Javier Burke Garcia,
 Cincinnati

Katherine Alexis Burr-
 Chapman, Liberty
 Township

Kristina Maria Busser, El
 Paso, TX

Alison Elaine Butler, Richland,
 MI
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Economics

Evan Michael Butler,
 Pittsburgh, PA

Jacob Mohammad Butman,
 Beaver creek
Cum Laude

Michael Charles Butrey, Avon
 Lake
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Alli Elizabeth Byers, Dublin

Shannon Linda Caldwell,
 Columbus
Cum Laude

Alyssa Rose Calland, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Paul James Camardo, North
 Royalton

Danielle Erica Caminiti,
 Worthington

Randal Keith Camp, New
 Carlisle

Cynthia Renee Campbell,
 Hudson
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Biochemistry

Jie Cao, Shaoxing, Zhejiang,
 China

Gerardo Enrique Capo, Puerto
 Rico
Cum Laude

Patricia Catherine Capone,
 Nesconset, NY

Madeleine Emily Carpenter,
 Pickerington

Michela Marie Carter,
 Johnstown
Summa Cum Laude

Emily Rose Cashell, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude

Alexander Evan Cea,
 Westerville

Katrina Lynn Centner,
 Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Joshua A. Cermak, Marion

John Wence Cerne,
 Naperville, IL
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Leeanne Marie Chan, Willard

Serena Wanting Chang,
 Sylvania
Magna Cum Laude

Yizhou Chao, Shanghai, China

Hannah Lee Chase,
 Monument, CO
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Priscilla Wing-Shan Chau,
 Orange

Sokhemalayar Chau,
 Delaware

Benny Chin-Hing Chean,
 Dallas, TX

Carrie Chen, Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Conghui Chen, Shenyang,
 China
Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in Biochemistry

Josephine Nicole Chen,
 Powell

Qi Chen, Taizhou, China
Magna Cum Laude

Qiushi Chen, Xian, Shannxi,
 China

Sijie Chen, Huizhou, China
Magna Cum Laude

Hanwei Cheng, Shanghai,
 China
Cum Laude

Halle L. Cheplowitz, Pataskala

Amy Elizabeth Cherne,
 Willoughby Hills

Shibani Rimal Chettri,
 Burtonsville, MD

Han Choi, Ypsilanti, MI

Sabina Chon, Dublin

Sampath B. Choppara, Powell

Mark Aaron Christley, Jr.,
 Pickerington

Justin Thomas Chumita,
 Hilliard

Joseph Michael Ciolek, Powell
 Nicole Alexandra Clayton,
 Brookfield, CT
Cum Laude

Olivia Anne Cleek, Pomeroy

Alyssa Gayle Cleveland,
 Bascom

Sarah Ruth Clippinger, Mason
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction

Julian Marcus Clouse,
 Plainfield, IL

Jose Alejandro Colina, Silver
 Spring, MD

Kelsey Ann Collins, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Chemistry

Ashton Nicholas Combs,
 Findlay
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Ashley M. Conley, Columbus
Cum Laude

John Jacquot Conlon,
 Worthington
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Economics
with Honors Research Distinction in Philosophy

Joshua Harold Conner,
 Columbus

Brendan Sewall Connors,
 Canton
Cum Laude

Cameron Lee Conrad, Holland
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Economics

Cameron Joseph Conte,
 Loveland
Magna Cum Laude

Brian Andrew Cooksey,
 Columbus

Kolin Daniel Cookson,
 Perrysburg
Cum Laude

Elisha Lynn Cordle, Logan

Lydia Ann Corle, Green
Magna Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Kristen Anne Cornelius,
Strongsville

Jessica Nicole Cosentino,
Centerville

Katherine Marie Costello,
Reynoldsburg
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Nathan Mitchell Cotton,
Athens

Elizabeth Cheryl Courson,
Wooster

Kaitlyn Marie Cox, Cincinnati

Margaret Ellen Creely,
Prospect, KY

Alexis Mary Crockett,
Macedonia
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Mayra Encinas Crotty, La Paz,
Bolivia

Jesse Catherine Crow,
Lancaster

Mengyi Cui, China

Joseph Daniel Culp, West
Mansfield
Magna Cum Laude

Josiah James D's ouza,
Columbus

Nima Abukar Dahir, Hilliard
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Sowmya Dandu, Bhimavaram,
India

David O. Danesh, Dublin
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

John Martin Daniele,
Columbus

Nicholas Wayne Darby,
Worthington

Meaghan Kelly Davey,
Oswego, IL
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Elizabeth Anne Davis, Upper
Arlington

Kacey Lee Dearing, New
Lexington
Summa Cum Laude

Ryan Allen DeChellis,
Gainesville, GA
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Kyle Elliott Deering, North
Canton

Tatiana Jordan DeGraffenreid,
Cincinnati

Justin Dehan, Cincinnati

Christopher Mario DeLauro,
Highland Heights

Kristen Julie Demaline, Heath
Magna Cum Laude

Andrew David Dempsey,
Oberlin

Mekonnen Y. Denekew,
Columbus

Gurpinder Singh Deol,
Strongsville
Magna Cum Laude

Christopher James DePietro,
Lancaster

Armelle Colette Bridgette
De Riso, Sandusky
Cum Laude

Dina Marie DeRussy,
Columbus

Akhil Dhamija, Lebanon
Magna Cum Laude

Chirag Anand Dhruva, Vernon
Hills, IL

Samuel Michael DiCecco,
Avon Lake

Nicholas Alan DiCocco,
Reynoldsburg

Zachary Taylor Diehl,
Columbus

Sydney Noelle Dietz,
Cincinnati

Nathan Anthony Digiacomio,
Kingsville

Logan Michael Diiik, Avon
Lake

Tianyi Ding, Nantong, China
Magna Cum Laude

Devon James Dishman,
Lebanon
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Evan Edward Dismukes,
Pittsburgh, PA

Matthew James DiThomas,
Dublin

Meriem Djemel, Dayton

Ginny Nguyen Doan, Lewis
Center

Monique Antoinette Dorroh,
Cleveland

Sky Zyana Neya Dominguez,
Springdale, AR
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Neuroscience

Reanna Doña, Alexandria, VA

Dayna Marie Donahue,
Bremen

Samantha Lynn Donermeyer,
Homewood, IL
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Rhys Douglas, Mesa, AZ

Taryn Marie Douglas, Chardon
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Kelsey Russell Douthitt,
Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Colin Joseph Downey, Orinda,
CA

Mary Katherine Dressel,
Centerville
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Andrew Stephan Drozd,
Broadview Heights
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Gan Du, China
Cum Laude

Anna Michele Dugovich, Elyria

Ryan Robert Dull,
Beavercreek
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Angelo Dlaz Dunlap,
Columbus

Alexis Marie Dunning, Powell
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Microbiology

Sriram Kameswara Durvasula,
Dublin

Alysse Marie Eberhard,
Cleveland
with Research Distinction

Alex Nathan Eberts, Hamden

Caleb Allan Eddy, Marietta

Carly Star Edelheit, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude

Matthew Gordon Edgin, Upper
Arlington
with Research Distinction in Earth Sciences

Edeth Maria Garszia Edwin,
Chennai, India

Michael Edward Egan, West
Chester
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Katelin Ryan Eing,
Pickerington
Summa Cum Laude

Ryan William Eisel, Salem

Tyler Alan Eldridge, Akron

Steven Mustafa Elzein,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Tekikil Endalew, Reynoldsburg

Steven Bradley Erbeck,
Mason
Cum Laude

Alek Remzi Eren, Lorain

Tajana Marie Erjavec, Mason
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Brianna Rose Escoe,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Maria Lorena Espinosa,
Powell
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Mikaela Rosa Esposito,
Bridgewater, MA
Cum Laude

Nicole Lynn Esquivel III,
Hilliard
Summa Cum Laude

Amy Alexandra Evanko,
Mentor

Hannah Maria Evans,
Columbus

Jared Spencer Evans, Akron

Nicholas Jackson Everetts,
Medina

Chelsea Elizabeth Ewing,
Martins Ferry
Magna Cum Laude

Nathan Peter Fackler,
Loveland
Cum Laude

Jacob William Fahringer,
Worthington

Anna Cristina Fakler, Solon
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Nicolas Max Farenwald,
Norristown, PA
Cum Laude

Kevin Edward Farmer, Hudson

Justin Randolph Fausnaugh,
Pataskala

John Paul Feerick, Columbus
Cum Laude

Sydnee Marie Feicht,
Columbus

Jacob Edward Felde,
Ashtabula

Cuiyin Feng, Guangzhou,
China
Cum Laude

Julia Marie Ferrando, Aurora
Cum Laude

Luke Franklin Fesko,
Lakewood
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Economics

Juliana Francisca Figueroa,
Youngstown

Amanda Leigh Fincher, Ada

Andrew James Fink,
Broadview Heights
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Katherine Bridgette Finley,
Brecksville

Sarah Elizabeth Fitzpatrick,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Dylan Douglas Fortman,
Ottoville
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Biochemistry

Ronald Alexander Fox, North
Olmsted
Magna Cum Laude

Kyle David Fraley, Mansfield

Meghan Rae Franczek,
Broadview Heights

Jeffrey Benton Frank, Jr.,
Vandalia

Curtis William Franks,
Wickliffe
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Jackson L. Frazier, Louisville
Magna Cum Laude

Benjamin Charles Frey,
Huntsville
Summa Cum Laude

Sarah Abbey Fricker, West
Chester

Julie Nora Friedberg, Solon

Samuel Aaron Fritz,
Manhattan, KS

Molly Elizabeth Frost,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude

Robyn Deborah Frum,
Cleveland

Matthew Benjamin Fry,
Lebanon

Sen Fu, Shenzhen, China
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Vincent John Fuggetta,
Cincinnati

Nathan Michael Fulmer, Stow
Cum Laude

Brooke Ellyn Gainer,
Columbus

Claire Marcelle Galasso,
Casablanca, Morocco
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Parker J. Galbreath,
Brecksville
Cum Laude

Connor James Gallagher,
Perry
with Research Distinction in Earth Sciences

Ivan-Rostislav Ganushchak,
Cleveland

Alvin Z. Gao, Dublin

Hannah Lynn Gaspar, Hudson
Magna Cum Laude

David Muhizi Gatorano, Huber
Heights

Hongjia Ge, Hangzhou, China
Summa Cum Laude

Christopher John Gerace, Bay
Village
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Cameron David Gesick,
Killingworth, CT
Magna Cum Laude

Nicole Jila Ghaffari, Avon Lake
Magna Cum Laude

JoLynn Barbara Giancola,
Youngstown
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Daniel Jeffrey Gibbons,
Pickerington

Kaitlin Ann Gibson, Bellbrook

Rebecca Louise Gibson, Anna

Sean Ono Gill, Dublin

Lauren Marie Goettemoeller,
St. Henry

Alexis Paige Goins, Grove City

Jessa Mae Goldner,
Kittanning, PA

Andrew Jared Goldschmidt,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Kelley Marie Goliher, Aurora

Yixuan Gong, Beijing, China
Magna Cum Laude

Reuven Martin Gonzales, San
Diego, CA

Jonathan Kenneth Gonzalez,
San Juan, PR

Andrew Kaleb Goodwin,
Marysville
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Michelle Faye Goodwin,
Broadview Heights

Kathryn Elizabeth Gordon,
Logan

Christopher Michael Gould,
Delaware

Alexander Carl Grady, Holmes
County
with Research Distinction in Earth Sciences

Jamie Marie Green, Hilliard

Luke DeLancey Green,
Dayton
Magna Cum Laude

Madelyn Kay Green, Houston,
TX

Ryan McComas Greer, Powell

Robert Henry Gregg,
Fredericktown

William James Gregory,
Dublin

Jenna Marie Greve, Anna

Ashley Nicole Grissom,
Hamilton

Timothy William Grosel,
Marietta
Summa Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Sarah Louise Grosswiller,
Louisville
Elizabeth Marie Grubb,
Canton
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Carly Ann Grubbs, Delaware
Robert Taylor Gruhl, Kettering
Magna Cum Laude
Chencheng Gu, Nanjing,
China
Devan Marie Guagenti, Lima
Stephen R. Guendert, Jr.,
Gahanna
Kyle S. Guiremand, Las
Vegas, NV
Junhao Guo, Shenzhen, China
Yuqi Guo, Dalian, Liaoning,
China
Magna Cum Laude
Smiti Gupta, Mason
Madison Marie Guter, Hilliard
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Psychology
Mario Andres Gutierrez, Jr.,
Katy, TX
with Research Distinction in Earth
Sciences
Odette Marie Gutierrez del
Arroyo Perez,
San Juan, Puerto Rico
Cum Laude
Alexandria Danielle Haag,
Ashland
Magna Cum Laude
Nicholas Andrew Hager,
Grove City
Cortni Lynn Haggerty, Rayland
Patrick John Haggerty,
Youngstown
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Jeremy Austin Hamilton,
Johns Creek, GA
Lincoln Lenore Hamilton,
Anchorage, AK
Wesley Allen Hamilton,
Waverly
with Research Distinction in
Mathematics
Joshua Dylan Hampl, Hudson
Abraham David Handler,
Columbus
Jeffrey William Hannaford,
Westerville
Andrew Charles Harding,
Bryan
Summa Cum Laude
Olivia Sue Hardtke, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Jacob David Harley, New
Lexington
Magna Cum Laude
Stephanie A. Harpster,
Waynesfield
Emily Ann Harris, North
Canton
Maxwell A. Hart, Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
Michael James Hartman,
Perrysburg
Joshua Edward Hatterschide,
West Chester
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Biochemistry
Jonathan Taylor Hauck,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Joshua Ryan Haug,
Minnetrista, MN
Magna Cum Laude
Ryan Allen Haugh, Westerville
Matthew James Hay,
Columbus
Ryan Matthew Hayes,
Winchester, VA
Jennie Elizabeth Hazen,
Pepper Pike
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction
Buwei He, China
Emma S. Hedges, Wyoming
Neal Logan Hegarty, Orient
Spencer Patrick Heidotting,
Wyoming
Laurence Chandler Hemann,
Worthington
Samuel James Henry,
Greenfield
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction
Alexa Rae Hensal, Canal
Fulton
with Research Distinction
Jacqueline A. Hensley, Dayton
Jacob Thomas Hesse,
Kettering
Cameron Patrick Heyd,
Kettering
Kyle Michael Hickman,
Howland
Taylor Samantha Hicks, Deer
Park
Kayla Nichole Higginbotham,
Beavercreek
Magna Cum Laude
Elisa Catherine Higgins,
Johnstown
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction
Margaret Randa Hilal, Solon
John P. Hill, Columbus
Timothy Robert Hill, Lima
Yasmine Ziyad Hirbawi,
Westlake
George Paul Hissong, Seville
Benton Hoang, Fremont
Cum Laude
Joseph Adam Hocevar,
Medina
Tyler Richard Hoefinghoff,
Taylor Mill, KY
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Jessica Marie Hoffman,
Columbus
Kalyn Hoffman, Chillicothe
Summa Cum Laude
Bailyn Marie Hogue, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Microbiology
Andrea Michelle Holderbaum,
Mason
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction
Brian Paul Holland, Troy
Benjamin Daniel Holt, West
Chester
with Research Distinction in Earth
Sciences
Samantha Marie Holzmillner,
Mason
Stephanie Homan, Cincinnati
Sheshadri Hoque, Sugar Hill,
GA
Jessica Michelle Hornish,
Hicksville
Cum Laude
Victoria Rose Horton, Hilliard
Cum Laude
Andrew Stephen House, St.
Michael, MN
Magna Cum Laude
Allison Kaye Hoynes, Medina
Cum Laude
Yesheng Hu, Suzhou,
Jiangsu, China
Yimin Hu, Shanghai, China
Cum Laude
Jingwei Huang, China
Cum Laude
Minyi Huang, Guangdong,
China
Cum Laude
Joseph Leonard Hubbell,
Brunswick
Carly Rebecca Hube,
Cincinnati
Shawna Nicole Huckell,
Clarence, NY
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction
Paul Edward Hudson,
Waynesville
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Samantha Alice Hudzik,
Alliance
Jason Luke Hughes, Gahanna

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Mark Ryan Humphreys, Fort
Loramie
Magna Cum Laude
Douglas Hung, Dublin
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Rachel Marie Hunter,
Brunswick
Jessica Hurley, Pickerington
Nicole Renee Hurwitz,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Robert Peyton Hutcheson,
Charleston, WV
Brett Hutton, Strongsville
Melissa Joanne Hutton, West
Chester
Joanne Jeihye Hyun,
Marysville
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Natalie Marie Iannelli,
Cincinnati
Alyssa Emani Ideis, Mayfield
Heights
Benjamin James Imwalle,
Hilliard
Jordan Nadine Isern, San
Ramon, CA
Anna Jackanich, Youngstown
Summa Cum Laude
Jay Edward Jackson,
Independence
Jordon Leslie Jaggars,
Beavercreek
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Avish Lunia Jain, Akron
Cum Laude
Brian Daniel Jaros, Avon
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Neuroscience
Sagar Yogesh Jasani,
Centreville, VA
Fatima Nadeem Jawed,
Karachi, Pakistan
Aaron D. Jenkins, New
Philadelphia
Solomon Jeong, McDonough,
GA
Alyssa Nicole Jerek,
Youngstown
Chelsea Lauren Jett, Bethel
Park, PA
Alex Matthew Jewell,
Bolingbrook, IL
Anuvrat Ranjan Jha,
Columbus

Boming Jia, Changzhou,
China
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Distinction in
Mathematics
Chenjian Jia, Beijing, China
Ziwei Jin, Taiyuan, Shanxi,
China
Philip James Jindra, North
Royalton
Nadirah Ameena Jones,
Lawnside, NJ
Ryan Christopher Jones,
Louisville
Joshua Thomas Jubak,
Cincinnati
Dominic Louis Julian,
Columbus
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Neuroscience
Jeffrey Clifford June, Grove
City
Hosung Jung, Seoul, Korea
Frank Michael Kacer,
Chesterland
Taylor Marie Kachmarik,
Mishawaka, IN
Burcu Ecenur Kahrirman,
Shaker Heights
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Jie Kang, Dublin
Ellie Kant, Twinsburg
Alison Deanna Kaplan,
Deerfield, IL
Samantha Danielle Kassirer,
Los Angeles, CA
Magna Cum Laude
Balpreet Kaur, West Chester
TamilNadaipavai Sethuraman
Kaviarasan, Dublin
Joshua Randal Keaton,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Lindsay Marie Keeran,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Psychology
Katherine Andrea Kelley,
Powell
Michael Victor Kellum, Hilliard
Cormac Willis Kelly,
Tallmadge
Magna Cum Laude
Kailey Michelle Kennedy,
Dellroy
David Alexander Kerns,
Charleston, WV
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Sarah Catherine Kerscher,
Fort Wayne, IN
Brin Elise Kessinger, Xenia
Cum Laude
Sean Michael Kessler,
Springfield
Ameera Furqan Khan,
Roundlake
Suhail Mufeed Khan,
Strongsville
Jude Ziad Khatib, Xenia
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Jessica Kicfel, Kirtland
Magna Cum Laude
Boram Kim, Seoul, Korea
January Kyung Hwa Kim,
Dublin
Yongjoo Kim, Seongnam,
Korea
Summa Cum Laude
John Shannon Kimble,
Columbus
William Casey Kincer,
Hamilton
Walt King, Berea
Ari Benjamin Kirsh, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Kyah M. Kitchen, Aurora, IL
Ahmad Azzam Kittaneh,
Hilliard
Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in
Psychology
Rachel Marie Klein, Lyndhurst
Taylor Marie Knaus, Massillon
Erin Renee Knickerbocker,
Columbus
Scott Thomas Koenig, West
Chester
Cum Laude
Wesley James Koewler,
Richfield
Christina Kohorst, Cincinnati
Benjamin George
Kolengowski, Painesville
Sarah Ann Kolibash,
Pickerington
Daniel Gregory Koman,
Centerville
Magna Cum Laude
Manjula R. Koppera,
Zanesville
Marta Kotsubaev, Strongsville
Cum Laude
Ameya Prakash Kotwal,
Blacklick
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Jennifer Nicole Kowalski,
Holland
Cum Laude
Paul Andrew Kraemer,
Cincinnati
Quentin Carl Kraft, Westlake

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Alison Helene Kraig,
Cleveland
 Jenica Laine Kramer, Ashland
Cum Laude
 Kevin Thomas Kramer,
Chesterland
 Lindsay Anne Krammes,
Loveland
 Svetlana Kravtsova, Saginaw,
MI
 Kendra Lynn Krouskop,
Ottoville
 Zi Xun Kua, George Town,
Penang, Malaysia
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Evolution and Ecology
 Siddharth Sahil Kumar,
Monroe, NY
 Hari Krishna Kunduru, Chapel
Hill, NC
 Alexandra Olivia Kursinskis,
Grove City
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
 Nina Kvaratskhelia, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction
 Sophia Elpida Kyrkos,
Cleveland
Cum Laude
 Jade Brittany Lac, Cincinnati
 Jessica Ann Lacy, Mason
 Elaina Nicole Laikos,
Wadsworth
 Briana Anitra Lancaster,
Toledo
 Emilie Nicole Lance, Canal
Winchester
 Evan Matthew Lang,
Ostrander
 Theodore Mark Edward
Langhorst, Upper Arlington
 Ryan Patrick Larger, Vandalia
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
 Carlyn Rae LaRosa, Hilliard
 Rayyan Ibn Laryea, Cleveland
 Sarah Elizabeth Lauterbach,
Pittsburgh, PA
Magna Cum Laude
 David Patrick Lawler,
Centerville
Cum Laude
 Daniel Alan Lebowitz,
Columbus
 Jennifer Kyunghuee Lee,
Springboro
 Michael Dean Lee, Elida
Cum Laude
 William Lee, Minneapolis, MN
Summa Cum Laude
with Research Distinction
 Brooke Elizabeth LeGassick,
Valencia, CA
 Abigail Marie Leggett, New
Philadelphia
Cum Laude
 Joseph Christian Lehman,
Grove City
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
 Christina Nicole Lehn,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
 Anna Marie Lendl, West
Chester
 Harvey Romell Dontez Lewis
II, Maple Heights
 Jeffrey Robert Lewis, Upper
Arlington
 Tess Meredith Lewis,
Vermilion
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
 Allegra Danielle Lewison,
Coral Springs, FL
 Ruifan Li, Upper Arlington
 Shuyang Li, Tianjin, China
 Yuhao Li, Shanghai, China
Magna Cum Laude
 Yushan Li, Beijing, China
 Jinxin Liang, Chengdu, China
Cum Laude
 Sijia Liao, Hangzhou, China
Cum Laude
 Tylor Montgomery Lilley,
Findlay
 Brendan Lin, Milpitas, CA
Magna Cum Laude
 Xiaocan Lin, Xiamen, China
 Mitchell Ross Lindsay,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
 Lynn Marie Lipps, Mason
 Alex Liston, Dublin
 Chang Liu, Chengdu, China
 Joseph Lee Liu, Cincinnati
 Purong Liu, Guangzhou,
China
Cum Laude
 Yuantian Liu, Shenzhen,
China
Cum Laude
 Zhan Liu, Wuhan, China
 Amanda Lobdell, Delaware
 Hannah Michelle Loder,
Chardon
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
 Allison Maria Loechtenfeldt,
Cincinnati
 David Fitzgerald Lose, Mentor
 Mark Anthony Losinski,
Gahanna
 Lindsey Jean Loss, Sylvania
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
 Richard A. Louke, Akron
 Aysia Janeel Loveless,
Cincinnati
 Megan Elizabeth Lowe,
Gahanna
 Casey Ann Lower, Rochester,
NY
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
 Yawen Lu, Henan, China
Cum Laude
 Yibing Lu, Shanghai, China
Summa Cum Laude
 Yimeng Lu, Nantong, Jiangsu,
China
Cum Laude
 Jinzhe Luan, Beijing, China
Magna Cum Laude
 Luke Charles Lundy, Avon
Lake
 Claudia Luu, Brook Park
 Adam John Luzio,
Reynoldsburg
 Meredith Ann Lynch,
Alpharetta, GA
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
 Mackenzie Morgan Lynes,
North Olmsted
with Research Distinction in
Microbiology
 Peter Daniel Lyon, Zionsville,
IN
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in
Molecular Genetics
 Amber Rose MacDonald,
Richmond Heights
Magna Cum Laude
 Lydia Eileen Mack, Shadyside
 Sophia Catherine Maddalena,
Springfield
 Samarchitha Nagashree
Magal, Dublin
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction
 Daniel Magas, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
 Jessica Annette Mahan,
Pickerington
 Michael James Mahan,
Hudson
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
 Julianne Bang Mai, Cincinnati
 Francesco John Maiorca,
Avon Lake
 Alejandra Marie Maíz,
Streamwood, IL
Summa Cum Laude
 Jackson David Majher, South
Euclid
 Laksh Malik, Dublin
 Katie Mari Maloney,
Pittsburgh, PA

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Shubham Mangla, North
Olmsted
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Biochemistry

Aaron Andrew Manos, Canton
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction

Michael Gregory Manuche,
San Diego, CA

Kathryn Lauren Marhenke,
Libertyville, IL

Garrett Matthew Markley,
Bainbridge

Olivia Morgan Marquardt,
Portsmouth
Magna Cum Laude

Kyle David Martin, Mason
Cum Laude

Taylor Rae Martin, Newton
Falls

Tyler Alexander Mastrangelo,
Akron
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Nicholas James Mateja,
Zanesville
Cum Laude

Jay Patrick Mathias, Lancaster
Cum Laude

Paige Lucille Matisak, Avon

Megan Paulette Matthews,
Troy

Megan Alana Mave, North
Royalton
Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in Earth Sciences

Haleigh Rhianna Maynard,
Millersburg

Thomas William Mazonas,
Columbus

Esther Njeri Mburu, Grove City

Morgan Katherine McCarthy,
Akron

Robert James McCarthy,
Toledo

Selena McCleery, Dublin
Cum Laude

Paige Nicole McCoy, Gahanna

Lauren Marie McCurdy,
Urbana
Cum Laude

Sean Michael McDermott,
Rocky River
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Chemistry

Emily Kathleen McDowell,
Dublin
Summa Cum Laude

Alicia Marie McFadden, Dublin

Moir Rose McGlynn,
Cleveland

Sean Thomas McGue, Grove
City

Kirsten Ellen McMullen, Kent

Mitchell Neal McMurray,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Sean Patrick McVicker, Hilliard

Austin Witham Meehl, Powell

Haley Marie Meek, Fremont

Eryn Marie Meeker,
Leavenworth, KS

Naman Mehrotra,
Hillsborough, NJ

Manik Mehta, Chandigarh,
India

Sebastian Mejia, Mason

Emiliano Melgar-Bermudez,
Worthington

Maryem Menad,
Hendersonville, TN

Wenyu Meng, Nantong, China
Cum Laude

Xuechen Meng, Xian, China
Magna Cum Laude

Rohit Menon, Upper Arlington
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Johnny Ernesto Mercado,
Buford, GA

Alex James Mercanti, Arnold,
MD
Magna Cum Laude

Sabrina Merdita, North
Olmsted
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Wesley Kimball Merwin,
Hudson

Garrett William Merz, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Physics

Sara Rose Metcalf, Toledo
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Molecular Genetics

Katherine Mary Meyer, Fort
Loramie
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Lindsay Michelle Maxi Milich,
Norton
with Research Distinction in Neuroscience

Craig Richard Miller, Bolivar

Dustin Edward Miller, Morengo

Evan Garrett Miller, Centerville
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Jacob Otto Miller, Hillsboro

Laura Ann Miller, Wilmington

Leah Kathleen Miller, Kansas
City, KS

Scott Leonard Miller, Dayton
Magna Cum Laude

Taylor Renee Miller,
Downingtown, PA
Magna Cum Laude

Amanda Nichole Mills,
Bellbrook
Cum Laude

Irfan Minhas, Stow
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Annemarie Miralia, Chagrin
Falls

Airam S. Mitchell, Ashburn, VA

Yoko Grace Miyakawa, Dublin

Moses Dimo Mncina,
Neispruit, South Africa

Deeq Jamal Mohamed,
Mogadishu, Somalia

Tyler James Monnot, North
Canton

Jacob Michael Montgomery,
Wellston

Kristy Ann Montoya,
Columbus

Charles Franklin Moodispaw,
Wooster

Molly Kay Mooney, Port
Clinton
Magna Cum Laude

Kristen Michelle Moore, Bay
City, MI

Randy Lee Moore, Jr.,
Columbus

Madelyn Brianne Morgan,
Dayton

Thomas Patrick Morgan, Jr.,
Cranston, RI

Charles Blain Morin,
Cohasset, MA

Tyler John Morin, Trumbull,
CT
Cum Laude

Renata Diane Morozov, Dublin
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Robert Bruce Morris,
Strongsville

Joseph James Morycz,
Galena
Magna Cum Laude

Sean Anthony Moser,
Blacklick

Annabelle Marie Moses,
Worthington

Jasmine Shannon Moshiri,
Dublin
Summa Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in Microbiology

Ashley Michelle Moss,
Strongsville
Magna Cum Laude

Elizabeth Patricia Moss,
Kingwood, TX

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Emily Morgan Moss, Dublin
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Michael Charles Mossbarger,
Sandy Hook, CT

Rachel Lee Motsinger,
Allenspark, CO

Courtney Marie Mountain,
Cuba, NY

Sami Fathi Mubarak, Silwad,
Palestine

Mitchell Brent Mundy,
Centerville

Alexander Jeffrey Munroe,
Naperville, IL

Julianna Yurica Murakami,
Englewood

Alina Rose Murphy, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Molecular Genetics

Kyle James Murphy,
Cincinnati

Shawn Patrick Murphy,
Hamilton

Eva Giselle Muschkin,
Cleveland

Dawn Nichole Musil, Flagstaff,
AZ

Rachel Holly Myers, Gallipolis
Conner A. Nagel, Cincinnati
Colin Jeffrey Nahrstedt,
Cleveland
Magna Cum Laude

Jayan Timothy Nair,
Huntington, WV
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Political Science

Tejaswini Reddy
Nallanagulagari, Columbus
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Nikita Nanavaty, Centerville
Cum Laude

Abshaar Faozan Narvel,
Columbus

Devan Raj Navaratnam,
Dublin

Serena Nayee, Fishers, IN
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Microbiology

Emily Christine Neff,
Cincinnati

Shimron Neol, Kuala
Selangor, Malaysia

Brittany Nicole Nguyen,
Cincinnati

Linda Thanh Nguyen, West
Chester

Mara Catherine Nickel, North
Canton
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction

Sarah Nicole Nicklas, Parma
Cum Laude

Jared Nill, Piqua

Hina Nisar, Karachi, Pakistan

Isaac Joel Nnyanzi, Columbus
Benjamin Dylan Noll,
Springfield

Hanna Marie Norris, Plainfield,
IL

Holly Jean Norton,
Johannesburg, South Africa
Cum Laude

Ronald Stephen Nowak, Jr.,
Hinckley
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Microbiology

Johnathan Nwabunike, Bexley
Ryan Thomas O'Connor, West
Chester

Rory Ann O's haughnessy,
University Heights
Cum Laude

Cornelius Joseph O'Sullivan
IV, Lakewood

Benjamin Jeffrey Obringer,
Coldwater

Vanesa Carina Ochoa,
Kalamazoo, MI

Cristina Maria Ocrainiciu,
North Canton
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Amanda Stella Odeh,
Perrysburg

Obianuju Chinelo Okeke,
Louisville, KY

Ezinwanne Olufumnlayo
Adaeze Okoli, Middleton,
WI
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Economics

Brooke Taylor Olson, Hudson
Olufeyisayo Temitayo
Omitowoju, Lima

Nikos Alexander Onapolis,
Ravenna

Annie M. Ondracek,
Broadview Heights
Magna Cum Laude

Andrew Joseph Ondrejch,
Cleveland

Matthew John Orabella,
Cincinnati

Joshua C. Orack, Cleveland
Cum Laude

Pallavi Oruganti, Centerville
with Research Distinction in Anthropological Sciences

Mawada Abdelnasir Osman,
Sudan
Magna Cum Laude

April Ou, McKinney

Ji Ou, Luzhou, China

Yujie Ou, Shanghai, China
Magna Cum Laude

Yeyun Ouyang, Beijing, China
Cum Laude

Matthew William Owens, North
Canton

Colin Zachary Packard,
Centerville
Magna Cum Laude

Niharika Ajay Padmalwar,
Dublin

Isabella Palazzo, Birmingham,
AL
Magna Cum Laude

Sabrina Palladinelli, Sterling
Heights, MI

Victor Anthony Pallotta, Jr.,
Boardman

Kristen Nicole Palmer, Upper
Arlington

Spencer Ryne Palombit,
Plainsboro, NJ
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Evolution and Ecology
with Honors Research Distinction

Jiahua Pan, Jiangsu, China
Kui Pan, China
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in Chemistry

Phyllis Shao-Fang Pan,
Taichung, Taiwan, ROC

Melissa Tobi Pangapalan, Las
Vegas, NV

Jennifer Park, Athens, GA
Cum Laude

Ju Yeon Park, Dublin
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Nicole Maria Parke, Lakewood
Cum Laude

Madeline Faye Parker,
Beavercreek
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction

Stephanie Susan Parodi,
Toledo

Matthew S. Parthun,
Columbus
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Aditya Atul Patel, Lewis
Center

Aniket Alkesh Patel, Vandalia
Navik Arun Patel, Columbus

Neha Naren Patel, Mason
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Payal Narendra Patel,
Cincinnati
Shivang Patel, West Chester
Shivangi Suresh Patel, Amelia
Tulsi Bharat Patel, Hilliard
Jennifer Patritti Cram,
Valencia, Venezuela
with Research Distinction
Stephen William Patterson,
Buffalo Grove, IL
Jacob Tyler Pawlak,
Westerville
Sebastian Micah Payne,
Kettering
Mitchell Burbank Peake,
Wyoming
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Kishan Peddanna, Centerville
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Tyler Alan Peeples, Tipp City
Jason Daniel Pelfrey, Hilliard
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Samuel Nolan Perry,
Columbus
with Research Distinction in Earth
Sciences
Zachary Tyler Perry, North
Bend
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Andrew David Peters, Rocky
River
Brandon Donald Peterson,
Richfield
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Alex Benjamin Petrak, Lewis
Center
Magna Cum Laude
Maria Thi Pham, Powell
Cameron James Phelps,
Cardington
Joseph Peter Pierro,
Wintersville
Sophia Marie Pilolli,
Youngstown
Thomas Anthony Plas, Grafton
Lauryn Elizabeth Platt,
Gahanna
Brittany Nicole Pollard,
Englewood
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
David Michael Polletta, Upper
Arlington
Magna Cum Laude
Abby Michelle Pomento, The
Plains
Josef Alan Pontasch,
Perrysburg
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Molecular Genetics

Erin Marie Ponting, Elyria
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Molecular Genetics
Erin Allison Poole, Maineville
Anissa Jo Powell, Powell
with Research Distinction in Biology
Harini Prabhakaran,
Beavercreek
Abigail M. Pratt, Wellesley, MA
Katelyn Ann Price, Fairfield
Christina Mary Psomas,
Newark
Andrew Thomas Pund,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Bennett Purple, Mason
Nicole Lynn Pushka,
Naperville, IL
Summa Cum Laude
Maxwell Yiduo Qian,
Columbus
Yushi Qiao, Anshan, Liaoning,
China
Feng Qiu, Zhengzhou, Henan,
China
Emeric Quade, Tucson, AZ
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Parker Sean Quattlebaum,
Kansas City, KS
Nicole Elizabeth Rabatin,
Twinsburg
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
David Alan Rabinovich, Solon
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Biochemistry
Olesya Rabosyuk, Hinckley
Joseph Raphael Ragan,
Woodville
Andrea Lynn Rague,
Columbus
with Research Distinction in
Chemistry
Tanishq Mary Rajan, Concord,
CA
Dylan Michael Rajendram,
Reynoldsburg
Divya Devi Ramoo, Ashburn,
VA
Varun Shankar Rao,
Springboro
Keerthana Ravindran,
Twinsburg
Charles Ray, Mount Gilead
Ryan James Reagans, Dayton
Summa Cum Laude
Lance Richard Reidenbach,
Holmesville
Cum Laude

Daniel Robert Reinhart, Bethel
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Xiao Ren, Nanjing, China
Cum Laude
Tricia Renee Renner,
Galloway
Matthew Reuter, Madeira
Naya Cha Revere, Columbus
Madison Taylor Reyes,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Brianna Nicole Reynolds,
Ontario
Cum Laude
Lauren Jessica Reynolds,
Severna Park
Summa Cum Laude
Brian Michael Rhea, Elyria
Calvin Andrew Rhoads,
Sharon Center
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction
Edwin Everett Rice IV,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Kelly Ann Richards,
Wapakoneta
Cum Laude
Sarah Angela Richards, Solon
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Troy Alan Richter, Hilliard
Elizabeth Lee Rieser, Plain
City
Carol Anne Rieth, Columbus
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Caitlin Marie Rigsby,
Reynoldsburg
Cum Laude
Hannah Nicole Rinehardt,
Mansfield
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Abigail Rose Ripberger,
Cincinnati
Faiz Waris Rizvi, Lima
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in
Mathematics
Jessica E. Robbins, Akron
Cum Laude
Caitlin Elizabeth Roberts,
Spencerville
Emily Elizabeth Roberts,
Concord Township
Jennifer Suzanne Roberts,
Hebron, CT
Matt L. Robich, Poland
Blaine W. Robida, Avon, IN
Leron Anthony Robinson,
Dublin

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Kayla Marchel'le Rogers,
Cincinnati
Eric Michael Roose, Akron
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction
Jordan Patrick Rose, Dalton,
PA
Rachel Diane Roseman,
Springboro
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Amy Therese Roshak, North
Canton
Cum Laude
Daniel Sloan Rospert,
Wadsworth
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Lauren A. Rossi, Columbus,
NJ
Summa Cum Laude
Jacob Lee Rothermund,
Dublin
Trevor Rubin, Toledo
Jill LeeAnn Ruby, Kingston
Isabelle Ann Ruccella,
Cleveland
Andrew Nicholas Russell,
Perry
Cum Laude
Casey Leigh Ryan, Granby,
CT
Kelsey Katya Ryan, Canton
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Kyle Richard Rybicki, Carroll
Allyson Nicole Sabo, Findlay
Magna Cum Laude
Anne Christine Sabol,
Marysville
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Omar Babar Saeed, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Kamil Basit Salam,
Pickerington
Taylor Alisa Saltzman,
Westerville
Cum Laude
Dillon Michael Sammons,
Carey
Ronnelle Marie Sammons,
Columbus
Veronica Sanchez Layrisse,
McAllen, TX
Jacob Victor Sander, Sylvania
Cum Laude
Aaron Mark Sass, Worthington
Magna Cum Laude
Christian Jerome Sattler,
Toledo
Michaelanne Gabrielle Sauer,
Mason
with Research Distinction

Elisabeth Cordelia Saunders,
Columbus
Himanshu D. Savardekar,
Dublin
Nathaniel William Scarberry,
Loudonville
Magna Cum Laude
Justin Taylor Scheuner,
Memphis, TN
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Daniel James Schilling,
Findlay
Laura Anne Schlagheck,
Gahanna
Cum Laude
Daniel Edward Schlitt, Ashland
Magna Cum Laude
Sarah Yumi Schlotter,
Westerville
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Aliena Schmidtke, Magdeburg,
Germany
Kyle Daniel Schmitz, Gahanna
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Thomas Michael Schmitz,
Grove City
Courtney Lynne Schneider,
Hilliard
Dylan Joseph Schneider,
Columbus
Jorgi Ann Schramm,
Columbus Grove
Cum Laude
Allison Elizabeth Schroeder,
Sycamore, IL
Summa Cum Laude
Janeane Ann Schroeder,
Lebanon
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Janine Renee Schuette,
Alliance
Robert James Schuetz,
Worthington
Benjamin Wolfgang
Schumann, Cleveland
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in Political Science
Daniel Robert Schweikert,
Richfield
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Cullen William Scott, Carol
Stream, IL
Daniel Robert Scott, Dublin
Sabina A. Scott, Almaty,
Kazakhstan
Sarah Jung Scott, Agoura
Hills, GA
Thomas Arthur Sedgwick,
Mentor

Ryan Christopher Sedlar,
Beavercreek
Cum Laude
Ryan Stephen Sefcik, Medina
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction
Emilie Kathleen Seitz,
Independence
Nisitha Sengottuvel, Gahanna
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Molecular Genetics
Michelle Amaranila Sentosa,
Jakarta, Indonesia
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Kristina Nicole Sergeant,
Indiana, PA
Trevor Benjamin Seshier,
Bellefontaine
Lienne Rochelle Sethna,
Macedonia
with Research Distinction in Earth Sciences
Courtney Nicole Sexton,
Minford
Magna Cum Laude
Kyle Eugene Shafer, McComb
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Biochemistry
Wedad Sana Shafi, Cleveland
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Ke Shang, Hangzhou, China
Gaurav Venkat Shastri,
Pittsford, NY
Jennaecollette Shelby,
Columbus
Alex Emily Sherman, Liberty
Township
Cum Laude
Aubrey Marie Sherry,
Cleveland
Shakti Arpita Shetty, Toledo
Thomas Scott Shimandle,
Hinckley
Katherine Lee Shiplett,
Navarre
Benjamin Steele Shippley,
Columbus
Molly Shockey, Columbus
Ashley Lan Shydrowski,
Aurora
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Drew Siegel, Westerville
Hannah Joy Simmons,
Chillicothe
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Victoria Elizabeth Simons,
Powell
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction

Jessica Carolann Singer,
Mason
Jordan Singer, Columbus
Satbir Singh, Columbiana
Simranpreet Singh, Dublin
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Swati Singhal, Columbus
Cum Laude

Ajay Ganesh Siva, Galena
Teya Benz Siva, Columbus
Chelsea Jane Skinner, Port
Clinton
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Jordan Nicole Skinner,
Amherst

David Joseph Skiratko,
Pasadena, MD
Cum Laude

Rachel Lynn Skope, Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Crystal R. Slane, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in
Psychology

Jessica Rachel Slingluff,
Gaithersburg, MD

Akil Jordan Smith, Brooklyn,
NY

Hannah Grace Smith,
Strongsville
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

John Matthew Smith,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude

Michael James Smith,
Valencia, CA
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Michael Gregory Sneddon,
Dublin
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

with Honors Research Distinction in
Psychology

Beau Frederick Snoad,
Gahanna
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Dustin Robert Snow, Wauseon
Brandon Michael Snyder,
Corning
Joseph Andrew Sobotka,
Mason
Jenna K. Solanki, Flanders,
NJ

Jesal Mukesh Solanki, Canton
Sadaf Komal Soomro,
Worthington

Laura Elizabeth Sooy,
Bellbrook
Summa Cum Laude

Maria Soprunova, Beachwood
Magna Cum Laude

Sandra Kay Spangler, Bucyrus
Elizabeth Nicole Spanos,
Sheffield Village
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Aislinn Smith Sparkman,
Worthington

Jessica Ann Spear, Brunswick
Corey Tyler Spector, Akron
Connor Richard Spiech,
Hubbard
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Michaela Marie Staats,
Pittsburgh, PA
Cum Laude

Lawrence Wellman Stacey III,
Columbiana

Elizabeth-Michelle Sarah
Statler, Cleveland

David William Stauder,
Strongsville

Helene Maria Steed,
Columbus

Justen Robert Steed, New
Philadelphia

Nathaniel Joseph Steingass,
Toledo
Magna Cum Laude

Nicholas Charles Stelzle,
Mason

Emily Grace Sterpka, North
Ridgeville

Jessica C. Stevenson, Hilliard
Kevin Charles Stieger, North
Olmsted
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Douglas Samuel Stockton,
Toledo
Cum Laude

Sarah Elizabeth Stokar,
Northfield

Wesley Alyn Stoller, Gurnee,
IL
Cum Laude

Nichlaus Randall Stout,
Barrington, IL
Cum Laude

Tara Ann Stout, Delaware
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Alexander James Strickmaker,
Dover

Eric Edward Stuczynski, Avon
Lake

Madison Elizabeth Stuhreyer,
West Chester
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Matthew John Sullivan,
Perrysburg
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Huawei Sun, Shenyang,
Liaoning, China
Summa Cum Laude

Jiexuan Sun, Shengzhen,
China

Xiaoxin Sun, Columbus
Yilu Sun, Shanghai, China
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Anupama Suresh, Cleveland
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
Neuroscience

Aaron James Sutherland,
Canton

Cailin Michelle Sweeney,
Mason
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Natalie Nicole Sywyj, Parma
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Elizabeth Szalajko, Maple
Ridge, BC, Canada
Cum Laude

Jena Allison Talbot, Highland
Heights

Muna Mahmoud Tamimi,
Amman, Jordan
Cum Laude

Jiacheng Tang, Suzhou, China
Magna Cum Laude

Samantha Xiang Yi Tang,
Penang, Malaysia

Travis James Taylor, Sunbury
Domenic Joseph Termine,
Warren
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in
Biochemistry

Tyler Travis Thaxton,
Louisville
Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in
Psychology

Evan Joseph Thomas,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Matthew Kyle Thomas, Hilliard
Clifford Lloyd Thompson IV,
Youngstown
Cum Laude

Kayla Mae Thompson,
Vandalia

Shane Nicklaus Thompson,
Mason
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences

Lauren Elizabeth Tillman,
Dublin
Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Daniel Royce Tilton III,
Massillon
Summa Cum Laude
Elizabeth Ann Timmerman,
Fort Loramie
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Tial TinKai, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Hunter Nicole Toddy,
Plainwell, MI
Starling Danielle Tolliver,
Akron
Cum Laude
Melanie Jean Tomal,
Inverness, IL
Connor James Tomich,
Hudson
Laura Jaye Tomino, North
Royalton
Reagan Danielle Townsend,
Grove City
Bryan Christopher Trail,
Kaufman, TX
Henry Khoa Tran, Dublin
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Chemistry
Ryan Joseph Tran, Bascom
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Microbiology
Kimberlin Laurie Trauthwein,
Fairfield
Justin Leonard Treat, Solon
Ryan Wayne Trimmer, New
Philadelphia
Olivia Triplett, Burlington, ON,
Canada
Raine Triplett, Burlington, ON,
Canada
Cramer Andrew Tritt, Granville
Paige Jillian Trojanowski,
Toledo
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Neuroscience
Melissa Ann Trykowski,
Chardon
Kelly Charlene Tsai, Taiwan,
ROC
Ying Tu, Wuhan, China
Magna Cum Laude
Joanna Louise Twist,
Morgantown, WV
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction
Reena Meghan Underiner,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction

Kayla Nicole Unkrich,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Sarvani R. Uppati, Upper
Arlington
Magna Cum Laude
Alexander Quinn Urig,
Cincinnati
Pavel Vaisberg, Columbus
Leah Norene Valentin,
Strongsville
Emily Rose Valentino,
Columbus
Thai Cong Van, Hilliard
Matthew Van Hesteren,
Ashland
Cum Laude
Jamie Elyce Van Voorhis,
Springboro
Yuliya Vanchosovych,
Cleveland
Cum Laude
Jonathan Sidney VanCourt,
Pickerington
Magna Cum Laude
Jared Michael Vanderpohl,
Cincinnati
David Sherman
VanLaningham, Galloway
Jacob Edward Vaughn,
Perrysburg
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Marall Vedaie, Dublin
Gayathri Veeraraghavan,
Fairfax, VA
Nick Matthew Venetos,
Centerville
Magna Cum Laude
Mariah Danielle Verdin,
Toledo
Meghan Wanvisah Vickery,
Friendswood, TX
with Research Distinction in Neuroscience
Michael Abraham Vieth,
Dublin
Tyler John Violi, Streetsboro
Cum Laude
Jasminder Singh Virk,
Lancaster, PA
Sean Hai Vo, Columbus
Jordan Marie Vojtush,
Northfield
Cum Laude
Clayton Marc Vondriska,
Seville
Virgil Joseph Vulvara,
Columbus
Sarah Jeanne Wagner,
Youngstown
Devin Michael Wakefield,
Kings Mills

Samuel John Wakser, North
Canton
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Hannah Grace Walker, Troy
Shayna Ellen Wallace,
Cincinnati
Josephine Marie Walter,
Wilsonville, OR
Taylor Whitney Walter,
Lexington
Haijun Wan, Humen,
Guangdong, China
Bo Wang, Zhengzhou, Henan,
China
Chenyang Wang, Beijing,
China
Daixuan Wang, Shanghai,
China
Magna Cum Laude
Luyang Wang, Wuhan, China
Magna Cum Laude
Xuan Wang, Beijing, China
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
Yibo Wang, Xi'an, Shaanxi,
China
Magna Cum Laude
Ross Adam Wanner, Galena
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Biology
Grace Anne Ward, Maineville
with Honors in the Arts and Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in Biology
James Timothy Ward, Auburn
Michael Orlando Ward, Jr.,
Columbus
Gardener Barnett Ware, Jr.,
Mason
James Andrew Fleener
Warvel, Dublin
Alex George Wasielewski,
Brooklyn Heights
Magna Cum Laude
Jacob Garyson Watson,
Newark
Kathryn Marie Weaver, Rocky
River
Ian Michael Weber,
Worthington
Mitchell John Weeman,
Orville
Summa Cum Laude
Shimeng Wei, Shenyang,
Liaoning, China
Justin Tyler Weibel, Cincinnati
Tyler M. Weisburn, Massillon
William Jamison Welch,
Canton
Holly Jean Welfley, New
Philadelphia
with Research Distinction in Molecular Genetics

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

- D'Antoni Wells, Granville
Summa Cum Laude
Kevin Patrick Welsh,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
Vanessa Marie Wenger, New
Philadelphia
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Karen Elizabeth Wernke,
Loveland
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Michael Anthony Whalen, Jr.,
Mentor
Tad Richard Wheeler,
Centerville
Alexander James While,
Austintown
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Nicole Renee White,
Manhattan, IL
Cum Laude
Abigail Elizabeth Whiting,
Columbus
Tyler Sinclair Whitlock, Canton
Cum Laude
with Research Distinction
Julia Kay Wiedemann,
Centerville
Cum Laude
Maxwell Ryan Wiethe,
Wyoming
Chelsey Mckenna Williams,
Beavercreek
*with Research Distinction in
Molecular Genetics*
Jordan Leigh Williams,
Fairfield
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Paul James Williams,
Broadview Heights
Tyler Harrison Williford, West
Chester
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Tiffany Willis, Lakeville
Jessica Ann Wilson,
Westerville
Cum Laude
Sally Jo Wilson, Columbus
Cum Laude
Raeven Briana Winn, Canton
Bryan W. Winovich, South
Bend, IN
Magna Cum Laude
Elizabeth Anne Winter, Grosse
Pointe, MI
with Research Distinction
Andrew David Wolfe, Poland
Christopher James Wood,
East Hampton, NY
Megan Elizabeth Wray, Tipp
City
Magna Cum Laude
- Hao Wu, Suzhou, Jiangsu,
China
Magna Cum Laude
Menghan Wu, Beijing, China
Summa Cum Laude
Haley Marie Wuellner, Toledo
Zheng Xu, Puyang, Henan,
China
Magna Cum Laude
Kristen Ann Yalenty,
Westerville
Lily Yang, Dublin
Xiaohan Yang, Dalian,
Liaoning, China
Xiaoyue Yang, Tianjin, China
Donald James Yeager,
Austintown
Taylor M. Yeates, Worthington
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
with Honors Research Distinction
Irina Yevtukh, Cleveland
Yan Yi, Beijing, China
Summa Cum Laude
Ki Chun Yip, Avon
Stacia Michelle Yoakam,
Marysville
Bennett W. Young, Hudson
Summa Cum Laude
Colin Douglas Young, Bexley
Magna Cum Laude
Michael Austin Young,
Columbus
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Matthew Brogan Youngpeter,
Spencerville
Bilgehan I. Yuce, Columbus
Zhang Yue, Hangzhou, China
Aisha Yusuf, Chicago, IL
Cum Laude
Angela Veronica Zabala,
Williamspport
Khaula Binte Zafar, Hilliard
Reda Zafar, Columbus
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
John Dominic Zarick,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Sydney Marie Zartman,
Hudson
Noor Zayed, North Olmsted
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Solomiya Zborovska,
Cleveland
Kimberly Hope Zemel,
Lyndhurst
Cum Laude
Danny Zhang, Sr., Shenyang,
China
Fangtian Zhang, Xiamen,
China
Jiayu Zhang, Beijing, China
Jiuyi Zhang, Beijing, China
- Lixing Zhang, Shanghai, China
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Nan Zhang, Shijiazhuang,
Hebei, China
Sherry Lynn Zhang, Rogers,
AR
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Microbiology*
Suohui Zhang, Xinxiang,
China
Xueqiong Zhang, Shanghai,
China
Ziyu Zhang, Zibo, Shandong,
China
Jingwen Zhao, Dongyang,
China
Magna Cum Laude
Weibo Zheng, Hefei, China
Jiaxi Zhou, Shenyang,
Liaoning, China
Magna Cum Laude
Qingyuan Zhou, Nanjing,
China
Sicheng Zhou, Shenzhen,
China
Magna Cum Laude
Yanbing Zhou, Wuhan, China
Cum Laude
Timothy Zhu, North Andover,
MA
Sydney Rae Zierden,
Cardington
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Sarah Elizabeth Zornes,
Springfield, VA
Laura Ellen Zweifler,
Wellington, FL
Cum Laude
Emilia Marta Zywtot, Dayton
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Chemistry*

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

- Corey Logan Abbott, Anna
Elizabeth Kay Abbott, Newark
Saham Mohamed Ahmed,
Blacklick
Folasade Bunmi Aiyeru,
Gahanna
Ruth Lynn Albright, Marion
Nicole Julia Alexander,
Lexington
Emily Rose Allen, Harrod
Magna Cum Laude
Michael Joseph Allen, Ada
Keith Alan Altman, Newark
Summa Cum Laude
Philip Opoku Amo, Columbus

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Micah Allan Arbogast,
Westerville
Liana May Argabrite, Wooster
Austin Douglas Ashcraft,
Powell
Cum Laude
Jordan Elise Bailey, Kenton
Sarah Marie Baker, Delphos
Scott Baker, Carroll
Ashley Nicole Ballinger, Lima
Audra Renee Banfield,
Columbus
Jason Phillip Bapst, Pataskala
Stella Camille Barnes,
Columbus
Shaunna Kalene Basinger,
Kalida
Taylor Nicole Beam, Mount
Gilead
Eric Joseph Beigel, Sidney
Eric Raymond Bell, Newark
Brooke Alexandria Bennett,
Hanover
Cum Laude
Aiyanna Leilani Bennington,
Sr., Lima
Joseph Adam Besecker,
Mansfield
Amna Bibi, Gahanna
Grant Alexander Binion,
Shelby
Kayla Marie Binkley,
Pataskala
Cameron Payne Blair, Canal
Winchester
Kayla Ann Blankenship, Anna
Magna Cum Laude
Madison B. Bomkamp,
Cincinnati
Michael P. Bookmyer, Marion
Marlon D. Boone, Macedonia
James Erick Bowman,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
Brittany Lee Boyer, Marysville
Rachel Clarice Brandenburg,
Newark
Katelyn Elizabeth Brehmer,
Newark
Clark Brewer, St. Louisville
McKenzie Kathleen Brinkman,
Glandorf
Camden Taylor Brooks,
Marysville
Grant Randall Brown, Laura
Jordan Mykel Brown, Marion
Magna Cum Laude
Taylor Dianne Brown, Lima
Shawn Robert Burns,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Sarah Michelle Cameron,
Medina
Taylor Thomas Canada,
Dublin
Jenna Ellena Carlin, Newark
Christian Johnathan Carlisle,
Reynoldsburg
Sajah Marcel Carter,
Bellefontaine
Sadie Renee Catlett,
Mansfield
Linzie Lee Causey, Long
Bottom
Cayla Nickole Cermak, Marion
Cum Laude
Laura Claire Chapin, Galena
Cum Laude
Madison J. Clark, Cairo
Mykayla Clifton, Columbus
Madison Ann Cline,
Centerburg
Cum Laude
Christine Marie Cockley,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Amanda Elizabeth Coleman,
Brunswick
Jamie Lynn Collins, Mansfield
Allison Combs, Canal
Winchester
Jordan William Converse,
Corona
Elliot Lee Cooke, Blacklick
Sarah Abigail Cotterman,
Newark
Ian Alexander Crabtree, Ada
Todd Andrew Crabtree, Ada
Brandon Paul Cuda,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Sherman Edward
Cunningham, Dublin
Mia Mackenzie Dalrymple,
Crooksville
Emily Marie Daniel, Elida
Jhontay De'Waun Davenport,
Springfield
Alexander Michael Davis III,
Toledo
India LaDaun Ilene Davis,
Dayton
Lewis Alexander Davis,
Ravenna
Rebekah Fay Davis, Canal
Winchester
Taylor Marie Davis, Hillsboro
Taylor Jane Dawson,
Columbus
Nicholas Peter Deems, Galion
Magna Cum Laude
Kathryn Elizabeth Deibel,
Powell
Magna Cum Laude
Jodie Lee Denman, Marion
Jawad Anas DeiFallah, Hilliard
Natalie Isabella D'Eramo,
Columbus
Gina Marie DiLoreto,
Delaware
Magna Cum Laude
Alan Bradly Doran, Utica
Katelynn Doran, Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
Levi Charles Dotson, Utica
Magna Cum Laude
Robert James Dotson,
Bellefontaine
Shane M. Dumm, Lima
Beth Ann Durnell, Mansfield
Cum Laude
Jack James Eddy, Mount
Vernon
Cum Laude
Alan Gerardo Esparza
Gutierrez, Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
Austin Wayne Evans,
Columbus
Tyler Andrew Fadorsen,
Pataskala
Kristin Evelyn Faulkner,
Columbus
Traci Renee Fellows, Shelby
Casey Anna Feltz,
Wapakoneta
Cum Laude
Olivia Morgan Fenster, New
Albany
Quinton Gregory Ferenbaugh,
Danville
Andrew Tyler Fischbach, St.
Marys
Thomas Braydon Fischer,
Cincinnati
Hunter Bradley Forry, Pioneer
Alexander Forshey,
Pickerington
Andrew Michael Freed, Lima
Florence Jillian Freeman,
Delaware
Cum Laude
Benjamin Charles Frey,
Huntsville
Summa Cum Laude
Giuseppe James Fricano, Ada
Cum Laude
Richard Stanley Frys,
Brunswick
Mitchell Stephen Gallagher,
Pleasant Plain
Megan Elaine Garber,
Hopewell
Nicholas Rees Gardner,
Mansfield
Cum Laude
Ryan Michael Gardner,
Maumee
Cheryl Yvonne Garrison,
Lakeview
Thomas Moore Geraghty,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Hermon H. Ghebremedhin,
Reynoldsburg
Paige Alexis Gibbons,
Barnesville
Kylee Marie Gill, Bellefontaine
Dustin Tyler Gleich,
Pickerington
Morgan Gongwer, Lexington
Cum Laude
Brian Gorham, Columbus
Chase Evan Gough, Mansfield
Megan Elizabeth Gray, Powell

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Mallory Taylor Grayson,
Alexandria
Amber Michelle Griesdom,
Lima
Makayla Rachele Grover, Fort
Recovery
Ryan Scott Gutierrez,
Columbus
Adrienne Elizabeth Hacker,
Rockbridge
Trey Nicholas Hallock,
Norwalk
Abdulaziz Bazi Hamid, Hilliard
Cum Laude
Justin Joseph Hanf, Delphos
Katin Elaine Harris,
Pickerington
Matthew James Hartshorn,
Newark
Nicholas Paul Harvey, Powell
Tara Jeanette Herr, Cairo
Cum Laude
Rebekah Lynn Heskett,
Ashland
Miranda D. Hicks, Newark
Garrett Lee Hill, Reynoldsburg
Kami Rachele Hisey,
Johnstown
Daniel Marcel Holida, Collins
Zachary Logan Holloway,
Blacklick
Mason Scot Hopfensperger,
Lebanon
Rachel Marie Hopper,
Harpster
Timothy Marcus Hoque,
Marysville
Katherine Irene Horne,
Pickerington
Jenna Ruth Horstman,
Ottoville
Richard Russell Houck,
Granville
Summa Cum Laude
Alexandra Ann Hovanec,
Strongsville
Cassandra Lynn Hovanec,
Strongsville
Ross Joseph Hovest, Ottawa
Hannah Beth-Ann Hoy, Ada
Jessica Ophelia Humphrey,
Marion
Cassidy Rachel Hunter,
Fresno
Cum Laude
Jordyn Alexandra Hynus,
Logan
Sudi Isse, Columbus
Ayanna Kafi Jackson,
Cleveland Heights
Cheyenne Louise Janis,
Johnstown
Cum Laude
Matthew John Jay, Columbus
Grove
Amanda Kathleen Jensen,
Medina
Summa Cum Laude

Israel Jimenez, Pickerington
Alysa Eileen Johnson, Parma
Danielle May Jones,
Bellefontaine
Kyle Matthew Jones, Newark
Ryan Jung, Columbus
Victoria Marie Justice,
Chippewa
Navneet Singh Kala, Hudson
Daniel Nicholas Karliak,
Cleveland
Christina Marie Keller, Piqua
Andrew Geehoon Kim,
Columbus
Moo Sung Kim, Newark
Chandler Roger Kisiel, New
Albany
Summa Cum Laude
Logan Michael Klatt, Maumee
Connor Norman Kohls,
Columbus Grove
Kathleen Marie Koval,
Delaware
Evan Robert Kraus, Gahanna
Mackenzie Leah Krueger,
Lewis Center
Rebecca Shyanne Kulick,
Etna
Mathew George Kuns, Tipp
City
Magna Cum Laude
Stefan Mclane Kutney,
Marysville
Caitlin Michelle Lane, Botkins
Rachel Lartey, Columbus
Mackenzie Renee LaRue,
Bucyrus
Hanna Eliza Ledford, Lebanon
Summa Cum Laude
Jason Lee, Columbus
Joseph Michael Leitz, Willard
Karli Renee Leugers, Lima
Magna Cum Laude
Audrey Jane Lewis,
Westerville
Chen Li, Jr., Columbus
Timothy Joseph Lines, Hilliard
Shayla Monee Logan,
Mansfield
Summa Cum Laude
Jessica Michelle Long,
Columbus
Alexandria Nicole Loretto,
Canal Fulton
Abigail Elise Love, Butler
Kristan Michelle Loychik,
Grove City
Taylor Alexis Ludwig, Lima
Magna Cum Laude
Hannah Alyse Luhring,
Sycamore
Petar Lukacevic, Avon Lake
Ashleigh Danielle Luken,
Wapakoneta
Magna Cum Laude
Austin Maconnel Mabe,
Mansfield
Angela Jeanne Maffett,
Bellville

David S. Maldonado, Blacklick
Magna Cum Laude
Gurbir Singh Mangat,
Macedonia
Steven Albert Marchionda,
Gahanna
Tinashe Gibson Mareya,
Blacklick
Keith S. Martin, Bucyrus
Jennifer Marton, Hinckley
Summa Cum Laude
Zachary Paul Mathias, Shelby
Cum Laude
Leaha Danielle Mathis,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Bailee Antonia Mauk, Marion
Bradley Marshall McCord,
Pataskala
Matthew Andrew Mccorkle,
Bellville
David Scott McCormack,
Westerville
Jade Diamonte McCormick,
Hilliard
Summa Cum Laude
Amy Michele McCullough,
Newark
Johan Alexander McGwire,
Dublin
Rachel Ann Mecklenborg,
Pataskala
Baylee Storm Messmer,
Marengo
Mason E. Metcalf, New
Bloomington
Renae Marie Meyer, Fort
Laramie
Molly Gabriella Michael,
Baltimore
Katerina Maria Mihalopoulos,
Hilliard
Cum Laude
Blake Alexander Miller,
Crestline
Kerrie Lynn Miller,
Wapakoneta
Mackenzie Elaine Miller, Butler
Magna Cum Laude
Logan C. Mitchell,
Bellefontaine
Vitor Benigno Modes,
Columbus
Todd R. Moenter, Delphos
Haley Marie Moncsko, Newark
Emily Michelle Monds,
Reynoldsburg
Cum Laude
Garrett Arthur Mong,
Columbus
Kara Rochelle Moore, Marion
Nicholas Allan Moore,
Westerville
Ryne Thomas Moots, St.
Marys
Jordan Sylvia Morse, Wooster
Harrison Reed Moshier,
Reynoldsburg

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Alyssa Kay Mulholland,
Spencerville
Alexandria Carol Mullen, New
Albany
Colin Shane Mulligan,
Alexandria
Brendan Christopher
Mulvaney, Cincinnati
Nicole Ann Myers, Pioneer
Summa Cum Laude
Waiza Nabeel, North Royalton
Momota Nahar, Dublin
Grant Alexander Neilley,
Baltimore
Summa Cum Laude
Samantha Kylee Newman,
Sidney
Fon Munga Ngu, Loveland
Tracie Nguyen, Gahanna
Megan Taylor Nichols, Kenton
Cum Laude
Brandon Forrest Nicholson,
Marysville
Christoph Niewiesk, Dublin
Corbyn Daniel Nill, Cedar
Park, TX
Magna Cum Laude
Ensilda Nuredini, Rocky River
Isabelle Capadocia Ocampo,
Gahanna
Naji Okab, Lexington
Chelsea M. Olms,
Frazeysburg
Naima Abdikhadir Omar,
Reynoldsburg
Mitchell Jay Pape, New
Philadelphia
Meet Ketan Patel, Columbus
Megan Michelle Paulsen,
Granville
Emily Renee Pauly, Ashland
Sahara Petit-De,
Reynoldsburg
Corie Marie Pfister, Johnstown
Lorrae Ann Phillips,
Wapakoneta
Magna Cum Laude
Sarah Jo Piatt, Nevada
Cum Laude
Sara Marie Pierce, Westerville
Shane Michael Pinnick,
Marion
Nathan Alexander Pohlman,
Delphos
Sierra Rae Poillucci,
Newcomerstown
Magna Cum Laude
Sydney Patricia Preston,
Dublin
Amber Marie Price,
Bellefontaine
Britany Nicole Proctor,
Columbus
Michael David Ramey,
Mansfield
Catherine Rae Rankin,
Wapakoneta
Heather Adriane Ratcliff,
Westerville
Drew Matthew Rector,
Dresdan
Cum Laude
Adrienne Reed, Dublin
Cum Laude
Collin Leopold Reeves,
Sylvania
Magna Cum Laude
Megan Marie Renner,
Columbus
Andrew William Ritchie, Lima
Lyndsey N. Roberts, Shawnee
Peter Lynn Rogers, Lexington
Jessica Rojas Gutierrez, Ada
Douglas Ray Roller, Sidney
Trey Markus Roney,
Columbus Grove
Jackson Sohl Rucker,
Baltimore
Joshua David Runkle, Powell
Katlyn Mae Saffell, North
Canton
Tahir Saif, Hilliard
Deanna Lynn Sanidad, Marion
Rachel Elizabeth Savage,
Westerville
Summa Cum Laude
Sydni Rae Saveski, Thornville
Emily Jane Schellin, Lima
Becca Rae Schlumbohm,
Pandora
Jonathan Michael Schmook,
Parma
Elliott William Schoolcraft,
Reynoldsburg
Elizabeth Trelene Schumann,
Columbus
Kaitlyn Elizabeth Scruggs,
Bellville
Wyatt John Shafley, Columbus
Jeremiah Shemar Sharp,
Columbus
Darian Marie Shaw, Lima
Jared Vincent Shields,
Baltimore
Zachery Coleman Shutts,
Heath
Adnan Siddique, Centerville
Joseph Michael Slyman, New
Albany
Cum Laude
Braydon Robert Small,
Pataskala
Abigail Lauren Smith,
Johnstown
Gregory Eugene Smith II,
Fairfield
Samantha Jane Smith,
Thornville
Justin Michael Solze,
Gahanna
Abbey Coryn Spangler, Hilliard
Jessica T. Sparks, Blacklick
Nicolas W. Spicer, Newark
Olivia Rose Spicuzza, Dublin
Natasha Nicole Spinell, Heath
Kristine Brooke Stainer,
Howard
Collin Chad Steele,
Westerville
Morgan Paige Stiffler, Sidney
Ian Fitzgerald Strapp,
Columbus
Mark Allen Striker III,
Uhrichsville
Madeline Francis Sulewski,
Perrysburg
Hailey Elise Sykes,
Reynoldsburg
Alexander Youssef Taha,
Cardington
Austin Arlen Tamplin, Piqua
Cum Laude
Heather Elizabeth Tanner,
Mount Victory
Cum Laude
Justin Lawrence Taylor,
Reynoldsburg
Christina Marie Terry, St. Paris
Maria E. Thompson, New
Albany
Mehelle M. Thompson, Heath
Glen Oris Tipton, Pickerington
Katelynne Teresa Titchell,
Reynoldsburg
Richard Charles Tonelli, Solon
Emmalee Kathryn Topp,
Wapakoneta
Kevin Thai-Hung Truong,
Columbus
Kristy Kay Arizona Skye
Turner, Thornville
Tyler David Turner, Bellville
Magna Cum Laude
David Winston Underwood,
Jr., Dublin
Nicholas Cole Underwood,
Brunswick
Deanna Vachio, Reynoldsburg
Madelyn Valley, Newark
Kane Michael Vastano, Lima
Alexander Phillip Vaughn,
Westerville
Ryan Anthony Vaughn,
Whitehouse
Logan Nicole Wade, Heath
Magna Cum Laude
Katherine Susan Walters,
Reynoldsburg
Michael James Wantz,
Granville
Trey Alan Washburn, Upper
Sandusky
Kristen Marie Wasilewski,
Shelby
Summa Cum Laude
Katie Elizabeth Waters,
Newark
Emily Grace Watterson, Elida
David Sye Weber, Dresdan
Nicole Leigh Wehner, Sparta
Richard Anthony Welsh,
Orient
Kayla Danielle West, Mount
Vernon

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Lauren Elizabeth Whatley,
Pickerington
Magna Cum Laude
Kimberly Frances
Willamowski, Lima
Catherine Elva Williams,
Urbana
Jacob Andrew Williams,
Newark
Robert Clarence Williams,
Mansfield
Jake Erwin Wilt, Richwood
Katrina Rose Wireman, Harrod
Cum Laude
Ashley Rondelle Wise,
Mansfield
David W. Withers, Pataskala
Lindsay Michelle Wolf, Hilliard
Cum Laude
Bradley Kent Wolfenbarger,
Plymouth
Charlotte Marie Wolff,
Columbus
Hayaley Sanyette Wooding,
Columbus
Jacob Loren Woods,
Marysville
Anthony Steven Woodward,
Gahanna
Kathryn Lynn Wuebker, Lima
Cum Laude
Yana Yaremchuk, West
Chester
Benjamin Harrison Young,
Detroit, MI
Brian Robert Zahn, Dublin
Madi Nance Zeigler,
Pickerington
Mark Joseph Ziebro,
Homerville
Abbigayle Lousie Zircher, New
Bremen
Thomas Richard Ziviski,
Toledo

THE MAX M. FISHER COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Dean: Anil K. Makhija

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Muna Abdallah, Dublin
Cum Laude
Israel Maxx Abramowitz, Los
Angeles, CA
*with Research Distinction in
Entrepreneurship*
Rachel Lynn Abrams,
Kingwood, TX
Magna Cum Laude

Sonny Allen Absalom,
Columbus
Rebecca Lynn Adam, Fort
Jennings
Magna Cum Laude
Siyanu Ai, Wuhan, China
Cum Laude
David Eluan Akainda, O'Neill,
NE
Christopher Joseph Alfani,
Alliance
Nouh Ziad AlKhafif, Columbus
Samantha Rae Alonso,
Reminderville
James Capron Althans,
Chagrin Falls
Caleb Michael Anderson,
Mount Prospect, IL
Nicolas Kok Sheng Ang, Kuala
Lumpur, Malaysia
Macy Lynn Araps, Willowick
Cum Laude
Luke Daniel Armbruster,
Perrysburg
Shane William Arnett, Indian
Lake
Cum Laude
Hunter Allen Arnold, Maineville
Francis Cochran Atkinson,
Upper Arlington
Alexandra Marie
Aughenbaugh, Toledo
Alexander Stephan Austin, El
Cajon, CA
Cum Laude
Armand L. Austin, Columbus
Amy Nicole Austria,
Beavercreek
Julia Anne Ayers, Cincinnati
Benjamin Manuel Babich,
Marion
Devyani Bajaj, Columbus
Cum Laude
Grant Richard Baker, Arcadia
Magna Cum Laude
Toma N. Bakrachev, Sofia,
Bulgaria
Alhousseynou Bal, Fairfield
Jace Aaron Ball, Canal
Winchester
Katelyn Marie Barger,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Asia Monique Barker,
Cleveland
Seth James Barlow,
Newcomerstown
Caleb Dale Barnes, West
Milton
Cum Laude
Nicholas James Barnett,
Chagrin Falls
Cum Laude
Alexis Dawn Barnhart, Cadiz
Kristin Lynn Barrie, Columbus
Cum Laude
Grace Barski, Broadview
Heights
Justin Eric Barth, Syosset, NY

Kristina Marie Bartlett,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Nawar Shamsi Basha, Homs,
Syria
Cary John Bauer, Columbus
Sarah Virginia Baumer, Akron
Gabriel Paul Baumgartner,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Robert Wayne Beach, Dublin
Matthew James Beachy,
Loveland
Zachary R. Beard, Powell
Audrey Lee Beasore, Dayton
Todd Ryan Beavers, North
Canton
Emily Katherine Bechtol,
Galena
Sean Anthony Becker,
Delaware
Matthew Foster Begane,
Whitehouse Station, NJ
Michael Van Belcher, Hilliard
Rachel Ann Bell, Waterville
Nicholas Evan Bellman,
Loveland
Magna Cum Laude
Deliah Jacqueline Belmer,
Hanover, Jamaica
Kyle Joseph Benadum, Dublin
Ryan Thomas Bennett, Bay
Village
Sarah Elizabeth Bennett,
Portsmouth
Cum Laude
Jeremy Andrew Bensman,
Anna
Cole R. Bernards, Valencia,
CA
Rodney Mark Berning, Tipp
City
Matthew Alan Bezold,
Columbus
Daniel David Binkley,
Spencerville
Jacob S. Bishop, Newark
Ryan Michael Bixler, Maumee
Cum Laude
Eric Patrick Blaha, Bay Village
Anthony John Blank, Mentor
Max Troilus Block, Evanston,
IL
Zachary Charles Boden,
Mason
Thomas Christian Bolle,
Naperville, IL
Magna Cum Laude
Ciara Nicole Bonn, Springfield
Savannah Nicole Boose,
Monclova
Natalie Lynne Bowman,
Newark
Justin Fabian Boyer, Upper
Arlington

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Kyle Dennis Brackman,
Tampa, FL
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration
with Honors Research Distinction in
Accounting

Michael Andrew Brajdic, Bay
Village
Magna Cum Laude

Sean Patrick Branam, Plain
City
Magna Cum Laude

Paulina Rae Brancovsky,
Willoughby

Michael Edward Braun III,
Chagrin Falls

Charles Max Breidenbach,
Dayton

Jennifer Margaret Bresnahan,
Youngstown

Nicolas Taylor Brewer, Marion
Magna Cum Laude

Nathan Zachary Brisson,
Bellefontaine

Kaci Deborah Brooks, Newark,
DE

Megan Elisabeth Brooks,
Hudson
Magna Cum Laude

Anna Christine Bross, North
Bend

Allison Faye Brown, Lexington
Cum Laude

Amber Nicole Brown, Solon
Cum Laude

Carter Stephen Brown, Bel Air,
MD
Cum Laude

Nathaniel Michael Brown,
Bucyrus

Shanleigh Nicole Brown,
Columbus

Ryan James Bubar,
Strongsville

Jessica Marie Buchberger,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Toni Lynn Buckeye, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude

Michelle Marie Bucklew,
Pittsburgh, PA

Michael Christopher Budde,
Loveland

Emily Anne Buffington,
Cleveland
Cum Laude

Trang Thi Hong Bui, Hanoi,
Vietnam

Bryan Gregory Bungo, North
Canton
Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration

David Richard Burke,
Plainsboro, NJ
Cum Laude

George Robert Burke,
Pittsburgh, PA

Mark Garrett Burke, Princeton
Junction, NJ
Cum Laude

Bailey Margarget Burkholder,
Dublin
Magna Cum Laude

Tyler Jacob Burks, Sunbury

Emma Jane Burmeister,
Maumee

Lauren Elizabeth Burns,
Toledo
Magna Cum Laude

Hannah Marlene Burress,
McKinney, TX
Magna Cum Laude

Nicolas Allen Burris, Venetia,
PA

Jacob Benjamin Butin, North
Potomac, MD
Cum Laude

Elliott Neil Byrne, Rockville,
MD

Kathleen Rose Byrne,
Cincinnati

Isaac Shaul Cadesky,
Cleveland

Kelly Marie Campbell, Livonia,
MI
Cum Laude

Milan Ellwood Campbell IV,
Hubbard

Lavender Tinnell Cannon,
Cleveland

Mengya Cao, Xuzhou, China
Summa Cum Laude

Qin Cao, Chongqing, China

Quinlan Tuananh Cao, Sandia
Park, NM
Summa Cum Laude

Tianyun Cao, Beijing, China

Yue Cao, Nanjing, China
Cum Laude

Marcus Joseph Caplin,
Ostrander

Paxson Robert Carbone,
Dublin
Magna Cum Laude

Nathan Scott Carey, Waldo
Magna Cum Laude

Cassidy Joy Carlson, Mars,
PA
Summa Cum Laude

Megan Marie Carney,
Youngstown
Magna Cum Laude

Mia Elizabeth Carpenter,
Newark

Adam M. Carron, Trumbull, CT
Cum Laude

Steven Dulaney Carson,
Macedonia

Connor O'toole Casey, Tustin,
CA
Cum Laude

Devin Kumar Casey, Liberty
Township

Alexandra Nastasya Ceh,
Chicago, IL

Emily Clare Cengel, Loveland
Cum Laude

Alison Rachael Chambers,
Pittsburgh, PA
Magna Cum Laude

Jared D. Champion, Perry

Nicole Chan, Hong Kong,
Hong Kong
Cum Laude

Olivia Louise Chancellor,
Melbourne, FL

Chang Chang, Shanghai,
China

Ge Chang, Zhengzhou, China
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration
with Honors Research Distinction in
Finance

Ho Hsun Chang, Zhongli,
Taiwan, ROC

Madeleine Sukyong Chang,
Bay Village

Josiah Luke Charlemagne,
Columbus

Joseph John Chekanoff,
Columbus

Allen FangYin Chen, Dublin

Jia Chen, Wuhan, China
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting

Jiangye Chen, Ningbo, China
Magna Cum Laude

Kevin Jed Chen, Westerville
Cum Laude

Liqiong Chen, Wenzhou,
China
Magna Cum Laude

Liyong Chen, Nanjing, China

Melody Grace Chen, Bellbrook

Shilin Chen, Beijing, China

Xiangyu Chen, Hangzhou,
Zhejiang, China

Xin Chen, Shenzhen, China
Cum Laude

Yiting Chen, Changsu, China
Magna Cum Laude

Yu Chen, Zhejiang, China

Yu Chen, Taixing, China

Zixuan Chen, Columbus
Cum Laude

Brian Adam Chessin, Solon
Magna Cum Laude

D. Jae Chng, Columbus

Wei-chih Cho, Taichung City,
Taiwan, ROC

Luoyi Chu, Jilin, China
Magna Cum Laude

Natalie Alexandra Chuckta,
Seymour, CT

Joseph Stephen Chudakoff,
Northfield

Heidi Chui, Las Vegas, NV
Cum Laude

Chris P. Clark, Flower Mound,
TX

Mosheh Croone Clark,
Columbus

Lindsey Ann Clasen, Chagrin
Falls
Magna Cum Laude

Erica L. Clouse, Cambridge

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Emily Elizabeth Cobb,
Strongsville

Emily Stegman Cocks,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Savannah Elizabeth Coen,
Dublin

Nathaniel Wade Coffee,
Centerville
Cum Laude

Tanner Harris Coffman, West
Chester

Chad Elliott Cohen, Orange
Village
Cum Laude

Sylvia Lee Collard, Powell
Magna Cum Laude

Kelsey June Collins, Upper
Sandusky

Daniel S. Combs,
Greencastle, PA
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration

Lindsay Rae Combs,
Columbus
Cum Laude

Megan Danielle Condon,
Solon
Cum Laude

Tanner Ross Congleton,
Versailles, KY

Katherine Amelie Conner,
Dublin

Maxwell Raymond Connor,
Westlake

Faith Lynn Constance, Medina
Magna Cum Laude

Anne Catherine Conway,
Cleveland

Brynley Kellen Conway,
Millersburg
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration

Ethan Earl Conway, North
Canton

Cole Alexander Cook,
Huntington, NY
Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Finance

James Michael Cook, Buffalo,
NY
Cum Laude

Eric Wesley Cooke, Blacklick

John William Corless,
Chicago, IL

Robert Perry Costa, Rancho
Santa Margarita, CA

Sarah Elizabeth Courtad,
Akron

Anna Elisa Courter, Dublin

Emily Ann Cramer, Bascom
Cum Laude

Caitlyn Victoria Crawley,
Austin, TX

Madeline McCall Crider,
Milwaukee, WI

Jake Ryan Crnkovich,
McCook, IL

Aidan Thomas Crockett,
Cupertino, CA

Andrew Tyler Crofton,
Cincinnati

Nicole Devlin Cross, Lima

Alex Brandon Crowley,
Cincinnati

Carlos Marcus Cruzado,
Mayfield Heights

Chunyi Cui, Tianjin, China
Magna Cum Laude

Megan Nicole Culp, Pataskala

Michael L. Cumberland, Jr.,
Columbus

Kristopher Alan Cummings,
Logan
Summa Cum Laude

Kayla Tyne Curmode, Powell

Michael Evan Custer, Hudson
Magna Cum Laude

Michael James D'Alessio,
Middletown, NJ

Matthew Joseph Dagne,
Westerville

Lena Catherine Dahlby,
Hudson

Garrett Peter Dandrea,
Sunbury
Cum Laude

Sebastian Noe Dangond,
Santa Maria, Colombia
Cum Laude

Joshua Miller Dardick,
Lafayette, CO

Samantha Adair Daugherty,
Akron
Cum Laude

Kelsey Anne David, Sylvania
Magna Cum Laude

Andrea Nicole Davis,
Perrysburg

Benjamin Lee Davis, Tiffin
Magna Cum Laude

Brett Vincent Davis,
Centerville

Corbin Neumann Davis,
Rancho Santa Margarita,
CA

Jacob Anthony Davis, Grove
City

Mallory Fisher Dawes, Hilliard
Summa Cum Laude

Jacob Michael DeCrane,
Upper Arlington
Cum Laude

Brian James DeMois, West
Chester

Stephanie Rose Demos,
Plainfield, IL
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration

Andrea Elizabeth Dempsey,
Alpharetta, GA
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration
with Honors Research Distinction in
Marketing

Max C. DeMumbrum,
Loveland

Ian Michael DeRan, Maumee
Cum Laude

Gina Nicole DeSimone,
Copley

Jeremy Edward Devine,
Potomac, MD

Chunqi Di, Shenyang, China
Cum Laude

Dominic Anthony DiCamillo,
Columbus

Andrew David Dickerson,
Dayton
Magna Cum Laude

Eric Michael Dietrich,
Centerville
Magna Cum Laude

Olivia Leigh Dillon, Cincinnati

Tye Matthew Dimmerling,
Woodsfield

Jonathan Jeffrey Dix, Lebanon

Blake Alvin Doerring,
Chanhassen, MN

Jenna Lynn Dolan, Medina
Cum Laude

Christopher David Dominy,
Marion

Nicholas Jeffrey Donatini,
Maineville

Siqi Dong, Kunshan, China
Cum Laude

Yang Dong, Changchun,
China
Cum Laude

Andrew Stewart Joseph Dow,
Milan
Magna Cum Laude

Maria Dragan, Kent

Nicole Marie Drahman,
Cincinnati

Erin Elizabeth Drees,
Columbus

Kylie Marie Drees, Fort
Loramie

Megan Elizabeth Dreier,
Limerick, PA

Paul Garret Drumm, Belle
Center
Cum Laude

Xiangyun Du, Zhengzhou,
China

Yongjia Duan, Xi'an, China

Elaine Nicole Dumford,
Newbury Park, CA
Cum Laude

Benjamin Thomas Dunlea,
Cincinnati

Michael Evan Dunn, Solon

Kiet Austin Duong, Brook Park

Jeffrey William Dwyer,
Columbia, MD

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Brian Patrick Dziak, Fairview
Park
Cum Laude
with Honors in Business Administration

Christine Marie Easton, Eden
Prairie, MN
Summa Cum Laude

Marie Kathryn Eaton,
Mansfield

Matt Eckhardt, Avon

Lauren Elizabeth Eckhoff,
Loveland

Christa Esi Eduafo, Dayton

Chanice Sade Edwards,
Toledo

David Alexander Edwards,
Novi, MI
Magna Cum Laude

Ariana Louise Effler, Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Jordan Lee Ehrenberg,
Pittsburgh, PA
Summa Cum Laude

Nancy Katherine Eisele,
Shaker Heights
Cum Laude

George John Eisner, Glencoe,
IL

Troy Venson Elizondo,
Columbus

Nathan David Elliott, Frisco,
TX

Kenneth John Elsbernd,
Beavercreek
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Business Administration
with Honors Research Distinction in Energy and Sustainability

Alexis Marie Emerson, Avon
Lake
Cum Laude

Matthew Ryan Eppich, Grafton
Cum Laude

Alek Remzi Eren, Lorain

Jacob Ryan Evans, Dayton
Summa Cum Laude

Victoria Logan Evans, New
Castle, PA

Abigail Lynn Ewry,
Wapakoneta

Kristoffer Robert Ezzo,
Robbinsville, NJ

Alyson Nicole Ezzone,
Bowling Green

Steven Thomas Facca, Plano,
TX

Samuel Robert Falck, Pepper
Pike

Carole Angela Falugi,
Centerville
Cum Laude

Jiayue Fan, Taizhou, China
Cum Laude

Likun Fan, Xi'an, China
Cum Laude

Su Fang, Wenzhou, China
Cum Laude

Jennifer Lynn Fannon, Dublin
Magna Cum Laude

Westley Thomas
Faulkenberry, Dublin

Nicholas Ray Fausnight,
Uniontown

Rachel Anne Feierman,
Gahanna
Cum Laude

Rachel Kristin Fenner,
Cincinnati

Hayley Evette Fenton, Pepper
Pike
Cum Laude

Lauren Taylor Ferguson,
Solon
Cum Laude

Scott Harry Ferguson, Point
Pleasant, NJ

Nicole Rae Fernholz,
Wadsworth

Michael J. Ferrazza,
Brecksville

Benjamin Jeffrey Feys,
Cleveland

Jason Rutledge Finch,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Amanda Paige Finley, Ashland

Carter Coleman Fiorita, Dublin

Katherine Josephine Fischer,
Mansfield

Nicholas James Fischietto,
Macedonia
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Business Administration
with Honors Research Distinction in Finance

John Michael Fisher,
Cincinnati

Molly Silvan Breault Fisher,
Mansfield, CT
Magna Cum Laude

Ryan James Flahie, Waterville
Magna Cum Laude

Stephen Carl Fleischer,
Westlake
Magna Cum Laude

Mayme Mariah Flowers,
Cincinnati

Bayley N. Foell, Wilmington

Kevin Patrick Foley, Jr., Dublin

Cassandra Lynn Fowler,
Pittsburgh, PA

Carol Ann Fragoso, Lombard,
IL

Alyssa Rene Franklin, Huron
Cum Laude

Evan Wesley Frederick,
Baltimore, MD

Jacob Matthew Frew, Newark

Jenna Rae Friece, South
Vienna

Aaron David Friedman,
Beachwood
Cum Laude

Toby Ruth Friedman, Toledo

Bradley Thomas Frohman,
Canton
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Business Administration

Sarah Ann Fultz, Mason

Ryan Michael Fyffe, Mentor

Rachelle Desiree Gaddis,
Medina
Magna Cum Laude

Kaitlyn Lonnell Gaetano,
Canton
Cum Laude
with Honors in Business Administration

Ryan Patrick Gaffney,
Tallmadge
Cum Laude

Allison Marie Gage, Muskego,
WI

Brittany Michelle Gajarsky-
Kottler, Copley
Cum Laude

Gabriele Galli, Tortona, Italy
Cum Laude

Nathaniel James Gallup,
Westerville

Kun Gao, Qingdao, China

Wei Gao, Dalian, China

Austin Garcia, Orange Village
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Business Administration

Beatriz Aurora Garcia, Oregon

Evan Michael Garda,
Oakmont, PA

Mary Frances Gardner,
Columbus

Lakshay Garg, Faridabad,
India

Daniel Clayton Garner, Stow
Cum Laude

Brad Allen Garris, Toledo

Aubrey Elizabeth Gartlan,
Alexandria, VA

Bryce Taylor Gathagan,
Copley

Steven Wayman Gazdag,
Solon
Cum Laude

Junhan Ge, Changzhou,
Jiangsu, China
Cum Laude

Abdallah Hamza Gedel, Accra,
Ghana

Nicholas John Georg,
Wapakoneta

Emily Anne George, West
Chester
Cum Laude

Erin Nicole George, Botkins

Michael John Gerardi,
Centerville

Tamas Gercsak, Budapest,
Hungary

Ryan David Gerda, Columbia
Station

Molly Rose Gerken, Sylvania

Brooke Catherine Gesler,
Strongsville

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Hsieh Min Ghan, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
 Cara Marie Giammaria, Twinsburg
 Austin Michael Gibson, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
 Evan Randall Gifford, Lewis Center
 Andrew Joseph Ginther, Portland
 Katherine Anne Glaser, Dublin
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting
 Sydney Nicole Glassman, Riverwoods, IL
Cum Laude
 Jessica Lynn Goepfert, Rocky River
Cum Laude
 Ching Ming Goh, Georgetown, Malaysia
Cum Laude
 Nicholas Michael Goldbeck, Dublin
 Jenna Christine Gosche, Tiffin
Summa Cum Laude
 Patrick Murphy Goth, Upper Arlington
Cum Laude
with Honors in Business Administration
 Kaitlin Marie Gram, Pataskala
Magna Cum Laude
 Mark McClellan Gramila, Columbus
Cum Laude
 Candice Nicole Grant, Houston, TX
 Nicole Elizabeth Grater, Stow
Cum Laude
 Kyle James Graven, Ashland
Cum Laude
 Eric William Green, Jamestown
 Joshua James Green, Westerville
 Troy M. Gregg, Cincinnati
 Deanna Mika Griffith, West Mansfield
 Paige Elizabeth Grosel, Marietta
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting
 Michael Victor Grossman, Arlington Heights, IL
Cum Laude
 Jonathon Harold Grote, Delaware
Magna Cum Laude
 Bojan Grozdic, Gahanna
 Kristin SueAnn Gruber, Dayton
 Gregg Henry Gruehl, Dublin
Cum Laude
 Lingjie Gu, Shanghai, China
Magna Cum Laude
 Minqiang Gu, Suzhou, Jiangsu, China
Magna Cum Laude

Eileen Marie Guan, Louisville, KY
 Hanchen Guo, Hangzhou, China
Magna Cum Laude
 Jiayi Guo, Hunan, China
Cum Laude
 Andrew John Hackett, New Albany
 Harrison Carl Haddox, Toledo
Cum Laude
 Frederick John Hadley, Sylvania
 Bridget Elizabeth Haggerty, West Chester, PA
 Haley Kristine Haheesy, Erie, PA
 Rachel Elizabeth Hahn, Concord
Magna Cum Laude
 Maximilian Haiss, Solon
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting
 Abigail Grace Hall, Novi, MI
 Vivian Bobae Ham, Prospect Heights, IL
 Breanne Renae Hamilton, Bluffton
Magna Cum Laude
 Lauren LeAnne Hammersmith, Willard
 Isaac Taylor Hammonds, Waynesville
 Mingyang Han, DaLian, China
 Ye Han, Wuhan, China
 Jack Phillip Hanley, Mentor
 John Michael Hardiman, Cincinnati
 Lance Harper, Chillicothe
 Zachary Maxwell Harris, Plainview, NY
 Ethan Ryan Harrison, Solon
 Alexandra Rose Harter, North Bend
 Grace Katherine Harter, Bay Village
 Thomas Harvey, Troy
 Gabrielle Nora Hastings, Mentor On The Lake
Cum Laude
 Robert Reilly Haus, Lutherville, MD
 Veronica Evelyn Havran-Vena, Columbia Station
 Carlie Ann Hawkins, Hilliard
 Matthew James Hay, Westerville
 Yuan He, Guang Zhou, China
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting
 Ziyi He, Shanghai, China
 Chase O'Connell Healey, Moreland Hills
 Mike Gregory Hedgebeth, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
 Bryan Michael Hefflinger, Liberty Center

Courtney Brooke Heimberger, Lancaster
 Brooke Heitkamp, St. Henry
 Jack Barry Heksch, Solon
 Elyssa Danielle Heiker, Blue Ash
Cum Laude
 Kevin Michael Helmers, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
 Kayella Danielle Henderson, Toledo
 Gaelen Oscar Hendrickson, Shaker Heights
 Erik James Herchek, Chagrin Falls
Magna Cum Laude
 Jamie Nicole Herd, Lima
 Kristen Marie Hersey, West Chester
Cum Laude
 Max Toshi Heuft, Dublin
 Zachary Leo Heyd, Beachwood
 Morgan Hill, Beavercreek
Cum Laude
 Kyle Gregory Hipp, Perrysburg
 Benjamin Thomas Hitner, Milford
 Eli Jacob Hochberg, Fairfax, VA
Cum Laude
 Ryan Adam Hochberg, Solon
Cum Laude
 Carly Ann Hoffman, Worthington, PA
Magna Cum Laude
 Taylor Cass Hoffman, Toledo
 Skyler Todd Holmes, Spencerville
 Matthew James Holt, Lima
Cum Laude
 Suk Hwa Hong, Seoul, Korea
 Suwen Hong, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
 Emily Marie Horn, Gahanna
Cum Laude
 Cassidy Lin Horton, Canton
 Devin Keith Horton, New Hope, MN
Magna Cum Laude
 Yachen Hou, Beijing, China
Summa Cum Laude
 Brian James Houry, Medina
 Kaitlynnne Sayre House, Germantown
 Ryan Sullivan Hovanec, Strongsville
Cum Laude
 Brandon Jeffery Hovest, Columbus Grove
 Robert Scott Hovland, Perrysburg
 Evan John Howard, Pawtucket, RI
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting
 Lucas Allen Howard, Zanesville

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Jacob Ronald Howarth,
Steubenville
Na Hu, Hunan, China
Xinwen Hu, Shanghai, China
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration
with Honors Research Distinction in
Accounting
Yimin Hu, Shanghai, China
Cum Laude
Yueqing Hu, Xiang Yang,
China
Cum Laude
Yiliang Hua, Nantong, China
Cum Laude
Yiyi Hua, Cixi, Zhejiang,
China
Junyi Huang, Fuzhou, China
Menglu Huang, Nanjing, China
Magna Cum Laude
Minying Huang, Shenzhen,
China
Summa Cum Laude
Peilun Huang, Shanghai,
China
Xiaochun Huang, Harbin,
Heilongjiang, China
Magna Cum Laude
Yanqi Huang, Guangzhou,
China
Magna Cum Laude
Dominique Michelle Hubbard,
Centerville
Kyle Hubbard, Cincinnati
Chase William Hughes,
Harrod
Amira Clare Hummer, Upper
Arlington
Cum Laude
Tyler Jordan Hunt, West
Milton
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration
with Honors Research Distinction in
Finance
Harrison Eugene Hunter,
Pittsburgh, PA
Heather Elizabeth Hutchison,
Kettering
Jeffrey Charles Hutka, North
Ridgeville
Won Hee Hwang, Seoul,
Korea
Summa Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in
Finance
Catherine Monroe Hyland,
Lyndhurst
Magna Cum Laude
Micheal Anthony Ingersoll,
Columbus
Nathan Philip Ireton,
Glenview, IL
Riley Faye Isely, Troy
Ishraq Islam, Dublin
Magna Cum Laude
Rahat Muhammed Islam,
Dublin
Joel Nathaniel Jackson, Little
Rock, AR
Magna Cum Laude
Shelby Prescott Jackson,
Columbus
Mikhaela Chantelle Jacob,
Abu Dhabi, UAE
Bridgette T. Jacober,
Beachwood
Prateek Jain, Nehradun, India
Christopher John James,
Cincinnati
Charles Brandon Jeffreys,
Massillon
Jacob Taylor Jenkins,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
Jade L. Jenkins, Chicago, IL
Sean R. Jepsen, Powell
Anuvrat Ranjan Jha,
Columbus
with Research Distinction in
Operations Management
Haiyang Ji, Jiangyin, China
Yanbing Ji, Harbin, China
Cum Laude
Chang Jiang, Changzhou,
China
Zipei Jiang, Wuhan, Hubei,
China
Xiaoyan Jin, Zhejiang, China
Yishen Jin, Shanghai, China
Cum Laude
Yufeng Jin, Wuxi, China
Magna Cum Laude
Zhiping Jin, Columbus
Samir Rai Jindal, Toledo
Magna Cum Laude
Katherine Alexandra Johannl,
Columbus
Christopher Harrison John,
Dayton
Cum Laude
Douglas Carl Johnson, Niles
Marc A. Johnson, Katonah,
NY
Eric Lawrence Jones,
Twinsburg
David Thomas Jordan, Hilliard
David Andrew Jurcisin,
Cleveland Heights
Jennifer Lindsay Jurewicz,
Solon
Cum Laude
Max Kadish, Cincinnati
Noah Thomas Kaim, Copley
David Daniel Kaiser, Powell
Joseph Matthew Kaiser,
Springboro
Magna Cum Laude
Sam Matthew Kaiser, Xenia
Samantha Lee Kalinowski,
Strongsville
Katherine Marie Kamykowski,
Warren
Cum Laude
Jennifer Rae Kaplan, Elyria
Jordan Arthur Kaplan,
Pickerington
Anthony Mitchell Kasper,
Arlington Heights, IL
Raahim Mustafa Kazi, South
Barrington, IL
Kyle Xavier Keeran, Canal
Winchester
Magna Cum Laude
Brian Daniel Kelly III,
Springfield
Ronnie Kenley, Columbus
Margaret Anne Kennedy,
Solon
Sunny Lee Kennedy, Gahanna
Kyle David Kerner, Solon
Cum Laude
Gregory Landon Kerr,
Granville
Allison Rae Kessler, Dublin
Jessica Rose Tai Ketz,
Mayfield Village
Jacob Michael Keeverline,
Mentor
Magna Cum Laude
Amani I. Khalil, Hilliard
Dongyoung Kim, Seoul, Korea
Gregory Kim, Ann Arbor, MI
Mi-Jeong Kim, Changwon,
Korea
Cum Laude
Yong Won Kim, Seoul, Korea
Briana Nicole King,
Reynoldsburg
Matthew P. Kinley, Akron
Magna Cum Laude
Madeline June Kinsella,
Naperville, IL
William Michael Kinzel,
Wellington
Jacqueline Ann Kirila,
Transfer, PA
Chad Edward Kirksey, Powell
Cum Laude
Matthew Dane Klaiber,
Sugarcreek
Garrett Michael Klingshirn,
New Bavaria
Cum Laude
Stephanie Knapp, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Brendan Ronald Kobunski,
North Royalton
Anthony Michael Kohls,
Wauseon
Cum Laude
Haley Marie Kolda, Galena
Magna Cum Laude
Kevin Thomas Konrath,
Columbus
Martin Eli Koob, Columbus
Sierra Bette Kopp, Amherst
Emily Catherine Kosmin,
Hudson
Cosmo Anthony Kotic,
Independence
Cum Laude
Nicole Therese Koubek, North
Olmsted

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Sasha Nicole Kovalchick,
Akron
Cum Laude
Marra Gaelen Kowall,
Willoughby Hills
Cum Laude
Sandra Kravchenko,
Twinsburg
Cum Laude
Ashley Brooke Kretchek,
Wilmington
Akshay Kumar Krishnamani,
Myrtle Beach, SC
John E. Kristofeld, Columbus
Thomas Michael Krutka,
Cincinnati
Colton James Kuepfer,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Frank Kuo, Dublin
Nazariy Kurdoba, North
Royalton
John Sagun Kwon, Brecksville
Wenhao Lai, Ganzhou,
Jiangxi, China
Aaron Lam, Middlefield
Danny Lam, Huber Heights
Alexis Diana Lambos, Canton
Magna Cum Laude
Andy Alberto Landaverde, Los
Angeles, CA
Jason T. Landis, Marlton, NJ
Cum Laude
Jason David Landry,
Reynoldsburg
Magna Cum Laude
Matthew Ray Landy, Hilliard
Cum Laude
William Gerard Lang,
Willowick
Melissa Erin Lankard, Sylvania
Eric Kevin Larison, Lebanon
Jaime Marie Larsen,
Strongsville
Summa Cum Laude
Jordan Douglas Lascola,
Pickerington
*with Research Distinction in
Marketing*
Kayla Rae Latini, Kent
Austin Nicholas Laue,
Rockford, IL
Phillip Matthew Lauer,
Plymouth, MI
Daniel Gregor Lausecker,
Columbus
Martina Elena Laux,
Pittsburgh, PA
Magna Cum Laude
Andrew Ross Laws, Avon
Andrew Marian Leabu, Wooster
Shawn Richard LeConey,
Dayton
Jacob Austin Ledbetter,
Greensboro, NC
Magna Cum Laude
Nicholas Cody Ledford,
Lebanon

Michael Young Lee,
Perrysburg
Sang Eun Lee, Seoul, Korea
Spencer Wei Hao Lee, Powell
Ryan Clayton Leffel, Dublin
Maxwell John Lehmann,
Loveland
Douglas Steven Lehmkuhl,
Tipp City
Cum Laude
Brendan Denny LeMay,
Cleveland
James Lementowski,
Uniontown, PA
Peter Joseph Leonetti, Powell
Matthew Richard Leskovec,
Chardon
Emily Annamarie Lesnansky,
Dublin
Cum Laude
Jordan Christopher Lester,
Canal Winchester
Benjamin Man Hin Leung,
Cincinnati
Kenton Andrew LeVay, West
Chester
Lauren Elizabeth Levey,
Columbus
Jingnan Li, Changsha, China
Magna Cum Laude
Kunlin Li, Jinan, China
Magna Cum Laude
Kunyuan Li, Kunming, China
Luxuan Li, Changsha, Hunan,
China
Qibo Li, Wuhan, China
Cum Laude
Rui Li, Kunming, China
Cum Laude
Shuli Li, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Sirui Li, Changsha, China
Cum Laude
Tao Li, Columbus
Xiaoran Li, Huaibei, China
Xinbei Li, Liyang, Jiangsu,
China
Xinyue Li, Beijing, China
Magna Cum Laude
Yang Li, Chengdu, China
Yangmengyan Li, Wuhan,
China
Magna Cum Laude
Yiding Li, Shenzhen,
Guangdong, China
Yixuan Li, Jiangyin, China
Yuqiao Li, ChengDu, China
Yuxin Li, Shanghai, China
Cum Laude
Zechen Li, Dongying, China
Zhengrui Li, Kunming, China
Zhouxiang Li, Beijing, China
Zuying Li, TianJin, China
Yi Liang, Changyi, China
Zachary Stephen Lillich,
Wauseon
Beijie Lin, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Ruoyu Lin, Neijiang, China

Will Lin, Bryan
Monica Katherine Lince,
Hilliard
Tianbai Ling, Nanjing, China
Cum Laude
Zeyu Ling, Changzhou, China
Cum Laude
Aleksey Yuryevich Linin,
Mayfield Heights
Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting
Patrick John Lipaj, Westlake
Harris Jacob Lipton,
Woodbury, NY
Nicole Lencioni Lisi,
Strongsville
Summa Cum Laude
Bryce Douglas Littell, Solon
Bowen Liu, Zhengzhou, China
Huaiwen Liu, Dalian, China
Jingyi Liu, Chongqing, China
Cum Laude
Junyi Liu, Mianyang, Sichuan,
China
Mingqian Liu, Xiamen, China
Yiran Liu, Chengdu, China
Yuchen Liu, Changsha, China
Cum Laude
Ziwei Liu, Shanghai, China
Cum Laude
Spencer Burton Lloyd,
Cincinnati
Zachery Lee Lloyd, Defiance
Jasmine Ramiento Lodaya,
Akron
Matthew James Loehr, Mason
Magna Cum Laude
Ryan Charles Loftus, Hilliard
Shao Xun Loke, Singapore,
Indonesia
Joseph Edward London,
Cincinnati
Jacob Alan Long, Fort Wayne,
IN
Karin Maria Long, Cincinnati
Kirsten Marie Long, Columbus
Nicholas Kyle Loura, Tiffin
Cum Laude
Richard Alan Loveland, Jr.,
Montville
Magna Cum Laude
Madeline Jane Lowery, Lewis
Center
Fangyan Lu, Beijing, China
Jiarui Lu, Tsingtao, China
Cum Laude
Justin Y. Lu, Cincinnati
Kailun Lu, Foshan,
Guangdong, China
Cum Laude
*with Honors in Business
Administration*
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Marketing*
Mei Lu, Guangzhou, China
Peter Modi Lu, Dublin
Xinyu Lu, Nanjing, China
Zhanwanli Lu, Beijing, China
Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Jessica A. R. Luna, Crestline
Summa Cum Laude

Xinyi Luo, Suzhou, Jiangsu, China

Youge Luo, Beijing, China

Zhen Luo, Kaifeng, Henan, China

Mitchell Thomas Lush, Dayton

Carly Marrs Lyman, Piqua

Remington Perry Lyman, Meriden, CT
Cum Laude

Alexa Rae Lynch, East Liverpool

Magna Cum Laude

He Ma, Denver, CO

Junze Ma, Beijing, China
Magna Cum Laude

Lingjun Ma, Hangzhou, China

Shelly Sun Ma, Arcadia, CA

Xiaoyu Ma, Cangzhou, China
Magna Cum Laude

Xiya Ma, Tianjin, China
Cum Laude

Chelsea Nicole Maag, Ottawa
Cum Laude

Daniel Joseph MacDonald, Perrysburg

Joseph Michael Maggio, Hudson
Cum Laude

Luxin Mai, Guangzhou, China

Javier Ignacio Maldonado Zuniga, Santiago, Chile

Blake Thomas Malecha, Mahtomedi, MN

Duska Maljkovic, Barberton

Joseph Paul Mancinotti, Rochester, MI

Austin Scot Manna, Akron

Shengtao Mao, Shaoxing, China

Isaac Joseph Marchal, St. Henry

Alexa Taylor Marciniak, Uniontown

Dylon Andrew Marcum, Avon

Nathaniel Ross Margolin, Syosset, NY

Olivia Nicole Maringo, Canton
Cum Laude

Gabriella Maria Marino, New York, NY
Cum Laude

Nathaniel Lee Marks, North Lewisburg

Shana Beth Marks, Gahanna
Summa Cum Laude

John Steven Marra, Cleveland
Cum Laude

Colin Robert Marth, Cincinnati

Tyler Douglas Martik, Venetia, PA

Audrey King Martillotta, Chardon
Magna Cum Laude

Jonathan David Martin, Columbus

Joshua Andrew Mason, Maineville

Zachary Francis Mason, Galena
Summa Cum Laude

Karma R. Masri, Columbus

Michelle Nolan Matheke, Gahanna

Andrew Charles May, Cincinnati

Raquel Evelyn May, Decatur, GA
Cum Laude

Brittany Nicole Mayse, Cincinnati

Brian Michael Mazzola, Brecksville

Adam Lynn McBride, Bryan

Conor James McCarthy, Dublin
Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting

Daniel Robert McCartney, Westerville
Cum Laude

Kyle Douglas McCarty, Montpelier

Sean Richard McClain, Canton

Benjamin Marshall McClurg, Sylvania
Cum Laude

Andy Ray McConnaughey, Springfield

Erin Margaret McCormick, Avon Lake
Cum Laude

Daniel Joseph McCoy, Dayton

Gabriel James McCreedy, Mansfield

Kalee Jordan McElmurry, Sylvania

Jonathan Michael McElroy, Harrison

Lindsey Grace McEntee, Lakewood
Magna Cum Laude

Michael Scott McGowan, Jr., Sylvania
Cum Laude

Gina Marie McGrath, Gahanna

Kyle David McGrath, Cincinnati

Colleen Joyce McHenry, Cincinnati

Scott Kenneth Mckown, Mentor

John Edwards McLaughlin, Beaver, PA
Cum Laude

Scott Alexander McNaughton, Hilliard

Kelly Kristin McNulty, Greenville, SC

Joshua Adam McReynolds, Enon

William John Meadows, Medina
Cum Laude

Daniel Joseph Mefford, Blacklick

Susan Mei, Brooklyn

Brett Thomas Meiring, Minster

Jonathan Patrick Melfi, Loveland

Chaoran Meng, Shijiazhuang, China
Cum Laude

Chelsea Vesta Mentler, Avon
Magna Cum Laude

Kierra Lynn Mercure, Menomonee Falls, WI

Peter Gabriel Merkle, Columbus

Timothy Paul Mernagh, Akron
Magna Cum Laude

Wesley Kimball Merwin, Hudson

Adam Laszlo Mesterhazy, Akron
Magna Cum Laude

Collin Pollis Metsker, New Albany

Katie Marie Metz, Maumee
Magna Cum Laude

Johnathon Edward Meyer, Beavercreek

Morgan Elizabeth Meyer, Clarington

Mary Elizabeth Michaud, Brecksville

Rachel Shelby Michel, Monroe, LA

Nicholas Eugene Michels, Encinitas, CA
Cum Laude

Katherine Lee Mika, Youngstown

Aaron Wesley Miller, Waterford

Alexis Christina Miller, Cortland
Magna Cum Laude

Carly Morgan Miller, Solon

Christian John Thomas Miller, Wadsworth

Jacob Patrick Miller, Maineville
Cum Laude

Jacob Robert Miller, Columbus Grove

Kellen Christopher Milton, Twinsburg

Zev Isaac Mintz, West Simsbury, CT
Magna Cum Laude

Gabrielle Eden Mitchell, Beachwood

Jovan Mitrovic, Columbus

Jack Montgomery Moberger, Dublin

Joshua Ryan Molina, Lorain

Sebastian Montenegro, Kings Mills
Magna Cum Laude

James Jiseong Moon, Vernon Hills, IL

Michael Matthew Moore, Lombard, IL

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Jason Michael Morel, Solon
Edmond Kevin Javier Moreno, Jr.,
Springfield, VA
Robyn Kristina Moroz,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Margaret Ruth Morrison,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Garrett Thomas Morrissey,
Loveland
Vanisha Moudgill, Columbus
Dylan Elizabeth Mowat, Dublin
Cum Laude
Ryan Arthur Mueller,
Elizabeth, PA
Magna Cum Laude
Amjed Awadelkarim Mukhtar
Osman, Columbus
Pranav Ravindrakumar
Mukim, Mumbai, India
Kevin Anthony Mulh, Mentor
Cum Laude
Brien Robert Mullinger,
Chardon
Kevin Steven Mullinger,
Chardon
Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration
Abby Elizabeth Mullowney,
Cincinnati
Christopher Samuel Mulroy,
Pickerington
Kyle Mathew Munsch,
Warsaw, IN
Nicholas Scott Murley,
Westerville
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration
with Honors Research Distinction in
Finance
Lauren Nicole Murphy,
Southlake, TX
Allison Elizabeth Murray,
Toledo
Peter Harrison Myeroff,
Cleveland
Cody Eugene Myers, Waterloo
Summa Cum Laude
Grace Marie Myers, Cincinnati
Melissa Marie Myers, Toledo
Cum Laude
Amar Milan Nadkarni,
Lewisville, NC
Jarrod Dakota Nadzan,
Strongsville
Cum Laude
Steven N. Nagl, New
Rochelle, NY
Aravind Nair, Cincinnati
Anthony James Nalipa, Mentor
Samuel Taylor Nance,
Marietta, GA
Joe Dylan Nau, New Carlisle
Lisa Katrina Navarro,
Youngstown
Lauren Kelly Neal, Galion
Anthony Dean Nehez, North
Royalton
Matthew John Nekic,
Willoughby
Sean William Newman, Hilliard
Timothy T. Ney, Blacklick
Magna Cum Laude
Shana Nichols, Pickerington
Thomas Anthony Niedermeier,
Willard
Alexandra Nicole Niehaus,
Oregon
Kyle Mitchell Nieman, Avon
Michael Patrick Nieset,
Chagrin Falls
Summa Cum Laude
Tate Elizabeth Nordgren, Fort
Myers, FL
Steven Thomas Nosco,
Twinsburg
Summa Cum Laude
Christian Robert Nye, Bay
Village
Cum Laude
Terence Joseph O'Brien,
Pelham, NY
John Timothy O'Connor,
Broadview Heights
Cum Laude
Tiffany Ann O'Connor,
Cincinnati
Helena Veronica Olee, Medina
Sebastian Olsson, Blacklick
Erik Allan Oman, Columbus
Cum Laude
Dylan Mitchell Opar,
Bridgeville, PA
Cum Laude
Olivia Leigh Oreh, Shaker
Heights
Amanda Nicole Orlando,
Eastlake
Nicholas Christopher
Ostrander, Findlay
Shaylen Renee Oswald,
Cincinnati
Robert Steven Overbeck,
Loveland
Jacob Kenneth Owens,
Cincinnati
Nicole Denna Pacino, San
Diego, CA
Jose Luis Padilla Lazos,
Woodburn, OR
Kevin Walker Page,
Wilmington, DE
Jonathan David Palay, Solon
Levi Justis Palmer, East
Liverpool
Cum Laude
Nick Palmiotto, Oceanside, NY
Cum Laude
Leo Pan, Columbus
Ruxu Pan, Guangzhou, China
Yixin Pang, Shen Yang, China
Zachary Futterman Parfitt,
Fairfield, CT
Garrett Allen Park, Hudson
Cum Laude
Hyun A. Park, Incheon, Korea
Raymond Lamar Parker,
Westerville
Cum Laude
Jessica Ann Parmi, Columbus
Alyssa Marie Pastor, Solon
Jesslyn Jayanti Patel, Sr.,
Elyria
Prerna Chirag Patel, Lewis
Center
Cum Laude
Ronakkumar S. Patel,
Columbus
Vedant Pramod Patel, Canton
Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration
Bailey Kathryn Patterson,
Gahanna
Cum Laude
Nicholas Alexander Paul,
Milford
Cum Laude
Emily Elizabeth Paulhardt,
Canton
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration
Meghana Leela Marie
Pavithran, Solon
Lauren Alyssa Pavloff, West
Chester
Kathryn Marie Pecuch, North
Royalton
Kathryn Ann Pelini, North
Canton
Magna Cum Laude
Adam Mitchell Pelka, Solon
Kang Peng, Chengdu, China
Zachary Travis Pepper, North
Canton
Jordan Brett Perlman,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Steven Anthony Pesa, Powell
Minh Thien Pham, Hanoi,
Vietnam
Cum Laude
Aaron Louis Phillips, Mentor
Erinn Elizabeth Pinckney,
Columbus
Georgina Rae Pinou, Fort
Salonga, NY
Andrew Pizzurro, Johnstown
Cum Laude
Jonathan Michael Planchet,
Hudson
Cum Laude
Troy Alan Plattner, Fort
Loramie
Jeffrey Michael Poeppelman,
Wapakoneta
Cum Laude
Bradley Joseph Pohl, West
Chester
Lucas Marshall Poole, Powell
Brenna Janee Pooler,
Ravenna
Mary Elizabeth Popielewski,
Hawthorn Woods, IL

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

John Adam Porter, Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration

Connor Paul Powers, Cincinnati

Taylor Scottie Powers, Strongsville

Sparkle Z. Prater, Cleveland

Anna Brynn Prescott, Naperville, IL

Morgan Jane Prescott, Mason
Magna Cum Laude

Amy Elizabeth Priola, Villa Park, IL

Ryan Howe Pritchett, Columbus

Ryan Allen Prorise, Canton

Manzhi Qi, Wuhan, China
Magna Cum Laude

Bo Qian, Cixi, China
Magna Cum Laude

Kewei Qian, Wuxi, China

Miaoru Qin, Qingdao, China
Magna Cum Laude

Yuan Qin, Chengdu, China
Cum Laude

Yue Qiu, Kunming, Yunnan, China

Anna Qu, Xi'an, China

Jonathan James Quick, Cedarburg, WI
Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting

Amanda Marie Quintile, Brunswick

Camey Elizabeth Rabold, Columbus
Cum Laude

Vinay Rao, Shorewood, IL

Katie Marie Raterman, Urbana

Matthew Reasons, Naperville, IL

Madison Miller Reed, Mariemont

Colin Regan, Toledo

Bradley Owen Reger, Buffalo, NY

Zev Dovid Reich, Cleveland
Magna Cum Laude

Stephen James Reiss, Westerville

John Beringer Renner, Shaker Heights
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration
with Honors Research Distinction in Finance

Ilyssa Michelle Resnick, Cleveland
Magna Cum Laude

Logan Durham Resparc, Brecksville
Cum Laude

Michael Luke Rhoa, University Heights
Magna Cum Laude

Brandon James Rhodes, Columbus

Tracy April Rhodes, Wellington
Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting

Alan Silas Richards, Salem
Magna Cum Laude

Colby James Richards, Lakeville, MN

Melissa Lee Richardson, Lakewood
Magna Cum Laude

Lauren Marie Richnavsky, Strongsville

Michael Ricke, Cincinnati

Christopher John Rightnour, Hudson

Richard Stern Ringel, Pepper Pike

Jacob Thomas Rivers, Cincinnati

Yale Whiteleather Robb, Alliance

Emma Hannah Robbins, Clarksville, MD
Magna Cum Laude

Chelsea Carleine Roberts, Bedford

Davianna Tiara Roberts, Bellefontaine

Kyle Matthew Robertson, Strongsville

Katherine O'Meara Robinson, Chagrin Falls

John Stratton Rodock, Falls Church, VA

Juan Felipe Rodriguez, Bogotá, Colombia
Cum Laude

Austin Wesley Rogers, Columbus

Joseph Raymond Rolander, Terrace Park
Cum Laude

Madeline Elaine Roseberry, Westerville
Cum Laude

Thomas Michael Rosenberger, Cincinnati

Victoria Lynn Rosengarten, Fort Loramie

Troy Michael Rosko, Mentor

Jordan Scott Ross, Plainview, NY

Alexandria A. Rostorfer, Venedocia
Cum Laude

Cody Philip Rostorfer, Westerville

Kaitlyn Nicole Rougas, Schenectady, NY

Carmella Marie Ruberto, Warren

Ian Gunnar Rubini, Maumee

Nicholas John Ruch, Cincinnati

Robert Walker Rucki, Findlay

Rachel Marie Rudy, Rocky River

Mark Adam Ruf, Dublin

Kelsey Rumburg, Chardon
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration
with Honors Research Distinction in Energy and Sustainability

Eric William Rush, Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Madison Paige Rutherford, Grove City

Jordan Ryan, Powell

Amir Ighbariah Saada, Galveston, TX

Nicholas Richard Sabatalo, Cincinnati

Dylan Matthew Sabo, Bellevue

Kunaal Sachdeva, West Chester
Cum Laude

Michelle Rae Samboa, Brook Park

Nicholas James Sampsel, Marysville

Michelle Aurelia Sanchie, Jakarta, Indonesia
Cum Laude

Jessica Lynn Sanders, West Chester

Santino Thomas Sanfillipo, Powell

Omar K. Sanneh, Galloway

Gretchen Savage, Sylvania
Cum Laude

Stephanie Tina Sawyer, Melksham, England

Cameron James Schade, Dublin

Marco Henry Schaefer, Bloomingdale

Tyler Anthony Schafer, Columbus

Nathan Lawrence Schechter, Solon
Cum Laude

Andrew Michael Schieltz, Fort Loramie

Timothy Michael Schilling, Westlake
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration

Kari Rodgers Schmitt, Canton, MI
Cum Laude

Sara Rodgers Schmitt, Canton, MI
Cum Laude

Emily Sara Schneider, Solon
Magna Cum Laude

Bryan Daniel Schrader, Worthington

Brett Reid Schreiber, Valencia, CA

Derek James Schroeder, Bowling Green

Heather Lynne Schroeder, Glandorf
Magna Cum Laude

Jake Charles Schroeder, New Albany

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Jordan Ross Schroeder,
Ottawa

Nicole Elizabeth Schubargo,
Maumee

Derek Gregory Schult,
Waterville
Cum Laude

Kasey Ann Schumacher,
Cincinnati

Nicole Lauren Schumacher,
Upper Arlington

Kevin Patrick Schwab,
Cincinnati

Kelsey Lynn Seacrist,
Painesville

Morgan Seelinger, Kirtland

Megan Rose Seitz, Broadview
Heights
Cum Laude

Brian James Selmants, Akron

Austin Charles Semarjian,
Gates Mills

Sophia Irene Semertsidis,
New Albany
Cum Laude

Nicholas Ryan Sergakis, New
Albany

Emily Alyssa Shank, Lewis
Center

Matthew Xavier Shaver, Rocky
River
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration
with Honors Research Distinction in
Marketing

Alexander Q. Shea, Columbus

Nicholas Joseph Shealy,
Hoffman Estates, IL

Tyler Stephen Shebeck,
Twinsburg
Cum Laude

Alexander Francis Sheets,
Sunbury
Cum Laude

Luyao Shen, Nanjing, China

YanFeng Shen, Suzhou,
China

Yang Shen, Suzhan, China

Wentao Shi, Hangzhou, China

Xueying Shi, Nanping, China
Cum Laude

Tyler Elliot Shirey, Powell

Joel David Showalter,
Rosedale
Cum Laude

Jacob Lee Shriver, Columbus
Cum Laude

Evan William Shvach,
Pickerington

Ryan Michael Sibbio, Akron

Kyle David Sieg, Loveland
Cum Laude

Daniel Robert Simak, Crystal
Lake, IL
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting

Leah Elizabeth Simkoff,
Chardon
Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration

Brandon Michael Simon,
Huber Heights

Aubrey Lee Sinclair,
Strongsville
Magna Cum Laude

Brandon Delaney Sinram,
Dayton

Graydon Thomas Skeoch,
Vernon Hills, IL

Chloe Jo Skinner, Hudson
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting

Wesley Alan Skupski, Mantua
Magna Cum Laude

Jennifer Mylott Slagle,
Cincinnati

Alina Smirnov, Lake Zurich, IL

David Matthew Smith, Heath

Lauren Leigh Smith,
Cuyahoga Falls
Cum Laude

Maria Abby Smith, Hinckley
Cum Laude

Richard Lee Smith, Powell
Cum Laude

Shelby Lynn Smith, Willard

Sydney Christine Smith,
Westerville
Cum Laude

Michael George Smithhisler,
Dublin
Cum Laude

Gabrielle Nicole Snedeker,
Chantilly, VA
Cum Laude

Benjamin Israel Sokobin,
Rockville, MD
Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting

Michelle Song, Lisle, IL

Shujian Song, Shenzhen,
China

Jacob Lawrence Sorger,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting

Garrett Christopher Spain,
Poway, CA

Emily Marie Sperry, Columbus

Michael Leland Speyer,
Toledo

Angelo Wells Spinazze,
Toledo

Marissa Nicole Sponaule,
Millboro, VA

Erica Nicole Spurgeon,
Newark

Crystal Elaine Squires, Bethel
Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration

Amy Elizabeth Stanfill, Powell

Kirsten Michelle Stark,
Defiance

Connor Ivan Steiner, Dublin
Cum Laude

Magda E. Stepien, South
Amboy, NJ
Cum Laude

John Racey Stevning, Liberty
Township

Austin R. Stewart, Bloomdale

Emily Erin Stewart, Lexington
Cum Laude

Justine Michelle Stewart,
Zanesville
Magna Cum Laude

Michael Glenn Stiffler,
Austintown

Nicholas Ryan Stojanoff,
Wilmington, NC

Amanda Stopek, Mentor

Tyler Anthony Strotman,
Cincinnati

Alex Fritz Struckman,
Centerville
Cum Laude

Andrew Donald Strutz,
Circleville

Patrick Albert Stucker,
Cincinnati

Rachel R. Stump, Troy

Michael Miller Styer, Wooster

Ruolin Su, Columbus

Meghan Theresa Sullivan,
Cincinnati

Ryan Patrick Sullivan,
Westlake

Chang Sun, Dalian, China
Magna Cum Laude

Danna Sun, Shaoxing, China

Yongding Sun, Chengdu,
Sichuan, China
Magna Cum Laude

Zeyuan Sun, Canfield

Jordan Phillip Supowit,
Farmington Hills, MI

Krupa Nitin Suthar, Cincinnati

Kalen Michael Swan,
Columbus

Ashley Nicole Swartz, Canal
Winchester

Joseph Paul Sweda, Novi, MI
Cum Laude

Sarah Rebekah Sweet, Lewis
Center

Drew Christopher Swygart,
Lima

Joseph John Szabo, Medina

Anthony George Tablack,
Youngstown

Ahad Munir Taheraly, Mumbai,
India

Hajer Mahmoud Tamimi,
Amman, Jordan
Cum Laude

Ning Tang, Shanghai, China
Magna Cum Laude

Qing Yu Tang, GuangZhou,
China

Renjie Tang, Shanghai, China

Kevin McLain Tate, West
Chester

Cameron James Taylor,
Libertyville, IL

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Douglas Michael Taylor, Greenville
Cum Laude

Daniele Tedoldi, Mason

Andrew Russell Telfer, Hilliard

Brooke Ann Teman, Middle Point

Nathan Karl Terhark, Findlay

Colbyn Dane Terrill, Ridgeway

Rachael Erin Theiler, Wyoming

Eric Michael Theobald, Pittsburgh, PA

Michael Joseph Thill, Arlington Heights, IL

Cassidy Michaela Thomas, Cincinnati

David Joseph Thomas, Medina
Cum Laude

Devin Kenneth Claude Thomas, Cincinnati

Nicole Marie Thomas, Tipp City
Magna Cum Laude

Victor Anthony Thomas, Jr., Washington, DC

Andrew Thomas Ticknor, Dublin

Catherine Diane Tippy, Strongsville
Cum Laude

Brooke Katherine Tobe, Huber Heights
Cum Laude

Karlis Augusts Tolks, Ventura, CA

Jessica Noelle Tollett, Shadyside
Magna Cum Laude

Dakota Ray Tombow, Massillon

Matthew John Torpey, Dublin
Cum Laude

Andrew Austin Toth, Dublin

Erica Marie Toth, Strongsville
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Business Administration
with Honors Research Distinction in Operations Management

Samuel Jacob Tovissi, Pittsburgh, PA

Ann Marie Tran, Westlake

Henry Alan Trimpe, Sagamore Hills

Andrew Trivisonno, Powell

George Robert Young Troutman, New Albany
Magna Cum Laude

Ryan Joseph Troxil, Westlake

David Wayne Trump, Litzitz, PA
Summa Cum Laude

Stellina-Maria Nicolas Tsouris, Steubenville
Cum Laude

Betsy Tucker, Solon
Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting

Ryan Harris Tucker, Plainview, NY

John Thomas Tupa, University Heights
Cum Laude

Anna Elizabeth Turbett, Chardon

Connor James Turk, Rocky River
Cum Laude

Michael Sean Twyman, Avon Lake

Mark Kenneth Tyler, Hinsdale, IL

Nathan Robert Urbanic, Centerville

Grant Aloysius VandeRydt, Hackettstown, NJ

Steven Allen Vaughn, Carey

Kyle Edward Vermillion, Hilliard

Christopher Bachir Villalta-Karaoui, Cleveland
Cum Laude

Erika Rachelle Vocke, Napoleon

Hilton Jefferson Vogel-Dellinger, Worthington

Joshua Daniel Von Behren, Farmersville

Trenton David Vore, Brookville

Jacob McGuire Wade, Powell

Michael David-Emory Wade, Loveland
Magna Cum Laude

Colin Patrick Waite, Willoughby

Jonathan Lee Walker, Canton

Kristopher Matthew Walker, Shaker Heights

Jordi Robert Wallace, Columbus

Michael David Walling, Cincinnati

Bryan Kelley Walsh, Cincinnati

Kyle Andrew Walters, Union City, IN
Cum Laude

Michael Patrick Walters, Cherry Hill, NJ

Roger Alan Walters, Canton

Zeb Walters, Fostoria
Summa Cum Laude

Bradly Thomas Wanda, Strongsville

Clayton Merrill Wang, Naperville, IL
Cum Laude

Haijian Wang, QingDao, China

Heng Feng Wang, Sr., Columbus

Hua Wang, Wuxi, Jiangsu, China

Jingya Wang, Hai'an, Jiangsu, China

Junyi Wang, Xuchang, China

Kyle E. Wang, Upper Arlington

Mei Wang, Changsha, China
Cum Laude

Qiaoyi Wang, Beijing, China
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting

Xihao Wang, Beijing, China

Xing Wang, Changchun, Jilin, China

Yihan Wang, Jilin, China

Yixi Wang, Nantong, China
Cum Laude

Yuyao Wang, Chengdu, China

Zihe Wang, Zibo, Shandong, China

Taylor Martra Ward, Willowbrook, IL

Katelyn Mae Warne, Canton
Cum Laude

Abigail Brooks Warren, Cincinnati

Claire Wasielewski, New Albany

Nathaniel John Watkins,sylvania
Magna Cum Laude

Mack Hollister Watts, Deerfield, IL
Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in Marketing

Daniel Aaron Waxman, Tempe, AZ

Colleen Marie Webster, Naperville, IL

James Keith Wechsler, River Edge, NJ

Suppakorn Lyon Wechvitan, Westerville
Cum Laude

Johanna Ellen Wegner, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
with Honors in Business Administration

Jia Wei, Tangshan, China
Cum Laude

Shibo Wei, DaLian, China

Xiao Wei, Nanjing, China

Alexander Thomas Welsh, Westerville

Chelsea Christine Welsh, Centerville

Yuqi Wen, Kunming, China
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in Finance

Xu Weng, Gahanna
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in Marketing

Alex Kathryn Wenglein, San Antonio, TX

Alexander David Wesel, Marietta
Cum Laude

Elaine Marie Westphal,sylvania

Colleen Elizabeth Whalen, Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Jacqueline Danielle White, Dayton
Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Alex Joseph Whitt, Columbus
Cum Laude

Keith Jason Whittenberger,
Ontario

Haley Sondra Wiezbiski,
Cuyahoga Falls

Alan Hugh Wilde III,
Brecksville
Cum Laude

Lauren Nicole Willett, Mason
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting

Anthony James Williams,
Ashland
Summa Cum Laude

David Neil Williams, Mansfield
Summa Cum Laude

Grant E. Williams, Worthington
Cum Laude

Logan Michael Williams,
Dublin
Magna Cum Laude

Nathaniel Adriel Williams,
Columbus

Stephanie Ann Williamson,
Xenia
Cum Laude

Ryan Timothy Willis,
Westerville

Zachary Morton Willis,
Delaware
Cum Laude

Helen Grace Willman, Carmel,
IN

Kevin Michael Willmann,
Farmington Hills, MI

Jessica Sarah Wilschek,
Chagrin Falls
Magna Cum Laude

Justin Douglas Wilson,
Pickerington

Zachary Hovanic Wilson,
Warren

Sydney Jean Winans,
Cincinnati

Eric D. Winnestaffer, Canal
Winchester

Megan Victoria Winter, Dayton
Cum Laude

Jennifer Anne Winther,
Centerville

Jonathan Thomas Wintrow,
Akron
Cum Laude

John Joseph Wolf IV,
Westlake

Jayna Ann Wolfe, Medina
Cum Laude

Jiho Woo, Dae-jeon, Korea

Andrew Thomas Wood, West
Chester

Taylor Christian Woodward,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Keyou Wu, Hangzhou, China
Magna Cum Laude

Sunhaonan Wu, Nanjing,
China

John Conner Wunderle,
Mason
Magna Cum Laude

Rachel Elizabeth Wykoff,
Leipsic
Cum Laude

Siyu Xiang, Meishan, Sichuan,
China
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting

Fei Xie, Jilin, China

Jialu Xu, Beijing, China
Magna Cum Laude

Jing Xu, Wuhan, China

Tianchen Xu, Shanghai, China
Magna Cum Laude

Yinkai Xu, Shantou, China

Zheng Xu, Puyang, Henan,
China
Magna Cum Laude

Jin Yan, Shanghai, China
Cum Laude

Andrew Nathan Yane, Huber
Heights
Cum Laude

Chao Yang, Luoyang, Henan,
China

Duo Yang, Deyang, China
Cum Laude

George Yalong Yang, West
Chester
Cum Laude

Hanjie Yang, Guangzhou,
China
Cum Laude

Jiayuan Yang, Jinan, China

Lingyu Yang, Chengdu,
Sichuan, China
Cum Laude

Nan Yang, Harbin, China

Siyu Yang, Shanghai, China

Xiaochen Yang, Beijing, China
Cum Laude

Xuanlin Yang, Mudanjiang,
China
Summa Cum Laude

Zhenhuan Yang, Zheng Zhou,
China

Zhiqiao Yang, Beijing, China

Zhou Yang, Changsha,
Hunan, China
Magna Cum Laude

Zi Yang, Xinjiang, China

Alexander Konstantin Stanley
Yarkony, Baltimore, MD
Cum Laude

Melissa Anne Yarosz, Warsaw
Cum Laude

Mao Ye, Guanghan, China

Alex Russell Yeazel,
Columbus

Kelly Mei-Jing Yee, Milford

Sarah Hsin-Jou Yeh,
Taichung, Taiwan, ROC

Didi Yi, Beijing, China

Yuhang Yi, Changsha, China
Cum Laude

Xini Yin, Shanghai, China

Derek Lyle Yoder, Sugarcreek

Kaylee Jenna Yoffe,
Harrisburg, PA

Mitchell Thomas Young,
Centerville
Cum Laude

Thomas Edgar Young,
Columbus
Cum Laude
with Honors in Business
Administration

Baoqi Yu, Shanghai, China
Magna Cum Laude

Ho-Kang Yu, Taipei, Taiwan,
ROC

Liyuan Yu, Hangzhou, China

Qiaolin Yu, Shenyang, China
Cum Laude

Yue Yu, Anshan, China

Elizabeth Nicole Yuan, Mason
Cum Laude

Xiaohan Yuan, Chengdu,
China

Ya Yuan, Nantong, China
Cum Laude

Matthew Jobe Yudaszc, St.
Clairsville

Joseph Phillip Zbiegien,
Concord Township

Abraham Lucas Zbornik, Bay
Village

Yarden Zer Zion, Hawthorn
Woods, IL

Haoyang Zhang, Luoyang,
China
Cum Laude

Kaimo Zhang, Tianjin, China

Kewei Zhang, Nanjing, China
Cum Laude

Qingwei Zhang, Beijing, China

Ran Zhang, Mianyang, China
Cum Laude

Siqi Zhang, Dalian, China

Xi Zhang, Shanghai, China
Summa Cum Laude

Yaxin Zhang, Huangshan,
China
Cum Laude

Yufei Zhang, Shanghai, China

Borong Zhao, Taiyuan,
Shanxi, China

Congrong Zhao, Zhengzhou,
China
Cum Laude

Ruisi Zhao, Harbin

Xin Zheng, Wuhan, Hubei,
China

Yifan Zheng, Guangzhou,
Guangdong, China

Hong Zhou, Suzhou, China

Linrong Zhou, Dongtai, China
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Accounting

Tiancheng Zhou, Suzhou,
China

Zhiyi Zhou, Zhoushan,
Zhejiang, China
Cum Laude

Yifan Zhu, Shanghai, China
Magna Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Caiyan Zhuang, Shanghai,
China
Hao Zhuang, Nanjing, China
Yiyu Zhuang, Wenzhou, China
Cum Laude
Ziwen Zhuang, Changsha,
China
Magna Cum Laude
Adam Daniel Zimmerman,
Wooster
Zac Zoumpoulidis, Martin's
Ferry

COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY

Dean: Patrick M. Lloyd

DOCTOR OF DENTAL SURGERY

Akilu A. Ameha, Columbus
B.S.

Ying An, Shanghai, China
B.S. Biology (East China
Normal University)
Cum Laude

Bushra Aouthmany, Sylvania
B.A. (University of Toledo)

Robert H. Ashby,
Chattanooga, TN
B.S. (Brigham Young
University-Idaho)

Jarek S. Atwood, Alamogordo,
NM
B.S. (Brigham Young
University)
Summa Cum Laude

Laura Maged Awadalla,
Canfield
B.S. Youngstown State
University

Gregory S. Beers, Bellbrook
B.A. (Otterbein University)

Vincent Mark Benedetti, West
Chester
B.S.
Cum Laude

Anthony M. Besse, Cincinnati
B.A. Saint Louis University
M.Pub.Hlth. (Saint Louis
University)

Emily K. Boothby, Wooster
B.S. (Muskingum University)
Cum Laude

Kenjula Brown, Jacksonville,
FL
B.S., Masterís (Florida State
University)

Jared R. Burr, Greenville, SC
B.S. (Bob Jones University)

Devin M. Byard, Southington
B.S. (Otterbein University)
Cum Laude

Beau R. Calcei, Mantua
B.A. (Kenyon College)
Magna Cum Laude

Jeremy Michael Capetillo,
Wickliffe
B.S.
Magna Cum Laude

Kit Yee Cheng, Hong Kong
B.S. (University of Texas at
Austin)
Magna Cum Laude

Yong Chu, Cincinnati
B.S., M.Pub.Hlth.
Ph.D. (University of South
Carolina)

Dustin M. Connor, Lodi
B.S. (Ohio Northern
University)

Darcy R. Cook, New
Straitsville
B.S. (Bowling Green State
University)

Rachel Alyssa Cook, Saginaw,
MI
B.S. (Michigan State
University)
Magna Cum Laude

Erika K. Coombs, Toledo
B.S. (Hope College)
Cum Laude

Elizabeth Eileen Coughlin,
Hilliard
B.S.
Cum Laude

Seth Hawkins Covert, Upper
Arlington
B.S.

Leslie Richard Crawford III,
Sylvania
B.S.
Magna Cum Laude

Justin L. Crowley, Forest
Lake, MN
B.S. (Minnesota State
University, Mankato)

Brittany Lynn Drews, Mount
Vernon
B.S. Nutrition
Cum Laude

Kaila Christine Dunn,
Millersburg
B.S. (Ashland University)

Kelly L. Emery, Avon Lake
B.S. (University of Mount
Union)

Anthony P. Falcone, East
Palestine
B.S. (Kent State University)

Megan Lynne Fellows,
Westerville
B.S.
Magna Cum Laude

Kayla Fike, Independence
B.S. (Ohio Northern
University)
Cum Laude

Warren N. Gall, Dubuque, IA
B.S. (University of Wisconsin-
Madison)

Taryn Leigh Gehlert, Upper
Arlington
B.S. Bus. Adm., M.Pub.Hlth.

Douglas J. Gioiello, Tipp City
B.S. Wright State University

Matthew R. Gold, Cincinnati
B.S.
Cum Laude

Kevin Brennan Grill, Dublin
B.S., M.Pub.Hlth.

Sarah E. Haas, Lebanon
B.A. (Miami University)
M.S. (University of Cincinnati)

Richard Ian Hall, Oak Hill
B.S.

Alexandra Elizabeth Hinkley,
Dublin
B.S. All. Hlth. Prof.
Cum Laude

Mitchell R. Hobbs, Baltimore
B.A. (Capital University)

Andrew Y. Hong, Columbus
B.A. Miami University
M.S. University of Toledo

Andrew A. Hurt, Evansville, IN
B.S. Indiana University
M.S. Purdue University

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Laura Brett Jaroncyk, Columbus B.A. <i>Cum Laude</i>	Matthew R. Mason, Maryville, TN B.S.Nutrition <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Shannon Nicole Oswald, Medina B.S. (Ohio University)
Alyssa Brooke Jenkins, Amanda B.A.	Robb Michael Maylor, Massillon B.S.	Roshni P. Parikh, Toledo B.S. (Miami University)
Sarah N. Johnson, Springfield B.S.	McKenzie R. Maynor, Southfield, MI B.A. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor	Christopher Jordan Parker, Zanesville B.S. <i>Cum Laude</i>
Sarah Elizabeth Johnston, Toronto B.S. (University of Akron) M.S.	Clare A. McGorry, Buffalo, NY B.S. (College of Charleston) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Natisha Patel, Westlake B.A. (Case Western Reserve University)
Marcus Timothy Joy, Pickerington B.S.Pharm.Sci. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Matthew D. McReynolds, Duncan, OK B.A., M.B.A. (University of Oklahoma-Norman)	Daniel William Pierce, Minho Junction B.S.Bus.Adm. <i>Cum Laude</i>
Nathan David Justice, Wadsworth B.S.	Enrique S. Melgoza, Riverside, CA B.S. University of California, Riverside	Elizabeth A. Pritchard, Canfield B.S. (Miami University) <i>Cum Laude</i>
Morgan Ann Kelley, Findlay B.S. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Rami Mikati, Kent B.A. Case Western Reserve University M.A. (Kent State University)	Hannah J. Raffoul, Dayton B.S. (University of Dayton)
Christina Marie Kryszan, Columbus B.S.Dent.Hygn. <i>Cum Laude</i>	Cody T. Miller, Lima B.S. (Bowling Green State University) <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>	David J. Roemisch, Lebanon B.A. (Brigham Young University)
Ben Kushnir, Beachwood B.S. (University of Wisconsin- Madison) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Jack Paul Minnillo, Grandview Heights B.S. <i>Cum Laude</i>	Sara J. Roessner, Cincinnati B.S. (University of Dayton)
Benjamin Jia-Min Kwok, San Francisco, CA B.S. (Brigham Young University) <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>	Thanh T. Mollica, Cleveland B.A. Case Western Reserve University M.S. Arcadia University	Clayton Lea Rogers, Brunswick B.S. <i>Cum Laude</i>
Lydia A. Lancaster, Dexter, MO B.S. (Rhodes College) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Eun Sang Moon, Seoul, Korea B.S. <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>	Jordan A. Roth, Cleveland B.A. Emory University <i>Cum Laude</i>
Joseph M. Lima, London B.S. (Miami University) M.S. (Case Western Reserve University) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Ryan L. Naylor, Bettendorf, IA B.S. (Brigham Young University)	Omer S. Sanabria-Cardenas, Santa Cruz, Bolivia B.S. University of Maryland, College Park
Erika B. Loeffel, Ashtabula B.S. <i>Cum Laude</i>	Amy Marie Nestor, Niles B.S. <i>Cum Laude</i>	Nicole Christine Scheckelhoff, Wauseon B.S. (University of Dayton) <i>Cum Laude</i>
Sarah K. Lubiejewski, Erie, PA B.S. (University of Pittsburgh) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Samba S. Norris, Fairview Park B.S. Master's (University of Pittsburgh)	Gretta J. Seif, Canton B.S. (Walsh University)
Jordan Taylor Marshall, Pickerington B.S. <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>	Brian J. Oliveira, Cincinnati B.S.Bus.Adm.	Rishi Nitin Shah, Beaver creek B.S.
		Zachary Benjamin Sherman, Cincinnati B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
		Justin Shiflett, Chillicothe B.S. (Malone University) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Brennan Neal Skulski,
Lexington
B.S.
Magna Cum Laude

James Allen Smithson II,
Atlanta, GA
B.S. University of Georgia
Magna Cum Laude

Joshua R. Snyder, New
Carlisle
B.A. Ohio Wesleyan University

Zachary J. Stueve, Minster
B.S. (University of Dayton)

Whitney Ann Swonger,
Lebanon
B.S.

Alexandra R. Toole, Cincinnati
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.

Sylvia Victoria Tozbikian,
Dayton
B.S. (University of Cincinnati)
M.S.

Huong V. Trinh, Vietnam
B.S.Dent.Hygn.

Christopher Michael Turner,
Grove City
B.S.

Andrew M. Vallo, Murrysville,
PA
B.S. (Michigan State
University)

Jacob A. Venoy, Pomeroy
B.S. (Ohio University)
Magna Cum Laude

Spencer D. Wade, Lansing, MI
B.S. (University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor)
Magna Cum Laude

Leah Marie Ward, Massillon
B.S.

Jonathan Barrett Wells, West
Liberty
B.A. (Miami University)
Magna Cum Laude

Heather M. Woehrmyer,
Minster
B.S.
Master's (Wright State
University)

Dmitriy M. Yarovitsky,
Cleveland
B.S. (John Carroll University)

Lauren M. Young, Copley
B.S. (University of Akron)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Kimberlee Diane DeLamere,
Boise, ID
Kellie Armstrong Greer,
Middletown
Karla Marie Hall, Columbus

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN DENTAL HYGIENE

Faramoluwa Balogun, Lima
Makenzie Paige Bragg,
Wellston
Cum Laude
Jessica Barbara Carder,
Zanesville
Kayla Susan Dentkos, Parma
Cum Laude
Emma Catherine Fetzer,
Loudonville
Daniela Anne Fischer,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Kallie Loraine Gamble, Van
Wert
Carolyn Virginia Gardner,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
Kacy Leigh Goetz, Lima
Brittani Christine Gooden,
Columbus

Katlynn Blair Gremling,
Crestline
Magna Cum Laude
Nadya Hagee, Powell
Melissa Nicole Hoffman,
Dublin
Cum Laude
Marina Elizabeth Knape,
Defiance
Stephanie Renee Krugh, Van
Wert
Alison Marie Lammers, Miller
City
Vaida Marie Louk, Toronto
Magna Cum Laude
Jaliedy Brandy Malone,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Megan Emily McArthur,
Waterville
Sarah Katherine Millage,
Millersburg
Magna Cum Laude
Samantha Michelle Nicolay,
Olmsted Falls
Katharine Louise O'Neill,
Brook Park

Jessica Paige Pepper, North
Canton
Summa Cum Laude
Brooke Elizabeth Prater,
Hilliard
Summa Cum Laude
Lindsey Michael Rauch,
Dresden
Kari Leigh Satterwaite, Grafton
Cum Laude
Abigail Elizabeth Solt,
Arlington
Summa Cum Laude
Mary Deborah Stine,
McConnelsville
Magna Cum Laude
Rebecca Emily Trazkovich,
Berlin Heights
Jacqueline Juliann Whited,
Tallmadge
Cum Laude
Emily Mariah Whitmore,
Walbridge
Cum Laude

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN ECOLOGY

Dean: Cheryl L. Achterberg

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY SCIENCE

Tyne Toshiro Alati, North
Canton
Nathan Robert Andrasik,
Hudson
Cum Laude
DeWhittney Barnes, Cincinnati
Kelly Elizabeth Becker,
Fairfield
Tammy Louise Berger,
Versailles
James Christopher Bichl, Jr.,
Cleveland
Taylor Leigh Bracale, New
Albany
Cassandra Renea Bridgeman,
Hilliard
Summa Cum Laude
Nathan Patrick Brown,
Lithopolis
Cum Laude
Emily April Clark, Cleveland
Laura Marie Cully, Olmsted
Township
Summa Cum Laude
Derrick Dale Daggett,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
Matthew Ngoc Dang, Akron

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Janae Lynn Davidson, East
Sparta
Cum Laude
Jessica Leigh Draime,
Norwalk
Magna Cum Laude
Haley Anne Edison, Loveland
Summa Cum Laude
Samuel Matteo Evanosky,
Bergholz
Francesca Deann Force,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Sydney Elizabeth Fox, Canal
Winchester
Kaitlin Marie Frederick,
Yorktown Heights, NY
Raynisha Antonette French,
Cleveland
Kaitlyn Sarah Fugate, Dublin
Corina Lynn Garcia, Toledo
Magna Cum Laude
Grace Kendall Gerhart,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Emily Mackenzie Lee Griggs,
Logan
Jenna Kathryn Grimes,
Mayfield Heights
Carly Alexandra Gubin,
Memphis, TN
Sara Nicole Hupp, Springfield
Cum Laude
Justine Marie Junker,
Cincinnati
Shelby Brooke Gross
Kammer, Solon
Lindsay Cheryl Kennedy,
Groveport
Katie Elise Kolodka, Lodi
Summa Cum Laude
Emily Marie Kotyuk, Warren
Magna Cum Laude
Mickhale John Lamba,
Willowbrook, IL
Meagan Marie Lawler,
Cincinnati
Caitlyn Marie Liebich,
Perrysburg
Sarina Sangita Majmundar,
Danville, CA
Mackenzie Nicole Maltese,
Rochester, MI
Jessica Rose Markowitz, Niles
Nickie Rosenau Marshall,
Mount Gilead
Laura June Mayer, Fairview
Park
Magna Cum Laude
Megan Patrice McCormac,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Pavel Olegovich Mikhaylyuk,
Galloway
Hannah Grace Mills,
Columbus
Cum Laude

Binh Nhat Nguyen, Jr., Tra
Vinh, Vietnam
Cum Laude
Janelle Renee Norris,
Columbus
Bridgette Joyce Odabashian,
Broadview Heights
Magna Cum Laude
Jalene Noelle Pickett, Lewis
Center
Cum Laude
Monika Leshau Pitzer,
Columbus
Samanta April Ratsavong,
Akron
Lauren Elizabeth Rausch,
Bucyrus
Adriana Lucia Ricci, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Pauline Rinthara, Groveport
Samantha Elizabeth
Rubinoski, Worthington
Julia Nicole Sakowski,
Pickerington
Carly Morgan Schlessinger,
Beachwood
Dana Lynn Schlotzer,
Willoughby
Summa Cum Laude
Dylan Max Shangold, Syosset,
NY
Sarah Mackenzie Shelton,
Marion
Jeffrey Angelo Shero, North
Olmsted
Brooke Elyse Siesel, Attica
Magna Cum Laude
Taylor Anna Smith, Van Wert
Magna Cum Laude
Pamela Nicole Soltez,
Pittsburgh, PA
Lauren Rose Spicer, Newark
Jonathan Michael Stilp, Lewis
Center
Tisha D. Stowers, Pataskala
Carrie Renee Strawser, Canal
Winchester
Leah Christine Thomas, New
Bavaria
Magna Cum Laude
Kristina Estel Valentine,
Medina
Torey Alexs Varner, Stryker
Cum Laude
Olivia Rose Vega, Dana Point,
CA
Summa Cum Laude
Kyle James Visconti, North
Reading, MA
Gabrielle Rose Weller, New
Albany
Danielle Catherine Winders,
Loveland
Esther Soojin Yim, Mason
Emily Jane Ziegler, Attica, NY

**BACHELOR OF
SCIENCE IN HUMAN
ECOLOGY**

Christopher M. Abood,
Willoughby
Anne Blakely Adams, Bexley
Abigail Lane Allbright,
Mechanicsburg
Jacob Douglas Altic,
Cincinnati
Julie Marie Arcara, Columbus
Cum Laude
Allyse Marie Averagesch, Lima
Ashley Nicole Barnett,
Wintersville
Samantha Jo Barnett, Lima
Julie Elizabeth Bastulli, Avon
Lake
Robert Colton Becker,
Brecksville
Colin David Beer, Sidney
Lisa Stephanie Blair, Brooklyn,
NY
Julianna Marie Boerio,
Youngstown
Rita Bole, Shaker Heights
Cum Laude
Hayley Nicole Bomar, Dublin
David Lincoln Borchik, Copley
Stephanie Marie Brenza,
Delaware
Angela Phyllis Britton,
Centerburg
Luyu Cao, Columbus
Cum Laude
Cassidy Joy Carlson, Mars,
PA
Summa Cum Laude
Shanna Rose Carroll,
Sandusky
Joshua James Cecil, Granville
Alexandria Marie Chapman,
Gahanna
Destiny Briance Clardy,
Columbus
Britain Alexander Coldren,
Findlay
Daniel William Colegrove,
Worthington
Mark Alexander Coleman,
Worthington
Elizabeth Nancy Coyle, Toledo
Summa Cum Laude
Morgan Thomas Crawford,
Asheville, NC
Magna Cum Laude
Craig Laverne Dalrymple,
Kippen, ON, Canada
Melissa Danielle Damron,
North Olmsted
Brian Keith Dickes, Toledo
Kelsey Lynn Dombrowski,
Columbia Station
Brandon Robert Duffy,
Columbus
Samuel Joseph Fadel,
Chesterton, IN

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Martin Gary Felvus, Leeds, England
Hannah Leigh Fetterman, Pickerington
Emily Rose Finnie, Pickerington
Kohl Benedict Fixari, New Albany
Lindsay Michelle Fowler, Ironton
Madison Elyse Gadawski, Lewis Center
Miranda Nicole Gerace, Galloway
Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in Human Development and Family Science
Shatia Tanae Goldsborough, Cleveland
Jacob Andrew Gribble, Booneville, IN
Jason Ryan Grote, Baltimore
Madeline Elizabeth Gwin, Toledo
Magna Cum Laude
Caitlin Elizabeth Hageman, Kettering
Kalie Lauren Haggarty, Akron
Katherine Francis Hahn, Columbus
Kelli K. Hairston, Cleveland
Taylor Nicole Hamilton, Dayton
Cum Laude
Victoria Nicole Handy, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
Jarret Michael Hassfeld, Danville, CA
Nicholas Paul Heflin, Cincinnati
Jamaal Richard Henry, Euclid
Emily Michele Hiatt, Pickerington
Benny Frank Higgenbotham III, Sandusky
Kate Elizabeth Hostetler, Barrington Hills, IL
Santanna Tiara Huff, Cincinnati
Elizabeth Kay Huller, Rocky River
Summa Cum Laude
Casimir D. Hunter, Poland
Kayla Marie Joy Ingram, Akron
Jade L. Jenkins, Chicago, IL
Emily Patramon Kelley, Dublin
Erica Lynne Keysor, St. Mary's
Natalie Renee Kijowski, Hilliard
Cum Laude
Kaylee Marie King, Columbus
Garrett Joseph Klein, Thornville
Elexa Rose Koblentz, Pepper Pike
Abigail Karoline Kracker, Canton
Courtney Nicole Latham, Columbus
Cody William Leiher, Beavercreek
Terry Jack Lemaster, Lakeville
Melanie Catherine Leonard, Cincinnati
Jacqueline Christy Lewis, Lebanon
Wesley James Lewis, Barnesville
Ronald S. Liberatore, Shadyside
Lauren Alicia Lindsey, Cincinnati
Jacob Ryan Lorbach, Elyria
Christopher Matthew Mahoney, Shoreham, NY
Remero A. Mason, Cleveland
Robin McAfee, Columbus
Tabitha Marie McWreath, Boardman
Marina Rey Melendez, Lorain
Matthew Thomas Millward, Valley City
Katrina Marie Moore, Powell
Magna Cum Laude
Kevan James Mowery, Mount Vernon
Carly Rose Nauer, Zanesville
Geri Nicole Newman, New Albany
Hussen Ngo, Naperville, IL
Jacob Lou Nickell, New Carlisle
Amanda Catherine Now, St. Mary's
Brendan Joseph O'Gorman, Cincinnati
Robert Lawrence O'Steen, Heath
Bailey Colleen Oliver, Quincy
Alexis Brooke Osting, Ottawa
Kishan Patel, Toledo
Joshua Aaron Pence, Pickerington
Samantha Kay Piper, Lima
Dominic Paul Prezzia, St. Clairsville
Mary Brigid Quinn, Youngstown
Christopher Andrew Ray, Dayton
Brianna Marie Recker, Kalida
Cum Laude
Katelyn E. Reeves, Columbus
Max Charles Rosenthal, Eden Prairie, MN
Bernadette Rose Rusher, Fremont
Brent Michael Saylor, San Diego, CA
Heather Ann Scafidi, Eastlake
Abbey Leigh Shafer, Westerville
Cum Laude
Shaman Sharma, Centerville
Austin Sluss, Mansfield
Zachary S. Smith, Buffalo, NY
James Storm Snyder, Westerville
Landon Donald Stahler, Wapakoneta
Robert James Stape, Columbus
Jasa Nolan Stone, Upper Arlington
Charlotte Jane Thorson, Columbus
Cum Laude
Lisa M. Tittle, Lexington
Ashley Lynn Vanzant, Springfield
Justin Thomas Warne, Hilliard
Katelyn Mae Warne, Canton
Cum Laude
Meredith Wynne Whapham, Hilliard
Michaela Rayequeel Williams, Canal Winchester
Sara Michele Wolfenson, Randolph, NJ
Cum Laude
Jacqueline Ann Woods, Westerville
RuoJin Xia, Beijing, China
Ontayya Monique Zachary, Canton
Siqing Zhu, Nigbo, Zhejiang, China

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

Taylor Elizabeth Blatt, Zanesville
Magna Cum Laude
Clara Marie Boggs, Columbus
Madelyn George Brown, Franklin, MA
Cum Laude
Lauren Butterfield, Columbus
Stephanie Anne Chait, Brooklynn
Vince La Chanthavong, Columbus
Adam William Chatlain, Bucyrus
Rebecca Ann Conner, Westerville
Hannah Marie Dawson, Bucyrus
Ariel Nicole Duffey, Butler
Morgan Mary Entenmann, Galion
Mikaela Grace Fechner, Cincinnati
Ryan Matthew Fetherolf, Dublin
Victoria Lynn Figliomeni, Sylvania
Mark Joseph Flis, Sylvania

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Lauren Cassidy Fouts, Avon
Lake
Katherine Anne Fries, Dublin
Kyleigh Janelle Furlong,
Medina
Angela Marie Grim, Tipp City
Shelby Nicole Hagan, New
Bremen
Heather Marie Haynes,
Norwalk
Janel Nicole Hosbach,
Coldwater
Cum Laude
Madeline Christine Houser,
Bellefontaine
Jordan Rebecca Knotts,
Danville, IN
Scott Allen Koba, Amherst
Cum Laude
Mengwei Kou, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Miranda Krueger, Put-In-Bay
Cum Laude
Julia Margaret Kuntz,
Springfield
Jie Lin, Columbus
Jacob Robert Mauch,
Brunswick
Devonte Andrell Mckee,
Newark
Camille Marie Messenger,
Perrysburg
Magna Cum Laude
Molly Margaret Mills, Old
Town, ME
Melissa Marie Myers, Toledo
Cum Laude
Jordan Douglas Neff,
Zanesville
Taylor Michelle O'Brien,
Hermitage, PA
Summa Cum Laude
Ruoxin Ouyang, Wuhan,
China
Qichen Pan, Columbus
Meredith Olivia Perin, Dublin
Zach Howard Pinney,
Reynoldsburg
Alexander Emil Raabe,
Medina
Alexander Rampelotto, Bozen,
Italy
Angela Marie Reiser,
Cincinnati
Jacob Garrett Sattler, Toledo
Steven Christopher Schlies,
Milwaukee, WI
Benjamin Andrew Schulman,
Mason
Stephen Robert Sholtes,
Cincinnati
Maria Eugenia Silva Carias,
Ciudad Bolivar, Venezuela
Magna Cum Laude
Grant Douglas Smith,
Johnstown
Madison Rose Smith,
Cleveland

Mackenzie Ann Spicer,
Westerville
Christine Maria Spisak,
Twinsburg
Garrett Wade Strawn, Salem
Jennifer Lynn Walters,
Pickerington
Anna Michele Woodruff,
Columbus
Cum Laude

**BACHELOR OF
SCIENCE IN NUTRITION**

Leila Christine Abraksia,
Pepper Pike
Austin Angelotti, Lyndhurst
Baylen Joseph Babines,
Donora, PA
Sydney Battaglia, Hilliard
Alexandra Lee Benson,
Mentor
Jacob Randell Bone, West
Lafayette
Marcie Kathryn Brasdovich,
Olmsted Falls
Noelle Renae Brieck,
Columbus
Ashley Lynn Buckler,
Pickerington
Cum Laude
Sarah Chan, East Lyme, CT
Magna Cum Laude
Tyler Chubbuck, Macedonia
Samantha Jean Cochrane,
Plain City
Magna Cum Laude
Rachael Mary Cole, Wheaton,
IL
Erin Anne Copley, Granville
Cum Laude
Caitlin Ann Craft, Findlay
Zachary Theodore Diakiw,
Beavercreek
Todd Alexander Disbennett,
Plain City
Kara Elyse Dorr, Hilliard
Lyndsey Paige Faherty,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Nicholas William Fowler,
Ashley
Cum Laude
Aubrey Lynne Gardner, Indian
Lake
Augusta DeMarco Grescowle,
Tipp City
Balkaran Singh Grewal,
Twinsburg
Manel Guessas, Hilliard
Mark Hajjar, Toledo
Emma E. Hannah, Hilliard
Samantha Nicole
Hemmelgarn, Hamilton
Olivia Kay Hensal, Barberton
Amber Marie Kihm, Ottawa
Cum Laude

Kassandra Lynne Kobzowicz,
Chagrin Falls
Austin Michael Koeneman,
Roanoke, VA
Spenser McKenzie LaWarre,
Findlay
Jacqueline Marie Leonti,
Strongsville
Magna Cum Laude
Chuguo Liao, Akron
Cum Laude
Elizabeth Morgan Mandly,
Perrysburg
Jonathan Michael McCarther,
Mansfield
Cum Laude
Timothy Michael Moran,
Fairview Park
Magna Cum Laude
Pengyu Mu, Qinhuangdao,
Hebei, China
Meera Kamakshi Nagarajan,
Beavercreek
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Human Nutrition*
Sushma Narra, Solon
Mary Michelle Nemer,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Human Nutrition*
Allison DeAnna-Marie Neu,
Sidney
Jessie Rose O'Bryan,
Garrettsville
Daniel Patrick O'Reilly,
Poolesville, MD
Miranda Leigh Rodriguez,
Columbus
Chantal Maria Rozario,
Highland Heights
Eric Reinhard Samuelson, Jr.,
Urbana
Cum Laude
Evan Anthony Schrader,
Gahanna
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Human Nutrition*
Elana Spano, Mogadore
Erin Nicole Steen, Columbus
Meghan Marie Stiff, Copley
Magna Cum Laude
Charles David Tobin II,
Granada Hills, CA
James Richard Tolloti, New
Philadelphia
Kaitlyn J. Varney,
Williamsburg
Joseph Christopher Villari,
Avon Lake
Andrew Todd Weeks,
Columbus
Tyler Lucas Weihrauch,
Ottawa
Yanqiao Yang, Baotou, China
Christopher Hyun Yoon,
Columbus

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Steven Charles Zimmerman,
Morrow

**BACHELOR OF
SCIENCE IN EDUCATION**

Caleb Afoakwah Oppong,
Columbus
Briana Lynn Albert, Brook
Park
Morgan Leigh Aleshire, Mount
Gilead
Cum Laude
Haley Frances Allison,
Westerville
Summa Cum Laude
Ashley Lynn Ambos, Anna
Kimberly Joyce Amerson,
Lima
John Paul Vance Anders,
Lancaster
Cum Laude
Courtney Lynn Andersen,
Toledo
Summa Cum Laude
Jake Adam Anderson,
Columbus
Marina A. Aveni, South Euclid
Sarah Ann Bailey, St. Mary's
Magna Cum Laude
Warren Gregory Ball,
Columbus
Ryan Austin Barbari, Grove
City
Cassandra Susan Barrett,
Worthington
Summa Cum Laude
Dashon Rayvon Bates, Lima
David Richard Bauer IV, Lewis
Center
Magna Cum Laude
Kalpana Kristine Beach,
Westlake
Lauren Elyse Beaman-Diglia,
Elida
Summa Cum Laude
Katie Marie Beaver, Utica
Madeleine Karlsson Beck,
Bellefontaine
Summa Cum Laude
Timothy Matthew Beck,
Bethesda, MD
Nicole Kathryn Becks, Canton
Cum Laude
Jessica Bennett, Navarre
Morgan Kay Beveridge,
Cardington
Holly Lynn Bialek, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
Kenzie Michelle Bible,
Bellefontaine
Nichole Elizabeth Binkoski,
Blacklick
Paige Michelle Bishop,
Mansfield
Erica Danielle Blair, Forsyth,
MO

Emily Margaret Boas,
Westlake
Magna Cum Laude
Andrew Mallory Bogart,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
Katie Lynn Bostic, Akron
Kevin Ryan Brachat, Geneva,
IL
Joshua Paul Bracken, New
London
Cum Laude
Tyler Scott Bradford, West
Lafayette
Shelby Elaine Brock,
Pataskala
Margaret Elizabeth Brown,
Hilliard
Summa Cum Laude
Taylor Dianne Brown, Lima
Brooke Elizabeth Brubaker,
Columbus Grove
Stephanie Michelle Buan,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Allison Marie Buerk, Monclova
Magna Cum Laude
Sarah Nicole Bundschuh,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Christina Rae Bundy, Hilliard
Summa Cum Laude
Ryne B. Burden, Lima
Cum Laude
Margaret Kathleen Burke,
Centerville
Summa Cum Laude
Jenna Renee Buroker, Bluffton
Magna Cum Laude
Sydney Catherine Butz,
Canton
Magna Cum Laude
Taylor Renee Cady, Lima
Keeler Stewart Callahan,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Bryce Austin Calvin, Manvel,
TX
Lauren Marie Cannell,
Columbus
Steven Edward Canter, Jr.,
Milford
Cecelia Lee Capuano,
Worthington
Kayla Nicole Cassidy,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Cametreus Jaylen Clardy,
Youngstown
Alicia Marie Clark, Kettering
Cum Laude
Brittany Renee Clemmons,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
Trevor David Cline, Ashland
Cum Laude
Haley Elizabeth Codora, Belle
Center
Cum Laude

Erin Elizabeth Cole, Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
Zachary Jay Collins, Lima
Dominic Richard Colombini,
Columbus
Mackenzie Conkling,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Anita Elizabeth Cook,
Massillon
Cum Laude
Lauren Mackenzie Cook,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Alexandra Marie Costell,
Hilliard
Sara Caroline Craft, Glen
Rock, NJ
Erin E. Craine, Austintown
Cum Laude
Bailey Erin Creager, Wauseon
Magna Cum Laude
Laura Patricia Cress,
Wyoming
Sarah Elizabeth Crowther,
Pickerington
Magna Cum Laude
Matthew Thomas Croyle,
Wadsworth
Jensen Caldwell Culley,
Hilliard
Sylvia Mary Curtis, Hilliard
Liza Margret Dadosky,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
Mikayla Elaine Daniel,
Middletown
Joshua Isaac Davis, Sylvania
Magna Cum Laude
L. Grant Davis, Newport
Beach, CA
Amanda Lynn Decker,
Maumee
Magna Cum Laude
Kalyssa Koriene Deken,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Shayne William Denihan,
Pickerington
Jodie Lee Denman, Marion
Ryan Phillip Densel, Delphos
Victoria Rose DeScenza, Sea
Bright, NJ
Dmitry Vladimir Dolgov,
Columbus
Ariel Naketa Doomy, Baltimore
Thomas Francis Dowd, Mentor
Claudia Caroline Doyle,
Worthington
Carly Christine Draves,
Cuyahoga Falls
Michelle Susan Dreibelbis,
Mansfield
Conlan Dufresne, Darnestown,
MD
Suzanna Elaine Duggan,
Wheaton, IL
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in Education and
Human Ecology*

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Brionte Ramon Dunn, Alliance
Colby Michael Dunn, Shelby
Mary Margaret Dunn, North
Attleboro, MA
Cum Laude
Alyssa Patricia Dureiko,
Cleveland Heights
Ian Michael James Dyer,
Arvada, CO
Jessica Lynette Dyess, Liberty
Township
Alexandra Nicole Eckstein,
Piqua
Cum Laude
Grant Robert Edwards,
Arcadia, IN
Cum Laude
Allen Jordan Eggleston,
Powell
Jordan L. Eichorn, Johnsville
Evan Michael Eigner,
Philadelphia, PA
Cum Laude
Sarah Ann Eisenhauer,
Bellevue, WA
Paul David Ellis, Granville
Magna Cum Laude
Bailey Lauren Endres, Lewis
Center
Summa Cum Laude
Kacie Lynn Evans, Newark
Cum Laude
MaKenzie Clar Everet,
Ottawa
Cum Laude
Mary Kate Facchina,
Glenwood, MD
Magna Cum Laude
Olivia Marie Fallon, Powell
Keriann May Fanelli,
Perrysburg
Magna Cum Laude
Scott Bennett Fannin, Dublin
Emily Marie Febus, Hilliard
Cum Laude
Leah Rachel Fein, Solon
Magna Cum Laude
Thomas Gary Ferguson,
Pickerington
Jodi Elizabeth Ferlito, Euclid
Summa Cum Laude
Rachel Elizabeth Fernandez,
Mount Vernon
Anthony David Fields,
Fairborn
Jodi Yakira Fish, Beachwood
Cum Laude
Elizabeth Marie Fisher,
Waverly
Magna Cum Laude
Jordan Nicole Fitzgerald,
Grandview Heights
Shelby K. Flamm, Centerville
Magna Cum Laude
Zachary Michael Fleury,
Wadsworth
Carlyn Megan Flickinger,
Willoughby
Kylie Allison Flickinger,
Strasburg
Alyssa Noelle Flora, Hilliard
Summa Cum Laude
Myrasia Flowers, Lorain
Sarah Catherine Folk, Powell
Magna Cum Laude
Joshua Davis Foster, New
Braunfels, TX
Summa Cum Laude
Luke Joseph Foster, Plain City
Tiffany Marie Fox, Galion
Cum Laude
Danielle Nicole Francis,
Russia
Summa Cum Laude
Emily Michelle Frick, Pandora
Cum Laude
Morgan Rose Friedman,
Beachwood
Emily Michelle Frooman,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Katherine Anne Frost, Grove
City
Allison Marie Gage, Mushego,
WI
Ciara Jae Ganoe, East
Palestine
Carli Ann Gasparro, Dublin
Cum Laude
Sophie Claire Gaul, Westlake
Magna Cum Laude
Rebecca Marie Gehret, Anna
Summa Cum Laude
Bronson L. Geib, Mansfield
Emory Paul George,
Pataskala
Cum Laude
Adriane Lynn Ghidotti, Upper
Arlington
Magna Cum Laude
John Bradley Giles,
Miamisburg
Summa Cum Laude
Annie Burns Gillig, Greenville,
SC
Michael Joseph Glew, Galion
Kelly Jean Good, Waynesville
Winston Stewart Gordon,
Wooster
Nicole Marie Gravalis,
Ramsey, NJ
Summa Cum Laude
Zach Addison Griest,
Galloway
Cum Laude
Abigail Leigh Grossman,
Solon
Anne Marie Gulick, Madeira
Eric William Gustafson,
Newark
Tyler Anthony Haas, Marion
Kaitlynn Ann Hale, Mansfield
Cum Laude
Sarah Beth Hall, Maumee
Summa Cum Laude
Michael James Halpin,
Marengo
Summa Cum Laude
Hope Marie Harrington, North
Olmsted
Cum Laude
Ashley Christine Hathaway,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
Paige Elisabeth Hayes,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Chad Helsei, Columbus
Bradley Matthew Herman,
Perrysburg
Julia Pilar Hernandez, San
Pedro, CA
Jessica Christine Hetrick
Lister, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Hannah Nicole Hettterscheidt,
Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
Corbin Hill, Chillicothe
Matthew Dylan Hirshon, Great
Neck, NY
Benjamin Logsdon Hite,
Ashville
Magna Cum Laude
Alexander Matthew Hively,
Wapakoneta
Jacqueline Marie Hobson,
Upper Arlington
Peyton James Hodge,
Sarasota, FL
Jennifer Ann Holbrook,
Cincinnati
Anna Mae Holz, Conneaut
Ivy Turner Horn, Sr.,
Waynesfield
Summa Cum Laude
Danyelle Hoschar, Findlay
Zachary Carl Host, Cincinnati
Ryan Hostetler, Galion
Marie Elaine Howard,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
Hannah Jo Janetette Howell,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Tyler Andrew Huber, Anna
Seth Michael Huffman, West
Jefferson
Slayde William Humbert,
Fayette
Cum Laude
Liza Maureen Hunt, Bluffton
Summa Cum Laude
Melissa Diane Hutt, Galloway
Summa Cum Laude
Karina Maria Ilkanich, Chagrin
Falls
Summa Cum Laude
Amanda Imwalle, St. Mary's
Cum Laude
Zachary William Ingle, Hilliard
Cum Laude
Caitlyn Ann Isler, Windham
Garrett D. Jacobsen, Ashland
Paige Marie Jeffries,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Amanda Lynn Jelley,
Georgetown
Magna Cum Laude
Kevin Jenkins, Fayetteville,
NC
Danielle Marie Jennings,
Parma Heights
Courtney Anne Johnson,
Medina
Evan Geoffrey Johnson,
Coshocton
Evelyn Grace Johnson, Dublin
Tevin DaVon Johnson,
O'Fallon, IL
Zachery Tyler Johnson, Lima
Joseph David Jones,
Tecumseh, MI
Magna Cum Laude
Piper Juillerat, Hilliard
Cum Laude
Aaron Jack Kahn, Berkeley,
CA
Cum Laude
Bryan Mitchell Kane, Bolivar
Cum Laude
Paige Olivia Kantzer, Radnor
Cum Laude
Katherine Angela Keefe,
Medina
Heather Renee Keen,
Columbus
Evan Gray Keller, Williamsport
Kathleen Marie Keller,
Mansfield
Ashley Marie Kelley, Powell
Magna Cum Laude
Kevin Kelley, Monmouth, IL
Kristen Taylor Kelley, Marion
Cum Laude
Chelsey Rose Kern, West
Liberty
Cum Laude
Taylor Jeannette Kiliyan,
Mansfield
Cum Laude
Abigail Marie Kimmel, Upper
Sandusky
Summa Cum Laude
Alexander Akira Kimura,
Kailua, HI
Cum Laude
Jerry L. Kindig III, Columbus
Cole Patrick Kirchner,
Worthington
Katherine Elizabeth Koch,
Solon
Cum Laude
Alexandria Danielle Kohl, Lima
Logan Alan Konst, Ottawa
Cum Laude
Alexis Anne Korkate, Hilliard
Cum Laude
Marie Kaylin Kovacs,
Worthington
Katelyn Rae Kraft, Toms
River, NJ
Cum Laude
Jonathan Ryan Kraus, Hudson
Shelbie Rae Krontz, Bryan

Kellen John Kubik, Northfield
Magna Cum Laude
Matthew Michael Laney,
Toledo
Summa Cum Laude
Sierra Nicole Larcomb, Marion
Jacob Michael Lark, North
Royalton
Magna Cum Laude
Andrew Oludamilola Lasekan,
Worthington
Carly Elizabeth Laswell,
Washington Court House
Cum Laude
Kristen Renee Lauf, Napoleon
Cum Laude
Kelsey Jean Lawless, West
Jefferson
Cum Laude
Caitlin Joan Lay, Ashland
Cum Laude
Kelsey Morgan Layne,
Bellevue
Cum Laude
Chayeong Lee, Busan, Korea
Magna Cum Laude
Sarah Elizabeth Leitnick,
Gahanna
Magna Cum Laude
Sarah Elizabeth Lemieux,
Dublin
Hyunju Lim, Gyeonggi-Do,
Korea
Summa Cum Laude
Maggie Christine Logan,
Hubbard
Magna Cum Laude
Emma Alexandra Longauer,
North Olmsted
Mitchell Lowery, Landover,
MD
Ashley Dawn Lyman,
Pickerington
Gina Macaluso, Hauppauge,
NY
Roman Christopher Madeline,
Stafford, VA
Lindsey Nicole Manning,
Hillsboro
Cum Laude
Christopher Wayne Martin,
Gnadenhutzen
Lucas Cochran Martin,
Bellbrook
Adrienne Caroline Marx,
Dayton
Magna Cum Laude
Morgan Justine Mason, Lima
Melinda Lee Matuch,
Mansfield
Robert Wayne Mays II,
Miamisburg
Magna Cum Laude
Chelsey Jane McChesney,
Cardington
Heather Rae McCombs,
Lexington
Megan Elizabeth McCormack,
Mason
Magna Cum Laude

Katelyn Patricia McKenzie,
Vermilion
Magna Cum Laude
Timothy Bryant McKnight,
New Philadelphia
Magna Cum Laude
Mary Kathleen McLain, Lewis
Center
Scott Alexander McNaughton,
Hilliard
Kelly Lynne McPeak,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Sarah Elizabeth Meier,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Sarah Nicole Mengerink, Van
Wert
Cum Laude
Rachel Mentzer, Oberlin
Summa Cum Laude
Brian J. Merrill, Brewster
Marcus Lee Michael, Arcanum
Magna Cum Laude
Ivica Petar Miljak, Willoughby
Magna Cum Laude
Aaron Wesley Miller,
Waterford
Brandon Alexander Miller,
Strasburg
Cum Laude
Sierra Marie Miller, Lima
Alexis Renee Mills, Celina
Cum Laude
Minori Melinda Minagawa,
Dublin
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Exercise Science Education*
Sakiko Cynthia Minagawa,
Dublin
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Exercise Science Education*
Kaitlin Elizabeth Minnick,
Dublin
Summa Cum Laude
Chase Charles Minor,
Kingston
Garrett Anthony Mitchell, Troy
Kato Lee Mitchell, Cleveland
Hana Patricia Mitsui,
Pickerington
Andrew Jacob Moling, Canal
Winchester
Emily Michelle Monds,
Reynoldsburg
Cum Laude
Hayley Elizabeth Moore, New
Albany
Cum Laude
Lauren Rose Moorman,
Centerville
Kyle Austin Morrow,
Broomfield, CO
Hannah Elizabeth Mowery,
Berlin Center
Andrea Lynn Murphy, Ashland
Mark Jeffrey Murray, Westlake

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

David Joseph Murrow, Jr.,
Cleveland
Harry Myers, Pickerington
Bryanna Blanche Neuwald,
Oakville, ON, Canada
Magna Cum Laude
Maria Reyes Nixon, Akron
Cum Laude
Daniel Jacob Nouredine,
Beachwood
Jonathan Dallas Nye II,
Fostoria
John Patrick OBrien,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Jennifer Mary Olix, Upper
Arlington
Cum Laude
Brian Thomas OMasta, Lewis
Center
Hannah Marie Osterman,
Pickerington
Gabrielle Rose Palombaro,
Pataskala
Cum Laude
Yiming Pan, Beijing, China
Magna Cum Laude
Natalie Anne Pankiw,
Strongsville
Garrett Allen Park, Hudson
Cum Laude
Mackensie Lane Park,
Greenwich, CT
Payton Kay Parks, Akron
Cum Laude
Jennifer Lee Paulus, Minster
Dominic Pecze, Amherst
Abigail Hope Peppers,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Logan Foster Pester,
Louisville
Amber Christine Pharazyn,
Hilliard
Cum Laude
Courtney Lynne Phillips, Plain
City
Matthew Christopher Phillips,
Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
Rachel C. Phillips,
Wheelersburg
Summa Cum Laude
Jessica Marie Pintabona,
Chesterland
Matthew Lee Pohlman,
Scottsdale, AZ
Ninamarie Theresa Powell,
Westerville
Eric Michael Price, Richmond
Malachi J. Pulliam, Bainbridge
Magna Cum Laude
Jonathan Joseph Pyke, Powell
Justin Douglas Quatman,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
T-Jay Gregory Queen, Sugar
Grove
Emily Carol Ranft, Tipp City
Magna Cum Laude

Catherine Rae Rankin,
Wapakoneta
Lauren Taylor Ratterman,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Madison Nicole Reid,
Waterville
Michael Neil Rhoad, Wooster
Jesse Lee Rhodes, Ashland
Mary Richards, Gahanna
Tyler E. Richardson, Ypsilanti,
MI
Cayla Amber Richey, Upper
Sandusky
Magna Cum Laude
Megan E. Riley, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Genevieve Catherine Ritz,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Stefan Antonio Rivera-Clack,
Centerville
Cum Laude
Jeremy Allen Robinette, Elyria
Alyse Nicole Robinson,
Newark
Summa Cum Laude
Melanie Rae Rose, Niles
Cum Laude
Lauren Renee Rossi,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Daniel Dominic Rotella,
Loveland
Magna Cum Laude
Zachary Todd Ryan,
Miamisburg
Theresa Marie Salerno,
Cincinnati
Rachel Elizabeth Salyer,
pickerington
Magna Cum Laude
Skye Alexandrya Sanko,
Streetsboro
Magna Cum Laude
Mika Sasaki, New Albany
Summa Cum Laude
Tori Nicole Schimpf, Bucyrus
Magna Cum Laude
Max Sire Schoen, Beechwood
Magna Cum Laude
Daniel Tyler Schrembeck,
Twinsburg
Brody David Seiler, Galloway
Erin Elizabeth Sekinger,
Columbus
Jacob Tyler Seymour,
Westerville
Kassi Allison Shaffer,
Springfield
Magna Cum Laude
Alexandra Marie Shaver,
Pickerington
Evanne Jade Shellabarger,
Arcanum
Magna Cum Laude
James Preston Shepard,
Piqua

Sadie Ann Shivers, Black
Mountain, NC
Summa Cum Laude
Kristi Nicole Shonk, Marion
Magna Cum Laude
Samantha Nicole Sikyta, New
Albany
Brianna Christine Simmons,
Gahanna
Magna Cum Laude
Marisa Sophie Simon,
Beachwood
Magna Cum Laude
Connor James Siskovic, North
Royalton
Bernabas Melku Sleshi,
Columbus
Jada Paige Smith, Canton
Katelyn Ann Smith, Mansfield
Shawn Thomas Smith, Mount
Victory
Cassidi Brooke Smith-Hall,
Westerville
Summa Cum Laude
Heather Paige Smolinski,
Arlington, VA
Cum Laude
Jessica Lynn Shay, Lima
Megan Linn Sobotka, Dublin
Summa Cum Laude
Courtney Anne Socha, Dublin
Sheryl Annette Sommers,
Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
Eric Brian Sprague, Powell
Samantha Steensen, Hilliard
Andrew Joseph Stemen, Lima
Tyler Robert Stern, Cleveland
Magna Cum Laude
Brooke Lee Stevenson,
Ottoville
Taylor Samuel Strain,
Gettysburg
Cum Laude
Katelyn Blanchard Strand,
Dublin
Elizabeth Mae Sullivan,
Loveland
Magna Cum Laude
Jessica Kathleene Sultemeier,
Grove City
Summa Cum Laude
Lindsey Elise Sutt, Bellville
Nicholas Michael Tavanello,
Wadsworth
Benjamin Michael Taylor,
Dublin
Marisa Ann Ternes, Elyria
Magna Cum Laude
Emily Elizabeth Thomas,
Sylvania
Magna Cum Laude
Adam Paul Tinker, Sandusky
Cum Laude
Keithia Alina Toles, Columbus
Abigail Rae Trigg, Ottawa
Summa Cum Laude
Derek Ryan Troyer, Plain City
Derek Upp, Lancaster
Michael Elliott Valles, Dublin

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Telea Marie VanDyke, Lima
Julia Nicole Vari, Princeton,
NJ
Cum Laude
Colin Patrick Waite,
Willoughby
Laurel Kathleen Wakeley,
Athens
Summa Cum Laude
Vanessa Dionna Walker,
Westerville
Kristyn J. Wallace, Pataskala
Magna Cum Laude
Megan Ilene Walsh, Highland
Heights
Zachary Thomas Walters,
Tallmadge
Chantel Nicole Wantz,
Granville
James Andrew Fleener
Warvel, Indianapolis, IN
Konrad Jakub Warzycha,
Dublin
Natika Trineé Washington,
Maple Heights
Emily Jane Watkins, Huntsville
Ellen Renee Watters,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Troy Alan Webster, Jr.,
Columbus
Allyson B. Weinberg,
Marlboro, NJ
Morgan Marie Weisgarber,
Ironton
Summa Cum Laude
Karen Chelsea White, Dunkirk
Lauren Ashley White,
Pataskala
Cum Laude
Jamie Lynn Wickert, Bluffton
Jamie Brianne Wilden, Newark
Christy Lauren Wildermuth,
Canal Winchester
Magna Cum Laude
Karlee Ann Williams, Hubbard
Cum Laude
Samantha Nicole Williams,
Toledo
Cum Laude
Samantha Rose Williams,
Lima
Magna Cum Laude
Sierra Renee Williamson,
Ashland
Kiara Jenae Willis, Columbus
Allison Elizabeth Willman
Zombek, Dublin
Magna Cum Laude
Taylor Mae Winand, Butler
Summa Cum Laude
Breanna Leah Winebrenner,
Amherst
Rachael Marie Wintering,
Lewis Center
Summa Cum Laude
Savannah Lauren Wise, Pine
Grove, PA
Cum Laude

Megan Elizabeth Woda,
Hilliard
Stephanie Marie Wolfe,
Pataskala
Magna Cum Laude
Felicia Woo, Euclid
Nancy Elaine Wright, Dublin
Summa Cum Laude
Michael Evan Yoder, London
Cum Laude
Alexa Nicole Zeeff, Van Wert

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Dean: David B. Williams

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AERONAUTICAL AND ASTRONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Lucas Miles Agricola,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
Marc S. Ahlborg, Richfield
Nathaniel Jay Alspach, Canal
Winchester
Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*
Ryan David Benecke, Lewis
Center
Kaitlin Kristine Blackburn,
Wapakoneta
Chris Blair, Roscoe, IL
Samantha Ann Booth,
Pittsburgh, PA
Kurt Daniel Brezovec,
Highland Heights
Jason Cory Carr,
Reynoldsburg
Cum Laude
Robert Owen Crumpacker,
Springfield, VA
Christopher Andrew Daubert,
Bedford, NH
Adam Taylor Davidson, Dublin
Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Ryan Michael Deyhle,
Cincinnati
Bryce Steven Dickson, Hilliard
Alexander Dorcik, Mentor
Kayleigh Elizabeth Gordon,
Centerville
Laura Elizabeth Guthrie,
Mechanicsville, VA
Evan Tyler Hayes, Cambridge
Kyle George Hochevar,
Fairlawn
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering

Jordan Brett Kenton,
Huntsville
Sarah Orit Keren,
Reynoldsburg
Kevin John Lawler, Loveland
Magna Cum Laude
Tyler Allen Lenke, Marion
Cum Laude
Ryan Michael Little, Mason
Kan Liu, Fairborn
Sara Elizabeth Mahaffey,
Hudson
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Michael Anthony
Mastromichalis, Weirton,
WV
Christopher McClurg,
Lancaster
Summa Cum Laude
Joseph Edward McCormack,
Streetsboro
Cum Laude
Daniel Joseph Meter,
Strongsville
Alex Frederick Miller, West
Chester
Cum Laude
Michael David Mooibroek,
Avon
Cum Laude
Nathan Matthew Morgan,
Dublin
Colin Richard Naulty, Exton,
PA
Brett Anthony Navratil, Solon
Patrick Steven Nienhaus,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Dennis Omari, Columbus
Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*
Zachary Philip Palmer,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Leno Piperi, Parma Heights
Magna Cum Laude
Zachary Ross Pittenger,
Norwalk
Zachary David Pressler,
Westerville
Jordan T. Reinhart, Fostoria
Eric Robert Reynolds, Port
Clinton
Gregory Darrell Rhodes,
Lexington
Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*
Allen R. Roe, Columbus
Cum Laude
Joseph J. Sagal, Aurora
Andrew Jacob Schermerhorn,
Perrysburg
Kellen Blake Seaman,
Archbold
Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Zachary Trey Secrest,
Chillicothe
Jake Mitchell Shoemaker,
Columbus
Kerwin Sierra-Reyes, Santo
Domingo, Dominican
Republic
Ryan Wallace Simpson,
Wheaton, IL
Adam Matthew Snow, West
Chester, PA
Chelsea Elizabeth
Sollenberger, Xenia
Aaron Michael Southerland,
Troy
Weston Russel Straw,
Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
Mark Mackenzie Suszek,
Gahanna
Maxwell Robert Taylor,
Columbus
Jack Albert Toth, Twinsburg
Owen Joel Tyndall, Dublin
Cum Laude
Chad Lee Walker, Chardon
Jason Patrick Wilke, Cincinnati
Jillian Grace Yuricich, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering

**BACHELOR OF
SCIENCE IN
ARCHITECTURE**

**(AUSTIN E. KNOWLTON
SCHOOL OF
ARCHITECTURE)**

Kevin Todd Anderson,
Fremont, MI
Kristen Elise Autin, Austin,
Texas
Lane Autry, Gahanna
Kristina Lyn Bertocchi,
Greenville, PA
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Meghan Michelle Blackson,
Hartville
Sam David Brown, Sarasota,
FL
Sarah Jeanne Clapper,
Louisville
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Emily Marguerite Clemons,
Columbus
David N. Conley, Trenton

Michael Corbitt, Panama City
Beach, FL
Cum Laude
Bryson Siler Coy, Middletown
David Cutrona, Rockaway, NJ
Jianan Dai, Changshu, China
Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
Ryan Nicholas Detroit,
Beavercreek
Brandon David Doherty, Grove
City
Rachael Elizabeth Dzierzak,
Perrysburg
Kayla Andrea Eland, Bay
Village
Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Gabriel Tyrone Ford,
Clearfield, PA
with Honors in Architecture
Shiying Gan, Chengdu, China
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
Breanna Lucille Geiser,
Wooster
Justin Henry Gurtz, Hilliard
Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Cameron Reece Guthrie,
Columbus
Lizeth Silvana Gutierrez,
Mentor
Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
George Andrew Hawks,
Columbus
Yang He, Chengdu, China
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Hannah Lynne Hirzel,
Pemberville
Haobo Hu, Chongqing, China
Alexander Lee Jackson,
Centerville
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Dominic Robert Jannazo,
Columbus
Weizhen Jia, Handan, China
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Melissa Rae Jones, Gates
Mills
Magna Cum Laude
Vincent Samuel Kuns,
Highland Heights

Katie Nicole Lau, West
Chester
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Skyla Kapri Leavitt, North
Ridgeville
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
Nolan Scott Leber, Sunbury
Chase David Letizia,
Westerville
Cum Laude
Shauna Patrice Lindsey,
Jeffersonville, IN
Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
Calvin Vergara Luna, Powell
Alexis Marie Mallett,
Columbus
Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Xiaoshuo Mei, Xi'an, Shaanxi,
China
Andrew James Miller, Warren
Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Sarah Marie Montague,
Columbus
Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Max William Moore, Grove
City
Nathan Lucas Mosure,
Canfield
Jae Hyun Park, Columbus
Josiah James Poland,
Columbus
with Honors in Architecture
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Bradley Reed, Xenia
Michael Patrick Rennekamp,
Columbus
Bethany Claire Roman,
Cleveland
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Claire Margaret Ronan,
Mooreville, IN
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Alexandria Kaur Sandhu,
Westlake
Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
Elise Catherine Schellin, Port
Clinton
Daniel P. Schiering,
Westerville
Magna Cum Laude

Jay D. Schlesinger, Yokosuka,
Japan
Nicholas Alexander Schweer,
Loveland
Anthony Peter Selvaggio,
Twinsburg
Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
Ian Kellory Sheets, Columbus
Ellen Marie Shirk, Columbus
with Honors in Architecture
Stephen James Steckel,
Perrysburg
with Research Distinction in
Architecture
Gabriel Nikolai Strzepek,
Columbus
Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Wenli Sui, Chengdu, China
Cum Laude
Zhixin Sun, Jinan, China
Cum Laude
Shangyu Tian, Baoding, China
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Andrew Douglas Watson,
Hamilton
Yidi Yang, Shenyang, China
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Architecture
with Honors Research Distinction in
Architecture
Xuran Yuan, Binzhou, China
Cum Laude
Zachary Alexander Zaworski,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AVIATION

Stephanie M. Cruz, Mount
Vernon, NY
Jessica Elaine Evans,
Bellbrook
Michael Valentine Johanni,
Upper Arlington
Bruce Hoonoh Lee, North
Hills, CA
Orlando Ortigoza, Indian
Creek, IL
Kerwin Sierra-Reyes, Santo
Domingo, Dominican
Republic
Kyle Nathan Wilcox,
Chesterland

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

Jared Michael Artz, Monclova
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Biomedical Engineering
Christopher Michael Baehr,
Gahanna
Cum Laude
Alexander Patrick Bendig,
Dublin
Emily Elizabeth Bodamer,
Boardman
Cum Laude
Kaleb R. Boggs, Lancaster
Magna Cum Laude
Austin Michael Bries,
Bettendorf, IA
Magna Cum Laude
Colin Patrick Brooks,
Westerville
Cum Laude
Michael Blake Christy,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Sam Constantine Colachis IV,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Nolan Douglas Farrell, Perry
Summa Cum Laude
Jordan Alexander Gause,
Dublin
Samuel David Goldman,
Beachwood
Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Stephen Adam Herman,
Mason
Summa Cum Laude
Derek Gabriel Hesse,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Jillian Rose Hickey, Cortland
Khaled Youcef Himed,
Beavercreek
Magna Cum Laude
Taylor Jordan Howard,
Pittsford, NY
Magna Cum Laude
Michelle Anne Hurtubise,
Dayton
Bao Wei Jiang, Shanghai,
China
Cum Laude
Jill Marie Kanney, Coldwater
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Andrew David Karnele,
Beavercreek
Cum Laude
Aashish Katapadi, Columbus
Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Connor Lester Kenney, Toledo
Cum Laude

Kanghyun Kim, Mayfield
Heights
Cum Laude
Alyse Danielle Krausz,
Perrysburg
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Biomedical Engineering
Jason Alan Lauf, Lima
Cum Laude
Spencer William Leckrone,
Cary, IL
Magna Cum Laude
Adam Christopher Lehnig,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Bradley Andrew Lewis, Solon
Cum Laude
Jaron Larry Lohmeyer,
Louisville
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Biomedical Engineering
Mikayla N. Lowenkamp,
Hudson
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Biomedical Engineering
Connor Elsbeth Majstorovic,
Brecksville
Cum Laude
Timothy Ellis Makkar,
Pittsburgh, PA
Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Tyler James Meder, Medina
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Elizabeth Catherine Meurer,
Louisville, KY
Brandon Thomas Moore,
Cleveland
Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Gabrielle Elise Mosiniak,
Rossford
Cum Laude
Michelle Marie Murach,
Strongsville
Magna Cum Laude
Zachary James Novak, North
Olmsted
Cum Laude
Karolina Ostapkiewicz, Niles,
IL
Yue Pan, Xiamen, China
Magna Cum Laude
Akshar Patel, Upper Sandusky
Cum Laude
Kishan Alkesh Patel, Solon
Nehal Jaymish Patel,
Sagamore Hills
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Biomedical Engineering
Megan Nicole Posukonis,
Sparks, NV
Magna Cum Laude

Aaron Andrew Pruitt, Dayton
Kareem Bassam Rasul,
Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
Daniel John Robinson, Avon
Lake
Cum Laude
Talha Saif, Hilliard
Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Eric Carl Salomon, Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
Benjamin William Scandling,
Powell
*with Research Distinction in
Biomedical Engineering*
Michael David Schmidt,
Cincinnati
Ian Christopher Schwochow,
Brookville
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Lindsay Elizabeth Seibel,
Cincinnati
Chase Douglas Smith,
Zanesville
Magna Cum Laude
Katherine Marie Stemmer,
Dayton
Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Biomedical Engineering*
Ian Larry Sunyecz, Uniontown,
PA
Magna Cum Laude
Orion John Swanson,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Anirudh Tarimala, Dublin
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Nicholas Leigh Tassos, Liberty
Township
Nguyen Khoi Tram, Ho Chi
Minh, Viet Nam
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Biomedical Engineering*
Toshiki Tsuchiya, Suzuka,
Japan
Frank Eric Typpi, Lombard, IL
Cum Laude
Christopher Joseph Wasco,
North Royalton
Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Shelby Lynn Willingham,
Perrysburg
Magna Cum Laude
Arrianna K. Willis, Batavia, IL
Magna Cum Laude
Michael Russell Young,
Southington
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Biomedical Engineering*

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Salem Abdulla Ahmed
Mohamed Al Marzooqi, Abu
Dhabi, UAE
Hussein Badr Alkhatib, Upper
Arlington
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Chemical Engineering*
Michael Kamikura Archbold,
West Chester
Katlyn Elizabeth Ashley, Port
Clinton
Summa Cum Laude
Aja Marie Badgeley,
Westerville
Xinwei Bai, Xiamen, China
Cum Laude
Richard Thomas Bannerman,
Medina
Magna Cum Laude
Mark Matthew Barger,
Cincinnati
Robert Amedeo Battista,
Buffalo, NY
Stanislav Anatolyevich Bilyk,
Columbus
Elena Blair, Oconomowoc, WI
Erica Lynn Brackman, Tampa,
FL
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Sean Patrick Brady, Toledo
Peter Joseph Brandt,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Bryan William Brasile, Latrobe,
PA
Magna Cum Laude
Nicholas Aloysius Braun,
Beavercreek
Magna Cum Laude
James Elliot Breiding, Kent
Magna Cum Laude
Cailin A. Buchanan,
Rochester, MI
Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Chemical Engineering*
Greg Gerald Bulger, Hudson
Magna Cum Laude
Brittney A. Butler, Galloway
Malika Achinthani
Chandradasa, Colombo, Sri
Lanka
Joshua Bruce Colley, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
Cullen Thomas Conry, Lodi
Sean Makoto Crowe,
Northbrook, IL
Jordan Dean Cutting,
Wadsworth
Dylan Gray De Anna,
Brecksville
Sudipto Deb, Worthington
Raajan Desai, Rockford, IL
Ryan E. Dickinson, Chardon

Mary Caitlin Dickson, Avon
Jonathan Alberto Duran,
Darien, IL
Lavanya Easwaran, Dublin
with Honors in Engineering
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering*
Eric Joseph Falascino, Amity,
PA
Summa Cum Laude
Logan Edward Fisher,
Hinckley
Jarrett Reno Forkey,
Breesport, NY
Cum Laude
Costanza S. Franceschini,
Trieste, Italy
Brian Abraham Fredman,
Westerville
Regina Christine Gallagher,
Bellbrook
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Kyle Charles Goodnow,
Camas, WA
Cum Laude
Thomas Michael Groseclose,
Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Chemical Engineering*
Brenna Margaret Haag,
Twinsburg
Jacquelynn Lauren Herron,
Mayfield Heights
Cum Laude
Kyle Paul Hofacre,
Worthington
Cum Laude
Emily Marie Hoff, North
Canton
Magna Cum Laude
Eric Wesley Hof, Loveland
Michael Louis Homsy,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Chemical Engineering*
Su Yen Hor, Teluk Intan,
Malaysia
Cum Laude
Conor Matthew Hughes,
Uniontown, PA
Cum Laude
Scott Michael Hutt, Canton
Brandon Paul Isaacs, Xenia
Cum Laude
Gregory Thomas Jameson,
Bellefontaine
Magna Cum Laude
Travis John Jenkins, Martins
Ferry
Magna Cum Laude
Scott Keith Johannes,
Bellbrook
Magna Cum Laude
Mitchell Allen Jokerst,
Versailles
Kendra Tierra Jones, Chicago,
IL

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Natasha Khawaja, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Lauren Louise Kirian, Solon
Panayiotis Konstantinou
Koliopoulos, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Chemical Engineering
Deepthi Koralla, Columbus
Robert Joseph Kriner, Medina
Magna Cum Laude
Nicholas Richard Lee, Green
Sandra J. Lee, Skokie, IL
Blake Elizabeth Lewis, Mentor
Cum Laude
Nicholas Thomas Liesen,
Naperville, IL
with Research Distinction in
Chemical Engineering
Ted Chipo Liu, Mason
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Chemical Engineering
Aniela Jessica Lloyd, Hamilton
Cody James Lockhart, North
Canton
Charles Nicholas Loney,
Fairview Park
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Chemistry
Ian Patrick Losey, Hilliard
Maxwell Thomas Mantkowski,
Madeira
Magna Cum Laude
Eric John Marko, Hinckley
Alex Edward Marsalek,
Antioch, IL
Tiara Ann Shalimar De Jesus
Maula, Pickerington
with Research Distinction in
Chemical Engineering
Tyler Jordan McCullough,
Huntsville
Laura Elizabeth McGreer,
Brunswick
Austin Daniel McHugh, Toledo
Kyle Robert McLain,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Jordan Andrew Meilstrup,
Lebanon
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Matthew James Michalski,
Amherst
Kathryn Marie Molitoris,
Pittsburgh, PA
Craig Alexander Motil,
Hinckley
Michael Cullen Mulcahy,
Liberty Township
Jing Na, Columbus
Cum Laude
Andrew Grant Newmyer,
Sylvania
Cum Laude

Corinne Ellen O'Donnell,
Blomington, MN
Cum Laude
Robert Stephen Ostafi II,
Perrysburg
Victoria Amber Palagiano,
Canton
Jie Pan, Chengdu, China
Cum Laude
Cody Dougsoo Park, Lebanon
Monika H. Patel, Columbus
Arthur A. Perconti, Westlake
Cum Laude
Andrea Claire Perrin,
Cincinnati
Erik Jason Perrot, Columbus
Jasmine Nicole Peters,
Columbus
Nicholas Kenneth Peters,
Medina
Marshall Allan Pickarts,
Wichita, KS
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Kyle Yonglun Qian, Solon
Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Chemical Engineering
Munisshankari
Ramachandran, Alor Star,
Malaysia
Cum Laude
Matthew Charles Raye,
Hilliard
Kayla Marie Reed, Strongsville
Scott Anthony Reinhart, North
Royalton
Lucas Moses Rodriguez,
Dublin
Rob Michael Russell, Perry
Jacob Daniel Salyer, Tipp City
Cum Laude
Natalie Faye Sample, Mentor
Matthew Robert Sands,
Delaware
Cum Laude
Alexandra Leona Schwertner,
Cleveland
Han Jin Shin, Seoul, Korea
Evan William Shirin, Newark
Andrew Michael Short, Findlay
Rachel Michelle Staton,
Eastlake
Bethany Stephens, West
Chester
Alec John Sunyecz,
Uniontown, PA
Magna Cum Laude
Jing Xun Tee, Kota Tinggi,
Malaysia
Magna Cum Laude
Kai Hao Tiew, Kuala Lumpur,
Malaysia
Dennis Cot Tran, Hilliard
with Research Distinction in
Chemical Engineering
Matthew Thomas Truesdale,
Worthington
Daniel Turkalj, Cleveland
Alexis Nicole Uber, Brunswick

Andrew Martin Wamsley,
Beavercreek
Ziwei Wang, Yangzhou, China
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Chemical Engineering
Oliver John Weaver, Minster
Yunhan Wen, Nanchang,
China
Summa Cum Laude
Adam Chase Withers,
Westerville
Ka Heen Gary Wong, Hong
Kong, Hong Kong
Austin James Wood,
Mansfield
Cum Laude
Charles Xu, Dublin
Michael Hanzhe Zhang, New
Albany
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING

(AUSTIN E. KNOWLTON SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE)

Steven Alexander Bow,
Columbus
Kevin Joseph Clark,
Worthington
Amanda Bastos Dias,
Cincinnati
Megan Elizabeth Flick,
Poolesville, MD
Nickalaus Avery Frye,
Columbus
Amanda Marie Giesige, Kalida
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in City and Regional
Planning
Ashley Marie Hofmaster,
Grandview Heights
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in City and Regional
Planning
William Odie Huguen, Los
Angeles, CA
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in City and Regional
Planning
Robert Wincel Jimison,
Pataskala
Cum Laude
Michael Thomas Kettler,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Nicholas Robert Kobernik,
Ashtabula
Ryan Michael Laber, Fort
Thomas, KY
Magna Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

with Honors in City and Regional Planning

Abby Marie Lawless,
Cleveland
Cum Laude

Elizabeth Grace LeBuhn,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Tori Nichole Luckenbach,
Pittsburgh, PA
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in City and Regional Planning

Samantha Marlene Montalto,
Cuyahoga Falls

Jarian Paige Ogden,
Columbus

Kalindi Padmesh Parikh, North
Olmsted

Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in City and Regional Planning
with Honors Research Distinction in City and Regional Planning

Bethany Paulsen, South
Vienna

Christopher Nils Sandine,
Winthrop Harbor, IL
Summa Cum Laude

Zachary Joseph Sevenish,
New Albany

Rebecca R. Smith,
Beavercreek

Eunjee Son, Busan, Korea
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in City and Regional Planning

Olivia Marianna Sullivan, Short
Hills, NJ

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

Galad M. Abdullahi, Columbus
Leland James Askew,
Leabanon

Garrett Paul Baker, Hudson
Kyle Richard Baughman,
Canal Winchester

Paul Thomas Beck,
Westerville

Randall Phillip Berkley,
Hudson
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in Civil Engineering

Brett Alexander Betit, Ashland
Cum Laude

Joseph David Blackwell, Lewis
Center

Justin Douglas Blood,
Conneaut
Cum Laude

Russell Allan Boroski,
Wakeman

Julianne Michelle Brock,
Perrysburg

Garrett Griffith Brown, Canal
Winchester

Antoine Jean Buisson,
Cincinnati

Micah Daniel Byler,
Mechanicsburg

Summa Cum Laude
Nicolas S. Caruso, Lakeland,
FL

Shanshan Chi, Tangshan,
China

Magna Cum Laude
Andrew John Chudzik, Iowa
City, IA

Christopher William Colley,
Portland, OR

Samuel Thomas Coughlin,
Columbus

Trevor S. Crites, Spencerville
Michael Harris Czerniakowski,
Toledo

Kooper Dale Dessecker,
Strasburg

Summa Cum Laude
Brian Tyler Dregne, Battle
Creek, MI

Cum Laude
Stephen Toby Droughton,
Cincinnati

Adam Thomas Dues,
Freeburg, PA

Carson L. Dukes, Murrieta, CA
Erik Daniel Early, Dublin

Cum Laude
Nicholas Christopher Elemen,
Hugo, MN

Russell Jacob Fleming,
Mentor

Joseph Allan Ford, Elkton, MD
Ryan Joseph Fox, Grove City

Justin Tyler Frank, Zanesville
Magna Cum Laude

Alison Michelle Gale, New
York, NY

Cum Laude
Nicholas Michael Goodman,
Euclid

Jonathan David Groff,
Columbus

Magna Cum Laude
Sierra Adair Heaton, Valley
City

Christian Andrew Heller, North
Canton

Michelle Elaine Herbert,
Dublin

Shawn Michael Hoch,
Hoisington, KS

Chad Anthony Hoey,
Pittsburgh, PA

Jaden David Horner, Bradford
Cum Laude

Brock Stephen Hovanick, Scio
Jiecheng Huang, Nanjing,
China

Magna Cum Laude
Zachary John Imbus,
Cincinnati

Matthew William Jasiewicz,
Worthington

Daniel Joseph Johanni,
Hilliard

Matthew Daniel Keating, Xenia
Devin Scott Kilbarger, Mount
Sterling

Cum Laude
Tatjana Kontautaitė,
Columbus

David Robert Kovac, Liberty
Township

Tyler Joseph La Susa, Ontario
Cum Laude

Anthony J. LaRocca,
Manchester, NH

Alexandra Christine Leas,
Utica

Gun Woo Lee, Irvine, CA
Lawrence Lei, Knoxville, TN

Matthew John Liile, Solon
Cum Laude

Cristina Pualani Longley,
Saratoga Springs, NY

Cum Laude
Sabine Chandradewi Loos,
Cincinnati

Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering

Charles Albert Luthanen,
Macedonia

William Robert MacDonald,
Brookfield, WI

Summa Cum Laude
Tobias Jacob Martindale, New
Lexington

Nathan Robert McCready,
Columbus

Melanie Jane McDonough,
Pittsburgh, PA

Michael Patrick McIntyre,
Cincinnati

Alexander James McWhirter,
Mason

Thierry Koge Metuge, Lorton,
VA

William Leo Meyer, Overland
Park, KS

Matthew Alan Michel,
Lakewood

Joshua David Miller, Hilliard
Joshua David Miller, Ravenna

Jacob Andrew Mix, Dayton
Sarah Kathleen Mohr, Avon
Lake

Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering

Brian Arthur Montgomery,
Columbus

David Jeffrey Morse, Rocky
River

James Vincent Mowcomber,
Amherst

Mark Levi Munn, Minford
Laura Murphy, Cincinnati

Norman Edward Noe III,
Columbus

Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Adam Jason Oberlin, Maple Heights

Kristopher C. Osterhage, Kalida

Kyle Daniel Parker, McCutchenville

Cum Laude

Sam Paul Phlipot, Minster

Aleksandr V. Pilipchuk, Reynoldsburg

Olivia Louise Piña, Columbus

Cum Laude

with Honors in Engineering

Cayla Lynn Pleau, Twinsburg

Bryce Alexander Prescott, Avon

Dustin Paul Prickett, Wilmington

Daniel Harrison Regrut, Strongsville

Kevin Michael Rominger, Parma

Nicole A. Rubenstein, Beachwood

Cum Laude

with Honors in Engineering

Aladin Joseph Saleh, Columbus

Andrew David Salt, Bexley

Cum Laude

David Alexander

Schellenberg, Cleveland Heights

Jordan Phillip Sharb, Logan

Kyle Edward Shepherd, Strongsville

Cum Laude

William David Skebba, Brecksville

Andrew Brian Smith, Westlake

Andrew Paul Sotile, Worthington

Kyle Andrew Stanislawczyk, Strongsville

Cameron Sutton Teasley, Glen Carbon, IL

John Philip Theuring, Maineville

Wei Jian Tio, Seri

Kembangan, Malaysia

Bryan Patrick Toaz, Walton Hills

John Michael Tomaso III, Delaware

Joseph F. Traini, Columbus

Anthony Joseph Varda IV, Pickerington

Chung Yin Wan, Hong Kong

Dylan Scott Warner, New Lebanon

David Lee Weinbrecht, Toledo

Thomas Tobin Whitney, Gates Mills

Justin Scott Wilkinson, Youngstown

Bohuai Wu, Wenzhou, China

Gregory Michael Yanda, Hudson

Yang Yang, Dalian, China

Shibo Zheng, Nanjing, China

Xulei Zhu, Taizhou, China

Cum Laude

**BACHELOR OF
SCIENCE IN COMPUTER
SCIENCE AND
ENGINEERING**

Nebras Muhammad Alnemer, Westerville

Taumer Hani Anabtawi, Columbus

Cum Laude

with Honors in Engineering

Nicholas Hill Arnold, Aurora

Anna Baglione, Reynoldsburg

Cum Laude

with Honors in Engineering

Alexander Thomas Bahas, Pickerington

Zakariya A. Bainazarov, Columbus

Cum Laude

Alexander David Berger, Cincinnati

Magna Cum Laude

with Honors in Engineering

Jazmin MaShawn Brooks, Columbus

James Anand Burgess, Chardon

Joshua David Byrne, Homer

Magna Cum Laude

Malcolm Sky Callis, Vanlue

Magna Cum Laude

Thomas Jefferson Carlin, Cleveland

Jefferson Paul Casavant, Cincinnati

Michael Yuan Chen, Solon

Andrew Cheng, Irvine, CA

Connor Harrison Clark, Springboro

Shane Michael Clark, Gahanna

Andrew John Clinton, Columbus

Matthew James Conrad, Beavercreek

Magna Cum Laude

Jesse Reed Cover, Medina

John M. Cyphert, Shelby

Summa Cum Laude

Brandon P. Dahl, Tipp City

Devin Antonio DeCaro-Brown, Cleveland

Wilfred B. Denton, Columbus

Cum Laude

Dominic Joseph DiBlasio, Independence

Mark William DiVelbiss, Westerville

Samuel Sweeney Donnellon, Lancaster, PA

Joseph Tyler Dye, Pickerington

J. Allen Espinosa-Smith, Columbus

Gan Fang, Shanghai, China

Ryan Chase Farina, Westerville

Ryan Aaron Faulhaber, Cleveland

Corey Albert Ferris, Pickerington

Brian Jacob Fintel, West Chester

Glen Lee Gainer, Westerville

Magna Cum Laude

Javkhlan-Ochir Ganbat, Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia

Cum Laude

Michael Paul Gans, St. Louis, MO

Cum Laude

Morgan M. Gende, Cypress, TX

Austin Taylor Gilliam, Pickerington

Chaz D. Gordish, North Canton

Magna Cum Laude

Selena Danielle Grant, Columbus

Johns Schneider Gresham, Columbus

Magna Cum Laude

with Honors in Engineering

Ishmeet Singh Grewal, Canfield

Magna Cum Laude

Austin Christopher Grosel, Avon Lake

Yifan Gu, Shanghai, China

Jared Hagans, Columbus

Abigail Haseley, Lockport, NY

John Arnold Haviland, Defiance

Joseph Mackenzie Hayden, Felicity

Cum Laude

Yunan He, Shenzhen, China

Jared Michael Headings, Kenton

Kelly Marie Hill, Concord

Matthew Robert Hilty, Lewis Center

Sydney Alexandra Hodge, Cleveland

Magna Cum Laude

Curtis Mark Holton, Russellville

Cum Laude

Kaiwen Hu, Wuhan, China

John William Jackson, Westerville

Magna Cum Laude

Daniel Jiang, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC

Ayush Kalani, Jaipur, India

Cum Laude

Colin Alexander Kalnasy, Hilliard

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Garrett Richard Kelling,
Oberlin
Magna Cum Laude
Brian Patrick Kelly, Sylvania
Kevin Philip Kesicki,
Strongsville
Cum Laude
Andy Daehyun Kim, Hilliard
Cum Laude
Ian Kirchner, Liberty Township
David Kinney Kohn, Chagrin
Falls
Jonathan Donald Krammer,
West Chester
Magna Cum Laude
Ariane Jamie Salvador
Krumel, San Diego, CA
Matthew Kujawinski,
Pittsburgh, PA
Parker Lendon Kurtz,
Gahanna
Joshua William Laney,
Columbus
Robert E. LaTour, Dublin
Cum Laude
Michael Jacob Lavender,
Minford
Joan Katherine Lemaster,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
Di Li, Beijing, China
Magna Cum Laude
Ziyu Li, Beijing, China
Jeffrey Lin, West Chester
Samuel George Litowitz,
Columbus
Fangzhou Liu, Beijing, China
Menghua Liu, Wenzhou,
China
Qing Liu, Wuhan, China
Cum Laude
Zheng Liu, Qingdao Jimo,
China
Jay Jacoby Lorenz, Columbus
Amber Nicole Lott,
Pickerington
Ankai Lou, Dublin
Cum Laude
Clement Lu, Beavercreek
Magna Cum Laude
Yiming Lu, Columbus
William Charles Madley, Lima
Christopher Alan Makepeace,
Brunswick
Nikit Rajeev Malkan, Lewis
Center
Weichao Mao, Columbus
Daniel Joseph Marchese,
Mason
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Computer Science and
Engineering
David Matthew Margolis,
Beachwood
Michael K. Matonis, Sagamore
Hills
Magna Cum Laude
Michael Eugene McGaha,
New Philadelphia
Kelsey Quinn McHenry,
Amelia
Gregory Patrick McManamon,
Lewis Center
Jimmy Mei, Brooklyn
Christopher James Menart,
Dayton
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Andrew Paul Miller, Knoxville,
TN
Ziqian Ming, Ezhou, China
Magna Cum Laude
Alexander C. Moen, Long
Grove, IL
Edward Momot, Columbus
Blaine Christopher Morbitzer,
Grove City
Andrew James Motika, Powell
Magna Cum Laude
Alexander Michael Neal,
Loveland
Austin Michael Neidert, Kalida
Justin David Neidert, Kalida
Bradley Daniel Nowacki,
Toledo
Yuxin Ouyang, Chengdu,
China
James Pan, Cincinnati
Dragan Vicovac Pantic, North
Royalton
Brian Evan Joseph Parks,
Columbus
Akash Mukesh Patel, Hilliard
Devin Bharat Patel,
Worthington
Andrew James Pavlosky,
North Olmsted
Tyler Joseph Pedelose,
Wheeling, WV
Jayson Charles Perkins,
Pickerington
Nicholas Arthur Ramage,
Kettering
Tyler Edwin Rasor, Mount
Vernon
Magna Cum Laude
Emma Leigh Rastatter,
Chagrin Falls
Gregory Evan Rogers,
Columbus
Samuel Allen Rosenstein,
Columbus
Spencer Alan Rudolph, Gates
Mills
Magna Cum Laude
Zachary Joseph Schuller, St.
Peters, MO
Cum Laude
Jinjin Shao, HangZhou, China
Summa Cum Laude
Umang Sandip Sharaf,
Mumbai, India
Cum Laude
Samson Li Shi, Liberty
Township
Kevin Alan Smearsoll, Stow
Manlin Song, Shijiazhuang,
China
Magna Cum Laude
Kaitlyn Elizabeth Spehr,
Vandalia
Magna Cum Laude
Zachary Brett Spieler, Buffalo
Grove, IL
Grant Edward Stenroos, Akron
Nathaniel William Stewart,
Mason
Magna Cum Laude
Trevor John Stockert,
Pickerington
Tatsumi Suenaga, Dublin
Alane Laughlin Suhr, The
Plains
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Matthew R. Swisher,
Mansfield
Timothy Calvin Taylor,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Thomas James Tedrow, North
Canton
Erik Frank Siegel Thiem,
Cleveland Heights
Jordan Matthew Tillman,
Dublin
Cum Laude
Nicholas Adam Todd, Liberty
Township
Magna Cum Laude
Chao Tong, Beijing, China
Michael Steven Troto, Lewis
Center
Nathan James Wakefield,
Columbus
Chenyang Wang, Beijing,
China
Jun Wang, Beijing, China
Magna Cum Laude
Zachary A. Weil, Redding, CA
Michael Frederick Wenger,
Worthington
Daniel Roy Whitacre, Jr.,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Daniel Briley White, Powell
Olivia Marie Whitman,
Columbus
Christian Asataro Winterhalter,
Centerville
Brian Wisniewski, West
Chester
Hiroki Benjamin Witt,
Brunswick
David Michael Wright,
Sylvania
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Zijiang Yang, Nanjing, China
Matthew John Yohman,
Alexandria
Allen Ming Yu, Cleveland
YaYing Zhao, Xiantao, China
Edward Zhu, North Andover,
MA

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Michael Alan Zoller, Bellbrook
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering

**BACHELOR OF
SCIENCE IN
ELECTRICAL AND
COMPUTER
ENGINEERING**

Andrews Akanvise, Takoradi,
Ghana
Naeema Tahmina Akbar,
Hilliard
Innas Al Razi, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Abdikadar M. Ali, Columbus
Derek Matthew Allman, Stow
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Lauren Jenny Alman, Fairfax,
VA
Zachary Ankenman, Berthoud,
CO
Cum Laude
Daniel Joseph Applebaum,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Isaac Asamoah, Kumasi,
Ghana
Eric Charles Bauer, Loveland
Summa Cum Laude
Kenneth W. Belknap,
Columbus
Grant David Bender,
Washington Court House
Ian Reese Berdanier, Dayton
Tedros Resom Berhane,
Columbus
Issam Boukabou, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Yuchen Cao, Nantong, China
Brian Corey Catrine, Moraine
Alberto Cervantes, Columbus
Jian F. Chen, Columbus
Philip L. Chen, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Vivek Sanjay Chhabria, Powell
Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Jason LaMarr Cochran,
Westerville
Cum Laude
Kim Concillado, Kent, WA
Anne Frances Cook,
Columbus
Kevin Paul Corp,
Baldwinsville, NY
Grace Caroline Crumrine,
Upper Arlington
Nicholas Paul Dalessandro,
Cleveland
Collin Cummins Dall, Dublin
Michael Patrick Dennis,
Toledo
Magna Cum Laude

Nathan D. Derry, North
Huntingdon, PA
Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Weitong Di, Dalian, China
Summa Cum Laude
Kyle Allen Dierker,
Pemberville
Chad Michael Dillon, Mesa,
AZ
Daniel Joseph Eaton, St.
Clairsville
Cum Laude
Michael John Evans II,
Columbus
Noah Faust, Dayton
Nicholas Robert Flint,
Gahanna
Roman Augustus Fragassee,
Dover
Summa Cum Laude
Bradley Douglas Frankart,
Tiffin
Magna Cum Laude
William Alexander Frederick,
Elyria
Peter Henry Glotfelty,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
Cameron Jamar Glover,
Toledo
Brian Patrick Hackett,
Columbus
Yu Han, Beijing, China
Qianfei He, Suzhou, China
Cum Laude
Tyler James Heinl, Tipp City
Summa Cum Laude
Robert D. Hendricks,
Columbus
Pusen Huang, Columbus
William Michael Hughes,
Worthington
Austin Stephen Hyland,
Columbus
Lorand Imecs, Solon
Ramadan Abdul Issack,
Balanbal, Somalia
Zane Jamal-Eddine, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Jingya Jiang, Guangzhou,
China
Cum Laude
Weiming Jiang, Columbus
Julia Elizabeth Kemerer,
Murrysville, PA
Magna Cum Laude
Wesley James Kenyon,
Chagrin Falls
Luke Daniel Kingsborough,
Fremont
Christopher A. Kingsland,
Hobart, IN
Elizabeth Jane Koontz,
Quincy, IL
Magna Cum Laude
William Augustus Kowite,
North Olmsted

Michael David Krumel,
Defiance
Deepak Kumar, Cincinnati
Forest Alexander Kunecke,
Mansfield
Justin David Kuric, Erie, PA
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Arthur Paul Lambert,
Monroeville
Christopher Scott Lane,
Poland
William James Lane,
Bloomfield, NY
Jordan Schwandt Lang,
Shaker Heights
Joshua Lee, Kunsan, Korea
Ryan Jared Leiter, Clayton
Hongyi Liang, Chengdu, China
Cum Laude
Cory Randall Lien, West
Chester
Qinghai Lin, Shanghai, China
Cum Laude
Haofei Liu, Columbus
Yangzhou Liu, Xi'an, China
Wangzhou Lu, Shanghai,
China
Benjamin Thomas Maurer,
Pataskala
Margaret Sherwood
McConnell, Chagrin Falls
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Samuel S. Mensah, Columbus
Cum Laude
Danielle Lynn Meyer, Ross
Township
*with Research Distinction in
Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Tyler Paul Milburn, Gahanna
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Logan Ross Minard, Dayton
Syed Taha Mohiuddin,
Marysville
Stephen Joseph Moon,
Westerville
Cum Laude
Jeffery Eugene Moore II,
Springfield
Sean Patrick Moorman, Clark
County
Cum Laude
Cristian Diego Morales,
Columbus
Joseph Robert Mullen, Lewis
Center
Jason Thomas Mulligan,
Columbus
Logan Thomas Myers,
Haviland
Creighton Joseph Parent,
Lebanon
Summa Cum Laude
Rahi Patel, West Chester

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Andrew Havre Phillips,
Westerville
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Electrical and Computer
Engineering

Nathan Joseph Phillips,
Columbus

Scott Charles Poindexter,
Logan

Sean Michael Prendergast,
Shaker Heights

Laura Lynn Qureshi, Kettering

Shashank Rai, Kasia, India

Berry Evan Reames,
Bellefontaine

Edward Thomas Reehorst,
Strongsville
Summa Cum Laude

Zachary Alan Reid, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude

Edward Ian Reilly, Kirtland

David Thomas Reynolds,
Dublin

Brian Thomas Riddick,
Leesburg

Benjamin Mark Rohrig,
Columbus

Matthew Ignatius Rymont,
North Royalton
Magna Cum Laude

Matthew David Saffarski, Park
Ridge, IL

William Sean Santry,
Columbus

Patrick James Schall, Logan

Stephen Thomas Scheramic,
Perrysburg
Magna Cum Laude

Erica Nicole Schmidt,
Wheelersburg

Joshua L. Shaffer, Findlay

Devon Rae Sherman, San
Diego, CA
Summa Cum Laude

Nahom N. Sium, Columbus

David Christopher Skursha,
Mentor
Magna Cum Laude

Thomas Alexander
Smithhisler, Dublin

Akinlawon Oladunjoye
Solomon, Lavergne, TN
Cum Laude

Nicholas Adam Stafford,
Centerville
Cum Laude

Matthew Straughn, Dublin
Magna Cum Laude

Jiachen Sun, Shanghai, China
Magna Cum Laude

Jared Davidson Suter,
Rochester Hills, MI
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Electrical and Computer
Engineering

Andrew Craig Sutton, Tipp
City

Jiacheng Tang, Suzhou, China
Magna Cum Laude

Xiang Tang, Wuhan, China
Cum Laude

Sin Fang Teh, Sungai Petani,
Malaysia
Cum Laude

Samir Thakral, Wheeling, IL

Arthur Thomann, Morrow

Alex Pulloickal Thomas,
Pickerington

Matthew Jeffrey Uhlenhake,
Dayton

Bradley Scott Valentine, Jr.,
Louisville

Nicholas Burton Vilagi, North
Ridgeville
Magna Cum Laude

Nathan James Winkler,
Wadsworth
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering

Matthew James Wolfe,
Columbus

Evan David Wurm, Bloomville

David Alexander Wynn,
Chillicothe

Xinbo Yang, Baoding, China

Yonglan Ye, Guangzhou,
China
Magna Cum Laude

Hyungjin Yoon, Incheon,
Korea

Nicholas Adam Zortman,
Pataskala

Ritvik Nirvan Vasudevan,
Loveland
Cum Laude

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Simon Joseph Bartos, Medina

Viraj Vijay Bhosale, Dubai,
UAE

Stephanie E. Brim, Frisco, TX
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering

Amanda Lee Conklin, Norton
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Environmental Engineering

Taylor P. Dwyer, Ballston Spa,
NY

Daniel John Eurich,
Worthington

Meng Feng, Jiang Yin, China

Patrick Paul Goddard,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Miriam Leah Handler, Shaker
Heights

Sidney Robert Hoover, Findlay

Supreya Kesavan, Dublin

Ryan George Markland,
Englewood

Adam Michael Marquee,
Lancaster

Aubrey Anna Neimeier,
Bainbridge Township

Andrea Nicole Paul,
Springfield

Anton Nilo Warren Rosi,
Powell
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Environmental Engineering

Richard Wesley Schroeder III,
Gahanna

Maria Christina Smith, Medina

Jonathan James Suhanic,
Berlin Heights

Blair Nicole Swager,
Maineville

Amy Ray West, Lebanon

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING PHYSICS

Amanda June Belding,
Columbus

Adam Anthony Samuel Blum,
Wyoming
Magna Cum Laude

Timothy Curtis Campbell, Jr.,
Akron

Elizabeth Ann Cymanski,
Hiram
Cum Laude

Phillip Spencer Greco,
Columbus

Alexander Bashar Jarjour,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering

Benjamin Edward Kohl,
Dresden

Vasile Negrescu, Pepper Pike

Neil Rutger Taylor, Akron
Magna Cum Laude

Nathan Lee Turner, Powell
Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering

Ryan Mitchell Van Soelen,
Clifton, NJ
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FOOD, AGRICULTURAL, AND BIOLOGICAL ENGINEERING

Kavian Jamar Anderson-
Spells, Atlanta, GA

Raphael George Banoub,
Toledo
Cum Laude

David Thomas Bednarski,
Hudson

Joseph Philip Belgrad,
Youngstown
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Adriana Carolina Calderin,
Caracas, Venezuela
Sean Alan Carpenter,
Westerville
Jeddy W. Choi, Kansas City,
MO
Anndrae Nichole Dysart,
Columbus
Abigail Lee Ghitman, Bexley
Akram Sajath Jabeer, Dublin
Danielle Nicole Johnson,
Westerville
Elizabeth Alexandria Johnson,
Cleveland Heights
Nicholas Kar, Shaker Heights
Ryan Matthew Knight,
Pickerington
Cum Laude
Jack Preston Langenkamp,
Russia
Paxton Nicole McDonald,
Sidney
Erica McGriff, Reynoldsburg
Braydi Cyle McPherson-
Hathaway, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
Clay Thomas Mesnard,
Bloomville
Melissa Catherine Morgan,
Chardon
Kaitlyn Paige Mullins, Medina
Taylor Anne Nesbit, Bel Air,
MD
Erika Marie Paguirigan,
Queens, NY
Cara Merlie Parrish,
Westerville
Reed Allen Poling, Dunkirk
Magna Cum Laude
Roberto Rivera-Colindres, El
Progreso, Honduras
Molly Elizabeth Roup, Medina
Magna Cum Laude
Bret Steven Schroeder,
Columbus Grove
Ryan Robert Schwyn,
Marysville
David Joseph Snyder,
Columbus
Aleksandr Spektor, Cincinnati
Matthew Allen Spies,
Westerville
Abigail Alyce Waidelich,
Zionsville, IN
Justin Bryan White, Toledo
Christopher Richard Wiegman,
Cincinnati

**BACHELOR OF
SCIENCE IN
INDUSTRIAL AND
SYSTEMS
ENGINEERING**

Jacob Matthew Allen, Mason
Nick Kurtis Asadorian,
Olmsted Falls
David James Aspery,
Worthington
Rehgan Lyn Avon, Elyria
Jenna Louise Bailey, Seven
Hills
Spencer Nicholas Barrett,
Fairfield
Cum Laude
Bhargav Bhatt, Hyderabad,
India
Magna Cum Laude
Brett James Blackwell,
Highland Heights
Melissa Mary Brooks, North
Olmsted
Chelsea Ann Carle, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Judy K. Chen, Columbus
Kirk W. Cherep, Naperville, IL
Hin Pong Cheung, Hong
Kong, China
Neil Papin Ntepi Chimi, Limbe,
Cameroon
Samuel Harris Cohen, Bexley
David Laurence Cusack,
Northport, NY
Patrick Edward Daprile,
Youngstown
Cum Laude
Katie Elizabeth David,
Sylvania
Karim Derawan, Montreal, QC,
Canada
Cum Laude
Yuchen Dong, Nanjing, China
Cum Laude
Joshua William Flick, Bowling
Green
Summa Cum Laude
David Andrew Friedhoff,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Benjamin Freeman Ghosh,
Cincinnati
Jessica Ann Grela, Burr
Ridge, IL
John Albert Gruenbacher,
Fairfield
Chynna Alexandra Hartmann,
Las Vegas, NV
Lucas Austin Hayes,
Tallmadge
Cum Laude
Taarika Mala Hegde,
Strongsville
Cum Laude
Alex Michael Hill, Vandalia

Abigail Elizabeth Hoovler,
Delaware
Christopher James Howitt,
Cincinnati
David Richard Huddle, New
Albany
David Wayne Hummel III,
Moundsville, WV
James Richard Judson,
Westerville
Adam Joseph Kaminski,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Carolyn N. Kapaku,
Beavercreek
Rebecca Lynn Kinzeler, Dublin
Cum Laude
Eric William Kunze, Lakewood
Cum Laude
Emily Leah Lance, Mentor
Cum Laude
Rakia Danielle Levesque,
Youngstown
Cum Laude
Amy Sarah Levey, Solon
Cum Laude
Zihe Liu, Jinan, China
Cum Laude
Chris William Lontoh,
Bandung, Indonesia
Magna Cum Laude
Christopher Thomas Luke,
Cincinnati
Shaun Garrett Mallory,
Whitehall
Cum Laude
John Richard Marko, Mayfield
Village
Alex Hunter Mate, Roslyn
Heights, NY
Cum Laude
Estifanos A. Mewael,
Columbus
David Wilson Milam, Jr.,
Centerville
Emily Susanna Miller,
Perrysburg
Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Andrew Lee Min, Hilliard
Heath Edward Minger,
Shadyside
Luay Mohamed Ahmed
Mourad Mokhtar, Cairo,
Egypt
Macy Louise Monnin, Russia
Cum Laude
Craig Ronald Niekamp, Maria
Stein
Christian Svend Nielsen,
Kingwood, TX
Michael James Nimmo,
Cincinnati
Scott William Owen, Cincinnati
Andrew Michael Parmenter,
Memphis, TN
Cum Laude

Kelly Michelle Parriman,
Goshen
Cum Laude
Matthew Robert Pekarek,
Solon

Zachary Spencer Penny,
Goshen, NY
Daron Scott Prater, Mason
Kees Micheel Preston,
Stillwater, OK
Rachel Chrishani
Ratnasingham, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Lauren Tara Renaud, Howell,
NJ

Cum Laude
Michael Gabriel Ricke,
Cincinnati

Karl Eugene Robie,
Brecksville

Andrea Maurice Rollert,
Kettering
Magna Cum Laude

Jeremiah Carlton Ross,
Homewood, IL

Brian Christopher Roth,
Hilliard
Cum Laude

Grant Taylor Savage,
Worthington

Sarah Jane Schaefer, Fairfield
Magna Cum Laude

Sarah Ann Schmidt, Atlanta,
GA

Joshua Thomas Schwegler,
Buffalo, NY

Benjamin Andrew Swift Sims,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Katherine Marie Snyder,
Pittsburgh, PA

Eric Joseph Spencley, Upper
Arlington

Brandon Douglas Stein,
Beavercreek

Brian Joseph Sterle, Bellbrook
Cum Laude

Raymond William Swetlin,
Akron
Cum Laude

Nathan Louis Uhlenhake, St.
Henry

Summa Cum Laude

David Jonathan Voelker,
Beavercreek

Morgan Leigh Walker,
Wapakoneta

Cum Laude
Samuel Francis Wanstrath,
Cincinnati

Bradley Allen Watson, Avon
Samara Manori Weerasuriya,
Strongsville

Magna Cum Laude
Natasha Effua Sekyere
Yeboah, Rockville, MD

Xingyi Zhou, Qingdao, China

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

(AUSTIN E. KNOWLTON SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE)

Joseph Gregory Abram,
Columbus

Katherine Ann Beaton,
Westlake

Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Landscape
Architecture

Caitlin Kilkenny Brett, Leroy
Cum Laude

with Honors in Landscape
Architecture
with Honors Research Distinction in
Landscape Architecture

Alexandra Dolores
Camponeschi, Chillicothe

Mariel Jane Fink, Portage, MI
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Landscape
Architecture

with Honors Research Distinction in
Landscape Architecture

Austin Joseph Furnish,
Cincinnati

Kerry Lee Gerich, Delaware
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Landscape
Architecture

with Honors Research Distinction in
Landscape Architecture

Cassandra Dee Giesken,
Ottawa

Laura Kathryn Handleton,
Cincinnati

Magna Cum Laude
Zachory August Kapphahn,
Bellevue

Joong Hyeon Lee, Columbus
Cum Laude

Nevin Dean Lesnoski,
Youngstown

Yifan Liu, Chongqing, China

Timothy James McCready,
Sylvania

Sean Patrick McNulty,
Columbus

Cody Alan Meade, London

Katherine Mary Pettee,
Maumee

Christa Marie Radosavljevic,
Brunswick

Cum Laude
Dominique Liane Raymond,
Columbus

Max Michael Rosenthal,
Gahanna

Hui Yuan, Tianjin, China
Cum Laude

with Honors in Landscape
Architecture

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Mohamad Al-Hashem, Adan,
Kuwait

Cum Laude
Jacob William Archer, Marietta
Richard Paul Blocher,
Columbus

Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering

Paul Grant Christodoulou,
Albuquerque, NM

Summa Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Materials Science and
Engineering

Eric William Clevenger,
Wooster

Alan Joseph Curran, Dublin
Magna Cum Laude

Nicholas Michael Dorman,
Duncan Falls

Ashton Joseph Egan, Canton
Smith Elijah Fedako, Lewis
Center

Zhiyuan Feng, Dongying,
China

Magna Cum Laude
Denise Elizabeth George,
Clarksville, MD

Henrick Joseph Harwood II,
McLean, VA

Patrick James Hawthorne,
Columbus

Cum Laude
Adam David Hodges,
Boonville, IN

Samuel Joshua Jennings,
Nassau, Bahamas

Michael Andrew Kemp,
Cincinnati

Steven Donald Linde,
Finksburg, MD

Yu Mao, Zibo, China
Magna Cum Laude

with Honors Research Distinction in
Materials Science and
Engineering

Christopher T. Marshall,
Dayton

Zach Paul Mospens, Mentor

Andrew Corin Myton, Dayton

Michele Pachiano, Centerville

Kapil Raghuraman, Austin, TX
Lauren Elizabeth Reitz,
Strongsville

Christopher John Ritner,
South Burlington, VT

Daniel James Sabo,
Westerville

Nathan Thomas Schmidlin,
Sylvania

Dalton Jack Schulenberg,
Bryan

Os's ad K. Shaheer, Toledo

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Michael David Surplus,
Hawthorne, NJ
Rachel Malynn Sylvester,
Westerville
Austin Robert Utendorf,
Woodville
Stephanie Nicole Weichel,
Sandusky
Kelli Renee Williams, Tipp City
Scott Martin Wright, Cincinnati
Shengchen Xue, Taiyuan,
China
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Chemistry

**BACHELOR OF
SCIENCE IN
MECHANICAL
ENGINEERING**

James Wesley Andrews,
Hilliard
Cum Laude
Brian Anichowski, Jr., Powell
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Daniel Arch, Jr., Wadsworth
Katherine Ann Arnold,
Glandorf
Magna Cum Laude
Paul Allen Arters, Solon
Shane Thomas Austin,
Lanesboro, MN
Cum Laude
Adeolu Zion Babayemi, Bowie,
MD
Joshua Ryan Balsler, Medina
Connor L. Bangs, Columbus
Cum Laude
Sanjeev Uday Bhandary,
Bayport, NY
Anna Maria Bilas, Avon Lake
Magna Cum Laude
Brandon Joseph Bishop,
Johnsville
Bryce William Blake,
Strongsville
Eric James Bloomberg, West
Chester
Cum Laude
Mark John Boranovsky,
Hilliard
Douglas Allen Briner,
Uniontown
Cum Laude
Polina Brodsky, Vladikavkaz,
Russia
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Conor James Bruce,
Columbus
Joel Taylor Bruns, Frankfort
Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering

Sarah S. Case, Upper
Arlington
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Christopher Ryan
Cheeseman, Cardington
Nicholas Walter Clark,
Cincinnati
with Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Samuel Alexander Coles,
Hilliard
Cum Laude
Clare Yin Cui, Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Michael Beecher Curtis, Avon
Lake
Cum Laude
Quanqi Dai, Wuhan, China
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Austin M. Davis, Cygnet
Magna Cum Laude
Dylan David DeSantis,
Pittsburgh, PA
Cong Ding, Yantai, China
Cum Laude
Duo Ding, Nanjing, China
Cum Laude
Paul David Diyanni,
Reynoldsburg
Edwin James Duckworth,
Wadsworth
Mitchell Patric Eichler, Avon
Lake
James Matthew Elder, Grove
City
Cum Laude
Julia Lynn Endicott, Findlay
Cum Laude
Daniel Jacob Estadt, Newark
Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Mark Christopher Finken,
Chagrin Falls
Samuel Alan Finley,
Westerville
Cum Laude
Connor Christian Foster,
Bettendorf, IA
Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
William Thomas Gable,
McConnelsville
Colleen Tawney Gross,
Albuquerque, NM
Cum Laude
Aviral Gupta, Kanpur, India
Cum Laude
Jordan Quinn Haas, Ashland
Rasikanand Harvind, Chennai,
India
Christine Marie Hennel,
Lebanon

Robert Walter Herbert,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Biomedical Engineering
Ian Michael Hildebrandt,
Rocky River
Jonathan Douglas Hoge,
Loveland
Alex Scott Holderbaum,
Hilliard
Brian Wade Huey, Dayton
Joshua Javor, North Olmsted
with Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Alexander Douglas Jones,
Cincinnati
with Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Michael David Kahle, Lima
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Brian Thomas Kammer,
Strongsville
Daniel Robert Kleinhenz,
Columbia Station
Cum Laude
Amanda Heather Klosowski,
Strongsville
Magna Cum Laude
Jordan Ann Knerr, Powell
with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Michael Patrick Kolb, Kirtland
Magna Cum Laude
Alex Nicholas Kosich,
Kingwood, TX
Ryan Timothy Kraft, Albany,
NY
Deanna Noelle Kreider,
Mentor
Tyler Joseph Kreinbrink,
Leipsic
Cum Laude
Frederick Lee Lab, New
Philadelphia
Ryan William Letcher,
Centerville
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Joshua Eliezer Levine, Morton
Grove, IL
Cum Laude
Tong Lin, Shanghai, China
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Brandon Cole Lindrose,
Mentor
Yu Liu, Shanghai, China
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Ericka Marie Lynn, West
Milton
Cum Laude
Graham M. Lyon, Granite Bay,
CA

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Jacob Patrick Maddox,
Circleville
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Victor Daniel Magdaleno,
Hackettstown, NJ
Bryan Andrew Martin,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
Nickolas Francis Martin,
Copley
Adam Zane Mattmuller, St.
Louis, MO
Cum Laude
Luke Thomas Mazzochette,
Cherry Hill, NJ
Michael Sean Mcguire, Joliet,
IL
Michael Andrew McKenna,
Avon
Christopher Allen Metzler,
Columbus
Reuben Charles Miller-Davis,
Toledo
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Dushyant Mishra, New Delhi,
India
Colleen Maeve Moloney,
Beavercreek
Cum Laude
Luke Andrew Moore, Akron
Badal A. Moradia, Naperville,
IL
Kassandra Kay Oxendale,
Marblehead
with Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Steven Thomas Parr, North
Royalton
Cum Laude
Alex Joseph Pax, Coldwater
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Sean M. Penner, Sunnyvale,
CA
Nicholas Gregory Peterson,
Pittsburgh, PA
Timothy Pohlman, Delphos
Cum Laude
Shane Patrick Popson,
Medina
Brian B. Raderstorf, Columbus
Abhisek Rath, Cuttack, India
Miles Edward Reagans,
Dayton
Magna Cum Laude
Brielle Godlove Reiff,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Derek Adam Reinhart, St.
James, NY
Eric Robert Ritchie, St. Louis,
MO
Marion Elizabeth Ross,
Columbus

William Maxwell Rouse, West
Chester
Paul Henry Rumpke, Loveland
Matthew Alan Sands,
Roseville
Matthew Charles Santoro,
Strongsville
Scott Michael Schaffer, New
Richmond
Magna Cum Laude
Trey Daniel Schober,
Northwood
Theodore Joseph Schoen,
Toledo
Cum Laude
Joshua Caleb Schwieterman,
Anna
Kevin Bryan Sharkey, Dayton
Nikolas William Shay, Oak
Harbor
Magna Cum Laude
John Christian Siegmundt,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Aditya Singh, New Delhi, India
Nathan Smith, Gahanna
Scott Edwin Snarr, New
Carlisle
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Hannah Sparks, Lebanon
Kent Joseph Stammen, St.
Henry
Cum Laude
Evan Daniel Stein, Hamilton
Alexander Reed Strayer,
Akron
Jacob Alexander Sutton,
Sunbury
Cum Laude
Adam Joseph Tavalilla,
Brewtser, NY
Cum Laude
Jacob Gregory Thiel, Liberty
Township
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Noah Edward Thiel,
Wheelersburg
Magna Cum Laude
Justin Wayne Thompson,
Worthington
John Michael Thornton,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Tyler Leonard Turnwald,
Ottoville
Andrea Isabelle Valera, Dublin
Hugo van der Walt, Greenville
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Andrea Ann Vannoy, Grove
City

Ranjiv Sridharan Velliyur,
Bangkok, Thailand
Magna Cum Laude
Jason Paul Vieira, Hilliard
Cum Laude
Nadeera Dilshan Waduware
Kankanamalage, Makola,
Sri Lanka
Jaron Waite, Nashport
Cum Laude
Curtis James Walker,
Loveland, CO
Cum Laude
Jackson Allen Wilbur, Urbana
Cum Laude
Anthony James Wunder,
Cincinnati
Richard Brandon Zapora,
Northfield
Zihui Zhang, Fuxin, China
Magna Cum Laude
Muzhi Zhu, Shi Yan, China
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Thomas Richard Ziebro,
Homerville
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Mechanical Engineering
Ian Michael Zierdt, Annapolis,
MD
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN WELDING ENGINEERING

Renae Nicole Acker,
Rootstown
Rex Thomas Alexandre, Cary,
NC
Magna Cum Laude
Miguel Abdalla Benedict,
Aurora
Deven Richard Burdno,
Fairview Park
Matthew Paul Burgan, Powell
Brandon James Coates,
Shadyside
Jeremy Russell Conaway,
Chillicothe
Peter James Eckley, Bellbrook
Cum Laude
Jeremy James Ewers,
Carbondale, IL
Magna Cum Laude
Christopher R. Gertz,
Bellbrook
Magna Cum Laude
Nii Armah Hammond, Oberlin
Preston Robert Hart,
Maineville
Aaron Glen Kaylor, Hilliard
Johnathan Tyler Kreiner,
Mount Orab

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Anatoliy Kryvenko, North
Royalton
Genevieve Wai-Yin Lee,
Sterling Heights, MI
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Welding Engineering
Myles Alexander Loeper,
Akron
Samuel James Luther, New
Albany
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Brian D. Meckley, Columbus
Nathan Harris Merz,
Westerville
Joshua Adam Robinson,
Newark
Logan Matthew Rohaley,
Mentor
Conner Matthew Sarich,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Marshall Joseph Sayre,
Maumee
Leslie Marie Schmidt,
Williamsburg, VA
Daniel Joseph Smith,
Columbus
Andrew Joseph Stocker,
Pataskala
Lance Richard Tullis, Salem

COLLEGE OF FOOD, AGRICULTURAL, AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Acting Dean: Ronald L.
Hendrick

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE

Anneliese Marie Abbott,
Otsego, MI
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Sustainable Plant Systems
Garrett Scott Ackerman,
Maineville
Sara Alexis Adamczak, Huber
Heights
with Research Distinction in Animal
Sciences
Charlene Nicole Faith Adams,
Grove City
Jessica Rose Adams, Dublin
Seth Allen Thomas Adkins,
Wilmington
Katherine Lee Alban,
Cincinnati

Devon Jacob Alexander, Anna
Magna Cum Laude
Ashley Elizabeth Alvarez,
Columbus
Kira Jean Andre, Wauseon
Kelsie Marie Andrews, Galena
Natalie Rose Appel, Edgerton
Jared Marshall Ashworth,
Carlisle, PA
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Animal Sciences
Seth Philip Aufderhaar,
Botkins
Emily Marie Augsburg, Pandora
Cum Laude
William Hank Bair, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Jillian Claire Barnett, Lewis
Center
Allison Rose Beat, Norwalk
Ryan Allen Belcher, Hilliard
Lindsey Michelle Bement,
Wakeman
Cum Laude
Nicholas James Black,
Columbus
Haley Ann Blazek,
Chesterland
Kolby Thomas Bloom,
Uhrichsville
Kathryn Ann Boester,
Ostrander
Madison Olivia Bolin, Grafton
Jordan Elizabeth Bonham,
Washington Court House
William John Borchers,
Versailles
Magna Cum Laude
Jacoby Lewis Boren,
Pickerington
Magna Cum Laude
Kelly Marie Born, Columbus
Ronnie James Boyer,
Columbus
Emma Lina Bronder,
Pittsburgh, PA
Carrie Lynn Brunken, Chagrin
Falls
Lorin Joelle Bruzzese,
Plainview, NY
Meghan R. Buckner, Marion
Ryan Joseph Burfield, East
Canton
James Arthur Burford,
Westerville
Cum Laude
Joy Renee Byars, London
Magna Cum Laude
Amanda Claire Campbell,
Bristolville
Ethan Michael Carothers,
Fayette
Brie Ann Carr, Thompson
Veronica Chalfin, Genoa
Charles Dominick Ciuni,
Columbus
Evan Mark Clark, Coshocton

Jacob William Clements,
Cincinnati
Tanner Douglas Cole, Findlay
Magna Cum Laude
Blake Alexander Collins,
Columbus
Erin Barbara Connell, Bowling
Green
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in Animal
Sciences
Ryan Daniel Costello,
Lagrange
Regan Ray Coyle, Pataskala
Cum Laude
Amanda Koren Crace, Canal
Winchester
Kelsey Lauren Craig,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Sejai Jhaveri Crouser,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Nathan Joseph Curtis, Lewis
Center
Magna Cum Laude
Melanie Marie D'Angelo, Avon
Lake
Magna Cum Laude
Christopher Jonathon Daniel,
Middletown
Nicole Catherine Danszczak,
Medina
Lindsay Marie Dasher,
Bucyrus
Alexander Scott Davidson,
Barnesville
Drew Edward Davis,
Wapakoneta
Aubree Elizabeth Dendorfer,
Medina
Elizabeth Deprez, Avon, NY
Cum Laude
Alexandria Claire DeWitt,
Hamler
Aaron Richard Dhume,
Greenfield
Rebecca Jo Dhume,
Greenfield
Kelley Elizabeth Dickman,
Spring Valley
Karissa Noelle Dodge,
Olmsted Falls
Cum Laude
Bradley Michael Drees, Fort
Loramie
Megan L. Dresbach, Circleville
Audrey Faye Duff, Louisville
Magna Cum Laude
Haley A. Duff, Gilbert, AZ
Kandace Alane Eichenauer,
Celina
Kaitlyn Grace Eisenhauer,
Shiloh
Amy Caroline Engelbrecht,
Springfield
Cum Laude
Elizabeth Ann Essman,
Williamsport

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Makiah Marie Estes, Liberty
Township
Michael James Estock, Jr.,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Stacy Lynn Faiola, Akron
Summa Cum Laude
Shelby Dee Faulkner, Urbana
Cum Laude
Meredith Honore Fee,
Gahanna
Wendy Ann Ferrigno,
Delaware
Cum Laude
Erik C. Fischer, Columbus
Rachel Lynn Fladung,
Hamilton
Magna Cum Laude
Jordan Edward Fledderjohann,
Botkins
Sarhra Rachell Flinn, Burbank
Savannah Jayne Forgey,
Bidwell
Derrick Steven Freshcorn,
Kenton
Jonathan Frank Frey, Anna
Ryan P. Fritsch, Sylvania
Joshua Makihito Fukatsu,
Mason
Alyssa Rose Funkhouser,
Upper Sandusky
Cum Laude
Sara Jo Gannett, North
Fairfield
Sabrina Grace Gannon, West
Chester
Eleanor Gail Geib, London
Tyler Maddox Gibbs, Batavia
Dallis Lynn Gibson, Convoy
Heather Lin Giron, Orient
Michael Joseph Goard,
LaGrange
Matthew Robert Green,
Dayton
Cum Laude
Mitchell Joseph Greve, Anna
Colin William Grisier,
Wauseon
Xiang Gu, Columbus
Sarah Elizabeth Harp,
Sunbury
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Animal Sciences
Hannah Harris, Vandalia
Taylor Matthew Harsanye,
Columbus
Colton Kue Harstine, Dundee
Marissa Anne Heedy,
Reynoldsburg
Cathy Marie Heil, Fairfield
Tyler Jay Myron Hellwig,
Elmore
Corinne Herbert, Columbus
Emily M. Herring, Wauseon
Logan David Hesterberg, West
Chester
Luke Christopher Hickey, San
Jose, CA

Brittley Marie Hill, Bridgeport
Tasha Lenore Himes, West
Des Moines, IA
Benjamin M. Hisey, Greenfield
Madison Elaine Hisey,
Greenfield
Erin Frances Homerosky, Oak
Hill
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Animal Sciences
Holden Chase Hutchinson, St.
Paris
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Animal Sciences
Sarah Caroline Johnson,
Wilmington
Katelyn McKenzie Johnston,
Richwood
Antoinette Ruth Jones,
Cleveland
Sara Darlene Jones, Bryan
Stephanie Ann Kessel,
Cincinnati
Trevor Stephen Kirkpatrick,
Columbus
Gary Lee Klopfenstein,
Haviland
Aimee Elizabeth Freeman
Knapp, Dublin
Shyla Renee Kreager, Newark
Taylor Marie Kruse, Wauseon
Haley Estelle Kurtz, West
Chester
Karli Jessica Lane, Castalia,
OH
Kaitlyn Grace Laugesen,
Hinckley
Candace Rae Lease, Tiffin
Cory Lee Leiter, Kenton
Michelle Nicole LeMaster,
Cincinnati
Rachel Rae Linder, Louisville
Bingcai Liu, Rongcheng,
China
Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in
Agribusiness and Applied
Economics
Savannah Mae Long, Jenera
Magna Cum Laude
Ashley Marie Maleson,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Ashlee Marie Marand,
Highland Heights
Jennifer Rose Marten, Stow
Jesse Thomas McBride,
Columbus
Michael Murchie McKinney,
Knoxville, TN
Magna Cum Laude
Allison Christine Meek,
London
Emily Rose Meese, Lake
Waynoka
Magna Cum Laude

Austin Wayne Mercer,
Jackson
Blake Anthony Metzger,
Williamsport
Sytse Grytsje Miedema,
Circleville
Cum Laude
Abigail Carolyn Miller, Norwalk
Jazmine Lashay Miller,
Trotwood
Nathaniel Todd Miller, Mount
Vernon
Scott Henry Milne, Perrysburg
Adam Carl Moodt, Windsor
Jessica Brooke Morehouse,
Newark
Cum Laude
Shawn Michael Myers,
Hopewell
Victoria Joy Nabors,
Pemberville
Kyle Joseph Niemeyer, Fort
Jennings
Kayla Michelle Windham Orso,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Kayla Lee Oxendale,
Marblehead
Magna Cum Laude
Cody Ryan Parks, Gahanna
Aaron Michael Parthemer,
Perrysburg
Joel Matthew Penhorwood,
West Mansfield
Sara Ashley Perl, Orient
Cum Laude
Lydia Lynn Phillippi, Columbus
Garrett James Pierce,
Bristolville
Cum Laude
Jennifer Paige Pietsch,
Leonardtown, MD
Jorge Andres Pineiro,
Strongsville
David Jason Pitts, Fresno, CA
Elizabeth Jane Polley, Mason
Samuel W Preston, Newark
Magna Cum Laude
Ericka Lynn Priest, Van Wert
Katelan Dawn Pryor, Morral
Kevin Joseph Przybylski,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Jessica Lynn Raby, Powell
Justin Michael Raleigh,
Oregonia
Emily M. Rattliff, Greenfield
Olivia Kathryn Ray, Orwell
Andrew Joseph Recker, Kalida
Danielle Nicole Reis, Tiffin
Brooke Diann Rieke
Schanowski, Winfield, IL
Magna Cum Laude
Kelsey Nicole Rine, Green
Springs
Mitchell Lawrence Roberts,
Wadsworth
Ashley Sue Rose, New Vienna

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Lauren Sarah Ross,
Westerville
Summa Cum Laude
Gabrielle Marie Ruble,
Parkersburg, WV
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Animal Sciences
Jayson Philip Rump,
Lewistown
Myer Eli Runyan, Urbana
Michelle Lynn Sahr, Lancaster
Cum Laude
Russell Edward Sakacs,
Salem
Meghan Elizabeth Sanders,
Mansfield
Magna Cum Laude
Cheston Reed Saum,
Lancaster
Rachel Elizabeth Schoville,
Ashtabula
Kimberly Robin Schriver,
Jeffersonville
Alison Laura Scott, Newton,
MA
Cum Laude
Heather Leigh Scott, Gahanna
Morgan Layne Shafley, Plain
City
Leah Elizabeth Sheaffer,
Mantua
Amber Ann Shoemaker,
Louisville
Clancy Alexander Short,
Goshen, IN
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Entomology
Aaron Anthony Siebeneck,
Ottawa
Morgan Elizabeth Silvers,
Brookville
Donovan Charles Paul Smith,
Tiffin
Christine Renee Snowden,
Johnstown
Cum Laude
Alexandra L. Southard,
Columbus
Katherine Marie Speicher,
Massillon
Cum Laude
Samantha Ashley Springer,
Canton
Garrit Austin Sproull,
Uhrichsville
Zachary Carl Stephan,
Lancaster
Erick Steven Stone, Ostrander
Prospect
Dana Elizabeth Stucke, St.
Marys
Cum Laude
Kristen Nicole Subler, Maria
Stein
Cum Laude
Chao Sun, Zhengzhou, China

Nicole Lavone Swavel, Oeola
Summa Cum Laude
Miranda Joy Taylor, Los
Angeles, CA
Cum Laude
Kurt Allan Thomson, Dunkirk
Colton Levi Tom, Zanesville
Jordan L. Tong, Prospect
John Moses Townsend, Celina
Patrick John Troyer, Oakwood
Edward Lewis Tucker II,
Toledo
Michael James Tufts,
Cincinnati
Alexander Levi Tuggle,
Amherst
Alexandria Marie Tweedy,
Lewis Center
Cum Laude
Drew Thomas Tyler,
Alexandria
Alex Marcus Tyrpak,
Brunswick
with Research Distinction in
Entomology
Cecelia Annette Utendorf,
Columbus Grove
Elinor Astrid Van Heeckeren,
Cleveland Heights
Cum Laude
Christopher John Vogel,
Dublin
Jack Travis Waldock,
Bloomdale
Jacob James Wasem, Dover
Jacob Tyler Waterman,
Prospect
Christian Matthew Watson,
Powell
Bret Matthew Weaver,
Westerville
Stephanie Renee Wehmer,
Loveland
Cum Laude
Joshua Thomas Wells,
Wapakoneta
Mitchell Anthony Westerfield,
Cincinnati
Clinton White, Stockport
Rebecca Jo Wicker, Edon
Kelin Jacob Wilkins, Newark
Vanessa Fawne Wilson,
Grafton
Rachel Marie Woodfint,
Youngstown
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in Animal
Sciences
Jacquelyn Kelsey Wymard,
Uniontown, PA
Cum Laude
Anastasia Demis Young, Bay
Village
Alyssa Margaret Zearley,
Springboro
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Plant Health Management

Abram Paul Zehentbauer,
Hanoverton
Cara Danielle Zubko,
Preeceville, SK
Jonathan David Zucker,
Marion

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CONSTRUCTION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT

Mohammad Osama Alfaour,
Columbus
Khalid Sultan Abdulla Sultan
Alromaiti, Abu Dhabi, UAE
Jordan Charles Barlage, New
Bremen
Adam Robert Bergantino, New
Salem, MA
Antonio John L. Blanks,
Columbus
David Andrew Bradfield,
Perrysburg
Nicholas Edward Burt, Mason
Conner David Calarie, Natrona
Heights, PA
John Alexander Robert Castle,
Canal Fulton
Steven Todd Christman II,
Columbus
Michael Vincent Crumley,
Blanchester
Cum Laude
Nicole Marie Cutlip, Rootstown
Matthew Dale DeHays, Tipp
City
Tyler Derek Dilger, Norwalk
Abieyuwa Ehimwenman,
Olympia Fields, IL
Mohamed El-Hosseiny,
Columbus
Andrew Alan Farmer,
Columbus
Larry William Finkel,
Columbus
Heath Baker Flowers, Hilliard
Alexander Paul Francois,
Dublin
Cum Laude
Scott Patrick Freitag, Dublin
Jacob Carl Goyer, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Jason Montgomery Grose,
Washington, PA
Tyler William Guy, Columbus
Derek Thomas Hartschuh,
Upper Sandusky
Michael John Horejsei,
Brunswick
Nathan Lee Howard, Tipp City
Kevin Charles Jackson,
Casstown
Magna Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Luke McClelland Joachim,
Boardman
Khairy Omar Kanaan, Dublin
Patrick William Kilbane,
Columbus
Benjamin David Kristof,
Westlake
Samuel Asante Kwarteng,
Columbus
Samuel David Lambert,
Pickerington
Lucas Christopher Lyren,
Wadsworth
Todd Anderson Mann,
Massillon
Kevin James Marth, New
Albany
Tyler Keith Miller, Columbus
Joseph Samuel Moses, Berea
Dillon Joseph Overman,
Hebron
Cole Louis Palmer, Sidney
Jordan Worthington Price,
Baltimore
Collin Lee Puckett,
Bellevue
Brandon Alexander Reese,
Centerville
Cum Laude
Kyle Ian Riley-Hawkins,
Columbus
Matthew Rose, Columbus
David Patrick Royer, Mentor
Kenneth Ray Scott, Jr.,
Columbus
Paul Alexander Shapiro,
Mentor
Christopher Scott Simpson,
Cincinnati
Vanea Lynn Smith, Bedford
Heights
Devon Paul Sonnenberg,
Napoleon
Mark Douglas Stone,
Cedarville
Gage Lee Ward, Findlay

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FOOD SCIENCE

James Ronald Allgeier,
Cincinnati
Jeffrey T. Caminiti, Cincinnati
Paige Mackenzie Closson,
Amelia
Sarah Marie Gray, Powell
Cum Laude
Aina Guo, Suzhou, China
Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in Food
Science and Technology*
Mackenzie Elizabeth Hannum,
Worthington
Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in Food
Science and Technology*

Cassidy J. Johnson,
Springfield
Rachel Alexandria LaRue,
Ashland
*with Research Distinction in Food
Science and Technology*
Fangjun Liu, Columbus
Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Food Science and Technology*
Shannon Lenae Lott, Berea
Marcus Lum, Sr., Honolulu, HI
Paul Edward Miller, Crown
City
Sierra Olivia Miller, Marengo
Lindsay Elizabeth Moeller,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Food Science and Technology*
Meredith Ruth Myers,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Food Science and Technology*
Clifford Park, Columbus
Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in Food
Science and Technology*
Christopher Michael Peifer,
Westerville
Katie Marie Porter, Poland
Magna Cum Laude
Rachel Margaret Townsley,
Urbana
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Food Science and Technology*
Connor James White, Mason
Kathryn Maxine Williamson,
Mount Laurel, NJ
*with Research Distinction in Food
Science and Technology*

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NUTRITION

Cory Michael Howard,
Miamisburg
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Animal Sciences*
Esther Jing-Hin Lee,
Westerville
*with Research Distinction in Animal
Sciences*
Antoinette Elizabeth Metzler,
Califon, NJ
Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Animal Sciences*
Rachel Antoinette Nelson,
Hudson
Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in Animal
Sciences*
Abby Elizabeth Vennekotter,
Ottawa

DAIRY CERTIFICATE

Taylor Marie Kruse, Wauseon

SCHOOL OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

Tiffany Lynn Atkinson,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Environmental Science*
Olivia Danielle Bearden,
Columbus
Samantha Marie Blackhurst,
Reynoldsburg
Colleen Emily Bloss,
Cleveland
Ryan Bolden, Lancaster
Kristina Lynn Bomberger,
Shaker Heights
Magna Cum Laude
Liberty Rose Brigner,
Columbus
*with Research Distinction in
Forestry, Fisheries and Wildlife*
Catherine Emma Brokenshire,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
Steven Robert Bycznski,
Columbia Station
Jessica Ivette Caceres,
Lebanon
Heather Ann Campbell,
Columbus
Christopher Alexander
Crawford, Mineral Ridge
Cum Laude
Brian Jacob Cultice,
Springfield
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Environment, Economy,
Development and Sustainability*
Robert Thomas Denney, Boca
Raton, FL
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Forestry, Fisheries and Wildlife*
Daniel Eugene DiMarino,
Parma
Cum Laude
Catherine Cornelia Draves,
Cuyahoga Falls
Chadwick Thomas Duplain,
Massillon
Cum Laude
Krista Laurens Early, Reston

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Johnathan Adam Evers,
Burton
Alissa Marie Finke, Fairfield
Victoria Caroline Foos,
Fremont
Melanie Dawn Fowler,
Columbus
Anne Elizabeth Fruth, Tiffin
Elizabeth Ann George, Fair
Oaks Ranch
Cum Laude
Kayla Anne Goldberg,
Clermont, FL
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Environment, Economy,
Development and Sustainability
Kori Jane Goldberg, Clermont,
FL
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Environment, Economy,
Development and Sustainability
Laura Kathryn Hagler, Enon
Mayim Elyse Hamblen,
Chardon
Grayson Rollins Hart, Yellow
Springs
Veronica Evelyn Havran-Vena,
Columbia Station
Jon-Paul Haydocy, Powell
Nicholas Andrew Heppner,
Westerville
Molly Ann Hesness, Neptune,
NJ
Luke Carter Howard,
Columbus
Alexis S. Johnson, Cleveland
Erika Leigh Johnson,
Lakewood
Jeffrey Lavar Johnson,
Chesapeake, VA
Sabrina Mae Johnson, West
Salem
Andrea Lynn Jones,
Westerville
Annce Shah Kadri, Alpharetta,
GA
with Research Distinction in
Environmental Science
Michelle Mae Kaiser,
Columbus
Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Forestry, Fisheries and Wildlife
Donald Slane Karlquist,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Lea Emily Katt, Cleveland
Heights
Magna Cum Laude
Samantha Paige Keitlen,
Evergreen, CO
Summa Cum Laude
Landon Thomas Kimble,
Dover
John Michael Kominko,
Independence
Monica Julie Komorowski,
Niles, IL
Cum Laude
Annaliese Marie Koontz,
Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
Kennedy Anne Kowalski,
Wilmington, DE
Magna Cum Laude
Patrick Douglas Laser,
Mansfield
Magna Cum Laude
Alexandra Linker, Pickerington
Conor Ignatius Long,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Anna Paul Madrishin,
Pittsburgh, PA
Magna Cum Laude
Jacob Bradley McClaskie,
Plain City
Evan Robert McElhinny,
Pittsburgh, PA
Magna Cum Laude
Stephanie Colleen Mcghee,
Springfield
Austin Joseph McKinley,
Perrysburg
Rachel Anne Metzler,
Grandview Heights
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Environment, Economy,
Development and Sustainability
Riley Joseph Middendorf,
Columbus
Amanda Paige Moorman,
Lewis Center
Daniel Paul Morrill, Hilliard
Richard Grimshaw Morse III,
Columbus
Tasmia Najeeb Moulvi,
Centreville, VA
Cum Laude
Jesse Henry Netter III,
Cincinnati
Marcus Alan Nichols, Dublin
Haley Marie Noll, Penfield, NY
Magna Cum Laude
Erin Marie O's haughnessey,
Columbus
with Research Distinction in
Environmental Science
Remy Omata Pascine,
Huntington Beach, CA
Jacob Thomas Abdoo Perry,
Salem
Rachel Eve Pollack, Dublin
Cum Laude
Kristen Nicole Pollock,
Columbus
Cum Laude
James John Rabal, Pepper
Pike
Euan James Rae, Cincinnati
Stephanie Ashton Ransom,
Hilliard
Ethan Patrick Rhodus,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Natural Resource Management
Crista Riedy, Cleveland
Jeffrey Stuart Robbins, Solon
with Research Distinction in
Forestry, Fisheries and Wildlife
Austin Douglas Roby, Dunkirk
Christian Matthew Rosnell,
Maineville
Magna Cum Laude
James Thomas Roubal, Bay
Village
Magna Cum Laude
Benjamin Gordon Rubinoff,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Environmental Science
Zachary Charles Rusk,
Conneaut
Jordan William Schriener,
Kenwood
Audrey Caroline Schriver, Port
Clinton
Nathan Schuman, Columbus
Antonio Robert Sellers,
Plainfield, IL
Monica Rae Sheakley,
Meadville, PA
Christina Elizabeth Silea,
Berea
Anastasia Bellanca Sipes,
Sunbury
with Research Distinction in
Forestry, Fisheries and Wildlife
Gabrielle Nichole Snyder,
Concord
Cum Laude
Sarah Lynn Snyder, Bowling
Green
Cum Laude
Graham Roger Spangler,
Mentor
Magna Cum Laude
Alexa Paige Spence, New
Albany
Brianna Claire Stack, Shaker
Heights
Ross Christopher Stadt, Mount
Sterling
Elaine Yvonne Stingel,
Dundee
Olivia Renee Sundin, Granville
Magna Cum Laude
Jillian Meredith Tesny,
Cleveland
Meredith Lynne Tirpak,
Columbiana
Brian Nathaniel Trainor,
Southbury, CT
Catherine Marie VanDemark,
Springboro
Cum Laude
Danielle Ivana Wallace,
London
Mark Adam Wallen, St. Paris
Blake Ignatius Weber, Fostoria

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Kaitlyn Lee Williams, Jackson
Keegan Hypes Williams, Utica
Jacob Collin Wittman, Mason
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Forestry, Fisheries and Wildlife
Daniel Christopher Woda,
Powell
Dylan Edward Worden, Payne
Ambrose Gonkerwon
Wounuah, Monrovia,
Liberia
Andrea Christine Wymer,
Willoughby Hills

AGRICULTURAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE - WOOSTER

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE

Brayden Leon Kurtis Barnett,
Mount Gilead
Brandon Gregory Boltz,
Medina
Drew David Bowman, West
Dundee, IL
Jessica Brittany Coulter,
Wooster
William Russell Cutlip,
Rootstown
Robert Joseph Duling,
Maumee
Marq Robert Fairbanks, Elyria
Luke Thomas Garrabrant,
Johnstown
Jeremy Michael Gerding,
Glandorf
Troy Jonathon Grime,
Wauseon
Jacob Patrick Hitch, Hilliard
Kyle Daniel Hurlles, Chillicothe
Alexander Ray Hurst,
Archbold
Kurtis E. Kassay, Orwell
Derick M. Kimmell, Polk
Zachary Keith Kinney, Shreve
Austin Edward Kramer,
Norwalk
Sarah Victoria Krisinski,
Medina
Cody Alan Marshall, Kinsman
Jess Aaron Maslar, Lewis
Center
Dustin Joseph Meyer, Maria
Stein
Morgan Sierra Moore,
Cumberland
Luke Vincent Myers, Bolivar
Brandon William Nardo,
Ashland

Daniel Valerian Pieta, Berea
Jason Alan Riley, Navarre
Magna Cum Laude
Russell William Robinson,
Lexington
Robert Paul Ruman, Fairlawn
Magna Cum Laude
Morgan Marlene Scheffler,
Bucyrus
Douglas James Seger, Sidney
Jordan Mackensie Shaffer,
Toledo
Jerrad Wayne Shipman,
Mount Gilead
Brittney Elizabeth Sigler,
Shreve
Travis Michael Simons, Russia
Samuel John Slater, Hebron
Cum Laude
Hunter Austin Smith, Norwich
Mathew James Starcher,
Norwalk
Brooke Elizabeth Stieber,
Norwalk
Summa Cum Laude
Jacob Stitzlein, Ashland
Aubry Odesa vonStein,
Rawson
Magna Cum Laude
Taylor Ann Wheaton, Medina
Wesley David Wingert,
Bucyrus
Cum Laude
Dillon Ray Wipert, Orrville
Alex Wood, Sidney

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Luke Joseph Baugess, Canal
Winchester
Magna Cum Laude
Clayton Ross Baughman,
Utica
Katherine Marie Bell, Liberty
Center
Kolin Philip Bendickson, Troy
Elizabeth Kelsey Bormuth,
East Rochester
Cody Michael Bower, Wooster
Magna Cum Laude
Christopher Kelse Brown,
Edgerton
Cum Laude
Jarrett Thomas Burga,
Barnesville
Katlin Anne Burington, Dalton
Jessica Renee Christman,
Canton
Kimberly Nicole Coblentz,
Orrville
Magna Cum Laude
Christina Marie Coler,
Columbiana
Trent Nicholas Congrove,
Circleville
Bailie Jo Corbin, Gallipolis

BreeAnna Nicole Crider,
Ashland
Kurtis Neil Croft, Coshocton
Zachary Thomas Cromer,
West Salem
Emily Anne Daniel, Tiffin
Garett Alan Davis, Carrollton
Taylor Decker, Forest
Chelsey Marie Dennis, Sugar
Grove
Megan L. Dresbach, Circleville
Amanda Lyn Duplaga, Grafton
Cum Laude
Zachary Steven Egbert,
Wapakoneta
Nicholas William Erf, Bellevue
Magna Cum Laude
Skyler Lake Foos, Richwood
Jule Renee Gephart, Sidney
David Alan Glass II, Chillicothe
Justin Clint Gravatt, Richwood
Brianna Alyssa Gwirtz, Shelby
Summa Cum Laude
Zachary Scott Hagans,
Warsaw
Jordan Frank Hampshire,
Lancaster
Emily Elizabeth Hardesty,
Coshocton
Katrina Lynn Harper, Caldwell
Cum Laude
Kendra Marie Henry, Bellevue
Emily M. Herring, Wauseon
Katie June Isabelle Johnson,
Wooster
Cody Lee Kaiser, Liberty
Center
Jacob Wayne Kaiser, Helena
Mike Pete Kalnasy IV,
Brecksville
Amanda Kinsey, Jeromesville
Magna Cum Laude
Christopher J. Kleinrichert,
Ravenna
Jaclyn Elizabeth Krymowski,
Homerville
Kaitlin Rose Liszka,
Jamestown, PA
Magna Cum Laude
Camren Layne Maieler,
Jacksonstown
Paige Marie McAtee, Urbana
Morgan Lee McDonnell,
Wellington
Nicholas Earl Melvin, East
Liberty
Adam Richard Metzger, Dalton
Cum Laude
Rachael Ann Meyer,
Sandusky
Rebeka L. Mikalacki, Shiloh
Jessica Lynn Moore,
Barnesville
Laura Beth Perry, Powell
Janelle Marie Pitts, Wellington
Summa Cum Laude
Jared Matthew Poth,
Greenwich

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Michaela Rose Price,
Wellington
Cum Laude

Emily Elizabeth Romain,
Canal Fulton

Joseph W. Schmitz, New
Weston

Jessica Rose Solvey, East
Canton

Magna Cum Laude

Brandon Dean Sowers, Logan

Gretchen Marie Straits,
Millersburg

Taylor Nicole Troyer,
Sugarcreek

Cum Laude

Alex Marcus Tyrpak,
Brunswick

Jonathan Scott Walters,
Perryville

Ashley Marie Wasserman,
Helena

Benjamin Ross Wilhelm,
Custar

Alexandra Nicole Wingfield,
Medina

Carisa Ann Wise, Navarre

Brian Lee Wolfe, North
Jackson

Dylan Edward Worden, Payne

Wyatt Thomas Zulch,
Monpelier

**CERTIFICATE IN
HYDRAULIC SERVICE
AND REPAIR**

Michael Firestone Kinney III,
Wooster

Jerrold Wayne Shipman,
Mount Gilead

**MICHAEL E. MORITZ
COLLEGE OF LAW**

Dean: Alan C. Michaels

JURIS DOCTOR

Ryan Francisco Mariano
Aguiar, Canton
B.A.

Hailey Caitlin Akah, Columbus
B.A. (Lawrence University)

Esperanza L. Alcazar,
Westerville

B.A. (Humboldt State
University)

Cum Laude

Kelli J. Amador, Columbus
B.A. (University of Utah)

Claudia J. Aranda, Columbus
B.A. (University of Texas at El
Paso)

Nadia Nichole Ardner,
Columbus
B.A. (Heidelberg University)

Alex G. Avdakov, Columbus
B.A. (Case Western Reserve
University)

Jeffrey A. Bartolozzi,
Columbus
B.A. (John Carroll University)

Nicholas Ian Bass, Columbus
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)

Anne Katherine Bauer,
Delaware
B.A. (Whitman College)

Cathlene Elizabeth Beck,
Gahanna
B.A.

Bryan B. Becker, Columbus
B.A. (University of Illinois at
Urbana-Champaign)
Magna Cum Laude

Adam R. Bennett, The Plains
B.A.

Alex L. Benson, Van Buren
B.A. (Bowling Green State
University)

Scott Bison, Cincinnati

Tyler William Blair, Canton
B.A. (Ohio University)

Ashley N. Braxton, Columbus
B.S. (Ohio University)

Daniel G. Broidy, Bexley
B.A. (Wittenberg University)

Thompson Everett Buck,
Columbus
B.A., M.B.A.

Kimberly E. Burroughs,
Columbus
Cum Laude

Joshua M. Cartee, Chillicothe
B.A. (Oberlin College)
Cum Laude

Joseph Scott Case, Jr.,
Worthington
B.B.A. (University of
Cincinnati)

Michael A. Chapman,
Sandusky
B.B.A. (Ohio University)

Morgan A. Cheek, Columbus
B.A. (Florida Gulf Coast
University)

Jack William Clark, Columbus
B.A. (Rhodes College)
Cum Laude

Ethan James Clunk, Hudson
B.S.Bus.Adm.

Marie K. Coleman, Columbus
B.A. (Florida A&M University)

Henry D. Collins, Waverly
B.A. (Otterbein University)
Cum Laude

Jocelyn Megan Coney,
Columbus
B.A. (California State
University, Long Beach)

Sierra McKenzie Cooper,
Columbus
B.A.

Jordan C. Croucher, Caldwell
B.S. (University of Akron)

Joseph F. Cudia, Columbus
B.S. (The College of New
Jersey)

Meagan Rochelle Cyrus,
Columbus
B.A.

Jenna Henderly Daniels,
Lancaster
B.A.
Cum Laude

Julie Elizabeth Dick,
Whitehouse
B.A.

Danielle Dillard, Columbus
B.S. (Florida A&M University)

Gregory C. Djordjevic, Avon
Lake
Cum Laude

Adam Michael Downing,
Grove City
B.A. (Ohio Northern
University)

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Daniel Steven Dubow, Toledo B.A.	Howard Henry Harcha IV, Portsmouth B.S.Bus.Adm. <i>Cum Laude</i>	Joseph Jeziorowski, Fairview Park B.A. (University of Dayton)
Joshua R. Eckert, Maumee B.S. (Bowling Green State University) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Susan M. Hard, Columbus B.A.	Anthony L. Johnson II, Obetz B.A. (Wheaton College)
Jordan Robert Edmonds, Dublin B.S.Educ.	Allison Lynn Haugen, Columbus B.A. (University of Wisconsin- Madison) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Aaron M. Jones, Columbus B.A. (New York University)
Seth L. Enlow, Columbus	Steven Blake Haxton, Upper Arlington B.S.Bus.Adm.	Nathaniel Austin Jordan, Westfield Center B.A.
Kayla M. Ernst, Batavia B.A. (Kenyon College) <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>	Erik Vernon Hays, Springfield B.S.Bus.Adm.	Kendall Philip Kadish, Cincinnati B.A.
Mary Elizabeth Farah, Rocky River B.A.	Valerie Vodrey Hendrickson, East Liverpool B.A.	Karson S. Kampfe, Omaha, NE
Kelly Marie Flanigan, McMurray, PA B.A. (University of Pittsburgh) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Aaron Arthur Hessler, Seven Hills B.A. (Valparaiso University) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Heidi Renee Kemp, Hilliard B.A. (Bethany College) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Andrew August Flemming, Columbus B.S.Bus.Adm., M.Educ. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Joshua James Hinderlitter, Columbus B.A.	Sangmi Jen Kim, Mason B.S. (University of Cincinnati)
Alexandra R. Forkosh, Solon B.A. (Wake Forest University)	Charles Michael Holbrook, Columbus B.A.	Matthew E. King, Columbus B.S. (Suffolk University)
Charles Jerald-Albert Fultz, Pickerington B.A. (West Virginia University)	Alexander T. Holtzman, Columbus B.A. (Kalamazoo College) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Alexander John Koenig, Mentor B.A. (Ohio Northern University) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Chelsea A. Glassmann, Cincinnati B.A. (Denison University)	Cyara Chase Hotopp, Powell B.A.	Michael P. Koslen, Solon B.A. (Ohio University)
Juan Carlos Gonzalez, Columbus B.A. (University of Utah)	Bryan S. Hunt, Columbus B.B.A. (Kent State University)	Philip J. Krzeski, Cincinnati B.A. (Xavier University)
Amanda M. Grandjean, Canton B.A. (Miami University Oxford)	Stacie E. Hunt, Rossford B.A. (Bowling Green State University)	Justine Z. Larsen, Beavercreek B.A. (Scripps College) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Joyce Ellen Gray, Dublin B.S. (Valdosta State College)	Jon Addison Hutcheson, Columbus B.A.	Alexandria Layton, Columbus B.A. (University of Nevada, Las Vegas) <i>Cum Laude</i>
Jessica L. Greenberg, Beachwood B.A.	Anthony F. Irigoyen, Columbus B.A. (Cornell University)	Miriah Lee, Columbus B.S. (West Virginia University)
William D. Gutmann, Piqua B.A.	David W. Jahnke, Cincinnati B.A. (University of Cincinnati)	Alexandra S. Lehman, Columbus B.A. (Bucknell University) <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>
Tyler Joseph Hall, Columbus B.A. (University of Pennsylvania)	Michael Jarvis, Lexington B.B.A. (University of Cincinnati)	Melanie M. Lennon, Mason B.A. (Boston College)
		Haley Lewis, Columbus B.A. (Miami University Oxford) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Joseph Li, Columbus B.S. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Kyle Thomas Mordew, Kent B.A.	Jeremy J. Rzepka, Beachwood B.S.Bus.Adm.
Yuxin Li, Guangzhou, China B.A. (Guangdong University of Foreign Studies)	Erin Elizabeth Myers, Wellington B.A. (Otterbein University)	Christopher M. Santoro, Columbus B.A. (The American University, Washington, DC)
Margaret D. Light-Scotece, Dayton B.A. (Miami University Oxford)	Joseph Jeffrey Overstreet, South Point B.A. (Marshall University)	Sara Victorson Scheinbach, Bexley B.A. (University of Maryland, College Park) <i>Cum Laude</i>
Lathan J. Lipperman, St. Clairsville B.A. (Washington & Jefferson College)	Tresha Mukesh Patel, Delaware B.A.	Patrick Robert Schlembach, Sylvania B.A. (Xavier University) <i>Cum Laude</i>
Christina Michelle MacDonald, Ashland B.S.	Alaina Katherine Patzke, Ashley B.A. <i>Cum Laude</i>	Liesel Marie Schmadler, Columbus B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Sean A. Maffett, Columbus B.S. (Xavier University) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Kristine E. Perry, Columbus B.A. (Denison University)	Avery Ann Schumacher, Brecksville B.A. <i>Cum Laude</i>
Kristen V. Maiorino, Gambier B.A. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Tremaine Larel Phillips, Grove City B.S. (Michigan State University)	Christopher Charles Schwarz, Columbus B.A. (University of Washington)
Vincent P. Malainy, Columbus B.S. (Eastern Michigan University)	Aaron A. Pittman, Columbus B.A. (Seton Hall University)	Katelyn Bridget Selander, Athens B.A. (Ohio University)
Caitlyn E. Martin, Dublin B.S.Bus.Adm. <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>	Carlisha Jenea Powell, Cincinnati B.A.	Ryan A. Semerad, Columbus B.A. (Union College) <i>Cum Laude</i>
Cory J. Martinson, Brunswick B.S. (Heidelberg University)	John R. Price, Columbus B.A. (Marshall University) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Bradley R. Sena, Cincinnati B.A. (University of Notre Dame)
Michelle R. McCarty, Grove City B.A.	Valerie Faith Price, Columbus B.A. (Marietta College)	Adam Charles Shirey, Westerville B.A.
Elisabeth Chapman McClear, Hilliard B.A. (Oberlin College)	Scott Elliott Prince, Columbus B.A. (Washington and Lee University) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Gregory T. Shumaker, Worthington B.S. (Miami University Oxford)
Allison N. Meena, Columbus B.A. (University of Dayton)	Matthew L. Raby, Columbus B.S. (Eastern Kentucky University)	Tal A. Simon, Columbus B.A. (George Washington University)
Andrew Timothy Mikac, Columbus B.A. <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>	Christopher N. Ramdeen, Oakwood Village B.A.	Alia E. Sisson, Kettering B.A. (University of Dayton)
Christian M. Milhoan, Columbus B.A. (Washington & Jefferson College)	Stacia L. Rapp, Columbus B.A. (Ashland University)	Sarah Arielle Spector, Wooster B.A. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Julianne C. Mohr, Englewood B.A.	Susan E. Restrepo, Columbus B.A. (Brown University) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	
Joshua Parker Monroe, Londonderry B.A.	Ben William Rossi, Powell B.A. <i>Cum Laude</i>	

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Christopher P. Sponseller,
Berea
B.A. (Ohio Wesleyan
University)
Cum Laude

Erik Darnell Stewart, Ironton
B.A.

Scott T. Surovjak, Port Clinton
B.A.

Christina Marie Sykes,
Cleveland
B.S.

Christopher Toerner Tassone,
Columbus
B.A. (University of South
Carolina)

Amanda Kathryn Tate, West
Chester
B.A.
Magna Cum Laude

Christopher D. Thomas,
Columbus
B.A., M.Educ.
Summa Cum Laude

Scott W. Thomas, Strasburg
B.S.
Cum Laude

Frank D. Tice, Columbus
B.S. (Miami University Oxford)

Kevin Michael Ticknor, Dublin
B.A.

Jason A. Tiemeier, Dublin
B.A. (Princeton University)

Rachel Marie Timoneri,
Willoughby
B.A.

Brooke Justin Tollison, Toledo
B.A.

Chad E. Trownson,
Streetsboro
B.A. (College of Wooster)

Vanessa Bernstein Tussey,
Hilliard
B.A. (University of Central
Florida)
Summa Cum Laude

Katherine Warner Ungar,
Cleveland Heights
B.A.
Cum Laude

Meagan M. Van Brocklin,
Columbus
B.A.

Kristin M. Vennekotter, Lima
B.A. (Xavier University)

Benjamin F. Wallace,
Columbus
B.A. (Ohio University)

Jennifer P. Warmolts,
Columbus
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)

Lorenzo Washington, Solon
B.A. (Ohio University)

Trenton I. Weaver, Columbus
B.F.A. (Otterbein University)

Molly Y. Werhan, Columbus
B.S. (University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor)
Cum Laude

Lauren Taylor Wert, Columbus
B.A. (James Madison
University)

Courtney M. White, Columbus
B.S. (Liberty University)
Cum Laude

Troy J. Wilson, Columbus
B.A. (Brigham Young
University)

Ashley N. Winters,
Fredericktown
B.A. (Queens University of
Charlotte)

Yehudah A. Witkes, University
Heights
Bachelor's (Rabbinical College
America)

Mark Wolfgang, Leetonia
B.S. (University of Delaware)

Yang Yang, Shenzhen, China
Bachelor's (Sun Yat-sen
University)

Elizabeth Virginia Young,
Waverly
B.A. (Ohio University)
Magna Cum Laude

Di Zeng, Columbus
Bachelor's (East China
University of Political
Science and Law)

Matthew Michael Zofchak,
Worthington
B.A. (Ohio University)

Mark Charles Zronek, Solon
B.A.

MASTER OF LAWS

Maymonah Mohammed A.
Alhomaili, Qatif, Saudi
Arabia
LL.B. (King Saud University)

Waleed Alkhazaali, Najaf, Iraq
LL.B. (University of Babylon)

Stefan Dodov, Skopje,
Macedonia
LL.B., LL.M. (Saints Cyril and
Methodius University of
Skopje)

Yinzi Dong, Urumqi, China
LL.B. (Fudan University)
LL.M. (Lund University)

Dan Feng, Wuhan, China
LL.B. (Hubei University)

Zhaoqiang Ge, Dandong,
China
LL.B. (Southwest University of
Political Science and Law)

Zehao Gu, Nanjing, China
LL.B. (Southwest University of
Political Science and Law)

Zhao Guan, Suqian, China
LL.B. (Yangzhou University)

Siqi Han, Beijing, China
LL.B. (Minzu University of
China)

Santiago Jaramillo Martinez,
Bogota, Colombia
LL.B., B.Econ (University de
Los Andes)

Ching-Ke Kao, Taipei, Taiwan,
ROC
LL.B. (National Taipei
University)

Vjosa Kika, Prishtina, Kosovo
LL.B. (Universiteti I Prishtines)

Irang Kim, Seoul, Korea
B.A. (Ewha Womans
University)
Master's (Korea University)
J.D. (Hankuk University of
Foreign Studies)

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Andrea Lazarevska, Skopje, Macedonia LL.B., LL.M. (Saints Cyril and Methodius University of Skopje)	Ran Yan, Shanghai, China LL.B. (East China University of Political Science and Law)	Todd J. Brophy, St. Henry B.S. (Miami University Oxford) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Lingxi Li, Beijing, China LL.B. (China University of Political Science and Law)	Sahra Abdi Yusuf, Mogadishu, Somalia B.A. (The Ohio State University) LL.B. (University of Groningen) LL.M. (University of Oregon)	Melissa Burnside, Columbus B.A. (Johns Hopkins University)
Yutong Lin, Beijing, China LL.B. (Capital Normal University)	COLLEGE OF MEDICINE	Louise Thomas Carroll, Columbus B.S. (Denison University)
Fabián Losoya Sánchez, Colima, Mexico LL.B. (Universidad de Colima)	Interim Dean: E. Christopher Ellison	Priyanka Vinod Chablani, Columbus B.A. (Columbia University, Main Div.) M.S. (Georgetown University)
Osnat Menache, Rosh-Haayin, Israel B.A., LL.B. (College of Management Academic Studies)	DOCTOR OF MEDICINE	Gary Chan, Columbus B.S. (University of California, Berkeley)
Olga Nikolayevna Putushkina, Moscow, Russian Federation Diploma, Specialist (Russian Academy of Justice)	Sarah Lauren Adelson, Columbus B.S. (University of Michigan, Ann Arbor) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Angela Maria Chen, Columbus B.A. (Washington University in Saint Louis) <i>Cum Laude</i>
Apolline Marie Simone Remy, Courbevoie, France LL.B., Maitrise (University Paris Oeste Nattere La Defense)	Chetan Prateek Amar, Columbus B.A. (University of California, Berkeley)	Emily Hui Chen, Willoughby B.A. (Case Western Reserve University)
Xiuli Shi, Chengdu, China LL.B. (Zhejiang Gongshang University)	Tamara Bendahan, Columbus B.S. (University of California, Los Angeles) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Jessie Yuyue Chen, Fremont, CA B.S. (University of California, Los Angeles) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Jiayin Sun, Panjin, China LL.B. (Southwest University of Political Science and Law)	Shakthi Tapasya Bhaskar, Columbus B.A. (Columbia University, Main Div.)	Neeraj Satyaprakash Chimanji, Centerville B.S.
Nannan Sun, Jiangsu, China LL.B. (Yangzhou University)	Scott Jerald Billings, Galloway B.S. (University of Utah) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Jillian K. Chong, Columbus B.S. (University of California, Berkeley)
Veeranut Thammahong, Bangkok, Thailand LL.B. (Chulalongkorn University)	Katherine Elizabeth Bingmer, Canal Winchester B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.	Devon Jacob Cole, Redmond, WA B.S. (University of Washington)
Michele Gwendoline Urefia Montero, Yecapixtla, Mexico LL.B. (Universidad Autonoma del Estado de Morelos)	Ryan Edward Blackwell, Columbus B.S. (Michigan State University) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Corey Jamaal Coles, Columbus B.S. (University of Science and Arts of Oklahoma)
Jinling Wang, Maoming, China LL.B. (Guangdong University of Foreign Studies)	Erika Lena Boothman, Columbus B.S. (University of Michigan, Ann Arbor)	Shauna Michele Collins, Hudson B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
Lu Wang, Nanyang, China LL.B. (Wuchang University of Technology)	Melissa Joy Brook, Cincinnati B.S.	Edward Cuaresma, Columbus B.S. (Tulane University of Louisiana) J.D. (Illinois Institute of Technology) <i>Cum Laude</i>
		Chelsea Joy Davis, Galloway B.S.Nutrition

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Kevin Michael Donnelly, Maineville B.S. (University of Dayton) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Courtney Ann Gilliam, Columbus B.S. (Northwestern University)	Marri R. Horvat, Beachwood B.A. (University of Colorado at Boulder) M.S. (Case Western Reserve University)
Loomee Danbie Doo, Columbus B.A. (University of Southern California)	Ian Fitzroy Francis Green, Columbus B.S., M.Pub.Hlth.	Marie Hu, Sylvania B.S. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology)
James Robert Duncan, Columbus B.S. (University of Utah) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Joel Michael Guess, Columbus B.S. (University of California, Davis) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Joseph Arpad Ipacs, Athens B.S. (Ohio University)
Jane Elizabeth Dyball, Columbus B.A. (University of California, Berkeley)	Kevin Hachey, Beaver creek B.S. (University of Florida) M.Pub.Hlth.	Caitlin Dacey Jackson, Columbus B.S. (University of Notre Dame)
Chelsea Alysse Earby, New Albany B.S. (Florida A&M University)	Raffi Hagopian, Columbus B.S. (University of California, Berkeley) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Stephen Joseph Jaeger, Columbus B.S. (State University of New York at Stony Brook) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Hannah Judith Elkus, Cincinnati B.A. (Washington University in Saint Louis)	Mayce Haj-Ali, Columbus B.A. (University of Virginia)	Lua Anisa Jafari, Dayton B.S. (Syracuse University) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
David Andrew Ellis, Columbus B.S. (Whitworth University) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Maya Walker Hamilton, Columbus B.A. (Northwestern University)	Emma Louise Jamison, Cincinnati B.A. (Miami University Oxford)
Brandon Reed Erickson, Columbus B.A. (Yale University) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Phillip Stephen Van Lehn Hamilton, North Canton B.S. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Nathan Kyle Jamison, Columbus B.S. (Brigham Young University)
Eugene Vladimir Ermolovich, Columbus B.S. (State University of New York at Geneseo)	William Edward Key Hamilton, Columbus B.A. (Northwestern University)	Alice Linxi Ji, Carmel, IN B.S. (Duke University)
Rogette Esteve, Columbus B.A. (University of Pennsylvania)	Alexandria Lynn Hatch, Columbus B.S.Bus.Adm. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Robert Z. Jiang, Cincinnati B.S. (Case Western Reserve University)
Kieran Terence Feeley, Columbus B.A. (Hamilton College)	Richard Vernon Hegarty, Columbus B.S. (Western Washington University) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Anupama Teresa Joseph, Mason B.S. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Michael Christopher Finneran, Powell B.S.	Jared Henderson, Columbus B.S. (Brigham Young University-Idaho) <i>Cum Laude</i>	John Hyunsuk Jung, Columbus B.S. (University of California, Los Angeles)
Evan Fitzgerald, Columbus B.S. (Miami University Oxford)	Kristin Leann Hines, Columbus B.S. (Indiana University Bloomington) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Amrit Kamal Kamboj, Columbus B.S. (Wayne State University) <i>Cum Laude</i>
Daniel John Francescon, Columbus B.S. (Arizona State University)	Christopher Sungwoon Hong, Columbus B.A. (Harvard University)	Michael A. Kanell, Columbus B.A. (University of Utah)
Noga Jenny Gal, Columbus B.S. (University of California, Los Angeles)		Ariel Kanevsky, Columbus B.S. (Pennsylvania State University)
Ranjit Ganguly, Hamilton B.S., M.S.		

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Jordan Alexander Kapke, Columbus B.S. (University of Wisconsin- Madison)	Lei Lei, Middletown B.S. (University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)	Aurielle Marie McCauley, Columbus B.S. (University of Pittsburgh)
Jacob Katsnelson, Columbus B.S. (University of California, Berkeley)	Chen Lin, Findlay B.A. (University of Virginia) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Ankur Anil Mehra, Columbus B.S. (University of Southern California)
Nicole Elizabeth Kendel, Massillon B.A. (State University of New York at Buffalo)	Stephen Lin, Columbus B.S. (University of California, San Diego)	Divyesh Mehta, Beachwood B.S. (Brigham Young University)
Kendrick Michael Khoo, Columbus B.S. (University of California, San Diego)	Alexander Lionberg, Columbus B.S. (Loyola University Chicago)	Ofir Mekel, Oak Park, CA B.A. (University of California, Berkeley) M.S. (University of Southern California) <i>Cum Laude</i>
Abraham John Khorasani, Columbus B.S. (University of Massachusetts Amherst)	Jacob Charles Little, Columbus B.S. (University of Wisconsin- Madison)	Andrew James Melaragno, Columbus B.S., M.S. (Stanford University) <i>Cum Laude</i>
Micah Israel Kiehl, Anchorage, AK B.A., M.A. (Colorado College)	Sophia Yeong Liu, Columbus B.S. (University of California, Irvine)	Nima Milani Nejad, Columbus B.S. (University of California, Los Angeles) Ph.D.
Arnold Juphill Kim, Columbus B.S. (University of Washington)	Maeve Colleen Maher, Columbus B.S. (University of Notre Dame) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Karin Paige Miller, Columbus B.A. (Brown University) <i>Cum Laude</i>
Lindsey Jones Knapke, Columbus B.S. (University of Notre Dame) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Frini Ashok Makadia, Columbus B.S. (Duke University) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Krystin Nicole Miller, Ashville B.S. Agr.
Jessica Jaya Kotha, Cincinnati B.S. (Tulane University of Louisiana)	Leah Anna Marsh, Los Angeles, CA B.A. (University of California, Berkeley)	Christian Anthony Mitchell, Hilliard B.S. (Utah State University)
Saili Kumar, Fairfield, CT B.S. (Northwestern University) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Daniel David Martin, Upper Arlington Bachelor's (University of Michigan, Ann Arbor)	Jon Daniel Montemayor, Massillon B.S. (University of Akron)
Samantha Ashley Lahey, Hilliard B.S. (Miami University Oxford)	Greggory Jose Martinez, Columbus B.S. (State University of New York at Buffalo)	Alisha Erin Moreno, Columbus B.A. (Kenyon College)
Abigail Theresia Lang, Dayton B.S. Alld. Hlth. Prof. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Melissa Justine Mauntel, Fairfield B.A., B.S. <i>Cum Laude</i>	David John Morrell, Columbus B.S. (Brigham Young University)
Megan Rebecca Lawless, Columbus B.S. (Cornell University)	Elizabeth Margaret Maxwell, Columbus B.S. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology)	Meredith Olivia Morse, Perrysburg B.S.
Christopher Dehua Lee, Columbus B.S. (University of California, San Diego)	Kara Elizabeth McAbee, Fairfield B.S. (Miami University Oxford) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Anoop Hanmanth Reddy Neboori, Columbus B.S. (University of California, San Diego)
April Noel Lehman, Dublin B.S. (University of Michigan, Ann Arbor)		Victor D. Nguyen, Columbus B.A., B.S. (University of Washington)

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Bin Ni, Columbus B.S. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) Ph.D.	Adam Michael Ressler, Columbus B.S. (Oakland University) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Obada Rawhi Shamaa, Columbus B.S.Honors, B.S. (State University of New York at Buffalo) Ph.D.
Adam Daana Niku, San Luis Obispo, CA B.S. (University of California, Los Angeles)	Lanette Rita Rickborn, Scottsdale, AZ B.S. (Colorado State University)	Avijit Sharma, Columbus B.S. (California State University, Los Angeles)
Andrew Joseph Ortega, Columbus B.S. (California Polytechnic State University)	Necrishia N. C. Roach, Columbus Bachelor's (City University of New York, Bernard M. Baruch College)	Samantha Jo Sharpe, Columbus
Paul Paetow, Columbus B.A. (Saint Louis University)	M.S. (Virginia Commonwealth University)	Brittany Shannon Shrefler, Willoughby Hills B.S.Biomed.Eng. <i>Cum Laude</i>
Akshata Mukul Pandit, Westlake B.S. <i>Cum Laude</i>	Shane Ruckel, Columbus B.S. (Indiana University Bloomington)	Aspinder Singh, Columbus B.S.
Ankur Kaushik Patel, Medina B.A., B.S. (Miami University Oxford) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Mary Joanna Ryan, Columbus Bachelor's (University of Dayton)	Rashmi Singh, Strongsville B.A. (Northwestern University)
Kishan Ashok Patel, Columbus B.S. (College of William and Mary)	Pooja Bhavyen Sanghavi, Columbus B.A., B.S. (University of Washington) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Tejas Sinha, Columbus B.S.
Priya H. Patel, Columbus B.A. (Wayne State University)	Juan Edgardo Santiago- Torres, Columbus B.S. (University of Puerto Rico)	Allison Ann Slijepcevic, Columbus Bachelor's (Belmont University) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Roshan A. Patel, Columbus B.S. (University of California, Los Angeles)	M.S. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	John Henning Sojka, Columbus B.S. (Azusa Pacific University)
Joshua Adam Payne, Columbus B.S. (University of Michigan)	Daniel Joseph Santone, Warren B.S. (University of Notre Dame)	Liuba Soldatova, Columbus B.S. (University of California, Davis) <i>Cum Laude</i>
Kristin Sarah Philip, Cincinnati B.S. <i>Cum Laude</i>	Fernando Reyes Santos, Orange, CA B ApplSci, B.A., B.S. (University of Arizona)	Heather A. Stiff, Galena B.A. (Hope College) <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>
Jennifer Cary Prete, Columbus B.S. (Columbia University, Main Div.)	Andrew Darold Schaefer, Columbus B.S. (University of Wisconsin- Madison) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Alexander James Stuber, Munroe Falls B.S.
Lisa Josephson Pursell, Columbus B.A. (New York University)	Jeffrey Robert Schord, Columbus B.A. (University of California, Berkeley)	Eric Channing Swei, Vandalia B.A. (Case Western Reserve University) <i>Cum Laude</i>
Tyler Qiu, Columbus B.A. (University of Chicago)	Allison Nicole Schroeder, Ottawa B.S. (University of Notre Dame) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Richard Tang, Columbus B.S. (Johns Hopkins University)
Robert Wesley Rakowczyk, Columbus B.A. (New Mexico State University)	Kejal Vijay Shah, Columbus B.S. (Duke University)	Arthur C. Taylor, Columbus B.S. (University of Virginia) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Erin Wilson Requarth, Beavercreek B.S. <i>Cum Laude</i>		Nicholas James Taylor, Columbus B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof. <i>Cum Laude</i>

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Meghan Caitlin Thompson,
Shaker Heights
B.A. (Princeton University)
Magna Cum Laude

Joanna Katherina Timmer,
North Bethesda, MD
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.

Julianne Megan Tondre,
Fremont, CA
B.S. (University of California,
Los Angeles)

Neel Sunil Vaidya, Mansfield
B.S.

Sedona Valentine, Dayton
B.A. (Pepperdine University)

Mandakini Lakshmi
Venkatramani, Columbus
B.S. (Rutgers University-New
Brunswick)

Robert Stephen Walker,
Aurora
B.S. (University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor)

Tiffany Lingmei Wang,
Centerville
B.S.
Cum Laude

Jacob Paul Wannemacher,
Dayton
B.A.
Cum Laude

Shantanu Warhadpande,
Columbus
B.S. (University of North
Carolina at Chapel Hill)

Justin William Wendel,
Columbus
B.A. (Miami University Oxford)

Nicole Denise White,
Columbus
B.S.

Diana Michelle Wieser, Lima
B.S. (Massachusetts Institute
of Technology)

Michelle Marie Williams,
Broadview Heights
B.A. (Case Western Reserve
University)

Thomas John Wilson,
Highland Heights
B.S. (University of Pittsburgh)

Clayton Ellis Wisely,
Columbus
B.A. (Duke University)
Summa Cum Laude

Lydia Ann Wong, Union City,
CA
B.A. (University of California,
Berkeley)

Ambrose Chengyang Wu,
West Worthington
B.S. (Washington University in
Saint Louis)

Haixu Yan, Columbus
B.S. (University of Toronto)
Cum Laude

Maelee Katherine Yang,
Columbus
B.A. (Case Western Reserve
University)

Nirupama Yechoor, Sylvania
B.S. (Massachusetts Institute
of Technology)

Courtney Yong, Columbus
B.S. (Denison University)
Magna Cum Laude

Mohsin Zafar, Columbus
B.S., M.A., M.S. (Punjab
University)

M.S. (Case Western Reserve
University)

Catherine Danli Zhang,
Columbus
B.A. (Northwestern University)

Matthew Yunhao Zhu, Hilliard
B.S. (University of Pittsburgh)
Magna Cum Laude

SCHOOL OF HEALTH AND REHABILITATION SCIENCES

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ATHLETIC TRAINING

Andres Tomas Almeraya,
Wooster
Dane Christian Bachman,
Milford
Zachary Joseph Garino
Chiaramonte, Willowbrook,
IL
Cum Laude

Kyle Michael Dorsten,
Beavercreek
Tara Marie Handley,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Kali Marie Hartzold, Danvers,
IL
Magna Cum Laude
Michael Harrison Houk, East
Liverpool
Alex Richard Huffman,
Mechanicsburg
Jonathan Bernard Kirsch,
Hamilton
Magna Cum Laude
Julia Christine Kolder,
Bolingbrook, IL
Cum Laude
Katherine Margaret Lee,
Mayfield Village
Summa Cum Laude
Meghan Sarah McGarty,
Nutley, NJ
Amanda Rachel Memmer,
North Canton
Sarah Elizabeth Middlebrooks,
Xenia
Jakub Edward Pijor, Amherst
Sara Faye Siegal, Pepper Pike
Jared Anthony Sweigard,
North Olmsted
Sarah Whitney Weatherford,
Midlothian, VA
Cum Laude
Thalia Courtney Wynne,
Dayton
Cum Laude

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HEALTH AND REHABILITATION SCIENCES

Tesfalidet Tsegay Abraha,
Columbus
Ramy Suleiman Abukwiek,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Andrea Elizabeth Acus,
Maineville
Ashley L. Adams, Marion
Christiana Alexandra Demetri
Agrotis, Columbus
Cum Laude
Leah Marie Andriette,
Waterville
Magna Cum Laude
Derek Michael Antunes,
Cincinnati
Loren Corey Armstrong,
Delaware
Magna Cum Laude
Lawrence Asare, Columbus
Alyssa Anne Ashley, North
Royalton
Magna Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Allyson Paige Baker, North
Royalton
Jessica Mair Balhorn,
Brecksville
Magna Cum Laude
Daniel Maxwell Banaszak,
Victor, NY
Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
Melissa Cheryl Lynn Basye,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Cassie Alexandra Beam,
Springfield
Cum Laude
Katherine Joann Bean, Mason
Alexa Rose Billy, Canfield
Cassandra Leigh Boose,
Stony Ridge
Dalton Howard Bradford,
Richwood
Andrew Joseph Branstetter,
Solon
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
Maria Brnjic, Mentor
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
Daniel Edward Brock,
Cincinnati
Andrew Michael Brown,
Westerville
Cum Laude
Theresa Jo Brumbaugh,
Napoleon
Magna Cum Laude
Ashley Rene Bryant, Akron
Marino Joseph Bucci, Bellville
Jessica L. Burroughs,
Maineville
Magna Cum Laude
Sophia Letizia Calcara,
Galena
Magna Cum Laude
Ryan W Calvin, Matteson, IL
Olivia LeClair Cameron,
Brunswick
Autumn Brooke Carey, Coal
Grove
Erin Elizabeth Carr, Cleveland
Lauren Carroll, Medina
Cum Laude
Courtney Michelle Chaney,
Sandusky
Cum Laude
Elena Emile Chbeir, Westlake
Magna Cum Laude
Lauren Lae Chen, Bay Village
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
Ruoshi Chen, Singapore,
Singapore
Summa Cum Laude
Stephanie Cheng, Rochester,
NY
Magna Cum Laude

Anna Cherian, Dublin
Cum Laude
Courtney Lynn Colles, Dublin
Magna Cum Laude
Jessica Lynn Cooper,
Beavercreek
Cum Laude
Liam Anthony Corrigan-
Carias, Cleveland Heights
*with Research Distinction in Health
Information Management and
Systems*
Amanda Marie Cowan, Aurora
Andrew Michael Crnkovich,
Columbus
Patrick Conor Crowley, Upper
Arlington
Cum Laude
Santino Gianmarco Cua,
Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in Health
Information Management and
Systems*
Kyler Kevin Dawson,
Washington Court House
Chelsea Clare Deffenbaugh,
Lewis Center
Matthew Thomas Dietrich,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Shannon Elizabeth Drennan,
Avon
Melany Ann Dudte, Hilliard
Cum Laude
Emily June Duerr, Centerville
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
Michael Andrew Durda, North
Ridgeville
Summa Cum Laude
Bethany Christina Durst,
Westlake
Rachel G. Edsall, Dover
Cum Laude
Ahlam Elhaouzi, Columbus
Cum Laude
Amanda Marie Emery, Avon
Cum Laude
Kaitlyn Adams Endicott,
Findlay
Cum Laude
Allen Eugene Ermalovich,
Circleville
Megan Denise Fisher, Medina
Cum Laude
Taylor Renee Fisher,
Massillon
Cum Laude
Rylee Lorraine Fitzgerald,
Hudson
Cum Laude
Antonia Marie Foliano, Rocky
River
Summa Cum Laude
Lauren Elizabeth France,
Hudson
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*

Emily Rose Frontz, Sunbury
Catherine Elizabeth Gallagher,
Sandusky
Magna Cum Laude
Helen H. Ghebremedhin,
Reynoldsburg
Cum Laude
Emily Elizabeth Gibbons,
Cuyahoga Falls
Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
Lauren Maureen Gironda,
Hudson
Cum Laude
Jennifer Christine Goodman,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Lindsay Michelle Gorby, New
Carlisle
Magna Cum Laude
Katie Jean Gordon, Newark
Hannah Elizabeth Anne
Graber, Plain City
Cum Laude
Michael Albert Gross, Toledo
Cum Laude
Kristie LeAnn Grothouse,
Delphos
Cum Laude
Sydney Marie Guyton, Green
Emily Ann Haberlandt,
Bellbrook
Magna Cum Laude
Abigail Marie Hackworth,
Dublin
Cum Laude
Hiriti Asghedom Hagos,
Columbus
Shawel Legesse Haile,
Columbus
Yixue Han, Zhengzhou, China
Summa Cum Laude
Sarah Elizabeth Harrison,
Powell
Hannah Olivia Hart,
Westerville
Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in
Medical Dietetics*
Suad Abdulkadir Hashi,
Westerville
Shana Rose Hay, Bellevue
Magna Cum Laude
Molly Anne Hazelbaker,
Cincinnati
Megan Nicole Hendershot, St.
Clairsville
Magna Cum Laude
Halle Jo Hendricks,
Austintown
Jillian E. Hickman, Canal
Winchester
Cum Laude
Kelsey Marie Hocevar,
Strongsville
Cum Laude
Carly Hogan, Cranberry
Township, PA
Magna Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Emily Ann Holbrook, Grove
City
Summa Cum Laude
April Lynn Horstman, Ottoville
Magna Cum Laude
Langston Devore Hughes,
Dublin
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
James Thomas Hull, West
Chester
Lori Michelle Inkrott, Wooster
Cum Laude
Emily Ann Issenmann, Dayton
Magna Cum Laude
Ahmed Aden Jama, Columbus
Stephanie Ruth Janecek,
Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
Wei Helen Jiang, Louisville,
KY
Cum Laude
Brooke Johnson, Cincinnati
Jonathan Joseph Johnson,
Columbus
Michael Robert Jones,
Amherst
Cum Laude
Addie Elaine Keith,
Finneytown
Cum Laude
Kristin Marie Kelly, Aurora
Cum Laude
Hannah Fitton Kinch, Hamilton
Magna Cum Laude
Kendra Kinnear, Marion
Cum Laude
Evan Takaji Kittaka, Waverly
Magna Cum Laude
Erika Jo Kobak, North
Olmsted
Amy Elizabeth Kole, Highland
Heights
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
Rebecca Ann Koppenol,
Toledo
George Charles Koutras,
Columbus
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
Maddy Marie Koz, Lakewood
Alexandra Marie Kozak, Green
Jessica Marie Krausnick,
Perrysburg
Cum Laude
Amber Chio Krieger,
Pickerington
Cum Laude
Erin Elizabeth Krupa,
Strasburg
Magna Cum Laude
Sarah Maye Laborie,
Bloomdale
Summa Cum Laude
Alisha Tawny Laferty, Oberlin
Magna Cum Laude
Amy Kit Lam, Rocky River
Summa Cum Laude

Jocelyn Nicole LaPlace,
Chagrin Falls
Magna Cum Laude
Brittney Leann Larr, Nashport
Cum Laude
Ching-E Ruth Liang, Mason
Magna Cum Laude
Brandon Gregory Liebau,
Massillon
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Biomedical Science*
Jeffrey Yu- Hsiang Lin, Plano,
TX
Kelsey Lin, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Amber Lollo, West Jefferson
Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in Health
Information Management and
Systems*
Matthew Robert Lordo,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Biomedical Science*
Kate Lorenzetti, Niles
Mira Elinor Lowenstein,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Benjamin Scott Lyon,
Westerville
Samantha Nicole Mackzum,
Mason
Cum Laude
Olivia Corinne Mann, Wooster
Cum Laude
Constance Jane Marsh,
Mechanicsburg
Jane Elizabeth Marshall,
Dayton
Cum Laude
Cortlandt Rebecca Martin,
Pickerington
Cum Laude
Craig Jeremy Martin, Hilliard
Cum Laude
Maria Therese Mattei,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Emily Marie Maxson, Solon
Nyasha V. Mazhangara, East
Lansing, MI
Kristin Leigh McDonald,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Elena K. McFadden,
Columbus
Ayako Jennifer McGregor,
Dublin
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
Shannon Renae McKamey,
Bluffton
Megan Rose Mericka,
Cleveland
Cum Laude

Courtney Nicole Merritt,
Washington Court House
Summa Cum Laude
Kristen Ann Meyer Burgett,
Columbus Grove
Mustafa Mohamad Mohamed,
Columbus
Elizabeth Jo Moliterno,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
Tyler Morman, Glandorf
Daniel Najib Moussa, Hilliard
Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Biomedical Science*
Elizabeth Ashley Muha, Lima
Cum Laude
Sarah Emilie Mulhall,
Northbrook, IL
Cum Laude
Ryan Mullet, Plain City
Summa Cum Laude
Kendall Taylor Murphy, Mason
Jenna Theresa Murray, Moon
Township, PA
Cum Laude
Lauren Rachel Myers, Bay
Village
Summa Cum Laude
Tali Myers, Dayton
Michael Patrick Mynihan,
Toledo
Robert John Nadler, Miller City
Magna Cum Laude
Churchill Ndonwie, Lanham,
MD
Brian Eric Nelson, Johnstown
Brittany Alexis Nichols,
Newark
Erika E. Nites, Howland
Cum Laude
Brent Andrew Nowicki,
Amherst
Magna Cum Laude
Rose Nkechi Onyeneho,
Columbus
Maria June Pantich, Akron
Magna Cum Laude
Virginia Marie Parkey,
Sheffield Village
Harita Y Patel, Columbus
Roshan Raj Patel, Brunswick
Vivek V. Patel, Greenville
Cum Laude
Rochelle Santos Paule,
Columbus
Allison Michelle Penny,
Bellefontaine
Allie Penza, Kirtland
Magna Cum Laude
Brandon Michael Petrovich,
Granville
Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in
Medical Dietetics*
Jake Anthony Pfliegerhaer,
Perrysburg

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

William Leroy Pickeral,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Sydney Rose Piecha, Upper
Sandusky
Cum Laude
Natasha Nicole Piry, Akron
Kelly Anne Plagens, Rocky
River
Cum Laude
Alex John Polenick, Warren
Summa Cum Laude
Nicholas Anthony Pondel,
Berwyn, IL
Jared James Pradarelli,
Muskego, WI
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Biomedical Science*
Mayuran Ravindran,
Pickerington
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
Morgan Michelle Reed, Logan
Amy Frances Reiner, Sylvania
Aubrie L. Rice, Vinton
Cum Laude
Meredith Rose Richards,
Lakewood
Cum Laude
Renae Elaine Riley, Powhatan
Point
Cum Laude
Rebecca Joanne Rings,
Delaware
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
Beau Michael Robinson,
Milford
Heather Marie Robinson,
Elyria
Alexa McConnell Robinson-
O'Neill, Austintown
Tessa Celeste Nepenthe
Rodgers, Perrysburg
Cum Laude
Joshua Aaron Romich,
Wadsworth
Cum Laude
Samantha Jo Rooks,
Greenfield
Andrew Christopher Rowland,
Cincinnati
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
Nancy Cornell Rumpf, Ottawa
Hills
Magna Cum Laude
Natalie Marie Ruscello,
Springboro
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
Inna Alekseyevna Ryumshin,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Emma Kathryn Sabransky,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude

Olivia Jo Sampson, Dunkirk
Cum Laude
Ethan Schimmoeller, Fort
Jennings
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
Robert Connor Schmenk,
Kalida
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
Hannah Claire Schmidt, Villa
Hills, KY
Chelsea Mara Schneider,
Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
Meredith Rose Schram,
Worthington
Casey Nicole Seale, Tipp City
Cum Laude
Jessica Marie Seichko, Parma
Jessica Lynne Sekuterski,
Grand Rapids
Jaimee Rose Senk, LaGrange
Rhiana Lyn Shabazz,
Indianapolis, IN
Cum Laude
Ryan Thomas Simmers, New
Philadelphia
Cum Laude
Jacqueline Grace Smith, Lima
Magna Cum Laude
Nicole Lee Snyder, New
Carlisle
Jaclyn Marie Sojda, Aurora
Magna Cum Laude
Michael Richard Sorge, Bay
Village
Katlyn Elizabeth Spano,
Warren
Tyler Evan Sparrow, Dublin
Thomas Michael Staton,
Dayton
Allison Louise Stevens, Girard
Cum Laude
Taylor Ann Swint, Toledo
Cum Laude
Sonia Tandon, Beaver Creek
Cum Laude
*with Honors in Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences*
Kendyl Kay Tatman, Amanda
Magna Cum Laude
Amanda Wun Ying Tay, East
Amherst, NY
Cum Laude
Brooke Kirsten Taylor,
Bellevue
Andrew David Throckmorton,
London
Magna Cum Laude
Hannah Michelle Tomcisin,
Newark
Magna Cum Laude
Katie Trabue, Dublin
Cum Laude
Welling Tsang, Cleveland
Luana Turovskaya,
Beachwood
Cum Laude

Evelyn May Vaughan, Bexley
Cum Laude
Brittany Ann Ward,
Beaver Creek
Cum Laude
Cailey Ann Ward, Plain City
Connor Allen Ward, Dublin
Allison Leigh Wentz Jerome,
Marion
Chloe Jynelle Williams,
Piscataway, NJ
Cum Laude
Lexi Nicole Willison, Marietta
Megan Elisabeth Winafeld,
North Canton
Cum Laude
Megan Ann Witwer, Tipp City
Mulubhan M. Woldemariam,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Lindsey Louise Wyant, London
Tasha Olivia Yarris, Lewis
Center
Rebekah Ann Marie Zets,
Berlin Center
Summa Cum Laude
Eyayu Mersha Zewdu,
Reynoldsburg
Ian Joseph Zoller, Marietta
Summa Cum Laude
Ethan Michael Zuber, Sunbury
Cum Laude
Caroline Marie Zurbrugg,
Alliance
Brooke Marie Zynda, Ottawa
Summa Cum Laude

CERTIFICATE OF POST BACCALAUREATE MEDICAL TECHNOLOGIST

Laura Elizabeth Foust, Troy

COLLEGE OF NURSING

Dean: Bernadette M. Melnyk

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING

Sydney Michelle Adelstein,
Solon
Jennifer Lauren Bacigalupo,
Flemington, NJ
Heather Marie Bagent,
Pataskala
Abigail Dawn Baker,
Westerville
Magna Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Allison Rose Bankieris,
Sandusky
Summa Cum Laude
Carrie Ann Banks, Mount
Vernon
Emma Nicole Bauer, Sunbury
Magna Cum Laude
Paula Marie Beaujean, Lucas
Taylor Beirne, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Erin Nicole Bennett, Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
Jaclynn Bennett, Bellbrook
Cum Laude
Kaitlyn Marie Bennett, Dublin
Cum Laude
Megan Kathleen Berens,
Lancaster
Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Nursing*
Annette Bevelhymmer, Shelby
Abigail Louise Bilbrey, Dublin
Sophia Marie Bolser, Fairborn
Summa Cum Laude
Caroline Grace Bonfiglio,
Toledo
Magna Cum Laude
Danielle Leigh Braunstein, St.
Louis, MO
Cum Laude
Samantha Amber Brecht,
Oregon
Margaret Sue Briggs,
Columbus
Kara Christine Brooks,
Centerville
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Nursing*
Jenna Noel Buckley, Titusville,
FL
Laura Ann Burghy, Westerville
Jodie Leigh Campbell,
Taylors, SC
Alexandra Cardenas,
Worthington
Kathleen Clare Carey, Rocky
River
Magna Cum Laude
Patricia Adele Carter,
Columbus
Sarah Elizabeth Carver,
Columbus
Gregory William Chase,
Worthington
Lauren Nicole Christy,
Amanda
Cum Laude
Dawn Marie Clark, Heath
Tionna Alexaundra Coley,
Painesville
Cum Laude
Christa S. Collins, Prospect
Sarah Elisabeth Collins,
Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
Kelsey Lynn Conrad, Aurora,
IL
Magna Cum Laude
Caitlyn Jane Cote, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
Kelsey Michelle Cronin,
Hilliard
Cum Laude
Hayley Jean Cross,
Worthington
Karah Kathleen Crumley,
Ashville
Angelina Valerie Cugini,
Powell
Cum Laude
Lindsay Marie Danko, Dallas,
PA
Magna Cum Laude
Sarah Catherine Dannemiller,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Haley Brianne Daugherty,
Seville
Summa Cum Laude
Olivia Taylor Dean, Brecksville
Magna Cum Laude
Mary Jane Delaney, Blue
Rock
Jonathan Jacob Denney,
Springboro
Amber Nicolle Diano, North
Canton
Magna Cum Laude
Patricia A. DiAntonio,
Pickerington
Magna Cum Laude
Mary Elizabeth DiGeronimo,
Independence
Cum Laude
Nichole Renee Dowell,
Johnstown
Abbey Jo Drake, Plain City
Cum Laude
Barbara A. Driscoll, Pataskala
Magna Cum Laude
Eleonora Katherine Duemmel,
Grove City
Summa Cum Laude
Jessica Lynn Eiben, Mentor
Summa Cum Laude
Hannah Elizabeth Ellis,
Naperville, IL
Magna Cum Laude
Sarah Kristine Endress,
Groton, CT
Summa Cum Laude
Traci Elaine Eyman,
Springfield
Monica Lyn Faulkner,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Glenda Lizzette Feliciano,
Lorain
Emily Catherine Fiasconi,
Galena
Cum Laude
Shelby Nicole Freeman, Ross
Summa Cum Laude
Michael A. Frost, Jr.,
Columbus
Joshua Adam Gallogly,
Grandview Heights
Matthew Glenn Galysh, North
Olmsted
Jason Paul Gammon,
Madisonville, KY
Antoniya Borislavova
Gancheva, Dobrich,
Bulgaria
Magna Cum Laude
Jodi Anne Garcia, Hilliard
Kemhorn Gentes, Columbus
Brenna Colleen Gibbons,
Westlake
Magna Cum Laude
Alison Gabrielle Gil, Forest
Lisa Kristine Gisclon, Ashland
Magna Cum Laude
Andrea Nicole Goldfein,
Cleveland
Jessica Renee Green,
Columbus
Jacob J. Grime, Archbold
Ian Gruber, Columbus
Danielle Ann Hadding, Lima
Hanna Faith Halverson,
Springboro
Magna Cum Laude
Aubrey Lynn Hamilton,
Zanesville
Cum Laude
Earnest Hardiman IV, Toledo
Jenna Marie Hartmann,
Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Kevin David Hatala,
Brecksville
Cum Laude
Amanda Leigh Hatfield,
Pickerington
Kerbon P. Heath, Columbus
Christine Mary Heine-Burke,
West Jefferson
Allison Michelle Herold, Dublin
Magna Cum Laude
Melanie L. Hewitt, Canton
Amber Lynn Hickman,
Delaware
Melanie Katherine Hlahol,
Mentor
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Nursing*
Jennifer Lynne Hoffman,
Brecksville
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Nursing*
Taylor Brooke Holobaugh,
Columbus
Marissa Houser, Ashland
Cum Laude
Nancy Kay Howell, Mansfield
Jennifer Mary Hughes,
Geneva
Summa Cum Laude
*with Honors Research Distinction in
Nursing*
Allyson Leah Hutteringer,
Wooster
Summa Cum Laude
Melissa J. Hyde, Gahanna

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Marianne Jagels, Dublin
 Alexandra Hope Janasov,
 Washington Court House
Magna Cum Laude
 Baboucarr Jobe, Columbus
 Jeremiah Richard Johnston,
 Coshocton
 Tiffanie Ann Johnston, Hilliard
 Kristen Renee Jones, Newark
 Tory Renee Kalb, St. Paris
Magna Cum Laude
 Jenna Lynn Karhoff, Ottawa
Magna Cum Laude
 Lucas Brian Kasson,
 Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
 Alexandra Marie Kern,
 Delaware
Cum Laude
 Candice Marie Kilbarger,
 Logan
Magna Cum Laude
 Kelsey Elizabeth Kilmartin,
 Avon Lake
Cum Laude
 Sun Hong Kim, New Albany
 Katherine Rose Knapke,
 Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
 Jaron Nathan Knotts, Marion
 Katherine Judy Knyszek,
 Hinckley
Magna Cum Laude
 Nicole Jeanette Kontur,
 Walton Hills
Magna Cum Laude
 Kiernon Rae Koontz, Celina
Cum Laude
 Allison Mary Landis,
 Wellington
 Danielle Lawrence, Chagrin
 Falls
Cum Laude
 Alexandra Rae Lawson,
 Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
 Katelyn Joy Lewis, Franklin
 Furnace
 Kayla Nicole Liston, Buckeye
 Lake
Magna Cum Laude
 Rachel L. Lutz, Salem
Cum Laude
 Alisha Cory Lynch, Vincent
 Jennifer J. Marcelain,
 Westerville
 Rachel Rose Marrison,
 Pickerington
Cum Laude
 Amanda Jean Marsh,
 Worthington
Magna Cum Laude
 Holly Marie Matesick,
 Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
 William S. Mathers, Zanesville
 Wendy Marie Mayer,
 Rosedale
Summa Cum Laude

Barbara A. Mays, Grove City
Cum Laude
 Earielle Ellyse McAlpine,
 Cleveland
Cum Laude
 Bridget Katherine McDonald,
 Strongsville
Magna Cum Laude
 Aaron Michael McNeilan,
 Versailles
Cum Laude
 David William Medley,
 Portsmouth
Cum Laude
 Lauren Louise Merle, Akron
Cum Laude
 Kathleen Marie Midkiff,
 Brownsburg, IN
Magna Cum Laude
 with Honors Research Distinction in
 Nursing
 Elaina Michele Migliore,
 Bolivar
Summa Cum Laude
 Andrea Marie Miller, Sunbury
Magna Cum Laude
 Danbi Kim Miller, Rand, WV
Magna Cum Laude
 Kelli Katherine Miller,
 Cincinnati
 Shelby Anne Miller, Solon
Cum Laude
 Timothy Harold Miller,
 Columbus
 Sarah Moffitt, Hudson
Cum Laude
 Renita J. Monroe, Logan, WV
 Lauren Ashley Montaine,
 Findlay
Cum Laude
 John Marshall Morris, Lewis
 Center
Summa Cum Laude
 Savannah Ariel Morris, South
 Point
Magna Cum Laude
 Charity Michele Myers, Indian
 Trail, NC
 Sarah Marie Nerswick,
 Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
 Crista Joy Noland, Westerville
Cum Laude
 Jessica Taylor Osvath, Grand
 Island, NY
Cum Laude
 Caley Michelle Parobek-
 Minnich, Ashland
Cum Laude
 Sean Colin Patrick, Waldo
 Columbus
 Ashley Marie Payne,
 Columbus
 Nicole Charmaine Perea, Des
 Plaines, IL
Cum Laude
 Stephanie N. Peterman,
 Columbus
 Erin Elizabeth Peters,
 Granville

Anastasia Sunny Philabaum,
 Richfield
Magna Cum Laude
 with Honors Research Distinction in
 Nursing
 Kristin Sara Phillips, Grove
 City
 Rachel Marie Pittman,
 Cincinnati
 Toni Danielle Plumb, Grove
 City
Cum Laude
 Kelsey Marie Potts,
 Plumsteadville, PA
Magna Cum Laude
 with Honors Research Distinction in
 Nursing
 Nicholas Jeffrey Pratt, Lima
 Amy J. Priest, Granville
 Alexandra Blair Radtke,
 Leawood, KS
Magna Cum Laude
 with Honors Research Distinction in
 Nursing
 Jaime L. Ramsey, Columbus
 Samantha Marie Ramstetter,
 Cincinnati
Cum Laude
 Grant Michael Recker,
 Glandorf
Cum Laude
 Randi Katelyn Reed, Heath
Summa Cum Laude
 Katherine Elizabeth Reuter,
 Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
 Erin Marie Reynolds,
 Cincinnati
Cum Laude
 Terra Sky Rhoades, Plain City
Magna Cum Laude
 Mandy Beth Richards,
 Delaware
 Christina Sue Riley,
 Reynoldsburg
 Alexander John Rinaldi,
 Highland Heights
Cum Laude
 Taylor Lynn Roberts, Cortland
 Rachel Elizabeth Robertson,
 Mansfield
 Casey Ann Robinson, Mason
Magna Cum Laude
 Shirley Susannah Roman,
 Worthington
Cum Laude
 Amber Lynn Rosado, Berea
Magna Cum Laude
 Melanie Brooke Rosenberg,
 Solon
Magna Cum Laude
 with Honors Research Distinction in
 Nursing
 Jaclyn Jeanne Rourke,
 Lexington
Cum Laude
 Alexandria N. Ruff, Mansfield
 Abigalle Marie Ryan,
 Columbus
Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Grace Moradeke Salako,
Reynoldsburg
Julia Renee Salinas,
Pickerington
Haley Irene Sampsel, Canton
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Nursing
Olivia K. Sarkodie, Westerville
Allison Mary Sarley,
Independence
Magna Cum Laude
Kristen Ann Sawka, Richfield
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Nursing
Anna Helen Schaumburg,
South Euclid
Summa Cum Laude
Jessica Marie Schellenbach,
Hamilton
Cum Laude
Laura Beth Schimmeyer,
Westerville
Summa Cum Laude
Cassandra Coakley
Schroeder, Commercial
Point
Stefan William Schuetz,
Springboro
Cum Laude
Makaila Ann Schumacher,
Lancaster
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Nursing
Billiejean Shepherd, Columbus
Aleksandra V. Siano,
Columbus
Kristin Jean Siefing, St. Henry
Coren Rae Siembak,
Columbus
Molly Karen Simeur, Mason
Summa Cum Laude
Madeline Ann Smith, Mentor
Natalie Marie Smith,
Pensacola, FL
Sara Ewing Smith, Columbus
Amanda Marie Sofranec, New
Middletown
Katie Agnes Sopko, Rocky
River
Magna Cum Laude
Taylor Leigh Spalding,
Vermillion
Cum Laude
Emily Bainbridge Sparks,
Centerville
Cum Laude
Jonathan Stephen
Spielberger, Avon Lake
Summa Cum Laude
Kylie R. Speles, Lima
Magna Cum Laude
Mary Victoria Springer,
Columbus
Vasalee Sribanditmongkol,
Gahanna
Cum Laude

Emily Jane Steinkerchner,
Wadsworth
Cum Laude
Heather Lynn Stewart,
Lexington
Meghan Stifel, Cincinnati
Summa Cum Laude
Monica Nicole Stricklin,
Columbus
Robin Strong, New Vienna
Lindsey Nicole Stueve, Huber
Heights
Jennifer Lynn Sturgis,
Kingwood, TX
Cum Laude
Caroline Victoria Suarez,
Pembroke Pines, FL
Mary Switala, Springboro
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Nursing
Brienne Lee Taylor, Sunbury
Ana Z. Teixeira, Columbus
Brooke Elizabeth Theiss,
Upper Arlington
Cum Laude
Debra Lynn Thomas, Canal
Winchester
Jessi Thomas, Johnstown
Lindsay Ryan Thomas, Hilliard
Kalyin Elizabeth Thompson,
Columbia Station
Nicole Jean Tiberio, Canfield
Kirsten Nicole Townsend,
London
Hannah Marie Tyrrell,
Spokane, WA
Magna Cum Laude
Zachary Michael Van Meter,
Westerville
Summa Cum Laude
Melissa J. Voorhees,
Westerville
Britani Edel Wade, Bellville
Jordan Scott Wade, Powell
Cum Laude
Brenton Paul Wagner,
Mansfield
Donna Marie Walker, Lewis
Center
Jocelyn Tyia Grace Walker,
Cardington
Bianca Chantel Walton, Maple
Valley, WA
Cum Laude
Amy Jacqueline Watercutter,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Laura Ann Weigel, Medford
Lakes, NJ
Magna Cum Laude
Julia Anne Weilemann,
Chagrin Falls
Magna Cum Laude
Elizabeth Marie Wertz,
Ashland
Ellise Suzanne Wetli, Antwerp
Magna Cum Laude
Karen Ann Wheeler, Lima

Nannette Nicole Williams,
Westerville
John M. Williamson,
Columbus
Chandler Elizabeth Wilson,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Shine Wu, Columbus
Marina Yaskut, Hilliard
Kayla Marie Yeckley, Fremont
Cum Laude
Kelly Jean Yoakam, Newark
Marni Alyse Young, Solon
Magna Cum Laude
Judson Tyler Yutzky, Plain City
Cum Laude
Taylor Nicole Zele, Cleveland
Magna Cum Laude

COLLEGE OF OPTOMETRY

Dean: Karla Zadnik

DOCTOR OF OPTOMETRY

Maranda Amoryard, Newark
B.S.

Cheryl Jean Andler, Bay
Village
B.S.
Cum Laude

David Aaron Ankney, Indiana,
PA
B.S. (Indiana University of
Pennsylvania)

Rawzi A. Baik, Centerville
B.S.

Bethany Merri Bloemhard,
Urbana

Jonathan Walter Burt,
Kettering
B.S.

Joanna Grace Cammenga,
Kalamazoo, MI
B.S. (University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor)
Cum Laude

Chelsie Lynn Crawford,
Toledo
Bachelor's (Bowling Green
State University)

David Dally, San Jose, CA
Bachelor's (San Diego State
University)

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Cassie Dearth, Litchfield <i>Cum Laude</i>	Meredith Renea Kiess, Delaware B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof. D.Phys. Ther. (A.T. Still University) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Andrew Richard Reed, Canton B.S. <i>Cum Laude</i>
Jeremy David DePugh, Wheelersburg B.S. (Shawnee State University)	Tiffany Marie Kubis, Cambridge B.S. (Bethany College) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Michael Wayne Smith, Massillon Bachelor's (Ohio University)
Karina Desai, Dublin B.S.	John William Langel, McFarland, WI B.S.Agr.	Jared William Staats, Marysville B.S.
Amanda Louise Eilerman, Minster B.A. (Miami University) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Jaelyn Gail Leonhardt, Shelby B.S. (University of Toledo)	Kelsy Robin Steele, Strongsville B.S. M.S. (Mississippi College)
Joel W. Elder, Orient B.S.Bus.Adm.	Ethan Wallace Leyda, Waynesburg B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Claire Marie Steensma, Grand Haven, MI B.S. (Oakland University)
Andrew Robert Fisher, Appleton, WI B.S. (Wittenberg University)	Kate Alexandra McClure, Beavercreek B.S.Nutrition <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Julie Alana Stickel, London B.S. (Mount Vernon Nazarene University)
Nathan Michael Goedde, Kalida B.S. (The University of Findlay)	Bridget Katherine McMurray, Euclid B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof. <i>Cum Laude</i>	Jordan Kain Stidham, Norton, VA B.A. (The University of Virginia's College at Wise)
Edwin Arthur Grant, Cuyahoga Falls B.S.	Michelle Frances Miller, Forest B.S. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Whitney Marie Territo, Bedford, PA B.S. (Indiana University of Pennsylvania) <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>
Dana Kathleen Griesmer, Youngstown B.S. (Westminster College) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Ryan Christopher Millyard, Glenwood Springs, CO B.S. (Colorado State University) B.S. (University of Oregon)	Brendan Moffat Tobler, Rancho Santa Margarita, CA B.S. (Brigham Young University)
Gil Guedes, Miami, FL B.S. (Florida International University)	Tatevik Movsisyan, Livonia, MI B.A. (University of Michigan-- Dearborn) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Allison Jean Treleaven, Fort Wayne, IN B.S. (Westminster College, Salt Lake City) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Daniel Richard Hagee, Maineville B.S. (Xavier University) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Shane Patrick Mulvihill, Cleveland B.S. (Xavier University) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Yuxin Wei, Queens, NY B.S. <i>Cum Laude</i>
Janet Michelle Harawa, Vandalia B.A. (Miami University) <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>	Kelsea Diane Naylor, Carrollton B.S. (University of Akron) <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>	Whitney Weston, South Williamsport, PA B.S. (Pennsylvania State University)
Megan L. Hoffman, Cambridge B.S. (Bethany College) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Lien Thi-My Nguyen, Cincinnati B.S. <i>Cum Laude</i>	Alyssa Mary Willig, Pittsburgh, PA B.S. (University of Pittsburgh) M.S. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Sukayna Ismail, Dearborn, MI M.S. (Wayne State University)	Adam Joseph Peiffer, Fostoria B.A., B.S. (University of Toledo) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Lindsey Renae Wilson, Sardinia B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof.
Erica Lucia Keller, Worthington B.S.		
Sara Nicole Kenny, New Carlisle B.S.Nutrition		

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Tsung-Hao Wu, Taipei,
Taiwan

Alicia Marie Powers Zhou,
Beavercreek
B.S.
Cum Laude

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Dean: Henry J. Mann

DOCTOR OF PHARMACY

Mikhail Adusumilli, Chantilly, VA
B.S. (University of Maryland,
Baltimore)

Hosain Aghamoosa, Orono,
ME
B.A. (University of Maine)
Cum Laude

Anthony Allen Anderson II,
Grove City
B.S. (University of Charleston)

Jason T. Anderson,
Youngstown
B.S. (Youngstown State
University)
Magna Cum Laude

Jessica Bai, Hudson
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Summa Cum Laude

Jessica Halley Rae Bates,
Delaware
B.A., B.S.Bus.Adm.

Jessica Lynn Beachy,
Millersburg
B.S.Pharm.Sci.

Jade Brielle Bensink, Erie, PA
B.S. (Pennsylvania State
University)
Summa Cum Laude

Jesse Ryan Biel, Jermyn, PA
B.S. (Pennsylvania State
University)

Mark Albert Borns, Centerville
B.S.Pharm.Sci.

Christine Marie Bosler Walton,
Middlefield
B.A. (Wright State University)
Summa Cum Laude

Parker Samuel Brumfield,
Columbus
B.A., B.S.
Cum Laude

Mark William Buenger,
Deshler
B.S.

Erin Lynn Cady, Springfield,
MO
B.S. (University of Missouri-
Columbia)
Magna Cum Laude

Lauren Nicole Calvin,
Sandusky
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Cum Laude

Huang-Chia Chang, Taichung,
Taiwan
B.S. (Purdue University)
Cum Laude

Ruthanne Chiotti, Ithaca, NY
B.S. (State University of New
York at Buffalo)

Seohyun Choi, Seoul, Korea
B.S. (Michigan State
University)
Magna Cum Laude

Yejin Choi, Cincinnati
B.A. (University of California,
Berkeley)
Cum Laude

Kayla Helena Cierniak,
Lyndhurst
B.S. (John Carroll University)

Zachary Ray Click, Solon
B.S.Pharm.Sci.

Meredith C. Connors, Galena
B.S.Nutrition

Matthew David Delisle, New
Fairfield, CT
B.A. (Western Connecticut
State University)
Cum Laude

Evan Andrew DeZeeuw,
Cincinnati
B.A. (Miami University)

Richard Downs, Doylestown
B.S. (Walsh University)

Zachariah Nicholas Durant,
Zanesville
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Magna Cum Laude

Harsh Dwivedi, Birmingham,
AL
B.S., M.S. (University of
Alabama)

Justin James Ellis, Westerville
B.S. (Case Western Reserve
University)
Cum Laude

Taylor Michelle Farkas,
Westerville
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Summa Cum Laude

Ashley Nicole Fick, Delaware
B.S. (Bowling Green State
University)

Patrick Philip Gilson, Yorkville
B.S. (Ohio University)

Lindsey Diane Glaze, Hilliard
B.S.Pharm.Sci.

Taylor Rae Gottstein,
Germantown
B.S. (University of Cincinnati)
Magna Cum Laude

Tyler Lee Graham, Dublin
B.S.Pharm.Sci.

Jacob Paul Hansen, Stillwater,
MN
B.A. (Gustavus Adolphus
College)

Rebecca Lynn Hartman,
Columbus
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Summa Cum Laude

Jaclyn Michelle Hawn, Powell
B.A. (Miami University)

Mary Catherine Hendricks,
Columbus
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Magna Cum Laude

Elizabeth Amelia Hipp,
Norwalk
B.S.Pharm.Sci.

Kathryn Hoffman, Fairfield
B.A., B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Magna Cum Laude

Asim Hussain, Dallas, TX
B.A. (University of North
Texas)

Christine Hsini Hwang, Dublin
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Magna Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Kristy Marie Jackson, Roaring Springs, PA B.S. (University of Pittsburgh) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Jose Raul Lopez III, El Paso, TX B.S. (University of Texas at El Paso)	Laura Catherine Mullins, Chapmanville, WV B.S. (West Liberty University)
Virginia Jimenez, Bremen, IN B.A. (Indiana University South Bend)	Ashley Lukins, Granville B.S.Pharm.Sci.	Michael Paul Munchel, Cincinnati
Marie-Nys Eba Charity Kassi, Abidjan, Cote d'Ivoire B.S. (Arizona State University)	Erin Danielle Lupton, Westerville B.A. (Miami University) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Jordan Alyssa Myers, Gahanna B.S. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Bryant Joseph Kaufman, Springboro B.A. (University of Toledo)	Kimmy Mai, Dayton B.S. (Wright State University)	Shinji Naka, Kawagoe B.A. (City University of New York, Hunter College)
Daniel Michael Kelly, Powell B.S.Pharm.Sci. <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>	Michael Vincent Masin, Buffalo, NY B.S. (State University of New York at Buffalo)	Marie-Jo Nassar, Mamaroneck, NY B.A. (State University of New York at Geneseo) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Maryam Nazir Khan, Hilliard B.S.Pharm.Sci.	May Lin Matsunami, Cincinnati B.S.Alld.Hlth.Prof. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Peshan Ngo, Gahanna B.S.Pharm.Sci. <i>Cum Laude</i>
Brittany Rae Kiracofe, Ottawa B.S. (Morehead State University) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Kimberly Ann Matuszak, Perrysburg B.S.	Tuan Nguyen, Cape Girardeau, MO B.S. (University of Missouri-Columbia) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Kendra Joan Klaczak, Frankfort, IL B.S. (University of Iowa) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Julianne Antoinette Mazzola, Seven Hills B.S.Pharm.Sci.	Kacia Charlene Nolan, Speedway, IN B.A. (Wittenberg University)
Pang Chin Ko, Hong Kong B.A. (University of California, Berkeley)	Meredith Christine McCauley, Youngstown B.S. (Miami University)	Amy Lynne Olander, Hudson B.S. (Ohio University) <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>
Miranda L. Lackie, Woodland, CA B.S. (California State University, Sacramento)	Marissa Kay McDonald, Defiance B.S.Pharm.Sci. <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>	Eunhye Park, Reynoldsburg B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Kevin Christopher Lanning, Grove City B.S.Pharm.Sci. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Clare Patricia McMahon, Liberty Township B.S.Pharm.Sci. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Kiersten Marie Pasternak, Columbus B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Yoonji Lee, Incheon, Korea B.S. (University of Tennessee at Chattanooga)	Bryan Edward Menich, Woodridge, IL B.S. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Eric Melvin Place, Centerville B.S.Pharm.Sci. <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>
Terra Lemaster, Mansfield B.S.	Emily Dawn Miller, Abingdon, MD B.A. (Saint Mary's College of Maryland) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Lei Qu, Memphis, TN Bachelor's (Vanderbilt University)
Jessica Marie Lewandowski, Covina, CA B.S. (University of California, Santa Barbara) <i>Cum Laude</i>	Alex Milliken, Wellston B.S. (Ohio University)	Zachary Cecil Rawn, Lancaster B.S.Pharm.Sci. <i>Cum Laude</i>
Theresa Ann Lien, San Diego, CA B.S. (University of California, Irvine)	Andrew Carlisle Milner, Grandview Heights B.S. <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>	Emily Anne Riley, Williamston, MI B.S. (University of Michigan, Ann Arbor) <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>
Kyle Andrew Lopes, Dublin B.S.Pharm.Sci.		Brittany Leigh Roy, West Liberty, KY B.S. (University of Kentucky)

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Cum Laude

Jacob Deo Schaurer,
Phillipsburg
B.S.
Magna Cum Laude

Chelsea Lynn Schultz,
Maumee
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Cum Laude

Katy Amanda Shaver,
Millersburg
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Cum Laude

Cory Andrew Smith,
McDermott
B.S. (Shawnee State
University)
Magna Cum Laude

Alescia Snyder, Eastlake
B.S. (John Carroll University)

Rebecca Nadine Snyder,
Akron
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Magna Cum Laude

Abbey Marie Strazar,
Brunswick
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Magna Cum Laude

Nadia Claire Szymanski, Erie,
PA
B.S. (Indiana University of
Pennsylvania)
Cum Laude

Joshua Erwin Taylor, San Luis
Obispo, CA
B.S. (California Polytechnic
State University)

Jonathan L. Tran, San Diego,
CA
B.S. (University of California,
San Diego)

Julie Valdes, Amityville, NY

Kyle Holden Vaughn,
Springboro
B.S.

Divya Verma, Centerville
B.S.

Mary Grace Vincent,
Lakewood
B.A.

Kristine Babiera Voon,
Columbus
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Cum Laude

Christopher John Walczak,
Chagrin Falls
B.A. (Miami University)
Summa Cum Laude

Catherine Annette Walsh,
Hubbard
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Summa Cum Laude

Wenjing Wang, Shanghai,
China
B.S. (Hollins University)

Kathryn Anne Watkins, Akron
B.S.Pharm.Sci.

Justin Pierce Wells,
Indianapolis, IN
B.S., M.S. (University of
Louisville)

Danielle Nicole White,
Greenville, SC
B.S. (College of Charleston)

Sarah Elise Wiesner,
Cincinnati
B.S. (Saint Louis University)
Cum Laude

Elizabeth Wojakowski,
Rochester, NY
B.S. (University of Rochester)
Magna Cum Laude

Brandon Michael Wolfe,
Cranberry Township., PA
B.S. (Pennsylvania State
University)
Magna Cum Laude

Matthew Duane Wright,
Bridgewater, VA
B.A. (Brigham Young
University)
Cum Laude

Amy Elizabeth Zeleznik,
Hudson
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Magna Cum Laude

Zhihan Zhang, Jinan,
Shandong, China
B.A. (University of
Washington)
Cum Laude

Andrew Todd Zurlinden,
Cincinnati
B.S.Pharm.Sci.

**BACHELOR OF
SCIENCE IN
PHARMACEUTICAL
SCIENCES**

Hannah Elise Adkins,
Proctorville
Magna Cum Laude
*with Honors in Pharmaceutical
Sciences*

Taylor Lauren Anderson, West
Chester

Yasmina Arbadi, Columbus
Rishi Alan Arora,
Schaumburg, IL
Cum Laude

Jamie Rachel Axelrod,
Lafayette Hill, PA
Magna Cum Laude

Samantha Lynn Bailey,
Davisburg, MI

Rafe Bari, Dublin
Ginae Maria Bluitt, Toledo
Cum Laude

Morgan Taylor Celone,
Madison, CT

Matthew James Chicase, New
Middletown

Kayla Marie Chonko,
Sagamore Hills

Maxwell Monroe Conrad,
Columbus

Cum Laude
*with Honors in Pharmaceutical
Sciences*

Lauren Michelle Dehne,
Cincinnati

Sanchita Dhond, Beavercreek
Rachel Ann Dummermuth,
Dover

Emily Joanna Ensen, Mason
Cum Laude
*with Honors in Pharmaceutical
Sciences*

Daniel Joseph Fecher,
Oakwood

Cum Laude
*with Honors in Pharmaceutical
Sciences*

Anna Caitlyn Felmer,
Cedarburg, WI

Francesco C. Ferrante,
Canton

Christopher Aaron Fong, Troy
Lisa Marie Giangardella, North
Canton

Kathleen Jo Gurin, Brecksville
Jamie Marie Haas, Galion

Cheyianna Aleigha Hammond,
Massillon
Summa Cum Laude

Matthew G. Hamrick,
Columbus

Shannon Harney, Brooklyn,
NY

Mark William Hein, Cincinnati
Breanna Elizabeth Henry,
Montpelier

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Zeina Jasmin Hidmi,
Columbus
Cum Laude
with Honors in Pharmaceutical Sciences

Alice Wei Ho, Columbus
Charles Anthony Johnson III,
Columbus

Janay Charnelle Johnson,
Columbus

Andrea M. Kaifesh, Mentor
Sandeep Kaur, Columbiana
Kara Lee Kelsch, Niles
Brian Christopher Kern,
Torrance, CA
Haftu Adisu Kidanu, Columbus
Autumn Renae Krempasky,
Youngstown

Austin Kurtz, Bellville
Mangtak Andy Kwok,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Pharmaceutical Sciences

Ethan David Land, Findlay
Ariela Anise Lopez, Sylvania
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Pharmaceutical Sciences

Rebecca Lynn Makii, Midland,
TX
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Pharmaceutical Sciences
with Distinction in Pharmaceutical Sciences

Katrina Anne Maricocchi,
Loveland
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Pharmaceutical Sciences

Anthony James Melaragno,
Columbus
Cum Laude

Jenna Blair Mendelson,
Northbrook, IL
Cum Laude

Jenna Marie Moodley, Marion
Cum Laude

Hannah Elise Nielsen, Shaker
Heights

Alexis Olson, Phoenix, AZ
Joshua James Oney,
Centerville

Silvia Aday Opoku, Westerville
Nezaket Seda Ozbay,
Columbus

Nimet Ozbay, Columbus
Kaeli Alissa Parcel, Galloway
Cum Laude
with Honors in Pharmaceutical Sciences

Mona V. Patel, Galena
Cum Laude

Monika H. Patel, Columbus
Jennifer Sarah Philippon,
Wooster
Summa Cum Laude

Wesley Evan Rawlins,
Nashport

Ian Joseph Rebenock,
Painesville
Marissa E. Reinhart, Fostoria
Alexander David Robeson,
Kettering

Cassandra Elizabeth Rush,
Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Pharmaceutical Sciences
with Distinction in Pharmaceutical Sciences

Serina Camille Saleh,
Cincinnati

Karl Isaac Singer, Urbana
Samuel Deters Slayton,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Taylor Marie Steitz, Brunswick
Zachary John Stephens,
Lexington

Maggie Kathleen Sturm,
Canfield

Jacy Christena Theiss,
Creston
Cum Laude
with Honors in Pharmaceutical Sciences

Andrew J. Trogden, Olathe,
KS

Andrew Gilberto Vargas,
Columbus

Francine N. Vo, Fairfax, VA
Christopher David Walton,
Ravenna

Sissel Jacklyn Wang, Copley
Margaret Ann Watson, Dublin
Cameron Peter Welker,
Mansfield

Lauren Theresa Williams,
Columbus

Lindsey Christine Wisher,
Elida
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Pharmaceutical Sciences

Kristina Marie Wright,
Montauk, NY

Alisa Wungsirivesh, Columbus
Katie Xu, Worthington
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Pharmaceutical Sciences

JOHN GLENN COLLEGE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Dean: Trevor L. Brown

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Michael Allen, Powell
Victoria Lynn Allen, Gahanna
William Joel Anderson,
Columbus

Josie Ann Barga, Versailles
Michelle Rene Bennett,
Cambridge
Magna Cum Laude

Alys Virginia Brown, Hamilton
Summa Cum Laude

Jose Carrillo, Columbus
Mandy Chen, Parma
Kenneth Edward Dixon,
Columbus

Thomas Vincent Donadio,
Belle Mead, NJ
Magna Cum Laude

Justin A. Dreier, Galloway
Zachary A. Druga, Amherst
Madeline Clair Duncan, Elyria
Gregory Michael Dyer,
Bellbrook

Adam David Eisenberg,
Albuquerque, NM
Catherine Anne Elliott,
Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Affairs

Jami Marie Fancher, Floyds
Knobs, IN
Cum Laude

Luke Vernon Fay, Cincinnati
Aariann Brown Felix,
Zanesville

Samuel John Frye, Arlington
Hghts, IL

Michele Kimberly Fugate,
Pickerington
Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Affairs
with Honors Research Distinction in Public Affairs

Raymond Michael Gans,
Dublin
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Affairs

Michael Santonio Golden, Jr.,
Columbus

AnnMarie M. Graham,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude

Morgan Denise Hammonds,
Shaker Heights
Cum Laude

DaVonti' DeAngelo Haynes,
Cleveland

Connor Elliott Hooper, Port
Orange, FL

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Jeffrey Fawzi Houssami,
Columbus
Jung suk Im, Columbus
Kelsey Renee Jones, Powell
Brittany Jane Kahn, Jersey
City, NJ
Samuel Melvin Kastan, Bexley
Ryan Ignatius Kelly,
Collegeville, PA
Cum Laude
Julie Marie King, Wyoming
Derek Koenig, Medina
John D. Kohler, New Albany
Andrew David Koziel,
Reynoldsburg
Andrew Edward Krupin,
Downers Grove, IL
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Affairs
Kylie Nicole Lebaroff, Slippery
Rock, PA
Elizabeth Grace LeBuhn,
Cincinnati
Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Affairs
Claire S. Levin, Cleveland
Heights
Danielle Karina Lopez,
Columbus
Robert James McCarthy,
Toledo
Kate Michelle McCormac,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Alexandra Dawn Morris,
Columbus
Joshua Andrew Moss,
Westerville
Kalin Ray O'Connor,
Homewood, IL
Cum Laude
Olawale Ife Oredola,
Columbus
Christopher Todd Page, Dover
Alexis Rae Pannell, Columbus
Sarah Morgan Perry, Mentor
Samuel Evan Runta,
Twinsburg
Jacqueline Renee Russell,
Westerville
Yared Yeshashwork Selemon,
Gahanna
Taylor Renee Sherman,
Columbus
Taylor Brenner Slivka,
Cleveland
Cum Laude
Michaela Breslin Courchesne
Smith, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Affairs
Alisha Nicole Swiney, Athens
Rebekah Kay Taylor, Marietta
Alex Samuel Temple, Solon
Virginia Birrell Turner, Chagrin
Falls
Magna Cum Laude

Samantha Marie Ulrich,
Louisville
Summa Cum Laude
Emily Patricia Underation,
Broadview Heights
Adam Thomas White, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Affairs
Tuerei Shantele Williams,
Columbus
Chase Kristoff Wilson,
Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Affairs
Jacob Mosher Wood,
Columbus
Daniel Vance Zimmerman,
Hamilton

COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Dean: William J. Martin II

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PUBLIC HEALTH

Siham Ahmed Abdi, Hilliard
Nahal Aghababa, Canton
Summa Cum Laude
Sarah Yasmine Asad, Dublin
Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Health
Mackenzie McCartney Aughe,
Dayton
Cum Laude
Meredith Mackenzie Ballinger,
Cincinnati
Jennafer Ann Birkmeyer,
Granville
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Health
Nura Dhafer Black, Kent
Magna Cum Laude
Elizabeth Sterling Boyadzhiev,
Upper Arlington
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Health
Shannon Leigh Bradley,
Medina
Donald Eizayah Bull, Mason
Scott Amber Corney,
Columbus
Andrea Dia Costin, Avon
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Health
Kristen Nicole Cowan, Aurora
Elana Rachelle Curry, Shaker
Heights
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Health
with Honors Research Distinction in Public Health

Ahmed Daboul, Toledo
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Health
with Honors Research Distinction in Public Health
Anthony Reid Dible, Bowling
Green
Chase Randall Dickson,
Pickerington
Samantha Jane Dustman,
Westerville
Amy Lauren Eisenberg,
Beachwood
Emily Christine Evans, North
Canton
Hailey Jane Figas, Chagrin
Falls
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Health
with Honors Research Distinction in Public Health
Abby Jeanne Filer, Columbia
Station
Cum Laude
Ryan Scott Fisher, Loveland
Hannah Elizabeth Fraser,
Lewis Center
Cum Laude
Kathryn Elizabeth Gasior,
Worthington
Cum Laude
Urmila Sharma Gnyawali,
Columbus
Abby Christine Hammond,
Gallipolis
Morgan Denise Hammonds,
Shaker Heights
Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Health
Rachel Elizabeth Hardin,
Warren
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Health
with Honors Research Distinction in Public Health
Gina Marie Harville,
Reynoldsburg
Warsan I. Hassan, Hilliard
Dustin Ryan Kleis, Chagrin
Falls
Cum Laude
Sara Elizabeth Laughlin,
Vermilion
Summa Cum Laude
Jamie Elizabeth Luster,
Toledo
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Health
with Honors Research Distinction in Public Health
Colleen Marie Lynch, South
Euclid
Anthony Lee Mascarello,
Columbus
Kristin Elizabeth Mather, Lake
Forest, CA
Brittany Nicole McArthur,
Louisville
Dajzsa McDaniel, Cleveland
Cum Laude

Emma Rose Miller-Civilikas,
Herndon, VA
Magna Cum Laude
Olivia Emily Moskaluk, Akron
Magna Cum Laude
Bethany Lynn Nadolson,
Dublin
Julianne Raquel Newsome,
Ashtabula
Amy E. Noethlich, Westerville
Andrea Rose Orosz,
Cleveland
Cum Laude
Erin Elizabeth Osborne,
Belleville, MI
Jessica Nicole Price,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Ashley Nichole Ray, Marion
Magna Cum Laude
Kalli Running, Libertyville,
Illinois
Ryan James Sanders, Warren
Julia Marigold Scheinman,
Baldwin, NY
Summa Cum Laude
Kelsey Lynn Scholl, Hudson
Summa Cum Laude
Meghan R. Shea,
Robbinsville, NJ
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Health
with Honors Research Distinction in
Public Health
Kelly Elizabeth Skillman,
Junction City
Magna Cum Laude
Katherine Lindsey Smith, Avon
Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Health
Katelin Louise Thivener,
Columbus
Joel Kwaku Toku Binfoh,
Columbus
Brianna Nicole VanNoy,
Miamisburg
Magna Cum Laude
Tejas Venkat-Ramani, Akron
Cum Laude
with Honors in Public Health
with Research Distinction in Public
Health
Kaila Jerica Nicole Walker,
Valley City
Mical Gebremeskel Yohannes,
Columbus
Evelyn S. Zehr, Bogota,
Colombia

COLLEGE OF SOCIAL WORK

Dean: Thomas K. Gregoire

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN SOCIAL WORK

Parisa Michelle Afaghi,
Whitehall
Audrey Patricia Lucille Amann,
Farmington Hills, MI
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Social Work
Wendy Lou Anderson, West
Mansfield
Machello Baines, Lima
Roni Jean Bair, North Lima
Magna Cum Laude
Samuel Alexander Baird,
Kenton
de'Anna Lynne Ballance,
Pickerington
Magna Cum Laude
Ashton Paige Bartholomew,
Williamsburg
Julia Ann Bavle, Powell
Jessica Danielle Beers, New
Vienna
Alexa Loraine Bennett, Grove
City
Shawna M. Blackburn, Newark
Magna Cum Laude
Elizabeth Blanton,
Pickerington
Haley Marie Bowra, Cincinnati
Terra Nicole Boyed, Lima
Bridgett Noel Brandon,
Thornville
Cum Laude
Chelsie M. Brandon, Heath
Audrey Lynn Brill,
Reynoldsburg
Halie Jordan Brillhart,
Sheffield Lake
Magna Cum Laude
Madison Sierra Brinkman,
Anna
Cum Laude
Kayli Renee Brookbank, Heath
Marisa Burkett, Findlay
Magna Cum Laude
Laura Byler, Salisbury, PA
Summa Cum Laude
Kaitlyn Marie Canda,
Cleveland
Cum Laude
Tesla Ryan Casey, Lore City
Nelleakqua Lynntaysia Castlin,
Columbus
Tami Lynn Childs, Grove City
Summa Cum Laude
Tonya B. Colosimo, Granville
Magna Cum Laude
Kristi Marie Crabb, Millersburg

Brett Ashley Currens, Lima
Bailey Nicole Davis, Canal
Winchester
Cum Laude
Matia Renee Davis, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Abigail Taylor Day, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Kierstin Leigh Dettmers,
Columbus
ThuyVy Vu Do, Saigon,
Vietnam
Emily Elizabeth Doster,
Ottawa
Madeline Amanda Dzurko,
Pickerington
Linden Knoll Eldredge,
Cincinnati
Sarah Lynn Elliot, Dublin
Cum Laude
James Brayton Ellis, Kenton
Laney Shea Ellzey, Van Wert
Edwin Robert Everhart,
Mansfield
Parker Hartman Ewan, Upper
Arlington
Kayla Marie Ewing, Marietta
Camelia Giovanna Fabiano,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Morgan Fletcher, Loveland
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in
Social Work
Nykell Renissa Flowers,
Toledo
Samantha Jo Forchione,
Galion
Victoria Lynn Ford, Zanesville
Ashley Nichole Fox,
Worthington
Rande Gay, Cleveland
Alexander Scott Gerhard,
Pickerington
Jasmine Michelle Glover,
Sidney
Cum Laude
Morgan Rose Griesdorn,
Russia
Magna Cum Laude
Briaona M. Griffin, Cincinnati
Kristen Winters Griley, Newark
Robin Anne Gwin,
Worthington
Summa Cum Laude
Lachelle Arlyn Haddox,
Williamsport
Yohana Asghedom Hagos,
Columbus
Emily Rebecca Hammond,
Newark
Cum Laude
Amanda Nichole Hanley, Belle
Center
Samantha Hardgrove, Dayton
Cum Laude
Hunter Elise Hardman,
Columbus
Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Demiera Jade Hardy, South Point
Magna Cum Laude
Asia Rose Hatfield, Nashport
Leigh Anne Hedrick, Barrington, IL
Kyle Evan Heller, Oil City, PA
Kara Nicole Hennigan, South Charleston
Kathryn Lauren Huling, Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
Ashley Nicole Hunt, Lancaster
Joshua Patrick Hurrell, Mansfield
Colleen Michelle Idzakovich, Miamisburg
Lauren Nicole Ingham, Worthington
Autumn Jeanine Jamison, Lima
Cum Laude
Emilie Taylor Jones, Springfield
Cum Laude
Hannah Lynn Jones, Mount Gilead
Magna Cum Laude
Sarah Elizabeth Jones, Lexington
Cum Laude
John Bernard Jordan, Newark
Philip Kamara, Columbus
Kelly Anne Kean, Alexandria
Marta N. Keflom, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Ashton Suzanne Kindle, Degraff
Tabitha Mae King, Columbus
Stephanie Christiane Kinne, Heath
Cum Laude
Jordan Arthur Koegle, Westerville
Summa Cum Laude
Katherine Amelia LaFollette, Westerville
Jonida Leka, Tirane, Albania
Bridget Eileen Lemieux, Dublin
Melanie Taylor Lillich, Vandalia
Summa Cum Laude
Danielle Patricia Livingston, Powell
Magna Cum Laude
Renee J. Louis, Green
Cum Laude
Kenya Jean Madison, Columbus
Timothy James Masters, Ashland
Mirranda Kay Mayle, Columbus
Cum Laude
Margaret Davis McAuley, Evanston, IL
Cum Laude
Stephanie Ruth McElroy, Richwood
Lisa Ruth McKillen, Marysville
Alissa RuthAnn Medley, Pataskala
Krista Lynn Melick, Fredericktown
Magna Cum Laude
Celina Merza, Wayne, NJ
Cum Laude
Blake Carey Miller, Gaziantep, Turkey
Summa Cum Laude
Marah Suzanne Miller, Sidney
Brittany Noel Moening, Elida
Taylor Lynn Moore, Cloverdale
Carolyn Lenore Morris, Delaware
Rachel Elizabeth Neff, Newport, RI
Magna Cum Laude
Tia Natasha Nichols, Kenton
Kelsy Marie Noskowiak, Westerville
William Micky Overturf, Jr., Columbus
Cum Laude
Kody Parrish, Youngstown
Magna Cum Laude
Emily Ursula Peirano, Delaware
Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in Social Work
Annalisa Marie Perez, Lakewood
Magna Cum Laude
Christine Rebecca Place, Pataskala
Magna Cum Laude
Lauren Nicole Plumley, Columbus
Alexandria Lauren Preston, Utica
Cum Laude
Callie Jin Ray, Wadsworth
Gabrielle Josephina Rayo, Sandusky
Mirranda Jean Rhea, Richwood
Bruce Lee Rhodeback, Groveport
Leah Marie Rizek, Westerville
Ayanna Carol Robinson, Cleveland
Francis Ann Robinson, Ashley
Cum Laude
Hayden Leigh Rohrs, McGuffey
Nina Leone Rosalez, Batavia, IL
Magna Cum Laude
Shelby Jean Ross, Hilliard
Summa Cum Laude
Jason Leigh Ruley, Dublin
Cum Laude
Benjamin Andrew Russell, Worthington
Summa Cum Laude
Mary Katherine Rybski, New Albany
Destiny Insatiable Deshawn Saffell, Columbus
Alexander David Schneider, Columbus
Rachel Rebecca Schreiber, Cleveland
Melinda Christine Shade, Plain City
Caroline Elizabeth Simms, Hilliard
Magna Cum Laude
Alexis Ray'isha Smith, Cincinnati
Megan Jean Smith, Lima
Jessica Erin Stepp Sornchai, Cardington
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in Social Work
Bradley Steen, Columbus
Phyllis Jean Stewart, Columbus
Shelby Alexandra Stewart, Gahanna
Hannah Stickelman, Mansfield
Magna Cum Laude
Chrystal Stover, Willard
Summa Cum Laude
Kallie Marie Strait, Gahanna
Ashley Strong, Newark
Cum Laude
Logan Tate Sutherland, Mount Orab
Cum Laude
Gregory G. Sweet, Mansfield
Hannah Elizabeth Sweet, Westerville
Heather Elizabeth Tanner, Mount Victory
Cum Laude
Melissa Gayle Taube, Dublin
Taylor Anne Thomas, Holgate
Cum Laude
Christine Mary Touvelle, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors Research Distinction in Social Work
Carmella L. Towns, Columbus
Ngoc Tran, Groveport
Cum Laude
Angela Marie Trivelli, Kent
Summa Cum Laude
Joseph Charles Tweed, Mayfield village
Kayla Allana Tyson-Cardona, Amityville, NY
Magna Cum Laude
Jennifer A. Valentine, Marion
Linda Vo, Gahanna
Cum Laude
Julie Grace Walker, Silver Lake
Evan Reichers Wanous, Columbus
Cum Laude
Jaime Lynn Warnock, Richmond
Chayla Desiree Weaver, Lorain

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Johnathan D. Wilhelm, Austin,
Texas

Cum Laude

Alyssa Rachelle Will, Shelby
Cum Laude

Alonna Marie Williams,
Middletown

Cum Laude

Malissa S. Wilson, Zanesville
Cum Laude

Lily Elizabeth Wolf,
Beachwood

Janel Lanae Young, Dayton

Kristen Kay Zender, Columbus

Zifen Zhang, Olean, NY

Magna Cum Laude

Julia Anna Zwyth, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude

Carissa Katharina Bellflower,
Austintown

B.S. (Youngstown State
University)

Joanna Stephanie Beltran,
Santa Ana, CA

Ryan Beltz, Wapakoneta

Maria Belu, Cleveland

B.S., M.S. (Cleveland State
University)

Christopher David Black,
Hummelstown, PA

B.S. (Lebanon Valley College)

Emily Rose Blatt, Hilliard
B.S.Agr.

Magna Cum Laude

Morgan Nicole Bosch,
Westlake

Rebecca E. Braun,
Bloomington, IL

B.S. (University of Illinois at
Urbana-Champaign)

Karah Christine Burns,
Rochester, NY

B.S. (Cornell University)

Shraddha Ishwad Cantara,
Pittsburgh, PA

B.S. (Juniata College)

M.S. (State University of New
York at Albany)

Magna Cum Laude

Sarah Elizabeth Carpenter,
Stony Point, NY

B.S. (Cornell University)

Benjamin Elias Carter, South
Euclid

Yanjie Chen, Qingdao, China
B.S., Ph.D. (Ocean University
of China, Qingdao)

Elizabeth Cherry, Crooksville
B.S. (Ohio Northern
University)

Jessica Marie Christine,
Massillon
B.S.

Austin Ray Clark, Columbus
B.S. (The University of
Findlay)

Kimberly Nicole Cook,
Lebanon
Summa Cum Laude

Kelsey Cornelius, Centerville
B.A. (Case Western Reserve
University)

Summa Cum Laude

Jason I. Couto, Hilliard
B.S.Agr., M.S.

Melanie Cox, Columbus
B.S. (Muskingum University)

Amanda Kay Darbyshire,
Youngstown
B.S. (Wilmington College)

Daniel Robert Davidson,
Gallipolis
B.S. (University of Idaho)

Natalie Ann Davidson,
Tamarac, FL
B.S. (Florida State University)

Brittany Marie De Wolf,
Waterford, CT
B.S. (Becker College)

Jennifer Lynn Demler,
Youngstown
B.S. (Youngstown State
University)

Brian Dent, Columbus
B.S. (The University of
Findlay)
Summa Cum Laude

Jill A. Dentel, Swanton
B.S. (The University of
Findlay)

Noelle Diana, Flanders, NJ
B.S. (University of Delaware)

Margaux Dring, Potomac, MD
Bachelor's (University of
Miami)

Lindsay Nicole Drotar,
Austintown
B.S. (Youngstown State
University)

Lynn Mary Dunlap, Perry

Lauren Elizabeth Elsea,
Circleville
B.S. (The University of
Findlay)

Kristi Lynn Fertal, Pittsburgh,
PA
B.S. (University of Pittsburgh)
Summa Cum Laude

COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

Dean: Rustin M. Moore

DOCTOR OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

Joanna Lyn Abbruzzese,
Delaware

B.A., M.B.A.

Summa Cum Laude

Lisa Ann Marie Anderson,
Waverly

B.S. (Shawnee State
University)

Ashley Ann Appelhans,
Pemberville

B.S.Agr.

Amanda Lynne Armstrong,
Syracuse, NY

B.S. (Cornell University)

Sarah Elizabeth Armstrong,
Union City, IN

B.S. (Purdue University)

Lara Backus, Columbus

B.A. (Case Western Reserve
University)

Gregory Adam Ballash, Brook
Park

B.S. (Baldwin Wallace
University)

M.Pub.Hlth.

Summa Cum Laude

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Jillian Leigh Fitzpatrick, Cincinnati B.S. (Xavier University) M.Pub.Hlth. (Emory University)	Joanne C. Hwang, Los Angeles, CA B.A. (University of California, Irvine) M.Pub.Hlth. (University of California, Los Angeles)	Rebecca Lazarus, Cleveland B.S. (Kent State University)
Julie Lee Fitzwater, Tallmadge B.S. (Kent State University)	Adam Jacin, North Royalton B.S. (John Carroll University)	Sarah Edwards Leyman, Cincinnati B.A. (Amherst College) <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>
Jessica Ilene Flum, Oregonia	Kevin James Jacque, Ashland B.S.Agr.	Shannon Marie Longenecker, Toledo B.S. (University of Toledo)
Kelsey Lucille Gerbig, Dover B.S. (Kent State University)	Ilona Jaffe, Rockville, MD B.S. (University of Maryland, College Park)	Aaron Ziegler Lothrop, Jeannette, PA B.S. (University of Vermont)
Elise Caroline Gerken, Defiance	Lauren Nicole Jaworski, Avon Lake B.S.Agr.	Heather Lee Madden, Los Angeles, CA B.S. (University of California, Santa Barbara) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Olivia Gliserman, Round Lake, NY B.S. (State University of New York at New Paltz)	Nicole A. Jolliff, Richwood B.S.Agr.	Brittany Lynn Makosky, Campbell B.S.Agr. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>
Brittany A. Gogluizza, Hamburg, PA B.A., B.S. (Ursinus College)	Sarah Lindsey Jones, Newton, NJ B.S. (The College of New Jersey)	Elaine Malott, Lynchburg B.S.Food.Ag.Bio.Eng.
Angela Rose Graham, Forest, VA B.S. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)	Lauren Ashley Jurgens, Decatur, IL B.S. (Wheaton College)	Janelle Desiree Marette, Findlay B.S.
Jennifer Lynn Gregory, Speedway, IN B.S. (Purdue University)	Kirsten Marie Keller-Biehl, Hudson B.S.Agr.	Christina Elizabeth McCullough, Ellwood City, PA B.A., B.S. (Duquesne University)
Hayley Raye Hadden, Sycamore B.S. (Heidelberg University)	Sara DeWitt Kessler, Columbus B.S. (Colorado State University)	Kaitlin Ariel Mielnicki, Lebanon
Allison Leigh Hagley, Chillicothe B.S.Agr.	Samantha Leigh Kochie, Old Bridge, NJ <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>	Melinda Rae Miller, Mendon B.S.Agr.
Ashley E. Ham, Westerville B.S. (The University of Findlay)	Kelsey Ann Krammer, Woodbine, MD	Kimberly Elizabeth Morgan, New Brighton, PA B.S. (Clarion University of Pennsylvania)
Kaleb Matthew Headings, Sidney	Maya Stein Krasnow, Pittsburgh, PA B.S. (University of Pittsburgh) <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>	Luke Adam Morrow, McConnelsville B.S.Agr., M.S.
Brandon Heineke, Alexandria, KY	Sara Marie Kubera, Cuyahoga Falls B.S. (The University of Findlay)	Amanda Louise Mosich, Penn Yan, NY B.S. (Le Moyne College)
Nicholas Robert Hoffman, Novato, CA B.A. (Clark University) B.S. (University of Connecticut)	Emma Lasley, West Chester B.S. (Miami University) <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Victry Rachel Clare Mueller, Columbus B.A. (University of California, Berkeley)
Rachel Ann Hollenbach, Columbus B.S. (Wright State University)	Kristina Marie Laughman, New Carlisle B.S., M.S. (Wright State University)	Anda Naumoff, Medina B.S. (Kent State University)
Derek Gervasio Howell, Columbus B.S.Agr.		

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Chelsea Marie Nissen, Williston B.S. (Baldwin Wallace University)	Stephanie Irma Savino, Avenel, NJ B.S. (Salve Regina College)	Stephanie Spignesi, Middletown, CT B.S. (University of Connecticut)
Emily Catherine Nutt, Cornelius, NC B.A. (Kenyon College) M.Pub.Hlth.	Jessie Scaglione, Long Beach, NY	Danielle Jane Spoon, Columbus B.S. (The University of Findlay)
Ryan Benjamin O'Neil, Stow B.S. (The University of Findlay)	Dana Anne Schechter, Montclair, NJ B.Appl.Sci. (University of Maryland, College Park)	Nicole Starinsky, East Brunswick, NJ
Genevieve Okenka, Toledo B.S., M.S. (University of Toledo)	Andrew John Scherrer, Mansfield B.S.	Emily Lauren Stayduhar, Canonsburg, PA B.S.Agr.
Megan Elise Parkison, Beebe, AK	Grant Schoening, Plain City B.S.	Kristina Melissa Steeg, North Ridgeville B.S.Agr.
Laura Emily Perry, Johnstown B.S. (Otterbein University)	Erin Rachael Seeley, Canton B.S. (Walsh University)	Sarah J. Stevens, Alliance B.A. (University of Mount Union) Bachelor's (Hiram College)
Stephanie Diane Peteya, North Canton B.S. (University of Akron)	Margaret Claire Seitz, Cincinnati B.S.	Amelia Brooke Stull, Mount Vernon B.S.Agr. <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>
Allison Michele Plettner, Cincinnati B.S.Biomed.Eng. (University of Virginia) <i>Summa Cum Laude</i>	Marie Kristine Severyn, Dayton B.S.Nutrition	Laura Jean Sutherland, Bay Village B.A. (Mount Holyoke College) M.Pub.Hlth.
Isabel Alden Plourde, Concord, NH B.A. (Kenyon College)	Katie Sharp, Hadley, PA B.S. (Slippery Rock University)	Erin Elizabeth Sweeney, Cincinnati B.S. (Xavier University)
Kristi Anne Potorti, Reedsville, PA	Colleen Elizabeth Shockling, Dent, Louisville B.S. (The University of Findlay) M.Pub.Hlth.	Jacob Maxwell Swink, Acme, PA
Kevin Joseph Przybylski, Cincinnati	Alyssa Taylor Shore, Chelmsford, MA	Melissa Sypulski, East Brady, PA B.S. (Clarion University of Pennsylvania)
Alexandra Reist, Centerville B.S. (The University of Findlay)	Jessica Marie Simons, Diamond B.S.Agr.	Christine Marie Szablewski, Findlay B.S.Agr., B.S.Nutrition
Katrina Rooney Reynolds, Mamaroneck, NY B.A. (Fordham University) Melissa Jane Roemer, Bath B.S.	Lauren Eileen Smanik, Maineville B.S.Agr. <i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	Petra Szymkowicz, Shoreham, VT
Brad S. Ryan, Columbus B.A. (Miami University Oxford) M.S. (University of Pretoria)	Kathryn Irene Sobczyk, Findlay B.S. (University of Findlay)	
Rachelle Justine Salem, Lebanon, PA	Rachel Christine Soltys, West Chester B.S.Agr.	
Alexandra Sarria, Windsor, CT B.S. (University of Connecticut)	Lynnea Kelly Soposki, New Hartford, NY B.S. (SUNY College At Oneonta)	

Commencement Convocation, May 8, 2016

Michelle Tabisz, Silver Spring, MD B.S. (Rochester Institute of Technology)	Jaimie Suzanne Watts, Lebanon B.S.Agr.
Erin Renee Taylor, Broadview Heights B.S.	Leah Jane Webb, Cleveland, NY B.S. (State University of New York at Fredonia)
Sarah Glenn Taylor, Troy B.S.	Chelsea Ann Weber, Los Angeles, CA B.S. (Carnegie Mellon University)
Latoiya Ashley Templeton, Chicago, IL B.S.Agr. M.Educ. (University of Houston)	Benjamin Patrick Werle, New Richmond B.S. (West Virginia University)
Abby Thompson, Westerville	Elizabeth Wieczorek, Cleveland
Caitlin Marie Thompson, Cincinnati B.S. (University of South Carolina)	Joshua Yoo, Girard B.S. (Case Western Reserve University)
Lauren Camille Timperman, Dayton B.S. (The University of Findlay)	Ashley Elizabeth Zibura, Windsor, ME B.S. (Brandeis University)
Stephanie Tower, Murrysville, PA B.S. (Denison University)	Benjamin E. Zucker, Highland Heights B.S.
Katherine Kyrie Turpen, Chandler, IN	
Elizabeth Brooks Vardell, Larchmont, NY B.A. (Washington and Lee University)	
Kelly Leigh Vollman, Cincinnati B.S. (Loyola University Chicago)	
Brandon Wahler, Ashby, MA B.S. (Rochester Institute of Technology)	
Molly Anne Watson, Dover B.Appl.Sci. (Muskingum University)	

TRANSITION OPTIONS IN POSTSECONDARY SETTINGS PROGRAM

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Jack Hayes Deacon, Powell
Gibson Robert Friar, Upper
Arlington
Deschenes Constantine
Roussi, Columbus
Austin David Shirk, Allen, TX

APPENDIX LVI

BACKGROUND

Anthony S. Fauci, MD

Dr. Fauci was appointed director of NIAID (National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases) in 1984. He oversees an extensive research portfolio of basic and applied research to prevent, diagnose, and treat infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections, influenza, tuberculosis, malaria and illness from potential agents of bioterrorism. NIAID also supports research on transplantation and immune-related illnesses, including autoimmune disorders, asthma and allergies. The NIAID budget for fiscal year 2016 is approximately \$4.6 billion. Dr. Fauci serves as one of the key advisors to the White House and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services on global AIDS issues, and on initiatives to bolster medical and public health preparedness against emerging infectious disease threats such as pandemic influenza. He was one of the principal architects of the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR), which has already been responsible for saving millions of lives throughout the developing world.

Dr. Fauci also is the long-time chief of the Laboratory of Immunoregulation. He has made many contributions to basic and clinical research on the pathogenesis and treatment of immune-mediated and infectious diseases. He helped pioneer the field of human immunoregulation by making important basic scientific observations that underpin the current understanding of the regulation of the human immune response. In addition, Dr. Fauci is widely recognized for delineating the precise mechanisms whereby immunosuppressive agents modulate the human immune response. He developed effective therapies for formerly fatal inflammatory and immune-mediated diseases such as polyarteritis nodosa, granulomatosis with polyangiitis (formerly Wegener's granulomatosis), and lymphomatoid granulomatosis. A 1985 Stanford University Arthritis Center Survey of the American Rheumatism Association membership ranked the work of Dr. Fauci on the treatment of polyarteritis nodosa and granulomatosis with polyangiitis as one of the most important advances in patient management in rheumatology over the previous 20 years.

Dr. Fauci has made seminal contributions to the understanding of how HIV destroys the body's defenses leading to its susceptibility to deadly infections. Further, he has been instrumental in developing highly effective strategies for the therapy of patients living with HIV/AIDS, as well as for a vaccine to prevent HIV infection. He continues to devote much of his research time to identifying the nature of the immunopathogenic mechanisms of HIV infection and the scope of the body's immune responses to HIV.

In 2003, an Institute for Scientific Information study indicated that in the 20-year period from 1983 to 2002, Dr. Fauci was the 13th most-cited scientist among the 2.5 to 3 million authors in all disciplines throughout the world who published articles in scientific journals during that time frame. Dr. Fauci was the world's 10th most-cited HIV/AIDS researcher in the period from 1996 through 2006.

Dr. Fauci has delivered major lectures all over the world and is the recipient of numerous prestigious awards, including the Presidential Medal of Freedom, the National Medal of Science, the George M. Kober Medal of the Association of American Physicians, the Mary Woodard Lasker Award for Public Service, the Albany Medical Center Prize in Medicine and Biomedical Research, the Robert Koch Gold Medal, the Prince Mahidol Award, and 42 honorary doctoral degrees from universities in the United States and abroad.

Dr. Fauci is a member of the National Academy of Sciences, the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, the Institute of Medicine, and the American Philosophical Society, as well as other professional societies including the American College of Physicians, The American Society for Clinical Investigation, the Association of American Physicians, the Infectious Diseases Society of America, The American Association of Immunologists, and

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

the American Academy of Allergy, Asthma & Immunology. He serves on the editorial boards of many scientific journals; as an editor of *Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine*; and as author, coauthor, or editor of more than 1,280 scientific publications, including several textbooks.

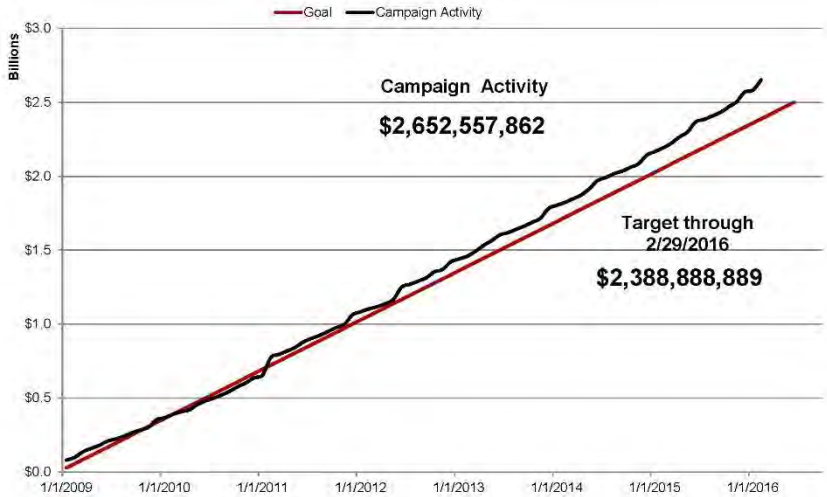
APPENDIX LVII



BUT FOR OHIO STATE
Dashboard Report

Campaign Progress vs. Time
1/1/2009 through 02/29/2016 = \$2,652,557,862

I. Campaign Progress



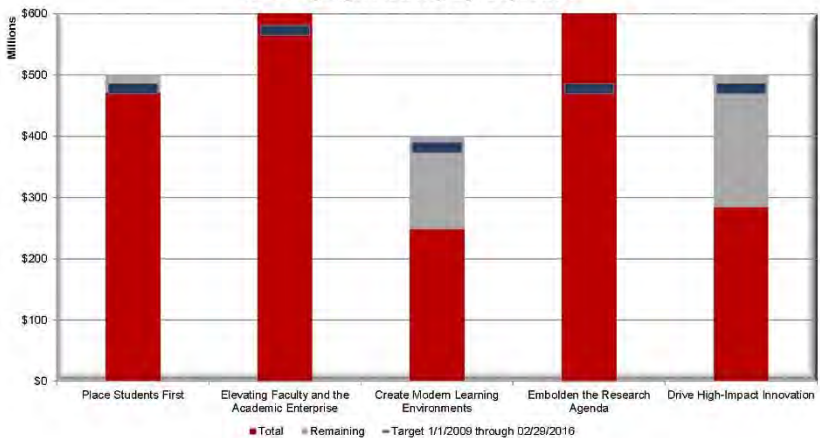
1 of 13



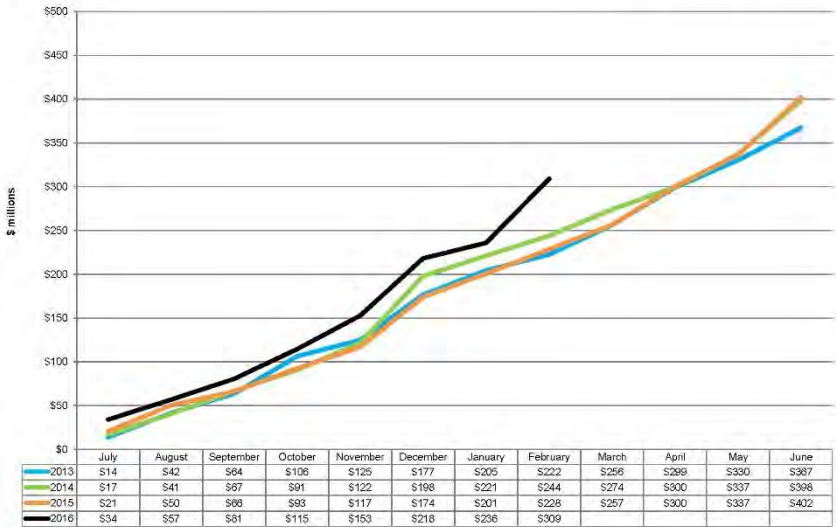
BUT FOR OHIO STATE
Dashboard Report

1/1/2009 through 02/29/2016 = \$2,652,557,862

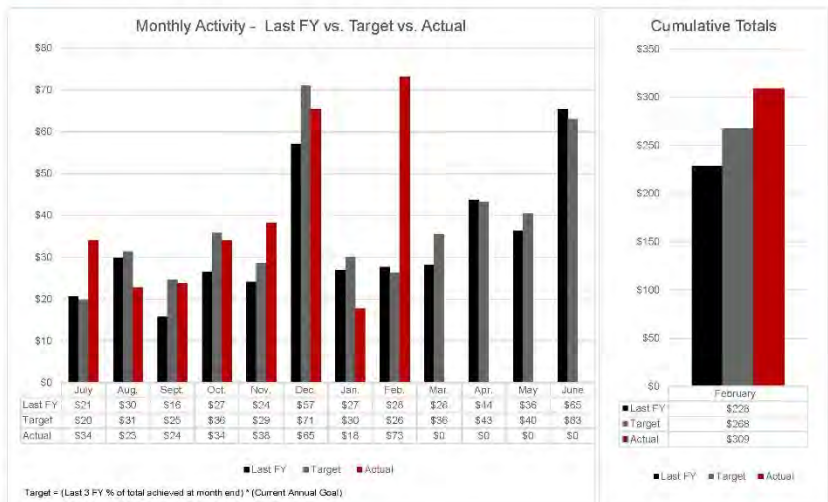
II. Campaign Activity by Objective



2 of 13



3 of 13



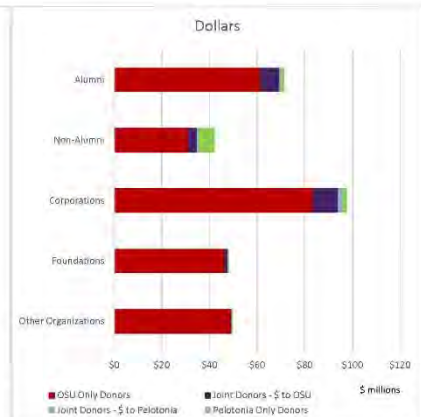
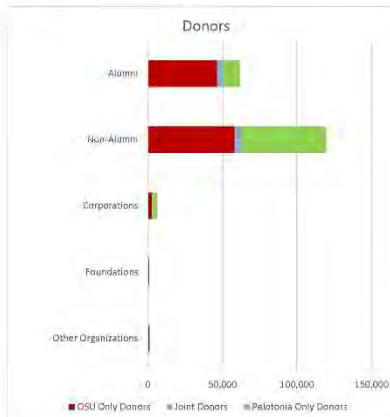
4 of 13



	7/1/2015 - 2/29/2016		7/1/2014 - 3/1/2015		% Change	
	Donors	Dollars	Donors	Dollars	Donors	Dollars
Individuals						
Alumni	61,852	\$71,416,505	54,814	\$66,351,485	13%	8%
Non-Alumni	119,700	\$42,058,813	112,168	\$39,399,585	7%	7%
Individuals	181,552	\$113,475,318	166,982	\$105,751,070	9%	7%
Organizations						
Corporations	6,032	\$97,710,638	5,993	\$53,847,885	1%	81%
Foundations	1,042	\$48,138,761	918	\$25,183,368	14%	91%
Other Organizations	1,575	\$49,721,111	1,375	\$43,723,865	15%	14%
Organizations	8,649	\$195,570,511	8,286	\$122,755,119	4%	59%
Grand Total	190,201	\$309,045,829	175,268	\$228,506,189	9%	35%



5 of 13



	Alumni	Non-Alumni	Corps	Fnds	Other Orgs		Alumni	Non-Alumni	Corps	Fnds	Other Orgs
OSU Only Donors	46,616	58,429	2,798	847	1,310		\$61.39	\$31.17	\$83.71	\$46.33	\$49.10
Joint Donors	4,290	4,639	318	30	20		\$8.01	\$3.61	\$10.32	\$1.39	\$0.15
Pelotonia Only Donors	10,946	56,632	2,916	165	245		\$0.75	\$0.63	\$2.03	\$0.14	\$0.07
							\$1.27	\$6.65	\$1.65	\$0.27	\$0.40

6 of 13

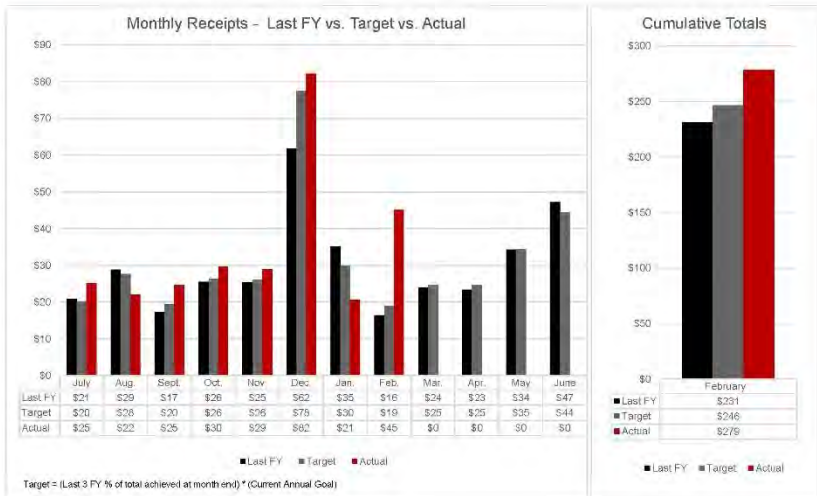


Unit	Alumni	Non-Alumni	Corporations	Foundations	Other Organizations	Total	Goal	% Achieved	vs. Target
University									
Colleges									
Arts and Sciences (College of)	\$10,197,201	\$369,446	\$8,772,493	\$2,960,315	\$4,895,152	\$26,774,607	\$38,000,000	88%	(8%)
Business (Fisher College of)	\$5,219,829	\$212,381	\$12,289,936	\$1,441,425	\$218,578	\$19,381,759	\$27,600,000	70%	(11%)
Education and Human Ecology (College of)	\$2,530,927	\$320,077	\$747,728	\$926,810	\$938,904	\$5,464,246	\$9,500,000	58%	(2%)
Engineering (College of)	\$5,138,068	\$481,134	\$13,883,681	\$713,383	\$12,070,115	\$33,284,361	\$44,000,000	75%	(8%)
Food, Agricultural and Enviro Sciences (College of)	\$4,978,365	\$1,032,167	\$4,637,311	\$1,493,502	\$6,424,605	\$18,485,950	\$26,000,000	70%	(1%)
Law (Michael E. Moritz College of)	\$1,855,285	\$68,335	\$967,405	\$1,074,872	\$34,000	\$3,999,897	\$5,000,000	80%	7%
Public Affairs (John Glenn College of)	\$588,188	\$383,330	\$32,572	\$435,067	\$204,932	\$1,644,084	\$2,875,000	64%	9%
Social Work (College of)	\$271,930	\$23,037	\$75,186	\$37,193	\$117,489	\$524,835	\$950,000	62%	2%
Colleges	\$30,975,882	\$4,808,927	\$38,889,253	\$9,081,160	\$24,893,777	\$106,147,000	\$173,825,000	62%	(7%)
Regional Campuses									
OSU Lima	\$72,332	\$34,855	\$43,321	\$51,560	\$101	\$182,269	\$450,000	43%	(17%)
OSU Mansfield	\$71,516	\$53,899	\$15,532	\$105,128	\$10,650	\$256,525	\$1,800,000	16%	(43%)
OSU Marion	\$82,333	\$128,919	\$78,945	\$425,899	\$1,520	\$716,897	\$1,000,000	72%	(10%)
OSU Newark	\$157,782	\$74,404	\$101,837	\$170,800	\$8,250	\$411,153	\$1,500,000	27%	(32%)
Regional Campuses	\$383,943	\$281,369	\$239,635	\$853,477	\$18,231	\$1,576,844	\$4,550,000	35%	(20%)
Academic Support Units									
Alumni Association	\$612,846	\$88,725	\$39,798	\$69,287	\$20,410	\$740,000	\$85,000	108%	(10%)
Athletics	\$11,403,870	\$12,382,648	\$20,798,453	\$19,264,709	\$941,441	\$64,879,220	\$55,000,000	118%	(30%)
Libraries	\$306,343	\$3,393,511	\$18,088	\$61,698	\$54,438	\$3,833,320	\$4,000,000	96%	(20%)
Scholarship and Student Support	\$8,128,612	\$98,189	\$3,263,810	\$1,924,287	\$4,542,541	\$16,718,419	\$13,200,000	127%	(67%)
Student Life	\$578,080	\$294,128	\$332,401	\$72,860	\$77,731	\$1,345,821	\$2,750,000	49%	(11%)
Universitywide Fundraising	\$3,228,865	\$1,505,772	\$10,853,798	\$331,859	\$876,067	\$16,698,862	\$11,500,000	143%	(42%)
Wexner Center for the Arts	\$134,434	\$173,620	\$204,047	\$2,174,253	\$18,812	\$2,705,166	\$4,000,000	78%	8%
WOSU Public Stations	\$823,004	\$1,453,273	\$87,663	\$423,673	\$1,328,836	\$4,798,478	\$5,500,000	74%	(14%)
Academic Support Units	\$22,218,492	\$20,149,947	\$36,175,925	\$24,311,696	\$7,560,376	\$111,414,310	\$97,725,000	114%	(20%)
University	\$54,177,918	\$29,040,142	\$75,402,116	\$34,946,304	\$32,477,674	\$221,131,554	\$278,100,000	80%	(7%)
Medical and Health Sciences									
Wexner Medical Center									
Cancer (James / Sclafro)	\$8,324,268	\$10,918,239	\$10,034,214	\$3,416,720	\$4,193,957	\$34,879,406	\$68,000,000	51%	(8%)
Heart (Ross)	\$447,862	\$3,185,096	\$898,583	\$548,175	\$871,571	\$5,727,268	\$9,500,000	60%	1%
Medical Center (Wexner)	\$1,782,823	\$300,699	\$4,413,550	\$1,618,215	\$4,317,330	\$18,034,528	\$30,000,000	60%	(16%)
Medicine (College of)	\$1,411,835	\$364,605	\$1,568,778	\$883,395	\$2,760,838	\$5,777,653	\$13,500,000	50%	(8%)
Nephrosciences	\$1,013,250	\$547,783	\$865,037	\$1,078,046	\$1,846,880	\$5,448,998	\$10,000,000	54%	(25%)
Wexner Medical Center	\$10,479,538	\$15,996,622	\$17,586,143	\$7,543,841	\$13,781,288	\$68,887,728	\$137,000,000	48%	(11%)
Health Sciences Colleges									
Dentistry (College of)	\$988,285	\$42,811	\$730,345	\$2,276,052	\$82,385	\$4,019,879	\$8,700,000	80%	1%
Nursing (College of)	\$894,592	\$40,064	\$285,436	\$69,740	\$156,646	\$1,438,478	\$3,400,000	42%	(17%)
Optometry (College of)	\$275,868	\$68,015	\$59,012	\$104,700	\$25,050	\$575,636	\$1,500,000	50%	(9%)
Pharmacy (College of)	\$1,035,150	\$115,132	\$1,126,521	\$281,600	\$1,785,859	\$4,359,662	\$3,800,000	50%	(10%)
Public Health (College of)	\$340,680	\$41,637	\$103,340	\$44,500	\$286,895	\$810,001	\$1,600,000	41%	(10%)
Veterinary Medicine (College of)	\$3,030,788	\$717,680	\$2,437,325	\$3,770,875	\$802,217	\$13,658,892	\$15,500,000	72%	(13%)
Health Sciences Colleges	\$6,250,251	\$1,022,149	\$4,742,379	\$5,548,617	\$3,467,151	\$22,639,547	\$36,000,000	60%	(16%)
Medical and Health Sciences	\$17,239,187	\$17,018,671	\$22,328,522	\$14,092,458	\$16,248,437	\$91,500,275	\$173,600,000	51%	(9%)
Grand Total	\$74,416,505	\$42,958,813	\$97,719,638	\$48,138,761	\$49,721,111	\$306,045,829	\$450,000,000	68%	(9%)
								Year to Date Target	59%

(Notes) * Lead Eff (Y or N) or a percentage (with end) (Y or N) (with end)



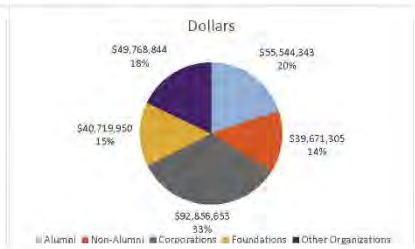
	7/1/2015 - 2/29/2016		7/1/2014 - 3/1/2015		% Change	
	Donors	Dollars	Donors	Dollars	Donors	Dollars
Outright Gifts						
Securities	400	\$ 8,228,748	360	\$ 2,489,140	111%	134%
Real Estate	1	\$ 1,250,000	3	\$ 665,000	-67%	88%
Gifts-in-Kind	639	\$ 8,076,789	559	\$ 5,323,575	14%	52%
Total New Activity	1040	\$ 15,155,537	922	\$ 8,477,715	13%	79%
Planned Gifts						
Irrevocable Planned Gifts	22	\$ 3,930,062	14	\$ 306,796	57%	1181%
Revocable Planned Gifts	160	\$ 3,063,691	128	\$ 31,828,068	25%	7%
Total New Activity	182	\$ 37,993,753	142	\$ 32,132,862	28%	18%
Grand Total	1,222	\$ 53,149,291	1,064	\$ 40,810,577	15%	31%



9 of 13



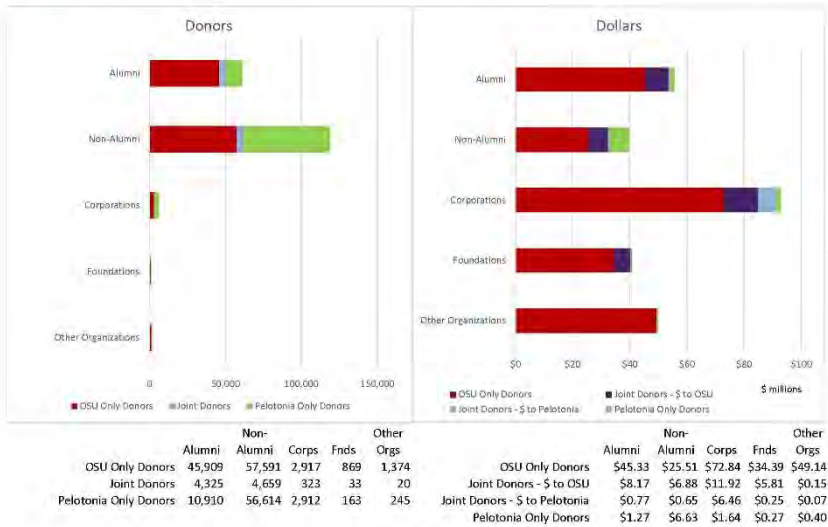
	7/1/2015 - 2/29/2016		7/1/2014 - 3/1/2015		% Change	
	Donors	Dollars	Donors	Dollars	Donors	Dollars
Individuals						
Alumni	61,144	\$55,544,343	55,424	\$53,162,733	10%	4%
Non-Alumni	118,864	\$39,671,305	112,149	\$40,388,627	6%	-2%
Individuals	180,008	\$95,215,648	167,573	\$93,551,360	7%	2%
Organizations						
Corporations	6,152	\$92,856,653	6,130	\$62,901,373	0%	48%
Foundations	1,065	\$40,719,950	951	\$27,895,326	12%	46%
Other Organizations	1,639	\$49,788,844	1,433	\$47,076,383	14%	6%
Organizations	8,856	\$183,345,447	8,514	\$137,873,082	4%	33%
Grand Total	188,864	\$278,561,095	176,087	\$231,424,442	7%	20%



10 of 13



FY2016 Philanthropic Receipts Report
 Receipts by Donor Type - Pelotonia Impact
 7/1/2015 through 2/29/2016



11 of 13



FY2016 Philanthropic Receipts Report
 Receipts by Unit - Dollars
 7/1/2015 through 2/29/2016

University	Unit	Alumni	Non-Alumni	Corporations	Foundations	Other Organizations	Total	Goal	% Achieved	vs. Target
Colleges										
Arts and Sciences (College of)		\$4,149,832	\$1,190,748	\$2,619,495	\$4,201,873	\$4,964,172	\$17,123,120	\$28,000,000	61%	-24%
Business (Fisher College of)		\$1,452,311	\$216,289	\$2,324,417	\$2,031,425	\$193,613	\$6,218,033	\$13,800,000	45%	-21%
Education and Human Ecology (College of)		\$2,173,388	\$134,103	\$845,585	\$929,810	\$944,804	\$5,024,487	\$6,000,000	84%	15%
Engineering (College of)		\$4,527,118	\$648,298	\$15,312,948	\$2,677,924	\$12,901,815	\$35,768,102	\$50,000,000	69%	-9%
Food, Agricultural and Enviro Sciences (College of)		\$2,145,788	\$1,872,510	\$5,201,024	\$1,477,108	\$5,897,722	\$16,684,180	\$20,800,000	80%	14%
Law (Michael E. Moritz College of)		\$1,308,963	\$83,635	\$419,905	\$1,204,438	\$58,103	\$3,085,841	\$3,000,000	103%	17%
Public Affairs (John Glenn College of)		\$225,248	\$284,330	\$57,972	\$435,062	\$204,932	\$1,167,544	\$2,300,000	51%	-15%
Social Work (College of)		\$227,864	\$23,837	\$105,738	\$57,153	\$117,639	\$1,011,872	\$1,000,000	101%	33%
	Colleges	\$16,097,288	\$4,523,427	\$29,896,083	\$13,401,800	\$25,173,669	\$98,085,688	\$134,400,000	64%	-2%
Regional Campuses										
OSU Lima		\$69,122	\$44,087	\$40,498	\$51,550	\$101	\$205,367	\$300,000	57%	-40%
OSU Mansfield		\$33,016	\$49,729	\$98,188	\$291,397	\$11,850	\$468,891	\$500,000	82%	18%
OSU Marion		\$98,051	\$115,810	\$36,945	\$45,890	\$1,520	\$698,216	\$800,000	88%	10%
OSU Newark		\$74,812	\$1,074,204	\$104,337	\$70,900	\$8,250	\$1,330,303	\$1,600,000	89%	12%
	Regional Campuses	\$274,901	\$1,279,830	\$269,978	\$789,747	\$18,591	\$2,633,877	\$3,160,000	83%	13%
Academic Support Units										
Alumni Association		\$470,251	\$40,853	\$48,725	\$88,287	\$20,410	\$648,526	\$875,000	74%	8%
Athletics		\$11,472,938	\$8,282,461	\$21,057,403	\$4,283,072	\$887,616	\$45,723,489	\$15,000,000	102%	18%
Libraries		\$308,852	\$1,061,197	\$28,098	\$56,939	\$54,428	\$1,508,495	\$2,000,000	75%	14%
Scholarship and Student Support		\$4,348,637	\$1,715,380	\$3,433,436	\$2,003,703	\$3,660,877	\$15,982,233	\$10,000,000	151%	89%
Student Life		\$733,943	\$208,851	\$372,401	\$70,360	\$87,831	\$1,473,387	\$1,000,000	79%	12%
University-wide Fundraising		\$1,896,871	\$1,731,013	\$11,554,509	\$3,870,428	\$966,465	\$19,555,082	\$23,800,000	82%	10%
Wesner Center for the Arts		\$134,434	\$78,620	\$60,047	\$2,514,253	\$18,812	\$3,345,188	\$3,000,000	85%	1%
WOSU Public Stations		\$929,635	\$1,338,193	\$822,685	\$423,873	\$1,383,625	\$4,687,679	\$6,300,000	79%	8%
	Academic Support Units	\$20,396,543	\$14,531,528	\$37,921,199	\$13,079,713	\$6,413,274	\$91,855,257	\$94,880,000	97%	31%
	University	\$39,680,833	\$20,324,789	\$64,876,161	\$27,352,110	\$31,606,463	\$190,952,222	\$232,940,000	78%	-1%
Medical and Health Sciences										
Wesner Medical Center										
Cancer (James / Solove)		\$5,373,757	\$12,704,628	\$15,804,820	\$4,718,940	\$4,233,987	\$42,835,780	\$54,000,000	67%	1%
Heart (Ross)		\$1,101,026	\$3,182,856	\$891,853	\$546,175	\$971,568	\$6,392,218	\$7,000,000	91%	18%
Medical Center (Wesner)		\$1,106,587	\$1,315,865	\$5,129,510	\$1,678,316	\$4,345,470	\$13,574,671	\$22,500,000	58%	-9%
Medicine (College of)		\$2,678,841	\$417,635	\$1,380,028	\$983,585	\$3,281,163	\$8,559,053	\$6,500,000	132%	17%
Neurosciences		\$2,743,977	\$402,085	\$952,537	\$888,046	\$1,846,880	\$8,731,526	\$12,800,000	53%	-13%
	Wesner Medical Center	\$13,085,608	\$18,621,657	\$24,038,266	\$87,101,961	\$17,501,961	\$114,339,106	\$118,800,000	69%	3%
Health Sciences Colleges										
Dentistry (College of)		\$974,232	\$48,488	\$757,765	\$278,052	\$85,771	\$2,142,289	\$5,380,000	40%	-38%
Nursing (College of)		\$730,295	\$42,634	\$255,436	\$219,740	\$476,648	\$1,724,750	\$1,200,000	144%	78%
Optomety (College of)		\$384,471	\$80,271	\$56,137	\$56,322	\$289,200	\$849,182	\$1,200,000	71%	5%
Pharmacy (College of)		\$709,757	\$180,152	\$838,769	\$262,600	\$1,794,004	\$3,785,251	\$8,300,000	44%	-10%
Public Health (College of)		\$178,889	\$41,837	\$103,340	\$45,550	\$283,072	\$650,187	\$1,000,000	54%	-12%
Veterinary Medicine (College of)		\$2,903,259	\$845,419	\$2,126,797	\$3,775,878	\$897,602	\$10,822,950	\$11,000,000	97%	-11%
	Health Sciences Colleges	\$5,858,702	\$1,315,461	\$4,140,233	\$4,636,839	\$3,800,344	\$19,774,499	\$29,200,000	70%	4%
	Medical and Health Sciences	\$18,884,310	\$19,336,919	\$28,178,493	\$13,267,800	\$18,182,350	\$97,966,872	\$142,000,000	69%	3%
	Grand Total	\$55,544,343	\$38,671,205	\$92,856,653	\$40,719,950	\$49,768,841	\$278,861,095	\$375,000,000	74%	-9%
								Year to Date Target	89%	

Target = (1 + 3.33%) of total achieved as of 2/29/16 (Actual Actual Goal)

12 of 13



FY2016 Philanthropic Receipts Report
Receipts - Complex Giving
 7/1/2015 through 2/29/2016

	7/1/2015 - 2/29/2016		7/1/2014 - 3/1/2015		% Change	
	Donors	Dollars	Donors	Dollars	Donors	Dollars
Outright Gifts						
Securities	400	\$5,828,748	360	\$2,489,140	11%	134%
Real Estate	1	1,250,000	3	\$865,000	-67%	88%
Gifts-in-Kind	639	\$8,076,789	559	\$5,323,575	14%	52%
Total Receipts	1,037	\$15,155,537	920	\$8,477,715	13%	79%
Planned Gifts						
Irrevocable Planned Gifts	19	\$3,529,062	13	\$156,796	-48%	2151%
Revocable Planned Gifts	81	\$15,664,689	76	\$27,796,239	7%	-44%
Total Receipts	99	\$19,193,751	88	\$27,953,035	13%	-31%
Grand Total	1,134	\$34,349,288	1,008	\$36,430,751	13%	-6%

NOTE: donors may give through multiple gift types but are only counted once in totals

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

	<u>Amount Establishing Endowment*</u>	<u>Total Commitment</u>
<u>Establishment of Named Endowed Professorship (University)</u>		
Robert Max Thomas Professorship Established November 6, 2015, with a fund transfer by the College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Geography of unrestricted gifts from the estate of Robert "Bob" Max Thomas (BSBA 1949) and additional department funds; used to support a professorship in the Department of Geography. Revised April 8, 2016.	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
<u>Establishment of Named Endowed Funds (University)</u>		
Athletics Discretionary Endowment Fund Established April 8, 2016, with unrestricted funds provided by Nike USA, Inc.; used to provide support for strategic investments in the Department of Athletics.	\$10,000,000.00	\$10,000,000.00
President's Strategic Endowment Fund Established April 8, 2016, with unrestricted funds provided by Nike USA, Inc.; used to fund strategic teaching initiatives or other university initiatives.	\$10,000,000.00	\$10,000,000.00
Nike Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with unrestricted funds provided by Nike USA, Inc.; used to provide need-based, non-athletic scholarships.	\$2,500,000.00	\$2,500,000.00
Felice M. Grad Endowed Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a fund transfer by the College of Arts and Sciences of a gift from the estate of Felice Marcus Grad (BA 1946, BS 1946, MA 1947); used for the benefit of the department(s) that teach foreign languages.	\$150,296.88	\$150,296.88
The Military History Endowed Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a fund transfer by the College of Arts and Sciences, Department of History; used to support programs, activities, faculty and students in the military history program.	\$110,000.00	\$110,000.00
The Joe Dumbauld Endowed Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a fund transfer by the College of Engineering, Department of Integrated Systems Engineering of an unrestricted gift from the estate of Joe Dumbauld (BS 1957); used at the discretion of the chair of the Department of Integrated Systems Engineering.	\$107,921.00	\$107,921.00
Virginia Hull Endowed Scholarship Fund in English Established April 8, 2016, with a fund transfer by the College of Arts and Sciences of an unrestricted gift from the estate of Virginia S. Hull; used to provide one or more scholarships to undergraduate students majoring in English.	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
Virginia Hull WWII Endowed Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a fund transfer by the College of Arts and Sciences of an unrestricted gift from the estate of Virginia S. Hull; used to provide scholarship support to a history student(s), preferably an undergraduate, who is participating in the WWII Study Abroad Program.	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Change in Description of Named Endowed Funds (University)

Harry S. Mesloh Scholarship Fund

Establishment of Named Endowed Chairs (Foundation)

<p>The Donald G. and Mary A. Dunn Chair in Modern Military History Established June 7, 2013, with gifts from the DGD Group, Inc.; used to support a chair position in the Department of History focusing on military history (post-1900). Revised April 8, 2016.</p>	<p>\$2,053,638.49</p>	<p>\$2,053,638.49</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

<p>Diane Nye and Michael Rayden Chair in Innovative Cancer Research Established January 31, 2014, with gifts from Diane Nye and Michael W. Rayden of New Albany, Ohio; used at the Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute (The James) to support a chair position for a nationally or internationally recognized physician or PhD faculty member of the University with expertise in innovative research to advance cancer discoveries or novel treatments. Revised April 8, 2016.</p>	<p>\$2,015,332.69</p>	<p>\$2,015,332.69</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

Establishment of Named Endowed Professorship (Foundation)

<p>The Robert C. Walter Memorial Professorship Established October 29, 2010, with gifts made by the Walter Family Foundation in memory of Robert C. Walter (in recognition of his triumphant handling of adversity, including the loss of vision) and made possible by his son and daughter-in-law, Robert D. and Margaret M. Walter; and given in honor of Dr. Robert Bahnson (in recognition of his exemplary patient care and outreach, communication, and leadership in the Department of Urology) and support provided by OSU Urology LLC and by the Department of Urology; used to support a professorship in the Department of Urology. Revised August 31, 2012 and April 8, 2016.</p>	<p>\$1,000,275.00</p>	<p>\$1,000,275.00</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

Establishment of Named Endowed Professorship Fund (Foundation)

<p>Dr. Carl F. Asseff Professorship Fund in History of Medicine Established April 8, 2016, with a gift from Dr. Carl F. Asseff (BA 1963, MD 1966); until the endowment principal reaches the minimum funding level required at that date for an endowed professorship (\$1,000,000 on or before December 31, 2019), fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution shall be reinvested to the principal and the remaining annual distribution shall be used to provide scholarships using the same criteria as the <i>Dr. John T. von der Heide Scholarship Fund</i>.</p>	<p>\$200,206.79</p>	<p>\$1,000,000.00</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

Establishment of Named Endowed Funds (Foundation)

<p>The J. Colin Campbell Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a gift from the J. Colin Campbell Revocable Inter Vivos Trust [William J. Sitterley (JD 1973), Trustee, and Sarah E. Sitterley, Trust Administrator]; used to provide OSC scholarships, first-time recipients must be from Fairfield County, Ohio.</p>	<p>\$1,439,108.52</p>	<p>\$1,439,108.52</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

<p>The Lloyd W. Febus and Catherine H. Febus Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a gift from the Lloyd W. Febus and Catherine H. Febus Charitable Trust [William J. Sitterley (JD 1973), Trustee, and Sarah E. Sitterley, Trust Administrator]; used to provide OSC scholarships, first-time recipients must be residents of Fairfield County, Ohio.</p>	\$1,119,616.53	\$1,119,616.53
<p>The Kenneth W. Taylor and Elisabeth Ann Taylor Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a gift from The Kenneth W. Taylor and Elisabeth Ann Taylor Charitable Trust [William J. Sitterley (JD 1973), Trustee, and Sarah E. Sitterley, Trust Administrator]; used to provide OSC scholarships, first-time recipients must be residents of Fairfield County, Ohio.</p>	\$1,088,861.45	\$1,088,861.45
<p>VSP Vision Care Technology and Innovation Endowed Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a gift from VSP Vision Care; used to support new and creative project ideas for the faculty and students in the College of Optometry.</p>	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00
<p>The Dr. Martha L. Corry Faculty Fellow Established April 8, 2016, with the remainder of charitable gift annuities from Dr. Martha L. Corry; used to enhance the professional standing of a faculty fellow and visibility of the Department of Geography; it is not to be used to augment the faculty fellow's salary.</p>	\$253,576.01	\$253,576.01
<p>The Martin T. Kandy Football Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a life insurance policy from Martin T. Kandy formerly of Omaha, Nebraska; used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of an intercollegiate student-athlete who is a member of the football team and is pursuing an undergraduate degree.</p>	\$251,837.11	\$251,837.11
<p>The Ohio State Women's Swimming Champions Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a gift from Suzanne and Jim (BS 1988) McNulty from Greenville, South Carolina; used to supplement the discretionary budget of the women's swimming team.</p>	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00
<p>The F. P. Group Endowed Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a gift from Brad Jennings of Delaware, Ohio; used to supplement the tuition costs of an undergraduate student-athlete who is a member of the wrestling team.</p>	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00
<p>Kraska Endowed Chemistry Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a gift from Dr. Allen Kraska (BS 1967; PhD 1971) and Ms. Joanne Kraska (MA 1961); used to provide scholarships to students enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences with preference given to candidates majoring in chemistry.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$600,000.00
<p>The James E. Wiggins Jr. Family Athletic Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a deferred estate gift from Jams E. Wiggins Jr. (BS 1950) and his wife, Linda (BA 1963), both of Columbus, Ohio; used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of a student-athlete who is pursuing an undergraduate degree at The Ohio State University and is a member of the varsity football team.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

<p>TS Tech Endowed Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with gifts from TS Tech Americas, Inc.; used to provide scholarship support to second, third, and fourth-year students with grade point averages of at least 3.0 who are majoring in Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Systems Engineering or Material Sciences Engineering with preference given to students from Ohio, Indiana, Nebraska, Texas, or Alabama.</p>	\$80,000.00	\$100,000.00
<p>Phyllis Cummins and Donald Dyche Medical Endowed Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with gifts from Dr. Phyllis Cummins (BS 1973) and Donald Dyche of Oxford, Ohio; used to provide OSC scholarships, first-time recipients shall be medical students enrolled in the College of Medicine and must demonstrate financial need.</p>	\$75,000.00	\$175,000.00
<p>The Jacquelyn and Dan Lease Swimming Athletic Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with gifts from Dan (MBA 1974) and Jacquelyn Lease from Fremont, Ohio; used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of an intercollegiate student-athlete who is a member of the men's or women's swimming team and is pursuing an undergraduate degree at The Ohio State University.</p>	\$60,000.00	\$150,000.00
<p>C. Michael and Stephanie Reardon Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with gifts from C. Michael Reardon; used to support scholarships for one or more students enrolled in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences attending the Agricultural Technical Institute who graduated from a high school in Wayne County, Ohio and have a minimum 2.5 cumulative grade point average.</p>	\$60,000.00	\$100,000.00
<p>Jerald J. and Terri Katz Kasimov Scholarship Fund in Dentistry and Art Established April 8, 2016, with a gift from Jerald J. (BS 1967, DDS 1971) and Terri Katz Kasimov (BA 1969); used to provide scholarship support to students in the College of Dentistry and the College of Arts and Sciences.</p>	\$51,196.06	\$51,196.06
<p>The Bill and Susan Lhota Office of Alumni Career Management Endowed Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a gift from William (BS 1964) and Susan Lhota who are committed to serving the Ohio State community through their leadership, service, and support of important initiatives including the Office of Alumni Career Management; used to provide support for initiatives and program offerings of the Bill and Susan Lhota Office of Alumni Career Management.</p>	\$50,500.00	\$50,500.00
<p>The Highlights for Children Fund Established April 8, 2016, with gifts from Highlights for Children; used to maximize and support the use of the Highlights for Children archives for scholarly historical and academic research, maintenance and preservation of the collection's materials, and public use and exhibition of the collections.</p>	\$50,290.00	\$50,290.00
<p>Bill Lhota '64 Endowed Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a gift from William (BS 1964) and Susan Lhota; used to provide need-based OSC scholarships to undergraduate students enrolled in the College of Engineering. Preference will be given to candidates demonstrating leadership skills.</p>	\$50,208.32	\$50,208.32

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Susan F. and Gregory D. Martin Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a gift initially made in 2015 from Susan F. (BS 1980) and Gregory D. (BS 1981) Martin; used to provide a merit-based, tuition-only scholarship to an undergraduate student enrolled in the College of Engineering who is ranked as a junior or senior, majoring in Engineering and minoring in Business, admitted to and in good standing with the Integrated Business and Engineering Honors (IBE) Program, in the top ten percent of the IBE program, and held leadership roles during their freshman and sophomore years.	\$50,151.13	\$50,151.13
The Dr. Pranav V. Patel Dental Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with gifts from Dr. Pranav V. Patel (DDS 1995); used to provide a scholarship to an incoming or current dental student.	\$50,030.49	\$50,030.49
William A. Baeslack Jr. and Yolanda T. Baeslack Scholarship Established April 8, 2016, with a gift from William A "Bud" Baeslack III (BS 1973, MS 1974) and Michelle L. "Shelley" Baeslack; used to provide renewable scholarship support to a third-year student from northeast Ohio who is enrolled in the College of Engineering, Department of Materials Science Engineering with preference given first to a student in Welding Engineering and second preference to a student in Materials Science and Engineering.	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
Dr. Dale Baughman Endowed Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a gift from Dr. C. Dale Baughman (BS 1961) and Mrs. Carol Baughman; used to provide scholarships to undergraduate students who are majoring in Agricultural Education.	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
George Britton Durell II Endowed Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with gifts from John Durell (BA 2015); used to provide OSC scholarships, first-time recipients must be enrolled in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences.	\$50,000.00	\$100,000.00
The Mark and Kelly Murray Athletic Scholarship Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a gift from Mark and Kelly Murray from Oregon, Ohio; used to supplement the grant-in-aid costs of an undergraduate student-athlete who is majoring in engineering.	\$50,000.00	\$150,000.00
The Douglas Tyler Millett Endowed Fund for Research in Head/Neck Cancer Established April 8, 2016, with gifts from Sarah Tyler Millett; used to provide support and/or contribute to the research efforts of a post-doctoral or medical fellow of the College of Medicine undertaking medical research at The James on, or related to, prevention, diagnosis or treatment of head, neck and throat cancer to help eradicate the diseases and/or improve patient outcomes.	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
Gerald Westheimer Endowed Lecture Fund Established April 8, 2016, with a gift from Dr. Gerald Westheimer (PhD 1953) in recognition of Dr. Glenn A. Fry; used to provide a stipend for a lecture(s) for the optometric, vision and health science communities.	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
Garland Oates Endowment Fund Established April 8, 2016, with gifts from Garland S. Oates Jr. (BEE 1967, MS 1974); used at the discretion of the director of the Department of Athletics.	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Change in Description of Named Endowed Funds
(Foundation)

The Mary Margaret Ackers Scholarship Fund

The GAR Foundation Urban Youth Endowment Fund

The Irene Ermel Jones Scholarship Fund

Ohio Optometric Foundation Endowed Scholarship Fund

Strassman Family Scholarship Fund

Dr. John T. von der Heide Scholarship Fund

Closure of Named Endowed Fund (Foundation)

The Dr. Morgan L. Allison Endowed Chair Fund in Oral and
Maxillofacial Surgery

Total

\$35,343,046.47

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Robert Max Thomas Professorship

The Robert Max Thomas Professorship Fund was established November 6, 2015, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with a fund transfer by the College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Geography of unrestricted gifts from the estate of Robert "Bob" Max Thomas (BSBA 1949) and additional department funds. The required funding level for a professorship has been reached, the fund name is being revised, and the position is being established April 8, 2016.

Robert Max Thomas was well known in Coshocton, Ohio, for his dedication to community development and his passion for promoting economic growth. He served as president of the Coshocton Chamber of Commerce, was a member of the Roscoe Village Foundation, and played an integral role in the founding of the Leadership Coshocton County Program. His lifelong dedication to civic responsibility was recognized in 1994 when he received the Coshoctonian Award.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support a professorship in the Department of Geography. Appointment to the professorship will be recommended by the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences to the provost and approved by the Board of Trustees.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the College of Arts and Sciences that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

Athletics Discretionary Endowment Fund

It is proposed that the Athletics Discretionary Endowment Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with unrestricted funds provided by Nike USA, Inc.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide support for strategic investments in the Department of Athletics at the discretion of the department's director.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the director of the Department of Athletics or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the director of the Department of Athletics or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

President's Strategic Endowment Fund

It is proposed that the President's Strategic Endowment Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with unrestricted funds provided by Nike USA, Inc.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to fund strategic teaching initiatives or other university initiatives at the discretion of the president of The Ohio State University or his/her designee in consultation with the Board of Trustees.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the president of The Ohio State University or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the president of The Ohio State University or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

Nike Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that the Nike Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with unrestricted funds provided by Nike USA, Inc.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide need-based, non-athletic scholarships. Recipients will be selected by the director of Student Financial Aid or his/her designee.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the director of Student Financial Aid or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the director of Student Financial Aid or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

Felice M. Grad Endowed Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that the Felice M. Grad Endowed Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with a fund transfer by the College of Arts and Sciences of a gift from the estate of Felice Marcus Grad (BA 1946, BS 1946, MA 1947).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used by the divisional dean for Arts and Humanities, or his/her designee, for the benefit of the department(s) that teach foreign languages.

Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the divisional dean for Arts and Humanities or his/her designee, in partnership with the chairs of language departments, and in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the College of Arts and Sciences that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

The Military History Endowed Fund

It is proposed that The Military History Endowed Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with a fund transfer by the College of Arts and Sciences, Department of History.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide support for programs, activities, faculty and students in the military history program. Expenditures shall be approved by the chair of the Department of History or his/her designee.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the chair of the Department of History or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the College of Arts and Sciences that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

The Joe Dumbauld Endowed Fund

It is proposed that The Joe Dumbauld Endowed Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with a fund transfer by the College of Engineering, Department of Integrated Systems Engineering of an unrestricted gift from the estate of Joe Dumbauld (BS 1957).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used at the discretion of the chair of the Department of Integrated Systems Engineering, in consultation with the dean of the College of Engineering. If used for scholarships, the chair shall also consult the college's scholarship committee and Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of the College of Engineering or his/her designee, in consultation with the chair of the Department of Integrated Systems Engineering.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the College of Engineering that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the dean of the College of Engineering or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Virginia Hull Endowed Scholarship Fund in English

It is proposed that the Virginia Hull Endowed Scholarship Fund in English be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with a fund transfer by the College of Arts and Sciences of an unrestricted gift from the estate of Virginia S. Hull.

Virginia S. Hull was born August 5, 1919, in Rock Island, Illinois to Martin and Marie Strieter. After graduating from Rock Island High School, Virginia attended the University of Minnesota where she majored in English. She subsequently served in World War II as an air traffic controller in San Antonio, Texas and Columbus where she met her first husband, Warren "Buzz" Wittmann, with whom she had four children. Together Buzz and she started Virginia Homes Inc., a central Ohio homebuilding company named after her. Following Mr. Wittman's death, she became president of the company, which she managed until 1969. Virginia served on numerous boards in the Columbus area throughout her lifetime, including The Ohio State University Foundation Board.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide one or more scholarships to undergraduate students majoring in English. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the chair of the Department of English or his/her designee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the College of Arts and Sciences that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

Virginia Hull WWII Endowed Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that the Virginia Hull WWII Endowed Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with a fund transfer by the College of Arts and Sciences of an unrestricted gift from the estate of Virginia S. Hull.

Virginia S. Hull was born August 5, 1919, in Rock Island, Illinois to Martin and Marie Strieter. After graduating from Rock Island High School, Virginia attended the University of Minnesota where she majored in English. She subsequently served in World War II as an air traffic controller in San Antonio, Texas and Columbus where she met her first husband, Warren "Buzz" Wittmann, with whom she had four children. Together Buzz and she started Virginia Homes Inc., a central Ohio homebuilding company named after her. Following Mr.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Wittman's death, she became president of the company, which she managed until 1969. Virginia served on numerous boards in the Columbus area throughout her lifetime, including The Ohio State University Foundation Board.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarship support to a history student(s), preferably an undergraduate, who is participating in the WWII Study Abroad Program. Should the WWII Study Abroad Program cease to exist, the scholarship(s) may be awarded to a history student(s), preferably an undergraduate, who is participating in any study abroad program. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the chair of the Department of History or his/her designee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the College of Arts and Sciences that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or their designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

Harry S. Mesloh Scholarship Fund

The Harry S. Mesloh Scholarship Fund was established April 10, 1963, by a bequest in the will of Mrs. Lulu B. Mesloh. The description is being revised April 8, 2016.

The principal is to be invested in the University's investment portfolio, in accordance with rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University.

The income is to be used for scholarships to students with grades averaged "B" or better who are studying in the field of Entomology and specializing in bees and apiary with first preference given to students from Franklin County, Ohio. The selection of the recipients shall be at the sole discretion of the Board of Trustees, who shall also determine the amount to be given, the time of said scholarships and all other matters in connection therewith.

The Donald G. and Mary A. Dunn Chair in Modern Military History

The Donald G. and Mary A. Dunn Chair Fund in Modern Military History was established June 7, 2013, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from the DGD Group, Inc. The required funding level for a chair has been reached, the fund name is being revised, and the position is being established April 8, 2016.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

The annual distribution shall be used to support a chair position in the Department of History focusing on military history (post-1900). Appointment to the position shall be recommended to the provost by the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences and approved by the Board of Trustees. The activities of the chair shall be reviewed no less than every four years by the executive dean to determine compliance with the intent of the donor, as well as the academic and research standards of the University.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Diane Nye and Michael Rayden Chair in Innovative Cancer Research

The Diane Nye and Michael Rayden Chair Fund in Innovative Cancer Research was established on January 31, 2014, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Diane Nye and Michael W. Rayden of New Albany, Ohio. The required funding level for a chair has been reached, the fund name is being revised, and the position is being established April 8, 2016.

The annual distribution shall be used at the Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute (The James) to support a chair position for a nationally or internationally recognized physician or PhD faculty member of the University with expertise in innovative research to advance cancer discoveries or novel treatments.

Appointment to the chair shall be made by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, as recommended by the chief executive officer of The James and the director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center (CCC), by the senior vice president for health sciences, and by the dean of the College of Medicine (or dean of the respective college unit where appointee holds a faculty position). The activities of the chair holder shall be reviewed no less than every four years by the dean to determine compliance with intent of the donors, as well as the academic and research standards of the University.

Any unused distribution from the endowment shall be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the chief executive officer of The James and director of the CCC.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor(s) named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the chief executive officer of The James, the director of the CCC, the dean of the College of Medicine, and the senior vice president for health sciences. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Robert C. Walter Memorial Professorship

The Robert C. Walter Memorial Endowment Fund was established October 29, 2010, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation with gifts made by the Walter Family Foundation in memory of Robert C. Walter (in recognition of his triumphant handling of adversity, including the loss of vision) and made possible by his son and daughter-in-law, Robert D. and Margaret M. Walter; and given in honor of Dr. Robert Bahnson (in recognition of his exemplary patient care and outreach, communication, and leadership in the Department of Urology). Support for the endowment was also provided by OSU Urology LLC and by the Department of Urology. The description was revised on August 31, 2012. The required funding level for a professorship has been reached, the fund name is being revised, and the position is being established April 8, 2016.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support a professorship in the Department of Urology. The appointment shall be made by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University as recommended by the senior vice president for health sciences and by the dean of the College of Medicine, in consultation with the chair of the Department of Urology. The activities of the professorship shall be reviewed no less than every four years by the dean to determine compliance with the intent of the donors, as well as the academic and research standards of the University.

The endowment shall be revised to a chair should the endowment principal level reach the then current minimum funding level to be revised to a chair. The annual distribution shall be used to support a chair in the Department of Urology. The appointment shall be made by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University as recommended by the senior vice president for health sciences and by the dean of the College of Medicine, in consultation with the chair of the Department of Urology. The activities of the chair shall be reviewed no less than every four years by the dean to determine compliance with the intent of the donors, as well as the academic and research standards of the University.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the chair of the Department of Urology.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should unforeseen circumstances arise in the future so that the need for this endowment ceases to exist, then another use, as nearly aligned with the original intent of the contribution as good conscience and need dictate, shall be designated by the Foundation's Board of Directors and the University's Board of Trustees. In making this alternate designation, the boards shall seek advice from both representatives of the

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

donors and as recommended by the chair of the Department of Urology, in consultation with the dean of the College of Medicine and the senior vice president for health sciences.

Dr. Carl F. Asseff Professorship Fund in History of Medicine

It is proposed that the Dr. Carl F. Asseff Professorship Fund in History of Medicine be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Dr. Carl F. Asseff (BA 1963, MD 1966).

Until the endowment principal reaches the minimum funding level required at that date for an endowed professorship (\$1,000,000 on or before December 31, 2019), fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution shall be reinvested to the principal.

The remaining annual distribution shall be used to provide scholarships using the same criteria as the *Dr. John T. von der Heide Scholarship Fund*. Recipients will be selected based on financial need and academic merit to an undergraduate student ranked as a rising senior who is enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences and majoring in history. Candidates should apply as juniors. Applicants must submit their transcript, including grade point average, and a one-page essay addressing the value of studying history to a committee appointed by the chair of the Department of History. The committee shall submit the top five candidates to Student Financial Aid who will rank them according to level of financial need. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the chair of the Department of History or his/her designee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

When the endowment principal reaches the minimum funding level required at that date for an endowed professorship (\$1,000,000 on or before December 31, 2019), the fund name shall be revised to the *Dr. Carl F. Asseff Professorship in History of Medicine*. Thereafter, the University shall use the endowed fund's annual distribution to support an endowed professorship position in the Department of History. Appointment to the position shall be recommended to the Provost by the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences and approved by the University's Board of Trustees. The activities of the professorship holder shall be reviewed no less than every four years by the college's executive dean to determine compliance with the intent of the donor, as well as the academic and research standards of the University.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the chair of the Department of History or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The J. Colin Campbell Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that The J. Colin Campbell Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from the J. Colin Campbell Revocable Inter Vivos Trust [William J. Sitterley (JD 1973), Trustee, and Sarah E. Sitterley, Trust Administrator].

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide scholarships. First-time recipients must be from Fairfield County, Ohio. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by Student Financial Aid.

The scholarships are portable if the recipients change campuses; transferable if they change major; and renewable for up to eight semesters, even if the semesters are non-consecutive, as long as the student remains in good standing with the University.

This fund is included in the Ohio Scholarship Challenge. The University will match annual distribution payouts in perpetuity. The transfer of matching funds will occur once annually, usually in July. Under the Challenge, unused annual distribution cannot be reinvested in the fund's principal.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the director of Student Financial Aid. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Lloyd W. Febus and Catherine H. Febus Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that The Lloyd W. Febus and Catherine H. Febus Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from the Lloyd W. Febus and Catherine H. Febus Charitable Trust [William J. Sitterley (JD 1973), Trustee, and Sarah E. Sitterley, Trust Administrator].

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide scholarships. First-time recipients must be residents of Fairfield County, Ohio. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by Student Financial Aid.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

The scholarships are portable if the recipients change campuses; transferable if they change major; and renewable for up to eight semesters, even if the semesters are non-consecutive, as long as the student remains in good standing with the University.

This fund is included in the Ohio Scholarship Challenge. The University will match annual distribution payouts in perpetuity. The transfer of matching funds will occur once annually, usually in July. Under the Challenge, unused annual distribution cannot be reinvested in the fund's principal.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the director of Student Financial Aid. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Kenneth W. Taylor and Elisabeth Ann Taylor Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that The Kenneth W. Taylor and Elisabeth Ann Taylor Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from The Kenneth W. Taylor and Elisabeth Ann Taylor Charitable Trust [William J. Sitterley (JD 1973), Trustee, and Sarah E. Sitterley, Trust Administrator].

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide scholarships. First-time recipients must be residents of Fairfield County, Ohio. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by Student Financial Aid.

The scholarships are portable if the recipients change campuses; transferable if they change major; and renewable for up to eight semesters, even if the semesters are non-consecutive, as long as the student remains in good standing with the University.

This fund is included in the Ohio Scholarship Challenge. The University will match annual distribution payouts in perpetuity. The transfer of matching funds will occur once annually, usually in July. Under the Challenge, unused annual distribution cannot be reinvested in the fund's principal.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the director of Student Financial Aid. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

VSP Vision Care Technology and Innovation Endowed Fund

It is proposed that the VSP Vision Care Technology and Innovation Endowed Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from VSP Vision Care.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support new and creative project ideas for the college's faculty and students, as approved by the dean of the College of Optometry or his/her designee.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of the College of Optometry or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Optometry or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Dr. Martha L. Corry Faculty Fellow

It is proposed that The Dr. Martha L. Corry Faculty Fellow be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with the remainder of charitable gift annuities from Dr. Martha L. Corry.

Dr. Martha L. Corry was in the vanguard of women who pursued a professional career as a geographer at the PhD level. In this and many other ways, she has been a pioneer in geography. Her scholarship has been creative and insightful. Dr. Martha L. Corry has demonstrated a lifetime commitment to geography and education more generally. This endowment shall honor her record and amplify it through others.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to enhance the professional standing of a faculty fellow and visibility of the Department of Geography; it is not to be used to

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

augment the faculty fellow's salary. Appointment to the faculty fellow should be by an advisory faculty committee as designated by the department's chair. It is anticipated that the faculty fellow will be a person of high professional profile and senior rank. Most importantly, the annual distribution from this fund will make a significant difference in the professional development of the faculty fellow, whatever their rank, and in the visibility of the department. The faculty fellow appointment is for a set term; it may be renewed at the discretion of the department's chair. In general, the award should not be given to new faculty as part of a recruitment package or otherwise; that is, the award should be earned during one's tenure as an Ohio State University faculty member.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Martin T. Kandy Football Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that The Martin T. Kandy Football Scholarship Fund be established on April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation with a life insurance policy from Martin T. Kandy formerly of Omaha, Nebraska.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of an intercollegiate student-athlete who is a member of the football team and is pursuing an undergraduate degree. Scholarship recipient shall be selected by the director of the Department of Athletics, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowed funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's cost of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the director of the Department of Athletics or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Ohio State Women's Swimming Champions Fund

It is proposed that The Ohio State Women's Swimming Champions Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Suzanne and Jim (BS 1988) McNulty from Greenville, South Carolina.

The annual distribution from this fund shall supplement the discretionary budget of the women's swimming team. Expenditures shall be recommended by the coach of the women's swimming team and approved by the director of the Department of Athletics or his/her designee.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused distribution from this endowed fund shall be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the director of the Department of Athletics. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The F. P. Group Endowed Fund

It is proposed that The F. P. Group Endowed Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Brad Jennings of Delaware, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall supplement the tuition costs of an undergraduate student-athlete who is a member of the wrestling team. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the director of the Department of Athletics, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the director of the Department of Athletics. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Kraska Endowed Chemistry Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that the Kraska Endowed Chemistry Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Dr. Allen Kraska (BS 1967; PhD 1971) and Ms. Joanne Kraska (MA 1961).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarships to students enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences. Preference will be given to candidates majoring in chemistry. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the college's scholarship committee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. Scholarships are renewable as long as the recipients are in good standing with the University.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The James E. Wiggins Jr. Family Athletic Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that The James E. Wiggins Jr. Family Athletic Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

University Foundation, with a deferred estate gift from Jams E. Wiggins Jr. (BS 1950) and his wife, Linda (BA 1963), both of Columbus, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of a student-athlete who is pursuing an undergraduate degree at The Ohio State University and is a member of the varsity football team. Recipients shall be selected by the director of the Department of Athletics, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the director of the Department of Athletics or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the director of the Department of Athletics or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

TS Tech Endowed Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that the TS Tech Endowed Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from TS Tech Americas, Inc.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarship support to second, third, and fourth-year students with grade point averages of at least 3.0 who are majoring in Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Systems Engineering or Material Sciences Engineering. Preference shall be given to students from Ohio, Indiana, Nebraska, Texas, or Alabama. Recipients shall be selected by the dean of the College of Engineering or his/her designee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of the College of Engineering or his/her designee.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Engineering or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Phyllis Cummins and Donald Dyché Medical Endowed Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that the Phyllis Cummins and Donald Dyché Medical Endowed Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Dr. Phyllis Cummins (BS 1973) and Donald Dyché of Oxford, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarships. First-time recipients shall be medical students enrolled in the College of Medicine and must demonstrate financial need. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the college's scholarship committee and approved by the college's dean, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The scholarships are portable if the recipients change campuses, transferable if they change major, and renewable for up to eight semesters, even if the semesters are non-consecutive, as long as the student remains in good standing with the University.

This fund is eligible to be included in the Ohio Scholarship Challenge. If the fund's principal balance reaches \$100,000 on or before December 31, 2020, the University will match annual distribution payouts in perpetuity. The transfer of matching funds will occur once annually, usually in July. Under the Challenge, unused annual distribution cannot be reinvested in the fund's principal.

If the fund's principal balance does not reach \$100,000 on or before December 31, 2020, the fund will no longer be eligible to be included in the Ohio Scholarship Challenge; the annual distribution will not be matched; the scholarships will not be required to be portable, transferable, or renewable; and unused distribution can be reinvested in the fund's principal.

The University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Medicine or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Jacquelyn and Dan Lease Swimming Athletic Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that The Jacquelyn and Dan Lease Swimming Athletic Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Dan (MBA 1974) and Jacquelyn Lease from Fremont, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall supplement the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of an intercollegiate student-athlete who is a member of the men's or women's swimming team and is pursuing an undergraduate degree at The Ohio State University. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the director of the Department of Athletics, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused distribution from this endowed fund shall be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should unforeseen circumstances arise in the future so that the need for this endowment ceases to exist, then another use as nearly aligned with the original intent of the contribution as good conscience and need dictate shall be designated by the Foundation's Board of Directors and the University's Board of Trustees. In making this alternate designation, the boards shall seek advice from the donors, if possible, and the director of the Department of Athletics.

C. Michael and Stephanie Reardon Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that the C. Michael and Stephanie Reardon Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from C. Michael Reardon.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support scholarships for one or more students enrolled in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences attending the Agricultural Technical Institute (ATI). Eligible students must have graduated from a high school in Wayne County, Ohio and have a minimum 2.5 cumulative grade point average (GPA). Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the college's scholarship committee under the guidelines approved by the college's dean, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. Scholarships are renewable as long as recipients maintain minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused distribution from this endowed fund shall be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation (if possible) with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Jerald J. and Terri Katz Kasimov Scholarship Fund in Dentistry and Art

It is proposed that the Jerald J. and Terri Katz Kasimov Scholarship Fund in Dentistry and Art be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Jerald J. (BS 1967, DDS 1971) and Terri Katz Kasimov (BA 1969).

One half of the annual distribution from the endowment will provide merit-based scholarship support to one or more graduate students annually in the College of Dentistry. If the scholarship is awarded to a current student in the College of Dentistry, the donor's preference is to select a student who has demonstrated great academic improvement. Recipients will be selected by the dean of the College of Dentistry, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. The scholarship may be awarded to the same student for four consecutive years.

One half of the annual distribution from the endowment will be designated to the College of Arts and Sciences and the college will match this amount for four years beginning the fiscal year following the fund's authorization by the University's Board of Trustees. The College of Arts and Sciences shall use the annual distribution and the matching funds to provide talent-based scholarships to one or more undergraduate students enrolled in the college whose major is in the Department of Art concentrating in the area of Painting and Drawing. Recipients will be selected by a faculty portfolio review committee at the discretion of the chair of the Department of Art, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused distribution from this endowed fund shall be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Dentistry and the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or their designees. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Bill and Susan Lhota Office of Alumni Career Management Endowed Fund

It is proposed that The Bill and Susan Lhota Office of Alumni Career Management Endowed Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from William (BS 1964) and Susan Lhota who are committed to serving the Ohio State community through their leadership, service, and support of important initiatives including the Office of Alumni Career Management.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide support for initiatives and program offerings of the Bill and Susan Lhota Office of Alumni Career Management. Expenditures from this fund shall be approved by the President/CEO of The Ohio State University Alumni Association.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the President/CEO of The Ohio State University Alumni Association or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the President/CEO of The Ohio State University Alumni Association. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Highlights for Children Fund

It is proposed that The Highlights for Children Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Highlights for Children.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to maximize and support the use of the Highlights for Children archives for scholarly historical and academic research,

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

maintenance and preservation of the collection's materials, and public use and exhibition of the collections, as approved by the director of University Libraries or his/her designee.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the director of University Libraries or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the director of University Libraries or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Bill Lhota '64 Endowed Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that the Bill Lhota '64 Endowed Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from William (BS 1964) and Susan Lhota.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide need-based scholarships to undergraduate students enrolled in the College of Engineering. Preference will be given to candidates demonstrating leadership skills. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the college's scholarship committee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The scholarships are portable if the recipients change campuses, transferable if they change major, and renewable for up to eight semesters, even if the semesters are non-consecutive, as long as the student remains in good standing with the University.

This fund is included in the Ohio Scholarship Challenge. If the fund's principal balance reaches \$100,000 on or before December 31, 2020, the University will match annual distribution payouts in perpetuity. The transfer of matching funds will occur once annually, usually in July. Matched distributions are not eligible to be reinvested in the fund's principal.

If the fund's principal balance does not reach \$100,000 on or before December 31, 2020, the fund will no longer be included in the Ohio Scholarship Challenge and the annual distribution will not be matched. From that time forward, the scholarships may not be portable, transferable, and renewable.

The University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Engineering. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Susan F. and Gregory D. Martin Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that the Susan F. and Gregory D. Martin Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift initially made in 2015 from Susan F. (BS 1980) and Gregory D. (BS 1981) Martin.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide a merit-based, tuition-only scholarship to an undergraduate student enrolled in the College of Engineering who is ranked as a junior or senior, majoring in Engineering and minoring in Business, and is admitted to and in good standing with the Integrated Business and Engineering Honors (IBE) Program. To qualify, candidates must be in the top ten percent of the IBE program and have held leadership roles during their freshman and sophomore years. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the college's (engineering or business, as applicable) scholarship committee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. The scholarship may be renewed one time.

If the Integrated Business and Engineering Honors Program ceases to exist in the future, the annual distribution shall be alternately shared by the College of Engineering and the Max M. Fisher College of Business and used to provide a merit-based, tuition-only scholarship based on above qualifications. In even numbered years, the scholarship shall be awarded to students enrolled in engineering. In odd numbered years, the scholarship shall be awarded to students enrolled in business.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of the College of Engineering, or his/her designee, in consultation with the dean of the Max M. Fisher College of Business.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Engineering or his/her designee, in consultation with the dean of the Max M. Fisher College of Business. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Dr. Pranav V. Patel Dental Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that The Dr. Pranav V. Patel Dental Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Dr. Pranav V. Patel (DDS 1995).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide a scholarship to an incoming or current dental student. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the scholarship committee of the College of Dentistry, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused distribution from this endowed fund shall be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Dentistry or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

William A. Baeslack Jr. and Yolanda T. Baeslack Scholarship

It is proposed that the William A. Baeslack Jr. and Yolanda T. Baeslack Scholarship be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from William A "Bud" Baeslack III (BS 1973, MS 1974) and Michelle L. "Shelley" Baeslack.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarship support to a third-year student from northeast Ohio who is enrolled in the College of Engineering, Department of Materials Science Engineering. Preference shall be given first to a student in Welding Engineering and second preference to a student in Materials Science and Engineering. The scholarship is renewable for up to four semesters. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the college's scholarship committee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid and approved by the college's dean or his/her designee.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Per the donors' request, the College of Engineering shall make a best effort to spend the entire annual distribution every year. In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the college's dean or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Engineering or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Dr. Dale Baughman Endowed Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that the Dr. Dale Baughman Endowed Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Dr. C. Dale Baughman (BS 1961) and Mrs. Carol Baughman.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarships to undergraduate students who are majoring in Agricultural Education in the College of Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. Recipients will be selected by the college's scholarship committee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean College of Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean College of Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

George Britton Durell II Endowed Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that the George Britton Durell II Endowed Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from John Durell (BA 2015).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarships. First-time recipients must be enrolled in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the college's dean or his/her designee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

Scholarships are portable if the recipients change campuses; transferable if they change major; and renewable for up to eight semesters, even if the semesters are non-consecutive, as long as the student remains in good standing with the University.

This fund is included in the Ohio Scholarship Challenge. If the fund's principal balance reaches \$100,000 on or before December 31, 2019, the University will match annual distribution payouts in perpetuity. The transfer of matching funds will occur once annually, usually in July. Matched distributions are not eligible to be reinvested in the fund's principal.

If the fund's principal balance does not reach \$100,000 on or before December 31, 2019, the fund will no longer be included in the Ohio Scholarship Challenge and the annual distribution will not be matched. From that time forward, the scholarships may not be portable, transferable, and renewable; and unused distribution can be reinvested in the fund's principal.

The University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Mark and Kelly Murray Athletic Scholarship Fund

It is proposed that The Mark and Kelly Murray Athletic Scholarship Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Mark and Kelly Murray from Oregon, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund shall supplement the grant-in-aid costs of an undergraduate student-athlete who is majoring in engineering. Scholarship recipients shall

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

be selected by the director of the Department of Athletics, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the director of the Department of Athletics. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Douglas Tyler Millett Endowed Fund for Research in Head/Neck Cancer

It is proposed that The Douglas Tyler Millett Endowed Fund for Research in Head/Neck Cancer be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Sarah Tyler Millett.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide support and/or contribute to the research efforts of a post-doctoral or medical fellow of the College of Medicine undertaking medical research at The James on, or related to, prevention, diagnosis or treatment of head, neck and throat cancer to help eradicate the diseases and/or improve patient outcomes. Allocation of distribution shall be made at the recommendation and approval of the co-director of The James' Head and Neck Disease Committee (or its successor), in consultation with the chief executive officer of The James, the chairperson of the Department of Otolaryngology and, as needed, with the college's Office for Graduate Medical Education.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the chief executive officer of The James, the chairperson of the Department of Otolaryngology and, as needed, with the college's Office for Graduate Medical Education.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful,

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the chief executive officer of The James, the chairperson of the Department of Otolaryngology and, as needed, with the college's Office for Graduate Medical Education. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Gerald Westheimer Endowed Lecture Fund

It is proposed that the Gerald Westheimer Endowed Lecture Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Dr. Gerald Westheimer (PhD 1953) in recognition of Dr. Glenn A. Fry.

The intent of the endowment is to express Dr. Westheimer's indebtedness to Professor Fry, then director of the School of Optometry, for inviting him to Columbus from Australia as a graduate student in 1951 and to recognize Professor Fry's leadership of the scientific program in vision research at The Ohio State University. Dr. Westheimer later served as associate professor of Optometry and Physiological Optics, 1954-1960.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide a stipend for a lecture(s) for the optometric, vision and health science communities. Topics may include, but are not limited to clinical eye care or vision research. The dean of the College of Optometry may use this in conjunction with the awarding of a Glenn A. Fry Medal in Physiological Optics as recommended by the faculty. Expenditures from this fund shall be approved by the college's dean or his/her designee.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of the College of Optometry or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Optometry or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Garland Oates Endowment Fund

It is proposed that the Garland Oates Endowment Fund be established April 8, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Garland S. Oates Jr. (BEE 1967, MS 1974).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used at the discretion of the director of the Department of Athletics.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the director of the Department of Athletics.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the director of the Department of Athletics. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Mary Margaret Ackers Scholarship Fund

The Mary Margaret Ackers Scholarship Fund was established January 31, 2014, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from the Mary Margaret Ackers Trust [William J. Sitterley (JD 1973), Trustee, and Sarah E. Sitterley, Trust Administrator]. The description is being revised April 8, 2016.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide scholarships. First-time recipients must be graduates of Berne Union High School (or its successor) located in Sugar Grove, Ohio. Preference shall be given to students who are pursuing a career in nursing. It is the donor's intent to provide significant support to a fewer number of students. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by Student Financial Aid.

The scholarships are portable if the recipients change campuses; transferable if they change major; and renewable for up to eight semesters, even if the semesters are non-consecutive, as long as the student remains in good standing with the University.

This fund is included in the Ohio Scholarship Challenge. The University will match annual distribution payouts in perpetuity. The transfer of matching funds will occur once annually, usually in July. Under the Challenge, unused annual distribution cannot be reinvested in the fund's principal.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the director of Student Financial Aid. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The GAR Foundation Urban Youth Endowment Fund

The GAR Foundation Urban Youth Endowment Fund was established May 3, 1991, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University through funds received by the University from The Ohio State University Foundation for the support of the Agricultural Technical Institute. The description is being revised April 8, 2016.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarship support to students from urban areas in Ohio who are attending the Agricultural Technical Institute with preference given to candidates from Akron, Ohio. Recipients shall be selected in accordance with the current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Irene Ermel Jones Scholarship Fund

The Irene Ermel Jones Scholarship Fund was established January 29, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Dr. Allan William Jones (PhD 1954). The description is being revised April 8, 2016.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used for a graduate student studying counseling in the College of Education and Human Ecology. Scholarship recipients shall

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

be selected by the college's scholarship committee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. It is the donor's desire that the scholarships be awarded with particular attention to, but not limited to, students from South America with first preference given to candidates from Brazil. If there are no eligible candidates from South America, the scholarship may be awarded to candidates from any country.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of the College of Education and Human Ecology or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Education and Human Ecology or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Ohio Optometric Foundation Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Ohio Optometric Foundation Endowed Scholarship Fund was established January 29, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from the Ohio Optometric Foundation. The description is being revised April 8, 2016.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide a scholarship(s) for students who graduated from a high school in the state of Ohio. First-time recipients must be entering their fourth year of study in the College of Optometry, demonstrate financial need, be student members in good standing of the student optometric association, and exhibit leadership abilities. To qualify, candidates must have demonstrated past achievement and show future potential. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the college's scholarship committee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

Scholarships are portable if the recipients change campuses; transferable if they change major; and renewable for up to eight semesters, even if the semesters are non-consecutive, as long as the student remains in good standing with the University.

This fund is eligible to be included in the Ohio Scholarship Challenge. If the fund's principal balance reaches \$100,000 on or before December 31, 2019, the University will match annual distribution payouts in perpetuity. The transfer of matching funds will occur once annually, usually in July. Under the Challenge, unused annual distribution cannot be reinvested in the fund's principal.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

If the fund's principal balance does not reach \$100,000 on or before December 31, 2019, the fund will no longer be eligible to be included in the Ohio Scholarship Challenge and the annual distribution will not be matched. From that time forward, the scholarships will not be required to be portable, transferable, or renewable, and unused distribution can be reinvested in the fund's principal.

The University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Optometry or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Strassman Family Scholarship Fund

The Strassman Family Scholarship Fund was established April 4, 2008, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from James A. Strassman and Debra G. Strassman. The description is being revised April 8, 2016.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide one merit- and need-based undergraduate scholarship to a full-time, first generation, entering student attending the Columbus campus. First preference shall be for graduates of high schools in the Cleveland Metropolitan School District (or its successor) in Cuyahoga County, Ohio. Second preference shall be for graduates of other high schools in Cuyahoga County, and third preference shall be for graduates of high schools in Lake or Geauga Counties. The recipients of the scholarship should not be majoring in sports-related programs. The scholarship is renewable for a maximum of eight semesters of receipt leading to an undergraduate degree at the University provided the student maintains a 3.0 cumulative grade point average and continues to demonstrate financial need. Scholarships shall be awarded by Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any selection criteria should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should unforeseen circumstances arise in the future so that the need for this endowment ceases to exist, then another use, as nearly aligned with the original intent of the contribution as good conscience and need dictate, shall be designated

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

by the Foundation's Board of Directors and the University's Board of Trustees. In making this alternate designation, the Boards shall seek advice from the donors, should they be alive, and from Student Financial Aid.

Dr. John T. von der Heide Scholarship Fund

The Dr. John T. von der Heide Scholarship Fund was established August 29, 2014, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Carl F. Asseff (BA 63, MD 66). The description is being revised April 8, 2016.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarships based on financial need and academic merit to undergraduate students ranked as rising seniors who are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences and majoring in history. Candidates should apply as juniors. Applicants must submit their transcript, including grade point average, and a one-page essay addressing the value of studying history to a committee appointed by the chair of the Department of History. Upon request, the chair shall provide copies of the essays to the donor, or his designee. The committee shall submit the top five candidates to Student Financial Aid who will rank them according to level of financial need. The scholarship recipients shall be selected by the chair of the Department of History, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused distribution from this endowed fund shall be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation (if possible) with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Dr. Morgan L. Allison Endowed Chair Fund in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

The Dr. Morgan L. Allison Endowed Chair Fund in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery was established March 5, 2004, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from alumni, faculty, and friends in honor of Dr. Morgan L. Allison (D.D.S., 1944). The principal and distribution balances are being transferred to The Dr. Morgan L. Allison Endowed Professorship in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery and the fund is being closed April 8, 2016.

APPENDIX LVIII

BACKGROUND

Gary E. Booth, PhD

Gary Booth came to Ohio State as an eager graduate student interested in making his mark. He went on to become a successful research chemist at Procter & Gamble. When he retired as the vice president for research and development, he had achieved what he set out to do. Gary's work had a profound impact on the business. He helped develop numerous new products and worked to establish markets for Procter & Gamble in China, Germany, and the UK.

Since earning a PhD in chemistry from Ohio State in 1965, Gary has always been quick to acknowledge the university for giving him the foundation he needed for his career. In 2008, he chose to recognize Ohio State by devoting time and resources to ensure that future generations of students have the same opportunity to succeed. Gary and his wife Jane established the Booth Scholarship Fund for Chemistry and Biochemistry to assist academically talented undergraduates studying chemistry and biochemistry. For Gary, it's as much about mentoring as it is about the monetary support. For example, he and Jane get to know the Booth Scholars, and he has taken groups of chemistry students to Procter & Gamble to expose them to science beyond the university.

In 2011, Dr. Booth agreed to chair the chemistry and biochemistry fundraising committee for the Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering and Chemistry (CBEC) building. The committee's success was influenced by his personal enthusiasm. Choosing to lead by example, he acknowledged that he was honored to contribute to funding the facility and remarked, "How often do you get the opportunity to be part of something that will allow thousands of chemists to get a better education."

In addition to visiting alumni in the United States as part of the CBEC building campaign, he provided funding for international trips to engage chemistry alumni around the globe, leading to innovative collaborations such as a dual program in drug discovery with Hong Kong Baptist University.

Like many Buckeyes, Gary's generosity extends far beyond the university. In addition to the service he and Jane provide as mentors to at-risk youth in Cincinnati, he partnered with fellow Procter & Gamble executives to launch the Children's Safe Drinking Water Initiative in Malawi. The initiative is designed to improve conditions for citizens in one of the poorest nations in the world, where 45,000 people die annually due to contaminated drinking water. By installing water treatment filters in every home, deaths due to contaminated drinking water have dropped to 5,000 a year and the program has expanded to neighboring countries.

Robert L. Caldwell Jr.

Robert Caldwell is a Columbus native who returned to his hometown after graduating from Denison University in 1982. While he has assumed a variety of roles over the years, he has always been led by his desire to enact societal change and bring awareness to the racial and financial struggles that exist in our own neighborhoods.

At multiple points in his life, Robert has lived in low-income communities with the purpose of transforming them from the inside out. In 1991, while living in Greenbrier, he helped found TEACH (The Enrichment Association for Community Healing). Nine years later, Robert moved into Weinland Park with his wife, twin boys, and two daughters. His mission was to revitalize the neighborhood, and he began by founding the Weinland Park Community Civic Association (WPCCA) which served to engage residents, community

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

members, and stakeholders in working together to improve the quality of life in Weinland Park.

As president of the WPCCA, Robert oversaw nearly every development project, including the conceptualization of the Schoenbaum Family Center. Robert chaired the community advisory committee for the city's development of the *Weinland Park Neighborhood Plan* which was adopted in 2006 and served as a blueprint for the development of the neighborhood. Under his leadership, the area experienced a drop in crime rates and an elevation in the quality of life of its residents.

Robert's current work keeps him deeply engaged in his community. He serves as regional director for training and development at Think Tank, Inc., founder and senior fellow at Mission Columbus, managing partner at Community Revitalization Associates, and is a board member at the University Area Enrichment Association. All of these roles are united by his initiative to revitalize neighborhoods, minimize poverty, and foster a sense of community among residents.

Under his leadership, areas of Columbus previously stunted by poverty are now flourishing. A renewed sense of pride fills the neighborhoods surrounding Ohio State. Robert is frequently invited to speak at events on campus and he conducts brown bag lunch training sessions on the "Cost of Poverty Experience." These educational opportunities allow him to pass the torch on to the next generation of leaders.

Raimund Goerler, PhD

Raimund Goerler's 32-year career at Ohio State is distinguished by his accomplishments as a leader, archivist, librarian, author, and educator. His work stands as evidence of a lifelong commitment to preserving and sharing the university's history. He has continued that service into retirement as an active member of The Ohio State University Retirees Association.

Dr. Goerler received his PhD from Case Western Reserve University in 1975. After teaching briefly at Kent State, he began his role as director of University Archives at Ohio State. In addition to directing University Archives, he served as assistant director for Special Collections and Archives from 2000 until 2010. In 2009, he graciously accepted an invitation to serve as interim director of libraries which involved overseeing the return of materials and staff to the newly renovated William Oxley Thompson Memorial Library while maintaining services for the campus community. He efficiently coordinated the rededication activities of the building, including its grand opening gala.

As university archivist, Dr. Goerler was responsible for bringing significant collections, such as the papers of Jesse Owens and Woody Hayes, to the university. He developed an oral history program that continues to add the experiences of Ohio State faculty, staff, and students to the university's official memory. The interviews that compose the oral history program extend from the administration of Novice Fawcett until the present. Following his retirement, Dr. Goerler and his wife generously ensured the continuation of the oral history program by establishing the Raimund and Sharon Goerler Endowment for Oral History in University Archives Fund.

Dr. Goerler established two world-renowned collections at Ohio State: the Byrd Polar Research Center Archival Program and the Ohio Congressional Archives. His role on the Byrd Polar Research Center's executive committee involved traveling and consulting with historians. In 1998 he transcribed Admiral Richard E. Byrd's North Pole diary and published it in a book entitled *To the Pole*. The book is still used by scholars to understand the complex adventures of Admiral Byrd.

In addition to designing and teaching classes to help students understand the history of the university, he has written three books on the topic. After *An Illustrated History of The*

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Ohio State University was published, Dr. Goerler donated the royalties to the University Archives.

John Litchfield, PhD

Dr. John Litchfield's lifelong commitment to the field of Food Science and Technology and Biological Sciences reflect a passion that spans more than 50 years. His stature as an internationally known scholar, author, and leader brings excellence to every program in which he participates.

His early experience as a food scientist at Swift & Company led to a faculty appointment in the Department of Food Engineering at the Illinois Institute of Technology. In 1960 he began a long and distinguished career at Battelle. His initial leadership role in Battelle's Bioscience Division evolved into a 30-year career as a chief researcher in the biological, ecological, health, and medical sciences.

John's service to Ohio State began in 1970 when he was asked to serve on a committee to propose the formation of a new Department of Food Science, and later chaired the Industrial Advisory Committee to the newly formed department. In 1977 he accepted the role of adjunct associate professor in the Department of Human Nutrition and Food Management and went on to serve as adjunct professor in the Department of Food Science and Technology.

John's continuous service to the profession has resulted in his election as president of the Institute of Food Technologists, the Society for Industrial Microbiology, and the Institute of Food Technologists. He has been elected fellow in eight professional societies and won the Distinguished Inventor Award from Battelle five times. He received the Department of Food Science and Technology's Distinguished Service Award in 1993 and was voted Professor of the Year by the students in the Ohio State Food Science Club in 2009.

Every weekday, John can be found on campus working with students, teaching, advising, and coaching. On weekends he can frequently be spotted judging state science fairs or taking the college bowl team to competitions. Over the 20 years he has spent coaching the Ohio State Food Science and Technology Team in the Institute of Food Technologists College Bowl, he has led the team to six regional wins and three national championship victories.

In addition to donating his time to furthering students' professional development, he also supports them through contributions to scholarships and various areas of the university. Every student who graduates from the food science and technology program has an opportunity to interact and learn from Dr. Litchfield. His contagious enthusiasm for the field continues to inspire students every day.

Nancy Hardin Rogers, JD

A 1972 graduate of Yale Law School, Nancy Rogers began her distinguished 40-year career as a faculty member at Ohio State's College of Law in 1975 - before rising through the ranks to become vice provost of the university. She left the office when she was selected, by popular demand, to serve as dean of the Moritz College of Law in 2001. Nancy is frequently referred to by faculty, students, and peers as a visionary leader for her contributions to Ohio State and to the field of legal study. During her tenure, the college started many innovative programs that are still thriving and collectively make up a large part of the college's identity.

A primary force in the development of a new field of legal study, Alternative Dispute Resolution, Nancy worked in the 1990's to develop a collaborative partnership between the American Bar Association's Section on Dispute Resolution and an academic

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

consortium that included Ohio State, University of Missouri-Columbia, and Harvard. The partnership was successful in reaching a consensus on a model mediation statute. Nancy was one of two individuals whose work was recognized as vital to the drafting and passage of the Uniform Mediation Act. Since then, Nancy has authored award-winning books and publications on the subject including the nation's leading dispute resolution textbook, currently in its sixth edition.

Nancy is described by students and coworkers as a selfless community leader, teacher, mentor, and scholar. Her enthusiastic spirit about the field of mediation was so contagious that a group of students asked her if she would help them start a scholarly journal focusing on dispute resolution. The creation of the *Ohio State Journal on Dispute Resolution*, now in its 31st year of publication, was a result of her drive to support student initiative and achievement.

Respected by the broader community for her leadership and legal skills, she left her role as dean in 2008 when she accepted an invitation from the Governor to serve as Ohio's Attorney General. Nancy's list of awards and achievements include her election as president of the Association of American Law Schools, a gubernatorial appointment as one of Ohio's five commissioners on the National Conference of Commissioners of Uniform State Laws, and a presidential appointment to the board of directors of the Legal Services Corporation.

In 2014 the International Institute for Conflict Prevention and Resolution, an organization comprised of global corporations, law firms, scholars, and public institutions, awarded Nancy the prestigious James F. Henry Award for Conflict Prevention and Resolution. Designed to recognize lifetime achievement, the award celebrates Nancy's remarkable contributions to the field.

APPENDIX LIX

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Medical Center Parking Garage(s)

OSU-160625 (CNI# 15000049)

Project Location: Wexner Medical Center



- **approval requested and amount**

professional services	\$0.6M
-----------------------	--------

- **project budget**

construction w/contingency	\$45.8M
professional services	\$4.8M
<hr/>	
total project budget	\$50.6M

- **project funding**
 - university debt
 - development funds
 - university funds
 - auxiliary funds
 - state funds

- **project schedule**

BoT professional services approval	04/16
design	TBD
construction	TBD

- **project delivery method**
 - general contracting
 - design/build
 - construction manager at risk

- **planning framework**
 - This project will be included in the FY 2017 Capital Plan

- **project scope**
 - construct parking facilities to serve the Wexner Medical Center
 - site or sites to be identified, reviewed and established by Wexner Medical Center and university leadership

- **approval requested**
 - approval is requested to enter into professional services contracts with the Criteria Architect

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Ohio Stadium Upgrades

OSU-160637 (CNI# 16000120, 16000121)

Project Location: Ohio Stadium

• approval requested and amount	
professional services	\$5.0M
• project budget	
construction w/contingency	\$36.6M
professional services	\$5.0M
total project budget	\$41.6M



• **project funding**

- university debt
- development funds
- university funds
- auxiliary funds
- state funds

• **project s schedule**

BoT professional services approval	04/16
design/bidding	06/16 – 08/17
construction	08/17 – 08/20

• **project delivery method**

- general contracting
- design/build
- construction manager at risk

• **planning framework**

- o the project scope and estimate is based on two studies – one for the stadium improvements and one for the concrete coating and restoration.
- o the addition of seating in the south stands was recommended in the stadium improvement study. Construction was completed on the additional seats in 2014.
- o a first phase of the concrete coating was completed in 2014. The concrete work included in this project will complete work as recommended in the study.
- o this project will be included in the FY 2017 Capital Improvement Plan as a bundled project

• **project s cope**

- o the project is a multiple phased, multi-year project investing in modernizing and maintaining historic Ohio Stadium
- o project components include electrical upgrades, C-deck concrete coating and restoration, suite renovation and expansion, and the addition of loge seats
- o this project will renovate several existing suites, add additional donor suites and loge Boxes
- o electrical upgrades will increase capacity for concessions, signage, field lighting and new suites and provide redundancy
- o the 1922 concrete in C-deck will be restored and re-coated

• **approval requested**

- o approval is requested to enter into professional services contracts

• **project team**

University project manager: Megan Kadel-Edwards
AE/design architect:
CM at Risk:

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Ross - 4th Floor Hybrid OR

OSU-140067 (CNI# 13000164, 14000445)

Project Location: Ross Heart Hospital

• approval requested and amount	
professional services/construction	\$6.0 M
• project budget	
professional services	\$0.7 M
construction w/contingency	\$5.3 M
total project budget	\$6.0 M



• **project funding**

- university debt
- development funds
- university funds
- auxiliary funds
- state funds

• **project schedule**

design/bidding	08/14 - 12/15
BoT approval	04/16
construction	05/16 - 05/17

• **project delivery method**

- general contracting
- design/build
- construction manager at risk

• **planning framework**

- o project is included in the FY 2015 Capital Improvement Plan

• **project scope**

- o construct a 2,400 SF addition on the fourth floor and renovate 2,100 SF on the second floor to create two hybrid operating rooms
- o hybrid ORs allow the opportunity to perform traditional, open surgery and minimally invasive, endovascular procedures on the same patient at the same time
- o the ability to perform imaging studies in the same room eliminates the need to move patients during a procedure and reduces the risk of infection

• **approval requested**

- o project began at \$3.9M and has now increased to \$6.0M, requiring Board of Trustees approval to increase professional services and enter into construction contracts
- o after bidding, additional funding is needed to accomplish the designed scope

• **project team**

University project manager:	Jack Bargaheiser
AE/design architect:	Perspectus Architecture
CM at Risk:	Whiting-Turner Contracting Co.

**APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
TO UPDATE THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY AIRPORT MASTER PLAN**

In support of its pilot training program, the university, in June 1942, purchased property for the development of an airport. The first plane to utilize the new airport, located seven miles north of campus in northwest Columbus, landed at the field on November 5, 1942. What followed was the construction of the airports first two buildings in the spring of 1943, and two 2,200 feet, hard-surfaced runways, taxiways, and aprons in early 1944.

The Ohio State University Airport (KOSU) has evolved in the nearly seventy-five years since its inception from a pure training facility to Ohio's premier business aviation center, and is the primary facility serving the university and the surrounding central Ohio general aviation community. Today, the airport serves as a general aviation reliever for Port Columbus International Airport. Its status as a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Part 139 Certificated Airport assures the aviation community that the facility will meet the highest standards in terms of operations and maintenance.

As one of only three airports owned by a Tier-1 research institution, KOSU supports interdisciplinary teaching and research in such disciplines as Aviation, Aeronautical Engineering, City & Regional Planning, Geography, and Civil Engineering. The airport is also home to the university's Flight Education Program, the only collegiate aviation program in the Midwest that operates in a controlled environment. Additionally, the airport provides on-the-job training for future aviation professionals (1/3 of airport employees are students). The airport ranks fourth in Ohio in the number of take-offs and landings, and in the top 5% of airports nationwide.

The previous master plan for the airport was completed in 1992. The university is well beyond the recommended 10-year update cycle and the baseline data for the identified improvement projects is outdated. A new master plan with updated facility use data is necessary for the FAA to continue to fund airport improvements. The FAA's guidance for completing airport master plans includes, at a minimum, the nine tasks described below:

- Task 1 - Strategic Goals & Objectives
- Task 2 - Inventory and Existing Conditions Analysis
- Task 3 - Forecast
- Task 4 - Requirements & Alternatives
- Task 5 - Environmental Overview
- Task 6 - Financial Feasibility & Benefit/Cost Analysis
- Task 7 - Electronic Airport Layout Plan Development
- Task 8 - Capital Improvement Program
- Task 9 - Project Administration/Public Involvement Process

The master plan update will only move forward if FAA grant funding is approved.

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Pomerene and Oxley Halls Renovation

OSU-150008 (CNI# 12000075, 13000292, 14000391)

Project Location: Oxley Hall, Pomerene Hall, Baker Hall (Commons)

- **approval requested and amount**
construction w/c contingency \$41.4M

- **project budget**
construction w/c contingency \$48.9M
professional services \$8.8M
other costs (equipment & artwork) \$3.3M

total project budget \$59.0M

- **project funding**
 - university debt
 - development funds
 - university funds
 - auxiliary funds
 - state funds

- **project schedule**
BoT professional services approval 08/14
BoT construction approval for
enabling project 06/15
BoT construction approval for
Pomerene and Oxley renovation 04/16
design/bidding 02/15 - 09/15
construction 09/15 - 03/18

- **project delivery method**
 - general contracting
 - design/build
 - construction manager at risk

- **planning framework**
 - o this is a state funded project to renovate space to house Data Analytics programs
 - o validated by a planning study in summer 2014

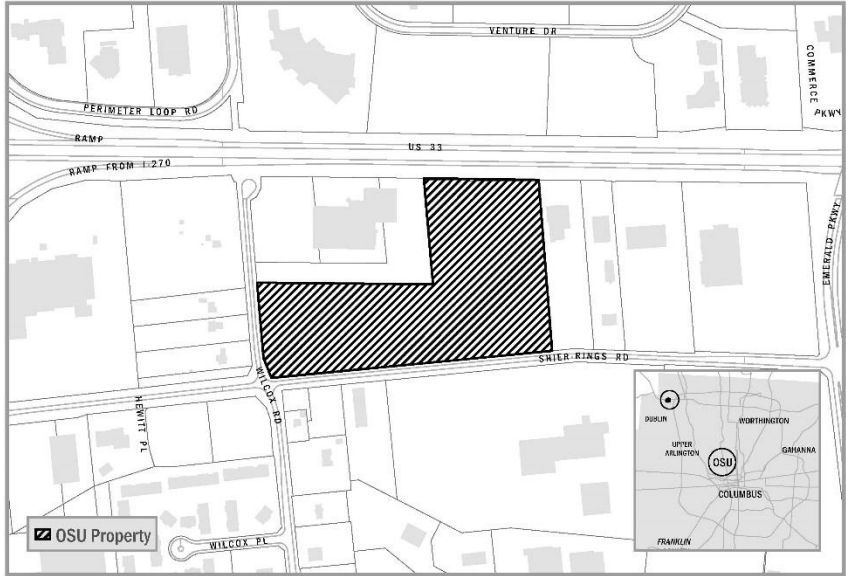
- **project scope**
 - o the project will include a total renovation of Pomerene and Oxley Halls for Translational Data Analytics, Data Analytics Academic program, History of Art, Linguistics, and Classroom Pool
 - o the program will include classroom/instructional spaces, computer labs, staff and faculty offices, meeting and conference areas, support spaces and supporting site utilities for the buildings
 - o the project will also include the enabling project to renovate Baker Commons for the Office of Disability Services to move out of Pomerene, approved in June 2015

- **approval requested**
 - o approval is requested to enter into a Construction Manager at Risk GMP for the renovation of Pomerene and Oxley Halls



-
- **project team**
University project manager: Ruth Miller
AE/design architect: Acord Associates Architects
CM at Risk: Gilbane Building Co.

APPENDIX LX



 The Ohio State University

**SHIER-RINGS RD
DUBLIN, OH 43016**

Prepared By: The Ohio State University
Office of Planning and Real Estate
Issue Date: February 25, 2016
The Ohio State University Board of Trustees

APPENDIX LXI

**The Ohio State University
Comprehensive Transportation and Parking Plan (CTPP) 2**



December 2015 | *nbbj*

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

Table of Contents

Executive Summary	03
Annie & John Glenn Avenue Extension	04
Neil Avenue Extension	06
Neil Avenue Transit Hub	08
Academic Core Traffic Management	10
11th Avenue 2-Way Conversion	12
Wexner Medical Center Transit Loop	12
Buckeye and Carmack Lots + Enhanced Bus Shelters	14
Considerations for Future Study	16
Enabling Projects	17

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

Executive Summary

The study of strategic locations on the OSU campus to improve the transport of students, staff, and campus community while enhancing the campus environment and experience.

The Ohio State University completed the Comprehensive Transportation and Parking Plan (CTPP) in August 2014. The plan recommends a series of improvements to support an efficient and well-managed transportation and parking system on the Columbus campus. Implementation of the CTPP is anticipated to occur over a number of years in multiple phases; however, the following near-term improvements were identified as requiring further study to enable implementation of the multi-phase roadway, transit and parking recommendations for the university.

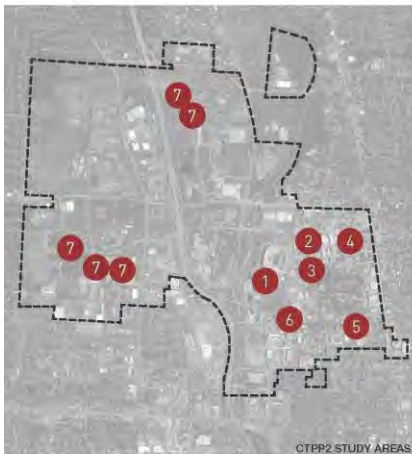
1. Extending Annie & John Glenn Avenue (formerly 17th Avenue) from Tuttle Park Place to realigned Cannon Drive
2. Extending Neil Avenue from 19th Avenue to Woodruff to complete the Campus Core Circulator transit route
3. Locating a transit hub at the intersection of Annie & John Glenn Avenue and Neil Avenue
4. Managing traffic on academic core campus streets (the area bounded by Woodruff Ave., College Rd., Annie & John Glenn Ave., and Neil Ave.)
5. Converting 11th Avenue to two-way traffic from High Street to Neil Avenue

6. Determining the improvements needed along the proposed Wexner Medical Center transit loop to accommodate additional transit riders

7. Installing enhanced bus shelters in the Carmack and Buckeye Parking Lots

Several of these improvements are necessary to implement the proposed route for a Campus Core Circulator that would provide transit service throughout the core campus.

The study and outcomes of the identified near-term improvements define the scope of the Comprehensive Transportation and Parking Plan (CTPP) Phase 2 and are described further on the following pages of this summary report.



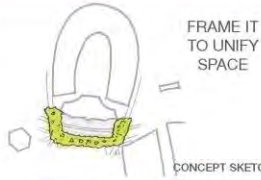
Annie & John Glenn Avenue Extension

The extension of Annie & John Glenn Avenue (formerly 17th Avenue) from Tuttle Park Place to the realigned Cannon Drive would be necessary to enable the implementation of the proposed route for the Campus Core Circulator. This extended portion of the street is designed as a multi-modal transit corridor and will accommodate campus buses as well as general vehicular circulation, bicycles, and pedestrians.

A key design consideration was the impact this new street would have on the existing South Stadium Plaza and area south of Ohio Stadium. With the intent of creating a singular open space the key design strategies adopted include the design of a street flush with the plaza grade to "unify" the space as one and the use of a formalized grove of trees to "frame" an expanded lawn open space.

As seen in the site plan below, the overall design and materiality of the extended street maintains continuity with the existing Annie & John Glenn Avenue east of Tuttle Park Place. The design and material for the specific section of the street framed by the extended stadium walks is deliberately treated differently from the rest of the street to create the unified plaza environment discussed above. The brick paved plaza material continues on to the flush-curbed street and sidewalk to the south. South of the brick walk is a large lawn area that would accommodate additional pedestrian volumes and can be used for game day and other stadium events. The intent is to close off this street to vehicles during events and to enable the area south of the stadium to truly function as a unified pedestrian plaza space.

Bus stops with standard OSU design bus shelters and bus pull-offs are accommodated on both sides of the street closer to Tuttle Park Place.



Legend

- 1 extended stadium walk
- 2 plaza - flush conditions across road
- 3 transition to raised, crossing and plaza
- 4 backstop/halet
- 5 tree mass
- 6 multi-use path to river
- 7 restructured stairs to morrill tower bridge
- 8 tree street
- 9 bus stops with bus pull-off both sides of street
- 10 connection to river corridor
- 11 future tower access road





Neil Avenue Extension

The extension of Neil Avenue from 19th Avenue to Woodruff Avenue is necessary to enable the implementation of the proposed route for the Campus Core Circulator. This extended portion of Neil Avenue is designed as a transit corridor and will be designed for campus buses, bicycles, and pedestrians only.

A key design consideration was the impact this new street would have to the safety of the large crowds of students that walk across from the Fisher College of Business and the North Residential District to this corridor to get to the academic core as well as the students crossing between Knowlton Hall and Hitchcock Hall. With student safety in mind, the Neil Avenue extension is designed as a simple, clearly articulated street with generous 10 ft wide walks. Street trees lined on either side of the walks provide shade and added pedestrian comfort. Clearly demarcated crosswalks as well as use of post-and-chain along the grass verge to discourage pedestrians crossing illegally will further ensure pedestrian safety.

As seen in the site plan below, the change in material at the intersection of Woodruff Avenue and the extended Neil Avenue will emphasize the pedestrian crosswalk zone and along with use of regulatory traffic signs will serve to deter vehicles from entering Neil Avenue.

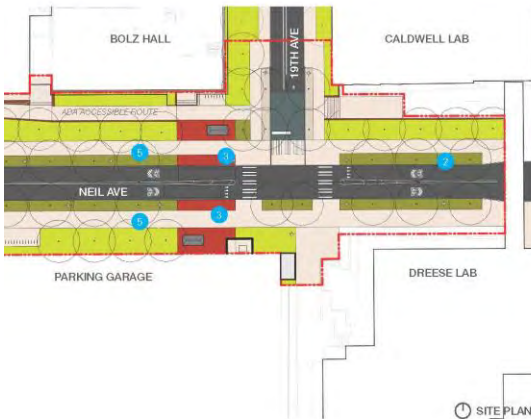
To enable the Neil Avenue extension, the existing donor bosque will have to be altered. A new donor garden to the east of Knowlton Hall is designed to capture the essence of the existing bosque.

Bus stops with standard OSU designed bus shelters are accommodated on either side of the street close to 19th Avenue with proximate bike racks.





VIEW LOOKING SOUTHWEST TO KNOWLTON HALL



AERIAL LOOKING NORTHEAST

Neil Avenue Transit Hub

The Campus Core Circulator proposed in the CTPP links many of the core campus population nodes together. A key recommendation of the CTPP was the design of a transit center at Annie & John Glenn Avenue and Tuttle Park Place at RPAC. Upon further exploration in the CTPP 2 process it was determined that a major campus population node, where large numbers of students would get on or off the Campus Core Circulator, would be at the Neil Avenue and Annie & John Glenn Avenue intersection. This CTPP 2 recommends a transit hub be located at this location. This location has the added advantage of the existing under-utilized campus green space that can be enhanced and leveraged as part of the transit hub.

Key components of the transit hub include: bus shelters with indoor and outdoor waiting areas and seating, a cafe, an indoor bike fix-it area, bike parking and bike-share station, and a transit hub green with outdoor seating as an added amenity. The bus shelters at this location will be the standard OSU bus shelter design, but of a larger size (30' x 12') to accommodate higher volumes of bus users expected at this hub. Additionally these shelters would also include key amenities such as access to WiFi, digital displays/infotainment, route information, blue phone, and security camera. The cafe is envisioned to be an enclosed conditioned environment and at a minimum include serving and seating areas, and a restroom with adjoining enclosed bike repair area.

For pedestrian safety and given the increase in buses expected on Neil Avenue, the intersection at Annie & John Glenn Avenue and Neil Avenue is designed to be fully signalized.





Academic Core Traffic Management

The CTPP recommended management of vehicular traffic of the area bounded by Woodruff Avenue, College Road, Annie & John Glenn Avenue, and Neil Avenue to improve pedestrian and bicycle safety in this denser portion of the campus and allow for a smoother flow for the Campus Core Circulator. The extent and technique of traffic management for each street was explored as part of the CTPP 2 study.

To understand the need for traffic management, traffic volumes were studied under existing conditions and under projected future traffic conditions assuming the proposed transit and roadway changes to facilitate Core Campus Circulator were made. The simulated models indicated that the managed streets would operate within acceptable standards when managed and the diverted traffic would not impact the surrounding roadway system to any great extent.

Where Woodruff Avenue was concerned the team provided an analysis to determine the impact of potentially managing Woodruff during the peak hours. Based on previous studies performed by the university and the potential impact to off-campus streets, namely, Lane Avenue and High Street it was determined that Woodruff should remain open to all modes of transportation at all times. Further studies were then conducted related to pedestrian crossings and pedestrian safety under three conditions on Woodruff:

1. Signalized pedestrian crossing at Town Square, Mendoza, and Fisher College (assuming Neil Ave is extended to Woodruff)
2. Signalized pedestrian crossing at Town Square and Fisher College, and Mendoza unsignalized
3. Signalized pedestrian crossing at Town Square and Fisher; and Mendoza pedestrian crossing removed.

Condition 1 results provided the best and safest overall operation of Woodruff Avenue for all users and is therefore recommended. Providing signalized pedestrian crossings at all three locations allowed pedestrians to safely cross Woodruff while vehicular traffic moved smoothly through the corridor. Queuing in the corridor was minimal and buses were able to make their way through the corridor in a timely manner. If this recommended option is not implemented, the pedestrian and vehicular movements along Woodruff should be re-evaluated after the completion of the North Residential District construction in 2016.

Condition 2 results showed that an unsignalized pedestrian crossing at Mendoza would adversely affect the operation of vehicular traffic on Woodruff and cause very long queues throughout the Woodruff corridor. It was also determined that an unsignalized crossing would not offer a safe location for pedestrians to cross Woodruff given the high volume of vehicular traffic on Woodruff.

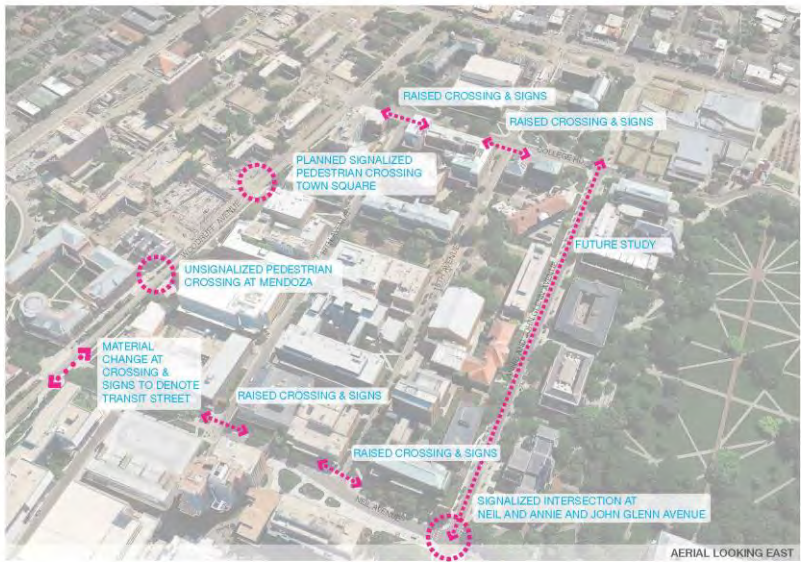
Condition 3 results provided the best operation on Woodruff for vehicles, however, this did not account for pedestrians having to walk to the other two crossings, or, the very large number of pedestrian that would then need to cross at the other two signalized crossings. It also did not account for pedestrians crossing Woodruff at the location of the removed Mendoza crossing and the adverse effect this would have on pedestrian safety.

Based on the CTPP recommendations, CTPP 2 findings, and university needs the following are determined as the proposed role of the streets:

- Annie & John Glenn Avenue: Multi-modal street until future studies are conducted
- 18th Avenue: Pedestrian street and emergency/service vehicles access only
- 19th Avenue: Service and emergency vehicle access only
- Woodruff: Multi-modal street
- Neil Avenue Extension from 19th to Woodruff Avenue: Transit corridor for campus buses, bicycles, and pedestrians only.

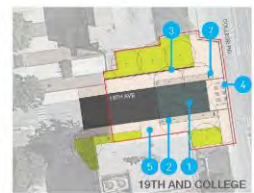
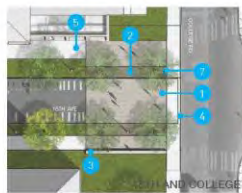
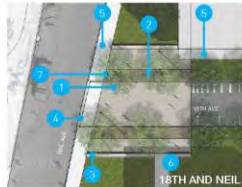
The study findings ruled out the need to control non-essential vehicles during any specific time of the day. Similarly installing traffic gates was also ruled out. The techniques recommended by CTPP 2 rely on design strategies (raised crossings, paving material), use of regulatory signs, and installation of traffic signals. The traffic in the core should be studied after the implementation of these measures and proposed transit system before any additional traffic management strategies are employed.





Legend

- 1 concrete pavers
- 2 permeable pavers
- 3 concrete seat wall
- 4 mountable curb
- 5 concrete walk
- 6 ADA ramp
- 7 regulatory signage



11th Avenue 2-Way Conversion

The conversion of 11th Avenue (between Neil Avenue and High Street) from its existing one-way street to allow two-way traffic would be necessary to support the implementation of the proposed transit system. The two-way 11th Avenue is designed to be a two-lane multi-modal transit corridor and will accommodate buses as well as general vehicular circulation, bicycles, and pedestrians.

To accommodate two 12 ft wide traffic lanes, the street will be expanded to the south side by 2 ft. The design of the entire length of the south edge of the street and sidewalk is made consistent with the design along the existing north edge.

A key design consideration was preserving as much of the existing on-street metered parking especially between College Road and High Street. Parallel parking is accommodated on the entire length of the south side of the street and parking bump-outs on the north side are introduced at the east and west ends resulting in total of 73 parking spots (net loss of 15 spots).

Bus stops for the proposed Campus Core Circulator are located on either side of the street near Highland Avenue. Standard OSU sized bus shelters are recommended at these stops.

New street trees located on the north and south street edges will significantly improve both the visual and comfort (shade) aspect of this corridor.



Wexner Medical Center Transit Loop

To facilitate an efficient and convenient connection from the Carmack lots to the Wexner Medical Center for staff/employees, the CTPP study recommended the parking connector would loop around WMC to make a counterclockwise route starting south on Cannon Drive, east on 12th Avenue, north on Neil Avenue, and west on John Herrick Drive. The CTPP 2 study was tasked with exploring the specific locations and number of bus stops to be located along this loop and determine the size and amenities of the bus shelters.

Based on the riders and their destinations in the WMC district, three stops are recommended at the following locations:

- 12th Avenue at Harding Hospital
- 12th Avenue at Doan Hall
- John Herrick Dr. at the Biomedical Research Tower (BRT)

Based on the expected bus user volumes at each location the shelters at Harding Hospital and the BRT are recommended to be the standard OSU bus shelter size and design. The stop at Doan Hall is expected to be heavily utilized and hence the bus shelter at this location is recommended to be sized to accommodate two full bus-loads of passengers waiting. Amenities recommended at this location include enclosed conditioned (heating only) environment, access to WiFi, digital displays/infotainment, route information, and blue phone. Specific design of this bus shelter would be determined in future studies.





11TH AVENUE SITE PLAN

Legend

- 1 parking bump-out - northeast
- 2 parking bump out - northwest
- 3 parallel parking - south
- 4 shade tree in grass verge
- 5 concrete sidewalk
- 6 shade tree in lawn
- 7 osu light pole
- 8 proposed bus stop location
- 9 upgraded signaled intersection



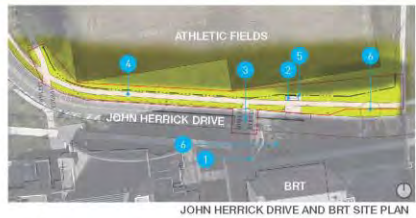
WMC LDOP DIAGRAM

Legend

- 1 existing plaza and cafe
- 2 bus shelter
- 3 new mid-block crossing
- 4 sidewalk connection
- 5 athletic fence + retaining wall
- 6 significant tree

Legend

- 1 bus shelter
- 2 pedestrian crossing to garage
- 3 planters and seat walls
- 4 stone pavers
- 5 existing bus pull-off



JOHN HERRICK DRIVE AND BRT SITE PLAN



12TH AVENUE + DOAN HALL SITE PLAN

Buckeye and Carmack Lots + Enhanced Bus Shelters

A key near-term recommendation to the parking system proposed in the CTPP is to better utilize the parking resources in the Carmack and Buckeye Lots. This would allow the university to use existing parking resources to meet demand. The CTPP 2 scope therefore included studying the bus shelter improvements needed in these parking lots and the verification of the numbers and location of the shelters in each lot to ensure that the majority of parkers will not have to walk more than 500 feet.

Based on the bus frequencies and expected bus users at each lot, three stops are recommended for the Carmack lots and two in the Buckeye lots. The specific locations of bus shelters are shown in the accompanying site plans on this page.

The shelter #2 at Buckeye Lot is planned as the standard OSU bus shelter size and design. The rest of shelters at the Buckeye and Carmack lots are custom designed as "enhanced shelters", with carefully selected materials, colors, and elements that are complementary to the standard OSU bus shelters. Each of these shelters is about 550 sf with capacity to accommodate one full bus load of passenger waiting. The shelters have ample indoor as well as outdoor sheltered waiting and seating areas. The indoor seating areas also include high top tables for riders to work while waiting. A unique aspect of the indoor waiting areas is that they are enclosed conditioned (heating only) environments that will maintain a comfortable temperature for waiting bus users. Additionally these shelters would also include key amenities such as access to WiFi, digital displays/intertainment, route information, blue phone, and security cameras. The roofs of the enhanced shelters are designed to allow installation of solar panels if desired.

The site areas for each shelter accounts for bike parking and bike-share stations, trash receptacles, as well as trees within the landscaped areas to add to pedestrian comfort.

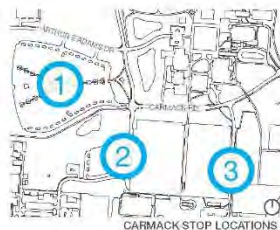
Enhanced Bus Shelter



Buckeye Lot Bus Stops

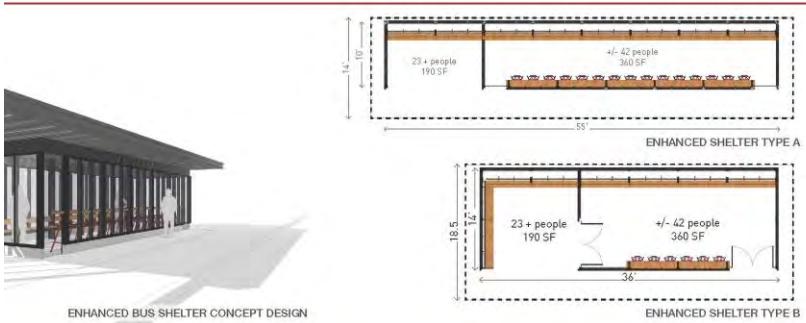


Carmack Lot Bus Stops



Legend

- 1. Enhanced bus shelter
- 2. stone pavers + wet wall + shade trees + pedestrian plantings
- 3. Improved sidewalks
- 4. bike parking / share



Considerations for Future Study

Design Review Board Comments, Sep. 17, 2015

Annie & John Glenn Avenue Extension

a. Tennis Courts - The DRB questions whether all of the tennis courts should be removed and replaced in another location on campus. The appropriate number of tennis courts needs to be determined. Having tennis courts in two locations may not be preferred by students. If the tennis courts are relocated, the recreation fields could move to the north and provide space on the south for a proposed sidewalk on the north side of Herrick Drive. This decision needs to be made to determine the roadway alignment and tree placement.

b. Tree Grove - The DRB recommends either implementing the grove concept or keeping the tennis courts. The scheme as shown does not create a grove of trees as intended. One row of trees does not hide the remaining courts. Instead, it creates two spaces separated by the tennis courts. One option is to design a double row of trees on either side of the shared-use path and stadium walks.

c. Buckeye Grove - If the tennis courts are removed, the Buckeye Grove could be expanded into the tree grove. The Buckeye Grove will then be more centrally located and become more of the game day experience.

d. Southwest Corner of the Stadium - The landscape indicated on this corner of the stadium needs to be paved as too many pedestrians flow through the area on game days. The double row of trees recommended above could still be placed in planters to line the walkway.

e. As this project moves forward, determine what will happen to the bicycle/pedestrian bridge over the Olentangy River and how the future Cannon Drive grade connects to it.

Neil Avenue Extension

a. The DRB is concerned about vehicular traffic accessing Neil Avenue from both Woodruff and 19th Avenues. The design team should review options to discourage this traffic. The continuation of the concrete material across Neil Avenue at Woodruff will help. This may be an opportunity to design an expanded plaza similar to the south side of the stadium. Let the surface be contiguous to signal a pedestrian environment. There is a desire by the College of Engineering for Knowlton to be better connected to Hitchcock. To this end, it would seem that the area between the two should be treated as a unifying outdoor space and/or plaza rather than being sliced by a road.

b. The DRB appreciates the attempt to extend the landscape language on the north side of Knowlton to the east, but the small replacement bosque is not an improvement. The landscape at the northeast corner of Knowlton and the entrance to Hitchcock Hall needs to be studied more closely. The line of trees along Neil Avenue should be continued. If the design can re-grade back to the face of Knowlton the slope may be mitigated to allow paving to the street. There are mature trees along the western façade of Hitchcock that should be preserved.

c. Neil Avenue south of the university has a wonderful streetscape consisting of mature linden plane trees. The university should plant linden plane trees all along Neil Avenue from 10th Avenue

to Woodruff to strengthen the connection through Victorian Village and to Downtown. The DRB encourages the design team to think of the continuity of Neil Avenue and how to bring closure to the street at Woodruff.

d. The proposed bus shelter on the east side of Neil Avenue should be moved further north so it is not blocking the entrance to Bolz Hall.

Neil Avenue and Annie & John Glenn Avenue

a. This location is not the same program as the transit hub proposed at RPAC in the first Transportation Plan, which was a transfer point for CABS and COTA transit and a car sharing location. This location is a bus stop, not a transit hub.

b. This location offers a huge opportunity in the Academic Core to take advantage of a heavily traveled and an under utilized green space. People can transition from buses to walking or riding bicycles.

c. The way people use transit on campus is changing. In the near future, there will not be people waiting at bus stops because they will use technology to time their arrival with the bus' arrival. This location shouldn't be a place to wait for a bus, but more of a place to gather and socialize.

d. The transit system is not reliant on a coffee shop, but it is enhanced by the co-location. The proposed building needs to have a direct relationship to the greenspace and take advantage of the site. This is one of the few greenspaces the university has along the Neil Avenue corridor. The design team should give some thought as to the right amount of greenspace and its purpose. Consider designing a structure with a park-like setting that would facilitate the movement of and celebrate transportation. Look at the Brochstein Pavilion at Rice University as an example of a similar facility.

e. As commented above, the university should plant linden plane trees all along Neil Avenue from 10th Avenue to Woodruff to strengthen the connection through Victorian Village and to Downtown.

Enabling Projects

The following list captures projects that would likely have to be initiated either prior to implementing the recommendations described in this report or projects that would result once implementation is completed.

Annie & John Glenn Avenue Extension

- Cannon Drive phase 2
 - A new service drive to access Lincoln and Morrill Towers
 - Drake Union demolition
 - Bikeway connection west to the Olentangy River Trail
- Relocation of tennis courts, basketball courts and sand volleyball courts.
- Relocation of the Buckeye Grove
- Reconfiguration of the west stadium parking lot

Neil Avenue Extension

- Neil Avenue Improvements between 19th Avenue and Annie & John Glenn Avenue (if the Neil Ave. Transit Hub project is not implemented simultaneously)
- Provides an opportunity for cost savings and efficiencies to prepare for a future utility connection to the St. John block via Ives Drive
- Identify outdoor program space for the College of Engineering to host donor events that are currently held on the plaza



APPENDIX LXII

15TH AVENUE AND HIGH STREET WEST OF HIGH STREET MASTER PLAN



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
15TH AVENUE AND HIGH STREET, WEST OF HIGH STREET MASTER PLAN

Executive Summary

Steering Committee

Owner

The Ohio State University
Physical Planning and Real Estate
McCracken Power Plant Suite 200
2003 Millikin Road, Columbus, OH 43210
614.688.3715

OSU – Physical Planning and Real Estate
Keith Myers, Associate Vice President
Bernard Costantino, University Architect
Paula Melcher, Project Coordinator
Carolyn Staskiewicz, Director of Space Utilization
Steve Volkman, University Landscape Architect

OSU – Office of Administration & Planning
Amy Burgess, Director of Planning

OSU – Office of Academic Affairs
Mark Shanda, Professor of Theatre, Faculty Fellow

OSU – Capital Planning & Regional Campuses
Jennifer Evans-Cowley, Vice Provost

OSU – College of Arts and Sciences
Peter Hahn, Divisional Dean
Rich Hall, Associate Executive Dean of Facilities

OSU - Key Stakeholders

The Wexner Center for the Arts
Jack Jackson, Deputy Director of The Wexner Center

The School of Music

The Department of Theatre

The Department of Dance

University Libraries

Department of Art

Project Team

Design Team

Westlake Reed Leskosky
Architecture, Engineering,
Theatre Specialist, Programming

1422 Euclid Avenue, Suite 300
Playhouse Square
Cleveland, OH 44115
216.522.1350

Phil LiBassi, FAIA, Principal in Charge
Paul Westlake, FAIA, Design Principal
Tom Dieterle, AIA, Project Manager
Chris Tilton, LC, Assoc. IALD, Theatre Specialist

Robert A.M. Stern Architects, LLP
Architecture, Planning
460 West 34th Street
New York, New York 10001
212.967.5100

Graham S. Wyatt, AIA, Partner
Kevin M. Smith, AIA, Partner
Silas Jeffrey, Associate, Project Manager

Consultants

Dynamix
Mechanical Engineer
855 Grandview Ave
Columbus, OH 43215
Kurt Fansler, PE

OLIN
Landscape Architect
150 South Independence Mall West
Philadelphia, PA 19106
Halie Boyce, ASLA

EMH&T
Civil Engineer
5500 New Albany Road
Columbus, OH 43054
Travis Elfert, PE

1.1 Purpose Statement

Unifying the Arts at the Ohio State University's Front Door

The West of High Street Master Plan envisions the redevelopment of the Ohio State University's land at the intersection of 15th Avenue and High Street. The master plan responds to the primary tasks to reimagine the public spaces at the gateway to the University and to consolidate the Arts programs within the District. The District Block (DB) is the site bounded by West 17th Avenue to the north, 14th Avenue to the south, High Street to the east, and College Road to the west. It is currently home to the Wexner Center for the Arts, Mershon Auditorium, the School of Music (in Weigel Hall and Hughes Hall), and Sullivan Hall. Roughly a mile from the DB and on the edge of the Olentangy River, the Department of Theatre is housed in the Drake Performance and Event Center. The building is currently assumed to be demolished during phase II of the University's Cannon Drive realignment project. As part of the effort to unify the Arts programs, the Department of Theatre will be relocated to the DB. The emerging Moving Image Production program will also be hosted in the DB. The master plan considers the renovation, expansion, and demolition of the existing facilities in the DB, and the redevelopment of the site as a whole. The designs have been guided by the planning principles established from the beginning.

Planning Principles

Based on these objectives, the following Planning Principles have been defined to guide the planning process:

1. Link to and embrace the Oval
2. Improve the gateway to the University
3. Create an active and programmable open public space that spans High Street
4. Strengthen the campus and urban edge along High Street
5. Reinforce the institutional identity of the University and its campus
6. Create a unified destination for Arts education
7. Increase interaction among academic disciplines

The recommendations of this report are underpinned by a comprehensive understanding of Program and achievable Planning Options.

1.1.1 AERIAL PHOTO



5



Figure 1.2.1
The Oval



Figure 1.2.2
The Wexner Center for the Arts

6

1.2 Programming and Planning

The stakeholders include the Department of Theatre (DoT), the Wexner Center for the Arts (WCA), the School of Music (SoM), the Department of Dance (DoD) and Moving Image Production (MIP), and all have participated throughout this process. Through discussions with stakeholders and an assessment of current spaces and buildings, quantitative and qualitative space requirements were graded into the following categories: 'needed' (first priority) and 'desired' (lower priority). A thorough utilization analysis of current venues was used to evaluate the space requests. A study of synergistic opportunities both within the University and related Arts organizations in the greater Columbus region also helped cull the space requests.

The **Program Report**, which defines space need is summarized as follows:

- With a significant presence in the District, the replacement or renovation of the underutilized Mershon Auditorium was explored. This report recommends the renovation of Mershon Auditorium because this strategy is less expensive, easier to implement, and gives a clearer identity for the Department of Theatre (DoT) and the Wexner Center (WCA). Upon completion, the audience chamber will be a versatile 1,400 seat venue and front of house support will be dramatically changed. The stage house, though retained in structure, will be refurbished to current standards.
- For the School of Music (SoM) this report recommends that Hughes Hall, which does not satisfy the acoustic needs of the SoM program, be repurposed for new academic or administrative functions. The SoM will occupy newly constructed space conjoined with Weigel Hall which will include a new recital hall, practice facilities, faculty studios, and rehearsal spaces.

- Due to the planned demolition of the Drake Performance and Event Center, The Department of Theatre must relocate. Current program will be replaced, including four performance venues (the 500, 300, and 80 seat venues in Drake and a 100 seat venue in Mount Hall), rehearsal and support facilities, and theatre faculty offices.
- To accommodate the space requirements of the SoM and DoT, the raised planters to the north of the site on either side of the Wexner Center will be demolished. Spaces that are affected by this, such as the Fine Arts Library, will be relocated.
- Wexner Center program that is currently below grade, such as the film theatre, café and bookstore will be relocated to street level.
- Moving Image Production (MIP) program includes a new black box and studio space.
- The Department of Dance is located in Sullivant Hall and will remain in its current configuration with the exception of the costume shop and storage that will be combined with similar Department of Theatre facilities. Sullivant Hall will remain as currently configured, including Department of Arts Administration, Education and Policy, Advanced Computer Center for Art and Design (ACCAD) and the Barnett Center for Integrated Arts and Enterprise.
- Proposed planning concepts recommend an improved and activated street presence along High Street, College Avenue, and West 17th Ave, including defined entrances for each stakeholder, controlled vehicular and service access, and clear visual cues to the Oval viewed across a re-imagined plaza.
- Quantitative and Qualitative Space Programs developed for each stakeholder are included in the full report.
- The West of High Street Master Plan has been developed concurrently with the master plan for the east side of High Street. Academic functions will generally remain west of High Street. Administrative and/or ancillary university programs may be located east of High Street.



Figure 1.2.3
Mershon Auditorium



Figure 1.2.4
Weigel Hall

1.3 Planning Options

After a thorough evaluation of the program and site, it became apparent that the shaping of the District Block hinges on whether or not Mershon Auditorium is retained. Following this observation, two design options were developed and evaluated: "Replace Mershon" and "Renovate Mershon."

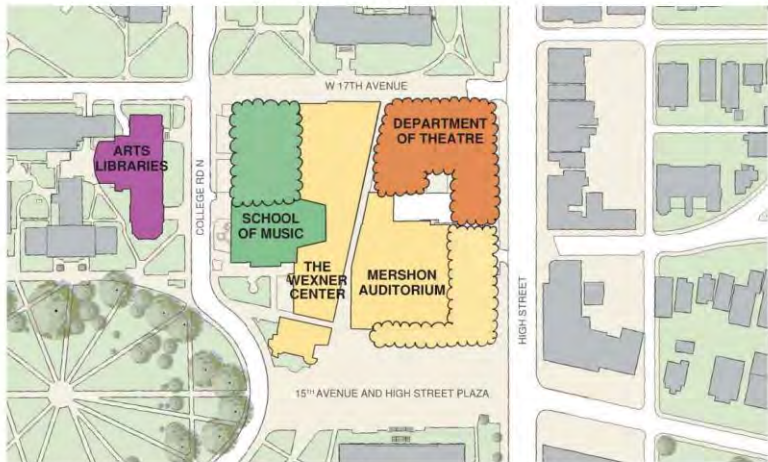
In both options, the Department of Theatre, the Wexner Center, and the Moving Image Production departments occupy the eastern portion of the site. The organization of these departments varies by option. The proposed addition to Weigel Hall for the School of Music is the same for both options.

Recommendation

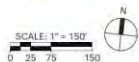
The District Planning team recommended and the Ohio State University senior administration approved moving forward with the "Renovate Mershon" option because it:

- Is less expensive,
- Is easier to phase,
- Maintains clearer physical identities for the Department of Theatre and the Wexner Center,
- Includes a new 1,400 seat venue with a stage that doubles as a black box theatre for the Wexner Center.

1.3.1 RENOVATE MERSHON



Renovating Mershon takes advantage of the existing venue and rehearsal spaces. In this option, Mershon is extensively renovated and wrapped by a new lobby and liner building fronting on High Street. The Department of Theatre occupies the northeast quadrant of the site, and the Wexner Center expands into the southeast quadrant to front High Street. Hughes Hall's School of Music program moves across the street into the addition to Weigel Hall. Hughes Hall is renovated to accommodate the Arts Libraries.



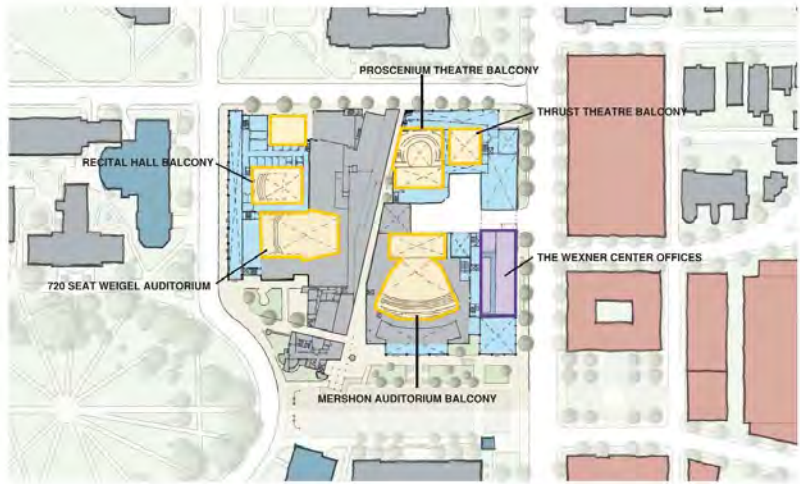
1.3.2 RENOVATE MERSHON – GROUND FLOOR



KEY
 ■ - EXISTING
 ■ - PROPOSED (ACADEMIC)
 ■ - PROPOSED (NON-ACADEMIC)

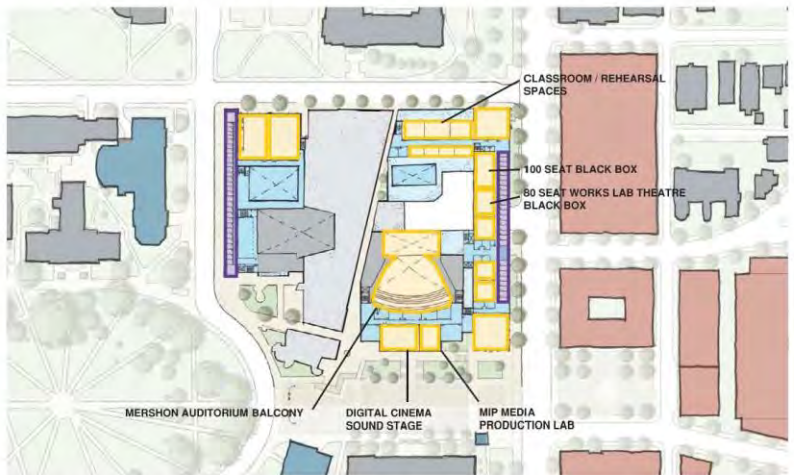


1.3.3 RENOVATE MERSHON – SECOND FLOOR

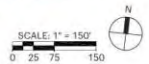


11

1.3.4 RENOVATE MERSHON – THIRD FLOOR

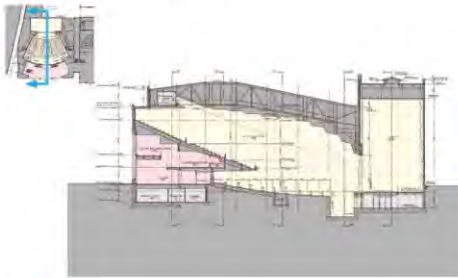


The third floor includes several performance and rehearsal venues for the School of Music, Department of Theatre, and Moving Image Production. Purple areas signify offices and conference rooms. The remaining space contains labs and classrooms.



12

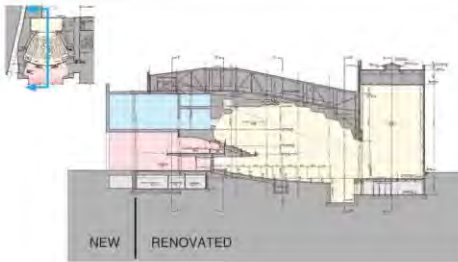
1.3.5 RENOVATE MERSHON – SECTION ANALYSIS



1.3.6 Existing Section

The existing Mershon Auditorium has nearly 2,500 seats. The venue is too large to comfortably host the typical event size. The upper seats of the 1,500 seat balcony are undesirable.

The main lobby is accessed from the east and west entrances, and a series of intermediate lobbies serve the balconies above.



1.3.7 Proposed Section

The proposed section reduces the auditorium to 1,400 seats by removing 1,100 seats from the balcony.

The lobby is extended towards the 15th Avenue and High Street Plaza, creating a new entry sequence that flows directly from the public space.

The volume above the lobby will be inhabited by the Moving Image Production program.

APPENDIX LXIII

BACKGROUND

Topic: Fiscal Year 2017 Tuition and Mandatory Fee Rates

Context: To provide clarity to families about tuition and mandatory fees for the coming academic year and to allow us to prepare a fiscal year 2017 budget (to be presented at the June 2016 meeting), the Board of Trustees is being asked to set rates for fiscal year 2017 at this time.

This summary of undergraduate rates first lays out the total cost of tuition and mandatory fees to reflect the university's focus on overall affordability. State law requires the board to set rates for individual fees, which are listed below.

Total Tuition by Student Type As Proposed - Columbus			
Student Type	FY 2016	FY 2017	Percent Change
Resident	\$10,036.80	\$10,036.80	0.0%
Domestic Non-Resident	\$27,364.80	\$28,228.80	3.2%
International - Current	\$28,364.80	\$29,228.80	3.0%
International - New	\$29,304.80	\$30,168.80	2.9%

Tuition Includes instructional, general, mandatory fees, and all surcharges

Total Tuition by Student Type As Proposed - Regionals and ATI			
Student Type	FY 2016	FY 2017	Percent Change
Resident - Regionals	\$7,140.00	\$7,140.00	0.0%
Non-Resident - Regionals	\$24,468.00	\$25,332.00	3.5%
Resident - ATI	\$7,104.00	\$7,104.00	0.0%
Non-Resident - ATI	\$24,432.00	\$25,296.00	3.5%

Tuition Includes instructional, general, mandatory fees, and all surcharges

Factors in these totals:

- Instructional and mandatory fees: 0% change
- Non-resident surcharge: 5% increase
- International surcharge: 0% change

Graduate (Master's and PhD) program charges:

- Instructional and mandatory fees: 0%
- Non-resident graduate surcharge: 5.0% increase

We are also presenting the differential fee increases for fiscal year 2017 at this time in order to give students and families the time to plan for those costs as well.

The proposal for housing is to hold undergraduate fees flat (0%) and increase other housing fees 2%.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Dining and student health insurance rates will be presented in June.

Requested of Finance Committee: Approval of the attached resolution regarding fiscal year 2017 tuition and housing rates.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Approval of Fiscal Year 2017 Tuition and Mandatory Fee Rates

- I. Background
- II. Tuition
 - A. Comparisons to other Ohio selective admissions public universities
 - B. Benchmark Comparison
 - C. Recommended Tuition and Fees Effective Autumn Semester 2016 - Columbus
 - D. Recommended Tuition and Mandatory Fees Effective Autumn 2016 - Regional Campuses and Agricultural Technical Institute (ATI).
- III. Differential Fee Requests and Specific Professional School Non-Resident Surcharge Requests
- IV. Housing
- V. What Happens Next
- VI. Summary and Conclusions

I. Background

The administration considered a number of factors to arrive at the proposed fiscal year 2017 tuition and mandatory fee recommendations. These include:

- A. The need to keep The Ohio State University affordable for students.
 - For Ohio residents, Ohio State is expected to remain one of the most affordable selective public universities in the state with the recommended freeze on tuition and mandatory fees. (See Section II-Part A for a comparison of tuition and mandatory fees among main campuses of Ohio schools.)
 - For out-of-state students, Ohio State will remain competitively priced with its peers nationally. (See Section II-Part B for a comparison of nonresident tuition and mandatory fees among main campuses of Ohio schools).
- B. The State of Ohio Biennial Budget, as passed, includes an undergraduate tuition freeze for both fiscal year 2016 and fiscal year 2017

II. Tuition

- A. Comparisons to other Ohio selective admissions public universities

The chart below outlines expected tuition and mandatory fees for the six Ohio selective admission public universities for the fall semester of fiscal year 2016. With Ohio State's proposed 0% change to tuition and mandatory fees for state residents, the university would be the 2nd least expensive.

**Annualized Undergraduate Resident Tuition and Mandatory Fees and Percent Increase
Autumn Semester FY 2017**

Institution	Expected Tuition	Expected % FY 17 Increase
Miami University	\$14,013	0.0%
University of Cincinnati	\$11,000	0.0%
Ohio University	\$10,602	0.0%
Bowling Green	\$10,590	0.0%
Ohio State University	\$10,036.80	0.0%
Kent State University	\$10,012	0.0%

Source: OSU Office of Financial Planning and Analysis - rates per state law.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

B. Benchmark Comparison

The average increase for the comparable universities shown below, excluding Ohio State, is 1.0% for resident annual rates and 3.2% for non-resident rates.

**Comparable Universities
Annualized Tuition and Mandatory Fees For Undergraduates
As of Fall Semester FY 2017**

Institution	Resident Annual Fees as of Fall Semester 2017⁽¹⁾	Annual % Increase from Fall FY 2016	Non-Resident Annual Fees as of Fall Semester 2017⁽¹⁾	Annual % Increase from Fall FY 2016
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign	\$15,698	0.5%	\$31,320	1.7%
University of Minnesota - Twin Cities	\$14,100	2.2%	\$25,410	14.4%
Michigan State University	\$13,967	3.0%	\$37,451	3.0%
University of California-Los Angeles	\$12,814	0.4%	\$37,522	0.1%
University of Arizona	\$11,802	3.5%	\$35,045	7.4%
University of Wisconsin - Madison	\$10,416	0.0%	TBD	TBD
Indiana University - Bloomington	\$10,388	0.0%	\$34,246	1.5%
University of Maryland	\$10,196	2.0%	\$32,078	3.0%
Ohio State University - Columbus	\$10,036.80	0.0%	\$28,228.80	3.2%
Purdue University	\$10,002	0.0%	\$28,804	0.0%
University of Nebraska-Lincoln	\$8,485	2.5%	\$23,007	2.5%
University of Iowa	\$8,325	2.7%	\$28,413	1.9%
University of Florida	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
University of Michigan	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Penn State University	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Rutgers University-New Brunswick	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
University of Washington	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

Source: OSU Office of Financial Planning and Analysis - from campus representatives and other news sources.

(1) Estimated figures: Some increases announced for fall fiscal year 2017 are preliminary and may change. Most of these institutions have not yet officially announced Fall fiscal

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

year 2017 tuition rates. Annual Fees and rate increases are an average of the estimated range provided by a campus representative or news sources. Some institutions are moving to tuition guarantee plans next fall - accounting for higher tuition increases.

C. Recommended Tuition and Fees Effective Autumn Semester 2016 - Columbus

1. Undergraduate

- a. By freezing tuition and all mandatory fees, the total cost for undergraduate resident students would remain at \$10,036.80.
- b. The three Ohio resident undergraduate fees affected by the state cap - instructional, general and student activity fees - would remain at the total of \$9,615 under this fiscal year 2017 proposal. This would meet the temporary law in the fiscal year 2016-2017 Biennial Budget Bill for no increase in these fees.
- c. No increases are proposed for other mandatory fees that are not subject to the cap, including Recreational, Student Union, and COTA fees.
- d. For a U.S. non-resident undergraduate student, the total cost of tuition and mandatory fees would be \$28,228.80, a 3.2% increase. That includes an increase of 5.0% to the non-resident undergraduate surcharge, which would make that line item \$18,192. The State of Ohio requires that the university charge a non-resident surcharge.
- e. For international students, the total cost of tuition and mandatory fees would be \$29,228.80 for students enrolled prior to autumn 2015 and \$30,168.80 for students enrolled in August 2015 and later. Those totals reflect the effect of the proposed increase to the non-resident surcharge and represent 3.0% and 2.9% increases, respectively, compared with fiscal year 2016 rates. The level of the increased international surcharge approved last year will be in its second year of phase-in.

2. Graduate (Master's and PhD) Program Tuition and Mandatory Fees

- a. Graduate tuition and mandatory fees (including instructional, general, student activity, Recreational, Student Union, and COTA fees) are proposed to remain at \$12,424.80 for fiscal year 2017.
- b. Non-resident graduate students would pay a total of \$32,872.80 in tuition and mandatory fees, an increase of 3.1%. That includes a 5% increase to the non-resident surcharge, which would be \$20,448.00.

**Tuition and Mandatory Fees Summary for
Full-Time Undergraduate and Graduate, Columbus Campus**

(NOTE: These figures are per Academic Year)

FY 2016 and FY 2017 Comparison

Rank	Component	FY 2016	FY 2017	\$ Change	% Change
Undergraduate	Instructional Fee	\$9,168.00	\$9,168.00	\$0	0.0%
	General Fee	372.00	372.00	\$0	0.0%
	Student Activity Fee	75.00	75.00	\$0	0.0%
	Subtotal: Capped Fees ¹	\$9,615.00	\$9,615.00	\$0	0.0%
	Recreational Fee	\$246.00	\$246.00	\$0	0.0%
	COTA Fee	27.00	27.00	\$0	0.0%
	Student Union Fee	148.80	148.80	\$0	0.0%
	Subtotal: Other Mandatory Fees	\$421.80	\$421.80	\$0	0.0%
	Resident Total	\$10,036.80	\$10,036.80	\$0	0.0%
	Non-Resident Surcharge	17,328.00	18,192.00	\$864.00	5.0%
	Non-Resident Total	\$27,364.80	\$28,228.80	\$864.00	3.2%
	International Student (pre-FY16) - International Surcharge	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0	0%
	Pre-FY16 International Students Total	\$28,364.80	\$29,228.80	\$864.00	3.0%
	International student (FY16, FY17) - International Surcharge	\$1,940.00	\$1,940.00	\$0	0%
	FY16, FY17 International Students Total	\$29,304.80	\$30,168.80	\$864.00	2.9%
Graduate (Master's & PhD)	Instructional Fee	\$11,560.00	\$11,560.00	\$0	0.0%
	General Fee	368.00	368.00	\$0	0.0%
	Student Activity Fee	75.00	75.00	\$0	0.0%
	Recreational Fee	246.00	246.00	\$0	0.0%
	COTA Fee	27.00	27.00	\$0	0.0%
	Student Union Fee	148.80	148.80	\$0	0.0%

¹ These fees are subject to the legislative cap on undergraduate instructional and general fees
1652

	Resident Total	\$12,424.80	\$12,424.80	\$0	0.0%
	Non-Resident Surcharge	<u>19,472.00</u>	<u>20,448.00</u>	<u>\$976.00</u>	5.0%
	Non-Resident Total	\$31,896.80	\$32,872.80	\$976.00	3.1%

D. Recommended Tuition and Mandatory Fees Effective Autumn 2016 - Regional Campuses and Agricultural Technical Institute (ATI).

1. Undergraduate instructional and general fees are proposed to remain at \$7,140 for regionals and \$7,104 for ATI.
2. The graduate instructional and general fees are proposed to remain at \$11,736.
3. Non-resident undergraduates would experience a 3.5% increase in tuition and mandatory fees, while graduate students would experience a 3.1% increase. For undergraduates this would mean a total cost of \$25,332.00 (regionals) and \$25,296.00 (ATI), and for graduate students at the regional campuses the total would be \$32,184.00. These all reflect an increase to the nonresident surcharge of 5.0% for a full-time student.

Tuition and Mandatory Fees Summary

Full-Time Undergraduate and Graduate, Regional Campuses and ATI

(NOTE: These fees are per Academic Year)

FY 2016 and FY 2017 Comparison

Regional Campus	Component	FY 2016	FY 2017	\$ Change	% Change
Undergraduate	Instructional Fee	\$6,912.00	\$6,912.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	General Fee	\$228.00	\$228.00	\$0	0.0%
	Resident Total	\$7,140.00	\$7,140.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Non-Resident Surcharge	\$17,328.00	\$18,192.00	\$864.00	5.0%
	Non-Resident Total	\$24,468.00	\$25,332.00	\$864.00	3.5%
Graduate (Masters & PhD)	Instructional Fee	\$11,736.00	\$11,736.00	\$0	0.0%
	Resident Total	\$11,736.00	\$11,736.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Non-Resident Surcharge	\$19,472.00	\$20,448.00	\$976.00	5.0%
	Non-Resident Total	\$31,208.00	\$32,184.00	\$976.00	3.1%

Agriculture Technical Institute	Component	FY 2015	FY 2016	\$ Change	% Change
Undergraduate	Instructional Fee	\$6,876.00	\$6,876.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	General Fee	\$228.00	\$228.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Resident Total	\$7,104.00	\$7,104.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Non-Resident Surcharge	\$17,328.00	\$18,192.00	\$864.00	5.0%
	Non-Resident Total	\$24,432.00	\$25,296.00	\$864.00	3.5%

III. Differential Fee Requests and Specific Professional School Non-Resident Surcharge Requests

Differential Instruction Fees

University policy allows professional and Board of Regents-approved tagged master's programs to charge differential instructional fee rates based on market demand and pricing. Details of the proposed increases are included in below and include both the instructional fee increase paid by both resident and non-resident students as well as the surcharge fee paid by non-resident students.

Proposed Differential Instructional and Non-Resident Surcharge Fees

Program	Sem per year	Instructional Fee ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		Non-Resident Surcharge		FY2017 Mandatory Fees ⁽⁴⁾	In-State Tuition & Mandatory Fees			Non-Resident Tuition & Mandatory Fees				
		FY2017 Inst. Fee/Year	% Increase from FY2016	FY2017 Non-Resident Surcharge/Year	% Increase from FY2016		FY2016 In-state total	% change from FY2016	\$ change from FY2016	FY2017 In-state total	FY2016 Non-Resident total	% Change from FY2016	\$ Change from FY2016	FY2017 Non-Resident total
Master of Accounting	2	\$31,456	0.0%	\$20,448	5.0%	\$865	\$32,321	0.0%	\$0	\$32,321	\$51,793	1.9%	\$976	\$52,769
Master of Business Administration (MBA)	2	\$29,752	0.0%	\$20,448	5.0%	\$865	\$30,617	0.0%	\$0	\$30,617	\$50,089	1.9%	\$976	\$51,065
Working Professional - MBA	3	\$37,776	0.0%	\$27,252	5.0%	\$1,237	\$39,013	0.0%	\$0	\$39,013	\$64,969	2.0%	\$1,296	\$66,265
Master of Business Logistics Engineering	3	\$40,836	0.0%	\$27,252	5.0%	\$1,237	\$42,073	0.0%	\$0	\$42,073	\$68,029	1.9%	\$1,296	\$69,325
Master of Human Resource Management	2	\$15,892	0.0%	\$18,800	5.0%	\$865	\$16,745	0.0%	\$0	\$16,745	\$34,649	2.6%	\$696	\$35,345
Graduate Minor in Business ⁽⁵⁾	1	\$12,836	0.0%	\$5	0.0%	\$432	\$13,268	0.0%	\$0	\$13,268	\$13,273	0.0%	\$0	\$13,273
Dentistry (Rank 1)	2	\$33,096	2.0%	\$39,200	2.0%	\$865	\$33,313	1.9%	\$648	\$33,961	\$71,745	2.0%	\$1,416	\$73,161
Dentistry (Ranks 2,3,4)	3	\$44,028	2.0%	\$52,140	2.0%	\$1,237	\$44,401	1.9%	\$864	\$45,265	\$95,521	2.0%	\$1,884	\$97,405
Law	2	\$28,824	2.0%	\$14,952	0.0%	\$865	\$29,129	1.9%	\$560	\$29,689	\$44,081	1.3%	\$560	\$44,641
Master of Ag and Extension Education ⁽⁶⁾	3	\$21,516	0.0%	\$15	0.0%	\$852	\$22,368	0.0%	\$0	\$22,368	\$22,383	0.0%	\$0	\$22,383
Medicine ⁽⁷⁾	2	\$29,320	0.0%	\$20,616	5.0%	\$825	\$30,145	0.0%	\$0	\$30,145	\$49,717	2.0%	\$884	\$50,601
Master of Genetic Counseling	3	\$28,704	0.0%	\$33,072	5.0%	\$1,297	\$30,001	0.0%	\$0	\$30,001	\$51,501	2.6%	\$1,572	\$53,073
Master of Occupational Therapy	3	\$16,872	0.0%	\$27,252	5.0%	\$1,237	\$18,109	0.0%	\$0	\$18,109	\$44,065	2.9%	\$1,296	\$45,361
Doctor of Physical Therapy	3	\$18,804	0.0%	\$27,252	5.0%	\$1,237	\$20,041	0.0%	\$0	\$20,041	\$45,997	2.8%	\$1,296	\$47,293
Pharmacy ⁽⁸⁾	2	\$20,800	0.0%	\$21,529	5.0%	\$865	\$21,665	0.0%	\$0	\$21,665	\$42,169	2.4%	\$1,024	\$43,193
Master of Public Health	2	\$12,392	0.0%	\$20,448	5.0%	\$865	\$13,257	0.0%	\$0	\$13,257	\$32,729	3.0%	\$976	\$33,705
Program for Experienced Professionals	2	\$12,392	0.0%	\$20,448	5.0%	\$865	\$13,257	0.0%	\$0	\$13,257	\$32,729	3.0%	\$976	\$33,705
Master of Health Administration	2	\$13,968	0.0%	\$20,448	5.0%	\$865	\$14,833	0.0%	\$0	\$14,833	\$34,308	2.8%	\$976	\$35,284
Optometry (Ranks 1,2) ⁽⁹⁾	2	\$25,896	3.0%	\$21,056	-27.5%	\$865	\$26,009	2.9%	\$752	\$26,761	\$55,065	-13.2%	-\$7,248	\$47,817
Optometry (Ranks 3,4) ⁽⁹⁾	3	\$34,488	3.0%	\$26,736	-31.0%	\$1,237	\$34,717	2.9%	\$1,008	\$35,725	\$73,463	-15.0%	-\$10,992	\$62,461
Doctor of Audiology	2	\$12,136	0.0%	\$20,448	5.0%	\$865	\$13,001	0.0%	\$0	\$13,001	\$32,473	3.0%	\$976	\$33,449
Master of Speech-Language Pathology	2	\$12,136	0.0%	\$20,448	5.0%	\$865	\$13,001	0.0%	\$0	\$13,001	\$32,473	3.0%	\$976	\$33,449
Master of Social Work	2	\$12,232	0.0%	\$20,448	5.0%	\$865	\$13,097	0.0%	\$0	\$13,097	\$32,568	3.0%	\$976	\$33,545
Veterinary Medicine ⁽⁸⁾	2	\$29,728	2.0%	\$38,376	2.0%	\$865	\$30,029	1.9%	\$884	\$30,969	\$67,633	2.0%	\$1,336	\$68,969

NOTES:

- [1] Dollar increase may vary slightly from percentage increases due to rounding of fees to per-credit hour rates.
- [2] Instructional fee is for educational and associated operational support of the institution.
- [3] Both the base increase and the differential increase are calculated based on the prior year's instructional fee. The total dollar increase includes both the base increase of 0.0% and the differential increase by program.
- [4] Mandatory fees include the general fee, student activity fee, student union fee, recreation fee, and COTA fee, all of which would be frozen from FY2016. These fees add \$865 per year for rank/programs that attend 2 semesters/year and \$1,297 per year for ranks/programs that attend 3 semesters/year, with some exceptions at a lower rate that are added due to semester conversion.
- [5] Students attend Summer term only.
- [6] Distance Learning program; program is 6 hours per semester but full-time rates are presented here (8 hours)
- [7] In FY 2015, Medicine converged into one fee for all ranks.
- [8] Rank 4 for Pharmacy and Veterinary Medicine consists of 3 semesters.
- [9] Optometry is lowering their Non-Resident surcharge by \$4,000 per semester so that they can continue to attract applicants in response to competition. Lowering the amount of non-resident tuition will allow the Optometry program to be competitive in terms of price and financial aid while increasing its competitiveness on academic quality measures.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Differential Instructional Fee and Non-Resident Surcharge Requests

The Colleges of the Dentistry, Law, Optometry and Veterinary Medicine have all requested increases in the differential instructional fees, as outlined in charts above. In addition, the Colleges of Dentistry and Veterinary Medicine have requested that the non-resident surcharge be set at 2% for their programs rather than the standard increase of 5%. This reflects their response to market conditions among their peers.

The College of Law has requested to hold flat the non-resident surcharge due to market conditions, and the College of Optometry has requested to lower its non-resident surcharge by \$8,000, or approximately 30%, per year due to market conditions that include the opening of new optometry schools. Below are market-related information for each college and the basis for the request to increase the differential instructional fees:

College of Dentistry

- Requests a 2% increase in differential instructional fees
- Requests a 2% increase in the non-resident surcharge, rather than the university's proposed 5% increase.

These increases are necessary to provide adequate financial resources to fund the increasing costs of education and patient care programs, which are highly dependent on specially trained personnel and advanced technologies. The college is requesting less than the university's 5% increase for the non-resident surcharge to remain competitive with our peers on a cost basis.

Based on first-year tuition costs, the college ranks 35th of 65 United States dental schools. The requested increase is consistent with recent increases in other Big Ten dental schools, but it is lower than many other dental schools in the country. Ohio State's is the fourth largest dental school in the United States.

College of Veterinary Medicine

- Requests a 2% increase in differential instructional fees
- Requests a 2% increase in the non-resident surcharge, rather than the university's proposed 5% increase.

U.S. News and World Report ranks the OSU College of Veterinary Medicine fifth nationally. In fiscal year 2016, the current tuition level ranks OSU sixth out of seven peers, which include Ross University, Western University, Tufts University, University of Pennsylvania, University of Minnesota and University of California-Davis.

This request will allow the college to maintain current targets for recruitment and diversity. Veterinary Medicine is requesting approval to increase the non-resident surcharge by 2% instead of the 5% sought by the university to protect its competitive position, including recruitment.

College of Law

- Requests a 2% increase in differential instructional fees
- Requests a 0% increase in the non-resident surcharge, rather than the university's proposed 5% increase.

The college's overall ranking, according to *U.S. News and World Report* is 30. However, in spending the college ranks in the mid-60s. The college is ranked in the top 25 in "efficiency" (a ratio of overall ranking to overall spending) - only two schools have a higher ranking with lower spending per student.

The college is competitive with peers as it relates to the instructional fee. However, the non-resident tuition as it stands ranks us on the high side, so the request to freeze our non-resident share will increase our competitive ranking in

comparison to our peers that do raise the non-resident charge. We currently rank eighth out of 16 peers for non-resident tuition.

College of Optometry

- Requests a 3% increase in differential instructional fees
- Requests a \$4,000 decrease per semester in the non-resident surcharge to maintain market position with the opening of new schools. Currently all non-resident students are given an \$8,000 scholarship their first year. This proposal eliminates the scholarship and sets the surcharge “sticker price” at the lower level. This is intended to maintain or increase the number of applicants to the school.

There is no official ranking of optometry programs across the country for the 22 existing (soon to be 23) programs.

In terms of sticker price, OSU has the seventh lowest four-year total cost of attendance. Students obtain residency after one year in the program. With the approval of the request to reduce the non-resident surcharge, the college's four-year total cost of attendance for students who enter as nonresidents would drop to the third lowest. This would make Optometry's cost lower than five of the six peers (closest to Columbus) with whom it competes.

Nationally, there are approximately 2,500 applicants for each entering class. Of those, approximately 600 apply to Ohio State. Approximately 42% to 65% also apply to the other above referenced peers. This pressure will only increase with opening of the Kentucky College of Optometry next year and another school the following year.

Graduate Minor in Business - Fisher College of Business - Change in Fee Structure due to Change in Curriculum Structure

This program is relatively new as it began in the summer of 2013. It provides graduate level business training for students pursuing advanced degrees in the Colleges of Dentistry, Medicine, Nursing, Optometry, Pharmacy, Public Health, and Veterinary Medicine. This program was developed in conjunction with these colleges.

The proposed change from two terms to one will reduce the cost of the program by about \$8,000, or 40%. The recommendation is based on a survey of students who have taken the program.

Currently, the program is structured to be delivered over two summer semesters each with a seven-week term for a total cost over the two summers of \$19,990 per resident and \$20,000 per non-resident (\$9,995 and \$10,000 per summer respectively). The requested proposal is to deliver the program over one summer term with a 12-week program with a total cost of \$11,995 for a resident and \$12,000 for a non-resident.

Graduate Minor in Business

	Summer 1	Summer 2	Total
Current Structure			
Credit Hours	6	6	12
Resident Cost	\$9,995.00	\$9,995.00	\$19,990.00
Non-Resident Cost	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$20,000.00
Proposed Structure			
Credit Hours	12	0	12
Resident Cost	\$11,995.00	\$0.00	\$11,995.00
Non-Resident Cost	\$12,000.00	\$0.00	\$12,000.00
Change			
Credit Hours	100.0%	-100.0%	0.0%
Resident Cost	20.0%	-100.0%	-40.0%
Non-Resident Cost	20.0%	-100.0%	-40.0%

This program is unique in its structure and curriculum, but there are several programs around the country that are designed to provide a similar management program. The programs that are the most comparable are Purdue, Wisconsin, Indiana and Rutgers, which has a Master of Science in Healthcare Services Management (no graduate minor program).

We do not expect at this time that students would choose to go elsewhere to receive this type of instruction as they are enrolled in Ohio State's professional programs.

IV. Housing

The Office of Student Life continues to implement cost savings initiatives to keep room and board plans as affordable as possible for students and their families. For fiscal year 2017, efficiencies will allow Ohio State to hold undergraduate room rates flat (0% change). Rates for family and graduate housing will increase 2%.

New meal plans were implemented for the 2015-2016 academic year. These plans are currently under review. Any changes in structure or cost that arise from that review will be proposed at the June board meeting.

The information below addresses only room rates for fiscal year 2016-2017 academic year.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Description	Academic Year		\$ Change	% Change
	2015-16	2016-17		
Predominant Rates				
Room Rate I ¹	\$7,876	\$7,876	\$0	0.0%
Room Rate II ²	\$6,560	\$6,560	\$0	0.0%
Room Rate III ³	\$6,130	\$6,130	\$0	0.0%
Summer Daily Rate	\$35	\$35	\$0	0.0%
4-Week Session	n/a	\$983	n/a	n/a
6-Week Session	n/a	\$1,475	n/a	n/a
8-Week Session	n/a	\$1,966	n/a	n/a
Summer Term	\$2,950	\$2,950	\$0	0.0%
Other Monthly Rates				
Buckeye Village Two Bedroom Apartment, Excluding Utilities	\$665	\$678	\$13	2.0%
Gateway Studio Apartment ⁴	\$896	\$914	\$18	2.0%

¹ Air-conditioned doubles w/semi-private or suite bath, singles, apartment-style

² Air-conditioned quads w/suite bath, doubles w/corridor bath

³ Non air-conditioned doubles, triples, and quads w/corridor bath

⁴ Rates shown are for graduate students. Undergraduates pay Rate I rates.

Comparative Room Rates

The following tables provide comparative information for Ohio State's room rate based on the most common room plan with other Ohio public universities and with the Big Ten universities.

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Ohio Room Rates (Most common double)	Academic Year		\$ Change	% Change
	2015-16 Current	2016-17 Proposed (per web and phone survey)		
Ohio State	\$7,876	\$7,876	\$0	0.0%
Miami ^a	\$5,848	\$7,260	\$1,412	24.1%
Akron	\$7,020	\$7,020	\$0	0.0%
Toledo	\$6,832	\$6,968	\$136	2.0%
Kent State	\$6,464	\$6,760	\$296	4.6%
Ohio	\$6,370	\$6,592	\$222	3.5%
Cincinnati	\$6,430	\$6,558	\$128	2.0%
Bowling Green	\$6,320	\$6,450	\$130	2.1%
Youngstown State (room only data not available)				

^a Residential Fee, previously included in Board plan, has been restructured and is now part of the room rate

Big 10 Room Rates (Most common double)	Academic Year		\$ Change	% Change
	2015-16 Current	2016-17 Proposed (per web and phone survey)		
Northwestern	\$8,015	\$8,312	\$297	3.7%
Ohio State	\$7,876	\$7,876	\$0	0.0%
Rutgers	\$7,364	\$7,493	\$129	1.8%
Maryland	\$6,578	\$6,805	\$227	3.5%
Indiana	\$6,545	\$6,741	\$196	3.0%
Iowa	\$6,545	\$6,741	\$196	3.0%
Nebraska	\$6,060	\$6,370	\$310	5.1%
Illinois	\$5,908	\$6,068	\$160	2.7%
Wisconsin	\$5,848	\$5,970	\$122	2.1%
Penn State	\$5,720	\$5,940	\$220	3.8%
Minnesota	\$5,044	\$5,145	\$101	2.0%
Purdue	\$4,860	\$4,860	\$0	0.0%
Michigan State	\$3,912	\$4,020	\$108	2.8%
Michigan (room only data not available for 2016-17)	\$6,408	TBD		

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

V. What Happens Next

- A. The recommended Student Life fees for dining and student insurance will be presented at the June board meeting for review and approval.
- B. The recommended fiscal year 2017 Budget will be presented at the June board meeting for review and approval.

VI. Summary and Conclusions

- A. All public Ohio four-year institutions will continue to freeze undergraduate instructional fees per the State Fiscal Years 2016-2017 Biennial Budget as passed.
- B. Non-Resident undergraduate fees increases at comparable peer universities average from 0% to 14.4%. The 3.2% increase for the non-resident students places the university second in percentage increase of the schools that have reported increases for fiscal year 2017.
- C. The 5% increase in the non-resident surcharge will be implemented for undergraduate students and most graduate programs. Selective professional programs (Law, Optometry, Dentistry and Veterinary Medicine) will not be implementing this level of increase due to market considerations.
- D. Undergraduate housing rates will remain flat (0% change) for fiscal year 2017, the second year in a row that these fees have been frozen. Housing rates for graduate and family housing will increase 2%.



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Tuition and fees

Recommendations for 2016-2017

Finance Committee | April 7, 2016



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Today's agenda

Accelerate decision-making from traditional June timeline to provide students with more certainty for 2016-2017

Type	Options discussed in January
Tuition: In-state undergraduate	➤ Freeze (required by state)
Mandatory fees	➤ Freeze
Course, program, learning tech fees	➤ Freeze
International fee	➤ Freeze
Base graduate tuition	➤ Freeze
Out-of-state tuition	➤ Increase surcharge 3%-6% (total = 1.9%-3.8%)
Housing	➤ Less than market: 0%-3%
Dining	➤ Plan design under review
Differentials for graduate and professional programs	➤ Varies based on market comparisons



Recommended for freeze

- In-state tuition: No change since 2012-2013
 - **Highlight:** Classes of 2016 & 2017 have had no increases
 - **Highlight:** President's Affordability Grants expand aid
- Mandatory fees
 - **Highlight:** No increases for more than five years
- Course, program and learning tech fees
 - **Highlight:** Second straight year without no increases
- International student differential
- Base graduate tuition

3



Out-of-state tuition

Ohio State remains a bargain for out-of-state students

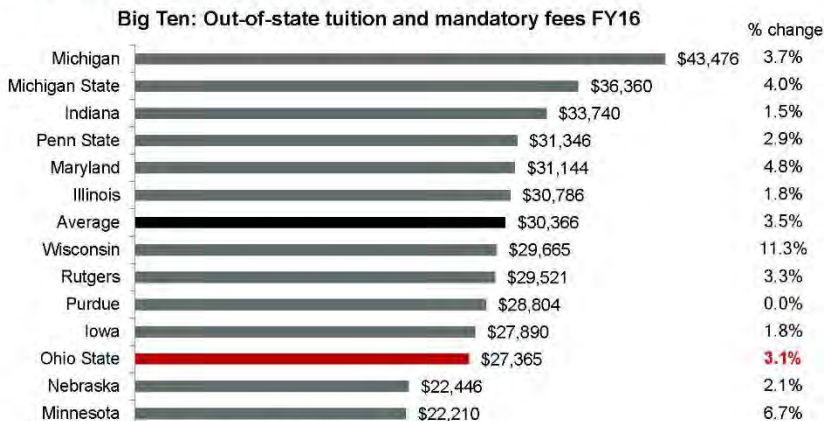


Chart shows Big Ten public universities. Northwestern is excluded.
Source: Association of American Universities Data Exchange

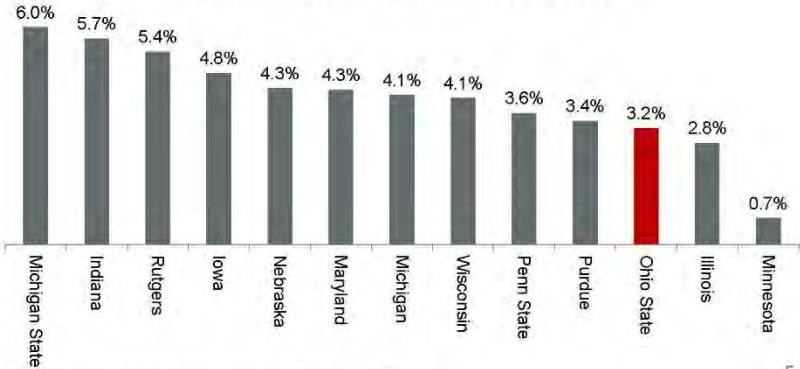
4



Comparison: Big Ten

Ohio State has raised out-of-state tuition less than most Big Ten schools

**Big Ten: 10-year change out-of-state tuition and fees
(Compound annual growth rate FY07-FY16)**



Source: Association of American Universities Data Exchange

5



FY17 options: out-of-state tuition

Alternatives for increasing the out-of-state surcharge

Non-resident surcharge	3%	4%	5%	6%
Gross university impact	\$4.6M	\$7M	\$8.6M	\$10.3M
Less: Student financial aid	(\$1.7M)	(\$2.2M)	(\$2.8M)	(\$3.4M)
Net university impact	\$2.9M	\$4.7M	\$5.8M	\$6.9M

Maximum impact on out-of-state undergrads (before financial aid)				
	3%	4%	5%	6%
Additional cost	\$520	\$693	\$864	\$1,040
Tuition and mandatory fees	\$27,885	\$28,058	\$28,229	\$28,404
Total increase	1.9%	2.5%	3.2%	3.8%

Note: The out-of-state surcharge is applied to all non-resident students, including international undergraduates and non-resident graduate and professional students

6



Recommendation: Out-of-state tuition

Adjusting the surcharge by 5% would result in a 3.2% increase for students

Non-resident surcharge	5%
Gross university impact	\$8.6M
Less: Student financial aid	(\$2.8M)
Net university impact	\$5.8M

Maximum impact on out-of-state undergrads (before financial aid)	
Additional cost	\$864
Tuition and mandatory fees	\$28,229
Total increase	3.2%

Note: The out-of-state surcharge is applied to all non-resident students, including international undergraduates and non-resident graduate and professional students

7



Housing considerations

- Ohio State rate increases have been below projections since FY13
 - In FY16, housing rates were frozen
- Benchmarking shows comparable costs for similar off-campus units
- Off-campus projections for 2016-2017
 - 3-5% rate increases expected

8



FY17 options: Housing scenarios

Philosophy: Any increase must be below market for off-campus housing

Room Types	Current rate	Student impact for FY17			
		0%	1%	2%	3%
Rate I	\$7,876	\$0	\$79	\$158	\$236
Rate II	\$6,560	\$0	\$66	\$131	\$197
Rate III	\$6,130	\$0	\$61	\$123	\$184

9



Recommendation: Housing

A 2% increase would be below the range expected for off-campus units

Room Types	Current rate	Student impact for FY17
		2%
Rate I	\$7,876	\$158
Rate II	\$6,560	\$131
Rate III	\$6,130	\$123

10



Dining considerations

Our plan: Defer recommendation for 2016-2017 until June meeting

- Evaluation of current options are under way
 - How current plans are used
 - Student feedback
- Options under consideration
 - Plan simplification
 - Declining balance option

11



Differential fees

Four master's/professional programs seek market adjustments

- Increased to base differential to support quality
- Smaller (or reduced) out-of-state surcharge to reflect competition

FY17 proposals				
College	Differential	Non-resident surcharge (University is considering 5%)	Competitive position	Cost comparison/ strategy
Dentistry	2%	2%	4th largest in U.S. (Rankings n/a)	35th of 65 peers for first-year tuition
Law	2%	0%	National rank: 30 (U.S. News)	Better out-of-state cost rank (now 8th of 16 peers)
Optometry	3%	Decrease \$4,000 per semester	Attract about 24% of U.S. applicants (rankings n/a)	Reset sticker price with end of \$8,000 first-year non-resident scholarship
Veterinary Medicine	2%	2%	National rank: 5 (U.S. News)	Ranked 6th among peers for annual tuition

12



New fee structure

Graduate Minor in Business curriculum adjusted to best serve students

- Program established in 2013
- Business training for students in Dentistry, Medicine, Nursing, Optometry, Pharmacy, Public Health and Veterinary Medicine
- Structure changing from two summer terms to one (40% savings)

	Summer terms	Total credits	Cost per student
Current	2 (7 weeks each)	12	\$19,990 in state \$20,000 out of state
Proposed	1 (12 weeks)	12	\$11,995 in state \$12,000 out of state

13



Our recommendations

Type	Options discussed in January
Tuition: In-state undergraduate	➤ Freeze (required by state)
Mandatory fees	➤ Freeze
Course, program, learning tech fees	➤ Freeze
International fee	➤ Freeze
Base graduate tuition	➤ Freeze
Out-of-state tuition	➤ Increase surcharge 5% (total = 3.2%)
Housing	➤ Less than market: 2%
Differentials for graduate and professional programs	➤ Varies based on market comparisons

No action requested on dining or student health insurance
(will return with plan in June)

14



How undergraduate bills will change

Financial aid will lower the actual cost for many students

	Change from 2015-16	Cost for 2016-17	Additional cost/year	Students affected
In-state tuition and mandatory fees	0%	\$10,037	\$0	77%
Out-of-state tuition and mandatory fees	3.2%	\$28,229	\$864	16%
International tuition and mandatory fees	3.0% (students pre-FY16)	\$29,229	\$864	5%
	2.9% (new students FY16-now)	\$30,169	\$864	2%
Housing and dining				
Room	2.0%	\$8,034 (for Rate I, most common room)	\$158	25% (all room plans)
Board	TBD	TBD	TBD	29% (all meal plans)

Note: Chart is for Columbus campus only

15



Appendix

16



History: Tuition and mandatory fees

Over the past five years, Ohio State has limited tuition increases

Undergraduate	FY2016	Compound Annual Growth Rate since FY2012
Instructional fee	\$ 9,168	0.9%
General fee	\$ 372	-0.4%
Student activity fee	\$ 75	0.0%
Recreation fee	\$ 246	0.0%
COTA fee	\$ 27	0.0%
Ohio Union fee	\$ 149	-0.7%
Resident Tuition and Fees	\$ 10,037	0.7%
Non-Resident surcharge	\$17,328	3.9%
Non-Resident Tuition and Fees	\$ 27,365	2.7%
International differential (pre-FY16 students)	\$ 1,000	Est. FY13
International differential (FY16 students)	\$ 1,940	Est. FY16
International Tuition and Fees	\$ 28,365 or \$ 29,305	n/a

0.7% CAGR since FY12

2.7% CAGR since FY12

CAGR = Compound Annual Growth Rate

17



In-state tuition and fees

Ohio State is among the most affordable schools for state residents

Big Ten: In-state tuition and mandatory fees FY16

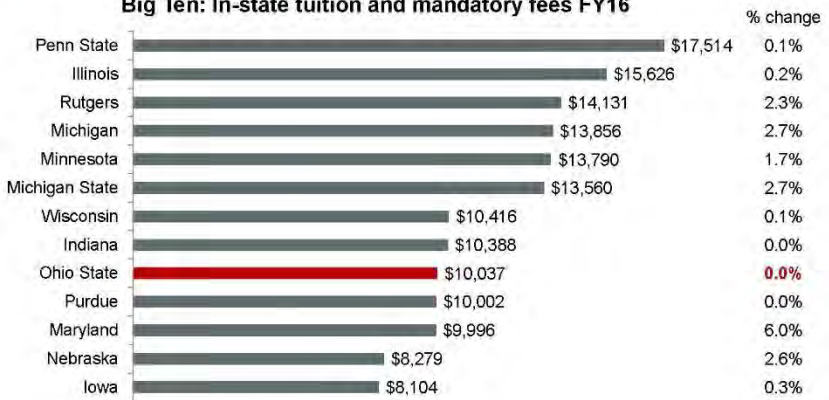


Chart shows Big Ten public universities. Northwestern is excluded.
Source: Association of American Universities Data Exchange

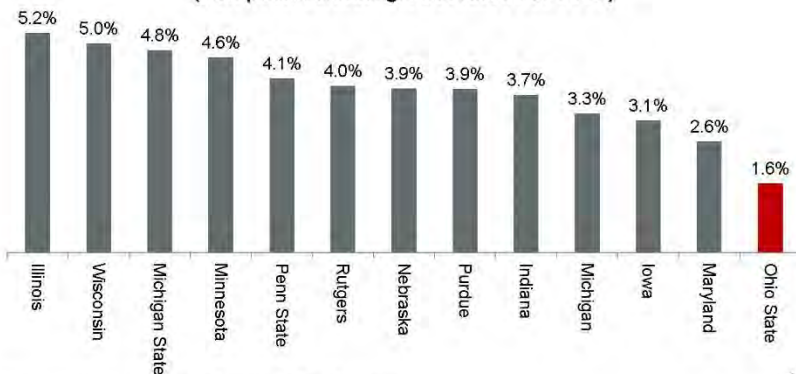
18



Comparison: Big Ten

Ohio State has controlled in-state tuition more than any school in the Big Ten

Big Ten: 10-year change in-state tuition and fees
(Compound annual growth rate FY07-FY16)



Source: Association of American Universities Data Exchange

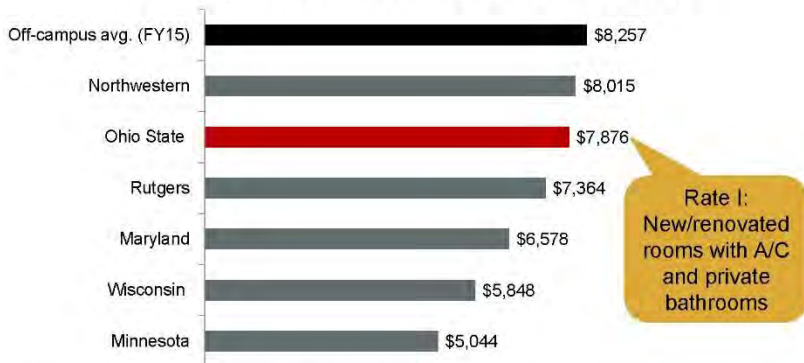
19



What the market says: housing

Our most common rate compared with other schools and off-campus apartments

Big Ten urban schools (FY16) vs. off-campus doubles (FY15)



Note: Apples to apples comparisons are difficult, particularly in assessing quality/amenities

20

APPENDIX LXIV

BACKGROUND

Topic: Distribution rate from the Long-Term Investment Pool (LTIP)

Context: The Long-Term Investment Pool generates annual distributions to support students, faculty and the broader university community. Under the current policy, the LTIP distributes funds at the beginning of each fiscal year based on the following formula:

- The distribution amount is calculated on a seven-year moving average of the market value of the portfolio
- The distribution rate is 4.25 percent.

The seven-year moving average is designed to provide a smoothing effect so that university initiatives are not adversely affected by short-term market trends. The distribution rate is intended to be set at a rate that allows the university to continually reinvest a portion of investment income into the portfolio, allowing it to keep up with inflation and grow to meet future needs.

Ohio State's current 4.25 percent rate is in the low- to mid-range for comparable institutions. An increase to 4.5 percent would generate more money for university priorities, including student financial aid, faculty positions, research and academic support. The following table demonstrates the additional dollars that would have been distributed over the past three years.

Example distributions under proposed rate

	4.25% (current rate)	4.5% (proposed rate)	Change
FY13	\$136,123,237	\$144,129,074	\$8,005,837
FY14	\$141,981,611	\$150,407,040	\$8,425,429
FY15	\$142,172,454	\$150,540,040	\$8,367,586
FY16 YTD	\$145,512,466	\$154,027,126	\$8,514,660

The Senior Vice President for Business and Finance will review this distribution policy annually in light of the overall health of the economy and other factors.

Requested of Finance Committee:

- Approval of the attached resolution, which would increase the distribution rate to 4.5 percent.
- The resolution also clarifies the policy to reflect current practice that the amount available for distribution is calculated based on the seven-year moving average of the market value *per unit* of the portfolio.

Background

The Long-Term Investment Fund is comprised of:

- **Gifted endowments:** Funds received from donors or other sources with restrictions that the principal may not be spent. These often dictate particular uses.
- **Quasi endowments:** Funds established by the university, such as the \$483 million in proceeds of the parking concession dedicated to student financial aid, faculty initiatives, the Arts District and transportation and sustainability.
- **Operating funds** available for long-term investment.
- **Term endowments:** Funds for which there is a stipulation that the principal may be expended after a certain event or certain time period.

	Market Value	Distribution	% of distribution
Scholarships, Fellowships, & Loans	\$631,173,530	\$24,577,259	17.3%
Chairs, Professorships & Eminent Scholars	474,179,218	18,729,611	13.2%
Educational Support & Libraries	943,176,140	37,284,593	26.2%
Research	223,221,655	8,799,166	6.2%
Administrative Support	155,425,119	6,082,559	4.3%
Public Service	31,994,589	1,253,271	0.9%
University Operations	1,156,035,993	45,106,285	31.7%
Pending Designation/Funding	18,680,562	339,710	0.2%
Total	\$3,633,886,806	\$142,172,454	100%

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees

Distribution policies of peer institutions as of June 30, 2015
(ranked by maximum distribution rate)

University or foundation	Distribution rate	Months* of market value in calculation	Notes
North Carolina	4% - 7%		Constant growth (usually CPI) applied
Iowa	4% – 6%	12	Applies CPI within bands
Chicago	4.5% - 5.5%	36	1-year lag. Board sets rate each year.
Michigan State	5.0%	60	
Purdue	5.0%	36	
Carnegie Mellon	5.0%	36	
Indiana (foundation)	4.58%	12	Rate will decline to 4.5 percent by 2017
Virginia	4.68%	12	Board of Visitors sets using HEPI.
Virginia Tech (foundation)	3.1% - 4.6%	36	Applies CPI within bands
Penn State	4.5%	60	
Minnesota	4.5%	60	
Wisconsin (foundation)	4.5%	48	
Cincinnati	4.5%	36	
Michigan	4.5%	84	
West Virginia (foundation)	3.5% - 4.5%		Applies CPI within bands
Northwestern	4.4%	12	Weighted: 30% market component; 70% inflation/spending adjustment
Nebraska (foundation)	4.35%	60	Changing to 4.25% as of Oct. 31, 2015
Ohio State	4.25%	84	
Pittsburgh	4.25%	36	
Illinois	4.0%	72	
Wisconsin	4.0%	36	

* All time frames have been converted to months for this chart. Some institutions base calculations on quarters or other timeframes.

Sources: Big Ten Endowment Survey, conducted by Penn State, with additions from Ohio State research

April 8, 2016 meeting, Board of Trustees